

Zoological Record

Vol. 95, Sect. 13, 1958

INSECTA

PREPARED BY

THE COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE OF
ENTOMOLOGY

PUBLISHED BY THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON
AND
THE COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE OF ENTOMOLOGY
56, QUEEN'S GATE, LONDON, S.W.7

PRICE FIFTY SHILLINGS

July, 1960.

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The following are the Sections and their prices, *viz.*:—

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
1. Comprehensive Zoology	3	0
2. Protozoa	10	0
3. Porifera	2	0
4. Coelenterata	4	0
5. Echinoderma	4	0
6. Vermes	10	0
7. Brachiopoda	4	0
8. Bryozoa	2	6
9. Mollusca	10	0
10. Crustacea	6	6
11. Trilobita	5	0
12. Arachnida	10	0
*13. Insecta	50	0
14. Protochordata	2	0
15. Pisces	8	6
16A. Amphibia	6	0
16B. Reptilia	7	6
17. Aves	10	0
18. Mammalia	10	0
19. List of New Genera and Subgenera ..	4	0

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

13. INSECTA

BY

THE COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE OF ENTOMOLOGY

FOREWORD

THE attention of readers is directed to the fact that the systematic part of the Record is reserved only for information of purely taxonomic value. References to data on morphology, physiology, bionomics, ecology, distribution and other general problems must be looked for in the Subject Index, where they are arranged by orders under each heading. It is hoped that the classification of headings in the Subject Index will make the information more complete and readily available and render the Record of more value for entomologists working on general problems, without affecting its importance for taxonomists.

Entomological papers written entirely from an economic point of view are omitted, but abstracts of these will be found in the *Review of Applied Entomology*.

Very brief papers, usually those dealing with a single species, are noticed either in the Subject Index or in the systematic part, but do not appear in the list of titles.

The writers of systematic papers are requested to mark new synonyms with the words (*n. syn.*), as otherwise it is impossible to ensure that they will be correctly recorded.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	9
II. SUBJECT INDEX: —	
General	235
Morphology	245
Development	254
Physiology	266
Bionomics	287
Ecology	297
Evolution	316
Geography or Faunistic	324
III. SYSTEMATIC: —[Orders and families in alphabetical order.]	
General	351
Anoplura	631–632

	PAGE		PAGE
Coleoptera ... ..	...	...	352-453
<i>Acanthoceridae</i> ...	406	Cucujidae ...	379
Aclopidae ...	—	Cupesidae ...	363
Aculagnathidae ...	—	Curculionidae ...	410
Adimeridae ...	—	Cyathoceridae ...	—
Aegialiidae ...	—	<i>Cyphonidae</i> ...	384
Aegialitidae ...	—	Dascillidae ...	—
<i>Alleculidae</i> ...	398	Dasytidae ...	386
Allidiostomidae ...	—	Dermestidae ...	382
Amphizoidae ...	—	Derodontidae ...	385
Anobiidae ...	385	<i>Dicronychidae</i> ...	388
Anthicidae ...	399	Discolomidae ...	380
Anthribidae ...	423	Donaciidae ...	441
Aphodiidae ...	405	Drilidae ...	387
<i>Aspidiphoridae</i> ...	385	Dryopidae ...	—
Aulacoscelidae ...	—	Dynastidae ...	409
<i>Boridae</i> ...	392	Dytiscidae ...	364
Bostrychidae ...	384	Elateridae ...	388
Brenthidae ...	423	Elmidae ...	383
Bruchidae ...	441	Endomychidae ...	381
Buprestidae ...	389	Erotylidae ...	380
Byrrhidae ...	382	Euchiridae ...	—
Byturidae ...	—	<i>Eudicronychidae</i> ...	—
<i>Cantharidae</i> ...	386	Eucnemidae ...	387
Carabidae ...	354	Eumolpidae ...	443
Cassididae ...	453	Galerucidae ...	450
<i>Catopochrotidae</i> ...	—	Georyssidae ...	—
Cebrionidae ...	—	Geotrupidae ...	406
Cephaloidae ...	—	Glaphyridae ...	407
Cerambycidae ...	424	Gnostidae ...	—
<i>Cerophytidae</i> ...	387	Gyrinidae ...	365
Cetoniidae ...	409	Haliplidae ...	363
Chironidae ...	—	Halticidae ...	446
Chlamydidae ...	—	Helodidae ...	384
Chrysomelidae ...	445	Helotidae ...	—
Cicindelidae ...	353	<i>Hemi-peplidae</i> ...	379
Ciidae ...	384	Heteroceridae ...	—
Cistelidae ...	398	Hispidae ...	453
Clambidae ...	—	Histeridae ...	379
Cleridae ...	385	Hybosoridae ...	—
Clytridae ...	442	Hydrophilidae ...	383
Coccinellidae ...	381	Hydroscaphidae ...	—
Colydiidae ...	380	Hygrobiidae ...	—
Cononotidae ...	—	Hylophilidae ...	—
Copridae ...	404	<i>Idiostomidae</i> ...	—
Corylophidae ...	—	Inopeplidae ...	—
Cossyphodidae ...	—	<i>Ipidae</i> ...	420
Crioceridae ...	441	<i>Karumiidae</i> ...	387
Cryptocephalidae ...	442	Lagriidae ...	—
Cryptophagidae ...	—	Lamellicornia ...	404

Coleoptera (*contd.*): —

PAGE

PAGE

Lamiidae ...	429	Platypsyllidae ...	—
Lamprosomatidae ...	443	Pleocomidae ...	407
Lampyridae ...	387	Prionidae ...	424
Languriidae ...	380	Prionoceridae ...	386
<i>Lariidae</i> ...	441	Proterhinidae ...	420
Lathridiidae ...	380	Protocucujidae ...	—
<i>Leptinidae</i> ...	377	Pselaphidae ...	372
Limulodidae ...	—	Psephenidae ...	—
Liodidae ...	378	Pterogeniidae ...	—
Lucanidae ...	404	<i>Ptiliidae</i> ...	378
Lycidae ...	387	Ptinidae ...	385
Lyctidae ...	385	Pyrochroidae ...	—
Lymexylidae ...	—	Pythidae ...	—
Malachiidae ...	386	Rhagophthalmidae ...	—
Megalopidae ...	441	Rhipiceridae ...	—
Megascelidae ...	—	Rhipiphoridae ...	—
Melandryidae ...	398	Rhysodidae ...	403
<i>Melasidae</i> ...	387	<i>Rhysopaussidae</i> ...	392
Meloidae ...	399	Rutelidae ...	408
Melolonthidae ...	407	Sagridae ...	441
Merycidae ...	—	<i>Sandalidae</i> ...	—
Micromalthidae ...	—	<i>Scalidiidae</i> ...	—
Monommidae ...	398	Scaphidiidae ...	379
Mordellidae ...	403	Scolytidae ...	420
Mycetophagidae ...	—	Scraptiidae ...	398
Nilionidae ...	—	Scydmaenidae ...	376
Nitidulidae ...	379	<i>Serropalpidae</i> ...	398
<i>Notiophygidae</i> ...	380	Silphidae ...	377
Ochodaeidae ...	—	Sphaeriidae ...	—
Oedemeridae ...	398	Sphaeritidae ...	—
Orphnidae ...	—	Sphindidae ...	—
Orsodacnidae ...	441	Staphylinidae ...	365
<i>Ostomidae</i> ...	379	Stylopidae ...	403
Othniidae ...	—	Synchroidae ...	—
<i>Parnidae</i> ...	—	Taurocerastidae ...	—
Passalidae ...	404	Telephoridae ...	386
Paussidae ...	363	<i>Temnochilidae</i> ...	379
Pedilidae ...	399	Tenebrionidae ...	392
<i>Pelobiidae</i> ...	—	Thorictidae ...	—
Perothopidae ...	—	Throscidae ...	387
Phaenoccephalidae ...	—	<i>Tretothoracidae</i> ...	392
Phalacridae ...	379	Trichopterygidae ...	378
<i>Phengodidae</i> ...	—	Trictenotomidae ...	—
Phreatodytidae ...	—	<i>Trixagidae</i> ...	387
<i>Phylloceridae</i> ...	388	Trogidae ...	406
Phytophaga ...	424	Trogositidae ...	379
Platypodidae ...	423		
Collembola ...	...		651–654
Dermaptera ...	...		642

	PAGE		PAGE
Diptera		555-592	
<i>Acanthomeridae</i>	—	<i>Itonididae</i>	556
<i>Acroceridae</i>	—	<i>Latheticomyiidae</i>	—
<i>Agromyzidae</i>	591	<i>Lauxaniidae</i>	—
<i>Anisopodidae</i>	558	<i>Leptidae</i>	576
<i>Anthomyzidae</i>	591	<i>Liriopeidae</i>	—
<i>Apioceridae</i>	—	<i>Lonchaeidae</i>	587
<i>Asilidae</i>	576	<i>Lonchopteridae</i>	—
<i>Aulacigastridae</i>	—	<i>Lycoriidae</i>	558
<i>Bibionidae</i>	558	<i>Micropezidae</i>	590
<i>Blepharoceridae</i>	559	<i>Milichiidae</i>	—
<i>Bombyliidae</i>	577	<i>Mindidae</i>	—
<i>Borboridae</i>	592	<i>Mormotomyiidae</i>	—
<i>Braulidae</i>	—	<i>Muscidae (s. l.)</i>	585
<i>Calliphoridae</i>	583	<i>Muscoidea Acalyprata</i>	587
<i>Canaceidae</i>	590	<i>Muscoidea Calyptrata</i>	581
<i>Cecidomyiidae</i>	556	<i>Musidoridae</i>	—
<i>Celyphidae</i>	—	<i>Mycetophilidae</i>	557
<i>Ceratopogonidae</i>	559	<i>Mydidae</i>	—
<i>Chamaemyiidae</i>	587	<i>Nemestrinidae</i>	576
<i>Chaoboridae</i>	567	<i>Neottiophilidae</i>	587
<i>Chiromyiidae</i>	587	<i>Neriidae</i>	590
<i>Chiromyzidae</i>	—	<i>Nycteribiidae</i>	586
<i>Chironomidae</i>	560	<i>Nymphomyiidae</i>	—
<i>Chloropidae</i>	590	<i>Ochthiophilidae</i>	587
<i>Clusiidae</i>	—	<i>Oestridae</i>	581
<i>Clythiidae</i>	580	<i>Omphralidae</i>	576
<i>Cnemospathidae</i>	—	<i>Orphnephilidae</i>	567
<i>Coelopidae</i>	587	<i>Ortalidae</i>	—
<i>Coenomyiidae</i>	576	<i>Oscinidae</i>	590
<i>Conopidae</i>	581	<i>Otitidae</i>	588
<i>Cordyluridae</i>	586	<i>Pachyneuridae</i>	—
<i>Culicidae</i>	563	<i>Pantophthalmidae</i>	—
<i>Cryptochaetidae</i>	591	<i>Petauristidae</i>	—
<i>Cyrtidae</i>	—	<i>Phoridae</i>	578
<i>Deuterophlebiidae</i>	—	<i>Phryneidae</i>	558
<i>Diopsidae</i>	590	<i>Phycodromidae</i>	587
<i>Dixidae</i>	567	<i>Phytalmiidae</i>	—
<i>Dolichopodidae</i>	578	<i>Phytomyzidae</i>	591
<i>Drosophilidae</i>	590	<i>Piophilidae</i>	590
<i>Dryomyzidae</i>	587	<i>Pipunculidae</i>	580
<i>Empidae</i>	578	<i>Platypezidae</i>	580
<i>Ephydriidae</i>	590	<i>Platystomidae</i>	—
<i>Erinnidae</i>	572	<i>Psilidae</i>	—
<i>Fungivoridae</i>	557	<i>Psychodidae</i>	567
<i>Geomyzidae</i>	591	<i>Ptychopteridae</i>	568
<i>Helcomyzidae</i>	587	<i>Pupipara</i>	586
<i>Helomyzidae</i>	587	<i>Pyrgotidae</i>	—
<i>Heteroneuridae</i>	—	<i>Rhagionidae</i>	576
<i>Hippoboscidae</i>	—	<i>Rhinotoridae</i>	589

Diptera (contd.): —		PAGE		PAGE
Rhopalomeridae	...	589	Tabanidae	... 573
<i>Rhyphidae</i>	...	558	Tachinidae	... 582
<i>Richardiidae</i>	...	—	Tachiniscidae	... —
<i>Sapromyzidae</i>	...	—	Tanyderidae	... 568
Sarcophagidae	...	584	<i>Tanypezidae</i>	... —
<i>Scatomyzidae</i>	...	586	Termitoxeniidae	... 580
<i>Scatophagidae</i>	...	586	Tethinidae	... —
Scatopsidae	...	558	<i>Thaumaleidae</i>	... 567
Scenopinidae	...	576	Therevidae	... —
Sciaridae	...	558	Thyreophoridae	... —
Sciomyzidae	...	587	Tipulidae	... 568
Sepsidae	...	590	Trichoceridae	... —
Simuliidae	...	558	<i>Trixoscelidae</i>	... 591
<i>Sphaeroceridae</i>	...	592	Trypetidae	... 587
Stratiomyidae	...	572	<i>Tylidae</i>	... 590
Streblidae	...	—	<i>Ulidiidae</i>	... —
Syrphidae	...	580	Xylophagidae	... 572
Embioptera	...	...	...	637
Ephemeroptera	...	...	...	638–639
Fossils	...	...	...	656–657
Hemiptera	...	...	...	594–630
Acanaloniidae	...	—	Cryptostemmatidae	... 608
<i>Acanthiidae</i>	...	608	Cydnidae	... —
Achilidae	...	617	Delphacidae	... 616
Achilixiidae	...	—	Derbidae	... 617
Aepophilidae	...	—	Dictyopharidae	... 617
Aleyrodidae	...	625	<i>Dipsocoridae</i>	... —
Anthocoridae	...	605	Dysodiidae	... 597
Aphelocheiridae	...	—	Enicocephalidae	... —
Aphidae	...	620	Eurybrachyidae	... 619
Aradidae	...	597	Flatidae	... 619
<i>Araeopidae</i>	...	616	Fulgoridae	... 618
Auchenorrhyncha	...	611	Fulgoroidea	... 615
Belostomatidae	...	611	Gelastocoridae	... 610
<i>Berytidae</i>	...	598	Gengidae	... —
<i>Brachyplatidae</i>	...	—	Gerridae	... 609
<i>Capsidae</i>	...	605	Hebridae	... 608
<i>Ceratocombidae</i>	...	608	Hebrovelidae	... —
Cercopidae	...	612	Helotrephidae	... —
<i>Chermidae</i>	...	620	Heteroptera	... 594
Cicadellidae	...	612	Homoptera	... 611
Cicadidae	...	612	Hydrometridae	... —
Cimicidae	...	605	Hypochthonellidae	... —
Cixiidae	...	615	Isometopidae	... 608
Coccidae	...	626	Issidae	... 618
Coleorrhyncha	...	611	<i>Jassidae</i>	... 612
Colobathristidae	...	—	Joppeicidae	... —
<i>Coptosomatidae</i>	...	—	Kinnaridae	... 617
Coreidae	...	597	Leotichiidae	... —
Corixidae	...	611	Leptopodidae	... —

Hemiptera (contd.): —			PAGE		PAGE
Lophopidae	...	...	619	Plataspidae	...
Lygaeidae	...	...	598	Pleidae	...
Meenoplidae	...	...	617	Polychtenidae	...
Membracidae	...	...	612	Psyllidae	...
Mesoveliidae	...	...	—	Pyrrhocoridae	...
Microphysidae	...	...	—	Reduviidae	...
Miridae	...	...	605	Ricaniidae	...
<i>Myodochidae</i>	...	...	598	Saldidae	...
Nabidae	...	...	604	Scytinopteridae	...
Naucoridae	...	...	611	Sternorrhyncha	...
<i>Neididae</i>	...	...	598	Termitaphidae	...
Nepidae	...	...	611	Tettigometridae	...
Nogodinidae	...	...	—	Thaumastocoridae	...
Notonectidae	...	...	611	<i>Thyreocoridae</i>	...
Ochteridae	...	...	—	Tingidae	...
Peloriidiidae	...	...	611	Tropiduchidae	...
Pentatomidae	...	...	595	Urostylidae	...
Phymatidae	...	...	600	Veliidae	...
Piesmatidae	...	...	599	Vianaididae	...
Hymenoptera	...	...	...	...	453–499
Agaonidae	...	...	—	Methocidae	...
Agriotypidae	...	...	—	Miscogasteridae	...
Aphelinidae	...	...	481	Mutillidae	...
Aphidiidae	...	...	493	Mymaridae	...
Apidae, etc.	...	...	454	Myrmosidae	...
Belytidae	...	...	475	Ormyridae	...
Bethylidae	...	...	461	Pachylommatidae	...
Braconidae	...	...	493	Pelecniidae	...
<i>Calliceratidae</i>	...	...	475	Perilampidae	...
<i>Callimomidae</i>	...	...	476	Platygasteridae	...
Ceraphronidae	...	...	475	Pompilidae	...
Chalcididae	...	...	477	Proctotrupidae	...
Chrysididae	...	...	467	<i>Psammocharidae</i>	...
Cleonymidae	...	...	479	Pteromalidae	...
Cynipidae	...	...	484	Rhopalosomidae	...
Diapriidae	...	...	475	Sapygidae	...
Dryinidae	...	...	461	Scelionidae	...
Elasmidae	...	...	—	Scoliidae	...
Embolemidae	...	...	—	<i>Serphidae</i>	...
Encyrtidae	...	...	478	Sphecidae, etc.	...
Eucharitidae	...	...	477	Stephanidae	...
Eulophidae	...	...	481	Tenthredinoidea, etc.	...
Eumenidae	...	...	465	Thynnidae	...
Eupelmidae	...	...	478	Thysanidae	...
Eurytomidae	...	...	477	Tiphiidae	...
Evaniidae	...	...	496	Torymidae	...
Formicidae	...	...	467	Trichogrammatidae	...
Ichneumonidae	...	...	484	Trigonalidae	...
Masaridae	...	...	465	Vespidae	...
Isoptera	...	...	...	...	636–637

PAGE				PAGE			
Lepidoptera ... ..	...	...	...	499-550	...	...	...
Acrolophidae ... ..	...	...	—	Epiplemidæ ... ..	...	...	—
Adelidae ... ..	...	...	—	Epipyropidae ... ..	...	...	—
<i>Adelocephalidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—	Eriocraniidae ... ..	...	...	550
Aegeriidae ... ..	...	...	548	Erycinidae ... ..	...	...	504
Agaristidae ... ..	...	...	512	Ethmiidae ... ..	...	...	548
<i>Alucitidae</i> ... ..	...	...	536	<i>Euchromiidae</i> ... ..	...	...	509
Amathusiidae ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Eucosmidae</i> ... ..	...	...	542
<i>Amatidae</i> ... ..	...	...	509	<i>Eupistidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—
Anthelidae ... ..	...	...	—	Eupterotidae ... ..	...	...	538
Apoprogenidae ... ..	...	...	—	Gelechiidae ... ..	...	...	545
<i>Arbelidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—	Geometridæ ... ..	...	...	522
Arctiidae ... ..	...	...	510	Glyphipterygidae ... ..	...	...	548
Arrhenophanidae ... ..	...	...	—	Gracillariidae ... ..	...	...	549
Attacidae ... ..	...	...	537	Heliodinidae ... ..	...	...	548
Atychidae ... ..	...	...	—	Heliozelidae ... ..	...	...	548
<i>Baroniidae</i> ... ..	...	...	508	Hepialidae ... ..	...	...	550
Blastobasidae ... ..	...	...	548	Hesperiidae ... ..	...	...	508
Bombycidae ... ..	...	...	537	Heterocera ... ..	...	...	509
Brahmaeidae ... ..	...	...	—	Heterogynidae ... ..	...	...	—
Brassolidæ ... ..	...	...	503	Hypertrophidae ... ..	...	...	—
Callidulidae ... ..	...	...	—	Hyponomeutidae ... ..	...	...	548
Carposinidae ... ..	...	...	545	Hypoptidae ... ..	...	...	—
Castniidae ... ..	...	...	538	Hypsidae ... ..	...	...	—
Ceracidae ... ..	...	...	—	Incurvariidae ... ..	...	...	550
Ceratocampidae ... ..	...	...	537	<i>Indarbelidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—
Cercophanidae ... ..	...	...	—	Lacosomidae ... ..	...	...	—
Charideidae ... ..	...	...	—	Lasiocampidae ... ..	...	...	538
Chlidanotiidae ... ..	...	...	—	Lavernidae ... ..	...	...	—
Chrysopolomidae ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Lemoniidae</i> ... ..	...	...	538
Chrysotypidae ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Lepidarbelidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—
<i>Citheroniidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—	Libytheidae ... ..	...	...	—
<i>Cochlidionidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—	Limacodidae ... ..	...	...	—
Cocyiidae ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Lithocolletidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—
Coleophoridae ... ..	...	...	548	Lycaenidae ... ..	...	...	505
Copromorphidae ... ..	...	...	—	Lymantriidae ... ..	...	...	520
Cosmopterygidae ... ..	...	...	548	Lyonetiidae ... ..	...	...	549
Cossidae ... ..	...	...	540	Megalopygidae ... ..	...	...	539
Crinopterygidae ... ..	...	...	—	Metachandidae ... ..	...	...	—
<i>Cryptophasidae</i> ... ..	...	...	548	Metarbelidae ... ..	...	...	—
<i>Ctenuchidae</i> ... ..	...	...	509	Micropterygidae ... ..	...	...	—
<i>Cymatophoridae</i> ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Mimallonidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—
Dalceridae ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Momphidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—
Danaidae ... ..	...	...	500	Morphidae ... ..	...	...	503
Dioptidae ... ..	...	...	—	Neocastniidae ... ..	...	...	—
Diplosaridae ... ..	...	...	—	Nepticulidae ... ..	...	...	550
Drepanidae ... ..	...	...	528	Noctuidæ ... ..	...	...	512
Elachistidae ... ..	...	...	—	Notodontidae ... ..	...	...	520
Endromidae ... ..	...	...	—	Nymphalidae ... ..	...	...	503
Epichnopterygidae ... ..	...	...	—	Oecophoridae ... ..	...	...	547
Epicopeidae ... ..	...	...	—	<i>Oenochromidae</i> ... ..	...	...	—

Lepidoptera (contd.): —			PAGE		PAGE
Olethreutidae	...	...	542	<i>Schreckensteiniidae</i>	... 548
Orneodidae	...	...	536	Scythridae	... 548
Oxytenidae	...	...	—	Sematuridae	... —
Papilionidae	...	...	508	<i>Sesiidae</i>	... 548
<i>Parnassiidae</i>	...	...	508	Sphingidae	... 537
Pericopidae	...	...	—	Stenomidae	... 548
Perophoridae	...	...	—	<i>Stigmellidae</i>	... 550
<i>Phalaenidae</i>	...	...	512	Syntomidae	... 509
Phaloniidae	...	...	540	<i>Syssphingidae</i>	... —
Pieridae	...	...	507	Tascinidae	... —
Plutellidae	...	...	548	<i>Teinopalpidae</i>	... 508
Psychidae	...	...	539	<i>Teragridae</i>	... —
Pterophoridae	...	...	536	Thaumetopoeidae	... 520
Pterothysanidae	...	...	537	Thyatiridae	... 528
Pyrilidae	...	...	528	Thyrididae	... 536
Ratardidae	...	...	—	Timyridae	... —
Rhopalocera	...	...	500	Tineidae	... 549
<i>Riodinidae</i>	...	...	504	Tischeriidae	... —
Sabaliidae	...	...	538	Tortricidae	... 540
Saturniidae	...	...	537	Uraniidae	... —
Satyridae	...	...	501	Xyloryctidae	... 548
Scaeosophidae	...	...	—	Zygaenidae	... 538
Schoenotenidae	...	...	—
Mallophaga	...	...	...		632–636
Mecoptera	...	...	...		555
Megaloptera	...	...	...		554
Neuroptera	...	...	...		554–555
Odonata	...	...	...		639–642
Orthoptera	...	...	...		642–651
Acrididae	...	...	647	Pneumoridae	... —
Blattidae	...	...	642	Prophalangopsidae	... —
Eumastacidae	...	...	647	Proscopiidae	... 646
Gryllacrididae	...	...	644	Tanaoceridae	... 647
Gryllidae	...	...	645	Tetrigidae	... 646
Grylloblattidae	...	...	—	Tettigoniidae	... 646
Gryllotalpidae	...	...	645	Tridactylidae	... —
Lentulidae	...	...	647	Trigonopterygidae	... —
Mantidae	...	...	644	Xyronotidae	... —
Phasmidae	...	...	651		
<i>Paraneuroptera</i>	...	...	...		639–642
Plecoptera	...	...	...		637–638
<i>Plectoptera</i>	...	...	...		638–639
Protura	...	...	...		655–656
Psocoptera	...	...	...		636
Siphonaptera	...	...	...		592–594
Thysanoptera	...	...	...		630–631
Thysanura	...	...	...		654–655
Trichoptera	...	...	...		550–554
Zoraptera	...	...	...		638
<i>Errata</i>	...	...	...		659–660

I.—TITLES.

1.—Opinions, Declarations and Directions rendered by the International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature, London, 41, Queen's Gate, S. W. 7. Vols. 1 E, 1 F, 16, 17, 18 and 19.

Opinion 463. Designation under the Plenary Powers of a type species in harmony with accustomed usage for the genus "*Oxypoda*" Mannerheim, 1831 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera).

Opinion 474. Determination of the dates to be assigned for the Purposes of the Law of Priority to the names published in Dru Drury's "Illustrations of Natural History" in the period 1770–1782.

Opinion 483. Determination of the specimen to be accepted as the lectotype of the nominal species "*Megathymus aryxna*" Dyar, 1905 (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera) and matters incidental thereto.

Opinion 487.—Validation under the Plenary Powers of the generic names "*Gempylus*" Cuvier, 1829 (Class Pisces) and "*Acinaces*" Gerstaecker, 1858 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera).

Opinion 488.—Determination of the Status under Rule (g) in Article 30 of the "Règles" of the action taken by Curtis (J.) in the Second Edition of the work entitled "A Guide to an Arrangement of British Insects" published in 1837.

Opinion 491. Interpretation under the Plenary Powers of the nominal species "*Palaeopsylla daea*" Dampf, 1910 (Class Insecta, Order Siphonaptera) for the purpose of validating accustomed usage.

Opinion 494. Validation under the Plenary Powers of the generic name "*Diloba*" Boisduval, 1840, and designation under the same Powers of a type species in harmony with established usage for the genus "*Episema*" Ochsenheimer, 1816 (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera).

Opinion 500. Validation under the

Plenary Powers of the spelling "*Pieridae*" for the name of the family-group taxon having the genus "*Pieris*" Schrank, 1801 as its type genus (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera).

Opinion 501. Validation under the Plenary Powers of the specific name "*adippe*" as published in the combination "*Papilio adippe*" in 1775 in the anonymous work by Denis & Schiffermüller commonly known as the "Wiener Verzeichniss" to be the specific name for the High Brown Fritillary and validation under the same Powers of a neotype for the foregoing nominal species (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera), 3 pls.

Opinion 503. Designation under the Plenary Powers of a type species in harmony with existing usage for the generic name "*Cupido*" Schrank, 1801 (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera) and matters incidental thereto.

Opinion 506. Grant under the Plenary Powers of precedence to the specific name "*jurtina*" Linnaeus, 1758, as published in the combination "*Papilio jurtina*," over the name "*janira*" Linnaeus, 1758, as published in the combination "*Papilio ianira*" (a name published in the same work and on the same date) and suppression under the same Powers of the family-group name "*Epinepheli*" Tutt, 1896 (Class Insecta, Order Lepidoptera).

Opinion 516. Determination under the Plenary Powers of the relative precedence to be assigned to certain works on the Order Lepidoptera (Class Insecta) published in 1775 by Pieter Cramer, Michael Denis & Ignaz Schiffermüller, Johann Christian Fabricius, Johann Casper Fuessley, and S. A. von Rottemburg respectively.

Opinion 526. Direction that "*Leptodiplosis*" be treated as the Valid Original Spelling for the generic name published by Kieffer in 1894 both with the above spelling and with the spelling "*Leptodiplosis*" (Class Insecta, Order Diptera).

Opinion 530. Validation under the Plenary Powers of the generic name

"*Elaphella*" Bezzi, 1913 (Class Insecta, Order Diptera).

Opinion 531. Validation under the Plenary Powers of the generic name *Campsicnemus* Haliday, 1851 (Class Insecta, Order Diptera).

Declaration 36. Determination under Decision 85 of the Fourteenth International Congress of Zoology, Copenhagen, 1953, of the gender to be attributed to generic names having the terminations "*-ops*" and "*-opsis*" respectively.

Declaration 37. Clarification of the provisions in the "Règles" regarding the method to be followed in determining the relative precedence to be accorded to any two names for nominal family-group taxa published in the same work and on the same date.

Declaration 38. Clarification of the procedure to be adopted for determining the authorship to be attributed for the purposes of zoological nomenclature to any given work in cases where the accuracy of the authorship stated in the title has been questioned.

Declaration 39. Review under Copenhagen Decision 85 of the Rules relating to the gender to be attributed to certain classes of generic names prescribed in the provisional Rules numbered as Rule (7) (b) (i) and Rule (7) (c) (i) respectively in Decision 84 of the Fourteenth International Congress of Zoology, Copenhagen, 1953.

Declaration 40. Determination of the gender to be attributed to generic names having the termination "*-ides*," "*-ites*" or "*-oides*."

Declaration 41. Clarification of the status of terms used as zoological names in works written in the Latin language.

Direction 71. Determination under the Plenary Powers of the gender to be attributed to the generic name "*Lepisma*" Linnaeus, 1758 (Class Insecta, Order Thysanura) ("Direction" supplementary to "Opinion" 104).

Direction 96. Determination of the relative priority to be accorded to certain specific names published in 1775 for taxa belonging to the Order Lepidoptera (Class Insecta).

Direction 99. Addition to the "Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology" of the names of certain family-group taxa belonging to the Order Lepidoptera (Class Insecta), the names of the type genera of which have already been placed on the "Official List of Generic Names in Zoology."

2.—Acarine (Isle of Wight) disease of bees. Min. Agric. Gov. N. Ireland, Belfast Leaflet no. 76: 1-8. [Hym.]

3.—Chemical constitution of hard lac resins. Rep. Indian Lac Res. Inst., Namkum, Ranchi 1946-47 1948: 22-24; 1947-48 1949: 17-19; 1948-49 1949: 17-21. [Hem.]

4.—Constitution of soft lac resin. Rep. Indian Lac Res. Inst., Namkum, Ranchi 1946-47 1948: 24; 1947-48 1949: 19-21; 1948-49 1949: 23; 1949-50 1950: 23; 1950-51 1952: 25. [Hem.]

5.—Chemical constitution of shellac. Rep. Indian Lac Res. Inst., Namkum, Ranchi 1949-50 1950: 19-23; 1951-52 1953: 23-25; 1952-53 1954: 30-32; 1954-55 1956: 47-52; 1955-56 1957: 40-45. [Hem.]

6.—Chemical constitution of lac. Rep. Indian Lac Res. Inst., Namkum, Ranchi 1950-51 1952: 21-25; 1953-54 1955: 25-30. [Hem.]

7.—Wanderfalterbeobachtungen im Jahre 1956 im Mitteleuropäischen Raum. Ent. NachrBl., Vienna 10: 12-19. [Lep.]

8.—Abdel-Malek, A. A. The Anopheline mosquitoes of northern Syria. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 519-535, 4 maps. [Dipt.]

9.—Abedi, Z. H. Inheritance of aldrin resistance in the Indian housefly, *Musca domestica nebulosa* F. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 637-642. [Dipt.]

10.—Abonnenc, E. Sur *Phlebotomus duboscqi* Neveu-Lemaire, 1906 et *Phlebotomus roubaudi* Newstead, 1913 (Diptera Psychodidae). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 61-69, 5 figs.

11.—Abonnenc, E. Morphologie de *Phlebotomus antennatus* Newstead, 1912 et de *Phlebotomus dubius* Parrot, Mornet et Cadenat, 1945 d'après des

individus d'élevage. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 314-326, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

12.—Abonnenc, E. Sur *Phlebotomus simillimus* Newstead, 1914 et ses variétés. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 327-338, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

13.—Abonnenc, E. & Hamon, J. Sur un Phlébotome nouveau de la Côte d'Ivoire, *Phlebotomus moreli*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 339-342, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

14.—Abonnenc, E. & Larivière, M. *Phlebotomus duboscqi* Neveu-Lemaire, 1906 (Diptera-Psychodidae). Morphologie de l'oeuf et des formes larvaires. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 259-265, 4 figs.

15.—Abonnenc, E. & Le Gac, P. Phlébotomes du Togo français. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 51: 334-337, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Abonnenc, E. see Larivière & Abonnenc; Le Gac & Abonnenc; Senevet & Abonnenc.

16.—Acker, T. S. The comparative morphology of *Stenorrhachus walkeri* (MacLachlan) and of *Nemopterella* sp. (Neuroptera: Nemopteridae). Microentomology, Palo Alto 23: 106-130, 16 pls.

17.—Acton, A. B. The gene contents of overlapping inversions. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 57-58, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

18.—Aczél, M. L. Géneros y especies argentinas de las Clythiidae (Platyepizidae, Diptera) con catálogo de las especies neotropicales. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 47-82, 2 pls., 33 figs.

19.—Aczél, M. L. Pyrgotidae (Diptera Acalyptrata). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 50: 35-53, 1 pl., 23 figs.

20.—Aczél, M. L. Revision of the American species of the genus *Acinia* Robineau-Desvoidy (Diptera, Trypetidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 75-105, 2 pls., 27 figs.

Adachi, Y. see Tsuneki & Adachi.

21.—Adam, J.-P. & Hamon, J. I. Présence en Côte d'Ivoire de *Anopheles paludis* Theo. 1900 et *A. obscurus* var. *nowlini* Evans 1932. II.

Comparaison des terminalia des espèces éburnéennes du sous-genre *Anopheles*. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 33: 509-512, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

22.—Adam, J. P. & Hamon, J. Description de deux nouvelles sous-espèces d'*Eretmapodites oedipodius* Graham, capturées en Afrique occidentale. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 51: 524-527, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Adam, J. P. see Doucet, Ovazza & Adam; Hamon & Adam; Rickenbach & others.

23.—Adams, J. B. & McAllan, J. W. Pectinase in certain insects. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 305-308. [Hem.]

24.—Adams, P. A. Further notes on the genus *Eremoleon* Banks, with a new species (Neuroptera: Myrmeleontidae). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 6-8, 1 fig.

25.—Adlung, K. G. Die Lockwirkung von Methylestern der Leinölfettsäuren auf Borkenkäfer. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 626-627. [Col.]

26.—Adlung, K. G. Zur Ökologie schädlicher Erdräupen der Gattung *Euxoa* Hb. 1821 (Noctuid., Lep.). Z. angew. Ent., Hamburg 43: 53-76, 17 figs.

Aé, A. S. see Komai & Aé.

27.—Ae, S. A. Genetic studies of several characters in *Colias eurytheme* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Genetics, Baltimore 43: 564-576, 8 figs.

28.—Ae, S. A. Corrections and additions concerning the genetics of *Colias erate poliographus* (Pieridae). Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 10 (1956) 1957: 143-149.

29.—Ae, S. A. Effects of photoperiod on *Colias eurytheme*. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 207-214, 1 fig.

30.—Affi, A. M. On the post-embryonic development of a compound nerve-ganglion in *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (R.-F.) (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 461-464, 5 figs.

Agacino see Morales Agacino.

31.—Agazzi, G. Note speleologica—IV. Ricerche speleologiche nel M. Vallina (Prealpi Venete). Fauna

coleopterologica con descrizione di due nuove entità. Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia **10** 1957: 113-119, 1 pl., 6 figs.

32.—Agazzi, G. Valore specifico dell'*Orotrechus giordanii montellensis* Agazzi (Coleoptera, Trechidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 134-139, 6 figs.

33.—Agenjo, R. Captura de *Thaumetopoea pinivora* (Treitschke, 1832) en Cercedilla, provincia de Madrid. Bol. Serv. Plagas forest., Madrid **1**: 59-63, 6 figs., 1 map. [Lep.]

34.—Agenjo, R. Tribus y subtribus de la subfamilia Phycitinae Cotes, 1899 (Lep. Phycitidae). Eos, Madrid **34**: 205-208.

35.—Agenjo, R. Dos *Laspeyresia* dañadoras de pinos y abetos. Graellsia, Madrid **16**: 53-58, 1 col. pl. [Lep.]

36.—Aguesse, P. Une sous-espèce nouvelle d'*Ischnura* en Afrique du Nord (Odonata). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris **25**: 149-157, 5 figs., 1 map.

37.—Aguesse, P. & Pruja, J. P. Eléments pour une faune des Odonates du Maroc. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat **37** (1957): 149-160, 4 figs., 2 maps. (1 col.).

38.—Aguilar Fernández, P. G. Nota sobre nomenclatura zoológica y redacción científica. Rev. peru. Ent. agríc., Lima **1**: 1-4.

39.—Aitken, T. H. G., Downs, W. G. & Anderson, C. R. Parasitic *Philornis* flies as possible sources of Arbor virus infections (Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York **99**: 635-637.

Aitken, T. H. G. see Philip & Aitken.

Akahira, Y. see Sakagami & Akahira.

Akbar see Shujaatul Akbar.

Akhremovich, I. see Vengorek & others.

Alam see Mashhood Alam.

Al-Azawi, A. see Barr & Al-Azawi.

Alberti see Docavo Alberti.

40.—Alberti, B. Des problèmes dans le groupe de *Zygaena transalpina* Esp. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse **1958**: 1-9, 2 pls., 2 maps. [Lep.]

41.—Alberti, B. Zur Artrecht-Frage von *Zygaena pimpinellae* Guhn (Lep. Zygaenidae). Ent. Z., Stuttgart **68**: 4-8.

42.—Alberti, B. Untersuchung bayerischer Populationen der *Zygaena purpuralis* Brunn-Gruppe. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich **6** 1957: 49-54. [Lep.]

Alberti, G. see Marcuzzi & Alberti.

Albu, P. see Botnariuc & Albu.

43.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Fauna do Distrito Federal. V—Contribuição ao conhecimento de *Phaonia* R.-D., 1830, com descrição de novas espécies (Diptera-Muscidae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 179: 1-38, 42 figs.

44.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Sobre *Ophyra* R.-D., 1830 na América do Sul, com descrição de uma espécie nova (Diptera-Muscidae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 181: 1-13, 21 figs.

45.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Descrição de um gênero e uma espécie nova de "Coenosiinae" (Diptera, Muscidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 101-104, 3 figs.

46.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Uma nova espécie de "*Hylemyioides*" Albuquerque, 1949 (Diptera, Muscidae Anthomyiinae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 341-344, 6 figs.

47.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Sobre uma nova espécie de *Fannia* R.-D., 1830 (Diptera-Muscidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo **8**: 21-24, 7 figs.

48.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Sobre uma nova espécie de *Helina* R.-D., 1830 e notas sobre *Helina pleuraseta* Snyder, 1940 (Diptera, Muscidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo **8**: 47-54, 12 figs.

49.—Albuquerque, D. de O. Duas espécies novas de Coenosiinae (Dipt. Muscidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) **1**: 265-272, 12 figs.

50.—Albuquerque, I. Rocha e Silva. Descrição de um alótipo e duas espécies novas de *Cariblattoides* Rehn & Hebard, 1927 (Blattidae-Pseudomopinae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 184: 1-14, 20 figs. [Orth.]

51.—Albuquerque, I. Rocha e Silva. Quatro espécies novas de *Neoblattella* Shelford, 1906 (Blattidae-Pseudomopinae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 188: 1-22, 24 figs. [Orth.]

52.—Albuquerque, I. Rocha e Silva. Descrição de uma nova espécie de "*Panchlora*" Burm., 1838 (Blattidae, Panchlorinae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 345-347, 3 figs. [Orth.]

53.—Albuquerque, I. Rocha e Silva. Uma nova espécie de *Amazonina* Hebard, 1929 (Pseudomopinae—Blattidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 43-46, 4 figs. [Orth.]

Alcaide see Pardo Alcaide.

54.—Alderson, T. Culture conditions and mutagenesis in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Nature, London 179 1957: 974-975. [Dipt.]

55.—Alderson, T. Conditional anti-mutagenesis in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Nature, London 182: 508-510, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

56.—[Aleksenko, F. M. & Bakai, S. M.] Tests of certain chemicals for braukosis control and the biology of *Braula*. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 123-130. [Hym., Dipt.]

Alessandro see D'Alessandro.

57.—Alexander, B. H., Barker, R. J. & Barbers, F. H. The phosphatase activity of susceptible and resistant house flies and German cockroaches. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 211-213. [Dipt., Orth.]

Alexander, B. H. see Barker & Alexander.

58.—Alexander, C. P. New or little known Tipulidae (Diptera). CV. Oriental-Australasian species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) 1: 213-231, 12 figs.

59.—Alexander, C. P. The crane-flies of South Africa in the Natal Museum (Diptera: Tipulidae). Ann. Natal Mus., Pietermaritzburg 14: 253-278, 28 figs.

60.—Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of Nematocerous Diptera. Part V. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 48-52.

61.—Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae from tropical Africa. Diptera. Part I. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 117-141, 19 figs.

62.—Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of crane-flies from the Western United States and Canada (Dipt.: Tipul.). Parts XVII, XVIII. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 129-136, 215-221.

63.—Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of western Nearctic Tipulidae (Diptera). III. Gr. Basin Nat., Provo 18: 31-36.

64.—Alexander, C. P. Records and descriptions of Neotropical crane-flies (Tipulidae, Diptera), XXIX. J. N.Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 111-122.

65.—Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of crane-flies from the Himalayan Mountains (Tipulidae, Diptera). I, II. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 64 (1956) 1957: 137-147; 65 (1957): 147-157.

66.—Alexander, C. P. Tipulidae nouveaux ou peu connus de Madagascar—V (Diptera). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 229-256, 22 figs.

67.—Alexander, C. P. Records and descriptions of Japanese Tipulidae (Diptera), part VI. The crane-flies of Honshu, II. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 86 (1957): 281-330, 8 pls.

68.—Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia (Diptera), XLV. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 86 (1957): 405-449, 4 pls.

69.—Alexander, C. P. Geographical distribution of the net-winged midges (Blepharoceridae, Diptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 813-828, 23 figs., 3 maps.

70.—Alexander, C. P. New or little-known South American crane-flies (Diptera Tipulidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 193-204, 10 figs.

71.—Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of Japanese Tipulidae (Diptera). Part I. Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6: 1-8, 4 figs.

72.—Alexander, M. L. Radiation damage in the developing germ cells of

Drosophila virilis from fast neutron treatment. *Genetics*, Baltimore **43**: 458-469, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

73.—Alexander, M. L. Biological damage in developing germ cells of *Drosophila virilis* in oxygen and nitrogen with 14-Mev neutrons. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.*, Washington **44**: 1217-1228, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

74.—Alexander, M. L. & Stone, W. S. Radiation damage in the developing germ cells of *Drosophila virilis*. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.*, Washington **41** 1955: 1046-1057, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

75.—Alexander, R. D. & Moore, T. E. Studies on the acoustical behaviour of seventeen-year Cicadas (Homoptera: Cicadidae: *Magicicada*). *Ohio J. Sci.*, Columbus **58**: 107-127, 16 figs. [Hem.]

Alexander, R. D. *see* Moore & Alexander.

Alexinschi, A. *see* Niculescu & Alexinschi.

Ali, S. M. *see* Prasad & Ali.

76.—Alkan, B. Güney Anadolu biberlerinde zarar yapan yeni bir hasere (*Asphondylia capsici* Barnes. Diptera Cecidomyiidae). [In Turkish with English summary]. *Tomurcuk*, Istanbul no. 78: 8-9, 1 photo.

77.—Allen, M. D. Drone brood in honey bee colonies. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **51**: 46-48, 2 figs. [Hym.]

78.—Allen, M. D. Shaking of honeybee queens prior to flight. *Nature*, London **181**: 68, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Allen, M. D. *see* Jeffree & Allen.

79.—Allen, P. Larval morphology of different genera of Agromyzidae (Diptera). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London* (A) **33**: 123-135, 8 figs.

80.—Allen, W. W. The biology of *Apanteles medicaginis* Muesebeck (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). *Hilgardia*, Berkeley, Calif. **27**: 515-541, 5 figs.

81.—Almeida, F. Ferrand de. Parasitose zwischen verschiedenen Genotypen von *Plodia interpunctella* und *Ephestia kühniella*. *Z. Naturf.*, Tübingen **13b**: 617-621, 7 figs. [Lep.]

82.—Almeida, F. Ferrand de. Über die fluoreszierende Stoffe in den Augen dreier Genotypen von *Plodia*

interpunctella. *Z. Naturf.*, Tübingen **13b**: 687-691, 4 figs. [Lep.]

83.—[Alpatov, V. V.] Races of honeybees in the USSR and their peculiarities. [In Russian with English summary]. XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 49-56. [Hym.]

Al Rawy, M. A. *see* Hodson & Al Rawy.

84.—Altena, C. O. van Regteren. A revision of some types of Jurassic insects in the Teyler Museum, Haarlem. *Tijdschr. Ent.*, Amsterdam **101**: 89-91, 3 figs.

85.—Altenburg, L. S. The synergism between ultraviolet light and tertiary-butyl hydroperoxide in their mutagenic effectiveness in *Drosophila*. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.*, Washington **41** 1955: 624-628 [Dipt.]

86.—Altmann, G. Untersuchungen über den Wasserhaushalt der Honigbiene. *Ann. Univ. sarav.*, Saarbrücken (Sci.) **7**: 1-38, 13 figs. [Hym.]

Altmann, S. A. *see* Miller & Altmann.

87.—Alvarenga, M. Descrição de uma nova espécie brasileira do gênero "*Agacephala*" Serville, 1825 (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Dynastinae). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, Rio de Janeiro **18**: 47-54, 17 figs.

Alves *see* Gomes Alves.

88.—Amaro, J. P., Ferrinho, H. & Fonseca, J. P. Cancela da. Contribuição para o estudo da dinâmica das populações de *Caryedon gonagra* (F.). *Garcia de Orta*, Lisbon **6**: 637-647. [Col.]

89.—Amsel, H. G. Pyraliden-Studien I (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtschl.*, Karlsruhe **16** 1957: 105-109, 1 pl., 4 figs.

90.—Amsel, H. G. Microlepidoptera Venezolana. Über die von Pater Cornelius Vogl in Caracas und Maracay gefangenen Kleinschmetterlinge. I, II. *Bol. Ent. venezol.*, Caracas **10** (1954) 1956: 1-336, 1 photo, 1957: 110 pls.

91.—Amsel, H. G. Cyprische Kleinschmetterlinge. *Z. wien. ent. Ges.*, Vienna **43**: 51-58, 1 pl., 10 figs., 69-75, 11-14 figs. [Lep.]

92.—Amsel, H. G. *Catabrachmia rozsikella* Rebel 1909=*Xystophora palustrella* Douglas 1850 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 286-287.

93.—Amy, R. L. & Ernst, M. L. Sensitivity of the developing *Habrobracon* embryo to ultraviolet radiation. Proc. Pa Acad. Sci., Harrisburg 32: 254-260, 2 figs. [Hym.]

94.—Ananthakrishnan, T. N. *Dendrothripitiella stannardi* sp. nov. (Thysanoptera Terebrantia) from Kodai-kanal Hills (S. India). J. zool. Soc. India, Calcutta 9 (1957): 216-221, 5 figs.

95.—Ananthakrishnan, T. N. Two new species of tubuliferous Thysanoptera from India (Thysanoptera, Phlaeothripidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 277-280, 6 figs.

Anastasiu, G. *see* Preda & Anastasiu.

Andarelli, L. *see* Senevet & Andarelli; Senevet, Andarelli & Duzer; Senevet, Andarelli & Graëlls.

Anders, G. *see* Ursprung, Graf & Anders.

96.—Anderson, A. D. Inhibitors of phosphorylation in muscle homogenates of the cockroach *Periplaneta americana* (L.) and DDT-resistant and non-resistant strains of the house fly *Musca domestica* L. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 227-228. [Orth., Dipt.]

Anderson, C. R. *see* Aitken, Downs & Anderson.

Anderson, E. *see* Beams & others.

Anderson, G. B. *see* MacGillivray & Anderson.

97.—Andersson, H. Några svenska och nordnorska cecidiefynd. Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 37-45, 3 figs.

98.—Ando, H. A comparative study on the development of ommatidia in Odonata. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Kyoiku Daig. (B) 8 1957: 174-216, 25 figs.

99.—Ando, H. & Okada, M. Some ecological observations on *Rhipidolestes aculeata* Ris (Megapodagrionidae, Odonata). [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 56-62, 1 pl., 6 figs.

Andreescu, I. *see* Constantineanu & others.

100.—Andresen, J. W. *Phenacaspis heterophyllae* Cooley in New Jersey. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 81-84. [Hem.]

Andresen Hubbard *see* Hubbard.

Andriescu, I. *see* Constantineanu & others.

101.—[Angelov, P. A.] Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Curculionidae-Familie in Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German and Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 519-538. [Col.]

102.—Ansari, M. Atiqur Rahman. Liste alphabétique des hôtes de Phthiraptera de la collection de l'Institut de Parasitologie de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 33: 267-283. [Malloph., Anoplura.]

103.—Ansari, M. Atiqur Rahman. Studies on Ischnoceran Mallophaga infesting birds in the Panjab. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 20: 46-62, 84 figs.

104.—Ansari, M. Atiqur Rahman. Studies on the Ischnoceran Mallophaga infesting birds in Pakistan. Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf., Lahore ? 1955 (Sect. Biol.): 42-65.

105.—Ansari, M. Atiqur Rahman. Studies on the Amblyceran Mallophaga infesting birds in Pakistan. Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf., Lahore ? 1955 (Sect. Agric.): 51-57.

106.—Ansari, M. Atiqur Rahman. Phthirapteran parasites from the zoological survey of Pakistan: Karachi. Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf., Lahore ? 1955 (Sect. Agric.): 58-59. [Malloph.]

107.—Arab, Y. M. Behavioural response to electrical stimulation of chemoreceptors in the blowfly. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 324-329, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Arab, Y. M. *see* Dethier & Arab.

108.—Aradi, M. Diptera I: Bögölyök—Tabanidae (26 áb.). [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 14 (9): 1-44, 26 figs.

Araújo *see* Portugal Araújo.

109.—Archibald, K. D. Forest Aphidae of Nova Scotia. Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci., Halifax **24** (1955-56) pt. 2: 1-254, 28 pls., 11 figs. [Hem.]

Ardley, J. H. *see* Szent-Ivany, Womersley & Ardley.

110.—Ardö, P. On the feeding habits of the Scandinavian mosquitoes. Opusc. ent., Lund **23**: 171-191, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

111.—Ardoin, P. Une nouvelle espèce d'*Enicmosoma* Geb. du Caramoun (Col. Tenebrionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **62** (1957) [1958]: 193-195, 6 figs.

112.—Ardoin, P. Quatre nouvelles espèces africaines du genre *Derosphaerus* Thomson (Col. Tenebrionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **62** (1957): 255-261, 2 pls.

113.—Ardoin, P. Nouvelles espèces africaines de Ténébrionides (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 17-31, 2 pls.

114.—Ardoin, P. Mission du Muséum dans les îles du Golfe de Guinée. —Entomologie: IX. Coleoptera Tenebrionidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 129-136, 4 figs.

115.—Ardoin, P. Une nouvelle espèce d'*Asida* Latr. de la faune de France (Coleopt. Tenebrionidae). Entomologiste, Paris **14**: 37-41, 2 figs.

116.—Ardoin, P. Contribution à l'étude des Ténébrionides malgaches. Le genre *Holobrachys* Fairmaire (Coleoptera). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) **9**: 39-62, 6 figs.

117.—Ardoin, P. Contribution à l'étude des Ténébrionides malgaches. Le genre *Damatrix* Laporte. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) **9**: 63-118, 13 figs. [Col.]

118.—Ardoin, P. Contribution à l'étude des Ténébrionides malgaches (3e note). Nat. malgache, Tananarive **9** (1957): 213-246, 15 figs. [Col.]

119.—Armitage, K. B. Ecology of the riffle insects of the Firehole River, Wyoming. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **39**: 571-580, 3 figs.

120.—Armstrong, J. S. The breeding habits of the Corduliidae (Odonata) in the Taupo district of New

Zealand. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z., Wellington **85**: 275-282, 3 figs.

121.—Arnal, A. El órgano de Johnston de los Culicidos. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid (Secc. biol.) **56**: 5-20, 6 pls. [Dipt.]

122.—Arnaud, jr., P. H. The entomological publications of Charles Henry Tyler Townsend (1863-1944), with lists of his new generic and specific names. Microentomology, Palo Alto **23**: 1-63, 1 photo. [Dipt.]

123.—Arnaud, jr., P. H. A synopsis of the genus *Melandieria* Aldrich (Diptera, Dolichopodidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **60**: 179-186, 8 figs.

Arnaud, jr., P. H. *see* Foote & Arnaud.

124.—Arnett, jr., R. H. Contribution towards a monograph of the Oedemeridae II. Speciation and distribution in the genus *Oxacis* (Coleoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 805-811, 11 maps.

125.—Arnold, G. New species of African Hymenoptera no. 13. Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod., Bulawayo **3** no. 22B: 119-143, 21 figs.

126.—[Arnol'di, K. B. & Gilyarov, M. S.] Soil fauna of Mediterranean habitats of the north-western Caucasus and its significance for the characteristics of these latter. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow **37**: 801-819.

127.—Arrand, J. C. A new species of *Plagiognathus* from alfalfa in western Canada (Hemiptera: Miridae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 497-500, 1 fig.

128.—Arru, G. M. Osservazioni sull'etologia della "*Lithocolletis mesaniella*" Zell. (Lepidoptera Gracilariidae) in Sardegna. Studi sassaresi, Sassari (3) **4** (1956): 152-164, 3 pls.

129.—Arthur, A. P. Development, behaviour, and descriptions of immature stages of *Spilochalcis side* (Walk.) (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 590-595, 10 figs.

130.—Asahina, S. On the pterothoracic interpleural suture of Mesozoic and recent Odonata. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (Zool.) **13** 1957: 1-7, 36 figs.

131.—Ascher, K. R. S. The attraction of the Levant housefly *Musca vicina* Macq. to natural breeding media. *Acta trop.*, Basel **15**: 1-14, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Ascher, K. R. S. *see* Mosna, Rivo-secchi & Ascher.

132.—Ashlock, P. D. A revision of the genus *Malezonotus* (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 199-208, 14 figs.

Ashmole, N. P. *see* Brown, Ashmole & Campbell.

133.—Asperen, K. van. Mode of action of organophosphorus insecticides. *Nature*, London **181**: 355-356, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

134.—Assem, J. van den. Some notes on *Ficalbia modesta* King & Hoogstraal (Culicidae). *Ent. Ber.*, Amsterdam **18**: 131-132, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

135.—Assem, J. van den. The larva and female of *Culex (Lophoceraomyia) marksae* King & Hoogstraal (Diptera, Culicidae). *Ent. Ber.*, Amsterdam **18**: 218-219, 4 figs.

136.—Assem, J. van den. Some experimental evidence for the survival value of the rootpiercing habits of *Mansonia* larvae (Culicidae) to predators. *Ent. exp. appl.*, Amsterdam **1**: 125-129. [Dipt.]

137.—Assem, J. van den. *Mansonia (Mansonioides) bonnewepsterae*, spec. nov. (Culicidae), with notes on habits and breeding place. *Trop. geogr. Med.*, Amsterdam **10**: 205-212, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

138.—Assem, J. van den & Dijk, W. J. O. M. van. Distribution of Anopheline mosquitoes in Netherlands New-Guinea. *Trop. geogr. Med.*, Amsterdam **10**: 249-255, 3 maps. [Dipt.]

139.—Assem, J. van den & Kuenen, D. J. Host finding of *Choetospila elegans* Westw. (Hym. Chalcid.) a parasite of *Sitophilus granarius* L. (Coleopt. Curcul.). *Ent. exp. appl.*, Amsterdam **1**: 174-180, 1 fig.

140.—Assem, J. van den & Metse-laar, D. Host-plants and breeding places of *Mansonia (Mansonioides) uniformis* in Netherlands New-Guinea.

Trop. geogr. Med., Amsterdam **10**: 51-55, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

141.—Astaurov, B. L. High temperature as a tool for controlling development and sex determination: a review of studies in artificial parthenogenesis, androgenesis and elimination of embryonic diapause in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* Linnaeus. *Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem.* Vol. 1957: 29-54, 1 pl., 6 figs. [Lep.]

142.—Astaurov, B. L. & Ostria-kova-Varshaver, V. P. Complete heterospermic androgenesis in silkworms as a means for experimental analysis of the nucleus-cytoplasm problem. *J. Embryol. exp. Morph.*, Oxford **5** 1957: 449-462, 2 pls., 3 figs. [Lep.]

Atiqur Rahman Ansari *see* Ansari.

143.—Atkins, D. M. Observations on the flight, wing movements and wing structure of male *Priacma serrata* (Lec.) (Coleoptera: Cupedidae). *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 339-347, 4 figs.

144.—Atkins, M. D. On the phylogeny and biogeography of the family Cupedidae (Coleoptera). *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 532-537.

Attia, M. A. *see* Hafez & Attia.

Attisso, M. *see* Harant & others.

145.—Aubert, J. Deux *Leuctra* gynandromorphes (Plécoptères Leuctridae). *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.*, Zürich **31**: 325-327, 4 figs.

146.—Aubert, J.-F. Les espèces françaises du genre *Nycteola* Hb. (= *Sarrothripus* Curt.) et leur biologie (Lep. Phal.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* 1957: 21-22.

147.—Aubert, J.-F. Les Ichneumonides françaises voisines d'*Itopectis maculator* F. et leur biologie. *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* 1958: 12-13, 2 figs. [Hym.]

148.—Aubert, J.-F. Ichneumonine Cyclopneustique d'un genre nouveau, espèce nouvelle, capturée sur le rivage méditerranéen. *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* 1958: 64-65, 1 fig. [Hym.]

149.—Aubert, J.-F. Révision préliminaire des Géométrides *Calostigia* Hb. (*Cidaria* auct.) du groupe de *C. austriacaria* H.-S. (1). *Rev. franç.*

Lépid., Paris 15 (1955) [1956]: 107-133, 2 pls., 118 figs.

150.—Aubert, J.-F. Révision de la collection K. Vorbrodt et notes diverses (trois Noctuelles nouvelles pour la faune suisse). Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris 16 1957: 22-31.

151.—Aubert, J.-F. & Labeyrie, V. Nouvelle description et biologie de l'Ichneumonide *Diadromus varicolor* Wsm. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 26-27. [Hym.]

152.—Auclair, J. L. Honeydew excretion in the pea Aphid, *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Harr.) (Homoptera: Aphididae). J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 330-337, 1 pl. [Hem.]

Auerbach, S. see Park & Auerbach.

Auerbach, S. I. see Howden & Auerbach.

153.—Autrum, H. & Langer, H. Photolabile Pterine im Auge von *Calliphora erythrocephala*. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 196-201, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

154.—[Avetisyan, G. A.] On certain problems of evolution, geographical distribution, protection and utilization of species and races of bees. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 57-64. [Hym.]

155.—Avio, C. M. & Tarozzi, G. Ulteriori studi sull'influenza del campo elettrico dell'atmosfera sulla biologia della *Drosophila melanogaster*. Riv. Biol., Perugia 49 1957: 419-427. [Dipt.]

156.—Ayre, G. L. Notes on insects found in or near nests of *Formica subnitens* Creighton (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in British Columbia. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 1-7.

157.—Ayre, G. L. Some meteorological factors affecting the foraging of *Formica subnitens* Creighton (Hymenoptera: "Formicidae"). Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 147-157, 1 fig.

158.—Azevedo, A. F. de, Gândara, A. F. & Ferreira, A. P. Missão de Estudo a Timor (21 de novembro de 1955 a 31 de março de 1956) III—Subsidios para o conhecimento dos mosquitos da tribo Anophelini (Diptera) na provincia de Timor. An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisboa 15: 53-70, 15 photos, 1 map.

159.—Aziz, S. A. Possible hygroreceptors in the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* Forsk. (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 164-170, 5 figs.

160.—Azmy, N. M. The external morphology of the adult *Rhyncolus cylindricus* Boh., with a detailed study of the anatomy and histology of its alimentary canal (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 37-62, 58 figs.

Baba, K. see Habu & Baba.

Babers, F. H. see Mitlin, Babers & Barthel.

161.—Baccetti, B. Materiali per una fauna dell'Arcipelago Toscano. XXIII. Ortoteri dell'Isola del Giglio (Notulae orthopterologicae. VI). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 73-91, 2 figs.

162.—Baccetti, B. Ricerche faunistiche sull'Isola della Gorgona. I. Orthoptera. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 101-108, 1 fig.

163.—Baccetti, B. Studi sui Curculionidi italiani. II. *Donus crinitus* Boheman. Redia, Florence 43: 145-205, 24 figs. [Col.]

164.—Baccetti, B. Ghiandole labiali e fabbricazione del bozzolo negli Imenotteri. Ricerche comparative su Ichneumonidi e Braconidi. Redia, Florence 43: 215-294, 6 pls., 16 figs.

165.—Baccetti, B. Notulae orthopterologicae. VII. Sulla interessante corologia di alcuni Ortoteri del Centro di Entomologia alpina e forestale del C.N.R. Redia, Florence 43: 297-309, 5 figs.

166.—Baccetti, B. Notulae orthopterologicae. IX. Osservazioni carologiche sulle *Dolichopoda* italiane. Redia, Florence 43: 315-327, 6 figs.

167.—Baccetti, B. Notulae orthopterologicae. X. Indagini sugli Ortoteri del Gran Sasso d'Italia per il Centro di Entomologia alpina. Redia, Florence 43: 351-450, 27 figs. (1 fldg.), 3 tables (1 fldg.).

Baccetti, B. see Guerriore, Ramponi & Baccetti.

168.—Bacelar, A. Lepidópteros (Rhopalocera) de Buco Zau, enclave de Cabinda, Angola. An. Jta Invest

Ultramar, Lisbon (Estud. Zool.) 11 1956 tomo 3: 173-197.

169.—Bacelar, A. Entomofauna da Guiné Portuguesa e das ilhas de São Tomé e Príncipe. V—"Lepidoptera (Rhopalocera)." Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ?1958] 4: 47-60.

170.—Bacelar, A. Alguns Lepidópteros (Rhopalocera) do enclave de Cabinda. Rev. portug. Zool., Lisbon 1: 197-217.

171.—Bacelar, A. Alguns Lepidópteros da África Ocidental Portuguesa (colecção do Museu Bocage). Rev. portug. Zool., Lisbon 1: 311-329.

Bachan Lal *see* Nath, Gupta & Bachan Lal.

172.—Bachmaier, F. Beitrag zur Terminologie der Lebensweise der entomophagen Parasiten-Larven. Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 1-8.

173.—Baenninger, M. Über die Formen aus der Verwandtschaft des *Scarites senegalensis* Dej. (Coleoptera Carabidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 313-322.

174.—Baeta Neves, C. M. Nota sobre a entomofauna da *Myrica faya* Ait. Brotéria, Lisbon 27: 99-102. [Hem., Col.]

175.—Baeta Neves, C. M., Fonseca, J. P. Cancela da & Guimarães, J. A. Monteiro. A entomofauna dos produtos armazenados em Portugal (Metrópole e Ultramar). An. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon (Estud. Def. fitossanit.) 11 1956 tomo 2: 119-142.

176.—Báguena, L. Observaciones sobre algunos Chrysomelidae. Eos, Madrid 34: 9-24, 40 figs. [Col.]

177.—Báguena, L. & Breuning, S. Lamières nouveaux de la Guinée Espagnole (Col. Cerambycidae). Eos, Madrid 34: 209-220, 4 figs.

178.—Bailey, L. European foul brood: a disease of the larval honeybee (*Apis mellifera* L.) caused by a combination of *Streptococcus pluton* (*Bacillus pluton* White) and *Bacterium eurydice* White. Nature, London 180 1957: 1214-1215. [Hym.]

179.—Bailey, L. The epidemiology of the infestation of the honeybee, *Apis mellifera* L., by the mite *Acarapis woodi* Rennie and the mortality of infested bees. Parasitology, Cambridge 48: 493-506, 5 figs. [Hym.]

Bailly, H. *see* Rickenbach & others.

180.—Baird, R. B. The artificial control of insects by means of entomogenous fungi, a compilation of references with abstracts. Belleville, Ontario, Ent. Lab. 53 pp.

181.—Bajári, N. E. Revision der Ichneumoniden-Typen von Kiss und Szépligeti, I (Hymenoptera). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 235-240.

182.—Bajári, E. Hymenoptera III: Törösdarázs alkatúak-Scolioidea (18 ág.). [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 13 (3) 1956: 1-35, 18 figs.

183.—Bajári, E. Hymenoptera III: Kaparódrázs alkatúak I—Sphecoidea I (54 ág.). [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 13 (9) 1957: 1-117, 54 figs.

Bakai, S. M. *see* Alekseenko & Bakai.

184.—Baker, W. K. Crossing over in heterochromatin. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 59-60, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

185.—Baker, W. K. Induced loss of a ring and a telomeric chromosome in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 42 (1957): 735-748, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

186.—Bakke, A. Furuskuddvikleren, *Evetria buoliana* Schiff. og *Evetria pinicolana* Dbld. (Lep. Tortricidae). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 195-201, 2 figs., 1 map.

187.—Balachowsky, A. S. Les Cochenilles du continent africain noir. Vol. II. Aspidiotini (2^{me} partie), Odonaspidini et Parlatorini. Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (N.S. in-4°) Sci. zool. 4: 145-356, 9-18 pls., 54-126 figs., 9-20 maps. [Hem.]

188.—Balachowsky, A. S. Observations biologiques et systématiques sur la Cochenille de l'ananas (*Dysmiococcus brevipes* Ckll.) à la Martinique. Rev. Path. vég., Paris 36 (1957): 189-197, 1 pl. [Hem.]

189.—Balachowsky, A. S. Les Cochenilles de la Guadeloupe et de la Martinique (première liste). Rev. Path. vég., Paris 36 (1957): 198–208, 2 pls. [Hem.]

190.—Balás, G. v. Nachtrag zu Die Gallen Ungarns. [In Hungarian.] Borbásia nova, Budapest 6 1941: 3–197.

191.—Balás, G. Über die Galle *Andricus magrettii* Kieff. [In Hungarian with German summary.] Borbásia nova, Budapest 18 1943: 1–4, 6 figs. [Hym.]

192.—Balazuc, J. Essai sur la grammaire entomologique. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 10–17.

193.—Balduf, W. V. The puparium of *Rhagoletis basiola* (O.S.): variation in length and form (Trypetidae, Diptera). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 58: 7–14.

194.—Baldwin, W. F. & Narraway, C. A. Interaction of heat and X-rays in killing a Chalcid. Nature, London 179 1957: 971–972, 1 fig. [Hym.]

195.—Baldwin, W. F., Riordan, D. F. & Smith, R. W. Note on dispersal of radio-active grasshoppers. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 374–376. [Orth.]

196.—Balfour-Browne, F. The failure of the International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature. Ent. mon. Mag., London 93 (1957) [1958]: 274–278.

197.—Balfour-Browne, J. New species of Malgassic Hydrophilidae (Col.). Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5: 134–147, 4 figs.

198.—Balfour-Browne, J. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. VI. Coléoptères Hydrophiloides. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 169–190, 8 figs.

199.—Balfour-Browne, J. New West African *Enochrus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 49–55, 7 figs.

200.—Balinski, B. I. Notes on the distribution of Odonata in South Africa. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 227–229.

Ball, G. E. see Strickland, Hocking & Ball.

201.—Ball, H. J. On the biology and egg-laying habits of the western corn rootworm. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 126–128. [Col.]

202.—Ball, H. J. The effect of visible spectrum irradiation on growth and development in several species of insects. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 573–578, 4 figs.

203.—Ballard, R. C. Responses of *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.) to radiant energy and their relation to absorption characteristics of the eye. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 449–464, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

204.—Balthasar, V. Eine neue Untergattung und einige neue Arten der Gattung *Copris* Geoffr. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 471–480. [Col.]

205.—Balthasar, V. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hymenopteren der Tschechoslowakei (Hym., Aculeata). Opuscula hymenopterologica XX. [In Czech and German.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 335–349, 2 figs.

206.—Balthasar, V. Eine neue Gattung und Art der Subtribus Alloscelina (Coleoptera, Fam. Scarabaeidae). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 163–168, 1 fig.

207.—Bami, H. L., Sharma, M. I. D. & Kalra, R. L. A note on the metabolism of DDT in normal and DDT resistant *Culex fatigans*. Bull. nat. Soc. Malar., Delhi 5 1957: 246–247. [Dipt.]

208.—Bancroft, T. A. & Brindley, T. A. Methods for estimation of size of corn borer populations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 1003–1014, 6 figs. [Lep.]

209.—Banerjee, B. Cytochemical studies on the oocytes of the termite queen *Odontotermes redemanni* (Wasmann). Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 56–57, 1 fig. [Isopt.]

Banerjee, G. C. see Ray-Chaudhuri & others.

210.—Banks, C. J. & Nixon, H. L. Effects of the ant, *Lasius niger* L., on the feeding and excretion of the bean Aphid, *Aphis fabae* Scop. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 703–711, 1 fig. [Hym., Hem.]

Bänninger *see* Baenninger.

211.—Bano, L. Partial inhibitory effect of *Plistophora culicis* on the sporogonic cycle of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* in *Anopheles stephensi*. *Nature*, London **181**: 430. [Dipt., Prot.]

212.—Baranowski, R. M. Notes on the biology of the royal palm bug, *Xylastodoris luteolus* Barber (Hemiptera, Thaumastocoridae). *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 547–551, 5 figs.

213.—Baraud, J. Un nouveau *Geotrupes* Latr. d'Espagne. *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **27**: 219–221, 1 fig. [Col.]

214.—Barber, H. G. Insects of Micronesia. Heteroptera: Lygaeidae. Vol. 7 no. 4. Honolulu, Bishop. Mus.: 173–218, 11 figs. [Hem.]

215.—Barber, H. G. The genus *Cryphula* Stål, with the descriptions of two new species (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). *J. N.Y. ent. Soc.*, New York **63** (1955) 1957: 135–137. [Hem.]

Barbers, F. H. *see* Alexander, Barker & Barbers.

216.—Bareth, C. & Condé, B. Campodéidés endogés de l'Ouest des Etats-Unis (Washington, Oregon, Californie, Arizona). *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **27**: 226–248, 28 figs., 265–276, 29–37 figs., 297–304, 38–42 figs. [Thysanura].

217.—Barigozzi, C. Genotipi complessi e loro trasformazioni, a proposito dei tumori melanotici di *Drosophila*. *Boll. Zool.*, Naples **24** 1957: 411–425. [Dipt.]

218.—Barigozzi, C. Melanotic tumors in *Drosophila*. *J. cell. comp. Physiol.*, Philadelphia, Pa **52** suppl. 1: 371–381, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

219.—Barker, J. S. F. The mutagenicity of formaldehyde medium to *Drosophila melanogaster* larvae. *Aust. J. biol. Sci.*, Melbourne **2**: 418–424. [Dipt.]

220.—Barker, R. J. & Alexander, B. H. Acid and alkaline phosphatases in house flies of different ages. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 255–257. [Dipt.]

Barker, R. J. *see* Alexander, Barker & Barbers.

Barlet, J. *see* Carpentier & Barlet.

Barlow, J. S. *see* House & Barlow; House, Riordan & Barlow.

221.—Barnes, H. F. The gall midges (Dipt., Cecidomyiidae) of timothy grass inflorescences, with the description of one new species. *Ann. ent. fenn.*, Helsinki **24**: 59–68, 4 figs.

222.—Barnes, H. F. A new stem-inhabiting gall midge of *Poa pratensis* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae). *Beitr. Ent.*, Berlin **8**: 688–692, 1 fig.

223.—Barnes, H. F. Biosystematics as applied to the Cecidomyiidae. *Proc. 10th. int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 165–170, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Barnes, M. M. *see* Mulla & Barnes.

Barnsley Pessôa *see* Pessôa.

Barontini, A. *see* Pietri-Tonelli, Tomasucci & Barontini.

224.—Barr, A. R. The distribution of *Culex p. pipiens* and *C. p. quinquefasciatus* in North America. *Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, Baltimore **6** 1957: 153–165, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

225.—Barr, A. R. The mosquitoes of Minnesota (Diptera: Culicidae: Culicinae). *Tech. Bull. Univ. Minnesota agric. Exp. Sta.*, St. Paul no. 228: 1–154, 132 figs.

226.—Barr, A. R. & Al-Azawi, A. Notes on oviposition and the hatching of eggs of *Aedes* and *Psorophora* mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.*, Lawrence **39**: 263–273.

227.—Barr, A. R. & Ehrlich, P. R. Mosquito records from the Chukchi sea coast of northwestern Alaska. *Mosquito News*, Albany, N.Y. **18**: 12–14. [Dipt.]

228.—Barr, jr., T. C. A new cave beetle of the genus *Ptomaphagus* (Catiopidae) from Dekalb County, Tennessee. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.*, Nashville **33**: 170–171. [Col.]

229.—Barrera, A. & Díaz-Ungria, C. Sifonápteros de Venezuela. Consideraciones generales, catálogo anotado y claves, con exposición gráfica de los caracteres en ellas utilizados (Insecta: Siphonaptera). *Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle, Caracas* **17** 1957: 160–189, 4 pls.

- Barrera, A. *see* Muñiz & Barrera.
- Barrett, J. H. *see* Szent-Ivány & Barrett.
- Barros *see* Rego-Barros.
- Barros Machado *see* Machado.
- Barsa, M. C. *see* Ludwig & Barsa.
- 230.—Bartel, A. H., Hudson, B. W. & Craig, R. Pteridines in the milkweed bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas) I. Identification and localization. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 348-354. [Hem.]
- 231.—Barth, R. Contribuição ao conhecimento das células glandulares dos insetos. An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 29 1957: 465-472, 1 pl., 13 figs.
- 232.—Barth, R. Maennliche Duftorgane brasilianischer Lepidopteren. 19-21 Mitt. An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 30: 245-258, 17 figs., 419-427, 8 figs., 561-573, 12 figs.
- 233.—Barth, R. Estímulos químicos como meio de comunicação entre os sexos em Lepidópteros. An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 30: 343-362.
- 234.—Barth, R. Estudos anatômicos e histológicos sobre a subfamília Triatominae (Heteroptera, Reduviidae). IX. parte: Vaso deferente e mesadenias de *Triatoma infestans*. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, Rio de Janeiro 56: 209-238, 45 figs. [Hem.]
- 235.—Barth, R. Observações biológicas e meteorológicas feitas na Ilha de Trindade. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, Rio de Janeiro 56: 261-279, 5 pls., 9 figs. [Insecta pp. 265-267].
- 236.—Barth, R. Ueber die abdominalen Seitendruesen von *Discodon cyanomelas* (Perty) (Coleoptera, Cantharidae, Silini). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 487-495, 9 figs.
- 237.—Barth, R. & Lacombe, D. Estudos anatômicos e histológicos do ducto intestinal de *Embolynta batesi* MacLachlan, 1877 (Embiidina). Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, Rio de Janeiro 53 1955: 67-86, 34 figs. [Embipt.]
- 238.—Barth, R. & Muth, H. Estudos anatômicos e histológicos sobre a subfamília Triatominae (Heteroptera, Reduviidae). VIII. parte: Observações sobre a superfície dos ovos das espécies mais importantes. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, Rio de Janeiro 56: 197-208, 23 figs. [Hem.]
- Barthel, W. F. *see* Mitlin, Babers & Barthel.
- 239.—Barton Browne, L. The frequency of mating of the Australian sheep blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina*. Aust. J. Sci., Sydney 20: 185. [Dipt.]
- 240.—Barton Browne, L. The relation between ovarian development and mating in *Lucilia cuprina*. Aust. J. Sci., Sydney 20: 239-240. [Dipt.]
- 241.—Bartošová, A. *Folsomia aspinosa* n. sp., eine neue Art der Collembolen aus der Tschechoslowakei (Collembola). Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 354-356, 1 fig.
- 242.—Bartošová, A. & Dušková, F. *Dahlica hirta* n. sp., eine neue flügellose Dipteren-Art. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 155-159, 2 pls.
- 243.—Bartsch, A. *Podura aquatica*, ein häufiger Oberflächenbewohner unserer Gewässer. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart 47: 105-108, 9 figs. [Collemb.]
- 244.—Bar-Zeev, M. The effect of temperature on the growth rate and survival of the immature stages of *Aedes aegypti* (L.). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 157-163, 2 figs. [Dipt.]
- 245.—Bar-Zeev, M. The effect of density on the larvae of a mosquito and its influence on fecundity. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 759-765, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 246.—Basden, E. B. An examination of the evidence concerning the identity of *Drosophila tristis* Fallén (Dipt., Drosophilidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 198-202.
- 247.—Basden, E. B. & Collin, J. E. On the examination of some Meigen and Zetterstedt specimens of *Campicheta* Macquart (Diptera: Diastoridae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 133-144, 5 figs.
- 248.—Basilewsky, P. Coleoptera: Carabidae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 212-317, 49 figs.
- 249.—Basilewsky, P. Contributions à la connaissance des Lebiinae d'Afrique. IV. (Coleoptera Carabidae). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 323-341, 6 figs.

250.—**Basilewsky, P.** Mission du Muséum dans les îles du Golfe de Guinée.—Entomologie: VII. Coleoptera Carabidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 96–98, 1 fig.

251.—**Basilewsky, P.** Les Dicrepidiinae du Congo Belge (Coleoptera Elateridae). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 353–477, 20 figs.

252.—**Basilewsky, P.** Trois espèces et une forme nouvelles du genre *Xenitenus* Péringuey (Col. Carabidae). Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 4: 1–7, 5 figs.

253.—**Basilewsky, P.** Contributions à la connaissance des "Lebiinae" d'Afrique. V. (Coleoptera Carabidae). Rev. Ent. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques 1: 117–136, 7 figs.

254.—**Basilewsky, P.** Coléoptères Carabidae africains nouveaux IX. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 321–334, 5 figs.

Bassato, M. see Colombo & Bassato.

255.—**Bastock, M. & Blest, A. D.** An analysis of behaviour sequences in *Automeris aurantiaca* Weym (Lepidoptera). Behaviour, Leiden 12: 243–284, 1 pl., 11 figs.

256.—**Bateman, A. J.** Mutagenic sensitivity of maturing *Drosophila* sperm. II. Deleted X's. J. Genet., Cambridge 55 1957: 467–475, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

257.—**Baudoin, R.** Les pellicules flottantes d'algues et de bactéries, et leur rôle dans la dispersion des Arthropodes aériens de petite taille. C.R. Soc. Biogéogr., Paris 34 1957: 47–52.

258.—**Baudon, A.** Notes d'entomologie marocaine. Captures, observations, description d'espèce nouvelle (Col. Buprestidae). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 37 (1957): 251–258, 4 figs.

259.—**Bauer, R.** Neue Ichneumoniden aus Franken (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 181–189, 8 figs., 438–477, 12 figs.

Baumgardner, H. D. see Fowler & others.

260.—**Bawa, S. R.** Studies on insect spermatogenesis—V. Dermaptera. Spermatogenesis of Indian earwig, *Labidura riparia* with observations under the phase-contrast microscope. Cellule, Louvain 59: 1–16, 1 pl., 26 figs.

261.—**Bazyluk, W.** Tetrigidae (Orthoptera) of Poland. [In Polish with English and Russian summaries.] Fragm. faun., Warsaw 7: 379–409, 5–9 pls.

262.—**Beament, J. W. L.** The effect of temperature on the waterproofing mechanism of an insect. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 494–519, 9 figs. [Orth.]

263.—**Beament, J. W. L.** A paralyzing agent in the blood of cockroaches. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 199–214, 2 figs. [Orth.]

264.—**Beament, J. W. L.** Why an insect is so waterproof. New Scient., London 4: 847–850, 4 figs. [Orth.]

265.—**Beams, H. W., Tahmisian, T. N., Devine, R. L. & Anderson, E.** Phase-contrast and electron microscope studies on the dictyosome and acroblast (Golgi bodies) in the male germ cells of the cricket. J. R. micr. Soc., London (3) 76 (1956) 1957: 98–104, 5 pls. [Orth.]

Beams, H. W. see Gatenby & others; Slifer, Prestage & Beams.

266.—**Beard, R. L.** Laboratory studies on house fly populations. Bull. Conn. agric. Exp. Sta., New Haven no. 619: 1–12, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

267.—**Beard, R. L.** Secondary physiological effects of DDT in *Galleria* larvae. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 260–267, 4 figs. [Lep.]

268.—**Beatty, L. D. & Hooper, F. F.** Benthic associations of Sugarloaf Lake. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci., Ann Arbor (I) 43: 89–106, 8 figs.

269.—**Beaumont, J. de.** Le parasitisme social chez les guêpes et les bourdons. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31 Festschrift 1858–1958: 168–176, 4 figs. [Hym.]

270.—**Beaumont, J. de.** *Cerceris* de Grèce et de Chypre (Hym. Sphecidae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 270–290, 13 figs.

- 271.—Beaumont, J. de. *Bembix turca* Dahlb. et *flavescens* Sm. (Hym. Sphecid.). Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 64 1957: 607–623, 2 figs.
- 272.—Beaumont, J. de. La classification des *Ammophila* et la valeur taxonomique de l'armature génitale (Hym. Sphecid.). Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 287–293, 28 figs.
- 273.—Becht, G. Influence of DDT and lindane on chordotonal organs in the cockroach. Nature, London 181: 777–779, 4 figs. [Orth.]
- 274.—Bechyné, J. Voyage de M. le Dr. A. Roman au Brésil (1914–1915). Eumolpides, Galerucides et Alticides (Col. Phytophaga). Ark. Zool., Stockholm (N.S.) 11: 133–152.
- 275.—Bechyné, J. Notes sur les Alticides de Madagascar (Col. Phytophaga). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 8–11, 193–196.
- 276.—Bechyné, J. Notes sur les Chrysomeloidea néotropicaux des collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Université et de la ville de Strasbourg (Col. Phytophaga). Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 22–24.
- 277.—Bechyné, J. Notizen zu den neotropischen Chrysomeloidea (Col. Phytophaga). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 478–706, 2 figs.
- 278.—Bechyné, J. Contribution à l'étude des Chrysomeloidea des Iles Mascareignes. I. Eumolpidae. II. Alticideae. Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5 1957: 7–21; 83–93. [Col.]
- 279.—Bechyné, J. Über die taxonomische Valenz der Namen von *Oreina* s. str. (Col. Phytophaga). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 79–95.
- 280.—Bechyné, J. Les Chrysomeloidea néotropicaux des collections du Muséum Zool. de l'Université à Helsingfors (2^e contribution.). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 53–57. [Col.]
- 281.—Bechyné, J. Notes sur quelques Chrysomeloidea de Moçambique (Col. Phytophaga). Rev. Fac. Ciênc. Lisboa (2C) 6: 15–18.
- 282.—Bechyné, J. Sur la position systématique de deux Chrysomélides (Col. Phytophaga). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 218–220.
- 283.—Beck, E. C. A population study of the *Culicoides* of Florida (Diptera: Heleidae). Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 6–11.
- Beck, E. C. see Branch & others.
- 284.—Beck, S. D., Edwards, C. A. & Medler, J. T. Feeding and nutrition of the milkweed bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 283–288, 4 figs. [Hem.]
- 285.—Beck S. D. & Hanec, W. Effect of amino acids on feeding behaviour of the European corn borer, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Hübner). J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 85–96, 2 figs. [Lep.]
- Beck, S. D. see Scheel, Beck & Medler.
- 286.—Beckel, W. E. Investigations of permeability, diapause, and hatching in the eggs of the mosquito *Aedes hexodontus* Dyar. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 541–554, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 287.—Beckel, W. E. Observations on the rearing of larvae, pupae, and adults of some *Aedes* mosquitoes of northern Canada. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 797–808. [Dipt.]
- 288.—Beckel, W. E. The morphology, histology and physiology of the spiracular regulatory apparatus of *Hyalophora cecropia* (L.) (Lepidoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 87–115, 42 figs.
- 289.—Beckel, W. E. & Schneiderman, H. A. Insect spiracle as an independent effector. Science, Washington 126 1957: 352–353, 2 figs. [Lep.]
- Beckel, W. E. see Mutchmor & Beckel.
- 290.—Becker, E. C. The phyletic significance of the female internal organs of reproduction in the Elateridae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 201–205, 17 figs. [Col.]
- Becker, J. see Carvalho & Becker.
- 291.—Becker, P. The behaviour of larvae of *Culicoides circumscriptus* Kieff. (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae) towards light stimuli as influenced by feeding, with observations on the feeding habits. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 785–802, 9 figs.

292.—Becker, Peterson. Some parasites and predators of biting midges, *Culicoides* Latreille (Dipt., Ceratopogonidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 186-189, 2 pls.

293.—Becker, P. Changes in response to light stimuli of the larvae of *Culicoides circumscriptus*. Nature, London 180 1957: 559-560. [Dipt.]

294.—Becker, P. Observations on *Culicoides circumscriptus* Kieffer. Summ. Theses Univ. Glasgow 1956-1957 [? 1958]: 78-79. [Abstr.] [Dipt.]

295.—Beckett, J. S. The moth traps (1957). Mag. Blundell's Sch. Sci. Soc., Tiverton 12 (1956-1957): 12-21. [Lep.]

296.—Beckman, L. Some observations concerning the bicentricity of *Pieris napi*, L., in the Scandinavian mountains. Ark. Zool., Stockholm (N.S.) 11: 255-257, 1 map. [Lep.]

Bedard, W. D. *see* Struble and Bedard.

297.—[Bednyakova, T. A. & Vereiskaya, V. N.] Disinfection of nose-matous eggs of *Bombyx mori* L. by subjecting them to sublethal temperatures. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 119: 397-400, 1 fig. [Lep.]

298.—[Bednyakova, T. A. & Vereiskaya, V. N.] The disinfective effect of high temperatures upon the eggs of *Bombyx mori* L. infected with *Nosema bombycis* Naeg. at different stages of the diapause development cycle. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 122: 737-740, 1 fig. [Lep.]

299.—Beebe, W. & Kenedy, R. Habits, palatability and mimicry in thirteen Ctenuchid moth species from Trinidad, B.W.I. Zoologica, New York 42 1957: 147-158, 2 pls. [Lep.]

300.—Beer, J. R. & Cook, E. F. The louse populations on some deer mice from western Oregon. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 155-158. [Anoplura].

Beer, J. R. *see* Cook & Beer.

301.—[Bei-Bienko, G. Ya.] Blattoidea of Szechuan and Yunnan. II. Results of the Chinese-Soviet zoological-botanical expedition 1955-56 to South-Western China. [In

Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 670-690, 14 figs. [Orth.]

302.—Beier, M. Über neue und wenig bekannte Mantiden aus Peru. Neotropica, La Plata 4: 51-57. [Orth.]

303.—Beier, M. Mantiden aus dem Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense (Orthoptera). Treubia, Bogor 24: 245-247.

304.—Beingolea Guerrero, O. Estudios morfométricos de fases de la langosta migratoria sudamericana, en el Perú (*Schistocerca cancellata* Serv. —*S. paranensis* Burm.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 1037-1051, 5 figs. [Orth.]

305.—Beingolea G., O. Resistencia de los insectos a los insecticidas, con ejemplos en el Perú. Rev. peru. Ent. agríc., Lima 1: 51-58.

Beirne, B. P. *see* Young & Beirne.

306.—[Bekker, É. G.] On the problem of origin and development of the wing in insects. V. A contribution to the knowledge of ontogeny and phylogeny of the organs of flight in Orthoptera s. Saltatoria. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 775-784, 9 figs.

307.—[Bel'govskii, M. L.] Inheritance of the insecticide resistance in insects. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1024-1038.

308.—Bell, R. T. Intraspecific variation in *Chlaenius tomentosus* (Say) (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 432-435, 3 figs.

309.—Bellamy, R. E. & Kardos, E. H. A strain of *Culex tarsalis* Coq. reproducing without blood meals. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 132-134. [Dipt.]

Bellamy, R. E. *see* Hayes & others.

Belyaeva, V. N. *see* Romashov & Belyaeva.

310.—Belyschew, B. F. Die Verbreitung der Odonaten in Sibirien. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 79-85, 1 map.

311.—[Bel'yshev, B. F.] On the fauna of Odonata of Central Asia.

[In Russian with English summary.]
Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8: 97-109.

312.—[Bel'shev, B. & Doshidordzhi, A.] On Odonata fauna of Mongolia. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 34-40, 1 fig.

313.—Benassy, C. Influence de l'hôte dans la croissance endoparasitaire de quelques Hyménoptères Chalcidiens, parasites de Cochenilles Diaspines. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 179-181. [Hym., Hem.]

314.—Benassy, C. Influence de l'accouplement et de la fécondation sur la différenciation du sexe et la formation du bouclier protecteur chez *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* Targ. (Homoptera Diaspidinae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 649-652. [Hem.]

315.—Benassy, C. Modalités du parasitisme chez *Thomsonisca typica* Mercet (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 1899-1901. [Hym., Hem.]

316.—Benazzi, M. Considerazioni sulla evoluzione cromosomica negli animali. Boll. Zool., Naples 24 1957: 373-409.

317.—Bender, M. A. A comparison of crossover relationships in a *Drosophila* ring X chromosome and a rod X derivative. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 48-62, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

318.—Bender, M. A. The comparative effects of hard and soft ionizing radiations on male and female ring X *Drosophila* in air and nitrogen. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 122-138, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

319.—Benesh, B. Philippine Zoological Expedition 1946-1947. Stag beetles (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). Fieldiana, Zool., Chicago 42: 63-75, fig. 16.

Benetti, M. P. *see* Saccà & Benetti.

Benjamin, R. K. *see* Judd & Benjamin.

320.—Bennett, F. D. Trinidad Encyrtidae II. Some additional mealybug parasites. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 89 (1957): 569-572, 2 figs. [Hym.]

321.—Bennett, F. D. & Brown, S. W. Life history and sex determination in the diaspine scale, *Pseudaulacaspis*

pentagona (Targ.) (Coccoidea). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 317-324, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Bennett, G. F. *see* Sabrosky & Bennett.

Bennett, N. *see* Stempffer & Bennett.

322.—Benoist, R. Hyménoptères récoltés par une mission suisse au Maroc (1947). Apidae (Prosopidinae, Colletinae). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 37 (1957): 161-166.

323.—Benoit, P. L. G. Les Polycetenidae du Congo Belge (Hemiptera-Cimicoidea). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 68-72, 3 figs.

324.—Benson, R. B. Handbooks for the identification of British insects. Hymenoptera: Symphyta. London, R. ent. Soc. 6 pt. 2 (c): 139-252 + I-VI, 815 figs.

325.—Benson, R. B. A new European species of *Pachynematus* Konow (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) feeding on spruce (*Picea*). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 301-303, 9 figs.

326.—Benson, R. B. On some sawflies (Hymenoptera Symphyta) from New Guinea. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 15-18, 9 figs.

327.—Bentinck, G. A. Graaf. Faunistische aantekeningen betreffende Nederlandse Lepidoptera. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 47-50, 1 pl.

328.—Benz, F. Zur Frage der Nahrungspflanzen von *Pergesa porcellus* L. (Lep. Sphing.). Eine Literaturstudie und ein vergleichender Fütterungsversuch mit *P. elpenor* L. sowie mit *P. hybr. porcellus* L. ♂ X *elpenor* L. ♀ (hybr. *standfussi* Bart.). Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.S.) 8: 13-32.

329.—Beránek, R. & Novotný, I. Spontaneous electrical activity in the denervated muscle of the cockroach *Periplaneta americana*. Nature, London 182: 957-958, 1 fig. [Orth.]

330.—Berger, L. A. Clé pour la détermination des familles de Macro-lépidoptères et des groupes supérieurs de Microlépidoptères (faune éthiopienne). Lambilliona, Brussels 57 (1957): 72-84.

331.—Bergerard, J. Production expérimentale du gynandromorphisme chez *Carausius morosus* Br. (Phasmidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1930-1933. [Orth.]

332.—Bergerard, J. Polymorphisme chromosomique dans une population de *Nemobius sylvestris* (Bosc) (Grylloidea). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 3528–3531, 2 figs. [Orth.]

333.—Bergerard, J. Étude de la parthénogenèse thélytoque facultative d'un Phasmide (*Clitumnus extraden-tatus* Br.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 997–1001, 4 figs. [Orth.]

334.—Bergmann, E. D. & Levinson, Z. H. Fate of beta-sitosterol in house-fly larvae. Nature, London **182**: 723–724. [Dipt.]

335.—Bergold, G. H. Über Insektenviren. Nova Acta Leopold., Halle-Saale (N.F.) **19** 1957 no. 134: 109–119, 1 pl., 7 figs.

336.—Bergold, G. H. & Flaschen-träger, B. The polyhedral virus of *Prodenia litura* (Fabr.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Nature, London **180** 1957: 1046–1047, 2 figs.

337.—Bergold, G. H. & Ripper, W. E. The polyhedral virus of *Heliothis armigera* (Hbn.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Nature, London **180** 1957: 764–765, 2 figs.

338.—[Berim, N. G. & Druzhelyu-bova, T. S.] Anatomisch-histologische Veränderungen bei den Raupen von *Porthetria dispar* L. bei der Vergiftung mit Insecticiden. [In Russian with German summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 252–259, 9 figs. [Lep.]

339.—Berio, E. Un impianto per la determinazione rapida delle entità tassonomiche. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **37**: 98–100, 1 fig.

340.—Berio, E. & Fletcher, D. S. Monografia dell'antico genere *Sypna* Guen. (Lepidoptera-Noctuidae). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **70**: 323–402, 14–20 pls., 143 figs.

341.—Berkaloff, A. Les grains de sécrétion des tubes de Malpighi de *Gryllus domesticus* (Orthoptère Gryllidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 2807–2809, 4 pls.

342.—Berland, L. Observations sur le comportement du *Sphex argyrius* (Hym. Sphecidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 66–73, 1 fig.

343.—Berland, L. Remarques sur la faune entomologique des Antilles

françaises. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 839–842.

Berland, L. see Seyrig.

Bernard, C. see Doby, Bernard & David.

Bernard, R. see Huot, Bernard & Lemonde.

344.—Bernardi, G. Liste des Lépidoptères Rhopalocères récoltés en 1955 au Liban par H. de Lesse. Papilionidae, Pieridae. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon **27**: 59–61.

345.—Bernardi, G. Contribution à l'étude des catégories taxonomiques: II. Les Règles internationales de la nomenclature zoologique et la notation des catégories taxonomiques. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **62** (1957): 224–250. [Lep.]

346.—Bernardi, G. Taxinomie et zoogéographie de *Talbotia naganum* Moore (Lepidoptera Pieridae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris **25**: 125–128, 23 figs.

Berner, L. see Edmunds, Berner & Traver.

Bernuchon, J. see Guilhaon, Truhaut & Bernuchon.

347.—Berry, P. A. & Salazar Vaquero, M. Lista de insectos clasificados de El Salvador. Bol. téc. Min. Agric. Ganad., Santa Tecla no. 21 1957: 1–134.

348.—Bertram, D. S., McGregor, I. A. & McFadzean, J. A. Mosquitoes of the Colony and Protectorate of the Gambia. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg., London **52**: 135–151, 2 photos, 1 map. [Dipt.]

349.—Bertram, D. S. & Samara-wickrema, W. A. Age determination for individual *Mansonioides* mosquitoes. Nature, London **182**: 444–446, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

350.—Bertrand, H. Récoltes de Coléoptères aquatiques (Hydrocanthares) dans les régions montagneuses de l'Espagne: observations écologiques (troisième note). Bull. Soc. zool. France, Paris **82** 1957: 149–157.

351.—Bess, H. A. The green scale, *Coccus viridis* (Green) (Homoptera: Coccidae), and ants. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu **16** (1957): 349–355. [Hem., Hym.]

352.—Besuchet, C. *Bryaxis* Kugelnann et *Bryaxis* Leach (Col. Pselaphidae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 65–69, 1 fig.

353.—Besuchet, C. *Bryaxis grouvellei* Rtt., *sculpticornis* Guillb. et description d'une espèce nouvelle (Col. Pselaphidae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 70–76, 3 figs.

354.—Besuchet, C. Descriptions de quelques Psélaphides paléarctiques nouveaux (Coleoptera). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 333–338, 5 figs.

355.—Besuchet, C. Coleoptera Pselaphidae et Scydmaenidae. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 891–919, 26 figs. [Col.]

Betrem, J. G. *see* Guiglia & Betrem.

356.—Bettini, S. & Boccacci, M. Effects of iodoacetic acid on the coenzyme A content of the muscle of the American cockroach. J. econ. Ent., Washington 49 1956: 554–555. [Orth.]

357.—Bettini, S. & Boccacci, M. The mode of action of iodo-, bromo- and chloroacetic acids on insects and the insecticidal properties of some of their derivatives. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 235–242, 7 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

358.—Bettini, S. & Boccacci, M. Meccanismo d'azione tossica degli acidi iodo-, bromo-, e cloroacetico sugli insetti e proprietà insetticide di alcuni loro derivati. R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome 21: 278–295, 8 figs.

Bettini, S. *see* Boccacci, Natalizi & Bettini; Toschi & Bettini.

359.—Betts, M. M. Notes on the life-history of *Ernarmonia conicolana* (Heyl.) (Lep., Eucosmidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 134–137.

360.—Betz, J.-T. Avertissement aux Lépidoptéristes. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 197–201.

361.—Betz, J.-T. *Melitaea aurinia* Rott. en Algérie. Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris 15 1956: 143–144.

362.—Beuret, H. Zur systematischen Stellung einiger wenig bekannter Glauropsychidi (Lep., Lycaenidae). Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8: 61–79, 1 pl., 12 figs., 81–100, 13 pls.

363.—Beyer, E. Über sechs neue Geometrinae aus China (Lepid.

Geom.). Brotéria, Lisbon 27: 109–114, 6 figs.

364.—Beyer, E. Bemerkungen über zwei exotische Phoriden. Brotéria, Lisbon 27: 121–123. [Dipt.]

Bhat, J. V. *see* Shyamala & Bhat.

365.—Bhatia, K. R. Preliminary observations on the influence of incubation temperature on the colour and weight of hatchlings from crowded and isolated females of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskal). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 304–306. [Orth.]

366.—Bhatia, M. L. & Wattal, B. L. Preliminary observation on viability of submerged eggs of mosquitoes. Indian J. Malariol., Delhi 12: 1–12. [Dipt.]

Bhatia, M. L. *see* Bhatnagar, Bhatia & Krishnan; Sharma & others; Wattal, Bhatia & Kalra.

Bhatnagar, P. *see* Saxena & Bhatnagar.

367.—Bhatnagar, V. N., Bhatia, M. L. & Krishnan, K. S. On certain morphological abnormalities noted in *A. pallidus* Theobald, 1901 and *A. stephensi stephensi* Liston, 1901. Indian J. Malariol., Delhi 12: 39–42, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

368.—Bhatnagar, V. N., Dalip Singh & Raghavan, N. G. S. A note on autogeny in *C. fatigans* Wied. Bull. nat. Soc. Malaria, Delhi 6: 125–126. [Dipt.]

369.—Biancheri, E. Note sugli Efemeroteri italiani. VIII. Nuovi reperti italiani del genere *Ephemera*. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 91–94, 6 figs.

370.—Bibby, F. F. Notes on thrips of Arizona. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 450–452. [Thysanopt.]

371.—Bibolini, C. Contributo alla conoscenza delle Cocciniglie dell'olivo. II. *Saissetia oleae* Bern. (Homoptera Cocc.). Fano, Frustula ent. 95 pp. 2 pls. 15 figs. 40 tables (1 fldg.). [Hem.]

372.—Bielawski, R. A revision of the genus *Anisosticta* Duponch., with description of a new species from Siberia (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). [Polish and Russian summaries.] Ann. zool., Warsaw 17: 91–112, 30 figs.

373.—Bielenin, I. La structure et l'apparition des filières dorso-marginales chez le deuxième stade larvaire du *Lecanium corni* Bouché, Marchal (♀ nec ♂) (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae). [In Polish with French summary.] Bull. ent. Pologne, Warsaw **27** (1957): 97–104, 3 figs. [Hem.]

Biellmann, G. see Joly & Biellmann.

374.—Bier, K. Die Bedeutung der Jungarbeiterinnen für die Geschlechtstieraufzucht im Ameisenstaat. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig **77**: 257–265. [Hym.]

375.—Bier, K. Beziehungen zwischen Wachstumsgeschwindigkeit, enometaphasischer Kontraktion und der Bildung von Riesenchromosomen in den Nährzellen von *Calliphora*. Z. Naturf., Tübingen **13b**: 85–93, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

376.—Biezanko, C. M. & Ruffinelli, A. Los Lepidópteros de la colección Schweizer. Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo **2** 1957: 31–53.

377.—Biezanko, C. M. de, Ruffinelli, A. & Carbonell, C. S. Lepidoptera del Uruguay. Lista anotada de especies. Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957: 1–152.

Bigarella, J. J. see Michener & others.

378.—Bigelow, R. S. Museum taxonomy and taxonomic research. Ann. Soc. ent. Québec **3** (1957): 68–74.

379.—Bigelow, R. S. Evolution in the field cricket, *Acheta assimilis* Fab. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa **36**: 139–151. [Orth.]

380.—Bigot, L. Biogéographie des Lépidoptères de Sicile (Italie). Vie et Milieu, Paris **8** (1957): 253–264, 3 photos.

381.—Biliotti, E. Réaction de l'hôte au parasitisme par les larves de Tachinaires. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 1241–1243. [Lep., Dipt.]

382.—Binaghi, G. Materiali per lo studio delle *Hydraena* italiane (1° contributo). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 70–83, 1 fig. [Col.]

383.—Binaghi, G. Sulle variazioni di colore e di grandezza in una popolazione a biotopo definito di *Phymatodes testaceus* L. (indagini

statistiche e considerazioni) (Col., Cerambycidae). Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **37**: 5–19, 1 col. pl., 7 figs.

384.—Birch, L. C. Experimental background to the study of the distribution and abundance of insects. I, II. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **34** 1953: 698–711, 9 figs., 712–726, 7 figs. [Col.]

385.—Bishara, S. I. Comparative morphology of some Dynastic larvae injurious to agriculture in Egypt (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 501–514, 32 figs.

386.—Bishop, G. H. Nuclear and cytoplasmic changes in fat body cells of the queen bee during metamorphosis. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia **137**: 501–516, 4 pls. [Hym.]

387.—Bitsch, J. Etude d'une collection de Machilidae (Ins. Thysanura) du British Museum. Remarques diverses. Entomologist, London **91**: 255–262, 6 figs.

388.—Blackith, R. E. Visual sensitivity and foraging in social wasps. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 159–169. [Hym.]

389.—Blackith, R. E. An analysis of polymorphism in social wasps. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 263–272, 2 figs. [Hym.]

390.—Blackith, R. E. & Roberts, M. I. Farbenpolymorphismus bei einigen Feldheuschrecken. Z. Vererb.-Lehre, Berlin **89**: 328–337, 5 figs. [Orth.]

391.—Blackith, R. E. & Stevenson, J. H. Autumnal populations of wasps' nests. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 347–352. [Hym.]

392.—[Blagoveshchenskii, D. I.] Mallophaga and Anoplura from animals of the Wrangel Island. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 374–379.

393.—Blake, D. H. A review of some Galerucine beetles with excised middle tibiae in the male. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington **108**: 59–101, 6 pls. [Col.]

394.—Blake, jr., G. H. The influence of honey bee on the production of crimson clover seed. J.

econ. Ent., Washington 51: 523-527, 1 fig. [Hym.]

395.—Blake, G. M. Diapause and the regulation of development in *Anthrenus verbasci* (L.) (Col., Dermestidae). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 751-775, 1 pl., 13 figs.

396.—Blakeley, P. E., Jacobson, L. A. & Forster, R. R. Rearing the army cutworm, *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* (Grote) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), in the laboratory. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 301-302.

Blakeley, P. E. see Jacobson & Blakeley.

397.—Blanchard, E. E. Un nuevo Eriosomátido argentino con clave de especies afines. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 155-159, 1 fig. [Hem.]

398.—Blanchard, E. E. Tres Dípteros parásitos del bicho quemador (Dipt., Exoristidae). An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires 166: 35-40.

399.—Blanchard, E. E. *Contarinia palposa* sp. nov., parásita del sorgo granífero. Rev. Invest. agric., Buenos Aires 12: 423-425, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

400.—Blanton, F. S. & Peyton, E. L. Notes and distribution of *Aedes* mosquitoes in Panama based on a three year light trap survey. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 30-33. [Dipt.]

Blanton, F. S. see Peyton, Galindo & Blanton.

401.—Blest, A. D. The evolution of protective displays in the Saturnioidea and Sphingidae (Lepidoptera). Behaviour, Leiden 11 1957: 257-309, 4 pls., 22 figs.

402.—Blest, A. D. Some interactions between flight, protective display, and oviposition behaviour in *Callosamia* and *Rothschildia* spp. (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). Behaviour, Leiden 13: 297-318, 13 figs.

403.—Blest, A. D. Interaction between consecutive responses in a Hemileucid moth, and the evolution of insect communication. Nature, London 181: 1077-1078, 1 fig. [Lep., Hym.]

404.—Blest, A. D. Protective coloration in insects. New Scientist, London 3 no. 60: 22-24, 4 figs. [Lep.]

Blest, A. D. see Bastock & Blest.

405.—Blickle, R. L. Notes on *Aegialomyia psammophila* (O.S.) (Tabanidae: Diptera). Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 129-131.

406.—Bliss, C. I. The analysis of insect counts as negative binomial distributions. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 1015-1032, 2 figs.

407.—Bliven, B. P. Studies on insects of the redwood empire I. Notes on the *Colladonus* complex in the redwood empire (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Eureka, Calif. 1955 7 pp. 2 pls. [Privately printed.]

408.—Bliven, B. P. Studies on insects of the redwood empire I. New phytophagous Hemiptera from the Coast Range mountains (Pentatomidae, Miridae, Cicadellidae, Psyllidae). Eureka, Calif. 1955 8-14 pp. [Privately printed.]

409.—Bliven, B. P. New Hemiptera from the Western States with illustrations of previously described species and new synonymy in the Psyllidae. Eureka, Calif. 1956 27 pp. 3 pls. [Privately printed.]

410.—Bliven, B. P. Some Californian Mirids and leafhoppers, including two new genera and four new species. Occid. Ent., Eureka, Calif. 1 1957: 1-7, 5 figs. [Hem.]

411.—Bliven, B. P. Studies on insects of the redwood empire II: New Hemiptera and further notes on the *Colladonus* complex. Occid. Ent., Eureka, Calif. 1: 8-24, 3 pls.

412.—Blum, M. S., Walker, J. R., Callahan, P. S. & Novak, A. F. Chemical, insecticidal, and antibiotic properties of fire ant venom. Science, Washington 128: 306-307. [Hym.]

413.—Blunck, H. Thysanopteren aus der Türkei (Thysanoptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 98-111.

414.—Blüthgen, P. Ergänzungen der Fauna Schwedens an Arten der Gattung *Halictus* Latr. (Hym., Apoidea, Halictinae). Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 192-195.

415.—Boccacci, M., Natalizi, G. & Bettini, S. Differenze di comportamento nella risposta al piruvato dei

muscoli di vertebrato e di insetto intossicati con acido iodoacetico. R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome 21: 443-457, 12 figs. [Orth., Col.]

Boccacci, M. *see* Bettini & Boccacci.

416.—Bodenstein, D. Studies on nerve regeneration in *Periplaneta americana*. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia 137 1957: 89-115, 13 figs. [Orth.]

417.—Boettger, C. R. Die systematische Stellung der Apterygota. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 509-516, 1 fig.

418.—Bogoescu, C. Viața în apele curgătoare de munte (torești). Natura, Bucharest 9 1957: 83-96, 16 figs.

419.—Bogoescu, C. & Tăbăcaru, I. Contribution à l'étude systématique des nymphes des Ephéméroptères de la République Populaire Roumaine. I. Genre *Baëtis* Leach. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest (Sect. Biol.) Zool. 9 1957: 241-284, 42 figs.

420.—Bogush, P. P.] Some results of collecting click-beetles (Coleoptera, Elateridae) with light-traps in Central Asia. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 347-357, 4 figs.

421.—Bohart, R. M. A new *Priononyx* and a key to the North American species (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 90-93.

422.—Bohart, R. M. A North American species of the genus *Proso-pigastrea* (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 122-124, 6 figs.

Bohart, R. M. *see* Court & Bohart.

423.—[Boiko, A. K.] Senotainosis in bees. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 113-122, 4 figs. [Hym.]

424.—Boistel, J. & Coraboeuf, E. Rôle joué par les ions Na⁺ dans la genèse de l'activité électrique du tissu nerveux d'insecte. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 1781-1783. [Orth.]

425.—Boldori, L. Larve di Coleotteri. I. Larve di Trechini. X. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 149-161.

426.—Bollow, H. Welcher Schädling ist das? Vorrats-, Material-, Haus- und Gesundheitsschädlinge. Stuttgart, Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung 178 pp. 7 col. pls. 353 figs.

427.—Bolwig, N. Aspects of animal ecology in the Kalahari. Koedoe, Pretoria 1: 115-135, 5 figs. [Col.]

428.—Bonadona, P. Un *Iserius* nouveau de Provence (Coleoptera Bathysciitae). Notes biospéol., Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 119-120, 5 figs.

429.—Bonadona, P. Notes de biospéologie provençale. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 105-115, 5 figs. [Col.]

430.—Bonadona, P. A propos des *Troglodromus* Dev. Notes biospéol., Paris 11 (1956) 1957: 99-100. [Col.]

431.—Bonadona, P. Notes sur les Anthicidae paléarctiques (Coleoptera). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 287-297, 26 figs.

432.—Bonaventura, G. Tèrmiti e filatelia. Boll. Ist. Pat. Libro, Rome 17: 60-61, 1 fig. [Isopt.]

Bond, J. A. *see* Park, DeBruyn & Bond.

433.—Bone, Q. & Hardy, M. G. Some observations upon a polymorphic population of *Argynnis paphia* (L.) (Lep., Nymphalidae) in the New Forest. Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 114-119.

Bonga, H. *see* Wilde & Bonga.

434.—Bonhag, P. F. Ovarian structure and vitellogenesis in insects. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto 3: 137-160.

435.—Bonnemaison, L. Facteurs d'apparition des formes sexupares ou sexuées chez le puceron cendré du pommier (*Sappaphis plantaginea* Pass.). Ann. Épiphyt., Paris (C) 9: 329-353, 4 figs. [Hem.]

436.—Bonnemaison, L. Détermination de l'apparition des formes sexuées chez les Aphidinae et des formes hivernales chez les Psyllidae (Homoptères). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 275-277. [Hem.]

437.—Boorman, J. & Roche, P. The Nigerian butterflies. Part I: Papilionidae. Ibadan Univ. Press 1957 7 pp. 31 pls. [Lep.]

438.—Boratyński, K. A note on *Ovaticoccus agavium* (Douglas) (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Eriococcidae) and on the genus *Ovaticoccus* generally. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 173–182, 2 figs. [Hem.]

439.—Borcea, P. Contributions à l'étude zoogéographique des Coréides (Hemiptera—Heteroptera) de la République Populaire Roumaine. An. şti. Univ. Iaşi, Jassy (N.S.) (2) 4: 343–354.

Borcea, P. see Cîrdei & Borcea.

Borchsenius see Borkhsenius.

440.—Borgmeier, T. Über die Typen der von Prof. Carlos Silva Figueroa im Jahre 1916 aus Chile beschriebenen Phoriden (Diptera Phoridae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 23–34, 9 figs.

441.—Borgmeier, T. Nachträge zu meiner Monographie der neotropischen Wanderameisen (Hym. Formicidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 197–208, 2 pls., 8 figs. [Cf. Z. R. 92 1955 No. 389.]

442.—Borgmeier, T. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der ecitophilinen Staphyliniden (Col.). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 225–246, 30 figs.

443.—Borgmeier, T. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Phoriden (Diptera, Phoridae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 305–406, 121 figs.

444.—[Borkhsenius, N. S.] Notes on Coccid fauna of China. III. Some new species of Lepidosaphini of China (Homoptera, Coccoidea). [In Chinese and Russian.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 168–178, 8 figs. [Hem.]

445.—[Borkhsenius, N. S.] Notes on the Coccoidea of China. II. Descriptions of some new species of Pseudococcidae, Acleridae and Diaspididae (Homoptera, Coccoidea). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 156–173, 18 figs. [Hem.]

446.—[Borkhsenius, N. S.] On the evolution and phylogenic interrelations of Coccoidea (Insecta, Homoptera). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 765–780, 10 figs. [Hem.]

447.—Borradaile, L. A. & Potts, F. A. The Invertebrata. A manual for the use of students. Third edn.,

revised by Kerkut, G. A. Cambridge University Press xvii + 795 pp. 523 figs. See Eastham.

448.—Borstel, R. C. von & Wolff, S. Photoreactivation experiments on the nucleus and cytoplasm of the *Habrobracon* egg. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 41 1955: 1004–1009, 4 figs. [Hym.]

449.—Bösiger, E. Influence de l'hétérosis sur la vigueur des mâles de *Drosophila melanogaster*. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 489–491. [Dipt.]

450.—Bösiger, E. Déterminisme génétique de l'activité sexuelle des mâles de deux souches mutantes de *Drosophila melanogaster*. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1304–1306. [Dipt.]

451.—Bösiger, E. Sur une homéostasie génétique, due à un effet d'hétérosis chez *Drosophila melanogaster*. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 1246–1248. [Dipt.]

452.—Botnariuc, N. & Albu, P. *Halliella taurica* Tshernovskij, eine zirkumpontische Art (Diptera: Tenedipidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 697–710, 12 figs.

Boţoc, M. see Radu & Boţoc.

453.—Botoşaneanu, L. Sur quelques *Triaenodes* (Trichoptera, Leptoceridae) du groupe de *conspersa* Curt. Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 123–128, 4 figs.

454.—Bouček, Z. Revision der Europäischen Tetracampidae (Hym. Chalcidoidea) mit einem Katalog der Arten der Welt. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 41–90, 35 figs.

455.—Bouček, Z. Eine Cleonyminen-Studie; Bestimmungstabelle der Gattungen mit Beschreibungen und Notizen, eingeschlossen einige Eupelmidae (Hym. Chalcidoidea). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 353–386, 40 figs.

456.—Bouček, Z. To the taxonomy of the European species of *Schizonotus* and *Caenocrepis*—parasites of economic importance—with notes, and some synonymy in Pteromalidae and Eurytomidae (Hym.) Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 395–404, 5 figs.

457.—Bouček, Z. Descriptions of a new *Tropimeris* and a new *Tanycoryphus* (Chalcididae, Hym.). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 481–486, 11 figs.

458.—Bouček, Z. *Plastotorymus amygdali*, n. sp., eine neue Torymide (Hym. Chalc.) aus Mandelkernen des Nahen Ostens. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 583–586, 1 fig.

459.—Bourgogne, J. Deux Psychides nouvelles de l'Afrique occidentale (Lepidoptera Psychidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1234–1242, 14 figs.

460.—Bourquin, F. Ocho notas sobre metamorfosis de Lepidópteros. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 237–264, 8 pls., 3 figs.

461.—Bourquin, F. Notas sobre la metamorfosis de *Ectaga lenta* Clarke, 1956 (Lep. Oecophoridae). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 20 (1957): 1–2, 1 pl.

462.—Bourquin, F. Notas sobre la metamorfosis de *Acrolophus argentinus* Wlsh. (Lep. Acrolophidae). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 20 (1957): 62–64, 1 pl.

463.—Boursin, C. Trois nouveaux genres d'Asie Antérieure, de la sous-famille des Zenobiinae (Lep. Noctuidae). Contributions à l'étude des "Agrotidae-Trifinae," XCV. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 4–6.

464.—Boursin, C. Zwei neue Cuculiinae aus Ostasien aus Dr. H. Höne's Ausbeuten. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der "Noctuidae-Trifinae," XCVI, 96.) Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 45–48, 1 pl. [Lep.]

465.—Boursin, C. Eine neue *Euxoa* aus Spanien. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der "Noctuidae-Trifinae," XCVIII [98].) Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 128–133, 2 pls., 1 map. [Lep.]

466.—Boursin, C. Erwiderung an Herrn R. Agenjo zu seiner "Antwort an G. Meyer betreffs Übergänge in der Genitalarmatur von *Bryophila algae* (Fabricius, 1775) und ihrer forma *pallida* (Bethune-Baker, 1894) (Lep. Phal.)" in dieser Zeitschrift, 1957, p. 192. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der "Noctuidae-Trifinae," XCIX (99).) Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 176–181.

467.—Bowden, S. R. Sexual mosaics in *Pieris*. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 12: 7–13, 1 fig.

468.—Boyer, P. Influence des remaniements par le termite et de l'érosion sur l'évolution pédogénétique de la termitière épigée de *Bellicositermes rex*. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 749–751. [Isopt.]

469.—Boyes, J. W. Chromosomes in classification of Diptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 899–906.

470.—Bradbury, F. R. & Standen, H. The fate of γ -benzene hexachloride in resistant and susceptible houseflies. III. J. Sci. Food Agric., London 9: 203–212. [Dipt.]

471.—Bradley, J. C. Synonymy in the Oriental species of the subgenus *Microscolia* Betrem (Hymenoptera: Scoliidæ). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 101–103.

472.—Bradley, J. C. The phylogeny of the Hymenoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 265–269.

473.—Bradley, J. D. A new species of Xyloryctid moth bred from coffee in East Africa. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 25–26, 4 figs. [Lep.]

474.—Bradley, J. D. Taxonomic notes on *Leucoptera meyricki* Ghesquière and *Leucoptera coffeella* (Guérin-Méneville) (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 417–419.

475.—Bradley, J. D. Microlepidoptera collected by the Gough Island scientific survey 1955–56. Entomologist, London 91: 178–180, 3 figs.

476.—Bradley, J. D. Pyrales and Microlepidoptera collected by Mr. E. W. Classey in Madeira, 1957. Entomologist, London 91: 192–197, 3 figs.

Braga see Capone Braga.

477.—[Braines, L. N.] Anti-oxygenation property of "queen's substance." [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhduar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 43–48, 1 fig. [Hym.]

478.—Branch, N., Logan, L., Beck, E. C. & Mulrennan, J. A. New distribution records for Florida mosquitoes. Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 155–163. [Dipt.]

- 479.—Brangham, A. N. Notes myrmécologiques sur les fourmis et la "Petite Douve" (*Dicrocoelium lan- ceolatum* Rudolphi). Entomologiste, Paris 14: 106-119. [Hym.]
- 480.—Braun, A. F. Taxonomy of the North American species of *Bucculatrix*: correlation of genitalic structure with food plant groups. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 297. [Lep.] [Abstr.]
- 481.—Braun, A. F. Modification of the ovipositor in certain species of *Bucculatrix* (Microlepidoptera). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 84: 105-108, 9 figs.
- Braun, C. see Herbert & Braun.
- 482.—Breeland, S. G. Biological studies on the armyworm, *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haworth), in Tennessee (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). J. Tenn. Acad. Sci., Nashville 33: 263-347, 26 figs.
- 483.—Breland, O. P. A report on *Haemagogus* mosquitoes in the United States with notes on identification (Diptera: Culicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 217-221, 2 figs.
- 484.—Breuning, S. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lamiiden Südafrikas (Cerambycidae, Coleoptera). Ann. S. Afr. Mus., Cape Town 44: 227-228.
- 485.—Breuning, S. Revision der Gattung *Serixia* Pasc. Ark. Zool., Stockholm (N.S.) 11: 193-254, 2 figs. [Col.]
- 486.—Breuning, S. Quatre nouveaux Longicornes du Musée de Milan (Col. Ceramb.). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 96 1957: 200-202.
- 487.—Breuning, S. Bemerkungen zu einigen Lamiiden des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 491-494.
- 488.—Breuning, S. Lamières nouveaux d'Afrique (Coleoptera Cerambycidae). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 122-124.
- 489.—Breuning, S. Révision du genre *Exocentrus* Mulsant (Col., Cerambycidae). Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 7: 209-328, 5 figs.
- 490.—Breuning, S. Révision des espèces africaines du genre *Nupserha* Thoms. (Col. Cerambycidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 369-456, 1 fig.
- 491.—Breuning, S. Révision des Acanthocini de l'Afrique noire (première partie). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 979-1065, 13 figs. [Col.]
- 492.—Breuning, S. Notes systématiques sur les Cerambycinae (Col. Ceramb.). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1066-1070.
- 493.—Breuning, S. Nouveaux Cerambycidae Lamiinae récoltés au Cameroun par M. J. Cantaloube. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1231-1233. [Col.]
- 494.—Breuning, S. Nouvelles formes de Lamières (dixième partie). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 22: 1-47, 11 figs. [Col.]
- 495.—Breuning, S. Le genre *Oxilus* Buquet (Col. Cerambycidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957) [1958]: 196-199, 1 fig.
- 496.—Breuning, S. Nouveaux Lamières du Musée national d'Histoire naturelle (3^e note) (Col. Cerambycidae) (suite et fin). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957): 261-270, 6 figs.; 63: 31-37, 2 figs.
- 497.—Breuning, S. Einige neue Lamiiden aus der Sammlung des Museums Frey (Col. Cerambycidae). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 175-177.
- 498.—Breuning, S. Revision der Gattung *Glenea* Newm. (Col. Ceramb.). (Contd. and end.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 229-351, 804-907, 6 figs.
- 499.—Breuning, S. v. Einige neue Lamiiden aus den Beständen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung in München (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges., Munich 48: 86-87.
- 500.—Breuning, S. Trois nouveaux Longicornes de Somalie (Coleoptera Cerambycidae). Redia, Florence 43: 107-109.
- 501.—Breuning, S. Nouveaux Lamières du Congo Belge (Coleoptera Cerambycidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 309-312.

502.—Breuning, S. & Villiers, A. Nouveaux genres de Cerambycinae de la région malgache. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris **25**: 221–232, 13 figs. [Col.]

Breuning, S. *see* Báguena & Breuning; Lepesme & Breuning.

503.—Brezner, J. & Enns, W. R. Preliminary studies utilizing paper electrophoresis as a tool in insect systematics. J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan **31**: 241–246, 2 figs. [Col.]

504.—Brian, M. V. The evolution of queen control in the social Hymenoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 497–502.

505.—Brian, M. V. Interaction between ant populations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 781–784. [Hym.]

506.—Brian, M. V. & Downing, B. M. The nests of some British ants. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 539–540, 3 figs. [Hym.]

507.—Brictoux-Grégoire, S., Verly, W. G. & Florkin, M. Protein synthesis in *Sphinx ligustri* pupae. Nature, London **179** 1957: 678–679. [Lep.]

508.—Bridwell, J. C. Biological notes on *Ampulicomorpha confusa* Ashmead and its Fulgoroid host (Hymenoptera: Dryinidae and Homoptera: Achilidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **60**: 23–26. [Hym., Hem.]

509.—Briggs, J. D. Humoral immunity in Lepidopterous larvae. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia **138**: 155–188.

510.—Brimblecombe, A. R. Studies in the Coccoidea. 7. New designations of some Australian Diaspididae. Qd J. agric. Sci., Brisbane **15**: 59–94, 30 figs. [See also Bull. Div. Plant Ind. Qd Dep. Agric., Brisbane no. 121: 1–36, 30 figs.] [Hem.]

511.—Brinck, P. Coleoptera: Rhyssodidae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 464–472, 5 figs.

512.—Brinck, P. Parningens uppkomst och betydelse hos insekter och närstående djurgupper. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm **78** (1957): 246–264, 8 figs.

513.—Brinck, P. On a collection of stoneflies (Plecoptera) from Newfoundland and Labrador. Opusc. ent., Lund **23**: 47–58, 1 map.

514.—Brinck, P. The Gyrinidae of Angola. II. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 40: 111–140, 2 figs. [Col.]

Brinck, P. *see* Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck.

515.—Brindle, A. Notes on the identification of *Tipula* larvae (Diptera-Tipulidae). Part I. Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 45–52, 20 figs.

516.—Brindle, A. A field key for the identification of *Tipula* larvae (Dipt., Tipulidae). Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 165–180, suppl. pp. 181–182, 61 figs.

517.—Brindle, A. Night activity of Trichoptera. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 38–42, 6 figs.

518.—Brindle, A. Notes on the larvae of the British Tipulinae (Dipt., Tipulidae). Part I.—The larvae of *Tipula fascipennis* Mg. and *T. pagana* Mg. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 230–232, 6 figs.

519.—Brindle, A. Notes on the identification of *Limnophila* larvae (Diptera-Tipulidae). Part I. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester **13**: 57–68, 23 figs.

Brindley, T. A. *see* Bancroft & Brindley.

520.—Brinkhurst, R. O. Alary polymorphism in the Gerroidea (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Nature, London **182**: 1461–1462.

Brito da Cunha *see* Cunha.

521.—Britt, N. W. Differences between measurements of living and preserved aquatic nymphs caused by injury and preservatives. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **34** 1953: 802–803. [Ephem.]

522.—Britt, N. W. Stratification in western Lake Erie in summer of 1953: effects on the *Hexagenia* (Ephemeroptera) population. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 239–244, 2 figs.

523.—Britt, N. W. *Hexagenia* (Ephemeroptera) population recovery in western Lake Erie following the 1953 catastrophe. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 520–522, 1 fig.

524.—Britton, E. B. The New Zealand genus *Duvaliomimus* Jeannel

(Coleoptera: Carabidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 183-188, 5 figs.

525.—Brivio, P. C. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna coleotterologica della Guinea Portoghese II—Cerambycidae, Chrysomelidae, Scarabaeidae. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 97: 112-119.

526.—Brivio, P. C. Sull'accertata presenza in Italia di *Phyllosecta vulgatissima* (L.) Suffr. e dati sulla morfologia addominale delle *Phyllosecta* italiane (Col. Chrysomelidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 38-44, 17 figs.

527.—Brcic, D. Sobre los cromosomas de tres especies chilenas de *Scaptomyza* (Diptera, Drosophilidae). Biológica, Santiago de Chile fasc. 25: 15-19, 2 figs.

528.—Brcic, D. Evolución en el grupo *mesophragmatica* del género *Drosophila*. Biológica, Santiago de Chile fasc. 26: 3-46, 13 figs. [Dipt.]

529.—Brcic, D. A comparative study of chromosomal variation in species of the *mesophragmatica* group of *Drosophila*. Genetics, Baltimore 42 (1957): 798-805, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

530.—Brcic, D. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 31. Drosophilidae (Diptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 391-397, 2 figs.

531.—Brcic, D. & Sanchez, P. The most widely distributed inversion in the most widely distributed species of *Drosophila*. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 61-63, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Brcic, D. see Koref Santibáñez, Casanova & Brcic.

532.—Broadhead, E. The Psocid fauna of larch trees in northern England—an ecological study of mixed species populations exploiting a common resource. J. Anim. Ecol., Oxford 27: 217-263, 5 figs.

533.—Bronskill, J. F., Salkeld, E. H. & Friend, W. G. Anatomy, histology, and secretions of salivary glands of the large milkweed bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas) (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 961-968, 11 figs.

Brontë Gatenby see Gatenby.

534.—Brookes, V. J. & Fraenkel, G. The nutrition of the larva of the housefly, *Musca domestica* L. Physiol. Zool., Chicago 31: 208-223. [Dipt.]

535.—Brooks, A. R. Acridoidea of southern Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba (Orthoptera). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90 suppl. 9: 3-92, 128 figs., 38 maps.

536.—Brooks, M. A. Nature and significance of intracellular bacteroids in cockroaches. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 311-314. [Orth.]

Brooks, M. A. see Richards & Brooks.

537.—Brousseau, jr., G. E. The environmental modification of somatic crossing over in *Drosophila melanogaster* with special reference to developmental phase. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia 136 1957: 567-593, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

538.—Brousse, Mme. P., Idelman, S. & Zagury, D. Mise en évidence de lipoprotéines à groupements—SH au niveau des grains de sécrétion des cellules neuro-sécrétrices de la Blatte, *Blattella fusca* Br. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 3106-3108, 3 figs. [Orth.]

539.—Brower, J. V. Z. Experimental studies of mimicry in some North American butterflies. I—III. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 32-47, 2 figs., 123-136, 2 figs., 273-285, 1 col. pl., 2 figs. [Lep.]

540.—Brower, L. P. Bird predation and foodplant specificity in closely related procrystic insects. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 183-187. [Lep.]

Brown, A. W. A. see Thompson & Brown.

541.—Brown, C. E. Dispersal of the pine needle scale, *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), (Diaspididae: Homoptera). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 685-690. [Hem.]

542.—Brown, E. S. Revision of the genus *Amblypelta* Stål (Hemiptera, Coreidae). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 509-541, 1 pl., 18 figs.

543.—Brown, E. S. & Scudder, G. G. E. Notes on the rare British species of aquatic and semi-aquatic

Hemiptera: III. *Micronecta minutissima* (L.). Entomologist, London **91**: 15-19.

Brown, E. S. *see* Harris & Brown.

544.—Brown, F. M. The type locality for *Ochlodes yuma*. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. **11** (1957): 153-154.

545.—Brown, H. D. A new species of *Stipsostoma* Koch (Col., Tenebrionidae), with a key to the species and distribution map of the tribe Eurychorini in southern Africa. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria **21**: 415-422, 9 figs., 1 map.

Brown, J. P. *see* Frost & Brown.

546.—Brown, L. R. Some aids for field photography of insects. J. econ. Ent., Washington **51**: 439-443, 1 pl.

547.—Brown, M. Infra-subspecific names among *Parnassius*. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. **10** (1956) 1957: 140-142.

548.—Brown, R. G. B., Ashmole, N. P. & Campbell, R. P. Insect migration in the Pyrenees in the autumn of 1955. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 217-226, 1 map.

549.—Brown, R. W. Cockroach egg case from the Eocene of Wyoming. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore **47** 1957: 340-342, 3 figs. [Foss., Orth.].

550.—Brown, S. W. Haplodiploidy in the Diaspididae—confirmation of an evolutionary hypothesis. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 115-116. [Hem.]

551.—Brown, S. W. & Welshons, W. Maternal aging and somatic crossing over of attached-X chromosomes. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **41** 1955: 209-215. [Dipt.]

Brown, S. W. *see* Bennett & Brown.

552.—Brown, W. J. Sibling species in the Chrysomelidae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 103-109, 3 figs. [Col.]

553.—Brown, jr., W. L. Contributions towards a reclassification of the Formicidae. II. Tribe Ectatommini (Hymenoptera). Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harvard, Cambridge, Mass. **118**: 173-362, 48 figs.

554.—Brown, jr., W. L. Collembola feeding upon nematodes. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **35** 1954: 421.

555.—Brown, jr., W. L. The Neotropical species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: group of *cultriger* Mayr and *S. tococae* Wheeler. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **63** (1955) 1957: 97-102, 1 fig. [Hym.]

556.—Brown, jr., W. L. The Neotropical species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: group of *marginiventris* Santschi. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **65** (1957): 123-128, 3 figs. [Hym.]

557.—Brown, jr., W. L. The Neotropical species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: group of *ogloblini* Santschi. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **65** (1957): 133-137, 2 figs. [Hym.]

558.—Brown, jr., W. L. A new Japanese species of the Dacetine ant genus *Epitritus*. Mushi, Fukuoka **31**: 69-72, 3 figs. [Hym.]

559.—Brown, jr., W. L. Speciation: the center and periphery. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 89-99, 3 figs.

560.—Brown, jr., W. L. A supplement to the revisions of the Dacetine ant genera *Orectognathus* and *Arnoldidris*, with keys to the species. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. **64** (1957): 17-29, 1 pl. [Hym.]

561.—Brown, jr., W. L. The Indo-Australian species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: *S. decollata* Mann and *S. ecliptacoca* new species. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. **64** (1957): 109-114. [Hym.]

562.—Brown, jr., W. L. The Neotropical species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: group of *cordovens* Mayr. Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) **1**: 217-224, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Brown, W. L. *see* Eisner & Brown; Wilson & Brown.

Browne *see* Barton Browne.

563.—Browne, F. G. Some aspects of host selection among ambrosia beetles in the humid tropics of south-east Asia. Malay. Forester, Kuala Lumpur **21**: 164-182. [Col.]

564.—**Browne**, F. G. New species of *Scolytomimus* and *Webbia* (Scolytidae) from Borneo and Malaya. Sarawak Mus. J., Kuching 8: 487–497, 2 figs. [Col.]

565.—**Bruggemann**, P. F. Insects and environments of the High Arctic. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 695–702.

Bruhn see Carbonell Bruhn.

566.—**Bruneau de Miré**, P. Les Sphodridés d'Algérie (Col. Pterostichidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 266–286, 11 figs.

567.—[**Brunner**, Yu. N.] A contribution to the ecology of *Bothynoderes punctiventris* Germ. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) in the natural habitats. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 807–811, 6 figs.

568.—**Bruun**, H. *Monochroa nordmanella* n. sp. (Lepid., Gelechiidae). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 (1957): 118–120, 1 fig.

569.—**Bryant**, G. E. New species of West Indian *Cryptocephalus* (Col.: Chrysomelidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 827–832, 5 figs.

570.—**Bryant**, G. E. New species of African Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae (Orsodacninae and Eumolpinae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) 1: 545–551, 5 figs.

571.—**Bryant**, G. E. Galerucinae (Coleoptera Chrysomelidae). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 49: 41–65, 16 figs.

572.—**Bucciarelli**, I. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Pterostichini italiani. Il gen. *Crisimus* Habelmann (Col. Carabidae). Studi trentini, Trento 35: 13–22, 3 pls.

Buchanan, W. D. see Rivas & Buchanan.

573.—**Buchner**, P. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Coccidensymbiosen. Wiss. Z. Univ. Greifswald (Math.-nat. R.) 5 1955–1956: 267–278, 13 figs. [Hem.]

574.—**Buck**, F. D. *Notoxus*, *Anthicus* and *Tomoderes* (Coleoptera, Heteromera) fam. Anthicidae. Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte

(1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 49: 5–21, 14 figs.

575.—**Buck**, F. D. Cistelidae and Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) from Rennell Island. Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Solomon Is., Copenhagen 2: 115–119, 1 pl.

576.—**Buck**, J. Cyclic CO₂ release in insects. IV. A theory of mechanism. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. 114: 118–140, 4 figs. [Lep.]

577.—**Buck**, J. Possible mechanism and rationale of cyclic CO₂ retention by insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 339–342. [Lep.]

578.—**Buck**, J. & **Friedman**, S. Cyclic CO₂ release in diapausing pupae—III. CO₂ capacity of the blood: carbonic anhydrase. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 52–60, 4 figs. [Lep.]

579.—**Buck**, J. & **Keister**, M. Cyclic CO₂ release in diapausing pupae—II. Tracheal anatomy, volume and pCO₂; blood volume; interburst CO₂ release rate. J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 327–340, 4 figs. [Lep.]

Buckner, A. J. see Perry & Buckner; Perry, Mattson & Buckner.

580.—**Bugbee**, R. E. A study of hybridization in the genus *Eurytoma* Illiger including descriptions of two new species and a redescription of *E. querci-globuli* (Fitch) (Eurytomidae: Hymen.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 193–199, 3 figs., 1 map.

581.—**Bugbee**, R. E. A new species of *Eurytoma* Illiger, parasitic on the Nantucket pine moth, *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comstock) and the European pine shoot moth, *R. buoliana* (Schiffermüller) (Hymenoptera: Eurytomidae: Lepidoptera: Olethreutidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 197–200.

Bull, J. O. see Cornwell, Crook & Bull.

Bullock, H. R. see Fowler & others.

582.—**Bünning**, E. Über den Temperatureinfluss auf die endogene Tagesrhythmik, besonders bei *Periplaneta americana*. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 141–152, 5 figs. [Orth.]

583.—**Buonocore, C. & Magnani, G.** Ricerche sull'emolifina del *Bombyx mori* L. in funzione della soppressa emissione o secrezione della seta. Ann. Sper. agr., Rome (N.S.) 12: 727-745, 4 pls. [Lep.]

Burbidge, D. R. see Lejeune, Fell & Burbidge.

584.—**Burbutis, P. P.** A new key to the mosquitoes of New Jersey. Proc. New Jersey Ext. Ass., New Brunswick 45: 209-212. [Dipt.]

585.—**Burbutis, P. P. & Hansen, E. J.** Fleas on rats (*Rattus norvegicus*) in New Jersey. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 103-106. [Siphonapt.]

586.—**Burbutis, P. P. & Jobbins, D. M.** Studies on the use of a diurnal resting box for the collection of *Culiseta melanura* (Coquillett). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 53-58, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

587.—**Burdick, D. J.** A new species of *Idiogramma* Foerster with notes on two other species (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 159-160.

588.—**Burdick, W. N.** A new race of *Oeneis chryxus* from the Olympic Mountains of Washington (Satyridae). Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 22-26, 1 pl., 2 figs.

589.—[**Buresh, I. & Peshev, G.**] Artenbestand und Verbreitung der Geradflügler (Orthoptera) in Bulgarien. II. Teil: Blattodea, Mantodea, Gryllodea. III. Teil: Tettigonoidea. [In Bulgarian with German and Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 305-354; 7: 3-90.

590.—**Burks, B. D.** Three species of *Eurytoma* important in control of weeds (Hymenoptera, Eurytomidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 177-185.

591.—**Burks, B. D.** A North American *Colotrechnus* (*Zanonía*) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 13-16, 2 figs.

592.—**Burks, B. D.** A recharacterization of the genus *Coelopencyrtus*, with descriptions of two new species (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 22-26, 5 figs.

Burks, B. D. see Krombein and others.

593.—**Burla, H.** The order of attraction of *Drosophila* species to cut palm trees. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 153-155, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

594.—**Burlini, M.** Aggiunte e correzioni alla "Revisione dei *Cryptocephalus* italiani" (Col. Chrysomelidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 122-123.

595.—**Burmman, K.** *Sphaleoptera alpicolana* Hb. Beobachtungen aus Nordtirol (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Ent. NachrBl., Vienna 10: 1-5, 1 pl.

596.—**Burnett, T.** A model of host-parasite interaction. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 679-686, 3 figs. [Hem., Hym.]

597.—**Burns, A. N.** Life history of *Heteronympha cordace cordace* Hübner. Mem. nat. Mus. Vict., Melbourne no. 22 1957 pt. 6: 1-3, 1 pl. [Lep.]

598.—**Burns, A. N.** The genus *Diemeniana* Distant with description of a new species (Hemiptera-Homoptera, Cicadidae, Tibicininae). Proc. roy. Soc. Vict., Melbourne (N.S.) 70: 145-161, 3 pls.

599.—**Burns, A. N. & Neboiss, A.** Two new species of Plecoptera from Victoria. Mem. nat. Mus. Vict., Melbourne no. 21 1957: 92-100, 3 photos, 4 figs.

600.—**Bursell, E.** The water balance of tsetse pupae. Phil. Trans. roy. Soc. London (B) 241: 179-210, 1 pl., 6 figs. [Dipt.]

601.—[**Bushchik, T. N.**] A contribution to the comparative morphology of the males of the scale insects (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Diaspididae). [In Russian.] Trudy vsesoyuzn. ent. Obshch. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Leningrad 46: 162-269, 51 figs. [Hem.]

602.—**Busulini, E.** Note speleologiche—VI. Revisione del genere *Typhlochoromus* (Moczarski) Jedlicka. Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957: 165-181, 6 figs. [Col.]

603.—**Butani, D. K.** A note on the external anatomy of *Precis orithya* Swinhoe (Nymphalidae: Lepidoptera).

Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 453-454, 3 figs.

604.—Butler, C. G. Some work at Rothamsted on the social behaviour of honey bees. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 147 1957: 275-288. [Hym.]

605.—Butler, C. G. & Gibbons, D. A. The inhibition of queen rearing by feeding queenless worker honeybees (*A. mellifera*) with an extract of "queen substance." J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 61-64. [Hym.]

606.—Butler, C. G. & Simpson, J. The source of the queen substance of the honey-bee (*Apis mellifera* L.). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 120-122. [Hym.]

607.—Butler, G. D. Tachinid flies reared from Lepidopterous larvae in Arizona, 1957. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 561-562. [Dipt.]

608.—Butler, jr., G. D. Braconid wasps reared from Lepidopterous larvae in Arizona, 1957. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 221-223. [Hym., Lep.]

609.—Butler, jr., G. D. Display insects in glass sandwiches. Turtlox News, Chicago 36: 210-211, 1 photo.

610.—Butler, jr., G. D. & Hansen, H. L. The parasites of the clover seed Chalcid in the United States (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 223-229, 5 figs. [Hym.]

611.—Butler, P. M. & Popham, E. J. The effects of the floods of 1953 on the aquatic insect fauna of Spurn (Yorkshire). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 149-158, 1 fig.

612.—Butt, F. H. Another approach to head segmentation in insects and other arthropods. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 473-477, 16 figs. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 558.]

613.—Büttiker, W. Observations on the physiology of adult Anophelines in Asia. Bull. Wld Hlth Org., Geneva 19: 1063-1071. [Dipt.]

614.—Byers, G. W. Descriptions and distributional records of American Mecoptera. J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 213-222, 10 figs.

615.—Byers, G. W. Species recognition in immature crane flies (Diptera: Tipulidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 131-136, 10 figs.

616.—Bytinski-Salz. (Ed.). Coleoptera and Hymenoptera from a journey through Asia Minor. Part II. Descriptions of new species and forms. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22 1957: 163-169.

617.—Byzova, J. B. On the role of cryptonephry in Tenebrionids. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 209-219, 5 figs. [Col.]

618.—[Bȳzova, Yu. B.]. Tenebrionid-larvae of some tribes of the subfamily Tenebrioninae (Coleoptera). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1823-1830, 4 figs.

619.—Cabidoche, M. Sur les races de l'*Haptoderus abacoides* Dejean (Col. Carabidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 16-18, 2 figs.

620.—Cachan, P. & Duval, J. Description d'un piège lumineux. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 8-10, 1 fig.

621.—Cadahia Cicuéndez, D. Los Aegeridae y los chopos. Graellsia, Madrid 16: 59-74, 2 col. pls. [Lep.]

622.—Callahan, P. S. Behavior of the imago of the corn earworm, *Heliothis zea* (Boddie), with special reference to emergence and reproduction. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 271-283, 7 figs. [Lep.]

623.—Callahan, P. S. Serial morphology as a technique for determination of reproductive patterns in the corn earworm, *Heliothis zea* (Boddie). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 413-428, 10 figs. [Lep.]

Callahan, P. S. see Blum & others.

624.—Callan, E. McC. Vespids attacking honey bees in Trinidad and British Guiana. Ent. mon. Mag., London 90 1954: 134. [Hym.]

625.—Callan, E. McC. Hemipterous insects associated with cacao in Trinidad, B.W.I. VI Reun. Com. téc. interamer. CACAU 1956, Bahia 1957: 265-268.

Callejas see Torre y Callejas.

626.—Callot, J. Sur quelques malformations ou déformations des larves de Culicidés. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 33: 145–149, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

Callot, J. *see* Déduit & Callot.

627.—Calvert, P. P. Resultados zoológicos de la expedición de la Universidad Central de Venezuela a la región del Auyantepui en la Guayana venezolana, abril de 1956. 4. Genus *Racenaeschna* new genus (Odonata: Aeshnidae). Acta biol. venezuel., Caracas 2: 227–234, 2 figs.

Campbell, R. P. *see* Brown, Ashmole & Campbell.

628.—Camras, S. Descriptions and records of Neotropical Conopidae (Diptera). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 9–16.

629.—Canard, M. Déplacements et migrations de *Eulecanium corni* Bouché. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 92 (1957): 293–296, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Cancela da Fonseca *see* Fonseca.

630.—Cañizo y Gómez, J. del. Los insectos en el “folklore.” Graellsia, Madrid 16: 75–78.

631.—Cantoreanu, M. Espèces de Cicadines nouvelles pour la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. I. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 823–829, 9 figs. [Hem.]

632.—Čapek, M. Revision der europäischen Arten der Gattung *Cosmophorus* Ratz. (Hym. Braconidae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 151–169, 22 figs

633.—Capone Braga, P. Sulla presenza di *Aedes mariaae* nella provincia di Latina. R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome 21: 957–967, 1 col. pl., 5 figs. [Dipt.]

634.—Capone Braga, P. Sulla letalità larvale in ceppi di *Culex molestus* Forskal. Riv. Parasit., Rome 19: 225–228. [Dipt.]

635.—Capps, H. W. An illustrated key for identification of larvae of the cotton-pest species of *Pectinophora* Busck and *Platyedra* Meyrick (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 631–632, 10 figs.

636.—Carayon, J. Un nouvel Anthocoridae de Côte d'Ivoire (Hemi-

ptera, Heteroptera). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 153–158, 3 figs.

637.—Carayon, J. Quelques Hémiptères Anthocoridae des îles Mascareignes. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 335–348, 1 pl. 8 figs.

638.—Carayon, J. Etudes sur les Hémiptères Cimicoidea.—I. Position des genres *Bilia*, *Biliola*, *Bilianella* et *Wollastoniella* dans une tribu nouvelle (Oriini) des Anthocoridae; différences entre ces derniers et les Miridae Isometopinae (Heteroptera). Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16: 141–172, 19 figs.

639.—Carayon, J., Usinger, R. L. & Wygodzinsky, P. Notes on the higher classification of the Reduviidae, with the description of a new tribe of the Phymatinae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 256–281, 67 figs.

Carayon, J. *see* Monod and Carayon.

640.—Carbonell, C. S. Observaciones bio-ecológicas sobre *Marellia remipes* Uvarov (Orthoptera, Acridoidea) en el Uruguay, con especial referencia a su modo de oviposición. Invest. Estud. Fac. Hum. Cienc., Montevideo (Cienc. biol.) no. 4 1957: 1–21, 6 pls.

641.—Carbonell, C. S. El insectario de la Facultad de Agronomía. Publ. misc. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 1 1956: 3–9, 2 figs.

642.—Carbonell, C. S. Sobre el habitat y la etología de las especies uruguayas de *Aleuas* (Orthoptera, Acridoidea). Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 1 1956: 49–55, 2 photos.

643.—Carbonell, C. S. Vuelos en masa de Acridoideos (Orthoptera) en el Uruguay. Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 2 1957: 73–77.

Carbonell, C. S. *see* Biezanko, Ruffinelli & Carbonell; Ruffinelli & Carbonell.

Carbonell Bruhn, J. F. *see* Silveira Guido & Carbonell Bruhn; Silveira Guido & others.

644.—Carcasson, R. H. Some new African Lepidoptera. Occ. Pap. Coryndon Mus., Nairobi no. 5: 3–9, 1 pl., 2 figs.

Carlo *see* De Carlo.

- 645.—Carne, P. B. A review of the Australian Rutelinae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). *Aust. J. Zool.*, Melbourne 6: 162–240, 156 figs.
- 646.—Carolsfeld-Krausé, A. G. *Etainia sericopeza* Zell. (Lep., Nept.). A brief outline of its biology. *Ent. Medd.*, Copenhagen 28: 219–223, 1 fig.
- 647.—Carpenter, G. D. H. The genus *Euploea* (Lep., Danaidae) in Micronesia, Melanesia, Polynesia and Australia. A zoo-geographical study. Oxford, Hope Reports reprint, *Trans. zool. Soc. London* 28 1953 184 pp. 9 pls. 1 map. [See Z.R. 90 1953 No. 579.]
- 648.—Carpentier, F. & Barlet, J. Les pleures thoraciques d'insectes Aptérygotes et celles des Malacostétracés. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 1: 489–490. [Thysanura.]
- 649.—Carpentier, F. & Barlet, J. Ressemblances entre les pleurites et sternites thoraciques de Thysanoures et ceux de Ptérygotes inférieurs. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 1: 491.
- 650.—Carré, C. Contribution à l'étude de la biologie d'*Agrion virgo* (Insecte, Odonate, Zygoptère). *Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes* 32 (1957): 81–102, 45 figs.
- 651.—Carrera, M. & Lenko, K. Descrição de duas espécies novas de *Mixogaster* (Diptera, Syrphidae) e observações sobre o inquilinismo de uma delas em ninhos de *Iridomyrmex humilis*, a "formiga argentina." *Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.)* 1: 465–486, 17 figs.
- 652.—Carriker, jr., M. A. Resultados zoológicos de la expedición d la Universidad Central de Venezuela a la región del Auyantepui en la Guayana venezolana, abril de 1956. 3. A new species and subspecies of Mallophaga from Venezuela. *Neotropical Miscellany* no. 10. *Acta biol. venezuel.*, Caracas 2: 171–177, 2 figs.
- 653.—Carriker, jr., M. A. Neotropical Mallophaga miscellany no. 7. New Mallophaga from the Antarctic. *Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán* 15: 183–188, 7 figs.
- 654.—Carriker, jr., M. A. A new genus and species of parrot louse from South Africa. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (12) 10 (1957): 733–736, 4 figs. [Malloph.]
- 655.—Carriker, jr., M. A. Neotropical miscellany no. 11. A new species and subspecies of *Ardeiphagus* from Colombia. *Nov. colomb.*, Popayán no. 3 1957: 163–166, 5 figs. [Malloph.]
- 656.—Carriker, jr., M. A. On a small collection of Mallophaga from the United States, with descriptions of three new species. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 60: 167–174, 8 figs.
- Carson, G. L. see Hildreth & Carson.
- 657.—Carson, H. L. The population genetics of *Drosophila robusta*. *Adv. Genet.*, New York 9: 1–40, 4 figs. [Dipt.]
- 658.—Carthy, J. D. An introduction to the behaviour of invertebrates. London, George Allen & Unwin Ltd. xiv + 380 pp. 4 pls. 148 figs.
- 659.—Cartier, J.-J. Morphologie comparée des stades larvaires de la teigne des ruches, *Galleria mellonella* L. (Lépidoptères: Pyralidae). *Ann. Soc. ent. Québec* 3 (1957): 28–42, 4 figs.
- 660.—Cartier, J.-J. Méthode biométrique pour l'identification des sexes des chrysalides de la teigne des ruches, *Galleria mellonella* L. (Lépidoptères: Pyralidae). *Ann. Soc. ent. Québec* 3 (1957): 43–45, 1 fig. [Lep.]
- Carvalho see Luna de Carvalho.
- 661.—Carvalho, J. C. M. Chaves para os gêneros de Mirídeos do mundo (Hemiptera). *Bol. Mus. Goeldi, Belém* 11 1955 fasc. 2: 1–151, 16 pls.
- 662.—Carvalho, J. C. M. & Becker, J. Neotropical Miridae, LXXXIII: a new species of "*Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus)*" with notes on related species (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, Rio de Janeiro 18: 333–336, 11 figs.
- 663.—Carvalho, J. C. M. & Usinger, R. L. A new genus and two new species of Myrmecomorphic Miridae from North America (Hemiptera). *Wasmann J. Biol.*, San Francisco 15 1957: 1–13, 22 figs.

664.—Cary, M. M. A new species of *Phlegethontius* (Sphingidae) from Hispaniola. *Lepid. News*, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 107–112, 6 figs.

665.—Casal, O. H. Nuevas especies de Mutillidae (Hymenoptera). *Neotropicalia*, La Plata 3 (1957): 90–96.

Casanova, A. *see* Koref Santibáñez, Casanova & Brncic.

Casida, J. E. *see* Limpel & Casida.

666.—Casimir, M. Migration and utilization of reserve substances during flight in *Aphis craccivora* Koch. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, Sydney 83: 165–172, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Cass, L. M. *see* Harcourt & Cass.

667.—Cassagnau, P. Faune française des Collemboles. VII.—Un nouveau genre d'Isotomidae de haute montagne. *Bull. Soc. zool. France*, Paris 82 (1957): 393–395, 1 fig.

668.—Cassagnau, P. Quelques données histologiques sur les écomorphoses. *C. R. Acad. Sci.*, Paris 246: 3379–3381, 2 figs. [Collemb.]

669.—Cassagnau, P. Faune française des Collemboles. VI. Collemboles cavernicoles du Vercors. *Notes biospéol.*, Paris 10 1955: 35–40, 3 figs.

670.—Cassagnau, P. & Delamare Deboutteville, C. Les *Arrhopalites* et *Pararrhopalites* d'Europe (Collemboles Symphypléones cavernicoles). *Notes biospéol.*, Paris 8 1953: 133–147, 1 pl., 8 figs.

671.—Castel-Branco, A. J. F. Entomofauna da Guiné Portuguesa e das ilhas de São Tomé e Príncipe. I. Hemípteros (Coccídeos e Psilídeos) e Himenópteros. *Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident.* 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ?1958] 4: 79–89.

672.—Castel-Branco, A. J. F. & Gomes Alves, M. L. Contribuição para o melhor conhecimento do género "*Dysdercus*" (Guiné Portuguesa e ilhas de São Tomé e do Príncipe). *Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident.* 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ?1958] 4: 91–102, 7 figs. [Hem.]

673.—Castellani, O. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna entomologica del Lazio. Hymenoptera—Chal-

cididae. *Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat.*, Venice 1 1938: 207–209.

Castiglioni, M. C. *see* Hoeningsberg & Castiglioni.

674.—Caswell, G. H. Observations on the biology of "*Callosobruchus maculatus*" Fabr. (Coleoptera: Bruchidae). *Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident.* 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ?1958] 4: 103–110.

675.—Cauchois, P. Note sur quelques Coléoptères Psélaphides et Scydmenides des grottes de l'Ariège. *Notes biospéol.*, Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 183–185, 3 figs.

676.—Cauchois, P. & Théodoridès, J. Résultats d'une exploration biospéologique dans l'Ariège. *Notes biospéol.*, Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 171–177.

677.—Causey, D. & Clayton, F. E. A technique for photographing living *Drosophila*. *Turtos News*, Chicago 36: 185–187, 8 photos. [Dipt.]

678.—Ceballos, G. Una especie nueva de Ichneumonidae, parásito de *Ocnerostoma piniariella*. *Bol. Serv. Plagas forest.*, Madrid 1: 13–16, 3 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

679.—Ceballos, G. Nuevas citas de Himenópteros de las colecciones del Servicio de Plagas Forestales. *Bol. Serv. Plagas forest.*, Madrid 1: 55–58.

680.—Čejchan, A. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Miramella* Dognar-Zapolskij (Orthoptera: Acrididae, Catantopinae). *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.*, Munich 48: 88–92, 5 figs.

681.—Čejchan, A. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Isophya* Br.-W. aus der Ostslowakei (Orthoptera-Tettigoniidae). *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.*, Munich 6 1957: 124–126.

682.—Čepelák, J. & Kempný, L. Einige Bemerkungen zur Verbreitung und Dynamik der Schwebefliegen (Syrphidae-Dipt.) der Quellenumgebung des Flusses Nitra. [In Czech with German and Russian summaries.] *Biológia*, Bratislava 13: 833–838, 1 photo.

Čerkasov, J. *see* Hodek & Čerkasov.

683.—Cerqueira, N. L. Descrição da larva e pupa de *Aedes* (*Ochlerotatus*) *lepidus* Cerqueira & Paraense (Diptera: Culicidae, Culicini). *Bol. Mus.*

Goeldi, Belém (Zool.) no. 3 1957: 1-4, 4 figs.

Cerqueira, N. L. *see* Lane & Cerqueira.

684.—Cervone, L. Sulla presenza di *Culex* (*Neoculex*) *martinii* Medschid in provincia di Latina e contributo alla conoscenza della specie. R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome **21**: 539-551, 1 pl., 2 figs. [Dipt.]

685.—Chadwick, L. E. & Lovell, J. B. The effect of temperature on the activity of fly head cholinesterase. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 19-27, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

686.—Chamberlin, W. J. The Scolytoidea of the Northwest: Oregon, Washington, Idaho and British Columbia. Ore. State Monogr., Corvallis (Stud. Ent.) no. 2: i-viii + 1-205, 113 figs. [Col.]

687.—Chamerlat, J. de. Liste de quelques Cérambycides de Côte d'Ivoire (Col.) (récoltes du 20 décembre 1926 au 20 janvier 1927). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 40-42.

Chan Fung *see* Fung.

688.—Chang, J. T. & Wang, M. Y. Nutritional requirements of the common housefly, *Musca domestica vicina* Macq. Nature, London **181**: 566. [Dipt.]

689.—Chang, Shi-chieh. The races of *Anopheles maculipennis* and their distribution in the north eastern provinces of China. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking **8**: 266-271, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

690.—Chang, Shu-Chen. The curious Longicorn beetles of Taiwan. No. I. *Necydalis esakii* Miwa et Mitono. [In Chinese with English summary.] J. Agric. Forestry, Tai-chung **6** 1957: 75-83. [Col.]

Chang-Whan *see* Kim.

691.—Chao, J. An autogenous strain of *Culex tarsalis* Coq. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. **18**: 134-136. [Dipt.]

692.—Chapman, H. C. Notes on the identity, habitat and distribution of some semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Florida. Florida Ent., Gainesville **41**: 117-124.

Chapman, H. C. *see* Drake & Chapman.

693.—Chapman, J. A. Studies on summit-frequenting insects in western Montana. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **35** 1954: 41-49, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

694.—Chapman, J. A. A device for visualizing the pattern of plane polarized light from blue sky. Nature, London **181**: 1393-1394, 1 fig.

695.—Chapman, J. A., Romer, J. I. & Stark, J. Ladybird beetles and army cutworm adults as food for grizzly bears in Montana. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 156-158. [Col., Lep.]

696.—Chapman, R. F. A field study of the potassium concentration in the blood of the red locust *Nomadacris septemfasciata* (Serv.), in relation to its activity. Anim. Behav., London **6**: 60-67, 1 fig. [Orth.]

697.—Chapman, R. F. & Robertson, I. A. D. The egg pods of some tropical African grasshoppers. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria **21**: 85-112, 17 figs. [Orth.]

698.—Chararas, C. Rôle attractif de certains composants des oléorésines à l'égard des Scolytidae des résineux. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 1653-1654. [Col.]

699.—Chararas, C. Observations sur la biologie de *Leperesinus fraxini* Panz. (Col. Scolytidae). Rev. Path. vég., Paris **37**: 199-216, 7 figs.

Charles *see* Le Charles.

Chastang, S. *see* Vago & Chastang.

700.—Chatterjee, N. Cytological studies on spermatogenesis of *Eyprepocnemis* sp. Curr. Sci., Bangalore **27**: 98-99, 7 figs. [Orth.]

Chaudhuri *see* Ray Chaudhuri.

701.—Chauvin, R. Le comportement de construction chez *Formica rufa*. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 273-286, 4 pls., 2 figs. [Hym.]

702.—Chauvin, R. L'action du groupement sur la croissance des grillons (*Gryllulus domesticus*). J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 235-248, 6 figs. [Orth.]

703.—Chauvin, R. & Lavie, P. Le vieillissement du pollen emmagasiné par les abeilles et de la gélée

royale. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 2040-2042. [Hym.]

704.—Cheema, P. S., Misra, J. N., Perti, S. L. & Ranganathan, S. K. Infestation of leather cruppers by the tobacco beetle *Lasioderma serricorne* Fabr. Curr. Sci., Bangalore **27**: 343, 2 figs. [Col.]

705.—Chefurka, W. Some recent advances in carbohydrate metabolism in insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 351. [Abstr.]

706.—Chen, Chien-shing & Ku, Hung-dae. The discovery of a male specimen of the sandflea, *Tunga caecigena* Jordan et Rothschild, 1921 with a morphological description. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking **8**: 179-182, 2 pls. [Siphonapt.]

707.—Chen, Chu-woo. Studies of the tympanal and sound-producing organs of a cicada, *Cryptotympana pustulata* Fabr. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking **8**: 361-368, 2 pls. [Hem.]

708.—Chen, Mei-ying & Liang, Tung-ting. The extract of cantharidin and some of its physiological effects to toad and Eri silkworm. [In Chinese with English summary.] J. agric. Ass. China, Nanking (N.S.) no. 19 1957: 30-41, 3 figs. (1 fldg.). [Lep.]

709.—Chen, P. S. Studies on the protein metabolism of *Culex pipiens* L.—I. Metabolic changes of free amino acids during larval and pupal development. J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 38-51, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

710.—Chen, P. S. Studies on the protein metabolism of *Culex pipiens* L.—II. Quantitative differences in free amino acids between male and female adult mosquitoes. J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 128-136, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

711.—Cheng, Jo-shyuen. Studies on the embryonic development of the abdominal tympanal organ in *Locusta migratoria manilensis* Meyen (Orthoptera). [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking **8**: 226-234, 2 pls.

712.—[Chernova, O. A.] The geographical distribution of Ephemeroptera and some peculiar features of the fauna of the Amur basin. [In Russian

with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 64-84, 5 maps.

713.—[Chernovskii, A. A.] Key to mosquito larvae of family Tendipedidae. [In Russian.] Opred. Faune SSSR, Moscow **31** 1949: 1-186, 148 figs. [Dipt.]

Chester Bradley *see* Bradley.

Chia Chu Tao, C. *see* Remaudière & Chia Chu Tao.

714.—Chiesa, A. Idrofilidi nuovi o notevoli per la fauna italiana. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 98-102. [Col.]

715.—Chillcott, J. G. Notes on a rare fly, *Megagrapha pubescens* (Loew) (Diptera: Empididae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 608-611, 6 figs.

716.—Chillcott, J. G. A new Nearctic species of *Symballophthalmus* Becker (Diptera: Empididae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 647-649, 6 figs.

717.—Chillcott, J. G. Two new species of *Euryomma* (Stein) (Muscidae: Diptera) from Panama. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 725-731, 21 figs.

718.—Chillcott, J. G. T. The comparative morphology of the male genitalia of Muscoid Diptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 587-592, 8 figs.

719.—China, W. E. The evolution of the water bugs. Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India, New Delhi no. 7 [?1958]: 91-103, 3 figs. [Hem.]

720.—China, W. E. Hemiptera of Tristan da Cunha. Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha 1937-1938, Oslo no. 43: 1-8, 1 fig.

721.—Chino, H. Enzymatic synthesis and hydrolysis of acetylcholine in the egg of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo **30** 1957: 106-113, 3 figs. [Lep.]

722.—Chino, H. Carbohydrate metabolism in the diapause egg of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*—II. Conversion of glycogen into sorbitol and glycerol during diapause. J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 1-12, 4 figs. [Lep.]

723.—Chino, H. Conversion of glycogen to sorbitol and glycerol in the diapause egg of the *Bombyx* silkworm. Nature, London **180** 1957: 606-607, 1 fig. [Lep.]

724.—Chiu, Shui-chen. On some *Enicospilus*-species from the Orient (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Bull. Taiwan agric. Res. Inst., Taipei no. 13 1954: 1-79, 131 figs.

725.—Chiu, Shui-chen. Bibliography of entomology in Taiwan (1684-1957). [Partly in Chinese.] Spec. Publ. Taiwan agric. Res. Inst., Taipei no. 1: i-viii + i-vi + 1-246.

726.—Chopard, L. Mission du Muséum dans les îles du Golfe de Guinée. Entomologie, VI. Orthoptéroïdes. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 73-85, 2 figs.

727.—Chopard, L. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. III. Acridiens (Mission M. Lamotte, février-juin 1942). Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 127-153, 7 figs. [Orth.]

728.—C[hopard], L. L'action des services entomologiques américains pendant la guerre. Nature, Paris no. 3277: 192-193, 1 fig.

729.—Chopard, L. Note sur quelques Orthoptéroïdes cavernicoles du Congo français. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 53-60, 2 figs.

730.—Chopard, L. Contribution à l'étude des Orthoptéroïdes cavernicoles. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 1954: 27-36, 7 figs.

731.—Chopard, L. Les Dolichopodes de Grèce. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 31-34, 3 figs. [Orth.]

732.—Chopard, L. Contribution à la faune des Orthoptéroïdes des grottes du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 221-231, 7 figs.

733.—Choudhuri, D. K. Some new specimens of *Onychiurus* Gervais (Collembola: Onychiuridae) from Nepal and Uganda. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 147-154, 30 figs.

734.—Choudhuri, D. K. On two new species of *Onychiurus* Gervais (Collembola: Onychiuridae) from the British Isles. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 155-159, 14 figs.

735.—Choudhuri, J. C. B. Experimental studies on the choice of oviposition sites by two species of *Chorthippus* (Orthoptera: Acrididae). J. Anim. Ecol., Oxford 27: 201-216, 5 figs.

736.—Chovnick, A. Aberrant segregation and pseudoallelism at the garnet locus in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 44: 333-337. [Dipt.]

737.—Christensen, P. J. Holst. The postembryonic development of *Cochlidion limacodes* Hufn. (Lepidoptera: Cochlididae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 563-566, 10 figs.

738.—Christiansen, K. The Nearctic members of the genus *Entomobrya* (Collembola). Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harvard, Cambridge, Mass. 118: 437-545, 24 pls.

739.—Christiansen, K. The Entomobryiform male genital plate. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., Des Moines 65: 474-476, 1 fig. [Collemb.]

740.—Christiansen, K. The Collembola of Lebanon and western Syria. Part II. Families Cyphoderidae and Oncopoduridae. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 77-89, 2 pls.

741.—Christl, O. Entomologische Forschungsarbeit in Linz. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 187-200.

742.—Chu, Feng-i. Collection of Megarhine and Culicine mosquitoes from Hainan Island, South China, with description of a new species. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta zool. sinica, Peking 9 1957: 145-164, 3 pls., 1 fig. [Dipt.]

743.—Chu, Feng-i. Advances in the study of Culicine mosquitoes of Hainan, south China. Indian J. Malariol., Delhi 12: 109-112, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

744.—Chûjô, M. Insects of Micronesia. Coleoptera: Bostrychidae. Vol. 16 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 85-104, 3 figs.

745.—Chûjô, M. Illustration of the Japanese species of beetles belonging to the families Bostrychidae and Lyctidae. [In Japanese.] Ageha, Matsuyama 6 suppl. 1: 1-15, 28 figs. [Col.]

746.—Chûjô, M. Chrysomelid-beetles of Japan (1); subfamily Lamprosominae. [In Japanese.] Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 51-58, 9-10 pls. [Col.]

747.—Chûjô, M. A taxonomic study on the Chrysomelidae (Insecta, Coleoptera) from Formosa. Part X.

Subfamily Chrysomelinae. Quart. J. Taiwan Mus., Taipei **11**: 1-85, 27 figs.

748.—Chûjô, M. A taxonomic study on the Chrysomelidae with special reference to the fauna of Formosa. Tech. Bull. Kagawa agric. Coll., Hiraicho **5** 1954: 285-295. [Col.]

Chung-lo *see* Liu Chung-lo.

Chu Tao *see* Chia Chu Tao.

Chvála, M. *see* Moucha & Chvála.

Cicuéndez *see* Cadahia Cicuéndez.

749.—Cingovski, J. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blattwespenfauna von Mazedonien. [Serbian summary.] Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat., Skopje **5**: 163-180, 9 figs. [Hym.]

Ciochia, V. *see* Constantineanu & others.

750.—Cîrdei, F. & Borcea, P. Contributions à l'étude des Odonates de Maramureş. [In Rumanian with French summary.] An. şti. Univ. Iaşi, Jassy (N.S.) (2) **3** 1957: 271-278, 3 figs.

751.—Claridge, M. F. *Tetramesa* Walker 1848, a valid name for *Isosoma* Walker 1832 in place of *Harmolita* Motschulsky 1863, with a short discussion on some Eurytomid genera (Hym., Eurytomidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 81-85, 1 pl., 2 figs.

752.—Claridge, M. F. The British and Scandinavian species of the genus *Cheiloneurus* Westwood (Hym., Encyrtidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 156-161, 1 pl.

753.—Clark, A. M. Genetic effects of carbon monoxide, cyanide and azide on *Drosophila*. Nature, London **181**: 500-501. [Dipt.]

754.—Clark, A. M. The mutagenic action of pyronin in *Drosophila*. Z. Vererb. Lehre, Berlin **89**: 123-130. [Dipt.]

755.—Clark, A. M., Harwitz, G. A. & Rubin, M. A. Sensitivity to oxygen during postembryonic development of the wasp *Habrobracon*. Science, Washington **127**: 1289-1290. [Hym.]

756.—Clark, A. M. & Papa, M. J. Some effects of oxygen upon the white pupae of *Habrobracon*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. **114**: 180-187, 2 figs. [Hym.]

757.—Clark, E. C. Observations on the ecology of a polyhedrosis of the Great Basin tent caterpillar *Malacosoma fragilis*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 373-376. [Lep.]

758.—Clark, E. W. A review of literature on calcium and magnesium in insects. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington **51**: 142-154.

759.—Clarke, B. & Williamson, M. Interaction between genetic drift and natural selection. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 418-419. [Dipt.]

760.—Clarke, C. A. & Sheppard, P. M. The breeding in captivity of the hybrid *Papilio glaucus* ♀ × *Papilio eurymedon* ♂. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. **11** (1957): 201-205, 2 figs.

761.—Clarke, J. F. G. Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. Vol. III. London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) [4] + 600 pp. 298 pls.

762.—Clarke, J. F. G. A new genus and two new species of Microlepidoptera from Japan (Gelechiidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 1-5, 6 figs.

763.—Clarke, K. U. Studies on the relationship between changes in the volume of the tracheal system and growth in *Locusta migratoria* L. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 205-211, 6 figs. [Orth.]

764.—Clastrier, J. Notes sur les Cératopogonidés III.—*Culicoides semimaculatus* n. sp. d'Algérie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers **36**: 55-60, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

765.—Clastrier, J. Notes sur les Cératopogonidés IV, V.—Cératopogonidés d'Afrique Occidentale Française (1, 2). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers **36**: 192-258, 52 figs., 487-505, 15 figs. [Dipt.]

766.—Claus, H. Ein neuer Splintkäfer (*Scolytus tiburtinus* n. sp.) aus dem Diluvialtravertin Nordwestthüringens (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin **8**: 710-716, 2 figs. [Fossil.]

767.—Clay, T. A note on some Antarctic Mallophaga. Ann. Mag.

nat. Hist., London (13) 1: 250-256, 1 pl., 8 figs.

768.—Clay, T. Revision of Mallophaga genera. *Degeeriella* from the Falconiformes. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 7: 121-207, 9 pls., 164 figs.

769.—Clay, T. The Mallophaga of birds. 1st Symp. Host Specif. Paras. Vertebr., Neuchâtel 1957: 120-158, 2 pls., 3 figs.

770.—Clay, T. Three new species of *Degeeriella* Neumann (Mallophaga) from the Falconiformes (Aves). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 1-7, 1 pl., 17 figs.

771.—Clay, T. The *Degeeriella* (Insecta: Mallophaga) parasitic on *Pernis* (Aves: Falconiformes). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem. Vol. 1957: 339-346, 1 pl., 5 figs.

772.—Clay, T. Mallophaga from Tristan da Cunha. Part I. Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha 1937-1938, Oslo no. 40 1957: 1-5.

773.—Clay, T. & Hopkins, G. H. E. *Pediculus dentatus* Scopoli, 1763. Entomologist, London 91: 268-269. [Malloph.]

774.—Clayton, B.-P. Unmasking of sudanophil lipid in the testis of the house-cricket, *Acheta domesticus*. Quart. J. micr. Sci., Oxford 99: 453-457. [Orth.]

775.—Clayton, B.-P., Deutsch, K. & Jordan-Luke, B. M. The spermatid of the house-cricket, *Acheta domesticus*. Quart. J. micr. Sci., Oxford 99: 15-23, 6 figs. [Orth.]

776.—Clayton, F. E. The effect of the lozenge pseudoallelic series on eye pigmentation in *Drosophila melanogaster*. II. Red pigment and pigmentation in lozenge compounds. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 261-273, 16 figs. [Dipt.]

777.—Clayton, F. E. Absolute and relative frequencies of spermatogenic stages at different pupal periods in *Drosophila virilis*. J. Morphol., Philadelphia 101 1957: 457-476, 27 figs. [Dipt.]

Clayton, F. E. see Causey & Clayton.

778.—Clément, P. Contribution à l'étude des *Colobopterus* africains

(Col. Scarab. Aphodiinae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1212-1221, 1 fig.

779.—Clément, P. Trois espèces nouvelles de *Paradidactylia* (Col. Scarab. Aphodiini). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1222-1230.

780.—Clench, H. K. Three interesting Lepidoptera from the Philippines. Ann. Carnegie Mus., Pittsburgh 35: 69-76.

781.—Clench, H. K. Synonymy of two African Euteliinae (Noctuidae). Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 214-215.

782.—Clench, H. K. A new Cossid moth from western China (Lep. Cossidae). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges., Munich 48: 82-85.

783.—Clench, H. K. Contribution to the study of the Neotropical Megalopygidae (Lepidoptera). 1. The genera of the "*Trosia*" group. Neotropica, La Plata 2 1956: 9-14, 3 figs.

784.—Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L. Studies in diurnal rhythms—VIII. The endogenous chronometer in *Gryllus campestris* L. (Orthoptera: Gryllidae). J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 275-280, 3 figs.

785.—Coaton, W. G. H. The Hodotermitid harvester termites of South Africa. Sci. Bull. Dep. Agric., Pretoria no. 375: i-iv + 1-112, 51 figs. [Isopt.]

786.—Cobben, R. H. Einige bemerkenswerte Wanzenfunde aus den Niederlanden (Hem.-Heteroptera). Natuurh. Maanbl., Limburg 47: 15-21.

787.—Cobben, R. H. Biotaxonomische Einzelheiten über niederländische Wanzen (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Tijdschr., Ent., Amsterdam 101: 1-46, 42 figs.

788.—Cobos, A. Tercera nota sobre Buprestidos (Ins. Coleoptera) neotropicales. Descripciones y rectificaciones diversas. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 83-102, 25 figs.

789.—Cobos, A. Estudio sobre los Eucnémidos (Col.) en la colección de la Fundación Miguel Lillo de Tucumán. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 103-119, 6 figs.

790.—Cobos, A. Ensayo monográfico sobre las *Anthaxia* Eschs. (Coleoptera, Buprestidae) de América. Segunda parte: subgéneros *Haplanthaxia* Reitter y *Anthaxia* s. str. Arch. Inst. Acimat., Almería 7: 69–126, 9 pls., 8 figs.

791.—Cobos, A. Sobre *Trachys* F., comunicados por el Transvaal Museum (Coleoptera, Buprestidae). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 16: 1–12, 24 figs.

792.—Cobos, A. Primera contribución al estudio de los Elateridae (Coleoptera) del Norte de Africa. Descripciones y rectificaciones diversas. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 38: 51–57, 8 figs.

793.—Cobos, A. Revisión de los Acmaeoderini de Marruecos (Col. Buprestidae). Eos, Madrid 34: 221–268, 46 figs.

794.—Cobos, A. Primera nota sobre Buprestidos neotropicales. Descripciones y rectificaciones diversas. Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 233–249, 8 figs. [Col.]

795.—Cobos Sánchez, A. Datos para el catálogo de los Coleópteros de España. Especies de los alrededores de Málaga (adiciones y correcciones a la lista de 1949). Graellsia, Madrid 16: 23–28.

Cockbain, A. J. see Johnson & others.

796.—Codina Padilla, F. Las *Lachnaea* Redt. ibero-marroquíes (Col. Chrysomelidae). Graellsia, Madrid 16: 33–44, 34 figs.

Coggins, R. E. see Milne, Coggins & Laughlin.

797.—Cohic, F. Contribution à l'étude des Cochenilles de Nouvelle-Calédonie (Hom.) (description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Leucaspis*.) Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 49–54, 7 figs. [Hem.]

798.—Coiffait, H. Notes sur les Bathyscites. Description d'un genre nouveau et de formes nouvelles. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 41–44, 9 figs. [Col.]

799.—Coiffait, H. Quatre nouveaux Coléoptères cavernicoles du Massif du Montvallier (Ariège). Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 27–32, 26 figs.

800.—Coiffait, H. Un nouveau *Domene* cavernicole du sud de l'Espagne, indice paléogéographique. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 1954: 17–20, 6 figs. [Col.]

801.—Coiffait, H. Catopides récoltés en Andalousie. Description de trois formes nouvelles. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 1954: 21–24, 11 figs. [Col.]

802.—Coiffait, H. Nouveaux Coléoptères cavernicoles. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 99–117, 37 figs.

803.—Coiffait, H. Les fossiles vivants du sol. Evolution comparée chez les Coléoptères troglobies et chez les Coléoptères Brachelytra topobies. Aperçu sur la biogéographie de ces derniers. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 149–159, 12 figs.

804.—Coiffait, H. Nouveaux *Aphaenops* et nouveaux *Speonomus* des Pyrénées centrales. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 201–204, 6 figs. [Col.]

805.—Coiffait, H. Sur quelques Coléoptères cavernicoles de Grèce. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 205–209, 9 figs.

806.—Coiffait, H. Nouvelles espèces du genre *Mayetia* de France et de Catalogne (Col. Pselaphidae), 3^e note. Notes biospéol., Paris 12 (1957): 103–110, 41 figs.

807.—Coiffait, H. Nouveaux Osoiriini anophthalmes de la côte méditerranéenne espagnole. Notes biospéol., Paris 12 (1957): 111–116, 11 figs. [Col.]

808.—Coiffait, H. Les Coléoptères des grottes de l'ouest de la France. Notes biospéol., Paris 12 (1957): 117–119.

809.—Coiffait, H. Note sur les Trechitae cavernicoles et endogés de la région pyrénéenne. Notes biospéol., Paris 13: 7–23, 11 figs. [Col.]

810.—Coiffait, H. Les *Phloeocharis* anophthalmes des Pyrénées et régions voisines. Pirineos, Saragossa 12 1956: 253–260, 2 fldg. pls., 1 map. [Col.]

811.—Coiffait, H. Trois nouveaux *Micropeplus* (*Arrhenopeplus*) de la région méditerranéenne orientale. Rev.

franç. Ent., Paris 24 (1957): 410-414, 6 figs. [Col.]

812.—Coiffait, H. Notes sur divers Xantholinites. Description de trois nouvelles espèces européennes. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 19-25, 8 figs. [Col.]

813.—Coiffait, H. Notes sur les Anillini. Faune d'Espagne et de France. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 73-77, 16 figs. [Col.]

814.—Coiffait, H. Révision du genre *Octavius* Fauvel (Col. Staphylinidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 78-98, 45 figs.

815.—Coiffait, H. & Ueno, Shun-ichi. Catopides des grottes du Japon. Description d'un nouveau *Nemadus*. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 161-162, 5 figs. [Col.]

816.—Coker, W. Z. The inheritance of DDT resistance in *Aedes aegypti*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 443-445, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

817.—Colas, G. Observations sur l'éclosion d'un Cérambycide: *Rhagium sycophanta* Schrank (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957): 253-254.

818.—Colas, G. Note sur le type du *Carabus (Chrysotribax) hispanus* Fabricius (Col. Carabidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 44-45.

819.—Colas, G. Note sur *Carterus rotundicollis* Rambur (Col. Carabidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 141-142.

820.—Colas, G. & Mateu, J. Une excursion entomologique aux îles Desertas (archipel de Madère). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 316-324, 2 pls., 10 figs. [Col.]

Colas-Belcour, J. see Roubaud & Colas-Belcour; Roubaud, Colas-Belcour & Ghelelovitch.

Colburn Bridwell see Bridwell.

821.—Cole, A. C. North American *Leptothorax* of the *nitens-carinatus* complex (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 535-538.

822.—Cole, A. C. Notes on western ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). J. N.Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 129-131.

823.—Cole, A. C. A remarkable new species of *Lasius (Chthonolasius)* from California (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). J. Tenn. Acad. Sci., Nashville 33: 75-77, 1 fig.

824.—Cole, F. R. Prey of robber flies of the genus *Stenopogon* (Diptera: Asilidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 176-178.

825.—Cole, LaM. C. A surprising case of survival. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 38 1957: 357. [Col.]

826.—Cole, LaM. C. Population fluctuations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 639-647.

827.—Colhoun, E. H. Acetylcholine in *Periplaneta americana* L.—I, II. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 108-116, 117-127, 1 pl. [Orth.]

828.—Colhoun, E. H. Physical release of acetylcholine from the thoracic nerve cord of *Periplaneta americana* L. Nature, London 181: 490. [Orth.]

829.—Colhoun, E. H. Nervous activity and acetylcholine in *Periplaneta americana* L. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 121. [Orth.] [Abstr.]

830.—Colhoun, E. H. Tetraethyl pyrophosphate and acetylcholine in *Periplaneta americana*. Science, Washington 127: 25, 1 fig. [Orth.]

Coll see Español Coll.

831.—Collart, A. Notes sur la faune des Hautes-Fagnes en Belgique. XXVI.—Diptera: Sarcophagidae. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 31: 1-5.

832.—Collenette, C. L. Heterocera: Lymantriidae. Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1: 69-75, 3 figs. [Lep.]

833.—Colless, D. H. Notes on the Culicine mosquitoes of Singapore. IV.—The *Aedes niveus* subgroup (Diptera, Culicidae): introduction and description of five new species and of one new subspecies. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 468-483, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

834.—Colless, D. H. An improved technique for permanent mounts of small insects and nematodes. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 45-47.

835.—Colless, D. H. Components of the catch curve of *Culex annulus* in Singapore. *Nature*, London **180** 1957: 1496–1497, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

836.—Colless, D. H. Relationship between certain biological constants and trophic condition in mosquito populations. *Nature*, London **182**: 951–952. [Dipt.]

837.—Collin, J. E. A critical note on two new “rules” proposed to be added to the revised code of rules for zoological nomenclature. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **94**: 61–62.

838.—Collin, J. E. Notes on some British species of *Fannia* (Dipt., Muscidae), with the description of a new species. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **94**: 86–92, 1 fig.

839.—Collin, J. E. Pipunculidae collected by Mr. Ralph L. Coe in Jugoslavia in 1955, with descriptions of two new species. *Entomologist*, London **91**: 96–99. [Dipt.]

840.—Collin, J. E. A short synopsis of the British Scatophagidae (Diptera). *Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent.*, Manchester **13**: 37–56, 1 fig.

Collin, J. E. *see* Basden & Collin.

841.—Collinet, C. Le sort des *Tenebrio molitor* L. qui atteignent le stade nymphal dans des milieux nutritifs artificiels. II—Fertilité des adultes. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Liège* **26** 1957: 381–386. [Col.]

842.—Collinet, C. Contribution à l'étude de la variabilité individuelle chez *Tenebrio molitor*. I.—Variabilité à différents stades. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Liège* **27**: 255–262, 2 figs. [Col.]

843.—Collingwood, C. A. The ants of the genus *Myrmica* in Britain. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London* (A) **33**: 65–75, 2 maps. [Hym.]

844.—Collingwood, C. A. A survey of Irish Formicidae. *Proc. R. Irish Acad.*, Dublin (B) **59**: 213–219. [Hym.]

845.—Collingwood, C. A. A key to the species of ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) found in Britain. *Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent.*, Manchester **13**: 69–96, 26 figs.

Collins, D. L. *see* Jamnback, Wall & Collins.

846.—Colombo, G. Ricerche citologiche ed istochimiche sull'oogenesi di *Bombyx mori* L. (Lepidoptera). *Arch. zool. ital.*, Naples **42** (1957): 309–347, 4 pls.

847.—Colombo, G. & Bassato, M. La differenziazione delle gonadi negli embrioni della cavalletta. Ricerche istologiche su embrioni di *Anacridium aegyptium* (Orthoptera, Acridoidea). *Boll. Zool.*, Naples **24** 1957: 275–285, 2 pls.

848.—Coluzzi, M. Descrizione di una nuova specie rinvenuta in Somalia. *Riv. Malariol.*, Rome **37**: 69–71, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

849.—Coluzzi, M. Un metodo “standard” per ottenere facilmente ovodeposizioni. Trasporto e montaggio degli Anofeli. *Riv. Malariol.*, Rome **37**: 85–89, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

850.—Coluzzi, M. Dati sperimentali sulla irritabilità di diverse specie di Anofeli a contatto con pareti trattate con D.D.T. *Riv. Malariol.*, Rome **37**: 199–228, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Coluzzi, M. *see* Maffi & Coluzzi.

851.—Colyer, C. N. A new species of *Aenigmatopoeus*, and the hitherto unknown male in the genus (Dipt. Phoridae). *Stud. ent.*, Petrópolis (N.S.) **1**: 247–258, 17 figs.

852.—Comeau, N.-M. Les types Provancher, Huard et autres collaborateurs, 1869–1896. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **1**: 253–255. [See Z.R. **94** 1957 No. 713.] [Hym.]

853.—Common, I. F. B. The Australian cutworms of the genus *Agrotis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Aust. J. Zool.*, Melbourne **6**: 69–88, 3 pls., 5 figs.

854.—Common, I. F. B. A revision of the pink bollworms of cotton (*Pectinophora* Busck) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and related genera in Australia. *Aust. J. Zool.*, Melbourne **6**: 268–306, 1 pl., 9 figs.

855.—Common, I. F. B. The genera of the Australian Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **1**: 289–295, 7 figs.

856.—Comon, R. Supplément au catalogue des Coléoptères de l'Yonne.

Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne, Auxerre 96 (1953-1956): 227-237.

857.—Comstock, J. A. Notes on the early stages of two western American moths. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 1957: 42-47, 2 pls. [Lep.]

858.—Comstock, J. A. Life histories of two southern Arizona moths of the genus *Caripeta*. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 1957: 88-96, 4 pls. [Lep.]

859.—Comstock, J. A. The ova and first larval instars of three South-western moths. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 34-38, 12-14 pls. [Lep.]

860.—Comstock, J. A. The early stages of *Oncocnemis prescripta* (Guenée) (Lepidoptera: Phalaenidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 81-84, pl. 25.

861.—Comstock, J. A. Random notes on early stages of Lepidoptera. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 114-115, 179.

862.—Comstock, J. A. Notes on the early stages of *Feralia februalis* Grote. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 140-143, pl. 42. [Lep.]

863.—Comstock, J. A. Early stages of *Eutachyptera psidii* (Lasiocampidae), a rare moth from southern Arizona. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 99-102, 5 figs.

864.—Comstock, J. A., Henne, C. & Sala, F. The habits and life histories of *Cochisea sinuaria* B. & McD. and *Cochisea sonomensis* B. & McD. (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 (1957): 169-177, 38-42 pls.

865.—Condamin, M. Lépidoptères Satyridae récoltés au Cameroun par C. de Raemy. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 193-198.

866.—Condamin, M. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Mycalesis* (Lep. Satyridae) (Mission P.L. Dekeyser et B. Holas au Libéria, 1948). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1348-1351, 2 figs.

867.—Condé, B. Protoures et Diptoures des Açores et de Madère. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29

1957: 145-147, 2 figs. [Protura, Thysanura.]

868.—Condé, B. Campodéidés de l'île Maurice. Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5: 103-107. [Thysanura.]

869.—Condé, B. Campodéidés cavernicoles d'Afrique septentrionale (note préliminaire, 2^e note). Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 61-67, 2 figs.; 9 1954: 41-43, 1 fig. [Thysanura.]

870.—Condé, B. Campodéidés de la grotte de San Giovanni (Sardaigne). Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 33-37, 2 figs. [Thysanura.]

871.—Condé, B. Campodéidés cavernicoles de la péninsule italienne (note préliminaire). Notes biospéol., Paris 9 1954: 37-40, 1 fig. [Thysanura.]

872.—Condé, B. Campodéidés cavernicoles des Baléares. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 121-132, 4 figs. [Thysanura.]

873.—Condé, B. Campodéidés cavernicoles de Grèce. Notes biospéol., Paris 11 1956: 7-12, 2 figs. [Thysanura.]

874.—Condé, B. Un Campodéidé troglobie de l'Inde. Notes biospéol., Paris 11 (1956) 1957: 101-105, 3 figs. [Thysanura.]

875.—Condé, B. Un Diploure cavernicole inédit des Alpes de Provence. Notes biospéol., Paris 12 1957: 7-12, 1 fig. [Thysanura.]

876.—Condé, B. British Museum Nepal Expedition 1954. Protoures et Diploures Campodéidés. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 189-193, 1 fig. [Protura, Thysanura.]

877.—Condé, B. & Mathieu, A. Campodéidés endogés de la région pyrénéenne. Vie et Milieu, Paris 8 (1957): 439-472, 11 figs. [Thysanura.]

Condé, B. see Bareth & Condé.

878.—Consiglio, C. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Plecotteri Olognati dell'Italia centrale. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 117-131, 13 figs.

879.—Consiglio, C. Idrobiologia ilvana. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Plecotteri dell'Isola d'Elba. Riv. Biol., Perugia 50: 37-41, 1 pl.

880.—Constantineanu, M. I., Ciochia, V., Andriescu, I. & Piscă, C.

Contributions à l'étude des Ichneumonides de Dobrogea. Sous-famille Pimplinae Cresson. An. ști. Univ. Iași, Jassy (N.S.) (2) 4: 321-342, 32 figs. [Hym.]

881.—Constantineanu, M. I., Ciocchia, V., Andriescu, I. & Pisiță, C. Ichneumonides nouveaux pour la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. Sous-famille des Pimplinae Cresson. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 295-304, 6 figs. [Hym.]

882.—Constantineanu, M. I., Suciu, I., Andriescu, I., Ciocchia, V. & Pisiță, C. Contributions à la connaissance des Ichneumonides en R.P.R. Sous-famille Ichneumoninae Förster, arrondissement de Huși, région de Iassy. [In Rumanian with French summary.] An. ști. Univ. Iași, Jassy (N.S.) (2) 3 1957: 234-263, 11 pls. [Hym.]

883.—Constantineanu, M. I., Suciu, I., Andriescu, I., Ciocchia, V. & Pisiță, C. Contribution à l'étude des Hyménoptères parasites dans le Piéride du chou (*Pieris brassicae* L.) dans la République Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian with French summary.] An. ști. Univ. Iași, Jassy (N.S.) (2) 3 1957: 264-270, 6 pls. [Hym., Lep.]

884.—Cook, E. F. A contribution toward a monograph of the Scatopsidae (Diptera). Part VII. The genus *Psectrosiara* Kieffer. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 587-595, 5 figs.

885.—Cook, E. F. & Beer, J. R. A study of louse populations on the meadow vole and deer mouse. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 39: 645-659, 6 figs. [Anoplura.]

Cook, E. F. see Beer & Cook.

886.—Cooper, D. M. & Dobzhansky, T. Studies on the ecology of *Drosophila* in the Yosemite region of California. I. The occurrence of species of *Drosophila* in different life zones and at different seasons. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 37 1956: 526-533. [Dipt.]

887.—Cooper, K. W., Zimmering, S. & Krivshenko, J. Interchromosomal effects and segregation. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 41 1955: 911-914. [Dipt.]

Coraboeuf, E. see Boistel & Coraboeuf.

888.—Corbet, P. S. Lunar periodicity of aquatic insects in Lake Victoria. Nature, London 182: 330-331, 1 fig.

889.—Corbet, P. S. Identification of adult *Mansonia* (*Coquillettidia*) *pseudoconopas* Theobald and *M. (C.) maculipennis* Theobald (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 127-128, 2 figs.

890.—Corbet, P. S. Temperature in relation to seasonal development of British dragonflies (Odonata). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 755-757.

891.—Corbet, P. S. Age-grading by external characters in *Mansonia (C.) pseudoconopas*. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957-1958): 24-25. [Dipt.]

892.—Corbet, P. S. The age of adult mosquitoes as indicated by parasitic mites. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957-1958): 25-26. [Dipt.]

893.—Corbet, P. S. Mosquitoes at mercury-vapour light. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957-1958): 27-28. [Dipt.]

894.—Corbet, P. S. Larvae of certain East African Trichoptera. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 203-213, 4 figs.

895.—Corbet, P. S., Haddow, A. J. & Gillett, J. D. Observations on the oviposition-cycle of *Aedes aegypti*: II—Non-twenty-four-hour regimens. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957-1958): 34. [Dipt.]

Corbet, P. S. see Gillett, Haddow & Corbet; Haddow, Gillett & Corbet.

896.—Cordeiro, A. R., Jaeger, C. P., Jaeger, E. C. & Wolf, F. Effects in homozygous condition of chromosomes from natural populations of "*Drosophila willistoni*." Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 283-292. [Dipt.]

Cordeiro, A. R. see Lewgoy & Cordeiro.

897.—Cordeiro, M. M. A entomofauna dos produtos armazenados.

Oryzaephilus mercator (Fauv.) e *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (L.) (Coleoptera, Cucujidae). Estud. Ens. Docum. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon 35 1957: 1-289, 34 pls., 82 tables (6 fldg.).

898.—Cornwell, P. B., Crook, L. J. & Bull, J. O. Lethal and sterilizing effects of gamma radiation on insects infesting cereal commodities. Nature, London 179 1957: 670-672, 2 figs. [Col.]

Cornwell, P. B. see Jefferies & Cornwell.

Correia Monteiro see Monteiro.

Costa see Rosas Costa; Valadarês da Costa.

899.—Costa Lima, A. M. da. Insetos do Brasil. Capítulo XIV. Ordem Blattariae. Agronomia, Rio de Janeiro 16: 5-30, 102-114 figs. [Orth.]

900.—Costa Lima, A. da. Sôbre três grilos americanos (Orth. Grylloidea: Eneopteridae e Trigonidiidae). An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 30: 111-116, 2 pls.

901.—Cotty, V. F. & Henry, S. M. Glutathione metabolism in DDT resistant and susceptible house flies. Contr. Boyce Thompson Inst., Yonkers, N.Y. 19: 393-401, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

902.—Cotty, V. F., Henry, S. M. & Hilchey, J. D. The sulfur metabolism of insects. III. The metabolism of cystine, methionine, taurine, and sulfate by the house fly, *Musca domestica* L. Contr. Boyce Thompson Inst., Yonkers, N.Y. 19: 379-392, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

Cotty, V. F. see Hilchey, Cotty & Henry.

Couerbe, J. see Garcia, Couerbe & Roche.

903.—Coulanos, C.-C. Temperatur-och evaporations-preferenda hos vissa marklevande insekter. Experiment med *Mecostethus grossus* L. (Orth.). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 78 (1957): 265-269, 1 fig.

904.—Counce, S. J. & Ede, D. A. The effect on embryogenesis of a sex-linked female-sterility factor in *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Embryol. exp. Morph., Oxford 5 1957: 404-421, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

Coursey see De Coursey.

905.—Court, H. K. & Bohart, R. M. New species of *Lindenius* from western North America (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 161-167, 14 figs.

906.—Courtois, G. & Lecomte, J. Sur un procédé de marquage des abeilles butineuses au moyen d'un radioisotope. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 147-149. [Hym.]

907.—Cousin, G. Hybridations interspécifiques entre Gryllides et considérations sur l'évolution du groupe. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 881-897, 14 figs. [Orth.]

908.—Couturier, A. & Robert, P. Recherches sur les migrations du hanneton commun (*Melolontha melolontha* L.). Ann. Épiphyt., Paris (C) 9: 257-328, 32 figs. [Col.]

909.—Couturier, A. & Robert, P. Recherches sur la faculté d'orientation du hanneton commun (*Melolontha melolontha* L.) (Coléopt. Scarabaeidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 245 1957: 2399-2401.

910.—Couturier, A. & Robert, P. Utilisation de l'orientation astronomique dans le comportement de *Melolontha melolontha* L. (Coléopt. Scarabaeidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 611-612.

Covelo de Zolessi see Zolessi.

Craig, R. see Bartel, Hudson & Craig.

911.—Cram, W. T. Gross anatomy and growth of the reproductive system of the black vine weevil, *Brachyrhinus sulcatus* (F.) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 569-579, 7 figs.

912.—Crane, J. Imaginal behaviour in butterflies of the family Heliconiidae: changing social patterns and irrelevant actions. Zoologica, New York 42 1957: 135-145, 1 pl., 2 tables (1 fldg.). [Lep.]

913.—Creighton, W. S. Observations on *Pseudomyrmex elongata* Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 17-20.

914.—Creighton, W. S. A revisionary study of *Pheidole vasliti*

Pergande (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 203-212, 2 figs.

Crook, L. J. *see* Cornwell, Crook & Bull.

915.—Cross, E. A. A revision of the bees of the subgenus *Epinomia* in the New World (Hymenoptera—Halictidae). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 38: 1261-1301, 4 figs.

916.—Crosskey, R. W. The body weight in unfed *Simulium damnosum* Theobald, and its relation to the time of biting, the fat-body and age. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 149-157, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

917.—Crouch, B. G. & Smith, C. M. *Polistes e. exclamans* Viereck: the anatomy of the stinging apparatus. Texas J. Sci., Austin 10: 38-59, 20 figs. [Hym.]

Cunha, A. B. da *see* Dobzhansky & Cunha; Pavan, Dobzhansky & Cunha.

918.—Curran, C. H. Insect acrobat: feats of the housefly. Nat. Hist., New York 67: 83-85, 9 photos. [Dipt.]

919.—Curry, La V. L. Notes on the ecology of the midge fauna (Diptera: Tendipedidae) of Hunt Creek, Montmorency County, Michigan. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 35 1954: 541-550, 2 figs.

920.—Cuyler, R. D. The larvae of *Chauliodes* Latreille (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 582-586, 10 figs.

da Costa *see* Valadarès da Costa.

da Costa Lima *see* Costa Lima.

da Cunha *see* Cunha.

921.—Dadd, R. H. Ascorbic acid and carotene in the nutrition of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* Forsk. Nature, London 179 1957: 427-428. [Orth.]

da Fonseca *see* Fonseca.

Dale Archibald *see* Archibald.

922.—D'Alessandro, G., Frizzi, G. & Mariani, M. Ulteriori osservazioni sui rapporti fra ordinamenti cromosomici e resistenza al DDT in *Anopheles atroparvus*. Riv. Parassit., Rome 19: 67-72, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

923.—D'Alessandro, G. & Mariani, M. Selezione di ceppi di *Anopheles atroparvus* resistenti al DDT. Riv. Parassit., Rome 19: 215-224. [Dipt.]

Dalip Singh *see* Bhatnagar, Dalip Singh & Raghavan.

d'Almeida *see* Ferreira d'Almeida.

d'Andretta, jr., C. *see* Lane & d'Andretta.

924.—Daniel, F. Die Vertreter der Gattung *Zygaena* im Olympegebiet in Nordgriechenland. Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 37-46. [Lep.]

925.—Daniel, F. *Poecilocampa populi* L. und *Poecilocampa alpina* Frey. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 17-22. [Lep.]

926.—Daniel, F. Berichtigung zu meinem Artikel: "Untersuchung der Typen von *Endrosa pseudokuhlweini* Vorbr. (Lep.-Het.)." NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 63-64. [Cf. Z.R. 91 1954 No. 822.]

927.—Daniel, F. *Celama cicatricalis* Tr. und *confusalis* HS. nebst ihren Formen (Lep. Nolidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 113-116, 4 figs.

928.—Danielová, V. *Aedes* (*Aedes*) *rossicus* D.G.M. 1930 (Diptera, Culicidae) on ČSR territory. [In Czech.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 198-200, 1 fig.

929.—[Danilevskii, A. S.] On the moths injurious to fruits in the Far Eastern territory of the USSR (with synonymic notes). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 282-293, 4 figs. [Lep.]

930.—[Danilevskii, A. S. & Glinyanaya, E. I.] Dependence of gonotrophic cycle and imaginal diapause of blood-sucking mosquitoes on changes in the length of day. [In Russian.] Uchen. Zap. Leningradsk. Ord. Lenina gosud. Univ. Imen. A.A. Zhdanova, Leningrad (Ser. biol. Nauk) no. 240 vyp. 46: 34-51. [Dipt.]

d'Araujo e Silva, A. *see* Toledo Piza & d'Araujo e Silva.

931.—Darchen, R. Construction et reconstruction de la cellule des rayons d'*Apis mellifica*. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 357-371, 23 figs. [Hym.]

932.—Darchen, R. Les constructions sociales chez *Apis mellifica*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 529–538, 4 pls. [Hym.]

933.—Darge, P. Lépidoptères Hesperiiidae d'Afrique: note sur les espèces appartenant au Musée Zoologique de l'université et de la ville de Strasbourg. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 20–22, 7 figs.

934.—Das, C. C. Studies on the structure and behaviour of chromosomes of *Ranatra elongata* (Fabr.) (Nepidae: Hemiptera - Heteroptera). Cellule, Louvain 59: 203–210, 1 fig.

935.—Das, C. Studies on the association between non-homologous chromosomes during meiosis in four species of the Indian dragonflies (Odonata). J. zool. Soc. India, Calcutta 8 (1956) 1957: 119–132, 4 figs.

936.—Das, C. The chromosome cytology of the pond-skater *Gerris nepalensis* Distant (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 9 (1956) 1957: 105–110, 1 fig.

937.—Dasgupta, B. & Ray, H. N. Observations on the "corpus luteum" and the "NR bodies" in the female gonads of bed-bug. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 9 (1956) 1957: 55–63, 1 pl. [Hem.]

938.—Dasgupta, J. Cytological studies on the Indian dragonflies. II. A study of the chromosomes during meiosis in thirty species of Indian Odonata (Insecta). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 10 1957: 1–65, 36 figs.

939.—Das Gupta, S. K. & Ghosh, S. M. Notes on *Culicoides palpifer*, a new species (Family Ceratopogonidae, Order Diptera). Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 4 1956: 122.

940.—Das Gupta, S. K. & Ghosh, S. M. Observations on parasitism of Anopheline mosquitoes by *Culicoides anopheles*. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 4 1956: 122–123. [Dipt.]

941.—Das Gupta, S. K. & Ghosh, S. M. On a new blood-sucking species *Culicoides atratus*, n. sp. (Family Ceratopogonidae, Order Diptera). Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 4 1956: 162–163.

Das Gupta, S. K. see Sen & Das Gupta.

942.—Datta Gupta, A. K. Metabolism of synergised pyrethrum by insects. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 193–199, 2 figs. [Col.]

943.—Datta Gupta, A. K. Relative response of closely related species to insecticide. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 9 (1956) 1957: 97–103, 4 figs. [Col.]

944.—Datta Gupta, A. K. & Gupta, B. B. Response to touch stimuli by a Tenebrionid beetle, *Gonocephalum depressum* K. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 219–220, 1 fig. [Col.]

945.—Datta Gupta, A. K. & Sidhu, N. S. A note on the fore tarsi of *Cybister tripunctatus asiaticus* Sharp (Dytiscidae). Sci. & Cult., Calcutta 23: 662–663, 1 fig. [Col.]

946.—Davatchi, G. A. Etude biologique de la faune entomologique des *Pistacia* sauvages et cultivés. Rev. Path. vég., Paris 37: 3–166, 128 figs.

da Veiga Ferreira see Ferreira.

947.—Davey, J. T. The African migratory locust (*Locusta migratoria migratorioides* Rch. & Frm., Orth.) in the Central Niger delta. Part one. Climate and vegetation. Locusta, Nogent-sur-Marne no. 5 (1957): 1–115, 24 pls., 16 figs.

948.—Davey, K. G. The migration of spermatozoa in the female of *Rhodnius prolixus* Stål. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 694–701, 2 figs. [Hem.]

David see Kanakaraj David.

David, F. see Doby, Bernard & David.

949.—Davidson, G. Insecticide resistance in *Anopheles sundaicus*. Nature, London 180 1957: 1333–1335 (sep. pp. 1–5). [Dipt.]

Davidson, G. see Wilson-Jones & Davidson.

950.—Davies, D. M. Notes on avian Hippoboscids. J. Parasit., Lancaster, Pa 44: 239–240. [Dipt.]

951.—Davies, D. M. & Syme, P. D. Three new Ontario black flies of the genus *Prosimulium* (Diptera: Simuliidae) part II. Ecological observations and experiments. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 744–759, 5 figs.

Davies, D. M. see Syme & Davies.

952.—Davies, L. & Smith, C. D. The distribution and growth of *Prosimulium* larvae (Diptera: Simuliidae) in hill streams in northern England. *J. Anim. Ecol.*, Oxford **27**: 335–348, 3 figs.

953.—Davies, M., Keiding, J. & Hofsten, C. G. von. Resistance to pyrethrins and to pyrethrins-piperonyl butoxide in a wild strain of *Musca domestica* L. in Sweden. *Nature*, London **182**: 1816–1817. [Dipt.]

954.—Davies, R. G. Observations on the morphology of the head and mouthparts in the Thysanoptera. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A)* **33**: 97–106, 2 figs.

955.—Davies, R. G. The terminology of the juvenile phases of insects. *Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent.*, Manchester **13**: 25–36.

956.—Davis, G. A. N., Frazer, J. F. D. & Tynan, A. M. Population numbers in a colony of *Lysandra bellargus* Rott. (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) during 1956. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A)* **33**: 31–36, 2 figs.

957.—Davis, G. R. F. Note on survival and feeding of newly hatched larvae of *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Brown) (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 51–52.

958.—Davis, G. R. F. Growth and feeding behaviour of larvae of *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Brown) (Coleoptera: Elateridae). II. Effects of sterilized flax seed and sterilized soil. III. Effects of seeds of crested wheatgrass, bromegrass, and rape. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 164–167, 248–250.

959.—Davis, J. J. Insects of Indiana in 1956. *Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci.*, Indianapolis **66** (1956) 1957: 104–107.

Davis, N. T. *see* Drake & Davis.

de Almeida *see* Almeida.

de Azevedo *see* Azevedo.

960.—DeBach, P. The role of weather and entomophagous species in the natural control of insect populations. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **51**: 474–484, 1 fig.

961.—DeBach, P., Fisher, T. W. & Landi, J. Some effects of meteorological factors on all stages of *Aphytis lingnanensis*, a parasite of the California red scale. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 743–753, 2 figs. [Hym.]

962.—DeBach, P., Kennett, C. E. & Pence, R. J. Species of *Thysanus* as primary parasites. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **51**: 114–115. [Hym., Hem.]

de Barros Machado *see* Machado.

de Beaumont *see* Beaumont.

de Biezanko *see* Biezanko.

Deblock, S. *see* Doby & Deblock.

Deboutteville *see* Delamare Deboutteville.

DeBruyn, P. P. H. *see* Park, DeBruyn & Bond.

963.—De Carlo, J. A. Identificación de las especies del género *Horvathinia* Montandon. Descripción de tres especies nuevas (Hemiptera-Belostomatidae). *Rev. Soc. ent. argent.*, Buenos Aires **20** (1957): 45–52, 26 figs.

de Carvalho *see* Luna de Carvalho.

964.—Decelle, J. Contribution à l'étude des Bruchidae du Congo Belge (Col. Phytophaga) (deuxième note). *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.*, Brussels **58**: 75–84.

de Chamerlat *see* Chamerlat.

965.—Deckart, M. Die Larve der Büschelmücke. *Mikrokosmos*, Stuttgart **47**: 265–271, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

966.—DeCoursey, J. D. & Otto, J. S. *Endamoeba histolytica* and certain other Protozoan organisms in cockroaches in Cairo, Egypt. *J. N. Y. ent. Soc.*, New York **64** (1956) 1957: 157–163. [Orth.]

967.—De Coursey, J. D. & Webster, A. P. Studies on the effect of decomposition on certain insects, with special reference to *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Say and *Aedes sollicitans* Walker. *J. N. Y. ent. Soc.*, New York **63** (1955) 1957: 123–134, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

968.—Dédit, Y. Etudes sur la ponte par autogénèse des Culicidae. II, III. *C.R. Soc. Biol.*, Paris **151** 1957: 974–977, 3 figs., (1957): 1954–1956. [Dipt.]

969.—Dédit, Y. & Callot, J. Etudes sur la ponte par autogénèse

des Culicides. I.—Données numériques sur l'acte de ponte chez la femelle vierge isolée de *Culex pipiens autogenicus* Roubaud. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **149** 1955: 1003–1006, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

de Faria Estácio *see* Faria Estácio.

de Gouveia *see* Gouveia.

970.—Degrange, C. Premiers cas de parthénogenèse chez les Plécoptères. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 1100–1102.

de Grimaldo *see* Peña de Grimaldo.

de Gunst *see* Gunst.

de Harven *see* Harven.

de Jong *see* Jong.

Dekhuijzen-Maasland, Mrs. J. M. *see* Doctors van Leeuwen & Dekhuijzen-Maasland.

de Laever *see* Laever.

de Lajonquière *see* Lajonquière.

971.—Delamare Deboutteville, C. Données nouvelles sur la biologie des animaux cavernicoles. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 15–20, 2 figs. [Collemb., Orth.]

972.—Delamare Deboutteville, C. Collembolles cavernicoles de la région méditerranéenne récoltés par Made-moiselle O. Tuzet. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 75–78.

973.—Delamare Deboutteville, C. Collembolles termitophiles de l'Angola récoltés par A. de Barros Machado. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 40: 63–68, 2 figs.

Delamare Deboutteville, C. *see* Cas-sagnau & Delamare Deboutteville.

Delanoue, P., *see* Féron, Delanoue & Soria.

de la Torre y Callejas *see* Torre y Callejas.

del Cañizo y Gómez *see* Cañizo y Gómez.

de Lesse *see* Lesse.

974.—Deleurance, Mme S. Morphologie de la larve de *Bathysciella jeanneli* Ab. (Coléoptère Bathysciinae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 1925–1927.

975.—Deleurance, Mme S. Biologie et morphologie larvaire d'*Iserius serullazi* F., *Iserius colasi* Bon. et *Cytodromus dapsoides* Ab. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 3286–3287. [Col.]

976.—Deleurance, Mme S. La contraction du cycle évolutif des Coléoptères Bathysciinae et Trechinae en milieu souterrain. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 752–753.

977.—Deleurance, Mme S. Biologie larvaire et morphologie externe nymphale d'*Antrocharis querilhaci* Lespès (Col. Bathysciitae). Notes biospéol., Paris **12** 1957: 13–16, 2 figs.

978.—Deleurance, Mme S. Description de la morphologie externe larvaire de *Diaprysus serullazi* Peyer. (Col. Bathysciitae). Notes biospéol., Paris **12** 1957: 17–22, 7 figs.

979.—Deleurance, Mme S. Larve de *Troglodromus bucheti* Gaveti Deville. Biologie et morphologie externe. Notes biospéol., Paris **13**: 27–34, 7 figs. [Col.]

980.—Delkeskamp, K. 2 Erotyliden-Arten aus der aethiopischen Region (Col., Erotyl.). 25. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erotyliden. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) **20**: 1208–1211, 3 figs.

981.—Delkeskamp, K. & Philipp, H. Gattungen *Aulacochilus* Dejean und *Amblyopus* Dejean (Coleoptera Polyphaga) fam. Erotylidae. Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 49: 67–71, 2 figs.

DeLong, D. M. *see* Dimond, Lea & DeLong; Lea & DeLong.

982.—De Lotto, G. The Pseudococcidae (Hom.: Coccoidea) described by C. K. Brain from South Africa. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. **7**: 77–120, 19 figs. [Hem.]

983.—De Lotto, G. A new species of *Saissetia* from South Africa (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Coccidae). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria **21**: 66–68, 1 fig. [Hem.]

984.—De Lotto, G. New soft scales (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Coccidae) from Africa. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) **27**: 165–172, 5 figs. [Hem.]

de Luca *see* Luca.

985.—Delucchi, V. L. *Lithocolletis messaniella* Zeller (Lep. Gracilariidae): analysis of some mortality factors with particular reference to its parasite complex. Entomophaga, Paris **3**: 203–270, 20 figs.

986.—Delucchi, V. *Pteromalus pini* Hartig (1838): specie tipo di *Beierina* gen. nov. (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Entomophaga, Paris 3: 271–274, 2 figs.

de Lucena see Lucena.

987.—DelVecchio, R. J. Changes in the concentration of reducing substances during the metamorphosis of the housefly (*Musca domestica* Linnaeus). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 9–15. [Dipt.]

988.—DelVecchio, R. J. Changes in the distribution of nitrogen during growth and metamorphosis of the housefly, *Musca domestica* (Linnaeus). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 141–152, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

989.—De Meillon, B. & Marcus, T. A new genus and species of Siphonaptera from South Africa. S. Afr. J. Sci., Johannesburg 54: 276–277, 1 pl.

990.—Demelt, C. v. *Necydalis major* L. and *Oberea euphorbiae* Germ. 8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Biologie pal. Cerambyciden. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 36–41, 4 figs. [Col.]

de Miré see Bruneau de Miré.

991.—Demoulin, G. Mission E. Janssens en Grèce, 1957. 3e note. Ephemeroptera. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 226–228, 1 fig.

992.—Demoulin, G. Note sur quelques Ephéméroptères récoltés par M. G. Fagel en Estrémadure (mai 1958). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 261–264, 1 fig.

993.—Demoulin, G. Nouvelles recherches sur *Patteiskya bouckaerti* Laurentiaux (insecte paléodictyoptère). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 357–364, 1 pl. [Fossil, Orth.]

994.—Demoulin, G. Nouveau schéma de classification des Archodonates et des Ephéméroptères. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 27: 1–19 [Fossils.]

995.—Demoulin, G. Nouvelles observations sur l'aile de *Lithoptilus boulei* (Meunier) (insecte paléodictyoptère). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 39: 1–5, 1 fig. [Fossils.]

Dempster, E. R. see Novitski & Dempster.

996.—Denis, C. Contribution à l'étude de l'ontogenèse sensori-nerveuse du termite *Calotermes flavicollis* Fab. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 171–188, 4 col. figs. [Isopt.]

997.—Dennell, R. The hardening of insect cuticles. Biol. Rev., Cambridge 33: 178–196, 3 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

998.—Dennell, R. Puparium formation in *Calliphora vomitoria*: a hitherto unsuspected function of the epicuticle. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 268–273, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

999.—Dennell, R. Non-specific hydroxylation of aromatic amino-acids by an insect cuticle. Nature, London 180 1957: 1070–1071. [Dipt.]

1000.—Dennell, R. The amino acid metabolism of a developing insect cuticle: the larval cuticle and puparium of *Calliphora vomitoria*. I–III. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 148: 270–279, 280–284; 149: 176–183. [Dipt.]

1001.—Denning, D. G. The genus *Farula* (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 531–535, 4 figs.

1002.—Denning, D. G. New Western Trichoptera. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 93–98, 6 figs.

1003.—Denucé, J. M. Zonenelektrophoretische Untersuchungen der Hämolymphe-Proteine von Insekten in verschiedenen Stadien der Larvenentwicklung. Z. Naturf., Tübingen 13b: 215–218, 3 figs. [Lep.]

1004.—Deodikar, G. B. & Thakar, C. V. Cyto-genetic studies in Indian silkworms. I. Preliminary observations on spermatogenesis in castor silkworm *Attacus ricini*. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 457–458, 5 figs. [Lep.]

de Oliveira see Oliveira.

de Oliveira Albuquerque see Albuquerque.

1005.—Deoras, P. J. & Ranade, D. R. Life-history of the common Indian house fly *Musca domestica nebulosa* Fabricius. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 1957: 15–22, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

de Pietri-Tonelli see Pietri-Tonelli.

de Portugal Araújo see Portugal Araújo.

1006.—Derouet, L. & Dresco, E. Etudes sur la grotte de Pèneblanque. I. Faune et climats. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 123–131. [Col.]

1007.—De Santis, L. Las especies argentinas del género *Cheiloneurus* (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). Neotropicala, La Plata 2 (1956) 1957: 69–76, 8 figs.

1008.—De Santis, L. Adiciones a la fauna argentina de Tisanópteros. Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. La Plata 33 (1957): 175–182, 4 figs.

1009.—De Santis, L. Las especies argentinas del género "*Leptogastrothrips*" (Thysanoptera: Tubulifera). Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. La Plata 34: 95–102, 1 pl.

1010.—De Santis, L. Dos nuevos tubulíferos de la República Argentina (Thysanoptera). Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 2 1957: 1–5, 2 figs.

De Santis, L. see Millán & De Santis.

1011.—Descarpentries, A. Coléoptères Buprestides récoltés au Sahara par F. Pierre. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 970–978, 3 figs.

1012.—Descarpentries, A. *Sponsor* nouveaux de Madagascar et des îles Mascareignes (Col. Buprestidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957) [1958]: 199–208, 11 figs.

1013.—Descarpentries, A. Deux nouveaux *Actenodes* malgaches (Col. Buprestidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 91–95, 2 figs.

1014.—Descarpentries, A. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. V. Coléoptères Buprestides (2e note). Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 163–167, 3 figs.

1015.—Descarpentries, A. Buprestides récoltés par J. Barbier en Cochinchine. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 57–71, 10 figs. [Col.]

1016.—Desneux, J. Les nids "jumelés" d'*Apicotermes arquieri* Gr. et Noir. (Isoptera Termitidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 281–285, 2 figs.

de Sousa Júnior see Sousa Júnior.

de Souza Lopes see Souza Lopes.

1017.—Dethier, V. G. & Arab, Y. M. Effect of temperature on the contact chemoreceptors of the blowfly. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 153–161, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Dethier, V. G. see Wolbarsht & Dethier.

de Toledo Piza see Toledo Piza.

de Toulgoët see Toulgoët.

Deutsch, K. see Clayton, Deutsch & Jordan-Luke.

Devine, R. see Gatenby & others.

Devine, R. L. see Beams & others.

1018.—de Vries, H. & Kuiper, J. W. Optics of the insect eye. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 74: 196–203, 2 figs.

1019.—Dewailly, P. Deux nouvelles espèces d' "*Anoxia*" du Maroc (Col. Scarab.). C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 23 (1957): 174–176, 18 figs.

de Wilde see Wilde.

de Worms see Worms.

de Zolessi see Zolessi.

1020.—Diakonoff, A. A note on Microlepidoptera from South China (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae and Oecophoridae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 118–122, 5 figs.

1021.—Diakonoff, A. Zeller's types of African Tortricidae and Glyphipterygidae in the Stockholm Museum. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm Suppl. 78 (1957): 69–80, 11 figs. [Lep.]

1022.—Diakonoff, A. Notes on Saalmüller's types of Malagassy Microlepidoptera. Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M. 39: 89–90, 2 pls.

Diakonoff, A. see Munroe, Diakonoff & Martin.

Dias see Travassos Santos Dias.

1023.—Dias, D. Abnormal segmentation in "*Bombus*" affecting abdominal sternites, musculature and nerve cord (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 391–396, 4 photos.

1024.—Dias, D. Contribuição para o conhecimento da bionomia de *Bombus incarum* Franklin da Amazônia (Hymenoptera: Bombidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 1–20, 10 pls.

1025.—Dias dos Santos, N. Revisão crítica de *Micrathyria unguolata* Förster, 1907 (Libellulidae: Odonata). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 119A 1953: 1-12, 2 pls., 2 figd. tables.

Díaz Nájera, A. *see* Vargas & Díaz Nájera.

Díaz-Ungria, C. *see* Barrera & Díaz-Ungria.

Dibb, J. R. *see* Hincks & Dibb.

Dicke, R. J. *see* Haas & Dicke.

1026.—Dickson, R. C., Laird, jr., E. F. & Johnson, M. M. Sexuales and eggs of the spotted alfalfa Aphid. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 346-350, 5 figs. [Hem.]

1027.—Dieckmann, L. Die mittelp-europäischen Arten der Untergattung *Pseudorchestes* Bed. aus der Gattung *Rhynchaenus* Clairv. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 5-25, 19 figs. [Col.]

1028.—Digby, P. S. B. Flight activity in the blowfly *Calliphora erythrocephala*, in relation to light and radiant heat, with special reference to adaptation. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 1-19, 12 figs. [Dipt.]

1029.—Digby, P. S. B. Flight activity in the blowfly, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, in relation to wind speed, with special reference to adaptation. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 776-795, 13 figs. [Dipt.]

Dijk, W. J. O. M. van *see* Assem & Dijk.

1030.—Dijkstra, S. R. Over enige afwijkende exemplaren van *Macrolepidoptera*. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 171.

1031.—Dimond, J. B., Lea, A. O. & DeLong, D. M. Nutritional requirements for reproduction in insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 135-137. [Dipt.]

1032.—Dirsh, V. M. Two new genera of Acridoidea (Orthoptera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 860-862, 9 figs.

1033.—Dirsh, V. M. Spedizione italiana al Karakorum ed al Hindu-Kush (1954-1955). Primi risultati dello studio delle raccolte zoologiche. Orthoptera collected by the Italian Expedition to Karakorum and Hindu-

kush, 1954-55. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957: 47.

1034.—Dirsh, V. M. Synonymic and taxonomic notes on Acridoidea (Orthoptera). Eos, Madrid 34: 25-32, 14 figs.

1035.—Dirsh, V. M. Revision of the group Portheti (Orthoptera, Acridoidea). Eos, Madrid 34: 299-400, 37 figs.

1036.—Dirsh, V. M. New Acridoidea (Orthoptera) from the Karroo Region, South Africa. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 323-332, 31 figs.

1037.—Dirsh, V. M. Revision of the genus *Eyprepocnemis* Fieber, 1853 (Orthoptera: Acridoidea). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 33-45, 27 figs.

1038.—Dirsh, V. M. Synonymic and systematic notes on African Acridoidea (Orthoptera). Rev. Ent. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques 1: 239-244.

1039.—Dirsh, V. M. Acridological notes. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 51-63, 34 figs. [Orth.]

1040.—Dixon, A. F. G. The escape responses shown by certain Aphids to the presence of the Coccinellid *Adalia decempunctata* (L.). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 319-334, 4 figs. [Hem., Col.]

1041.—Dixon, S. E. & Shuel, R. W. Studies in the mode of action of royal jelly in honeybee development. I. Changes occurring in fresh royal jelly determined by Cartesian diver respirometry. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 197-204, 5 figs. [Hym.]

1042.—Dlabola, J. Zikaden-Ausbeute vom Kaukasus (Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 317-352, 108 figs. [Hem.]

1043.—Dlabola, J. Records of leafhoppers from Czechoslovakia and south European countries (Homoptera: Auchenorrhyncha). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 7-15, 32 figs. [Hem.]

1044.—Dlabola, J. A reclassification of Palaearctic Typhlocybinae (Homopt., Auchenorrh.). [Czech summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 44-57. [Hem.]

1045.—Dobreanu, E. & Manolache, C. Contribution à la connaissance des Psyllides de la République Populaire Roumaine (Psyllodes-Aphalarinae). Rev. Biol., Bucharest 3: 123-143, 14 figs. [Hem.]

1046.—Dobrotworsky, N. V. Notes on Australian mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). III. The subgenus *Lophoceraomyia* in Victoria. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 82 (1957): 317-321, 2 figs.

1047.—Dobson, R. M., Stephenson, J. W. & Lofty, J. R. A quantitative study of a population of wheat bulb fly, *Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Fall.), in the field. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 95-111, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1048.—Doby, J. M., Bernard, C. & David, F. Observations sur le phototropisme expérimental de *Simulium decorum* Walker, 1848 et de *Simulium ornatum* Meigen, 1818. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes 32 (1956): 117-124. [Dipt.]

1049.—Doby, J. M. & Deblock, S. La sensibilité aux insecticides de synthèse. Aperçu des différents facteurs qui la conditionnent (revue bibliographique). Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes 32 (1957): 129-189.

1050.—Dobzhansky, T. Genetics of natural populations. XXVII. The genetic changes in populations of *Drosophila pseudoobscura* in the American Southwest. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 385-401, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1051.—Dobzhansky, T. & Cunha, A. B. da. Differentiation of nutritional preferences in Brazilian species of *Drosophila*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 34-39, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1052.—Dobzhansky, T. & Pavlovsky, O. An extreme case of heterosis in a Central American population of *Drosophila tropicalis*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 41 1955: 289-295, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1053.—Dobzhansky, T. & Pavlovsky, O. Interracial hybridization and breakdown of coadapted gene complexes in *Drosophila paulistorum* and *Drosophila willistoni*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 44: 622-629. [Dipt.]

Dobzhansky, T. see Cooper & Dobzhansky; Levene & Dobzhansky;

Levene, Pavlovsky & Dobzhansky; Pavan, Dobzhansky & Cunha.

1054.—Docavo Alberti, I. *Vipio falcoi* nov. sp. (Hymen. Braconidae Braconini). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid (Secc. biol.) 55 (1957): 399-402, 2 pls.

1055.—Docavo Alberti, I. Estudio de los géneros de Braconidos de España. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid (Secc. biol.) 55 (1957): 441-449. [Hym.]

1056.—Docters van Leeuwen, W. M. Galls caused by the frog-hopper, *Philaenus spumarius* (Fall.). Tijdschr. PLZiekt., Wageningen 64: 111-116, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1057.—Docters van Leeuwen, W. M. & Dekhuijzen-Maasland, Mrs. J. M. The bigamic generations of *Andricus corruptrix* Schlechtendal and *Andricus lignicolus* Hartig (Hymenoptera, Cynipidae). Part II. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 101-111, 1 pl., 3 figs.

1058.—Dodge, H. R. & Seago, J. M. Sarcophagidae and other Diptera taken by trap and net on Georgia mountain summits in 1952. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 35 1954: 50-59, 4 photos.

1059.—Doering, K. C. A new species of *Hysteropterum* from grape (Issidae, Fulgoroidea, Homoptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 101-103, 6 figs. [Hem.]

1060.—Doesburg, P. H. van. Syrphiden-Allerlei. [English summary.] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 41-46. [Dipt.]

1061.—Doignon, P. Histoire et bibliographie des recherches entomologiques dans le Massif de Fontainebleau. Cah. Nat., Paris 13 (1957): 82-90.

1062.—Domenichini, G. Campagna di ricerche dell'Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università di Bologna nella "Foresta Umbra" (Gargano). V. Descrizione di Imenotteri Calcidoidei parassiti ed iperparassiti di "*Lixus iridis*" Oliv. (Coleoptera Curculionidae) e di un Dittero Cloropide suo sinoico. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 99-117, 8 figs.

1063.—Dominik, J. Keys for the identification of Polish insects. Bosstrychidae. [In Polish.] Warsaw, Polish ent. Soc. pt. XIX. Coleoptera nos. 39–40, 20 pp. 24 figs.

1064.—Domokos, J. Die Gallen einer Dorfstrasse. [In Hungarian with German summary.] *Borbásia nova*, Budapest 4 1940: 1–11.

1065.—Domokos, J. Erster Nachtrag zu Die Gallen einer Dorfstrasse. [In Hungarian with German summary.] *Borbásia nova*, Budapest 10 1943: 1–6.

Donnelly, J. *see* MacLeod & Donnelly.

Donoso B., R. *see* Ureta R. & Donoso B.

do Rego-Barros *see* Rego-Barros.

1066.—Dorris, T. C. Limnology of the middle Mississippi River and adjacent waters. Lakes on the leveed floodplain. *Amer. Midl. Nat.*, Notre Dame 59: 82–110, 21 figs.

1067.—Dorris, T. C. Limnology of the middle Mississippi River and adjacent waters. II. Observations on the life histories of some aquatic Diptera. *Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci.*, Springfield 48 1956: 27–33, 4 figs.

Doshidordzhi, A. *see* Belýshev & Doshidordzhi.

1068.—Dos Passos, C. F. Additions and corrections to "A bibliography of general catalogues and checklists of Nearctic Rhopalocera." *Lepid. News*, New Haven, Conn. 10 (1956) 1957: 213–214.

1069.—Dos Passos, C. F. The Satyrid butterflies of northwestern North America (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 1: 673–681.

1070.—Dos Passos, C. F. & Grey, L. P. A new name for *Argynnis lais* Edwards (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *J. N. Y. ent. Soc.*, New York 63 (1955) 1957: 95–96.

1071.—Doss, M. A., Humphrey, J. M. & Segal, D. B. Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology. Supplement 7—Authors: A to Z. Supplement 8—Authors: A to Z. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington: 1789–2139 (1957); 1–337.

dos Santos *see* Dias dos Santos.

1072.—Doucet, J., Ovazza, M. & Adam, J. P. Tabanides de Côte d'Ivoire. *Ann. Parasit. hum. comp.*, Paris 33: 284–294, 1 fig., 1 map. [Dipt.]

1073.—Doutt, R. L. Biology of *Solenotus begini* (Ashmead). *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington 50 1957: 373–374, 1 fig. [Hym., Dipt.]

1074.—Dowdeswell, W. H., Ford, E. B. & McWhirter, K. G. Further studies on isolation in the butterfly *Maniola jurtina* L. *Heredity*, London 11 1957: 51–65, 2 maps. [Lep.]

1075.—Downes, J. A. The feeding habits of biting flies and their significance in classification. *Ann. Rev. Ent.*, Palo Alto 3: 249–266. [Dipt.]

1076.—Downes, J. A. Assembly and mating in the biting Nematocera. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 2: 425–434, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

1077.—Downey, J. C. Observations and new records of Hymenopteran parasites of Lycaenid eggs (Lepidoptera). *Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci.*, Springfield 50 (1957): 299–300.

Downing, B. M. *see* Brian & Downing.

Downs, W. G. *see* Aitken, Downs & Anderson.

Doyle, W. P. *see* Silva, Doyle & Wang.

1078.—Drake, C. J. Two new Neotropical Microvelias (Veliidae: Hemiptera). *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 59–61, 1 fig.

1079.—Drake, C. J. A new Neotropical Halobatid (Hemiptera: Gerridae). *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 100–102, 3 figs.

1080.—Drake, C. J. Two new species of water-striders from Peru (Hemiptera: Gerridae). *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 109–111.

1081.—Drake, C. J. Two new species of Rhagovelias (Hemiptera: Veliidae). *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, Los Angeles 56 1957: 47–49.

1082.—Drake, C. J. An undescribed shore-bug from Manitoba

(Hemiptera, Saldidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 (1957): 142-143.

1083.—Drake, C. J. A new genus of apterous Aradid from the Philippines (Hemiptera: Aradidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 147-148, pl. 44.

1084.—Drake, C. J. Three new species of *Ypsotingis* (Hemiptera: Tingidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 149-153, 45-46 pls.

1085.—Drake, C. J. Tingidae (Hemiptera Heteroptera). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949). Brussels fasc. 50: 25-33, 1 fig.

1086.—Drake, C. J. Quelques Tingidae malgaches (Hemiptera). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 315-333, 2 figs.

1087.—Drake, C. J. A necessary correction in the nomenclature of water-striders (Hemiptera). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 70 1957: 193.

1088.—Drake, C. J. New Neotropical Veliidae (Hemiptera). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 133-141, 6 figs.

1089.—Drake, C. J. A new Australian Piesmid (Hemiptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 46-48, 2 figs.

1090.—Drake, C. J. Angolan Tingidae (Hemiptera) (2nd contribution). Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 38: 99-109, 3 figs.

1091.—Drake, C. J. & Chapman, H. C. The subfamily Saldoidinae (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 480-485, 5 figs.

1092.—Drake, C. J. & Chapman, H. C. New Neotropical Hebridae, including a catalogue of the American species (Hemiptera). J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 317-326, 6 figs.

1093.—Drake, C. J. & Davis, N. T. The morphology and systematics of the Piesmatidae (Hemiptera), with keys to World genera and American species. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 567-581, 34 figs.

1094.—Drake, C. J. & Kormilev, N. A. Concerning the apterous Aradidae of the Americas (Hemip-

tera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 241-247, 2 figs.

1095.—Drake, C. J. & Roze, J. A. A new *Microvelia* from Venezuela (Hemiptera: Veliidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 47-48, pl. 15.

1096.—Drake, C. J. & Smithers, C. N. Two new species of *Pogonostyla* (Hemiptera: Tingidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 313-316, 1 fig.

Drake, C. J. see Slater & Drake.

1097.—Drathen, T. Apuntes sobre las agallas del colliguay. Rev. Univ. Chile 39 no. 1 (An. Acad. chil. Cienc. nat. no. 19), Santiago (1954) [?1955]: 95-99. [Hym., Dipt.]

1098.—Drees, H. & Schwintulla, H. Untersuchungen über die Parasitierung von *Arctia caja* L. durch *Apanteles cajae* Mg. PfSchBer., Vienna 18 1957: 1-12, 2 figs. [Lep., Hym.]

1099.—Dreisbach, R. R. Two new species in the genus *Pompilinus* (Hymenoptera: Psammocharidae) with photomicrographs of the genitalia and subgenital plate of the male. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 61-65, 1 pl.

1100.—Dreisbach, R. R. Three new species of *Haploneurion* Kohl (Hymenoptera: Psammocharidae) from Chile. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 207-214, 1 fig.

1101.—[Drenski, P.] Bestand und Verbreitung der grauen Fliegen aus der Familie Sarcophagidae in Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German & Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bül. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 199-231. [Dipt.]

1102.—[Drenski, P.] Die Familie der Stechfliegen (Stomoxysidae) in Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German and Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bül. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 441-452. [Dipt.]

1103.—[Drenski, P.] Bestand, Verbreitung und Bedeutung der Schmeissfliegen aus der Familie Calliphoridae in Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German and Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bül. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 7: 115-131. [Dipt.]

Dresco, E. see Derouet & Dresco.

1104.—Drews, E. A. & Sampson, W. W. California Aleyrodids of the

genus *Aleuropleurocelus*. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 120-125, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1105.—Drift, J. van der. Life cycle and phenology of *Carabus problematicus* Herbst. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 661. [Col.] [Abstr.]

Dromgoole, W. V. see Lowe & Dromgoole.

1106.—Dronamraju, K. R. The visits of insects to different coloured flowers of *Lantana camara* L. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 452-453. [Lep.]

Druzhelyubova, T. S. see Berim & Druzhelyubova.

1107.—Duchâteau, G. & Florkin, M. A survey of aminoacidemias with special reference to the high concentration of free aminoacids in insect hemolymph. Arch. int. Physiol., Liège 66: 573-591, 3 figs.

1108.—Dudich, E. Die Grundlagen der Fauna eines Karpaten-Flusses. Acta zool., Budapest 3: 179-200, 1 map.

1109.—Dufay, C. Descriptions de nouvelles *Abrostola* africaines (Lep. Noctuidae) (Contribution à l'étude des Noctuidae "Quadri-finae," V. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 199-219, 3 pls.

1110.—Dufay, C. Sur une espèce française de Noliné dont un seul exemplaire était jusqu'à présent connu: *Celama dresnayi* Warn. (Lep. Arctiidae). (Contribution à l'étude des Arctiidae Nolinæ, I). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 64-66, 1 pl.

1111.—Dufay, C. Mise au point de la synonymie des *Nycteola* Hb. (*Sarothripus* Curt.) européennes (Lep. Noctuidae Nycteolinae) (Contributions à l'étude des Noctuidae Quadri-finae, VIII). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 108-120.

1112.—Dufay, C. Contribution à l'étude des *Abrostola* paléarctiques et africaines (Lep. Noctuidae Plusiinae) (Contribution à l'étude des Noctuidae Quadri-finae, X). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 156-162, 1 pl.

1113.—Dufay, C. *Lygephila viciae* Hb., espèce nouvelle pour la faune belge (Lép. Ophiderinae) (Contri-

butions à l'étude des Noctuidae Quadri-finae, VII). Lambillionnea, Brussels 57 (1957): 90-93, 1 fig.

1114.—Dufay, C. Une *Abrostola* nouvelle de Provence (Agrotidae). Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris 15 1956: 151-158, 2 pls.

1115.—Dugdale, J. S. Structural characters of the larva of *Selidosema suavis* (Butler) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae, subfamily Ennominae). N.Z. Ent., Nelson 2 no. 3: 24-33, 6 figs.

1116.—Duke, B. O. L. The intake of the microfilariae of *Acanthocheilone-ma streptocerca* by *Culicoides milnei*, with some observations on the potentialities of the fly as a vector. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 123-128. [Dipt.]

Dumas, N. see Giroud, Dumas & Hurpin.

1117.—Dunbar, R. W. The salivary gland chromosomes of two sibling species of black flies included in *Eusimulium aureum* Fries. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 23-44, 16 figs. [Dipt.]

Dunlap, A. see Hinton & Dunlap.

1118.—Dupont-Raabe, M. Les mécanismes de l'adaptation chromatique chez les insectes. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 94 1957: 61-293, 9 pls., 44 figs., 30 + 44 tables. [Dipt., Orth.]

1119.—DuPorte, E. M. The origin and evolution of the pupa. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 436-439.

1120.—DuPorte, E. M. Are there preoral structures in insects? Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 479-485, 2 figs.

1121.—Dupuis, C. Dates de publication des Diptères du Turkestan de Loew: cas particulier du genre *Apostrophus* Loew 1871. Contribution à l'étude des Phasiinae Cimicophaga. XXII. Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 692-696.

1122.—Dupuis, C. Contributions à l'étude des Phasiinae cimicophages (Diptera Larvaevoridae). XXI—Notes taxonomiques et biologiques diverses. Cah. Nat., Paris (N.S.) 13 (1957) [1958]: 71-79.

Duret, J. P. see Lane & Duret.

Duškóvá, F. see Bartošová & Duškóvá.

1123.—Dutt, N. Observations on the genital system and alimentary canal of a Lamiid beetle, *Nupserha bicolor*. Quart. J. micr. Sci., Oxford 99: 393–399, 4 figs. [Col.]

1124.—Duțu-Lăcătușu, M. Contributions à la connaissance de biologie des Braconides (Insectes Hyménoptères). [In Rumanian with French summary.] An. Univ. "C.I. Parhon" București, Bucharest (Ști. nat.) 19: 135–144, 9 figs.

Duval, J. *see* Cachan & Duval.

Duzer, A. *see* Senevet, Andarelli & Duzer.

1125.—Dvořák, R. Troisième contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae (Col.) japonais. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1957: 9–10.

1126.—Dvořák, R. Seven new species of *Philonthus* from Japan (IV. Contribution to the knowledge of Japanese Staphylinidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 135–141, 12 figs. [Col.]

Dyce, A. L. *see* English, Mackerras & Dyce.

1127.—Dyson-Hudson, V. R. D. The daily activity rhythm of *Drosophila subobscura* and *D. obscura*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 37 1956: 562–567, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

Earl Pritchard *see* Pritchard.

1128.—Eastham, L. E. S. The class Insecta (Hexapoda). In Borradaile & Potts, The Invertebrata 427–534 pp. 291–357 figs.

1129.—Eastham, L. E. S. The abdominal musculature of nymphal *Chloeon dipterum* L. (Insecta: Ephemeroptera) in relation to gill movement and swimming. Proc. zool. Soc. London 131: 279–291, 7 figs.

1130.—Eastop, V. F. A study of the Aphididae (Homoptera) of East Africa. London, H.M.S.O. (for Colonial Office) vi + 126 pp. 63 figs. [Hem.]

1131.—Eastop, V. F. Some neglected taxonomic characters of Psyllidae (Hom.). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 18–19. [Hem.]

1132.—Eastop, V. F. Two new species of *Micromyzus* Van der Goot (Hem., Aphididae) from West Africa and a key to sub-genera. Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 128–130.

1133.—Eastop, V. F. Two new species of *Hallaphis* Doncaster, 1956 (Hom., Aphididae). Entomologist, London 91: 119–122. [Hem.]

1134.—Ebner, R. Nachträge und Ergänzungen zur Fauna der Orthopteroidea und Blattoidea von Österreich. Ent. NachrBl., Vienna 10: 6–12.

Ede, D. A. *see* Counce & Ede.

1135.—Edmunds, jr., G. F., Berner, L. & Traver, J. R. North American mayflies of the family Oligoneuriidae. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 375–382, 31 figs. [Ephemeropt.]

1136.—Edney, E. B. A new interpretation of the relation between temperature and transpiration in arthropods. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 329–332, 1 fig.

Edwards, C. A. *see* Beck, Edwards & Medler.

1137.—Edwards, D. K. Two quantitative methods for measuring insect activity. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 612–616, 2 figs. [Col.]

1138.—Edwards, D. K. Effects of acclimatization and sex on respiration and thermal resistance in *Tribolium* (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 363–382, 7 figs.

1139.—Edwards, D. K. Altered vitality associated with a black mutation and influenced by sex in *Tribolium confusum* Duval (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Physiol. Zool., Chicago 31: 323–329, 2 figs.

1140.—Edwards, G. A., Ruska, H. & Harven, E. de. The fine structure of insect tracheoblasts, tracheae and tracheoles. Arch. Biol., Liège 69: 351–369, pls. 16–24, 1 fig. [Hym., Hem.]

1141.—Edwards, R. W. The relation of oxygen consumption to body size and to temperature in the larvae of *Chironomus riparius* Meigen. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 383–395, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

1142.—Egelhaaf, A. Nachweis eines unabhängigen L-Tryptophanoxydase-Systems bei *Ephestia kühniella*. Z. Naturf., Tübingen 13b: 275–279, 3 figs. [Lep.]

1143.—Eglitis, V. K. On the Aphaniptera fauna found in the Latvian SSR. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 36 1957: 1574-1577. [Siphonapt.]

1144.—Ehrlich, P. R. Systematics and subspecies. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 155-157.

1145.—Ehrlich, P. R. Problems of Arctic-Alpine insect distribution as illustrated by the butterfly genus *Erebia* (Satyridae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 683-686, 1 fig., 7 maps. [Lep.]

1146.—Ehrlich, P. R. The integumental anatomy of the monarch butterfly *Danaus plexippus* L. (Lepidoptera: Danaidae). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 38: 1315-1349, 41 figs.

1147.—Ehrlich, P. R. The comparative morphology, phylogeny and higher classification of the butterflies (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 39: 305-370, 64 figs. [See also: Lepid. News 11 (1957): 103-106.]

Ehrlich, P. R. see Barr & Ehrlich.

1148.—Eichhorn, O. Morphologische und papierchromatographische Untersuchungen zur Artentrennung in der Gattung *Dreyfusia* C. B. (Adelgidae). Z. angew. Ent., Hamburg 42: 278-283, 3 figs. [Hem.]

1149.—Eichler, W. Notulae Mallophagologicae. XX. Neue Federlingsformen in meiner Federlingsbearbeitung der "Neuen Brehm-Bücherei." Nachr. naturw. Mus. Ashaffenburg Nr. 58: 59-64, 1 pl.

1150.—Eidmann, H. & Heqvist, K.-J. Die Larve von *Dryophilus pusillus* Gyll. (Col., Anobiidae). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 79: 38-40, 7 figs.

1151.—Eidt, D. C. Common names of insects. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 494-496.

1152.—Eidt, D. C. Anatomy and histology of the full-grown larva of *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Brown) (Coleoptera: Elateridae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 317-361, 88 figs.

1153.—Eisner, C. *Parnassiana* nova. XVIII. Varia. XIX, XX. Kritische Revision der Gattung *Parnassius* (Fortsetzung 13, 14). XXI, XXII. Kritische

Revision der Gattungen *Lingamius* und *Koramius*. Zool. Meded., Leiden 36: 1-5, 5-32, 77-82, 83-112, 129-141. [Lep.]

1154.—Eisner, T. The protective role of the spray mechanism of the bombardier beetle, *Brachynus ballistarius* Lec. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 215-220, 2 pls. [Col.]

1155.—Eisner, T. Spray mechanism of the cockroach *Diploptera punctata*. Science, Washington 128: 148-149, 3 figs. [Orth.]

1156.—Eisner, T. & Brown, jr., W. L. The evolution and social significance of the ant proventriculus. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 503-508, 9 figs. [Hym.]

1157.—Eisner, T. & Wilson, E. O. Radioactive tracer studies of food transmission in ants. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 509-513, 3 figs. [Hym.]

Elbel, R. E. see Emerson & Elbel.

1158.—El-Deeb, A. L. The length of the developmental stages of the honeybee workers in Egypt (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 371-376.

1159.—El-Kifl, A. H. Soil arthropod fauna of an onion field, with an evaluation to extraction methods used. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 399-409, 3 figs.

1160.—El-Kifl, A. H. The arthropod fauna of the Egyptian farmyard manure. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 477-500, 12 figs.

1161.—Elkins, J. C. Three new species of *Cuernoolestes* Miller (Hemiptera, Reduviidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 267-270, 10 figs.

1162.—Ellis, jr., L. L. A survey of the ectoparasites of certain mammals in Oklahoma. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 12-18, 3 figs. [Siphonapt., Anoplura.]

1163.—El Shatoury, H. H. Some investigations of two lethal mutants in *Drosophila*. Caryologia, Florence 11: 1-6. [Dipt.]

Elsworth, J. F. see Harrison & Elsworth.

El-Tabey Shehata see Shehata.

1164.—El-Ziady, S. Ants, the probable agents of the onset of infestation of cotton with Aphids and Coccids. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 271–272. [Hym., Hem.]

1165.—Embree, D. G. The external morphology of the immature stages of the beech leaf tier, *Psilocoris faginella* (Chamb.) (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae), with notes on its biology in Nova Scotia. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 166–174, 32 figs.

1166.—Emden, F. I. van. New South American Carabidae (Coleoptera) with notes on described species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) **1**: 19–32, 5 figs.

1167.—Emden, F. I. van. Muscidae collected on the Cape Verde Islands. Results of the Zoological Expedition of Prof. Dr. H. Lindberg to the Cape Verde Is. in the winter 1953–54. No. 24. Comment. biol. Soc. sci. fenn., Helsinki **20**: 1–18, 1 map. [Dipt.]

1168.—Emden, F. I. van. Über die Larvenmerkmale einiger deutscher Byrrhidengattungen. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin **17**: 39–40. [Col.]

1169.—Emden, F. I. van. The two larval forms of *Meloe violaceus* Marsh., and species distinguishable only in the early stages. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 217–221, 3 figs. [Col.]

1170.—Emerson, A. E. Regenerative behaviour and social homeostasis of termites. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **37** 1956: 248–258, 6 figs. [Isopt.]

1171.—Emerson, K. C. New species of *Comatomenopon* (Mallophaga: Amblycera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) **10** 1957: 710–712, 4 figs.

1172.—Emerson, K. C. Two new species of Mallophaga from gallinaceous birds. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) **1**: 102–106, 8 figs.

1173.—Emerson, K. C. Catalogue of the types in the Snow Entomological Museum. Part II (Mallophaga). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence **39**: 507–518.

1174.—Emerson K. C. & Elbel, R. E. A new species and subgenus of *Kurodia* (Mallophaga: Amblycera). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 29–32, 3 figs.

1175.—Emerson, K. C. & Elbel, R. E. New species and records of *Strigiphilus* (Phloptoridae: Mallophaga) from Thailand. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington **70** 1957: 195–200, 10 figs.

1176.—Emerson, K. C. & Ward, R. A. A new species of Mallophaga from the band-tailed pigeon. J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan **31**: 239–240, 6 figs.

1177.—Encke, W. Die Abhängigkeit der Körperfarbe bei *Drosophila melanogaster* von einem genbedingten Hemmstoff. Z. Vererb. Lehre, Berlin **89**: 697–706, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1178.—Endrödi, S. Coleoptera IV: Lemezescsápú bogarak—Lamellicornia. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest **9** (4) 1956: 1–188, 107 figs.

1179.—Endrödi, S. Coleoptera V: Strepsiptera: Eszelények—Attalabidae. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest **10** (2): 1–34, 22 figs.

1180.—Endrödi, S. *Ikelia* nov. gen. (Col. Melolonthidae, subf. Dynastinae, Tribus Oryctini). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels **57**: 335–340, 13 figs.

1181.—Endrödy-Younga, S. Eine neue *Zuphium*-Art aus Ungarn (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) **9**: 179–181, 1 fig.

1182.—Enger, P. S. & Savalov, P. A note on the metabolism of a few giant, tropical, terrestrial arthropods. J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 232–233, 1 fig. [Orth.]

1183.—English, K. M. I., Mackerras, I. M. & Dyce, A. L. Notes on the morphology and biology of a new species of *Chalybosoma* (Diptera, Tabanidae). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney **82** (1957): 289–296, 21 figs.

Enns, W. R. see Brezner & Enns.

1184.—Epling, C., Mitchell, D. F. & Mattoni, R. H. T. Frequencies of inversion combinations in the third chromosome of wild males of *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **41** 1955: 915–921, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1185.—Erdős, J. Eulophidae in Hungaria recenter detectae. Acta zool., Budapest **3**: 205–223, 10 figs. [Hym.]

1186.—Erdős, J. Eulophidae novae gallicae (Eulophidae nouveaux de France) (Hym.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **62** (1957): 279–287, 6 figs.

1187.—Erdős, J. Enumeratio systematica Thysanidarum et Aphelinidarum (Hym.) Hungariae regionumque finitimarum cum datis earum ethologica. (Cat. Hym. XII). Folia ent. hung., Budapest (S.N.) **11**: 71–102, 1 fig., 1 map.

1188.—Erdős, J. Hymenoptera II: Fémfűrkészek—Chalcidoidea I. [In Hungarian.] Magyar. Állatv., Budapest **12** (2) 1955: 1–48, 19 figs.

1189.—Erlandsson, S. Notes on *Panurginus romani* Auriv. (Hym.). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm **79**: 43–46, 2 figs.

1190.—Ermisch, K. Über Typen afrikanischer Mordelliden M. Pic's des Musée Royal du Congo Belge. 30. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Mordelliden. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels **57**: 354–387, 10 figs. [Col.]

Ernst, M. L. *see* Amy & Ernst.

1191.—Esaki, T. & Hidaka, T. The taxonomic studies of Lygaeidae, Heteroptera. 1. A new species of the genus *Tomocoris* Woodward from Japan. Kontyû, Tokyo **26**: 220–221, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1192.—Esaki, T., Issiki, S., Mutuura, A., Inoue, H., Ogata, M., Okagaki, H. & Kukoro, H. Icones Heterocerorum japonicorum in coloribus naturalibus. [In Japanese.] Osaka, Hoikusha **22** v [+ 1] + 303 [+ 2] pp. 136 col. pls., 40 photos, many text illustr. [Lep.]

1193.—Esaki, T. & Miyamoto, S. The Strepsiptera parasitic on Heteroptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 373–381, 25 figs. [Col., Hem.]

1194.—Español, F. Avance al estudio de los *Stenosis* ibéricos (Col. Tenebrionidae). Eos, Madrid **34**: 33–54, 13 figs.

1195.—Español, F. Sobre las principales divisiones propuestas por Koch para los Opatrinae pan-africanos (Col. Tenebrionidae). Eos, Madrid **34**: 99–116.

1196.—Español Coll, F. Sobre algunos Endomíquidos de Cataluña (Col. Cucujoidea). Graellsia, Madrid **16**: 3–12, 6 figs.

1197.—Español Coll, F. Datos para el conocimiento de los Tenebriónidos del Mediterraneo occidental (Coleoptera). Graellsia, Madrid **16**: 107–116, 3 figs.

1198.—Español, F. La evolución de la fauna coleopterológica en las cavidades subterráneas españolas. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona **27** (II Simp. Biogeogr. ibér. 1957): 81–88, 1 map.

1199.—Español, F. Coleópteros de la Sierra de la Demanda. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona **28**: 51–67.

Esser, H. *see* Pohley & Esser.

1200.—Essig, E. O. Insects and mites of western North America. A manual and textbook for students in colleges and universities and a handbook for county, state and federal entomologists and agriculturists as well as for foresters, farmers, gardeners, travelers, and students of nature. New York, Macmillan Co. xiv + 1050 pp. 766 figs.

1201.—Essig, E. O. Deux nouveaux Aphides de Madagascar (Homoptera). Nat. malgache, Tananarive **9** (1957): 287–289, 2 figs. [Hem.]

Estácio *see* Faria Estácio.

Estevam Kerr *see* Kerr.

1202.—Etcheverry, M. *Laphygma frugiperda* (Abbot & Smith) en Chile (Lepidoptera Noctuidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago **5** 1957: 183–192, 14 figs.

Etcheverry, M. *see* Herrera, Etcheverry & Hochleitner.

1203.—Eto, M. Behaviour of polyhedral bodies and host-cells of silkworms in alcohol. J. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ., Fukuoka **10** 1956: 373–384, 6 figs. [Lep.]

1204.—Evans, D. Two-year life cycle of *Pseudohazis eglanterina* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 125–127.

1205.—Evans, D. Storage of preserved insect specimens. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 461–463, 1 fig.

Evans, D. *see* Ross & Evans.

Evans, F. C. *see* Lanham & Evans.

1206.—Evans, G. O. & Fletcher, D. S. Introduction with list of localities: Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1: VII, 2 photos, 1 map.

1207.—Evans, H. E. Studies on the nesting behavior of digger wasps of the tribe Sphecini. Part I: Genus *Priononyx* Dahlbom. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 177–186, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1208.—Evans, H. E. Some previously undescribed males and new sex associations in the Pompilinae (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 147–153, 6 figs.

1209.—Evans, H. E. Observations on the nesting behavior of *Larropsis distincta* (Smith) (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 197–200.

1210.—Evans, H. E. Ethological studies on digger wasps of the genus *Astata* (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 159–185, 8 figs.

1211.—Evans, H. E. The evolution of social life in wasps. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 449–457, 6 figs. [Hym.]

1212.—Evans, H. E. Studies on the larvae of digger wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) part IV: Astatinae, Lararinae, and Pemphredoninae. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 84: 109–139, 7 pls.

1213.—Evans, J. W. New Upper Permian Homoptera from the Belmont beds (Homoptera: Insecta). Rec. Aust. Mus., Sydney 24: 109–114, 5 figs. [Fossils.]

1214.—Evans, J. W. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 28. Cicadellidae (Homoptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 365–374, 2 figs. [Hem.]

Evans, S. J. *see* Stanley & Evans.

1215.—Evans, W. A. L. Studies on the digestive enzymes of the blowfly *Calliphora erythrocephala*. II. Kinetic constants of the larval gut proteinase. Exp. Parasit., New York 7: 69–81, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1216.—Evans, W. G. & Gyrisco, G. G. The influence of light intensity on the nocturnal emergence of the European chafer. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 39: 761–763. [Col.]

1217.—Evaristo, F. S. Neves. A entomofauna dos produtos armazenados. *Tenebroides mauritanicus* (L.) (Coleoptera, Ostomidae). Estud. Ens. Docum. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon 36 1957: 1–98, 38 figs., 5 graphs.

1218.—Ewen, A. B. & Saunders, L. G. Contributions toward a revision of the genus *Atrichopogon* based on characters of all stages (Diptera, Heleidae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 671–724, 21 figs.

1219.—Ewer, D. W. Notes on Acridid anatomy. V. The pterothoracic musculature of *Lentula callani* Dirsh. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 132–138, 5 figs. [Orth.]

1220.—Ezzat, Y. M. Classification of the scale insects, family Diaspididae, as known to occur in Egypt (Homoptera: Coccoidea). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 233–251. [Hem.]

1221.—Ezzat, Y. M. *Maconelliococcus hirsutus* (Green), a new genus, with redescription of the species (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae—Coccoidea). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 377–383, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1222.—Fagel, G. Contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae. L. Sur quelques *Geodromicus* européens. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 216–225, 5 figs. [Col.]

1223.—Fagel, G. Contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae. LII. Sur quelques espèces du bassin méditerranéen. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 232–248, 3 figs. [Col.]

1224.—Fagel, G. Contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae. XLIX—Qu'est le *Nazeris pulcher* Aubé? Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 40: 1–12, 9 figs. [Col.]

1225.—Fagel, G. Paederini (Coleoptera Polyphaga) fam. Staphylinidae. Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 51: 1–470, 359 figs.

1226.—Fagel, G. Contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae. LI—

Un Osoriinae aveugle d'Afrique du Sud. *Novos Taxa* ent., Lourenço Marques no. 8: 1-7, 5 figs. [Col.]

1227.—Fagel, G. Mission du Muséum dans les îles du golfe de Guinée. Entomologie, no. V. Sur quelques Osoriinae du golfe de Guinée. *Rev. franç. Ent.*, Paris **25**: 26-32, 4 figs. [Col.]

1228.—Fairbairn, H. The penetration of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* through the peritrophic membrane of *Glossina palpalis*. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.*, Liverpool **52**: 18-19, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

1229.—Fairchild, G. B. Notes on Neotropical Tabanidae (Diptera) II. Descriptions of new species and new records for Panama. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 517-530, 2 pls.

1230.—Fairchild, G. B. & Hertig, M. Notes on the *Phlebotomus* of Panama, XIV (Diptera, Psychodidae). *P. vespertilionis* and related species. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 509-516, 3 pls.

1231.—Fairchild, G. B. & Hertig, M. Notes on the *Phlebotomus* of Panama. XV. Four apparently new synonymies (Diptera, Psychodidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* **60**: 203-205.

1232.—Falconer, D. S. Selection for phenotypic intermediates in *Drosophila*. *J. Genet.*, Cambridge **55** 1957: 551-561, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Fargion, A. *see* Ronchetti & Fargion.

1233.—Faria Estácio, F. L. de. Uma aplicação do método dos "probits." —Estudo da acção das altas temperaturas sobre os ovos de *Tribolium castaneum* (Hbst.). *An. Jta Invest. Ultramar*, Lisbon (Estud. Def. fitosanit.) **11** 1956 tomo 2: 143-152, 1 pl., 2 figs. [Col.]

1234.—Fassati, M. Über die bisherige Art *Amara concinna* Zimm. (Col.). [Czech summary.] *Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae* **32**: 519-536, 14 figs., 1 map.

1235.—Fassati, M. Über die tschechoslovakischen Populationen der Art *Bembidion bualei* Duv. (Coleoptera: Carabidae). (39. Beitrag zur Kenntniss

der Carabiden.) *Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae* **3**: 23-29, 3 figs. tables, 2 figs.

1236.—Fassati, M. *Bembidion (Peryphus) paulmeyeri* sp. nov.—eine neue Art aus dem Kaukasus und Armenien. [Czech summary.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague **55**: 1-6, 3 figs. (1 col.). [Col.]

Fassati, M. *see* Hürka & Fassati.

1237.—Fäster, K. Bestimmungstabellen der nord- und mitteleuropäischen Faltenwespen (Diplopteryga Latr.). I. *Vespa*. *Ent. Medd.*, Copenhagen **28**: 175-186. [Hym.]

1238.—Faure, J. C. South African Thysanoptera—8, 9. *J. ent. Soc. S. Afr.*, Pretoria **21**: 16-35, 13 figs., 354-375, 15 figs.

1239.—[Fedoseeva, L. I.] A survey of herbivorous species of *Bruchophagus* Ashm. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) in the USSR. [In Russian with English summary.] *Zool. Zhurn.*, Moscow **37**: 1345-1351, 2 figs.

Feinberg, A. R. *see* Pruzansky & others.

Feinberg, S. M. *see* Pruzansky & others.

Fell, W. H. *see* Lejeune, Fell & Burbidge.

1240.—Felt, E. P. (with revisions by Remington, C. L. & J. E.). Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Part VI. The Diptera or true flies of Connecticut. Sixth fascicle: March flies and gall-midges. Family Itonididae (=Cecidomyiidae). Introduction. Subfamily Heteropezinae. Subfamily Itonidinae (=Cecidomyiinae). *Bull. Connecticut geol. nat. Hist. Surv.*, Storrs no. 87: 47-49, 89-92, 93-206.

Feng-i *see* Chu Feng-i.

1241.—Fennah, R. G. Hemiptera Homoptera: Fulgoroidea. *In* Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 193-211, 13 figs.

1242.—Fennah, R. G. Fulgoroidea from the Belgian Congo (Hemiptera Homoptera). *Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (Sér. 8°)* *Sci. zool.* **59**: 1-206, 132 figs.

1243.—Fennah, R. G. Fulgoroidea from West Africa. *Bull. Inst. franç.*

Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 460-538, 30 figs. [Hem.]

1244.—Fennah, R. G. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 29. Fulgoroidea (Homoptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 375-384, 10 figs. [Hem.]

1245.—Fennah, R. G. Fulgoroidea of South-Eastern Polynesia. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 117-220, 77 figs. [Hem.]

1246.—Fenwick, M. L. Intracellular particles of locust fat body. Nature, London 182: 607. [Orth.]

1247.—Ferguson, D. C. Notes on Larentiinae—new records and corrections (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 42-43.

1248.—Ferguson-Beatty, A. An inquiry into the significance of the larval proventriculus in the taxonomy of Odonata. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 367-372, 19 figs.

1249.—Fernandes, J. de A. Tipos entomológicos do Museu Bocage. Lista dos tipos das colecções entomológicas do Museu e Laboratório Zoológico e Antropológico da Faculdade de Ciências de Lisboa (1ª nota). Rev. portug. Zool., Lisbon 1: 293-302.

Fernández *see* Aguilar Fernández; Gómez Fernández.

1250.—Féron, M. Mise en évidence d'un stimulus significatif dans le comportement de ponte de *Ceratitis capitata* Wied. (Dipt. Trypetidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1590-1592.

1251.—Féron, M., Delanoue, P. & Soria, F. L'élevage massif artificiel de *Ceratitis capitata* Wied. Entomophaga, Paris 3: 45-53, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

Ferrand de Almeida *see* Almeida.

Ferreira, A. P. *see* Azevedo, Gândara & Ferreira.

1252.—Ferreira, G. da Veiga. Uma espécie nova do género *Zographus* Castelnau (Col. Cerambycidae). Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 7: 1-4.

Ferreira, G. da Veiga *see* Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga.

1253.—Ferreira, M. C. Coleoptera (Scarabaeidae): Coprinae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South

African Animal Life Vol. V: 479-516, 68 figs.

1254.—Ferreira, M. C. Chaves para a determinação dos géneros e espécies de Gimnopleuríneos sul-africanos. Arq. Mus. Bocage, Lisbon 27 1956: 9-20, 40 figs. [Col.]

1255.—Ferreira, M. C. Monografia dos Escarabaeídeos da África do Sul. III, V. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [25] 1955 no. 91: 81-123, 5 figs., 1 fldg. map; [24] 1954 no. 87: 1-17, 2 pls., 1 fldg. map. [Col.]

1256.—Ferreira, M. C. Contribuição para o estudo dos Cerambi-cíneos da África do Sul. IX. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [25] 1955 no. 92: 135-142, 3 figs. [Col.]

1257.—Ferreira, M. C. Cerambi-cínios colhidos na Província de Moçambique por G. da Veiga Ferreira. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [27] 1957 no. 103: 35-51, 4 figs. [Col.]

1258.—Ferreira, M. C. Contribuição para o conhecimento dos Escarabídeos do Kalahari. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [27] 1957 no. 103: 185-189. [Col.]

1259.—Ferreira, M. C. Catálogo dos Escarabídeos existentes no Museu Dr. Álvaro de Castro. II. Mem. Mus. de Castro, Lourenço Marques no. 4 (1956): 25-40. [Col.]

1260.—Ferreira, M. C. A new species of *Scarabaeus* from Angola. Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 1: 1-6, 7 figs. [Col.]

1261.—Ferreira, M. C. A new species of *Scarabaeus* from South West Africa. Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 5: 1-4, 3 figs. [Col.]

1262.—Ferreira, M. C. Duas espécies novas do género *Copris* Geoff. Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 9: 1-5, 7 figs. [Col.]

1263.—Ferreira, M. C. Lictídeos e Bostrichídeos colhidos na província de Moçambique por G. da Veiga Ferreira. Rev. Fac. Ciênc. Lisboa (2C) 6: 19-24. [Col.]

1264.—Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga. Catálogo dos Cerambicíneos existentes no South African Museum. Supertribos Parandrina e Prionina. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [25] 1955 no. 93: 177-197. [Col.]

1265.—Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga. Catálogo dos Bostrichídeos existentes no Durban Museum and Art Gallery. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [26] 1956 no. 97: 149-159. [Col.]

1266.—Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga. Catálogo dos Cerambicíneos existentes no Transvaal Museum. Supertribos Parandrina e Prionina. Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques [26] 1956 no. 98: 49-70. [Col.]

1267.—Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga. Duas espécies novas do género *Julodis* Esch. (Col. Buprestidae). Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 3: 1-6, 4 figs.

1268.—Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga. Variedades novas de Buprestídeos. Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 6: 1-4. [Col.]

1269.—Ferreira, M. C. & G. da Veiga. Contribuição para o estudo dos Buprestídeos da sub-região natural da África do Sul. I, II. Rev. Ent. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques 1: 1-115, 10 pls., 3 fldg. maps, 137-231, 11-15 pls., 4-7 fldg. maps. [Col.]

1270.—Ferreira d'Almeida, R. Espécies e subespécies novas de Ithomiidae (Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 173: 1-17, 13 figs.

1271.—Ferreira d'Almeida, R. Lições notas sobre algumas *Actinote* do sudeste do Brasil (Lepidoptera-Rhopalocera). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 178: 1-7, 1 fig.

1272.—Ferrière, C. Podagrionidae d'Afrique: espèces des genres *Pachytomoides* Girault, *Mantiphaga* Ferrière et *Iridophaga* Picard. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 277-292, 5 figs. [Hym.]

1273.—Ferrière, C. Un nouveau parasite de *Thrips* en Europe centrale (Hym. Euloph.). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 320-324, 2 figs.

1274.—Ferrière, C. Les familles des Chalcidoidea (Hymenoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 271-273, 1 fig.

1275.—Ferrière, C. & Kerrich, G. J. Handbooks for the identification of British insects. Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea: Agaontidae, Leucospidae, Chalcididae, Eucharistidae, Perilampidae, Cleonymidae and Thysanidae. London, R. ent. Soc. 8 pt. 2 (a): 1-40, 4 pls., 79 figs.

Ferrinho, H. see Amaro, Ferrinho & Fonseca.

1276.—Ferris, G. F. The nervous system of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 469-472.

1277.—Ficq, A. & Pavan, C. Autoradiography of polytene chromosomes of *Rhynchosciara angela* at different stages of larval development. Nature, London 180 1957: 983-984, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1278.—Fiedler, O. G. H. & Stampa, S. Studies on sucking lice (Anoplura) of African mammals. II. New species of the genera *Linognathus*, *Haematopinus*, and *Ratemia*. J. Egypt. publ. Hlth Ass., Cairo 33: 173-186, 23 figs.

1279.—Fiedler, O. G. H. & Stampa, S. Studies on sucking lice of African mammals. Part I—Revision of certain doubtful *Linognathus* species. Onderstepoort J. vet. Res., Pretoria 27: 583-597, 44 figs. [Anoplura.]

1280.—Field, W. D. A redefinition of the butterfly genera *Tatochila*, *Phulia*, *Piercolias*, and *Baltia*, with descriptions of related genera and subgenera. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington 108: 103-131, 40 figs. [Lep.]

Filho see Machado Filho; Travassos Filho.

1281.—Filippi, N. Contributo alla conoscenza delle Salde mediterranee con particolare riguardo alla fauna italiana (Heteroptera). Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957: 15-46, 5 figs. [Hem.]

1282.—Filippi, N. Gli Emitteri eterotteri della Laguna di Venezia. Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat., Venice 4 1949: 1-61, 1 pl.

1283.—Fingerman, M., Lago, A. D. & Lowe, M. E. Rhythms of locomotor activity and O-consumption of

the grasshopper *Romalea microptera*. Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame 59: 58-66, 9 figs. [Orth.]

1284.—Finlayson, L. H. & Lowenstein, O. The structure and function of abdominal stretch receptors in insects. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 148: 433-449, 2 pls., 11 figs.

1285.—Finlayson, L. H. & Walters, V. A. Abnormal metamorphosis in Saturniid moths infected by a microsporidian. Nature, London 180 1957: 713-714. [Lep.]

1286.—Finlayson, L. R. & T. Paratitism of the European pine sawfly, *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoff.) (Hymenoptera: Diprionidae), in southwestern Ontario. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 223-225.

1287.—Fiori, A. Un'Agrotina nuova per l'Italia. *Euxoa segnilis* Dup. subsp. nov. *adriatica* mihi. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 185-187, 1 col. pl. [Lep.]

1288.—Fiori, A. & Galassi, R. Specie di Lepidotteri raccolte durante i mesi invernali sul "Colle della Guardia" (Bologna). (I addenda). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 399-405.

1289.—Fiori, G. Spedizione italiana al Karakorum ed al Hindu-Kush (1954-1955). Primi risultati dello studio delle raccolte zoologiche. Una nuova specie di *Seminolus* Muls. et Rey del Karakorum. V contributo alla conoscenza della famiglia Byrrhidae (Coleoptera). Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957: 27-31, 2 figs.

1290.—Fiori, G. Risultati delle missioni entomologiche dell'Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università di Bologna nel Nord-Africa compiute dai Dottori G. Fiori ed E. Mellini. XI. Ecologia ed etologia della entomofauna dello "Uádi Caàm." Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 1-44, 6 pls., 25 figs.

1291.—Fiori, G. Sugli uriti terminali delle femmine dei Lepidotteri Eteroneuri Ditrisi (I contributo). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 189-202, 6 figs.

1292.—Fiori, G. "*Strymon ilicis*" Esp. (Lepidoptera Lycaenidae). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 205-256, 35 figs.

1293.—Fiori, G. Ricerche sulla "*Pachythelia villosella*" Ochsh. e sulla "*Fumea crassiorella*" Bruand (Lepidoptera Psychidae). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 277-303, 21 figs.

1294.—Fischer, M. Die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Opius* Wesm. (Hym., Braconidae). Teil IVb. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 295-316, 11 figs.

1295.—Fischer, M. Die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Opius* Wesm. (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Teil IIb. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 241-260, 12 figs.

1296.—Fischer, M. Die europaeischen Arten der Gattung *Opius* Wesm. Teil I a, b, (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 33-70, 23 figs., 245-304, 23 figs.

1297.—Fischer, M. Die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Opius* Wesm. (Hym., Braconidae). Teil IIc. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien, Vienna 62: 210-219, 7 figs.

1298.—Fischer, M. Die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Opius* Wesm. Teil III. *Opius* s. str., Sektion C (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 189-212, 3 figs.

1299.—Fischer, M. Über die Variabilität von taxonomisch wichtigen Merkmalen bei *Opius concolor* Szep. (Hym. Braconidae). Entomophaga, Paris 3: 55-66.

1300.—Fischer, M. Neue Braconiden (Ins., Hymenopt.) aus dem Zoologischen Museum Berlin, Sammlung Förster. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34: 173-182, 4 figs.

1301.—Fischer, M. Zwei neue Parasiten aus der in den Blättern der Zwergbirke minierenden Raupe von *Stigmella nanivora* Pet. (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 41-43.

1302.—Fischer, M. Neue Braconiden-Gattungen (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 13-16, 3 figs.

1303.—Fisher, R. W. & Jursic, F. Rearing houseflies and roaches for physiological research. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 1-7, 6 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

Fisher, R. W. *see* Smallman & Fisher.

Fisher, T. W. *see* DeBach, Fisher & Landi.

Fisk, F. W. *see* Patterson & Fisk.

1304.—Flanders, S. E. Fecundity of entomophagous insects under mass culture, an effect of environmental resistance. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **35** 1954: 245–249, 2 photos.

1305.—Flanders, S. E. Simplified method for the study of interacting host parasite populations. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **35** 1954: 292–293. [Lep., Hym.]

1306.—Flanders, S. E. The complete interdependence of an ant and a Coccid. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **38** 1957: 535–536. [Hym., Hem.]

1307.—Flanders, S. E. *Moranila californica* as a usurped parasite of *Saissetia oleae*. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **51**: 247–248. [Hym., Hem.]

1308.—Flanders, S. E. Regulation of caste in social Hymenoptera. *J. N. Y. ent. Soc.*, New York **65** (1957): 97–105.

Flaschenträger, B. *see* Bergold & Flaschenträger.

1309.—Fleming, H. The Ctenuchidae (moths) of Trinidad, B.W.I. Part I. Eucromiinae. *Zoologica*, New York **42** 1957: 105–130, 3 pls. [Lep.]

Fleschner, C. A. *see* Hall & Fleschner.

1310.—Fletcher, D. S. Arctiidae: Nolinae. Geometridae. Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) **1**: 55–67, 37 figs., 77–176, 223 figs. [Lep.]

1311.—Fletcher, D. S. Geometridae from Tanganyika (Lep.). (Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zoologischen Ostafrika-Expedition 1951/52, Gruppe Lindner—Stuttgart, Nr. 35). Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. **14**: 1–4, 6 figs.

Fletcher, D. S. *see* Berio & Fletcher; Evans & Fletcher.

1312.—Flint, jr., O. S. Descriptions of several species of Trichoptera. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) **53**: 21–24, 1 pl.

Flitters, N. E. *see* Messenger & Flitters.

Florkin, M. *see* Bricteux-Grégoire, Verly & Florkin; Duchâteau & Florkin; Jeuniaux & Florkin.

1313.—Fluiter, H. J. de. *Scymnus roepkei* nov. spec., een roofvijand van de witte luis van de koffie (*Pseudococcus citri*). [German summary.] Arch. Koffiecult. Ned.-Ind., Soerabaja **12** 1938: 49–56, 31 figs. [Col., Hem.]

1314.—Fluke, C. L. A study of the male genitalia of the Melanostomini (Diptera-Syrphidae). Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci., Madison **46** (1957): 261–279, 6 pls.

1315.—Focarile, A. *Bembidion subfasciatum* Chaud. e *Cyphon konsbergensis* Munst., nuove specie per la Coleottero fauna italiana. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 16–21, 4 figs., 1 photo.

1316.—Focarile, A. Sulla Coleottero fauna dello stagno intermorenico "La Polada" (Desenzano) e considerazioni sull'attuale fisionomia dei biotopi palustri nell'anfiteatro morenico del Garda. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 45–57, 2 figs.

1317.—Folliot, R. Action de la nicotine sur le vaisseau dorsal de la larve de *Galleria mellonella* L. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes **32** (1957): 115–119. [Lep.]

1318.—Folliot, R. Action de l'acétylcholine sur le fonctionnement du vaisseau dorsal de la larve de *Galleria mellonella* L. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes **32** (1957): 121–124. [Lep.]

1319.—Folliot, R. Action de l'adrénaline sur le fonctionnement du vaisseau dorsal de la larve de *Galleria mellonella* L. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes **32** (1957): 125–128. [Lep.]

1320.—Fonseca, J. Pinto da. Três novas espécies de Coccídeos do Brasil, sobre cafeeiro (Homoptera-Coccidae). Arq. Inst. biol. Sec. Agric., São Paulo **24** (1957): 123–135, 1 pl., 14 figs. [Hem.]

1321.—Fonseca, J. Pinto da. Uma nova espécie de "*Diorymerellus*" (Col. Curculionidae Barininae) prejudicial às Orquídeas. Arq. Inst. biol. Sec. Agric., São Paulo **24** (1957): 243–246, 2 figs.

1322.—Fonseca, J. P. da. *O Cero-coccus* do cafeeiro. Biológico, São Paulo 24: 23–25, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1323.—Fonseca, J. P. Cancela da. Influence de la température sensible sur le développement des insectes. Brotéria, Lisbon 27: 145–152, 3 figs. [Col.]

Fonseca, J. P. Cancela da *see* Amaro, Ferrinho & Fonseca; Baeta Neves, Fonseca & Guimarães.

1324.—Fontaine, Mme. J. Les affinités systématiques du genre *Proso-pistoma* Latreille (Ephéméroptère). Deuxième note: le genre *Baetisca* Walsh: les formes ailées. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 133–140, 2 pls.

1325.—Foote, R. H. The genus *Euaestoides* in the United States and Mexico (Diptera, Tephritidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 288–293, 9 figs.

1326.—Foote, R. H. & Arnaud, jr., P. H. Notes on the taxonomy and habits of *Cryptochaetum nipponense* (Tokunaga) in Japan (Diptera, Cryptochaetidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 241–245, 5 figs.

1327.—Forattini, O. P. “Culicidae” que se criam em buracos de carangueijos (Diptera). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 175–179, 4 figs.

1328.—Forattini, O. P. Nova espécie de *Leptoconops* s. str. da região neotropical (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 37–41, 5 figs.

Forattini, O. P. *see* Lane & Forattini.

1329.—Forbes, J. The male reproductive system of the army ant, *Eciton hamatum* Fabricius. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 593–596. [Hym.]

1330.—Forbes, W. T. M. The *Lycaenid* antenna. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 13–14.

1331.—Forbes, W. T. M. Caterpillars as botanists. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 313–317. [Lep.]

1332.—Forbes, W. T. M. & Franclemont, J. G. The striated band (Lepidoptera, chiefly Arctiidae). Lepid.

News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 147–150.

1333.—Ford, jr., B. J. Insects of Micronesia. Coleoptera: Anobiidae. Vol. 16 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 75–83, 2 figs.

Ford, E. B. *see* Dowdeswell, Ford & McWhirter.

1334.—Ford, jr., E. J. The endemic genus *Cillaeopeplus* of Hawaii, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera: Nitidulidae). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 16 (1957): 341–344, 1 fig.

1335.—Forgash, A. J. The effect of inositol on growth, survival, and maturation in *Periplaneta americana* (L.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 406–409, 1 fig. [Orth.]

Forgash, A. J. *see* McEnroe & Forgash.

1336.—Forsslund, K.-H. On some parasites of the sawfly *Diprion (Microdiprion) pallipes* Fall. in Sweden (Hym. Parasitica). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 78 (1957): 274–275.

Forster, R. R. *see* Blakeley, Jacobson & Forster.

1337.—Forster, W. Die tiergeographischen Verhältnisse Boliviens. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 843–846.

1338.—Fortin, B. Etude préliminaire des glandes salivaires de *Macrosiphum solanifolii* Ashm. (Homoptera: Aphididae): anatomie et histologie. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 601–603, 4 figs. [Hem.]

1339.—Fosberg, F. R. Ants and Dermestids on a mountain top. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 367–368. [Hym., Col.]

1340.—Foster, R. Observations on laboratory colonies of the tsetse flies *Glossina morsitans* West. and *Glossina austeni* Newstead. Parasitology, Cambridge 47 (1957): 361–374. [Dipt.]

1341.—Fowler, jr., H. W., Murdoch, W. P., Bullock, H. R., Parker, W. H. & Baumgardner, H. D. A simple insectary artificial light controller. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 234–235, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1342.—Fox, I. Nomenclatorial and bibliographical notes on American

bloodsucking midges or *Culicoides*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 137-142, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1343.—Fox, R. M. Man-biting mosquitoes in coastal Liberia. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg., Baltimore 7: 215-219. [Dipt.]

Fraenkel, G. *see* Brookes & Fraenkel.

Fraga de Azevedo *see* Azevedo.

1344.—Franciscolo, M. E. Mordellidae and Scraphiidae in the collections of the Durban Museum (XXIX. contribution to the knowledge of Mordellidae and Scraphiidae). Part III. Durban Mus. Novit. 5: 71-94, 10 figs. [Col.]

Franclemont, J. G. *see* Forbes & Franclemont.

1345.—Frankel, J. & Schneiderman, H. A. The effects of nitrogen, helium, argon and sulfur hexafluoride on the development of insects. J. cell. comp. Physiol., Philadelphia 52: 431-451, 4 figs. [Col., Hym.]

1346.—Franz, E. Wer kennt diese Gallen? Natur u. Volk, Frankfurt a. M. 88: 349-352, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1347.—Franz, H. Neue und ungenügend bekannte Coleopterenarten aus Spanien. Eos, Madrid 34: 117-130, 8 figs.

1348.—Franz, H. Scydmaeniden aus dem Tschadgebiet (Französisch Äquatorialafrika). Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 1-12, 8 figs.

1349.—Franz, J. M. Studies on *Laricobius erichsonii* Rosenh. (Coleoptera: Derodontidae), a predator on Chermesids. Part I. Distribution, life-history and ecology. Part II. External anatomy. Entomophaga, Paris 3: 109-164, 27 figs., 165-196, 7 pls.

1350.—Fraser, A. Neurosecretory cells in the brain of the larva of *Lucilia caesar* L. Nature, London 179 1957: 257-258, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1351.—Fraser, F. C. "*Aeshna variegata*" Fabricius from southern Argentina (Odonata). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 195-198, 1 fig.

1352.—Fraser, F. C. A new species of *Gomphomacromia* (Odon., Gom-

phidae) from Chile. Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 53-54, 1 fig.

1353.—Fraser, F. C. Deux nouvelles espèces d'Ascalaphides de Madagascar (Nevroptera). Nat. malgache, Tananarive 9 (1957): 247-250, 2 figs.

1354.—Fraser, F. C. A revision of the Odonata of Chile. Rev. univ. Chile 42 no. 2 (An. Acad. chil. Cienc. nat. no. 21), Santiago (1957): 153-166, 6 pls.

1355.—Fraser, F. C. *Chlorocypha seydeli*, a new species of dragonfly from the Belgian Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 109-112, 6 figs. [Odon.]

1356.—Fraser, F. C. *Malgassophlebia bispina*, a remarkable new Libelluline from the Belgian Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 317-320, 6 figs. [Odon.]

1357.—Fraser, F. C. Odonata new to the Belgian Congo with the description of the male of *Porpacithemis dubia* Fraser and of another new species belonging to the same genus. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 39-42, 3 figs.

1358.—Fraser, F. C. *Zygonyx prodigiosa*, a new species of dragonfly from the Belgian Congo (order Odonata). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 263-266, 1 fig.

Frazer, J. F. D. *see* Davis, Frazer & Tynan.

Fredeen, F. J. H. *see* Shewell & Fredeen.

1359.—Free, J. B. The defence of bumblebee colonies. Behaviour, Leiden 12: 233-242. [Hym.]

1360.—Free, J. B. & Spencer-Booth, Y. Observations on the temperature regulation and food consumption of honeybees (*Apis mellifera*). J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 930-937, 1 fig. [Hym.]

1361.—Freeland, J. Biological and social patterns in the Australian bulldog ants of the genus *Myrmecia*. Aust. J. Zool., Melbourne 6: 1-18, 2 pls., 1 fig. [Hym.]

1362.—Freeman, C. C. *Liriomyza guytona*: a new species of Agromyzid leaf miner. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 344-345, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

- 1363.—Freeman, P. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara, part IV. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 6: 261–363, 2 pls., 15 figs.
- 1364.—Freeman, P. Some Chironomidae (Diptera) from Réunion. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 56–58.
- 1365.—Freeman, T. N. The Archipinae of North America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90 suppl. 7: 3–89, 258 figs.
- 1366.—Freeman, T. N. The distribution of Arctic and subarctic butterflies. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 659–672, 27 figs. [Lep.]
- French, R. A. *see* Mellanby & French.
- 1367.—Freude, H. Die Monomimidæ der afrikanischen Region (Coleoptera). (IV. Teil der Monomimiden der Welt mit Zusammenfassung der Ergebnisse). Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 61: 7–115, 13 figs.
- 1368.—Frey, G. Neue Coprophagen aus Westafrika (Col. Scarab.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 914–917.
- 1369.—Frey, R. Die europäischen *Thrypticus*-Arten (Dipt., Dolichopodidae). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 1–11, 10 figs.
- 1370.—Frey, R. Studien über ostasiatische Dipteren VI. Nothybidae, Micropezidae, Opomyzidae. Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 37–51, 11 figs.
- 1371.—Frick, K. E. *Liriomyza dianthi* n. sp., a new pest of carnations in California (Diptera: Agromyzidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 1–5, 4 figs.
- 1372.—Fridén, F. Frass-drop frequency in Lepidoptera. Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksells 59 pp. 18 figs.
- Friedman, S. *see* Buck & Friedman.
- 1373.—Friend, W. G. Nutritional requirements of phytophagous insects. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto 3: 57–74.
- 1374.—Friend, W. G. The nutrition of phytophagous insects, with special reference to *Hylemya antiqua* (Mg.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 145–149. [Dipt.]
- 1375.—Friend, W. G., Salkeld, E. H. & McClanahan, R. J. A chemically defined diet and axenic rearing method for larvae of the seed-corn maggot, *Hylemya cilicrura* (Rond.) (Diptera: Anthomyiidae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 931–936.
- Friend, W. G. *see* Bronskill, Salkeld & Friend; Salkeld & Friend.
- 1376.—Friese, G. Zoogeographische Betrachtungen zur Rhopaloceren-Fauna Mitteleuropas (Lepidoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 731–736.
- 1377.—Frings, H. & M. Uses of sounds by insects. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto 3: 87–106.
- 1378.—Frisch, K. v. Die Erforschungen der Sinnesleistungen bei Insekten. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31 Festschrift 1858–1958: 139–145, 3 figs. [Hym.]
- 1379.—Fritz, M. A. Nyssonini neotropicales. II (Hym., Sphecidae). Las especies argentinas de *Metanysson* e *Idionysson*. Neotropica, La Plata 2 (1956) 1957: 91–96.
- 1380.—Fritz, M. A. Himenópteros neotropicales. I. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 20 (1957): 53–56.
- 1381.—Fritzsche, R. Zur Kenntnis der Raubinsekten von *Tetranychus urticae* Koch (Thysanoptera: Heteroptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 716–724. [Thysanopt., Hem.]
- 1382.—Frizzi, G. Sistematica, ecologia e citogenetica in Ditteri Nematoceri. Boll. Zool., Naples 24 1957: 451–471.
- Frizzi, G. *see* D'Alessandro, Frizzi & Mariani.
- 1383.—Fröhlich, G. Der Einfluss der Umwelt auf den Massenwechsel und die Massenvermehrung der Luzerneblütengallmücke *Contarinia medicaginis* Kieff. NachrBl. dtsch. Pfl.-SchDienst, Berlin (N.F.) 12 (38): 161–172. [Dipt.]
- 1384.—Frontali, N. Acetylcholine synthesis in the housefly head. J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 319–326. [Dipt.]
- 1385.—Frost, S. W. Insects captured in light traps with and without baffles. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 566–567.

1386.—Frost, S. W. The Pennsylvania insect light trap. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **50** 1957: 287–292, 7 figs.

1387.—Frost, S. W. Insects attracted to light traps placed at different heights. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **51**: 550–551.

1388.—Frost, S. W. Traps and lights to catch night-flying insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **2**: 583–587, 3 figs.

1389.—Frost, S. W. & Brown, J. P. A preliminary study of Pennsylvania Mecoptera. *J. N. Y. ent. Soc.*, New York **63** (1955) 1957: 53–58, 1 map.

1390.—Frost, S. W. & Pechuman, L. L. The Tabanidae of Pennsylvania. *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc.*, Philadelphia **84**: 169–215, 4 pls., 2 figs., 1 map [Dipt.]

1391.—Fuchs, E. Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Iranexpedition 1949–50. *Cerambycidae. Coleoptera* (I. Teil). *Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.)*, Vienna **94** 1957: 289–291.

1392.—Fujimura, T. Studies on the immature stages of Japanese Cerambycid-beetles, III, IV. [In Japanese with English summary.] *Akitu*, Kyoto **7**: 45–48, 1 pl., 49–52, 1 pl. [Col.]

1393.—Fujita, H. An interpretation of the changes in type of the population density effect upon the oviposition rate. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **35** 1954: 253–257, 5 figs. [Col., Dipt.]

1394.—Fukami, J. & Tomizawa, C. Effect of rotenone and its derivatives on the glutamic dehydrogenase in insects. *Botyu-Kagaku*, Kyoto **23**: 1–4, 2 figs. [Orth.]

1395.—Fukaya, M. & Hattori, I. Further notes on the prothetely in the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* Walker. *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.*, Tokyo **2**: 50–52, 2 pls. [Lep.]

1396.—Fukaya, M. & Mitsuhashi, J. The hormonal control of larval diapause in the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis*. II. The activity of the corpora allata during the diapausing period. *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.*, Tokyo **2**: 223–226, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1397.—Fukuda, A. On the variation of the larval claws in *Cupes clathratus* Solsky (Cupedidae, Coleoptera). *Kontyû*, Tokyo **26**: 243–245, 1 fig.

1398.—Fukuda, T. Conversion of pyruvic acid to alanine in the silkworm larva. *Nature*, London **180** 1957: 245, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Fukuto, T. R. *see* Winton, Metcalf & Fukuto.

1399.—Fulton, B. B. The genus *Anaxipha* in the United States (Orthoptera: Gryllidae). *J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc.*, Chapel Hill, N.C. **72** 1956: 222–243, 23 figs.

1400.—Fung, Sui-Tong Chan & Gowen, J. W. Pigment-inducing potentialities of testes, ovaries and hermaphroditic (HR) gonads. *J. exp. Zool.*, Philadelphia **135** 1957: 5–18, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1401.—Fürsch, H. Zwei für Deutschland neue *Adalia*-Arten? (Col. Cocc.). *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.*, Munich **7**: 9–11, 4 figs.

1402.—Fürsch, H. Die mitteleuropäischen Scymnini und deren Verbreitung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Bayerns (Col. Cocc.). *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.*, Munich **7**: 75–79, 83–91, 42 figs., 100–102.

1403.—Fuzeau-Braesch, Mme. S. Fractionnement des pigments oxydoréducteurs de l'hypoderme et des yeux d'un grillon. *C.R. Acad. Sci.*, Paris **245** 1957: 2401–2404, 1 fig. [Orth.]

1404.—Fuzeau-Braesch, Mme. S. Utilisation d'acides aminés marqués dans l'étude des pigments tégumentaires des insectes. *C.R. Soc. Biol.*, Paris **152**: 715–718, 4 figs. [Orth.]

1405.—Fuzeau-Braesch, Mme. S. Aspect de la biologie de la pigmentation cuticulaire d'un insecte. *C.R. Soc. Biol.*, Paris **152**: 755–758. [Orth.]

1406.—Fyg, W. Observations sur les effets de la narcose à l'acide carbonique sur les abeilles ouvrières. *J. suisse Apic.*, Geneva no. 8–10 1950: 1–11, 2 figs. [Hym.]

Gac *see* Le Gac.

Galassi, R. *see* Fiori & Galassi.

1407.—Galindo, P. Bionomics of *Sabethes chloropterus* Humboldt, a vector of sylvan yellow fever in Middle America. *Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, Baltimore **7**: 429–440, 1 pl., 5 figs. [Dipt.]

Galindo, P. *see* Peyton, Galindo & Blanton.

1408.—Galliard, H. Recherches sur la biologie des Culicidés à Hanoi (Tonkin—Nord Vietnam) I. Développement larvaire comparatif de différents souches d'*Aedes albopictus*, *A. aegypti*, *Culex fatigans* et *Armigeres obturbans*. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 33: 131–144. [Dipt.]

1409.—Galliker, P. Morphologie und Systematik der präimaginalen Stadien der schweizerischen *Solenobia*-Arten (Lep. Psychidae). Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 95–183, 8 pls., 29 figs.

1410.—Gambaro Ivancich, P. Le sostanze azotate nella determinazione della diapausa di *Carpocapsa pomonella* L. Arch. zool. ital., Naples 42 (1957): 207–219. [Lep.]

1411.—Gan, Yun-shing. On the Chinese species of the genus *Chrysomya* R.-D. (Diptera, Calliphoridae). [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 340–350, 6 figs.

Gândara, A. F. *see* Azevedo, Gândara & Ferreira.

1412.—Gander, R. Primär- und Sekundär-Fluoreszenz-Beobachtungen an *Aedes*-, *Culex*- und *Anopheles*-Larven. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 317–323, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1413.—Ganguli, R. N. A new species of *Velataspis* (Hemiptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae) from tea in Assam. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 241–244, 1 fig.

1414.—Gangwere, S. K. Grooming behavior in Orthoptera. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 123–128, 2 figs.

1415.—Gangwere, S. K. Notes on the feeding periodicity of various Orthoptera. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci., Ann Arbor (I) 43: 119–132, 8 figs.

1416.—Gantner, J. F. The frequency of lethals in crossover and noncrossover second chromosomes of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 448–457, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1417.—Garcia, I., Couerbe, J. & Roche, J. Sur le métabolisme oxydatif de la L-arginine chez les insectes. Activités catalasique et L-aminoacideoxydasique. C.R. Soc. Biol.

Paris 151 (1957): 1844–1847. [Orth., Lep.]

1418.—Gardiner, B. G. Some observations on the respiration of young nymphs of *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forsk.) in relation to phase and rearing density. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 159–166, 3 figs. [Orth.]

1419.—Gardiner, P. C. The morphology of the reproductive system of *Ptilinus pectinicornis* L. with a note on the terminalia of the pupal abdomen (Coleoptera: Anobiidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 56–64, 7 figs.

Gardner, E. J. *see* Simmons & Gardner.

1420.—Garrigues, R. Quelques remarques sur une cécidie de *Lactuca intricata* Pomel nouvelle en Algérie. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N., Algiers 49: 211–215, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1421.—Gatenby, J. B. & Roth, L. E. Measurements of the lamellae of dictyosome and acroblast of the cricket, *Nemobius* sp. Cellule, Louvain 59: 225–232, 1 pl. [Orth.]

1422.—Gatenby, J. B., Tahmisian, T. N., Devine, R. & Beams, H. W. The Orthopteran dictyosome, an electron microscope study. Cellule, Louvain 59: 25–52, 5 pls., 2 figs.

1423.—Gaumont, R. La cécidomyie résinicole de l'épicéa (*Cecidomyia pilosa* Bremi, 1847). Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 96 Notes et Rev. no. 1: 1–26, 12 figs. [Dipt.]

1424.—Gay, H. Nucleo-cytoplasmic relations in salivary-gland cells of *Drosophila*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 41 1955: 370–375, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

Gay, H. *see* Kaufmann, Gay & McElderry.

1425.—Geier, P. Observations sur les parasites du Carposcap (Cydia pomonella L.) près de Genève. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 64 1957: 497–525, 19 figs. [Hym., Dipt., Lep.]

1426.—Geigy, R. & Grobe, D. Die ökologische Abhängigkeit des Metamorphose-Geschehens bei *Sialis lutaria* L. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 323–328, 1 fig. [Megalopt.]

1427.—Gentil, K. Schillerschuppen unter dem Licht- und dem Elektronen-Mikroskop. Natur u. Volk, Frankfurt a. M. **88**: 353–359, 10 figs. [Lep.]

1428.—Gentile, A. G. & Summers, F. M. The biology of San José scale on peaches with special reference to the behaviour of males and juveniles. Hilgardia, Berkeley, Calif. **27**: 269–285, 3 figs. [Hem.]

1429.—George, Ll. The Andat oil bug or Gutran El Andat. Sudan Notes, Khartoum **37** 1956: 96–98, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1430.—Georghiou, G. P. & Thiakides, T. Host-plants of the cereal leaf-miner, *Syringopais temperatella* Led., in Cyprus (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae-Scythridinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 229–231.

1431.—[Geptner, V. G.] On the number of species in the fauna of the USSR and on its relation to the World fauna. [In Russian with English summary, pp. 4, 5.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow **35** 1956: 1780–1790. [Cf. No. 2274 current vol.]

Gerhardt, R. W. see Owen & Gerhardt.

1432.—Gersch, M. Neurohormonale Beeinflussung der Herzstätigkeit bei der Larve von *Corethra*. J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 281–297, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

1433.—[Gershenson, S. M. & Kiseleva, I. A.] Induction of controlled hereditary variations in *Drosophila melanogaster*. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **123**: 554–557, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

Ghai see Swaraj Ghai.

Ghelelovitch, S. see Roubaud, Colas-Belcour & Ghelelovitch.

1434.—Ghent, A. W. Studies of the feeding orientation of the jack pine sawfly, *Neodiprion pratti banksianae* Roh. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa **36**: 175–183, 1 pl., 3 figs. [Hym.]

1435.—Ghesquière, J. Le genre *Rhopus* Foerster nouveau pour l'Amérique du Sud (Hym., Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). Neotropica, La Plata **3** 1957: 17–22, 2 figs.

1436.—Ghesquière, J. *Rhopomorphus varleyellus* gen. et. sp. n. (Hy-

menoptera: Chalcidoidea: Encyrtidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) **27**: 25–29, 7 figs.

1437.—Ghesquière, J. Le premier oviparasite de psylle et son hôte *Trioza erythrae* (Del Guercio) au Congo Belge (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae; Hemiptera: Psyllidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 275–280, 11 figs.

Ghosh, A. K. see Ray Chaudhuri & Ghosh.

Ghosh, T. N. see Das Gupta & Ghosh; Ray-Chaudhuri & others.

1438.—Ghoury, A. S. K. & McFarlane, J. E. Occurrence of a macropterous form of *Gryllodes sigillatus* (Walker) (Orthoptera: Gryllidae) in laboratory culture. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa **36**: 837–838, 1 pl.

1439.—Ghoury, A. S. K. & McFarlane, J. E. Reproductive isolation in the house cricket (Orthoptera: Gryllidae). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. **64** (1957): 30–36.

1440.—Gibb, J. A. Predation by tits and squirrels on the Eucosmid *Ernarmonia conicolana* (Heyl.). J. Anim. Ecol., Oxford **27**: 375–396, 6 figs. [Lep.]

Gibbons, D. A. see Butler & Gibbons.

1441.—Giese, R. L. & Wilson, L. Diapause, and the embryo of the Saratoga spittlebug. Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci., Madison **46** (1957): 255–259, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1442.—Gilbert, O. The life history patterns of *Nebria degenerata* Schaufuss and *N. brevicollis* (Fabricius) (Coleoptera, Carabidae). J. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester **6**: 11–14.

1443.—Giles, E. T. Dermaptera from the Three Kings Islands, New Zealand, with the description of a new species of *Brachylabis* Dohrn (Labiduridae). Rec. Auckland [N.Z.] Inst. **5**: 43–48, 1 pl.

1444.—Gill, J. Some behaviour reactions of *Prinus tectus* Boieldieu (Coleoptera, Ptinidae), a pest of stored food products. Entomologist, London **91**: 160–162.

1445.—Gillett, J. D. Laboratory colonisation of the mosquito, *Eretmapodites chrysogaster* Grah. Bull. ent. Res., London **49**: 287–290. [Dipt.]

1446.—Gillett, J. D. Induced ovarian development in decapitated mosquitoes by transfusion of haemolymph. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge **35**: 685–693, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1447.—Gillett, J. D. Variation in the time of release of the ovarian development hormone in *Aedes aegypti*. Nature, London **180** 1957: 656–657. [Dipt.]

1448.—Gillett, J. D. Haemolymph transfusion between mosquitoes. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957–1958): 29–31. [Dipt.]

1449.—Gillett, J. D., Haddow, A. J. & Corbet, P. S. Observations on the oviposition-cycle of *Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti* (Linnaeus): I—Twenty-four-hour regimens. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957–1958): 31–33. [Dipt.]

Gillett, J. D. *see* Corbet, Haddow & Gillett; Haddow & Gillett; Haddow, Gillett & Corbet.

1450.—Gillies, M. T. A modified technique for the age-grading of populations of *Anopheles gambiae*. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool **52**: 261–273, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

1451.—Gillies, M. T. A simple autoradiographic method for distinguishing insects labelled with phosphorus-32 and sulphur-35. Nature, London **182**: 1683–1684, 1 fig.

1452.—Gillies, M. T. Notes on the biology of a new subspecies of *Anopheles wellcomei* (Diptera: Culicidae) from East Africa, and on the distribution of related forms. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) **33**: 9–14, 9 figs.

1453.—Gilmour, E. F. On the neotropical Acanthocinini III (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae). A new subgenus and species of *Lepturges* Bates. Ent. Bl., Krefeld **54**: 133–140, 3 figs.

1454.—Gilmour, E. F. Revision of the genus *Apriona* Chevrolat (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae, Bato-cerini). Idea, Bogor **11**: 35–91, 5 pls., 93–131.

1455.—[Gilyarov, M. S.] Embae in the European part of the USSR, their systematic position and importance for the diagnostics of Black Sea soil. [In Russian with English summary.] Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirody, Moscow (Ser. Biol.) **63** no. 2: 93–97. [Embiop.]

1456.—[Gilyarov, M. S.] Biologically active substances secreted by insects. [In Russian.] Usp. sovrem. Biol., Moscow **46**: 208–216.

Gilyarov, M. S. *see* Arnoldi & Gilyarov.

1457.—Ginet, R. Faune du gouffre du Caladaire (Basses-Alpes). Notes biospéol., Paris **10** 1955: 133–144.

1458.—Giordani Soika, A. Notulae vespilogicae. Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia **10** 1957: 129–160, 9 pls., 6 figs. [Hym.]

1459.—Giordani Soika, A. Biogeografia, evoluzione e sistematica dei Vespidi solitari della Polinesia meridionale. Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia **10** 1957: 183–221, 3 pls., 7 figs. [Hym.]

1460.—Giordani Soika, A. Studi sulle olocenosi-III. Gli Emitteri eterotteri nelle olocenosi della Laguna di Venezia. Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat., Venice **4** 1949: 62–103, 2–7 pls., 5 figs.

1461.—Giordani Soika, A. Hyménoptères récoltés par une mission suisse au Maroc (1947). Vespidae, Masaridinae. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat **37** (1957): 167–174, 12 figs.

1462.—Giroud, P., Dumas, Mme. N. & Hurlin, B. Essais d'adaptation à la souris blanche de la rickettsie agent de la maladie bleue de *Melolontha melolontha* L.: voie pulmonaire et voie buccale. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 2499–2501. [Col.]

1463.—Gisin, H. Trois nouveaux *Onychiurus* cavernicoles de France. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 79–80. [Collemb.]

1464.—Gisin, H. Sur la faune européenne des Collembolles. I, II. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **64** 1957: 475–496, 13 figs.; **65**: 773–778, 7 figs.

1465.—Gisin, H. Collembolles récoltés par M. Bassot à Madère. Vie et Milieu, Paris **8** (1957): 473–478, 1 fig.

1466.—Glaçon, S. Description des larves jeunes de *Speonomus longicornis* Saulcy et *Speonomus pyrenaicus* Lespès. Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 17-26, 15 figs. [Col.]

1467.—Glaçon, S. Description de la larve jeune d'*Antrocharis querilhaci* Lespès. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 11-16, 8 figs. [Col.]

1468.—Glasgow, J. P. La nourriture de la mouche tsé-tsé. 6th Mtg I.S.C.T.R., London (1956): 21-24. [Dipt.]

1469.—Glasgow, J. P., Isherwood, F., Lee-Jones, F. & Weitz, B. Factors influencing the staple food of tsetse flies. J. Anim. Ecol., Oxford 27: 59-69, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Glinyanaya, E. I. see Danilevskii & Glinyanaya.

1470.—Glöckner, W. E. Zur Biologie der Diebsameise (*Solenopsis fugax* Latr.). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 273-278. [Hym.]

1471.—Glöckner, W. E. Histologische Untersuchungen an der Diebsameise *Solenopsis fugax* Latr. während der Metamorphose. Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 529-544, 9 figs. [Hym.]

1472.—[Glukhova, V. M.] Different types of attacking in *Culicoides* Latr. (Diptera, Heleidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 330-335, 3 figs.

1473.—[Glukhova, V. M.] On the gonotrophical cycle of the midges genus *Culicoides* (Diptera, Heleidae) of the Karelian ASSR. [In Russian with English summary.] Parazit. Sbornik, Moscow 18: 239-254, 3 figs.

1474.—Goetsch, W. The ants. [Die Staaten der Ameisen, 2nd ed. revd. 1953, translated by R. Mannheim.] Ann Arbor, Univ. Michigan Press 1957 169 pp. 85 figs. [Cf. Z.R. 91 1954 No. 1302.] [Hym.]

Goldberg, M. see Hackman & Goldberg.

1475.—Goldschmidt, E. Polymorphism and coadaptation in natural populations of *Drosophila subobscura*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 821-828, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1476.—Goldschmidt, R. B. A remarkable action of the mutant "rudi-

mentary" in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 731-736, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1477.—Goldschmidt, R. B. On some phenomena in *Drosophila* related to so-called genic conversion. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 1019-1026. [Dipt.]

1478.—Goldschmidt, R. B. & Piternick, L. K. The genetic background of chemically induced phenocopies in *Drosophila*. I, II. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia 1957 135: 127-202, 4 figs.; 136: 201-228. [Dipt.]

1479.—Goldschmidt, R. B. & Piternick, L. K. New experiments on chemical phenocopies. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 42 1956: 299-304. [Dipt.]

1480.—Goldsmith, T. H. On the visual system of the bee (*Apis mellifera*). Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 74: 223-229, 5 figs. [Hym.]

1481.—Goldsmith, T. H. The visual system of the honeybee. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 44: 123-126, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1482.—Gomes Alves, M. L. Contribuição para o conhecimento dos Coleoptera de Angola. An. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon (Estud. Zool.) 11 1956 tomo 3: 199-218, 20 figs.

1483.—Gomes Alves, M. L. Entomofauna da Guiné Portuguesa e das ilhas de São Tomé e do Príncipe. II. Coleópteros. Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ?1958] 4: 11-22, 8 figs.

1484.—Gomes Alves, M. L. Um Escarabídeo novo de Moçambique (subfam. Geotrupinae). Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 5 1957: 671-673, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Col.]

Gomes Alves, M. L. see Castel-Branco & Gomes Alves.

Gómez see Cañizo y Gómez.

1485.—Gómez Fernández, L. Los primeros estados de las larvas de las miasis humanas en el g. *Phaenitia* (*Lucilia*), Diptera Cyclorrhapha. Rev. ibér. Parasit., Granada 18: 19-50, 3 pls.

1486.—Gómez-Menor, J. Homópteros Sternorrhyncha de la provincia

de Granada. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid (Secc. biol.) 55 (1957): 403-408. [Hem.]

1487.—Gómez-Menor Ortega, J. Dos Lecaniidae (Coccoidea), nuevos para la fauna española. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid (Secc. biol.) 56: 21-34, 1 pl., 4 figs. [Hem.]

1488.—Gómez-Menor, J. Homópteros Sternorrhyncha que atacan a la encina. Primera parte.—Serie Dímera. Graellsia, Madrid 16: 121-197, 18 figs. [Hem.]

1489.—Gómez-Menor Ortega, J. Distribución geográfica y ensayo de la ecológica de los Coccidos en España. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona 27 (II Simp. Biogeogr. ibér. 1957): 5-15. [Hem.]

1490.—Goodliffe, F. D. Elytral characters and sexual dimorphism in a Surrey population of *Agabus melanicus* Aubé (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 196-200, 6 figs.

1491.—[Gorodkov, K. B.] Helomyzidae (Diptera), as synanthropes under conditions of North Yakutia. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 122: 948-949.

Gorton Linsley see Linsley.

1492.—Gösswald, K. Über den Schutz von Nestern der roten Waldameise. Merkbl. Waldhyg., Würzburg (A) no. 3 1955: [1-4], 6 figs. [Hym.]

1493.—Gösswald, K. Bildung von Ablegern der kleinen roten Waldameise durch Nestaufteilung (Verfahren I). Merkbl. Waldhyg., Würzburg (A) no. 4 1955: 1-16, 8 figs. [Hym.]

1494.—Gösswald, K. Bildung von Ablegern der kleinen roten Waldameise auf der Grundlage einer Massenzucht von Königinnen (Verfahren II). Merkbl. Waldhyg., Würzburg (A) no. 5 1957: 1-20, 18 figs. [Hym.]

1495.—Gösswald, K. Einblicke in das Staatenleben der Insekten auf Grund von radiobiologischen Studien. Natur u. Volk, Frankfurt a. M. 89: 209-213, 2 figs., 249-259, 3-9 figs. [Hym.]

1496.—Gotthardt, H. Verzeichnis der Grossschmetterlinge Mainfrankens. Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg no. 61: 1-76. [Lep.]

1497.—Gottschewski, G. H. M. Über das Wachstum von *Drosophila*—Augenimaginalscheiden in vitro. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 400. [Dipt.]

1498.—Götze, J. Ein Beitrag zur Paarungsbiologie der Honigbiene. Wiss. Z. Univ. Greifswald (Math.-nat. R.) 5 1955-1956: 725-727, 1 fig. [Hym.]

1499.—Gouin, F. L'appareil buccal de *Chrysochroma bipunctatus* Scop. (Dipt. Stratiom.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 517-519, 1 pl.

1500.—Gouveia, A. J. S. de & Guimarães, J. A. M. Contribution à l'inventaire des xylophages d'Angola. Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 5 1957: 449-453. [Col.]

Gowen, J. W. see Fung & Gowen.

1501.—Gozmány, L. Notes on Hungarian Phycitidae (Lepidoptera). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 223-225, 1 fig.

1502.—Gozmány, L. Lepidoptera: Molylepkék III.—Microlepidoptera III. [In Hungarian.] Magyar. Állat., Budapest 16 (4) 1955: 1-64, 16 figs.

1503.—Gozmány, L. Lepidoptera: Molylepkék II.—Microlepidoptera II. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 16 (3) 1956: 1-136, 33 figs.

1504.—Grace, T. D. C. Effects of various substances on growth of silkworm tissues in vitro. Aust. J. biol. Sci., Melbourne 11: 407-417, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1505.—Grace, T. D. C. Induction of polyhedral bodies in ovarian tissues of the tussock moth in vitro. Science, Washington 128: 249-250, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Gradwell, G. R. see Varley & Gradwell.

Graells, R. see Senevet, Andarelli & Graells.

Graf, G. E. see Hadorn, Graf & Ursprung; Ursprung, Graf & Anders.

1506.—Graham, M. W. R. de V. The identity of the genus *Janvartsovia* Nikol'skaya (Hym., Chalcidoidea, Pteromalidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 120.

1507.—Graham, W. M. Temperature preference determinations using

Tribolium. Anim. Behav., London **6**: 231-237, 8 figs. [Col.]

1508.—Grandi, G. Contributi alla conoscenza degli Imenotteri Aculeati. XXVII. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna **22** (1957): 307-398, 46 figs.

1509.—Grandi, G. Gli Imenotteri Calcidoidei evolventisi nei siconi dei fichi. Vita, simbiosi e adattamenti morfologici. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich **31** Festschrift 1858-1958: 155-167.

1510.—Grandi, M. Contributi allo studio degli Efemeroidei italiani. XXI. Intorno ai generi *Acentrella* Bgtss. e *Baetis* Leach. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna **22** (1957): 119-123.

1511.—Grant, jr., H. J. Notes on the genus *Acra* Brunner (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae; Phaneropterinae). Biota, Magdalena del Mar, Peru **2** no. 13-14: 51-54, 5 figs.

1512.—Grant, jr., H. J. The Neotropical Katydid genus *Rossophyllum* (Orthoptera; Tettigoniidae; Phaneropterinae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia, Pa **83** (1957) [1958]: 209-219, 1 pl., 15 figs.

Grant, jr., H. J. *see* Rehn & Grant.

1513.—Grassé, P.-P. Sur le nid et la biologie de *Cornitermes cumulans* (Kollar), termite brésilien. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 189-200, 4 pls. (1 col.), 6 figs. [Isopt.]

1514.—Grassé, P.-P. & Noirot, C. Le comportement des termites à l'égard de l'air libre. L'atmosphère des termitières et son renouvellement. Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (Zool.) (11) **20**: 1-28, 4 pls., 3 figs. [Isopt.]

1515.—Grassé, P.-P. & Noirot, C. La meule des termites champignonnistes et sa signification symbiotique. Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (Zool.) (11) **20**: 113-129, 2 col. pls., 1 fig. [Isopt.]

1516.—Grassé, P.-P. & Noirot, C. La société de *Calotermes flavicollis* (insecte isoptère), de sa fondation au premier essaimage. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 1789-1795.

1517.—Grassé, P.-P. & Noirot, C. Construction et architecture chez les termites champignonnistes (Macrotermitinae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 515-520, 4 figs. [Isopt.]

1518.—Grasso, D. Osservazioni su *Lachnaea italica* Weise e *L. longipes* Fabr. con descrizione di una nuova specie (Col. Chrysomelidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 57-60, 4 figs.

1519.—Grave, E. V. Die Venus-fliegenfalle. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart **47**: 169-173, 6 figs.

1520.—Grayson, J. M. Digestive tract pH of six species of Coleoptera. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington **51**: 403-405, 2 figs.

Grayson, J. M. *see* Jarvis, Grayson & Levitan.

1521.—Greathead, D. J. A new species of *Systoechus* (Dipt., Bombyliidae), a predator on egg-pod of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 22-23.

1522.—Greathead, D. J. Notes on the larva and life history of *Cyrtonotum cuthbertsoni* Duda (Dipt., Drosophilidae), a fly associated with the desert locust *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 36-37, 6 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

1523.—Greathead, D. J. Observations on two species of *Systoechus* (Diptera: Bombyliidae) preying on the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål), in eastern Africa. Entomophaga, Paris **3**: 3-22, 30 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

1524.—Greathead, D. J. Notes on the life history of *Symmictus flavopilosus* Bigot (Diptera: Nemestrinidae) as a parasite of *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål) (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) **33**: 107-119, 1 pl., 14 figs.

Greathead, D. J. *see* Stower, Popov & Greathead.

Greca *see* La Greca.

1525.—Green, J. Wagner. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Pyraetomena* (Coleoptera: Lampyridae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco **15** (1957) [1958]: 237-284, 21 figs.

1526.—Green, M. M. Phenotypic variation and pseudo-allelism at the forked locus in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **41** 1955: 375-379, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1527.—Green, M. M. A further analysis of the forked locus in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **42** 1956: 73-77. [Dipt.]

1528.—Gregg, R. E. Two new species of *Metapone* from Madagascar (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **60**: 111-121, 2 figs.

1529.—Grenier, P. & Grjébine, A. Remarques morphologiques et biologiques concernant les "mouka-fouhi" (*Simulium neireti* Roubaud, *S. imerinae* Roubaud) de Madagascar et *S. amositrae* nom. nov. Bull. Soc. Path. Soc. exot., Paris **61**: 981-991, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1530.—Grenier, P. & Mouchet, J. Premières captures, au Cameroun, d'une Simulie du complexe *neavei* sur des crabes de rivières et de *Simulium berneri* Freeman sur des larves d'Ephémères. Remarques sur la signification biologique de ces associations. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris **51**: 968-980, 1 fig. [Dipt., Ephem.]

1531.—Gressitt, J. L. Zoogeography of insects. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto **3**: 207-230.

1532.—Gressitt, J. L. Our knowledge of the insects of the Pacific islands. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 431-433.

1533.—Gressitt, J. L. New Guinea and insect distribution. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 767-773.

1534.—Gressitt, J. L. Ecology of *Promecotheca papuana* Csiki, a coconut beetle. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 747-753. [Col.]

1535.—Gressitt, J. L. Some distribution patterns of Pacific island faunas. Syst. Zool., Washington **5** 1956: 11-32 & 47, 9 maps.

1536.—Gressitt, J. L. & Nakata, S. Trapping of air-borne insects on ships on the Pacific. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu **16** (1957): 363-365.

1537.—Grey, E. G. & Pumphrey, R. J. Ultra-structure of the insect ear. Nature, London **181**: 618, 4 figs.

Grey, L. P. see dos Passos & Grey.

1538.—Gridelli, E. Spedizione italiana al Karakorum ed al Hindu-Kush

(1954-1955). Primi risultati dello studio delle raccolte zoologiche. Una nuova specie del genere *Syachis* F. Bat. ed osservazioni su alcune specie note (Coleoptera Tenebrionidae). Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste **21** 1957: 49-61, 10 figs.

Grimaldo see Peña de Grimaldo.

1539.—[Grinfel'd, E. K. & Issi, I. V.] The role of beetles in pollination of plants. [In Russian.] Uchen. Zap. Leningradsk. Ord. Lenina gosud. Univ. Imen. A.A. Zhdanova, Leningrad (Ser. biol. Nauk) no. 240 vŷp. 46: 148-159. [Col.]

1540.—Grison, P. L'influence de la plante-hôte sur la fécondité de l'insecte phytophage. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam **1**: 73-93, 6 figs. [Col.]

Grjébine, A. see Grenier & Grjébine; Mattingly & Grjébine.

Grobe, D. see Geigy & Grobe.

1541.—Gross, G. F. Australian beetle-mimicking bugs of the family Lygaeidae (subfamily Rhyparochrominae—tribe Lethaeini). Rec. S. Aust. Mus., Adelaide **13**: 227-233, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1542.—[Grozdanit', S.] Paarungsinstinkt bei der Seidenbiene (*Colletes cunicularius*). [In Serbian with German summary.] Zborn. Matitse Srpske, Novi Sad Ser. prirod. Nauke **14**: 82-85. [Hym.]

Grundmann, A. W. see Pendleton & Grundmann.

1543.—[Grunin, K. Ya.] A contribution to the biology of *Oestromyia marmotae* Ged. (Diptera, Hypodermatidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 883-888, 5 figs.

1544.—Guennelon, G. & Tort, M. J. Influence de la lumière sur la ponte d'*Archips rosana* Linné (Lep. Tortricidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 59-62.

1545.—Guéorguiev, V. B. Verzeichnis der Wasserkäfer Bulgariens. Ent. Bl., Krefeld **54**: 44-51. [Col.]

Guerrero see Beingolea Guerrero.

1546.—Guerritore, A., Ramponi, G. & Baccetti, B. Sulla defosforilazione enzimatica dell'ATP nelle ghiandole di insetti. I—Ghiandole colleteriche

di "*Acrida bicolor*" Thbg. Monit. zool. ital., Florence 66: 49-52. [Orth.]

Guido *see* Silveira Guido.

1547.—Guiglia, D. Osservazioni su specie del genere *Myzine* (Hymenoptera: Tiphidae). Doriana, Genoa 2 no. 84: 1-7, 4 figs.

1548.—Guiglia, D. Scoliidae (Hymenoptera, Scoliioidea). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 50: 55-60.

1549.—Guiglia, D. & Betrem, J. G. The identity of the Scoliidae described by J. L. Christ (Hymenoptera). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 92-99.

1550.—Guignot, F. Mission E. Janssens en Grèce (1957) (1^{re} note). Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 67-68. [Col.]

1551.—Guignot, F. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. Deuxième série. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 6: 1-8. [Col.]

1552.—Guignot, F. Dytiscides de la Mission Zoologique Suisse au Cachemire (1953-1956). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 28-30. [Col.]

1553.—Guignot, F. Contribution à la connaissance des Dytiscides et Gyrinides sud-américains, 3^e série. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 33-42, 7 figs. [Col.]

1554.—Guignot, F. Un nouveau *Copelatus* (Coleopt., Dytiscidae) des grottes du Moyen-Congo. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 277-278.

1555.—Guignot, F. Dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 101-108. [Col.]

1556.—Guilhon, J., Truhaut, R. & Bernuchon, J. Fluor normal des abeilles. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 360-361. [Hym.]

1557.—Guimarães, J. A. M. Alguns Coleópteros xilófagos e subcorticais da Guiné Portuguesa. Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas occident. 6a Sess., S. Tomé 1956 [London ?1958] 4: 175-178.

Guimarães, J. A. Monteiro *see* Baeta Neves, Fonseca & Guimarães; Gouveia & Guimarães.

Gunn, D. L. *see* Scheepers & Gunn.

1558.—Gunst, J. H. de. A duplicated receptaculum seminis in the ladybird *Coelophora inaequalis* Fabr. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 194-195, 2 figs. [Col.]

1559.—Günther, V. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Expedition des Nationalmuseums in Prag nach der Türkei. 22. Coleoptera-Coccinellidae. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 19-36, 8 figs.

1560.—Günther, V. Eine neue Art und eine neue Untergattung der Familie Cassididae (Col.). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 567-569, 6 figs.

Gupta *see* Das Gupta; Datta Gupta.

Gupta, B. B. *see* Datta Gupta & Gupta.

1561.—Gupta, B. L. Demonstration of some "masked" lipids in the oocytes of *Chrotogonus trachypterus* with sudan black B and phenol "unmasking" techniques. Nature, London 181: 555. [Orth.]

Gupta, B. L. *see* Nath, Gupta & Bachan Lal.

1562.—Gupta, V. K. Some species of *Apanteles* Förster and their hyperparasites from India with descriptions of new species (parasitic Hymenoptera). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 1957: 101-106, 11 figs.

1563.—[Gutsevich, A. V.] Black flies, blood-sucking Diptera of the fam. Heleidae. Aids for zool. studies in field and laboratory 3. [In Russian.] Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 1956: 3-52, 19 figs.

Guyomarc'h, J. C. *see* Richard Guyomarc'h.

1564.—Gyllensvärd, N. Contribution to the biology of the Aradidae (Hem., Het.). Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 196-202.

1565.—Györfy, J. Coleoptera V, Strepsiptera: Cickányormányosok - Apionidae. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 10 (3) 1956: 1-56, 10 figs.

1566.—Györfi, J. Neue Aphidiiden (Hymenoptera) aus dem Karpatenbecken. Acta zool. hung., Budapest 4: 131-133.

Gyriscio, G. G. *see* Evans & Gyriscio.

1567.—Haaf, E. Coleoptera: Trogididae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 473–478, 2 figs.

1568.—Haaf, E. Neue äthiopische *Brachycerus*-Arten und eine neue Gattung der Subfamilie *Brachycerinae* (Col. Curc.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 220–228, 2 figs.

1569.—Haaf, E. Über die Systematik, Verbreitung und Schädlichkeit der *Blosyrus*-Arten der äthiopischen und madagassischen Region (Col. Curc.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 936–1067, 74 figs., 3 maps.

1570.—Haaf, E. Nachtrag zur Revision der australischen Arten der Gattung *Trox* (Col. Scarab.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 1078–1082.

1571.—Haaf, E. On new Australian species of *Trox* (Col.). Mem. nat. Mus. Vict., Melbourne no. 21 1957: 117–120, 1 pl.

1572.—Haas, G. E. & Dicke, R. J. On *Cuterebra horripilum* Clark (Diptera: Cuterebridae) parasitizing cotton-tail rabbits in Wisconsin. J. Parasit., Lancaster, Pa 44: 527–540, 2 pls., 2 figs.

1573.—Haas, H. & Strenzke, K. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der ionalen Zusammensetzung des Mediums auf die Entwicklung der Analpapillen von *Chironomus thummi*. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 76 1957: 513–528, 1 pl., 9 figs. [Dipt.]

1574.—Haberman, H. Über Struktur und Dynamik der Mesofauna von Niedermooren der Estnischen SSR. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 735–742, 1 map. [See Z.R. 93 1956 No. 1217.]

1575.—Habu, A. On subgenus *Hikosanoagonum* and its allied new subgenus of *Agonum* (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10: 45–54, 19 figs.

1576.—Habu, A. Arten der Unter-gattung *Plataphodes* Ganglbauer von *Bembidion* aus Japan (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10: 55–66, 9 figs.

1577.—Habu, A. Genus *Nippononebria* and its species (Coleoptera,

Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10: 67–81, 21 figs.

1578.—Habu, A. Study on the *Dromius*-species of Japan (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10: 83–101, 18 figs.

1579.—Habu, A. On a new species of *Clivina* from North China (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 2–4, 3 figs.

1580.—Habu, A. On a species of *Agonum* from Mt. Hiko, Kyushu (the Carabidae-fauna of Mt. Hiko, XI). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 5–6, 2 figs. [Col.]

1581.—Habu, A. One new *Bembidion*-species from North Japan (Col., Carabidae). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 64–67, 2 figs.

1582.—Habu, A. Three new species of the genus *Pterostichus* from Japan (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 68–75, 6 figs.

1583.—Habu, A. Additional notes on the study of the Oodini from Japan (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 191–194, 2 figs.

1584.—Habu, A. Study on the species of the subgenus *Rhagadus* of *Pterostichus* from Japan (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 31: 1–13, 11 figs.

1585.—Habu, A. & Baba, K. Description of one new *Pterostichus*-species from Niigata Prefecture, Japan (Col., Carabidae). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 72–74, 3 figs.

1586.—Hackman, R. H. & Goldberg, M. Proteins of the larval cuticle of *Agrianome spinicollis* (Coleoptera). J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 221–231, 1 fig.

1587.—Hackman, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Drosophiliden des Lenin-gradgebietes. Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 17–22, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

1588.—Hackman, W. Bemerkungen über einige *Chylizosoma*-Arten (Dipt., Scatophagidae). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 65–66, 4 figs.

1589.—Haddow, A. J. & Gillett, J. D. Laboratory observations on the oviposition-cycle in the mosquito *Taeniorhynchus* (*Coquillettidia*) *fusco-pennatus* Theobald. Ann. trop. Med.

Parasit., Liverpool **52**: 320–325, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1590.—Haddow, A. J., Gillett, J. D. & Corbet, P. S. Observations on the oviposition-cycle of *Aedes aegypti*: III, IV. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957–1958): 35, 35–36. [Dipt.]

1591.—Haddow, A. J., Gillett, J. D. & Corbet, P. S. Pupation and emergence in *Aedes aegypti*. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957–1958): 36–37. [Dipt.]

Haddow, A. J. *see* Corbet, Haddow & Gillett; Gillett, Haddow & Corbet.

1592.—Hadorn, E., Graf, G. E. & Ursprung, H. Der Isoxanthopterin-Gehalt transplantierter Hoden von *Drosophila melanogaster* als nicht-autonomes Merkmal. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **65**: 335–342, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1593.—Hadorn, E. & Ziegler-Günder, I. Untersuchungen zur Entwicklung, Geschlechtsspezifität und phänotypischen Autonomie der Augen-Pterine verschiedener Genotypen von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Z. Vererb.-Lehre, Berlin **89**: 221–234, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

Hadorn, E. *see* Ziegler-Günder & Hadorn.

1594.—Haedo Rossi, J. A. El allostypus de *Brenthus doello-juradoi* Haedo Rossi, 1948 y algunos datos aclaratorios sobre dicha especie (Col. Brenthidae). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires **20** (1957): 17–20, 4 figs.

1595.—Haedo Rossi, J. A. Brenthidae (Coleoptera) de la República Oriental del Uruguay. Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo **2** 1957: 19–29.

1596.—Hafez, M. & Attia, M. A. Rearing and culturing *Musca sorbens* Wied. in the laboratory. Bull. ent. Res., London **49**: 633–635. [Dipt.]

1597.—Hafez, M. & Attia, M. A. Studies on the ecology of *Musca sorbens* Wied. in Egypt (Diptera: Muscidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 83–121, 5 figs.

1598.—Hafez, M. & Attia, M. A. On the developmental stages of *Musca sorbens* Wied., with special reference to larval behaviour (Diptera: Muscidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 123–161, 22 figs.

1599.—Hafez, M. & Ibrahim, M. M. Ecological and biological studies of *Acrida pellucida* Klug, in Egypt (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 163–181, 4 figs.

1600.—Hafez, M. & Ibrahim, M. M. Studies on the egg and nymphal stages of *Acrida pellucida* Klug, in Egypt (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 183–198, 2 figs.

1601.—Haget, A. Recherches expérimentales sur l'origine embryonnaire du crâne d'un Coléoptère: le Doryphore (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say). Bull. Soc. zool. France, Paris **82** (1957): 269–295, 2 pls., 18 figs.

1602.—Haggett, G. Descriptions of the early stages of *Cosymbia pupillaria* (Hubner) Lep.: Geometridae. Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 103–105, 1 pl.

1603.—Haggett, G. A descriptive note on the larva of *Leucania unipuncta* (Haworth) (Lep. Caradrinidae). Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 111–113, 1 pl.

1604.—Hahn, E. Untersuchungen über die Lebensweise und Entwicklung der Maulwurfsgrille (*Gryllotalpa vulgaris* Latr.) im Lande Brandenburg. Beitr. Ent., Berlin **8**: 334–365. [Orth.]

Haine, E. *see* Johnson, Taylor & Haine; Johnson & others.

1605.—Halászfy, E. Bemerkungen über einige Stadien der Larven von Pentatomoidea in der zoologischen Abteilung des Ungarischen National-Museums. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **32**: 545–566, 40 figs. [Hem.]

1606.—Halffter, G. Dos nuevos géneros de Canthonini (Col., Scarabaeidae). Ciencia, Mexico City **17** (1957): 207–212, 11 figs.

1607.—Hall, J. C. & Fleschner, C. A. A new species of *Stethorus* Weise from Guatemala now being released in California (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 98–100, 5 figs.

1608.—Hamann, H. H. F. A new specimen of the very rare Sclerogibbidae (Hymenoptera). Idea, Bogor **11**: 18–24, 7 figs.

1609.—Hamann, H. H. F. Entomologisches Sammeln im javanischen Urwald. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna **43**: 206–213.

1610.—Hamilton, A. G. Variations in the metabolic rate in male desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forsk.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 343–347, 2 figs. [Orth.]

1611.—Hammad, S. M. Über einige ägyptische Blattminen. Anz. Schädlingssk., Berlin 31: 136–137, 4 figs. [Lep., Dipt.]

1612.—Hammad, S. M. & Jarczyk, H. J. Contributions to the biology and biochemistry of the cotton leafworm, *Prodenia litura* F. III. The morphology and histology of the sexual scent glands in the female moth of *Prodenia litura* F. (Lepidoptera: Agrotidae-Zenobiinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 253–261, 5 figs.

Hammad, S. M. see Hassan, Shehata & Hammad; Ramadan, Hammad & Hilmy.

Hammond, A. E. see Parker & Hammond.

1613.—Hamon, J. & Adam, J. P. Description complémentaire d'*Eretmapodites pauliani* Grjebine, 1950 (Diptera, Culicidae). Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 51: 527–529, 2 figs.

1614.—Hamon, J. & Adam, J.-P. Description de deux nouveaux *Aedes* appartenant au groupe *tarsalis* Newstead en Basse Côte d'Ivoire (A.O.F.): *A. (Aedimorphus) reali* sp. n. et *A. (Aedimorphus) nyounae* sp. n. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 51: 530–534, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Hamon, J. see Abonnenc & Hamon; Adam & Hamon; Rickenbach & others.

1615.—Handschin, E. Die systematische Stellung der Collembolen. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 499–508, 3 figs.

Hanec, W. see Beck & Hanec.

1616.—Hanna, H. M. The larva of *Oecetis lacustris* (Pictet) (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Ent. Gaz., London 9: 21–24, 12 figs.

1617.—Hannemann, H. J. Die Eingruppierung weiterer Depressarien nach dem Bau ihrer Kopulationsorgane, Teil 2 (Lep. Oecophoridae). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 456–465, 7 figs.

1618.—Hannemann, H. J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis einheimischer *Scythris*-Arten (Lep. Scythridae). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 65–67, 2 figs., 82–86, 4 figs.

1619.—Hannemann, H. J. Die Gruppierung weiterer Depressarien nach dem Bau ihrer Kopulationsorgane, Teil 1 (Lep. Oecophoridae). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34: 3–48, 12 pls., 396 (Nachtrag).

Hansen, E. J. see Burbutis & Hansen.

Hansen, H. L. see Butler & Hansen.

1620.—Hansens, E. J. The occurrence of the rat louse (*Polyplax spinulosa*) on the Norway rat in New Jersey. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 64 (1956) 1957: 95–98. [Anoplura.]

1621.—Hanson, W. J. A revision of the subgenus *Melanonemotelus* of America north of Mexico (Diptera, Stratiomyidae). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 38: 1351–1391, 32 figs.

1622.—Hanström, B., Brinck, P. & Rudebeck, G. (Eds.). South African Animal Life. Results of the Lund University Expedition in 1950–1951. Vol. V. Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksell. Ins. pp. 109–520, figs. See Basilewsky, Brinck, Fennah, Ferreira, Haaf, Hoberlandt, Izzard, Reichen-sperger, Straneo, Synave, Vockeroth, Wygodzinsky.

Haque, E. see Rattan Lal & Haque.

1623.—Harant, H., Rioux, J.-A., Attisso, M. & Ruffié, J. Variabilité génétique chez *Anopheles atroparvus atroparvus*. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 151 (1957): 2158–2162, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

1624.—Harcourt, D. G. & Cass, L. M. A controlled-interval light trap for Microlepidoptera. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 617–622, 4 figs.

1625.—Hardwick, D. F. Taxonomy, life history, and habits of the elliptoid-eyed species of *Schinia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), with notes on the Heliothidinae. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90 suppl. 6: 3–116, 2 col. pls., 146 figs.

1626.—Hardy, D. E. Insects of Micronesia. Diptera: Omphralidae (Scenopinidae). Vol. 13 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 11–13, 1 fig.

1627.—Hardy, D. E. Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Part VI. The Diptera or true flies of Connecticut. Sixth fascicle: March flies and gall-midges. Family Bibionidae. Bull. Connecticut geol. nat. Hist. Surv., Storrs no. 87: 5-45, 9 pls.

1628.—Hardy, D. E. A review of the genus *Neosophira* Hendel (Diptera, Tephritidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 76-81, 3 figs.

1629.—Hardy, D. E. The *Plecia* of the Pacific and southeast Asia (Bibionidae—Diptera). Pacif. Sci., Honolulu 12: 185-220, 30 figs.

1630.—Hardy, D. E. A review of the genera *Sophira* Walker and *Tritae-niopteran* De Meijere (Diptera: Tephritidae). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 16 (1957): 366-378, 2 figs.

1631.—Hardy, G. A. Notes on the life histories of three species of Lepidoptera from southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia, Victoria 55: 27-30.

Hardy, M. G. *see* Bone & Hardy.

1632.—Harford, B. Observations of some habits and early development of *Melampsalta cingulata* (Fabr.), order Hemiptera, family Cicadidae. N.Z. Ent., Nelson 2 no. 2: 4-11, 2 figs.

1633.—Harker, J. E. Diurnal rhythms in the animal kingdom. Biol. Rev., Cambridge 33: 1-52.

1634.—Harker, J. E. Experimental production of midgut tumours in *Periplaneta americana* L. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 251-259, 1 pl. [Orth.]

1635.—Harland, S. C. & Jackson, A. R. H. Advantage of the white eye mutant of *Drosophila melanogaster* over the wild type in an artificial environment. Heredity, London 12: 27-36. [Dipt.]

1636.—Harlow, P. A. The action of drugs on the nervous system of the locust (*Locusta migratoria*). Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 46: 55-73, 5 figs. [Orth.]

1637.—Harnack, M. von. Histophysiological studies on the corpus allatum of *Leucophaea maderae*. II. The effect of starvation. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. 115: 521-529, 4 figs. [Orth.]

Harnack, M. von *see* Scharrer & Harnack.

1638.—Harnisch, O. Bestimmungen der in Eisessig löslichen Peroxyde an den Larven von *Chironomus plumosus*. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 49-54, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1639.—Harnisch, O. Untersuchungen an den Analkiemern der Larve von *Agrion*. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 300-310, 5 figs. [Odon.]

1640.—Harnisch, O. Beobachtungen am Enddarm von Zuckmücken-Larven. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart 47 1957: 38-39, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1641.—Harnisch, O. Beobachtungen an der Atmungsgrösse von *Chironomus*-Larven bei gesteigerter Temperatur. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 323. [Dipt.]

1642.—Harnisch, O. Beobachtungen an den Fettkörper-Einschlüssen der Larven von *Chironomus thummi* und *Chir. anthracinus* bei erhöhter Temperatur (26 und 28°C.). Z. Naturf., Tübingen 13b: 545-547, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

1643.—Harper, A. M. Notes on behaviour of *Pemphigus betae* Doane (Homoptera: Aphididae) infected with *Entomophthora aphidis* Hoffm. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 439-440, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1644.—Harris, W. V. Isoptera. Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 52: 1-26, 3 pls., 41 figs.

1645.—Harris, W. V. An introduction to Malayan termites. Malay. Nat. J., Kuala Lumpur 12 1957: 20-32, 1 pl., 2 figs. [Also in: Malay. Forester, Kuala Lumpur 21: 87-97, 1 pl., 2 figs.] [Isopt.]

1646.—Harris, W. V. A new termite from the Solomon Islands (Isoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 59-60, 1 fig.

1647.—Harris, W. V. Colony formation in the Isoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 435-439.

1648.—Harris, W. V. & Brown, E. S. The termites of the Solomon Islands. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 737-750, 2 pls., 14 figs. [Isopt.]

Harrison *see* Heslop-Harrison.

1649.—Harrison, A. D. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. 2, 4. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr., Cape Town 35: 227-276, 4-11 figs., 299-329, 12-17 figs.

1650.—Harrison, A. D. & Elsworth, J. F. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, western Cape Province. Part 1. General description, chemical studies and main features of the flora and fauna. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr., Cape Town 35: 125-226, 10-16 pls., 3 figs.

1651.—Hartig, F. Prodrum dei Microlepidotteri della Venezia Tridentina e delle regioni adiacenti. Studi trentini, Trento 33 1956: 89-148.

1652.—Hartland-Rowe, R. The biology of a tropical mayfly, *Povilla adusta* Navas (Ephemeroptera, Polytmidae) with special reference to the lunar rhythm of emergence. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 185-202, 4 figs.

1653.—Hartley, J. C. The root-piercing spiracles of the larva of *Chrysogaster hirtella* Loew (Diptera: Syrphidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 81-87, 8 figs.

1654.—Hartzell, A. Insect tissue culture: a review. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 319-325.

Harven, E. de see Edwards, Ruska & Harven.

1655.—Harvey, G. T. A relationship between photoperiod and cold-storage treatment in the spruce budworm. Science, Washington 128: 1205-1206, 1 fig. [Lep.]

1656.—Harvey, W. R. & Williams, C. W. Physiology of insect diapause. XI, XII. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. 114: 23-35, 4 figs., 36-53, 8 figs. [Lep.]

Harwitz, G. A. see Clark, Harwitz & Rubin.

1657.—Harwood, R. F. Development, structure, and function of coverings of eggs of floodwater mosquitoes II. Postovarian structure. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 464-471, 16 figs. [Dipt.]

1658.—Harz, K. Orthopterologische Beiträge. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 38-40, 47-48.

1659.—Hasegawa, K. The diapause hormone of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*. Nature, London 179 1957: 1300-1301. [Lep.]

1660.—Hashimoto, H. Peculiar mode of emergence in the marine Chironomid *Clunio* (Diptera, Chironomidae). Sci. Rep. Tokyo Kyoiku Daig. (B) 8 1957: 217-226, 4 figs.

1661.—Haskell, P. T. Stridulation and associated behaviour in certain Orthoptera. 2. Stridulation of females and their behaviour with males. Anim. Behav., London 6: 27-42, 1 pl., 6 figs.

1662.—Haskell, P. T. The relation of stridulation behaviour to ecology in certain grasshoppers. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 287-298. [Orth.]

1663.—Haskins, C. P. & E. F. Note on the inheritance of behavior patterns for food selection and cocoon spinning in F1 hybrids of *Callosamia promethea* × *C. angulifera*. Behaviour, Leiden 13: 89-95, 2 pls. [Lep.]

Haskins, E. F. see Haskins, C. P. & E. F.

1664.—Hassan, A. S., Shehata, A. M. El-Tabey & Hammad, S. M. The morphology and anatomy of the mature larva of *Prodenia litura* F. (Lepidoptera: Agrotidae-Xenobiinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 291-309, 7 figs.

1665.—Hassenstein, B. Die Stärke von optokinetischen Reaktionen auf verschiedene Mustergeschwindigkeiten (nach Messungen am Rüsselkäfer *Chlorophanus viridis*). Z. Naturf., Tübingen 13b: 1-6, 6 figs. [Col.]

1666.—Hatch, M. H. Blind beetles in the fauna of the Pacific Northwest. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 207-211. [Col.]

Hattori, I. see Fukaya & Hattori.

1667.—Havelka, J. III. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Galeruca* Geoffr. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 195-208, 36 figs.

1668.—Hawkins, W. B. Selection of larvae of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* for tolerance to DDT. J. econ. Ent., Washington 49 1956: 567-569, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1669.—Hayasaka, K. & Katô, M. The interspecific relation in the course of multiplication in wild *Drosophilas*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Ecol. Rev., Sendai 14: 317-323, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Hayasaka, K. *see* Katô & Hayasaka.

1670.—Hayashi, M. A new genus of Lepturinae from Japan (Col.; Ceramb.). Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 4, 1 fig.

1671.—Hayashi, M. Studies on Cerambycidae from Japan and its adjacent regions (IX). Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 46-50, 2 figs. [Col.]

1672.—Hayashi, M. The Cerambycidae of Japan (Col.) (2). [In Japanese.] Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 58-60, 1 pl.

1673.—Hayashida, K. Ecological distribution of ants in Sapporo and vicinity (preliminary report). J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13 Uchida Jubilee 1957: 173-177, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1674.—Haydak, M. H. Wintering bees in Minnesota. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 332-334. [Hym.]

1675.—Haydak, M. H. Do the nurse honey bees recognize the sex of the larvae? Science, Washington 127: 1113. [Hym.]

1676.—Hayes, R. O., Bellamy, R. E., Reeves, W. C. & Willis, M. J. Comparison of four sampling methods for measurement of *Culex tarsalis* adult populations. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 218-227, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Haygarth Jackson *see* Jackson.

Haynes, L. J. *see* Owen & Haynes.

1677.—Hays, K. L. Descriptions of the larva and adult female of *Phorostoma tabanivora* (Hall) (Diptera: Larvaevoridae) and notes on the biology of the species. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 552-553, 5 figs.

1678.—Hayward, K. J. Satíridos argentinos (Lep. Rhop. Satyridae). II, III. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 161-181, 1 fig., 199-296, 8 pls., 85 figs.

1679.—Hayward, K. J. Catálogo sinónimo de Ropalóceros argen-

tinós excluyendo Hesperiidæ (segundo suplemento). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 13-21. [Lep.]

1680.—Hayward, K. J. Dibujos de los genitales masculinos de algunos Satíridos neotropicales (Lep. Rhop. Satyridae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 61-81, 72 figs.

1681.—Hayward, K. J. Nuevas *Euptychia* de Bolivia (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 107-121, 8 figs.

1682.—Hearfield, D. A. H. & Kilby, B. A. Enzymes of the tricarboxylic acid cycle and cytochrome oxidase in the fat body of the desert locust. Nature, London 181: 546-547. [Orth.]

1683.—Heathcote, G. D. The comparison of yellow cylindrical, flat and water traps, and of Johnson suction traps, for sampling Aphids. Ann. appl. Biol., London 45 1957: 133-139. [Hem.]

1684.—Hecker, E. W. Isolation and characterization of the sex attractant of the silk worm moth (*Bombyx mori* L.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 293-294. [Lep.]

1685.—Hedeen, R. A. A review of the mosquito larvae of France. I. Genera *Culiseta*, *Mansonia*, *Orthopodomyia* and *Uranotaenia*. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 308-321, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

1686.—Heed, W. B. Apuntes sobre la ecología y la dispersión de los *Drosophilidae* (Diptera) de El Salvador. Comun. Inst. trop. El Salvador, San Salvador 5 1956: 59-74, 13 tables (1 fig.).

1687.—Heie, O. About the identity of *Aphis aucta* Walker. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 28: 214-218. [Hem.]

1688.—Heimlich, G. Eine neue Geometride aus Chile (Geom., Larentiinae). Ent. Z., Stuttgart 68: 41-43, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1689.—Heimpel, A. M. Notes on methods for rearing two Canadian forest insects. Rep. ent. Soc. Ont., Guelph 88 (1957): 42-43. [Hym., Lep.]

1690.—Heinrich, G. H. A report on some North American Arctic and

subarctic Ichneumoninae. First supplement. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 739-741. [Hym.]

1691.—Heintz, E. Le comportement d'*Apis mellifica* sous l'influence de broyats d'*Apis mellifica*. Variations saisonnières et journalières. Influence probable du rayonnement cosmique sur la toxicité des broyats. Année biol., Paris (3) 34: 53-83, 16 figs. [Hym.]

1692.—Hellén, W. Zur Kenntnis der Braconidae: Cyclostomi Finnlands. Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 33-52. [Hym.]

1693.—Hellén, W. *Psilus cephalotes* n. sp., eine neue nordische Diapriiden-Art (Hym., Proct.). Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 1-2, 1 fig.

1694.—Hellén, W. Die Tersilochinen Finnlands (Hym., Ichn.). Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 4-23.

1695.—Hellén, W. Die *Chelonus*-Arten Finnlands (Hym., Brac.). Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 25-32, 33-36.

1696.—Hellén, W. Die Figitiden Finnlands (Hym., Cyn.). Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 52-60.

1697.—Hellén, W. Was ist *Dilyta subclavata* Först. (Hym., Cyn.)? Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 64.

Hellyer, G. C. see Winteringham, Hellyer & McKay.

1698.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Official list of generic names in zoology. First instalment: names 1-1274. London, Int. Trust zool. Nom. xxxvi [+ 1] + 200 pp.

1699.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Official index of rejected and invalid generic names in zoology. First instalment: names 1-1169. London, Int. Trust zool. Nom. xii [+ 1] + 132 pp.

1700.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Official list of specific names in zoology. First instalment: names 1-1525. London, Int. Trust zool. Nom. xvi [+ 1] + 206 pp.

1701.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Official index of rejected and invalid specific names in zoology. First instalment: names 1-527. London, Int. Trust zool. Nom. xii [+ 1] + 73 pp.

1702.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Official text of the "Règles Internationales de

la Nomenclature Zoologique" (International Code of Zoological Nomenclature) as it existed up to the opening of the Paris Congress in 1948. Bull. zool. Nom., London 14: i-xxviii.

1703.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Comparison of Article Numbers assigned to provisions in the existing "Règles" with the Article Numbers assigned to those provisions in the Draft of the Revised English Text prepared by Professor J. Chester Bradley: Report by "Règles" Section, Office of the International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. Bull. zool. Nom., London 14: 287-370.

1704.—Hemming, F. (Ed.). Draft of a French Text of the "Règles" based upon the Draft of the English Text prepared by Professor J. Chester Bradley, parts 1-3. Bull. zool. Nom., London 14: 371-538, 539-591, 593-634.

Henderson, L. M. see Horsfall, Henderson & Lum; Horsfall, Lum & Henderson.

Henne, C. see Comstock, Henne & Sala.

1705.—Hennig, W. Muscidae. In Lindner, Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 63b: 193-232, 45-48 figs. [Dipt.]

1706.—Hennig, W. Die Familien der Diptera Schizophora und ihre phylogenetische Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen. Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 505-688, 364 figs.

1707.—Hennig, W. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 34. Therevidae, Helomyzidae, Piophilidae, Milichiidae und Muscidae (Diptera) (Nachtrag). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 409-412.

1708.—Henry, L. M. Musculature of the cervical region in insects. Microentomology, Palo Alto 23: 95-105, 6 pls.

Henry, S. M. see Cotty & Henry; Cotty, Henry & Hilchey; Hilchey, Cotty & Henry.

1709.—Henson, W. R. A temperature gradient apparatus for small insects. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 54-59, 3 figs.

1710.—Henson, W. R. Notes on a collection of *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* Walker. Canad. Fld-Nat.,

Ottawa 71 1957: 149–152, 2 figs. [Orth.]

1711.—Henson, W. R. The effects of radiation on the habitat temperatures of some poplar-inhabiting insects. *Canad. J. Zool.*, Ottawa 36: 463–478, 17 figs.

1712.—Henson, W. R. Some ecological implications of the leaf-rolling habit in *Compsolechia niveopulvella* Chamb. *Canad. J. Zool.*, Ottawa 36: 809–818, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Heptner *see* Geptner.

1713.—Heqvist, K.-J. Notes on Chalcidoidea. II. Chalcids reared from *Chionaspis salicis* L. *Ent. Tidskr.*, Stockholm 79: 55–57, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1714.—Heqvist, K.-J. Notes on Chalcidoidea. III. A new genus and species of Lamprotatinae. *Ent. Tidskr.*, Stockholm 79: 58–60, 5 figs. [Hym.]

1715.—Heqvist, K.-J. Fynd av en representant för Halictophagidae, en för vårt land ny familj inom ordenen Strepsiptera. *Ent. Tidskr.*, Stockholm 79: 61–65, 2 figs. [Col.]

Heqvist, K.-J. *see* Eidmann & Heqvist.

1716.—Herbert, J. & Braun, C. Moospolster als Winterquartier europäischer Phoriden—Imagines (Phoridae, Diptera). *Brotéria*, Lisbon 27: 17–29, 4 figs.

1717.—Herbulot, C. Mission du Muséum dans les îles du Golfe de Guinée.—Entomologie: VIII. Lepidoptera, Geometridae. *Bull. Soc. ent. France*, Paris 63: 100–109, 3 figs.

1718.—Herbulot, C. Une nouvelle sous-espèce de *Crocallis dardoinaria* Donzel. *Lambillionea*, Brussels 57 (1957): 51–55, 4 figs. [Lep.]

1719.—Hering, E. M. Eine neue Oecophoriden-Gattung mit Geäder-Dimorphismus aus Argentinien (Lep., Oecoph.). *Acta zool. lilloana*, Tucumán 15: 297–301, 4 figs.

1720.—Hering, E. M. Neue Microlepidopteren von Tucumán. *Acta zool. lilloana*, Tucumán 15: 303–312, 16 figs.

1721.—Hering, E. M. Stengelbewohnende Larven an *Clematis recta*

L. (Dipt., Agromyzidae). *Dtsch. ent. Z.*, Berlin (N.F.) 5: 72–78, 2 figs.

1722.—Hering, E. M. *Melanagromyza cuscatae* sp. n., eine neue fruchtfressende Agromyzide der Seide (Dipt., Agromyzidae). *Dtsch. ent. Z.*, Berlin (N.F.) 5: 217–220, 1 fig.

1723.—Hering, E. M. Eine neue Gallen-Minierfliege aus Deutschland (Dipt., Agromyzidae). *Dtsch. ent. Z.*, Berlin (N.F.) 5: 389–393, 2 figs.

1724.—Hering, E. M. Minierfliegen in Lebermoosen (Dipt., Agromyzidae). *Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges.*, Berlin 16 1957: 48–51, 1 fig.

1725.—Hering, E. M. Neues zur Nomenklatur. *Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges.*, Berlin 17: 80–82.

1726.—Hering, E. M. Flügelzeichnungs-Variabilität bei *Argyresthia brockeella* (Hübner) (Lep. Yponomeutidae). *Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges.*, Berlin 17: 104–105, 3 figs.

1727.—Hering, E. M. Die Tegula der Lepidoptera, ihre Funktion und taxonomische Verwertbarkeit. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 1: 303–312, 50 figs.

1728.—Hering, E. M. Zwei neue paläarktische *Rhagoletis* (Dipt., Trypet.). (55. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trypetidae.) Stuttgart. *Beitr. Naturk.* Nr. 7: 1–4, 1 fig.

1729.—Heron, R. J. Insects and physiological research. *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa 90: 501–504.

1730.—Herrera, J., Etcheverry, M. & Hochleitner, C. Los Pyrginae de Chile (Lepidoptera, HesperIIDae). *Rev. chil. Ent.*, Santiago 5 1957: 143–182, 1 pl., 19 figs.

1731.—Herring, J. L. The marine water-striders of the “Dana” expeditions (Insecta: Hemiptera). *Dana-Rep.*, Copenhagen no. 44: 1–14, 6 figs.

1732.—Herring, J. L. Evidence for hurricane transport and dispersal of aquatic Hemiptera. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.*, San Francisco 34: 174–175.

1733.—Herskowitz, I. H. Bibliography on the genetics of *Drosophila*. Part three. Bloomington, Indiana Univ. Publ. Sci. Ser. no. 21 ix + 296 pp. [Dipt.]

Hertig, M. *see* Fairchild & Hertig.

- 1734.**—Heslop, I. R. P. Third and fourth supplements to the "Indexed check-list of the British Lepidoptera, with the English name of each of the 2,313 species" (1947). *Ent. Gaz.*, London 6 1955: 231–233; 9: 153–155.
- 1735.**—Heslop-Harrison, G. Subfamily separation in the Homopterous Psyllidae—III (a–c). (Contd.). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (13) 1: 561–579. [Hem.]
- 1736.**—Heslop-Harrison, G. The age and origin of the Hemiptera with special reference to the sub-order Homoptera. Part II. The assessment, integration, and use of the evidence from fossil and modern Homoptera in phylogenetic deduction. *Proc. Univ. Durham phil. Soc. (A)* 13 1957: 41–53, 3 figs. [Fossils.]
- 1737.**—Heslop-Harrison, G. On the origin and function of the pupal stadia in holometabolous Insecta. *Proc. Univ. Durham phil. Soc. (A)* 13: 59–79, 3 figs.
- 1738.**—Hess, A. The fine structure and morphological organisation of the peripheral nerve-fibres and trunks of the cockroach (*Periplaneta americana*). *Quart. J. micr. Sci.*, Oxford 99: 333–340, 3 pls. [Orth.]
- 1739.**—Hess, C. G. The ants of Dallas County, Texas, and their nesting sites; with particular reference to soil texture as an ecological factor. *Fld & Lab.*, Dallas 26: 3–72, 1 fig. [Hym.]
- 1740.**—Hess, R., Scarpelli, D. G. & Pearse, A. G. E. Cytochemical localization of pyridine nucleotide-linked dehydrogenases. *Nature*, London 181: 1531–1532, 2 figs. [Orth.]
- 1741.**—Hesse, A. J. Bombyliidae (Diptera, Brachycera). *Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte* (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 50: 69–79.
- 1742.**—Hessler, A. Y. V-type position effects at the light locus in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genetics*, Baltimore 43: 395–403, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 1743.**—Hexter, W. M. Functional and spatial pseudoallelism at the singed locus in *Drosophila*. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.*, Washington 41 1955: 921–925, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 1744.**—Heyrovsky, L. Neue Cerambycidenformen aus dem paläarktischen Gebiete (Coleoptera). *Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung.*, Budapest (N.S.) 9: 193–194.
- 1745.**—Heyrovsky, L. Nouvelles formes de Cérambycides de la faune paléarctique, du Musée Alexander Koenig à Bonn. *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* 1958: 19, 5 figs. [Col.]
- 1746.**—Heyrovsky, L. & Lekes, E. Descriptions de nouvelles aberrations de Cérambycides de Transcaucasie. *Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse* 1958: 17–18. [Col.]
- 1747.**—Hickin, N. E. Alien insects found alive in Britain. *Ent. Gaz.*, London 9: 149–152, 4 figs., 201–202, 2 figs. [Col.]
- 1748.**—Hickin, N. E. Larvae of the British Trichoptera: 52. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A)* 33: 176–178, 9 figs.
- 1749.**—Hidaka, T. Studies on the Lygaeidae III. A new species of the genus *Pachybrachius* from Japan and her adjacent territories. *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo 22: 37–39, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- Hidaka, T.** see Esaki & Hidaka; Ohnishi & Hidaka; Slater & Hidaka.
- 1750.**—Higgins, L. G. Butterflies in Kurdistan. *Entomologist*, London 91: 38–45. [Lep.]
- 1751.**—Higgins, L. G. A precise collation of Rambur, M.P., Faune entomologique de l'Andalusie (1837–40). *J. Soc. Bibliogr. nat. Hist.*, London 3: 311–318.
- 1752.**—Highnam, K. C. Activity of the brain/corpora cardiaca system during pupal diapause "break" in *Mimas tiliae* (Lepidoptera). *Quart. J. micr. Sci.*, Oxford 99: 73–88, 6 figs.
- 1753.**—Highnam, K. C. Activity of the corpora allata during pupal diapause in *Mimas tiliae* (Lepidoptera). *Quart. J. micr. Sci.*, Oxford 99: 171–180, 3 figs.
- 1754.**—Hilchey, J. D. The relationship between nutritional and intermediary metabolism in studies of the sulfur amino acids in insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 2: 127–134, 2 figs.
- 1755.**—Hilchey, J. D., Cotty, V. F. & Henry, S. M. The sulfur metabolism of insects. II. The metabolism

of cystine-S³⁵ by the house fly, *Musca domestica* L. Contr. Boyce Thompson Inst., Yonkers, N. Y. **19** (1957): 189-200, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

Hilchey, J. D. see Cotty, Henry & Hilchey.

1756.—Hildreth, P. E. A test for recombination lethals in the X-chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **41** 1955: 20-24. [Dipt.]

1757.—Hildreth, P. E. & Carson, G. L. Influence of the type of inseminated female on the lethal frequency in the X chromosome from the male. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **43** 1957: 175-183. [Dipt.]

1758.—Hill, A. R. A new species of Aphid from *Rubus parviflorus* Nutt. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 674-676, 13 figs. [Hem.]

1759.—Hille, J. C. van. Genus *Formicomus* (Coleoptera, Polyphaga) (fam. Anthicidae). Explor. Parc. nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 49: 23-31, 3 figs.

1760.—Hille Ris Lambers, D. Aphididae of Tristan da Cunha. Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha, Oslo no. 34 1955: 1-5. [Hem.]

Hilmy, A. M. see Ramadan, Hamad & Hilmy.

1761.—Hincks, W. D. *Myrmecobosca mandibularis* Maneval (Hym., Braconidae), a myrmecophilous Aphid parasite in Britain. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 20-21, 1 fig.

1762.—Hincks, W. D. Some notes on Parisolabinae (Dermaptera). Eos, Madrid **34**: 131-134, 2 figs.

1763.—Hincks, W. D. & Dibb, J. R. Passalidae. Coleopt. Catal. (Suppl.), s'Gravenhage pars 142, 32 pp.

1764.—Hines, W. J. W. Larval response to gravity and humidity in *Tenebrio molitor* L. (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Entomologist, London **91**: 112-114.

1765.—Hinke, W. Das postembryonale relative Wachstum des Gehirns und der wichtigsten Hirnteile von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin **45**: 630-631, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1766.—Hinton, H. E. The phylogeny of the Panorpid orders. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto **3**: 181-206.

1767.—Hinton, H. E. The pupa of the fly *Simulium* feeds and spins its own cocoon. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 14-16, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1768.—Hinton, H. E. On the nature and metamorphosis of the colour pattern of *Thaumalea* (Diptera, Thaumaleidae). J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 249-260, 30 figs.

1769.—Hinton, H. E. On the pupa of *Spalgis lemolea* Druce (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). J. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester **6**: 23-25, 2 pls.

1770.—Hinton, H. E. The structure and function of the spiracular gill of the fly *Taphrophila vitripennis*. Proc. roy. Soc. London (B) **147** 1957: 90-120, 12 figs. [Dipt.]

1771.—Hinton, H. E. The spiracular gills of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 543-548, 1 fig.

1772.—Hinton, H. E. Radioactive tracers in entomological research. Sci. Progr., London **42** 1954: 292-305.

1773.—Hinton, H. E. Insect blood. Sci. Progr., London **42** 1954: 684-696.

1774.—Hinton, H. E. Caste determination in bees and termites. Sci. Progr., London **43** 1955: 316-326. [Hym., Isopt.]

1775.—Hinton, H. E. Dietary requirements of insects. Amino acids and vitamins. Sci. Progr., London **44** 1956: 292-309.

1776.—Hinton, H. E. Some aspects of diapause. Sci. Progr., London **45** 1957: 307-320.

1777.—Hinton, H. E. Some little known respiratory adaptations. Sci. Progr., London **45** 1957: 692-700, 1 fig.

1778.—Hinton, H. E. Concealed phases in the metamorphosis of insects. Sci. Progr., London **46**: 260-275, 5 figs.

1779.—Hinton, T. & Dunlap, A. The genetic basis for nutritional requirements in insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 123-126. [Dipt.]

1780.—Hirai, H. A cytotoxic study of the Chrysopidae (Neuroptera). J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13 Uchida Jubilee Vol. 1957: 219–223, 12 figs.

Hiraizumi, Y. *see* Sakai & others.

Hirano, C. *see* Ishii & Hirano.

1781.—Hirano, I. The list of Japanese references on insects. Nos. 181–184. [In Japanese.] Osaka Plant Protect. 6: 454–466, 467–476, 477–491, 492–520. [Col.]

1782.—Hirashima, Y. Bees of the Amami Islands. I (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 69–76, 2 pls.

1783.—Hiro, M. Ecological studies on *Hydropsyche* in Japan. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 779–780. [Trichopt.]

1784.—Hirsch, A. Biological evaluation of organic pollution of New Zealand streams. N. Z. J. Sci., Wellington 1: 500–553, 11 figs., 13 tables (1 fig.).

1785.—Hisamatsu, S. Illustrations of the small beetles in Japan (I). [In Japanese.] Ageha, Matsuyama no. 6: 1–4, 6 figs. [Col.]

1786.—Hisamatsu, S. A revision of the genus *Proxyllobius* Fleutiaux of Japan (Coleoptera: Eucnemidae). Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5: 117–119, 1 pl.

1787.—Hisamatsu, S. The Eucnemidae of Shikoku, Japan (Coleoptera), IV. Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5: 119.

1788.—Hitchcock, S. New California Plecoptera. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 77–80, 9 figs.

1789.—Hiura, I. Two new species of *Cardiastethus* from Japan (Hemiptera; Anthocoridae). Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 38–40, 1 pl.

Hiura, I. *see* Mizoguchi, Hiura & Mizoguchi.

1790.—Hobbs, G. A. & Lilly, C. E. Ecology of species of *Megachile* Latreille in the mixed prairie region of southern Alberta with special reference to pollination of alfalfa. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 35 1954: 453–462, 6 figs. [Hym.]

1791.—Hoberlandt, L. Hemiptera (Heteroptera): Aradoidea. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 150–157, 3 figs.

1792.—Hoberlandt, L. Eine neue flügellose Gattung der Familie Aradidae aus Südindien (Heteroptera). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 301–305, 3 figs. [Hem.]

1793.—Hoberlandt, L. Results from the Danish Expedition to the French Cameroons 1949–1950. XXVI. Heteroptera—Gerroidea. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1352–1359, 10 figs. [Hem.]

1794.—Hoch, K. *Ilybius guttiger* Hyll. und *aenescens* Thoms. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 175–177, 2 figs. [Col.]

Hochleitner, C. *see* Herrera, Etcheverry & Hochleitner.

1795.—Hochman, B. Competition between wild type isoalleles in experimental populations of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 101–121, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Hochman, B. *see* Kaplan, Holden & Hochman.

1796.—Hocking, B. On the activity of *Blatella germanica* L. (Orthoptera: Blattellidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 201–204.

1797.—Hocking, B. & Lindsay, I. S. Reactions of insects to the olfactory stimuli from the components of an insecticidal spray. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 675–683, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Hocking, B. *see* Strickland, Hocking & Ball.

1798.—Hodek, I. Influence of temperature, rel. humidity and photoperiodicity on the speed of development of *Coccinella septempunctata* L. (4th contribution to the study of Coccinellidae). [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 121–141, 15 figs. [Col.]

1799.—Hodek, I. & Čerkasov, J. A study of the imaginal hibernation of *Semiadalia undecimnotata* Schneid. (Coccinellidae, Col.) in the open. I. (5th contribution to the study of ecology of Coccinellidae). [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. zool. bohemoslov., Prague 22: 180–192, 4 figs.

Hodgkin, E. P. *see* Marks & Hodgkin.

1800.—Hodgson, E. S. Chemoreception in arthropods. *Ann. Rev. Ent.*, Palo Alto 3: 19–36.

1801.—Hodgson, E. S. Electrophysiological studies of arthropod chemoreception. III. Chemoreceptors of terrestrial and fresh-water arthropods. *Biol. Bull.*, Woods Hole, Mass. 115: 114–125, 1 fig.

1802.—Hodgson, E. S. An ecological study of the behaviour of the leaf-cutting ant *Atta cephalotes*. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 293–304, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1803.—Hodson, A. C. & Al Rawy, M. A. Temperature in relation to developmental thresholds of insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 2: 61–65, 4 figs. [Hem.]

1804.—Hoenigsberg, H. F. & Castiglioni, M. C. Biochemical differences between inbred and outbred lines of *Drosophila melanogaster* studied by paper partition chromatography. *Nature*, London 181: 1404. [Dipt.]

1805.—Hoffer, A. Die tschechoslowakischen Arten der Gattung *Paraphaenodiscus* Gir. und *Paraphaenodiscoides* Merc. 12. vorläufige Mitteilung zur monographischen Bearbeitung der tschechoslowakischen Encyrtiden (Hym., Chalcidoidea). [Czech summary.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 55: 250–263, 9 figs.

1806.—Hoffman, R. L. The subspecies of *Typocerus lunatus*, a Cerambycid beetle (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 60: 219–221, 3 figs.

1807.—Hoffmann, A. Faune de France. 62. Coléoptères Curculionides (troisième partie). Paris, Féd. franç. Soc. Sci. nat. (P. Lechevalier) 1209–1841 pp. 642 figs.

1808.—Hoffmann, A. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Paremydica* Faust de l'Afrique Occidentale Française (Coléoptère Curculionidae). *J. Agric. trop.*, Paris 5: 372–376, 6 figs.

1809.—Hoffmeyer, The Right Rev. S. The transparent Burnet moth, *Zygaena purpuralis* (Brünnich). *Ent. Gaz.*, London 9: 197–200, 1 pl. [Lep.]

Hofstein, C. G. von *see* Davies, Keiding & Hofstein.

1810.—Hogue, C. L. & Johnson, J. W. A new name for *Calosaturnia meridionalis* (Saturniidae). *Lepid. News*, New Haven, Conn. 12: 17.

Hogue, C. L. *see* Sala & Hogue.

Holbrook, D. V. *see* Potter & others.

Holden, J. T. *see* Kaplan, Holden & Hochman.

1811.—Holdgate, M. W. The wetting and waterproofing properties of some insect cuticles. *Abstr. Diss. Univ. Cambridge 1955–1956 1957*: 30–31. [Col.]

1812.—Holik, O. & Sheljuzhko, L. Über die Zygaenen-Fauna Osteuropas, Kleinasien, Irans, Zentralasien und Sibiriens. (End.) *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.*, Munich 48: 166–297, 6 pls. [Lep.]

1813.—Holland, G. P. Distribution patterns of Northern fleas (Siphonaptera). *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 1: 645–658, 6 maps.

1814.—Holland, G. P. & Loshbaugh, jr., G. Two new species of fleas from Utah, with notes on the genus *Ornithophaga* Mikulin (Siphonaptera). *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa 90: 486–493, 12 figs.

1815.—Holling, C. S. A radiographic technique to identify healthy, parasitized, and diseased sawfly prepupae within cocoons. *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa 90: 59–61, 1 fig. [Hym.]

1816.—Holman, J. The nephrocyte cells in Aphids. [In Czech with English and Russian summaries.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 55: 58–66, 3 figs. [Hem.]

Holst *see* Christensen.

1817.—Hölzel, E. Die Koleopterenfauna des östlichen Teiles der Karnischen Nordkette, Faunistik und zoologische Darstellung. *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.*, Munich 48: 1–50, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1 map.

1818.—Hölzel, E. Die mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung *Isomira* Muls. (Col., Alleculidae) mit Beschreibung der Untergattung *Heteromira* subgen. nov. und Art *moroi*

spec. nov. aus den Kärntner Karawanken. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 17-25, 1 fig.

1819.—Hood, J. D. *Acanthothrips palmi*, a new thrips from Brazil (Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 117-121, 5 figs.

1820.—Hood, J. D. The rediscovery of *Dinurothrips vanzenyii* Bag-nall (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 67-71, 12 figs.

1821.—Hood, J. D. A new *Zeugma-tothrips* from Brazil (Thysanoptera, Phlaeothripidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 225-228, 3 figs.

1822.—Hoogstraal, H. The elephant louse, *Haematomyzus elephantis* Piaget, 1869, on wild African elephants and warthogs (Mallophaga, Haematomyzidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 232-233.

Hooper, F. F. see Beatty & Hooper.

1823.—Hopkins, G. H. E. Order-group and family-group names for the fleas. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) 1: 478-487. [Siphonapt.]

1824.—Hopkins, G. H. E. Host-associations of Siphonaptera. 1st Symp. Host Specif. Paras. Vertebr., Neuchâtel 1957: 64-87.

1825.—Hopkins, G. H. E. The distribution of Phthiraptera on mammals. 1st Symp. Host Specif. Paras. Vertebr., Neuchâtel 1957: 88-119. [Anopl., Malloph.]

Hopkins, G. H. E. see Clay & Hopkins.

Horie, Y. see Ito & Horie; Ito, Horie & Tanaka.

1826.—Horion, A. Über die Artberechtigung des *Dyschirius uliginosus* Putz. (Col., Carab.). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 2-3.

1827.—Horn, E. C. & Ward, C. L. The localization of basic proteins in the nuclei of larval *Drosophila* salivary glands. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 776-779, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1828.—Horsfall, W. R., Henderson, L. M. & Lum, P. T. M. Eggs of floodwater mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) VI. Effect of metabolites on

latent embryos in uncapped eggs. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 95 1957: 828-830.

1829.—Horsfall, W. R., Lum, P. T. M. & Henderson, L. M. Eggs of floodwater mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) V. Effect of oxygen on hatching of intact eggs. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 209-213, 3 figs.

Horsfall, W. R. see Lum & Horsfall.

Horwitz, J. see Schneiderman & Horwitz.

1830.—Hoskins, W. M. & Witt, J. M. Types of DDT metabolism as illustrated in several insect species. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 151-156, 4 figs.

1831.—Hosny, M. M. Ecological studies on the environmental preference and sex-ratio in catches of Macro-Lepidoptera in ultra-violet light traps. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 421-437, 7 figs.

1832.—Hosoi, T. Adenosine-5'-phosphates as the stimulating agent in blood for inducing gorging of the mosquito. Nature, London 181: 1664-1665. [Dipt.]

1833.—Hottes, F. C. Descriptions of some conifer feeding Aphids from New England. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 5-10, 1 pl. [Hem.]

1834.—Hottes, F. C. *Aphthargelia* nom. nov. for *Thargelia* Oestlund (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 43. [Hem.]

1835.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara* (Aphidae) from Sitka spruce. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 61-62, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1836.—Hottes, F. C. A new Canadian species of *Cinara* (Aphidae) from *Picea rubens*. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 63-64, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1837.—Hottes, F. C. Two new Aphids from *Pinus contorta*. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 75-79, 3 figs. [Hem.]

1838.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara* from Michigan (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 81-83, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1839.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara* from Idaho (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 85-86, 1 fig. [Hem.]

- 1840.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara* from Washington. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 87-89, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 1841.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Essigella* from Oregon (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 155-156, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 1842.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara* from California sugar pine (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 157-159, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 1843.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara* (Aphidae) from North Dakota. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 171-172, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 1844.—Hottes, F. C. A new species of *Cinara*, from Delaware (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 187-189, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 1845.—Hottes, F. C. Descriptions of two allied species of *Cinara* (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 191-195, 2 figs. [Hem.]
- 1846.—House, H. L. Nutritional requirements of insects associated with animal parasitism. Exp. Parasit., New York 7: 555-609.
- 1847.—House, H. L. The nutrition of insects with particular reference to entomophagous parasites. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 139-143.
- 1848.—House, H. L. & Barlow, J. S. Vitamin requirements of the house fly, *Musca domestica* L. (Diptera: Muscidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 299-302.
- 1849.—House, H. L. & Barlow, J. S. Effects of nucleic acids on larval growth, pupation and adult emergence of *Pseudosarcophaga affinis* (Fall.). Nature, London 180 1957: 44. [Dipt.]
- 1850.—House, H. L., Riordan, D. F. & Barlow, J. S. Effects of thermal conditioning and of degree of saturation of dietary lipids on resistance of an insect to a high temperature. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 629-632, 2 figs. [Dipt.]
- 1851.—House, H. L. & Stephens, J. M. Note on specific gravity of haemolymph of *Melanoplus bivittatus* (Say) and *Melanoplus mexicanus* (Sauss.) (Orthoptera: Locustidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 463.
- 1852.—Houyez, P. Le soufflage des chenilles à son déclin. Lambillionnea, Brussels 58: 4-8. [Lep.]
- 1853.—Hovanitz, W. Cytological demonstration of the helical structure of giant chromosomes. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 42 1956: 609-613, 4 figs. [Dipt.]
- 1854.—Hovasse, R. Rassemblement de pariaide chez *Ascalaphus longicornis* L. Rev. Sci. nat. Auvergne, Clermont-Ferrand (N.S.) 23 (1957): 15-17, 1 fig. [Neuropt.]
- Howard, H. A. see Howard, H. F. & H. A.
- 1855.—Howard, H. F. & H. A. Venomous moths and butterflies. J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 18-21. [Lep.]
- 1856.—Howard, R. S. The biology of the grain beetle *Tenebrio molitor* with particular reference to its behaviour. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 262-269, 9 figs. [Col.]
- 1857.—Howard, R. S. The occurrence of fighting behaviour in the grain beetle *Tenebrio molitor* with the possible formation of a dominance hierarchy. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 281-285, 1 fig. [Col.]
- 1858.—Howden, G. F. & Hunter-Jones, P. An artificial diet for the laboratory rearing of locusts. Nature, London 182: 1527-1528. [Orth.]
- 1859.—Howden, H. F. A seventh species of *Podolasia* Harold (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 291-292, 3 figs.
- 1860.—Howden, H. F. Species of *Acoma* Casey having a three-segmented antennal club (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 377-401, 52 figs.
- 1861.—Howden, H. F. & Auerbach, S. I. Some effects of gamma radiation on *Trogoderma sternale* Jayne. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 48-51, 3 figs. [Col.]
- 1862.—Howe, R. W. Studies on beetles of the family Ptinidae. 16. The developmental period of *Ptinus latro* auct. from *mobilis* Moore (= *P. latro* auct.). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 236-237. [Col.]
- 1863.—Hoy, J. M. The final instar larva of *Chlorochiton pulcher* (Broun)

(Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). N.Z. Ent., Nelson 2 no. 2: 15-17, 1 fig.

1864.—Hoy, J. M. The collection of *Hylemyia seneciella* (Meade) (Diptera, Muscidae) for shipment to Australia. N.Z. J. agric. Res., Wellington 1: 417-422, 2 figs.

1865.—Hoy, J. M. Coccids associated with rata and kamahi in New Zealand. N.Z. J. Sci., Wellington 1: 179-200, 10 figs. [Hem.]

1866.—Hoy, J. M. The immature stages of *Eriococcus orariensis* Hoy (Homoptera, Coccoidea). N.Z. J. Sci., Wellington 1: 258-280, 6 figs. [Hem.]

1867.—Hrdý, I. The blood picture of imago of the cricket *Gryllus domesticus* L. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 301-315, 10 figs. [Orth.]

1868.—Hrdý, I. Karyometry and analysis of values of the nucleoplasmatical index for haemocytes of imago of *Gryllus domesticus* L. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. zool. bohemoslov., Prague 22: 79-93, 11 figs. [Orth.]

1869.—Hsieh, Lin-ko. Notes on the families Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae and Muscidae in Amoy with descriptions of three new species. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 77-84, 17 figs. [Dipt.]

1870.—Hubbard, C. A. Mexican jungle and desert fleas with three new descriptions. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 161-166, 1 fig. [Siphonapt.]

1871.—Hubbard, C. A. Fleas and plague in Iraq and the Arab world. Part I. Publ. Iraq nat. Hist. Mus., Baghdad no. 15: i-viii + 1-55, frontisp., 11 figs. [Siphonapt.]

1872.—Hudleston, J. A. Some notes on the effects of bird predators on hopper bands of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 210-214. [Orth.]

1873.—Hudson, A. The effect of flight on the taste threshold and carbohydrate utilization of *Phormia regina* Meigen. J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 293-304, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

1874.—Hudson, B. W. & Prince, F. M. A method for large-scale rearing of the cat flea, *Ctenocephalides felis felis* (Bouché). Bull. Wld Hlth Org., Geneva 19: 1126-1129, 3 figs. [Siphonapt.]

1875.—Hudson, B. W. & Prince, F. M. Culture methods for the fleas *Pulex irritans* (L.) and *Pulex simulans* Baker. Bull. Wld Hlth Org., Geneva 19: 1129-1133, 3 figs. [Siphonapt.]

Hudson, B. W. see Bartel, Hudson & Craig.

1876.—Huffaker, C. B. Concept of balance in nature. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 625-636.

1877.—Huger, A. & Krieg, A. Über eine Cytoplasma-Polyedrose der Nonnenraupe (*Lymantria monacha* L.). Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 170-171. [Lep.]

1878.—Hughes, G. M. The co-ordination of insect movements. III. Swimming in *Dytiscus*, *Hydrophilus*, and a dragonfly nymph. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 567-583, 11 figs. [Col., Odon.]

1879.—Hughes, K. M. The question of plurality of virus particles in insect-virus capsules and an attempt at clarification of insect virus terminology. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc., Columbus 77: 22-30, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1880.—Hughes, R. A. Migrant butterflies along the Peruvian coast. Entomologist, London 91: 181-187, 1 map. [Lep.]

1881.—Hughes-Schrader, S. The DNA content of the nucleus as a tool in the cytotaxonomic study of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 935-944, 6 figs.

1882.—Hughes-Schrader, S. & Schrader, F. The *Nezara* complex (Pentatomidae-Heteroptera) and its taxonomic and cytological status. J. Morphol., Philadelphia 101 1957: 1-23, 23 figs. [Hem.]

1883.—Hull, F. M. More flies of the family Asilidae (Diptera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 884-895.

1884.—Hull, F. M. Some new species of the genus *Bathypogon* Loew (Diptera: Asilidae). Bull. Brooklyn

ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 62-65.

1885.—Hull, F. M. A new genus and two new species of Asilidae (Diptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 94-99.

1886.—Hull, F. M. Some robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 99-108.

1887.—Hull, F. M. Some species of the genus *Bathypogon* Loew. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 187-191. [Dipt.]

1888.—Hull, F. M. Some undescribed species of the genus *Baccha* Fabricius (Diptera: Syrphidae). J. N.Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 187-190.

1889.—Hull, F. M. New species of flies of the genus *Bathypogon* Loew. J. N.Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 199-202. [Dipt.]

1890.—Hull, F. M. Some species and genera of the family Asilidae (Diptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 251-257.

1891.—Hull, F. M. New Neme-
strinids (Diptera) from South Africa. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 129-131.

1892.—Hull, F. M. Some flies of the family Asilidae (Diptera) from Australia and Brazil. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 160-164.

1893.—Hull, F. M. Insects and types of environments in Australia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 687-688.

1894.—Hull, F. M. Some rain forest insects of Panama. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 775-777.

1895.—Hull, F. M. Tertiary flies from Colorado and the Baltic amber. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 37-45, 3 pls. [Fossils, Dipt.]

1896.—Hull, F. M. Some new species of robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 70-75.

1897.—Hull, F. M. Some flies of the family Asilidae (Diptera). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 90-96.

1898.—Hull, F. M. New genera of robber flies (Diptera, Asilidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 317-324.

1899.—Hull, F. M. Three new species of the genus *Baccha* Fabricius (Diptera: Syrphidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 427-432.

Humphrey, J. M. *see* Doss, Humphrey & Segal.

1900.—Hungerford, H. B. Some interesting aspects of the World distribution and classification of aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 337-348, 4 maps.

1901.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. A new *Ptilomera* from the Philippines (Hemiptera: Gerridae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 69-73, 2 pls.

1902.—Hungerford H. B. & Matsuda, R. A new primitive *Ptilomera* from the Himalayas and other notes (Gerridae, Hemiptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 117-123, 2 pls.

1903.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. *Teratobates* Esaki, a synonym of *Heterobates* Bianchi (Gerridae, Heteroptera). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 200-201, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1904.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. A new genus for *Gerris euphrosyne* Kirkaldy (Heteroptera, Gerridae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 225-229, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Hem.]

1905.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. Another new generic entity of the Gerridae (Heteroptera). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 258-260, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1906.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. A new genus of Gerridae (Hemiptera) from South America. Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 125-128, 7 figs.

1907.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. Concerning *Gerris* (*Gerrisella*) Poisson and a new genus for some New World *Gerris* species. Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 165-168, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1908.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. Two new genera of Gerridae with the description of a new species.

J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 113-117, 2 pls. [Hem.]

1909.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. The genus *Esakia* Lundblad with two new species (Heteroptera, Gerridae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 193-197, 2 pls. [Hem.]

1910.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. A new species of *Cryptobates* Esaki from Burma (Hemiptera: Gerridae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 246-248, 3 figs.

1911.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. A new genus of the Gerridae from the Solomon Islands. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 203-206, 2 pls. [Hem.]

1912.—Hungerford, H. B. & Matsuda, R. The *Tenagonus-Limnometra* complex of the Gerridae. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 39: 371-457, 16 pls. [Hem.]

1913.—Hungerford, H. B., Spangler, P. J. & Walker, N. A. Subaqueatic light traps for insects and other animal organisms. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci., Lawrence 58 1955: 387-407, 2 figs.

1914.—Hunt, B. P. Limnetic distribution of *Chaoborus* larvae in a Deep Florida Lake (Diptera: Culicidae). Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 111-116.

Hunter, P. E. see Sokal & Hunter.

1915.—Hunter-Jones, P. Laboratory studies on the inheritance of phase characters in locusts. Anti-Locust Bull., London no. 29: 1-32, 6 figs. [Orth.]

1916.—Hunter-Jones, P. An albino strain of the desert locust. Nature, London 180 1957: 236-237. [Orth.]

Hunter-Jones, P. see Howden & Hunter-Jones.

1917.—Huot, L., Bernard, R. & Lemonde, A. Aspects quantitatifs des besoins en minéraux de *Tribolium confusum* Duval. II. Pourcentage optimum des cations Mg, Ca, Na et K. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 7-13. [Col.]

1918.—Huot, L. & Leclercq, J. Nutrition protidique chez *Tenebrio molitor* L. I.—Influence de l'état physiologique des larves sur leur

comportement dans des milieux nutritifs carencés. II.—Notion d'optimum protidique. Arch. int. Physiol., Liège 66: 270-275, 1 fig., 276-281, 2 figs. [Col.]

1919.—Hurd, jr., P. D. Observations on the nesting habits of some New World carpenter bees with remarks on their importance in the problem of species formation (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 365-375, 5 figs.

1920.—Hurd, jr., P. D. The carpenter bees of the eastern Pacific oceanic islands (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 249-255, 4 figs.

1921.—Hurd, jr., P. D. American bees of the genus *Dioxys* Lepeletier and Serville (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent., Berkeley and Los Angeles 14: 275-302, 28 figs., 4 maps.

1922.—Hurd, jr., P. D. & Powell, J. A. Observations on the nesting habits of *Colletes stephensi* Timberlake (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 147-153, 1 fig.

1923.—Hurd, P. D., Smith, jr., R. F. & Usinger, R. L. Cretaceous and Tertiary insects in Arctic and Mexican amber. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 851. [Fossils.]

1924.—Hürka, K. Versuch einer Zusammenfassung der montanen Carabidenfauna von Krkonoše (Riesengebirge) (Coleoptera: Carabidae). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 31-52, 2 figs.

1925.—Hürka, K. Beschreibung der Larven von *Pterostichus negligens* ssp. *negligens* Sturm und *Pterostichus morio* ssp. *carpathicus* Klt (Col., Carabidae). [Czech summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 7-11, 2 figs.

1926.—Hürka, K. Beitrag zur Nycteribienfauna Bulgariens (Nycteribiidae, Diptera). [Czech and Russian summaries.] Zool. Listy, Brno 7 (21): 231-234.

1927.—Hürka, K. & Fassati, M. *Bembidion nigricorne* Gyll. (Col., Carabidae)—eine neue Art für die Tschechoslowakei. [In Czech with German

summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 220-222, 3 figs.

1928.—Hurpin, B. Influence de certains facteurs écologiques sur la ponte et le développement des Cétoines grises. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 246-259, 4 figs. [Col.]

1929.—Hurpin, B. & Vago, C. Les maladies du hanneton commun (*Melolontha melolontha* L.) (Col. Scarabaeidae). Entomophaga, Paris 3: 285-330, 13 figs.

Hurpin, B. see Giroud, Dumas & Hurpin.

1930.—Hussey, N. W. & Kamijo, K. A new species of *Megastigmus* from Japan (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 21: 115-117, 1 fig.

1931.—Hussey, R. F. A new North American *Mozena* (Hemiptera: Coreidae). Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 142-143.

1932.—Hutchins, R. E. A nocturnal cricket's daytime shelter. Nat. Hist., New York 67: 258-261, 6 photos. [Orth.]

1933.—Hutchinson, G. E. On a new species of *Anisops* (Hemiptera, Notonectidae) from the Moluccas. Postilla, New Haven, Conn. no. 33 1957: 1-4, 4 figs.

1934.—Hynes, D. A description of the immature stages of *Limmophila (Eutonia) marchandi* Alex. (Diptera, Tipulidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 9-14, 9 figs.

1935.—Hynes, H. B. N. A key to the adults and nymphs of the British stoneflies (Plecoptera) with notes on their ecology and distribution. Sci. Publ. Freshwat. biol. Ass. Brit. Emp., Ambleside no. 17: 1-87, 43 figs., 30 maps.

Ibrahim, M. M. see Hafez & Ibrahim.

1936.—Ichikawa, M. & Ishizaki, H. Further study on the physiological rôle of brain in the imaginal differentiation of swallowtail, *Papilio xuthus*. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. 25: 1-16, 2 photos. [Lep.]

1937.—Ichikawa, M. & Nishiitsutsuji-Uwo, J. Effect of the *Papilio*-brain on the imaginal differentiation of *Luehdorfia*-pupa. J. Fac. Sci.

Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13 Uchida Jubilee Vol. 1957: 390-393. [Lep.]

1938.—Ichikawa, M. & Yashika, K. Neurosecretory cells as a source of the brain hormone in the phenomenon of insect metamorphosis. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 269-270. [Lep.]

1939.—Ichinose, T. On the external features and identification of the larvae of several species belonging to the genus *Plusia* (Noctuidae). Parts 1, 2. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 88-97, 2 pls., 3 figs., 123-133, 2 pls., 4 figs. [Lep.]

1940.—Idelman, S. Démasquage des lipides du chromosome géant des glandes salivaires de Chironome par digestion enzymatique des protéines. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 3282-3284, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

Idelman, S. see Brousse, Idelman & Zagury.

1941.—Ieniște, M. A. Contributions à la connaissance des Coléoptères aquicoles de la vallée supérieure de Prahova et du Massif Bucegi (Roumanie). [In Rumanian with French summary.] An. Univ. "C.I. Parhon" București, Bucharest (Ști. nat.) 17: 95-106.

1942.—Ieniște, M. A. Neue Käferformen für die Fauna Rumäniens. [In Rumanian with German summary.] Bul. Ști. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest (Biol.) Zool. 9 1957: 155-164, 3 figs. [Col.]

1943.—Ignoffo, C. M. Evaluation of techniques for recovering ectoparasites. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., Des Moines 65: 540-545. [Siphonapt., Anoplura.]

1944.—Ikemoto, H. Seasonal variations of water and lipid contents of a leaf-beetle, *Aulacophora fumolaris* Motschulsky. [In Japanese with English summary.] Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 119-122. [Col.]

Ikeshoji, T. see Suzuki, Ikeshoji & Shirai.

1945.—Inahara, N. Notes on the stag beetles belonging to the genus *Psalidoremus* Motschulsky (Col., Lucanidae), with the description of one new species. Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 12-13, 1 pl.

1946.—Inoue, H. Three new species, one new subspecies, and two new synonyms of the Nolidae from Japan. Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 235–237, 8 figs. [Lep.]

1947.—Inoue, H. One new species and two new subspecies of the Lymantriidae from Japan. Tinea, Tokyo 3 1956: 141–142. [Lep.]

1948.—Inoue, H. Miscellaneous notes on the Japanese Geometridae (VI). [In Japanese with English summary.] Tinea, Tokyo 3 1956: 165–169, 4 figs. [Lep.]

1949.—Inoue, H. A new species of *Lophopteryx* from Japan (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae). Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6: 9–10, 2 figs.

1950.—Inoue, H. Three new subspecies and one unrecorded species of the Drepanidae from Japan (Lepidoptera). Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6: 11–13, 4 figs.

1951.—Inoue, H. A new subspecies of *Agria tau* from Japan (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6: 14–16, 4 figs.

1952.—Inoue, H. & Sugi, S. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Japan. Part 5: Noctuidae. Tokyo, Rikusuisha pp. 431–619.

Inoue, H. *see* Esaki & others.

1953.—Inouye, M. & Nobuchi, A. A revision of *Cryphalus* species injurious to coniferous trees from Hokkaido, Japan (Coleop., Scolytidae). Bull. Govt For. Exp. Sta., Tokyo no. 103 1957: 45–56, 2 pls.

1954.—Inouye, M. & Nobuchi, A. Studies on the natural enemies of the bark beetles and borers. [In Japanese with English summary.] Spec. Rep. Hokkaido For. Exp. Sta., Sapporo no. 8 1957: 190–204, 3 pls. [Col.]

1955.—Invrea, F. Risultati delle missioni entomologiche dell'Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università di Bologna nel Nord-Africa compiute dai Dottori G. Fiori ed E. Mellini. XII. Apterogynidae, Mutillidae e Chrysididae. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 45–50. [Hym.]

1956.—Invrea, F. Mutillidi nuovi o notevoli del bacino mediterraneo. VI nota (Hymenoptera-Mutillidae). Boll.

Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 143–147, 1 fig.

1957.—Ionescu, M. Etudes systématiques et zoogéographiques sur les Cynipidés (Hyménoptères). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 223–230.

Isherwood, F. *see* Glasgow & others.

1958.—Ishida, H. Some new or little-known species of the genus *Pterostichus* Bonelli (Coleoptera: Harpalidae) from Japan I, II. Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 5–8, 2 pls., 33–36, fig. 31.

1959.—Ishihara, T. The superfamily Cicadelloidea of Niigata Prefecture, North Honshu, Japan (Hemiptera). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 225–232, 3 figs.

1960.—Ishii, S. & Hirano, C. Biosynthesis of tyrosine from C¹⁴ phenylalanine in the larva of the rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis* Walker. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 295–298, 1 fig. [Lep.]

1961.—Ishikawa, R. Two new species of *Pompilinus* from Japan (Hymenoptera, Pompilidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 109–114, 2 figs.

Ishikawa, S. *see* Ito, Horie & Ishikawa.

1962.—Ishikura, H. & Ozaki, K. Continuous mass rearing of the cabbage armyworm, *Barathra brassicae* Linnaeus, and the studies on the resistance of the reared armyworm to certain insecticides. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10: 1–43, 1 pl., 9 figs. [Lep.]

Ishizaki, H. *see* Ichikawa & Ishizaki.

Ishizuka, T. *see* Kojima & others.

Issi, I. V. *see* Grinfel'd & Issi.

Issiki, S. *see* Esaki & others.

1963.—[Istomina-Tsvetkova, K. P.] Contribution to the study of food relations in adult worker bees. [In Russian with English summary]. XVII mezhduunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 27–32, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1964.—Ito, T. & Horie, Y. Glycogen in the ligated silkworm pupa (*Bombyx mori*). Nature, London 179 1957: 1136–1137. [Lep.]

1965.—Ito, T., Horie, Y. & Ishikawa, S. Oxidative enzymes of the midgut of the silkworm *Bombyx mori*. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 313–323, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1966.—Ito, T., Horie, Y. & Tanaka, M. Phosphorus compounds of the midgut in the silkworm. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 283–289, 7 figs. [Lep.]

1967.—Iuga, V. G. Contribution à la connaissance de la morphologie de l'abdomen chez les Hyménoptères. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat., Bucharest 1 1957: 21–66, 21 figs.

1968.—Iuga, V. G., Scobiola, X. & Roșca, A. Contributions à la connaissance des Hyménoptères Tenthredinides de la R.P.R. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat., Bucharest 1 1957: 183–199, 4 figs.

Ivancich see Gambaro Ivancich.

1969.—[Ivanova-Kazas, O.M.]. Biology and embryonic development of *Eurytoma aciculata* Ratz. (Hymenoptera, Eurytomidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 5–23, 10 figs.

Ivy, E. E. see Vanderzant, Reiser & Ivy.

1970.—Iwata, K. Virgin female of *Gelis asoanus* (Uchida) produces both winged and apterous males. [In Japanese with English summary.] Akitu, Kyoto 7: 83–85, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1971.—Iwata, K. The comparative anatomy of the ovary in Hymenoptera. Part II. Symphyta. Mushi, Fukuoka 31: 47–60, 1 pl.

1972.—Iwata, K. Biology of an apterous Ichneumon, *Gelis asoanus* (Uchida), used as an ectoparasitoid of *Chlamisus spilotata* Baly. Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 101–107, 4 figs. [Hym., Col.]

Iwata, K. see Nagatomi & Iwata.

Iyama, S. see Sakai & others.

1973.—Iyatomi, K. & Kanehisa, K. Localization of cholinesterases in the American cockroach. [In Japanese with English summary.] Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 1–10, 4 pls., 2 figs. [Orth.]

1974.—Izutsu, K. Cine-micrographic studies on the mechanism

of cell division—meiosis in Orthopteran spermatocytes—I, II. Mie med. J., Tsu 8: 31–44, 2 pls., 1 fig., 45–54, 2 pls., 2 figs.

1975.—Izzard, R. J. Hemiptera (Homoptera): Cicadidae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 190–192.

Jackson, A. R. H. see Harland & Jackson.

1976.—Jackson, D. J. Observations on *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Steph. (Col. Dytiscidae), and some further evidence indicating incapacity for flight. Ent. Gaz., London 9: 55–59, 2 figs.

1977.—Jackson, D. J. A further note on a *Chrysocharis* (Hym. Eulophidae) parasitizing the eggs of *Dytiscus marginalis* L., and a comparison of its larva with that of *Caraphractus cinctus* Walker (Hym. Mymaridae). J. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester 6: 15–22, 4 figs. [Hym., Col.]

1978.—Jackson, D. J. Egg-laying and egg-hatching in *Agabus bipustulatus* L., with notes on oviposition in other species of *Agabus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 53–80, 13 figs.

1979.—Jackson, D. J. Observations on the biology of *Caraphractus cinctus* Walker (Hymenoptera: Mymaridae), a parasitoid of the eggs of Dytiscidae—I. Methods of rearing and numbers bred on different host eggs. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 533–554, 2 pls., 1 fig. [Hym., Col.]

1980.—Jackson, W. B. Microclimatic patterns in the army ant bivouac. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 38 1957: 276–285, 5 figs. [Hym.]

1981.—Jacobs, M. E. Studies on territorialism and sexual selection in dragonflies. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 566–586, 7 figs. [Odon.]

1982.—Jacobson, L. A. & Blakeley, P. E. Influences of temperature and moisture on hatching of eggs of the pale western cutworm, *Agrotis orthogonia* Morr. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa 38: 127–134, 3 figs.

Jacobson, L. A. see Blakeley, Jacobson & Forster.

1983.—Jacquemart, S. A propos d'*Agraylea pallidula* MacLachlan (Trichoptera, Hydropsychidae). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 14: 1-4, 11 figs.

Jaeger, C. P. *see* Cordeiro & others.

Jaeger, E. C. *see* Cordeiro & others.

1984.—Jäggi, A. E. Ältere entomologische Werke und schweizerische Kleinmeister der Insektendarstellung. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31 Festschrift 1858-1958: 191-204.

1985.—James, H. G. & Smith, B. C. Observations on three species of *Chaoborus* Licht. (Diptera: Culicidae) at Churchill, Manitoba. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 242-248, 5 figs.

1986.—Jamnback, H., Wall, W. J. & Collins, D. L. Control of *Culicoides melleus* (Coq.) (Diptera: Heleidae) in small plots, with brief descriptions of the larvae and pupae of two costal *Culicoides*. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 64-70, 11 figs.

1987.—Janse, A. J. T. The moths of South Africa. Gelechiidae (contd.). Pretoria, Transvaal Mus. 6 pt. 1: 1-144, 32 pls. [Lep.]

1988.—Janse, A. J. T. Three new species of *Acutitornus* from the Kalahari. Koedoe, Pretoria no. 1: 95-98, 9 figs. [Lep.]

1989.—Janssens, E. Résultats d'une mission biogéographique en Grèce (avril-mai 1957). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 28: 1-19, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

Jarczyk, H. J. *see* Hammad & Jarczyk.

1990.—Jarvis, jr., F. E., Grayson, J. M. & Levitan, M. Further evidence for autosomal, multiple-factor inheritance of chlordane resistance in the German cockroach. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 185-187, 2 figs. [Orth.]

1991.—Jawłowski, H. Nerve tracts in bee (*Apis mellifica*) running from the light and antennal organs to the brain. [Polish and Russian summaries.] Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Lublin (D) 12 (1957): 307-323, 13 pls., 6 figs. [Hym.]

1992.—Jaycox, E. R. Acarine disease of honey bees. Bull. Calif. Dep. Agric., Sacramento 47: 215-221, 3 figs., 3 photos. [Hym.]

1993.—Jeannel, R. Sur quelques Trechini de l'Amérique du Sud (Coleoptera). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 721-737, 13 figs.

1994.—Jeannel, R. Révision des Psélaphides du Japon. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18: 1-138, 150 figs. [Col.]

1995.—Jeannel, R. Coléoptères cavernicoles du Dévoluy (Hautes-Alpes). Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 35-39, 9 figs.

1996.—Jeannel, R. Sur les *Royerella* de la boucle de l'Isère (Coleoptera Bathysciitae). Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 45-49, 1 fig.

1997.—Jeannel, R. Sur des Bathysciites des Basses-Pyrénées. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 51-52. [Col.]

1998.—Jeannel, R. Un Ptérostichide cavernicole de Turquie, et remarques sur la systématique des *Tapinopterus* Schaum et genres voisins. Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 9-15, 13 figs. [Col.]

1999.—Jeannel, R. Un nouvel *Aphaenops* des Basses-Pyrénées. Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 113-116, 3 figs. [Col.]

2000.—Jeannel, R. Un nouveau *Trichaphaenops* du Jura français. Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 117-119. [Col.]

2001.—Jeannel, R. Un genre nouveau de Trechini cavernicoles des monts Cantabriques. Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 121-125, 6 figs. [Col.]

2002.—Jeannel, R. Sur les Trechini cavernicoles du Japon. Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 127-130. [Col.]

2003.—Jeannel, R. Les Psélaphides troglobies de la Slovénie. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 1954: 7-15, 7 figs. [Col.]

2004.—Jeannel, R. Anophtalmie et cécité chez les Coléoptères souterrains. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 89-95, 1 fig.

2005.—Jeannel, R. Mission de H. Coiffait en Anatolie. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 3-10, 13 figs. [Col.]

2006.—Jeannel, R. Trois *Trichaphaenops* des Alpes occidentales et du Jura. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 19-22, 1 fig. [Col.]

2007.—Jeannel, R. Répartition du *Royerella villardi* Bedel dans le Jura (Coleoptera Bathysciitae). Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 23-26, 1 fig.

2008.—Jeannel, R. Un Psélaphide cavernicole de Majorque. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 27-29, 1 fig. [Col.]

2009.—Jeannel, R. Un *Bathysciola* cavernicole nouveau de Turquie. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 117-120, 5 figs. [Col.]

2010.—Jeannel, R. Deux nouveaux Trechini troglobies de France. Notes biospéol., Paris 10 1955: 121-122, 4 figs. [Col.]

2011.—Jeannel, R. Un nouveau *Duvalius* des Basses-Alpes. Notes biospéol., Paris 11 (1956) 1957: 95-98, 2 figs. [Col.]

2012.—Jeannel, R. Un nouvel *Apoduvalius* des Asturies (Col. Trechidae). Notes biospéol., Paris 13: 25-26, 1 fig.

2013.—Jeannel, R. Sur quelques Catopides, Liodides et Camiarides du Chili (Coleoptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 41-65, 58 figs.

2014.—Jeannel, R. Quelques Psélaphides de l'Uélé (Congo Belge). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 24 (1957): 343-354, 15 figs. [Col.]

2015.—Jeannel, R. Sur la famille des Camiaridae Jeannel, lignée paléantarctique (Coleoptera Catopiarina). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 5-15, 27 figs.

2016.—Jeannel, R. Carabiques endogés de Madagascar et de l'île Maurice. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 159-170, 21 figs. [Col.]

2017.—Jeannel, R. Sur les Amauropsini du Massif des Maures (Coleoptera Pselaphidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 171-174, 3 figs.

2018.—Jeannel, R. Les Psélaphides du Sahara. Rev. franç.

Ent., Paris 25: 241-263, 21 figs. [Col.]

2019.—Jeannel, R. Un nouvel *Afroreicheia* du Kivu. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 264-265, 1 fig. [Col.]

2020.—Jeannel, R. & Leleup, N. L'évolution souterraine dans la région méditerranéenne et sur les montagnes du Kivu. Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 7-13, 2 figs. [Col.]

2021.—Jeannenot, F. Contribution à l'étude des Collemboles. Acta zool. cracov., Cracow 2 1957: 405-431, 35-41 pls.

2022.—Jedlička, A. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen Carabiden (Coleoptera). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 223-246, 12 figs.

2023.—Jedlička, A. Über *Chlaenius*-Arten aus Afrika (Col., Carabidae). Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 12-16, 1 pl.

2024.—Jedlička, A. Neue Carabiden aus den Sammlungen des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Budapest (Coleoptera). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 183-188, 6 figs.

2025.—Jedlička, A. Spedizione italiana al Karakorum ed al Hindu-Kush (1954-1955). Primi risultati dello studio delle raccolte zoologiche. Beschreibung der neuen Art, *Harpalus (Pangus) karakorum* sp.n. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21: 77-78, 1 fig. [Col.]

2026.—Jedlička, A. Neue Carabiden aus den Sammlungen des Museums G. Frey in Tutzing (Coleoptera-Carabidae). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 908-913, 7 figs.

2027.—Jefferies, D. J. & Cornwell, P. B. Lethal and sterilizing effects of single and fractionated doses of gamma radiation on *Calandra granaria* L. Nature, London 182: 402-403. [Col.]

2028.—Jeffree, E. P. Acarine disease of the honeybee and temperature. Nature, London 175 1955: 91. [Hym.]

2029.—Jeffree, E. P. & Allen, M. D. The annual cycle of pollen storage by honey bees. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 211-212, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2030.—Jenkins, D. W. Ecology of arctic and subarctic mosquitoes. Proc. 10th int. Cong. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 627–634, 18 maps. [Dipt.]

2031.—Jenkins, M. F. Cocoon building and the production of silk by the mature larva of *Dianous coerulescens* Gyllenhal (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 287–301, 8 figs.

2032.—Jensen, D. D. A new genus and five new species of Psyllidae from California and Lower California (Homoptera). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco 15 1957: 15–34, 4 pls. [Hem.]

2033.—Jermy, T. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der schwarzen Getreideblumenfliegen (*Phorbia securis* Tien-suu, *Ph. penicillifera* Jermy; Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Acta agron. Acad. sci. hung., Budapest 3 1953: 225–255, 31 figs.

2034.—Jeuniaux, C. Les enzymes d'origine épidermique au cours du phénomène de la mue chez les insectes. Actes Soc. linn. Bordeaux 97 1957: 1–8. [Lep.]

2035.—Jeuniaux, C. Faune entomologique du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg VI.—Elateridae (Col.). Arch. Inst. Gr.-Duc. Luxembourg (N.S.) 24 1957: 65–67.

2036.—Jeuniaux, C. & Florkin, M. Contributions à la biochimie du ver à soie. I.—Influence de diverses conditions expérimentales sur l'élaboration de la soie et sur la croissance. Arch. int. Physiol., Liège 66: 552–563, 2 figs. [Lep.]

Jobbins, D. M. *see* Burbutis & Jobbins.

2037.—Johansson, A. S. Hormonal regulation of reproduction in the milkweed bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas). Nature, London 181: 198–199. [Hem.]

2038.—Johansson, A. S. Relation of nutrition to endocrine-reproductive functions in the milkweed bug *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas) (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). Nytt Mag. Zool., Oslo 7: 1–132, 7 pls. (2 col.), 37 figs. [Hem.]

2039.—John, B. & Lewis, K. R. Studies on *Periplaneta americana*.

I. Experimental analysis of male meiosis. III. Selection for heterozygosity. Heredity, London 11 1957: 1–9, 1 pl., 1 fig.; 12: 185–197, 1 pl., 6 figs. [Orth.]

John, B. *see* Lewis & John.

2040.—John, H. Neue Spezies der Gattung *Aphanocephalus* Woll. (Discolomidae=Notiophygidae Col.). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 116–129, 2 pls.

2041.—John, H. Sechs neue Spezies von *Notiophygus* Gory (Discolomidae=Notiophygidae Col.). Ann. Natal Mus., Pietermaritzburg 14: 243–252, 4 pls.

2042.—John, H. Gattung *Elytrotetrantus* John (Coleoptera Heterogastra) (fam. Colydiidae). Explor. Parc nat. Garamba Miss. de Saeger, Brussels fasc. 10: 3–8, 1 pl.

2043.—John, H. Gattung *Aphanocephalus* Woll. (Coleoptera Heterogastra) fam. Discolomidae=Notiophygidae). Explor. Parc nat. Garamba Miss. de Saeger, Brussels fasc. 10: 9–12, 1 pl.

2044.—Johnson, B. Factors affecting the locomotor and settling responses of alate aphids. Anim. Behav., London 6: 9–26, 3 figs. [Hem.]

2045.—Johnson, B. Influence of parasitization on form determination in Aphids. Nature, London 181: 205–206, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2046.—Johnson, C. G., Haine, E., Cockbain, A. J. & Taylor, L. R. Moulting rhythm in the alienicolae of *Aphis fabae* Scop. (Hemiptera: Aphididae) in the field. Ann. appl. Biol., London 45 1957: 702–708, 1 fig.

2047.—Johnson, C. G., Taylor, L. R. & Haine, E. The analysis and reconstruction of diurnal flight curves in alienicolae of *Aphis fabae* Scop. Ann. appl. Biol., London 45 1957: 682–701, 6 figs. [Hem.]

2048.—Johnson, D. E. A new species of *Mallophora* from the Great Salt Lake Desert (Diptera: Asilidae). Gr. Basin Nat., Provo 18: 41–42.

Johnson J. W. *see* Hogue & Johnson.

Johnson, M. M. *see* Dickson, Laird & Johnson.

2049.—Johnson, P. T. The identity of *Pediculus spiculifer* Gervais (Anoplura). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Maroc, Casablanca 5: 499–502, 5 figs. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 1704.]

2050.—Johnson, P. T. A new species of Anoplura from the Philippines. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 76–80, 1 pl.

2051.—Johnson, P. T. A classification of the Siphonaptera of South America, with descriptions of new species. Mem. ent. Soc. Washington no. 5 1957: [i–vi +] 1–299, 114 pls.

2052.—Johnson, P. T. Type specimens of lice (Order Anoplura) in the United States National Museum. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington 108: 39–49.

2053.—Joly, L. Comparaison des divers types d'adultoïdes chez *Locusta migratoria* L. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 373–378, 6 figs. [Orth.]

2054.—Joly, P. & Biellmann, Mme. G. Effets d'irradiations chez *Locusta migratoria* L. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 243–246, 1 fig. [Orth.]

2055.—Jones, B. M. Enzymatic oxidation of protein as a rate-determining step in the formation of highly stable surface membranes. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 148: 263–277, 13 figs. [Orth.]

2056.—Jones, R. H. & Wirth, W. W. New records, synonymy, and species of Texas *Culicoides* (Diptera, Heleidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 81–91, 6 figs.

2057.—Jong, C. de. Interessante Syrphidenvangsten in Zuid Limburg. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 116–119, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Jong, J. J. de see Post & Jong.

2058.—Jordan, A. M. The mating behaviour of females of *Glossina palpalis* (R.-D.) in captivity. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 35–53, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2059.—Jordan, A. M. The life history and behaviour of *Coleophora alticolella* Zell. (Lep.). Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester 13: 1–16, 2 figs.

2060.—Jordan, K. A contribution to the taxonomy of *Stenoponia*

J. & R. (1911), a genus of Palaearctic and Nearctic fleas. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 6: 167–202, 30 figs. [Siphonapt.]

2061.—Jordan, K. H. C. Die Biologie von *Elasmucha grisea* L. (Heteroptera: Acanthosomidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 385–397, 13 figs. [Hem.]

2062.—Jordan, K. H. C. *Phytocoris ulmi* L. (Hem. Het. Miridae) auf *Juniperis communis* L. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 31–32.

Jordan-Luke, B. M. see Clayton, Deutsch & Jordan-Luke.

2063.—Jörg, M. E. Apuntes ecológicos sobre larvas de Simuliidae (Diptera). Neotropica, La Plata 4: 65–72.

2064.—Joseph, M. T. Effects of DDT on the blood of *Tenebrio molitor* Linnaeus. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 554–556. [Col.]

2065.—Joseph, R. L. Aspects of the bionomics of *Formica aquilonia* Yarrow. Entomologist, London 91: 173–177. [Hym.]

Joseph, S. R. see Rutschky & Joseph.

Joshi, N. K. see Menon & Joshi.

2066.—Josifov, M. Eine neue *Aradus*-Art (Hem. Het.) aus Bulgarien. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 261–263, 4 figs.

2067.—Josifov, M. Über *Odontotarsus confraginosus* Hoberlandt 1956 (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 265–268, 6 figs. [Hem.]

2068.—Josifov, M. Eine neue *Gampsocoris*-Art aus Bulgarien: *G. lilianae* n. sp. (Hem. Het. Berytidae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 269–270, 1 fig.

2069.—Josifov, M. Zwei neue *Dicyphus* (*Brachyceraea*)-Arten aus Bulgarien (Het.). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 271–274, 11 figs. [Hem.]

2070.—Josifov, M. *Heterocordylus cytisi* n. sp.—eine neue Miriden-Art aus Bulgarien (Hem. Heteroptera). Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 83–89, 29 figs.

2071.—**Jourdeuil, P.** Réactions thermiques multiples au cours de la diapause de *Thersilochus longicornis* Thoms. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 1602–1605.

2072.—**Jourdeuil, P.** Influence des conditions thermiques subies au cours de la diapause sur la fonction ovarienne de *Thersilochus longicornis* Thoms. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 1750–1753.

2073.—**Judd, W. W.** A study of the population of emerging and littoral insects trapped as adults from tributary waters of the Thames River at London, Ontario. Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame **58** 1957: 394–412, 2 figs.

2074.—**Judd, W. W.** Studies of the Byron Bog in south-western Ontario. III. *Exyra rolandiana* Grt. (Lepidoptera: Phalaenidae) reared from the pitcher-plant, *Sarracenia purpurea* L. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **89** (1957): 564.

2075.—**Judd, W. W.** Studies of the Byron Bog in south-western Ontario. V. Seasonal distribution of horseflies and deerflies (Tabanidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 255–256, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2076.—**Judd, W. W.** Studies of the Byron Bog in south-western Ontario. IX. Insects trapped as adults emerging from Redmond's Pond. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 623–627.

2077.—**Judd, W. W.** Gall flies (Ittonididae) and parasitic Hymenoptera reared from rosette galls of willow. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 39–42. [Dipt., Hym.]

2078.—**Judd, W. W. & Benjamin, R. K.** The ant *Lasius alienus* (Foerster) parasitized by the fungus *Laboulbenia formicarum* Thaxter at London, Ontario. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 419. [Hym.]

2079.—**Jung, H. F.** Psychodidae-Bruchomyiinae. Psychodidae-Trichomyiinae. In Lindner, Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. **9a**: 6–11, 4 pls.; **9b**: 1–16, 8 pls. [Dipt.]

2080.—**Jung, H. F. & Theodor, O.** Psychodidae. In Lindner, Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. **9**: 1–6, 11 figs. [Dipt.]

Júnior see Sousa Júnior.

2081.—**Jura, C.** The alimentary canal of the *Tetrodontophora bielanensis* Waga (Collembola) and the regeneration of the mid-gut epithelium. [Polish summary.] Bull. ent. Pologne, Wrocław **27** (1957): 85–89, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Jursic, F. see Fisher & Jursic.

Kai, S. see Matsuzawa & Kai.

2082.—**Kajak, Z.** An attempt at interpreting the quantitative dynamics of benthic fauna in a chosen environment in the "Konfederatka" pool (old river bed) adjoining the Vistula. [In Polish with English summary]. Ekol. polska, Warsaw (A) **6**: 205–291, 25 figs. [Dipt.]

2083.—**Kaji, S.** Experimental studies on the developmental mechanism of Bar eye in *Drosophila melanogaster*. IV, V. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. **25**: 17–22, 161–164, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Kalf, G. F. see Wyatt & Kalf.

2084.—**Kalmus, H.** Responses of insects to polarized light in the presence of dark reflecting surfaces. Nature, London **182**: 1526–1527.

2085.—**Kalmus, H.** Comparison of the foraging habits of bees and wasps. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 595. [Hym.]

Kalra, N. L. see Wattal, Bhatia & Kalra.

Kalra, R. L. see Bami, Sharma & Kalra.

2086.—**Kalshoven, L. G. E.** Observations on the black termites, *Hospitalitermes* spp., of Java and Sumatra. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 9–30, 3 pls., 4 figs. [Isopt.]

2087.—**Kalshoven, L. G. E.** Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea. 4. Data on the habits of Scolytidae. First part. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam **101**: 157–180, 4 pls., 1 fig. [Col.]

2088.—**[Kalugina, N. S.]** On the habitats and feeding of larvae of *Glyptotendipes glaucus* Mg. (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Ucha water reservoir. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow **37**: 1045–1057, 6 figs.

2089.—**Kalyanam, N. P.** Variation in the proventricular structure in

the cockroach *Periplaneta americana* (Linn.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore **27**: 305, 3 figs. [Orth.]

2090.—Kamal, A. S. Comparative study of thirteen species of sarcosaprophagous Calliphoridae and Sarcophagidae (Diptera) I. Bionomics. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington **51**: 261–271.

2091.—Kamijo, K. Descriptions of two new species of *Megastigmus* from Japan (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Ins. matsum., Sapporo **22**: 31–34, 2 figs.

Kamijo, K. see Hussey & Kamijo.

2092.—Kanakaraj David, S. Notes on South Indian Aphids. III, IV, Lachninae to Aphidinae. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **19** (1957): 171–180, 289–299. [Hem.]

2093.—Kanakaraj David, S. Some rare Indian Aphids. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **55**: 110–116. [Hem.]

Kanehisa, K. see Iyatomi & Kanehisa.

2094.—Kanehisa, T. Tests of chemical substances and specific genes for their effects on tumor incidence in *D. melanogaster*. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa **91** (1957): 393–396. [Dipt.]

2095.—Kanellis, A. Action de la température pendant la fertilisation sur les translocations provoquées par les rayons X à *Drosophila melanogaster*. [In Greek with French summary.] Prakt. Akad. Athen, Athens **23** (1948) 1949: 67–72, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2096.—Kanellis, A. Comparaison des mutations induites par la lumière ultraviolette chez la *Drosophila melanogaster* avec celles produites par les rayons X. [In Greek with French summary.] Prakt. Akad. Athen, Athens **25** (1950) 1952: 398–408. [Dipt.]

2097.—Kanellis, A. & Stubbe, A. E. Experiences from transplantation experiments on ten *Drosophila* species. Prakt. Akad. Athen, Athens **25** (1950) 1952: 532–541, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2098.—Kangas, E. Über die roten-junten Arten der Gattung *Badister* Clair. (Col., Carabidae) in Finnland.

Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki **24**: 131–141, 26 figs.

2099.—Kangas, E. Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ausbreitungsdynamik von *Carabus cancellatus* Ill. (Col., Carabidae). Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki **24**: 181–186, 1 map.

2100.—Kangas, Y. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der nordischen *Xyletinus*-Arten (Col., Anobiidae). Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki **24**: 28–34, 17 figs.

2101.—Kannowski, P. B. Swarming of the ant *Stenamma brevicorne* (Mayr). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 231–233. [Hym.]

2102.—Kannowski, P. B. Notes on the ant *Leptothorax provancheri* Emery. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. **64** (1957): 1–5. [Hym.]

2103.—Kantardschieva-Minkova, S. Ueber die systematische Stellung von *Rhisotrogus bulgaricus* Mink. (Col. Scarab.). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam **18**: 102–107, 4 figs.

2104.—[Kantardzhieva-Minkova, S.]. Neue seltene Arten Cerambycidae für Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German and Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bülğ. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) **6** 1957: 539–551, 2 figs. [Col.]

2105.—Kaplan, W. D., Holden, J. T. & Hochman, B. Occurrence of unequal amounts of free methionine in male and female *Drosophila melanogaster*. Science, Washington **127**: 473–474. [Dipt.]

2106.—Kapur, A. P. A catalogue of lac insects (Lacciferidae, Hemiptera). Ranchi, Indian Lac Cess Cttee 47 pp. 1 map.

2107.—Kapur, A. P. High altitude insects of the Himalayas. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 775–784, 5 figs.

2108.—Kapur, A. P. Coccinellidae of Nepal. Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta **53** (1955): 309–338, 12 figs. [Col.]

2109.—Karaman, M. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Orthopteren-Fauna der Umgebung von Skopje. [In Slovene with German summary.] Zash. Bil'a, Belgrade **45**: 111–118, 5 figs.

2110.—Karaman, Z. Die balkanischen Bythininen (Col. Pselaphidae), ihre Systematik, Zoogeographie und

Phylogenie. Biol. Glasnik, Zagreb 10 1957: 161–208, 103 figs.

Kardos, E. H. *see* Bellamy & Kardos.

2111.—Karlik, A. Vererbungsversuche mit *Drosophila ambigua* Pom. Z. VererbLehre, Berlin 89: 448–458, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

Karlson, P. *see* Lüscher & Karlson.

Kastenbaum, M. *see* Sandler & Kastenbaum.

2112.—Kasting, R. & McGinnis, A. J. Use of glucose labelled with carbon-14 to determine the amino-acids essential for an insect. Nature, London 182: 1380–1381.

2113.—Kasy, F. Zur Bionomie und über die Raupe und Puppe von *Stenodes (Euxanthis) obliquana* (Ev.) (Lep., Agapetidae). Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien, Vienna 62: 220–224, 12 figs.

2114.—Kasy, F. Über eine Zucht und die Präimaginalstadien von *Maraschia griseascens* Osth. (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 17–25, 9 figs.

2115.—Kasy, F. Die Präimaginalstadien und die Biologie von *Amphipyra micans* Ld. (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 27–36, 15 figs.

2116.—Kaszab, Z. Die Arten der Meloiden-Gattung *Micromerus* Muls. & Rey (Coleoptera). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Praegae 32: 5–18.

2117.—Kaszab, Z. Die Meloiden Afghanistans (Coleoptera). Acta zool., Budapest 3: 245–312, 167 figs.

2118.—Kaszab, Z. Neue Meloiden-Namen (Coleoptera). Ann. hist-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 189–191.

2119.—Kaszab, Z. Coleoptera IV: Felemás lábfejjes bogarak III—Heteromera III. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 9 (3) 1956: 1–108, 81 figs.

2120.—Kaszab, Z. Coleoptera IV: Felemás lábfejjes bogarak I—Heteromera I. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 9 (1) 1957: 1–126, 89 figs.

2121.—Kaszab, Z. Einige neue Tenebrioniden aus den papuanischen

Inseln (Coleoptera). Idea, Bogor 11: 1–13.

2122.—Kaszab, Z. Coleoptera III: Különböző csápú bogarak—Diversicornia I; Lágytestű bogarak—Malacodermata. [In Hungarian.] Magyar. Állatv., Budapest 8 (1) 1955: 1–144, 62 figs.

2123.—Kaszab, Z. Neue *Ceroctis*-Formen aus Afrika (Coleoptera Meloidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 282–308, 132 figs.

2124.—Katiyar, K. N. Some observations on low temperature-quiescence in short-horned grasshoppers of northern India (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta 9 (1956) 1957: 111–113.

Katô, A. *see* Nomura & Katô.

2125.—Kato, M. On a new Cicada from Yakushima. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 247–251, 5 figs. [Hem.]

2126.—Katô, M. & Hayasaka, K. Notes on the dominance order in the experimental populations of crickets. [In Japanese with English summary.] Ecol. Rev., Sendai 14: 311–315, 2 figs. [Orth.]

Katô, M. *see* Hayasaka & Katô.

2127.—Katsuki, Y. & Suga, N. Electrophysiological studies on hearing in common insects in Japan. Proc. Japan Acad., Tokyo 34: 633–638, 2 figs. [Orth., Hem.]

Katsuno, S. *see* Takizawa & Katsuno.

2128.—Kaufmann, B. P., Gay, H. & McElderry, M. J. Effect of ribonuclease on crossing over in *Drosophila*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 255–261, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2129.—Kaufmann, B. P. & McDonald, M. R. The nature of the changes effected in chromosomal materials by the chelating agent EDTA. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 262–270, 12 figs. [Dipt.]

Kaur, R. B. *see* Narayanan, Subba Rao & Kaur.

2130.—Kauri, H. Über zwei für Europa und Nord-Amerika gemeinsame Tabaniden-Arten. Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 95–104, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2131.—Kawabe, M. Effects of some chemicals on the facet number variation in Bar-eyed mutant of *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13: Uchida Jubilee Vol. 1957: 243–247. [Dipt.]

Kawahara, S. see Matsuzawa & others.

2132.—Kawai, T. Studies on the Holognathous stoneflies of Japan IV, V. Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 138–141, 2 pls., 222–224, 2 pls., 1 fig. [Plecopt.]

2133.—Kawase, S. Protocatechuic acid in the integument of the silkworm. Nature, London 181: 1350–1351, 1 fig. [Lep.]

2134.—Kawashima, K. Bionomics and earlier stages of some Japanese Neuroptera (II). *Eumicromus numerosus* (Navás) (Hemerobiidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 43–46, 1 pl., 1 fig.

2135.—Kawecki, Z. Studies on the genus *Lecanium* Burm. IV. Materials to a monograph of the brown scale *Lecanium corni* Bouché, Marchal (♀ nec ♂) (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae). [In Polish with English and Russian summaries.] Ann. zool., Warsaw 17: 135–244, 15 pls., 2 figs. [Hem.]

2136.—Kawecki, Z. Studies on the genus *Lecanium* Burm. Part V. The nut or thorn scale—*Lecanium coryli* (L.) sensu Marchal nec Šulc (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae). [In Polish with English summary.] Bull. ent. Pologne, Wrocław 27 (1957): 39–69, 10 figs. [Hem.]

Kearns, C. W. see Sternburg & Kearns.

2137.—Keen, F. P. Cone and seed insects of Western forest trees. Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington no. 1169: i–vi + 1–168, 57 figs.

Keiding, J. see Davies, Keiding & Hofstein.

2138.—Keiser, F. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Syrphidenfauna von Ceylon (Dipt.). Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 185–239, 7 figs.

Keister, M. see Buck & Keister.

2139.—Kéler, S. von. Die Mallophagen von Sturmvögeln und Ruderfüßern I. *Harrisoniella* Bedford und

Perineus Thompson (Mallophaga). (Nachtrag.) Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 378–384, 1 fig.

2140.—Kéler, S. von. The genera *Oxylipeurus* Mjöberg and *Splendroroffula* Clay and Meinertzhagen (Mallophaga). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 299–362, 56 figs.

2141.—Kelner-Pillault, S. Catalogue de quelques types d'Hyménoptères provenant de la collection de l'Abbé J. J. Kieffer. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 146–152.

2142.—Kelner-Pillault, S. Catalogue des types de Cynipidae provenant de la collection de l'Abbé J.-J. Kieffer. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 414–417. [Hym.]

2143.—Kelner-Pillault, S. Les Diapriinae (Hym. Proctotrupidae) des îles Philippines provenant de la collection de l'Abbé J.-J. Kieffer. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 418–421.

2144.—Kelsey, J. M. Symbiosis and *Anobium punctatum* de Geer. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 21–24. [Col.]

2145.—Kelton, L. E. An investigation of the male genitalia as taxonomic characters in the Miridae (Hemiptera). Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci., Ames 32 1957: 204–205. [Abstr.]

2146.—Kempf, W. W. Sôbre algumas formigas neotrópicas do gênero *Leptothorax* Mayr (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 30: 91–102, 23 figs.

2147.—Kempf, W. W. Synonymic note on ants of the genus *Paracryptocerus* Emery (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 108–110.

2148.—Kempf, W. W. Three new ants of the genus *Strumigenys* from Colombia (Hym. Formicidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 59–67, 7 figs.

2149.—Kempf, W. W. Discovery of the ant genus *Wadeura* in Brazil (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 175–179, 5 figs.

2150.—Kempf, W. W. New studies of the ant tribe Cephalotini (Hym. Formicidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 1–176, 8 pls., 28 figs.

2151.—Kempf, W. W. Estudos sobre *Pseudomyrmex*. II (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 433–462, 33 figs.

2152.—Kempf, W. W. The ants of the tribe Dacetini in the State of São Paulo, Brazil, with the description of a new species of *Strumigenys* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 553–560, 4 figs.

Kempný, L. see Čepelák & Kempný.

Kenedy, R. see Beebe & Kenedy.

2153.—Kennaugh, J. H. Amino acid metabolism, polyphenol production and the process of tanning in the cockroach *Periplaneta americana*. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 97–107, 1 fig. [Orth.]

2154.—Kennedy, J. S. The experimental analysis of Aphid behaviour and its bearing on current theories of instinct. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 397–404. [Hem.]

Kennedy, J. S. see Tambs-Lyche & Kennedy.

Kennett, C. E. see DeBach, Kennett & Pence.

Kenten, J. see Potter & others.

Kerkut, G. A. see Borradaile & Potts.

2155.—Kernbach, K. Über einige paläarktische Sphingidenarten und -unterarten (Lep. Sphingidae). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 376–381, 3 figs.

2156.—Kernbach, K. Über den Saugrüssel der Sphingiden. Ent. Z., Stuttgart 68: 281–286, 6 figs. [Lep.]

2157.—Kerr, R. W., Venables, D. G., Roulston, W. J. & Schnitzberling, H. J. Specific DDT-resistance in housefly. Nature, London 180 1957: 1132–1133. [Dipt.]

2158.—Kerr, W. E. & Portugal Araújo, V. de. Contribuição ao estudo citológico dos Apoidea. I. Espermatogênese em três espécies africanas. Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 5 1957: 431–433. [Hym.]

2159.—Kerr, W. E. & Portugal Araújo, V. de. Raças de abelhas de Africa. Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 6: 53–59, 1 map. [Hym.]

Kerr, W. E. see Moure, Nogueira-Neto & Kerr.

2160.—Kerrich, G. J. Systematic note on *Rhorus substitutor* (Thunberg) (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 78 (1957): 272–273.

2161.—Kerrich, G. J. Systematic notes on Perilampidae (Hym. Chalcidoidea). Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 77–84, 9 figs.

Kerrich, G. J. see Ferrière & Kerrich.

2162.—Kerstens, G. Die *Sitona*-Arten Deutschlands. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 81–100. [Col.]

2163.—Kessel, E. L. Distribution and variation in *Agathomyia notata* (Loew) (Diptera: Platypezidae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco 15 1957: 69–80.

2164.—Kessel, E. L. *Clythia flavicornis* (Loew), its synonymy and distribution (Diptera: Platypezidae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco 15 (1957) [1958]: 306–314.

2165.—Kettlewell, H. B. D. The importance of the microenvironment to evolutionary trends in the Lepidoptera. Entomologist, London 91: 214–224, 1 fig.

2166.—Kettlewell, H. B. D. A survey of the frequencies of *Biston betularia* (L.) (Lep.) and its melanic forms in Great Britain. Heredity, London 12: 51–72, 1 pl., 4 figs.

2167.—Kettlewell, H. B. D. Industrial melanism in the Lepidoptera and its contribution to our knowledge of evolution. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 831–841, 4 pls.

2168.—Key, K. H. L. Kentromorphic phases in three species of Phasmatodea. Aust. J. Zool., Melbourne 5 1957: 247–284, 3 col. pls., 4 figs. [Orth.]

2169.—[Khadzhibeili, Z. K.]. A new genus and species of mealybugs (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae) from Georgia, Transcaucasia. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 903–908, 2 figs. [Hem.]

2170.—Khalaf, K. T. Electromicroscope study of the cuticle surface of the cockroach. Publ. Iraq nat. Hist. Mus., Baghdad no. 14: 4–6, 2 pls. [Orth.]

2171.—**Khalaf, K. T.** The electron-microscopy of the cuticle of the fly *Sarcophaga*. Publ. Iraq nat. Hist. Mus., Baghdad no. 16: 49–50, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

Khattar see Narain Khattar.

2172.—[**Khelevin, N. V.**]. The effect of environmental factors on the embryonic diapause and on the number of generations during one season in *Aedes caspius dorsalis* Mg. (Diptera, Culicidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 24–46.

Kilby, B. A. see Hearfield & Kilby.

2173.—**Kim, Chang-Whan.** A study on the Ichneumon-flies in Korea. [In Korean with German summary.] Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ., [Seoul] 1955: 423–498 (sep. pp. 1–76), 1 pl., 9 figs. [Hym.]

2174.—**Kim, Chang-Whan.** On the synonyms of Korean Ichneumon-flies (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Holy Ghost med. Coll. Theses (I) 1957: 19–27.

2175.—**Kim, Chang-Whan.** Further notes on the fauna of Ichneumon-flies from Korea (Hymenoptera Ichneumonidae). Humanit. and Sci., Korea Univ., [Seoul] **3**: 297–302.

2176.—**Kimmins, D. E.** The *Ecdy-nurus helveticus* (Eaton) complex (Ephemeroptera). Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien, Vienna **62**: 225–232, 23 figs.

2177.—**Kimmins, D. E.** Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Trichoptera. The genus *Chimarra* Stephens (Fam. Philopotamidae). Ark. Zool., Stockholm (N.S.) **11** 1957: 53–75, 20 figs.

2178.—**Kimmins, D. E.** Miss L. E. Cheesman's expedition to New Hebrides, 1955. Orders Odonata, Neuroptera and Trichoptera. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. **6**: 239–250, 6 figs.

2179.—**Kimmins, D. E.** The identity of *Stenopsyche griseipennis* McLachlan (Trichoptera, family Stenopsychidae). Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. **6**: 251–260, 8 figs.

2180.—**Kimmins, D. E.** New species and subspecies of Odonata. Bull.

Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. **7**: 349–358, 7 figs.

2181.—**Kimmins, D. E.** On some Trichoptera from S. Rhodesia and Portuguese East Africa. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. **7**: 359–368, 7 figs.

2182.—**Kimmins, D. E.** The British species of the genus *Oxyethira* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 7–17, 6 figs.

2183.—**Kimmins, D. E.** The types of *Anisocentropus latifascia* (Walker) and *Anisocentropus elegans* (Walker) (Trichoptera). Entomologist, London **91**: 167–168.

2184.—**Kimmins, D. E.** A new lentic species of the genus *Baëtis* (Ephemeroptera) from North Finland. Notul. ent., Helsinki **37** 1957: 27–29, 2 figs.

2185.—**King, J. C.** Some light on population dynamics provided by lines of *Drosophila melanogaster* selected for resistance to DDT. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 811–819, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2186.—**King, J. C. & Sømme, L.** Chromosomal analyses of the genetic factors for resistance to DDT in two resistant lines of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore **43**: 577–593, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2187.—**King, R. C.** The problem of dominant lethals in *Drosophila melanogaster* females. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **43** 1957: 282–285. [Dipt.]

2188.—**Kiriakoff, S. G.** Arctiidae (except Nolinae). Thyretidae and Notodontidae. Ruwenzori Expedition 1952. London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) **1**: 1–39, 75 figs.; 41–53, 13 figs. [Lep.]

2189.—**Kiriakoff, S. G.** Les Notodontidae africains (Lepidoptera Notodontidae). *Desmeocraera* et genres voisins. Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. **66**: 1–89, 10 pls.

2190.—**Kiriakoff, S. G.** Recherches sur les organes tympaniques des Lépidoptères en rapport avec la classification. XIV. Nolidae. Biol. Jaarb., Ghent **26**: 69–75.

2191.—Kiriakoff, S. G. La spécialisation et la taxinomie. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels **94**: 18–27.

2192.—Kiriakoff, S. G. On the sub-species concept in taxonomy. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. **10** (1956) 1957: 207–208.

2193.—Kiriakoff, S. G. Sur quelques Notodontides malgaches (Lepidoptera). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) **9**: 215–227, 1 pl., 8 figs.

Kirimura, J. *see* Kobayashi & Kirimura.

2194.—Kiritani, K. The ecological study of adult of *Anthrenus verbasci* L. [In Japanese with English summary.] Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto **23**: 92–98, 3 figs. [Col.]

Kirk, R. *see* Lewis & Kirk.

2195.—Kirkwood, C. W. The status of two Geometrid names. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles **56** (1957): 167–168, pl. 37. [Lep.]

2196.—Kis, B. Deux espèces d'Orthoptères, nouvelles pour la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest **7** 1957: 547–551, 4 figs.

2197.—Kis, B. Données nouvelles sur l'espèce *Platypleis* (*Tessellana*) *vittata* Charp. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Stud. Cercet. Biol. Acad. Repub. rom. Fil. Cluj **9**: 91–95, 2 figs. [Orth.]

Kiseleva, I. A. *see* Gerschenzon & Kiseleva.

2198.—Kishii, T. Snappers from Kyûshû-District, Japan, collected by Prof. Takashi Shirôzu. [In Japanese with English summary.] Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka **9**: 27–32. [Col.]

2199.—Kistner, D. H. The evolution of the Pygostenini (Coleoptera Staphylinidae). Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. **68**: 1–198, 48 figs.

2200.—Kistner, D. H. Pygosteninae (Coleoptera Polyphaga) fam. Staphylinidae. Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. **49**: 33–40, 11 figs.

2201.—Kitzmiller, J. B. X-ray induced mutation in the mosquito, *Culex fatigans*. Exp. Parasit., New York **7**: 439–462, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

2202.—Kitzmiller, J. B. & Laven, H. Tests for multiple fertilization in *Culex* mosquitoes by the use of genetic markers. Amer. J. Hyg., Baltimore **67**: 207–213. [Dipt.]

Kitzmiller, J. B. *see* Rozenboom & Kitzmiller.

2203.—Kiyoku, M. Considerations on the frequency distribution of resistibility of insects to abnormally high temperature and relative deviation of variation $1/k^2b^2m^2$. [In Japanese with English summary.] Sci. Rep. Fac. Agric. Okayama Univ. no. 12: 1–6, 3 figs.

2204.—Klapperich, J. Voyages d'exploration en Afghanistan. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse **1957**: 25–30, 1 map.

2205.—Klingler, J. Die Bedeutung der Kohlendioxyd-Ausscheidung der Wurzeln für die Orientierung der Larven von *Otiorrhynchus sulcatus* F. und anderer bodenbewohnender phytophager Insektenarten. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich **31**: 205–269, 26 figs. [Col.]

Kloot *see* Van der Kloot.

2206.—Klug, H. Neurosekretion und Aktivitätsperiodik bei Carabiden. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin **45**: 141–142, 3 figs. [Col.]

2207.—Knechtel, W. K. Zur Färbungsvariation bei *Formica truncorum* Fab. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 239–242. [Hym.]

2208.—Knechtel, W. K. Oekologisch-phaenologische Forschungen über Thysanopteren. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 689–695.

2209.—Knight, jr., C. B. A taxonomic change in the subfamily Tomocerinae (order Collembola). J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc., Chapel Hill, N.C. **74**: 13.

2210.—Knight, K. L. Professional standards for entomologists. J. econ. Ent., Washington **49** 1956: 572.

Knight, K. L. *see* Stone & Knight.

2211.—Knull, J. N. Two new North American Buprestidae (Coleoptera). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 58: 153-154, 4 figs.

2212.—Knull, J. N. One new species and one subspecies of Cerambycidae from Texas (Coleoptera). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 58: 282.

2213.—Kobayashi, M. On a new species of *Goera* from Kyushu, Japan (Trichoptera). Bull. nat. Sci. Mus., Tokyo (N.S.) 3 1957: 276-278, 1 pl.

2214.—Kobayashi, M. Effect of larval brain on the imaginal differentiation in the silkworm. Nature, London 182: 110-111. [Lep.]

2215.—Kobayashi, M. & Kirimura, J. The "brain" hormone in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. Nature, London 181: 1217. [Lep.]

2216.—Kobayashi, T. The developmental stages of some species of the Japanese Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera). VI. Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5: 121-132, 4 figs.

2217.—Koch, C. Tenebrionidae of Angola. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 39: 11-231, 43 pls. (30 col.), 196 figs., 3 col. fldg. maps. [Col.]

2218.—Kocher, L. Contribution à l'étude des *Glaphyrus* marocains (Col. Scarab.). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 37 (1957): 259-267.

2219.—Kocher, L. Deux nouvelles *Hoplia* du Maroc (Col. Scarab.). C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 23 (1957): 177-178.

2220.—Kocher, L. Catalogue commenté des Coléoptères du Maroc. Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien, Rabat (Sér. Zool.) no. 12: 1-185, no. 14: 1-246, no. 16: 1-83, no. 19: 1-172.

2221.—Koehler, P. Agrotinae argentinos (Lep. Noct.). Géneros y especies nuevos. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 20 (1957): 9-15, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Koerber, T. W. see Medler & Koerber.

2222.—Kogaï, E. S.]. *Phlebotomus pavlovskyi* Perf. in the Nurat-Tau caves of the Samarkand region. [In Russian with English summary.] Med. Parazit., Moscow 27: 683-686, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2223.—Kogan, M. A new species of the genus *Triozocera* Pierce from Brazil (Mengeidae, Strepsiptera). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 421-426, 9 figs. [Col.]

Köhler see Koehler.

2224.—Köhler, F. Papierchromatographische Untersuchungen fluoreszierender Stoffe der Honigbiene (*Apis mellifica* L.). Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 421-422, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2225.—Koidsumi, K. & Takahashi, Y. Structure of cuticle and entry of insecticides through integument of the rice stem borer. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 43-49, 6 figs. [Lep.]

2226.—Koizumi, K. On the partial autumn emergence of the Far Eastern urticating moth, *Euproctis flava* Bremer (Lepi., Lymantriidae). [In Japanese with English summary.] Sci. Rep. Fac. Agric. Okayama Univ. no. 12: 7-14, 2 figs.

2227.—Kojima, K., Nagae, Y., Ishizuka, T. & Shiino, A. The penetration and metabolism of p,p'-DDT in the DDT-resistant common cabbage worm and the DDT-susceptible cabbage armyworm. [In Japanese with English summary.] Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto 23: 12-22, 4 figs. [Lep.]

2228.—[Kolomets, N. G.]. Parasites of insect pests of Siberian forests. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 603-615, 1 map.

Kolor, M. G. see Roberts & Kolor.

2229.—Komai, T. & Aé, A. S. Genetic studies of the Pierid butterfly *Colias hyale poliographus*. Genetics, Menasha 38 1953: 65-72. [Lep.]

2230.—Komárek, O. Correlation of morphological habitual characters of the species *Zygaena carniolica* Scop. by the populations of Czechoslovakia. [In Czech with English and Russian summaries.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 105-120, 7 figs. [Lep.]

2231.—Komárek, O. Rassen der *Zygaena carniolica* Scop. in der ČSR (Lep. Zyg.). Folia ent. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 11: 103-132, 2 maps.

2232.—König, F. Der Entwicklungskreis von *Pararge roxelana* Cd.

Ent. Z., Stuttgart **68**: 193-197, 8 figs. [Lep.]

2233.—Kôno, H. & Morimoto, K. Attelabidae from Shansi, North China (Coleoptera). Mushi, Fukuoka **31**: 25-28, 1 fig.

2234.—[Konstantinov, A. S.]. On the type of growth of Chironomid larvae. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **120**: 1151-1154. [Dipt.]

2235.—[Konstantinov, A. S.]. The influence of temperature upon the rate of growth and development of Chironomid larvae. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **120**: 1362-1365, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2236.—Kontkanen, P. Notes on some Fulgorids collected in Canada by Professor Håkon Lindberg during the summer of 1956 (Homoptera, Fulgoroidea). Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki **24**: 141-145, 3 figs. [Hem.]

2237.—Koref Santibáñez, S., Casanova, A. & Brncic, D. Experiments on sexual isolation in species of the mesophragmatica group of *Drosophila* (Diptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) **33**: 179-185.

2238.—Koref Santibáñez, S. & Waddington, C. H. The origin of sexual isolation between different lines within a species. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 485-493. [Dipt.]

2239.—Korge, H. Bemerkenswerte Käferfunde aus den Westalpen. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin **17**: 86-90. 2 figs. [Col.]

2240.—Korge, H. Beiträge zur Koleopterenfauna der Mark Brandenburg (Teil XXIII). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin **17**: 98-104, 3 figs.

2241.—Kormilev, N. A. Notas hemipterológicas. III. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán **16**: 55-59.

2242.—Kormilev, N. A. On some Phymatidae in the American Museum of Natural History (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). J.N.Y. ent. Soc., New York **65** (1957): 33-40, 2 figs.

2243.—Kormilev, N. A. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 30. Lygaeidae (suplemento) (Hemiptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago **5** 1957: 385-389, 2 figs.

Kormilev, N. A. see Drake & Kormilev.

2244.—Kormondy, E. J. The plesiallotype female of *Oligoclada umbricola* Borrer, 1931. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 57-59, 1 fig. [Odon.]

2245.—Kormondy, E. J. Catalogue of the Odonata of Michigan. Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich., Ann Arbor no. 104: 1-43, 1 map.

2246.—Korsakoff, M. N. Notes sur quelques insectes de Beni-Ounif. Eos, Madrid **34**: 135-148, 27 figs. [Orth.]

2247.—Kovács, L. Quantitative Untersuchungsmethoden bei Schmetterlingen. Acta zool. hung., Budapest **4**: 191-206. [Lep.]

2248.—Kovács, L. Die an Kiefern- gewächsen lebenden Grossschmetterlinge in Ungarn. Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) **9**: 227-234. [Lep.]

2249.—Kovács, L. Die Veränderungen in der Gross-Schmetterling-fauna von Ungarn seit dem Erscheinen der Fauna Regni Hungariae bzw. des Schmetterlingbuches von Abafi-Aigner. Folia ent. hung., Budapest (N.S.) **11**: 133-188. [Lep.]

Kovoor, J. see Noiroi & Kovoor.

2250.—[Kozhanchikov, I. V.]. New facts in the study of fauna and ecology of the Lepidoptera of Karelian isthmus. [In Russian.] Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **24**: 3-88, 14 figs.

2251.—[Kozhanchikov, I. V.]. Biological peculiarities of the genus *Galerucella* and differentiation of biological forms in *Galerucella lineola* F. [In Russian.] Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **24**: 271-322, 8 figs. [Col.]

2252.—[Kozulina, O. V.]. The effect of feeding on the oviposition and the methods of increasing the proportion of hatching eggs in the body-lice *Pediculus humanus corporis* DeGeer (Anoplura, Pediculidae) under the conditions of mass breeding. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 580-588, 7 figs.

2253.—Kramer, J. P. Six new species of *Chinaia* from Central

America (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington **71**: 69-74, 2 pls. [Hem.]

2254.—Krämer, K. Gallmücken als Kätzchen-Schädlinge an Weiden. Anz. Schädlingsk., Berlin **31**: 188, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2255.—Kramer, S. Pigmentation in the thoracic musculature of cockroaches and related Orthoptera and the analysis of flight and stridulation. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 569-579, 4 figs.

2256.—Krekeler, C. H. Speciation in cave beetles of the genus *Pseudanophthalmus* (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame **59**: 167-189, 5 pls.

2257.—Krieg, A. Verlauf des Infektionstiters bei stäbchenförmigen Insekten-Viren. Z. Naturf., Tübingen **13b**: 27-29, 1 fig.

2258.—Krieg, A. Weitere Untersuchungen zur Pathologie der Rickettsiose von *Melolontha spec.* Z. Naturf., Tübingen **13b**: 374-379, 1 fig. [Col.]

2259.—Krieg, A. Vergleichende taxonomische, morphologische und serologische Untersuchungen an insektenpathogenen Rickettsien. Z. Naturf., Tübingen **13b**: 555-557, 3 figs. [Col., Dipt.]

Krieg, A. *see* Huger & Krieg.

2260.—Krishna, S. S. Further studies on digestion of food in the gut of *Trogoderma* larva. I. Digestive enzymes—carbohydrases. Physiol. Zoöl., Chicago **31**: 316-323, 3 figs. [Col.]

Krishnamurthy, B. S. *see* Sharma & others.

Krishnan, K. S. *see* Bhatnagar, Bhatia & Krishnan.

Krishnaswami, S. *see* Malhotra & Krishnaswami.

2261.—Křístek, J. & Obrtel, R. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Parasiten der kleinen gestreiften Fichtenblattwespe (*Pachynematus scutellatus* (Htg.)—Tenthredinidae, Hym.). [In Czech with German and Russian summaries.] Zool. Listy, Brno **7** (21): 309-324, 3 figs.

Krivshenko, J. *see* Cooper, Zimmering & Krivshenko.

2262.—Krivshenko, J. D. A cytogenetic study of the X chromosome of *Drosophila busckii* and its relation to phylogeny. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington **41** 1955: 1071-1079, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2263.—Kröber, O. Nachträge zur Dipteren-Fauna Schleswig-Holsteins und Niedersachsens (1933-35) einschl. der deutschen Inselwelt der Nord- und Ostsee und unter Berücksichtigung der Faunen Dänemarks, Hollands und Pommerns. Teil 2. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg **33**: 39-96.

2264.—Krogerus, H. Bemerkungen über einige finnische Kleinschmetterlinge. Notul. ent., Helsinki **37** (1957): 121-126, 6 figs. [Lep.]

2265.—Krombein, K. V. Miscellaneous prey records of solitary wasps. III (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington **71**: 21-26.

2266.—Krombein, K. V. Additions during 1956 and 1957 to the wasp fauna of Lost River State Park, West Virginia, with biological notes and descriptions of new species (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **60**: 49-64, 6 figs.

2267.—Krombein, K. V. Biological notes on some wasps from Kill Devil Hills, North Carolina, and additions to the faunal list (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **60**: 97-110.

2268.—Krombein, K. V. Biology and taxonomy of the cuckoo-wasps of coastal North Carolina (Hymenoptera, Chrysididae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia **84**: 141-168, 2 pls.

2269.—Krombein, K. V., Burks, B. D., Muesebeck, C. F. W., Smith, M. R., Walkley, L. M. & Weld, L. H. Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico—synoptic catalog. First supplement. Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2 Washington, D.C. 305 pp.

2270.—Kromer, E. Die Verbreitung von *Pieris bryoniae* O. und das Besiedlungsalter einiger ihrer Flugplätze bei Bad Vöslau in Niederösterreich. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna **43**: 276-281, 1 pl., 1 map. [Lep.]

2271.—**Krüger, E.** Phaenoanalytische Studien an einigen Arten der Untergattung *Terrestribombus* O. Vogt (Hymenoptera, Bombiidae). III. Teil. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam **101**: 283–344, 25 figs.

2272.—**Krüger, F.** Grössenabhängigkeit des Sauerstoffverbrauchs einheimischer Grillen. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig **77**: 581–588. [Orth.]

2273.—**Kruseman, G.** *Anaea leonida* (Cr.) (Lep.). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam **18**: 176–177, 4 figs.

2274.—[**Krȳzhanovskii, O. L.**] On the number of insect species in the fauna of the U.S.S.R. and the World's fauna (regarding the article by Prof. V. G. Heptner in "Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal"). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 661–669. [See No. 1431 current vol.]

Ku, Hung-dal see Chen & Ku.

2275.—**Kuchlein, J. H.** Notes on Lepidoptera, mostly Microlepidoptera. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam **18**: 49–58, 4 figs., 1 map.

2276.—**Kuenen, D. J.** Competition in laboratory cultures of *Musca domestica*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 767–774, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

Kuenen, D. J. see Assem & Kuenen.

2277.—**Kühlhorn, F.** Untersuchungen über den Charakter oberbayerischen Wasserkäfer-Biotope. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart **54**: 404–437. [Col.]

2278.—**Kühlhorn, F.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ernährungsbiologie der Odonatenlarven. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich **6** 1957: 37–39, 45–47.

2279.—**Kühlhorn, F.** Über die Milieuverhältnisse oberbayerischen Brutgewässer von *Theobaldia alascaensis* Ludlow (Dipt., Culicidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich **7**: 41–45.

2280.—**Kühlhorn, F.** Untersuchungen über die Ernährung der Larven von *Anopheles bifurcatus* Meigen (Dipt. Culicidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich **7**: 118–124.

2281.—**Kühlmann, D.** Freilandbeobachtungen an *Isotoma viridis* Bourlet (Collembola: Isotomidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin **8**: 375–377.

Kuhn, J. see Levenbook.

Kuiper, J. W. see de Vries & Kuiper.

Kukoro, H. see Esaki & others.

2282.—**Kulzer, H.** Monographie der südamerikanischen Tribus Praocini (Col.). 16. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden. Ent. Arb., Munich **9**: 1–105, 13 figs.

2283.—**Kulzer, H.** Neue Tenebrioniden aus Südamerika. 17. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden. Ent. Arb., Munich **9**: 184–219, 12 figs. [Col.]

2284.—**Kumada, N.** *Neopsylla specialis japonica*, a new subspecies of flea from south-western Japan (Siphonaptera: Hystrichopsyllidae). Bull. Tokyo med. dent. Univ. **5**: 41–47, 8 figs.

2285.—**Kumata, T.** Descriptions of two new species of the genus *Lithocolletis* feeding on *Alnus* in Japan (Lepidoptera, Gracilariidae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo **21**: 132–137, 2 figs.

Kundan Lal (also **Kundanlal**) see Narayanan & Kundan Lal.

Kuns, M. L. see Maldonado-Capriles, Pippin & Kuns.

2286.—**Kunze-Mühl, E., Müller, E. & Sperlich, D.** Qualitative, quantitative und jahreszeitliche Untersuchungen über den chromosomalen Polymorphismus natürlicher Populationen von *Drosophila subobscura* Coll. in der Umgebung von Wien. Z. Vererb.-Lehre, Berlin **89**: 636–646. [Dipt.]

2287.—[**Kurcheva, G. F.**] The soil-inhabiting larvae of some Eumolpinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) most commonly occurring in the European part of USSR. [In Russian with English summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague **55**: 383–393, 4 figs.

2288.—[**Kurcheva, G. F.**] Some larvae of Lamellicorn beetles (Coleoptera, Lamellicornia) inhabiting the decaying wood in the forests of the Caucasus. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 358–369, 6 figs.

2289.—**Kurihara, Y.** Synecological analysis of the biotic community in microcosm. I–III. Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ., Sendai (4) **23** 1957:

131-137, 3 figs., 139-142, 2 figs.; 25: 15-21, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2290.—[Kurnakov, V. N.]. Contribution à la faune des Carabiques (Coleoptera, Carabidae) du Caucase. I. Note sur *Pterostichus ordinatus* Fisch.-W. et espèces voisines. [In Russian with French summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 414-431, 9 figs.

2291.—Kuroda, M. Studies on the spiracles and cephalopharyngeal sclerites of the larvae of the Agromyzid flies (Reports I, II). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 142-147, 4 figs., 148-152, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2292.—Kuschel, G. Revisión de los Premnotrypini y adiciones a los Bagoini (Aporte 17 sobre Coleoptera Curculionoidea). Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile 26 1956: 187-235, 44 figs.

2293.—Kuschel, G. Neotropische Rüsselkäfer aus dem Museum G. Frey (Col. Curc.). 23. Beitrag. Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 750-798, 71 figs.

2294.—Kuschel, G. Nuevo gorgojo de Costa Rica dañino al café (Col. Curculionoidea, aporte 24). Invest. zool. chil., Santiago 4: 135-137, 13 figs.

2295.—Kuschel, G. Revisión de la subtribu Epistrophina (Aporte 19 de Col. Curculionoidea). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 251-364, 85 figs.

2296.—Kusnezov, N. La posición sistemática del género "*Rogeria*" con descripción de una nueva especie. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 41-45, 3 figs. [Hym.]

2297.—Kusnezov, N. *Lilidris metatarsalis* gen. et spec. nov. (Hym. Formicidae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 189-193, 13 figs.

2298.—Kusnezov, N. La posición sistemática de las especies argentinas del género "*Leptothorax*" Mayr 1855. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 265-271, 5 figs. [Hym.]

2299.—Kusnezov, N. Nota sobre la sinonimia de "*Linepithema*" Mayr (Hym. Formicidae, Dolichoderinae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 273.

2300.—Kusnezov, N. Neuvas especies de hormigas (Hymenoptera, Formi-

cidae). Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 2 1957: 7-18.

2301.—Kutter, H. Einsame Ameisen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31 Festschrift 1858-1958: 177-190, 7 figs. [Hym.]

2302.—Kutter, H. Über Modificationen bei Ameisenarbeiterinnen welche durch den Parasitismus von Mermithiden (Nematod.) verursacht worden sind. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 313-316, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2303.—Kuwabara, M. Bildung des bedingten Reflexes von Pavlovs Typus bei der Honigbiene, *Apis mellifica*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (Zool.) 13 1957: 458-464, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2304.—[Kuznetsov, V. I.]. Neue und wenig bekannte Noctuiden-Arten (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) aus westlichen Kopet-Dagh, Turkmenien. [In Russian with German summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 183-195, 15 figs.

2305.—[Kuznetsov, V. I.]. Zwei Arten der Gattung *Evergestis* Hb. (Lepidoptera, Pyralididae) aus West-Kopet-Dagh (Turkmenia). [In Russian with German summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 929-932, 6 figs.

2306.—Laarman, J. J. The host-seeking behaviour of Anopheline mosquitoes. Trop. geogr. Med., Amsterdam 10: 293-305, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2307.—LaBerge, W. E. Notes on the North and Central American bees of the genus *Svastra* Homberg (Hymenoptera: Apidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 266-273.

2308.—LaBerge, W. E. Notes on the genus *Gaesischia* Michener, LaBerge and Moure, with descriptions of a new species and subgenus from México (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 195-201, 3 figs.

2309.—Labeyrie, V. Observations sur le comportement de ponte de la mouche du céleri (*Philophylla heraclei* L.). Ann. Épiphyt., Paris (C) 8 1957: 171-183, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2310.—Labeyrie, V. Facteurs conditionnant la ponte de *Microgaster*

globatus Nees (Hym. Braconidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 62-66, 2 figs.

2311.—Labeyrie, V. Régulation du cycle chez *Microgaster globatus* Nees (Hyménoptère Braconidae). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 2179-2181.

2312.—Labeyrie, V. Importance du superparasitisme et son élimination chez *Microgaster globatus* Nees (Insecte Hyménoptère Braconide). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 3116-3118.

2313.—Labeyrie, V. Observations sur l'écologie de la mouche du céleri (*Philophylla heraclei* L.) dans le Bordelais. Rev. Zool. agric. Bordeaux 57: 127-131. [Dipt.]

Labeyrie, V. *see* Aubert & Labeyrie.

2314.—Lacan, A. Les Anophèles de l'Afrique Équatoriale Française et leur répartition. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 33: 150-170, 1 map. [Dipt.]

2315.—LaChance, L. E. Ingestion of ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid and the effect on life span of irradiated and control *Habrobracon* females. Nature, London 182: 870-871. [Hym.]

2316.—Lacombe, D. Contribuição ao estudo dos Embiididae. III. Aparelho respiratório de *Embolynta batesi* MacLachlan, 1877 (Embiidina). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 177-195, 17 figs. [Dipt.]

Lacombe, D. *see* Barth & Lacombe.

2317.—Ladeiro, J. M. Compendium entomologicum Angola—II. Lepidópteros de Angola (estudo de uma coleção oferecida ao Museu Zoológico de Coimbra). An. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon (Estud. Zool.) 11 1956 tomo 3: 149-172.

2318.—Laever, E. de. Note sur *Eupithecia cooptata* Dietze. Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris 15 1956: 158-160, 1 pl.

2319.—Lafon, M. La consommation des réserves pendant l'embryogénèse chez *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say. Rev. Zool. agric., Bordeaux 56 1957: 126-129. [Col.]

2320.—Lafrance, J. & Perron, J. P. Floatation separator for collecting puparia of the onion maggot, *Hylemya antiqua* (Mg.) (Diptera: Anthomyi-

idae), from the soil. Rapp. Soc. Québec Prot. Plantes no. 37 (1955) 1956: 43-46, 1 pl., 3 figs.

Lago, A. D. *see* Fingerman, Lago & Lowe.

2321.—La Greca, M. Risultati delle missioni entomologiche dell'Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università di Bologna nel Nord-Africa compiute dai Dottori G. Fiori ed E. Mellini. XIII. Blattoidea, Mantodea, Orthoptera. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 51-62, 3 figs.

2322.—La Greca, M. A proposito della origine dei Podismini (Orthoptera) in Europa. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli 65 (1956) 1957: 55-58.

2323.—La Greca, M. Considerazioni sull'origine della fauna siciliana. Boll. Zool., Naples 24 1957: 593-631, 15 figs. [Orth.]

2324.—La Greca, M. & Sacchi, C. F. Problemi del popolamento animale nelle piccole isole mediterranee. Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 (1957) no. 3: 1-189, 2 pls. (1 fldg.), 21 figs.

2325.—Lahargue, J. L'implantation de corps allates imaginaires hâterait la chrysalidation chez les vers à soie décapités, alors qu'elle la diffère chez les vers entiers. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 245 1957: 910-911. [Lep.]

Lahermaa, M. *see* Perttunen & Lahermaa.

2326.—Lahille, F. La langosta y sus moscas parasitarias. An. Min. Agric., Buenos Aires (Zoot.) 3 no. 4 1907: 1-136, 7 pls. (5 col.), 29 figs. [Orth., Dipt.]

2327.—Laidlaw, H. H. & Lorenzen, C. Microsyringe adapter. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 218, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Laird, jr., E. F. *see* Dickson, Laird & Johnson.

2328.—Laird, M. A secondary effect of DDT upon the aquatic microflora and microfauna. Canad. J. Microbiol., [Ottawa] 4: 445-452. [Dipt.]

2329.—Lajonquière, Y. de. Deux formes nouvelles de Lépidoptères Hétérocères. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 304-305.

Lal see Bachan Lal; Kundan Lal; Rattan Lal.

2330.—Lall, B. S. Studies on the dietary requirements of the hide beetle (*Dermestes maculatus* Degeer, Dermestidae: Coleoptera) with particular reference to amino acids and vitamins. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 399–400.

2331.—Lall, B. S. & Mandal, S. C. Inheritance of spot-variation in *Epilachna* (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 458.

2332.—Lallemand, V. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. X. Homoptères. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 219–228. [Hem.]

2333.—Lamb, K. P. Alate Aphids trapped in Auckland, New Zealand using Moericke colour traps. N.Z. J. Sci., Wellington 1: 579–589, 4 figs. [Hem.]

Lambers see Hille Ris Lambers.

Landi, J. see DeBach, Fisher & Landi.

2334.—Lane, F. A new Neotropical genus of Ischiolonchini (Coleoptera, Lamiidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1889: 1–17, 2 figs.

2335.—Lane, F. The Neotropical genus *Cryptocranium* Serville, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Lamiidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1916: 1–10, 2 figs.

2336.—Lane, F. Dos nuevas especies de Anisocerini (Coleoptera, Lamiidae). Neotropica, La Plata 3 (1957): 65–69.

2337.—Lane, J. Mycetophilidae, chiefly from Argentina. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 143–162, 17 figs. [Dipt.]

2338.—Lane, J. Further new "*Mycetophila*" (Diptera, Mycetophilidae, Mycetophilinae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 397–408, 13 figs.

2339.—Lane, J. On Neotropical *Bezzia*. Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 25–36, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2340.—Lane, J. On Amazonian Mycetophilidae (Diptera, Nematocera).

Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 209–216, 8 figs.

2341.—Lane, J. & d'Andretta, jr., C. Neotropical Anisopodidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 497–528, 29 figs.

2342.—Lane, J. & Cerqueira, N. L. Amazonian Chaoborinae (Diptera, Culicidae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 561–566, 5 figs.

2343.—Lane, J. & Duret, J. P. Some non-hematophagous Culicidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 171–173.

2344.—Lane, J. & Forattini, O. P. Neotropical *Stilobezzia*. II. Fourteen new species, chiefly from Panamá (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 203–224, 29 figs.

2345.—Lane, J. & Sturm, H. A new genus of "Ditomyiinae." Description of two new species with bionomical notes (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 192–207, 12 figs.

2346.—Laneyrie, R. Nouvelles notes sur les *Duvalius* de Provence (Col. Trechidae). Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 21–33, 9 figs.

2347.—Lange, R. Der Einfluss der Königin auf die Futterverteilung im Ameisenstaat. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 196. [Hym.]

2348.—Lange, R. Über die Variabilität der Beborstung der Waldameisen zugleich ein Beitrag zur Systematik der *Formica rufa*-Gruppe. Zool. Jb., Jena (Syst.) 86: 217–226, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Lange, R. B. see Michener & Lange; Michener & others.

Langer, H. see Autrum & Langer.

2349.—Langer, T. W. Nordens dagsommerfugle. [English summary.] Copenhagen, Munksgaard [1958] [8] + 9–344 pp. 20 col. pls., many illustr. [Lep.]

2350.—Lanham, U. N. & Evans, F. C. Phoretic Scelionids on grasshoppers of the genus *Melanoplus* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 213–214. [Hym., Orth.]

2351.—Lanza, B. Speleofauna toscana.—IV. Nuove notizie sulla "*Dolichopoda schiavazzii*" Capra (Orthoptera; Rhaphidophoridae). Monit. zool. ital., Florence **64** (1956) 1957: 159–167, 1 fig.

Lanzavecchia, G. see Parisi & Lanzavecchia.

2352.—Lappano, E. R. A morphological study of larval development in polymorphic all-worker broods of the army ant *Eciton burchelli*. Insectes sociaux, Paris **5**: 31–66, 25 figs. [Hym.]

2353.—La Rivers, I. New *Ambrysus* records for Mexico (Hemiptera, Naucoridae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **60**: 71–74.

2354.—La Rivers, I. Re-description of the Stockholm types of *Ambrysus signoreti* and *Ambrysus mexicanus* (Hemiptera: Naucoridae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco **15** 1957: 99–106, 1 fig.

2355.—Larivière, M. & Abonnenc, E. Sur un parasite de *Phlebotomus freetownensis* var. *sudanicus* Theodor, 1933 (Diptera, Psychodidae). Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris **33**: 112–114, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2356.—Larivière, M. & Abonnenc, E. Contribution à l'étude des puces de *Cricetomys gambianus* Waterhouse. Bull. Mem. Éc. nat. Méd. Pharm. Dakar **5** (1957): 340–344, 3 figs. [Siphonapt.]

Larivière, M. see Abonnenc & Larivière.

2357.—Larsen, J. R. Hormone-induced ovarian development in mosquitoes. Science, Washington **127**: 587–588, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2358.—Last, H. R. A revision of the African species of *Zyras* Stephens (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) subgenus *Parophthalmia* Bernhauer. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **110**: 335–362, 26 figs.

2359.—Latif, A., Qayyum, H. A. & Manzoor-ul-Haq. A contribution to bee-flora of Pakistan. Pakistan J. sci. Res., Lahore **10**: 67–71. [Hym.]

la Torre y Callejas see Torre y Callejas.

2360.—Lattin, J. D. A stridulatory mechanism in *Arhapha cicindeloides*

Walker (Hemiptera: Heteroptera: Pyrrhocoridae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 217–219, 4 figs.

2361.—Lauck, D. R. A new species of *Horvathinia* from Bolivia (Belostomatidae: Hemiptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan **31**: 237–239, 4 figs.

2362.—Laughlin, R. Biology and ecology of the garden chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.). III.—The growth of the larva. Bull. ent. Res., London **48** 1957: 127–154, 6 figs. [Col.]

2363.—Laughlin, R. The rearing of crane flies (Tipulidae). Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam **1**: 241–245, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Laughlin, R. see Milne, Coggins & Laughlin; Milne & Laughlin.

2364.—Laurence, B. R. & Smith, S. A. The breeding of *Taeniorhynchus* (subgenus *Mansonioides*) mosquitoes in the laboratory. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg., London **52**: 518–526, 2 figs., 6 photos. [Dipt.]

2365.—Lauterer, P. A contribution to the knowledge of the leaf-hoppers of Czechoslovakia (Hom., Auchenorrhyncha) II. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Mus. Morav., Brno **43**: 125–136, 22 figs. [Hem.]

2366.—Lavabre, E. N. Le Scolyte des branchettes du caféier Robusta, *Xyleborus morstatti* Haged. Café, Cacao, Thé, Paris **2**: 119–130, 7 figs. [Col.]

2367.—Laven, H. Genetics of *Culex pipiens* (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 875–879, 1 fig.

Laven, H. see Kitzmiller & Laven.

Lavie, P. see Chauvin & Lavie.

2368.—Lavoipierre, M. M. J. Studies on the host-parasite relationships of filarial nematodes and their arthropod hosts. I.—The sites of development and the migration of *Loa loa* in *Chrysops silacea*, the escape of the infective forms from the head of the fly, and the effect of the worm on its insect host. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool **52**: 103–121, 2 pls., 14 fig. [Dipt.]

2369.—Lavoipierre, M. M. J. Studies on the host-parasite relationships of

filarial nematodes and their arthropod hosts. II.—The arthropod as a host to the nematode: a brief appraisal of our present knowledge, based on a study of the more important literature from 1878 to 1957. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool* **52**: 326–345. [Dipt., Siphonapt.]

2370.—Lavoipierre, M. M. J. Biting behaviour of mated and unmated females of an African strain of *Aedes aegypti*. *Nature, London* **181**: 1781–1782, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2371.—Lavoipierre, M. M. J. Presence of a factor inhibiting biting in *Aedes aegypti*. *Nature, London* **182**: 1567–1568, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Lavoipierre, M. M. J. *see* Peña de Grimaldo & Lavoipierre.

2372.—Lawler, G. H. & Watson, N. H. F. Limnological studies of Heming Lake, Manitoba, and two adjacent lakes. *J. Fish. Res. Bd Canada, Ottawa* **15**: 203–218, 2 figs.

2373.—Lawrence, M. J. Genotypic control of crossing-over on the first chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Nature, London* **182**: 889–890, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2374.—Lawrence, R. F. Hairs of Dermestid larvae attached to spirit-preserved specimens in museums. *J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria* **21**: 129–131, 1 fig. [Col.]

Lawson, F. A. *see* Mulkern & Lawson.

2375.—Layne, J. N. Records of fleas (Siphonaptera) from Illinois mammals. *Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago* no. 162: 1–7.

2376.—Lea, A. O. & DeLong, D. M. Studies on the nutrition of *Aedes aegypti* larvae. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **2**: 299–302. [Dipt.]

Lea, A. O. *see* Dimond, Lea & DeLong.

2377.—Leatherdale, D. A host catalogue of British entomogenous fungi. *Ent. mon. Mag., London* **94**: 103–105.

2378.—Lebis, E. Deux *Arachnodes* nouveaux de Madagascar (Col. Scarabaeidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris* **63**: 85–87, 2 figs.

2379.—Le Charles, L. *Scabiosae* Scheven et *megorion* Burgeff = *romeo* Duponchel sont bien des espèces différentes. *Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris* **16** 1957: 12–21, 7 pls. (3 loose).

2380.—Leclercq, J. Crabroniens du Sud-Est asiatique, nouveaux ou peu connus. II–V. *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels* **94**: 79–87, 99–101, 3 figs., 102–117, 2 figs., 134–155, 5 figs. [Hym.]

2381.—Leclercq, J. Le sort des *Tenebrio molitor* L. qui atteignent le stade nymphal dans des milieux nutritifs artificiels. I.—Durée de la vie larvaire et poids nymphaux. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Liège* **26** 1957: 369–380. [Col.]

2382.—Leclercq, J. Hymenoptera Sphecoidea (Sphecidae II. Subfam. Crabroninae). *Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte* (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 45: 1–114, 80 figs., 11 col. maps (2 fids.).

2383.—Leclercq, J. Genres *Oneiella* et *Osprynchotus* (Hymenoptera Ichneumonidae) subfam. Cryptinae I. *Explor. Parc. nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte* (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 50: 61–68.

2384.—Leclercq, J. Etude biospéologique des grottes de Flère (Cornesse). *Rev. verviét. Hist. nat., Verviers* **15**: 42–47.

2385.—Leclercq, J. Les Hyménoptères Aculéates printaniers dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. *Vie et Milieu, Paris* **8** (1957): 479–485.

Leclercq, J. *see* Huot & Leclercq.

2386.—Leclercq, M. Faune entomologique du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg V.—Tabanidae (Dipt.). *Arch. Inst. Gr-Duc. Luxembourg (N.S.)* **24** 1957: 61–64.

2387.—Leclercq, M. Mission E. Janssens et R. Tollet en Grèce (juillet–août 1953) (17^e note). *Diptera Syrphidae. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels* **94**: 65–66.

2388.—Leclercq, M. Mission E. Janssens en Grèce, 1957. 2^e note: *Diptera: Tabanidae. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels* **94**: 75–78.

2389.—Leclercq, M. *Tabanidae* (Dipt.) d'Espagne. III. *Bull. Ann*

Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels **94**: 321-322.

2390.—**Leclercq**, M. Tabanidae (Dipt.) d'Espagne. II. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels **34** no. 34: 1-4.

2391.—**Lecomte**, J. Sur le marquage olfactif des sources de nourriture par les abeilles butineuses. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **245** 1957: 2385-2387. [Hym.]

Lecomte, J. *see* Courtois & Lecomte.

2392.—**Ledoux**, A. La construction du nid chez quelques fourmis arboricoles de France et d'Afrique tropicale. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 521-528, 9 figs. [Hym.]

Lee, R. D. *see* Ryckman & Lee.

2393.—**Lee**, W. R. The dosage response curve for radiation induced dominant lethal mutations in the honeybee. Genetics, Baltimore **43**: 480-492, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2394.—**Leech**, H. B. Exact data for certain locality labels used by F. E. Blaisdell. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 172-174. [Col.]

2395.—**Leech**, H. B. A record of *Agabus semivittatus* LeConte from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 215-217.

2396.—**Leech**, H. B. Synonymy of *Dinoderus pubicollis* Van Dyke (Coleoptera: Bostrichidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 230-231.

2397.—**Leech**, H. B. Redescription of *Haliphus mimeticus* Matheson with a note on *H. tumidus* LeConte (Coleoptera, Halipidae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco **15** 1957: 153-157, 1 fig.

Lee-Jones, F. *see* Glasgow & others.

2398.—**Leeson**, H. S. An annotated catalogue of the Culicine mosquitoes of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland and neighbouring countries, together with locality records for Southern Rhodesia. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **110**: 21-51, 1 map. [Dipt.]

Leeuwen *see* Docters van Leeuwen.

2399.—**Lefkovitch**, L. P. A new genus and species of Laemophloeinae

(Col., Cucujidae) from Africa. Ent. mon. Mag., London **93** (1957) [1958]: 271-273, 13 figs.

2400.—**Lefkovitch**, L. P. Unusual antennal characters in some Laemophloeinae (Coleoptera: Cucujidae) and their taxonomic importance. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) **27**: 93-100, 20 figs.

2401.—**Le Gac**, P. & **Abonnenc**, E. Phlébotomes de l'Oubangui-Chari. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris **51**: 337-341, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Le Gac, P. *see* Abonnenc & Le Gac.

2402.—**Legay**, J.-M. Variabilité pondérale des ovocytes chez *Bombyx mori* L. Ann. Épiphyt., Paris **9**: 5-10. [Lep.]

2403.—**Legay**, J. M. Recent advances in silkworm nutrition. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto **3**: 75-86. [Lep.]

2404.—**Légrand**, H. Nouveaux Lépidoptères des îles Séchelles et Cosmoledo. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 142-146, 6 figs.

2405.—**Légros**, C. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. IX. Coléoptères Hydrocanthares (Mission M. Lamotte et Roy, juillet-décembre 1951). Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 209-218, 2 figs.

2406.—**Lejeune**, R. R., **Fell**, W. H. & **Burbidge**, D. P. The effect of flooding on development and survival of the larch sawfly *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Tenthredinidae). Ecology, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 63-70, 4 figs. [Hym.]

Lekes, E. *see* Heyrovsky & Lekes.

Leleup, N. *see* Jeannel & Leleup.

2407.—**Lellák**, J. Die Bodenfauna zweier Teichen und ihre temporäre Periodizität. [In Czech with German summary.] Acta Soc. zool. bohemosl., Prague **22**: 203-231, 4 figs.

2408.—**Lemarie**, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Parasiten der Kiefernknospentriebmotte *Exoteleia* (*Herinia*) *dodecella* L. Teil 1. Chalcidoidea, Proctotrupoidea, Bethyloidea. [In Czech with German and Russian summaries.] Zool. Listy, Brno **7** (21): 221-230, 1 fig. [Lep., Hym.]

Lemonde, A. *see* Huot, Bernard & Lemonde.

2409.—Lempke, B. J. Notes on some species of *Nycteola* Hb. (Lep., Noctuidae). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam **18**: 161–164, 1 fig.

2410.—Lengersdorf, F. Neue Lycoriden (Sciariden) (Ins., Diptera). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss., Vienna (I) **166** 1957: 227–229.

Lenko, K. *see* Carrera & Lenko.

2411.—Lent, H. Notes on an interesting structure of the pygophore of "*Rhodnius*" Stål, 1859 (Hemiptera Reduviidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 381–383, 10 photos.

2412.—Lent, H. & León, L. A. Um novo "*Rhodnius*" Stål do Ecuador (Hemiptera, Reduviidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 181–185, 5 photos.

León, L. A. *see* Lent & León.

2413.—Leonard, M. D. A preliminary list of the Aphids of New Jersey. J. N.Y. ent. Soc., New York **64** (1956) 1957: 99–123. [Hem.]

2414.—Lepesme, P. & Breuning, S. Deux nouveaux Callichromides de l'Ouest africain (Col., Ceramb.). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris **29** (2) 1957: 81–82.

2415.—Lepesme, P. & Breuning, S. Les *Derolus* africains (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 171–181, 1 fig.

2416.—[Lepneva, S. G.]. Die zweite Gattung und Art der Odontoceridae (Trichoptera, Integripalpia) in der UdSSR. [In Russian with German summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 914–919, 6 figs.

2417.—Lepointe, J. Résultats de prospections entomologiques sur les troncs d'arbres pendant l'automne (octobre-novembre 1953). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **62** (1957) [1958]: 163–168.

2418.—Lepointe, J. Récoltes entomologiques dans les arbres pendant l'hiver 1953–1954. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **62** (1957): 251–253.

2419.—Leppik, E. E. Experimentos de amaestramiento con abejas silvestres sin aguijón. Comun. Inst. trop. El Salvador, San Salvador **5** 1956: 89–93, 2 pls. [Hym.]

2420.—Leppik, E. E. Evolutionary relationship between entomophilous plants and anthophilous insects. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **11** 1957: 466–481, 3 figs.

2421.—Le Quesne, W. J. Taxonomic notes on the British species of *Anthocoris* Fallen (Hem., Anthocoridae) and a new species from southern Europe. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 125–127, 4 figs.

2422.—[Ler, P. A.]. New species of robber-flies (Diptera, Asilidae) in the fauna of the U.S.S.R. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 753–758, 4 figs.

2423.—Lergenmüller, E. Ökologische Untersuchungen am Getreideplattkäfer *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* L. Z. ang. Zool., Berlin **45**: 31–97, 19 figs. [Col.]

2424.—Leseigneur, L. Description d'un Elateridae français nouveau (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris **63**: 88–90, 5 figs.

2425.—Leseigneur, L. Coléoptères Elatérides du National Museum of Southern Rhodesia. Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod., Bulawayo **3** no. 22B: 163–176, 15 figs.

2426.—Lesse, H. de. Description des caractères du groupe d'espèces d'*Erebia tyndarus* Esp. par rapport aux autres *Erebia* (Lépid. Rhopalocères). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon **27**: 202–205.

2427.—Lesse, H. de. Description de deux nouvelles espèces d'*Agrodiaetus* (Lep. Lycaenidae) séparées à la suite de la découverte de leurs formules chromosomiques. Lambillionea, Brussels **57** (1957): 65–71, 4 figs.

2428.—Lesse, H. de. Fixation de lectotypes et description d'une nouvelle sous-espèce dans le groupe d'*Erebia tyndarus* Esp. (Lepid. Nymphalidae Satyrinae). Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris **15** 1956: 147–150.

2429.—Leston, D. The distribution of waterbugs (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Hydrocorisae) in Ireland. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 26–31, 12 maps.

2430.—Leston, D. "Compensatory hyper-regeneration" in the antennae of Hemiptera. Nature, London **181**: 931–932.

2431.—Leston, D. Higher systematics of shieldbugs (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 325. [Abstr.]

2432.—Leston, D. Chromosome number and the systematics of Pentatomomorpha (Hemiptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 911–918, 5 figs.

2433.—Lestrade, A. Les fourmis. Zooléo, Léopoldville (N.S.) no. 36 1957: 179–181. [Hym.]

2434.—Levenbook, L. with the technical assistance of Kuhn, J. Intracellular water of larval tissues of the southern armyworm as determined by the use of C¹⁴-carboxyl-inulin. J. cell. comp. Physiol., Philadelphia 52: 329–339, 1 fig. [Lep.]

2435.—Levene, H. & Dobzhansky, T. New evidence of heterosis in naturally occurring inversion heterozygotes in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. Heredity, London 12: 37–49. [Dipt.]

2436.—Levene, H., Pavlosvsky, O. & Dobzhansky, T. Dependence of the adaptive values of certain genotypes in *Drosophila pseudoobscura* on the composition of the gene pool. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 18–23, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2437.—Levine, R. P. Chromosome structure and the mechanism of crossing over. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 41 1955: 727–730. [Dipt.]

Levinson, Z. H. see Bergmann & Levinson.

Levitan, M. see Jarvis, Grayson & Levitan.

2438.—Levy, R. I. & Schneiderman, H. A. An experimental solution to the paradox of discontinuous respiration in insects. Nature, London 182: 491–493, 4 figs. [Lep.]

2439.—Lewallen, L. L. Paper chromatographic analysis of certain protein constituents from the house fly, *Musca domestica* Linnaeus (Diptera, Muscidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 167–173.

2440.—Lewgoy, F. & Cordeiro, A. R. Biophysical genetics. II. Chromatographic analysis of "*Drosophila willistoni*" homo- and heterozygous strains from natural popu-

lations. Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 353–366, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2441.—Lewis, D. J. Some Phlebotominae from Iran. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 689–694, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2442.—Lewis, D. J. Observations on *Simulium damnosum* Theobald at Lokoja in Northern Nigeria. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 216–231, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2443.—Lewis, D. J. Some Diptera of medical interest in the Sudan Republic. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 81–98.

2444.—Lewis, D. J. & Kirk, R. Some Phlebotominae (Diptera) of the Sudan Republic. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 632–640, 2 figs.

2445.—Lewis, K. R. & John, B. Studies on *Periplaneta americana*. II. Interchange heterozygosity in isolated populations. Heredity, London 11 1957: 11–22, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Orth.]

2446.—Lewis, K. R. & John, B. Bivalent structure in *Periplaneta americana*. Nature, London 179 1957: 973, 1 fig. [Orth.]

2447.—Lewis, K. R. & Scudder, G. G. E. The chromosomes of *Dicranocephalus agilis* (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Cytologia, Tokyo 23: 92–104, 15 figs.

Lewis, K. R. see John & Lewis.

2448.—Lewontin, R. C. Studies on heterozygosity and homeostasis. II: Loss of heterosis in a constant environment. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 494–503, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2449.—L'Hélias, C. Isolement de substances pré- ou co-hormonales du complexe postcérébral de *Carausius morosus* et de *Clitumnus extradentatus* (Ins. Chéleutoptères). Bull. biol., Paris 91 1957: 241–263, 2 figs. [Orth.]

2450.—Lhoste, J. Données anatomiques et histophysiologiques sur *Forficula auricularia* L. (Dermaptère). Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 95 1957: 75–252, 34 figs.

2451.—Li, K. C. Fleas of China. [In Chinese.] Peking 1956 2 + 2 + 152 pp. 80 figs. [Siphonapt.]

2452.—Li, Kuei-chen & Wang, Dwen-ching. The fleas of the genus

Stivalius J. et R. 1922 (Siphonaptera) from China. [In Chinese with English summary.] *Acta ent. sinica*, Peking **8**: 67-74, 2 pls.

Liang, Tung-ting *see* Chen & Liang.

2453.—Lichardová, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Eintagsfliegen (Ephemeroptera) der Donauarme und der periodischen Lachen auf der Schüttinsel. [In Czech with English summary.] *Biológia*, Bratislava **13**: 129-133.

Lieberman, H. M. *see* Rockstein & Lieberman.

2454.—Liebermann, J. Nueva especie de *Dicroplino* del Uruguay, *Dichroplus silveiraguidoi* nov. sp. (Orth. Acrid.) *Comun. zool. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo* **4** no. 73 1956: 1-6, 2 pls.

2455.—Liebermann, J. Un nuevo género argentino de Romaleidae (Orth. Acridoidea). *Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires* **12**: 413-421, 2 pls., 7 figs., 3 photos.

2456.—Liebermann, J. Sistemática de la oviposición epidáfica en Acridoideos (Orth. Caelif. Acrid.). *Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires* **20** (1957): 41-44.

2457.—Liebermann, J. Notas de Ortopterología chilena, con la descripción de una nueva especie de *Philippiacris* Lieb., *Ph. wagenknechti*. *Rev. univ. Chile* **39** no. 1 (An. Acad. chil. Cienc. nat. no. 19), Santiago (1954) [?1955]: 173-184, 1 pl.

2458.—Liles, J. N. Some effects of dietary penicillin on the German cockroach, *Blattella germanica* (L.) (Orthoptera: Blattellidae). *Ohio J. Sci., Columbus* **58**: 84-96, 5 figs.

2459.—Lilly, C. E. Observations on predation by the plant bug *Liocoris borealis* Kelton (Hemiptera: Miridae). *Canad. Ent., Ottawa* **90**: 420-421.

Lilly, C. E. *see* Hobbs & Lilly.

Lima *see* Costa Lima.

2460.—Limpel, L. E. & Casida, J. E. Iodine metabolism in insects. I, II. *J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia* 1957 **135**: 19-27, **136**: 595-613.

2461.—Lindauer, M. Communication in swarm-bees searching for a

new home. *Nature*, London **179** 1957: 63-66, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2462.—Lindberg, H. Hemiptera Heteroptera from Newfoundland, collected by the Swedish-Finnish Expedition of 1949 and 1951. *Acta zool. fenn., Helsinki* **96**: 1-25, 1 map.

2463.—Lindberg, H. On the Arctic and subarctic Hemiptera of the Palaearctic region. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 715-717.

2464.—Lindberg, H. The insect fauna of the Cape Verde Islands. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 785-787.

2465.—Lindeberg, B. A parthenogenetic race of *Monotanytarsus borealpinus* Th. (Dipt., Chironomidae) from Finland. *Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki* **24**: 35-38, 1 fig.

2466.—Lindeberg, B. A new trap for collecting emerging insects from small rockpools, with some examples of the results obtained. *Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki* **24**: 186-191, 6 figs.

2467.—Lindner, E. Die Fliegen der palaearktischen Region. Stuttgart. Psychodidae **9**: 1-6, 11 figs.; Psychodidae-Bruchomyiinae **9a**: 6-10, 4 pls.; Psychodidae-Trichomyiinae **9b**: 1-16, 8 pls.; Tanyderidae **10a**: 1-9, 15 figs.; Liriopidae **10b**: 10-44, 16-67 figs.; Phoridae **33**: 465-512, 1 pl., 241-285 figs.; Muscidae **63b**: 193-232, 45-48 figs. *See* Hennig, Jung, Jung & Theodor, Peus, Schmitz. [Dipt.]

2468.—Lindner, E. Über einige neuseeländische Stratiomyiiden Osten-Sackens im Deutschen Entomologischen Institut in Berlin (Diptera). *Beitr. Ent., Berlin* **8**: 431-437, 5 figs.

2469.—Lindner, E. Stratiomyiidae (Diptera Orthorrhapha). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 52: 33-38, 2 figs.

2470.—Lindner, E. Äthiopische Stratiomyiiden (Diptera). IV. *J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria* **21**: 121-128, 3 figs.

2471.—Lindner, E. Zur Kenntnis der Eier der Limoniidae (Diptera, Tipuliformia). *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **34**: 113-133, 1 pl., 24 figs.

2472.—Lindner, E. *Batrachomyia mertensi*, ein neuer australischer Froschparasit (Chloropidae, Dipt.). Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M. 39: 191–196, 4 figs.

2473.—Lindner, E. Ostafrikanische Limoniiden (Dipt.). (Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zoologischen Ostafrika-Expedition 1951/52, Gruppe Lindner—Stuttgart, Nr. 34.) Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13: 1–6, 2 figs.

2474.—Lindner, E. Ostafrikanische Fungivoridae, Lycoriidae und Bibionidae (Dipt.). (Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zoologischen Ostafrika-Expedition 1951/52, Gruppe Lindner—Stuttgart, Nr. 36.) Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15: 1–8, 1 fig.

2475.—Lindner, E. Pilzbewohnende Limoniidenlarven unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von *Limonia quadri-notata* Meigen (Diptera). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 263–281, 16 figs.

2476.—Lindqvist, E. Zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen *Nematinus*-Arten (Hym., Tenthredinoidea). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 12–16, 11 figs.

2477.—Lindqvist, E. Was ist *Tenthredo caprae* L.? (Hym., Tenthredinoidea). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 83–85.

2478.—Lindqvist, E. Neue paläarktische *Pteroniidea*-Arten (Hym., Tenthredinoidea). Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 92–96, 12 figs., (1957): 97–117, 13–48 figs.

Lindsay, I. S. see Hocking & Lindsay.

2479.—Lindsay, S. L. Food preferences of *Drosophila* larvae. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 279–285, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2480.—Lindsley, D. L. Spermatogonial exchange involving the X but not the Y chromosome in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Z. VererbLehre, Berlin 89: 103–122, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

2481.—Lindsley, D. L. & Sandler, L. The meiotic behavior of grossly deleted X chromosomes in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 547–563, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2482.—[Linevich, A. A.]. A new species of the genus *Sergentia* Kieff. (Diptera, Tendipedidae) from the

river Angara, E. Siberia. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 196–199, 13 figs.

2483.—Linnavuori, R. On some new or little known Mediterranean Homoptera. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 34–38, 2 figs. [Hem.]

2484.—Linsley, E. G. Descriptions and records of some Cerambycidae from Baja California (Coleoptera). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 1957: 85–87.

2485.—Linsley, E. G. An addition to the known Cerambycid fauna of the Revillagigedo Archipelago (Coleoptera). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 49–50, pl. 16.

2486.—Linsley, E. G. The ecology of solitary bees. Hilgardia, Berkeley, Calif. 27: 543–599, 3 figs. [Hym.]

2487.—Linsley, E. G. Geographical origins and phylogenetic affinities of the Cerambycid beetle fauna of western North America. Publ. Amer. Ass. Advanc. Sci., Washington no. 51: 299–320, 2 figs. [Col.]

2488.—Linsley, E. G. & MacSwain, J. W. Sleeping habits of males of *Hesperapis* (Hymenoptera: Melittidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 273–274.

2489.—Linsley, E. G. & MacSwain, J. W. The nesting habits, flower relationships, and parasites of some North American species of *Diadasia* (Hymenoptera: Anthophoridae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco 15 (1957) [1958]: 199–235, 2 pls.

2490.—Lipa, J. J. Die Fauna der Winternester von *Aporia crataegi* L. und *Euproctis chrysorrhoea* L. Z. PflKrankh., Stuttgart 65: 591–594. [Lep.]

2491.—Lith, J. P. van. Opmerkingen over Chrysididae (3). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 231–232. [Hym.]

2492.—Liu, Chung-lo. The lac insect in China. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 1957: 84–90. [Hem.]

2493.—Liü, Wi-teh. Über die *Chrysozona* Bremsen aus China. [In Chinese with German summary.] Acta zool. sinica, Peking 10: 151–162, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2494.—Lloyd, D. C. Studies of parasite oviposition behaviour. II.

Leptomastix dactylopii Howard (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 450-461.

Lloyd George *see* George.

2495.—[Lobashev, M. E.]. Studies on honeybees' behaviour by the method of conditioned reflexes. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 17-26. [Hym.]

2496.—Löbbecke, E. A. Über die Entwicklung der imaginalen Epidermis des Abdomens von *Drosophila*, ihre Segmentierung und die Determination der Tergite. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 209-237, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

2497.—Löberbauer, R. Die Grossschmetterlinge des Traunsteingebietes. Ein Beitrag zur oberösterreichischen Landesfauna. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 224-246, 5 photos, 1 map. [Lep.]

2498.—Locke, M. The formation of tracheae and tracheoles in *Rhodnius prolixus*. Quart. J. micr. Sci., Oxford 99: 29-46, 7 figs. [Hem.]

2499.—Locke, M. The co-ordination of growth in the tracheal system of insects. Quart. J. micr. Sci., Oxford 99: 373-391, 13 figs.

Lofty, J. R. *see* Dobson, Stephenson & Lofty.

Logan, L. *see* Branch & others.

2500.—[Loginova-Dud'ytkina, M. M. & Parfent'ev, V. Ya.]. Leafhoppers (Homoptera, Psyllidae) injurious to *Populus diversifolia* and *P. pruinosa* in the vicinity of the Lake Baikal, Kazakhstan. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 88-104, 47 figs. [Hem.]

2501.—Lohse, G.-A. Neuheiten der deutschen Käferfauna IV, V. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 51-58, 6 figs., 118-126, 8 figs. [Col.]

2502.—Lohse, G.-A. *Quedius umbrinus* Erichson und der *Quedius umbrinus* der Autoren. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 59-60, 2 figs. [Col.]

2503.—Lohse, G.-A. Über Gattungsnamen von Staphyliniden. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 40-43. [Col.]

2504.—Løken, A. *Bombus silvarum* v. *nigrescens* Pérez new to Norway

(Hymenoptera, Apidae). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 236-238, 1 map.

2505.—Long, D. B. Observations on oviposition in the wheat bulb fly, *Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Fall.). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 355-366, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

2506.—Long, D. B. & Zaher, M. A. Effect of larval population density on the adult morphology of two species of Lepidoptera, *Plusia gamma* L. and *Pieris brassicae* L. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 161-173, 4 figs.

Lopes *see* Souza Lopes.

Lord, K. A. *see* Potter & others.

Lorenzen, C. *see* Laidlaw & Lorenzen.

2507.—Loritz, J. Addenda aux observations du Dr. F. Benz (Bâle) et à mes propres recherches, faites sur des chenilles mutilées du *Celerio euphorbiae* L. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1957: 13-18. [Lep.]

Loshbaugh, jr., G. *see* Holland & Loshbaugh.

Lotto *see* De Lotto.

2508.—Louwerens, C. J. On a collection of Carabidae from the northern Moluccas (Coleoptera), part 2. Treubia, Bogor 24: 249-250.

2509.—Louwerens, C. J. New Carabidae, chiefly from Borneo and Celebes (Coleoptera). Treubia, Bogor 24: 251-261, 10 figs.

2510.—Love, G. J. & Whelchel, J. G. Photoperiodism and the development of *Aedes triseriatus* (Diptera: Culicidae). Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 340-342.

Love, G. J. *see* Smith & Love.

Lovell, J. B. *see* Chadwick & Lovell.

2511.—Lowe, A. D. & Dromgoole, W. V. The development of an electronic Aphid-counter. N.Z. J. agric. Res., Wellington 1: 903-912, 4 figs. [Hem.]

Lowe, M. E. *see* Fingerman, Lago & Lowe.

Lowenstein, O. *see* Finlayson & Lowenstein.

2512.—Luca, Y. de. Sur l'identité spécifique de *Bruchidius trifolii* Motsch. et *Bruchidius alfieri* Pic

(Col. Bruchidae). Ann. Éc. nat. Agric. Alger 1 fasc. 2: 1-19, 30 figs.

2513.—Lucas, B. Mudanças ontogenéticas em larvas de Meliponinae (Hymenoptera—Apoidea). Dusenía, Curitiba 8: 37-40, 4 figs.

2514.—Lucas, D. Races nouvelles de Zygènes du sud-ouest et du sud de la France. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 67-68. [Lep.]

2515.—Lucena, D. T. de. Epidemiologia da doença de chagas em Pernambuco. II. Notas sobre as espécies de Triatomíneos. Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 301-315. [Also in: Rev. bras. Malariol., Rio de Janeiro 10: 355-368.] [Hem.]

2516.—Ludwig, D. Metabolism in the insect egg. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 353-357, 4 figs. [Col.]

2517.—Ludwig, D. & Barsa, M. C. Activity of dehydrogenase enzymes during the metamorphosis of the mealworm, *Tenebrio molitor* Linnaeus. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 311-314, 1 fig. [Col.]

2518.—Ludwig, D. & Barsa, M. C. The activity of succinic dehydrogenase during diapause and metamorphosis of the Japanese beetle (*Popillia japonica* Newman). J.N.Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 161-165. [Col.]

2519.—Ludwig, D. & Barsa, M. C. Effects of adding substrates and inhibitors on the homogenate respiration of the Japanese beetle, *Popillia japonica* Newman, during embryonic development. J.N.Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 107-111, 1 fig. [Col.]

2520.—[Luferov, V. P.] Gas exchange in larvae of certain Pelopiinae (Tendipedidae, Diptera), as affected by temperature. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 119: 1229-1232, 3 figs.

2521.—[Luk'yanovich, F. K.] A contribution to the biology, geographical distribution and systematics of the species of the subgenus *Bothynoderes* Schönh. s. str. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 105-123.

2522.—Lum, P. T. M. & Horsfall, W. R. Colonization of the flood-

water mosquito, *Psorophora howardii* Coq. (Diptera: Culicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 596-600.

Lum, P. T. M. see Horsfall, Henderson & Lum; Horsfall, Lum & Henderson.

2523.—Luna de Carvalho, E. Contribution à l'étude de la faune coléoptérologique de la Guinée Portugaise. Carabidae Paussinae. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 97: 120-126, 5 figs.

2524.—Luna de Carvalho, E. Estudos sobre Coleópteros Paussídeos (Col. Carab. Pauss.). Mem. Estud. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra no. 251: 1-13, 8 figs.

2525.—Lundblad, O. Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935. XXXV. Die Käferfauna der Insel Madeira. Ark. Zool., Stockholm (N.S.) 11: 461-524, 2 maps. [Col.]

2526.—Lungstrom, L. Additional observations on the recognition features of the *Culex tarsalis* larva and pupa (Culicidae: Diptera). Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci., Lawrence 58 1955: 68-74, 2 pls.

2527.—Lüscher, M. Experimentelle Erzeugung von Soldaten bei der Termiten *Kaloterms flavicollis* (Fabr.). Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 69-70. [Isopt.]

2528.—Lüscher, M. Über die Entstehung der Soldaten bei Termiten. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 372-377, 2 figs. [Isopt.]

2529.—Lüscher, M. Ersatzgeschlechtstiere bei Termiten und die Beeinflussung ihrer Entstehung durch die corpora allata. Verh. dtsch. Ges. ang. Ent., Berlin 14 (1957): 144-150, 2 figs. [Isopt.]

2530.—Lüscher, M. & Karlson, P. Experimentelle Auslösung von Häutungen bei der Termiten *Kaloterms flavicollis* (Fabr.). J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 341-345, 2 figs. [Isopt.]

2531.—Lyman, F. E. Environmental factors affecting distribution of mayfly in Douglas Lake, Michigan. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 37 1956: 568-576, 1 map. [Ephem.]

2532.—Lyngnes, R. The male genitalia in *Anobium punctatum* De Geer

(Col., Anobidae) and *Callidium violaceum* L. (Col., Cerambycidae). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 167-172, 3 figs.

2533.—Lyon, R. L. A useful secondary sex character in *Dendroctonus* bark beetles. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 582-584, 1 fig. [Col.]

2534.—Lysenko, O. "*Streptococcus bombycis*," its taxonomy and pathogenicity for silkworm caterpillars. J. gen. Microbiol., Cambridge 18: 774-781, 1 pl., 2 figs. [Lep.]

McAllan, J. W. *see* Adams & McAllan.

2535.—McAlpine, D. K. A family of flies new to Australia (Diptera, Rhinotoridae). Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 1956-57: 64-65, 1 fig.

2536.—McAlpine, J. F. Identities of Lonchaeid flies described by Zetterstedt, with notes on related species (Diptera). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 402-418, 40 figs.

2537.—Macan, T. T. Descriptions of the nymphs of the British species of *Heptagenia* and *Rhithrogena* (Ephem.). Ent. Gaz., London 9: 83-92, 5 figs.

2538.—Macan, T. T. A comparison of the nymphs of the British species of the genus *Ephemera*. J. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester 6: 27-33, 3 pls. [Ephem.]

2539.—Macan, T. T. A description of the nymph of *Baëtis macani* Kimmins. Notul. ent., Helsinki 37 1957: 58-60, 3 figs. [Ephem.]

2540.—McAreavey, J. J. Revision of the genus *Stigmacros* Forel. Mem. nat. Mus. Vict., Melbourne no. 21 1957: 7-64, 8 pls. [Hym.]

2541.—McArthur, J. A new concept in microscope design for tropical medicine. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg., Baltimore 7: 382-385, 4 photos.

2542.—McClanahan, R. J. & Miller, L. A. Laboratory rearing of the seed-corn maggot, *Hylemya cilicrura* (Rond.) (Diptera: Anthomyiidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 372-374, 1 fig.

McClanahan, R. J. *see* Friend, Salkeld & McClanahan.

2543.—McClelland, G. A. H. Further studies to determine the hosts attacked in nature by *Aedes* (*Stegomyia*)

aegypti and other mosquitoes. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957-1958): 19-21. [Dipt.]

2544.—McClelland, G. A. H. Studies on oviposition of mosquitoes in the field by the use of bamboo pots. Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst., Nairobi no. 8 (1957-1958): 22-24. [Dipt.]

McClelland, G. A. H. *see* Williams, Weitz & McClelland.

2545.—McCluskey, E. S. Daily rhythms in male harvester and Argentine ants. Science, Washington 128: 536-537, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2546.—McComb, C. W. New synonymy in the genus *Aphaereta* with a redescription of *Aphaereta pallipes* (Say) (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 223-224.

McCrone, J. *see* Parker & McCrone.

McDonald, M. R. *see* Kaufmann & McDonald.

2547.—Macdonald, W. W. Description of a new species of *Orthopodomyia* Theobald from Malaya, with a note on the genus in that country (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 121-126, 2 figs.

2548.—McDunnough, J. H. Heretofore unpublished illustrations of Coleophorid genitalia, with notes (Lepidoptera). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1880: 1-11, 15 figs.

2549.—McDunnough, J. H. A new species of *Coleophora* belonging to the *duplicis-bidens* group. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1905: 1-5, 3 figs. [Lep.]

2550.—McDunnough, J. H. New Microlepidoptera, with notes. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1917: 1-11, 16 figs.

McElderry, M. J. *see* Kaufmann, Gay & McElderry.

2551.—McEnroe, W. D. & Forgash, A. J. Formate metabolism in the American cockroach, *Periplaneta americana* (L.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 126-129. [Orth.]

McFadzean, J. A. *see* Bertram, McGregor & McFadzean.

McFarlane, J. E. *see* Ghouri & McFarlane.

2552.—MacGillivray, M. E. & Anderson, G. B. Production of apterous and alate progeny by apterous and alate viviparae of *Macrosiphum solani-folii* (Ashm.) (Homoptera: Aphididae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 241-245, 2 figs. [Hem.]

McGinnis, A. J. *see* Kasting & McGinnis.

McGregor, E. A. *see* Woglum & McGregor.

McGregor, I. A. *see* Bertram, McGregor & McFadzean.

2553.—MacGregor, R. Notas sobre Cóccidos. I. Una nueva especie de piojo harinoso mexicano (Hom. Pseudococc.). Ciencia, Mexico City 18: 131-134, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2554.—McGuffin, W. C. Biological and descriptive notes on Noctuid larvae. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 114-124, 18 figs. [Lep.]

2555.—McGuffin, W. C. The larvae of *Deileina* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), with notes on other stages. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 216-223, 20 figs.

2556.—McGuffin, W. C. Larvae of the Nearctic Larentiinae (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90 suppl. 8: 3-104, 216 figs.

2557.—McGuire, jr., J. U. The use of the range from Poisson populations to estimate the population variance. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 1033-1036.

2558.—McGuire, jr., J. U. & Wirth, W. W. The discriminant function in taxonomic research. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 387-393, 2 figs.

2559.—Machado, A. de Barros. Nouvelles données sur les rapports géographiques des races de *Glossina fuscipes* Newst. Fol. scient. Afr. centr., Bukavu 2 1956 no. 4: 18. [Dipt.]

2560.—Machado, Filho, J. P. Sobre o gênero *Acnodes* Burr, 1911 coligido em Tapirapés, Estado de Mato Grosso, Brasil (Dermaptera-Pygidi-craniidae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 183: 1-7, 2 pls.

2561.—Machado, Filho, J. P. Fauna do Distrito Federal. XXIII-Contri-

buição ao conhecimento do gênero *Demogorgon* Kirby, 1891 (Dermaptera, Labiduridae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 187: 1-7, 2 figs.

2562.—Machatschke, J. W. Ein neuer *Adoretus* aus Afghanistan (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae, Adoretinae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 178-181, 4 figs.

2563.—Machatschke, J. W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen *Adoretus*-Arten I (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae, Adoretini). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 482-491, 6 figs.

2564.—Machatschke, J. W. *Onthophagus anonymus* Delabie, 1956 = *Onthophagus fracticornis* Preyssl, 1790 (Col. Scarabaeidae). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 385-388, 4 figs.

2565.—Mackauer, M. Eine Coprophagen-Ausbeute aus dem noerdlichen Sizilien (Coleopt. Scarabaeidae). Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 46-54, 2 figs.

McKay, M. A. *see* Winteringham, Heller & McKay.

2566.—MacKay, M. R. & Rockburne, E. W. Notes on life-history and larval description of *Apamea apamiformis* (Guenée), a pest of wild rice (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 579-582, 12 figs.

2567.—McKenzie, H. L. A new Asterolecaniid scale on succulents from Mexico (Homoptera: Coccoidea; Asterolecaniidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 169-172, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Mackerras, I. M. *see* English, Mackerras & Dyce.

2568.—Mackie, R. A. A new species of *Eumysia* from southern Idaho (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 5-8, 2 figs.

2569.—MacLeod, J. & Donnelly, J. Local distribution and dispersal paths of blowflies in hill country. J. Anim. Ecol., Oxford 27: 349-374, 1 pl., 4 figs. [Dipt.]

McLeod, W. S. *see* Moreland & McLeod.

McMahan, E. A. *see* Wilbur & McMahan.

2570.—McMillan, H. L. Study of a naturally occurring population intermediate between *Culex p. pipiens*

and *C. p. quinquefasciatus*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg., Baltimore 7: 505-511, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

2571.—MacNeill, N. "Protrusive" growth of duplex caudal gills in Zygoptera (Odonata). Ent. Gaz., London 9: 102, 1 pl.

2572.—MacPhee, A. W. & Patterson, B. H. A rearing cabinet with temperature and humidity controls. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 174-176, 1 fig.

2573.—MacSwain, J. W. Taxonomic and biological observations on the genus *Hornia* (Coleoptera: Meloidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 390-396.

MacSwain, J. W. see Linsley & MacSwain.

McWhirter, K. G. see Dowdeswell, Ford & McWhirter.

2574.—Mader, L. Die amerikani-schen Coccinelliden der Gruppe Synonichini. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien, Vienna 62: 236-249. [Col.]

2575.—Mader, L. Neue Coccinelliden (Col.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 178-183.

2576.—Mader, L. Neue südamerikanische Coccinelliden (Coleoptera Coccinellidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 73-94, 3 figs.

2577.—Maeda, O. Development of DDT resistance in the flour beetle, *Tribolium confusum* Duv. [In Japanese with English summary.] Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto 23: 66-74, 2 figs. [Col.]

2578.—Maeki, K. A use of chromosome numbers in the study of taxonomy of the Lepidoptera and notes on the internal reproductive anatomy. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13 Uchida Jubilee Vol. 1957: 259-262, 6 figs.

2579.—Maeki, K. A use of chromosome numbers in the study of taxonomy of the Lepidoptera and notes on the internal reproductive anatomy. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 8-9.

2580.—Maeki, K. On the cytotoxicological relationship in *Leptidea*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Zool. Mag., Tokyo 67: 368-370, 6 figs. [Lep.]

2581.—Maffi, M. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna anofelinica della Somalia. Nota preliminare. Riv. Malariol., Rome 37: 73-75, 1 col. pl., 1 fldg. map. [Dipt.]

2582.—Maffi, M. & Coluzzi, M. *Anopheles (Neocellia) salbaii* n. sp. Morfologia ed ambiente. Riv. Malariol., Rome 37: 45-55, 3 pls. (1 col.). [Dipt.]

2583.—Magis, N. Sur les Malacodermes paléarctiques (32-34). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 88-93, 1 fig. [Col.]

2584.—Magis, N. Sur les Cantharidae africaines (6-8). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 36: 1-10, 11 figs. [Col.]

2585.—Magis, N. Cantharidae (Coleoptera Malacodermoidea). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 52: 27-32, 2 figs.

Magnani, G. see Buonocore & Magnani.

2586.—Magnano, L. Ricerche zoologiche sul Massiccio del Pollino (Lucania-Calabria) XXIV. Coleoptera-14. Curculionidae. Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 (1957) no. 1: 1-53.

2587.—Magnus, D. B. E. Experimental analysis of some "overoptimal" sign-stimuli in the mating-behaviour of the fritillary butterfly *Argynnis paphia* L. (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 405-418, 9 figs.

2588.—Mahdihassan, S. Experimental studies of the life cycles of the Sind lac insect. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 1957: 107-131. [Hem.]

2589.—Maillot, L. Élevage de *Glossina fuscipes quanzensis* Pires à Brazzaville. Bull. Inst. Études centrafr., Brazzaville (N.S.) nos. 15 & 16: 85-90, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2590.—Makings, P. The oviposition behaviour of *Achroia grisella* (Fabricius) (Lepidoptera: Galleriidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 136-148, 3 figs.

2591.—Maldonado-Capriles, J., Pippin, W. F. & Kuns, M. L. An annotated list of the mosquitoes of

Mona Island, Puerto Rico, and the larva and male of *Aedes obturbator* D. & K. (Diptera, Culicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 65-68, 8 figs.

2592.—Malek, S. R. A. The origin and nature of the ecdysial membrane in *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål). J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 298-312, 7 figs. [Orth.]

2593.—Malek, S. R. A. Sclerotization and melanization: two independent processes in the cuticle of the desert locust. Nature, London 180 1957: 237, 2 figs. [Orth.]

2594.—Malek, S. R. A. The appearance and histological structure of the cuticle of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål). Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 149: 557-570, 2 pls., 4 figs. [Orth.]

2595.—Malhotra, C. P. & Krishnaswami, S. Assemblage of ten species of Coccinellid beetles on banyan trees at Kundri Forest in Bihar. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 351-352. [Col.]

2596.—Mallison, G. F., Williams, E. R. & Richards, C. S. An apparatus for rapid indoor collection of adult flies. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 61-62, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2597.—Malogolowkin, C. Maternally inherited "sex-ratio" conditions in *Drosophila willistoni* and *Drosophila paulistorum*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 274-286. [Dipt.]

2598.—Malogolowkin, C. Sobre a genitália dos Drosophilídeos. V. A genitália masculina em "*D. mangabeirai*" (Diptera, Drosophilidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 443-445, 6 figs.

2599.—[Malysheva, M. S.] Leaf-cutter bees of the genus *Megachile* Latr. (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) injurious to young forest stands and shelter-belts in the USSR. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 319-329, 5 figs.

2600.—Mamet, J. R. Les Cochenilles du continent africain noir. Vol. II. The *Selenaspidus* complex (Homoptera Coccoidea). Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (N.S. in-4°) Sci. zool. 4: 359-429, 31 figs., 4 maps. [Hem.]

2601.—Mamet, J. R. A revised and annotated list of the Hemiptera (Heteroptera and Homoptera, excluding Sternorhyncha) of Mauritius. Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5 1957: 31-81.

2602.—Mamet, R. The identity of the sugar-cane *Pulvinaria* (Hemiptera: Coccoidea) of Mauritius, with notes on its economic importance. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 65-75, 1 pl., 2 figs.

2603.—Mancini, C. Corologia emittologica italiana. Nota IV—Emittenti della Valle d'Aosta. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 132-148.

Mandal, S. C. see Lall & Mandal.

2604.—Mandl, K. Ergebnisse der Dr. Löfflerschen Iran-Expedition 1956. Cicindelidae und *Calosoma* (Col.). Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.), Vienna 94 1957: 328-332, 1 map.

2605.—Mandl, K. Die Käferfauna Österreichs. III, IV. Die Carabiden Österreichs. Tribus Carabini, Genus *Carabus* Linné (Fortsetz.), Genus *Calosoma* Weber. Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 43 (1956): 50-104, 104-107.

2606.—Mandl, K. Neue Cicindeliden aus meiner Sammlung. 4. Bericht. Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 43 (1956): 108-112, 4 figs.

2607.—Mandl, K. & Pochon, H. Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Iran-Expedition 1949-50. Buprestidae (Col.)-(Coleoptera VI). Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.), Vienna 94 1957: 321-327.

2608.—Mandl, L. Was wissen wir über Pflanzengallen und deren Entstehung? Natur u. Volk, Frankfurt a. M. 88: 289-296, 7 figs.

2609.—Manglitz, G. R. Aestivation of the alfalfa weevil. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 506-508. [Col.]

Manier, J.-F. see Tuzet & Manier.

2610.—Manna, G. K. Cytology and inter-relationships between various groups of Heteroptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 919-934, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Mannheim, R. see Goetsch.

2611.—Mannheims, B. Ostafrikanische Tipuliden (Dipt.). (Ergebnisse

der Deutschen Zoologischen Ostafrika-Expedition 1951-52, Gruppe Lindner-Stuttgart, Nr. 31.) Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 6: 1-12, 12 figs.

2612.—Manning, A. An evolutionary approach to the study of behaviour. Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinburgh 27: 1-5, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Manolache, C. *see* Dobreanu & Manolache.

Manson Valentine *see* Valentine.

Manzoor-ul-Haq *see* Latif, Qayyum & Manzoor-ul-Haq.

2613.—Mařan, J. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Discoptila* Pantel aus Bulgarien, Orthoptera-Gryllidae. [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 37-40, 2 figs.

2614.—Mařan, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Variabilität von *Acrotylus insubricus* (Scop.) Orthoptera-Acrididae. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 171-179.

2615.—Mařan, J. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der zoologischen Expedition des Nationalmuseums in Prag nach der Türkei. 23. Orthoptera-Tettigoniidae—Gattung *Isophya* Br. W. [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 285-293, 10 figs.

2616.—Mařan, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Variabilität von *Troglophilus neglectus* Krauss, Orthoptera Raphidophoridae. Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 387-393.

2617.—Mařan, J. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Isophya* Br. W. aus der Tschechoslowakei, Orthoptera-Tettigoniidae. [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 513-517, 4 figs.

2618.—Mařan, J. Über das vorkommen *Stenobothrus* (subg. *Stenobothrodes* Tarb.) *eurasius* Zub. in der Tschechoslowakei, Orthoptera-Acrididae. [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 537-543, 1 fig., 1 map.

2619.—Marchi, G. Ricerche su un Lepidottero Eliozelide, 1° "*Holocacista rivillei*" Staint., minatore delle foglie della Vite. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 257-276, 14 figs.

2620.—[Marchukova, E. A.] The fauna of Heleidae under the conditions of the bottomland biotopes in the

Voronezh region. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1254-1255, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2621.—Marcu, O. *Pityophthorus lichstensteini* Ratzbg., un nouveau Bostrychide de la faune de Coléoptères de la République Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Stud. Cercet. Biol. Acad. Repub. rom. Fil. Cluj 8 1957: 213-215.

Marcus, T. *see* De Meillon & Marcus.

2622.—Marcuzzi, G. Considerazioni ecologiche sulla palude carsica di Pietra Rossa (Monfalcone). Atti Ist. veneto, Venice (Sci. mat. nat.) 115 1956-1957: 127-168, 2 pls., 2 figs. [Insecta pp. 146-162.]

2623.—Marcuzzi, G. Considerazioni zoogeografiche sui Tenebrionidi delle Antille. Monit. zool. ital., Florence 65 1957: 127-141, 9 figs. [Col.]

2624.—Marcuzzi, G. & Alberti, G. Osservazioni microsistematiche sul Coleottero Tenebrionide "*Blapstinus pseudoaeneus*" Fairm. Monit. zool. ital., Florence 65 1957: 74-78, 3 figs.

2625.—Mariani, G. Revisione delle specie italiane di *Geotrupes* subgen. *Trypocopris* Motsch. (Col. Scarabaeidae—Geotrupinae). Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 23-43, 17 figs.

2626.—Mariani, M. Alcuni elementi per lo studio della zoogeografia della Sicilia. Boll. Zool., Naples 24 1957: 685-698, 5 figs. [Dipt., Lep.]

Mariani, M. *see* D'Alessandro, Frizzi & Mariani; D'Alessandro & Mariani.

2627.—Marien, D. Selection for developmental rate in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 3-15, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2628.—[Marikovskii, P. I.] A contribution to the knowledge of communication in ants. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 557-562. [Hym.]

2629.—[Marikovskii, P. I.] New gall-midges species (Diptera, Itonididae) from sub-mountainous plain of Trans-Ili and Kirghiz Alatau. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1842-1853, 8 figs.

- 2630.—Marion, H. *Psorosa brephiella* Stgr., nouvelle pour la France. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 183–184. [Lep.]
- 2631.—Marion, H. *Scoparia ulmella* Knaggs, espèce nouvelle pour la France (Lep. Pyraustidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 98–99.
- 2632.—Marion, H. Notes sur quelques Pyrales françaises. Rev. franç. Lépid., Paris 15 1956: 144–147.
- 2633.—Marks, E. N. New species and records of the *Aedes kochi* group from eastern Australia (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. roy. Soc. Qd, Brisbane 69 (1957): 57–74, 2 figs.
- 2634.—Marks, E. N. The subgenus *Ochlerotatus* in the Australian region (Diptera: Culicidae). I. Notes on classification, with the description of a new species. Univ. Qd Pap., Brisbane (Dep. Ent.) 1 1957: 71–83, 2 figs.
- 2635.—Marks, E. N. & Hodgkin, E. P. A new species of *Aedes* (*Finlaya*) from northern Australia (Diptera, Culicidae). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 83: 33–39, 1 fig.
- 2636.—Marks, E. P. A comparative study of the foregut of several aquatic Hemiptera. J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 138–153, 7 pls.
- 2637.—Marlier, G. Trichoptères du lac Tumba. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 302–320, 6 figs.
- 2638.—Marlier, G. Recherches hydrobiologiques au lac Tumba (Congo Belge, Province de l'Equateur). Hydrobiologia, The Hague 10: 352–385, 8 figs. (1 fldg.) [Insecta pp. 366–372, figs. 5–7.].
- 2639.—Márquez M., C. Tres especies nuevas de Phaneropterinae de México (Orthoptera, Tettigoniidae). An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méc., Mexico City 28 (1957): 289–300, 3 pls.
- Marsh, G. A. see Schuster & Marsh.
- 2640.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. New South African Curculionidae (Col.). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 737–751, 13 figs.
- 2641.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. A synopsis of the South African *Rhadinomerus* (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 864.
- 2642.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. On the genus *Origenes* Mshl. (Col. Curculionidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) 1: 345–353, 4 figs.
- 2643.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. New African Curculionidae. Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 707–720, 9 figs. [Col.]
- 2644.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. On the Curculionidae (Coleoptera) of Angola. II. Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 38: 111–153, 22 figs.
- 2645.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. New Cryptorhynchinae from the Belgian Congo (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 249–262, 8 figs.
- 2646.—Marshall, Sir G. A. K. On some Indonesian Cossoninae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 93–99, 3 figs.
- 2647.—Marten, W. Über *Ocnogyna zoraida* und *hemigena* (Graslin) (Lep., Arctiidae). Ent. NachrBl., Vienna 8 1956: 1–9.
- 2648.—Martignoni, M. E., Zitcer, E. M. & Wagner, R. P. Preparation of cell suspensions from insect tissues for in vitro cultivation. Science, Washington 128: 360–361. [Lep.]
- Martin, E. see Munroe, Diakonoff & Martin.
- 2649.—Martin, E. L. Notes on some rice stem borers (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), with the description of a new species of *Chilo* Zincken. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 187–191, 8 figs.
- 2650.—Martinek, V. Contribution à la connaissance de la bionomie et de la dynamique des populations de *Pteronidea salicis* L. (Hym., Tenthredinidae). [In Czech with French summary.] Zool. Listy, Brno 7 (21): 1–20, 2 figs.
- 2651.—Martínez, A. Notas coleopterológicas. VIII. An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires 166: 100–109, 2 figs.
- 2652.—Martínez, A. Scarabaeoidea neotropica. II, IV, V. Neotropica, La Plata 2 1956: 5–8; 3 1957: 29–32, 47–52. [Col.]
- 2653.—Martínez, A. Notas sobre Meloidae (Col.). V. Neotropica, La Plata 4: 77–80.

2654.—Martínez, A. Una nueva especie de *Scortizus* (Coleoptera Lucanidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 225-232, 1 photo.

2655.—Martínez, A. Algunos Geniatini bolivianos nuevos o poco conocidos (Col. Scarabaeidae, Rutelinae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 407-420.

2656.—Martínez, A. & Prosen, A. F. Una nueva especie de *Orthopodomyia* (Dipt., Culicidae). Mis. Estud. Pat. reg. argent., Buenos Aires 27 no. 87-88: 17-22, 4 figs.

2657.—Martínez, A. & Prosen, A. F. Una nueva especie de *Amblyopinodes* Seevers del Paraguay (Col., Staphylin., Quediini). Mis. Estud. Pat. reg. argent., Buenos Aires 27 no. 87-88: 27-32, 5 figs.

Martínez, A. see Prosen & Martínez.

2658.—Martini, C. Beobachtungen über das Saugen bei Blattläusen (Homoptera, Aphididae). Z. Pfl.-Krankh., Stuttgart 65: 90-92, 3 figs. [Hem.]

2659.—Martins, C. M. Do diagnóstico diferencial específico entre o *Anopheles* (*Kerteszia*) *cruzii cruzii* e o *Anopheles* (*Kerteszia*) *homunculus* pelos caracteres dos adultos fêmeas (Diptera, Culicidae). Rev. bras. Malariol., Rio de Janeiro 10: 429-430, 1 col. pl.

2660.—Maruyama, K. Interaction on insect actomyosin with adenosine triphosphate. J. cell. comp. Physiol., Philadelphia, Pa 51: 173-187, 7 figs. [Hym.]

2661.—Marx, C. H. Les réactions de placement des pattes chez les Orthoptères sauteurs. C. R. Soc. Biol., Paris 151 1957: 162-166, 1 fig.

2662.—Masaki, S. The response of a "short-day" insect to certain external factors: the induction of diapause in *Abraxas miranda* Butler (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 285-294, 8 figs.

2663.—Mashhood Alam, S. The biology of *Metaphycus taxi* Alam (Encyrtidae: Hymenoptera) in the constant temperature room, with notes on the anatomy of its preimaginal stages. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 231-240, 7 figs.

2664.—Mashhood Alam, S. A preliminary account of the life-cycle and the larval anatomy of a Chalcid parasite of Coccid. Proc. 44th Indian Sci. Congr., Calcutta 1957 Pt. 3: 395. [Hym., Hem.]

2665.—Mashhood Alam, S. The life-history in the field and the anatomy of fully-grown larva of *Thomsonisca britanica* Alam—an endoparasite of *Chionaspis salicis* L. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 18: 395-402, 8 figs. [Hym., Hem.]

2666.—[Maslennikova, V. A.] On the conditions determining the diapause in the parasitic Hymenoptera *Apanteles glomeratus* L. (Braconidae) and *Pteromalus puparium* L. (Chalcididae). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 538-545, 3 figs.

2667.—Masner, L. A new genus of Proctotrupidae from Japan (Hymenoptera: Proctotrupeoidea). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 477-481, 4 figs.

2668.—Masner, L. A new egg-parasite of gipsy moth, *Lymantria dispar* (L.). Entomophaga, Paris 3: 39-44, 1 fig. (Hym., Lep.)

2669.—Masner, L. Neue Scelioniden aus Grotten von Französisch Äquatorial Afrika. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 45-51, 7 figs. [Hym.]

2670.—Masner, L. Zusätzliche Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Iphitrachelus* Walk. (Hym., Scelionoidea). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 52-56, 8 figs.

2671.—Masner, L. Bemerkungen zur Gattung *Elysoceraphron* Szél. (Hym., Ceraphronoidea). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 81-84, 2 figs.

2672.—Masner, L. An interesting new genus of Scelionidae from S.W. Africa (Hymenoptera: Proctotrupeoidea). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 101-104, 5 figs.

2673.—Masner, P. Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Ganaspis* Foerster, 1869 (Hym., Cynipoidea). Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 264-279, 17 figs.

2674.—Mason, R. M. Distributional problems in Alaska. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 703-710, 11 figs.

2675.—Masson, Mlle J. La sécrétion nucléolaire chez les chromosomes géants chez le Chironome (*Chironomus plumosus*, insecte diptère). C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 3108–3110.

2676.—Mateu, J. Notes sur le genre *Tilius* Chaud. (Col. Carabidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957) [1958]: 208–214, 2 figs.

2677.—Mateu, J. Notes sur les Carabiques malgaches (3^e note). Le genre *Hexagonia* Kirby (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 136–140, 3 figs.

2678.—Mateu, J. Nuevas especies de Carábidos de las islas atlántidas y del Sur de España. Eos, Madrid 34: 149–156, 18 figs. [Col.]

2679.—Mateu, J. Notes sur les Carabiques malgaches (1^{re} & 2^e notes). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 175–177, 1 fig., 178–198, 19 figs. [Col.]

Mateu, J. *see* Colas & Mateu.

2680.—Mathai, G. On the occurrence of *Dermestes frischii* Kugelann (Coleoptera: Dermestidae) in India, with a list of species of *Dermestes* in the collection of the Zoological Survey of India. Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta 53 (1955): 67–71, 1 fig.

2681.—Mather, B. & K. The butterflies of Mississippi. Tulane Stud. Zool., New Orleans 6: 63–109, 6 figs. [Lep.]

Mather, K. *see* Mather, B. & K.

Mathieu, A. *see* Condé & Mathieu.

2682.—Mathur, P. N., Narain Khattar & Mathur, V. D. Morphology of the head capsule and mouth parts of *Heliocopris bucephalus* Fabre (Coleoptera, Polyphaga, Scarabaeoidea, Scarabaeidae, Coprinae). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Bangalore (B) 48: 137–153, 9 figs.

2683.—Mathur, R. N. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (29). Cerambycidae. Indian For. Rec., Delhi (N.S.) Ent. 9: 175–181, 3 pls.

2684.—Mathur, R. N. A new species of *Rogas* (Insecta: Hymenoptera: Braconidae) from India. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem. Vol. 1957: 349–355, 1 pl.

2685.—Mathur, R. N. & Sen-Sarma, P. K. A new species of *Ana-*

canthotermes from South India (Insecta: Isoptera: Hodotermitidae). Entomologist, London 91: 233–241, 4 pls.

2686.—Mathur, R. N. & Sen-Sarma, P. K. Hitherto unknown imago caste of the species of *Globitermes*, *Microcerotermes* and *Odontotermes* from Indo-Malayan region (Isoptera: Termitidae). Indian For. Bull., Dehra Dun (N.S.) no. 219: 1–9, 3 pls.

Mathur, V. D. *see* Mathur, Narain Khattar & Mathur.

2687.—Matsuda, R. On the origin of the external genitalia of insects. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 84–94.

Matsuda, R. *see* Hungerford & Matsuda.

2688.—Matsuzawa, H. Ecological studies on the Braconid wasp, *Apanteles glomeratus*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Mem. Fac. Agric. Kagawa Univ., Mikityô no. 3: 1–125, 5 pls., 39 figs. [Hym.]

2689.—Matsuzawa, H. Investigations on the parasitic activities of *Apanteles glomeratus*. XV. On the head capsule width of the host, *Pieris rapae crucivora* which was parasitized by *A. glomeratus* and the survival of the host after the emergence of the parasite. [In Japanese with English summary.] Tech. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kagawa Univ., Mikityô 8 1956: 124–128. [Hym., Lep.]

2690.—Matsuzawa, H. & Kai, S. Investigations on the parasitic activities of *Apanteles glomeratus*. XVI. On the sex ratio of adult wasps. [In Japanese with English summary.] Tech. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kagawa Univ., Mikityô 8 1956: 129–132, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2691.—Matsuzawa, H., Miyamoto, Y., Okamoto, H. & Kawahara, S. Studies on the control of the olive weevil, *Hylobius desbrochersi*. II, III. [In Japanese with English summary.] Tech. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kagawa Univ., Mikityô 8 1957: 177–188, 6–19 figs.; 9: 129–135, 1 fig. [Col.]

2692.—Matsuzawa, H. & Nozaki, N. Investigations on the parasitic activities of *Apanteles glomeratus*. XIV. Feeding activities of the host,

Pieris rapae crucivora, which was parasitized by *A. glomeratus*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Tech. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kagawa Univ., Mikityô 8 1956: 121-123, 1 fig. [Hym., Lep.]

2693.—Matthes, E. Der Sauerstoffverbrauch von "*Fumea crassirella*" (Lepidopt., Psychidae) vor, während und nach der Eiablage. Arq. Mus. Bocage, Lisbon 27 1956: 55-64.

2694.—Mattingly, P. F. The Culicine mosquitoes of the Indomalayan area. Part III: Genus *Aedes* Meigen, subgenera *Paraedes* Edwards, *Rhinoskusea* Edwards and *Cancraedes* Edwards. London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 61 pp. 22 figs. 1 map. [Dipt.]

2695.—Mattingly, P. F. Genetical aspects of the *Aedes aegypti* problem. II.—Disease relationships, genetics and control. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 5-17. [Dipt.]

2696.—Mattingly, P. F. A revision of *Paraedes* Edwards and *Cancraedes* Edwards (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 76-83, 3 figs.

2697.—Mattingly, P. F. Lectotypes of mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) in the British Museum. Part III. Genera *Sabethes*, *Udaya* and *Aedes* (subgenera *Paraedes*, *Cancraedes* and *Skusea*). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 105-108.

2698.—Mattingly, P. F. & Grjebine, A. Révision du genre *Ficalbia* Theobald et discussion de la position systématique des *Ravenalites* Doucet (Diptera, Culicidae). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 259-290, 6 figs.

2699.—Mattingly, P. F. & Rageau, J. *Culex* (*Culex*) *iyengari* n. sp., a new species of mosquito (Diptera, Culicidae) from the South Pacific. Pacif. Sci., Honolulu 12: 241-250, 5 figs.

Mattoni, R. H. T. see Epling, Mitchell & Mattoni.

Mattson, A. M. see Perry, Mattson & Buckner.

2700.—Matuo, K. On the annual succession of mosquitoes captured by the light trap. [In Japanese with

English summary.] Botyo-Kagaku, Kyoto 23: 23-27, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2701.—Mavromoustakis, G. A. On the bees (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) of Cyprus. Part VIII. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 843-850.

2702.—Mavromoustakis, G. A. The bees (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) of Attica (Greece). Part I. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) 1: 433-447, 2 figs.

2703.—Mavromoustakis, G. A. New bees of the genera *Andrena* and *Nomada* from the island Cyprus (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Part II. Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 212-219.

2704.—Mavromoustakis, G. A. On some bees from Greece (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 9-13.

2705.—Maxwell, D. E. Comparative internal larval anatomy. Results in the Tenthredininae based upon six Japanese species. Mushi, Fukuoka 31: 15-24, 3 pls. [Hym.]

2706.—Maxwell, D. E. Sawfly cytology with emphasis upon the Diprionidae (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 961-978, 77 figs.

2707.—May, B. M. Beetle relaxing fluid. N.Z. Ent., Nelson 2 no. 2: 29. [Col.]

2708.—May, B. M. An aberration in *Baeocera scutellaris* (Redt.) (Coleoptera: Scaphidiidae). N.Z. Ent., Nelson 2 no. 3: 15-16, 1 fig.

2709.—Mayer, K. Anomale Einschnurbildung bei *Forcipomyia bipunctata* L. (Dipt., Heleidae). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 96-97, 1 fig.

Maynard Smith see Smith.

2710.—[Mazokhin-Porshnyakov, G. A.]. Design and operation of insect traps with sources of ultraviolet radiation. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 464-471, 7 figs.

2711.—Médioni, J. Le comportement de *Drosophila melanogaster* Meig. dans un appareil à choix lumineux: étude comparative de souches sauvages de provenances géographiques diverses. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 152: 1004-1007, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2712.—Medler, J. T. A review of the genus *Scleroracus* in North America (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 230–241, 30 figs. [Hem.]

2713.—Medler, J. T. Parasitism of bees in trap-nests by *Leucospis affinis* Say (Hymenoptera: Leucospidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 21–24.

2714.—Medler, J. T. Four new *Scleroracus* from the western United States (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 13–16, 4 figs. [Hem.]

2715.—Medler, J. T. A note on swarming and emergence of ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 258.

2716.—Medler, J. T. & Koerber, T. W. Biology of *Megachile relativa* Cresson (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) in trap-nests in Wisconsin. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 337–344, 3 figs.

Medler, J. T. *see* Beck, Edwards & Medler; Scheel, Beck & Medler.

Medvedev, G. S. *see* Medvedev, S. I. & G. S.

2717.—Medvedev, L. N. Chinesische und japanische Criocerinen aus der Kollektion des Museums G. Frey (Col. Chrysom.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 106–113.

2718.—[Medvedev, S. I.] Neue *Onthophagus*-Art (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) aus Turkmenien. [In Russian with German summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 717–719, 4 figs.

2719.—[Medvedev, S. I. & G. S.] The description of the larvae of two species of dung-beetles (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) from Turkmenia. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 909–913, 18 figs.

2720.—Medway, Lord. On the habit of *Arixenia esau* Jordan (Dermaptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 191–195, 1 pl.

2721.—Megahed, M. M. The distribution of blood, water, and sugar solutions in the mid-gut and oesophageal diverticulum of female *Culicoides nubeculosus* Meigen (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 339–355.

2722.—Meidell, O. A terrarium to investigate solitary and parasitic bees (Hymenoptera-Apidae) in an artificial climate. Univ. Bergen Arb. naturv. R. Nr. 5: 1–16, 6 figs.

2723.—Meier, H. Ein neues Subgenus und neue Arten aus der Gattung *Solenobia* Dup. (Lep. Psych.). Nachr.-Bl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 55–61.

2724.—Meier, H. *Zygaena cynarae* ssp. *tolmezzana*, n. ssp. Nachr.-Bl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 84–87. [Lep.]

2725.—Meier, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der auf Papilionaceen lebenden *Acyrtosiphon*-Arten (Hemipt. Aphid.). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 291–312, 10 figs.

Meillon *see* De Meillon.

Meira, M. *see* Sicart, Ruffié & Meira.

2726.—Meister, G. Mallophagen-funde beim Nandu. Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 15: 1–7 (445–451), 4 figs.

Mei-ying Chen *see* Chen.

2727.—Melis, A. La posizione sistematica ed allegorica degli insetti nella Divina Commedia (End). Redia, Florence 43: v–x.

2728.—Melis, A. & Zocchi, R. Contributo alla conoscenza morfologica ed etologica dell'*Hyphantria cunea* Drury (Lepidoptera Arctiidae). Redia, Florence 43: 451–518, 30 figs.

2729.—Mell, R. Zur Geschichte der ostasiatischen Lepidopteren. I. Die Hebung Zentralasiens, das westchinesische Refugium zentralasiatischer Abkömmlinge und die Verbreitungssachse Sikkim/Kashiaberge—Zentralformosa (Achse V). Beiträge zur Fauna sinica XXV. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 185–213, 11 figs.

2730.—Mellanby, K. The alarm reaction of mosquito larvae. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 153–160. [Dipt.]

2731.—Mellanby, K. Water drinking by the larva of the European corn borer. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 744–745. [Lep.]

2732.—Mellanby, K. Water content and insect metabolism. Nature, London 181: 1403. [Col.]

2733.—Mellanby, K. & French, R. A. The importance of drinking water to larval insects. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 116-124, 3 figs.

2734.—Mellini, E. Studi sui Ditteri Larvevoridi. III. *Sturmia bella* Meig. su *Inachis io* (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). IV. *Ptilopsina nitens* Zett. parassita di *Plagioderia versicolor* Laich. (Coleoptera Chrysomelidae). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 69-98, 10 figs., 135-176, 16 figs.

2735.—Mellini, E. Contributo alla conoscenza dei fattori determinanti l'esito della competizione tra parassiti endofagi in vittime superparassitizzate e multiparassitizzate. R.C. Accad. Lincei, Rome (8) Sci. fis. mat. nat. 23 (1957): 294-300. [Dipt., Col.]

2736.—Melville, R. V. Comparison of Article Numbers in Professor J. Chester Bradley's Draft of the Revised English Text of the "Règles" with comments received thereon at the Office of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature prior to 17th June, 1958. Bull. zool. Nom., London 14: 635-685.

Melville DuPorte see DuPorte.

2737.—Menees, J. H. The maxilla and labium of the larva of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Say. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 25-38, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2738.—Menees, J. H. The facial areas, labrum, epipharynx, hypopharynx and mandibles of the larvae of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Say. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 124-140, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2739.—Meng, C. H. A new species of *Culex*. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 351-354, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2740.—Menke, A. S. A synopsis of the genus *Belostoma* Latreille, of America north of Mexico, with the description of a new species (Hemiptera; Belostomatidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 154-174, 47-48 pls.

Menon see Ramdas Menon.

2741.—Menon, K. R. & Joshi, N. K. On the flight muscles and the associated skeletal parts in *Sternocera chrysis* var. *chrysidoides* (fam. Buprestidae,

order Coleoptera). J. Anim. Morph. Physiol., Baroda 4 1957: 69-80, 9 figs.

2742.—Menon, K. R. & Joshi, N. K. On the coxo-dorsalis metathoracis muscle in beetles and its possible function. J. Anim. Morph. Physiol., Baroda 5: 75-78, 2 figs. [Col.]

2743.—Menon, P. S. Studies on the chromosome behaviour in three species of Indian Homoptera. Caryologia, Florence 11: 57-67, 3 figs. [Hem.]

2744.—Mentzer, E. von. *Erebica calcaricus* Lork. ssp. *tridentina*, ssp. nova (Lep., Satyridae). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 79: 6-10, 5 figs.

2745.—Mercovich, T. C. A new species of the genus *Orectognathus*. Mem. Qd Mus., Brisbane 13: 195-198, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Mere, R. M. see Richardson & Mere.

Meriney, D. K. see Vernberg & Meriney.

2746.—Merker, E. Chromatographische Artbestimmung von Tannenläusen der Gattung *Dreyfusia*. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 118-119, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2747.—Merle, Lt.-Col. Dr. Des chenilles comestibles. Notes africaines, Dakar no. 77: 20-23. [Lep.]

2748.—Mertens, R. Ergänzende Bemerkungen über *Batrachomyia*-Larven und ihre Wirte. Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M. 39: 197-198. [Dipt.]

2749.—Mesnil, L. P. Sur quelques Tachinaires récoltés dans la réserve du Mt Nimba en Guinée française. Acta trop., Basel 15: 251-254. [Dipt.]

2750.—Messenger, P. S. & Flitters, N. E. Effect of constant temperature environments on the egg stage of three species of Hawaiian fruit flies. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 109-119, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2751.—Mesticelli, C. Ricerche e considerazioni sul grado rifrattometrico dell'emolinfa del *Bombyx mori* L. nelle razze "Bianca 445," "Giapponese 122" e "S.A. 15." Nota II. Ann. Sper. agr., Rome (N.S.) 12: 1283-1288, 1 col. fldg. pl. [Lep.]

2752.—Mestichelli, C. Ricerche e considerazioni sul grado rifrattometrico dell'emolinfa del *Bombyx mori* L. nella razza "Bianca 441" allevata in primavera, estate e autunno. Nota III. Ann. Sper. agr., Rome (N.S.) 12: 1291-1297, 1 col. fig. pl. [Lep.]

Metcalf, R. L. *see* Winton, Metcalf & Fukuto.

2753.—Metcalf, Z. P. General catalogue of the Homoptera. Fasc. IV Fulgoroidea. Part 15 Issidae. Raleigh, N.C., N.C. St. Coll. vii + 561 pp. [Hem.]

Metselaar, D. *see* van den Assem & Metselaar.

2754.—Meyer, G. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Subgenus *Lampropteryx* Stephens, besonders der *Larentia* (*Lampropteryx*) *otregiata* Metcalfe (Lep., Geometr.). Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg 33: 25-38, 1 pl., 9 figs.

2755.—Meyer, K.-H. Faunistisch-ökologische Untersuchungen zur Coleopterenfauna des Spitzberges bei Tübingen. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart 113: 147-246, 22 figs.

2756.—Meyerhoff, G. Der Einfluss des Winterfutters auf die Nosema der Honigbiene. Wiss. Z. Univ. Berlin (Math.-nat. R.) 6 1956-1957: 425-431. [Hym.]

2757.—Mezzabotta, M. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'apparato digerente degli Odonati. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 97: 19-36, 4 pls.

Michelbacher, A. E. *see* Oatman & Michelbacher.

2758.—Michelsen, A. Rhagiumarternes udbredelse i Danmark og parringsbiologien hos *Rhagium mordax* De G. (Ceram.). [English summary.] Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 28: 338-351, 1 fig., 8 maps. [Col.]

2759.—Michener, C. D. Morphologically meaningful vs. descriptive terminologies for use by taxonomists, with comments on interordinal homologies of male genitalia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 583-586.

2760.—Michener, C. D. The evolution of social behaviour in bees.

Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 441-447. [Hym.]

2761.—Michener, C. D. & Lange, R. B. Observations on the behaviour of Brazilian Halictid bees (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) I. *Pseudagapostemon*. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 155-163, 14 figs.

2762.—Michener, C. D. & Lange, R. B. Observations on the behaviour of Brazilian Halictid bees. V. *Chloralictus*. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 379-407, 25 figs. [Hym.]

2763.—Michener, C. D. & Lange, R. B. Observations on the behaviour of Brazilian Halictid bees. II: *Paroxystoglossa jocasta*. J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 129-138, 15 figs. [Hym.]

2764.—Michener, C. D. & Lange, R. B. Distinctive types of primitive social behaviour among bees. Science, Washington 127: 1046-1047, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2765.—Michener, C. D. & Lange, R. B. Observations on the ethology of Neotropical Anthophorine bees (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 39: 69-96, 24 figs.

2766.—Michener, C. D. & Lange, R. B. Observations on the behaviour of Brazilian Halictid bees. III. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 39: 473-505, 39 figs. [Hym.]

2767.—Michener, C. D., Lange, R. B., Bigarella, J. J. & Salamuni, R. Fatores determinantes da distribuição de ninhos de abelhas em barrancos terrosos. Bol. Inst. Hist. nat., Curitiba (Zool.) no. 1 1957: 1-24, 5 figs. [Also in: Dusenja, Curitiba 8: 1-24, 5 figs.] [Hym.]

Michener, C. D. *see* Sinha & Michener; Sokal & Michener.

2768.—Micheli, G. Ricerche sulla biologia della *Phytodecta fornicata* Brueggem. (Col. Chrysomel.) e del suo parassita *Meigenia floralis* Fall. (Dipt. Larvaevor.). Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957: 49-86, 2 pls., 2 figs.

2769.—Middlekauff, W. W. Biology and ecology of several species of California rangeland grasshoppers (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 1-11.

2770.—Middlekauff, W. W. The North American sawflies of the genera *Acantholyda*, *Cephalica*, and *Neurotoma* (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent., Berkeley **14**: 51-174, 3 pls., 105 figs.

2771.—Migicovsky, B. B. Physical sciences in entomological research. Rep. ent. Soc. Ont., Guelph **88** (1957): 18-22.

2772.—Mihályi, F. Diptera I: Igazi szúnyogok—Culicidae. [In Hungarian.] Magyar. Állatv., Budapest **14** (5) 1955: 1-40, 25 figs.

2773.—Mijin, K. Première contribution à l'étude de la faune de Ceruriidae et Tetheidae de Serbie. [In Serbian with French summary.] Zash. Bil'a, Belgrade **46**: 107-113. [Lep.]

2774.—Mikšić, R. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen Arten der Gattung *Potosia* Muls. (26. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scarabaeiden). (Fortsetz.) Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat., Skopje **5**: 181-215, 5 figs. [Col.]

2775.—Mikšić, R. Eine neue *Trox*-Art aus dem Togoland (Coleoptera-Scarabaeidae). 25. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scarabaeiden. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam **18**: 15-16.

2776.—Miles, P. W. Contact chemoreception in some Heteroptera, including chemoreception internal to the stylet food canal. J. Ins. Physiol., London **2**: 338-347, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2777.—Miles, P. W. Retention of food residues in the midgut by nymphs of the milkweed bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* Dall. Nature, London **182**: 959, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2778.—Miles, P. W. The stylet movements of a plant-sucking bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* Dall. (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) **33**: 15-20, 1 pl., 3 figs. [Hem.]

2779.—Millán, E. & De Santis, L. Himenópteros parásitos de *Evetria buoliana* en las Repúblicas del Plata. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires **12**: 105-110, 1 fig.

2780.—Miller, C. D. F. A new species of *Copidosoma* closely related to *C. nanellae* Silvestri (Hymenoptera Encyrtidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 57-61, 6 figs.

2781.—Miller, C. D. F. Distributional and nomenclatorial problems in some forms of *Vespula* in North America (Hymenoptera: Vespidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 257-264, 14 figs.

2782.—Miller, D. D. Sexual isolation and variation in mating behaviour within *Drosophila athabasca*. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 72-81. [Dipt.]

Miller, J. J. see Musgrave & Miller.

Miller, L. A. see McClanahan & Miller.

2783.—Miller, N. C. E. The presence of a stridulatory organ in *Rhyticoris* (Hemiptera-Heteroptera-Coreidae-Coreinae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 238, 3 figs.

2784.—Miller, N. C. E. On the Reduviidae of New Guinea and adjacent islands (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Parts 1, 2. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. Nova Guinea, Leiden (N.S.) **9**: 33-143, 321 figs., 145-229, 322-678 figs.

2785.—Miller, N. C. E. New genera and species of Australian Reduviidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera-Reduviinae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris **25**: 233-239, 4 figs.

2786.—Miller, W. E. & Altmann, S. A. Ecological observations on the Virginia pitch-nodule moth, *Petrova wenzeli* (Kearfott), including a note on its nomenclature (Lepidoptera, Olethreutidae). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus **58**: 273-281, 4 figs.

2787.—Milliron, H. E. A decussated gynandromorph of *Xylocopa virginica* (Linnaeus) (Hymenoptera: Apidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) **53**: 66-68.

2788.—Mills, H. B. & Schmidt, F. H. The *Coloburella-Boernerella* complex with description of a new species (Collembola, Isotomidae). Acta zool. cracov., Cracow **2** 1957: 365-371, 1 pl.

2789.—Milne, A. Biology and ecology of the garden chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.). II.—The cycle from egg to adult in the field. IV.—The flight season: introduction, and general aspects. Bull. ent. Res., London **47** 1956: 23-42, 2 figs.; **49**: 685-699, 5 figs. [Col.]

2790.—Milne, A., Coggins, R. E. & Laughlin, R. The determination of numbers of leatherjackets in sample turves. *J. Anim. Ecol.*, Oxford **27**: 125–145, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

2791.—Milne, A. & Laughlin, R. Biology and ecology of the garden chafer, *Phyllopertha horticola* (L.). I.—The adult and egg production. *Bull. ent. Res.*, London **47** 1956: 7–22, 2 figs. [Col.]

2792.—[Mingo-Peres, É., Soprunov, F. F. & Riskina, L. P.] Radio-isotope marking of flies. [In Russian with English summary.] *Med. Parazit.*, Moscow **27**: 688–693, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Minkova, V. *see* Nikolaeva, Minkova & Radev.

2793.—Minst, K. J. Zur Herkunft der Linné'schen Zeichen ♂ und ♀. Germanische Heilsrunen aus dem ehemaligen karolingischen Königskloster Lorsch. *Anz. Schädlingk.*, Berlin **31**: 185–188, 8 figs.

Miré *see* Bruneau de Miré.

2794.—Mirouse, R. Tabanides des Pyrénées orientales et ariégeoises: récoltes et observations. *Entomologiste*, Paris **14**: 33–37, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

2795.—Mirouse, R. *Telmatoscopus* (*Panimerus*) *haranti* espèce nouvelle de Diptère Psychodide. *Entomologiste*, Paris **14**: 93–96, 6 figs.

2796.—Miskimen, G. W. The problem of color variation in *Podabrus* (Coleoptera, Cantharidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* **60**: 265–266.

Misra, J. N. *see* Cheema & others.

2797.—Missonnier, J. Contribution à l'étude de la diapause de *Pegomyia betae* Curt. et de *P. hyoscyami* Panz. (Diptères Muscidae). *C.R. Acad. Sci.*, Paris **247**: 1673–1675.

Mitchell, D. F. *see* Epling, Mitchell & Mattoni.

2798.—Mitchell, T. B. New species of *Sphecodes* from the eastern United States. *J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc.*, Chapel Hill, N.C. **72** 1956: 206–222. [Hym.]

2799.—Mitlin, N., Babers, F. H. & Barthel, W. F. The relative toxicity and mode of action of some chlorinated phosphates. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **49** 1956: 544–546. [Dipt.]

Mitsubishi, J. *see* Fukaya & Mitsubishi.

2800.—Mittler, T. E. Studies on the feeding and nutrition of *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Gmelin) (Homoptera, Aphididae). II. The nitrogen and sugar composition of ingested phloem sap and excreted honeydew. III. The nitrogen economy. *J. exp. Biol.*, Cambridge **35**: 74–84, 2 figs., 626–638, 4 figs. [Hem.]

2801.—Mittler, T. E. The excretion of honey-dew by *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Gmelin) (Homoptera: Aphididae). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London* (A) **33**: 49–55. [Hem.]

Miyamoto, S. *see* Esaki & Miyamoto.

Miyamoto, Y. *see* Matsuzawa & others.

2802.—Miyatake, M. Notes on *Scymnus* (s. str.) *hareja* Weise as a predator of scale insects, with taxonomical notes on its allied species (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). [In Japanese with English summary.] *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.*, Tokyo **2**: 251–257, 5 figs.

2803.—Mizoguchi, O., Hiura, I. & Mizoguchi, S. On the genus *Ussuriana* Tutt from Formosa, with reference to *Ussuriana-Coreana* group in Theclini (Lepidoptera; Lycaenidae) (1) (Studies on the butterfly-species from Japan and its adjacent territories. I). [In Japanese with English summary.] *Ent. Rev. Jap.*, Osaka **9**: 21–26, 2 pls.

Mizoguchi, S. *see* Mizoguchi, Hiura & Mizoguchi.

2804.—Mizuno, T. Observations on the behavior of zinc during the course of spermatogenesis in the grasshopper *Atractomorpha bedeli*. *J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ.* (4) **8**: 211–217, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Orth.]

2805.—Móczár, L. Die ungarischen Vertreter der Tribus Oxybelini (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) unter Berücksichtigung der westpaläarktischen Arten. *Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung.*, Budapest (N.S.) **9**: 281–299, 27 figs.

2806.—Móczár, L. Hymenoptera III: Pókölödarázs alkatúak—Pompiloida. [In Hungarian.] *Fauna hung.*, Budapest **13** (5) 1956: 1–76, 30 figs.

2807.—Móczár, M. Hymenoptera III: Méhfélék—Apidae. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 13 (13) 1957: 1-76, 22 figs.

2808.—Móczár, M. Hymenoptera III: Művészmehek—Megachilidae. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 13 (12): 1-78, 21 figs.

2809.—Möhlmann, E. Chromatographische Untersuchungen an verschiedenen Genotypen von *Plodia interpunctella* im Vergleich mit anderen Schmetterlingsarten. Z. Vererb.-Lehre, Berlin 89: 651-674, 18 figs. [Lep.]

2810.—Mohr, K. H. Bemerkenswerte deutsche Halticidenfunde. Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 50-53, 2 figs. [Col.]

2811.—Moll, H. M. Spermatogenesis y estudio cromosómico de dos especies de Ephemeropteros. Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza (2) 12 1957 fasc. 2: 91-106, 11 pls., 7 figs. [Orth.]

2812.—Moll, H. M. Cronaxia en los músculos femorales de "*Calli-crana miegi*" Bol. Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza (2) 12 1957 fasc. 2: 107-111. [Orth.]

2813.—Momoi, S. Notes on two species of *Xanthopimpla* of Japan (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Ins. matsum., Sapporo 21: 120.

Momoi, S. See Uchida & Momoi.

2814.—Monard, A. & collaborators. Compendium entomologicum Angolae—I. An. Jta Invest. Ultramar, Lisbon (Estud. Zool.) 11 1956 tomo 3: 11-147.

2815.—[Monchadskii, A. S.] On the classification of environmental factors. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 680-692.

2816.—Monod, T. & Carayon, J. Observations sur les *Copium* (Hemipt. Tingidae) et leur action cécidogène sur les fleurs de *Teucrium* (Labiées). Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 95 Notes et Rev. (1957): 1-31, 34 figs.

2817.—Monro, J. Cholinesterase and the secretion of the brain hormone in insects. Aust. J. biol. Sci., Melbourne 11: 399-406, 1 fig. [Lep.]

2818.—Monrós, F. Chrysomelidae: Sagrinae. Coleopt. Catal. (Suppl.),

s'Gravenhage pars 51, fasc. 1 (2nd ed.) 19 pp.

2819.—Monrós, F. Descripción de una nueva tribus de "Clytrinae" (Col., Chrysomelidae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 35-39, 4 figs.

2820.—Monrós, F. Consideraciones sobre la fauna del Sur de Chile y revisión de la tribus Stenomelini (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 15: 143-153, 6 figs.

2821.—Monrós, F. Diez nuevas especies de *Lema* del subgénero *Quasilema* (Col., Chrysomelidae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 23-31, 10 figs.

2822.—Monrós, F. Notas y descripciones de Criocerinae (Col., Chrysomelidae). Bol. Acad. Cienc. Córdoba (R.A.) 40: 171-187, 8 figs.

2823.—Monrós, F. Die Gattung *Microdonacia* Blackburn (Col. Chrysomelidae). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 742-749, 7 figs.

2824.—Monrós, F. Enumeración de las Donaciinae africanas con notas a algunas especies (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 38: 85-92, 6 figs.

2825.—Monteiro, M. A. Correia. Contribuição para o estudo da morfologia de *Stegobium paniceum* (L.) (Coleoptera—Anobiidae). Bol. Soc. portug. Cienc. nat., Lisbon (2) 7 1957: 4-43, 36 figs., 3 suppl. tables (1 fldg.).

2826.—Monteiro, M. A. Quelques aspects cytologiques des tubes de Malpighi chez la larve du *Stegobium paniceum*, L. (Coleoptera, Anobiidae). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 151 (1957): 1484-1485.

2827.—Monteiro, T. A fase pré-ninfal das lagartas de algumas espécies da família Psychidae (Lepidoptera). Brotéria, Lisbon 27: 179-190, 2 pls.

Monteiro Guimarães see Guimarães.

2828.—Monteith, L. G. Influence of food plant of host on attractiveness of the host to Tachinid parasites with notes on preimaginal conditioning. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 478-482. [Dipt.]

2829.—Monteith, L. G. Influence of host and its food plant on host-finding by *Drino bohemica* Mesn. (Diptera: Tachinidae) and interaction of other factors. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 603-606.

2830.—Montgomery, B. E. The anthophilous insects of Indiana 2. A preliminary list of the Diptera collected from blossoms. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci., Indianapolis 67 (1957): 160-170.

Mooney, T. C. *see* Rutschky, Mooney & Vanderberg.

2831.—Moore, I. The North American species of *Hesperus* Fauvel, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Trans. S. Diego nat. Hist. Soc. 12: 311-318, 4 figs.

2832.—Moore, K. M. Observations on some Australian forest insects. 2. A biting midge (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae), and mortalities among larvae of Lepidoptera (Limacodidae). Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 1956-57: 77-78.

2833.—Moore, N. W. Territory in dragonflies and birds. Bird Study, Oxford 4 1957: 125-130. [Odon.]

2834.—Moore, T. E. & Alexander, R. D. The periodical Cicada complex (Homoptera: Cicadidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 349-355, 31 figs. [Hem.]

Moore, T. E. *see* Alexander & Moore.

2835.—Moorefield, H. H. The origin of DDT resistance in the house fly. Contr. Boyce Thompson Inst., Yonkers, N.Y. 19: 403-409. [Dipt.]

2836.—Morales Agacino, E. Sobre el verdadero status del *Ariasus melilensis* (L.Bol.) (Orth., Acrid.). Eos, Madrid 34: 157-160, 1 pl.

2837.—Moreaux, R. Note préliminaire relative à la génétique de l'abeille. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy (N.S.) 17: 78-81. [Hym.]

2838.—Moreland, C. R. & McLeod, W. S. Studies on rearing the house fly on a bran-alfalfa medium. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 146-150. [Dipt.]

2839.—Moretti, G. P. Tappe iniziali nella coleobiosi della larva di *Helicopsyche sperata* McL. (Insetti Tricoteri). Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 34: 1442-1443.

2840.—Morikawa, K. Terrestrial fauna of Kashima Islets in the Bay of Tanabe, Wakayama Prefecture. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab., Sirahama 6 1957: 225-240. [Insecta pp. 233-239.]

2841.—Morikawa, K. & Udaka, M. An observation on the seasonal and hourly variation of insects gathering to a light trap. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 163-167, 2 figs.

2842.—Morimoto, K. On the tribe Lobotrachelini from Japan (Col., Curculionidae, Zygopinae). Ins. matsum., Sapporo 22: 15-21, 3 figs.

2843.—Morimoto, K. Description of a new species of the genus *Pselaphorhynchites* Schilsky (Col., Attelabidae, Rhynchitinae). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 97-100, 2 figs.

Morimoto, K. *see* Kôno & Morimoto.

2844.—Morison, G. D. Thysanoptera from south-west Arabia and Ethiopia. J. Linn. Soc. London (Zool.) 43: 587-598, 5 figs.

2845.—Morita, H. & Takeda, K. The electrical resistance of the tarsal chemosensory hair of the butterfly, *Vanessa indica*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13 Uchida Jubilee Vol. 1957: 465-469, 2 figs. [Lep.]

2846.—Morita, T. Purine catabolism in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Science, Washington 128: 1134-1135. [Dipt.]

2847.—Moritsu, M. Aphididae of Mt. Hikosan, Kyushu. Mushi, Fukuoka 31: 79-86. [Hem.]

2848.—Moscardini, C. I Cerambicidi della Val di Genova (Trentino). Studi trentini, Trento 33 1956: 54-74, 4 figs. [Col.]

2849.—Mosna, E., Rivosecchi, L. & Ascher, K. R. S. Studies on insecticide-resistant Anophelines 1. Chromosome arrangements in a dieldrin-selected strain of *Anopheles atroparvus*. Bull. Wld Hlth Org., Geneva 19: 297-301. [Dipt.]

- Mossige, J. *see* Oftedal & Mossige
- 2850.—Moucha, J. & Chvála, M. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Therioptectes* Zeller 1842 (Diptera, Tabanidae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 571–582.
- 2851.—Moucha, J. & Chvála, M. Revision der Tabaniden (Diptera) der Tschechoslowakei (III. Teil: Tabaninae: *Tabanus* s. str.). [In Czech with German & Russian summaries.] Zool. Listy, Brno 7 (21): 182–197, 1 fig.
- 2852.—Mouchamps, R. Remarques concernant quelques Coléoptères Hydrophilides (15me étude). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 249–260, 5 figs.
- 2853.—Mouchamps, R. Notes sur quelques *Coelostoma* (Brullé) (Coléoptères Hydrophilidae) principalement africains (12me note). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 41: 1–36, 2 pls.
- Mouchet, J. *see* Grenier & Mouchet.
- 2854.—Moudgal, N. R., Raghu-pathy, E. & Sarma, P. S. Further studies on the influence of thyroxine and triiodothyronine on the growth and metabolic processes in the rice moth larvae (*Corcyra cephalonica* St.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 483–485. [Lep.]
- 2855.—Moudgal, N. R., Raghu-pathy, E. & Sarma, P. S. Influence of some iodoamino-acids and iodoproteins on the growth of *Corcyra cephalonica* St. Nature, London 181: 1655–1656, 1 fig. [Lep.]
- 2856.—Moure, J. S. On the genus *Arhysosage* Brèthes from Argentina (Hymen., Apoidea, Panurginae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 43–48.
- 2857.—Moure, J. S. On the bee genus *Cyphomelissa* (Hymen., Apoidea). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 191–194.
- 2858.—Moure, J. S. *Augochlorodes*, a new genus of Halictinae from Brasil (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 53–55.
- 2859.—Moure, J. S. Nuevos Anthidiinae para Chile (Hymenoptera Apoidea). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 205–218.
- 2860.—Moure, J. S., Nogueira-Neto, P. & Kerr, W. E. Evolutionary problems among Meliponinae (Hymenoptera, Apidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 481–493.
- 2861.—Mroczkowski, M. Keys for the identification of Polish insects. Byrrhidae, Nosodendridae. [In Polish.] Warsaw, Polish ent. Soc. pt. XIX. Coleoptera nos. 50–51 30 pp. 56 figs.
- 2862.—Mroczkowski, M. Notes on the genus *Hemirhopalum* Sharp, with a description of a new species from Brazil (Coleoptera, Dermestidae). [Polish & Russian summaries.] Ann. zool., Warsaw 17: 49–64, 16 figs.
- 2863.—Mroczkowski, M. Dermestidae (Coleoptera) collected in Bulgaria by members of the staff of the Zoological Institute of the Polish Academy of Sciences in the years 1950 and 1956. Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8: 1–9, 2 figs.
- 2864.—Muesebeck, C. F. W. Three new Aphid parasites from the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera: Braconidae, Aphidiinae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 141–145, 1 pl.
- 2865.—Muesebeck, C. F. W. New Neotropical wasps of the family Braconidae (Hymenoptera) in the U.S. National Museum. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington 107: 405–461, 4 figs.
- 2866.—Muesebeck, C. F. W. & Subba Rao, B. R. A new Braconid parasite of *Hymenia recurvalis* (Fabricius). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 20: 27–28, 4 figs. [Hym.]
- Muesebeck, C. F. W. *see* Krombein & others.
- 2867.—Muirhead-Thomson, R. C. A pit shelter for sampling outdoor mosquito populations. Bull. Wld Hlth Org., Geneva 19: 1116–1118. [Dipt.]
- 2868.—Muirhead-Thomson, R. C. Effect of desiccation on the eggs of *Simulium damnosum*, Theobald. Nature, London 180 1957: 1432–1433. [Dipt.]
- 2869.—Mukerji, G. P. Some aspects of the biology of *Bagrada picta* Fabr. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 7: 143–157, 1 pl. [Hem.]

2870.—Mulkern, G. B. & Lawson, F. A. Transplantation of integumental tissue among several species of cockroaches (Blattidae: Orthoptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 184–188, 1 fig.

2871.—Mulla, M. S. Two Mymarid egg parasites attacking *Typhlocyba* species in California. J. econ. Ent., Washington 49 1956: 438–441, 8 figs. [Hym., Hem.]

2872.—Mulla, M. S. & Barnes, M. M. On laboratory colonization of the eye gnat, *Hippelates collusor* Townsend. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50: 813–816, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2873.—Mullen, J. A. Sodium, potassium and calcium ions in the haemolymph of *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas). Nature, London 180 1957: 813–814 [Hem.]

Müller, E. see Kunze-Mühl, Müller & Sperlich.

2874.—Müller, F. P. Zwei weitere neue Blattlausarten aus Norddeutschland und ein neues Genus (Homoptera: Aphididae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 84–98, 2 pls. [Hem.]

2875.—Müller, F. P. Holozyklische Überwinterung von *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.) an *Lycium halimifolium*. Nachr.-Bl. dtsh. PflSch., Berlin (N.F.) 9 1955: 109–110, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2876.—Müller, F. P. & Schöll, S. E. Some notes on the Aphid fauna of South Africa. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 382–414, 4 figs. [Hem.]

2877.—Müller, G. Über die kritikallose Verwendung von Faunenverzeichnissen. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 129–133.

2878.—Müller, H. J. The taxonomic value of the male genitalia in leafhoppers in the light of new studies on the seasonal forms of *Euscelis*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 357–362, 6 figs. [Hem.]

2879.—Müller-Kögler, E. Eine Rickettsiose von *Tipula paludosa* Meig. durch *Rickettsiella tipulae* nov. spec. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 248, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Mulrennan, J. A. see Branch & others.

2880.—Munakata, M. & Sakagami, S. F. Zum Verfliegen der Hummeln

unter den künstlich zusammengesetzten Völkchen. Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 15–19, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2881.—Münchberg, P. Erster Beitrag über die an afrikanischen Odonaten parasitierenden *Arrenurus*-Larven (Hydrachnellae, Acari). Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 18: 243–256, 9 figs.

2882.—Muñiz, R. & Barrera, A. Clave para los barrenadores de las ramas del aguacatero (*Persea gratissima* Gaertn) en la América tropical y subtropical (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Zygopinae). Acta zool. mex., Mexico City 2 no. 7: 1–4, 5 figs.

2883.—Munroe, E. *Pycnarmon jaguaralis* (Guenée) and an allied species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 234–235, 5 figs.

2884.—Munroe, E. Far-eastern Pyralidae (Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 249–254, 9 figs.

2885.—Munroe, E. Some species of *Polygrammodes* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 257–274, 34 figs.

2886.—Munroe, E. A revision of the genus *Epicorsia* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 293–301, 10 figs.

2887.—Munroe, E. Catalogue of Lederer types of Pyralidae in the British Museum (Natural History) with selections of lectotypes (Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 510–517.

2888. — Munroe, E. Hampson's Schoenobiinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 301–302.

2889.—Munroe, E. The geographical distribution of the Scopariinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 831–837, 4 maps.

2890.—Munroe, E. Systematics as a tool in ecology. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 663–667.

2891.—Munroe, E., Diakonoff, A. & Martin, E. Catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae, with selections of lectotypes. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 65–88. [Lep.]

Murdoch, W. P. see Fowler & others.

2892.—Murphy, D. H. *Isotoma vaillanti* sp. nov., a new species of Collembola from Algeria. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (13) 1: 524–526, 6 figs.

2893.—Murphy, P. W. The quantitative study of soil meiofauna. I, II. *Ent. exp. appl.*, Amsterdam 1: 94–108, 6 figs., 109–115, 7 figs.

2894.—Murray, D. The genitalia of the genus *Phasis* and allied genera (Lepid., Lycaenidae). *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.*, Cape Town 44: 269–278, 2 pls.

2895.—Murray, M. D. Ecology of the louse *Lepidophthirus macrorhini* Enderlein 1904 on the elephant seal *Mirounga leonina* L. *Nature*, London 182: 404–405. [Anoplura.]

2896.—Musgrave, A. The dates of publication of certain insect plates in L. I. Duperrey, *Voyage autour du monde . . . La Coquille . . . 1822–1825*, Atlas. *Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W.*, Sydney 1956–57: 75–76. [Lep.]

2897.—Musgrave, A. J. & Miller, J. J. Studies of the association between strains and species of *Sitophilus* weevils and their mycetomal micro-organisms. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent.* Montreal 1956 2: 315–318. [Col.]

Musgrave, A. J. *see* Orr & Musgrave.

2898.—Musil, M. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Inostemma* Haliday aus der Slowakei (Hym., Proct.). [In Czech & German.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 55: 350–353, 1 fig.

2899.—Musil, M. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna der Slowakei. I. Zikadenfauna der Steppenbiotope. [In Czech with German & Russian summaries.] *Biológia, Bratislava* 13: 419–427. [Hem.]

2900.—Musil, M. Zikadenfauna von Weideplätzen in der Potiskaer Tiefebene. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna in der Slowakei (II). [In Czech with German & Russian summaries.] *Biológia, Bratislava* 13: 502–508. [Hem.]

2901.—Musil, M. Die Zikadenfauna (Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha) der Umgebung von Bratislava I. [In Czech with German & Russian summaries.] *Zool. Listy, Brno* 7 (21): 122–134, 2 figs. [Hem.]

2902.—Musil, M. & Valenta, V. Transmission of the stolbur virus and related viruses by some leafhoppers (preliminary report). [In Czech with English, German & Russian summaries.] *Biológia, Bratislava* 13: 133–136. [Hem.]

2903.—Muspratt, M. Migration d'insectes dans les Pyrénées. *Entomologiste*, Paris 14: 14–18, 41–47.

2904.—Mutchmor, J. A. & Beckel, W. E. Importance of photoperiod and temperature in inducing diapause in the European corn borer, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Hbn.). *Nature*, London 181: 204. [Lep.]

Muth, H. *see* Barth & Muth.

Mutuura, A. *see* Esaki & others.

2905.—Myamoto, S. New water striders from Japan (Hemiptera, Geridae). *Mushi, Fukuoka* 32: 115–128, 6 pls.

2906.—Mykytowycz, R. Ectoparasites of the wild rabbit, *Oryctolagus cuniculus* (L.), in Australia. *C.S.I.R.O. Wildl. Res.*, Melbourne 2 1957: 63–65. [Siphonapt., Anoplura.]

2907.—Nacur, P., J. Genitalia masculina de "*Drosophila*" do grupo "*mesophragmatica*" (Diptera). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, Rio de Janeiro 18: 243–249, 26 figs.

Nagae, Y. *see* Kojima & others.

2908.—Nagatomi, A. The Japanese *Chrysopilus* (Diptera, Rhagionidae). *Mushi, Fukuoka* 32: 33–40, 4 figs.

2909.—Nagatomi, A. Studies in the aquatic snipe flies of Japan. Part I. Descriptions of the adult (Diptera, Rhagionidae). *Mushi, Fukuoka* 32: 47–67, 21 figs.

2910.—Nagatomi, A. & Iwata, K. Biology of a Japanese blister beetle, *Epicauta gorhami* Marseul (Coleoptera, Meloidae). *Mushi, Fukuoka* 31: 29–46, 1 pl., 14 figs.

2911.—Nagy, B. Ökologische und faunistische Angaben zur Kenntnis der Heuschrecken des Karpatenbeckens. [In Hungarian with German summary.] *Folia ent. hung.*, Budapest (N.S.) 11: 217–232, 6 figs. [Orth.]

2912.—Nair, M. R. G. K. Structure of waterproofing epicuticular layers in insects in relation to inert dust action.

Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **19** 1957: 37-49, 11 figs. [Col.]

Nair, M. R. G. K. *see* Pradhan & Nair.

Nájera *see* Díaz Nájera.

2913.—Nakahara, W. The Neurorhinae, a new subfamily of the Sisyridae (Neuroptera). Mushi, Fukuoka **32**: 19-32, 3 pls. (1 col.), 8 figs.

2914.—Nakane, T. & Ohbayashi, K. Two new species of the genus *Benibotarus* Kôno from Japan (Coleoptera: Lycidae). Akitu, Kyoto **7**: 79-80.

Nakane, T. *see* Nomura & Nakane.

2915.—Nakanishi, Y. H. Some observations on the internal structure of the sperm head of the grasshopper, *Oxya yezoensis*, after dehydration and hydration treatments. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) **13** Uchida Jubilee Vol. 1957: 276-280, 4 photos. [Orth.]

2916.—Nakao, S. On the diurnal variation of a song-length of *Meimuna opalifera* Walker and the effect of population density upon it. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo **26**: 201-209, 1 fig. [Hem.]

2917.—Nakao, Y., Tazima, Y. & Sakurai, Y. Specificity of interactions between the individual gene locus and the structure of chemical mutagens. Z. VererbLehre, Berlin **89**: 216-220. [Lep.]

Nakata, S. *see* Gressitt & Nakata.

Nandi, A. K. *see* Ray-Chaudhuri & others.

Narahashi, T. *see* Yamasaki & Narahashi.

Narain Khattar *see* Mathur, Narain Khattar & Mathur.

2918.—Narayanan, E. S. & Kundan Lal. A revised classification of the Indian Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **20**: 7-20.

2919.—Narayanan, E. S. & Kundanlal. Studies on Indian Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Subfamily: Gelinae. Part I. Tribes Gelini and Echthrini. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Bangalore (B) **47**: 15-30.

2920.—Narayanan, E. S. & Kundan Lal. Studies on Indian Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Part I.—Subfamily Mesochorinae. Part II.—Subfamily Diplazoninae. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Bangalore (B) **48**: 267-283.

2921.—Narayanan, E. S., Subba Rao, B. R. & Kaur, R. B. Some known and new records of parasites of sugarcane scale insects from India. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **19** 1957: 144-146. [Hym., Hem.]

2922.—Narayanan, E. S., Subba Rao, B. R. & Patel, G. A. A new Pteromalid genus from India. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **19** (1957): 200-203, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2923.—Narayanan, E. S., Subba Rao, B. R. & Ramachandra Rao, M. *Hymenia recurvalis* F. and its parasite complex. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Bangalore (B) **46** 1957: 241-246, 1 fig. [Lep.]

2924.—Narayanan, E. S., Subba Rao, B. R. & Sangwan, H. S. New species of the parasites of the Rhodesgrass scale from the Indian Union. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **19** 1957: 65-66. [Hym.]

2925.—Narayanan, E. S., Subba Rao, B. R. & Sharma, A. K. Studies on the *Bracon hebetor*-*brevicornis* complex (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Bangalore (B) **48**: 1-13, 2 pls.

2926.—Narayanan, E. S., Subba Rao, B. R. & Thakare, K. R. A note on differences in the structure of mandibles in ecto- and endo-parasite larvae and their relationship with their hosts. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi **17** (1955) 1956: 383-385, 4 figs. [Hym.]

2927.—[Narchuk, É. P.] Two new Palaearctic species of the family Chloropidae (Diptera). [In Russian.] Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **24**: 99-102, 4 figs.

Narise, T. *see* Sakai & others.

Narraway, C. A. *see* Baldwin & Narraway.

2928.—Nasrat, G. E. Mustard-gas induced gonosomic mosaicism involving a lethal in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa **92**: 121-122. [Dipt.]

Natalizi, G. *see* Boccacci, Natalizi & Bettini.

2929.—Nath, V. The Golgi controversy. *Nature*, London **180** 1957: 967–969.

2930.—Nath, V., Gupta, B. L. & Bachan Lal. Histochemical and morphological studies of the lipids in oogenesis. I. *Periplaneta americana*. *Quart. J. micr. Sci.*, Oxford **99**: 315–332, 6 figs. [Orth.]

2931.—[Naumov, N. P.] Some principal problems of the dynamics of animal population. [In Russian with English summary.] *Zool. Zhurn.*, Moscow **37**: 659–679.

2932.—Nawa, S., Taira, T. & Sakaguchi, B. Pterine dehydrogenase found in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc. Japan Acad.*, Tokyo **34**: 115–119, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2933.—Nayar, K. K. Neurosecretory system and egg laying in the insect *Iphita limbata* Stål. *J. biol. Sci.*, Bombay **1**: 26–29. [Hem.]

2934.—Nayar, K. K. Competence of integument to undergo metamorphosis in *Iphita limbata* Stål (Pyrrhocoridae: Hemiptera). *J. zool. Soc. India*, Calcutta **8** (1956) 1957: 139–148, 6 figs.

2935.—Nayar, K. K. Studies on the neurosecretory system of *Iphita limbata* Stål. Part V. Probable endocrine basis of oviposition in the female insect. *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, Bangalore (B) **47**: 233–251, 1 pl., 5 figs. [Hem.]

2936.—Neboiss, A. A review of the genus *Bachorema* Mosely, fam. Rhyacophilidae, Trichoptera. *Mem. nat. Mus. Vict.*, Melbourne no. 21 1957: 83–91, 3 pls.

2937.—Neboiss, A. Larva and pupa of an Australian Limnephilid (Trichoptera). *Proc. roy. Soc. Vict.*, Melbourne (N.S.) **70**: 163–168, 4 pls.

2938.—Neboiss, A. Genus *Hapatesus* from the Austro-Malayan sub-region (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Proc. roy. Soc. Vict.*, Melbourne (N.S.) **70**: 169–174, 9 figs.

Neboiss, A. *see* Burns & Neboiss.

2939.—Needham, J. G. Notes on a leaf-rolling caterpillar and on some

of its associates. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 346–352, 2 figs. [Lep., Hym.]

2940.—Nef, W. Die Variabilität der Manifestation der Mutante Pearl (Pl) von *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Z. VererbLehre*, Berlin **89**: 272–319, 17 figs. [Dipt.]

2941.—Negi, P. S. Dimorphism in lac insects. *Indian For.*, Dehra Dun **80** 1954 sep. pp. 1–4. [Hem.]

2942.—Negru, Ș. Quelques observations sur un nouvel insecte nuisible sur *Hibiscus syriacus* L. (Malvaceae). [In Rumanian with French summary.] *An. Univ. "C.I. Parhon" București, Bucharest (Ști. nat.)* **20**: 107–109, 5 figs. [Col.]

2943.—Negru, Ș. Contribution à la biologie de *Tremex magus* F. (Hym., Siricidae). [In Rumanian with French summary.] *Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest (Sect. Biol.) Zool.* **9** 1957: 211–225, 12 figs.

2944.—Negru, Ș. Formes nouvelles de guêpes dorées (Hymenoptera, Chrysididae) dans la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. Note II. [In Rumanian with French summary.] *Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest* **8**: 493–498.

2945.—Negru, Ș. Contribution à l'étude des Chrysididés de la R.P. Roumaine. Note I. [In Rumanian with French summary.] *Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest* **8**: 589–592, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2946.—Negru, Ș. & Varga, D. *Monarthropalpus buxi* Lab. (Diptera, Itonididae), élément nuisible nouveau pour la faune de la R.P. Roumaine. [In Rumanian with French summary.] *Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest (Sect. Biol.) Zool.* **9** 1957: 285–301, 18 figs.

2947.—Neilson, W. T. A. Notes on life-histories of sawflies (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae) common in low-bush blueberry fields in New Brunswick. *Canad. Ent., Ottawa* **90**: 229–234, 3 figs.

2948.—Nelson, W. L. Fat metabolism with reference to insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **2**: 359–364. [Lep., Orth.]

2949.—Nesbitt, H. H. J. Contributions to the anatomy of *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* Walker. 6. The nervous system. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 525-529, 5 figs. [Orth.]

Neuffer, G. *see* Steiner & Neuffer.

2950.—Neumann, H. Der Bau und Funktion der männlichen Genitalapparate von *Trichocera annulata* Meig. und *Tipula paludosa* Meig. (Dipt., Nematocera). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 235-298, 31 figs.

Neves *see* Baeta Neves.

Neves Evaristo *see* Evaristo.

2951.—Newcomer, E. J. Some parasites and predators of fruit pests in the Pacific Northwest. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 87-91.

2952.—Nicholls, C. F. A sectional insectary structurally adaptable to changing requirements. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 246-248, 3 figs.

2953.—Nicholson, A. J. Dynamics of insect populations. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto 3: 107-136.

2954.—Niculescu, E. V. Quelques aberrations de Lépidoptères, nouvelles pour la science. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 7 1957: 453-458, 7 figs.

2955.—Niculescu, E. & Alexinschi, A. Contribution à l'étude morphologique des Aegeriidae de la République Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 925-932, 6 figs. [Lep.]

2956.—Nielsen, E. T. The initial stage of migration in salt-marsh mosquitos. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 305-313, 2 pls., 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2957.—Nielsen, E. T. The method of ethology. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 563-565.

2958.—Nielsen, E. T. & H. T. Observations on mosquitos in Iraq. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 28: 282-304, 3 pls., 16 figs., 305-321, figs. 17, 18. [Dipt.]

Nielsen, H. T. *see* Nielsen, E. T. & H. T.

2959.—[Nikiforuk, K. S.] A note on *Anthophora christophi* F. Mor.

(Hymenoptera, Apoidea). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 452-454, 6 figs.

2960.—[Nikitina, I. A.] The role of suprapharyngeal and subpharyngeal ganglia in the instinct of cocoon spinning of *Antheraea pernyi*. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 875-883, 4 figs. [Lep.]

2961.—[Nikolaeva, V., Minkova, S. & Radev, R.] Schädliche Drahtwürmerarten (Elateridae) in Bulgarien und ihre Bekämpfung durch chemische Mittel. [In Bulgarian with German & Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 233-273, 18 figs. [Col.]

2962.—Nikolei, E. Untersuchungen über den Generationswechsel pädogenetischer Gallmücken (vorläufige Mitteilung). Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 390-396, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2963.—Nishida, T. Pollination of the passion fruit in Hawaii. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 146-149, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Nishiitsutsuji-Uwo, J. *see* Ichikawa & Nishiitsutsuji-Uwo.

2964.—Nixon, G. E. J. A synopsis of the African species of *Scelio* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Proctotrupoidea, Scelionidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 303-318, 31 figs.

Nixon, H. L. *see* Banks & Nixon.

Nobuchi, A. *see* Inouye & Nobuchi.

2965.—Noda, I. The emergence of winged viviparous female in Aphid III, IV. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 53-58, 1 fig., 227-231, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Nogueira-Neto, P. *see* Moure, Nogueira-Neto & Kerr.

2966.—Noirot, C. Sur l'apparition de gonoductes hétérologues au cours du développement des Termites, des Blattes et des Orthoptères. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 557-559.

2967.—Noirot, C. & Kovoov, J. Anatomie comparée du tube digestif des termites, I. Sous-famille des "Termitinae." Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 439-471, 2 pls., 8 figs. [Isopt.]

Noirot, C. *see* Grassé & Noirot.

2968.—Nolte, D. J. Eye pigment relationships in three species groups of *Drosophila*. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 519–531, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2969.—Nomdedeu, M. P. Observations sur le tube digestif des Hydrophilides adultes. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 21–38, 8 figs. [Col.]

2970.—Nomura, S. Drei neue *Stenelmis*-Arten aus Japan (Coleoptera, Elmidae). Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 41–45, 1 pl.

2971.—Nomura, S. Fünf neue Serropalpiden-Arten aus Japan und Formosa (Coleoptera). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 7–14, 12 figs.

2972.—Nomura, S. Collembola from the limestone caves in Oita Prefecture. [In Japanese with English summary.] Nat. Sci. & Mus., Tokyo 24 1957: 1–6, 5 figs.

2973.—Nomura, S. & Katô, A. A new subgenus and two new species of the family Melandryidae from Japan (Coleoptera). Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka 9: 1–3, 4 figs.

2974.—Nomura, S. & Nakane, T. A new species of the genus *Stenelmis* from Japan (Coleoptera: Elmidae). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 81–82, 2 figs.

2975.—Nonveiller, G. *Miltotrogus nocturnus* n. sp. (Scarab., Coleopt.) Diagnose und kurze Zusammenfassung. [In Serbian with German summary.] Zasht. Bil'a, Belgrade 46: 99–106.

2976.—Nonveiller, G. Le comportement de la femelle non accouplée des petits hannetons avec des considérations sur la fonction des glandes accessoires de son oviducte. [In Serbian with French summary.] Zasht. Bil'a, Belgrade 49–50: 175–181, 1 fig. [Col.]

2977.—Noon, jr., Z. B. Food habits of the Khapra beetle larvae. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 465–467. [Col.]

2978.—Norris, K. R. A method of marking Calliphoridae (Diptera) during emergence from the puparium. Nature, London 180 1957: 1002.

2979.—Norris, M. J. Factors affecting the rate of sexual maturation of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål) in the laboratory. Anti-

Locust Bull., London no. 28 1957: 1–26, 2 figs. [Orth.]

2980.—Norris, M. J. Influence of photoperiod on imaginal diapause in Acridids. Nature, London 181: 58. [Orth.]

2981.—Nosek, J. Beitrag zur Apterygotenfauna der Waldboden. Notulae Apterygologicae I. [In Czech with German summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 357–360, 2 figs.

2982.—Nosek, J. Zur Morphologie der Puppen von *Xyleborus dispar* F. und *Xyleborus saxeseni* Rtzb. [In Czech.] Zool. Listy, Brno 7 (21): 87–90, 6 figs. [Col.]

2983.—Noskiewicz, J. Zwei neue asiatische Arten der Gattung *Collete* Latr. (Hym., Apidae). Bull. ent. Pologne, Wrocław 27 (1957): 5–19, 28 figs.

2984.—Noskiewicz, J. & Puławski, W. Keys for the identification of Polish insects. Chrysidae, Cleptidae. [In Polish.] Warsaw, Polish ent. Soc. pt. XXIV. Hymenoptera nos. 55–56 65 pp. 84 figs.

Novak, A. F. see Blum & others.

2985.—Nováková, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Plekopterenfauna in Böhmen. [In Czech with German summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 174–176, 4 figs.

2986.—Novitski, E. & Dempster, E. R. An analysis of data from laboratory populations of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 470–479. [Dipt.]

2987.—Novitski, E. & Sandler, I. Are all products of spermatogenesis regularly functional? Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 318–324, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2988.—Novotný, I. Metabolism of the denervated insect muscle. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. zool. bohemoslov., Prague 22: 232–237, 1 fig. [Orth.]

Novotný, I. see Beránek & Novotný.

2989.—Nowakowski, J. T. Studies on mining flies (Diptera, Agromyzidae). 1. A new species of *Phytomyza* Fall. on *Pulsatilla* Mill. 2. Some new cases of bifurcation of vein r_{2+3} , interpreted as atavistic phenomena.

[Polish & Russian summaries.] Ann. zool., Warsaw 17: 11-28, 6 figs., 29-38, 2 figs.

2990.—Nowell, W. R. List of new scientific names as proposed by Gordon F. Ferris. Microentomology, Palo Alto 23: 81-92.

2991.—Nowell, W. R. Addenda to the synoptic catalogue and annotated bibliography of the Dipterous family Dixidae, published in Microentomology, Volume 16, Part 2, 1951. Microentomology, Palo Alto 23: 131-135. [Cf. Z.R. 88 1951 No. 2101.]

Nozaki, N. *see* Matsuzawa & Nozaki.

2992.—Nunberg, M. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Periommatius* Chapuis (Coleoptera, Platypodidae). Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 63: 7-57, 7 pls.

Núñez Viña, O. *see* Silveira Guido & Núñez Viña; Silveira Guido & others.

2993.—Nye, I. W. B. The external morphology of some of the Dipterous larvae living in the Gramineae of Britain. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 411-487, 109 figs.

2994.—Nyström, V. *Crambus fulgidellus* Hübner funnen i Täcktom, Bromarf (N). Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 3-4, 4 figs. [Lep.]

2995.—Oatman, E. R. & Michelbacher, A. E. The melon leaf miner, *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson) (Diptera: Agromyzidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 557-566, 4 figs.

2996.—Obenberger, J. Entomology I-IV. I. Anatomy, morphology and embryology of insects. II-IV. Systematics, pts. 1-3. [In Czech.] Prague, Přírodovědecké vydavatelství 1952, 869 pp. 9 pls. 894 figs.; Naklad. Čsl. Akad. Věd 1955 726 pp. 9 pls. 801 figs., 1957 467 pp. 409 figs., 1958 614 pp. 603 figs.

2997.—Obenberger, J. Sur le groupe du genre *Halecia* Cast. et Gory (Col., Bupr.). [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 191-221.

2998.—Obenberger, J. Révision du genre *Brasilaxia* Théry (Col., Bupres-

tidae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 275-277.

2999.—Obenberger, J. Révision du genre *Coraebina* Obenb. (Col., Bupr.). [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 423-441.

3000.—Obenberger, J. Un genre nouveau de la sous-famille Polycestinae de l'Australie (Col. Buprestidae). [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 487-490.

3001.—Obenberger, J. Generis *Lampropepla* Fairm. revisio (Col. Bupr.). [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 491-493.

3002.—Obenberger, J. Sur les nouvelles espèces du genre *Autarcontes* Waterh. (Col. Bupr.). [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 495-501.

3003.—Obenberger, J. Révision des espèces du genre *Vanroonia* Obenb. (Col. Bupr.). [Czech summary.] Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 503-512.

3004.—Obenberger, J. Buprestides, trouvés par l'expédition chino-soviétique 1955 en Chine méridionale (Col., Buprestidae). [Czech summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 223-243.

3005.—Obenberger, J. Sur les relations entre les Buprestides de la région paléarctique et néarctique. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 213-216. [Col.]

3006.—Obratsov, N. S. Some considerations about an abdominal organ in certain Tortricidae moths. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 10 (1956) 1957: 153-156, 1 fig.

3007.—Obratsov, N. S. Die Gattungen der palaearktischen Tortricidae. II. Die Unterfamilie Olethreutinae. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 229-261, 24 figs. [Lep.]

3008.—O'Brien, R. D. The inhibition of cholinesterase and succinoxidase by malathion and its isomer. J. econ. Ent., Washington 49 1956: 484-490, 8 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

3009.—O'Brien, R. D. Properties and metabolism in the cockroach and mouse of malathion and malaoxon. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 159-164, 3 figs. [Orth.]

- 3010.—O'Brien, R. D. & Spencer, E. Y. Action of schradan in the cockroach. *Nature*, London **179** 1957: 52–53. [Orth.]
- Obrtel, R. *see* Křístek & Obrtel.
- 3011.—Ochs, G. Über die Gyriniden (Col.) des Mogi-Guassu. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Stuttgart **54**: 477–487.
- 3012.—Ochs, G. Über die Gyriniden von Uruguay. *Commun. Zool. Mus. Montevideo* **4** no. 76 1956: 1–13. [Col.]
- 3013.—Ochs, G. Über die von Dr. Bechyné gelegentlich der Nigeria-Kamerun Expedition 1955–56 für das Museum G. Frey gesammelte Gyriniden (Col.). *Ent. Arb.*, Munich **9**: 169–174.
- 3014.—Ochs, G. Additional remarks on Australian Gyrinidae. *Rec. Aust. Mus.*, Sydney **24** 1956: 31–35. [Col.]
- 3015.—Ochs, G. Über neue und interessante Gyriniden aus dem Amazonas-Gebiet nebst einer Überarbeitung der Artengruppe um *Gyretes nitidulus* (Ins. Col.). *Senckenbergiana biol.*, Frankfurt a. M. **39**: 177–189, 1 pl.
- 3016.—Ochs, J. Coléoptères nouveaux de France. *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **27**: 276–278, 4 figs.
- 3017.—Odhiambo, T. R. A note on the genus *Megacoeleopsis* Poppius (Hemiptera, Miridae), including the description of two new species. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (13) **1**: 81–89, 15 figs.
- 3018.—Odhiambo, T. R. Notes on the East African Miridae (Hemiptera), II–VI. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (13) **1**: 107–112, 10 figs., 183–187, 8 figs., 241–246, 9 figs., 256–281, 32 figs., 326–330, 8 figs.
- 3019.—Odhiambo, T. R. Some observations on the natural history of *Acanthaspis petax* Stål (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) living in termite mounds in Uganda. *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London* (A) **33**: 167–175, 2 figs.
- 3020.—O'Farrell, A. F. & Stock, A. Some aspects of regeneration in cockroaches. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent.* Montreal 1956 **2**: 253–259, 12 figs. [Orth.]
- 3021.—Oftedal, P. & Mossige, J. Incorporation of phosphorus-32 and mutagenesis during spermatogenesis in *Drosophila*. *Nature*, London **179** 1957: 104–105, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- Ogata, M. *see* Esaki & others; Sibatani & others.
- 3022.—Ogita, Z. The genetical relation between resistance to insecticides in general and that to phenylthiourea (PTU) and phenylurea (PU) in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Botyukagaku*, Kyoto **23**: 188–205, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 3023.—Ogloblin, A. A. Especies nuevas del género *Xenomymar* Crawford (Mymaridae, Hymenoptera). *Neotropica*, La Plata **3** 1957: 37–44, 9 figs.
- 3024.—Ogloblin, A. Dos especies nuevas de Lithurginae de Neuquén (Apoidea, Hymenoptera). *Neotropica*, La Plata **3** (1957): 75–78, 4 figs.
- 3025.—Ogloblin, A. A. Un género nuevo de la familia Diapriidae (Hymenoptera). *Neotropica*, La Plata **4**: 13–16, 4 figs.
- 3026.—Ogloblin, A. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 35. Mymaridae, Ceraphronidae, Diapriidae y Scelionidae (Hymenoptera). *Rev. chil. Ent.*, Santiago **5** 1957: 413–444, 28 figs.
- 3027.—O'Gower, A. K. The influence of the surface on oviposition by *Aedes albopictus* (Skuse) and *Aedes scutellaris katherinensis* Woodhill (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, Sydney **82** (1957): 285–288.
- 3028.—Ohbayashi, K. New Cerambycidae from Japan. 3, 4. *Ent. Rev. Jap.*, Osaka **9**: 9–12, 1 pl., 36–37, 1 fig. [Col.]
- 3029.—Ohbayashi, K. Studies of Longicornia. 2, 3. [In Japanese and English.] *Ent. Rev. Jap.*, Osaka **9**: 17–20, 3 figs., 61–64, 1 pl. [Col.]
- Ohbayashi, K. *see* Nakane & Ohbayashi.
- 3030.—Ohgushi, R. Studies on the host selection by three species of *Anicetus* wasps (Encyrtidae) parasitic on *Ceroplastes* scales (Coccidae). *Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto* (B) *Biol.* **25**: 31–38, 3 figs. [Hym., Hem.]

3031.—Ôhira, H. Studies on some *Melanotus* larvae from Japan (Coleoptera, Elateridae). [In Japanese with English summary.] Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 67-77, 3 pls.

3032.—Ôhira, H. Studies on the morphology of the Elaterid larvae of Japan. I, II, VI, VII. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 29-32, 2 pls., 84-87, 2 pls., 134-137, 2 pls., 211-214, 2 pls. [Col.]

3033.—Ohnishi, E. Sur la nature de la coloration des chrysalides de *Papilio xuthus* et de *P. protenor*. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 92 (1957): 181. [Lep.]

3034.—Ohnishi, E. Tyrosinase activation in the pupae of the housefly, *Musca vicina* M. Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 12: 179-188, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

3035.—Ohnishi, E. & Hidaka, T. Effet des facteurs du milieu ambiant sur la détermination des types de chrysalides de certains papillons diurnes nommés "queue d'hirondelle." Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 92 (1957): 177-180. [Lep.]

3036.—Ohno, M. On the genus *Paropsides* Motschulsky of Japan (Studies on the Chrysomelinae of Japan (2)). [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 33-40, 17 figs. [Col.]

3037.—Ohsawa, W. & Tsukuda, H. Some notes on the utilization of sugars by the adult of *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Inst. Polyt. Osaka Univ. (D) 7 1956: 163-171, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3038.—Oiticica-Filho, J. *Ithomisa umbrata*, espécie nova (Lepidoptera, Hemileucidae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 174: 1-17, 14 figs.

3039.—Oiticica-Filho, J. Tipos de Saturnioidea no United States National Museum. 10.—Gênero *Grammopelta* Rothschild, 1907 (Lepidoptera, Arsenurinae). 11.—Gênero *Adeloneivalia* Travassos 1940 (Lep., Adelocephalinae). 12.—Gênero *Almeidella* Oiticica-Filho, 1945 (Lep., Adelocephalinae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 176: 1-13, 8 figs., no. 180: 1-79, 62 figs., no. 182: 1-21, 16 figs.

3040.—Okada, M. Embryonic moulting in the rice stem borer *Chilo suppressalis*. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 295-296, 2 figs. [Lep.]

Okada, M. see Ando & Okada.

3041.—Okada, T. Comparative morphology of the Drosophilid flies. VIII. Ejaculatory caeca of the adult flies. [In Japanese with English summary.] Zool. Mag., Tokyo 67: 264-271, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Okada, T. see Takada & Okada; Wakahama & Okada.

Okada, Y. see Sibatani & others.

Okagaki, H. see Esaki & others; Sibatani & others.

Okamoto, H. see Matsuzawa & others.

3042.—Okutani, T. Three new species of Japanese Symphyta (Studies on Symphyta XI). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 143-147, 1 pl., 5 figs. [Hym.]

3043.—Oldroyd, H. Collecting, preserving and studying insects. London, Hutchinson sci. & tech. 327 pp. 15 pls. 135 figs. 1 map.

3044.—Oldroyd, H. Diptera-Cyclorrhapha from Gough Island, South Atlantic. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 76-80, 3 figs.

3045.—Oldroyd, H. Some Asilidae from Iran. (Ergebnisse der Entomologischen Reisen Willi Richter, Stuttgart, im Iran 1954 und 1956—Nr. 16). Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9: 1-10, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

3046.—[Olenov, Yu. M.] The rôle of selection and direct adaptation in the increase of resistance to the action of insecticides. [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 118: 414-416 [Dipt.]

3047.—[Olenov, Yu. M.] On the increase of the resistance of insects to the action of DDT. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 520-537. [Dipt.]

3048.—Olexa, A. *Abraeus roubali* n. sp. (Col. Histeridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 41, 2 photos.

3049.—Oliveira, S. J. de. Contribuição para o conhecimento do gênero "*Dimecoenia*" Cresson, 1916. IV. Descrição da larva e do pupário de

"*Dimecoenia grumanni*" Oliveira, 1954 (Diptera, Ephydriidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 167-169, 5 figs.

Oliveira Albuquerque see Albuquerque.

3050.—Omer-Cooper, J. Some Dytiscidae (Col.) from Swaziland, southern Africa, with the description of a new species. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 57-60, 4 figs.

3051.—Omer-Cooper, J. Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. III. Laccophilinae. IV. Vatelinae, Methlinae and Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria **21**: 36-55, 18 figs., 249-260, 11 figs. [Col.]

3052.—Omer-Cooper, J. *Tyndallhydrus coriaceus* Régimbart and *T. capensis* Omer-Cooper (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) transferred to a new genus, *Sharphydrus*. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) **27**: 19-21, 3 figs.

3053.—Omori, N. Comparative studies on the ecology and physiology of common and tropical bed bugs, with special reference to the reactions to temperature and moisture. J. med. Ass. Formosa [? Taihoku] **60** 1941: 555-729, 19 figs., 55 + 113 tables. [Hem.]

3054.—Oppenoorth, F. J. A mechanism of resistance to parathion in *Musca domestica* (L.). Nature, London **181**: 425-426, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Ordóñez see Riesgo Ordóñez.

3055.—Orfila, R. N. Notas sobre "Lithosiidae" (Lepid.). II. El género "*Costalimaida*" nov. Physis, Buenos Aires **21** no. 60: 68-74, 15 figs.

3056.—Orfila, R. N. & Schajovskoi, S. Noctuidae (Lep.) nuevos o poco conocidos del Parque Nacional Lanin, Neuquén. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires **20** (1957): 33-39, 12 figs.

3057.—Orr, C. W. M. & Musgrave, A. J. A note on some abnormal specimens of *Sitophilus granarius* found emerging from treated grain. Rep. ent. Soc. Ont., Guelph **88** (1957): 58-59. [Col.]

Ortega see Gómez-Menor Ortega.

3058.—Ortiz, E. El valor taxonómico de las llamadas razas cromosó-

micas de *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* (L.). Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona **27** (II Simp. Biogeogr. ibér. 1957): 181-194, 11 figs. [Orth.]

3059.—Oshima, C. The resistance of strains of *D. melanogaster* to DDT and dieldrin. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa **92**: 171-182, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3060.—Ossiannilsson, F. "Celo-chroal"—a new mounting medium for insects. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm **79**: 2-5.

3061.—Osthelder, L. Die Schmetterlinge Südbayerns und der angrenzenden nördlichen Kalkalpen. Register zu Teil I und II. (Compiled by L. Sheljuzhko). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges., Munich Beilage **48**: 1-110. [Lep.]

Ostriakova-Varshaver, V. P. see Astaurov & Ostriakova-Varshaver.

3062.—Ôtake, A. Determination of the nymphal instar in some species of Aphids. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo **2**: 139-142, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Otto, J. S. see DeCoursey & Otto.

3063.—Ovazza, M. & Valade, M. Contribution à l'étude des Tabanidae (Diptera) d'Afrique Occidentale Française. II. Sur deux espèces de *Tabanus*: *T. hamoni* n. sp. et *T. sugens* Wiedemann 1828. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris **61**: 992-998, 1 fig.

Ovazza, M. see Doucet, Ovazza & Adam.

3064.—Owen, B. L. & Haynes, L. J. A device for rapid application of measured volumes of toxicants to individual insects. J. econ. Ent., Washington **51**: 261-263, 2 figs.

3065.—Owen, W. B. & Gerhardt, R. W. The mosquitoes of Wyoming. Univ. Wyo. Publ., Laramie **21** 1957: 71-141, 11 figs. [Dipt.]

Ozaki, K. see Ishikura & Ozaki.

3066.—Pactl, J. Sur la faune tchécoslovaque des Protoires (Apterygota: Protura). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **3**: 3-6.

3067.—Pactl, J. Iapygidae (Ins. Diplura) des Senckenberg-Museums. Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M. **39**: 85-87, 3 figs. [Thysanura.]

Padilla see Codina Padilla.

3068.—Pagden, H. T. Notes of communal flight activities of stingless bees. Malay. Nat. J., Kuala Lumpur 12 1957: 15–19. [Hym.]

3069.—Pagés, J. Results from the Danish Expedition to the French Cameroons, 1949–1950. XXIV. Diplura Projapygidae et Japygidae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 352–362, 25 figs. [Thysanura.]

3070.—Pagés, J. Un Diploure Japygide inédit de la grotte Mars (Alpes-Maritimes). Notes biospéol., Paris fasc. 7 1952: 69–74, 2 figs. [Thysanura.]

3071.—Pagés, J. Japygidés de la grotte de San Giovanni (Sardaigne). Notes biospéol., Paris 8 1953: 149–152, 6 figs. [Thysanura.]

3072.—Pagés, J. & Schowing, J. Diploures Japygidés du Kivu et de l'Urundi (Congo Belge). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 193–240, 29 figs. [Thysanura.]

3073.—Palissa, A. Über einige für die Saltzwiesen der Ostseeküste und des Binnenlandes neue Collembolenarten. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 466–468.

3074.—Palm, T. *Dirrhagus* (*Microrrhagus*) *lindbergi* n. sp., eine neue Käferart aus Finnland (Eucnemidae). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 79: 34–37, 3 figs. [Col.]

3075.—Palmén, E. Diel periodicity of pupal emergence in some North European Chironomids. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 219–224, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

3076.—Panin, S. De la valeur taxonomique de certaines formes de Cérambycides—*Rhamnusium bicolor* Schrank et *Gaurotes* (s. str.) *virginea* Linné. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 1169–1176. [Col.]

3077.—Pantelouris, E. M. Size response of developing *Drosophila* to temperature changes. J. Genet., Cambridge 55 1957: 507–510. [Dipt.]

3078.—[Pantyukhov, G. A.] Cold hardiness of the larvae of *Scolytus multistriatus* Marsh. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1339–1344. [Col.]

3079.—Pao, S. & Ping, C. Observations on the behaviour and habits

of the silkworm. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta zool. sinica, Peking 6 1954: 73–79. [Lep.]

Papa, M. J. see Clark & Papa.

3080.—Papi, F. Orientamento astronomico in alcuni Carabidi. Atti Soc. tosc. Sci. nat. Pisa (B) 62 1955: 83–97, 9 figs. [Col.]

3081.—Papp, C. S. Australian leaf-eating ladybird beetle, *Epilachna vigintioctopunctata* Fabr., as a possible agricultural pest in the U.S.A. (Notes on North American Coleoptera, no. 3). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 (1957): 155–166, 33–36 pls.

3082.—Papp, C. S. Checklist of the Alleculid genus *Hymenorus* Muls. in North America, including Mexico (Notes on North American Coleoptera, no. 4). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 57: 145–146.

3083.—Paramonov, S. J. Notes on Australian Diptera (XXV); (XXVI–XXVIII). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 779–781; (13) 1: 593–600.

3084.—Paramonov, S. J. A review of Australian Pyrgotidae (Diptera). Aust. J. Zool., Melbourne 6: 89–137, 2 pls., 17 figs.

3085.—Paramonov, S. J. A review of Australian species of *Laphria* (Asilidae, Diptera), with descriptions of three new species from Lord Howe Island. Pacif. Sci., Honolulu 12: 92–105, 6 figs.

3086.—Pardi, L. Esperienze sull'orientamento solare di *Phaleria provincialis* Fauv. (Coleopt.): il comportamento a luce artificiale durante l'intero ciclo di 24 ore. Atti Accad. Sci. Torino (1) 92 1957–1958: 65–72, 1 fig.

3087.—Pardi, L. Orientamento solare in un Tenebrionide alofilo: *Phaleria provincialis* Fauv. (Coleopt.). Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino 5 1955–1956: 5–43, 21 figs.

3088.—Pardo Alcaide, A. Études sur Meloidae (Col.) X. Quelques *Mylabris* nouveaux ou intéressants de la faune éthiopienne. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21: 63–76, 5 figs.

3089.—Pardo Alcaide, A. Études sur les Meloidae (Col.) IX. Observations sur quelques *Mylabris* (s. l.) des régions éthiopienne et orientale. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 13: 1-39, 29 figs.

3090.—Pardo Alcaide, A. Contribución al conocimiento de la fauna entomológica marroquí. VII. El género *Glaresis* en Marruecos (Col. Trogidae). Eos, Madrid 34: 161-168, 10 figs.

3091.—Pardo Alcaide, A. Diagnosís preliminares de Maláquidos ibéricos nuevos (Col. Malach.). Eos, Madrid 34: 169-170.

3092.—Pardo Alcaide, A. Estudios sobre "Meloidae." IX. Algunos Meloides nuevos e interesantes de las islas atlántidas. Eos, Madrid 34: 291-298, 1 fig. [Col.]

3093.—Pardo Alcaide, A. Analectas entomológicas. VII. Los Sitarini de la Península ibérica (Col. Meloidae). Graellsia, Madrid 16: 13-22, 7 figs.

3094.—Parenti, U. Una nuova specie italiana di *Leucoptera* Hb. (Lepidoptera: Cemiostomidae). Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 37: 44-45.

Parfent'ev, V. Ya. see Loginova-Dud'ykina & Parfent'ev.

3095.—Parfin, S. Notes on the bionomics of the Mantispidae (Neuroptera: Planipennia). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 203-207.

3096.—Parisi, V. & Lanzavecchia, G. Scaglie di alcuni insetti apterigoti al microscopio elettronico. R.C. Ist. lombardo, Milan (B) 92 1957: 197-200, 2 pls. [Collemb., Thysanura.]

3097.—Park, O. New or little known species of Pselaphid beetles chiefly from southeastern United States. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci., Nashville 33: 39-74, 41 figs. [Col.]

3098.—Park, O. & Auerbach, S. Further study of the tree-hole complex with emphasis on quantitative aspects of the fauna. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 35 1954: 208-222, 1 fig.

3099.—Park, T., DeBruyn, P. P. H. & Bond, J. A. The relation of X-irradiation to the fecundity and fertility of two species of flour beetles. Physiol. Zool., Chicago 31: 151-170, 3 figs. [Col.]

3100.—Parker, D. D. Seasonal occurrence of fleas on antelope ground squirrels in the Great Salt Lake Desert. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 32-36, 3 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3101.—Parker, D. R. & Hammond, A. E. The production of translocations in *Drosophila* oocytes. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 92-100. [Dipt.]

3102.—Parker, D. R. & McCrone, J. A genetic analysis of some rearrangements induced in oocytes of *Drosophila*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 172-186, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3103.—Parker, H. L. Notes sur quelques Bruches et leurs parasites élevés des graines de Légumineuses (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957) [1958]: 168-179.

Parker, W. H. see Fowler & others.

3104.—Parrott, A. W. Notes on the host relation of some Australian Ichneumonidae, with a description of a new species. Mem. nat. Mus. Vict., Melbourne no. 21 1957: 79-82. [Hym., Lep.]

3105.—Parshad, R. Post-reductional m-chromosomes in the male *Lanchnophorus singalensis* Dohrn (Lygaeidae-Heteroptera). J. Genet., Cambridge 55 1957: 503-506, 8 figs. [Hem.]

3106.—Parshad, R. Cytological studies in Heteroptera. IV. Chromosome complement and meiosis in twenty-six species of the Pentatomodea, Lygaeoidea and Coreoidea with a consideration of the cytological bearing on the status of these superfamilies. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 133 1957: 521-559, 18 figs. [Hem.]

Parshad, R. see Sharma & Parshad.

3107.—Parsons, P. A. Selection for increased recombination in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 255-256. [Dipt.]

3108.—Parsons, P. A. An effect of gene rearrangement in the recombination fraction in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Heredity, London 11 1957: 117-127. [Dipt.]

3109.—Parsons, P. A. Competition between genotypes in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Nature, London 182: 271. [Dipt.]

3110.—Parsons, P. A. Genetical interference in *Drosophila* spp. Nature, London 182: 1815–1816. [Dipt.]

Passos *see* dos Passos.

3111.—Pasteels, J. Faune entomologique du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg VIII.—Hyménoptères Symphytes. Arch. Inst. Gr.-Duc. Luxembourg (N.S.) 24 1957: 71–78.

3112.—Pasteels, J. J. Trois nouveaux *Gasteruption* (Hymenoptera, Evanoidea, Gasteruptionidae) d'Afrique Occidentale. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 125–128, 6 figs.

3113.—Pasteels, J. J. Révision du genre *Gasteruption* (Hymenoptera, Evanoidea, Gasteruptionidae). V. Espèces indo-malaises. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 169–213, 33 figs.

3114.—Pasteels, J. J. Some Strepsiptera from Pretoria. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 296–299, 2 figs. [Col.]

3115.—Pasteels, J. Révision du genre *Gasteruption* (Hymenoptera, Evanoidea, Gasteruptionidae). Espèces australiennes. Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels (2) fasc. 56 1957: 1–125, 96 figs.

Patel, G. A. *see* Narayanan, Subba Rao & Patel.

3116.—Patel, H. K. The furniture carpet-beetle (*Anthrenus vorax* Waterhouse). Mem. ent. Soc. India, New Delhi no. 6: 1–47, 14 figs. [Col.]

3117.—Paterson, H. E. *Stygeromyia zumpti*, a new bloodsucking fly from the Transvaal (Diptera Muscidae). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 80–84, 3 figs.

3118.—Paterson, H. E. A new *Pyrellia* species from Natal, together with miscellaneous notes on other Muscidae (Diptera). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 300–305, 4 figs.

3119.—Patočka, J. Bemerkungen zur Morphologie der Puppen und Bionomie einiger Wickler aus dem Tribus Archipsini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). [Czech summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 185–197, 17 figs.

3120.—Patočka, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Tannenwicklers *Epinota*

pusillana (Peyerimhoff) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 325–333, 15 figs.

Patterson, B. H. *see* MacPhee & Patterson.

3121.—Patterson, R. A. & Fisk, F. W. A study of the trypsinlike protease of the adult stable fly, *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 58: 299–310, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3122.—Patton, C. N. A catalogue of the Larvaevoridae of Florida. Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 29–39, 77–89. [Dipt.]

3123.—Paulian, R. Recherches sur les insectes d'importance biologique à Madagascar. XXV à XXVIII. Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 1–19, 10 figs.

3124.—Paulian, R. Liste provisoire des Aphides de Madagascar (Homoptera). Nat. malgache, Tananarive 9 (1957): 291–292. [Hem.]

3125.—Paulian, R. Le peuplement entomologique de Madagascar. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 789–794.

3126.—Pauly, L. K. Serological relationships among Orthopteroid insects as determined by their whole "blood." J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957: 83–93, 1 fig. [Orth., Col.]

3127.—Pavan, C., Dobzhansky, T. & Cunha, A. B. da. Heterosis and elimination of weak homozygotes in natural populations of three related species of *Drosophila*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 226–234, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Pavan, C. *see* Ficq & Pavan.

3128.—Pavan, M. Primi dati su un fattore fitoinibitore della gelatina reale di *Apis mellifera* L. e suo isolamento allo stato cristallino. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 97: 163–166. [Hym.]

3129.—Pavan, M. & Trave, R. Etudes sur les Formicidae IV. Sur le venin du Dolichodérine *Tapinoma nigerrimum* Nyl. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 299–308 [Hym.].

3130.—[Pavlovskii, E. N. & Teravskii, I. K.] Manual dissection of

Colorado beetle *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 653-658, 6 figs.

Pavlovskii, E. N. *see* Vengorek & others.

Pavlovsky, O. *see* Dobzhansky & Pavlovsky; Levene, Pavlovsky & Dobzhansky.

3131.—Pawłowski, J. Les nymphes du *Ceruchus chrysomelinus* Hochw. (Coleoptera, Lucanidae) du Parc National de Białowieża. [In Polish with French summary.] Bull. ent. Pologne, Wrocław **27** (1957): 141-144, 5 figs.

3132.—Pawłowski, J. The genus *Systemocerus* Weise (Coleoptera, Lucanidae) in Poland. [In Polish with English & Russian summaries.] Fragm. faun., Warsaw **8**: 111-129, 21 figs.

3133.—Pearce, E. J. *Tychus striola* Guillebeau (Col., Pselaphidae) an addition to the British list of Coleoptera, with notes on certain other species of the family. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 112-113.

3134.—Pearman, J. V. Augmented description of *Badonnelia titei* Pearman (Psoc., Sphaeropsocidae), with notes on the genus *Sphaeropsocus*. Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 49-52, 13 figs.

3135.—Pearse, A. G. E. & Scarpelli, D. G. Cytochemical localization of succinic dehydrogenase in mitochondria from *Periplaneta americana*. Nature, London **181**: 702-703, 4 figs. [Orth.]

Pearse, A. G. E. *see* Hess, Scarpelli & Pearse.

3136.—Pearson, H. R. Uma nova espécie de "*Dirphiopsis*" Bouvier (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae, Hemileucinae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 7-15, 32 figs.

3137.—Pechuman, L. L. The Tabanidae of New York, a distributional study. Proc. Rochester [N.Y.] Acad. Sci. **10** 1957: 121-179, 88 figs. [Dipt.]

Pechuman, L. L. *see* Frost & Pechuman.

3138.—Pelikán, J. Neue Thysanoporenarten aus der Tschechoslowakei —II. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague **55**: 280-288, 11 figs.

Pelt *see* Van Pelt.

3139.—Peña, L. E. *Cylindera* (*Plectographa*) *nahuelbutae*, nueva especie de Cicindelidae de Chile (Coleoptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago **5** 1957: 35-39, 4 figs.

3140.—Peña de Grimaldo, E. & Lavoipierre, M. M. J. Avidéz por sangre de mosquitos *Aedes aegypti* alimentados con sangre de cobayo y su relación con el ciclo evolutivo ovariano. Rev. ibér. Parasit., Granada **18**: 375-383. [Dipt.]

3141.—Pence, R. The tolerance of the drywood termite, *Kaloterms minor* Hagen, to desiccation. J. econ. Ent., Washington **49** 1956: 553-554, 3 figs. [Isopt.]

Pence, R. J. *see* DeBach, Kennett & Pence.

3142.—Pendleton, R. C. & Grundmann, A. W. Use of P³² in tracing some insect-plant relationships of the thistle, *Cirsium undulatum*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **35** 1954: 187-191.

3143.—Péneau, J. Les Hémiptères-Hétéroptères du Musée Zoologique de Strasbourg. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1957: 51-56.

3144.—Penner, L. R. Concerning a rabbit Cuterebrid, the larvae of which may penetrate the human skin (Diptera, Cuterebridae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan **31**: 67-71, 12 figs.

3145.—Pennypacker, M. I. The chromosomes of the parasitic wasp, *Mormoniella vitripennis*. Part I—In spermatogenesis of haploid and diploid males. Arch. Biol., Liège **69**: 483-495, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Hym.]

3146.—Perdeck, A. C. The isolating value of specific song patterns in two sibling species of grasshoppers (*Chorthippus brunneus* Thunb. and *C. biguttulus* L.). Behaviour, Leiden **12**: 1-75, 9 figs. [Orth.]

Pereira Machado Filho *see* Machado Filho.

3147.—Péricart, J. Un Coléoptère Curculionidae nouveau pour la faune française, *Tychius depressus* Desbr. Entomologiste, Paris **14**: 63-66, 1 fig.

3148.—Peris Torres, S. V. Sobre las formas canarias de *Solva* Walk.

(Dipt., Xylophagidae). Graellsia, Madrid 16: 49-51.

3149.—Peris Torres, S. V. Una colección de Syrphidae de Santander (Diptera). Graellsia, Madrid 16: 117-119.

3150.—Peris, S. V. Análisis biográfico de la fauna de Syrphidae de la Península Ibérica. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona 27 (II Simp. Biogeogr. ibér. 1957): 171-176. [Dipt.]

3151.—Peris, S. V. Algunos tipos de distribución en el Mediterráneo occidental. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona 27 (II Simp. Biogeogr. ibér. 1957): 177-180. [Dipt.]

3152.—Perkins, F. A. Australian Plecoptera. Part I. Genus *Trinotoperla* Tillyard. Univ. Qd Pap., Brisbane (Ent.) 1: 85-100, 8 figs.

3153.—Perkins, J. F. A new genus and three new species of Polysphinctini from Europe (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Entomologist, London 91: 263-267, 5 figs.

Perron, J. P. *see* Lafrance & Perron.

Perroni *see* Piazzoli Perroni.

3154.—Perry, A. S. Factors associated with DDT-resistance in the house fly *Musca domestica* L. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 157-172. [Dipt.]

3155.—Perry, A. S. & Buckner, A. J. Biochemical investigations on DDT-resistance in the human body louse, *Pediculus humanus humanus*. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg., Baltimore 7: 620-626, 1 fig. [Anoplura.]

3156.—Perry, A. S., Mattson, A. M. & Buckner, A. J. The metabolism of heptachlor by resistant and susceptible house flies. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 346-351, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

3157.—Persson, P. I. A revision of the family Trypetidae in Zetterstedt's "Diptera Scandinaviae". Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 105-121.

Perti, S. L. *see* Cheema & others.

3158.—Perttunen, V. The reversal of positive phototaxis by low temperatures in *Blastophagus piniperda* L. (Col., Scolytidae). Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 12-18, 1 fig.

3159.—Perttunen, V. & Lahermaa, M. Reversal of negative phototaxis

by desiccation in *Tenebrio molitor* L. (Col., Tenebrionidae). Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 69-73, 1 fig.

3160.—Perttunen, V. & Syrjämäki, J. The effect of antennectomy on the humidity reactions of *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt., Drosophilidae). Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 78-83, 1 fig.

Peshev, G. *see* Buresh & Peshev.

3161.—Pessôa, S. Barnsley. Parasitologia médica. 5a edição, revista. Rio de Janeiro, Livr. edit. Guanabara, Koogan S.A. 1124 pp. 3 col. pls. 567 figs. [Insecta 849-1044 pp. pl. 3 (col.) 439-561 figs.]

3162.—Peters, W. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae). Part I. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 89-92, 3 figs.

3163.—Petersen, A. Noter om kwaegmyggene (*Simulium*). Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 28: 201-208, 6 figs., 209-210, fig. 7. [Dipt.]

3164.—Petersen, B. Variation in some Northern butterflies and its relation to environment. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 687-690, 3 maps. [Lep.]

3165.—Petersen, G. Die Genitalien der paläarktischen Tineiden (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). (Contd. & end.) Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 111-118, 248-252 figs., 398-430, 253-267 figs.

3166.—Petersen, G. Neue paläarktische Tineiden aus der Gruppe der lichenophagen Gattungen (Lep., Tineidae). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 367-375, 12 figs.

3167.—Petersen, G. Zur systematischen Stellung zweier von L. Osthelder beschriebener Microlepidopteren (Lepidoptera: Acrolepiidae, Psychidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 62-63.

Peterson Becker *see* Becker.

3168.—Peterson, B. V. A redescription of the female and first description of the male, pupa and larva of *Prosimulium flaviantennus* (S. and K.) with notes on the biology and distribution. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 469-473, 11 figs. [Dipt.]

Peterson, B. V. *see* Stone & Peterson.

3169.—Petrovitz, R. Eine neue *Haplidia*-Art aus Kleinasien (Coleopt., Scarabaeidae). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan **97**: 204–206, 1 fig.

3170.—Petrovitz, R. Neue asiatische Aphodiusarten (Col., Scarab.). Ent. Arb., Munich **9**: 131–139.

3171.—Petrovitz, R. Neue afrikanische Aphodiusarten (Col., Scarab.). Ent. Arb., Munich **9**: 140–159.

3172.—Petrovitz, R. Zwei neue *Hoplia*-Arten aus dem Mittelmeergebiet (Col., Lamell.). Ent. Arb., Munich **9**: 160–162.

3173.—Petrovitz, R. Vier neue Aphodiidenarten aus Afrika und Australien (Col., Scarab.). Ent. Arb., Munich **9**: 799–803, 1 fig.

3174.—Petrovitz, R. Das Subgenus *Pygopleurus* Motsch. der Gattung *Amphicoma* Latr. (Col., Scarabaeidae, Glaphyrinae). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm Suppl. **78** (1957): 38–68, 26 figs.

3175.—Petrovitz, R. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scarabaeiden-Fauna des Iran. (Ergebnisse der Entomologischen Reisen Willi Richter, Stuttgart, im Iran 1954 und 1956—Nr. 15.) Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. **8**: 1–12, 9 figs. [Col.]

3176.—Petrowsky, B. Über argentinische Lepidopteren. Ent. Z., Stuttgart **68**: 158–160, 164–166, 6 figs.

3177.—Peus, F. Tanyderidae. Liriopeidae. In Lindner, Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. **10a**: 1–9, 15 figs.; **10b**: 10–44, 16–67 figs. [Dipt.]

3178.—Peus, F. Flöhe aus dem Mittelmeergebiet (Ins., Siphonapt.). II. Griechenland. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **34**: 135–171, 29 figs.

3179.—Peyton, E. L., Galindo, P. & Blanton, F. S. Pictorial keys to the genera of Panama mosquitoes. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. **15** 1955: 95–100, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Peyton, E. L. see Blanton & Peyton.

3180.—Pfrimmer, T. R. Response of insects to different sources of black light. J. econ. Ent., Washington, **50**: 801–803. [Lep.]

3181.—Philip, C. New records of Tabanidae (Diptera) in the Antilles. Supplemental report. Amer. Mus.

Novit., New York no. 1921: 1–7, 2 figs.

3182.—Philip, C. B. Five new species of Tabanidae (Diptera) from Mexico and Brazil. J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan **31**: 177–184, 1 fig.

3183.—Philip, C. B. Descriptions of new Neotropical Tabanidae mostly in the California Academy of Sciences (Diptera). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 63–76.

3184.—Philip, C. B. & Aitken, T. H. G. Records of Tabanidae from Sardinia and Corsica. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **37**: 87–97, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Philipp, H. see Delkeskamp & Philipp.

3185.—Phipps, J. The structure of the ovaries and eggs of some Eumastacidae (Orthoptera, Acridoidea). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 65–66, 1 fig.

3186.—Piazzoli Perroni, A. Quattro anni di osservazioni sui Lepidotteri diurni dell'alta Val Malenco (Alpi Retiche, Lombardia). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **88**: 103–115.

3187.—Pic, M. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. IV. Coléoptères Lycides. VIII. Coléoptères nouveaux (Ptinidae, Tenebrionidae, Oedemeridae, Anthicidae, Meloidae, Lampyridae, Cleridae, Helodidae, Chrysomelidae). Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. **53**: 155–161, 199–207.

3188.—Pickford, R. Observations on the reproductive potential of *Melanoplus bilituratus* (Wlk.) (Orthoptera: Acrididae) reared on different food plants in the laboratory. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 483–485.

3189.—Pierce, W. D. Fossil arthropods of California. No. 21. Termites from Calico Mountains nodules. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles **57**: 13–24, 5–7 pls. [Fossils, Isopt.]

3190.—Pierre, F. Écologie et peuplement entomologique des sables vifs du Sahara nord-occidental. Paris, C.N.R.S., Publ. Cent. Rech. sahar. (Sér. Biol.) no. **1** 332 [+ ii] pp. 16 pls. 140 figs.

3191.—Pietri-Tonelli, P. de, Tomasucci, G. & Barontini, A. Ricerche

sull'etologia dei Microlepidotteri minatori *Nepticula malella* Staint. (Nepticulidae) e *Leucoptera scitella* Zell. (Bucculatricidae). Milan, Ist. Ric. agr. Soc. Montecatini, Signa 16 pp. 13 figs.

Pietsch, L. R. *see* Stannard & Pietsch.

Ping, C. *see* Pao & Ping.

3192.—Pinhey, E. C. G. Records of dragonflies from the Zambezi and Rhodesia; a revision of the genus *Platycypha*; a gynandromorph dragonfly from Uganda. Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod., Bulawayo 3 no. 22B: 97-116, 7 figs. [Odon.]

3193.—Pinhey, E. C. G. A new "Noctuid" moth from Southern Rhodesia: family Agrotidae, subfamily Ophiderinae. Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod., Bulawayo 3 no. 22B: 117-118, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Lep.]

3194.—Pinhey, E. East African Odonata. (Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zoologischen Ostafrika - Expedition 1951/52, Gruppe Lindner—Stuttgart, Nr. 31.) Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 10: 1-5.

3195.—Pinker, R. Beobachtungen in der Treska Schlucht in Macedonien; Beschreibung einer neuen *Eupithecia* Curt. Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 91-96, 9 figs. [Lep.]

Pinto da Fonseca *see* Fonseca.

Pippin, W. F. *see* Maldonado-Capriles, Pippin & Kuns.

3196.—Pirán, A. A. Dos nuevas especies del género *Supputius* Dist., 1899 (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae, Asopinae). Comun. zool. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo 4 1956 no. 74: 1-4, 1 pl.

3197.—Pirán, A. A. *Thoreyella pentamaculata* especie nueva de la fauna de Bolivia (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae). Neotropica, La Plata 2 (1956) 1957: 65-68, 1 fig.

3198.—Pirán, A. A. *Olbia magnifica* sp. n. de la fauna de Bolivia (Hem., Pentatomidae). Neotropica, La Plata 4: 61-64, 3 figs.

3199.—Pirán, A. A. Curso de entomología organizado y dictado por la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina. X. Bibliografía entomológica argentina 1874-1952. A-H, I-Z. Publ. Ext. cult. Mus. argent. Cienc. nat., Buenos

Aires no. 1 1954: 621-716, (1957): 717-804.

3200.—Pirán, A. A. *Tunaria andicola*, especie y género nuevos de la fauna de Bolivia (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 19-21, 1 fig.

3201.—Pirán, A. A. Hemiptera neotropica. I. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 20 (1957): 57-61, 7 figs.

3202.—Pirán, A. A. Hemípteros raros o poco conocidos y no mencionados para las faunas de Brasil, Uruguay, Argentina, Paraguay y Bolivia. Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 1 1956: 29-35, 2 figs.

Pisică, C. *see* Constantineanu & others.

3203.—Pistor, K. Über histologische Veränderungen am Nervensystem von *Calliphora erythrocephala* Meig. nach Insektizidenwirkung. Z. ang. Zool., Berlin 45: 351-372, 11 figs. [Dipt.]

Piternick, L. K. *see* Goldschmidt & Piternick.

Piza *see* Toledo Piza.

3204.—[Plavil'shchikov, N. N.] A new species of the genus *Gaurotes* J. Lec. (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) from the Far Eastern area of the U.S.S.R. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 720-723.

3205.—[Plavil'shchikov, N. N.] Fn. USSR: Coleoptera 23 pt. 3. Cerambycidae, subfam. Lamiinae. [In Russian.] Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow (N.S.) 70: 1-592, 198 figs.

3206.—Pleskop, G. Die bisher festgestellten Ephemeropteren der Wienerwaldbäche. Wetter u. Leben, Vienna Sonderh. Nr. 2 1953: 179-183.

3207.—Pohl, L. Vergleichende anatomisch-histologische Untersuchungen an *Lepisma saccharina* Linné und der Myrmecophilen *Atelura formicaria* Heyden (Beitrag zur Myrmecophilie—zweiter Abschnitt). Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 67-76, 15 figs. [Thysanura.]

3208.—Pohley, H.-J. & Esser, H. Über das Verhalten mutanter Schuppen auf den Hinterflügeln der Mehlmotte *Ephestia kühniella* nach Puppenbestrahlungen. Z. Vererb. Lehre, Berlin 89: 707-714, 1 fig. [Lep.]

3209.—Poisson, R. Hydrocorises nouveaux de l'Afrique éthiopienne. Remarques sur les espèces du genre *Tenagogonus* Stål (Gerridae). Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne, Rennes **31** (1956): 49-59, 6 figs. [Hem.]

3210.—Poisson, R. Sur un nouveau *Microvelia* madécasse obscuricole: *Microvelia lakatomivolae* n. sp. (Hemiptera, Microveliidae). Nat. malgache, Tananarive **9** (1957): 293-296, 2 figs.

3211.—Poisson, R. & Richard, G. & G. Contribution à l'étude de l'essaimage des Corixidae (Hémiptères Héétéroptères aquatiques). Vie et Milieu, Paris **8** (1957): 243-252, 4 figs.

3212.—Pollard, D. G. Feeding of the cotton Aphid (*Aphis gossypii* Glover). Emp. Cott. Gr. Rev., London **35**: 244-253, 8 figs. [Hem.]

3213.—[Poltev, V. I.] Serological diagnosis of the European and American foul brood. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 107-112. [Hym.]

3214.—Pomeisl, E. Studien an Dipterenlarven des Mauerbaches. Wetter u. Leben, Vienna Sonderh. Nr. 2 1953: 165-176, 5 figs.

3215.—Pomeisl, E. Über die Plekopteren des Mauerbaches. Wetter u. Leben, Vienna Sonderh. Nr. 2 1953: 177-178.

3216.—[Ponomareva, A. A.] Nesting habits of certain species of higher bees (Hymenoptera, Apoidea) in south-western Turkmenistan. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 616-629, 5 figs.

3217.—Pontin, A. J. A preliminary note on the eating of Aphids by ants of the genus *Lasius* (Hym., Formicidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 9-11. [Hym., Hem.]

Pope, R. D. see Southgate & Pope.

3218.—[Popham, E. J.] The terms 'larva' and 'nymph' in entomology. A summary of the views of W. E. China, H. Henson, B. M. Hobby, H. E. Hinton, T. T. Macan, O. W. Richards & V. B. Wigglesworth. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester **13**: 7-24.

Popham, E. J. see Butler & Popham.

3219.—Popov, G. B. Ecological studies on oviposition by swarms of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål) in eastern Africa. Anti-Locust Bull., London no. 31: 1-70, 51 figs. [Orth.]

3220.—Popov, G. B. Note on the frequency and the rate of oviposition in swarms of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 176-180, 3 figs. [Orth.]

Popov, G. B. see Stower, Popov & Greathead.

3221.—[Popov, V. V.] Peculiar features of correlated evolution of two genera of bees—*Macropis* and *Epeoloides* (Hymenoptera, Apoidea)—and a plant genus *Lysimachia* (Primulaceae). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 499-519, 4 figs.

3222.—[Popov, V. V.] On three subgenera of the genus *Andrena* (Hymenoptera, Andrenidae). [In Russian.] Trudy vsesoyuzn. ent. Obshch., Leningrad **46**: 109-161, 17 figs.

3223.—Pór, F. Nouvelles données sur la morphologie comparée des Odonates. I. L'estomac triturateur de certaines larves d'Odonates. [In Roumanian with French summary.] Bul. şti. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest (Sect. Biol.) Zool. **9** 1957: 145-154, 21 figs. (3 fldg. pls.).

Porter Felt see Felt.

3224.—Portugal-Araújo, V. de. A contribution to the bionomics of *Lestrimelitta cubiceps* (Hymenoptera, Apidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan **31**: 203-211, 10 figs.

Portugal Santos see Santos.

3225.—Pospíšil, J. Some problems of the sense of smell of the saprophilic flies. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague **55**: 316-334, 1 pl., 8 figs. [Dipt.]

3226.—Possompès, B. Capacité d'accession à l'état imaginal des formes juvéniles du Phasme *Sipyloidea sipyilus* W., après ablation des corpora allata. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **245** 1957: 2404-2406. [Orth.]

3227.—Possompès, B. Effets de la section des connexions nerveuses entre le cerveau et l'anneau de Weismann

sur les cellules neurosécrétrices proto-cérébrales et sur la glande péri-trachéenne de *Calliphora erythrocephala* Meig. (Diptère). C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 322-324.

3228.—Possompès, B. Mécanismes endocrines intervenant au cours de la croissance des Diptères supérieurs. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 47-49.

3229.—Possompès, B. Corpora allata, croissance post-embryonnaire et ovogénèse chez *Sipyloidea sipylus* W. (Phasmoptère). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 267-268. [Orth.]

3230.—Post, J. J. & Jong, D. J. de. Influence of temperature on the date of pupation and emergence of the codling moth, *Enarmonia pomonella* L. Tijdschr. Plziekt., Wageningen **64**: 130-141, 9 figs. [Lep.]

3231.—Potter, C., Lord, K. A., Kenten, J., Salkeld, E. H. & Holbrook, D. V. Embryonic development and esterase activity of eggs of *Pieris brassicae* in relation to TEPP poisoning. Ann. appl. Biol., London **45** 1957: 361-375, 8 figs. [Lep.]

Potts, L. A. see Borradaile & Potts.

3232.—Potts, W. H. Sterilization of tsetse-flies (*Glossina*) by gamma irradiation. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool **52**: 484-499. [Dipt.]

3233.—Povolný, D. Kritischer Nachtrag zur Kenntnis der Taxonomie und Zoogeographie der Gattung *Psolos* Tr. (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **32**: 181-190, 2 pls., 2 figs.

3234.—Povolný, D. Zwei bedeutende Befunde südlicher Lepidopterenarten aus Südmähren. [In Czech with German summary.] Acta Mus. Morav., Brno **43**: 123-124, 4 figs.

3235.—Povolný, D. & Weismann, L. Kritischer Beitrag zur Problematik der Rübenmotte *Phthorimaea operculella* (Zeller). [With Czech & Russian summaries.] Zool. Listy, Brno **7** (21): 97-121, 36 figs. [Lep.]

3236.—Powell, J. A. Biological notes on the burrow and prey of *Anoplius ventralis tarsatus* (Banks) (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 53-56.

Powell, J. A. see Hurd & Powell.

3237.—Power, J. H. On the biology of *Acanthoplius bechuanus* Pér. (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria **21**: 376-381, 6 figs.

3238.—Pradhan, S. & Nair, M. R. G. K. Outer layers of the epicuticle in relation to the susceptibility of insects to inert dusts. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem. Vol. 1957: 305-327, 2 pls., 5 figs. [Lep., Col., Hem.]

—Prakash Sarup see Ramdas Menon & Prakash Sarup.

3239.—Prasad, A. R. & Ali, S. M. Note on *Goniozus* sp. (Bethyidae—Hymenoptera) parasite of stem and root-borers of sugarcane in Bihar. Curr. Sci., Bangalore **27**: 178-179. [Hym., Lep.]

3240.—Prasse, J. Verhaltensweise des Pillenwälfers *Gymnopleurus mop-sus* Pall. (Col. Scarab.). Biol. Zbl., Leipzig **77**: 714-723, 3 figs.

3241.—Prasse, J. Die Entwicklung der Pillenwälfers *Sisyphus schaefferi* L. und *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* Fuessl. (Col. Scarab.) in der Brutbirne. Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle (Math.-nat.) **6** 1956-1957: 1033-1043, 12 figs.

3242.—Prasse, J. Die Kämpfe der Pillenwälfers *Sisyphus schaefferi* L. und *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* Fuessl. (Col. Scarab.). Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle (Math.-nat.) **7** 1957-1958: 89-92, 5 figs.

3243.—Prat, H. Thermogénèse de *Periplaneta americana* (L.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 279-281, 3 figs. [Orth.]

3244.—Precupețu, A. Contribution à l'étude des familles Pamphiliidae et Cephidae (Hymenoptera Tenthredinoidea) de la République Populaire Roumaine. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest **8**: 1043-1050, 7 figs.

3245.—Preda, V. & Anastasiu, G. Recherches sur l'action de certaines conditions de température et de lumière sur la croissance et le développement du ver à soie. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest (Biol.) **8** 1956: 131-153, 8 figs. [Lep.]

3246.—Preda, V. & Anastasiu, G. Action du milieu sur la croissance et le développement du ver à soie. Note III. Influence du degré d'humidité sur la croissance et le développement du ver à soie. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 1077-1082, 3 figs., 1 fig. table. [Lep.]

Prestage, J. J. see Slifer, Prestage & Beams.

3247.—Pretner, E. *Tranteeviella bulgarica* gen. nov. spec. nov. de Bulgarie et *Redensekia likana* subsp. *kosiniensis* nov. de Lika (Coleoptera, Bathysciitae). Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 59-66, 3 figs.

3248.—Price, R. D. Observations on a unique monster embryo of *Wyeomyia smithii* (Coquillett) (Diptera: Culicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 600-604, 4 figs.

3249.—Price, R. D. Notes on the biology and laboratory colonization of *Wyeomyia smithii* (Coquillett) (Diptera: Culicidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 473-478.

3250.—Price, R. D. A description of the larva and pupa of *Culiseta (Culicella) minnesotae* Barr (Diptera, Culicidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 47-53, 2 pls.

3251.—Priddy, R. B. The genus *Conophorus* in North America (Diptera, Bombyliidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 1-33, 6 figs.

3252.—Priesner, H. New genera and species of Scelionidae (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea) from Egypt. Bull. Inst. Fouad Ier Désert [Cairo] 1 1951: 119-149, 15 figs.

3253.—Priesner, H. The Egyptian species of the genus *Bembyx* F. (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 1-36, 19 figs.

3254.—Priesner, H. Thysanoptera. S. B. öst. Akad. Wiss., Vienna (I) 166 1957: 249-251.

3255.—Priesner, H. Über den Tarsus der Thysanopteren und seine sogenannte Endblase. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg 33: 1-3.

3256.—Priesner, H. Geschlechtsunterschiede an den Larven der Thy-

sanopteren. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 247-249.

Prince, F. M. see Hudson & Prince.

3257.—Princis, K. Revision der Walkerschen und Kirbyschen Blattarientypen im British Museum of Natural History, London. II. Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 59-75, 15 figs. [Orth.]

3258.—[Prints, Ya. I.] Alteration of chemotaxis in *Phylloxera vastatrix* Planch. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 523-530. [Hem.]

3259.—Pritchard, A. E. Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Part VI. The Diptera or true flies of Connecticut. Sixth fascicle: March flies and gall-midges. Subfamily Lestremiinae. Bull. Connecticut geol. nat. Hist. Surv., Storrs no. 87: 50-87, 10-15 pls.

3260.—Pröse, H. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der bayerischen Tortriciden. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 26-30, 40, 2 figs. [Lep.]

3261.—Prosen, A. F. La segunda especie del género *Merocentrum* Lane, 1939 (Col. Ceramb. Lamiidae). Neotropica, La Plata 3 1957: 35-36, 2 figs.

3262.—Prosen, A. F. Un nuevo Lárido de Bolivia (Col.). Neotropica, La Plata 3 (1957): 73-74, 2 figs.

3263.—Prosen, A. F. & Martínez, A. Una nueva especie de Stenopodinae (Hemipt. Reduv.). Mis. Estud. Pat. reg. argent., Buenos Aires 27 no. 87-88, 23-26, 1 photo.

Prosen, A. F. see Martínez & Prosen.

3264.—Prost, P.-J. La séquestration naturelle des jeunes reines d'abeilles. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 247: 2042-2044. [Hym.]

3265.—Prota, R. Ricerche sull'entomofauna del Carciofo (*Cynara cardunculus* v. *scolymus* L.). I. *Depressaria erinaceella* Stgr. (Lepidoptera Gelechiidae Depressariinae). Studi sassaresi, Sassari (3) 4 (1956): 3-31, 20 figs.

3266.—Proust, Mme J. Contribution à l'étude de l'action génétique des rayons ultraviolets sur la *Drosophila*. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 986-989. [Dipt.]

3267.—Prout, L. B. New species of Indo-Australian Geometridae. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 6: 365–463, 72 figs. [Lep.]

3268.—Provost, M. W. Mating and male swarming in *Psorophora* mosquitoes. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 553–561, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Pruja, J. P. *see* Aguesse & Pruja.

3269.—Pruzansky, J., Feinberg, A. R., Schick, G. & Feinberg, S. M. Antigenic relationships in insect extracts. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 97: 312–314.

3270.—[Pryamikova, M. A. & Yushmanich, L. A.] Key to triungulins of blister-beetles (Coleoptera, Meloidae) of the tribe Mylabrini of the fauna of the USSR. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 176–182, 1 pl.

3271.—Pschorn-Walcher, H. Zur Kenntnis der Proctotrupidae der *Thomsonina*-Gruppe (Hymenoptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 724–731, 3 figs.

3272.—Pschorn-Walcher, H. Vorläufige Gliederung der palaearktischen Proctotrupidae. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 57–64. [Hym.]

3273.—Pu, Chih-lung. The genus *Ochthebius* Leach of China (Coleoptera, Palpicornia). [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 247–265, 7 figs.

3274.—[Puchkov, V. G.] Larvae of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. I. Lygaeidae. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 392–413, 36 figs.

3275.—Puisségur, C. Dates de ponte de Carabes en élevage. Vie et Milieu, Paris 8 (1957): 330–331. [Col.]

3276.—Puławski, W. Sphecidae (Hymenoptera) récoltés pendant un voyage en Bulgarie. Bull. ent. Pologne, Wrocław 27 (1957): 161–192, 25 figs.

3277.—Puławski, W. Deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Astata* Latr. (Hym., Sphecidae) de la Hongrie. Bull. ent. Pologne, Wrocław 27 (1957): 193–197.

Puławski, W. *see* Noskiewicz & Puławski.

3278.—Puławski, W. J. Une espèce paléarctique du genre *Diploplectron*

Fox (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 473–476, 5 figs.

Pumphrey, R. J. *see* Gray & Pumphrey.

3279.—Purdom, C. E. Autonomous action of lethal mutations induced in the germ cells of *Drosophila melanogaster* by 2-chloroethyl methanesulphonate. Nature, London 180 1957: 81–83, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3280.—Puri, V. D. Studies on the anatomy of the sugarcane moth borers. IV–VI. Proc. Indian Acad. Sci., Bangalore (B) 47: 315–330, 26–31 pls.; 48: 65–78, 8–15 pls., 79–88, 16–18 pls. [Lep.]

Qayyum, H. A. *see* Latif, Qayyum & Manzoor-ul-Haq.

Quadbeck, G. *see* Stürckow & Quadbeck.

3281.—Quaraishi, M. S. Morphology of two Chalcidoid parasites of ticks, *Hunterellus hookeri* Howard, 1908, and *Ixodiphagus texanus* Howard, 1907. Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame 59: 489–504, 36 figs. [Hym.]

3282.—Quate, L. W. Première étude des Psychodidae de Madagascar (Diptera). Nat. malgache, Tananarive 9 (1957): 251–261, 9 figs.

3283.—Quénu, Mlle C. Sur la possibilité d'une inhibition des ouvrières par la reine chez *Halictus marginatus* (Brullé) (insecte hyménoptère). C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1102–1104.

3284.—Quénu, Mlle C. Sur l'existence de castes chez *Halictus marginatus* (Brullé) (insecte hyménoptère). C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1294–1296.

Quesne *see* Le Quesne.

3285.—Quo, Fu. A comparative study on the corpora allata in normal and castrated individuals of the oriental migratory locust, *Locusta migratoria manilensis* Meyen. [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 355–360, 2 pls., 1 fig. [Orth.]

3286.—Qureshi, S. H. A preliminary report on the bionomics of the turkey louse, *Chelopistis meleagridis* (Linn.). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 302–304. [Malloph.]

3287.—Qutubuddin, M. The inheritance of DDT-resistance in a highly resistant strain of *Aedes aegypti* (L.). Bull. Wild Hlth Org., Geneva 19: 1109–1112. [Dipt.]

3288.—Race, S. R. The Anoplura of New Jersey. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 64 (1956) 1957: 173–184.

3289.—Rácenis, J. Los Odonatos neotropicales en la colección de la Facultad de Agronomía de la Universidad Central de Venezuela. Acta biol. venezuel., Caracas 2: 179–226, 4 figs.

3290.—Rácenis, J. Dos nuevas especies del género *Aeshna* (Odonata: Aeshnidae) de Venezuela. Acta biol. venezuel., Caracas 2: 323–330, 3 figs. (1 col.).

Radev, R. see Nikolaeva, Minkova & Radev.

3291.—Radu, V. V. & Boțoc, M. Quelques Chalcididés et Proctotrupidés des environs de Cluj. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 61–70, 5 figs. [Hym.]

3292.—Rafajlović, A. & Seleši, D. Aus der entomologischen Sammlung A. Tauberts. [In Croatian with German summary.] Zborn. Matitse Srpske, Novi Sad Ser. prirod. Nauke 14: 86–142, 1 map. [Hym.]

Rageau, J. see Mattingly & Rageau.

Raghavan, N. G. S. see Bhatnagar, Dalip Singh & Raghavan.

Raghupathy, E. see Moudgal, Raghupathy & Sarma.

3293.—Rahm, U. Die Funktion der Antennen, Palpen und Tarsen von *Aedes aegypti* L. beim Aufsuchen des Wirtes. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 779–792, 4 pls., 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Rahman Ansari see Ansari.

3294.—Rainey, R. C. Some observations on flying locusts and atmospheric turbulence in eastern Africa. Quart. J. R. met. Soc., London 84: 334–354, 8 figs. [Orth.]

3295.—Rakshpal, R. Studies on *Gryllotalpa africana* Beauvois. Part IV. Respiratory system. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 20: 29–36, 8 figs. [Orth.]

Ramachandra Rao, M. see Narayanan, Subba Rao & Ramachandra Rao.

3296.—Ramadan, M., Hammad, S. M. & Hilmy, A. M. The anatomy and histology of the mature larva of *Lixus junci* Boh. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 385–397, 38 figs.

3297.—Ramamurthi, B. N. Studies on the male genital tube in the Dermaptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) 33: 186–190, 2 figs.

3298.—Ramdas Menon, M. G. & Prakash Sarup. A unique instance of an antennal freak in *Trogoderma granarium* Everts (Coleoptera: Dermestidae). Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 20: 67–68, 2 figs.

Ramponi, G. see Guerriore, Ramponi & Baccetti.

3299.—Ramsay, J. A. Excretion by the Malpighian tubules of the stick insect, *Dixippus morosus* (Orthoptera, Phasmidae): amino acids, sugars and urea. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 871–891, 4 figs.

3300.—Ranade, D. R. Some interesting variations in the male reproductive system of *Platynotus punctatipennis* Muls. (Tenebrionidae, Coleoptera). Sci. & Cult., Calcutta 23: 364–365, 3 figs.

Ranade, D. R. see Deoras & Ranade.

Ranganathan, S. K. see Cheema & others.

Rao see Ramachandra Rao; Subba Rao.

3301.—Rao, A. S. Notes on Indian Aleurodidae (whiteflies), with special reference to Hyderabad. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 331–336. [Hem.]

3302.—Rao, S. N. Studies on Indian gall midges (Diptera—Ittonididae)—XI. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 1957: 1–14, 30 figs.

3303.—Rao, S. R. V. The kinetochore problem in Hemiptera. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 303–304, 3 figs.

3304.—Rapp, jr., W. F. The mosquitoes (Culicidae) of the Missouri Valley region of Nebraska. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 18: 27–29, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3305.—Rasmussen, S. On the response of *Hylotrupes* larvae to doses of cholesterol and other sterols. *Oikos*, Copenhagen **9**: 211–220, 6 figs. [Col.]

3306.—Rattan Lal. Chemical composition of the shell of external and internal parasitic eggs (Hymenoptera) and their host eggs and penetration of chemicals through it. *Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India*, New Delhi (B) **24**: 1–18, 1 fig. [Hym., Lep., Hem.]

3307.—Rattan Lal & Haque, E. Effect of nutrition under controlled conditions of temperature and humidity on longevity and fecundity of *Sphaerophoria scutellaris* (Fabr.) (Syrphidae: Diptera)—efficacy of its maggots as Aphid predators. *Indian J. Ent.*, New Delhi **17** (1955) 1956: 317–325. [Dipt., Hem.]

3308.—Rattan Lal & Swaraj Ghai. Physiology of digestion in the adult red pumpkin beetle, *Aulacophora foveicollis* (Lucas). *Indian J. Ent.*, New Delhi **20**: 37–45. [Col.]

Rawy see Al Rawy.

Ray, H. N. see Dasgupta & Ray.

3309.—Ray Chaudhuri, D. N. & Ghosh, A. K. A note on Aphids of Calcutta and suburbs with special reference to the newly recorded host plant families for some of the species. *Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore **27**: 402. [Hem.]

3310.—Ray-Chaudhuri, S. P., Ghosh, T. N., Nandi, A. K. & Banerjee, G. C. X-ray induced chromosome breaks in grasshopper spermatocytes under varying conditions of wave-length and temperature, and their localization. *Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem.* Vol. 1957: 115–128, 2 figs. [Orth.]

3311.—Rayment, T. Evolution of royal jelly. *Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W.*, Sydney 1956–57: 78–79. [Hym.]

3312.—Razowski, J. Two new Palearctic species of the genus *Cnephasia* Curt. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Acta Zool. cracov.*, Cracow **1** 1956: 21–24, 3 pls.

3313.—Razowski, J. Neue Wickler-Arten aus der Sammlung Amsel (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwestschl.*, Karlsruhe **16** 1957: 101–104, 6 figs.

3314.—Razowski, J. Remarks on the species of the subgenus *Brachycnephasia* Réal and a new species of the subgenus *Cnephasia* s. s. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). [Polish summary.] *Bull. ent. Pologne*, Wrocław **27** (1957): 75–84, 8 pls.

3315.—Read, D. C. A mobile cage for collecting adult insects in the field. *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 692–694, 3 figs.

3316.—Read, D. C. Note on a flotation apparatus for removing insects from soil. *Canad. J. Plant Sci.*, Ottawa **38**: 511–514, 3 photos.

3317.—Rebillard, P. Contribution à la connaissance des Riodinidae sud-américains (Insectes Lépidoptères). *Mem. Mus. Hist. nat.*, Paris (A) **15**: 135–215, frontisp., 10 pls. (4 col.).

3318.—Redfield, H. Egg mortality and interchromosomal effects on recombination. *Genetics*, Baltimore **42** (1957): 712–728, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3319.—Redfield, H. Recombination increase due to heterologous inversions and the relation to cytological length. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci.*, Washington **41** 1955: 1084–1091. [Dipt.]

3320.—Reed, jr., H. B. A study of dog carcass communities in Tennessee, with special reference to the insects. *Amer. Midl. Nat.*, Notre Dame **59**: 213–245, 3 figs.

3321.—Rees, H. Distribution of chiasmata in an “asynaptic” locust. *Nature*, London **180** 1957: 559, 1 fig. [Orth.]

Reeves, W. C. see Hayes & others.

3322.—Rego-Barros, A. R. do. Contribuição ao estudo da família Arctiidae. VII—Rediagnose do gênero *Cresera* Schaus, 1894 com descrição de nova espécie (Lepidoptera—Heterocera). *An. Acad. bras. Ciênc.*, Rio de Janeiro **30**: 363–390, 53 figs.

3323.—Rego-Barros, A. R. do. Novo gênero e nova espécie de Arctiidae de Itatiaia, Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil (Lepidoptera, Heterocera). *Bol. Mus. nac.*, Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 177: 1–6, 9 figs.

Regteren Altena see Altena.

3324.—Rehn, J. A. G. Notes on species of the genus *Tetanorhynchus* with the descriptions of two new species (Orthoptera; Acridoidea; Prosopidae). Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia 109 1957: 105–121, 7–9 pls., 12 figs.

3325.—Rehn, J. A. G. The origin and affinities of the Dermaptera and Orthoptera of western North America. Publ. Amer. Ass. Advanc. Sci., Washington no. 51: 253–298.

3326.—Rehn, J. A. G. & Grant, jr., H. J. The genus *Paratettix* as found in North America (Orthoptera; Acridoidea; Tetrigidae). Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia 109 1957: 247–319, 38 figs., 3 maps.

3327.—Rehn, J. A. G. & Grant, jr., H. J. The phallic complex in the subfamilies of New World Eumastacidae and the family Tanaoceridae. Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia 110: 301–319, 26–30 pls. [Orth.]

3328.—Rehn, J. A. G. & Grant, jr., H. J. The Batrachideinae (Orthoptera; Acridoidea; Tetrigidae) of North America. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 84: 13–103, 1 pl., 33 figs., 4 maps.

3329.—Rehn, J. A. G. & Grant, jr., H. J. A revision of the genus *Morsea* (Orthoptera; Acridoidea; Eumastacidae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 84: 226–259, 30 figs., 1 map.

3330.—Reichart, G. *Polistes gallica* L. als Nachsteller an *Hyphantria*-Raupen. [In Hungarian with German summary.] Folia ent. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 11: 239–252. [Hym., Lep.]

3331.—Reichensperger, A. Coleoptera: Paussidae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 456–463, 1 fig.

3332.—Reichensperger, A. Zwei neue Gattungen myrmekophiler Hetaeriomorphinae (Col. Hist.) nebst Bemerkungen ueber *Terapus gracilipes* Bruch (*Aneuterapus* nov. gen.). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 279–286, 12 figs.

3333.—Reichl, E. R. *Zygaena ephialtes* L. I. Formenverteilung und Rassengrängen im niederösterreichischen Raum. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 250–265, 2 maps. [Lep.]

3334.—Reid, R. W. Internal changes in the female mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk., associated with egg laying and flight. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 464–468, 10 figs. [Col.]

3335.—Reid, R. W. The behaviour of the mountain pine beetle, *Dendroctonus monticolae* Hopk., during mating, egg laying, and gallery construction. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 505–509, 3 figs. [Col.]

Rei do Rego-Barros see Rego-Barros.

3336.—Reiff, M. Über unspezifische Abwehrreaktionen bei polyvalent resistenten Fliegenstammen. (Grundlagen zur Resistenzforschung, 9. Mittg.). Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 411–418, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3337.—Reinhard, H. J. Parasitic flies of the genus *Mochlosoma* (Tachinidae, Diptera). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 98–110.

3338.—Reinhard, H. J. New American Tachinidae (Diptera). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 233–242.

3339.—Reinhard, H. J. New genera and species of North American Tachinidae (Diptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 225–232.

3340.—Reinhard, H. J. North American Tachinidae (Diptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 277–284.

3341.—Reinhard, H. J. Notes on *Spathimeigenia* with descriptions of four new species (Diptera, Tachinidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 207–212.

Reiser, R. see Vanderzant & Reiser; Vanderzant, Reiser & Ivy.

3342.—Reiss, H. Deuxième contribution à la faune des Lépidoptères, en particulier des Zygaenae des Alpes-Maritimes. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 45–63.

3343.—Reiss, H. Versuch der Darstellung von Entwicklungsreihen bei der Gattung *Zygaena* F. (Lep.). Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 140–147, 155–163, 181–183, 3 figd. tables.

3344.—Reisser, H. Neue Heterocera aus Kreta. Z. wien ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 105–128, 1 pl., 7 figs. [Lep.]

3345.—Remane, R. Die Besiedlung von Grünlandflächen verschiedener Herkunft durch Wanzen und Zikaden im Weser-Ems-Gebiet. *Z. ang. Ent.*, Hamburg **42**: 353-400. [Hem.]

3346.—Remaudière, G. Un *Sitobion* nouveau de Madagascar (Hom. Aphididae). *Nat. malgache*, Tananarive **9** (1957): 281-285, 7 figs. [Hem.]

3347.—Remaudière, G. & Chia Chu Tao, C. Les Fordinae (Hom. Aphidoidea) du *Pistacia sinensis*. *Rev. Path. vég.*, Paris **36** (1957): 223-236, 19 figs. [Hem.]

3348.—Remington, C. L. Genetics of populations of Lepidoptera. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **2**: 787-805, 13 figs.

Remington, C. L. *see* Felt.

Remington, J. E. *see* Felt.

3349.—Remmert, H. Dipteren der niedersächsischen Küste. *Beitr. Naturk. Niedersachs.*, Hanover **11**: 38-45, 1 fig.

3350.—Remmert, H. Ecological separation of species in *Coelopa* (Diptera, Insecta). *Nature*, London **179** 1957: 788.

3351.—Rendel, J. M. The effect of age on the relationship between coincidence and crossing over in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genetics*, Baltimore **43**: 207-214. [Dipt.]

3352.—Reymond, A. Présentation d'insectes (Coléoptères) nouveaux de la faune marocaine ou saharienne. *C. R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc*, Rabat **23** (1957): 172-173, 3 figs.

3353.—Reyne, A. *Phenacoccus sphagni* (Green) in Holland. *Ent. Ber.*, Amsterdam **18**: 20-26, 11 figs. [Hem.]

3354.—Rhode, R. H. A diet for Mexican fruit flies. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington **50** 1957: 215. [Dipt.]

3355.—Riabinin, S. Results of observations carried out on the phenology of insects, birds and plants. [In Polish with English summary.] *Ekol. polska*, Warsaw (Ser. A) **6**: 295-314, 4 loose tables.

3356.—Ricceri, G. L'assenza dell'istidasi in rapporto all'origine delle basi puriniche nell'embrione di *Bombyx mori*. *Boll. Accad. gioenia*, Catania (4) **3** 1956: 350-356. [Lep.]

3357.—Rich, E. R. Egg cannibalism and fecundity in *Tribolium*. *Ecology*, Durham, N.C. **37** 1956: 109-120, 4 figs. [Col.]

3358.—Richard, G. Ontogenèse de l'organe de Johnston chez divers insectes. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 521-524. [Isopt., Orth.]

3359.—Richard, G. Contribution à l'étude du phototropisme des insectes au cours de leur vol. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **2**: 571-575.

3360.—Richard, G. Contribution à l'étude des vols migratoires de Corixidae (insectes hétéroptères). Les vols de l'été 1957. *Vie et Milieu*, Paris **9**: 179-199. [Hem.]

3361.—Richard, G. & Guyomarc'h, J. C. Contribution à l'étude du rythme des périodes du chant chez *Ephippiger Fiebig* mâle (Insectes Orthoptères Tettigoniidae). *Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne*, Rennes **32** (1957): 109-112.

Richard, G. & G. *see* Poisson & Richard, G. & G.

3362.—Richards, A. G. Temperature in relation to the activity of single and multiple physiological systems in insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **2**: 67-72, 3 figs. [Hem., Orth.]

3363.—Richards, A. G. The ecdysial membrane of the moth, *Ephestia kühniella* Z. *Z. Naturf.*, Tübingen **13b**: 811-812, 2 pls. [Lep.]

3364.—Richards, A. G. The pupal cuticle of several genetic stocks of the moth, *Ephestia kühniella* Z. *Z. Naturf.*, Tübingen **13b**: 813-816, 2 figs. [Lep.]

3365.—Richards, A. G. & Brooks, M. A. Internal symbiosis in insects. *Ann. Rev. Ent.*, Palo Alto **3**: 37-56.

3366.—Richards, A. G. & Schneider, D. Über den komplexen Bau der Membranen des Bindegewebes von Insekten. *Z. Naturf.*, Tübingen **13b**: 680-687, 8 figs. [Orth., Lep.]

3367.—Richards, A. M. Revision of the Rhaphidophoridae (Orthoptera) of New Zealand Parts I-III. *Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z.*, Wellington **85**: 263-274, 4 figs., 465-470, 1 pl., 4 figs., 695-706, 1 pl., 10 figs.

Richards, C. S. *see* Mallison, Williams & Richards.

3368.—Richards, O. W. Records of Indian Sclerogibbinae (Hymenoptera: Bethyridae). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (13) **1**: 17–18, 1 fig.

3369.—Richards, O. W. A British record of *Dusmetia pulex* (Ruschka) (Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). *Proc. R. ent. Soc. London* (B) **27**: 61–62, 4 figs. [Hym.]

3370.—Richards, O. W. The nests of South American social wasps. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **2**: 541–542. [Hym.]

Richards, O. W. *see* Waloff & Richards.

Richards, Mrs. O. W. *see* Norris, M. J.

3371.—Richards, T. J. Observations on the nymphs of seven Tettigonioids (Orthopt., Tettigoniidae, Meconematidae, Conocephalidae, Phaneropteridae). *Entomologist*, London **91**: 53–66.

3372.—Richards, W. R. Identities of species of *Lecanium* Burmeister in Canada (Homoptera: Coccoidea). *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 305–313, 17 figs. [Hem.]

3373.—Richards, W. R. New species of *Iziphya* Nevsky (Homoptera: Aphididae). *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 633–638, 12 figs. [Hem.]

3374.—Richards, W. R. A new *Delphinium*-infesting Aphid (Homoptera: Aphididae). *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 690–692, 3 figs. [Hem.]

3375.—Richards, W. R. A new Aphid genus (Homoptera: Aphididae). *Florida Ent.*, Gainesville **41**: 169–172, 3 figs. [Hem.]

3376.—Richardson, A. New variations of British Lepidoptera. *Entomologist*, London **91**: 211–213, 1 pl.

3377.—Richardson, A. & Mere, R. M. Some preliminary observations on the Lepidoptera of the Isles of Sicily with particular reference to Tresco. *Ent. Gaz.*, London **9**: 115–47, 1 pl.

Richter *see* Rikhter.

3378.—Richter, L. Ueber das Insektenauge. *Caldasia*, Bogota **8** no. 7: 143–162, 5 figs.

3379.—Richter, L. Membracidae peruanae. *Caldasia*, Bogota **8** no. 37: 163–174, 8 figs. [Hem.]

3380.—Rickenbach, A. Description d'une *Chrysomya* nouvelle de la région éthiopienne (Diptera, Calliphoridae), *Chrysanyia grenieri* n. sp. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, Paris **51**: 913–915, 1 fig.

3381.—Rickenbach, A., Adam, J.-P., Hamon, J. & Bailly, H. Présence en Afrique Occidentale Française de *Anopheles natalensis* Hill et Hayden, 1907 et de *Anopheles squamosus* var. *cydippis* De Meillon, 1931. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, Paris **51**: 329–331. [Dipt.]

3382.—Riegert, P. W. Humidity reactions of *Melanoplus bivittatus* (Say) and *Camnula pellucida* (Orthoptera: Acrididae): reactions of starved and of moulting grasshoppers. *Canad. Ent.*, Ottawa **90**: 680–684.

3383.—Riesgo Ordóñez, A. Notas de ampliación sobre la biología de la *Catocala fulminea* Scop. en los encinares españoles. *Bol. Serv. Plagas forest.*, Madrid **1**: 33–40, 3 pls., 4 figs. [Lep.]

3384.—Říha, P. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Colydiiden von Adsharistan nebst einer Monographie der Gattung *Dechomus* Jacq. du Val (Coleoptera, Colydiidae). *Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae* **32**: 465–469, 1 pl.

3385.—[Rikhter, V. A.] Notes on the taxonomy and geographical distribution of the genus *Trichodes* Herbst (Coleoptera, Cleridae) from Kazakhstan and Central Asia. [In Russian with English summary.] *Ent. Obozr.*, Moscow **37**: 710–716, 14 figs.

3386.—Riley, N. D. The genera of Holarctic Theclinae: a tentative revision. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 281–288. [Lep.]

3387.—Rindge, F. H. Descriptions of and notes on North American Geometridae (Lepidoptera), nos. 2, 3. *Amer. Mus. Novit.*, New York no. 1872: 1–23, 29 figs., no. 1910: 1–24, 26 figs.

3388.—Ringdahl, O. Dipterologiska notiser 16 och 17. 16. Norrlandska Diptera brachycera. 17. Värmländska Diptera brachycera. *Opusc. ent.*, Lund **23**: 90–94.

3389.—Ringel, S. J. The copper content of resistant and susceptible house flies. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington 49 1956: 569–570. [Dipt.]

Riordan, D. F. *see* Baldwin, Riordan & Smith; House, Riordan & Barlow.

3390.—Rioux, J.-A. Les Culicides du “Midi” méditerranéen. Étude systématique et écologique. *Encycl. ent.*, Paris (A) 35: [i–viii +] 1–303, 182 figs. [Dipt.]

3391.—Rioux, J. A., Sicart, M. & Ruffié, J. Étude cytogénétique des Anophèles du “complexe” *maculipennis* dans le sud de la France. *C. R. Soc. Biol.*, Paris 152: 181–182. [Dipt.]

Rioux, J. A. *see* Harant & others.

Ripper, W. E. *see* Bergold & Ripper.

3392.—Risbec, J. Contributions à la connaissance des Hyménoptères Chalcidoïdes et Proctotrupoïdes de l'Afrique noire. *Ann. Mus. Congo belge, Tervuren (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool.* 64: 1–138, 22 figs.

3393.—Risbec, J. Aphelinidae de Madagascar (Hym. Chalcidoidea). *Nat. malgache, Tananarive* 9 (1957): 263–272, 2 figs.

3394.—Risbec, J. Un nouveau *Sparassion* d'Afrique du Sud (Hym. Proctotrupidae, Scelioninae). *Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod.*, Bulawayo 3 no. 22B: 144–146, 1 fig.

3395.—Risbec, J. Chalcidoïdes nouveaux d'Afrique du Sud. *Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod.*, Bulawayo 3 no. 22B: 147–162, 6 figs. [Hym.]

3396.—Risbec, J. Hyménoptères parasites nouveaux de Madagascar. *Rev. Path. vég.*, Paris 36 (1957): 237–256, 1 pl.

Riser, G. R. *see* Willis, Riser & Roth.

Riskina, L. P. *see* Mingo-Peres, Soprunov & Riskina.

Ris Lambers *see* Hille Ris Lambers.

3397.—Ritcher, P. O. Biology of Scarabaeidae. *Ann. Rev. Ent.*, Palo Alto 3: 311–334. [Col.]

3398.—Rivalier, E. Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* Linné. III. Faune africaino-malgache. *Rev. franç. Ent.*, Paris 24 (1957): 312–342, 12 figs. [Col.]

3399.—Rivas, A. M. & Buchanan, W. D. A new technique of rearing carpenterworms. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington 51: 406–407, 2 figs. [Lep.]

Rivers *see* La Rivers.

3400.—Rivnay, E. On the diapause of some Mediterranean insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 2: 743–745.

3401.—Rivosecchi, L. Osservazioni preliminari sull'inseminazione in *Musca domestica*. *R. C. Ist. sup. Sanit.*, Rome 21: 267–277, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3402.—Rivosecchi, L. Gli organi della riproduzione in *Musca domestica*. *R. C. Ist. sup. Sanit.*, Rome 21: 458–488, 6 pls., 9 figs. [Dipt.]

Rivosecchi, L. *see* Mosna, Rivosecchi & Ascher; Saccà & Rivosecchi.

3403.—Rizki, M. T. M. The cytophysiology of the spiracular glands of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Morphol.*, Philadelphia 98 1956: 497–511, 14 figs. [Dipt.]

3404.—Roback, S. S. Some Tendi-pidae from Utah. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 109 1957: 1–24, 68 figs. [Dipt.]

3405.—Roback, S. S. New records of aquatic Heteroptera from the United States and Canada. *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc.*, Philadelphia 84: 1–11 [Hem.]

3406.—Robert, A. Recherches sur le cycle évolutif de la Saperde de l'orme, *Saperda tridentata* (Oliv.)—(Coléoptères—Cerambycidae). *Ann. Soc. ent. Québec* 3 (1957): 46–67, 9 figs.

3407.—Robert, A. Peuplement odonatologique des lacs tourbeux des hauts plateaux de la province de Québec. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 1: 757–760.

Robert, P. *see* Couturier & Robert.

3408.—Roberti, D. Contributi alla conoscenza degli Afidi d'Italia. VII. Alcune specie poco note o nuove per l'entomofauna italiana. *Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici, Naples* 16: 1–48, 28 figs. [Hem.]

Roberts *see* Rymer Roberts.

3409.—Roberts, H. R. & Kolor, M. G. A rapid procedure for the

separation of amino-acids on paper chromatograms. *Nature*, London **180** 1957: 384-385, 2 figs.

Roberts, M. I. *see* Blackith & Roberts.

3410.—Robertson, F. W. Studies in quantitative inheritance. X. Genetic variation of ovary size in *Drosophila*. XI. Genetic and environmental correlation between body size and egg production in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Genet.*, Cambridge **55** 1957: 410-427, 4 figs., 428-443, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3411.—Robertson, I. A. D. The reproduction of the red locust, *Nomadacris septemfasciata* (Serv.) (Orthoptera, Acrididae), in an outbreak area. *Bull. ent. Res.*, London **49**: 479-496, 9 figs.

Robertson, I. A. D. *see* Chapman & Robertson.

3412.—Robertson, J. G. The mechanism of evolution: a summary. *Rep. ent. Soc. Ont.*, Guelph **88** (1957): 22-30. [Dipt.]

Rocha e Silva Albuquerque *see* Albuquerque.

Roche, J. *see* Garcia, Couerbe & Roche.

3413.—Roche, P. A processionary butterfly caterpillar in Nigeria. *Niger. Fld.* Enugu **23**: 120-123, 4 photos. [Lep.]

Roche, P. *see* Boorman & Roche.

Rockburne, E. W. *see* MacKay & Rockburne.

3414.—Rockstein, M. & Lieberman, H. M. Survival curves for male and female house-flies (*Musca domestica* L.). *Nature*, London **181**: 787-788, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3415.—[Rodendorf-Golmanova, E. B.]. Die Minierfliegen (Diptera, Agromyzidae) des Moskauer Gebiets. I. Agromyzidae. [In Russian with German summary.] *Ent. Obozr.*, Moscow **37**: 380-391, 13 figs.

3416.—Roeder, K. D. The nervous system. *Ann. Rev. Ent.*, Palo Alto **3**: -18.

3417.—Roffey, J. Observations on the biology of *Trox procerus* Har. (Coleoptera, Trogidae), a predator of

eggs of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forsk.). *Bull. ent. Res.*, London **49**: 449-465, 1 pl., 13 figs.

3418.—Rogoff, W. M. The oviposition behaviour of the Australian sheep blowfly, *Lucilia cuprina* (Wied.). *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **2**: 589-593. [Dipt.]

3419.—Rohdendorf, B. B. Les insectes paléozoïques du sud de la Sibérie. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal* 1956 **1**: 853-859, 30 figs. [See Z. R. **93** 1956 No. 2600.]

3420.—Rohlf, F. J. A new technique in the preserving of soft-bodied insects and spiders. *Turtox News*, Chicago **35** 1957: 226-229, 4 figs.

3421.—Roman, E. Contribution à la répartition en France des Diptères de la famille des Culicidae. Gîtes larvaires particuliers de quelques-uns d'entre eux. *Ann. Parasit. hum. comp.*, Paris **33**: 115-130, 2 figs.

3422.—Roman, E. Diptères Tabanidae de la région lyonnaise. *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **27**: 12-19, 35-44.

3423.—Roman, E. Sur quelques *Haematopota* de la faune gallo-rhénane (Dipt. Tabanidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. France*, Paris **62** (1957) [1958]: 214-220, 3 figs.

3424.—Romaniszyn, W. Keys for the identification of Polish insects. Tendipedidae. [In Polish]. Warsaw, Polish ent. Soc. pt. XXVIII. Diptera no. 14a, 137 pp. 229 figs.

3425.—[Romashov, D. D. & Belyaeva, V. N.]. On food specialization of different Rhynchaenini species (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [In Russian with English summary.] *Zool. Zhurn.*, Moscow **37**: 210-216, 1 fig.

Romer, J. I. *see* Chapman, Romer & Stark.

3426.—Ronchetti, G. & Fargion, A. La gelatina reale di *Apis mellifera* L., sua costituzione e proprietà biologiche. *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.*, Milan **97**: 211-232. [Hym.]

3427.—Roonwal, M. L. Recent researches on population dynamics and evolutionary problems in the desert locust, together with a new theory of the visual maintenance of gregarization in locusts. *J. zool. Soc.*

India, Calcutta 9 1957: 72-96, 1 pl., 12 figs. [Orth.]

3428.—Roonwal, M. L. Behaviour of the rock bees, *Apis dorsata* Fabr., during a partial solar eclipse in India. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, New Delhi (B) 22 (1956) 1957: 281-286, 2 figs. [Hym.]

3429.—Roonwal, M. L. Recent advances in forest entomology in India: 1947-1956. Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem. Vol. 1957: 329-338.

3430.—Rosas Costa, J. A. Nuevo género de Romaleinae neotrópico (Saltatoria: Caelifera; Acridoidea). Neotropica, La Plata 3 1957: 44-46, 1 fig. [Orth.]

Rosca, A. see Iuga, Scobiola & Rosca.

Rose-Innes, R. see Schulz, Steyn & Rose-Innes.

3431.—Rosen, H. v. Ein neuer *Mesopolobus* aus Schweden (Hym., Chalc., Pteromalidae). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 79: 51-54, 10 figs.

3432.—Rosen, H. v. Zur Kenntnis der europäischen Arten des Pteromaliden-Genus *Mesopolobus* Westwood 1833 (Hym., Chalc.). Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 203-240, 39 figs.

3433.—Ross, D. A. The maple leaf cutter, *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Fitch) (Lepidoptera: Incurvariidae), descriptions of stages. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 541-555, 38 figs.

3434.—Ross, D. A. & Evans, D. Annotated list of forest insects of British Columbia. Part VIII—*Semiothisa* spp. (Geometridae). Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia, Victoria 55: 40-41. [Lep.]

3435.—Ross, H. H. Further comments on niches and natural coexistence. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 112-113. [Hem.]

3436.—Ross, H. H. Evidence suggesting a hybrid origin for certain leafhopper species. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 337-346, 6 figs. [Hem.]

3437.—Ross, H. H. The relationships of systematics and the principles of organic evolution. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 423-429, 5 figs.

3438.—Ross, H. H. The cretaceous caddisfly, *Dolophilus praemissus* Cockerell. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 849. [Fossil Trichopt.]. [Abstr.]

3439.—Ross, H. H. Affinities and origins of the northern and montane insects of western North America. Publ. Amer. Ass. Advanc. Sci., Washington no. 51: 231-252, 15 figs.

Rossi see Haedo Rossi.

3440.—Rossi, N. H. Dos nuevos nombres genéricos en Insecta (Coleop. y Lepid.). Physis, Buenos Aires 21 no. 60: 41-42.

Roth, L. E. see Gatenby & Roth.

3441.—Roth, L. M. & Stay, B. The occurrence of para-quinones in some arthropods, with emphasis on the quinone-secreting tracheal glands of *Diploptera punctata* (Blattaria). J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 305-318, 2 pls., 6 figs. [Orth.]

3442.—Roth, L. M. & Willis, E. R. The medical and veterinary importance of cockroaches. Smithson. misc. Coll., Washington 134 no. 10 1957: 1-147, 7 pls. [Orth.]

3443.—Roth, L. M. & Willis, E. R. The biology of *Panchlora nivea*, with observations on the eggs of other Blattaria. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 83 (1957) [1958]: 195-207, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Orth.]

3444.—Roth, L. M. & Willis, E. R. An analysis of oviparity and viviparity in the Blattaria. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 83 (1957) [1958]: 221-238, 7 pls. [Orth.]

Roth, L. M. see Stay & Roth; Willis, Riser & Roth.

3445.—Rothenbuhler, W. C. Genetics and breeding of honey bee. Ann. Rev. Ent., Palo Alto 3: 161-180, 2 figs. [Hym.]

3446.—Rothenbuhler, W. C. Progress and problems in the analyses of gynandromorphic honey bees. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 867-873, 4 figs. [Hym.]

Rothenbuhler, W. C. see Thompson & Rothenbuhler.

3447.—Rothfels, K. H. Salivary gland chromosomes and phylogenetic interrelations in black flies. Proc.

10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956
2: 907. [Dipt.] [Abstr.]

3448.—Rothschild, M. The bird
fleas of Fair Isle. Parasitology,
Cambridge 48: 382-412, 10 figs.
[Siphonapt.]

3449.—Roubal, J. *Aradus bimaculatus* Reut. (Heteroptera, Aradidae)
in Böhmen. [Czech summary.] Acta
ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 279-284,
1 fig. [Hem.]

3450.—Roubal, J. Description d'une
espèce nouvelle de Tingitidae de
France (Het.). Bull. Soc. ent. France,
Paris 63: 54-56, 1 fig. [Hem.]

3451.—Roubaud, E. Diapauses hi-
vernales atténuées (sub-diapauses)
chez les Culicides. Bull. Soc. Path.
exot., Paris 51: 520-524. [Dipt.]

3452.—Roubaud, E. & Colas-Bel-
cour, J. Sur le "complexe" paléarcti-
que du moustique commun *Culex*
pipiens L. Les besoins de sang hiver-
naux et post-hivernaux du *C. dis-*
junctus Roub. C. R. Acad. Sci.,
Paris 246: 857-859. [Dipt.]

3453.—Roubaud, E., Colas-Belcour,
J. & Ghelelovitch, S. Sur un peuple-
ment du moustique commun paléarcti-
que *Culex pipiens pipiens* dépourvu
de diapause hivernale. C. R. Acad.
Sci., Paris 244 1957: 3001-3003.
[Dipt.]

3454.—Roudier, A. Curculionides
de l'archipel de Madère. Rev. franç.
Ent., Paris 25: 199-214, 4 figs. [Col.]

3455.—Roudier, A. Drei neue Cur-
culioniden-Arten (Coleoptera). S. B.
öst. Akad. Wiss., Vienna (I) 166 1957:
253-263, 1 fig.

3456.—Rougeot, P.-C. Description
d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Orthogoniop-*
ilum (Lépid. Attacide) du Gabon.
Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27:
40-142, 4 figs.

Roulston, W. J. see Kerr & others.

3457.—Rousell, P. G. Determina-
tion of glycogen content during the
metamorphosis of the mealworm
Tenebrio molitor Linnaeus. J. N. Y.
nt. Soc., New York 63 (1955) 1957:
07-110, 1 fig. [Col.]

3458.—Rousset, A. Sur le système
nerveux central céphalique de la larve
de *Coniopteryx* (Névropt. Planipen-

ne). C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246:
842-845.

3459.—Roys, C. C. A comparison
between taste receptors and other
nerve tissues of the cockroach in their
responses to gustatory stimuli. Biol.
Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. 115: 490-
507, 5 figs. [Orth.]

Roze, J. A. see Drake & Roze.

3460.—Rozeboom, L. E. Hybridiza-
tion of *Culex pipiens fatigans* Wiede-
mann from the Philippine Islands with
American strains of the *Culex pipiens*
group (Diptera: Culicidae). Amer. J.
trop. Med. Hyg., Baltimore 7: 526-
530.

3461.—Rozeboom, L. E. & Kitz-
miller, J. B. Hybridization and specia-
tion in mosquitoes. Ann. Rev. Ent.,
Palo Alto 3: 231-248. [Dipt.]

3462.—Rozeboom, L. E. & Twohy,
D. W. Comparison of nutritive
reserves in males of autogenous and
anautogenous populations of *Culex*
pipiens. J. Parasit., Lancaster, Pa 44:
422-424. [Dipt.]

3463.—Rozen, jr., J. G. The external
anatomy of the larva of *Macerdes*
melanura (Linnaeus) (Coleoptera:
Oedemeridae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.,
Washington 51: 222-229, 17 figs.

3464.—Rozen, jr., J. G. Mono-
graphic study of the genus *Nomadopsis*
Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Andreni-
dae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent., Berkeley
& Los Angeles 15: 1-202, 218 figs.,
17 maps.

3465.—[Rozov, S. A. & Skrebtsova,
N. D.] Honey bees and selective
fertilization of plants. [In Russian
with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar.
Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow:
71-78. [Hym.]

Rubin, M. A. see Clark, Harwitz &
Rubin.

3466.—Rubio-Huertos, M. & Tem-
plado, J. Un virus poliédrico en
Stilpnotia salicis (L.) (Lepidoptera,
Lymantriidae). Microbiol. esp., Mad-
rid 11: 93-98, 5 photos.

3467.—[Rubtsov, I. A.] Gonotro-
phic cycle in bloodsucking black flies
(Simuliidae). [In Russian with English
summary.] Parazit. Sbornik, Mos-
cow 18: 255-282, 12 figs. [Dipt.]

3468.—[Rubtsov, I. A.] On the gynandromorphs and intersexes in black-flies (Simuliidae, Diptera). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 458-461, figs.

3469.—Ruck, P. Dark adaptation of the ocellus in *Periplaneta americana*: a study of the electrical response to illumination. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 189-198, 3 pls., 2-6 figs. [Orth.]

3470.—Ruck, P. A comparison of the electrical responses of compound eyes and dorsal ocelli in four insect species. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 261-274, 11 figs.

3471.—Ruckes, H. New genera and species of Neotropical Discocephaline and Halyine Pentatomids (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1868: 1-27, 4 figs. [Hem.]

3472.—Ruckes, H. Some new genera and species of tropical Pentatomoids (Heteroptera). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1918: 1-15, 4 figs. [Hem.]

Rudebeck, G. *see* Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck.

3473.—Rueger, M. E. *Aedes (Ochlerotatus) barri*, a new species of mosquito from Minnesota (Diptera, Culicidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 34-46, 2 pls.

Ruffié, J. *see* Harant & others; Rioux, Sicart & Ruffié; Sicart, Ruffié & Meira.

3474.—Ruffinelli, A. & Carbonell, C. S. Segunda lista de insectos y otros artrópodos de importancia económica en el Uruguay. Montevideo, Curbelo & Cia. 1954 52 pp. [Also in: Rev. Asoc. Ingen. agrón., Montevideo no. 94 1953: 33-82.]

Ruffinelli, A. *see* Biezanko & Ruffinelli; Biezanko, Ruffinelli & Carbonell.

3475.—Rumpp, N. L. Notes on the *Cicindela praetextata-californica* tiger beetle complex. Description of a new subspecies from Death Valley, California (Coleoptera-Cicindelidae). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 56 (1957): 144-154, 31-32 pls.

3476.—Rungs, C. Le genre *Dysgonia* Hb. (Lepidopt. Agrotidae) au Maroc. (Notes de Lépidoptérologie

marocaine XXIII). C. R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 23 (1957): 123-124.

3477.—Ruppolt, W. Gallenentwicklung an *Cirsium arvense* L. im Winter—hervorgerufen durch *Euribia cardui* L. (Trypetidae). Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 275-276, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3478.—Ruppolt, W. Zur Biologie der cecidogenen Diptere *Lipara lucens* Meigen (Chloropidae). Wiss. Z. Univ. Greifswald (Math.-nat. R.) 6 1956-1957: 279-292, 25 figs.

3479.—[Rusev, B.] Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Eintagsfliegen (Ephemeroptera) Bulgariens. [In Bulgarian with German & Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bül. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 553-568, 1 map.

Ruska, H. *see* Edwards, Ruska & Harven.

3480.—Russell, L. M. *Orchamoplatus*, an Australian genus (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 16 (1957): 389-410, 3 pls. [Hem.]

Russell, W. L. *see* Welshons & Russell.

3481.—Ruter, G. Description d'un Cétonide nouveau de Madagascar (Col. Scarabaeidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957) [1958]: 188-192, 2 figs.

3482.—Ruter, G. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. VII. Coléoptères Cétonides (Mission M. Lamotte et R. Roy, juillet-décembre 1951). Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 191-198, 7 figs.

3483.—Ruter, G. Description de deux Cétonides nouveaux du Congo Belge (Coleoptera Scarabaeidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 171-176, 2 figs.

3484.—Ruter, G. Contribution à l'étude des Cétonides africains (Col. Scarabaeidae). *Pachnoda rubrocincta* Hope et espèces voisines. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 95-114, 5 figs. 2 maps.

3485.—Rutschky, C. W. & Joseph S. R. Respiration of the eggs of the large milkweed bug, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Dallas) (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae,

Proc. Pa Acad. Sci., Harrisburg **31** 1957: 131-141, 2 figs.

3486.—Rutschky, C. W., Mooney, jr., T.C. & Vanderberg, J. P. Mosquitoes of Pennsylvania, an illustrated key to species with accompanying notes on biology and control. Bull. Pa agric. Exp. Sta., State College, Pa nr. 630: 1-26, 68 figs. [Dipt.]

Ruttner, F. *see* Woyke & Ruttner.

3487.—Ryckman, R. E. Description and biology of *Hesperocimex sonorensis*, new species, an ectoparasite of the purple martin (Hemiptera Cimicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington **51**: 33-47, 7 figs.

3488.—Ryckman, R. E. & Lee, R. D. Recent collections of Mallophaga and Anoplura from southern California. Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco **34**: 35-40.

3489.—Rydén, N. Zwei neue Agromyziden aus Dänemark. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen **28**: 172-174. [Dipt.]

3490.—Rymer Roberts, A. W. On the taxonomy of Erotylidae (Coleoptera), with special reference to the morphological characters of the larvae. II. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **110**: 245-285, 49 figs.

3491.—Saalas, U. Reinhold Ferdinand Sahlberg, Forschungreisender, Naturwissenschaftler, Arzt und Gutsbesitzer 1811-1874. [In Finnish with German summary pp. 214-246.] Acta ent. fenn., Helsinki **14**: 1-255, 85 photos.

Sabater *see* Vives Sabater.

3492.—Sabrosky, C. W. New species and notes on North American Acalyptrate Diptera. Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 169-176.

3493.—Sabrosky, C. W. On the question of a lectotype for *Megathynus aryxna* Dyar. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. **11** (1957): 29-34.

3494.—Sabrosky, C. W. & Bennett, G. F. The utilization of morphological, ecological, and life history evidence in the classification of *Protophila* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal **1956** **1**: 163-164. [Abstr.]

3495.—Saccà, G. Ricerche sulla speciazione nelle mosche domestiche—

VI. Ibridismo naturale e ibridismo sperimentale fra le subspecie di *Musca domestica* L. Boll. Zool., Naples **24** 1957: 313-330, 1 fig. [Also in: R. C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome **21**: 1170-1184, 4 figs.] [Dipt.]

3496.—Saccà, G. & Benetti, M. P. Fattori ambientali e fisiologici della inseminazione in *Musca domestica* L. e nelle sue subspecie. R. C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome **21**: 110-119. [Dipt.]

3497.—Saccà, G. & Rivosecchi, L. Ricerche sulla speciazione nelle mosche domestiche.—V. L'areale di distribuzione delle subspecie di *Musca domestica* L. (Diptera, Muscidae). R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome **21**: 1149-1169, 9 figs.

Sacchi, C. F. *see* La Greca & Sacchi.

Sadanand, A. V. *see* Sharma & others.

Sahni, S. L. *see* Sharan & Sahni.

3498.—Sakagami, S. F. & Akahira, Y. Comparison of ovarian size and number of ovarioles between the workers of Japanese and European honeybees (Studies on the Japanese honeybee, *Apis indica cerana* Fabricius. D). Kontyû, Tokyo **26**: 103-109, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Sakagami, S. F. *see* Munakata & Sakagami.

Sakaguchi, B. *see* Nawa, Taira & Sakaguchi.

3499.—Sakai, K.-I., Narise, T., Hiraizumi, Y. & Iyama, S. Studies on competition in plants and animals. IX. Experimental studies on migration in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 93-101, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

3500.—Sakimura, K. *Bolacidothrips evittatus* sp. nov. from Okinawa, with note on the genus *Bolacidothrips*. Mushi, Fukuoka **31**: 73-78, 3 figs. [Thysanopt.]

Sakurai, Y. *see* Nakao, Tazima & Sakurai.

Sala, F. *see* Comstock, Henne & Sala.

3501.—Sala, F. P. & Hogue, C. L. Descriptions of the early stages and male imago and notes on the life history of *Saturnia walterorum* (Saturniidae). Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. **12**: 17-25, 18 figs.

Salamuni, R. *see* Michener & others.

3502.—Salavin, R. J. Notas biológicas sobre la mosca *Servaisia* (*Protodexia*) *arteagai* (Blanch.) Rob. (Diptera Sarcophagidae) parásito de la tucura. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires 12: 299–310, 3 pls.

Salazar Vaquero, M. *see* Berry & Salazar Vaquero.

Salem Hassan *see* Hassan.

3503.—Salkeld, E. H. & Friend, W. G. Hydrogen-ion concentrations in alimentary canals of third-instar larvae of three species of *Hylemya*. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 303–305, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Salkeld, E. H. *see* Bronskill, Salkeld & Friend; Friend, Salkeld & McClanahan; Potter & others.

3504.—Salmon, J. T. Some Paronellinae (Collembola) from India. Acta zool. cracov., Cracow 2 1957: 313–363, 21–33 pls.

3505.—Salmon, J. T. A new Onychiurid Collembolan from India. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 145–146, 6 figs.

3506.—Salmon, J. T. Collembola from New Zealand caves. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z., Wellington 85: 707–711, 15 figs.

3507.—Salt, G. Experimental studies in insect parasitism. X. The reactions of some endopterygote insects to an alien parasite. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 147 1957: 167–184, 2 pls.

3508.—Salt, R. W. Relationship of respiration rate to temperature in a supercooled insect. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 265–268, 2 figs. [Lep.]

3509.—Salt, R. W. Application of nucleation theory to the freezing of supercooled insects. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 178–188, 1 fig. [Hym., Col.]

3510.—Salt, R. W. Cold-hardiness of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 73–77.

3511.—Salter, K. E. W. Studies on Australian Thynnidae Shuckard, 1841. (Hymenoptera) III. An introduction to the comparative morphology of the male. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 82 (1957): 328–351, 31 figs.

3512.—Salthouse, T. N. Tetrahydrofuran and its use in insect histology. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 555–557.

Samarawickrema, W. A. *see* Bertram & Samarawickrema.

3513.—[Samokhvalova, G. V.]. Adaptability of different races of *Bombyx mori* to *Scorzonera hispanica*. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 523–562, 3 figs. [Lep.]

Sampson, W. W. *see* Drews & Sampson.

Sánchez *see* Cobos Sánchez.

Sánchez, P. *see* Brncic & Sánchez.

3514.—Sanders, W. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Bionomie von *Nitidula bipunctata* L. Z. ang. Zool., Berlin 45: 315–336, 5 figs. [Col.]

3515.—Sanderson, A. R. The cytology of *Ptinus hirtellus* Sturm and its parthenogenetic triploid form *P. latro* Fabr. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 993. [Col.]. [Abstr.]

Sanderson, A. R. *see* Waterhouse & Sanderson.

3516.—Sanderson, M. W. Faunal affinities of Arizona *Phyllophaga*, with notes and descriptions of new species (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 158–173, 2 pls.

3517.—Sanderson, M. W. North American *Stenus* of the *advenus* complex including a new species from Illinois (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci., Springfield 50 (1957): 281–286, 9 figs.

Sandler, I. *see* Lindsley & Sandler; Novitski & Sandler.

3518.—Sandler, L. The meiotic behaviour of reversed compound ring X chromosomes in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 42 (1957): 764–782, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

3519.—Sandler, L. & Kastenbaum, M. A note on the frequency distribution of tetrads by rank in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 215–222. [Dipt.]

3520.—Sanfilippo, N. Viaggio in Venezuela di Nino Sanfilippo. V. Descrizione di *Trogloguignotus concii* n. gen. n. sp. di Dyttiscidae freatobio.

Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **70**: 159-164, 2 figs. [Col.]

Sangwan, H. S. *see* Narayanan, Subba Rao & Sangwan.

Santibáñez *see* Koref Santibáñez.

Santis *see* De Santis.

Santos *see* Dias dos Santos.

3521.—Santos, A. Portugal. Hábitos de *Ageronia feronia catablymata* Frühstorfer, 1916 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo **8**: 225-229, 1 pl.

Santos Dias *see* Travassos Santos Dias.

3522.—Sarà, M. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Psicodidi della Svizzera (Dipt.). Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli **9** (1957) no. 4: 1-9, 1 fig.

3523.—Sarà, M. Note su *Pericoma undulata* Tonn. e *Pericoma hispanica* Sarà (Dipt. Psychodidae). Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli **64** (1955) 1956: 20-22, 1 fig.

3524.—Sardar Singh. Acarine disease in the Indian honey bee (*Apis indica* F.). Indian Bee J., Jeolikote, Nainital **19** 1957 [sep. pp. 1-2]. [Hym.]

3525.—Sarlet, L. Iconographie des oeufs de Lépidoptères (faune de la Belgique) (suite). Lambillionea, Brussels **57** (1957): 106-109; **58**: 11-16.

Sarma, P. S. *see* Moudgal, Raghu-pathy & Sarma.

3526.—Sarno, P. Sôbre "*Hippelates convexus*" Loew, 1865 (Diptera, Chloropidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 267-273, 25 figs.

Sarup *see* Prakash Sarup.

3527.—Sasakawa, M. On the larva of an unrecorded berberry sawfly from Japan (Studies on the larvae of the [Penthedrinidae VI]. [In Japanese.] Akitu, Kyoto **7**: 43, 1 fig. [Hym.]

3528.—Sasakawa, M. The female terminalia of the Agromyzidae, with description of a new genus (I). Sci. Rep. Saikyo Univ., Kyoto (Agric.) **10**: 133-150, 5 pls. [Dipt.]

3529.—Satchell, G. H. New and little known Psychodidae from Borneo and the Malay Peninsula. Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta **53** (1955): 19-35, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3530.—Satija, R. C. A histological study of the brain, optic lobes and thoracic nerve cord of *Petrobius brevistylis* with special reference to the descending nervous pathways. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 131 1957: 493-510, 7 pls. [Thysanura.]

3531.—Satija, R. C. Studies on the course and functions of the giant nerve fibres from the eye and the tegumentary nerve to the ventral nerve cord in *Locusta migratoria*. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 132 1957: 511-519, 2 pls. [Orth.]

3532.—Satija, R. C. A histological and experimental study of nervous pathways in the brain and thoracic nerve cord of *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (R. & F.). Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 137: 13-32, 8 pls., 2 figs. [Orth.]

3533.—Satija, R. C. A histological study of the brain and thoracic nerve cord of *Aeshna* nymph with special reference to the descending nervous pathways. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 138: 33-47, 7 pls. [Odon.]

3534.—Satija, R. C. A histological study of the brain and thoracic nerve cord of *Apis mellifera* with special reference to the descending nervous pathways. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 139: 49-65, 9 pls. [Hym.]

3535.—Satija, R. C. A histological study of the brain and thoracic nerve cord of *Calliphora erythrocephala* with special reference to the descending nervous pathways. Res. Bull. Panjab Univ., Hoshiarpur (Zool.) no. 142: 81-96, 6 pls. [Dipt.]

3536.—Satô, M. On the distribution of *Hyphidrus* (*Nipponhydrus*) *flavomaculatus* Kamiya, with the descriptions of two new forms. (Col. Dytiscidae). [In Japanese with English summary.] Ent. Rev. Jap., Osaka **9**: 13-14, 3 figs.

3537.—Sattler, K. Über die skandinavischen Gelechiiden *Ch. norvegiae* Strand und *G. dovrella* Grönlien (Lep.). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **10**: 219-220, 3 figs.

Saunders, L. G. *see* Ewen & Saunders.

3538.—Sauter, W. Zur Kenntnis von *Solenobia fumosella* Hein. und *S. larella* Chrét. (Lep. Psychidae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich **31**: 328–332, 1 pl.

3539.—Savage, A. A. The identification of the nymphal and imaginal stages of the stick insect, *Carausius morosus* Brunner (Orthoptera). Proc. Leeds phil. lit. Soc. (Sci. Sect.) **7** 1957: 29–33, 7 figs.

3540.—Savage, J. M. The concept of ecologic niche, with reference to the theory of natural coexistence. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 111–112. [Hem.]

Savalov, P. see Enger & Savalov.

3541.—Saxena, K. N. Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates in the alimentary canal of the red cotton bug, *Dysdercus koenigii* Fabr. (Heteroptera: Pyrrhocoridae). Physiol. Zoöl., Chicago **31**: 129–138, 4 figs. [Hem.]

3542.—Saxena, K. N. Location of the olfactory receptors of the blowfly *Phormia regina* Meigen. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, New Delhi (B) **24**: 125–132. [Dipt.]

3543.—Saxena, K. N. & Bhatnagar, P. Physiological adaptations of dusky cotton bug, *Oxycarenus hyalinipennis* (Costa) (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae) to its host plant, cotton. Pt. I. Digestive enzymes in relation to tissue preferences. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, New Delhi (B) **24**: 245–257. [Hem.]

3544.—Saxena, P. N. The respiratory system of the firefly, *Luciola gorhami* Ritsema (Coleoptera: Lampyridae). Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta **10** (1957): 71–79, 7 figs.

3545.—[Sazonova, O. N.] The key for the identification of females of the genus *Aedes* (Diptera, Culicidae) of the forest zone of the U.S.S.R. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 741–752, 21 figs.

Scarpelli, D. G. see Hess, Scarpelli & Pearse; Pearse & Scarpelli.

3546.—Schaefer, L. La faune entomologique de St.-Guilhem-le-Désert (Hérault) (2me note). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon **27**: 68–74. [Col.]

3547.—Schaefer, L. Aberrations nouvelles de Buprestides. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon **27**: 192. [Col.]

Schajovskoi, S. see Orfila & Schajovskoi.

3548.—Scharrer, B. The corpus allatum of *Leucophaea maderae* (Blattaria). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 57. [Orth.] [Abstr.]

3549.—Scharrer, B. & Harnack, M. von. Histophysiological studies on the corpus allatum of *Leucophaea maderae*. I. Normal life cycle in male and female adults. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. **115**: 508–520, 2 figs. [Orth.]

3550.—Schedl, K. E. Fauna argentinensis VII. 136. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán **16**: 33–46.

3551.—Schedl, K. E. Some new bark- and timber-beetles from East Africa. 162. Contribution towards the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) **10** (1957): 865–883. [Col.]

3552.—Schedl, K. E. A few new African Scolytidae in the British Museum. 168. Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) **1**: 557–560. [Col.]

3553.—Schedl, K. E. Trois Scolytidae nouveaux de l'Afrique occidentale. Contribution 161 à la morphologie et à la systématique des Scolytoidea. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) **20**: 240–242. [Col.]

3554.—Schedl, K. E. A few Scolytidae from the West Indies. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **65** (1957): 191–194. [Col.]

3555.—Schedl, K. E. Bark and timber beetles from Malaya. Malay. Forester, Kuala Lumpur **21**: 99–105. [Col.]

3556.—Schedl, K. E. Some more bark- and timber-beetles from Australia. 158. Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney **83**: 214–216. [Col.]

3557.—Schedl, K. E. Breeding habits of arboricole insects in Central Africa. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 183–197, 8 figs. [Col.]

3558.—Schedl, K. E. Scolytidea from Borneo—II. Sarawak Mus. J., Kuching 8: 498–499. [Col.]

3559.—Schedl, K. E. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer II. 159. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Scolytoidea. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 141–155. [Col.]

3560.—Scheel, C. A., Beck, S. D. & Medler, J. T. Feeding and nutrition of certain Hemiptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 303–308, 2 figs.

3561.—Scheepers, C. C. & Gunn, D. L. Enumerating populations of adults of the red locust, *Nomadacris septemfasciata* (Serville), in its outbreak areas in East and Central Africa. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 273–285, 1 fig. [Orth.]

3562.—Scheerpeltz, O. Das neotropische subgenus *Cyrotoquedius* Bernh. der Gattung *Quedius* Steph. mit einer Bestimmungstabelle der bisher bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Untergattung (Col. Staphylinidae). (9. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Staphyliniden). Dusenja, Curitiba 6 1955: 171–182.

3563.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Cameronium* (Col. Staphylinidae). (75. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Ent. Bl., Krefeld 53 (1957): 147–150.

3564.—Scheerpeltz, O. Staphyliniden aus Mazedonien (Col.). (84. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 41–44.

3565.—Scheerpeltz, O. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der von Herrn Dr. K. Lindberg, Lund, im Jahre 1956 nach der Türkei und Armenien unternommenen Reise, Coleoptera—Staphylinidae. (82. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm suppl. 78 (1957): 3–37, 5 figs.

3566.—Scheerpeltz, O. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der von Dr. W. Steiner in Rahmen der Untersuchungen der Bodenfauna verschiedener Lokalitäten in Spanien durchgeführten Aufsammlung von Staphyliniden (Coleoptera). 85. Beitrag zur Kennt-

nis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden. Eos, Madrid 34: 171–204.

3567.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Eppelesheimius* Bernh. (Col. Staphylinidae) nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der bis heute bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung. (89. Beitrag der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 14–17.

3568.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Nazeris* Fauv. (Col. Staphylinidae) nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der bis heute bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung. (88. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 17–21.

3569.—Scheerpeltz, O. Aus der Schule des Käfersammlers XLIV. Die Schwemm-Methode. Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 22–32.

3570.—Scheerpeltz, O. Vorläufige Diagnosen einiger neuen paläarktischen Arten und Formen der Gattungen *Paederidus* Muls. Rey, *Paederus* Fabr. (mit den neuen Untergattungen *Eopaederus*, *Paederus* s. str. nov., *Heteropaederus*, *Dioncopaederus* und *Oedopaederus*), *Parameropaederus* nov. gen., *Lobopaederus* nov. gen. und *Megalopaederus* nov. gen. Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident., Trento 11 1956–1957: 447–475. [Col.]

3571.—Scheerpeltz, O. Einige von Herrn Dipl. Ing. Alexander v. Peez in der Umgebung von Brixen aufgefundene neue Staphyliniden-Arten (Col.). Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident., Trento 11 1956–1957: 477–499, 5 figs.

3572.—Scheerpeltz, O. Die von Herren Major a. D. E. Hölzel, Oberforstrat Dipl. Ing. K. Konecni u. Oberleutnant a. D. L. Strupi während des letzten Jahrzehntes in den Karnischen Alpen entdeckten neuen Staphyliniden (Coleoptera). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges., Munich 48: 51–81.

3573.—Scheerpeltz, O. Neue Arten der Gattung *Zoosetha* Muls. Rey, mit einer neuen Bestimmungstabelle der bisher bekannt gewordenen paläarktischen Arten dieser Gattung (Col. Staphylinidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 87–92.

3574.—Scheerpeltz, O. Neue Arten der Gattung *Parocyusa* Bernh., nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der bis heute bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung (Col. Staphylinidae). (91. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 102–104, 106–112.

3575.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Meotica* Muls. Rey aus Norwegen (Col. Staphylinidae). (79. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 207–212, 2 figs.

3576.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue norwegische Art der Gattung *Atheta* C. G. Thoms. aus dem Horst eines Fischadlers (*Pandion haliaëtus*) (Col., Staphylinidae). (80. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden.) Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 213–218, 2 figs.

3577.—Scheerpeltz, O. Zwei neue Arten der neotropischen ektoparasitischen Gattung *Edrabius* Fauvel (Coleoptera Staphylinidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 219–224, 2 figs.

3578.—Scheerpeltz, O. Neue Staphyliniden aus Höhlen in Gabon und im Französischen Kongo (Col.). (7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Staphyliniden.) Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 65: 825–842, 5 figs.

3579.—Schein, H. Bestimmungstabellen der Heterochelides (Coleoptera, Lamellicornia, Hoplini) mit Ausnahme von *Heterochelus* Burm. und *Ischnochelus* Burm., mit Neubeschreibungen und Bemerkungen. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., Cape Town 44: 229–267.

3580.—Schein, H. Cetoniiden aus der Sammelreise des Museums Alexander Koenig in Bonn nach Griechenland 1956 (Coleoptera). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 91–95, 2 figs.

3581.—Schein, H. Die Gattung *Polystalactica* Kraatz (Coleoptera, Cetoniinae), Revision mit Bestimmungstabelle. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 1–21, 2 figs.

3582.—Scherba, G. Reproduction, nest orientation and population structure of an aggregation of mound nests of *Formica ulkei* Emery ("Formicidae"). Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 201–213, 5 figs. [Hym.]

3583.—Scherf, H. Zur Kenntnis von *Sitona regensteiniensis* Herbst (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). 2. Mitteilung. Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 494–501, 5 figs.

3584.—Scherf, H. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie von *Sitona regensteiniensis* Hbst. (Col. Curc.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 221–234, 11 figs.

3585.—Scherf, H. Zwei bemerkenswerte teratologische Bildungen bei Käfern. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 100–102, 2 figs. [Col.]

3586.—Scherf, H. Die Larven von *Anisarthon barbipes* Schnrk. (Coleopt.: Cerambyc.). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 113–116, 3 figs.

3587.—Scheven, J. Beitrag zur Biologie der Schmarotzerfeldwespen *Sulcopolistes atrimandibularis* Zimm., *S. semenowi* F. Morawitz und *S. sulcifer* Zimm. (I). Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 409–437, 11 figs. [Hym.]

Schick, G. see Pruzansky & others.

3588.—Schlinger, E. I. Notes on the biology of a mud egg-case making Fulgorid, *Hysteropterum beameri* Doering (Homoptera: Fulgoridae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 104–106, 3 figs. [Hem.]

Schmalhausen see Shmalgauzen.

3589.—Schmid, F. Trichoptères de Ceylan. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart 54: 1–173, 34 pls., 6 figs.

3590.—Schmid, F. Quelques Diptères Nématocères nouveaux ou intéressants (Thaumaléides et Limnobiides). Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 10: 1–23, 41 figs.

3591.—Schmid, F. Contribution à l'étude des Trichoptères néotropicaux, III. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34: 183–217, 7 pls., 1 fig.

3592.—Schmidt, E. Was ist *Soma-tochlora sibirica* Trybom? Ein Indizienbeweis, zugleich Versuch einer Gruppierung der paläarktischen Arten der Gattung (Odonata). Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtschl., Karlsruhe 16 1957: 92–100, 2 figs.

3593.—Schmidt, E. Bemerkungen über Lestiden III (Odonata). Über *Oligolestes grandis* (Statz 1935) und eine neue *Lestes*-Art aus dem Mittel-Oligozän von Rott im Siebengebirge.

Decheniana, Bonn 111: 1-7, 5 figs. [Fossils.]

3594.—Schmidt, E. Revision der Gattung *Microstigma* Rambur (Ordnung Odonata, Zygoptera). Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels (2) fasc. 57: 1-44, 7 pls., 1 fig. map.

3595.—Schmidt, E. Über einen Fall von Sekundärparasitismus: eine Ophonine aus der Tachine des Erlenblattkäfers. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 6 1935: 7-10. [Col., Hym., Dipt.]

Schmidt, F. H. see Mills & Schmidt.

3596.—Schmidt, G. Studie über *Evodinus clathratus* F. und seine Formen. (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Cerambyciden.) Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 69-81. [Col.]

3597.—Schmidt, G. Untersuchungen über die mitteleuropäischen Vertreter des Genus *Tetrops* Stephens (Col., Cerambycidae). (6. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Cerambyciden.) Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 53-60.

3598.—Schmidt, H. Wie "bohrt" die Hausbocklarve? Holz-Zentralblatt, Stuttgart 84: 1767, 5 figs. [Col.]

3599.—Schmitz, G. *Helopeltis* du cotonnier en Afrique centrale. Publ. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo belge, [Brussels] (Sér. Sci.) no. 71: 1-178, 30 figs. (3 col.). [Hem.]

3600.—Schmitz, H. Phoridae. In Lindner, Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 33: 465-512, 1 pl., 241-285 figs. [Dipt.]

3601.—Schmitz, H. *Megaselia aquilonia* n. sp. aus Schwedisch Lappland (Phoridae, Diptera). Brotéria, Lisbon 27: 103-107, 2 figs.

3602.—Schmitz, H. Acht neue und einige bekannte Phoriden aus Angola und dem Belgischen Kongo (Phoridae, Diptera). Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 40: 15-61, 30 figs.

3603.—Schmitz, H. Phoridae (Diptera). S. B. öst. Akad. Wiss., Vienna (I) 166 1957: 231-247, 15 figs.

3604.—Schmitz, H. Zur naeheren Kenntnis von *Plethismochaeta vectabilis* (Brues) (Diptera, Phoridae). Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 259-264, 3 figs.

Schmitz, H. see Speiser & Schmitz.

3605.—Schmutterer, H. *Heterococcus variabilis* n. sp., eine neue Pseudococcide mit bemerkenswerter Variabilität (Homoptera: Coccoidea, Pseudococcidae). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 17-22, 3 figs. [Hem.]

3606.—Schmutterer, H. Eine neue Schildlaus von Zwergbirke (Homopt.: Coccoidea). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 70-72, 2 figs. [Hem.]

3607.—Schneider, Z. *Cossus terebra* F. in Polen. [In Polish with German & Russian summaries.] Ann. zool., Warsaw 17: 115-132, 2 pls., 6 figs. [Lep.]

Schneider, D. see Richards & Schneider.

3608.—Schneider, F. Künstliche Blumen zum Nachweis von Winterquartieren, Futterpflanzen und Tageswanderungen von *Lasiotictus pyrastris* (L.) und anderen Schwebfliegen (Syrphidae Dipt.). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31: 1-24, 8 figs.

3609.—Schneider, F. Sinnesphysiologische Untersuchungen im Dienste der landwirtschaftlichen Entomologie. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Zürich 31 Festschrift 1858-1958: 146-154.

3610.—Schneiderman, H. A. & Horwitz, J. The induction and termination of facultative diapause in the Chalcid wasps *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Walker) and *Tritoneptis klugii* (Ratzeburg). J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 520-551, 7 figs. [Hym.]

Schneiderman, H. A. see Beckel & Schneiderman; Frankel & Schneiderman; Levy & Schneiderman.

3611.—Schneirla, T. C. The behavior and biology of certain Nearctic army ants. Last part of the functional season, southeastern Arizona. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 215-255, 6 figs. [Hym.]

Schnitzberling, H. J. see Kerr & others.

Schöll, S. E. see Müller & Schöll.

3612.—Schönherr, J. Biologie und Morphologie von *Ectoedemia liebwedella* Zimmerm., unter Berücksichtigung der übrigen rindenminierenden Nepticuliden (Lep.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 1-71, 61 figs.

3613.—Schouteden, H. Pentatominæ africanæ novæ: *Carbula* et *Aspavia*. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 341–353. [Hem.]

3614.—Schouteden, H. Pentatominæ novæ africanæ: II–V. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 129–143, 170–174, 217–220, 286–290. [Hem.]

Schowing, J. see Pagés & Schowing.

Schrader see Hughes-Schrader.

Schrader, F. see Hughes-Schrader & Schrader.

3615.—Schubert, F. *Apion* (*Pera-pion*) *liebmanni*, eine neue Art aus Algier. Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 32–33.

3616.—Schubert, F. Ein neuer Pselaphide aus Österreich *Arcopagus noricus*. Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 34–36, 6 figs.

3617.—Schuder, D. L. Some new insect pests of trees and shrubs in Indiana. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci., Indianapolis 67 (1957): 145–149, 3 figs.

3618.—Schuler, L. Un *Dyschirius* de France méconnu (Col. Carabidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 42–43, 2 figs.

3619.—Schuler, L. Deuxième note sur les Bembidiini Jeannel (Col. Trechidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 24 (1957): 293–311, 2 pls., 1 fig.

3620.—Schulte, A. Verschiedene Valvenformen als Hauptunterscheidungsmerkmal der Lycaeniden: *Maculinea alcon* Schiff. und *Maculinea rebeli* ssp. *xerophila* Berger im nord-westdeutschen Raum. Ent. Z., Stuttgart 68: 233–234, 2 figs. [Lep.]

3621.—Schulz, K. H., Steyn, J. J. & Rose-Innes, R. A Culicine mosquito survey of the Kruger National Park. Koedoe, Pretoria no. 1: 189–200, 1 map. [Dipt.]

3622.—Schuster, R. M. A revision of the Sphaerophthalmine Mutillidae of America north of Mexico, II. Ent. amer., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 37: 1–130, 7 pls. [Hym.]

3623.—Schuster, R. M. A revision of the genus *Ephuta* (Mutillidae) in America north of Mexico. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 64 (1956) 1957: 7–84. [Hym.]

3624.—Schuster, R. O. & Marsh, G. A. A new genus of Tychini from California (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 125–137, 29 figs.

3625.—Schuster, R. O. & Marsh, G. A. A study of the North American genus *Megarafonus* Casey (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 187–194, 14 figs.

3626.—Schütze, E. Eupitheciën-Studien X. Die *graphata*-Gruppe (Lep. Geometr.). Ent. Z., Stuttgart 68: 49–63, 21 figs., 71–72, 1 pl., 82–88, 22–27 figs.

3627.—Schütze, E. Über *Eupithecia breviculata* Donz. und *extremata* F. insbesondere in Deutschland. Eupitheciën-Studien IX (Lep. Geom.). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 65–69, 4 figs.

3628.—Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. Eine neue *Tripselia*-Art aus Niederländisch-Neuguinea, *Tripselia horrida* n. sp. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 18: 386–392, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

3629.—Schwanwitsch, B. N. Alary system as a basis of the system of pterygote insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 605–610.

3630.—Schweiger, H. Ein neuer mikrophthalmer *Euconnus* aus den östlichen Gailtaler Alpen (Col. Scydmaenidae). Dtsch. ent. Z. Berlin (N.F.) 5: 382–384, 2 figs.

3631.—Schwenke, W. Zur Ernährungsweise der *Muscina*-Larven (Diptera: Muscidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 8–22.

3632.—Schwinck, I. Storage and excretion of the red pigments in the Malpighian tubes of the wild type and the mutant rosy of *Drosophila melanogaster* as determined in feeding experiments. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 271–274, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3633.—Schwinck, I. A study of olfactory stimuli in the orientation of moths. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 577–582, 3 figs. [Lep.]

Schwintulla, H. see Drees & Schwintulla.

Scobiola, X. see Iuga, Scobiola & Roşca.

3634.—Scognamiglio, A. Esperimenti orientativi sulle proprietà ovidiche del parathion. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici **16**: 247–270, 4 figs. [Lep.]

3635.—Scott, D. Ecological studies on the Trichoptera of the River Dean, Cheshire. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart **54**: 340–392, 2 pls., 27 figs. (4 fldg.)

3636.—Scott, H. Biogeographical research in high Simien (northern Ethiopia), 1952–53. Proc. Linn. Soc. London **170**: 1–91, 17 pls., 6 figs., 2 maps.

3637.—Scott, K. M. F. Some new caddis flies (Trichoptera) from the Western Cape Province—II. Ann. S. Afr. Mus., Cape Town **44**: 39–52, 4 figs.

3638.—Scott, K. M. F. Hydrobiological studies on the Great Berg River, Western Cape Province. Part 3. The Chironomidae. Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr., Cape Town **35**: 277–298. [Dipt.]

3639.—Scudder, G. G. E. Results of the Oxford University Cayman Islands biological expedition of 1938: Lygaeidae (Hemiptera—Heteroptera). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 145–150, 3 figs.

3640.—Scudder, G. G. E. Reinterpretation of some basal structures in the insect ovipositor. Nature, London **180** 1957: 340–341, 1 fig.

3641.—Scudder, G. G. E. A new aspect on the faunal connections between Europe and the Pacific Northwest. Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia, Victoria **55**: 36.

3642.—Scudder, G. G. E. The Australian Ischnorhynchini (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). Proc. roy. Soc. Qd, Brisbane **69** (1957): 23–34, 1 fig.

Scudder, G. G. E. *see* Brown & Scudder; Lewis & Scudder.

Seago, J. M. *see* Dodge & Seago.

3643.—Sedee, P. D. J. W. Dietetic requirements and intermediary protein metabolism of an insect (*Calliphora erythrocephala* Meig.). Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam **1**: 38–40. [Dipt.]

3644.—Sedee, P. D. J. W. Qualitative B vitamin requirements of the larvae

of a blowfly, *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Meig.). Physiol. Zoöl., Chicago **31**: 310–316. [Dipt.]

3645.—Šedivý, J. Faunistische und taxonomische Bemerkungen zu den Ichneumoniden der Tschechoslovakei, Pimplinae, I (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Pimplinae). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **3**: 97–108, 6 figs.

3646.—Šedivý, J. Tschechoslowakische Arten der Gasteruptioniden (Hym.). [Czech summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague **55**: 34–43, 7 figs.

3647.—Seevers, C. H. A revision of the Vatesini, a tribe of Neotropical myrmecophiles (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo **8**: 181–202, 3 pls.

Segal, D. B. *see* Doss, Humphrey & Segal.

3648.—Séguy, E. Les Calliphores africaines du Muséum (Diptères). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) **20**: 142–192, 1 fig.

3649.—Séguy, E. Notes sur l'anthophilie des Diptères hématophages. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris **24** (1957): 380–395.

3650.—Seidenstücker, G. Eine neue anatolische Miriden-Art aus der *Lygus*-Verwandschaft. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) **22** 1957: 171–177, 3 figs. [Hem.]

3651.—Seidenstücker, G. Heteroptera aus Anatolien I. Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) **22** 1957: 179–189, 5 pls. [Hem.]

3652.—Seidenstücker, G. Ein neuer und ein verkannter *Thermocoris* Put. (Heteroptera—Miridae). Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) **22** 1957: 279–288, 33 figs. [Hem.]

3653.—Seidenstücker, G. Heteropteren aus Iran 1956, I. Hemiptera—Heteroptera (ohne Familie Miridae). (Ergebnisse der Entomologischen Reisen Willi Richter, Stuttgart, im Iran 1954 und 1956—Nr. 17). Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 11: 1–5, 1 fig.

3654.—Selander, R. B. Melanism in some Meloidae (Coleoptera) from the Pinacate lava cap in northwestern Sonora, Mexico. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci., Lawrence **61**: 77–80, 1 fig.

Seleši, D. *see* Rafajlović & Seleši

3655.—Selga, D. Interés biogeográfico de *Proctostephanus* (Collem-bola) del bosque esclerófilo mediterráneo. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barcelona 27 (II Simp. Biogeogr. ibér. 1957): 33–40, 5 figs.

3656.—[Semenova, L. M.] The permeability of pupal integument in *Melolontha melolontha* L. to salts, as exemplified by Na_2HPO_4 . [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 119: 389–390. [Col.]

3657.—[Semenov - Tyan - Shanskii, O. I.] The conditions influencing the eclosion of the dragon-fly *Ophiogomphus cecilia* Fourcr. (Odonata, Gomphidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 896–899, 5 figs.

3658.—Sen, P. Observations on certain predators of anopheline larvae. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 4 1956: 182–183. [Dipt., Col., Hem.]

3659.—Sen, P. A note on the diagnostic features of larvae of *Anopheles varuna* Iyeng. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55: 182–185, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3660.—Sen, P. & Das Gupta, S. K. "Dyar's law" in the determination of larval instars in mosquitoes. Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 6: 69–70. [Dipt.]

3661.—Sen, P. & Das Gupta, S. K. Species complex in *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 6: 163.

3662.—Sen, P. & Das Gupta, S. K. Males of *Culicoides anophelis* Edw. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 415–416, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3663.—Sen, P. & Das Gupta, S. K. Swarming of *Culicoides alatus* (Ceratopogonidae: Diptera). Bull. nat. Soc. Malaria, Delhi 6: 131–132.

3664.—Sen, P. & Das Gupta, S. K. Determination of blood meals of Indian *Culicoides* (Ceratopogonidae: Diptera). Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 132.

3665.—Senevet, G. Les Anophèles du Globe. Révision générale. Encycl. ent., Paris (A) 36: [i–iv+] 1–215. [Dipt.]

3666.—Senevet, G. & Abonnenc, E. Quelques nymphes du sous-genre

Carrollia g. *Culex*—Culicidae. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 287–293, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3667.—Senevet, G. & Abonnenc, E. A propos de quelques *Culex* sud-américains. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 343–350, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3668.—Senevet, G. & Andarelli, L. Le genre *Aedes* en Afrique du Nord II.—Les nymphes. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 266–286, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

3669.—Senevet, G., Andarelli, L. & Duzer, A. Etudes sur les stations à *Anopheles multicolor* des environs de Ténès (Algérie). Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 34 1956: 119–128, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3670.—Senevet, G., Andarelli, L. & Graëlls, R. Les épines préclypéales des larves de moustiques. Leur utilisation dans la diagnose. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 35 1957: 83–89, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3671.—Senevet, G., Andarelli, L. & Graëlls, R. Les soies dorsales prothoraciques chez les larves de *Culex*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 35 1957: 90–98, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3672.—Senevet, G., Andarelli, L. & Graëlls, R. A propos de *Culex pipiens* en Algérie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 70–74, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Sen-Sarma, P. K. *see* Mathur & Sen-Sarma.

3673.—Seppänen, E. J. Einige Ergebnisse von Schmetterlingszuchten. Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 39–42. [Lep.]

3674.—Seppänen, E. J. Breeding of *Lycia* hybr. *pilzii* Stdfs (*Poecilopsis pomonaria* Hb. ♀ × *Lycia hirtaria* ♂) (Lep., Geometridae). [In Finnish.] Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 84–88, 2 figs.

3675.—Serban, E. N. Contribution à l'étude des Simuliidae de la République Populaire Roumaine I. *Eusimulium codreanui* nov. sp. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér., Algiers 36: 184–191, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

3676.—Service, M. W. A new *Anopheles* from the Southern Cameroons, *Anopheles buxtoni* sp. nov. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 52: 176–180, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3677.—Sevastopulo, D. G. Notes on the Heterocera of Kampala and neighbourhood (V–XII). [End.] Ent. mon. Mag., London **93** (1957) [1958]: 279–280; **94**: 6–7, 34–45, 63–64, 71–72, 162–166, 173–175, 207–209. [Lep.]

3678.—Sevastopulo, D. G. Protective devices of endopterygote pupae. J. Soc. Brit. Ent., Manchester **6**: 2–4. [Lep.]

3679.—Seyrig, A. (publié par Berland, L.) Les Ichneumonides de Madagascar. IV. Ichneumonidae Cryptinae. Mém. Acad. malgache, Tananarive **19** [39] 1952: 1–213, 61 figs. [Hym.]

3680.—Shalaby, A. M. Morphological adaptations in the maxillae of three species of mosquito larvae (Diptera: Culicidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo **42**: 439–448, 3 figs.

3681.—Shantaram, H. The extension of larval duration in *Trogoderma granarium*, Everts. after DDT treatment. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, New Delhi (B) **23** (1957): 145–151. [Col.]

3682.—[Shaposhnikova, N. G.] On the factors determining the formation of the recruitment signal in honey bees. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow **37**: 546–556, 3 figs. [Hym.]

3683.—Sharan, R. K. & Sahni, S. L. The second instar larval cuticle of *Attacus ricini*. Curr. Sci., Bangalore **27**: 264, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Sharma, A. K. *see* Narayanan, Subba Rao & Sharma.

3684.—Sharma, G. P. & Parshad, R. Lampbrush chromosomes in insects. Nature, London **180** 1957: 147. [Orth., Hem.]

3685.—Sharma, M. I. D., Bhatia, M. L., Krishnamurthy, B. S. & Sadanand, A. V. Studies on the intergrading forms of *Musca vicina*, Macquart and *M. nebulo*, Fabricius. Bull. nat. Soc. Malar., Delhi **5** 1957: 244–245. [Dipt.]

Sharma, M. I. D. *see* Bami, Sharma & Kalra.

3686.—[Sharov, A. G.] On the structure of extremities and mode of locomotion in Monura and Thysanura (Insecta, Apterygota). [In Rus-

sian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **122**: 733–739, 2 figs.

Shatoury *see* El Shatoury.

3687.—Shaw, S. A revision of the New Zealand genera *Eucolaspis* Sharp and *Atrichatus* Sharp (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) with descriptions of two new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) **10** (1957): 641–655, 28 figs.

3688.—[Shchegolev, V. N.] (Ed.). Entomologists' glossary. [In Russian.] 2nd edn. Moscow & Leningrad, Gosud. Izd. sel'skokhoz. Lit. 631 pp., illus.

3689.—[Shcherbinovskii, N. S.] The basic laws of mass multiplication of the desert locust and swarm migration. [In Russian.] Moscow, IX mezhdun. Konf. Karant. zashch. Rast. 1958 16 pp. [Orth.]

Shehata, A. M. El-Tabey *see* Hassan, Shehata & Hammad.

3690.—Sheldon, B. L. The effect of temperature on the mutation rate in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Aust. J. biol. Sci., Melbourne **11**: 85–94, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Sheljuzhko, L. *see* Osthelder.

3691.—Shepherd, R. F. Factors controlling the internal temperatures of spruce budworm larvae, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa **36**: 779–786, 3 figs. [Lep.]

Sheppard, P. M. *see* Clarke & Sheppard.

3692.—Sherlock, I. A. Anomalias de "*Phlebotomus longipalpis*" Lutz & Neiva, 1912 (Diptera, Psychodidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro **18**: 433–437, 15 figs.

3693.—Shewell, G. E. Classification and distribution of Arctic and subarctic Simuliidae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 635–643, 1 fig., 2 maps. [Dipt.]

3694.—Shewell, G. E. & Fredeen, F. J. H. Two new black flies from Saskatchewan (Diptera: Simuliidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 733–738, 22 figs.

3695.—Shigematsu, H. Synthesis of blood protein by the fat body in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. Nature, London **182**: 880–882, 3 figs. [Lep.]

Shiino, A. *see* Kojima & others.

3696.—[Shilova, A. I.]. Zur Systematik der Gattung *Tendipes* Mg. (Diptera, Tendipedidae). [In Russian with German key.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 434-451, 44 figs.

3697.—[Shilova, S. A. & Troitskii, V. B.]. Certain peculiarities of the attacks of gnats on birds. [In Russian with English summary.] Byull. mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prirody, Moscow (N.S.) Biol. 63 no. 4 : 37-42. [Dipt.].

3698.—Shiomi, T. Studies on lethal factors in *Drosophila*. II. Lethal effect of Confluent-21 in *D. virilis*. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. 25: 165-169. [Dipt.].

Shirai, M. *see* Suzuki, Ikeshoji & Shirai.

3699.—[Shmalgauzen, I. I.]. Regulating mechanisms of evolution (to the centenary of the natural selection). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1291-1306.

3700.—[Shtakel'berg, A. A.]. The Palaearctic species of the genus *Spilomyia* Mg. (Diptera, Syrphidae). [In Russian with English key.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 759-768, 11 figs.

3701.—[Shtakel'berg, A. A.]. List of Diptera of the Leningrad region III. Acalyptrata, part 1; IV. Syrphidae. [In Russian.] Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 24: 103-191, 192-246, 15 figs.

Shu-Chen Chang *see* Chang.

Shuel, R. W. *see* Dixon & Shuel.

3702.—Shujaatul Akbar, S. The morphology and life-history of *Leptocoris varicornis* Fabr. (Coreidae, Hemiptera)—a pest of paddy crop in India. Part II. Aligarh Musl. Univ. Publ. (Z.S.) Ind. Ins. Typ. 5: 1-49, 7 pls.

3703.—Shyamala, M. B. & Bhat, J. V. Antimetabolites in the nutrition of the silkworm *Bombyx mori* L.—I. Niacin and pyridoxine antagonists. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 137-141, 2 figs. [Lep.].

3704.—Sibatani, A., Ogata, M., Okagaki, H. & Okada, Y. Comments upon Diakonoff's suggestions on the terminology of the genitalia

in Lepidoptera. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 216-220.

3705.—Sicart, M., Ruffié, J. & Meira, M. L'évolution larvaire de *Oestrus ovis* (Linné, 1761). Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 33: 295-302, 2 figs. [Dipt.].

Sicart, M. *see* Rioux, Sicart & Ruffié.

3706.—Sichel, G. Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei Ropaloceri della zona montana etnea. Atti Accad. gioenia, Catania (6) 10 1955-1956: 121-139, 3 pls. [Lep.].

3707.—Sichel, G. Contributo alla conoscenza della biologia sessuale di *Galleria mellonella* L. I-III. Boll. Accad. gioenia, Catania (4) 3 1955: 45-53, 2 pls., 111-116; 4 1957: 36-43, 1 photo. [Lep.].

3708.—Sichel, G. Su una nuova aberrazione di *Issoria lathonia* L. (Lepidoptera). Boll. Accad. gioenia, Catania (4) 3 1955: 117-120, 1 fig.

3709.—Sichel, G. Contributo alla conoscenza delle cellule pericardiali di *Galleria mellonella* L. Boll. Accad. gioenia, Catania (4) 4 1957: 84-97, 2 pls. [Lep.].

3710.—Sichel, G. Secondo contributo alla conoscenza dei Ropaloceri della zona montana etnea. Osservazioni biometriche su *Aglais urticae* L. Boll. Zool., Naples 24 1957: 195-200, 4 figs. [Lep.].

Sidhu, N. S. *see* Datta Gupta & Sidhu.

3711.—Sieder, L. Eine neue und eine wenig bekannte Psychidenart aus dem südwestlichen Balkanraum (Lepidoptera, Psychidae). Fragm. balcan., Skopje 2: 47-51.

3712.—Sienkiewicz, I. Une nouvelle espèce d'Hétéroptère pour la faune de la Roumanie. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat., Bucharest 1 1957: 67-72, 1 fig. [Hem.].

Silva *see* d'Araujo e Silva.

3713.—Silva, G. M., Doyle, W. O. & Wang, C. H. Glucose catabolism in the American cockroach. Nature, London 182: 102-104, 1 fig. [Orth.].

3714.—Silva, P. Uma praga na pimenteira, na Bahia, *Acroleucus coxalis*—Stål, 1860 (Insecta—Hem.—

Lygaeidae). Bol. Inst. biol. Bahia 2 1955: 39-59, 6 figs.

Silva Albuquerque *see* Albuquerque.

3715.—Silveira Guido, A. & Carbonell Bruhn, J. El raro cariotipo *Dichroplus silveiraguidoi* Liebermann y la conveniencia de la colaboración entre entomólogos y citólogos. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 457-465, 11 figs., 3 photos. [Orth.]

3716.—Silveira Guido, A., Carbonell Bruhn, J. F., Núñez, O. & Valdés, E. Investigaciones sobre Acridoideos del Uruguay (sistemática, morfología, citología, economía, habitat, ciclo biológico, costumbres, ecología, geografía, enemigos naturales y control). Primera contribución. Montevideo, Cát. Ent., Fac. Agron. Univ. Repúbl. 485 pp. 3 col. pls. 312 figs. 29 maps. [Orth.]

3717.—Silveira Guido, A. & Nuñez Viña, O. Comportamiento de tres especies de Acridoidea ante cinco compuestos orgánicos sintéticos. El TL 90 como expresión del comportamiento de insecto-insecticida. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 247-252. [Orth.]

3718.—Simmons, J. R. & Gardner, E. J. The effect of tryptophan on the penetrance of tumorous head in crosses among selected stocks of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 164-171. [Dipt.]

3719.—Simon, A. Trois aberrations nouvelles de *Leptura dubia* Scop. ♂ (Col. Cerambycidae). Entomologiste, Paris 14: 80-83, 2 figs.

3720.—Simon, H. R. Zur Zoocönotik zweier *Orchesella*-Arten (Apterygota, Collembola). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 180-184, 1 fig.

3721.—Simpson, J. The factors which cause colonies of *Apis mellifera* to swarm. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 77-95. [Hym.]

Simpson, J. *see* Butler & Simpson.

Singh *see* Dalip Singh; Sardar Singh.

3722.—Singh, T. Ovulation and corpus luteum formation in *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* Reiche and Fairmaire and *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forskål). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 10: 1-20, 22 figs. [Orth.]

3723.—Sinha, R. N. Similarities in the histology of the gut of some species of *Tribolium* Macleay (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae) and *Oryzaephilus* Ganglbauer (Col., Cucujidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 129-145, 46 figs.

3724.—Sinha, R. N. Movement of food in the gut of some adult stored grain beetles. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 202-212, 3 figs. [Col.]

3725.—Sinha, R. N. The alimentary canal of the adult of *Tribolium castaneum* Herbst (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 118-125, 2 pls.

3726.—Sinha, R. N. Phylogenetic relationships within the genus *Osmia* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae) in the New World. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 243-251, 1 fig.

3727.—Sinha, R. N. A subgeneric revision of the genus *Osmia* in the Western Hemisphere (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 39: 211-261, 151 figs.

3728.—Sinha, R. N. & Michener, C. D. A revision of the genus *Osmia*, subgenus *Centrosmia* (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 39: 275-303.

3729.—[Skopin, N. G.] The larvae of Rhizotroginae of the *Brahmin*-group (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 301-305, 3 figs.

3730.—[Skopin, N. G.] The larvae of two species of the genus *Cyphogenia* Sol. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1558-1561, 2 figs.

Skrebtsova, N. D. *see* Rozov & Skrebtsova.

3731.—Skuhrová, M. Morphologie und Bionomie der Brombeersaum- mücke *Lasiptera rubi* (Schrank) (Dipt., Itonididae). [In Czech with German summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 160-173, 11 figs.

3732.—Skuhrový, V. Studium der Tierwelt der Bodenoberfläche. Anz. Schädlingsk., Berlin 31: 180-182, 9 figs.

3733.—Skuhrový, V. Einfluss landwirtschaftlicher Massnahmen auf die Phänologie der Feldcarabiden. [In

Czech with German & Russian summaries.] Zool. Listy, Brno 7 (21): 325-338, 10 figs. [Col.]

3734.—Sláma, K. The total metabolism of insects. 8. The respiratory metabolism of the prepupal stages and pupae in sawflies. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. zool. bohemoslov., Prague 22: 334-346, 8 figs. [Hym.]

3735.—Slater, J. A. Ethiopian Lygaeidae I: the genus *Aulacopeltus* (Stål) (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 112-117, 3 figs.

3736.—Slater, J. A. & Drake, C. J. The systematic position of the family Thaumastocoridae (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 321-323.

3737.—Slater, J. A. & Hidaka, T. Studies on the Lygaeidae, II. A new species of the genus *Entisberus* from Japan (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 93-95, 1 fig.

3738.—Slater, J. A. & Sweet, M. H. The occurrence of *Megalonotus chiragra* (F.) in the eastern United States with notes on its biology and ecology (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 102-107.

3739.—Sleeper, E. L. Notes on the Anthonominae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). 19. A contribution to the knowledge of the Curculionidae. Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 58: 366-370.

3740.—Slifer, E. H. Specialized areas on the body surface of grasshoppers and locusts (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 531-534.

3741.—Slifer, E. H., Prestage, J. J. & Beams, H. W. The fine structure of the long basiconic sensory pegs of the grasshopper (Orthoptera, Acrididae) with special reference to those on the antenna. J. Morphol., Philadelphia 101 1957: 359-397, 31 figs.

3742.—Sloan, W. C. The distribution of aquatic insects in two Florida springs. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 37 1956: 81-98, 13 figs.

Sloan, W. C. see Berner & Sloan.

3743.—Sloper, J. C. Presence of substance rich in protein-bound cy-

stine or cysteine in the neurosecretory system of an insect. Nature, London 179 1957: 148-149, 2 figs. [Orth.]

3744.—Slow, J. M. A morphological comparison of the adults of *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (L.) and *O. mercator* (Fauv.) (Col., Cucujidae). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 27-34, 8 figs.

3745.—Smallman, B. N. The physiological basis for the mode of action of organophosphorus insecticides. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 5-12, 4 figs.

3746.—Smallman, B. N. & Fisher, R. W. Effect of anticholinesterases on acetylcholine levels in insects. Canad. J. Biochem. Phys., Ottawa 36: 575-586, 6 figs. [Dipt., Orth.]

3747.—Smallman, B. N. & Fisher, R. W. The effect of anticholinesterases on acetylcholine levels in insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 225-226, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

3748.—Smart, J. Coxo-subalar muscle in the mesothorax of Diptera. Nature, London 180 1957: 339-340, 2 figs.

3749.—Smart, J. The tergal depressor of the trochanter muscle in the Diptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 551-555.

3750.—Smetana, A. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Ontholestes* Ggbl. aus Deutschland (Col. Staphylinidae). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 363-366, 4 figs.

3751.—Smetana, A. Bestimmungstabelle der mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung *Philonthus* Curt. sensu lato. 4. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Philonthus* Curt. (Col., Staphylinidae) der paläarktischen Region. Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 140-175, 58 figs.

3752.—Smetana, A. Die Larve von *Philonthus politus* L. (Col., Staphylinidae). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 202-206, 8 figs.

Smirnoff see Smirnov.

3753.—Smirnoff, W. A. Détermination pratique des espèces de Coccinellidae et de Cybocephalidae (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957) [1958]: 179-187, 35 figs.

3754.—Smirnoff, W. A. An artificial diet for rearing Coccinellid

beetles. *Canad. Ent., Ottawa* 90: 563-565, 3 figs. [Col.]

3755.—[Smirnov, E. S.]. Übersicht der *Chlorops*-Arten (Diptera, Chloropidae) aus der Umgegend von Moskau. [In Russian with German summary.] *Zool. Zhurn., Moscow* 37: 1157-1174, 14 figs.

3756.—Smit, F. G. A. M. The African species of *Stivalius*, a genus of Siphonaptera. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent.* 7: 41-76, 65 figs.

3757.—Smit, F. G. A. M. A re-description of *Rhadinopsylla pitymydis* (Zav.) (Siphonaptera). *Ent. Ber., Amsterdam* 18: 99-102, 6 figs.

3758.—Smit, F. G. A. M. Two new bat-fleas from Cambodia. *Ent. Ber., Amsterdam* 18: 199-203, 10 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3759.—Smit, F. G. A. M. A new bat-flea from Borneo and Malaya. *Ent. Ber., Amsterdam* 18: 236-242, 8 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3760.—Smit, F. G. A. M. A preliminary note on the occurrence of *Pulex irritans* L. and *Pulex simulans* Baker in North America. *J. Parasit., Lancaster, Pa* 44: 523-526, 2 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3761.—Smit, F. G. A. M. Differences, in the female sex, between two North American bat-fleas (Siphonaptera, Ischnopsyllidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 60: 175-177, 4 figs., 1 map.

3762.—Smit, F. G. A. M. A new bird-flea from Tasmania. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney* 83: 173-180, 10 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3763.—Smit, F. G. A. M. A new North American bird-flea. *Proc. J.S. nat. Mus., Washington* 108: 51-57, 10 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3764.—Smit, F. G. A. M. Three new fleas from West Africa. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels* 57: 60-67, 3 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3765.—Smit, F. G. A. M. Siphonaptera from El Salvador. (Ergebnisse der Forschungsreise H. Felten 1952/54 nach El Salvador.) *Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M.* 39: 201-208, 12 figs.

3766.—Smit, W. A. Muscle fibres of the fast and the slow contracting muscles of the mesothoracic leg of the American cockroach (*Periplaneta americana* L.). *Nature, London* 181: 1073-1074, 3 figs. [Orth.]

3767.—Smith, B. C. Notes on relative abundance and variation in elytral patterns of some common Coccinellids in the Belleville district (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). *Rep. ent. Soc. Ont., Guelph* 88 (1957): 59-60.

Smith, B. C. *see* James & Smith.

3768.—Smith, C. C. A note on the association of fall cankerworm (*Alsophila pometaria* (Harr.)) with winter moth (*Operophtera brumata* (Linn.)) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Canad. Ent., Ottawa* 90: 538-540, 3 figs.

Smith, C. D. *see* Davies & Smith.

Smith, C. M. *see* Crouch & Smith.

3769.—Smith, E. H. A method for rearing the plum curculio under laboratory conditions including some biological observations. *J. econ. Ent., Washington* 50 1957: 187-190, 1 fig. [Col.]

3770.—Smith, J. M. The effects of temperature and of egg-laying on the longevity of *Drosophila subobscura*. *J. exp. Biol., Cambridge* 35: 832-842, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

3771.—Smith, J. M. Prolongation of the life of *Drosophila subobscura* by a brief exposure of adults to a high temperature. *Nature, London* 181: 496-497, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3772.—Smith, K. G. V. Notes on some Conopidae (Dipt.) from India. *Entomologist, London* 91: 229-230, 1 fig.

3773.—Smith, K. G. V. The Diptera of Jersey, Channel Isles. *Ent. Gaz., London* 9: 203-211.

3774.—Smith, K. G. V. The identity of *Leucopis griseola* (Fallén) (Dipt., Chamaemyiidae) with notes on the immature stages. *Opusc. ent., Lund* 23: 245-247, 5 figs.

3775.—Smith, K. M. A study of the early stages of infection with the Tipula iridescent virus. *Parasitology, Cambridge* 48: 459-462, 4 pls. [Dipt.]

3776.—Smith, K. M. & Williams, R. C. Insect viruses and their structure. Endeavour, London 17: 12-21, 18 photos (6 col.). [Lep., Dipt.]

Smith, K. M. *see* Williams & Smith.

3777.—Smith, M. E. The *Aedes* mosquitoes of New England. Part I: key to adult females. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 39-47, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3778.—Smith, M. R. A contribution to the taxonomy, distribution and biology of the vagrant ant, *Plagiolepis alluaudi* Emery (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 195-198.

Smith, M. R. *see* Krombein & others.

Smith, R. F. *see* Hurd, Smith & Usinger.

3779.—Smith, R. W. Parasites of nymphal and adult grasshoppers (Orthoptera: Acrididae) in western Canada. Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 217-262, 15 figs. [Dipt., Hym.]

Smith, R. W. *see* Baldwin, Riordan & Smith.

Smith, S. A. *see* Laurence & Smith.

3780.—Smith, S. G. New aberrations of *Arctia caja* (Linn.) (Lep.: Arctiidae). Ent. Gaz., London 9: 3-6, 2 pls.

3781.—Smith, W. W. & Love, G. J. Ectoparasite populations and prevalence of murine typhus antibodies in cotton rats of southwest Georgia during wet and dry periods. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc., Columbus 77: 48-56. [Siphonapt., Anoplura.]

3782.—Smithers, C. N. Some remarks on *Centrioncus prodiopsis* Speiser (Dipt., Diopsidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 25-26.

3783.—Smithers, C. N. Records and descriptions of Psocoptera from Nigeria. Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 55-56, 4 figs.

3784.—Smithers, C. N. Notes on the life history of *Sphex (Isodontia) pelopoeioformis* Dhlb. (Hym., Sphegidae) in Southern Rhodesia. Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 193-197.

3785.—Smithers, C. N. A new genus and species of domestic Psocid

(Psocoptera) from Southern Rhodesia. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 113-116, 6 figs.

3786.—Smithers, C. N. Corrective note. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 232. [Lep., Hym.]

3787.—Smithers, C. N. Notes et descriptions sur les Psocoptères de Madagascar. Nat. malgache, Tananarive 9 (1957): 273-280, 6 figs.

Smithers, C. N. *see* Drake & Smithers.

3788.—Smolka, H. Untersuchungen an Kleinorganen im Integument der Mehlmotte. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 437-478, 26 figs. [Lep.]

3789.—Snodgrass, R. E. The insect tentorium and its antecedents. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 487.

3790.—Snodgrass, R. E. Evolution of arthropod mechanisms. Smithsonian. misc. Coll., Washington 138 no. 2: 1-77, 24 figs.

3791.—Šnořlák, J. Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Phaneromatoma* (Hym. Braconidae). Zool. Listy, Brno 7 (21): 381-383, 2 figs.

3792.—Snyder, F. M. A review of New World *Neodexiopsis* (Diptera, Muscidae). The ovata group. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 1892: 1-27, 16 figs.

3793.—Snyder, T. E. Two new *Glyptotermes* from the Philippines (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 229-231.

Soares de Gouveia *see* Gouveia.

3794.—Sobels, F. H. & Steenis, H. van. Chemical induction of crossing-over in *Drosophila* males. Nature, London 179 1957: 29-31. [Dipt.]

3795.—Soehardjan. First contribution to a study of Copeognatha (Corrodentia) of the Indonesian archipelago. Idea, Bogor 11: 25-33. [Psocopt.]

Soika *see* Giordani Soika.

3796.—Sokal, R. R. Quantification of systematic relationships and of phylogenetic trends. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 409-415, 3 figs. [Hym.]

- 3797.—Sokal, R. R. & Hunter, P. E. Environmentally caused fluctuations in quantitative characters of *Drosophila*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 843-854, 8 figs. [Dipt.]
- 3798.—Sokal, R. R. & Michener, C. D. A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 38: 1409-1438, 6 figs. [Hym.]
- 3799.—[Sokanovskii, B. V.]. Notes on Coleoptera, Irididae in the fauna of the USSR. [In Russian.] Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirody, Moscow (Ser. Biol.) 63 no. 5: 37-40.
- 3800.—Sokolowski, K. Faunistische und ökologische Bemerkungen zu einigen deutschen Laufkäfern (Col., Carab.). Ent. Bl., Krefeld 54: 102-111.
- Soliman, A. A. see Soliman, S. A. & A. A.
- 3801.—Soliman, S. A. & A. A. Histopathological destruction caused to the cotton leafworm, *Prodenia litura* F., by some of the newer insecticides (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 199-228, 51 figs.
- 3802.—Somerén, E. C. C. van. Ethiopian Culicidae: a description of the early stages of *Culex* (*Culex*) *terzii* Edwards. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 84-88, 2 figs. [Dipt.]
- 3803.—Somerén, V. G. L. van. A new species and a new female form of "*Charaxes*" from Kenya Colony. Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 11: 1-12, 2 pls. [Lep.]
- Sømme, L. see King & Sømme.
- 3804.—Sommerman, K. M. Two new species of Alaskan *Prosimulium*, with notes on closely related species (Diptera, Simuliidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 193-202, 32 figs.
- 3805.—Son, G. van. A new African genus of the subfamily Satyrinae. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 12: 5.
- 3806.—Soós, A. Ist das Insektenmaterial der Museen für ethologische und ökologische Untersuchungen verwendbar? Angaben über die Flugzeit und die Generationzahl der Sciomyziden (Diptera). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 101-150, 5 figs.
- 3807.—Soós, A. Neubeschreibung der Zetterstedtschen Art *Themira gracilis* (Dipt., Sepsidae). Acta zool. hung., Budapest 4: 207-209, 5 figs.
- 3808.—Soós, A. Diptera II: Babtojó legyek—Muscidae Pupiparae. [In Hungarian.] Magyar. Állatv., Budapest 15 (17) 1955: 1-20, 16 figs.
- Soprunov, F. F. see Mingo-Peres, Soprunov & Riskina.
- Soria, F. see Féron, Delanoue & Soria.
- 3809.—Sorin, M. Life cycles of 2 aphids causing galls on *Distylium racemosum*. [In Japanese.] Akitu, Kyoto 7: 89-92, 4 figs. [Hem.]
- Sorin, M. see Takahashi & Sorin.
- 3810.—Soukup, J. Clave provisional para las familias de los Coleópteros peruanos (cont.). Biota, Magdalena del Mar, Peru 2 no. 13-14: 45-47.
- Sousa Júnior, J. de see Travassos Santos Dias & Sousa Júnior.
- 3811.—Southgate, B. J. Systematic notes on species of *Callosobruchus* of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 591-599, 2 pls., 3 figs. [Col.]
- 3812.—Southgate, B. J. & Pope, R. D. The groundnut seedbeetle, a study of its identity and taxonomic position. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) 10 (1957): 669-672, 2 pls. [Col.]
- 3813.—Southwood, T. R. E. The nomenclature and life-cycle of the European tarnished plant bug, *Lygus rugulipennis* Poppius (Hem., Miridae). Bull. ent. Res., London 46 1956: 845-848. [Hem.]
- 3814.—Souza Lopes, H. de. Insects of Micronesia. Diptera: Sarcophagidae. Vol. 13 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 15-49, 14 figs.
- 3815.—Souza Lopes, H. de. Considerações sobre as espécies de *Peckia* Desvoidy, 1830 e de gêneros afins (Diptera—Sarcophagidae). An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 30: 211-243, 109 figs.
- 3816.—Souza Lopes, H. de. A remarkable new genus of Sarcophagidae from Australia (Diptera). Stud.

ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 545-552, 25 figs.

3817.—Soyka, W. Drei neue Mymaridengattungen. Ent. NachrBl., Burgdorf 3 1950: 120-125. [Hym.]

Spangler, P. J. *see* Hungerford, Spangler & Walker.

3818.—Speiser, P. & Schmitz, H. Verzeichnis der Phoriden von Ost- und Westpreussen (Phoridae, Diptera) II, III. Naturh. Maanbl., Limburg 47: 82-85, 112-116.

Spencer, E. Y. *see* O'Brien & Spencer.

3819.—Spencer, K. A. Notes on the Agromyzidae (Dipt.) in the Naturhistorisches Museum in Wien. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien, Vienna 62: 251-253.

Spencer-Booth, Y. *see* Free & Spencer-Booth.

3820.—Sperlich, D. Modellversuche zur Selektionswirkung verschiedener chromosomaler Strukturtypen von *Drosophila subobscura* Coll. Z. Vererb-Lehre, Berlin 89: 422-436, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Sperlich, D. *see* Kunze-Mühl, Müller & Sperlich.

3821.—Speyer, C. [Ed.] Carl Börner, Naturwissenschaftliche Arbeiten 1900-1950 (mit einem Nachwort von W. Speyer). Z. ang. Ent., Hamburg 43: 208-225.

3822.—Speyer, W. Lepidopteren-Puppen an Obstgewächsen und in ihrer näheren Umgebung. Versuch einer Bestimmungsübersicht. Mitt. biol. BundAnst. Berlin Heft 93: 3-40, 6 pls., 7 figs.

3823.—Spiess, E. B. Chromosomal adaptive polymorphism in *Drosophila persimilis*. II. Effects of population cage conditions on life cycle components. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 234-245, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3824.—Spilman, T. J. The transfer of *Anamphidora* from the Tenebrionidae to the Alleculidae (Coleoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 288.

3825.—Springer, R. Die Kopplungsverhältnisse bei den beiden Geschlechtern von *Megaselia scalaris* Loew (= *Aphiochaeta xanthina* Speis) (Phoridae). Z. Vererb-Lehre, Berlin 89: 373-376. [Dipt.]

3826.—Srivastava, B. K. On the external morphology of *Idiocerus clypealis* Leth (Homoptera: Jassidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 732-744, 5 figs. [Hem.]

3827.—Srivastava, U. S. Prothoracic glands in *Tenebrio molitor* L. (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Nature, London 181: 1668, 1 fig.

Stackelberg *see* Shtakel'berg.

3828.—Stäger, R. Intoxikationsversuche mit Ameisen und einigen anderen Kleintieren. Bull. murith., Sion fasc. 75: 8-19. [Hym.]

Stahler, N. *see* Terzian & Stahler.

3829.—Stalker, H. D. A case of polyploidy in Diptera. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 42 1956: 194-199, 1 fig.

3830.—Stallings, D. B. & Turner, J. R. A review of the Megathymidae of Mexico, with a synopsis of the classification of the family. Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 113-137, 8 pls.

3831.—Stamm, K. Lichtfang mit UV-Licht und optische Aufhellern. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 471-474, 3 figs.

Stampa, S. *see* Fiedler & Stampa.

Standen, H. *see* Bradbury & Standen.

3832.—Stanley, J. & Evans, S. J. Studies from the autotrehphon, IV. Rearing mass cultures of *Oryzaephilus*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 536-537, 2 figs. [Col.]

3833.—Stannard, jr., L. J. A new species and a new record of *Heterothrips* from Kansas (Thysanoptera: Heterothripidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 275-277, 2 figs.

3834.—Stannard, jr., L. J. On the occurrence of *Agrothrips* in Illinois and Kansas, with a review of the North American species (Thysanoptera: Phlaeothripidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71: 143-148, 3 figs.

3835.—Stannard, jr., L. J. Two new and two rare tubuliferous thrips, recorded principally from Illinois (Thysanoptera, Phlaeothripidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 271-275, 3 figs.

3836.—Stannard, jr., L. J. Three new species and two new records of

thrips (Thysanoptera) in Illinois. Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci., Springfield **49** (1956) 1957: 172-176, 2 figs.

3837.—Stannard, jr., L. J. The first records of *Boreus* (Boreidae, Mecoptera) in Illinois. Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci., Springfield **50** (1957): 279-280, 2 figs.

3838.—Stannard, jr., L. J. & Pietsch, L. R. Ectoparasites of the cottontail rabbit in Lee County, northern Illinois. Biol. Notes, Urbana no. 38: 1-18, 14 figs. [Siphonapt., Dipt.]

Stark, J. see Chapman, Romer & Stark.

3839.—Stary, P. A taxonomic revision of some Aphidiine genera with remarks on the subfamily Aphidiinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **3**: 53-96, 4 photos, 110 figs.

3840.—Stary, P. Notes on the Braconidae (Hym.) of Czechoslovakia IV (Part 2). Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague **55**: 20-33, 1 map.

3841.—Stay, B. & Roth, L. M. The reproductive behaviour of *Diploptera punctata* (Blattaria: Diplopteridae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 547-552, 3 figs. [Orth.]

Stay, B. see Roth & Stay.

3842.—[Stebaev, I. V.] The role of soil invertebrates in the development of microflora of subarctic soils (exemplified by Tipulidae (Diptera) larvae). [In Russian.] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow **122**: 720-722.

3843.—[Stebaev, I. V.] The peculiarities of insect ecology at the border of steppe and desert zone (the Orthoptera of Praecaspium taken as an example). [In Russian with English summary.] Zhurn. obshch Biol., Moscow **18** 1957: 137-152, 4 figs.

3844.—Steel, W. O. Notes on the Omaliinae (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 138-142, 24 figs.

Steenis, H. van see Sobels & Steenis.

3845.—Steffan, A. W. Die deutschen Arten der Gattungen *Elmis*, *Esolus*, *Oulimnius*, *Riolus*, *Aptyktohallus* (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea). Genitalmorphologisch - taxonomische

Studie an Dryopoidea I. Beitr. Ent., Berlin **8**: 122-178, 55 figs.

3846.—Steffan, A. W. Zur Präparation von Coleoptera-Genitalien. Ent. Bl., Krefeld **53** (1957): 176-179.

3847.—Steffan, J.-R. Morphologie du pétiole abdominal des Chalcididae (Hymenoptera). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **29** 1957: 315-322, 12 figs.

3848.—Steffan, J. R. *Brachymeria* (Hym. Chalcididae) parasites de *Anomis flava* F. à Madagascar. Entomophaga, Paris **3**: 275-280, 8 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

3849.—Steffan, J.-R. La distribution géographique des Chalcididae (Hymenoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 799-804, 2 figs.

3850.—Steffensen, D. Dwarf *Drosophila* produced by ethylene diamine tetra-acetic acid: a relationship to chelation of zinc. Nature, London **180** 1957: 390-391. [Dipt.]

Stegwee, D. see Wilde & Stegwee.

3851.—Stehr, G. On problem and methods in the study of a sex-limited dimorphism. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 807-809. [Lep.]

3852.—Steiner, A. Contribution à l'étude biologique des Sphégides (Hyménoptères). La paralysie des proies par *Liris nigra* V. d. L. (= *Notogonia pompiliformis* Pz.). C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **246**: 3526-3528, 1 fig. [Hym., Orth.]

3853.—Steiner, A. Contribution à l'étude biologique des Sphégides (Hyménoptères). L'influence des piqûres de *Liris nigra* V. d. L. (= *Notogonia pompiliformis* Pz.) sur sa proie. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 150-152. [Hym., Orth.]

3854.—Steiner, A. Contribution à l'étude biologique des Sphégides (Hyménoptères). La valeur réactogène différentielle des diverses régions corporelles du grillon, proie de *Liris nigra* V. d. L. (= *Notogonia pompiliformis* Pz.). C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 970-972. [Orth., Hym.]

3855.—Steiner, H. & Neuffer, G. Eine netzunabhängige Insekten-Lichtfalle. Z. PflKrankh., Stuttgart **65**: 93-97, 6 figs.

3856.—Steiner, L. F. Low-cost plastic fruit fly trap. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington 50 1957: 508–509, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3857.—Steiner, W. Neue Collembolen aus Nordspanien. *Eos*, Madrid 34: 69–88, 12 figs.

3858.—Steinhauf, D. Untersuchungen zur Cytodynamik der Spermatogenese von *Oedipoda coerulescens* L. *Naturwissenschaften*, Berlin 45: 277–279, 5 figs. [Orth.]

Stekhoven *see* Schuurmans Stekhoven.

3859.—Stelter, H. Untersuchungen über Gallmücken. III. Die Artberechtigung von *Asphondylia mayeri* Liebel. *Arch. Fr. NaturG.* Mecklenburg 3 1957: 152–158, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

3860.—Stempffer, H. Liste des Lépidoptères Rhopalocères récoltés en 1955 au Liban par H. de Lesse. *Lycaenidae*. *Bull. mens. Soc. linn.* Lyon 27: 62–64.

3861.—Stempffer, H. & Bennett, N. Révision des genres appartenant au groupe des *Iolaus* (Lep. Lycaenidae) (première partie). *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire*, Dakar (A) 20: 1243–1347, 112 figs.

3862.—Stephen, W. P. Haemolymph proteins and their use in taxonomic studies. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent.* Montreal 1956 1: 395–400, 2 figs.

Stephens, J. M. *see* House & Stephens.

Stephenson, J. W. *see* Dobson, Stephenson & Lofty.

3863.—Sternburg, J. & Kearns, C. W. Pentachlorocyclohexene, an intermediate in the metabolism of lindane by house flies. *J. econ. Ent.*, Washington 49 1956: 548–552, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Stevenson, J. H. *see* Blackith & Stevenson.

Steyn, J. J. *see* Schulz, Steyn & Rose-Innes.

3864.—Steyskal, G. C. Notes on the Richardiidae, with a review of the species known to occur in the United States (Diptera, Acalyptratae). *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington 51: 302–310, 3 pls.

3865.—Steyskal, G. C. Notes on Nearctic Helomyzidae and Dryomyzidae (Diptera Acalyptratae). *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci.*, Ann Arbor (I) 43: 133–143, 14 figs.

3866.—Steyskal, G. C. Notes on North American Piophilidae (Diptera). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 60: 246.

3867.—Steyskal, G. C. A method for the analysis of local faunal lists. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent.* Montreal 1956 1: 761–765, 12 maps. [Dipt.]

3868.—Steyskal, G. C. The genus *Somatia* Schiner (Diptera, Somatiidae). *Rev. bras. Ent.*, São Paulo 8: 69–74, 3 figs.

3869.—Stichel, W. Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Wanzen. II. Europa (Hemiptera-Heteroptera Europae). 23–28 Hefte; Vol. 4 4–7 Hefte. Berlin-Hermsdorf, Möller, Bln.-Waldmannslust 705–907 pp. 761–978 figs.; 97–224 pp. 261–548 figs.

3870.—Stichel, W. Nomenklatorisches über Heteropteren. *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.*, Genoa 88: 21–23. [Hem.]

3871.—Stidston, S. T. (Ed.). Ninth annual report of the entomological section. *Rep. Devon Ass. Adv. Sci.*, Torquay 89 1957: 289–299.

Stock, A. *see* O'Farrell & Stock.

3872.—Stockmann, S. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Koleopterenfauna Ostfennoskandiens. 5. Die *Gnathoncus*-Arten Ostfennoskandiens. *Notul. ent.*, Helsinki 37 1957: 67–76, 25 figs.

3873.—Stokes, B. M. Laboratory experiments on larval behaviour of wheat bulb fly. *Ann. appl. Biol.*, Cambridge 45 1957: 386–387, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3874.—Stone, A. Types of mosquitoes described by C. F. Adams in 1903 (Diptera, Culicidae). *J. Kansas ent. Soc.*, Manhattan 31: 235–237.

3875.—Stone, A. & Knight, K. L. Two new names in mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 60: 69.

3876.—Stone, A. & Peterson, B. V. *Simulium defoliatri*, a new black fly from the western United States (Diptera, Simuliidae). *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 1–6, 2 pls.

- 3877.—Stone, A. & Thurman, E. B. *Armigeres (Armigeres) baisasi*, a new mosquito from the Philippine Islands (Diptera: Culicidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 240-243, 3 figs.
- 3878.—Stone, W. S. & Wilson, F. D. Genetic studies of irradiated natural populations of *Drosophila*. II. 1957 tests. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 44: 565-575, 4 figs. [Dipt.]
- Stone, W. S. see Alexander & Stone.
- 3879.—Stoneham, H. F. The butterflies of western Kenya with notes on allied forms, etc. Parts 4 and 5. Pieridae. Kitale, Stoneham Mus. Publ. 25-84 pp. [Lep.]
- 3880.—Stoneham, H. F. New forms of African Danaidae. Bull. Stoneham Mus., Kitale (Ent.) no. 71: [1-3.] [Lep.]
- 3881.—Storå, R. Über einige Helomyziden-Arten (Diptera) Finnlands. Notul. ent., Helsinki 38: 61-63.
- 3882.—Stower, W. J., Popov, G. B. & Greathead, D. J. Oviposition behaviour and egg mortality of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål) on the coast of Eritrea. Anti-Locust Bull., London no. 30: 1-33, 17 figs., 1 map. [Orth.]
- 3883.—Strand, A. *Enicmus pseudominutus* n. sp. (Col., Lathrid.). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 184-186.
- 3884.—Strand, A. Zwei neue Arten der Gattung *Atheta* Thoms. (Col., Staph.) aus Norwegen. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 187-188.
- 3885.—Strand, A. Koleopterologiske bidrag IX. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 189-194, 1 pl.
- 3886.—Straneo, S. L. Coleoptera Carabidae: Pterostichinae. A revision of the South African Pterostichinae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 318-455, 192 figs.
- 3887.—Straneo, S. L. Su alcuni Carabidi (Coleoptera). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 97: 37-40.
- 3888.—Straneo, S. L. Sull'identità dell'*Amara puncticollis* Dejean. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 88-91, 1 fig. [Col.]
- 3889.—Straneo, S. L. Sugli *Abacetes* (Coleoptera Carabidae) del gruppo dell'*A. wakefieldi* Bates. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 265-276, 17 figs.
- 3890.—Straneo, S. L. Su alcune specie del gen. *Strigomerus* Chaud. (Coleopt. Carabid.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 738-741, 2 figs.
- 3891.—Straneo, S. L. An *Abacetes* (Coleoptera: Carabidae) feeding in locust egg-pods. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 30-32, 1 fig. [Col., Orth.]
- 3892.—Straneo, S. L. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 36. Carabidae (Coleoptera) (supplement). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 445-449, 1 fig.
- 3893.—Straneo, S. L. Su alcune *Agra* del Museo di Parigi (Coleopt. Carab.). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 24 (1957): 355-379, 11 figs.
- 3894.—Straneo, S. L. Tre nuovi *Loxandrus* nelle collezioni del Museo di Parigi (Coleopt. Carabid.). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 215-217.
- 3895.—Strangio, V. A. A study of the period of action in a series of sex-linked recessive lethals in *Drosophila*. Aust. J. exp. Biol., Adelaide 36: 425-432, 2 figs. [Dipt.]
- 3896.—Strassen, R. zur. Notes on Thysanoptera of tropical Africa and St. Helena. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 69-79, 7 figs.
- 3897.—Strassen, R. zur. Studies in African Thysanoptera, 1. J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 333-353, 18 figs.
- 3898.—Strawiński, K. Hemiptera-Heteroptera in the biocenosis of the meadows in the vicinity of Puławy. [In Polish with English summary.] Ekol. polska, Warsaw (A) 5 (1957): 257-280.
- 3899.—Strawiński, K. Insekten der Ordnung Heteroptera in der Biocénose im Urwald von Białowieża. [In Polish with German & Russian summaries.] Roczn. Nauk leśn., Warsaw 14 1956 no. 150: 3-124. [Hem.]
- Strenzke, K. see Haas & Strenzke.
- 3900.—Strich-Halbwachs, M. C. Action de la glande ventrale sur le développement ovarien de *Locusta migratoria* L. (Orthoptera). J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 346-351, 1 fig.

3901.—Strickland, E. H., Hocking, B. & Ball, G. E. A laboratory manual for insect morphology. New York, Scholar's Library xii + 81 pp. 3 figs.

3902.—Stride, G. O. Further studies on the courtship behaviour of African mimetic butterflies. *Anim. Behav.*, London 6: 224–230. [Lep.]

3903.—Stride, G. O. Investigations into the courtship behaviour of the male of *Hypolimnas misippus* L. (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae), with special reference to the role of visual stimuli. *Brit. J. Anim. Behav.*, London 5 1957: 153–167, 14 figs.

3904.—Stride, G. O. The application of a Bernoulli equation to problems of insect respiration. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 2: 335–336.

3905.—Stride, G. O. On the courtship behaviour of a mimetic butterfly, *Hypolimnas misippus* L. (Nymphalidae). *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 2: 419–424, 9 figs. [Lep.]

3906.—Strobecker, H. F. Insects of Micronesia. Coleoptera: Endomychidae. Vol. 16 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 105–108, 2 figs.

3907.—Stroyan, H. L. G. A contribution to the taxonomy of some British species of *Sappaphis* Matsuura 1918 (Homoptera, Aphidoidea). *J. Linn. Soc. London* 43: 644–713, 2 figs. [Hem.]

3908.—Struble, G. R. & Bedard, W. D. Arthropod enemies of the lodgepole needle miner, *Recurvaria milleri* Busck (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.*, San Francisco 34: 181–186.

3909.—[Strunnikov, V. A.]. On bipaternal androgenetic hybrids of *Bombyx mori* L. [In Russian.] *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, Moscow 122: 516–519, 1 fig. [Lep.]

3910.—Stuart, A. M. The efficiency of adaptive structures in the nymph of *Rhithrogena semicolorata* (Curtis) (Ephemeroptera). *J. exp. Biol.*, Cambridge 35: 27–38, 3 figs.

3911.—Stuart, A. M. A review of work in New Zealand on the clover case-bearers *Coleophora spissicornis* Haw. and *C. alcyonipennella*? Kollar

(Coleophoridae, Lep.). *N.Z. J. agric. Res.*, Wellington 1: 239–248, 4 figs.

Stubbe, A. E. *see* Kanellis & Stubbe.

3912.—Stumper, R. Sur le développement relatif des organes visuels et antennaires chez les fourmis (Etude myrmécologique LXXVI). *Bull. Soc. Nat. luxembourgeois* 60 (1955) 1957: 82–86, 1 fig. [Hym.]

3913.—Stumper, R. Sur l'éthologie de la fourmi à miel *Proformica nasuta* NyL (Etude myrmécologique LXXVIII). *Bull. Soc. Nat. luxembourgeois* 60 (1955) 1957: 87–97, 5 figs. [Hym.]

3914.—Sturani, C. & E. Notes biologiques sur *Saphanus piceus* Laich. et *Drymochares truquii* Muls. (Col. Ceramb.). *Entomologiste*, Paris 14: 101–106, 2 figs.

3915.—Stürckow, B. & Quadbeck, G. Elektrophysiologische Untersuchungen über den Geschmacksinn des Kartoffelkäfers *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say. *Z. Naturf.*, Tübingen 13b: 93–95, 4 figs. [Col.]

Sturm, H. *see* Lane & Sturm.

3916.—Štusák, J. M. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Eier der Tingiden (Hemiptera-Heteroptera, Tingidae). *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 55: 361–371, 1 pl., 16 figs.

3917.—Štys, P. *Ceratocombus* (*Xylonnus*) *kunsti* n. sp.—a new species of Dipsocoridae from Czechoslovakia (Heteroptera). [Czech summary.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 55: 372–379, 7 figs. [Hem.]

3918.—Suárez, F. J. Descripción de nuevas formas de *Myrmilla* Wesm. pertenecientes al grupo *bipunctata* (Latr.)—*chiesii* (Spin.) (Hym. Mutillidae). *Eos*, Madrid 34: 89–98, 1 fig.

3919.—Suárez, F. J. Especies nuevas o poco conocidas de la fauna mediterránea (Hym.: Apterogynidae, Mutillidae). *Mem. Soc. ent. ital.*, Genoa 37: 109–116, 2 figs.

Subba Rao, B. R. *see* Muesebeck & Subba Rao; Narayanan, Subba Rao & Kaur; Narayanan, Subba Rao & Patel; Narayanan, Subba Rao & Ramachandra Rao; Narayanan, Subba Rao & Sangwan; Narayanan,

Subba Rao & Sharma; Narayanan, Subba Rao & Thakare.

3920.—Subramanian, T. R. On the occurrence and life-cycle of the jak weevil (*Ochyromera artocarp*, Marshall) at Coimbatore. Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27: 214, 1 fig. [Col.]

3921.—Subramanian, T. R. Description and life-history of a new weevil of the genus *Protocylas* from Coimbatore. Indian J. Ent., New Delhi 19 (1957): 204–213, 10 figs. [Col.]

Suciu, I. see Constantineanu & others.

3922.—Sudd, J. H. A response of worker ants to dead ants of their own species. Nature, London 179 1957: 431–432. [Hym.]

Suga, N. see Katsuki & Suga.

Sugi, S. see Inoue & Sugi.

3923.—[Sugonyaev, E. S.] On some parasitic Chalcid-wasps infesting scale-insects (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) in Leningrad region. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 308–318, 17 figs. [Hym., Hem.]

Summers, F. M. see Gentile & Summers.

3924.—Sundby, R. Variation in the colour pattern in two species of *Cirrospilus* (Hym., Euloph.). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 181–183, 1 fig.

3925.—Sundholm, A. *Anopediella* Sundh. congeneric with *Platystasius* Nixon (Hym., Proctotrupoidea, Platygasteridae). Ent. Tidsskr., Stockholm 78 (1957): 269–271.

3926.—Sundt, E. Contributions to the knowledge of the family Ptiliidae (Col.). I–III. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 173–180.

3927.—Sundt, E. Revision of the Fenno-Scandian species of the genus *Acrotrichis* Motsch., 1848. Contribution to the knowledge of the family Ptiliidae (Col.) IV. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 10: 241–277, 4 pls., 3 figs., 3 maps.

3928.—Suomalainen, E. Über das Vorkommen und spätere Verschwinden von *Epinephele lycaon* Rott. (Lep., Satyridae) in Finnland. Ann. ent. Fenn., Helsinki 24: 168–181, 2 figs.

3929.—Surtees, G. The finer structure of the galeal lamella in adult mosquitoes. Nature, London 182: 812–813, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3930.—Surtees, G. A description of the larva of *Toxorhynchites erythrurus* Edwards, with a note on the larva of *Ficalbia nigeria* (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 63–64.

3931.—Surtees, G. Laboratory studies on the survival of the eggs of *Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti* under adverse conditions. W. Afr. med. J., Ibadan (N.S.) 7: 52–53. [Dipt.]

3932.—Šusterka, O. Übersicht des Systems der paläarktischen und mittel-europäischen Gattungen der Superfamilie Apoidea (Hymenoptera). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 443–463, 3 figs.

3933.—Suzuki, T., Ikeshoji, T. & Shirai, M. Insecticide resistance in several strains of house flies in Japan. Jap. J. exp. Med., Tokyo 28: 395–403, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

3934.—Svensson, I. *Schöyenia glacialis* Lank., en god art (Lep.). Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 241–244, 1 pl.

3935.—Svihla, A. The nymph of *Tanypteryx hageni* Selys (Odonata). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 261–266, 1 pl.

Swaraj Ghai see Rattan Lal & Swaraj Ghai.

3936.—Swartzendruber, D. C. The permeability of certain of the sensory hairs on the antennae of lacewings (Neuroptera: Chrysopidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 253–258, 3 figs.

3937.—Swatschek, B. Die Larvalsystematik der Wickler (Tortricidae und Carposinidae). Abh. Larvalsyst. Ins. Nr. 3. Berlin, Akademie-Verlag 269 pp. 276 figs. [Lep.]

Sweet, M. H. see Slater & Sweet.

3938.—Sweetman, H. L. The principles of biological control. Interrelation of hosts and pests and utilization in regulation of animal and plant populations. [Revised & extended edn.] Dubuque, Iowa, Wm. C. Brown Company xii + 560 pp. frontisp. 328 figs.

3939.—Sýkora, J. Die Kocherfliegen aus zwei Wiesentümpeln im Elbegebiet (Trichoptera). [In Czech with German summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 177–184.

3940.—Syme, P. D. & Davies, D. M. Three new Ontario black flies of the genus *Prosimulium* (Diptera: Simuliidae) part I. Descriptions, morphological comparisons with related species, and distribution. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 697–719, 28 figs.

Syme, P. D. see Davies & Syme.

3941.—Synave, H. Hemiptera Homoptera: Cixiidae, Meenoplidae, Dictyopharidae, Tropiduchidae, Flatidae, Ricaniidae, Issidae, Eurybrachidae, Lophopidae, Cercopidae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 158–189, 12 figs.

3942.—Synave, H. Une famille nouvelle pour la faune des îles de la Réunion et Maurice: les Kinnaridae (Homoptera—Fulgoroidea). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 118–121, 6 figs. [Hem.]

3943.—Synave, H. Quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu communes de l'île Maurice. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 3: 1–15, 27 figs. [Hem.]

3944.—Synave, H. Tropiduchidae (Homoptera—Fulgoroidea). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 50: 3–17, 42 figs. [Hem.]

3945.—Synave, H. Lophopidae (Homoptera—Fulgoroidea). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946–1949), Brussels fasc. 50: 19–24, 7 figs. [Hem.]

Syrjämäki, J. see Perttunen & Syrjämäki.

3946.—Szabó, J. B. Notizen über die verkannte Gattung *Paratrimorus* Kieffer 1908 (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 271–279, 8 figs.

3947.—Szalay-Marzsó, L. Morphologie und Biologie des *Sphenophorus striatopunctatus* Goeze (Lieschgrasrüssler). Acta zool. hung., Budapest 4: 211–252, 26 figs. [Col.]

3948.—Székessy, V. Coleoptera I: Homokfutrinkák—Cicindelidae. [In

Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest 6 (2): 1–25, 11 figs.

3949.—Szelegiewicz, H. Eine neue Art von *Macrosiphoniella* D. Gu. (Homoptera, Aphididae) aus Polen. Ann. zool., Warsaw 17: 41–46, 1 pl. [Hem.]

3950.—Szelegiewicz, H. Die Blattläuse (Homoptera, Aphidina) der Umgebung von Bydgoszcz. [In Polish with German summary.] Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8: 65–95, 22 figs. [Hem.]

3951.—Szelényi, G. Über einige durch Zucht erhaltene Scelioniden und Bethyilden (Hymenoptera). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 261–270, 3 figs.

3952.—Szent-Ivany, J. J. H. & Barrett, J. H. Some insects of banana in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Papua & New Guinea agric. J., Port Moresby 11 (1956): 40–44, 12 figs.

3953.—Szent-Ivany, J. J. H., Womersley, J. S. & Ardley, J. H. Some insects of *Cycas* in New Guinea. Papua & New Guinea agric. J., Port Moresby 11 (1956): 53–56, 1 pl., 4 figs.

3954.—Szymczakowski, W. Bemerkungen über die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Rybinskiella* Reitt. (Col., Catopidae). Ent. NachrBl., Vienna 8 1956: 10–15, 1 fig.

Tăbăcaru, I. see Bogoescu & Tăbăcaru.

3955.—Tabouret-Keller, A. Le géotopisme de la chenille du Saturnide *Automeris illustris* Walker. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 152: 822–825, 2 figs. [Lep.]

3956.—Tachikawa, T. A note on *Arrhenophagus chionaspidis* Aurivillius (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae, Arrhenophaginae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 21: 118–119, 2 figs.

3957.—Tachikawa, T. On the genus *Azotus* Howard (Hymenoptera, Aphelinidae), and a correction of *Azotus* species name given in my previous paper. [In Japanese.] Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 61–62, 3 figs.

3958.—Tachikawa, T. On the Japanese species of the genus *Anicetus* parasitic on the wax scales of the genus *Ceroplastes* (Hymenoptera: Encyrtidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 77–82, 1 pl., 4 figs. [Hym., Hem.]

- 3959.—Tachikawa, T. & Takechi, F. Three Chalcidoid wasps collected at Nakajima, Shikoku (Hymenoptera). *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo 22: 35–36, 2 photos.
- 3960.—Tafari, J. F. Growth and polymorphism in the larva of the army ant (*Eciton (E.) hamatum* Fabricius). *J. N. Y. ent. Soc.*, New York 63 (1955) 1957: 21–41, 4 pls., 3 figs. [Hym.]
- Tahmisan, T. N. *see* Beams & others; Gatenby & others.
- Taira, T. *see* Nawa, Taira & Sakaguchi.
- 3961.—Takada, H. *Drosophila* survey of Hokkaido, X. *Drosophilidae* from several localities of Hokkaido. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ.*, Sapporo (6) 14: 120–127, 3 figs. [Dipt.]
- 3962.—Takada, H. & Okada, T. *Drosophila* survey of Hokkaido, VI. A new species of the *virilis* group of the genus *Drosophila* (Diptera). *Jap. J. Zool.*, Tokyo 12: 133–137, 5 figs.
- 3963.—Takagi, S. New or little known scale insects of the tribe Aspidiotini, with a list of the genera and species of the tribe occurring in Japan (Homoptera, Coccoidea). *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo 21: 121–131, 5 figs. [Hem.]
- 3964.—Takahashi, F. The effect of the biologically conditioned food upon the larval development. On the effect of population density on the power of the reproduction of the almond moth, *Ephestia cautella*, 4. [In Japanese with English summary.] *Jap. J. Ecol.*, [?Fukui] 7 1957: 70–72, 3 figs. [Lep.]
- 3965.—Takahashi, F. Types of reproduction curve of population, with special reference to its attributes. [In Japanese with English summary.] *Jap. J. Ecol.*, [?Fukui] 7 1957: 145–149, 5 figs.
- Takahashi, F. *see* Utida & Takahashi.
- 3966.—Takahashi, M. On the pupae of three Japanese species of the genus *Propeza* Needham (Diptera, Tipulidae). *Kontyû*, Tokyo 26: 118–122, 1 pl.
- 3967.—Takahashi, M. Revision of Japanese Dixidae (Diptera, Nemato-
- cera). *Mushi*, Fukuoka 32: 1–18, 6 pls.
- 3968.—Takahashi, R. Species of aphids causing galls on *Distylium racemosum* in Japan. [In Japanese.] *Akitu*, Kyoto 7: 87–88. [Hem.]
- 3969.—Takahashi, R. Two new genera of Aphididae from *Quercus* in Japan (Homoptera). *Bull. Univ. Osaka Pref. (B)* 8: 1–7, 6 figs. [Hem.]
- 3970.—Takahashi, R. *Thoracaphis* and some related new genera of Japan (Aphididae, Homoptera). *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo 22: 7–14, 7 figs. [Hem.]
- 3971.—Takahashi, R. Three new genera of Aphididae from Japan (Homoptera). *Kontyû*, Tokyo 26: 181–186, 3 figs. [Hem.]
- 3972.—Takahashi, R. On the Aphids of *Ceratovacuna* in Japan (Aphididae, Homoptera). *Kontyû*, Tokyo 26: 187–190, 4 figs. [Hem.]
- 3973.—Takahashi, R. *Aleyrodes*, *Tuberaleyrodes*, and *Dialeurodes* from Japan (Aleyrodidae, Homoptera). *Mushi*, Fukuoka 31: 63–68, 3 figs. [Hem.]
- 3974.—Takahashi, R. & Sorin, M. Notes on the aphids of *Aleurodaphis* in Japan (Homoptera). *Akitu*, Kyoto 7: 31–32, 2 figs. [Hem.]
- 3975.—Takahashi, Y. Studies on the cuticle of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. X. Water permeability of the isolated cuticle membrane. [In Japanese with English summary.] *Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool.*, Tokyo 2: 113–118, 7 figs. [Lep.]
- Takahashi, Y. *see* Koidsumi & Takahashi.
- 3976.—Takami, T. In vitro culture of embryos in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. I. Culture in silkworm egg extract with special reference to some characteristics of the diapausing egg. *J. exp. Biol.*, Cambridge 35: 286–296, 1 pl. [Lep.]
- Takechi, F. *see* Tachikawa & Takechi.
- Takeda, K. *see* Morita & Takeda.
- 3977.—Takenouchi, Y. A further chromosome survey in thirty species of weevils (Curculionidae, Coleoptera). *Jap. J. Zool.*, Tokyo 12: 139–155, 106 figs.

3978.—Takizawa, Y. & Katsuno, S. A histological observation on the neurosecretory cell in the brain of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. [In Japanese with English summary.] Mem. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo 3: 182-186, 2 pls. [Lep.]

3979.—Talbot, M. Population studies of the slave-making ant *Leptothorax duloticus* and its slave, *Leptothorax curvispinosus*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 38 1957: 449-456, 3 figs. [Hym.]

3980.—Tamanini, L. Due nuovi *Carpocoris* della sottoregione mediterranea (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 165-172, 15 figs. [Hem.]

3981.—Tamanini, L. Spedizione italiana al Karakorum ed al Hindu-Kush (1954-1955). Primi risultati dello studio delle raccolte zoologiche. *Velia affinis marussii* mihi del Hindu-Kush or. Dodicesimo contributo allo studio del genere *Velia* Latr. (Heteroptera, Veliadae). Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957: 32-37, 11 figs. [Hem.]

3982.—Tamanini, L. Emitteri nuovi o poco noti per l'Italia (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 130-133, 3 figs.

3983.—Tamanini, L. Alcune osservazioni sulle *Velia* della Russia e descrizione di una nuova specie. XIV contributo allo studio del genere *Velia* Latr. (Heteroptera, Veliadae). Doriana, Genoa 2 no. 83: 1-8, 7 figs. [Hem.]

3984.—Tamanini, L. Osservazioni biologiche e morfologiche sugli *Aradus betulinus* Fall., *A. corticalis* L., *A. pictus* Bär. Studi trentini, Trento 33 1956: 3-53, 2 pls., 37 figs. [Hem.]

3985.—Tambs-Lyche, H. & Kennedy, J. S. Relation between growth pattern and resistance to *Aphis fabae* Scopoli in three varieties of field bean (*Vicia faba* L.). Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 225-239, 4 figs. [Hem.]

3986.—T'an, Chuan-chieh. On the genus *Epicauta* Redtb. of China (Meloidae, Coleoptera). [In Chinese with English summary.] Acta ent. sinica, Peking 8: 152-167, 20 figs.

3987.—Tanaka, K. Two new species of *Pterostichus* from East Asia (Car-

bidae, Coleoptera). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 58-60, 2 figs.

3988.—Tanaka, K. Studies on the genus *Pterostichus* from Japan (II, III) (Carabidae, Coleoptera)—subgenus *Nialoë* from Central Honshu (parts 1, 2). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 61-64, 8 figs., 93-96, 9-17 figs.

3989.—Tanaka, K. A new subgenus and two new species of the genus *Pterostichus* from Japan (Carabidae, Coleoptera). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 78-83, 2 figs.

3990.—Tanaka, K. Studies on the genus *Pterostichus* from Japan (I). Subgenus *Eosteropus* (Carabidae, Coleoptera). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 215-219, 4 figs.

3991.—Tanaka, K. Anisodactylini of Japan, with description of a new Formosan *Chydaeus* (Carabidae, Coleoptera). Mushi, Fukuoka 32: 83-92, 14 figs.

Tanaka, M. see Ito, Horie & Tanaka.

3992.—[Tanasiichuk, V. N.] New species of the genus *Leucopis* (Diptera, Chamaemyiidae) from Leningrad region, N.W. USSR. [In Russian.] Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moscow 24: 89-98, 4 figs.

3993.—Tanasijević, N. Zur Morphologie und Biologie des Luzernmaikäfers *Subcoccinella vigintiquatuor-punctata* L. (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin 8: 23-78, 28 figs.

3994.—Tandan, B. K. Mallophagan parasites from Indian birds—V. Species belonging to the genus *Ibidocercus* Cummings, 1916 (Ischnocera). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 393-410, 26 figs.

3995.—Tannert, W. Die Flügelgelenkung bei Odonaten (eine funktionsmechanische Studie der Morphologie und Anatomie der Flügelgelenkung von vier Libellenarten). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 394-455, 43 figs.

3996.—Tantawy, A. O. Genetic variance of random-inbred lines of *Drosophila melanogaster* in relation to coefficients of inbreeding. Genetics, Baltimore, Md 42 1957: 121-136, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

3997.—Tantawy, A. O. Heterosis and genetic variance in hybrids between inbred lines of *Drosophila melanogaster* in relation to the level of homozygosity. Genetics, Baltimore, Md 42 1957: 535-543. [Dipt.]

Tao see Chia Chu Tao.

3998.—[Taranov, G. F.] Fundamental laws which govern the secretion of wax by a honeybee colony. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 33-42. [Hym.]

Tarozzi, G. see Avio & Tarozzi.

3999.—Tarshis, I. B. The diverticulum of *Stilbometopa impressa* (Bigot) as a functioning organ (Diptera: Hippoboscidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 50 1957: 519-521, 2 figs.

4000.—Tarshis, I. B. New data on the biology of *Stilbometopa impressa* (Bigot) and *Lynchia hirsuta* Ferris (Diptera: Hippoboscidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 95-105, 3 figs.

4001.—Tarshis, I. B. An apparatus and technique for the continuous anaesthetization of haematophagous insects with dry ice. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 17 1957: 83-86, 2 figs. [Siphonapt., Dipt.]

4002.—Tarshis, I. B. A technique for shipping Hippoboscid puparia (Diptera). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 63 (1956) 1957: 109-111.

4003.—Tassoni, J. P. Studies on the nitrogen and phosphorus content of insect protein. Physiol. Zoöl., Chicago 30 1957: 128-132. [Orth., Lep.]

4004.—Tatchell, R. J. The physiology of digestion in the larvae of the horse bot-fly, *Gasterophilus intestinalis* de Geer. Parasitology, Cambridge 48: 448-458, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

4005.—Tawfik, M. F. S. Alkaline phosphatase in the germ-cell determinant of the egg of *Apanteles*. J. Ins. Physiol., London 1 1957: 286-291, 3 figs. [Hym.]

4006.—Tawfik, M. F. S. Host-parasite specificity in a Braconid, *Apanteles glomeratus* L. Nature, London 179 1957: 1031-1032, 3 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

4007.—Taylor, C. E. Nomenclature of the common potato Aphid (Hem.,

Aphididae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 169-170.

4008.—Taylor, J. S. Notes on Lepidoptera in the eastern Cape Province (part IV). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 20 1957: 315-332.

4009.—Taylor, L. R. Temperature relations of teneral development and behaviour in *Aphis fabae* Scop. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 34 1957: 189-208, 6 figs. [Hem.]

4010.—Taylor, L. R. Aphid dispersal and diurnal periodicity. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 169 (1956-57): 67-73, 2 figs. [Hem.]

Taylor, L. R. see Johnson, Taylor & Haine; Johnson & others.

Taylor, R. T. see Hopf & Taylor.

4011.—Tazima, Y. Mechanisms of the sex determination in the silk-worm, *Bombyx mori*. Caryologia, Florence 6 suppl. (Proc. 9th int. Congr. Genet.) (1954) 1956: 958-960. [Lep.]

Tazima, Y. see Nakao, Tazima & Sakurai.

4012.—Teichert, M. Soziale Instinkthandlungen einheimischer Geotrupini bei der Anlage ihrer Brutbauten. Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle (Math.-nat.) 6 1956-1957: 1045-1048. [Col.]

4013.—[Temnov, V. A.] Composition and toxicity of honeydew. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 99-106, 3 figs. [Hem., Hym.]

4014.—Templado, J. *Smicromyrme viduata* Pall. parásito de *Bembex mediterranea* Handl. Graellsia, Madrid 16: 45-47. [Hym.]

Templado, J. see Rubio-Huertos & Templado.

4015.—Tendeiro, J. Entomofauna da Guiné Portuguesa e da provincia de São Tomé e Príncipe. IV-Malófagos. Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ? 1958] 4: 235-244.

4016.—Tendeiro, J. Etudes sur les Mallophages. Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Hopkinsiella* Th. Clay et Meinertzhagen 1939 (Ischnocera, Phloptoridae): *Hopkinsiella haydocki* n. sp. Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 5 1957: 241-245, 3 pls., 6 figs.

4017.—Tendeiro, J. Etudes sur les Mallophages. Sur une petite collection de Mallophages prélevée au Mozambique. Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 6: 223-240, 10 pls., 12 figs.

4018.—Tendeiro, J. Etudes sur les Mallophages. Sur une nouvelle espèce du genre *Eidmanniella* von Kéler 1938 (Amblycera, Menoponidae), parasite de *Sula leucogaster leucogaster* (Boddaert) et *Sula leucogaster plotus* Forster. Garcia de Orta, Lisbon 6: 443-449, 4 pls., 2 figs.

4019.—Tendeiro, J. Etudes sur les Mallophages. Quelques Mallophages du Musée de Dundo (Angola). Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 40: 81-110, 22 figs.

4020.—Tenerelli, V. Contributo alla conoscenza di *Gynaikothrips ficorum* (Marchal) (Tisanottero tubulifero). Atti Accad. gioenia, Catania (6) 10 1955-1956: 188-218, 5 figs.

4021.—Teodorescu, M. E. Emissions nucléaires dans le cytoplasma des neurones des ganglions nerveux de Muscides, au cours de la nymphose. I, II. [In Rumanian with French summary.] Comun. Acad. Repub. rom., Bucharest 8: 241-251, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1071-1076, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

4022.—Teotia, T. P. S. The genitalia and reproductive organs of brinjal flea beetle, *Psylliodes brettehami* Baly (Chrysomelidae: Coleoptera). Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 7: 77-86, 13 figs.

Teravskii, I. K. *see* Pavlovskii & Teravskii; Vengorek & others.

4023.—[Ter-Minasyan, M. E.]. Zur Kenntnis der Untergattung *Bothynoderus* Germ. s. str. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 124-131, 16 figs.

4024.—Terzian, L. A. Inhibition of blood-digestion in mosquitos by cation, and cation-antibiotic mixtures. Nature, London 181: 282-283. [Dipt.]

4025.—Terzian, L. A. & Stahler, N. A study of some effects of gamma radiation on the adults and eggs of *Aedes aegypti*. Biol. Bull., Woods Hole, Mass. 115: 536-550, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Tetens Nielsen *see* Nielsen.

4026.—Tevis, jr., L. Interrelations between the harvester ant *Veromessor pergandei* (Mayr) and some desert ephemerals. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 39: 695-704, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Thakar, C. V. *see* Deodikar & Thakar.

Thakare, K. R. *see* Narayanan, Subba Rao & Thakare.

4027.—Thalenhorst, W. Zur Kenntnis der Fichtenblattwespen V. Die Populationsdichte der Nematini: Niveau und Fluktuationen. Z. Pfl.-Krankh., Stuttgart 65: 577-591, 3 figs. [Hym.]

4028.—Theodor, O. Parasitic adaptation and host-parasite specificity in the pupiparous Diptera. 1st Symp. Host Specif. Paras. Vertebr., Neuchâtel 1957: 50-63.

4029.—Theodor, O. The Nycteribiidae of the Ethiopian Region and Madagascar. Parasitology, Cambridge 47 (1957): 457-543, 129 figs., 3 maps. [Dipt.]

Theodor, O. *see* Jung & Theodor.

4030.—Théodoridès, J. Parasites et phorétiques des Coléoptères des grottes de l'Ariège et autres cas connus de parasitisme chez des Coléoptères cavernicoles. Notes biospéol., Paris 9 (1954) 1955: 187-197, 2 figs.

Théodoridès, J. *see* Cauchois & Théodoridès.

4031.—Theowald, B. Quelques notes sur les Tipulidae des Pyrénées; les femelles inconnues de *Dolichopeza hispanica* Mannheims et de *Tipula brolemanni* Pierre. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 30-33. [Dipt.]

4032.—Theron, J. G. Comparative studies on the morphology of male scale insects (Hemiptera: Coccoidea). Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch (A) 34: [iv +] 1-71 [+ 27], 42 figs.

4033.—Thew, T. B. Studies on the mating flights of the Ephemeroptera I. The mating flights of *Ephoron album* (Say) and *Stenonema canadense* (Walker). Florida Ent., Gainesville 41: 9-12.

Thiakides, T. *see* Georgiou & Thiakides.

- 4034.—Thiel, E. Mechanohypnose bei Koleopteren. Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle (Math.-nat.) 6 1956-1957: 1049-1081, 7 figs.
- 4035.—Thistleton, G. F. Nature study for African schools. Insects. London, Evans Brothers Ltd. 152 pp. 115 figs.
- 4036.—Thoday, J. M. Homeostasis in a selection experiment. Heredity, London 12: 401-415, 4 figs. [Dipt.]
- 4037.—Thoday, J. M. Effects of disruptive selection: the experimental production of a polymorphic population. Nature, London 181: 1124-1125, 3 figs. [Dipt.]
- 4038.—Thoday, J. M. The cytoplasm and quantitative variation in *Drosophila*. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 148: 352-355, 2 figs. [Dipt.]
- 4039.—Thomas, R. T. S. Insects bred from cultivated and ornamental plants in Netherlands New Guinea. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 101: 223-228.
- 4040.—Thompson, G. B. The parasites of British birds and mammals. XXXIII. The insect ectoparasites of the house sparrow (*Passer d. domesticus* L.). Ent. mon. Mag., London 94: 1-5.
- 4041.—Thompson, H. R. Note on the efficiency of Aphid trapping. N.Z. J. Sci., Wellington 1: 614-616. [Hem.]
- 4042.—Thompson, R. P. & Brown, A. W. A. The attractiveness of human sweat to mosquitoes and the role of carbon dioxide. Mosquito News, Albany, N.Y. 15 1955: 80-84. [Dipt.]
- 4043.—Thompson, R. T. Handbooks for the identification of British insects. Coleoptera: Phalacridae. London, R. ent. Soc. 5 pt. 5 (b): -17, 47 figs.
- 4044.—Thompson, V. C. & Rothenbuhler, W. C. Resistance to American foulbrood in honey bee. II. Differential protection of larvae by adults of different genetic lines. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50: 731-737. [Hym.]
- 4045.—Thompson, W. R. Evolutionary theory and the morphological concept of adaptation. Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India, New Delhi no. 7 [?1958]: 5-45.
- 4046.—Thompson, W. R. The interpretation of taxonomy. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 61-73, 3 charts.
- 4047.—Thorsteinson, A. J. The chemotactic influence of plant constituents on feeding by phytophagous insects. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 23-27.
- 4048.—Thorsteinson, A. J. The orientation of horse flies and deer flies (Tabanidae, Diptera): I. The attractance of heat to Tabanids. Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 191-196, 1 fig.
- 4049.—Thorsteinson, A. J. Acceptability of plants for phytophagous insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 599-602.
- 4050.—Thurman, jr., D. C. & E. B. Two new species in the genus *Armigeres* Theobald, 1901, from northern Thailand (Diptera: Culicidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 186-187.
- 4051.—Thurman, E. B. Revalidation of three species of *Armigeres* Theobald, 1901 (Diptera: Culicidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 389-393, 2 figs.
- 4052.—Thurman, E. B. *Malaya jacobsoni* (Edwards, 1930), a new occurrence record for northern Thailand (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 15.
- Thurman, E. B. see Thurman, D. C. & E. B.; Stone & Thurman.
- 4053.—Tiedemann, O. *Vitula ser-ratilineella* Ragonot (Lep. Pyralidae), ein in Europa heimisch gewordener nordamerikanischer Kleinschmetterling. Z. wien. ent. Ges., Vienna 43: 282-285, 2 pls.
- 4054.—Tilden, J. W. Taxonomic history and distribution of *Ochlodes yuma* (Hesperidae). Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11 (1957): 151-152.
- 4055.—Timberlake, P. H. A new species of the genus *Colletes* from the Colorado Desert of California (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 143-145.
- 4056.—Timberlake, P. H. A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference

to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). Part III. Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent., Berkeley & Los Angeles 14: 303-410, 4-15 pls.

4057.—Timmermann, G. Stellung und Gliederung der Regenpfeifervögel (Ordnung Charadriiformes) nach Massgabe des mallophagologischen Befundes. 1st Symp. Host Specif. Parasit. Vertebr., Neuchâtel 1957: 159-172.

4058.—Timmermann, G. Mallophaga from Tristan da Cunha. Part II. Some remarks on the genus *Longimenopon* Thompson, 1948. Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha, Oslo no. 41 1957: 7-12, 8 figs.

4059.—Tindale, N. B. Revision of the ghost moths (Lepidoptera Homoneura, family Hepialidae). Part VII. Rec. S. Aust. Mus., Adelaide 13: 157-197, 16-23 pls., 35 figs.

4060.—Tinkham, E. R. Notes on *Coniana snowi*, an Acridid new to the Utah list. Gr. Basin Nat., Provo 18: 66-67. [Orth.]

4061.—Tippmann, F. F. Die Cerambyciden (Coleoptera) der Forschungsreisen J. Klapperich's in Afghanistan 1952 und 1953. Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 37-63, 1 pl., 5 figs.

4062.—Tippmann, F. F. Kurze Studie über *Leptura rubra* L. und Beschreibung einer neuen Form des ♀ (Col. Cerambyc.). Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 63-69, 1 fig.

4063.—Tippmann, F. F. Eine neue *Phryneta*-Art aus Cameroun (Col. Cerambycidae, Lamiinae). Koleopt. Rundschau, Vienna 35 (1957): 69-71.

4064.—Tippmann, F. F. *Dorcadion*-Belustigungen am Leitha-Gebirge (Austria inferior). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges., Munich 48: 130-165, 3 pls., 9 figs. [Col.]

4065.—Tite, G. E. New African Lycaenidae (Lep.). Entomologist, London 91: 115-118, 10 figs.

4066.—Tite, G. E. On three new species of the genus *Syntarucus* from the African Region (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist, London 91: 189-191, 1 pl., 4 figs.

4067.—Titschack, E. Zwei neue Thysanopteren aus Südeuropa. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg 33: 4-15, 10 figs.

4068.—Tjeder, B. A synopsis of the Swedish Tipulidae. I. Subfam. Limoniinae: tribe Limoniini. Opusc. ent., Lund 23: 133-152, 17 figs., 153-169, 18-40 figs. [Dipt.].

4069.—[Tobias, V. I.]. The Braconids of the genera *Bracon* F. and *Habrobracon* Ash. (Hymenoptera, Braconidae) of the steppe and desert areas of the USSR. [In Russian.] Trudy vsesoyuzn. ent. Obshch., Leningrad 46: 68-108, 57 figs.

4070.—Todd, E. L. The *theodora* group of *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer and a new name for *Anytus* Grote (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., Manhattan 31: 154-158, 8 figs.

4071.—Todd, E. L. A new species of *Meropleon* Dyar from South Carolina (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci., Baltimore 48: 27, 2 figs.

4072.—Todd, E. L. A taxonomic revision of the family Gelastocoridae (Hemiptera). Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., Lawrence 37 1955: 277-475, 145 figs.

4073.—Todd, M. E. Concentration of certain organic compounds in the blood of the American cockroach, *Periplaneta americana* Linnaeus. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 85-88. [Orth.]

4074.—Togashi, I. Studies on the structure of the internal and external reproductive organs of Japanese sawflies (I, II) (Hym., Symphyta). [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 98-102, 12 figs., 157-160, 3 figs.

4075.—Togashi, I. On the species of the genus *Phymatocera* Dahlbom from Japan (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 161-162, 8 figs.

4076.—Tokunaga, M. A new *Dasyhelea*-species from Korea (Diptera: Heleidae). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 75-78, 14 figs.

4077.—Tokunaga, M. Japanese Psychodidae, IV. Descriptions and revision of *Psychoda* species. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 86 (1957): 359-403, 65 figs. [Dipt.]

4078.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de. A new species of Pseudophyllid from Brazil (Orthoptera). An. Esc. Agric. Univ. S. Paulo, Piracicaba 14-1: 1957-1958: 113-117, 2 figs.

- 4079.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de. Cytological studies on Brazilian Blattidae. *Caryologia*, Florence 10: 415-442, 61 figs. [Orth.]
- 4080.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de. Some interesting aspects of male meiosis in an Elaterid beetle. *Caryologia*, Florence 11: 72-78, 15 figs. [Col.]
- 4081.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de. Normally dicentric insect chromosomes. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 2: 945-951, 4 figs. [Hem.]
- 4082.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de. A primeira espécie neotropical da família "Tymanophoridae" (Orthoptera, Tettigoniioidea). *Rev. bras. Biol.*, Rio de Janeiro 18: 237-241, 3 photos.
- 4083.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de. Um novo gênero de Agraecidae do Brasil (Orthoptera). *Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.)* 1: 463-464.
- 4084.—Toledo Piza, jr., S. de & d'Araujo e Silva, A. A striking peculiarity of the male reproductive apparatus of *Spongiphora bormansi* Burr (Dermaptera). *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* 1: 597-598.
- 4085.—Toll, S. Drei weitere neue Arten der Familie Tortricidae aus Polen (Lepidoptera). *Ann. zool.*, Warsaw 17: 65-89, 5 pls., 16 figs.
- 4086.—Toll, S. Neue Acrolepiidae. Beschreibung von vier Arten aus der Sowjetunion. *Z. wien. ent. Ges.*, Vienna 43: 84-89, 8 figs. [Lep.]
- 4087.—Tollet, R. Diptères élevés de champignons—II. *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.*, Brussels 94: 94-98.
- 4088.—Tomasi, G. Tre rari casi di chistomelia in Coleotteri della Val di Genova (Trentino). *Studi trentini, Trento* 33 1956: 149-152, 1 pl.
- Tomassucci, G. *see* Pietri-Tonelli, Tomassucci & Barontini.
- Tomizawa, C. *see* Fukami & Tomizawa.
- 4089.—Tonapi, G. T. Presence of propolis in the prothoracic spiracles of *Apis florea* Fab. *Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore 27: 133-134. [Hym.]
- 4090.—Tonapi, G. T. Tracheal concentration in the abdomen of two species of Coleoptera. *Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore 27: 184-185, 1 fig.
- 4091.—Tonapi, G. T. Respiratory system of the queen of *Formica fusca* L. *Curr. Sci.*, Bangalore 27: 352-353, 2 figs. [Hym.]
- 4092.—Tonapi, G. T. A comparative study of spiracular structure and mechanism in some Hymenoptera. *Trans. R. ent. Soc. London* 110: 489-520, 12 pls., 4 figs.
- 4093.—Torchio, M. Osservazioni sulla nidificazione di alcuni Imenotteri sociali (nota preliminare). *Natura*, Milan 48 1957: 136-142.
- 4094.—Tordo, G. C. Entomofauna da Guiné Portuguesa e das ilhas de São Tomé e do Príncipe. III—Coleópteros e Hemípteros. *Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident.* 6a Sess. S. Tomé 1956, [London ? 1958] 4: 257-264, 4 figs.
- 4095.—Torossian, C. L'aliment procodéal chez la fourmi *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (Dolichoderidae). *C.R. Acad. Sci.*, Paris 246: 3524-3526. [Hym.]
- Torres *see* Peris Torres.
- 4096.—Torres, B. A. Nuevos géneros *Acyronura* y *Acuticephala*, *Guaranisaria bicolor* nueva especie (Homoptera—Cicadidae). *Neotropica*, La Plata 4: 17-26, 4 figs. [Hem.]
- 4097.—Torres, B. A. *Psephenotettix* y *Calliopsida*, nuevos géneros de Homópteros (Auchenorrhyncha—Cicadidae). *Neotropica*, La Plata 4: 34-42, 17 figs. [Hem.]
- 4098.—Torres, B. A. Nuevo género de Homóptero, *Alarcta* Torres (Auchenorrhyncha—Cicadidae). *Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) Zool.* 7: 23-34, 5 pls. [Hem.]
- 4099.—Torres, B. A. Revisión del género "*Tettigades*" Amy. y Serv. (Homoptera—Cicadidae). *Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) Zool.* 7: 51-106, 24 pls. [Hem.]
- 4100.—Torre y Callejas, S. L. de la. Reconsideración taxonómica de las especies del género *Kricogonia* Reakirt, con vista al estudio de sus órganos genitales. [Cuad.] Univ. Oriente Dep. Ext., Santiago de Cuba no. 42: 1-32, 2 pls. (1 col.) [Lep.]
- 4101.—Torre y Callejas, S. L. de la. *Zellerina*, nomen novum for *Stenop-*

tycha Zeller, 1863 (Pyralidae). Lepid. News, New Haven, Conn. 11: 178.

Tort, M. J. *see* Guennelon & Tort.

4102.—Toschi, G. & Bettini, S. Le proteine dei muscoli di insetti.—Studio elettroforetico. R. C. Ist. sup. Sanit., Rome 21: 678–691, 3 figs.

4103.—Toulgoët, H. de. Description d'Arctiidae nouveaux de Madagascar (Lepidoptera) (8^e note). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 177–214, 2 pls., 33 figs.

Tovornikova, D. *see* Trpiš & Tovornikova.

4104.—Townes, H. Insects of Micronesia, Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae, Stephanidae, and Evanidae. Vol. 19 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 35–87, 14 figs.

4105.—Townes, H. The application of the name *Plectiscus* (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 221.

4106.—Townsend, A. L. H. Four new species of African Heterocera. Entomologist, London 91: 204–206, 1 pl. [Lep.]

4107.—Townsend, J. I. Chromosomal polymorphism in Caribbean island populations of *Drosophila wilsoni*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 44: 38–42. [Dipt.]

4108.—Tracey, Sister K. M. Effects of parental age on the life cycle of the mealworm, *Tenebrio molitor* Linnaeus. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 429–432, 1 fig. [Col.]

4109.—Travassos Filho, L. Comentários bionômicos e proteção pupal de *Dinia aeagrus* (Cr.) (Lepidoptera, Ctenuchidae). An. Acad. bras. Ciênc., Rio de Janeiro 30: XVI. [Abstr.]

4110.—Travassos, L. Gênero *Schauinsella* Bouvier, 1930 (Lepidoptera, Adelocephalidae). Bol. Mus. Goeldi, Belém (N.S.) Zool. no. 12: 1–39, 16 pls.

4111.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. Notas dipterológicas. I. Uma nova espécie de *Haematopota* do “grupo *tumidicornis*” presente em Moçambique. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 14 1957: 503–507, 1 pl.

4112.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. Revision of some Ethiopian Tabanids

based on the material in collection at some entomological institutes in Paris and London. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15: 711–779. [Dipt.]

4113.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. Contribuição para o estudo dos Tabanídeos (Diptera, Tabanidae) de Angola. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15: 781–824, 4 figs., 1 map.

4114.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. Sur la priorité du nom *Cadecera* Macquart, 1855 dans la systématique de la famille Tabanidae Loew, 1860. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 51: 180–182. [Dipt.]

4115.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. Description of a new species of African Tabanid belonging to the subgenus *Hybomitra* Enderlein, 1922 (Tabaninae, Diptera). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 117–120, 1 fig.

4116.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. Descrição de uma nova subespécie de tsé-tsé de Moçambique, *Glossina austeni* mossurizensis n. ssp. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques no. 88 1956: 51–78, 3 pls., 6 figs. [Dipt.]

4117.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. & Sousa Júnior, J. de. Notas dipterológicas. II. Mais três novos Tabanídeos (Diptera, Tabanidae) para a fauna de Moçambique. An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15: 565–575, 5 figs.

4118.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. & Sousa Júnior, J. de. Estudos sobre a fauna tabanideológica moçambicana. III. Alguns novos dados. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques no. 89–92 (1957): 59–160, 3 pls., 10 figs. [Dipt.]

4119.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. & Sousa Júnior, J. de. Descrição de uma nova espécie de “*Haematopota*” do “grupo *tumidicornis*” de Moçambique (Diptera, Tabanidae). Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 2: 1–8, 2 figs.

4120.—Travassos Santos Dias, J. A. & Sousa Júnior, J. de. A key for the Ethiopian “*Haematopota*” of the “*tumidicornis* group” (Diptera—Tabanidae). Rev. Ent. Moçambique, Lourenço Marques 1: 233–237.

Trave, R. *see* Pavan & Trave.

4121.—Traver, J. R. The subfamily Leptohyphinae (Ephemeroptera: Tricorythidae) part I. Ann. ent. Soc.

Amer., Washington **51**: 491-503, 2 pls.

4122.—Traver, J. R. Some Mexican and Costa Rican mayflies. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) **53**: 81-89, 1 pl. [Ephem.]

4123.—Traver, J. R. The genus *Asthenopodes* (Ephemeroptera). Commun. zool. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo **4** 1956 no. 75: 1-10, 2 pls.

Traver, J. R. *see* Edmunds, Berner & Traver.

4124.—Treat, A. E. An aberrant maxillary palpus and other abnormalities in a female of *Acronycta grisea* Walker. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **64** (1956) 1957: 125-128, 3 figs. [Lep.]

4125.—Treat, A. E. The reaction time of Noctuid moths to ultrasonic stimulation. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **64** (1956) 1957: 165-171. [Lep.]

4126.—Treat, A. E. Unilaterality in infestations of the moth ear mite. J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York **65** (1957): 41-50, 2 figs. [Lep., Arachn.]

4127.—Treat, A. E. A case of ocellular parasitism. Nat. Hist., New York **67**: 366-373, 5 figs. [Lep.]

4128.—Treat, A. E. & Roeder, K. D. Electrical response of the Noctuid tympanum to ultrasonic stimulation. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 117-120. [Lep.] [See Z.R. **4** 1957 No. 2883.]

4129.—Treherne, J. E. The absorption of glucose from the alimentary canal of the locust *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forsk.). J. exp. Biol., Cambridge **35**: 297-306, 6 figs. [Orth.]

4130.—Treherne, J. E. The absorption and metabolism of some sugars in the locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forsk.). J. exp. Biol., Cambridge **35**: 611-625, 7 figs. [Orth.]

4131.—Treherne, J. E. The digestion and absorption of tripalmitin in the cockroach, *Periplaneta americana* L. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge **35**: 862-870, 7 figs. [Orth.]

4132.—Treherne, J. E. Facilitated diffusion and exchange in the absorption of glucose by the locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Forsk.). Nature,

London **181**: 1280-1281, 2 figs. [Orth.]

4133.—Tremblay, E. Studio morfologico sulla *Necrobia rufipes* De G. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici, Naples **16**: 49-140, 1 pl., 42 figs. [Col.]

4134.—Tremblay, E. Sviluppo embrionale degli stiletti boccali dei Coccidae Diaspini (*Diaspis pentagona* Targ.). Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici, Naples **16**: 171-214, 5 pls., 21 figs. [Hem.]

4135.—Tremblay, E. Ovoviviparità, comportamento delle femmine vergini, sesso delle larve e ghiandole cefaliche larvali della *Diaspis pentagona* Targ. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici, Naples **16**: 215-246, 13 figs. [Hem.]

4136.—Tremewan, W. G. Notes on species of the genus *Zygaena* Fabricius. Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 183-185. [Lep.]

4137.—Tremewan, W. G. Notes on the British species of the genus *Zygaena* Fabricius. Ent. Gaz., London **9**: 187-196. [Lep.]

Troitskiĭ, V. B. *see* Shilova & Troitskiĭ.

4138.—Trojan, P. The ecological niches of certain species of horse-flies (Diptera, Tabanidae) in the Kampinos forest near Warsaw. [Polish summary.] Ekol. polska, Warsaw (A) **6**: 53-129, 33 figs.

4139.—Trpiš, M. Bemerkungen zur Ökologie und Zoogeographie der Art *Aedes* (*O.*) *refiki* (Diptera, Culicidae). [In Czech with English & Russian summaries.] Biológia, Bratislava **13**: 305-310, 3 figs.

4140.—Trpiš, M. & Tovornikova, D. Faunistische, ökologische und zoogeographische Bemerkungen zu den Stechmücken Sloweniens (Jugoslawien). Biológia, Bratislava **13**: 721-739, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

Truhaut, R. *see* Guilhon, Truhaut & Bernuchon.

4141.—[Tryasko, V. V.]. Instrumental insemination of queen honeybees and its utilization in the study of heredity of characters in intervarietal crosses. [In Russian with English summary.] XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958, Moscow: 65-70. [Hym.]

Tsukuda, H. *see* Ohsawa & Tsukuda.

4142.—Tsuneki, K. Eine neue Art von *Trypoxylon* aus Japan (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 7–8, 1 fig.

4143.—Tsuneki, K. Das Männchen von *Trypoxylon shimoyamai* Tsuneki (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). Akitu, Kyoto 7: 53–54, 5 figs.

4144.—Tsuneki, K. Rediscovery of the curious Crabronid, *Ectemnius nitobei* (Matsumura), with a description of the female (Hymen., Sphecidae). Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 31: 156–160, 19 figs.

4145.—Tsuneki, K. On the releasing mechanism of the behaviour system of some hunting wasps (Hymenoptera). J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo (6) 13 1957: 214–217, 1 fig.

4146.—Tsuneki, K. On the discovery of *Nesocrabro* in Japan, with the description of a new species (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae, Crabroninae). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 197–199, 1 pl.

4147.—Tsuneki, K. The genus *Passaloecus* Shuckard of Japan, with ethological observations on some species (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae, Pemphredoninae). Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 5 1955: 1–21, 50 figs.

4148.—Tsuneki, K. *Chrysis* (*Pentachrysis*) of north-eastern Asia (Hymenoptera, Chrysididae). Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 5 1955: 35–46, 20 figs.

4149.—Tsuneki, K. Die Trypoxylonen der nordöstlichen Gebiete Asiens (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae, Trypoxyloninae). Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 6 1956: 1–42, 4 pls., 25 figs.

4150.—Tsuneki, K. Ethological studies on *Bembix niponica* Smith, with emphasis on the psychobiological analysis of behaviour inside the nest (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) II. Experimental part. III. Conclusive part. Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 7 1957: 1–116, 65 figs.; no. 8: 1–78, 4 pls., 20 figs.

4151.—Tsuneki, K. & Adachi, Y. The intra and interspecific influence

relations among nest populations of four species of ants. Jap. J. Ecol., [? Fukui] 7 1957: 166–171, 5 figs. [Hym.]

Tsuneyoshi, M. *see* Yokoyama & Tsuneyoshi.

4152.—Tsutsumi, C. A histological study of the development of the urticating spicules of the Far Eastern urticating moth, *Euproctis flava* Bremer (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). Jap. J. med. Sci., Tokyo 11: 443–453, 2 pls., 2 figs.

4153.—Tsutsumi, C. On the formation of the urticating spicules of the larva of *Euproctis flava* Bremer (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae), a preliminary report. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 110–113, 2 figs.

4154.—[Tuleshkov, K.]. Anoplura on undomesticated mammals in Bulgaria. [In Bulgarian with English & Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 183–198, 5 figs.

4155.—[Tuleshkov, K.]. Mallophaga of birds of prey in Bulgaria. [In Bulgarian with English and Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 275–303, 4 figs.

4156.—[Tuleshkov, K.]. Pelzfresser (Mallophaga) auf Wasservögeln aus den Ordnungen Gressores, Steganopodes, Anseres, Tubinares, Pygopodes in Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German & Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 7: 195–217.

Tung-ting Liang *see* Liang.

4157.—Tuomikoski, R. Mitteilungen über die Empididen (Dipt.) Finnlands. V. Die Gattung *Iteaphila* Zett. s. str. Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 125–131.

Turner, J. R. *see* Stallings & Turner.

4158.—Tuxen, S. L. Relationships of Protura. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 493–497, 1 fig.

4159.—Tuzet, O. & Manier, J.-F. Mode de formation des tératocytes chez les chenilles de *Pieris brassicae* Linn., parasitées par *Apanteles glomeratus* Linn. (= *reconditus* Wesm.)

Bull. biol., Paris **91** 1957: 264-270, 2 figs. [Lep., Hym.]

Twohy, D. W. *see* Rozeboom & Twohy.

Tynan, A. M. *see* Davis, Frazer & Tynan.

4160.—Uchida, H. A new species of Sminthuridae (Collembola). Kontyû, Tokyo **26**: 76-77, 1 fig.

4161.—Uchida, T. Anomalous and Therionines in the collection of the entomological institute of the Hokkaido University (I, II). Insecta matsum., Sapporo **21**: 85-108; **22**: 40-58. [Hym.]

4162.—Uchida, T. Ein neuer Parasit des Bläulings. Insecta matsum., Sapporo **21**: 109-111, 1 fig. [Hym.]

4163.—Uchida, T. Systematische Uebersicht der Euceros-Arten Japans (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Mushi, Fukuoka **32**: 129-133, 1 fig.

4164.—Uchida, T. & Momoi, S. On the species of *Polysphincta* Gravenhorst and *Zatypota* Förster from Japan (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo **22**: 22-30, 3 figs.

Udaka, M. *see* Morikawa & Udaka.

4165.—Uéno, Shun-Ichi. Two new Trechids of *Kurasawatrechus*-group found in the limestone caves of Japan (Coleoptera, Harpalidae). Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **12**: 123-131, 6 figs.

4166.—Uéno, S.-I. Studies on the Japanese Trechinae (VI) (Coleoptera, Harpalidae). Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. **24** 1957: 179-218, 1 pl., 9 figs.

4167.—Uéno, S.-I. The cave beetles from Akiyoshi-dai Karst and its vicinity. I, II. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. **25**: 39-48, 8 figs., 1-61, 13 figs. [Col.]

4168.—Uéno, S.-I. The cave Trechids from the central part of the Hûgoku district, Japan. I, II. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. **25**: 1-184, 1 fig., 185-197, 15 figs. [Col.]

4169.—Uéno, S.-I. A remarkable new cave Trechid from eastern Kyushu, Japan (Coleoptera, Harpalidae). Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. **25**: 199-203, 2 figs.

Uéno, Shun-Ichi *see* Coiffait & Uéno.

4170.—Uhmann, E. Chrysomelidae: Hispinae. Hispinae Africanae, Eurasiaticae, Australicae. Coleopt. Catal. (Suppl.), s'Gravenhage pars 35 fasc. 2 (2nd ed.) ix + 398 pp.

4171.—Uhmann, E. Hispinae aus dem Britischen Museum. X. Teil: *Eurispia*. 190. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt. Chrysomelidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (12) **10** (1957): 769-778, 5 figs.

4172.—Uhmann, E. Hispinae aus Ostafrika. 196. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt. Chrysomelidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (13) **1**: 488-496, 1 fig.

4173.—Uhmann, E. Zwei Hispinae aus dem Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum in Stockholm. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm **78** (1957) suppl.: 81-84, 1 fig. [Col.]

4174.—Uhmann, E. Färbungskreise dreier Hispinae aus Südbrasilien. 191. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt. Chrysomelidae). Iheringia, Porto Alegre no. 9: 5-14, 2 pls.

4175.—Uhmann, E. Hispinae aus Südafrika. III. Teil. 183. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt.: Chrysomelidae). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria **21**: 214-226, 6 figs.

4176.—Ujhelyi, S. Insecta I: Szitakötök—Odonata. [In Hungarian.] Fauna hung., Budapest **5** (6) 1957: 1-44, 27 figs.

4177.—Ulmer, G. Köcherfliegen (Trichopteren) von den Sunda-Inseln. Teil III. Larven und Puppen der Annulipalpia, unter Berücksichtigung verwandter Formen und deren Literatur aus anderen Faunengebieten. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart suppl. **23** 1957: 109-470, 667 figs.

4178.—Ulrich, H. Die mutagene Röntgenstrahlenwirkung auf das ungefurchte *Drosophila*-Ei und ihre Sauerstoffabhängigkeit. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **65**: 442-448, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

4179.—Umebachi, Y. Yellow pigments in the wings of the Papilionid butterflies. I. The relation between kynurenine and the yellow pigments of *Papilio xuthus*. Sci. Rep. Kanazawa Univ. **6**: 45-55, 7 figs. [Lep.]

4180.—Unigarro P., A. Biología del predator *Zelus longipes* Linneo (Hemiptero: Reduviidae) en el valle del Cauca. Rev. Fac. nac. Agron., Medellín **18**: 53–82, 6 figs.

4181.—Urbahn, E. Ergänzung zur *Hydraecia nordstroemi*-Frage (Lep.). Ent. Z., Stuttgart **68**: 151–152.

4182.—Ureta R., E. Nuevas especies de Pieridae (Lep. Rhopalocera) de Chile y Argentina. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile **26** 1955: 57–71, 2 pls., 1 fig.

4183.—Ureta R., E. Nuevos Rhopalóceros (Lep.) de Chile. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile **26** 1956: 159–185, 2 col. pls., 9 figs.

4184.—Ureta R., E. Nuevas especies de Lycaenidae (Lep. Rhopalocera) de Chile (Aporte 33°). Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile **26** 1956: 257–260, 3 figs.

4185.—Ureta R., E. Revisión de la familia Aegeriidae (Lep. Het.) en Chile (Aporte 34°). Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile **26** 1956: 261–267, 2 figs.

4186.—Ureta R., E. Nuevos Heteróceros (Lep.) de Chile (Aporte 35°). Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile **26** 1956: 271–284, 1 col. pl., 7 figs.

4187.—Ureta, E. Revisión de la familia Lasiocampidae en Chile (Lepidoptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago **5** 1957: 123–142, 2 col. pls., 14 figs.

4188.—Ureta R., E. & Donoso B., R. Revisión de la familia Sphingidae (Lep. Het.), en Chile. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat., Santiago de Chile **26** 1956: 237–256, 4 col. pls.

4189.—Urquhart, F. A. Migration of the monarch butterfly. Ent. Div. Newsletter Sci. Serv. Dep. Agric., Ottawa **36** no. 9: 1–2. [Lep.]

4190.—Ursprung, H., Graf, G. E. & Anders, G. Experimentell ausgelöste Bildung von rotem Pigment in den Malpighischen Gefäßen von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **65**: 449–460, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Ursprung, H. see Hadorn, Graf & Ursprung.

4191.—Urvoy, J. Ontogenèse de l'organe de Johnston chez les Phas-

mides. Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (Zool.) (11) **20**: 183–195, 3 col. figs. [Orth.]

4192.—[Ushatinskaya, R. S.] Principles of cold-hardiness in insects. [In Russian.] Moscow, Akad. Nauk SSSR 1957 314 pp. 66 figs.

4193.—Usinger, R. L. A new genus of Reduviidae from the Hawaiian Islands (Hemiptera). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu **16** (1957): 437–440, 1 fig.

Usinger, R. L. see Carayon, Usinger & Wygodzinsky; Carvalho & Usinger; Hurd, Smith & Usinger.

4194.—Utida, S. Fluctuations in the interacting populations of host and parasite in relation to the biotic potential of the host. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **36** 1955: 202–206, 4 figs. [Col., Hym.]

4195.—Utida, S. Cyclic fluctuations of population density intrinsic to the host-parasite system. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **38** 1957: 442–449, 6 figs. [Col., Hym.]

4196.—Utida, S. On fluctuations in population density of the rice stem borer *Chilo suppressalis*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **39**: 587–599, 11 figs. [Lep.]

4197.—Utida, S. & Takahashi, F. "Phase" dimorphism observed in the laboratory population of the cowpea weevil, *Callosobruchus quadrimaculatus* III. Chemical differences of body constituents between two phases. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo **2**: 33–37, 2 figs. [Col.]

4198.—Vago, C. Virose intestinale chez la processionnaire du pin, *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* Schiff. (Lepidoptera). Entomophaga, Paris **3**: 35–37, 3 figs.

4199.—Vago, C. & Chastang, Mme S. La potentialité d'émigration cellulaire en culture de tissus ovariens de Lépidoptères. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris **247**: 1503–1504.

4200.—Vago, C. & Vasiljevic, L. Polyédrie cytoplasmique chez l'écaille fileuse (*Hyphantria cunea* Drury, Lep. Arctiidae). Entomophaga, Paris **3**: 197–198.

Vago, C. see Hurpin & Vago.

4201.—Vaillant, F. Trois *Telmato-scopus* nouveaux pour la France (Dipt. Psychodidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 45-49, 13 figs.

4202.—Vaillant, F. Diptères Psychodidae recueillis par MM. J. Aubert et H. Bertrand en Espagne. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 109-112, 12 figs.

4203.—Vaillant, F. Diptères Psychodidae recueillis par M. L. Botoșaneanu en Roumanie. Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 152-155, 9 figs.

4204.—Vaillant, F. Quelques espèces de *Pericoma* du groupe *unispinosa* Tonnoir (Diptera). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 99-110, 3 figs.

4205.—Valadarès da Costa, M. Influence du déséquilibre alimentaire sur la morphologie, la physiologie et l'hérédité de *Drosophila melanogaster*, I. Portug. Acta biol., Lisbon (A) 5: 147-182, 1 fig., 10 tables (2 fldg.). [Dipt.]

Valade, M. *see* Ovazza & Valade.

Valdés, E. *see* Silveira Guido & others.

Valenta, V. *see* Musil & Valenta.

4206.—Valentine, J. M. New genera of anophthalmid beetles from Cumberland Caves (Carabidae, Trechini). Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Alabama, University no. 34 1952: 1-41, 5 pls. [Col.]

van Asperen *see* Asperen.

van den Assem *see* Assem.

Vanderberg, J. P. *see* Rutschky, Mooney & Vanderberg.

van der Drift *see* Drift.

4207.—Van der Kloot, W. G. The resting potentials of neurons in the *Cecropia* brain during diapause and development. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 79. [Lep.] Abstr.]

van der Vecht *see* Vecht.

Van der Zanden *see* Zanden.

4208.—Vanderzant, E. S. Growth and reproduction of the pink bollworm on an amino acid medium. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50 1957: 19-221. [Lep.]

4209.—Vanderzant, E. S. & Reiser, J. Studies of the nutrition of the pink

bollworm using purified casein media. J. econ. Ent., Washington 49 1956: 454-458, 1 fig. [Lep.]

4210.—Vanderzant, E. S., Reiser, R. & Ivy, E. E. Methods for the mass rearing of the pink bollworm. J. econ. Ent., Washington 49 1956: 559-560. [Lep.]

van Dijk *see* Dijk.

van Doesburg *see* Doesburg.

van Emden *see* Emden.

van Hille *see* Hille.

van Leeuwen *see* Docters van Leeuwen.

4211.—Van Pelt, A. The occurrence of a *Cordyceps* on the ant *Camponotus pennsylvanicus* (Degeer) in the Highlands, N.C., region. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci., Nashville 33: 120-122, 1 fig. [Hym.]

4212.—Van Pelt, jr., A. F. The ecology of the ants of the Welaka Reserve, Florida (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Part II. Annotated list. Amer. Midl. Nat., Notre Dame 59: 1-57.

van Regteren Altena *see* Altena.

van Someren *see* Someren.

van Son *see* Son.

van Steenis *see* Steenis.

Van Zandt Brower *see* Brower.

Vaquero *see* Salazar Vaquero.

Varga, D. *see* Negru & Varga.

4213.—Vargas, L. Los *Culicoides* o jejenes de México (Insecta: Diptera). Claves gráficas para la determinación de los subgéneros. Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Mexico City 18 no. 2: 75-80.

4214.—Vargas, L. & Díaz Nájera, A. *Nemopalpus yucatanensis* n. sp. (Diptera: Psychodidae). Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Mexico City 18 no. 1: 1-11, 3 pls.

4215.—Vargas, L. & Díaz Nájera, A. Nota sobre *Simulium* (*Psilopelmia*) *bivittatum* Malloch, 1914 (Diptera: Simuliidae). Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Mexico City 18 no. 1: 13-30, 2 pls.

4216.—Varin, G. Contribution à l'étude des Satyridae de France, d'Espagne et d'Afrique du Nord

(Lépidoptères Rhopalocères). Les races françaises, ibériques et nord-africaines d'*Hipparchia fidia* L. (sous-genre *Pseudotergumia*) et leur répartition. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 209-215.

4217.—Varin, G. Contribution à l'étude des Satyridae français (Lépidoptères Rhopalocères). Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 10-12.

4218.—Varin, G. Contribution à l'étude des Satyridae (Lépidoptères). Les races françaises, ibériques et nord-africaines de *Chazara briseis* L. et leur répartition. Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 33-39.

4219.—Varley, G. C. & Gradwell, G. R. Balance in insect populations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 619-624, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Vasiljevic, L. see Vago & Vasiljevic.

4220.—Vásquez G., L. Notas sobre Lepidópteros de las islas Revillagigedo. I. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx., Mexico City 28 (1957): 301-307.

4221.—Vaughan, M. Lista de insectos determinados de Nicaragua. Bol. téc. Min. Agric., Managua no. 1 [? 1958]: 1-55.

4222.—Vaurie, P. A revision of the genus *Diplotaxis* (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Melolonthinae). Part I. Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist., New York 115: 263-396, 158 figs.

4223.—Vayssière, P. Données nouvelles sur les migrations du criquet pèlerin. C.R. Soc. Biogéogr., Paris 34 1957: 31-34. [Orth.]

4224.—Vayssière, P. Entomologie malaise. Orthoptères, Diptères, Hyménoptères. Lépidoptères, Coléoptères, Hémiptères. J. Agric. trop., Paris 5: 719-731, 1 pl., 13 figs., 789-808, 2 pls., 16 figs.

4225.—Vazirani, T. G. On a collection of Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) in the Zoological Survey of India, with the descriptions of two new species. Rec. Indian Mus., Calcutta 53 (1955): 13-17, 1 fig.

4226.—Veber, J. A cytoplasmic polyhedral disease of the gypsy moth (*Lymantria dispar* L.). Nature, London 179 1957: 1304-1305, 3 figs. [Lep.]

4227.—Vecchi, M. A. L'importanza delle papille rettili dell' "*Apis mellifica* L. *ligustica* Spin." nell'assorbimento di sostanze grasse. Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 125-133, 7 figs. [Hym.]

4228.—Vecht, J. van der. The identity of *Sphex viatica* Linné, 1758 (Hymenoptera, Pompilidae). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 47-48.

Veiga Ferreira see Ferreira.

4229.—Veloso, H. P. Considerações gerais sobre os biótopos e habitats dos Anofelíneos do sub-gênero *Kerteszia*. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, Rio de Janeiro 56: 163-179. [Dipt.]

Venables, D. see Kerr & others.

4230.—[Vengorek, V., Akhremovich, I., Pavlovskii, E. N. & Teravskii, I. K.]. The method of preservation of insects in the phytocide of horseradish for the subsequent manual dissection. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 659-660.

Venkatasubba Rao see Rao.

4231.—Venturi, F. Notulae dip-terologicae. XIII. La "*Senotainia pygmaea*" Rond. (Sarcophagidae). Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 177-184, 5 figs.

4232.—Venturi, F. Su alcune *Villa* Lioy (Dipt. Bombyliidae) della collezione di M. le Dr M. Bequaert di Gand. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 33: 1-4.

Vereiskaya, V. N. see Bednyakova & Vereiskaya.

Verly, S. see Bricteux-Grégoire, Verly & Florkin.

4233.—Vernberg, F. J. & Meriney, D. K. The influence of temperature and humidity on the metabolism of melanistic strains of *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc., Chapel Hill, N.C. 73 1957: 351-362, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

4234.—Verrier, M.-L. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba, fascicule IV. II. Ephéméroptères. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar no. 53: 111-125, 10 figs.

4235.—Verron, H. Interattraction olfactive chez *Calotermes flavicollis* II.—Pouvoir attractif des nymphes

à l'égard des différentes castes. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 309-314, 4 figs. [Isopt.]

4236.—Vessia, R. Contributo alla conoscenza della *Celerio lineata* Fabr. var. *livornica* Esp. (Lepidoptera Sphingidae). Ann. Sper. agr., Rome (N.S.) 12: lxx-xcvi, 19 pls. (1 col., 15 fldg.).

4237.—Vidano, C. Sulla comparsa di numerose forme ninfali in *Rhopalosiphum oxyacanthae* (Schrk.) Börner (Hemiptera Aphididae). Atti Accad. Sci. Torino (1) 92 1957-1958: 213-224, 5 figs.

4238.—Vielmetter, W. Physiologie des Verhaltens zur Sonnenstrahlung bei dem Tagfalter *Argynnis paphia* L.—I. Untersuchungen im Freiland. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 13-37, 15 figs. [Lep.]

4239.—Viette, P. Un nouveau Microlépidoptère parasite du caféier (Lep. Orneodidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 457-459, 1 fig.

4240.—Viette, P. Thyridides malgaches nouveaux ou peu connus (Lépidoptères). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 206-208.

4241.—Viette, P. Descriptions de nouvelles sous-espèces des genres *Callicore* et *Perisama* (Lep. Nymphalidae). Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 293-296.

4242.—Viette, P. Descriptions préliminaires de nouvelles espèces de Noctuelles de Madagascar, I, II (Lep. Noctuidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 62 (1957): 270-279; 3: 146-152.

4243.—Viette, P. Contribution à l'étude des Hepialidae (33^e note). (1) *Lorscheltellus fusconebulosus* (Degeer). Entomologiste, Paris 14: 96-101. [Lep.]

4244.—Viette, P. Contribution à l'étude des Cossidae (4^e note). Nouvelles espèces de Madagascar. Lamellionea, Brussels 57 (1957): 99-106, figs. [Lep.]

4245.—Viette, P. Pyrales de la région malgache nouvelles ou peu connues (Lepidoptera). Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 9-156, 8 figs.

4246.—Viette, P. Nouvelles espèces de Noctuelles quadridrides de Madagascar (Lepidoptera). Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar, Tananarive (E) 9: 157-175, 1 pl., 2 figs.

4247.—Viette, P. E. L. L'entomofaune de l'île de la Réunion. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 795-797.

4248.—Viette, P. Microlépidoptères nouveaux de Madagascar. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 111-124, 12 figs.

4249.—[Vikhodtsevskii, N.]. Nouveaux et rares papillons pour la faune de la Bulgarie. [In Bulgarian with French & Russian summaries.] Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk., Sofia (Otd. biol.) 7: 358-365, 2 figs. [Lep.]

4250.—[Viktorov, G. A.]. Biologie von *Limneria fuscicarpus* Thoms. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae)—Parasit von *Etiella zinckenella* Tr. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 589-596, 10 figs.

4251.—[Viktorov, G. A.]. Material on the taxonomy of the Ichneumonflies of the genus *Enicospilus* Stephens (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 215-221, 5 figs.

4252.—[Viktorov, G. A.]. New Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) of Central Asia. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1500-1508, 11 figs.

4253.—Villiers, A. Coléoptères Languriides africains nouveaux ou peu connus. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 220-239, 31 figs.

4254.—Villiers, A. Trois nouveaux Cerambycidae africains. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 363-368, 5 figs. [Col.]

4255.—Villiers, A. Coléoptères Languriinae et Cladoxeninae récoltés au Cameroun par M. J. Cantaloube. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 961-969, 13 figs.

4256.—Villiers, A. Révision des *Anadastus* africains voisins de *semi-flavus* Thomson (Col. Languriidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1176-1207, 65 figs.

4257.—Villiers, A. Les Réduviides de Madagascar. XI—Saicinae. Bull.

Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957: 310-314. [Hem.]

4258.—Villiers, A. Démembrement du genre *Cometes* Serville; descriptions des genres *Pseudocometes*, *Paracometes*, *Microcometes* nov. et de plusieurs espèces nouvelles (Col. Cerambycidae Disteniinae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957: 407-413, 4 figs.

4259.—Villiers, A. La collection Maurice Pic au Muséum de Paris. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 71-72.

4260.—Villiers, A. Notes sur les Disteniinae de la région indo-pacifique (Col. Cerambycidae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 262-270.

4261.—Villiers, A. Révision des genres *Pseudocometes* Villiers et *Heteropalpus* Buquet (Col. Cerambycidae Disteniinae). Bull. Soc. ent. France, Paris 63: 37-40, 8 figs.

4262.—Villiers, A. Hémiptères Réduviides récoltés en Angola (3ème note). Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 38: 11-46, 32 figs.

4263.—Villiers, A. Révision du genre *Paracometes* Villiers (Col. Cerambycidae Disteniinae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 43-56, 31 figs.

4264.—Villiers, A. Un nouveau *Barbaropus* termitophile du Congo Belge (Col. Languriidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 35-38, 5 figs.

4265.—Villiers, A. Sur quatre Emeisinae du Musée Royal du Congo Belge (Hemiptera Reduviidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 58: 277-280, 6 figs.

Villiers, A. see Breuning & Villiers. Viña see Nuñez Viña.

4266.—[Vinogradova, E. B.]. Photo-periodic reaction of the malaria mosquito (*Anopheles maculipennis messeae* Fall.). [In Russian.] Uchen. Zap. Leningr. Ord. Lenina gosud. Univ. Imen. A. A. Zhdanova, Leningrad (Ser. biol. Nauk) no. 240 v'p. 46: 52-60, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

4267.—Vinson, J. On two species of *Pelecophora* from Round Island with the description of a larva of this genus (Col. Dasytidae). Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5 1957: 1-6, 13 figs.

4268.—Vinson, J. The Melolonthine beetles of the island of Rodriguez (Col. Scarabaeidae). Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5 1957: 22-29, 14 figs.

4269.—Vinson, J. New species of Eucnemidae and Trixagidae from Mauritius. Mauritius Inst. Bull., Port Louis 5: 129-133, 13 figs. [Col.]

4270.—Virkki, N. E. High chiasma frequency in allocyclic segments of chromosomes. Nature, London 181: 1148-1149, 2 figs. [Col.]

4271.—Virkki, N. Chiasma relations in an Elaterid beetle, *Agriotes mancus* Say. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 953-959, 6 figs. [Col.]

Vishwa Nath see Nath.

4272.—Vives Sabater, J. Hallazgo de *Phlebotomus* en otras localidades próximas a Barcelona. Rev. ibér. Parasit., Granada 18: 309-313, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

4273.—Vockeroth, J. R. Diptera (Muscidae): Scatomyzinae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 517-520, 2 figs.

4274.—Vockeroth, J. R. Two new Nearctic species of *Spilomyia* (Diptera: Syrphidae), with a note on the taxonomic value of wing microtrichia in the Syrphidae. Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 284-291, 12 figs.

4275.—Vockeroth, J. R. Distribution patterns of the Scatomyzinae (Diptera, Muscidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 619-625, 5 maps.

4276.—Vollert, I. *Asphondylia sarothamni* H. Loew = *Asphondylia mayeri* Liebel. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 45: 276. [Dipt.]

von Borstel see Borstel.

4277.—Vondráček, K. Fn. ČSR: sv. 9: Mery—Psyloidea (řád: Hmyz stejnokřídý—Homoptera). [In Czech with English & Russian summaries.] Praha, Čsl. Akad. Ved (Sek. biol.) 1957 431 pp. 265 figs. [Hem.]

von Harnack see Harnack.

von Hofstein see Hofstein.

von Kéler see Kéler.

von Mentzer see Mentzer.

4278.—Voss, E. Die von Biró auf Neu Guinea aufgefundenen Rüsselkäfer, II (Coleoptera Curculionidae). Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung., Budapest (N.S.) 9: 209–222, 3 figs.

4279.—Voss, E. Spedizione italiana al Karakorum ed al Hindu-Kush (1954–1955). Primi risultati dello studio delle raccolte zoologiche. Im Karakorum (1954) und Hindokuschgebirge (1955) gesammelte Ruesselkaefer. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957: 38–43, 2 figs. [Col.]

4280.—Voss, E. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden im Grenzgebiet der orientalischen zur paläarktischen Region (Col., Curc.). Die von J. Klapperich und Tschung Sen in der Provintz Fukien gesammelte Rüsselkäfer. Decheniana, Bonn Beihft Nr. 5: 1–139, 14 figs.

4281.—Voss, E. Einige unbeschriebene Curculioniden, vorwiegend aus dem Museum G. Frey (Col. Curc.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 918–933.

4282.—Voss, E. Über einige in Irak und Jordan aufgefundene Curculioniden (Col., Curc.). Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 17: 1–3 (5–7).

4283.—Voss, E. Zur Kenntnis südamerikanischer Attelabiden (1) (Coleoptera Attelabidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 95–106.

Vries *see* de Vries.

4284.—Vrydagh, J.-M. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae. 11. Les Bostrychidae de l'Australie, de la Tasmanie et la Nouvelle-Zélande. 13.—Description d'allotypes. 17.—Les types de Imhoff, 1843. Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 35–64, 3 figs., 156–158, 346–347, 3 figs. [Col.]

4285.—Vrydagh, J.-M. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae (Coleoptera). 14.—Deuxième collection du Musée zoologique de l'Université Humboldt à Berlin. Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg., Brussels 34 no. 38: 1–28, 5 maps.

4286.—Vrydagh, J.-M. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae 16.—Collection du Musée G. Frey à Lutzing. Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 1068–1077, 1 map. [Col.]

4287.—Vuillaume, M. Les substances inhibitrices de la construction des cellules royales chez les abeilles. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1298–1299. [Hym.]

4288.—Vuillaume, M. La théorie de Butler sur l'ectohormone des abeilles et ses limites. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 1927–1929. [Hym.]

4289.—Vuillaume, M. Essai de modification des réactions instinctives des abeilles au cours de l'élevage royal. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246: 2169–2171. [Hym.]

4290.—[Vysotskaya, S. O.]. The fauna of Collembola inhabiting the nests of rodents and insectivores and its seasonal fluctuations. [In Russian with English summary.] Parazit. Sbornik, Moscow 18: 199–218.

Waddington, C. H. *see* Koref Santibáñez & Waddington.

4291.—Wagner, E. Was ist *Lopus longirostris* Jordan 1947? (Hem. Het. Miridae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 257–260, 7 figs.

4292.—Wagner, E. Zur Gattung *Sthenarus* Fieber 1858 (Hem. Het. Miridae). Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 405–421, 41 figs.

4293.—Wagner, E. Zwei neue Miriden aus dem Museo civico di Storia naturale in Mailand (Hem. Het.). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 97: 199–203, 15 figs.

4294.—Wagner, E. *Macrotylus nigricornis* Fieber 1864 und *lutescens* Fieber 1870 (Hem. Het. Miridae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 27–29, 9 figs.

4295.—Wagner, E. Einige neue *Orthotylus*-Arten aus Marokko (Hem. Het. Miridae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 84–87, 20 figs.

4296.—Wagner, E. Eine bemerkenswerte subspecies von *Gerris odontogaster* Zett. (Hem. Het. Gerridae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 119–122, 22 figs.

4297.—Wagner, E. Nachtrag zur Hemipterenfauna Siziliens (Heteroptera). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 88: 139–142.

4298.—Wagner, E. Das bisher unbeschriebene Männchen von *Ato-moscelis tomentosus* Reuter (Hemiptera—Heteroptera: Miridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 465–467, 10 figs.

4299.—Wagner, E. *Marmottania priesneri* nov. spec. (Hemiptera—Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 469–471, 4 figs.

4300.—Wagner, E. Das Männchen von *Acetropis sinuata* E. Wagner (Hemiptera—Heteroptera: Miridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, Cairo 42: 515–517, 10 figs.

4301.—Wagner, E. Zur Systematik und Nomenklatur der Gattung *Calocoris* Fieber, 1858 (Hem. Het. Miridae). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin (N.F.) 5: 86–90, 13 figs.

4302.—Wagner, E. Das Weibchen von *Dasyscytus sordidus* Fieber 1864 (Hem. Het. Miridae). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 72–74, 7 figs.

4303.—Wagner, E. Marokkanische *Tuponia*-Arten (Hem. Het. Miridae). Mitt. münch. ent. Ges., Munich 48: 125–129, 7 figs.

4304.—Wagner, E. Zur Systematik der Gattung *Notostira* Fieber (Hem. Het. Miridae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 1–5, 15 figs.

4305.—Wagner, E. Beitrag zur Systematik der Gattung *Anthocoris* Fallén (Hem. Het. Anthocoridae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 101–104, 17 figs., 109–112, 18–32 figs.

4306.—Wagner, E. Zur Gattung *Saldula* (Hem. Het. Saldidae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 116–120, 14 figs.

4307.—Wagner, E. *Megalocoleus confusus* nov. spec. (Hem. Het. Miridae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 62–64, 17 figs.

4308.—Wagner, E. Ein Männchen von *Campyloneura virgula* H.S. 1839 (Heteropt. Miridae). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 81–83, 8 figs. [Hem.]

4309.—Wagner, E. Einige neue Heteropteren. S. B. öst. Akad. Wiss., Vienna (I) 166 1957: 219–226, 26 figs. [Hem.]

4310.—Wagner, E. Heteropteren aus Iran, II. Hemiptera—Heteroptera (Familie Miridae). (Ergebnisse der Entomologischen Reisen Willi Richter, Stuttgart, im Iran 1954 und 1956—Nr. 18.). Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12: 1–13, 53 figs.

4311.—Wagner, E. *Piesma elliptica* nov. spec., une nouvelle espèce de la France méridionale (Hem. Het. Piesmidae). Vie et Milieu, Paris 8 (1957): 319–321, 19 figs.

4312.—Wagner, E. Sur quelques espèces françaises du genre *Psallus* Fieb. (Hém. Hét. Miridae). Vie et Milieu, Paris 8 (1957): 322–325, 23 figs.

4313.—Wagner, E. Sur *Systello-notus thymi* Signoret 1859 (Heteropt. Miridae). Vie et Milieu, Paris 8 (1957): 332–333, 2 figs. [Hem.]

4314.—Wagner, E. Deuxième contribution à la faune des Hémiptères Hétéroptères de France. Vie et Milieu, Paris 9: 236–247.

Wagner, R. P. see Martignoni, Zitcer & Wagner.

4315.—Wagner, W. Über eine Zikaden-Ausbeute vom Grossen Belchen im Schwarzwald (Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha). Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 14: 3–11 (435–443), 1 fig., 1 map. [Hem.]

4316.—Wagner, W. Eine neue *Idiocerus*-Art (Homoptera, Jassidae) als Schädling auf *Pistacia vera*. Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 16: 1–4, 11 figs. [Hem.]

4317.—Wagner, W. Über die Variabilität der Penisform bei der Deltocephalide *Psammotettix helvolus* Kirschb. (Homopt.). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 90–92. [Hem.]

Wagner Green see Green.

4318.—Wahis, R. *Argyroclitus trifurcus* nov. sp., Hyménoptère Pompilide nouveau de Java (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae). Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg., Brussels 94: 72–74, 3 figs.

4319.—Wakahama, Ken-Ichi. Further notes on the seasonal activity of *Drosophila* observed in the University Botanical Garden, Sapporo. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 30 1957: 217–224, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

- 4320.—Wakahama, Ken-Ichi & Okada, T. *Drosophila* survey of Hokkaido. VIII. Description of a new species of the genus *Amiota* (Drosophilidae) from Japan. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 31: 109–112, 10 figs. [Dipt.]
- 4321.—Waku, Y. Pupal oxygen uptake in the Chinese oak-silkworm *Antheraea pernyi* Guérin and breaking of its diapause. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ., Sendai (4) 23 1957: 143–155, 7 figs. [Lep.]
- Walker, J. R. *see* Blum & others.
- 4322.—Walker, K. W. Automictic parthenogenesis in the honey bee. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 299–316, 2 figs. [Hym.]
- Walker, N. A. *see* Hungerford, Spangler & Walker.
- 4323.—Walker, jr., T. J. Ecological studies of the arthropods associated with certain decaying materials in four habitats. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 38 1957: 262–276, 12 figs.
- Walkley, L. M. *see* Krombein & others.
- Wall, W. H. *see* Jamnback, Wall & Collins.
- 4324.—Wallace, B. The comparison of observed and calculated zygotic distributions. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 113–115. [Dipt.]
- 4325.—Wallace, B. The average effect of radiation-induced mutations on viability in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 532–556, 3 figs. [Dipt.]
- 4326.—Wallace, B. The effect of heterozygosity for new mutations on ability in *Drosophila*: a preliminary report. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 404–407. [Dipt.]
- 4327.—Wallace, G. K. Some experiments on form perception in the nymphs of the desert locust, *Schistocerca gregaria* Forskål. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 35: 765–775, 1 fig. [Orth.]
- 4328.—Wallace, M. M. H. Field evidence of density-governing reaction in *Sminthurus viridis* (L.). Nature, London 180 1957: 388–390, 2 figs. [Collemb.]
- 4329.—Waloff, N. Some methods of interpreting trends in field populations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 675–676. [Abstr.]
- 4330.—Waloff, N. & Richards, O. W. The biology of the Chrysomelid beetle, *Phytodecta olivacea* (Forster) (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110: 99–116, 7 figs.
- 4331.—Waloff, Z. The behaviour of locusts in migrating swarms. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 567–569, 1 fig. [Orth.]
- 4332.—Walstrom, R. J. Effects of flight distances from honey bee colonies on red clover seed yields. J. econ. Ent., Washington 51: 64–67, 3 figs. [Hym.]
- Walters, V. A. *see* Finlayson & Walters.
- 4333.—Walther, J. B. Untersuchungen am Belichtungspotential des Komplexauges von *Periplaneta* mit farbigen Reizen und selektiver Adaption. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 77: 63–104, 13 figs. [Orth.]
- 4334.—Walther, J. B. Changes induced in spectral sensitivity and form of retinal action potential of the cockroach eye by selective adaptation. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 142–151, 5 figs. [Orth.]
- Wang, C. H. *see* Silva, Doyle & Wang.
- Wang, Dwen-ching *see* Li & Wang.
- Wang, M. Y. *see* Chang & Wang.
- Ward, C. L. *see* Horn & Ward.
- 4335.—Ward, R. A. Preliminary observations on the origin of some Nearctic bird lice (Mallophaga). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 745–749.
- Ward, R. A. *see* Emerson & Ward.
- 4336.—Warnecke, G. Welcher Schmetterling ist das? Ein Bestimmungsbuch der Schmetterlinge Mitteleuropas. Stuttgart, Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung 159 pp. 43 pls. (32 col.) 41 figs. [Lep.]
- 4337.—Warnecke, G. Origin and history of the insect fauna of the northern Palaearctic. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 719–730, 12 maps.

4338.—Warren, B. C. S. On the recognition of the species. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 111–123.

4339.—Warren, G. L. A method of rearing bark- and cambium-feeding beetles with particular reference to *Hylobius warreni* Wood (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 425–428, 2 figs.

4340.—Wasbauer, M. S. A new genus of Brachycistidine wasps (Hymenoptera: Tiphidae). Pan-Pacif. Ent., San Francisco 34: 139–142, 3 figs.

4341.—Wasbauer, M. S. A biological study of *Anoplius* (*Anoplius*) *imbellus* Banks (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco 15 1957: 81–97, 7 figs.

4342.—Watanabe, C. Insects of Micronesia, Hymenoptera: Eucharidae. Vol. 19 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 19–34, 8 figs.

4343.—Watanabe, C. A revision of the species of the genus *Coeloides* Wesmael occurring in Japan, with description of a new species (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 22: 1–6, 2 figs.

4344.—Watanabe, T. Substances in mulberry leaves which attract silkworm larvae (*Bombyx mori*). Nature, London 182: 325–326, 2 figs. [Lep.]

4345.—Waterhouse, F. L. & Sanderson, A. R. Geographical colour polymorphism and chromosome constitution in sympatric species of sawflies. Nature, London 182: 477. [Hym.]

4346.—Watson, J. A. L. A new species of *Petalura* Leach (Odonata) from Western Australia. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 116–120, 4 figs.

4347.—Watson, J. A. L. A key to the dragonflies (Odonata) of south-western Australia. W. Aust. Nat., Perth 6: 138–150, 4 pls., 3 figs.

Watson, N. H. F. see Lawler & Watson.

4348.—Wattal, B. L., Bhatia, M. L. & Kalra, N. L. Some new records of Culicines of Dehra Dun (Uttar Pradesh) with a description of a new

variety. Indian J. Malariol., Delhi 12: 217–230, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Wattal, B. L. see Bhatia & Wattal.

4349.—Weaver, A. A. Calcium oxalate crystals in the cuticle of certain insect larvae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 535–541, 7 figs. [Lep., Hym.]

4350.—Weaver, N. How to draw insects. London and New York, Studio Public. 64 pp. many illus.

4351.—Weaver, N. Experiments on dimorphism in the female honey bee. J. econ. Ent., Washington 50: 759–761. [Hym.]

4352.—Weber, N. A. Fungus-growing ants and their fungi: *Trachymyrmex septentrionalis*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 37 1956: 150–161, 4 figs. [Hym.]

4353.—Weber, N. A. Fungus-growing ants and their fungi: *Trachymyrmex septentrionalis seminole*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 37 1956: 197–199. [Hym.]

4354.—Weber, N. A. Fungus-growing ants and their fungi: *Cyphomyrmex costatus*. Ecology, Durham, N.C. 38 1957: 480–494, 5 photos. [Hym.]

4355.—Weber, N. A. Nomenclatural notes on *Proatta* and *Atta* (Hym.: Formicidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 7–13.

4356.—Weber, N. A. Nomenclatural changes in *Trachymyrmex* (Hym.: Formicidae, Attini). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 49–55.

4357.—Weber, N. A. Synonymies and types of *Apterostigma* (Hym.: Formicidae). Ent. News, Lancaster, Pa 69: 243–251.

4358.—Weber, N. A. Some Attine synonyms and types (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 259–264.

4359.—Weber, N. A. Evolution in fungus-growing ants. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 459–473, 12 figs. [Hym.]

4360.—Weber, N. A. The nest of an anomalous colony of the arboreal ant *Cephalotes atratus*. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 60–69. [Hym.]

Webster, A. P. *see* De Coursey & Webster.

4361.—Weiant, E. A. Control of spontaneous activity in certain efferent nerve fibers from the metathoracic ganglion of the cockroach, *Periplaneta americana*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 81–82. [Orth.]

4362.—Weiden, M. H. J. The enzymatic hydrolysis of some acetylated primary arylamines by insect tissues. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 365–367. [Orth.]

4363.—Weidner, H. Termiten (Isop-tera) aus dem Irak. Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 17: 4–12 (9–16), 10 figs.

4364.—Weidner, H. Die auf Fledermäusen parasitierenden Insekten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in Deutschland vorkommenden Arten. Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg no. 59: 1–88, 21 pls.

4365.—Weiffenbach, H. Ein neuer *Pachynematus* (Hym., Tenth.) aus Mitteldeutschland. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 6 1957: 13–15, 4 figs.

4366.—Weinreich, E. Neue Arten der Gattung *Pycnosiphorus* (Col., Lucanidae) aus dem Senckenberg-Museum. Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M. 39: 169–176, 1 pl.

4367.—Weinreich, E. Die süd-amerikanische Lucanidengattung *Pycnosiphorus* (Ins. Col.). Senckenbergiana biol., Frankfurt a. M. 39: 65–288, 24 figs.

4368.—Weir, J. S. Polyethism in workers of the ant *Myrmica*. Insectes sociaux, Paris 5: 97–128, 9 figs., 15–339, 7 figs. [Hym.]

4369.—Weir, J. S. The effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony foundation in *Myrmica*. J. Ins. Physiol., London 1: 2–360, 5 figs. [Hym.]

Weismann, L. *see* Povolný & Weismann.

Weitz, B. *see* Glasgow & others; Williams, Weitz & McClelland.

Weld, L. H. *see* Krombein & others.

4370.—Welshons, W. J. A preliminary investigation of pseudo-allelism at the notch locus of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 44: 254–258. [Dipt.]

4371.—Welshons, W. J. & Russell, W. L. The effect of X-rays on the *Drosophila* testis and a method for obtaining spermatogonial mutation rates. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 43 1957: 608–613. [Dipt.]

Welshons, W. *see* Brown & Welshons.

4372.—Wendeler, H. Neue *Priochirus*-Arten (Col. Staphylinidae). 22. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 16 1957: 25–26.

4373.—Wendeler, H. Neue *Leptochirus*-Arten des Zoologischen Museums Berlin (Col. Staphylinidae). 23. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staphyliniden. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 16 1957: 45–47.

4374.—Werneck, F. L. Novo e inesperado Tricodectídeo (Mallophaga). Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, Lisbon no. 40: 141–146, 7 figs.

4375.—Werner, F. G. Some notes on Boheman's Anthicidae from "California" (Coleoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 213–216.

4376.—Werner, F. G. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Tomoderus* (Coleoptera: Anthicidae). Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 51–59, 8 figs.

4377.—Werner, F. G. A new genus and species of Anthicidae from western United States. Psyche, Cambridge, Mass. 64 (1957): 97–101, 2 figs. [Col.]

4378.—Werner, K. Die Larvalsystematik einiger Kleinschmetterlingsfamilien (Hyponomeutidae, Orthoteliidae, Acrolepiidae, Tineidae, Incurvariidae und Adelidae). Abh. Larvalsyst. Ins. Nr. 2. Berlin, Akademie-Verlag [5+] 145 pp. 212 figs. [Lep.]

4379.—Whalley, P. E. S. An account of the weevil larvae bred from the banana plant in Uganda, with a description of the larva of *Temnoschoita nigroplagiata* (Qued.) (Col., Curc.). Bull. ent. Res., London 49: 421–426, 4 figs.

Whelchel, J. G. *see* Love & Whelchel.

4380.—Whelden, R. M. Additional notes on *Rhytidoponera convexa* Mayr

(Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 80-84.

4381.—Whelden, R. M. Notes on the anatomy of the Formicidae I. *Stigmatomma pallipes* (Haldeman). J. N. Y. ent. Soc., New York 65 (1957): 1-21, 2 pls. [Hym.]

4382.—Whiting, P. W. Production of blowfly pupae in large quantity. Proc. Pa Acad. Sci., Harrisburg 32: 233-239, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

4383.—Whiting, P. W. *Mormoniella* and the nature of the gene: *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Walker) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 857-866.

4384.—Wiegel, K.-H. Die Nikotin-tötungsmethode und die Behandlung von Lepidopteren, insbesondere Zygaenen, beim Sammeln. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich 7: 35-36, 45-47.

4385.—Wigglesworth, V. B. Some methods for assaying extracts of the juvenile hormone in insects. J. Ins. Physiol., London 2: 73-84, 33 figs.

4386.—Wigglesworth, V. B. The distribution of esterase in the nervous system and other tissues of the insect *Rhodnius prolixus*. Quart. J. micr. Sci., Oxford 99: 441-450, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Hem.]

4387.—Wilbert, H. Über die Wirkung solitärer und gregärer Parasiten. Z. PflKrankh., Stuttgart 65: 661-673.

4388.—Wilbur, K. M. & McMahan, E. A. Low temperature studies on the isolated heart of the beetle, *Popilius disjunctus* (Illiger). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 27-32, 4 figs. [Col.]

4389.—Wilde, J. de. Host plant selection in the Colorado beetle larva (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say) (an ethological approach to food finding in insects). Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 14-22, 6 figs. [Col.]

4390.—Wilde, J. de. Perception of the photoperiod by the Colorado potato beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 213-218, 4 figs. [Col.]

4391.—Wilde, J. de & Bonga, H. Observations on threshold intensity and sensitivity to different wave lengths of photoperiodic responses in the Colorado beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say). Ent. exp. appl., Amsterdam 1: 301-307, 4 figs. [Col.]

4392.—Wilde, J. de & Stegwee, D. Two major effects of the corpus allatum in the adult Colorado beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say). Arch. néerl. Zool., Leiden 13 suppl. 1: 277-289, 4 figs. [Col.]

4393.—Wilkinson, W. Two new species of *Kaloterme* Hagen from West Africa (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 109-115, 2 pls.

4394.—Wille, A. A comparative study of the dorsal vessels of bees. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 538-546, 24 figs. [Hym.]

4395.—Wille, J. E. La influencia del clima sobre la biología y el desarrollo de los insectos y su importancia práctica para la agricultura. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 699-705, 3 maps. [Orth. Hem.]

4396.—Willemse, C. On some Tettigonioida injurious to coconut palms. Natuurh. Maanbl., Limburg 47: 122-125, 3 figs. [Orth.]

Williams, C. M. *see* Harvey & Williams.

4397.—Williams, D. J. The mealybugs (Pseudococcidae: Homoptera) described by W. M. Maskell, R. Newstead, T. D. A. Cockerell, and E. E. Green from the Ethiopian Region. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 6: 203-236, 10 figs. [Hem.]

4398.—Williams, D. J. The mealybugs (Pseudococcidae: Homoptera) described by W. J. Hall, F. Laing and A. H. Strickland from the Ethiopian Region. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 7: 1-37, 15 figs. [Hem.]

4399.—Williams, D. J. A new species of *Eurycoccus* Ferris (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae) from Israel. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 22-24, 1 fig. [Hem.]

Williams, E. R. *see* Mallison, Williams & Richards.

4400.—Williams, F. X. Four new Sphecoid wasps from western North America (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae, Larrinae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.*, San Francisco **34**: 207–213, 4 figs.

4401.—Williams, G. Mechanical time-sorting of pitfall captures. *J. Anim. Ecol.*, Oxford **27**: 27–35, 1 fig.

4402.—Williams, J. R. A list of Hymenoptera (excluding Formicidae) recorded from Mauritius. *Mauritius Inst. Bull.*, Port Louis **5**: 108–128.

4403.—Williams, M. C., Weitz, B. & McClelland, G. A. H. Natural hosts of some species of *Taeniorhynchus* Lynch Arribálzaga (Diptera, Culicidae) collected in Uganda, as determined by the precipitin test. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.*, Liverpool **52**: 186–190.

4404.—Williams, R. C. & Smith, K. M. A crystallizable insect virus. *Nature*, London **179** 1957: 119–120, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Williams, R. C. *see* Smith & Williams.

4405.—Williams, R. W. A study of the summer filth fly population of the Bermuda Islands. *J. Parasit.*, Lancaster, Pa **44**: 339–342. [Dipt.]

Williamson, M. *see* Clarke & Williamson.

4406.—Willink, A. Descripción de un nuevo género y especie de *Bembini* y observaciones sobre otra (Hym.: phoridae). *Acta zool. lilloana*, Tucumán **16**: 47–54, 9 figs.

4407.—Willis, E. R. The use of artificial heat to induce mosquitoes feed on cold-blooded animals. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 257–261. [Dipt.]

4408.—Willis, E. R., Riser, G. R. & Roth, L. M. Observations on reproduction and development in cockroaches. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Washington **51**: 53–69, 1 fig. [Orth.]

Willis, E. R. *see* Roth & Willis.

Willis, M. J. *see* Hayes & others.

4409.—Wilson, E. O. The beginnings of nomadic and group-predatory behaviour in the Ponerine ants. *Evolution*, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 24–31, 1 fig. [Hym.]

4410.—Wilson, E. O. Observations on the behaviour of the Cerapachyine ants. *Insectes sociaux*, Paris **5**: 129–140. [Hym.]

4411.—Wilson, E. O. Character displacement and species criteria. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 125–128, 2 figs.

4412.—Wilson, E. O. The organization of a nuptial flight of the ant *Pheidole sitarches* Wheeler. *Psyche*, Cambridge, Mass. **64**: 46–50. [Hym.]

4413.—Wilson, E. O. & Brown, jr., W. L. The worker caste of the parasitic ant *Monomorium metoecus* Brown and Wilson, with notes on behavior. *Ent. News*, Lancaster, Pa **69**: 33–38, 1 fig. [Hym.]

4414.—Wilson, E. O. & Brown, jr., W. L. Recent changes in the introduced population of the fire ant *Solenopsis saevissima* (Fr. Smith). *Evolution*, Lancaster, Pa **12**: 211–218, 3 figs. [Hym.]

Wilson, E. O. *see* Eisner & Wilson.

Wilson, F. D. *see* Stone & Wilson.

4415.—Wilson, K. H. Lighting for color photography of insects. *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 405–407, 2 figs.

Wilson, L. *see* Giese & Wilson.

4416.—Wilson, R. S. Some aspects of the experimental study of behavior. *Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinburgh* **27**: 29–32. [Lep.]

4417.—Wilson-Jones, K. & Davidson, G. Dosage-mortality curves for houseflies susceptible and resistant to DDT. *Nature*, London **182**: 403–404, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

4418.—Wiltshire, E. P. New species and forms of Lepidoptera from Afghanistan and Iraq. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **55**: 228–237, 1 pl., 3 figs.

4419.—Wiltshire, E. P. Notes on the diapause of Lepidoptera in hot arid subtropical climates. *Lepid. News*, New Haven, Conn. **10** (1956) 1957: 201–202.

4420.—Wiltshire, E. P. The natural history of *Papilio machaon* L. in Bagdad. *Trans. R. ent. Soc. London* **110**: 221–243, 1 pl., 1 fig. [Lep.]

4421.—Winkler, J. R. *Tillopilo corporaali* n. gen. n. sp., new genus and species of the checkered beetles from China (Col., Cleridae). [Czech summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 55: 244-249, 2 figs.

4422.—Winkler, J. R. Une importante nouvelle aberration de l'espèce *Trichodes reichei* (Mulsant et Rey, 1863) (Coleoptera, Cleridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 39-40, 1 fig.

4423.—Winteringham, F. P. W., Hellyer, G. C. & McKay, M. A. Effects of methyl bromide on phosphorus metabolism in the adult housefly, *Musca domestica* L. Biochem. J., Cambridge 69: 640-648, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

4424.—Winton, M. Y., Metcalf, R. L. & Fukuto, T. R. The use of acetyl thiocholine in the histochemical study of the action of organophosphorus insecticides. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 436-441, 3 figs.

4425.—Wirjati. On a small mealybug from a virgin forest. Idea, Bogor 11: 14-17, 8 figs. [Hem.]

4426.—Wirth, W. W. A review of the genus *Gastrops* Williston, with descriptions of two new species (Diptera, Ephydriidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60: 247-250.

4427.—Wirth, W. W. Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernández. 32. Heleidae y Tendipedidae. 33. Ephydriidae. (Diptera) (supplementary reports). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 399-401, 403-408, 4 photos.

Wirth, W. W. see Jones & Wirth; McGuire & Wirth.

4428.—Wise, K. A. J. Trichoptera of New Zealand. I. A catalogue of the Auckland Museum collection with descriptions of new genera and new species. Rec. Auckland [N.Z.] Inst. 5: 49-63, 13 figs.

Witt, J. M. see Hoskins & Witt.

4429.—Wittmer, W. Insects of Micronesia, Coleoptera: Lampyridae, Cantharidae, Malachiidae, Prionoceridae. Vol. 16 no. 2. Honolulu, Bishop Mus.: 67-74, 3 figs.

4430.—Wittmer, W. 23. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen

Malacodermata (Col.). Ent. Arb., Munich 9: 114-130, 20 figs.

4431.—Wittmer, W. Drilidae (Coleoptera Malacodermata). Explor. Parc nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte (1946-1949), Brussels fasc. 49: 3-4.

4432.—Wittmer, W. Notas sobre algunos Cantharidae de Chile (Coleoptera). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 67-71.

4433.—Woglum, R. S. & McGregor, E. A. Observations on the life history and morphology of *Agulla bractea* Carpenter (Neuroptera: Raphidiodea: Raphidiidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Washington 51: 129-141, 6 pls.

4434.—Wolbarsht, M. L. Electrical activity in the chemoreceptors of the blowfly. II. Responses to electrical stimulation. J. gen. Physiol., Baltimore 42: 413-428, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

4435.—Wolbarsht, M. L. & Dethier, V. G. Electrical activity in the chemoreceptors of the blowfly. I. Responses to chemical and mechanical stimulation. J. gen. Physiol., Baltimore 42: 393-412, 11 figs. [Dipt.]

Wolf, F. see Cordeiro & others.

4436.—Wolf, H. Neue, für Deutschland neue oder bemerkenswerte Grabwespen (Hym. Sphecoidea). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 13-17, 3 figs.

4437.—Wolf, H. Bemerkungen zu einigen Wegwespenarten (Hym. Pompilidae). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 17: 68-72, 2 figs.

4438.—Wolff, N. L. Further notes on the *Stomopteryx* group (Lepid. Gelechiidae). Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 28: 224-281, 80 figs.

4439.—Wolff, P. Hybride nov. *Lasiocampa ellenea* = *L. trifolii* Esp. (mâle) X *L. quercus* L. (femelle). Bull. Soc. ent. Mulhouse 1958: 69-73, 2 figs. [Lep.]

Wolff, S. see Borstel & Wolff.

4440.—Wolfrum, P. Anthribidae aus dem Belgisch Kongo im Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Tervuren. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 57: 25-38. [Col.]

4441.—Wolfs, J. Deux Culicidae nouveaux du Congo Belge (Diptera

Nematocera). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels **58**: 297-298.

4442.—Wolfsberger, J. Einige neue und bemerkenswerte Falterfunde aus der Schweiz. NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich **6** 1957: 33-37. [Lep.]

4443.—Wolfsberger, J. Neue und interessante Macrolepidopterenfunde aus Südbayern und den angränzenden nördlichen Kalkalpen (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna Südbayerns). NachrBl. bayer. Ent., Munich **7**: 49-62, 65-72.

4444.—Wolsky, A. "Compensatory hyper-regeneration" in the antennae of Hemiptera. Nature, London **180** 1957: 1144-1145, 1 fig.

Womersley, J. S. see Szent-Ivany, Womersley & Ardley.

4445.—Wood, A. A. Preparing insect displays. Publ. Sci. Serv. (Ent. Div.) Canada Dep. Agric., Ottawa no. 1032: i-viii + 1-87, 65 figs. (5 col.).

4446.—Wood, D. W. The electrical and mechanical responses of the prothoracic flexor tibialis muscle of the stick insect, *Carausius morosus* Br. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge **35**: 850-861, 8 figs. [Orth.]

4447.—Wood, K. G. Ecology of *Chaoborus* (Diptera: Culicidae) in an Ontario lake. Ecology, Durham, N.C. **37** 1956: 639-643, 2 figs.

4448.—Wood, S. L. A new generic name for and some biological data on an unusual Central American beetle (Coleoptera: Platypodidae). Gr. Basin Nat., Provo **17** (1957): 103-104, 2 figs.

4449.—Wood, S. L. New species of bark beetles (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), mostly Mexican. Part IV. Gr. Basin Nat., Provo **17** (1957): 105-110, 8 figs.

4450.—Wood, S. L. Some virtually unknown North American Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Gr. Basin Nat., Provo **18**: 37-40, 15 figs.

4451.—Wood, S. L. Bark beetles of the genus *Pityoborus* Blackman (Coleoptera: Scolytidae). Gr. Basin Nat., Provo **18**: 46-56, 7 figs.

4452.—Wood-Baker, C. S. The oviparous female of *Vesiculaphis theobaldi* Tak. and notes on its food-

plants (Hem., Aphididae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **94**: 100-102, 1 fig.

4453.—Woodroffe, G. E. The mode of reproduction of *Ptinus clavipes* Panzer form *mobilis* Moore (= *P. latro* auct.) (Coleoptera: Ptinidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) **33**: 25-30.

4454.—Woodward, T. E. Further notes on *Felisacus* Distant (Heteroptera; Miridae; Bryocorinae). Pacif. Sci., Honolulu **12**: 236-240, 3 figs. [Hem.]

4455.—Woodward, T. E. A new species of Peloriidiidae (Homoptera: Coleorrhyncha) with a key to the New Zealand species. Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z., Wellington **85**: 687-693, 1 pl., 5 figs. [Hem.]

4456.—Woodward, T. E. Studies on Queensland Hemiptera. Part III. —A remarkable new intertidal Saldid. Univ. Qd Pap., Brisbane (Dep. Ent.) **1**: 99-110, 4 figs.

4457.—Worms, C. G. M. de. The northward movement of certain species of European Lepidoptera and its relationship to climatic changes and other factors with special reference to the British Isles. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 737-740.

4458.—Wörz, A. Die Lepidopterenfauna von Württemberg II. Microlepidopteren. Kleinschmetterlinge. (Contd.). Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, Stuttgart **113**: 253-312.

4459.—Woyke, J. & Ruttner, F. An anatomical study of the mating process in the honeybee. Bee World, London **39**: 3-18, 19 figs. [Hym.]

4460.—Wray, D. L. Some new North American Collembola. Acta zool. cracov., Cracow **2** 1957: 107-117, 5 figs.

4461.—Wray, D. L. New forms of North American Collembola. Nat. Notes afield, Raleigh, N.C. no. **2**: 1-12, 2 figs.

4462.—Wright, R. H. The olfactory guidance of flying insects. Canad. Ent., Ottawa **90**: 81-89, 4 figs.

4463.—Wróblewski, A. The Polish species of the genus *Micronecta* Kirk. (Heteroptera, Corixidae). [Polish & Russian summaries.] Ann. zool.,

Warsaw 17: 247-381, 6 pls., 17 figs., 6 maps. [Hem.]

4464.—Wuorenrinne, H. Über die gegenseitige Beziehungen der Ameisenarten. [In Finnish with German summary.] Ann. ent. fenn., Helsinki 24: 19-28. [Hym.]

4465.—Wyatt, G. R. & Kalf, G. F. Organic compounds in insect hemolymph. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 333. [Abstr.] [Lep.]

4466.—Wygodzinsky, P. Hemiptera (Heteroptera): Dipsocoridae, Emesinae. In Hanström, Brinck & Rudebeck, South African Animal Life Vol. V: 109-112, 18 figs., 113-149, 142 figs.

4467.—Wygodzinsky, P. Sobre algunos "Nicoletiidae" americanos (Thysanura, Insecta). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 97-120, 119 figs.

4468.—Wygodzinsky, P. Notas y descripciones de "Simuliidae" patagónicos y andinos (Diptera). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán 16: 121-148, 141 figs.

4469.—Wygodzinsky, P. New and little known Emesinae (Reduviidae, Hemiptera) in the British Museum (Natural History), London. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London Ent. 7: 331-346, 68 figs.

4470.—Wygodzinsky, P. On some Thysanura and Machilida from French West Africa. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Dakar (A) 20: 1145-1175, 147 figs. [Thysanura.]

4471.—Wygodzinsky, P. Notes et descriptions de Machilida et Thysanura paléarctiques. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris 25: 298-315, 55 figs. [Thysanura.]

Wygodzinsky, P. see Carayon, Usinger & Wygodzinsky.

4472.—Wyllie, H. G. Factors that affect host finding by *Nasonia vitripennis* (Walk.) (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 597-608, 2 figs.

4473.—[Yablokov-Khnozoryan, S. M.]. Deux nouveaux Coléoptères-Hétéromères de l'Arménie Soviétique. [In Russian with French summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1896-1898, 2 figs.

4474.—[Yakhontov, V. V.] A new subgenus and species of the genus *Dendrothrips* (Thysanoptera, Thripidae). [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 705-707.

4475.—Yamasaki, T. & Narahashi, T. Nervous activity as a factor of development of dieldrin symptoms in the cockroach. Studies on the mechanism of action of insecticides. XVI. Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto 23: 47-54, 2 figs. [Orth.]

4476.—Yamasaki, T. & Narahashi, T. Resistance of house flies to insecticides and the susceptibility of nerve to insecticides. Studies on the mechanism of action of insecticides. XVII. Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto 23: 146-157, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

4477.—Yanders, A. F. Relative time of eclosion of *Drosophila* females heterozygous for sex-linked recessive lethals. Amer. Nat., Lancaster, Pa 92: 189-192, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

4478.—Yano, T. On an example showing the degree of development of the leaf-mining habits of some Chrysomelid leaf-miners of Japan. [In Japanese with English summary.] Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 153-156. [Col.]

Yashika, K. see Ichikawa & Yashika.

4479.—Yasumatsu, K. A new species of the genus *Ropronia* from Saghalien (Hymenoptera, Roproniidae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 21: 112-114, 1 fig.

4480.—Yasumatsu, K. A new addition to the genera of the Sclerogibbidae (Hymenoptera). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 20-24, 2 figs.

4481.—Yokoyama, A. & Tsuneyoshi, M. Discovery of a Hymenopterous ectoparasite of *Oligotoma japonica* Okajima (Embioptera). Kontyû, Tokyo 26: 25-28, 2 figs.

4482.—Yoshikawa, K. Compound nest experiments in *Polistes fadwigae* Dalla Torre. Ecological studies of *Polistes* wasps. IV. J. Inst. Polyt. Osaka Univ. (D) 7 1956: 229-243, 1 pl., 3 figs. [Hym.]

4483.—Yosida, T. H. Studies on the chromosomes of Coleopteran and Hemipteran insects, with special regard to the quantitative relation between autosomes and sex chromosomes. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 979-989, 7 figs.

4484.—Young, jr., D. A. A synopsis of the species of *Homalodisca* in the United States (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, Pa (N.S.) 53: 7-13, 2 pls. [Hem.]

4485.—Young, jr., D. A. A new genus of economic leafhoppers and notes on the genus *Atanus* Oman (Homoptera Cicadellidae). Rev. chil. Ent., Santiago 5 1957: 13-17, 1 pl. [Hem.]

4486.—Young, D. A. & Beirne, B. P. A taxonomic revision of the leafhopper genus *Flexamia* and a new related genus (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington no. 1173: 1-53, 33 figs. [Hem.]

4487.—Young, R. G. Aldolase and malic dehydrogenase in the fat body of *Periplaneta americana*. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 369-370. [Orth.]

Yukhnevich, L. A. see Pryamikova & Yukhnevich.

4488.—Yushima, T. Relation between occurrence of choline acetylase and appearance of synthetic activity of acetylcholine in eggs of rice stem borer, *Chilo suppressalis*, and cabbage armyworm, *Barathra brassicae*, during embryonic development. Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool., Tokyo 2: 38-42, 3 figs. [Lep.]

4489.—Zacharuk, R. Y. Note on two forms of *Hypolithus bicolor* Esch. (Coleoptera: Elateridae). Canad. Ent., Ottawa 90: 567-568.

4490.—Zacharuk, R. Y. Structures and functions of the reproductive systems of the prairie grain wireworm, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Brown) (Coleoptera: Elateridae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 725-751, 32 figs.

4491.—Zacharuk, R. Y. Postembryonic development of the reproductive systems of the prairie grain wireworm, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Brown) (Coleoptera: Elateridae). Canad. J. Zool., Ottawa 36: 753-777, 38 figs.

4492.—[Zagulyaev, A. K.] The description of the subfamily Tineinae (Lepidoptera, Tineidae) and the keys of genera. [In Russian.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 920-928, 1 fig.

4493.—[Zagulyaev, A. K.] On two representatives of the genus *Monopis* Hb. (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 1668-1673, 6 figs.

Zagury, D. see Brousse, Idelman & Zagury.

Zaher, M. A. see Long & Zaher.

4494.—[Zaitsev, V. F.] Notes on the Bombyliid fauna (Diptera, Bombyliidae) of Transcaucasia. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 200-205.

4495.—Zajciw, D. Fauna do Distrito Federal. XLVIII—Contribuição para o estudo dos Longicórneos do Rio de Janeiro (Coleoptera—Cerambycidae). Bol. Mus. nac., Rio de Janeiro (N.S.) Zool. no. 189: 1-26, 2 figs.

4496.—Zajciw, D. Descrição de duas espécies novas do gênero "*Neoeme*" Goun., 1909, do Brasil (Coleopt., Cerambycidae). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro 18: 447-450, 4 photos.

4497.—Zajciw, D. Descrição de uma nova espécie de *Callia* Serville, 1835 com chave para determinação das espécies brasileiras (Col. Cerambycidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 55-58.

4498.—Zajciw, D. Novos Longicórneos neotrópicos (Col., Cerambycidae). Rev. bras. Ent., São Paulo 8: 233-262, 8 figs.

4499.—Zajonc, I. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Arten der Familie Bombyliidae in der Slowakei. [In Czech with German summary.] Biológia, Bratislava 13: 381-385, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

4500.—[Zalesskiĭ, Yu. M.] Morphofunctional causes of wing-folding in Palaeoptera. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. Zhurn., Moscow 37: 845-854, 10 figs. [Fossils.]

4501.—Zanden, G. van der. Aantekeningen over Hymenoptera II. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 18: 14-15.

Zandt Brower see Brower.

4502.—Zangheri, S. Sulla comparsa in massa del Dittero *Ephydra riparia* Fall. nelle risaie del Ferrarese (Dipt. Ephydridae). Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957: 9-14, 2 pls.

- 4503.—[Zaslavskii, V. A.] New data on the genus *Alexiola* Suv. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) and related groups. [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 724–740, 57 figs.
- 4504.—Zebe, E. Studies on glycolytic enzymes in insect muscle. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 371–376, 2 figs.
- 4505.—Zeutschel, B. Entwicklung und Lage der Augenpigmente bei verschiedenen *Drosophilamutanten*. Z. VererbLehre, Berlin 89: 508–520, 11 figs. [Dipt.]
- 4506.—[Zhil'tsova, L. A.]. Contribution à l'étude des Plécoptères du Caucase. 3. Revision et description de quelques espèces de *Protoneura*. [In Russian with French summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 691–704, 32 figs.
- 4507.—Ziegler-Günder, I. & Hadorn, E. Manifestation rezessiver Augenfärbgene im Pterininventar heterozygoter Genotypen von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Z. VererbLehre, Berlin 89: 235–245, 6 figs. [Dipt.]
- Ziegler-Günder, I. see Hadorn & Ziegler-Günder.
- 4508.—Zikán, J. F. O gênero *Mischocyttarus* Saussure (Hym. Vespidae), com a descrição de 82 espécies novas. Bol. Parque nac. Itatiaí, Rio de Janeiro no. 1 1949: 1–251, 11 pls., 419 figs.
- 4509.—[Zimina, L. V.] *Carbonosicus*, a new Palaearctic genus of the family Conopidae (Diptera). [In Russian with English summary.] Ent. Obozr., Moscow 37: 933–936, 6 figs.
- 4510.—Zimmering, S. A simultaneous measure of interchromosomal effects on autosomal crossing over and sex chromosome nondisjunction in *Drosophila*. Genetics, Baltimore 43: 354–361. [Dipt.]
- Zimmering, S. see Cooper, Zimmering & Krivshenko.
- 4511.—Zimmerman, E. C. Insects of Hawaii. Vol. 7. Macrolepidoptera. Vol. 8. Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea. Honolulu, Univ. Hawaii Press xiv + 542 pp. 423 figs., xii + 456 pp. 347 figs.
- 4512.—Zimmerman, E. C. 300 species of *Drosophila* in Hawaii?—a challenge to geneticists and evolutionists. Evolution, Lancaster, Pa 12: 557–558. [Dipt.]
- 4513.—Zimmerman, E. C. A key to the *Proterhinus* of the island of Hawaii (Coleoptera: Aglycyderidae). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 16 (1957): 345–347.
- Zitcer, E. M. see Martignoni, Zitcer & Wagner.
- 4514.—Złotorzycka, J. Mallophaga from birds of the Suminy-Lake (Bytow District), Pomerania. [In Polish with English summary.] Wiadom. parazyt., Warsaw 4: 787–789.
- Zocchi, R. see Melis & Zocchi.
- 4515.—Zolessi, L. C. de. Bioecologia y ontogenesis de *Scotusa cliens* (Stål) Lieb. (Acridoidea, Catantopidae) en el Uruguay. Montevideo, Fac. Hum. Cienc. (Dep. Ent.) 19 pp. 9 pls. [Orth.]
- 4516.—Zolessi, L. C. de. Observaciones sobre *Cornops aquaticum* Br. (Acridoidea, Cyrtacanthacr.) en el Uruguay. Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 1 1956: 3–28, 28 figs. [Orth.]
- 4517.—Zolessi, L. Covel de. La oviposición de *Cephalocoema* sp. (Acridoidea, Proscopiidae). Rev. Soc. urug. Ent., Montevideo 2 1957: 55–61, 2 pls. [Orth.]
- 4518.—Zumpt, F. On *Rhinoestrus steyni* n. sp. and *Gasterophilus zebrae* Rodhain & Bequaert (Diptera), parasites of Burchell's zebra (*Equus burchelli* Gray). J. ent. Soc. S. Afr., Pretoria 21: 56–65, 7 figs.
- 4519.—Zumpt, F. Three new species of Calliphorini (Diptera) from the Ethiopian Region. Novos Taxa ent., Lourenço Marques no. 10: 1–10, 3 figs.
- 4520.—Zumpt, F. Remarks on the systematic position of myiasis producing flies (Diptera) of the African elephant, *Loxodonta africana* (Blumenbach). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (B) 27: 8–14, 3 figs.
- zur Strassen see Strassen.
- 4521.—Zwölfer, H. Zur Systematik, Biologie und Ökologie unterirdisch

lebender Aphiden (Homoptera, Aphidoidea) (Anoeciinae, Tetraneurini, Pemphigini und Fordinae). Teil III (Fordinae). Teil IV (Ökologische und systematische Erörterungen). Z. ang. Ent., Hamburg **42**: 129-171, 23 figs.; **43**: 1-52. [Hem.]

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The full reference may be obtained from "Titles" by means of the Author's name and number.

GENERAL.

TEXTBOOKS, TREATISES.

BOLLOW, Welcher Schädling ist das? **426**; BORRADAILE & POTTS, The Invertebrata, 3rd edn., revised, **447**; BURSELL, The water balance of tsetse pupae, **600**; CARTHY, An introduction to the behaviour of invertebrates, **658**; DOSS, HUMPHREY & SEGAL, Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology, suppl. 7, authors A to Z, suppl. 8, authors A to Z, **1071**; ESAKI & others, Icones Heterocerorum japonicum in coloribus naturalibus, **1192**; ESSIG, Insects & mites of western N. America (revised edn. of Insects of western N. America), **1200**; GOETSCH, The ants, **1474**; HARKER, Diurnal rhythms in the animal kingdom, **1633**; LANGER, Nordens dagsommerfugle, **2349**; LI, Fleas of China, **2451**; OBENBERGER, Entomology I-IV, **2996**; OLDROYD, Collecting, preserving and studying insects, **3043**; PESSÔA, Parasitologia médica, **3161**; ROTH & WILLIS, The medical & veterinary importance of cockroaches, **3442**; SHCHEGOLEV (Ed.), Entomologists' glossary, 2nd edn., **3688**; SNODGRASS, Evolution of arthropod mechanisms, **3790**; STRICKLAND, HOCKING & BALL, A laboratory manual for insect morphology, **3901**; SWEETMAN, The principles of biological control, interrelation of hosts and pests and utilization in regulation of animal and plant populations, revised & extended edn., **3938**; THISTLETON, Nature study for African schools, insects, **4035**; USHATINSKAYA, Principles of cold-hardiness in insects, **4192**; WARNECKE, Welcher Schmetterling ist das? **4336**; WEAVER, How to draw insects, **4350**.

HISTORICAL.

BAIRD, history of attempts to control insect pests by means of entomogenous fungi, **180**; BOVEY, activity of Mus. et Inst. ent. École polytechn., 1858-1958, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. **31** Festschrift: 121-133, 4 photos; CHIU, bibliography of entomology in Taiwan (1684-1957), **725**; C[HOPARD], American ent. services in World War II, **728**; CHRISTL, entomology in Linz, Austria, **741**; CHÛJÔ, historical review of systematic studies on Formosan Chrysomelidae, **748**; DOIGNON, ent. research, Massif de Fontainebleau, France, **1061**; FREEMAN, N. Canada, historical account of collecting, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 613-617, 1 map; HANDSCHEIN, Swiss Ent. Soc., 1858-1958, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. **31** Festschrift: 109-120, 14 photos; HUBBARD, study of fleas in the Arab world, **1871**; JÄGGLI, older works on entomology & Swiss illustrators, **1984**; LAVOPIERRE, literature on arthropods as hosts of nematodes, 1878 to 1957, **2369**; LIU, the lac insect in China, **2492**; MINST, origin of Linnean signs ♂ & ♀, **2793**; OBENBERGER, I-IV, **2996**; RILEY, origins & growth of Department of Ent., Brit. Mus., Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 453-456; SAALAS, R. F. Sahlberg, 1811-1874, **3491**; SPEYER (Ed.), C. Börner, Naturwissenschaftliche Arbeiten 1900-1950, **3821**; ZIMMERMAN, study of Hawaiian Lep., **4511**.

BIOGRAPHY.

BARE, by Hill, J. econ. Ent. **51**: 565, 1 photo; BEAMER, by Hungerford, J. Kansas ent. Soc. **31**: 57-61, 1 photo; by Hungerford & Oman, Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. **51**: 410, 1 photo; BLUNCK, by Bremer, Z. ang. Ent. **42**: 239-240, 1 photo; by Hoch, Ent. Bl. **54**: 65; by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. **8**: 233-235; by Speyer, Anz. Schädlingssk. **31**: 41-43, 1 photo; by Wagner, Pflanzenschutz **10**: 39-40, 1 photo; BOLDYREV, by Uvarov, Nature **179** 1957: 758; BÖVING, by Muesebeck, Wade & Anderson, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60**: 33-37, 1 photo; by Natvig, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. **10**: 285; by Tuxen, Ent. Medd. **28**: 322-329, 1 photo; BRASAVOLA DE MASSA, by Tamanini, Studi trentini **33** 1956: 153-155, 1 loose

- pl.; BRIDWELL, by Gurney & Vogt, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 27-30, 1 photo; BROMLEY, by Weiss, J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 63 (1955) 1957: 1-3; BRUES, by Cortés, Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957: 465-466; BRYK, by Eisner, Lepid. News 11: 55; by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 235; BRYSON, by Smith, J. econ. Ent. 50 1957: 229-230, 1 photo; BUCHANAN, by Warner, Fisher & Burks, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 292-295, 1 photo; BUXTON, by Leeson, Indian J. Ent. 17 1956: 407-409; CERESA, by Binaghi, Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 21-22, 1 photo; by Mariani, Natura, Milan 49: 85-88, 1 photo; COMSTOCK (1880-1956), by Dos Passos, J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 64 1957: 1-3, 1 photo; DEAN, by Smith, J. econ. Ent. 49 1956: 573, 1 photo; DRESCHER, by Lieftinck, Treubia 24: 131-134, 1 photo; D'YAKONOV (DJAKONOV), by Diakonoff, Lepid. News 11: 55-56; by Ryabov, Ent. Obozr. 37: 472-474, 1 photo; VAN EMDEN, by Oldroyd, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 228-229, 1 photo; by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 761-762; by Schmidt, Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17: 95-96; ESAKI, by China, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 132, 1 photo; by Gressitt, Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 410-411, 1 photo; by Hemming, Bull. zool. Nom. 13: 323-324; EVANS, by Riley, Lepid. News 10 1957: 193-197, 1 photo; Nature 179 1957: 127; FERRIS, by Rao, Indian J. Ent. 20: 71-72; by Reyne, Ent. Ber., Amst. 18: 197-198; by Wiggins, Microentomology 23: 72-74, 1 photo; FIORI, by Grandi, Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 162-163; FLETCHER, by Gaines, J. econ. Ent. 50 1957: 229, 1 photo; FRANKLIN, by Tomlinson & Bourne, J. econ. Ent. 51: 564-565, 1 photo; GIMINGHAM, by Thomas, Ann. appl. Biol. 46: 124-125; GRIDELLI, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 762-763; GROSCHKE, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 235-236; GROTH, by Pedersen, Ent. Medd. 28: 187-188, 1 photo; KLATT, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 236-237; LESNE, by Ferreira, Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [26] 1956 no. 101: 153-156, 1 photo, 1 map; MONRÓS, by Blake, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 188-189, 1 photo; by Halfiter, Ciencia, Méx. 18: 152-153, 1 photo; by Martínez, Neotropica 4: 64; DE ASIS MONRÓS, by Wygodzinsky, Beitr. Ent. 8: 763; MÜLLER, by Hoch, Ent. Bl. 53: 129-130, 1 photo; ØKLAND, by Natvig, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10: 283, 1 photo; OSTROGOVICH, by Popescu-Gorj, Trav. Mus. Hist. nat., Bucharest 1 1957: 375-377, 1 photo; PATRIZI MONTORO, by Grandi, Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22 (1957): 203, 1 photo; PIC, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 763; by Villiers, Ent. Bl. 54: 3-4, 1 photo; RÜSCHKAMP, by Hoch, Ent. Bl. 53: 130-133, 1 photo; SCHAFFNER, by Brown, J. econ. Ent. 51: 266, 1 photo; DE SEABRA, by Ferreira, Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 93: 3-10; SHVANVICH (SCHWANWITSCH), by Fedotov & Beklemishev, Zool. Zhurn. 37: 1423-1424, 1 photo; by Roonwal, Indian J. Ent. 20: 70-71; SIM, by Weiss, J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957: 166-167; SMITH, by Causen & Flanders, J. econ. Ent. 51: 266-267; SMITH, H. Scott, by Bess, Proc. Hawaii, ent. Soc. 16: 387-389, 1 photo; SOLARI, by Conci, Studi trentini 33 1956: 157; SPEYER, by Mayer, Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17: 65; by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 759-761; by Waede, Z. ang. Ent. 42: 113-114, 1 photo; THOMPSON, by Simmonds, Ent. Div. Newsletter Sci. Serv. Dep. Agric., Ottawa 36 no. 9: 2-3, 1 photo; TULLGREN, by Lindroth, Opusc. ent. 23: 248; VALLE, by Natvig, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10: 285-286; VINOKUROV, by Shumakova, Ent. Obozr. 37: 947-948, 1 photo; WEBER, by Natvig, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10: 286-287; by Roonwal, J. zool. Soc. India 8 1957: 179; WEHRLI, by Beuret, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8: 49-52; Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31: 342-343; by Lempke, Ent. Ber., Amst. 18: 141; by Reisser, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 271-272, 1 photo; by Z., Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17: 65; WESENBERG-LUND, by Lundblad, Ent. Tidsskr. 78: 185-189, 1 photo; by Natvig, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10: 286-287; ZAITSEV, by Arnol'di, Ent. Obozr. 37: 940-942, 1 photo; ZANDER, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 238-239; ZARCO SEGALVERA, by Ceballos, Eos 34: 7-8, 1 photo.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Entomological literature of Upper Austria since 1945, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 200-206; BAIRD, artificial control

of insects, compilation of references, 180; BOLDORI, work on larvae of Trehinae (Col., Carab.), 425; CHIU, entomology in Taiwan, 1684-1957, 725; CHÛJÔ, historical review of systematic studies on Formosan Chrysomelidae (Col.), 748; CLARK, review of literature on calcium & magnesium in ins., 758; DOBY & DEBLOCK, susceptibility to synthetic insecticides, 1049; DOIGNON, ent. research, Massif de Fontainebleau, France, 1061; DOS PASSOS, additions & corrections to "A bibliography of general catalogues and check lists of Nearctic Rhopalocera," 1068; Satyrid butterflies, northwestern North America, 1069; DOSS, HUMPHREY & SEGAL, Index-catalogue of medical and veterinary zoology, suppl. 7, authors A to Z, suppl. 8, authors A to Z, 1071; DUPUIS, recent sources of entomological bibliography, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 441; GLÖCKNER, works about Formicidae (Hym.), 1471; HERSKOWITZ, genetics of *Drosophila* (Dipt.), pt. 3, 1733; HIGGINS, Rambur's "Faune entomologique de l'Andalusie," (1837-40), precise collation, 1751; HIRANO, list of Japanese references to Dermestidae, Buprestidae, Elateridae, Ipidae, Platypodidae (Col.), 1781; JÄGGLI, T. Moufet, Insectorum sive minimorum animalium theatrum olim a E. Wottoni, 1634; J. Bauhin, Traicté des animaux aians aisles... Oultreplus une Histoire de quelques mouches ou papillons..., 1593, Historia novi et admirabilis fontis balneique Bollensis in ducato Wirtembergico... adj. plurinae figurae novae variorum fossilum, stirpium et insectorum..., 1598; J. J. Scheuchzer, Kupferbibel, ..., 1731-35, Physicae sacrae specimen de locustis exhibent praeses..., 1724; M. B. Valentini, Amphiteatrum zootomicum..., 1742; M. S. Merian, Metamorphosis insectorum Surinamensium... [1705], De europische Insecten, 1730, Der Raupen wunderbare Verwandlung..., 1679; [J. R. Schellenberg & J. P. de Clairville], Helvetische Entomologie..., 1798-1806; J. R. Schellenberg, Das Geschlecht der Land und Wasserwanzen, 1800, Cimicum in Helvetia..., 1800, Entomologische Beiträge, 1802, Gattungen der Fliegen, 1803; J. C. Fuessley, Verzeichnis... schwei-

zerischen Insekten, 1775, Magazin für die Liebhaber der Entomologie, 1778-79, Archiv der Insectengeschichte, 1781-86, Archives de l'histoire des Insectes, 1794; J. J. Roemer Genera Insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii, 1789; J. H. Sulzer, Kennzeichen der Insekten, 1761, Abgekürzte Geschichte... Insekten, 1776; J. D. Labram, Die Tagschmetterlinge der Schweiz..., 1840, 1843; J. J. Hagenbach, Symbola faunae insectorum Helvetiae, 1822; L. Imhoff, Insekten der Schweiz, 1838, 1842; Die schweizerischen Käfergattungen, Sammlung ausländ. Käfer und Schmetterlinge [1838?], Die Gattungen der Rüsselkäfer 1838; O. Heer, Insektenfauna der Tertiärgebilde von Oeningen u.v. Radoboj in Croatien, 1847-50, 1984; LEECH, Coleopt., Blaisdell's locality labels, exact data, 2394; MUSGRAVE, Guérin-Ménéville's plates in atlas of Voyage de la Coquille, publication dates, 2896; PIRÁN, Bibliografía entomológica argentina 1874-1952, A-H, I-Z, 3199; SPEYER (Ed.), C. Börner, Naturwissenschaftliche Arbeiten 1900-1950, 3820; TOLLET, Diptera Sveciae, publication dates, 4087.

Works of: BEAMER, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 61-64; BLUNCK, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 233-235; BÖVING, by Muesebeck, Wade & Anderson, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 38-40; by Tuxen, Ent. Medd. 28: 330-333; BRIDWELL, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 31-32; BROMLEY, by Weiss, J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 63 (1955) 1957: 3-7; BUCHANAN, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 295-296; COCKAYNE, by de Worms, Ent. Gaz. 9: 73-82; COMSTOCK, by Dos Passos, J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 64 1957: 3-5; D'YAKONOV, by Ryabov, Ent. Obozr. 37: 474-475; VAN EMDEN, by Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. 8: 762; EVANS, by Bellinger, Lepid. News 10 1957: 197-199; FERRIS, 1915-1958, Microentomology 23: 75-80; FROST, Ent. News 69: 67-78; LESNE, by Ferreira, Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [26] 1956 no. 101: 156-177; MÜLLER, by Hoch, Ent. Bl. 53: 132-133; ØKLAND, by Natvig, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10: 284; SAALAS, R. F. Sahlberg, 1811-1874, 3491; DE SEABRA, by Ferreira, Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 93: 11-21; SHVANVICH, Zool. Zhurn. 37: 1424-1425; SIM, J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957: 167-169; SPEYER, by

Sachtleben, Beitr. Ent. **8**: 760; TOWNSEND, by Arnaud, **122**; VINOKUROV, by Shumakova, Ent. Obozr. **37**: 949; WEHRLI, by Beuret, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) **8**: 52-57; WESENBERG-LUND, by Lundblad, Ent. Tidskr. **78**: 186-189; ZAITSEV, by Arnol'di, Ent. Obozr. **37**: 942-946.

TAXONOMY.

DE BEAUMONT, *Ammophila* (Hym., Sphec.), value of genitalia, **272**; BERIO, **339**; BERLAND, Sphecidae (Hym.), instincts as basis for classification, **342**; BERNARDI, subsp.; spp. of anomalous standing, **345**; BIGELOW, museum taxonomy & taxonomic research, **378**; BOYES, chromosome studies & classification of Diptera, **469**; BRAUN, *Bucculatrix* (Lep., Lyonet.), correlation of genitalic structure with food plant groups, **480**; BREZNER & ENNS, *Curculio* (Col.), paper electrophoresis as tool in systematics, **503**; BYERS, *Dolichopeza* (Dipt., Tipul.), species recognition, **615**; CARAYON, USINGER & WYGODZINSKY, creation of Reduviid (Hem.) subfam. discussed, **639**; CHERNOVSKIĭ, Chironomidae (Dipt.), **713**; EHRLICH, higher classification of Papilionoidea (Lep.), **1147**; FERRIERE, Chalcidoidea (Hym.) families, **1274**; FRIZZI, Nematocera (Dipt.), value of chromosome study, **1382**; HENNIG, Schizophora (Dipt.), monophyletic groups, **1706**; HERING, Lep., taxonomic value of tegulae, **1727**; HUGHES-SCHRADER, cytotaxonomy, **1881**; KIRIAKOFF, specialisation & taxonomy, **2191**; subspecies concept, **2192**; LAMB, punched cards as aid to systematic studies, N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 2: 12-13; LEFKOVITCH, ♂ *Laemophloeinae* (Col., Cucuj.), antennal characters, **2400**; MCGUIRE & WIRTH, discriminant function in research, **2558**; MAEKI, Lepid., esp. Papilionidae, chromosome numbers & taxonomy, **2578**, **2579**; MANNA, Heteroptera (Hem.), supergeneric classification based on cytological data, **2610**; MATTINGLY & GRJEBINE, *Ficalbia* (Dipt., Culic.), characters of taxonomic value, **2698**; MICHENER, terminology for morphological structure, interordinal homologies, use by taxonomists, **2759**; NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL, Indian Ichneumonidae (Hym.), revised classification, **2918**;

PICKENS, castes in social insects, J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. **72** 1956: 197-198; ROSS, relationships of systematics & principles of evolution, **3437**; SABROSKY & BENNETT, *Protocalliphora* (Dipt.), utilization of morphological, ecological & life history evidence in classification, **3494**; SOKAL & MICHENER, *Ashmeadiella* (Hym., Apid.), statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships, **3798**; THOMPSON, interpretation, **4046**; VOCKEROTH, Syrphidae (Dipt.), taxonomic value of wing microtrichia, **4274**; WARREN, recognition of species, **4338**; WILLE, Apoidea (Hym.), taxonomic importance of dorsal vessel, **4394**; ZIMMERMAN, Macrolep., characters used in classification, **4511**.

NOMENCLATURE.

Opinions 463, 483, 487, 491, 494, 500, 501, 503, 506, 526, 530, 531, Directions 71, 96, 99 of Int. Comm. zool. Nom.; Opinion 474, "Illustrations of Natural History" by Drury, 1770-1782 placed on Official list of Works Approved as Available for Zoological Nomenclature; Opinion 488, Curtis (J.) 1837 "A Guide to an Arrangement of British Insects, being a Catalogue of all the named species hitherto discovered in Great Britain and Ireland," (Ed. 2), placed on Official List of Works Approved as Available for Zoological Nomenclature; Opinion 516, "Systema Entomologica" by Fabricius, 1775, "Anmerkungen zu den Hufnagelischen Tabellen" by Rottemburg, 1775, "Verzeichnis der ihm bekannten schweizerischen Insekten" by Fuessly, 1775, "Ankündigung [sic] eines systematisches Werkes von den Schmetterlinge..." by [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, "Uitlandsche Kapellen" by Cramer, 1775 relative precedence specified and titles placed on Official List of Works Approved as Available for Zoology; Declaration 36, Determination of gender to be attributed to generic names terminating in "-ops" and "-opsis"; Declaration 37, Clarification regarding the method determining the precedence to be accorded to any two names for nominal family-group taxa published in the same work and on the same date; Declaration 38, Clarification of the

procedure for determining the authorship in cases where the accuracy of the authorship stated in the title has been questioned; Declaration 39, Review of the Rules relating to the gender to be attributed to certain classes of generic names; Declaration 40, Determination of gender to generic names terminating in “-ides,” “-ites” or “-oides”; Declaration 41, Clarification of the status of terms used as zoological names in works written in the Latin language, 1; Title pages and indices to vols. 1 (Sect. E) (pp. 413-460, I-XV) & (Sect. F) (pp. 233-248, I-XIV), 12 (pp. 471-524, I-XVII), 13 (pp. 309-339, I-XII), 14 (pp. 471-520, I-XX), 15 (pp. 489-530, I-XX), 16 (pp. 465-528, I-XVIII), 17 (pp. 423-452, I-XVI), 18 (pp. 329-356, I-XVIII) & 19 (pp. 395-436, I-XII) of Opinions and Declarations rendered by the International Commission of Zoological Nomenclature; AGUILAR FERNÁNDEZ, rules, 38; VAN REGTEREN ALTENA, some types of Jurassic ins. in Teyler Mus., Haarlem, 84; BAJÁRI, Ichneumonid (Hym.) types of Kiss & Szépligeti, Hung. Nat. Hist. Mus., 181; BALFOUR-BROWNE, Articles 14, 19, 25 and 34-36 in the Code of Int. Comm. Zool. Nom., 196; BASDEN & COLLIN, *Campichaeta* spp. (Dipt., Helomyz.), some Meigen & Zetterstedt specimens examined, 247; BECHYNÉ, *Oreina* s. str. (Col., Chrys.), validity of name, 279; BERNARDI, Règles & taxonomic categories, 345; BESUCHET, *Bryaxis*, *Rybaxis*, *Bythinus* (Col., Pselaph.), priority discussed, 352; BORGMEIER, Silva's Phoridae (Dipt.) types from Chile, 1916, 440; BRADLEY, *Leucoptera meyricki* (Lep., Lyonet.), type specimens, 474; CHERNOVSKIĭ, Chironomidae (Dipt.), 713; CLARKE, catalogue of type specimens of Microlepid. in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) described by Meyrick, III: Tortricidae, Olethreutidae, Noctuidae, 761; CLAY, some Giebel types of Antarctic Mallophaga in Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), 767; COLAS, *Carabus* (*Chrysotribax*) *hispanus* (Col.), F.'s type, 818; COLLIN, critical note on two new rules, 837; DIAKONOFF, Tortricidae, Glyphipterygidae (Lep.), Zeller's types in Stockholm Mus., 1021; Saalmüller's types of Malagassy Microlep., 1022;

DUPUIS, date of publication of Diptera of Turkestan by Loew, the case of *Apostrophus* (Tach.) Loew 1871, 1121; EHRLICH, systematics & subspecies, 1144; EMERSON, Mallophaga types in Snow Ent. Mus., Univ. Kansas, 1173; ERMISCH, Pic's types of African Mordellidae (Col.) in Mus. Roy. Congo Belge, 1190; DE A. FERNANDES, ins. types in Museu Bocage, Lisbon, 1249; FOX, some *Culicoides* spp. (Dipt., Ceratop.), 1342; FREEMAN, Archipinae (Lep., Tortr.), type spp., 1365; GUIGLIA & BETREM, Christ's Scoliidae (Hym.), 1549; HEMMING, title pages and indices to vols. 13-16 of the Bull. zool. Nomen., Bull. zool. Nom. 13 i-xxv & 337-382; 14 i-viii & 687-688; 15 sect. A i-xxviii & 620a-620f, sect. B i-xxxiv & 1261-1266: 16: i-viii; HEMMING [Ed.], Agenda documents for Colloquium on Zool. Nomen. and the 15th Internat. Congress of Zoology, London, 1958, Bull. zool. Nom. 15 1957: 1-184, 1958: 185-1260; official list of generic names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-1274, 1698; official index of rejected & invalid generic names in zool., 1st instalm.: names 1-1169, 1699; official list of specific names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-1525, 1700; official index of rejected and invalid specific names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-527, 1701; official text of the “Règles Internationales de la Nomenclature Zoologique” up to the Paris Congress in 1948, 1702; comparison of Article Numbers assigned to provisions in the existing “Règles” with those in the Draft of the Revised English Text prepared by Professor J. C. Bradley, 1703; draft of a French Text of the “Règles” based upon the Draft of the English Text prepared by Professor J. C. Bradley, parts 1-3, 1704; HERING, new international rules, 1725; HESLOP-HARRISON, Homopterous Psyllidae (Hem.), subfamilies, III (a-c), 1735; HOPKINS, Siphonapt., order-group & family-group names, list, 1823; INVREA, *Mutilla nigripennis* Ghil. (Hym.), 1956; JOHNSON, Anoplura, type specimens, U.S. Nat. Mus., 2052; KAPUR, *Epilachna undecimpilota* (Col., Coccinell.), Hope's type, 2108; KELNER-PILLAULT, catalogue of some Hym. types, Kieffer

collection, **2141**; catalogue of some Cynipidae (Hym.) types, Kieffer collection, **2142**; KIMMINS, *Stenopsyche griseipennis* (Trichopt.), identity, **2179**; *Anisocentropus latifascia, elegans* (Trichopt.), Walker types, **2183**; LANE & CERQUEIRA, *Wyeomyia (W.) dyari* (Dipt., Culic.), types, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60**: 135; LOHSE, Staphylinidae (Col.), generic names, concerning esp. Blackwelder's "The generic names of the beetle family Staphylinidae," 1952, **2503**; McALPINE, Zetterstedt's Lonchaeid (Dipt.) types, **2536**; MACSWAIN, *Hornia minutipennis* (Col., Meloid.), type, **2573**; MATTINGLY, mosquitoes (Dipt., Culic.), lectotypes in Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), **2697**; MATTINGLY & GRJEBINE, *Ficalbia* (Dipt., Culic.), lectotypes, **2698**; MELVILLE, comparison of Article Numbers in Professor J. C. Bradley's Draft of the Revised English Text of the "Règles" with comments received thereon prior 17th June 1958, **2736**; MUNROE, Lederer's types of Pyralidae (Lep.) in Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), **2887**; Hampson's Schoenobiinae (Lep., Pyral.), **2888**; MUNROE, DIAKONOFF & MARTIN, catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae (Lep.), **2891**; NOWELL, list of scientific names as proposed by G. F. Ferris, **2990**; OITICICA-FILHO, *Adeloneivaia, Almeidaella* (Lep., Cera-tocamp.), *Grammopelta lineata* (Lep., Saturn.), types in U.S. Nat. Mus., **3039**; OLDROYD, principles, **3043**; PERSSON, revision of Trypetidae in Zetterstedt's "Diptera Scandinaviae", **3157**; PRINCIS, Walker & Kirby types of Blattaria (Orth.) in Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), II, **3257**; RILEY, Lyc-aenidae (Lep.), **3386**; SABROSKY, *Megathymus aryxna* (Lep., Hesp.), lectotype designation, **3493**; SMIRNOV, *Chlorops* (Dipt.), Fehenko types, **3755**; STONE, Adams' Culicid (Dipt.) types, 1903, **3874**; TAYLOR, *Discothyrea antarctica* (Hym., Form.), Emery's type material in Brookes collection, N.Z. Ent. **2** no. 3: 17; TAYLOR, common potato Aphids (Hem.), types, **4007**; THEW, *Callibaetis vitreus, fuscus* (Ephemeropt.), Dodd's types, Ent. News **69**: 137; VAN DER VECHT, Pompilidae or Psammocharidae (Hym.), **4228**; VIKTOROV, *Enicospilus* (Hym., Ichneum.), Kokuev, Shestakov & Meier types, **4251**; VRYDAGH, *Apate* (Col., Bostrych.), Imhoff's types,

4284; WAGNER, *Calocoris* Fieb. (Hem., Mirid.), **4301**; WEBER, Attini (Hym., Form.), types, **4358**.

COLLECTIONS.

Brookes Col., Lep. collection to D.S.I.R., Auckland & Nelson, N.Z. Ent. **2** no. 2: 31-32; BEIER, Mantidae (Orth.), Bogor Mus., miscellaneous collection, **303**; GRESSITT, insects of Pacific is., list of museums, **1532**; MUNROE, DIAKONOFF & MARTIN, catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae (Lep.), **2891**; PÉNEAU, Heteroptera (Hem.), Zool. Mus. Strasbourg, **3143**; RAFAJLOVIĆ & SELEŠI, Taubert's (1879-1945) collection of Apoidea (Hym.), **3292**; REBILLARD, Mme Fournier's collection of exotic Lep., **3317**; SPENCER, Col. collection, Dept. of Zoology, Univ. of Br. Columbia, Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia **55**: 16-17; VILLIERS, M. Pic collection in Paris Mus., **4259**.

TECHNIQUE: COLLECTING AND PRESERVATION.

ATKINS, Lep. larvae, killing and fixing, J. econ. Ent. **51**: 740; BARR, collecting mosquitoes, (Dipt.), all stages, **225**; BEER & COOK, method for collecting ectoparasites from birds, J. Parasitol. **43** 1957: 445; BORGMEIER, simplified aspirator for collecting myrmecophiles, Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) **1**: 290; BURBUTIS & JOBBINS, *Culiseta melanura* (Dipt., Culic.), collecting by means of diurnal resting box, **586**; CACHAN & DUVAL, light trap, **620**; CHERNOVSKIĖ, Chironomidae (Dipt.), collecting, **713**; COLLESS, improved technique for permanent mounts of small ins., **834**; COLUZZI, *Anopheles maculipennis* spp. group (Dipt., Culic.), two methods of mounting wings, **849**; EL-KIFL, Tullgren funnel and flotation methods of extraction compared, **1159**; EVANS, storage of preserved specimens, **1205**; FROST, Pennsylvania insect light trap, **1386**; light traps at different heights, **1387**; traps and lights to catch night-flying insects, **1388**; GEORGE, *Con-tarinia tritici, Sitodiplosis mosellana* (Dipt., Cecid.), method for trapping, Plant Pathol., Harpenden **6** 1957: 132, 1 photo; GÖSSWALD, collecting winged *Formica rufa* (Hym.), **1494**;

GRESSITT & NAKATA, trapping air-borne insects, 1536; GUTSEVICH, collecting blood-sucking black flies (Dipt., Ceratop.), 1563; HAMANN, Java, primeval forest, collecting, 1609; HEATHCOTE, cylindrical, flat, water and suction traps for sampling Aphids (Hem.), 1683; HELLÉN, small insects, preservation, Notul. ent. 37 1957: 66; HOUYEZ, evisceration and inflation of larvae, 1852; HOY, *Hylemyia seneciella* (Dipt., Musc.), collection for shipment, 1864; HUBBARD, fleas (Siphonapt.), 1871; HUNGERFORD, SPANGLER & WALKER, subaquatic light traps, 1913; IGNOFFO, evaluation of techniques for recovering ectoparasites, 1943; KOVÁCS, Lepid., quantitative studies, 2247; LAFRANCE & PERRON, *Hylemyia antiqua* (Dipt., Musc.), flotation separator for collecting puparia from soil, 2320; LINDBERG, funnel trap for collecting emerging ins. from rockpools, 2466; LOWE & DROMGOOLE, electronic counter for Aphids (Hem.), 2511; LUMSDEN, trap for insects biting small vertebrates, Nature 181: 819-820, 1 fig.; MALLISON, WILLIAMS & RICHARDS, suction apparatus for rapid indoor collection of adult flies (Dipt.), 2596; MAZOKHIN-PORSHNYAKOV, light traps with high-pressure mercury-vapour lamp PRK-4, 2710; MILNE, COGGINS & LAUGHLIN, *Tipula oleracea* group (Dipt.), determination of numbers in sample tubes, 2790; MUIRHEAD-THOMSON, *Anopheles* spp. (Dipt., Culic.), pit shelter for sampling outdoor populations, 2867; MURPHY, esp. Collembola, modified funnel extractor for use in quantitative study of soil meiofauna, 2893; NICHOLLS, adaptable sectional insectary, 2952; OLDROYD, 3043; OSSANNILSSON, "celochloral", a new mounting medium, 3060; PFRIMMER, Lepidoptera, light traps, 3180; READ, esp. Muscidae spp., *Scatophaga stercoraria* (Cordylur.) (Dipt.), mobile cage for collecting adults, 3315; flotation apparatus for removing ins. from soil, 3316; ROHLF, volatile solvent technique for preserving soft-bodied ins., 3420; SCHEERPELTZ, "wash" method collecting, 3569; SCHNEIDER, collecting Syrphidae, esp. *Lasiopticus pyrastris* (Dipt.), use of artificial flowers, 3608; SKUHRAVÝ, surface fauna, methods of trapping, 3732; STAMM, trapping with UV light,

3831; STEFFAN, Coleopt., preparing genitalia, 3846; STEINER & NEUFFER, light trap independent of mains, 3855; STEINER, plastic fruit fly trap, 3856; THISTLETON, 4035; THORSTEINSON, "helio-thermal" trap for attracting horse flies and deer flies (Dipt., Taban.), 4048; TROJAN, Tabanidae (Dipt.), collecting methods, 4138; WIEGEL, preserving Lepidoptera, esp. *Zygaena*, 4384; WILLIAMS, mechanical time-sorting of pitfall captures, 4401; WOOD, preparing ins. displays, 4445; YOUNG & BEIRNE, *Flexamia* (Hem., Cicadell.), storing genitalia, 4486.

TECHNIQUE: BREEDING AND EXPERIMENTAL.

ADKISSON, apparatus for converting a vacuum cleaner into an insect aspirator, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 284-285, 1 fig.; ALBERTI, *Zygaena pimplinellae*, *purpuralis* (Lep.), rearing, 41; BALDWIN & NARROWAY, *Dahlbominus fuscipennis* (Hym., Chalc.), heat and X-rays in killing, 194; BALL, irradiation apparatus, 202; BEAMENT, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth., Blatt.), apparatus for studying waterproofing mechanism, 262; *Periplaneta* (Orth., Blatt.), apparatus for studying cuticle permeability, 264; BEARD, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), continuous rearing system, 266; BECKEL, *Aedes hexodontus* (Dipt., Culic.), oviposition chambers, 286; *Aedes* spp. (Dipt., Culic.), optimum conditions for rearing, 287; BERTRAM & SAMARAWICKREMA, *Mansonioides* (Dipt., Culic.), method of age determination, 349; BERUBE, *Euxoa ochrogaster* (Lep., Noct.), mass rearing, Rep. ent. Soc. Ont. 88 (1957): 57; BLAKELEY, JACOBSON & FORSTER, *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* (Lep., Noct.), laboratory rearing, 396; BROOKES & FRAENKEL, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), compound medium for larval growth, 534; BROOKS, *Blattella germanica* (Orth.), rearing diets, significance of bacterioids, 536; CARBONELL, insectary, Montevideo, 641; CERWONKA & CASTILLO, apparatus for artificial feeding of Siphonaptera, J. Parasit. 44: 565-566, 1 fig.; CHAPMAN, device for visualizing the pattern of plane polarized light, 694; CHERNOVSKIĬ, Chironomidae (Dipt.), 713; CLARKE & SHEPPARD, *Papilio glaucus* ♀ X

- eurymedon* ♂ (Lep.), breeding hybrids in captivity, 760; COLUZZI, *Anopheles maculipennis* spp. group (Dipt., Culic.), use and transport of oviposition tubes, 849; COULIANOS, *Mecostethus grossus* (Orth., Acrid.), temperature and evaporation experiments, 903; COURTOIS & LECOMTE, radioisotope marking of robber bees (Hym.), 906; DAVIS, *Aedes taeniorhynchus* (Dipt., Culic.), colonization, Mosquito News 18: 4-5; DE COURSEY & WEBSTER, esp. *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*, *Aedes sollicitans* (Dipt., Culic.), observing reaction to various altitude levels, 967; EDWARDS, *Trypodendron lineatum*, *Hylurgops* sp. (Col., Scolyt.), two quantitative methods for measuring activity, 1137; EHRLICH, Leitz "Ultropak" microscope for studying scales of Lepid. in situ, Lepid. News 10 (1956) 1957: 160; EMSLEY, method of electrocuting Heteroptera (Hem.) whilst feeding, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33: 93-94, 2 figs.; FÉRON, DELANOUE & SORIA, *Ceratitis capitata* (Dipt., Tryp.), artificial mass rearing, 1251; FISHER & JURISIC, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), *Periplaneta americana* (Orth., Blatt.), rearing for physiological research, 1303; FLANDERS, *Sitotroga cerealella* (Lep., Tin.), *Trichogramma* sp. (Hym.), method for studying host-parasite relations, 1305; FOWLER and others, *Culex tritaeniorhynchus* (Dipt.), artificial light controller for insectary, 1341; FREELAND, esp. *Myrmecia forceps*, *gulosa* (Hym., Form.), observation nest, 1361; FRIEND, SALKELD & McCLANAHAN, *Hylemya cilicrura* (Dipt., Musc.), chemically defined diet and axenic rearing method, 1375; FUZEAU-BRAESCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus* (Orth.), injection of marked amino acids for pigmentation study, 1404; GILLIES, *Anopheles gambiae* (Dipt., Culic.), technique for determining age of populations, 1450; autoradiographic method for distinguishing insects labelled with phosphorus-32 and sulphur-35, 1451; GIVEN, container for rearing ins. on potted plants, N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 3: 18-19, 1 fig.; GÖSSWALD, *Formica rufa* group (Hym.), protecting colonies, 1492; *Formica rufa* group (Hym.), increasing colonies, 1493, 1494; GOTTSCHESKI, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), ophthalmotheca, growth in vitro, 1497; GREEN & SPINKS, lapse-time motion picture studies of soil-burrowing insects, equipment, Nature 181: 434-435, 2 figs.; GUPTA, *Chrotogonus trachypterus* (Orth., Acrid.), "masked" lipids in oocytes, "unmasking" techniques, 1561; GYLLENSVÄRD, *Aradus betulae*, *crenatus*, *frigidus* (Hem.), laboratory colonies, 1564; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens* (Dipt.), laboratory rearing and culture, 1596; HALLDÉN, device for observing polarization of light from the sky, Nature 182: 333, 1 fig.; HARCOURT & CASS, controlled-interval light trap for Microlep., 1624; HARRIS, observation nests for termites (Isopt.), 1645; HAYES & others, *Culex tarsalis* (Dipt.), four sampling methods for measurement of adult populations, 1676; HEIMPEL, *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Hym., Tenthr.), *Malacosoma disstria* (Lep., Lasioc.), rearing methods, 1689; HENRY & COTTY, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), rearing of aseptic adults for physiological studies, Contr. Boyce Thompson Inst. 19 (1957): 227-229, 1 fig.; HENSON, temperature gradient apparatus for small ins., 1709; HINTON, radioactive tracers in research, 1772; HOCKING, apparatus recording activity, 1796; HOCKING & LINDSAY, apparatus for evaluating olfactory reactions of Diptera, 1797; HOLLING, *Neodiprion sertifer* (Hym., Tenthr.), radiographic technique to identify healthy, parasitized and diseased prepupae in cocoons, 1815; HOWDEN & HUNTER-JONES, laboratory rearing of locusts (Orth.), artificial diet, 1858; HUBBARD, plague transmission studies on fleas (Siphonapt.), 1871; HUDSON & PRINCE, *Ctenocephalides f. felis* (Siphonapt.), large-scale rearing method, 1874; *Pulex irritans*, *simulans* (Siphonapt.), culture methods, 1875; ISHIKURA & OZAKI, *Barathra brassicae* (Lep., Noct.), continuous mass rearing, 1962; JACKSON, *Caraphractus cinctus* (Hym., Mymar.), breeding from eggs of Dytiscidae (Col.), 1979; JEWELL, marking *Glossina* (Dipt., Musc.) with paints which fluoresce in ultra-violet light, Nature 181: 1354; JONES & SINCLAIR, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.), induction of melanin patterns and of hardening as separate processes in the cuticle of albino with internally absorbed phenol substrates, Nature 181: 926-927; KASTING

- & MCGINNIS, *Phormia regina* (Dipt., Calliphor.), third-instar larvae, laboratory colony, determining amino-acids essential in diet, 2112; KOBES, breeding, a new method, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7: 25-26; KRISHNAMURTI & DHARESHWAR, modified technique in chromatography, Nature 181: 766-767, 2 figs.; KUENEN, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), laboratory cultures, 2276; LAIDLAW & LORENZEN, microsyringe adaptor for artificial insemination of honey bees (Hym.), 2327; LAUGHLIN, *Tipula oleracea*, *paludosa* (Dipt.), a simple culture method, 2363; LAURENCE & SMITH, *Taeniorhynchus* (*Mansonioides*) (Dipt., Culic.), laboratory breeding, 2364; LEA & DELONG, *Aedes aegypti* (Dipt., Culic.), medium for rearing larvae, 2376; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Col., Cucuj.), determining preferred temperature and humidity discrimination, 2423; LOWE & DROMGOOLE, electronic counter for Aphids (Hem.), 2511; LUM & HORSFALL, *Psorophora howardii* (Dipt., Culic.), laboratory colonization, 2522; MCARTHUR, microscope designed for tropical medicine, 2541; MCCLANAHAN & MILLER, *Hylemya cilicrura* (Dipt., Musc.), method of continuous rearing, 2542; MCPHAIL & GUIZA, *Anastrepha ludens* (Dipt., Tryp.), oviposition medium, J. econ. Ent. 49 1956: 571; MACPHEE & PATTERSON, rearing cabinet with temperature and humidity controls, 2572; MAILLOT, *Glossina fuscipes quanzensis* (Dipt., Musc.), breeding, 2589; MAKINGS, apparatus for experiments on the oviposition response to olfactory and tactile factors, 2590; MARTIGNONI, ZITCER & WAGNER, *Peridroma margaritosa* (Lep., Noct.), preparation of cell suspensions for in vitro cultivation, 2648; MAY, beetle (Col.) relaxing fluid, 2707; MEIDELL, breeding bees (Hym.) in terrarium, 2722; MILLER & COLHOUN, apparatus for stimulation of insect sense-organs by air puffs, Nature 181: 126, 1 fig.; MINGO-PERES, SOPRUNOV & RISKINA, radioisotope marking of flies (Dipt.), 2792; MORELAND & MCLEOD, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), rearing on bran-alfalfa medium, 2838; MULLA & BARNES, *Hippelates collusor* (Dipt., Chlorop.), laboratory colonization, 2872; NICHOLLS, adaptable sectional insectary, 2952; NIELSEN, electronic flash to record activity of diurnal insects, Nature 179 1957: 1308, 1 fig.; NORRIS, Calliphoridae (Dipt.), method of marking during emergence from puparium, 2978; OLDROYD, 3043; PAULY, serological study of Othopteroid relationships, 3126; PHILIPPU, method for circular paper chromatography, Nature 182: 1159, 1 fig.; POSPIŠIL, "two choice" olfactometer, 3225; PRICE, *Wyeomyia smithii* (Dipt., Culic.), laboratory colonization, 3249; RENNISON, LUMSDEN & WEBB, *Glossina* (Dipt., Musc.), use of reflecting paints for locating at night, Nature 181: 1254-1355; RHODE, *Anastrepha ludens* (Dipt., Tryp.), breeding diet, 3354; RIVAS & BUCHANAN, *Prionoxystus robiniae* (Lep., Cossid.), new technique of rearing, 3399; ROBERTS & KOLOR, procedure for separation of amino-acids on paper chromatograms, 3409; ROTHENBUHLER, *Apis mellifera* (Hym.), breeding, 3445; SANDERS, *Nitidula bipunctata* (Col.), rearing, 3514; SCHEEL, BECK & MEDLER, plant sucking insects, esp. *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), *Euschistus variolarius* (Pentat.) (Hem.), feeding technique in laboratory breeding, 3560; SEDEE, *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Dipt.), rearing larva from egg under aseptic conditions, B vitamin requirements, 3644; SEPPÄNEN, Lep., *Zanclognatha nemoralis* (Noct.), *Cidaria otregiata*, *aptata* (Geom.), rearing, 3673; *Lycia hybr. pilzii* (Lep., Geom.), rearing, 3674; SERVICE & OGUAMAH, *Anopheles funestus* (Dipt., Culic.), colonization, Nature 181: 1225; SIELIŃSKI, poultry feather lice (Malloph.), in vitro propagation, Wiadom. parazyt. 4: 793-794; SMIRNOFF, Coccinellidae (Col.), artificial diet for rearing, 3754; SMITH, *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Col., Curc.), method for laboratory rearing, 3769; STÄGER, esp. ants (Hym.), experiments with poisoning plant substances, 3828; STANLEY, life history studies with autotrophon, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 649 [abstr.]; STANLEY & EVANS, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis*, *mercator* (Col., Cucuj.), mass culture, 3832; SUBBA RAO, *Microbracon chinensis* (Hym., Brac.), mass rearing, Indian J. Ent. 17 1956: 387-389, 1 fig.;

TARSHIS, *Xenopsylla cheopis* (Siphonapt.), *Aedes aegypti* (Dipt., Culic.), continuous anaesthetization with dry ice, 4001; technique for shipping Hippoboscids puparia (Dipt.), 4002; TAYLOR, *Aphis fabae* (Hem.), teneral development and temperature, 4009; TETENS NIELSEN & HAEGER, method of estimating low light intensities, Ecology, Durham, N.C. 36 1955: 525-526; THISTLETON, 4035; THOMSON, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), new technique for study of laboratory population, Nature 180 1957: 1495, 1 fig.; TRYASKO, queen honeybees (Hym.), instrumental insemination, 4141; VANDERZANT, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lep., Notodont.), amino acid breeding diet, 4208; VANDERZANT, REISER & IVY, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lep., Tin.), mass rearing methods, 4210; WARREN, esp. *Hylobius warreni* (Col., Curc.), method of rearing, 4339; WEAVER, *Apis mellifera* (Hym.), rearing, 4351; WHITING, *Sarcophaga bullata* (Dipt.), mass breeding of pupae, 4382; WIGGLESWORTH, methods for assaying extracts of juvenile hormone, 4385; DE WILDE & BONGA, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Col., Chrys.), observations of photoperiodic responses with Schott interference filters, 4391; WRIGHT, *Simulium damnosum* (Dipt.), laboratory rearing, Nature 180 1957: 1059.

TECHNIQUE: ANATOMICAL.

COLLESS, method for recognising individual nulliparous and parous mosquitoes, Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 52: 187; GANDER, *Aedes*, *Culex*, *Anopheles* larvae (Dipt., Culic.), fluorescence microscopy, 1412; HARTZELL, insect tissue culture, review, 1654; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Hem., Lyg.), 2038; LAWSON, boiling of houseflies (Dipt.) for student use, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 56; MARTIGNONI, ZITCER & WAGNER, *Peridroma margaritosa* (Lep., Noct.), preparation of cell suspensions for in vitro cultivation, 2648; MOFFITT, *Rhagoletis completa* (Dipt., Tryp.), rapid sex determination, J. econ. Ent. 51: 551; OWEN & HAYNES, micrometer-syringe device for application of toxicants to individual insects, 3064; PAVLOVSKIĭ & TERAUSKIĭ, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Col., Chrys.), manual

dissection, 3130; SALTHOUSE, tetrahydrofuran in ins. histology, 3512; VENGOREK & others, preserving insects in phytonicide of horse-radish before manual dissection, 4230; WALOFF, methods of interpreting trends in field populations, 4329; DE WILDE & STEGWEE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Col., Chrys.), allatectomy, 4392; WILLIAMS & SMITH, *Tipula paludosa* (Dipt.), obtaining purified virus from larvae, 4404; YOUNG & BEIRNE, *Flexamia* (Hem., Cicadell.), dissection, 4486.

TECHNIQUE: ILLUSTRATION.

BROWN, aids for field photography, 546; CAUSEY & CLAYTON, photographing live *Drosophila melanogaster*, *virilis* (Dipt.), 677; GOODLIFFE, technique of drawing and measuring elytral sculpture, 1490; OLDROYD, photography, 3043; ROULLARD, design in photography, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 417-418, 2 figs.; WEAVER, drawing, 4350; WILSON, lighting for colour photography of insects, 4415.

MISCELLANEOUS.

BALAZUC, grammar in entomological writing, 192; BETZ, Lep., need for protection, France, 360; BONAVENTURA, termites and philately, 432; BUTLER, displaying ins. in glass "sandwiches," 609; CAÑIZO Y GÓMEZ, ins. in folklore, 630; EIDT, common names of ins., 1151; GEORGE, *Agonoscelis versicolor* (Hem., Pentat.), extraction and uses of oil, Sudan, 1429; HESLOP, British Lepidoptera, suppl. to check list with popular names, 1734; HOWARD, H. F. & H. A., Lepidopt., with venomous hairs or setae, 1855; JOHNSON & HEIKKENEN, *Chermes picea* (Hem., Aphid.), a method for field studies of life history, J. econ. Ent. 51: 540-542, 1 photo; KNIGHT, professional standards for entomologists, 2210; LESTRADE, superstitions and practices concerning ants, Ruanda-Urundi, 2433; MELIS, ins. in the "Divina Commedia," 2727; MERLE, esp. Saturniidae, *Anaphes* (Lep., Notodont.), larvae as human food, Africa, 2747; MIGICOVSKY, physical sciences in entomological research, 2771; MINST, origin of Linnean signs ♂

and ♀, 2793; MÜLLER, uncritical usage of local lists, principles of composition, 2877; PRUZANSKY & others, antigenic relationships in ins. extracts, 3269; RAO, entomology and philately, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 419-421; ROONWAL, forest entomology in India, 1947-1956, 3429; SMITH, philatelic Lepidoptera: 1954-1957, Lepid. News 11: 221-224.

MORPHOLOGY.

GENERAL ANATOMY.

Insecta. — EASTHAM, 1128; MICHENER, terminology, interordinal homologies, 2759; OBENBERGER, I-IV, 2996; PESSÔA, disease carriers, 3161; PIERRE, morphological peculiarities of sand ins., 3190; STRICKLAND, HOCKING & BALL, laboratory manual, 3901; THOMPSON, morphological adaptation and evolutionary theory, 4045; WARREN, as means of recognition of spp., 4338.

Coleoptera. — AZMY, *Rhyncholus cylindricus* (Curc.), external morphology, 160; CHAMBERLIN, Scolytidae, 686; CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator*, *surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 897; EVARISTO, *Tenebroides mauritanicus* (Trogosit.), 1217; FRANZ, *Laricobius erichsonii* (Derodont.), external anatomy, 1349; DE LUCA, *Bruchidius trifolii*, 2512; MONTEIRO, *Stegobium paniceum* (Anob.), 2825; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermest.), 3116; SANDERS, *Nitidula bipunctata*, 3514; SLOW, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis*, *mercator* (Cucuj.), 3744; SZALAY-MARZSÓ, *Sphenophorus striatopunctatus* (Curc.), 3947; TANASIJEVIĆ, *Subcoccinella vigintiquatuor-punctata*, 3993; TREMBLAY, *Necrobia rufipes* (Clerid.), 4133.

Hymenoptera. — MIDDLEKAUFF, Pamphiliidae (Tenth.), 2770; QUARAISHI, *Hunterellus hookeri*, *Ixidophagus texanus* (Encyrt.), 3281; SALTER, ♂ Thynnidae, 3511; WHELDEN, *Rhytidoponera convexa* (Form.), 4380; *Stigmatomma pallipes* (Form.), 4381.

Lepidoptera. — EHRLICH, Papilionoidea, comparative morphology, 1147; MELIS & ZOCCHI, *Hyphantria cunea* (Arct.), 2728; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liebwaldella* (Neptic.), 3612; VESSIA,

Celerio lineata var. *livornica* (Sphing.), 4236; ZIMMERMAN, Macrolep., 4511.

Neuroptera. — ACKER, *Stenorrhachus walkeri*, *Nemopterella* sp., comparative morphol., 16.

Diptera. — CERVONE, *Culex* (*Neoculex*) *martinii*, 684; GREATHEAD, *Symmetus flavopilosus* (Nemestr.), 1524; GUTSEVICH, blood-sucking black flies (Ceratop.), 1563; LEWIS, *Simulium damnosum*, 2442; PEUS in LINDNER, *Liriope* (Ptychopt.), Tanyderidae, 3177.

Siphonaptera. — HUBBARD, anatomy in relation to taxonomy, 1871; JOHNSON, 2051.

Hemiptera. — BIBOLINI, *Saissetia oleae* (Coccid.), 371; BUSHCHIK, scale ins. (Coccid.), ♂♂, comparative morphology, 601; DRAKE & DAVIS, Piesmididae, 1093; GÓMEZ-MENOR, Dimera, 1488; SHUJAATUL AKBAR, *Leptocoris varicornis* (Coreid.), 3702; SRIVASTAVA, *Idiocerus clypealis* (Cicadell.), external morphology, 3826; THERON, Coccidae, ♂♂, 4032; VONDRAČEK, Psyllidae, 4277; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Aphid.), 4521.

Isoptera. — COATON, Hodotermitidae, 785.

Dermaptera. — LHOSTE, *Forficula auricularia*, 2450.

Orthoptera. — DA COSTA LIMA, Blattidae, 899; SILVEIRA GUIDO & others, Acrididae, external anatomy, 3716; DE ZOLESSI, *Cornops aquaticum* (Acrid.), 4516.

BIOMETRICS.

Hymenoptera. — FISCHER, *Opius concolor* (Brac.), variability of taxonomically important characters, 1299; LANGE, *Formica rufa*, *polyctena*, hairs as distinguishing characters, 2348; SOKAL, *Hoplitis*-complex (Apid.), correlation between spp., 3796.

Lepidoptera. — BEURET, Glaucompsychidi (Lycaen.), androconia, 362; CARTIER, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyr.), method for distinguishing sex of chrysalis, 660; KOMÁREK, *Zygaena carniolica*, correlation of habitual characters, 2230; *Zygaena carniolica*, races, 2231; SICHEL, *Aglais urticae* (Nymph.), 3710.

Diptera. — MCGUIRE & WIRTH, *Culicoides variipennis* complex (Ceratop.),

statistical technique to subspecific study, 2558; McMILLAN, population intermediate between *Culex p. pipiens* and *C. p. quinquefasciatus*, 2570.

Hemiptera.—EICHHORN, *Dreyfusia picea, merkeri, nüsslini* (Aphid.), 1148; OTAKE, Aphid spp., determination of nymphal instars, lengths of 3rd and 4th segments of antenna, 3062.

Ephemeroptera.—BRITT, *Ephemera simulans*, nymphs, 521.

Odonata.—SCHMIDT, *Microstigma*, esp. fore wings, 3594.

Orthoptera.—BEINGOLEA GUERRERO, *Schistocerca cancellata* (Acrid.), 304; COUSIN, *Gryllus*, interspecific hybrids, 907; LANZA, *Dolichopoda schiavazzii, s. capra* (Gryllacr.), 2351; SILVEIRA GUIDO & others, Acrididae, 3716.

Thysanura.—PAGÉS & SCHOWING, *Congjapyx*, 3072.

EXOSKELETON, INTEGUMENT.

Coleoptera.—HOLDGATE, *Tenebrio molitor*, surface wax layer, 1811; MENON & JOSHI, *Sternocera chrysis* var. *chrysidoides* (Bupr.), thorax, 2741.

Lepidoptera.—EHRlich, *Danaus plexippus*, 1146; KODSUMI & TAKAHASHI, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), structure of cuticle, 2225; RICHARDS, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), ecdysial membrane, 3363; SMOLKA, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), 3788.

Diptera.—KHALAF, *Sarcophaga*, surface, 2171.

Orthoptera.—KHALAF, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), surface, 2170; SLIFER, grasshoppers, locusts (Acrid.), 3740.

COLOUR.

GENTIL, *Chrysiridia madagascariensis* (Lep., Uran.), scales, 1427; KRAMER, cockroaches and related Orth., sexual variation in muscle pigmentation, 2255; MCGUFFIN, *Deilella* (Lep., Geom.), larvae, 2555; RIESGO ORDÓÑEZ, *Catocala* spp. (Lep., Noct.), larval and wing colour patterns, 3383; URSPRUNG, GRAF & ANDERS, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), larval Malpighian tubes, red pigment, 4190.

SCALES AND HAIRS.

Lepidoptera.—GENTIL, *Chrysiridia madagascariensis* (Uran.), scales, 1427; HAMMAD & JARCZYK, *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), scent organs, 1612; NICULESCU & ALEXINSCHI, *Chamaesphesia* (Aeger.), scales of patagium, 2955; SMOLKA, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), scales, 3788.

Neuroptera.—SWARTZENDRUBER, *Chrysopa plorabunda*, permeability of sensory hairs on antennae, 3936.

Collembola.—CHRISTIANSEN, Entomobryidae, ♂ genital plate, 739; PARISI & LANZAVECCHIA, 3096.

Thysanura.—PARISI & LANZAVECCHIA, *Ctenolepisma targonii*, 3096.

HEAD.

DAVIES, *Limothrips cerealium* (Thysanopt.), 954; MATHUR, NARAIN KHATTAR & MATHUR, *Heliocopris bucephalus* (Col., Copr.), 2682; MENEES, 2738; SENEVET, ANDARELLI & GRAËLLS, mosquito larvae (Dipt.), preclypeal spines, 3670; SNODGRASS, tentorium, 3789.

EYES.

ANDO, Odonata, ommatidia, 98; RICHTER, 3378; WALTHER, *Periplaneta* (Orth., Blatt.), compound eye, 4333.

ANTENNAE.

FORBES, Lycaenidae (Lep.), 1330; SLIFER, PRESTAGE & BEAMS, Acrididae (Orth.), sensory pegs, 3741; SWARTZENDRUBER, *Chrysopa plorabunda* (Neuropt.), 3936.

MOUTH-PARTS.

Insecta.—DUPORTE, position of mouth, esp. Ferris & Henry's theories, critical discussion, 1120.

Coleoptera.—MATHUR, NARAIN KHATTAR & MATHUR, *Heliocopris bucephalus* (Copr.), 2682; SCHMIDT, *Hylotrupes bajulus* (Ceram.), 3598.

Hymenoptera.—BORGMEIER, *Eciton burchelli foreli* ♂ (Form.), mandible, 441; NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & THAKARE, Braconidae, mandibular structure and relation to feeding habits, 2926.

Diptera.—GOUIN, *Chrysochroma bipunctatum* (Strat.), buccal mechanism, 1499; MENEES, *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Culic.), larval maxilla and labium, 2737; SHALABY, *Culex (Barraudius) pusillus, molestus, Anopheles pharoensis* (Culic.), larval maxillae, 3680; SURTEES, mosquitoes, galeal lamella, 3929.

Thysanoptera.—DAVIES, *Limothrips cerealium*, 954.

THORAX.

Insecta.—HENRY, musculature of cervical region, 1708.

Lepidoptera.—FORBES & FRANCLE-MONT, chiefly Arctiidae, striated band, 1332; PURI, Pyralidae, Noctuidae, 3280.

Diptera.—SENEVET, ANDARELLI & GRAËLLS, *Culex*, dorsal setae of prothorax, 3671; SMART, mesothorax, coxo-subalar muscles, 3748.

Siphonaptera.—HOLLAND & LOSHBAUGH, Ceratophylloidea, number of spines on pronotal comb, 1814.

Odonata.—ASAHINA, pterothoracic interpleural suture, 130; TANNERT, *Agrion puella, Calopteryx virgo, Aeschna mixta, Cordulia aenea*, 3995.

Orthoptera.—CARPENTIER & BARLET, pleurites and sternites, resemblance to Lepismatidae (Thysanura), 649; KRAMER, cockroaches and related Orth., musculature, 2255.

Thysanura.—CARPENTIER & BARLET, Machilidae, pleura, 648; Lepismatidae, pleurites and sternites, resemblance to lower Pterygota, 649.

WINGS.

Coleoptera.—ATKINS, *Priacma serrata* ♂ (Cupes.), venation, 143; GOODLIFFE, *Agabus melanarius* (Dytisc.), variation of elytral reticulation, 1490; JACKSON, aquatic *Hydroporus ferrugineus* (Dytisc.), 1976.

Lepidoptera.—HERING, tegulae, 1727; PURI, Pyralidae, Noctuidae, 3280.

Diptera.—NOWAKOWSKI, *Phytomyza aquilegiae, adjuncta, Protoplasma fitchii* (Agromyz.), wing venation anomalies, 2989.

Odonata.—TANNERT, *Agrion puella, Calopteryx virgo, Aeschna mixta, Cordulia aenea*, joints (articulation), 3995.

LEGS.

DATTA GUPTA & SIDHU, *Cybister tripunctatus asiaticus* ♂ (Col., Dytisc.), papillae on fore tarsi, 945; PRIESNER, Thysanopt., tarsus and its terminal vesicle, 3255; SHAROV, Apterygota, esp. Monura, Thysanura, extremities, 3686; SMIT, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth., Blatt.), mesothoracic leg, muscle fibres, 3766.

ABDOMEN.

Insecta.—SCUDDER, ovipositor, reinterpretation of some basal structures, 3640.

Coleoptera.—BRIVIO, *Phyllodecta* ♀♀ (Chrys.), terminal urites, 526; CRAM, *Brachyrhinus sulcatus* (Curc.), ovipositor and spiculum gastrale, 911; GARDINER, *Ptilinus pectinicornis* (Anob.), pupal abdomen, 1419; LYON, *Dendroctonus* (Scolyt.), tergite VII as sex character, 2533; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), terminal segments, 4490.

Hymenoptera.—CROUCH & SMITH, *Polistes e. exclamans* (Vesp.), stinging apparatus, 917; IUGA, abdomen and ovipositor, 1967; STEFFAN, Chalcididae, abdominal petiole, 3847.

Lepidoptera.—BRAUN, *Bucculatrix* (Lyonet.), modification of ovipositor, 481; FIORI, Heteroneura Ditrysia, terminal urites, 1291; *Pachythelia villosella, Fumea crassiorella* (Psych.), 1293; OBRAZTSOV, esp. *Archips* spp. (Tortr.), peculiar abdominal organ, 3006; PURI, Pyralidae, Noctuidae, ovipositor, 3280.

Diptera.—BRINDLE, *Limnophila* (Tipul.), anal segments, 519; HAAS & STRENZKE, *Chironomus thummi, piger*, larval anal papillae, 1573; RIVOCCHI, *Musca domestica*, terminal sternites, 3402; TARSHIS, *Stilbometopa impressa* (Hippobosc.), di-verticulum, 3999.

Orthoptera.—DE ZOLESSI, *Cephalocoema* sp. (Proscop.), ovipositor, 4517.

ALIMENTARY SYSTEM.

Coleoptera.—AZMY, *Rhyncolus cylindricus* (Curc.), 160; DUTT, *Nupserha bicolor postbrunnea* (Lam.), 1123; MONTEIRO, *Stegobium paniceum* (Anob.), 2825; NOMDEDEU, *Sternolophus unicolor*, *Amphiops lucidus* (Hydroph.), 2969; SINHA, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), *Oryzaephilus* (Cucuj.) spp., gut, 3723; *Tribolium castaneum* (Tenebr.), 3725.

Hymenoptera.—EISNER & BROWN, ant proventriculus, 1156.

Diptera.—HARNISCH, *Chironomus* larvae, hind gut, 1640.

Hemiptera.—MARKS, some aquatic Heteroptera, foregut, 2636; SCHMITZ, *Helopeltis* (Mirid.), 3599.

Isoptera.—NOIROT & KOVOOR, Termitinae, 2967.

Embioptera.—BARTH & LACOMBE, *Embolyntha batesi*, 237.

Odonata.—MEZZABOTTA, 2757.

Orthoptera.—KALYANAM, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), proventriculus, variation in length, 2089.

Collembola.—JURA, *Tetrodontophora bielaniensis*, alimentary canal, 2081.

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

Coleoptera.—HINTON, Psephenidae, spiracular gills, preliminary classification, 1771; SAXENA, *Luciola gorhami* (Lampyr.), tracheation, 3544; TONAPI, *Holotricha serrata* (Melol.), *Oryctes rhinoceros* (Dynast.), tracheal concentration in abdomen, 4090.

Hymenoptera.—EDWARDS, RUSKA & DE HARVEN, wasp, tracheal system, 1140; TONAPI, *Formica fusca*, queen, 4091; comparative morphol. of spiracles, 4092.

Lepidoptera.—BECKEL, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), spiracular regulatory apparatus, 288.

Diptera.—HARTLEY, *Chrysogaster hirtella* (Syrph.), root-piercing spiracles of larva, 1653; HINTON, *Taphrophila vitripennis* (Tipul.), spiracular gill, 1770; spiracular gills, preliminary classification, 1771; RIVOCCHI, *Musca domestica*, tracheae of abdomen, 3402.

Hemiptera.—EDWARDS, RUSKA & DE HARVEN, Cicadidae, tracheal system, 1140.

Embioptera.—LACOMBE, *Embolyntha batesi*, 2316.

Ephemeroptera.—EASTHAM, *Chloeon dipterum*, nymph, 1129.

Odonata.—MEZZABOTTA, *Aeschna cyanea*, *Sympetrum striolatum*, rectal tracheae, 2757; PÓR, larvae, rectal breathing apparatus, 3223.

Orthoptera.—CLARKE, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), dorsal abdominal air sacs, 763; RAKSHPAL, *Gryllotalpa africana*, 3295.

CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

WILLE, Apoidea (Hym.), dorsal vessel, 4394.

EXCRETORY SYSTEM.

BYZOVA, Tenebrionidae (Col.), structural peculiarities, cryptonephry, 617; MITTLER, *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Hem., Aphid.), 2801.

REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM.

Insecta.—MICHENER, ♂ genitalia, interordinal homologies, 2759.

Coleoptera.—BRIVIO, *Phyllodecta* (Chrys.), spermatheca, 526; CRAM, *Brachyrhinus sulcatus* ♀ (Curc.), 911; DUTT, *Nupserha bicolor postbrunnea* (Lam.), 1123; GARDINER, *Ptilinus pectinicornis* (Anob.), 1419; JACKSON, *Agabus bipustulatus* (Dytisc.), ♀ genitalia, 1978; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* ♀ (Cucuj.), 2423; LYNNGES, *Anobium punctatum*, *Callidium violaceum* (Ceram.), ♂♂, 2532; MONTEIRO, *Stegobium paniceum* (Anob.), 2825; RANADE, *Platynotus punctatipennis* ♂ (Tenebr.), 3300; REID, *Dendroctonus monticolae* (Scolyt.), changes during egg-laying, 3334; SCHERF, *Setona regensteinensis* (Curc.), 3584; TEOTIA, *Psylliodes bretteghami* (Chrys.), 4022; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), 4490.

Hymenoptera.—FORBES, *Eciton hamatum* ♂ (Form.), 1329; IWATA, Symphyta, ovaries, 1971; TOGASHI, *Neodiprion sertifer*, *Nesotomostethus lewisii*, *religiosa* (Tenth.), 4074.

Lepidoptera.—CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), 623; MAEKI, Papilionidae, 2578, 2579.

Diptera.—CORBET, *Mansonia* (Culic.), corpora lutea as indication

of age, Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst. no. 8: 26; NEUMANN, *Trichocera annulata*, *Tipula paludosa*, ♂♂, 2950; RIVOSECCHI, *Musca domestica*, 3402; SASAKAWA, Agromyzinae, ♀♀, 3528.

Hemiptera.—BARTH, *Triatoma infestans* (Reduv.), vas deferens & mesadenia, 234; KELTON, Miridae, ♂ genitalia, taxonomic characters, 2145; MONOD & CARAYON, *Copium cornutum* (Tingid.), mechanism of oviposition, 2816.

Dermaptera.—RAMAMURTHI, ♂ genital tube, 3297; DE TOLEDO PIZA & D'ARAUJO E SILVA, *Spongiphora bormansi*, 4084.

Orthoptera.—PHIPPS, some Eumastacidae, ovaries, 3185; REHN & GRANT, Eumastacidae, Tanaoceridae, phallic complex, 3327; SINGH, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), corpus luteum, 3722.

GENITAL ARMATURE.

Insecta.—BRINCK, Labiata group, 512.

Coleoptera.—BRIVIO, *Phyllodecta* (Chrys.), 526; GARDINER, *Ptilinus pectinicornis* (Anob.), 1419; LYNGNES, *Anobium punctatum*, *Callidium violaceum* (Ceram.), ♂♂, 2532; PARK, *Decarthron* (Pselaph.), aedeagus, 3097; SCHERF, *Setona regensteiniensis* (Curc.), 3584; SMIRNOFF, Coccinellidae, *Cybocephalus* (Nitidul.), 3753; STEFFAN, Elminthinae, 3845; TEOTIA, *Psylliodes bretteghami* (Chrys.), 4022; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), 4490.

Hymenoptera.—IUGA, ♂♂, 1967; TOGASHI, *Neodiprion sertifer*, *Nesotomostethus lewisii*, *religiosa* (Tenth.), 4074; WOYKE & RUTTNER, *Apis mellifera*, 4459.

Lepidoptera.—CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), 623; HANNEMANN, *Depressaria* and allied genn. (Oecoph.), 1617, 1619; HAYWARD, Satyridae, ♂♂, 1680; MCDUNNOUGH, *Coleophora*, 2548; MURRAY, *Phasis* and allied genn. (Lycaen.), 2894; NICULESCU & ALEXINSCHI, *Chamaesphecia* (Aeger.), 2955; PURI, Pyralidae, Noctuidae, ♀♀, 3280; SIBATANI & others, terminology, 3704.

Diptera.—CHILLCOTT, Muscoidea, comparative morphology of ♂ geni-

talia, 718; MALOGOLOWKIN, *Drosophila mangabeirai*, 2598; NACRUR P., *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, ♂♂, 2907; NEUMANN, *Trichocera annulata*, *Tipula paludosa*, ♂♂, 2950; OKADA, Drosophilidae, ejaculatory caeca, 3041; RIVOSECCHI, *Musca domestica*, 3402; SASAKAWA, Agromyzinae, ♀♀, 3528.

Hemiptera.—KELTON, Miridae, ♂♂, taxonomic value, 2145; LENT, *Rhodnius* (Reduv.), pygophore, 2411.

Orthoptera.—POWER, *Acanthoplus bechuanus* (Tettigon.), 3237.

Collembola.—CHRISTIANSEN, Entomobryidae, ♂ genital plate, 739.

NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Insecta.—FERRIS, principles, 1276; ROEDER, 3416.

Hymenoptera.—JAWŁOWSKI, *Apis mellifica*, nerve tracts from light and antennal organs to brain, 1991; SATIJA, *Apis mellifera*, brain and thoracic nerve cords, "through fibre" tracts, 3534.

Lepidoptera.—BECKEL, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), spiracular regulatory apparatus, 288.

Neuroptera.—ROUSSET, *Coniopteryx*, central nervous system, 3458.

Diptera.—SATIJA, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, brain and thoracic nerve cord, descending nervous pathways, 3535.

Isoptera.—DENIS, *Calotermes flavicollis*, innervation of legs, 996.

Odonata.—SATIJA, *Aeshna* nymph, tracts joining cephalic centres and the ventral nerve cord, 3533.

Orthoptera.—DUPONT-RAABE, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), 1118; HESS, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), peripheral nerve fibres and trunks in leg, 1738; NESBITT, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis*, 2949; SATIJA, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), fibres from eye and tegumentary nerve to ventral nerve cord, 3531; *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), nervous pathways in brain and thoracic nerve cord, 3532; URVOY, *Sipyloidea sipyilus*, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), innervation of antennal sense organs, 4191; WOOD, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), innervation of prothoracic flexor tibialis muscle, 4446.

Thysanura.—SATIJA, *Petrobius brevistylis*, brain, optic nerves and thoracic nerve cord, 3530.

SENSE ORGANS.

Insecta.—FINLAYSON & LOWENSTEIN, dorsal abdominal stretch receptors, 1284; FRINGS, H. & M., sound receptors, 1377; GREY & PUMPHREY, ear, ultra-structure, 1537; HODGSON, mainly *Phormia regina* (Dipt., Calliphor.), chemoreception, 1800.

Lepidoptera.—KIRIAKOFF, Nolidae (Arct.), tympanal organs, 2190.

Neuroptera. — SWARTZENDRUBER, *Chrysopa oculata*, *plorabunda*, *nigricornis*, sensory hairs on antennae, 3936.

Diptera.—ARNAL, *Culex* ♂, Johnston's organ, 121.

Hemiptera.—CHEN, *Cryptotympana pustulata* (Cicadid.), tympanal organ, 707.

Isoptera.—DENIS, *Calotermes flavicollis*, sense organs of legs, 996; RICHARD, *Calotermes flavicollis*, Johnston's organ, 3358.

Orthoptera.—AZIZ, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), nymphs, possible hygroreceptors, 159; RICHARD, *Carausius* (*Dixippus*) *morosus*, *Sipyloides sipylos* (Phasm.), Johnston's organ, 3358; SLIFER, PRESTAGE & BEAMS, Acrididae, sensory pegs, 3741; URVOY, *Sipyloidea sipylos*, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), in pedicel of antenna, 4191.

SOUND-PRODUCING ORGANS.

CHEN, *Cryptotympana pustulata* (Hem., Cicadid.), 707; FRINGS, H. & M., 1377; LATTIN, esp. *Arhapha cicindeloides* (Hem., Pyrrhoc.), stridulatory mechanism, 2360; MILLER, *Rhyticoris* sp. (Hem., Coreid.), stridulatory organ, 2783; POWER, *Acanthopplus bechuanus* (Orth., Tettigon.), stridulatory organ, 3237.

MYOLOGY.

Insecta.—HENRY, cervical region, 1708; ROEDER, neuromuscular mechanisms, 3416.

Coleoptera.—EIDT, *Ctenicera aeri-pennis destructor* (Elat.), larval musculature, 1152; MENON & JOSHI, *Sternocera chrysis* var. *chrysidoides* (Bupr.), flight muscles, 2741; coxo-dorsalis

metathoracis muscle, 2742; REID, *Dendroctonus monticolae* (Scolyt.), degeneration of metathoracic muscles during egg-laying, 3334.

Hymenoptera.—HIRASHIMA & YANO, *Rhygchium micado* (Vesp.), Kontyû 26: 167-168, 3 figs.

Lepidoptera.—BECKEL, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), spiracular regulatory apparatus, 288; BECKEL & SCHNEIDERMAN, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), spiracular muscle, 289.

Diptera.—MENEES, *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Culic.), labral musculature, 2738; RIVOSECCHI, *Musca domestica*, musculature of genitalia, 3402; SMART, coxo-subalar muscles in mesothorax, 3748; tergal depressor of trochanter muscle, 3749.

Hemiptera. — SHUJAATUL AKBAR, *Leptocoris varicornis* (Coreid.), musculature of abdomen and genitalia, 3702.

Thysanoptera.—DAVIES, *Limothrips cerealeum*, head, 954.

Ephemeroptera.—EASTHAM, *Chloeon dipterum*, nymph, abdominal musculature and gill movement, 1129.

Odonata.—TANNERT, *Agrion puella*, *Calopteryx virgo*, *Aeschna mixta*, *Cordulia aenea*, wings, 3995.

Orthoptera.—EWER, *Lentula callani* (Acrid.), pterothoracic musculature, 1219; KRAMER, cockroaches and related Orth., thoracic musculature, 2255; SMIT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), mesothoracic leg, muscle fibres, 3766; WOOD, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), prothoracic flexor tibialis muscle, 4446.

FAT BODY.

BISHOP, *Apis mellifera* (Hym.), queen bee, nuclear and cytoplasmic changes, 386; CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Lep., Noct.), relationship to egg development, 623; CROSSKEY, *Simulium damnosum* (Dipt.), relation to body weight, 916; HARNISCH, *Chironomus thummi*, *anthracinus* (Dipt.), 1642; REID, *Dendroctonus monticolae* (Col., Scolyt.), reduction during egg-laying, 3334.

GLANDS.

Insecta.—BARTH, glandular cells, 231.

Coleoptera. — BARTH, *Discodon cyanomelas* (Telephor.), abdominal glands, 236; JENKINS, *Dianous coerulescens* (Staph.), silk glands, 2031; SRIVASTAVA, *Tenebrio molitor*, prothoracic glands, 3827; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), spermatophoral and accessory glands, 4490.

Hymenoptera. — CROUCH & SMITH, *Polistes e. exclamans* (Vesp.), venom glands, 917; WHELDEN, *Stigmatomma pallipes* (Form.), 4381.

Lepidoptera. — FIORI, *Strymon ilicis* (Lycaen.), of 7th urotergite and integument, 1292.

Diptera. — DUPONT-RAABE, *Corethra plumicornis* (Culic.), retrocerebral endocrine glands, 1118; RIZKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, posterior spiracular glands, 3403.

Hemiptera. — BALACHOWSKY, *Dysmicoccus brevipes*, in abdomen and at base of eye, 188; BARTH, *Triatoma infestans* (Reduv.), mesadenia, 234; BIELENIN, *Lecanium corni* ♀ (Coccid.), dorso-marginal spinneret of 2nd instar larva, host determined morphological variations, 373; BRONSKILL, SALKELD & FRIEND, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), salivary glands, 533; FORTIN, *Macrosiphum solanifolii* (Aphid.), salivary glands, 1338; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), cephalic glands, 4135.

Orthoptera. — DUPONT-RAABE, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), retrocerebral endocrine glands, 1118; VON HARNACK, *Leucophaea maderae* (Blatt.), effect of starvation on corpora allata, 1637; ROTH & STAY, *Diploptera punctata* (Blatt.), quinone-secreting tracheal glands, 3441.

SCENT ORGANS.

Lepidoptera. — BARTH, *Dipterygia ordinaria*, *Eriopus floridensis* (Noct.), *Semaepopus* sp. (Geom.), 232; BARTH, 233; HAMMAD & JARCZYK, *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), sexual scent glands, 1612.

HISTOLOGY, CYTOLOGY.

Insecta. — BARTH, glandular cells, 231; BONHAG, ovary, 434; NATH, Golgi controversy, 2929.

Coleoptera. — AZMY, *Rhyncolus cylindricus* (Curc.), alimentary canal, histology, 160; BACCETTI, *Donus crinitus* (Curc.), tracheal spiracles, gut, 163; BARTH, *Discodon cyanomelas* (Telephor.), abdominal glands, 236; EIDT, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), larva, histology, 1152; JENKINS, *Dianous coerulescens* (Staph.), cytology of silk glands, 2031; KLUG, esp. *Carabus nemoralis*, corpora allata, 2206; MONTEIRO, *Stegobium paniceum* (Anob.), esp. Malpighian tubes, 2825, 2826; NOMDEDEU, *Stenolophus unicolor*, *Amphiops lucidus* (Hydroph.), histology of alimentary canal, 2969; RAMADAN, HAMMAD & HILMY, *Lixus junci* (Curc.), mature larva, 3296; SINHA, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), *Oryzaephilus* (Cucuj.), histology of gut, 3723; *Tribolium castaneum* (Tenebr.), alimentary canal, 3725.

Hymenoptera. — BACCETTI, Ichneumonidae spp., *Apanteles fraternus* (Brac.), labial glands, 164; CROUCH & SMITH, *Polistes e. exclamans* (Vesp.), venom glands, 917; EDWARDS, RUSKA & DE HARVEN, wasp, tracheal system, 1140; GLÖCKNER, *Solenopsis fugax* (Form.), histology during metamorphosis, 1471; JACKSON, *Caraphractus cinctus* (Mymar.), opaque aggregations in larva and prepupa, 1977; SATIJA, *Apis mellifera*, brain and thoracic nerve cord, 3534; WHELDEN, *Stigmatomma pallipes* (Form.), 4381; WINTON, METCALF & FUKUTO, *Apis mellifera*, thioesters in histochemical study of organophosphorus insecticide action, 4424.

Lepidoptera. — BARTH, *Semaepopus* sp. (Geom.), scent gland, 232; BECKEL, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), spiracular regulatory apparatus, 288; BECKEL & SCHNEIDERMAN, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), spiracular muscle, 289; HAMMAD & JARCZYK, *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), sexual scent glands, 1612; RICHARDS, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), ecdysial membrane, 3363; *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), pupal cuticle of several genetic stocks, 3364; RICHARDS & SCHNEIDER, *Bombyx*, connective tissue sheath around nervous system, 3366; SICHEL, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyr.), pericardial cells, 3709; TAKIZAWA & KATSUNO, *Bombyx mori*, neurosecretory brain cells, 3978; TSUTSUMI, *Euproctis flava* (Lymantr.),

urticating spicules and formative tissue, 4152, 4153; TUZET & MANIER, *Pieris brassicae*, teratocytes in haemolymph, 4159; VAGO & CHASTANG, *Bombyx mori*, cell migration in extirpated ovarian tissue, 4199.

Diptera.—DUPONT-RAABE, *Corethra plumicornis* (Culic.), chromatophores, 1118; FRASER, *Lucilia caesar* (Calliphor.), neurosecretory cells in brain of larva, 1350; HAAS & STRENZKE, *Chironomus thummi piger*, anal papillae, 1573; HARWOOD, esp. *Aedes aegypti*, *Psorophora ciliata* (Culic.), histology of egg coverings, 1657; NOLTE, *Drosophila*, eye pigments, 2968; PISTOR, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, histological changes of nervous system and sense organs due to insecticides, 3203; RIZKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, posterior spiracular glands, 3403; SATIJA, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, brain and thoracic nerve cord, descending nervous pathways, 3535; WINTON, METCALF & FUKUTO, *Musca domestica*, thioesters in histochemical study of organophosphorus insecticide action, 4424; ZEUTZSCHER, *Drosophila*, eye pigments, 4505.

Hemiptera.—BARTH, *Triatoma infestans* (Reduv.), vas deferens & mesadenia, 234; BARTH & MUTH, *Triatominae* (Reduv.), chorion, 238; BRONSKILL, SALKELD & FRIEND, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), histology of salivary glands, 533; DASGUPTA & RAY, *Cimex l. lectularius*, *l. columbarius*, corpus luteum, 937; EDWARDS, RUSKA & DE HARVEN, *Cicadidae* sp., tracheal system, 1140; FORTIN, *Macrosiphum solanifolii* (Aphid.), salivary glands, 1338; HOLMAN, Aphids, nephrocyte cells, 1816; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), neurosecretory system, 2038; MARKS, some aquatic Heteroptera, foregut, 2636; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), cephalic glands, 4135.

Isoptera.—NOIROT & KOVOOR, *Termitinae*, alimentary canal, 2967.

Embioptera.—BARTH & LACOMBE, *Embolyntia batesi*, alimentary canal, 237.

Odonata.—SATIJA, *Aeshna* nymph, brain and thoracic nerve cord, descending nervous pathways, 3533.

Dermaptera.—LHOSTE, *Forficula auricularia*, cytology and histophysiology, 2450.

Orthoptera.—BERKALOFF, *Gryllus domesticus*, granules of Malpighian tubes, 341; BODENSTEIN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), regenerating nerves, 416; BROUSSE, IDELMAN & ZAGURY, *Blaber fusca* (Blatt.), neurosecretory cells, 538; DUPONT-RAABE, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), nervous system, 1118; HARKER, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), midgut tumours, 1634; HRDÝ, *Gryllus domesticus*, haemocytes, 1867; *Gryllus domesticus*, karyometry and analysis of values of nucleoplasmatical index of haemocytes, 1868; MALEK, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), cuticle, 2594; QUO, *Locusta migratoria manilensis* (Acrid.), corpora allata, 3285; RICHARDS & SCHNEIDER, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), connective tissue sheath around nervous system, 3366; ROTH & STAY, *Diploptera punctata* (Blatt.), quinone-secreting tracheal glands, 3441; SATIJA, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), nervous pathways in brain and thoracic nerve cord, 3532; SCHARRER & VON HARNACK, *Leucoptera maderae* (Blatt.), corpus allatum, 3549; SINGH, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), corpora lutea, 3722; SMIT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), mesothoracic leg, muscle fibres, 3766; WINTON, METCALF & FUKUTO, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), thioesters in histochemical study of organophosphorus insecticide action, 4424.

Collembola.—CASSAGNAU, *Hypogastrura boldorii*, *purpurescens*, aberrant forms, 668; JURA, *Tetradontophora bielensis*, alimentary canal, 2081.

Thysanura.—POHL, *Lepisma saccharina*, *Ateleura formicaria*, comparative histology, 3207; SATIJA, *Petrobius brevistylis*, brain, optic nerves and thoracic nerve cord, 3530.

EARLY STAGES.

(Only papers of general morphological interest are recorded under this heading and the following. Descriptions of the early stages of single species are included in the systematic part under their respective families.)

Insecta.—DAVIES, terminology of juvenile phases, 955.

Coleoptera.—BACCETTI, *Donus crinitus* (Curc.), 163; CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator, surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 897; EVARISTO, *Tenebroides mauritanicus* (Trogosit.), 1217.

Hymenoptera.—JACKSON, *Caraphractus cinctus* (Mymar.), opaque aggregations, 1977; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis* (Apid.), 3464.

Lepidoptera.—GALLIKER, *Solenobia* (Psych.), 1409; HARDWICK, *Heliothidinae*, esp. *Schinia* (Noct.), elliptoid-eyed spp., 1625; PATOCKA, *Epinota pusillana* (Tortr.), 3120; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liebwerdella* (Neptic.), 3612; VESSIA, *Celerio lineata* var. *livornica* (Sphing.), 4236.

Diptera.—EWEN & SAUNDERS, *Atrichopogon* (Ceratop.), 1218; LINDNER, *Limonia quadrinotata* (Tipul.), 2475.

Hemiptera.—GÓMEZ-MENOR, *Dimera*, 1488; TAMANINI, *Aradus*, 3984.

PUPAE.

GARDINER, *Ptilinus pectinicornis* (Col., Anob.), terminalia of abdomen, 1419; PATOCKA, *Archipsini* (Lep., Tortr.), 3119; SHILOVA, *Tendipes* (Dipt.), key, 3696.

LARVAE AND NYMPHS.

Insecta.—HINTON, Panorpid larvae, comparative anatomy, 1766; [POPHAM], use of terms "larva" and "nymph", 3218.

Coleoptera.—BISHARA, esp. *Pentodon bispinosus* (Dynast.), 385; DELEURANCE, *Silphidae*, larvae, non-concordance of biology with morphology, 975; EIDT, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), larva, internal anatomy, 1152; VAN EMDEN, *Byrrhidae*, key to larvae of some genn., 1168; PRYAMIKOVA & YUKHNEVICH, *Mylabris* (Meloid.), key to 1st instar larvae, 3270; RAMADAN, HAMMAD & HILMY, *Lixus junci* (Curc.), mature larva, 3296; ROZEN, *Nacerdes melanura* (Oedemer.), larva, external anatomy, 3463; VAN EMDEN in RYMER ROBERTS, *Erotylidae* larvae, key to famm. and genn., 3490.

Hymenoptera.—BACCETTI, *Bathyplectes corvina* (Ichneum.), *Apanteles*

fraternus (Brac.), mature larvae, 164; EVANS, *Sphecidae*, larvae, 1212; LAP-
PANO, *Eciton burchelli* (Form.), larva, 2352; MASHHOOD ALAM, *Thomsonisca britanica* (Encyrt.), larva, 2665; MAXWELL, *Tenthredininae*, internal anatomy, 2705; MIDDLEKAUFF, *Pamphiliidae* (Tenth.), larvae, 2770; VIKTOROV, *Limneria fuscicarpus* (Ichneum.), larva, 4250.

Lepidoptera.—CARTIER, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyr.), 659; FUKAYA & HATTORI, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), normal and prothetelic larvae, 1395; HASSAN, SHEHATA & HAMMAD, *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), mature larva, 1664; ICHINOSE, *Plusia* spp. (Noct.), larvae, 1939; MCGUFFIN, *Larentiinae* (Geom.), keys to larvae, 2556; SWATSCHEK, *Tortricidae*, *Carposinidae*, keys to larvae, 3937; WERNER, *Microlepid.*, some famm., keys to larvae, 4378.

Diptera.—ALLEN, some *Agromyzid* larvae, 79; BARR, mosquitoes (*Culic.*), larvae, 225; BRINDLE, *Tipula*, key to larvae, 516; *Limnophila* (Tipul.), esp. anal segments, 519; CHERNOVSKIĖ, *Chironomid* larvae, 713; GAUMONT, *Cecidomyia pilosa*, larva, 1423; NYE, *Cyclorhapha*, 2993; RIOUX, *Culicine* larvae, 3390; SENEVET & ABONNENC, *Culex* (*Carrollia*), nymphs, 3666; SENEVET & ANDARELLI, *Aedes* (*Culic.*), of N. Africa, nymphs, 3668; SHILOVA, *Tendipes*, key to larvae, 3696.

Hemiptera.—COBBEN, *Heteroptera*; *Lygus* complex (*Mirid.*), key to larvae, 787; OTAKE, *Aphid* spp., determination of nymphal instars, lengths of 3rd and 4th segments of antenna, 3062; PUCHKOV, *Lygaeidae*, key to genn. based on larvae, 3274.

Ephemeroptera.—BOGOESCU & TĂBĂCARU, *Baëtis*, 419; VERRIER, 4234.

Odonata.—FERGUSON-BEATTY, *Anisoptera*, larval proventriculus, taxonomic significance, 1248; SVIHLA, *Petularidae*, key to nymphs, 3935.

Orthoptera.—RICHARDS, some *Tettigoniidae*, key to nymphs, 3371.

EGGS.

Insecta.—RATTAN LAL, 3306.

Coleoptera.—JACKSON, *Agabus bipustulatus* (Dytisc.), 1978.

Hymenoptera.—IVANOVA-KAZAS, *Eurytoma aciculata*, 1969.

Lepidoptera.—SARLET, 3525.

Diptera.—HARWOOD, esp. *Aëdes aegypti*, *Psorophora ciliata* (Culic.), egg coverings, 1657; LINDNER, some Tipulidae, 2471.

Hemiptera.—BARTH & MUTH, Triatominae (Reduv.), chorion, 238; GIESE & WILSON, *Aphrophora saratogensis* (Cercop.), 1441; PENDERGRAST, *Rhopalimorpha* (Pentat.), egg-burster, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 72, 2 figs.; SCHLINGER, *Hysteropterum beameri* sp. n. (Issid.), mud egg-cases, 3588; ŠTUSÁK, Tingidae, 3916.

Orthoptera.—CARBONELL, *Marellia remipes* (Acrid.), egg-pods, 640; CHAPMAN & ROBERTSON, Acrididae, eggs and egg-pods, 697; PHIPPS, some Eumastacidae, 3185; DE ZOLESSI, *Cephalocoema* sp. (Proscop.), eggs and egg-pods, 4517.

TERATOLOGY.

Coleoptera.—DE GUNST, *Coelophora inaequalis* (Coccinell.), duplicated receptaculum seminis, 1558; JACKSON, aquatic *Hydroporus ferrugineus* (Dytisc.), malformation of one antenna and reduction of joints, 1976; LUNA DE CARVALHO, Paussidae, catalogue, 2524; MAGIS, *Cantharis pellucida*, leg; *C. fusca* (Telephor.), antenna, 2583; MAY, *Baeocera scutellaris* (Scaph.), elytron, 2708; OMER-COOPER, *Copelatus katangensis* (Dytisc.), elytral striation, 3050; ORR & MUSGRAVE, *Sitophilus granarius* (Curc.), rostrum formation, 3057; RAMDAS MENON & PRAKASH SARUP, *Trogoderma granarium* (Dermest.), antenna, 3298; RANADE, *Platynotus punctatipennis* ♂ (Tenebr.), reproductive system, 3300; SCHERF, *Geotrupes stercorosus*, prothorax; *Cetonia aurata*, larva, antennae, 3585; TOMASI, *Chrysochloa gloriosa* (Chrys.), *Mecynotarsus rhinoceros* (Anthic.), 4088; VADON, *Macrotoma cinnamomea* (Prion.), antenna, terminal leg, Nat. malgache 9: 211.

Hymenoptera.—DIAS, *Bombus* (Apid.), abnormal segmentation, 1023; NEGRU, *Holopyga gloriosa* var. *amoenula* (Chrysid.), abdominal tergite I, 2945; WHELDEN, *Stigmatomma pallipes* (Form.), pupa, 4381.

Lepidoptera.—TREAT, *Acronycta grisea* ♀ (Noct.), maxillary palpus and leg, 4124.

Diptera.—BHATNAGAR, BHATIA & KRISHNAN, *Anopheles pallidus*, coloration, *A. s. stephensi* (Culic.), wing venation, 367; CALLOT, Culicid larvae, abnormalities, 626; NOWAKOWSKI, *Phytomyza aquilegiae, adjuncta, Protoplasa fitchii* (Agromyz.), bifurcations of longitudinal veins of wing, 2989; PRICE, *Wyeomyia smithii* (Culic.), monster embryo, 3248; SHERLOCK, *Phlebotomus longipalpis* (Psychod.), 3692; TESCHNER, *Campylomyza atra* (Cecid.), wing venation, Zool. Anz. 161: 54, 1 fig.

Hemiptera.—KONTKANEN, *Scolops sulphipes* ♀♀ (Dictyophar.), tubular deformity in chitinous membrane, 2236; KUROSAWA, *Tibicen japonica* (Cicadid.), Nat. Sci. & Mus., Tokyo 25: 14, 1 fig.; POLENTZ, *Phytocoris intricatus* (Mirid.), antennae, Beitr. Ent. 8: 81–84.

Thysanura.—BARETH & CONDÉ, *Campodea* (C.) *plusiochaeta* group, antenna, 216.

DEVELOPMENT.

GENERAL.

Insecta.—DUPORTE, significance of pupal stage, 1119; EASTHAM, 1128; HESLOP-HARRISON, origin and function of pupal stadia, 1737; HINTON, concealed phases, 1778; OBENBERGER, I–IV, 2996.

Coleoptera.—HODEK, *Coccinella septempunctata*, effects of temperature, humidity and light on speed of development, 1798; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), effect of temperature and humidity, 2423.

Hymenoptera.—LAPPANO, *Eciton burchelli* (Form.), larva, 2352.

Diptera.—CHEN, *Culex pipiens*, free amino acid metabolism during development, 709; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, 1598.

Orthoptera.—WILLIS, RISER & ROTH, Blattidae, 4408.

SEXUAL MATURATION.

JOURDHEUIL, *Thersilochus longicornis* ♀ (Hym., Ichneum.), effects of diapause temperatures, 2072; NORRIS, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.), factors affecting rate, 2979.

SPERMATOGENESIS.

Hymenoptera.—KERR & PORTUGAL ARAÚJO, *Trigona* spp., *Lestrimelitta cubiceps* (Apid.), 2158; PENNYPACKER, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Pterom.), chromosomes, 3145.

Lepidoptera.—DEODIKAR & THAKAR, *Attacus ricini*, 1004.

Diptera.—CLAYTON, *Drosophila virilis*, 777; LINDSLEY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, spermatogonial division, 2480.

Dermaptera.—BAWA, *Labidura riparia*, 260.

Orthoptera.—CHATTERJEE, *Eyprepocnemis* sp. (Acrid.), cytology, 700; GATENBY & ROTH, *Nemobius* sp. (Gryllid.), dictyosome and acroblast, 1421; GATENBY & others, *Nemobius* sp. (Gryllid.), *Melanoplus differentialis* (Acrid.), dictyosome, 1422; IZUTSU, Acrididae, meiosis in spermatocytes, 1974; MIZUNO, *Atractomorpha bedeli* (Acrid.), behaviour of zinc, 2804; MOLL, *Callicrania miegi*, *Steropleurus carinata* (Tettigon.), 2811; STEINHAUF, *Oediopa coerulescens* (Acrid.), role of mitochondria, 3858.

OOGENESIS.

Insecta.—BONHAG, vitellogenesis, 434; HINTON, diapause hormone on permeability of ovaries, 1776.

Hymenoptera.—SAKAGAMI & AKAHIRA, *Apis indica cerana*, mellifica, ovarian size and number of ovarioles of workers, 3498.

Lepidoptera.—CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), 623; COLOMBO, *Bombyx mori*, 846; LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, oocytes, variation in weight, 2402.

Diptera.—BARTON BROWNE, *Lucilia cuprina* (Calliphor.), ovarian development and mating, 240; DANILEVSKIĬ & GLINYANAYA, *Culex pipiens*, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), effect of light on gonotrophic cycle, 930; GILLETT, *Aedes* (*Stegomyia*) *aegypti*

(Culic.), induced ovarian development, 1446; *Aedes aegypti*, release of ovarian development hormone, effect of food, 1447; *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), effect of haemolymph transfusion, 1448; GLUKHOVA, *Culicoides* spp. (Ceratop.), gonotrophic cycle, effect of food, 1473; LARSEN, *Culex* spp., *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), role of hormone, 2357; PARKER & HAMMOND, *Drosophila melanogaster*, translocations in oocytes, 3101; PEÑA DE GRIMALDO & LAVOPIERRE, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), ovarian development and blood hunger, 3140; RUBTSOV, *Gnus cholodkovskii* (Simul.), gonotrophic cycle and nutrition, 3467.

Orthoptera.—NATH, GUPTA & BACHAN LAL, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), lipids, 2930; POSSOMPÈS, *Sipyloidea sipylos* (Phasm.), function of corpora allata, 3229; STRICH-HALBWACHS, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), ovarian development after removal of ventral gland, 3900.

EMBRYOLOGY.

Insecta.—OBENBERGER, I, 2996; WARREN, as means of recognizing spp., 4338.

Coleoptera.—HAGET, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), cranium, 1601; LAFON, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), consumption of reserves, 2319.

Hymenoptera.—AMY & ERNST, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Brac.), sensitivity to UV-irradiation, 93; IVANOVA-KAZAS, *Eurytoma aciculata*, 1969; TAWFIK, *Apanteles glomeratus* (Brac.), alkaline phosphatase in germ-cell determinant of egg, 4005.

Lepidoptera.—CHINO, *Bombyx mori*, acetylcholine synthesis and hydrolysis, 721; *Bombyx* silkworm, diapause egg, conversion of glycogen to sorbitol and glycerol, 723; OKADA, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), embryonic moulting, 3040; POTTER & others, *Pieris brassicae*, embryonic development and esterase activity in relation to TEPP poisoning, 3231; TAKAMI, *Bombyx mori*, in vitro culture, 3976.

Diptera.—BECKEL, *Aedes hexodontus* (Culic.), changes in egg permeability, 286; COUNCE & EDE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of sex-linked

♀-sterility factor, 904; HORSFALL, HENDERSON & LUM, *Aedes trivittatus* (Culic.), effect of metabolites on latent embryos in uncapped eggs, 1828.

Isoptera.—NOIROT, termites, appearance of gonoducts, 2966.

Orthoptera.—HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, 1600; NOIROT, *Blattella germanica*, *Gryllus domesticus*, appearance of gonoducts, 2966.

CYTOLOGY.

Insecta.—BENAZZI, chromosomal evolution, 316; BONHAG, ovary, 434; HUGHES-SCHRADER, esp. Orth., Hem., cytotaxonomics, deoxyribonucleic acid content of nucleus of diverse karyotypes, 1881.

Coleoptera.—SANDERSON, *Ptinus hirtellus*, *latro*, 3515; SMITH, *Chilocorus stigma* (Coccinell.), evolutionary changes in chromosome numbers, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 829 [abstr.]; *Hylobius* groups (Curc.), cytotaxonomy, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 909 [abstr.]; *Pissodes approximatus* (Curc.), chromosomal polymorphism, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 991 [abstr.]; TAKENOUCHI, Curculionidae, chromosomes, 3977; DE TOLEDO PIZA, *Hemirhipus lineatus* ♂ (Elat.), meiosis, 4080; VIRKKI, *Agriotes mancus* (Elat.), high chiasma frequency in allocyclic segments of chromosomes, 4270; *Agriotes mancus* (Elat.), chiasma relations, 4271; YOSIDA, Coccinellidae, Rutelidae, related spp., quantitative balance between autosomes and X chromosomes, 4483.

Hymenoptera.—MAXWELL, sawflies, esp. Diprionidae, 2706; PENNYPACKER, *Mormoniella vitripennis* ♂ (Pterom.), chromosomes, 3145; TAWFIK, *Apanteles glomeratus* (Brac.), alkaline phosphatase in the germ-cell determinant of egg, 4005.

Lepidoptera.—ASTAUROV & OSTRIAKOVA-VARSHAVER, *Bombyx mori*, *mandarina*, heterospermic androgenesis and the nucleus-cytoplasm problem, 142; COLOMBO, *Bombyx mori*, oogenesis, 846; DEODIKAR & THAKAR, *Attacus ricini* ♂, chromosomes, 1004; DE LESSE, *Agrodiaetus* (Lycaen.), cyto-

taxonomy, 2427; MAEKI, Papilionidae, chromosome numbers and use in taxonomy, 2578; Papilionidae, chromosome numbers, 2579; *Leptidea m. morsei*, *amurensis* (Pier.), cytotaxonomy, 2580; POHLEY & ESSER, *Ephestia kühniella* pupa (Pyr.), scales on hind wings, cell divisions, effect of irradiation, 3208; SMOLKA, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), integument, scales, 3788; TSUTSUMI, *Euproctis flava* (Lymantr.), urticating spicules & formative tissue, 4152, 4153.

Neuroptera.—HIRAI, Chrysopidae, cytotaxonomy, 1780.

Diptera.—ACTON, *Chironomus tentans*, gene contents of overlapping inversions, 17; ALEXANDER, *Drosophila virilis*, effects of fast neutron treatment on developing germ cells, 72; *Drosophila virilis*, 14-Mev neutron damage to germ cells, 73; ALEXANDER & STONE, *Drosophila virilis*, germ cells, radiation damage, 74; BAKER, *Drosophila virilis*, crossing-over in heterochromatin, 184; *Drosophila melanogaster*, induced loss of ring and telomeric chromosome, 185; BENDER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, crossover relationships in ring X chromosome and rod X derivative, 317; *Drosophila melanogaster*, irradiation-induced loss of ring X chromosomes, 318; BIER, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, giant chromosomes in nurse cell, 375; BOYES, chromosome studies and classification of Diptera, 469; BRNCIC, *Scaptomyza* (Dros.), chromosomes, 527; *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, chromosomes, 528, 529; BRNCIC & SANCHEZ, *Drosophila funebris*, chromosomal polymorphism, 531; BROUSSEAU, *Drosophila melanogaster*, environmental modification of somatic crossing-over, 537; BROWN & WELSHONS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, crossing-over of attached-X chromosomes, 551; CARSON, *Drosophila robusta*, chromosomes, 657; CHOVNICK, *Drosophila melanogaster*, aberrant segregation and pseudoallelism at garnet locus, 736; COOPER, ZIMMERING & KRIVSHENKO, *Drosophila melanogaster*, interchromosomal effects and segregation, 887; D'ALESSANDRO, FRIZZI & MARIANI, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), relation of chromosome arrangement to DDT resistance, 922; DUNBAR, *Eusimulium*

- aureum*, salivary gland chromosomes in sibling spp., 1117; EPLING, MITCHELL & MATTONI, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, inversion combinations in chromosome III, 1184; FICQ & PAVAN, *Rhynchosciara angelae* (Mycetoph.), polytene chromosomes at different stages of larval development, 1277; FRIZZI, Nematocera, chromosome study in relation to systematics and ecology, 1382; GANTNER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, frequency of lethals in chromosome II, 1416; GAY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, nucleo-cytoplasmic relations in salivary gland cells, 1424; GOLDSCHMIDT, *Drosophila subobscura*, chromosomal polymorphism, 1475; HESSLER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, position effects at light locus, 1742; HILDRETH, *Drosophila melanogaster*, X-chromosome, test for recombination lethals, 1756; HINTON, *Thaumalea verralli* (Orphneph.), chromatocytes, 1768; HOCHMAN, *Drosophila melanogaster*, competition between wild type isoalleles, 1795; HORN & WARD, *Drosophila virilis*, basic proteins in salivary gland nuclei, 1827; HOVANITZ, *Drosophila melanogaster*, helical structure of chromosomes, 1853; IDELMAN, *Chironomus*, chromosome lipids, 1940; KANELIS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, X-ray-induced translocations, effects of temperature, 2095; KAUFMANN, GAY & McELDERRY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of ribonuclease on crossing-over, 2128; KAUFMANN & McDONALD, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of EDTA on chromosomes, 2129; KING & SØMME, *Drosophila melanogaster*, chromosomal analysis of DDT resistance, 2186; KRIVSHENKO, *Drosophila busckii*, X chromosome, 2262; KUNZE-MÜHL, MÜLLER & SPERLICH, *Drosophila subobscura*, chromosome polymorphism, 2286; LAWRENCE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, crossing-over of first chromosome, genotypic control, 2373; LEVENE, PAVLOVSKY & DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, adaptive values of genotypes, 2436; LEVINE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, chromosome structure and crossing-over mechanism, 2437; LEWONTIN, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, loss of heterosis, 2448; LINDSLEY & SANDLER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, meiosis of grossly deleted X chromosomes, 2481; MASSON, *Chironomus plumosus*, chromosome secretion, 2675; MOSNA, RIVOSECCHI & ASCHER, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), chromosome arrangements in a dieldrin-selected strain, 2849; NASRAT, *Drosophila melanogaster*, gonosomic mosaicism, 2928; NOVITSKI & SANDLER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, non-functional products of spermatogenesis, 2987; PARKER & McCRONE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, induced rearrangements in oocytes, 3102; PAVAN, DOBZHANSKY & DA CUNHA, *Drosophila*, heterosis and elimination of weak homozygotes, 3127; REDFIELD, *Drosophila melanogaster*, egg mortality and interchromosomal effects on recombination, 3318; *Drosophila melanogaster*, recombination and relation to cytological length, 3319; RENDEL, *Drosophila melanogaster*, crossing-over, effect of age, 3351; RIOUX, SICART & RUFFIÉ, *Anopheles maculipennis* complex (Culic.), karyo-systematics, 3391; ROTHFELS, black flies, salivary gland chromosomes and phylogenetic interrelations, 3447; SANDLER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, reversed compound ring X chromosome, 3518; SANDLER & KASTENBAUM, *Drosophila melanogaster*, frequency distribution of tetrads by rank, 3519; SPIESS, *Drosophila persimilis*, karyotype combinations of WT & KL arrangements of chromosome III, 3823; STALKER, *Ochthiphila polystigma* (Chamaemyid.), polyploidy, 3829; STRANGIO, *Drosophila melanogaster*, sex-linked recessive lethals, 3895; TEODORESCU, *Musca domestica*, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, nuclear secretions in neuron cytoplasm, 4021; THODAY, *Drosophila*, cytoplasmic inheritance, 4038; TOWNSEND, *Drosophila willistoni*, chromosomal polymorphism, 4107; WALLACE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of heterozygosity for new mutations on viability, 4326; WELSHONS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, pseudoallelism at notch locus, 4370; WELSHONS & RUSSELL, *Drosophila*, testis and spermatogonial mutation rates, effect of X-rays, 4371; ZEUTZSCHEL, *Drosophila*, eyes, pigment cells, 4505; ZIMMERING, *Drosophila melanogaster*, interchromosomal effects on autosomal crossing-over and sex chromosome non-disjunction, 4510.

Hemiptera.—BROWN, Diaspidinae (Coccid.), haplodiploidy, 550; DAS, *Ranatra elongata* (Nepid.), chromosomes, 934; *Gerris nepalensis* chromosomes, 936; HUGHES-SCHRADER & SCHRADER, *Nezara* complex (Pentat.), 1882; LESTON, Pentatomomorpha, chromosome number and systematics, 2432; LEWIS & SCUDDER, *Dicranocephalus agilis* ♂ (Coccid.), chromosome number, meiosis, 2447; MANNA, Heteroptera, behaviour of ♀ meiotic chromosomes and supergeneric classification, 2610; MENON, Centrotinae (Membrac.), chromosome behaviour, 2743; PARSHAD, *Lanchnophorus singalensis* ♂ (Lyg.), post-reductional m-chromosomes, 3105; Heteroptera, chromosome complement and meiosis, 3106; RAO, *Oxycaenus* sp. (Lyg.), kinetochore, 3303; SHARMA & PARSHAD, Heteropt., lampbrush chromosomes, 3684; DE TOLEDO PIZA, dicentric chromosomes, 4081; YOSIDA, Pentatomidae, Coreidae, Reduviidae, related spp., quantitative balance between autosomes and X chromosomes, 4483.

Isoptera.—BANERJEE, *Odontotermes redemanni*, queen, oocytes, 209.

Odonata.—DAS, non-homologous chromosomes, meiosis, 935; DASGUPTA, chromosome meiosis, 938.

Orthoptera.—BACCETTI, *Dolichopoda* (Gryllacr.), chromosomes, 166; BEAMS & others, *Nemobius* sp. (Gryllid.), Golgi bodies, 265; BERGERARD, *Nemobius sylvestris* (Gryllid.), chromosomal polymorphism, 332; CHATTERJEE, *Eyprepocnemis* sp. ♂ (Acrid.), meiotic chromosomes, 700; CLAYTON, DEUTSCH & JORDAN-LUKE, *Acheta domesticus* (Gryllid.), spermatid, 775; COLOMBO & BASSATO, *Anacridium aegyptium* (Acrid.), gonads, 847; GATENBY & ROTH, *Nemobius* sp. (Gryllid.), dictyosome and acroblast, 1421; GATENBY & others, *Nemobius* sp. (Gryllid.), *Melanoplus differentialis* (Acrid.), dictyosome, 1422; IZUTSU, Acrididae, meiosis in spermatocytes, 1974; JOHN & LEWIS, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), ♂ meiosis, 2039; LEWIS & JOHN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), meiosis, bivalent structure, 2446; MOLL, *Callicrania miegi*, *Steropleurus carinata* (Tettig.), chromosomes, 2811; NAKANISHI, *Oxya yezoensis* (Acrid.), sperm-

head, 2915; NATH, GUPTA & BACHAN LAL, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), lipids in oocytes, 2930; ORTIZ, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* taxonomic status of chromosomal races, 3058; RAY-CHAUDHURI & others, *Gesonula punctifrons* ♂ (Acrid.), X-ray induced chromosome breaks, 3310; REES, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), chiasma frequency, 3321; SHARMA & PARSHAD, lampbrush chromosomes, 3684; SILVEIRA GUIDO & CARBONELL BRUHN, Acrididae, cytotoxicology, 3715; SILVEIRA GUIDO & others, Acrididae, 3716; STEINHAUF, *Oedipoda coerulescens* (Acrid.), spermatogenesis, role of mitochondria, 3858; DE TOLEDO PIZA, Blattidae, chromosomes, 4079.

TISSUES AND ORGANS.

Insecta.—BONHAG, esp. *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), ovarian tissues, 434; DUPORTE, position of mouth, ontogenetic evidence, 1120; LOCKE, tracheal system, 2499.

Coleoptera.—CRAM, *Brachyrhinus sulcatus* ♀ (Curc.), reproductive system, 911; HAGET, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), cranium, 1601; MONTEIRO, *Stegobium paniceum* (Anob.), larva, Malpighian tubes, 2826; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), reproductive system, 4491.

Hymenoptera.—BACCETTI, *Bathyplectes corvina* (Ichneum.), *Apanteles fraterculus* (Brac.), labial glands, 164; BISHOP, *Apis mellifera*, queen bee, fat body, 386.

Lepidoptera.—BUCK & KEISTER, *Agapema galbina* (Saturn.), pupal tracheae, 579; GRACE, *Bombyx mori*, ovarian tissues in vitro, effects of various substances, 1504; LEVENBOOK, *Prodenia eridania* (Noct.), water content of larval tissues, 2434; SHARAN & SAHNI, *Attacus ricini*, cuticle, 3683; SMOLKA, *Ephestia kuehniella* (Pyr.), integument, scales, 3788; TSUTSUMI, *Euproctis flava* (Lymantr.), urticating spicules and formative tissue, 4152, 4153; VAGO & CHASTANG, *Bombyx mori*, ovarian tissue, 4199.

Diptera.—BIER, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, fibrillae, 375; GOTTSCHIEWSKI, *Drosophila*, ophthalmotheca, growth

in vitro, 1497; HAAS & STRENZKE, *Chironomus thummi*, pincer, larval anal papillae, 1573; HINKE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, postembryonic relative growth of brain and parts of brain, 1765; LÖBBECKE, *Drosophila*, abdominal epidermis, 2496.

Hemiptera.—LOCKE, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Reduv.), tracheae and tracheoles, 2498; NODA, *Rhopalosiphum prunifoliae* (Aphid.), wing development, viviparous ♀, effect of starvation and population density, light, 2965; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), mouth-parts, 4134.

Isoptera.—DENIS, *Calotermes flavicollis*, sense organs and innervation of legs, 996; RICHARD, *Calotermes flavicollis*, Johnston's organ, 3358.

Odonata.—ANDO, ommatidia, 98; CARRÉ, *Agrion virgo*, eye, 650; MACNEILL, Zygoptera, duplex caudal gills, 2571; PÖR, rectal breathing apparatus, 3223.

Orthoptera.—AFIFI, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), metathoracic nerve-ganglion, 30; BEKKER, Tettigonioidea, organs of flight, 306; CHENG, *Locusta migratoria manilensis* (Acrid.), abdominal tympanal organ, 711; CLARKE, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), relationship between changes in volume of tracheal system and growth, 763; MALEK, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), ecdysial membrane, 2592; *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), cuticle, 2594; RICHARD, *Carausius (Dixippus) morosus*, *Sipyloides sipylus* (Phasm.), Johnston's organ, 3358; SLIFER, grasshoppers, locusts (Acrid.), cuticular surfaces, 3740; URVOY, *Sipyloidea sipylus*, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), Johnston's organ, 4191.

METAMORPHOSIS.

Insecta.—HINTON, concealed phases, 1778; OBENBERGER, I, 2996.

Coleoptera.—COLAS, *Rhagium sycophanta* (Ceram.), emergence, 817; DELEURANCE, *Speonomus* (Silph.), Trenchinae (Carab.), shortened development cycle, 976; JACKSON, *Agabus bipustulatus* (Dytisc.), hatching, 1978; LUDWIG & BARSA, *Tenebrio molitor*, dehydrogenase enzyme activity during metamorphosis, 2517; MILNE, *Phyllorpertha horticola* (Rutel.), ♂♂ and ♀♀,

emergence compared, 2789; ROUSELL, *Tenebrio molitor*, glycogen content, 3457.

Hymenoptera.—GLÖCKNER, Formicidae, works about metamorph.; *Solenopsis fugax*, histology during metamorphosis, 1471.

Lepidoptera.—CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), emergence, 622; CHRISTENSEN, *Cochlidion limacodes* (Limac.), postembryonic development, 737; FINLAYSON & WALTERS, Saturniid moths, abnormal metamorphosis caused by parasites, 1285; HARVEY, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Tortr.), larval emergence, influence of photoperiod and cold storage, 1655; HIGHNAM, *Mimas tiliae* (Sphing.), role of brain corpora cardiaca in breaking pupal diapause, 1752; ICHIKAWA & ISHIZAKI, *Papilio xuthus*, role of brain, 1936; ICHIKAWA & NISHITSUTSUI-UWO, *Papilio xuthus*, *Luehdorfia japonica* (Papil.), role of brain hormone, 1937; ICHIKAWA & YASHIKA, *Philosamia cynthia ricini* (Saturn.), role of brain hormone, 1938; ITO & HORIE, *Bombyx mori*, effect of hormones, 1964; LAHARGUE, *Bombyx mori*, pupation, effect of transplanted corpora allata, 2325; MONTEIRO, Psychidae, pre-nymphal stage, 2827; MOUDGAL, RAGHUPATHY & SARMA, *Corcyra cephalonica* (Pyr.), effect of iodo-amino-acids and iodoproteins, 2855; POST & DE JONG, *Enarmonia pomonella* (Olethreut.), effect of temperature on pupation, 3230.

Megaloptera.—GEIGY & GROBE, *Sialis lutaria*, emergence, ecological dependence, 1426.

Diptera.—BARR & AL-AZAWI, *Aedes* spp., *Psorophora longipalpis* (Culic.), hatching stimuli, 226; BRELAND, *Aedes muelleri* complex (Culic.), conditions necessary for hatching, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 206; DELVECCHIO, *Musca domestica*, glucose content, 987; *Musca domestica*, changes in distribution of nitrogen during metamorphosis, 988; HADDOW, GILLET & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), pupation and emergence, 1591; HASHIMOTO, *Clunio aquilonius* (Chiron.), emergence, 1660; HORSFALL, LUM & HENDERSON, *Aedes trivittatus* (Culic.), hatching, effect of oxygen, 1829; RUPPOLT, *Lipara lucens* (Chlorop.), 3478.

Hemiptera.—NAYAR, *Iphita limbata* (Pyrrhoc.), competence of integument to undergo metamorphosis, 2934.

Isoptera.—LÜSCHER, *Kaloterme flavicollis*, corpora allata and metamorphosis, 2529.

Odonata.—SEMENOV-TYAN-SHANSKIĬ, *Ophiogomphus cecilia*, eclosion from nymphal skin, 3657.

Orthoptera.—HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, hatching, 1600; JOLY, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), adultoids, 2053; POSSOMPÈS, *Sipylolidea sipylus* (Phasm.), effect of removal of corpora allata, 3226.

MOULTING.

Coleoptera.—LARGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), number of moults, 2423.

Lepidoptera.—JEUNIAUX, *Bombyx mori*, role of epidermal enzymes, 2034; OKADA, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), embryonic moulting, 3040.

Hemiptera.—JOHNSON & others, *Aphis fabae*, moulting rhythm, 2046.

Isoptera.—LÜSCHER & KARLSON, *Kaloterme flavicollis*, nymphs, induction of moults with prothoracic gland hormone, 2530.

Orthoptera.—CLARKE, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), changes in volume of tracheal system at ecdysis, 763; RIEGERT, *Melanoplus bivittatus*, *Camnula pellucida* (Acrid.), effect of moulting on humidity reactions, 3382; SAVAGE, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), number of moults, 3539.

DIAPAUSE.

Insecta.—HINTON, some aspects, effect of hormone, synchronised diapause of host and endoparasite, 1776; MELLANBY & FRENCH, humidity and larval diapause, 2733; USHATINSKAYA, ecological conditions, 4192.

Coleoptera.—BLAKE, *Anthrenus verbasci* (Dermest.), 395; DE WILDE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), photoperiod as main factor for adult diapause, 4390.

Hymenoptera.—JOURDHEUIL, *Theriolochus longicornis* (Ichneum.), effect of temperature on duration, 2071;

SCHNEIDERMAN & HORWITZ, *Mormoniella vitripennis*, *Tritneptis klugii* (Pterom.), induction and termination of facultative diapause, 3610.

Lepidoptera.—ASTAUROV, *Bombyx mori*, heat-induced elimination of egg diapause, 141; BUCK & FRIEDMAN, *Agapema galbina*, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), CO₂ release in diapausing pupae, 578; BUCK & KEISTER, *Agapema galbina* (Saturn.), cyclic CO₂ release during pupal diapause, 579; CHINO, *Bombyx mori*, carbohydrate metabolism in egg diapause, 722; FUKAYA & MITSUHASHI, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), activity of corpora allata, 1396; GAMBARO IVANCICH, *Carpocapsa pomonella* (Olethreut.), role of nitrogenous foods, 1410; HARVEY & WILLIAMS, *Platysamia cecropia* (Saturn.), 1656; HIGHNAM, *Mimas tiliae* (Sphing.), corpora allata activity during pupal diapause, 1753; KOBAYASHI & KIRIMURA, *Bombyx mori*, effect of "brain" hormone, 2215; MASAKI, *Abraxas miranda* (Geom.), effect of photoperiod & temperature, 2662; MONRO, *Phalaenoides glycine* (Noct.), *Pieris rapae*, *Danaus plexippus*, cholinesterase & diapause, 2817; MUTCHMOR & BECKEL, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), photoperiod & temperature on inducing diapause, 2904; TAKAMI, *Bombyx mori*, factors controlling egg diapause, 3976; VAN DER KLOOT, *Cecropia* silkworm, brain, resting potentials of neurons during diapause, 4207; WAKU, *Antheraea pernyi* (Saturn.), oxygen uptake & diapause breaking, 4321.

Diptera.—BECKEL, *Aedes hexodontus* (Culic.), breaking of diapause, 286; KHELEVIN, *Aedes caspius dorsalis* (Culic.), effect of environmental factors, 2172; MISSONNIER, *Pegomyia betae*, *hyoscyami* (Musc.), nymphal diapause & its elimination, 2797; ROUBAUD, Culicidae, partial diapause, 3451; ROUBAUD, COLAS-BELCOUR & GHELELOVITCH, *Culex p. pipiens*, non-diapausing population, 3453; VINOGRADOVA, *Anopheles maculipennis messeae* (Culic.), photoperiodic reaction, 4266.

Hemiptera.—GIESE & WILSON, *Aphrophora saratogensis* (Cercop.), egg diapause, 1441.

Orthoptera.—NORRIS, Acrididae, effect of photoperiod, 2980.

GROWTH.

Insecta.—HINTON, growth after diapause, requirements, 1776; LOCKE, coordination of growth in tracheae, 2499.

Coleoptera.—LAUGHLIN, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), larva & pupa, 2362; PRASSE, *Sisiphus schaefferi*, *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* (Copr.), 3241; RASMUSSEN, *Hylotropes bajulus* (Ceram.), growth response to cholesterol & other sterols, 3305.

Hymenoptera.—EL-DEEB, *Apis mellifera*, workers, length of developmental stages, 1158; TAFURI, *Eciton* (*E.*) *hamatum* (Form.), key to larval growth stages, leg disc sizes for polymorphic groups, 3960.

Lepidoptera.—MONRO, *Phalaenoides glycine* (Noct.), *Pieris rapae*, *Danaus plexippus*, cholinesterase & growth, 2817.

Diptera.—DAVIES & SYME, *Prosimulium* spp. n., larval growth, 951; DELVECCHIO, *Musca domestica*, changes in distribution of nitrogen during growth, 988; HINTON & DUNLAP, *Drosophila melanogaster*, genetic basis for nutritional requirements, 1779; KONSTANTINOV, Chironomidae, larvae, type of growth, 2234; Chironomidae, effect of temperature on larval growth, 2235; MESSENGER & FLITTERS, *Dacus dorsalis*, *cucurbitae*, *Ceratitis capitata* (Tryp.), egg growth at constant temperatures, 2750; POSSOMPÈS, Cyclorrhapha, endocrine mechanisms, 3228; SEN & DAS GUPTA, *Culex fatigans*, determination of larval instars, 3660.

Orthoptera.—CHAUVIN, *Gryllulus domesticus*, effects of larval density, 702; POSSOMPÈS, *Sipylodea sipylus* (Phasm.), postembryonic development, function of corpora allata, 3229.

EFFECTS OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY.

Insecta.—MELLANBY & FRENCH, importance of drinking to larvae, 2733.

Coleoptera.—BLAKE, *Anthrenus verbasci* (Dermest.), esp. on larval development, 395; EVARISTO, *Tenebroides mauritanicus* (Trogosit.), temperature on development, 1217; DE FARIA ESTÁCIO, *Tribolium castaneum* (Teneor.), high temperatures on eggs, 1233; DA FONSECA, *Caryedon gonagra* (Bruch.), 1323; HODEK, *Coccinella septempunctata*, on speed of development, 1798; HURPIN, *Epicometis squalida*, *Oxythyrea funesta* (Ceton.), 1928; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 2423; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermest.), 3116.

Hymenoptera.—DEBACH, FISHER & LANDI, *Aphytis lingnanensis* (Aphelin.), 961; JOURDHEUIL, *Thersilochus longicornis* (Ichneum.), temperature on diapause duration, 2071; *Thersilochus longicornis* (Ichneum.), diapause temperatures on ♀ fertility & maturation, 2072; LEJEUNE, FELL & BURBIDGE, *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Tenth.), flooding on development & survival, 2406; SCHNEIDERMAN & HORWITZ, *Mormoniella vitripennis*, *Tritneptis klugii* (Pterom.), low temperature on larval diapause, 3610.

Lepidoptera.—ASTAUROV, *Bombyx mori*, high temperature on development & sex determination, 141; BEDNYAKOVA & VEREĖSKAYA, *Bombyx mori*, high temperature on eggs infested with *Nosema bombycis*, 297, 298; JACOBSON & BLAKELEY, *Agrotis orthogonia* (Noct.), on hatching of eggs, 1982; MASAKI, *Abraxas miranda* (Geom.), temperature & photoperiod on diapause, 2662; MUTCHMOR & BECKEL, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), temperature on diapause, 2904; POST & DE JONG, *Enarmonia pomonella* (Olethreut.), temperature on pupation, 3230; PREDA & ANASTASIU, *Bombyx mori*, low temperature, 3245; *Bombyx mori*, humidity, 3246; SALT, *Anagasta künniella* (Pyr.), larva, temperature on respiration rate, 3508.

Megaloptera.—GEIGY & GROBE, *Sialis lutaria*, temperature on emergence, 1426.

Diptera.—BAR-ZEEV, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), temperature on growth rate & survival, 244; BECKEL, *Aedes hexodontus* (Culic.), low temperatures on diapause, 286; DAVIES & SMITH, *Prosimulium hirtipes*, *inflatum*, temperature on larval development, 952;

EDWARDS, *Chironomus riparius*, temperature on oxygen consumption, 1141; EVENS & NIEMEGER, *Glossina palpalis* (Musc.), on pupal hatching, 6th Mtg I.S.C.T.R. (1956): 199; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, esp. on larva, 1598; HARNISCH, *Chironomus thummi*, *anthracinus*, temperature on fat body inclusions of larvae, 1642; HOUSE, RIORDAN & BARLOW, *Pseudosarcophaga affinis*, thermal conditioning on larval high temperature resistance, 1850; KANELIS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, temperature on X-ray-induced translocations, 2095; KHELVIN, *Aedes caspius dorsalis* (Culic.), temperature on diapause, 2172; KONSTANTINOV, Chironomidae, temperature on larval growth, 2235; LABEYRIE, *Philophylla heraclei* (Tryp.), temperature on pupal stage, 2313; LÖBBECKE, *Drosophila*, temperature on abdominal epidermis, inhibitions, 2496; MESSENGER & FLITTERS, *Dacus dorsalis*, *cucurbitae*, *Ceratitis capitata* (Tryp.), constant temperatures on egg stage, 2750; MISSONNIER, *Pegomyia betae*, *hyoscyami* (Musc.), temperature on diapause, 2797; MUIRHEAD-THOMSON, *Simulium damnosum*, desiccation on eggs, 2868; PANTELOURIS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, temperature on size, 3077; SHELDON, *Drosophila melanogaster*, temperature on mutation rate, 3690.

Hemiptera. — BONNEMAISON, Aphidinae, sexual forms, *Psylla pyri*, summer & winter forms, 436; HODSON & AL RAWY, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), thresholds for growth stages, 1803; OMORI, on *Cimex lectularius*, hemipterus, 3053; RICHARDS, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), temperature on embryonic development, 3362; TAYLOR, *Aphis fabae*, teneral development, 4009.

Ephemeroptera. — BRITT, *Hexagenia rigida*, *limbata occulta*, thermal stratification in lake, 522.

Orthoptera. — BEAMENT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), temperature on waterproofing mechanism, 262; BHATTIA, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), incubation temperature on colour and weight of hatchlings, 365; RIEGERT, *Melanoplus bivittatus*, *Camnula pellucida* (Acrid.), humidity reactions during moults, 3382.

EFFECTS OF IRRADIATION.

Insecta. — BALL, on growth and development, 202.

Coleoptera. — HOWDEN & AUERBACH, *Trogoderma sternale* (Dermest.), gamma radiation, 1861; JEFFERIES & CORNWELL, *Calandra granaria* larvae (Curc.), lethal & sterilizing effect of gamma radiation, 2027; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermest.), UV-irradiation on duration of egg & pupal stages, 3116.

Hymenoptera. — AMY & ERNST, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Brac.), UV-irradiation on embryo, 93; VON BORSTEL & WOLFF, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Brac.), photoreactivation experiments on egg nucleus & cytoplasm, 448; LEE, *Apis mellifera*, radiation-induced dominant lethals, 2393.

Lepidoptera. — POHLEY & ESSER, *Ephestia kuehniella* pupa (Pyril.), on scales of hind wings, 3208.

Diptera. — ALEXANDER, *Drosophila virilis*, fast neutron treatment on developing germ cells, 72; *Drosophila virilis*, 14-Mev neutrons on germ cells, 73; ALEXANDER & STONE, *Drosophila virilis*, radiation damage in germ cells, 74; ALTENBURG, *Drosophila melanogaster*, mutagenic effects of UV-light & peroxide, 85; BAKER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, X-ray-induced chromosome loss, 185; BATEMAN, *Drosophila*, on sperm, 256; BENDER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, ionizing radiations on ring X chromosome loss, 318; KANELIS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, temperature & X-ray-induced translocations, 2095; *Drosophila melanogaster*, UV- and X-ray-induced mutations, 2096; KITZMILLER, *Culex fatigans*, X-ray-induced mutations, 2201; POTTS, *Glossina morsitans* (Musc.), γ -irradiation on longevity & fertility, 3232; PROUST, *Drosophila*, genetic effects of UV-irradiation, 3266; STONE & WILSON, esp. *Drosophila ananassae*, genetic effects on natural populations, 3878; STRANGIO, *Drosophila melanogaster*, X-ray-induced recessive lethals, 3895; TERZIAN & STAHLER, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), γ -radiation on adults & eggs, 4025; ULRICH, *Drosophila melanogaster*, eggs, 4178; WALLACE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, radiation-induced

mutations on viability, 4325; WELSHONS & RUSSELL, *Drosophila*, X-rays on testis & spermatogonial mutation rates, 4371; YANDERS, *Drosophila melanogaster* ♀, on time of eclosion, 4477.

Orthoptera.—JOLY & BIELLMANN, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), 2054; RAY-CHAUDHURI & others, *Gesonula punctifrons* (Acrid.), X-ray-induced chromosome breaks, 3310.

EFFECTS OF FOOD.

Insecta.—PIERRE, sand ins., effects of starvation, 3190.

Coleoptera.—BIRCH, *Calandra oryzae* (Curc.), *Rhizopertha dominica* (Bostrych.), on fecundity, 384; COLLINET, *Tenebrio molitor*, artificial diet on adult fertility, 841; DAVIS, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), on survival, 957; *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* larvae (Elat.), sterilized flax seed, seeds of crested wheatgrass, bromegrass & rye on development, 958; EVARISTO, *Tenebroides mauritanicus* (Trogosit.), on length of larval stage, 1217; HUOT & LECLERCQ, *Tenebrio molitor*, protein deficiency, 1918; LECLERCQ, *Tenebrio molitor*, artificial diet on weight & duration of larval stage, 2381; MILNE & LAUGHLIN, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), on longevity & fecundity, 2791; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermest.), 3116; RASMUSSEN, *Hylotrupes bajulus* (Ceram.), cholesterol & other sterols, 3305.

Hymenoptera.—WEAVER, *Apis mellifera*, on development of castes, 4351.

Lepidoptera. — BOURQUIN, *Thyrinteina schadeana* (Geom.), larvae fed with ♂ hormones, 460; GAMBARO IVANCICH, *Carpocapsa pomonella* (Olethreut.), nitrogenous foods on diapause, 1410; JEUNIAUX & FLORKIN, *Bombyx mori*, starvation on silk secretion & development, 2036; LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, 2403; MOUDGAL, RAGHUPATHY & SARMA, *Coryra cephalonica* (Pyal.), thyroid preparations on growth & enzyme activity, 2854; *Coryra cephalonica* (Pyal.), iodo-amino-acids & iodoproteins on growth, 2855; TAKAHASHI, *Ephestia cautella* (Pyal.), biologically conditioned food, 3964; VANDERZANT & REISER, *Pectino-*

phora gossypiella (Tin.), on development, 4209.

Diptera.—BAR-ZEEV, *Aedes aegypti* larva (Culic.), on growth, 245; BECKER, *Culicoides circumscriptus* (Ceratop.), larval starvation on phototropism, 291; GILLETT, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), on release of ovarian development hormone, 1447; GLUKHOVA, *Culicoides* spp. (Ceratop.), on gonotrophic cycle, 1473; GOLDSCHMIDT & PITERNICK, *Drosophila melanogaster*, phenocopies induced by borates, 1478; *Drosophila*, phenocopic effect of sodium tetraborate, 1479; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, on longevity, 1597; HINTON & DUNLAP, *Drosophila melanogaster*, growth & nutritional requirements, genetic basis, 1779; HOUSE & BARLOW, *Pseudosarcophaga affinis*, nucleic acids on larval growth, pupation & adult emergence, 1849; HOUSE, RIORDAN & BARLOW, *Pseudosarcophaga affinis*, larva, degree of saturation of dietary lipids on high temperature resistance, 1850; KAJI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, amino acids, peptides & metallic compounds on eye facets, 2083; KAWABE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, chemicals on eye facet number, 2131; KOHLS & TODD, *Musca domestica*, phenothiazine on size & rate of development, J. Parasit. 44: 522; LAIRD, *Anopheles maculipennis atroparvus* (Culic.), microflora & microfauna infusions & DDT selection pressure, 2328; LINDSAY, *Drosophila persimilis*, *pseudoobscura*, yeasts on development & survival, 2479; RUBTSOV, *Gnus cholodovskii* (Simul.), on gonotrophic cycle, 3467; SIMMONS & GARDNER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, tryptophan on penetrance of tumorous head, 3718; VALADARÈS DA COSTA, *Drosophila melanogaster*, unbalanced diet, role in production of teratological strain, 4205.

Hemiptera.—BONNEMAISON, *Sappaphis plantaginea*, on appearance of sexuparae & sexuales, 435; NODA, *Rhopalosiphum prunifoliae* (Aphid.), on wing development of viviparous ♀, 2965.

Orthoptera.—DADD, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), ascorbic acid & carotene in nutrition, 921; FORGASH, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), inositol on growth, survival & maturation, 1335; LILES, *Blattella germanica*, effect

of dietary penicillin, 2458; PICKFORD, *Melanoplus bilituratus* (Acrid.), on reproductive potential, 3188; RIEGERT, *Melanoplus bivittatus*, *Camnula pellucida* (Acrid.), effect of starvation on humidity reactions, 3382.

EFFECTS OF VARIOUS FACTORS.

Coleoptera.—CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator*, *surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 897; DAVIS, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), sterilized soil on larval growth, 958; FRANKEL & SCHNEIDERMAN, *Tenebrio molitor*, inert gases, 1345; HODEK, *Coccinella septempunctata*, on speed of development, 1798; HURPIN, *Epicometis squalida*, *Oxythyrea funesta* (Ceton.), ecological factors on larval development, 1928; KELSEY, *Anobium punctatum*, relationship between presence of yeast cells on eggs & optimum development of larvae, 2144; LAUGHLIN, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), population density on development, 2362; SHANTARAM, *Trogoderma granarium* (Dermest.), DDT treatment on duration of larval stage, 3681; TRACEY, *Tenebrio molitor*, parental age on life cycle, 4108; DE WILDE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), photoperiod as main factor of adult diapause, 4390.

Hymenoptera.—CLARK, HARWITZ & RUBIN, *Habrobracon juglandis*, exposure to oxygen, 755; CLARK & PAPA, *Habrobracon*, oxygen on white pupae, 756; FRANKEL & SCHNEIDERMAN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Pterom.), inert gases, 1345.

Lepidoptera.—FINLAYSON & WALTERS, Saturniid moths, parasitic infection as cause of abnormal metamorphosis, 1285; GRACE, *Bombyx mori*, chemical substances on growth of ovarian tissue in vitro, 1504; HARVEY, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Tortr.), length of photoperiod on emergence of cold-stored larvae, 1655; MASAKI, *Abraxas miranda* (Geom.), photoperiod & temperature on diapause, 2662; MATSUZAWA, *Pieris rapae crucivora*, parasitization on head capsule width & survival, 2689; MATSUZAWA & NOZAKI, *Pieris rapae crucivora*, parasitization on feeding activity, 2692; MUTCHMOR & BECKEL, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), photoperiod on diapause, 2904; OHNISHI & HIDAKA,

Papilio xuthus, *protenor demetrius*, surroundings on coloration of chrysalis, 3035; PREDA & ANASTASIU, *Bombyx mori*, light, 3245.

Diptera.—BARR & AL-AZAWI, *Aedes* spp., *Psorophora longipalpis* (Culic.), on hatching, 226; BECKEL, *Aedes hexodontus* (Culic.), water & light on diapause, 286; DANILEVSKIĬ & GLIN-YANAYA, *Culex pipiens*, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), length of day on gonotrophic cycle, 930; DAVIES & SMITH, *Prosimulium hirtipes*, *inflatum*, altitude on larval development, 952; GALLIARD, on Culicid larvae, 1408; GILLET, *Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti* (Culic.), haemolymph transfusion on ovarian development, 1446; HAAS & STRENZKE, *Chironomus thummi*, *piger*, anal papillae, effect of electrolyte content of culture medium, 1573; HORSFALL, HENDERSON & LUM, *Aedes trivittatus* (Culic.), metabolites on latent embryos, 1828; HORSFALL, LUM & HENDERSON, *Aedes trivittatus* (Culic.), oxygen on hatching of intact eggs, 1829; LOVE & WHELCHER, *Aedes triseriatus* (Culic.), length of photoperiod, 2510; POSSOMPÈS, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, severance of nerves of Weismann's ring, 3227; VINOGRADOVA, *Anopheles maculipennis messeae* (Culic.), photoperiod on diapause, 4266.

Hemiptera.—BONNEMAISON, Aphidinae, sexual forms, *Psylla pyri*, summer & winter forms, 436; JOHNSON, Aphids, effect of parasitization on form determination, 2045; NODA, *Rhopalosiphum prunifoliae* (Aphid.), light & population density on wing development of viviparous ♀, 2965.

Orthoptera.—CHAUVIN, *Gryllulus domesticus*, larval density on growth, 702; NORRIS, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), on rate of sexual maturation, 2979; Acrididae, on diapause, 2980.

SEX RATIO.

Coleoptera.—WALOFF & RICHARDS, *Phytodecta olivacea* (Chrys.), 4330.

Hymenoptera.—JACKSON, *Cara-phractus cinctus* (Mymar.), superparasitism on sex ratio, 1979; MATSUZAWA & KAI, *Apanteles glomeratus* (Brac.), 2690.

Diptera.—HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, 1597; MALOGOLOWKIN, *Drosophila willistoni*, *paulistorum*, maternally inherited sex ratio, 2597.

Hemiptera. — TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), 4135; WRÓBLEWSKI, aquatic *Micronecta* spp. (Corix.), 4463.

Mallophaga.—QURESHI, *Chelopistis meleagridis*, 3286.

SEX DETERMINATION.

BENNETT & BROWN, *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* (Hem., Coccid.), 321; PRIESNER, Aelothripidae, Thripidae (Thysanopt.), larvae, 3256; ROTHENBUHLER, honey bees (Hym.), sex-allele hypothesis, 3446; TAZIMA, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), sex determination mechanism, 4011.

GYNANDROMORPHS, INTERSEXES.

Insecta.—OBENBERGER, I, 2996.

Hymenoptera. — MAVROMOUSTAKIS, *Megachile albisecta caucasica* (Apid.), intersex, 2704; MILLIRON, *Xylocopa virginica* (Apid.), decussated gynandromorph, 2787; ROTHENBUHLER, honey bees, gynandromorphs, 3446.

Lepidoptera.—DIJKSTRA, *Plebejus argus* (Lycaen.), gynandromorph, 1030.

Trichoptera.—SCHMID, *Oecetis hamata*, *Setodellina punctatissima*, *Trichosetodes meghawanabaya*, intersexes, 3589.

Diptera. — RUBTSOV, black-flies (Simul.), 3468; SHERLOCK, *Phlebotomus longipalpis* (Psychod.), intersexes, 3692.

Plecoptera.—AUBERT, *Leuctra prima*, *fusca*, gynandromorphs, 145.

Odonata.—PINHEY, *Orthetrum braconiale*, gynandromorph, 3192.

Orthoptera. — BERGERARD, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), gynandromorph, experimental production, 331.

HYBRIDS.

Hymenoptera.—BUGBEE, *Eurytoma querci-globuli* complex, hybrid populations, 580.

Lepidoptera. — ASTAUROV & OSTRIAKOVA-VARSHAVER, *Bombyx mori* X *mandarina*, androgenetic hybrids, 142; BOWDEN, *Pieris napi-bryoniae* group, sexual mosaics, 467; CLARKE & SHEPPARD, *Papilio glaucus* ♀ X *eurymedon* ♂, breeding in captivity, 760; HASKINS, C. P. & E. F., *Callosamia promethea* X *angulifera* (Attac.), inheritance of behaviour patterns, 1663; SALMON, *Oxyancharacterifera* X *enysii* (Hepial.), N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 2: 18, 1 pl.; SEPPÄNEN, *Lycia pilzii* (*Poecilopsis pomonaria* ♀ X *L. hittaria* ♂) (Geom.), rearing, 3674; STRUNNIKOV, *Bombyx mori*, bipaternal androgenetic hybrids, 3909; WOLFF, *Lasiocampa* hybr. n. *ellenae*, 4439.

Diptera.—DOBZHANSKY & PAVLOVSKY, *Drosophila paulistorum*, *willistoni*, interracial hybridization, 1053; KOREF SANTIBÁÑEZ, CASANOVA & BRNCIC, *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, various crosses, 2237; MILLER, *Drosophila athabasca*, 2782; ROZEBOOM, *Culex fatigans* X *pipiens* group, 3460; ROZEBOOM & KITZMILLER, Culicidae, 3461; SACCÀ, *Musca domestica* & subspp., natural & experimental hybrids, 3495.

Hemiptera.—ROSS, *Erythroneura* spp. (Cicadell.), hybrid origin, 3436.

Orthoptera.—COUSIN, *Gryllus*, interspecific hybridization, 907; PERDECK, *Chorthippus brunneus* X *biguttulus* (Acrid.), isolation, 3146.

PARTHENOGENESIS.

Coleoptera.—SANDERSON, *Ptinus hirtellus* & its triploid parthenogenetic form *latro*, 3515; SANDERSON & JACOB, *Ptinus latro*, gynogenetic spider beetle, Nature 179 1957: 1300, 2 figs.; WOODROFFE, *Ptinus clavipes* f. *mobilis*, 4453; ZACHARUK, *Hypolithus bicolor* (Elat.), 4489.

Hymenoptera.—IWATA, *Gelis asozanus* (Ichneum.), winged & apterous ♂ offspring, 1970; KERR & PORTUGAL ARAÚJO, *Apis mellifera* subspp., thelytoky, 2159; WALKER, *Apis mellifera*, automictic parthenogenesis, 4322.

Lepidoptera.—ASTAUROV, *Bombyx mori*, heat-induced parthenogenesis & androgenesis, 141; SICHEL, *Galleria*

mellonella (Pyr.), partial parthenogenesis, 3707.

Diptera.—LINDBERG, *Monotanytarus borealpinus* (Chiron.), 2465.

Plecoptera.—DEGRANGE, *Dinocras cephalotes*, *Perla marginata*, 970.

Orthoptera.—BERGERARD, *Clitumnus extradentatus* (Phasm.), thelyotoky, 333.

VIVIPARITY.

MACGILLIVRAY & ANDERSON, *Macrosiphum solanifolii* (Hem., Aphid.), apterous & alate progeny, 2552; ROTH & WILLIS, Blattaria (Orth.), oviparity & viviparity, classification, 3444; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Hem., Coccid.), 4135.

PAEDOGENESIS.

NIKOLEI, Cecidomyiidae (Dipt.), metagenesis, 2962.

REGENERATION, TRANSPLANTATION.

Insecta.—BODENSTEIN, humoral aspect, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 43 [abstr.].

Lepidoptera.—ICHIKAWA & NISHITSUTSUI-UWO, *Papilio xuthus*, brain transplanted into *Luehdorfia japonica* (Papil.), 1937; ICHIKAWA & YASHIKA, *Philosamia cynthia ricini* (Saturn.), implantation of brain, 1938; KOBAYASHI, *Bombyx mori*, effect of larval brain hormone on imaginal differentiation, 2214; LAHARGUE, *Bombyx mori*, effect of transplanted corpora allata on pupation, 2325.

Diptera.—GOTTSCHESKI, *Drosophila*, transplantation of ophthalmotheca, growth in vitro, 1497; KANELLIS & STUBBE, *Drosophila*, effects of transplantations, 2097.

Hemiptera.—JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), corpus allatum, gonads, transplantations, 2038; LESTON, antennae, "compensatory hyper-regeneration," 2430; WOLSKY, antennae, "compensatory hyper-regeneration", 4444.

Isoptera.—LÜSCHER, *Kalotermea flavicollis* larva, implantation of cor-

pore allata & caste differentiation, 2528.

Orthoptera.—BACCETTI, *Decticus aprutianus* (Tettigon.), regenerated hind leg, 167; BODENSTEIN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), nerves, regeneration, 416; HARKER, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), transplantation of suboesophageal ganglia & of resultant tumours, 1634; MULKERN & LAWSON, Blattidae, transplantation of integumental tissue, 2870; O'FARRELL & STOCK, *Blattella germanica*, regeneration of tarsus, cercus, leg, 3020.

Collembola.—JURA, *Tetrodontophora bielanensis*, regeneration of mid-gut epithelium, 2081.

MISCELLANEOUS.

DELEURANCE, Silphidae (Col.), non-concordance of larval biology with morphology, 975; LABEYRIE, *Microgaster globatus* (Hym., Brac.), larval cycle synchronised with that of Lep. host, 2311.

PHYSIOLOGY.

GENERAL.

BÜTTIKER, *Anopheles culicifacies*, *aconitus* (Dipt., Culic.), processes connected with quiescence, 613; EASTHAM, 1128; HERON, ins. and physiological research, 1729; LHOSTE, *Forficula auricularia* (Dermapt.), activity of organs in relation to life cycle, 2450; OBENBERGER, I-IV, 2996.

BODY TEMPERATURE.

Insecta.—SALT, cold-hardiness, 3510; USHATINSKAYA, overwintering insects, 4192.

Coleoptera.—PANTYUKHOV, *Scolytus multistriatus*, cold-hardiness of hibernating larvae, 3078.

Hymenoptera.—SALT, *Bracon cephi*, role of glycerol in producing abnormally low supercooling and freezing points, Nature 181: 1281.

Lepidoptera.—SHEPHERD, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Tortr.), larva, controlling factors, 3691; VIEMETTER, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), environmental heat factors on body temperature and behaviour, 4238.

Orthoptera.—COLHOUN, *Blattella germanica*, acclimatization to cold, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 379 [abstr.]; PRAT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), thermogenesis, 3243.

INTEGUMENT.

Insecta.—EDNEY, arthropods, relation between temperature and transpiration, 1136; HOLDGATE, wetting and waterproofing properties, 1811; PRADHAN & NAIR, constituent elements and susceptibility to inert dusts, 3238.

Coleoptera.—HACKMAN & GOLDBERG, *Agrianome spinicollis* (Prion.), larva, protein content, 1586; NAIR, waterproofing layers in relation to inert dust action, 2912; SEMENOVA, *Melolontha melolontha*, pupal integument, permeability to salts (Na_2HPO_4), 3656.

Hymenoptera.—WEAVER, *Fenusa pusilla* larva (Tenth.), calcium oxalate crystals in cuticle, 4349.

Lepidoptera.—KOIDSUMI & TAKAHASHI, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyl.), membranous parts and sclerotized regions, penetrability by insecticides, 2225; KOJIMA & others, *Pieris rapae*, *Barathra brassicae* (Noct.), rate of penetration of p.p'-DDT, 2227; TAKAHASHI, *Bombyx mori*, water permeability of isolated cuticle membrane, 3975; WEAVER, *Anisota* spp. larva (Ceratocamp.), calcium oxalate crystals in cuticle, 4349.

Diptera.—DENNELL, esp. *Calliphora vomitoria*, hardening, 997; *Calliphora vomitoria*, puparium formation, 998; *Calliphora vomitoria*, changes in amino acid composition during development, 1000.

Hemiptera.—NAYAR, *Iphita limbata* (Pyrrhoc.), competence to undergo metamorphosis, 2934.

Orthoptera.—BEAMENT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), waterproofing mechanism, 262; *Periplaneta* (Blatt.), cuticle permeability and water loss, 264; DENNELL, esp. *Periplaneta* (Blatt.), hardening, 997; KENNAUGH, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), amino acid metabolism and tanning of cuticle, 2153; MALEK, *Schistocerca*

gregaria (Acrid.), sclerotization and melanization, 2593; SLIFER, grasshoppers, locusts (Acrid.), specialized areas of surface, 3740.

VITALITY AND LONGEVITY.

Insecta.—PIERRE, sand ins., survival, 3190; USHATINSKAYA, winter mortality, 4192.

Coleoptera.—CHARARAS, *Leperesinus fraxini* (Scolyt.), thermal death points, 699; COLE, *Stenelmis crenata* (Elmid.), survival in vial, 825; CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator*, *surinamensis* (Cucuj.), lethal temperatures, 897; DAVIS, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), survival of larvae, 957; EDWARDS, *Tribolium confusum* (Tenebr.), thermal resistance, 1138; DE FARIA ESTÁCIO, *Tribolium castaneum* (Tenebr.), thermal death point, 1233; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), effect of food and temperature, 2423; PARK, DEBRUYN & BOND, *Tribolium confusum*, *castaneum* (Tenebr.), X-irradiation and adult longevity, 3099; RICH, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), egg mortality, 3357; SALT, *Tenebrio molitor*, nucleation theory and freezing, 3509; TRACEY, *Tenebrio molitor*, effect of parental age on life cycle, 4108; WOODROFFE, *Ptinus clavipes* f. *mobilis*, egg viability, 4453.

Hymenoptera.—LEJEUNE, FELL & BURBIDGE, *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Tenth.), effect of flooding on survival, 2406; MACSWAIN, *Melissodes robustior* (Apid.), longevity, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 40; SALT, *Cephus cinctus* (Tenth.), nucleation theory and freezing, 3509.

Lepidoptera.—CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), longevity, effects of mating, 622; MATTHES, *Fumea crassiorella* (Psychid.), O_2 consumption and rate of living before and during oviposition, 2693.

Neuroptera.—PARFIN, *Mantispa viridis*, longevity, 3095.

Diptera.—BAR-ZEEV, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), immature stages, effect of temperature on survival, 244; BERTRAM & SAMARAWICKREMA, *Mansonioides* (Culic.), age determination, 349; BHATIA & WATTAL, Culicidae, viability of submerged eggs, 366; DE COURSEY

& WEBSTER, esp. *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*, *Aedes sollicitans* (Culic.), tolerance of various levels of decomposition, 967; HOUSE, RIORDAN & BARLOW, *Pseudosarcophaga affinis*, larva, factors influencing high temperature resistance, 1850; POTTS, *Glossina morsitans* (Musc.), effects of γ -irradiation, 3232; RATTAN LAL & HAQUE, *Sphaerophoria scutellaris* (Syrph.), effect of nutrition, 3307; ROCKSTEIN & LIEBERMAN, survival curves for ♂ and ♀, 3414; SMITH, *Drosophila subobscura*, factors affecting longevity, 3770, 3771; SURTEES, *Aedes* (*Stegomyia*) *aegypti* (Culic.), survival of drought-resistant eggs, 3931; WALLACE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, viability, effect of radiation-induced mutations, 4325; *Drosophila melanogaster*, viability, effect of heterozygosity for new mutations, 4326.

Hemiptera.—HODSON & AL RAWY, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lg.), survival under minimum temperature conditions, 1803; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lg.), 2038.

Mallophaga.—QURESHI, *Chelopistis meleagridis*, survival in absence of turkey host, 3286.

DIGESTION AND NUTRITION.

Insecta.—FRIEND, nutritional requirements of phytophagous insects, 1373; HILCHEY, requirements for sulfur amino acids, 1754; HINTON, dietary requirements, amino acids and vitamins, 1775; HOUSE, ins. parasitic on animals, nutritional requirements, 1846.

Coleoptera.—CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator*, *surinamensis* (Cucuj.), nutritional requirements and food preference, 897; HUOT, BERNARD & LEMONDE, *Tribolium confusum* (Tenebr.), mineral requirements, 1917; HUOT & LECLERCQ, *Tenebrio molitor*, protein requirement, 1918; KRISHNA, *Trogoderma* larvae (Dermest.), digestion in gut, enzymes, 2260; LALL, *Dermestes maculatus*, dietary requirements, 2330; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), ability to bear hunger, 2423; RATTAN LAL & SWARAJ GHAI, *Aulacophora foveicollis* (Galeruc.), digestion, 3308; SINHA, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), *Oryzaephilus* spp., *Laemophloeus pusilloides*

(Cucuj.), feeding behaviour and digestion, 3724; SMIRNOFF, Coccinellidae, artificial diet for rearing, 3754.

Hymenoptera.—EISNER & BROWN, ant proventriculus, 1156; VECCHI, *Apis mellifica ligustica*, absorption of fatty substances by rectal papillae, 4227.

Lepidoptera.—LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, nutrition, digestion and assimilation, 2403; SHYAMALA & BHAT, *Bombyx mori*, niacin and pyridoxine requirements, 3703; VANDERZANT & REISER, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Tin.), nutritional requirements, 4209.

Diptera.—BROOKES & FRAENKEL, *Musca domestica*, larval nutrition, 534; CHANG & WANG, *Musca domestica vicina*, nutritional requirements, 688; DIMOND, LEA & DELONG, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), nutritional requirements and egg production, 1031; DOBZHANSKY & DA CUNHA, *Drosophila*, yeast preferences, 1051; DOWNES, biting flies, feeding habits, 1075; FRIEND, esp. *Hylemya antiqua* larva (Musc.), nutritional requirements, 1374; FRIEND, SALKELD & McCLANAHAN, *Hylemya cilicrura* (Musc.), chemically defined diet, 1375; HOSOI, *Culex pipiens pallens*, forcible feeding, chemical and gustatory stimulation by blood, 1832; HOUSE, esp. *Pseudosarcophaga affinis* and other entomophagous parasites, nutritional requirements, 1847; HOUSE & BARLOW, *Musca domestica*, vitamin requirements, 1848; *Pseudosarcophaga affinis*, nucleic acids in diet on larval growth, pupation and adult emergence, 1849; KALUGINA, *Glyptotendipes glaucus* larva (Chiron.), quantity of food, effect of temperature on intensity of feeding, 2088; KASTING & MCGINNIS, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), amino acids essential in diet, 2112; KÜHLHORN, *Anopheles bifurcatus* (Culic.), larval nutrition, 2280; LAVOPIERRE, *Aedes aegypti queenslandensis* (Culic.), factor inhibiting biting, 2371; LEA & DELONG, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), rearing larvae, nutritional requirements, 2376; LINDSAY, *Drosophila persimilis*, *pseudoobscura*, yeast preferences, 2479; MEGAHED, *Culicoides nubeculosus* ♀ (Ceratop.), digestion, role of diverticulum, 2721; OHSAWA & TSUKUDA, *Drosophila melanogaster*, sugar utilization, 3037; PEÑA DE GRIMALDO

& LAVOPIERRE, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), blood hunger in relation to ovarian development, 3140; RATTAN LAL & HAQUE, *Sphaerophoria scutellaris* (Syrph.), effect of nutrition on longevity and fecundity, 3307; ROZEBOOM & TWOHY, *Culex pipiens*, nutritive reserves, 3462; SEDEE, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, dietetic requirements, 3643, 3644; TARSHIS, *Stilbometopa impressa* (Hippobosc.), function of diverticulum, 3999; TATCHELL, *Gasterophilus intestinalis* (Oestr.), digestion, 4004; TERZIAN, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), inhibition of blood digestion, 4024.

Hemiptera.—BANKS & NIXON, *Aphis fabae*, feeding rate and ant-attendance, 210; BECK, EDWARDS & MEDLER, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), feeding and nutrition, 284; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), nutritional-neuro-endocrine-reproductive chain of events, 2038; MARTINI, Aphids, content of oesophagus and stomach, 2658; MILES, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* nymph (Lyg.), retention of food residues in midgut, 2777; SAXENA, *Dysdercus koenigii* (Pyrrhoc.), absorption of carbohydrates, 3541; SAXENA & BHATNAGAR, *Oxycarenus hyalinipennis* (Lyg.), nutrients in cotton tissues, 3543; SCHEEL, BECH & MEDLER, plant sucking insects, esp. *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), *Euschistus variolarius* (Pentat.), nutritional requirements, 3560; SCHMITZ, *Helopeltis* (Mirid.), 3599.

Odonata.—KÜHLHORN, aquatic larvae, nutrition, 2278.

Orthoptera.—FORGASH, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), inositol requirements, 1335; HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, food preferences, 1599; LILES, *Blattella germanica*, effect of dietary penicillin, 2458; TREHERNE, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), digestion of tripalmitin, 4131.

RESPIRATION.

Insecta.—HINTON, spiracular gills, plastron, 1777; STRIDE, application of Bernouilli equation, 3904; USHATINSKAYA, during overwintering, 4192.

Coleoptera.—EDWARDS, *Tribolium confusum* (Tenebr.), temperature-respiration curves, 1138; HINTON, Psephenidae, spiracular gills, 1771;

JEANNEL, *Trogelmis leleupi* (Dryop.), mode of respiration, Notes biospéol. 8 1953: 131-132; LUDWIG & BARSA, *Popillia japonica* (Rutel.), egg stage, effects of adding substrates & inhibitors of the succinoxidase system on O₂ consumption, 2519; DE WILDE & STEGWEE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), effect of corpora allata, 4392.

Hymenoptera.—DIXON & SHUEL, *Apis mellifera*, oxygen uptake of royal jelly, 1041; SLÁMA, sawflies, oxygen consumption of prepupae & pupae, 3734; TONAPI, *Apis florea*, propolis in prothoracic spiracles, 4089.

Lepidoptera.—BECKEL & SCHNEIDERMAN, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), autonomy of spiracular muscle, 289; BUCK, *Agapema*, *Hyalophora* (Saturn.), mechanism of cyclic CO₂ release, 576; *Agapema galbina*, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), diapausing pupae, CO₂ retention in relation to O₂ uptake, 577; BUCK & FRIEDMAN, *Agapema galbina*, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), cyclic CO₂ release, 578; BUCK & KEISTER, *Agapema galbina* (Saturn.), diapausing pupae, cyclic CO₂ release, 579; LEVY & SCHNEIDERMAN, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), 2438; SALT, *Anagasta künniella* larva (Pyral.), relation of respiration rate to temperature, 3508; WAKU, *Antheraea pernyi* (Saturn.), oxygen uptake & diapause breaking, 4321.

Diptera.—EDWARDS, *Chironomus riparius*, oxygen consumption, relation to body size & temperature, 1141; HARNISCH, *Chironomus plumosus*, oxygen supply, 1638; *Chironomus* larvae, 1640; *Chironomus thummi*, *Prodiamesa olivacea* (Chiron.), larvae, effect of temperature on respiration quotient, 1641; *Chironomus thummi*, *anthracinus*, temperature effect on larval fat body inclusions, 1642; HARTLEY, *Chrysogaster hirtella* (Syrph.), larva, root-piercing spiracles, 1653; HINTON, *Taphrophila vitripennis* (Tipul.), spiracular gill, 1770; spiracular gills, 1771; LUFEROV, *Ablabesmyia monilis* larva (Chiron.), effect of temperature, 2520; RIZKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, spiracular glands, 3403.

Hemiptera.—RUTSCHKY & JOSEPH, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), egg, 3485.

Anoplura.—MURRAY, *Lepidophthirus macrorhini*, 2895.

Embioptera.—LACOMBE, *Embolynta batesi*, 2316.

Ephemeroptera.—EASTHAM, *Chloeon dipterum*, nymph, 1129.

Odonata.—HARNISCH, *Agrion*, larval caudal gills, 1639.

Orthoptera.—ENGER & SAVALOV, Blattidae, Phasmidae, oxygen consumption, 1182; FINGERMAN, LAGO & LOWE, *Romalea microptera* (Acrid.), oxygen consumption rhythm, 1283; GARDINER, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), 1st & 2nd instars from gregarious & solitary parents, respiration rates & body weight, 1418; KRÜGER, *Gryllus domesticus*, *Liogryllus campestris*, *Nemobius silvestris* (Gryllid.), oxygen usage in relation to size, 2272.

HAEMOLYMPH, CIRCULATION.

Insecta.—DUCHATEAU & FLORKIN, amino acid content, 1107; HINTON, giant cells in insect blood parasitised by wasps, blood clotting, 1773.

Coleoptera.—EIDT, *Ctenicera aeri-pennis destructor* (Elat.), larva, haemocytes, 1152; JOSEPH, *Tenebrio molitor*, effects of DDT on blood, 2064; WILBUR & MCMAHAN, *Popilius disjunctus* (Passal.), low temperature studies on isolated heart, 4388.

Lepidoptera.—BRIGGS, haemolymph & humoral immunity, 509; BUCK & FRIEDMAN, *Agapema galbina*, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), CO₂ capacity of pupal blood, 578; BUONOCORE & MAGNANI, *Bombyx mori*, haemolymph in relation to inhibited silk secretion, 583; DENUCE, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyr.), *Bombyx mori*, larvae, qualitative & quantitative changes in haemolymph, 1003; HARVEY & WILLIAMS, *Platysamia cecropia* (Saturn.), effects of cyanide & carbon monoxide on heart beat, 1656; MESTICHELLI, *Bombyx mori*, refractometric analysis of haemolymph, 2751, 2752; SHIGEMATSU, *Bombyx mori*, blood proteins, role of fat body, 3695; TUZET & MANIER, *Pieris brassicae*, teratocytes, 4159; WYATT & KALF, *Galleria* larvae (Pyr.), *Bombyx* pupae, organic components, 4465.

Diptera.—GERSCH, *Corethra* (Culic.), effect of neurohormonal factors on heart beat of larva, 1432; GILLET,

Aedes aegypti (Culic.), effect of trans-fusion on egg development, 1448.

Hemiptera.—MULLEN, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), sodium, potassium & calcium ions in haemolymph, 2873.

Orthoptera.—BEAMENT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), paralysing agent in blood, 263; CHAPMAN, *Nomadacris septemfasciata*, potassium concentration in relation to activity, 696; HOUSE & STEPHENS, *Melanoplus bivittatus*, *mexicanus* (Acrid.), specific gravity of haemolymph, 1851; HRDÝ, *Gryllus domesticus*, blood picture, nucleoplasmatical index & karyometrical analysis, 1867, 1868; TODD, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), nitrogenous & reducing compounds in haemolymph, 4073.

EXCRETION.

Coleoptera.—BYZOVA, Tenebrionidae, excretory system, role of cryptonephry, 617.

Lepidoptera. — FRIDÉN, frass-drop frequency, period & number, 1372.

Diptera.—NELSON, *Melophagus ovinus* (Hippobosc.), purine excretion, Nature 182: 115; SCHWINCK, *Drosophila melanogaster*, wild type & mutant rosy, excretion of red pigments, 3632.

Hemiptera.—AUCLAIR, *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Aphid.), honeydew excretion, 152; BANKS & NIXON, *Aphis fabae*, excretion rate & ant-attendance, 210; MILES, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* nymph (Lyg.), residues, 2777; MITTLER, *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Aphid.), frequency & rate of excretion of honeydew, 2801.

Orthoptera. — BERKALOFF, *Gryllus domesticus*, granules in Malpighian tubes, 341; RAMSAY, *Dixippus morosus* (Phasm.), role of Malpighian tubules, 3299.

SECRETION: EXTERNAL.

Insecta.—BARTH, glandular secretions, 231; GILYAROV, biologically active substances, 1456.

Coleoptera.—BACCETTI, *Donus crinitus* (Curc.), anal secretion, 163; EISNER, *Brachynus ballistarius* (Carab.), protective spray, 1154; JENKINS, *Dianous*

coerulescens (Staph.), larval silk glands, 2031; NONVEILLER, *Miltotrogus aequinoctialis* (Melol.), pre-mating function of oviduct accessory glands, 2976.

Hymenoptera. — BACCETTI, *Bathyplectes corvina* (Ichneum.), *Apanteles fraternus* (Brac.), spinning cocoons, 164; BUTLER & SIMPSON, *Apis mellifera*, source of queen substance, 606; PAVAN & TRAVE, *Tapinoma nigerimum* (Form.), venom, 3129; TARANOV, honeybees, factors determining wax secretion in colony, 3998.

Lepidoptera. — BARTH, scent secretion, 233; BUONOCORE & MAGNANI, *Bombyx mori*, inhibited silk secretion & haemolymph, 583; HAMMAD & JARCZYK, *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), sexual scent secretion, 1612; JEUNIAUX, moulting fluid, 2034; JEUNIAUX & FLORKIN, *Bombyx mori*, silk secretion, effects of glandectomy & starvation, 2036; LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, effect of food on silk production, 2403; NIKITINA, *Antheraea pernyi* (Saturn.), cocoon spinning, role of suprapharyngeal & subpharyngeal ganglia, 2960.

Diptera. — LANE & STURM, *Neoditomyia andina, colombiana* (Mycetophil.), spinning webs, 2345.

Hemiptera. — *Laccifer lacca* (Coccid.), chemical constitution of lac, 3-6; BIELENIN, *Lecanium corni* ♀ (Coccid.), dorso-marginal spinneret of second instar larva, host-determined morphological variations, 373; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), isolated ♀♀, silk secretion, 4135.

Ephemeroptera. — HARTLAND-ROWE, *Povilla adusta*, silk secretion for lining burrows, 1652.

Orthoptera. — EISNER, *Diploptera punctata* (Blatt.), spray mechanism, 1155; HUTCHINS, *Camptonotus carolinensis* (Gryllacr.), silk secretion as leaf adhesive, 1932; ROTH & STAY, esp. *Diploptera punctata* (Blatt.), quinone secretions, 3441.

SECRETION: INTERNAL.

Insecta. — BARTH, glandular secretions, 231; HINTON, diapause hormone, 1776.

Coleoptera. — BARTH, *Discodon cyanomelas* (Telephor.), abdominal

glands, 236; KLUG, esp. *Carabus nemoralis*, neurosecretion on rhythm of activity, 2206; DE WILDE & STEGWEE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), role of corpora allata in adult behaviour & respiration, 4392.

Hymenoptera. — ALTMANN, honey bees, effect of corpora allata & cardiaca on function of Malpighian tubes & water balance, 86.

Lepidoptera. — FUKAYA & MITSUHASHI, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), activity of corpora allata during diapause, 1396; ICHIKAWA & YASHIKA, *Philosamia cynthia ricini* (Saturn.), neurosecretory cells as source of brain hormone, role in metamorphosis, 1938; ITO & HORIE, *Bombyx mori*, prothoracic gland hormone, effect on metamorphosis, 1964; KOBAYASHI, *Bombyx mori*, larval brain hormone on imaginal differentiation, 2214; KOBAYASHI & KIRIMURA, *Bombyx mori*, "brain" hormone inducing diapause, 2215; MONRO, *Phalaenoides glycine* (Noct.), *Pieris rapae*, *Danaus plexippus*, cholinesterase & secretion of brain hormone, 2817; SHIGEMATSU, *Bombyx mori*, larva, globulin secretion, role of fat body, 3695.

Diptera. — DUPONT-RAABE, *Corethra plumicornis* (Culic.), chromactivating substance, 1118; GERSCH, *Corethra* (Culic.), neurohormonal factors on heart beat of larva, 1432; LARSEN, *Culex* spp., *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), role of hormone in ovarian development, 2357; LAVOPIERRE, *Aedes aegypti* ♀ (Culic.), hormonal control of gonotrophic activity, 2370; MASSON, *Chironomus plumosus*, chromosome secretion, 2675; POSSOMPÈS, *Cyclorhapha*, endocrine action & growth, 3228; TEODORESCU, *Musca domestica*, nuclear secretions, 4021.

Hemiptera. — BARTH, *Triatoma infestans* (Reduv.), secretions of mesadenia, 234; BRONSKILL, SALKELD & FRIEND, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), enzymes of salivary glands, 533; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), hormonal regulation of reproduction, 2037; *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), neurosecretory system, 2038; NAYAR, *Iphita limbata* (Pyrrhoc.), neurosecretion & egg laying, 2933.

Isoptera. — LÜSCHER, *Kaloterme flavicollis*, effect of corpora allata on

supplementary reproductives, 2529; LÜSCHER & KARLSON, *Kaloterme flavicollis*, nymphs, effect of prothoracic gland hormone on moulting, 2530.

Orthoptera.—COLHOUN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), acetylcholine & nervous activity, 828, 829; VON HARNACK, *Leucophaea maderae* (Blatt.), effect of starvation on corpora allata, 1637; POSSOMPÈS, *Sipyloidea sipylos* (Phasm.), corpora allata on post-embryonic development & oogenesis, 3229; QUO, *Locusta migratoria manilensis* (Acrid.), corpora allata, 3285; SCHARRER, *Leucophaea maderae* (Blatt.), function of corpus allatum, 3548; SCHARRER & VON HARNACK, *Leucophaea maderae* (Blatt.), corpus allatum, 3549.

REPRODUCTION.

Insecta.—BRINCK, Labiata group, 512.

Coleoptera. — LYNNGES, *Anobium punctatum*, *Callidium violaceum* ♂♂ (Ceram.), 2532; WALOFF & RICHARDS, *Phytodecta olivacea* ♀ (Chrys.), seasonal changes, 4330; WOODROFFE, *Prinus clavipes* f. *mobilis*, 4453; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis* destructor (Elat.), reproductive system, 4490.

Hymenoptera.—SAKAGAMI & AKAHIRA, *Apis indica cerana*, mellifica, ovarian size & number of ovarioles of workers, 3498; WOYKE & RUTTNER, *Apis mellifera*, mating, 4459.

Lepidoptera. — CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), insemination, with special reference to the spermatophore, 623.

Diptera.—DIMOND, LEA & DELONG, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), nutritional requirements for reproduction, 1031; LAVOPIERRE, *Aedes aegypti* ♀ (Culic.), hormonal control of gonotrophic activity, 2370; NEUMANN, *Trichocera annulata*, *Tipula paludosa*, ♂♂, 2950; RATTAN LAL & HAQUE, *Sphaerophoria scutellaris* (Syrph.), effect of nutrition, 3307; RIVISECCHI, esp. *Musca domestica*, insemination, 3401; SACCA & BENETTI, *Musca domestica* & subspp., factors affecting insemination, 3496.

Hemiptera.—BENNETT & BROWN, *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), sexual dichronism, 321; DAVEY, *Rhod-*

nus prolixus (Reduv.), migration of spermatozoa in ♀, 948; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), hormonal regulation, 2037; *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), endocrine glands & reproduction, nutrition & reproduction, 2038.

Orthoptera.—ROTH & WILLIS, Blattaria, oviparity & viviparity, 3444; SINGH, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), ovulation & corpus luteum formation, 3722; WILLIS, RISER & ROTH, Blattidae, 4408.

FECUNDITY.

Coleoptera.—BIRCH, *Calandra oryzae* (Curc.), *Rhizopertha dominica* (Bostrych.), in relation to abundance in experimental populations, 384; COLINET, *Tenebrio molitor*, effects of artificial diet, 841; GRISON, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), effect of host-plant & its variety on fertility, 1540; JACKSON, *Agabus bipustulatus* (Dytisc.), 1978; MILNE & LAUGHLIN, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), 2791; PARK, DEBRUYN & BOND, *Tribolium confusum*, *castaneum* (Tenebr.), effect of X-irradiation, 3099; RICH, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), fecundity rates & egg cannibalism, 3357; WALOFF & RICHARDS, *Phytodecta olivacea* (Chrys.), 4330.

Hymenoptera.—JOURDHEUIL, *Thersilochus longicornis* (Ichneum.), effects of diapause temperatures, 2072.

Lepidoptera.—CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), reproductive potential, 622; *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), in wild populations, 623; FLANDERS, entomophagous, under mass culture, 1304; LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, effect of food, 2403.

Diptera.—BAR-ZEEV, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), effect of food, 245; BHATNAGAR, DALIP SINGH & RAGHAVAN, *Culex fatigans*, autogeny, 368; DÉDUIT, *Culex pipiens autogenicus*, egg-laying capacity, relation to size, 968; DÉDUIT & CALLOT, *Culex pipiens autogenicus*, egg-laying capacity, relation to size, 969; LAUGHLIN, *Tipula oleracea*, fluctuation in humidity & fecundity, Nature 182: 613; POTTS, *Glossina morsitans* (Musc.), effects of γ-irradiation, 3232; SPENCER, *Oestrus ovis*, reproductive potential, Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia 55: 25–26.

Hemiptera.—JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), nutritional-neuro-endocrine-reproductive chain of events, 2038.

Anoplura. — KOZULINA, *Pediculus humanus corporis*, effect of feeding on oviposition, 2252.

Orthoptera.—PICKFORD, *Melanoplus bilituratus* (Acrid.), affected by different food plants, 3188; ROBERTSON, *Nomadacris septemfasciata*, 3411.

NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Insecta.—ROEDER, chemical factors in nerve activity, 3416.

Coleoptera.—THIEL, mechano-hypnosis, akinetic state, 4034.

Hymenoptera. — JAWŁOWSKI, *Apis mellifica*, nerve tracts from light & antennal organs to brain, 1991.

Lepidoptera. — HIGHNAM, *Mimas tiliae* (Sphing.), role of brain and corpora cardiaca in breaking pupal diapause, 1752; *Mimas tiliae* (Sphing.), corpora allata activity during pupal diapause, 1753; ICHIKAWA & NISHITSUTSUJI-UWO, *Papilio xuthus*, *Luehdorfia japonica* (Papil.), role of brain hormone in metamorphosis, 1937; MONRO, *Phalaenoides glycine* (Noct.), *Pieris rapae*, *Danaus plexippus*, cholinesterase & secretion of brain hormone, 2817; NIKITINA, *Antheraea pernyi* (Saturn.), role of suprapharyngeal & subpharyngeal ganglia in cocoon spinning, 2960.

Diptera. — POSSOMPÈS, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, effects of nerve severance between brain and Weismann's ring, 3227; TEODORESCU, *Musca domestica*, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, nuclear secretions in neuron cytoplasm, 4021; YAMASAKI & NARAHASHI, *Musca domestica vicina*, susceptibility to insecticides, 4476.

Hemiptera.—JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), 2038; KENNEDY, *Aphis fabae*, reflex & instinctive action, theories, 2154; NAYAR, *Iphita limbata* (Pyrrhoc.), possible endocrine basis of oviposition, 2935.

Orthoptera.—BEAMENT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), paralyzing agent, 263; BERÁNEK & NOVOTNÝ, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), activity

of denervated muscle, 329; BODENSTEIN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), nerve regeneration, 416; BOISTEL & CORABOEUF, *Blatta*, sodium ions as stimulant of electrical activity, 424; COLHOUN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), presence & role of acetylcholine, 827–829; HARLOW, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), action of drugs, 1636; SATIJA, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), fibres from eye & tegumentary nerve to ventral nerve cord, 3531; *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), responses in ventral nerve cord, 3532; WEIANT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), metathoracic ganglion & control of spontaneous activity, 4361; WOOD, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), electrical & mechanical responses of prothoracic flexor tibialis muscle, 4446; YAMASAKI & NARAHASHI, cockroach, effects of potassium & sodium ions on the resting & action potentials of the giant axon, Nature 182: 1805; cockroach, synaptic transmission, Nature 182: 1805–1806, 1 fig.

SENSES.

Insecta.—CARTHY, 658; DE VRIES & KUIPER, optics & detection of polarized light, 1018; FINLAYSON & LOWENSTEIN, dorsal abdominal stretch receptors, response to stimulation, 1284; FRINGS, H. & M., sound reception, 1377; HODGSON, chemoreception, 1800, 1801; KALMUS, response to polarized light, 2084; RICHARD, phototropism during flight, 3359; RICHTER, sight, 3378; SCHNEIDER, physiology of senses & behaviour, 3609; THORSTEINSON, phytophagous insects, host plant perception, 4049; WRIGHT, olfactory guidance in flight, 4462.

Coleoptera. — ADLUNG, *Ips typographus*, *sexdentatus* (Scolyt.), effect of methylesters, 25; COUTURIER & ROBERT, *Melolontha melolontha*, sense of direction, 910; DATTA GUPTA & GUPTA, *Gonocephalum depressum* (Tenebr.), response to touch stimuli, 944; HASSENSTEIN, *Chlorophanus viridis* (Curc.), optokinetic reactions, movement perception, 1665; JEANNEL, esp. Carabidae, Pselaphidae, loss of vision, 2004; KLINGLER, soil-inhabiting polyphagous larvae, esp. *Otiorynchus sulcatus* (Curc.), CO₂ orientation, 2205; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax*

(Dermest.), larva, colour preference in food selection, **3116**; PERTTUNEN & LAHERMAA, *Tenebrio molitor*, response to light of normal & desiccated specimens, **3159**; STÜRCKOW & QUADBECK, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), taste, hairs on tarsi & palpi, **3915**; DE WILDE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), perception of photoperiod, **4390**.

Hymenoptera. — BLACKITH, *Vespa* spp., visual sensitivity & foraging, **388**; BUTLER, honeybees, olfactometer experiments, social behaviour, **604**; v. FRISCH, bees, colour vision, **1378**; GOLDSMITH, *Apis mellifera*, visual system, **1480**; KUWABARA, *Apis mellifera*, chemoreception, conditioned reflexes, **2303**; LECOMTE [*Apis mellifera*], robbers, olfactory perception of food, **2391**; LEPPIK, esp. *Trigona fulviventris* (Apid.), **2419**; RUCK, *Apis mellifera*, electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, **3470**; STUMPER, Formicidae, relative development of eyes & antennal organs, **3912**.

Lepidoptera. — BARTH, chemoreception & sex communication, **233**; KERNBACH, Sphingidae, rostrum, **2156**; SCHWINCK, Bombycoidea, esp. *Bombyx mori*, olfactory orientation, **3633**; TREAT, *Graphiphora c-nigrum*, *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Noct.), reaction to ultrasonic stimuli, **4125**; WATANABE, *Bombyx mori*, substances in mulberry leaves, larval chemotaxis, **4344**.

Diptera. — ARAB, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), chemoreception, **107**; ARNAL, *Culex* ♂, Johnston's organ & sound perception, **121**; ASCHER, *Musca vicina*, distinctive odour as attractant to breeding media, **131**; BALLARD, *Stomoxys calcitrans* (Musc.), absorption characteristics of eye & response to radiant energy, **203**; DETHIER & ARAB, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), temperature effects on contact chemoreceptors, **1017**; HOCKING & LINDSAY, olfactory response to insecticidal sprays, **1797**; HUDSON, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), effect of flight on taste threshold, **1873**; LAARMAN, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), air-borne factors, esp. smells, in orientation behaviour, **2306**; MELLANBY, *Aedes aegypti*, *Culex molestus*, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), reaction of larvae to different stimuli, **2730**; MONTEITH, *Drino bohe-*

mica (Tach.), stimuli influencing host-finding, **2829**; PERTTUNEN & SYRJÄMÄKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, role of antenna in humidity perception, **3160**; POSPIŠIL, saprophilic flies, behaviour towards smell attraction, **3225**; RAHM, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), function of antennae, palpi, tarsi in host-finding, **3293**; RUCK, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, **3470**; SAXENA, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), location of olfactory receptors, **3542**; WOLBARSH, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), electrical activity in chemoreceptors, **4434**; WOLBARSH & DETHIER, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), electrical activity in chemoreceptors, **4435**.

Hemiptera. — KATSUKI & SUGA, Cicadidae, hearing, **2127**; MILES, Heteroptera, external & internal chemoreception, **2776**.

Isoptera. — VERRON, *Calotermes flavicollis*, olfactory attractiveness of last-instar nymphs, **4235**.

Odonata. — RUCK, *Pachydiplax longipennis*, electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, **3470**.

Orthoptera. — AZIZ, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), nymphs, hygroreception, **159**; KATSUKI & SUGA, hearing, **2127**; LOHER, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), olfactory response to a volatile matter in yellow ♂, Nature **181**: 1280; ROONWAL, *Schistocerca gregaria* & *solitaria* phases (Acrid.), vision & its role in gregarization, **3427**; ROYS, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), responses of taste receptors & other nerve tissues, **3459**; RUCK, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), dark adaptation of ocellus, **3469**; *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, **3470**; WALLACE, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), form perception, **4327**; WALTHER, *Periplaneta* (Blatt.), compound eye, areas of spectral sensitivity, **4333**; *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), vision, **4334**.

MOVEMENTS, ATTITUDES.

Insecta. — SHAROV, Apterygota, esp. Monura, Thysanura, mode of locomotion, **3686**; SNODGRASS, evolution of mechanisms, **3790**.

Coleoptera.—ATKINS, *Priacma serrata* ♂ (Cupes.), flight, 143; EDWARDS, *Trypodendron lineatum*, *Hylurgops* sp. (Scolyt.), quantitative methods of measuring activity, 1137; HUGHES, *Dytiscus marginalis*, *Hydrophilus piceus*, co-ordination of movements in swimming, 1878; MENON & JOSHI, flight, possible role of coxo-dorsalis metathoracic muscle, 2742; SCHMIDT, *Hylothrupes bajulus* (Ceramb.), boring, 3598; SINHA, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), *Oryzaephilus* spp., *Laemophloeus pusilloides* (Cucuj.), movements during feeding, 3724; THIEL, akinetic state, mechanohypnosis, 4034.

Hymenoptera.—WOYKE & RUTTNER, *Apis mellifera*, mating, 4459.

Lepidoptera.—HERING, function of tegulae, 1727; VIELMETTER, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), environmental heat factors & behaviour, 4238.

Diptera.—CURRAN, *Musca domestica*, landing upside down, 918; DIGBY, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, flight activity, relation to light & heat, 1028; *Calliphora erythrocephala*, flight activity & wind speed, 1029; HUDSON, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), effect of flight on taste threshold & carbohydrate utilization, 1873.

Hemiptera.—CASIMIR, *Aphis craccivora*, flight & utilization of reserves, 666; DIXON, *Microlophium evansi* (Aphid.), protective function of siphunculi, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 8; JOHNSON, TAYLOR & HAINE, *Aphis fabae*, diurnal flight curves, 2047; MILES, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), action of stylets while feeding, 2778; MOORE & ALEXANDER, *Magicicada cassinii*, *septendecim*, song & behaviour, 2834; TAYLOR, *Aphis fabae*, teneral stage, climatic factors & take-off, 4009.

Ephemeroptera.—EASTHAM, *Chloeon dipterum*, nymph, gill movement & swimming, 1129; STUART, *Rhithrogena semicolorata*, *Ecdyonurus* sp., current resistance, 3910.

Odonata.—HUGHES, *Anax imperator*, co-ordination of movements in swimming, 1878; TANNERT, *Agriion puella*, *Calopteryx virgo*, *Aeschna mixta*, *Cordulia aenea*, function of wings, 3995.

Orthoptera.—BEAMENT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), during paralysis,

263; FINGERMAN, LAGO & LOWE, *Romalea microptera* (Acrid.), locomotor activity rhythm, 1283; KRAMER, cockroaches & related Orth., ability to fly & muscle pigmentation, 2255; MARX, *Decticus verrucivorus*, *Thamnotrizon* sp. (Tettigon.), *Stenobothrus lineatus* (Acrid.), exploratory leg movements and placing of feet, 2661; MOLL, *Callicrania miegi* (Tettigon.), chronaxie of femoral muscles, 2812.

Collembola. — BARTSCH, *Podura aquatica*, jumping, 243.

TROPISMS.

Insecta.—CARTHY, 658; CHAPMAN, orientation to plane polarized light, 694; DE VRIES & KUIPER, detection of polarized light, 1018; FRINGS, H. & M., responses to sounds, 1377; HODGSON, chemoreception, 1801; KALMUS, response to polarized light, 2084; RICHARD, phototropism during flight, 3359; SCHNEIDER, physiology of senses & behaviour, 3609; THORSTEINSON, chemotactic feeding stimuli, 4047; phytophagous insects, response to food plants, 4049; WRIGHT, olfactory guidance in flight, 4462.

Coleoptera.—ADLUNG, *Ips typographus*, *sexdentatus* (Scolyt.), reaction to methyl esters, 25; ATKINS, *Priacma serrata* ♂ (Cupes.), flight stimuli, 143; BROWNE, Scolytidae, Platypodidae, host selection & nature of attractant, 563; CHARARAS, Scolytidae, attracted to oleoresins, 698; CHEMSAK, *Dendrobias m. mandibularis*, *Eustomula validum* (Ceramb.), attracted by watermelon, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 42; COUTURIER & ROBERT, *Melolontha melolontha*, orientation during flight, 908-910; DATTA GUPTA & GUPTA, *Gonocephalum depressum* (Tenebr.), response to touch stimuli, 944; EISNER, *Brachynus ballistarius* (Carab.), spray discharge in response to traumatic stimuli, 1154; HASSENSTEIN, *Chlorophanus viridis* (Curc.), optokinetic reactions, 1665; HINES, *Tenebrio molitor*, larval responses to gravity & humidity, 1764; HOWARD, *Tenebrio molitor*, reactions to light & chemical repellants, 1856; KLINGLER, soil inhabiting polyphagous larvae, mainly *Otiorrhynchus sulcatus* (Curc.), attraction to roots of host plants, CO₂ orientation, 2205; LERGENMÜLLER,

Oryzaephilus surinamensis (Cucuj.), thigmotaxis, 2423; PAPI, Carabidae, astronomic orientation, 3080; PARDI, *Phaleria provincialis* (Tenebr.), orientation to sun & artificial light, 3086; *Phaleria provincialis* (Tenebr.), solar orientation, 3087; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermest.), larva, colour preference in food selection, 3116; PERTTUNEN, *Blastophagus piniperda* (Scolyt.), reaction to light, 3158; PERTTUNEN & LAHERMAA, *Tenebrio molitor*, response to light of normal & desiccated specimens, 3159; STÜRCKOW & QUADBECK, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), taste, 3915; DE WILDE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), feeding stimuli, 4389.

Hymenoptera. — BERLAND, *Sphex* spp., nest orientation, 342; BLACKITH, *Vespa* spp., visual sensitivity & foraging, 388; BUTLER, honeybees, smell, 604; v. FRISCH, bees, colour orientation, 1378; GHENT, *Neodiprion pratti banksianae* (Tenth.), responses governing orientation on pine needle, 1434; GOLDSMITH, *Apis mellifera*, electrical responses to illumination, 1480; KUWABARA, *Apis mellifera*, conditioned reflexes, Pavlov's method, 2303; LEPIK, esp. *Trigona fulviventris* (Apid.), 2419; LLOYD, *Leptomastix dactylopii* (Encyrt.), presence of Coccid (Hem.) hosts as oviposition stimulus, 2494; RUCK, *Apis mellifera*, electrical responses of compound eyes and dorsal ocelli, 3470; STEINER, *Liris nigra* (Sphec.), in presence of Gryllid (Orth.), 3854; TSUNEKI, Pompilidae, release of hunting behaviour system, 4145; *Bembix niponica* (Sphec.), in nest behaviour, 4150.

Lepidoptera. — BARTH, chemical stimuli in sex communication, 233; BECK & HANEC, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), feeding response to amino acids, 285; DRONAMRAJU, *Precis almana* (Nymph.), *Catopsilia p. pyranthe* (Pier.), colour preference, 1106; KERNBACH, Sphingidae, role of rostrum in food finding, 2156; MAGNUS, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), optical stimuli in mating flight, 2587; MAKINGS, *Achroia grisella* (Pyr.), oviposition response to olfactory & tactile factors, 2590; MORITA & TAKEDA, *Vanessa indica* (Nymph.), electrical resistance of tarsal chemosensory hair, 2845; DE RUTTER &

VAN DER HORN, *Smerinthus ocellata* (Sphing.), changes in phototaxis during larval life, Nature 179 1957: 1027, 2 figs.; SCHWINCK, Bombycoidea, esp. *Bombyx mori*, olfactory stimuli in orientation, 3633; STRIDE, *Hypolimnas misippus* ♀ (Nymph.), visual stimuli & courtship responses, 3902; *Hypolimnas misippus* ♂ (Nymph.), visual stimuli & courtship responses, 3903; TABOURET-KELLER, *Automeris illustris* (Saturn.), larva, geotropism, 3955; TREAT, *Graphiphora c-nigrum*, *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Noct.), reaction time to ultrasonic stimuli at various temperatures, 4125; WATANABE, *Bombyx mori*, substances in mulberry leaves which attract larvae, 4344.

Diptera. — ARAB, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), response of chemoreceptors to electrical stimulation, 107; ASCHER, *Musca vicina*, attraction of types of manure as breeding media, 131; BALLARD, *Stomoxys calcitrans* (Musc.), absorption characteristics of eye & response to radiant energy, 203; BECKER, *Culicoides circumscriptus* larva (Ceratop.), phototaxis & feeding, 291, 293; BURLA, *Drosophila*, attraction to cut palm trees, 593; COLLART, *Microsania stigmatalis* ♀ (Platyp.), attracted to embers, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 297-298; COLUZZI, *Anopheles* (Culic.), DDT irritability, 850; CORBET, *Mansonia* (Culic.), attraction to different lights, 893; DOBY, BERNARD & DAVID, *Simulium decorum*, *ornatum*, phototropism, 1048; FÉRON, *Ceratitis capitata* (Tryp.), oviposition stimuli, 1250; GLASGOW & others, *Glossina* spp. (Musc.), blood-meal preference, 1469; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, responses to breeding media & colours, 1597; *Musca sorbens*, larva, reactions to different odours, 1598; HOCKING & LINDSAY, olfactory response to insecticidal sprays, 1797; KESSEL, *Hormoepa copulifera* (Empid.), attracted to smoke, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 86; LAARMAN, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), air-borne factors, esp. smells, in host-seeking behaviour, 2306; LABEYRIE, *Philophylla heraclei* (Tryp.), oviposition stimuli, 2309; MÉDIONI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, phototropism, 2711; MELLANBY, *Aedes aegypti*, *Culex molestus*, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), alarm reaction of larvae, geotaxis, phototaxis, 2730

MONTEITH, *Bessa harveyi*, *Drino bohémica* (Tach.), food plant of host as attractant, 2828; *Drino bohémica* (Tach.), responses to stimuli in host-finding, 2829; O'GOWER, *Aedes albopictus*, *scutellaris katherinensis* (Culic.), choice of oviposition surface, 3027; PERTTUNEN & SYRJÄMÄKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, reaction to humidity, 3160; POSPIŠIL, *Musca domestica* ♀, three stages of behaviour towards smell attraction, 3225; RAHM, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), host-finding, 3293; RUCK, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, 3470; SAXENA, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), olfactory response to oils, 3542; SÉGUY, bloodsuckers, flower scents, 3649; STOKES, *Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Geomyz.), larval reaction to wheat plant in jelly, 3873; THOMPSON & BROWN, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), attractiveness of human sweat & role of CO₂, 4042; THORSTEINSON, horse flies & deer flies (Taban.), attractiveness of heat, 4048; WILLIS, *Aedes aegypti*, *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Culic.), heating as stimulus to feed on cold-blooded animals, 4407; WOLBARSH, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), responses of chemoreceptors to electrical stimulation, 4434; WOLBARSH & DETHIER, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), responses of chemoreceptors to chemical & mechanical stimulation, 4435.

Hemiptera.—ALEXANDER & MOORE, *Magicicada septendecim*, *cassinii*, broods xiii, xiv of seventeen-year Cicadas, system of sound communication, 75; JOHNSON, *Aphis fabae*, factors affecting locomotor & settling responses of alatae, 2044; KATSUKI & SUGA, Cicadidae, responses to sound stimuli, 1127; MOORE & ALEXANDER, *Magicicada cassinii*, *septendecim*, song relationships, 2834; PRINTS, *Phylloxera vastatrix* (Aphid.), alteration of chemotaxis, 3258.

Isoptera.—VERRON, *Calotermes flavicollis*, olfactory attractiveness of last-instar nymphs, 4235.

Odonata.—RUCK, *Pachydiplax longipennis*, electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, 3470.

Orthoptera.—CHOUDHURI, *Chorthippus parallelus*, *brunneus* (Acrid.), choice of oviposition sites, 735; HOCKING,

Blattella germanica ♀, olfactory stimulus produced by ♂, 1796; KATSUKI & SUGA, responses to sound stimuli, 1127; LOHER, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), olfactory response to a volatile substance in yellow ♂, Nature 181: 1280; MARX, *Decticus verrucivorus*, *Thamnotrizon* sp. (Tettigon.), *Stenobothrus lineatus* (Acrid.), leg & foot responses to tactile stimuli, 2661; ROYS, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), responses of taste receptors & other nerve tissues, 3459; RUCK, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), electrical responses of compound eyes & dorsal ocelli, 3470; WALLACE, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), visual response to form, 4327; WALTHER, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), phototropism, 4334.

RHYTHM.

Insecta.—HARKER, diurnal rhythms, 1633.

Coleoptera.—BLAKE, *Anthrenus verbasci* (Dermest.), development rhythm, 395; COUTURIER & ROBERT, *Melolontha melolontha*, migratory flight rhythm, 908; EVANS & GYRISCO, *Amphimallon majalis* (Melol.), nocturnal emergence & light intensity, 1216; KLUG, esp. *Carabus nemoralis*, neurosecretion & diurnal & annual rhythm in activity, 2206; MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), activity rhythm in flight season, 2789.

Hymenoptera.—MCCLUSKEY, *Vermessor andrei*, *Iridomyrmex humilis* ♀♀ (Form.), daily rhythms, 2545; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis* (Apid.), diurnal & seasonal activity cycles, 3464; SCHNEIRLA, esp. *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Form.), functional cycle, 3611.

Lepidoptera.—ADLUNG, *Euxoa larvae* (Noct.), daily rhythm, 26; CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), night activity, 622; FRIDÉN, frass-drop frequency, period & number, 1372.

Diptera.—COLLESS, *Culex annulus*, activity, 835; CORBET, HADDOW & GILLET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 895; CROSSKEY, *Simulium damnosum*, biting rhythm & body weight, 916; DYSON-HUDSON, *Drosophila subobscura*, *obscura*, daily activity rhythm, 1127; GILLET, HADDOW & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 1449; GLUKHOVA,

Culicoides (Ceratop.), induced flight & crawling, 1472; HADDOW, *Aedes* (Culic.), biting activity, Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst. no. 8: 19; HADDOW & GILLET, *Taeniorhynchus* (*Coquillettia*) *fuscopennatus* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 1589; HADDOW, GILLET & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 1590; KALUGINA, *Glyptotendipes glaucus* larva (Chiron.), daily rhythm of feeding, 2088; LAVOPIERRE, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), biting behaviour of mated & unmated ♀♀, 2370; LONG, *Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Musc.), oviposition rhythm, 2505; MCCLELLAND, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), biting cycle, Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst. no. 8: 17-18; PALMÉN, Chironomidae, periodicity of pupal emergence, 3075; TAKADA, *Drosophila*, diurnal activity rhythm, 3961.

Hemiptera. — BECK, EDWARDS & MEDLER, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), feeding behaviour, 284; JOHNSON & others, *Aphis fabae*, moulting rhythm, 2046; JOHNSON, TAYLOR & HAINE, *Aphis fabae*, diurnal flight curves, 2047; NAKAO, *Meimuna opalifera* (Cicadid.), diurnal variation of song-length & population density, 2916; ODHIAMBO, *Acanthaspis petax* (Reduv.), pattern of daily activity, 3019; TAYLOR, esp. *Aphis fabae*, diurnal periodicity, 4010.

Ephemeroptera. — HARTLAND-ROWE, *Povilla adusta*, lunar emergence rhythm, 1652.

Dermaptera. — LHOSTE, *Forficula auricularia*, activity of organs in relation to life cycle, 2450.

Orthoptera. — BÜNNING, esp. *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), effect of various temperatures on diurnal rhythm, 582; CARBONELL, *Aleuas* (Acrid.), night activity, 642; CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, *Gryllus campestris*, endogenous chronometer, 784; FINGERMAN, LAGO & LOWE, *Romalea microptera* (Acrid.), locomotor activity & oxygen consumption, 1283; GANGWERE, feeding patterns, 1415; HARKER, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), secretory rhythm & effects of implanted ganglia, 1634; HOCKING, *Blattella germanica*, daily activity rhythm, 1796; RICHARD & GUYOMARC'H, *Ephippiger* (Tettigon.), song cycle, 3361;

SHCHERBINOVSKIĬ, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), rhythmic & cyclic breeding, 3689.

SOUND PRODUCTION.

Insecta. — FRINGS, H. & M., 1377.

Hemiptera. — ALEXANDER & MOORE, *Magicicada septendecim, cassinii*, broods xiii, xiv of seventeen-year Cicadas, system of sound communication, 75; JORDAN, *Elasmucha grisea* ♂ (Pentat.), 2061; MOORE & ALEXANDER, *Magicicada cassinii, septendecim*, types of song, 2834; NAKAO, *Meimuna opalifera* (Cicadid.), song-length & population density, 2916.

Orthoptera. — FULTON, *Anaxipha exigua* (Gryllid.), types of song, 1399; HARZ, *Metrioptera bicolor* (Tettigon.), 1658; HASKELL, *Truxalinae* ♀♀ (Acrid.), stridulation & behaviour with ♂♂, 1661; Acrididae, stridulation & associated behaviour, 1662; KRAMER, *Acheta domestica* ♂ (Gryllid.), muscle pigmentation & stridulation, 2255; PERDECK, *Chorthippus brunneus, biguttulus* (Acrid.), specific song patterns & their isolating value, 3146; RICHARD & GUYOMARC'H, *Ephippiger* (Tettigon.), factors governing song cycle, 3361.

EFFECTS OF TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY.

Insecta. — CARTHY, 658; EDNEY, arthropods, temperature on transpiration, 1136; KİYOKU, resistance to high temperatures, 2203; PIERRE, sand ins., resistance to high temperatures & aridity, 3190; USHATINSKAYA, on overwintering insects, 4192.

Coleoptera. — BIRCH, *Calandra oryzae* (Curc.), *Rhizopertha dominica* (Bostrych.), on fecundity, 384; BOLWIG, Tenebrionidae, heat tolerance, 427; EDWARDS, *Tribolium confusum* (Tenebr.), cold-acclimatization on respiration & thermal resistance, 1138; GILL, *Ptinus tectus*, pest of stored food products, effect of humidity, 1444; GRAHAM, *Tribolium castaneum, confusum* (Tenebr.), temperature preference, 1507; HOWARD, *Tenebrio molitor*, humidity on aggregation, 1856; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), esp. on ovaries

& oviposition, 2423; PERTTUNEN, *Blastophagus piniperda* (Scolyt.), reversal of positive phototaxis by low temperatures, 3158; PERTTUNEN & LAHERMAA, *Tenebrio molitor*, humidity & light reaction, 3159; SALT, *Tenebrio molitor*, nucleation theory & freezing, 3509; WILBUR & MCMAHAN, *Popilius disjunctus* (Passal.), low temperatures on isolated heart, 4388.

Hymenoptera. — ALTMANN, honey bees, on water balance, 86; BALDWIN & NARRAWAY, *Dahlbominus fuscipennis* (Chalc.), heat as cause of death, 194; DEBACH, FISHER & LANDI, *Aphytis lingnanensis* (Aphelin.), 961; JEFFREE, *Apis mellifera*, temperature on acarine disease, 2028; SALT, *Cephus cinctus* (Tenth.), nucleation theory & freezing, 3509; WEIR, *Myrmica rubra microgyna*, *laevinodis* (Form.), temperature variation on queen oviposition & colony foundation, 4369.

Lepidoptera. — ADLUNG, *Euxoa* larvae (Noct.), 26; VIELMETER, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), sunshine on body temperature & behaviour, 4238.

Diptera. — CHADWICK & LOVELL, *Musca domestica*, temperature on head cholinesterase, 685; DETHIER & ARAB, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), temperature on contact chemoreceptors, 1017; DIGBY, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, radiant heat on flight activity, 1028; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, temperature on longevity & oviposition, 1597; HARNISCH, *Chironomus thummi*, *Prodiamesa olivacea* (Chiron.), temperature on larval respiration quotient, 1641; KALUGINA, *Glyptotendipes glaucus* larva (Chiron.), temperature on intensity of feeding, 2088; LUFEROV, *Ablabesmyia monilis* larva (Chiron.), temperature on gas exchange, 2520; PALMÉN, Chironomidae, temperature-independence of pupal emergence, 3075; PERTTUNEN & SYRJÄMÄKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, role of antenna in humidity perception, 3160; REMMERT, on swarming, Naturwissenschaften 45: 498; SHELDON, *Drosophila melanogaster*, temperature on mutation rate, 3690; SMITH, *Drosophila subobscura*, temperature on longevity, 3770, 3771; VERNBERG & MERINEY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, on metabolism of melanistic strains, 4233.

Hemiptera. — BONNEMAISON, *Sappaphis plantaginea*, temperature on appearance of sexuparae & sexuales, 435; Aphidinae, sexual forms, *Psylla pyri*, summer & winter forms, 436; MITTLER, *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Aphid.), temperature on excretion of honey dew, 2801; OMORI, on *Cimex lectularius*, hemipterus, 3053; TAYLOR, *Aphis fabae*, teneral stage & temperature, 4009.

Isoptera. — PENCE, *Kaloterms minor*, desiccation tolerance, 3141.

Odonata. — CORBET, temperature on seasonal development, 890.

Orthoptera. — BEAMENT, *Periplaneta* (Blatt.), high temperature on cuticle permeability, 264; BÜNNING, esp. *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), on diurnal rhythm, 582; CHOUDHURI, *Chorthippus parallelus*, *brunneus* (Acrid.), soil temperature on choice of oviposition site, 735; COULIANOS, *Mecostethus grossus* (Acrid.), temperature & evaporation preferences, 903; HENSON, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis*, temperature preference, Nature 179 1957: 637; RAY-CHAUDHURI & others, *Gesonula punctifrons* (Acrid.), temperature on X-ray induced chromosome breaks, 3310; RICHARDS, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), temperature on rate of various processes, 3362; RIEGERT, *Melanoplus bivittatus*, *Camnula pellucida* (Acrid.), humidity reactions during starvation, 3382.

EFFECTS OF VARIOUS FACTORS.

Insecta. — FRINGS, H. & M., environmental factors on sound production, 1377.

Coleoptera. — CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator*, *surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 897; CORNWELL, CROOK & BULL, infesting cereal commodities, lethal & sterilizing effect of gamma radiation, 898; EVANS & GYRISCO, *Amphimallon majalis* (Melol.), light intensity on nocturnal emergence, 1216; FUJITA, population density on oviposition, 1393; GRISON, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), effect of nutrition on fecundity, 1540; IKEMOTO, *Aulacophora fumularis* (Galeruc.), water & lipid contents at pre- & post-hibernating periods, 1944; PARK, DE BRUYN & BOND, *Tribolium confusum*,

castaneum (Tenebr.), X-irradiation on fecundity, 3099; TRACEY, *Tenebrio molitor*, parental age on life cycle, 4108; DE WILDE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), photoperiod as main factor for adult diapause, 4390; DE WILDE & BONGA, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), photoperiodic responses, 4391.

Hymenoptera.—ALTMANN, honey bees, ecological factors on water balance, 86; BALDWIN & NARRAWAY, *Dahlbominus fuscipennis* (Chalc.), heat & X-rays as cause of death, 194; HEINTZ, *Apis mellifica*, on toxicity of *A. m.* extracts, 1691; KUTTER, ants, (Form.), modifications caused by Mermithidae (Nematod.), in ♀ workers, 2302; LACHANCE, *Habrobracon* ♀♀, effect of X-irradiation, 2315; TONAPI, *Apis florea*, propolis in spiracles on respiration & flight, 4089; WYLIE, *Nasonia vitripennis* (Pterom.), on search for host, 4472.

Lepidoptera.—ADLUNG, *Euxoa* larvae (Noct.), effect of light, 26; AE, *Colias eurytheme* (Pier.), effect of photoperiod, 29; BECK & HANEC, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), amino acids on feeding behaviour, 285; BERIM & DRUZHLYUBOVA, *Porthesia dispar* (Lymantr.), changes caused by insecticides, 338; GUENNELON & TORT, *Archips rosana* (Tortr.), light on oviposition, 1544; LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, effects of food on growth, silk production, egg production, characteristics of descendants, 2403; LONG & ZAHER, *Plusia gamma* (Noct.), *Pieris brassicae*, effect of larval crowding on adult morphology, 2506.

Diptera.—AVIO & TAROZZI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, electric field on oviposition, 155; CORBET, HADDOW & GILLETT, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), light & darkness on oviposition cycle, 895; DE COURSEY & WEBSTER, esp. *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*, *Aedes sollicitans* (Culic.), effect of various levels of decompression, 967; DÉDUIT, *Culex pipiens autogenicus*, size on egg-laying capacity, 968; DÉDUIT & CALLOT, *Culex pipiens autogenicus*, size on egg-laying capacity, 969; DIGBY, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, light on flight activity, 1028; *Calliphora erythrocephala*, wind speed on flight activity, 1029; EDWARDS, *Chironomus riparius*, body size on oxygen consumption,

1141; FUJITA, *Drosophila*, population density on oviposition, 1393; GILLETT, HADDOW & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), light & darkness on oviposition cycle, 1449; HADDOW, GILLETT & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), single time-cues on oviposition periodicity, 1590; HILDRETH & CARSON, *Drosophila melanogaster*, type of inseminated ♀ on lethal frequency in X chromosome from ♂, 1757; PALMÉN, Chironomidae, day-to-night change in illumination on pupal emergence, 3075; RENDEL, *Drosophila melanogaster*, age on coincidence & crossing-over, 3351; SACCÀ & BENETTI, *Musca domestica* & subspp., on insemination, 3496; SMITH, *Drosophila subobscura*, egg-laying on longevity, 3770.

Hemiptera.—BANKS & NIXON, *Aphis fabae*, ant-attendance on feeding & excretion, 210; BENASSY, *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), copulation & fertilization on egg pigmentation & formation of scale, 314; BONNEMAISON, *Sappaphis plantaginea*, on appearance of sexuparae & sexuales, 435; Aphidinae, sexual forms, *Psylla pyri*, summer & winter forms, 436; JOHNSON, *Aphis fabae*, on locomotor & settling responses, 2044; MITTLER, *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Aphid.), wind & ants on honeydew excretion, 2801; MOORE & ALEXANDER, *Magici-cada cassinii*, *septendecim*, daytime changes in light etc. on song, 2834.

Anoplura.—KOZULINA, *Pediculus humanus corporis*, feeding on oviposition, 2252.

Orthoptera.—FUZEAU-BRAESCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus*, crowding on cuticle pigments, 1405; GARDINER, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), 1st & 2nd instars, density of rearing on respiratory rate, 1418; VON HARNACK, *Leucophaea maderae* (Blatt.), starvation on corpora allata, 1637; KEY, Phasmidae, crowding on coloration, 2168; LILES, *Blattella germanica*, effect of dietary penicillin, 2458.

EFFECTS OF MUTILATION.

BERÁNEK & NOVOTNÝ, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth., Blatt.), activity of denervated muscle, 329; GILLETT, *Aedes (Stegomyia) aegypti* (Dipt., Culic.), decapitation on ovarian development, 1446; JEUNIAUX & FLORKIN,

Bombyx mori (Lep.), glandectomy on silk secretion & development, 2036; LORITZ, *Celerio euphorbiae* (Lep., Sphing.), 2507; POSSOMPÈS, *Sipylodea sipylus* (Orth., Phasm.), removal of larval corpora allata, 3226; STRICH-HALBWACHS, *Locusta migratoria* (Orth., Acrid.), removal of ventral gland on ovarian development, 3900.

CHEMISTRY: ANALYTICAL.

Insecta. — BONHAG, histochemical studies of vitellogenesis, 434; CLARK, review of literature on calcium & magnesium content, 758; HINTON, free amino acids, 1773; HOSKINS & WITT, metabolites of DDT, radio-metric analysis of paper chromatograms from extracts, 1830; NATH, Golgi controversy, 2929; PRADHAN & NAIR, epicuticle, 3238; RATTAN LAL, egg shells, 3306; STEPHEN, haemolymph proteins, their use in taxonomic studies, 3862.

Coleoptera. — BACCETTI, *Donus crinitus* (Curc.), fat body pigment, 163; GRAYSON, pH in digestive tract, 1520; HACKMAN & GOLDBERG, *Agrianome spinicollis* (Prion.), proteins of larval cuticle, 1586; TOSCHI & BETTINI, *Cybister lateralmarginalis* (Dytisc.), *Hydrophilus piceus*, protein content of leg & flight muscles, 4102; UTIDA & TAKAHASHI, *Callosobruchus quadrimaculatus* (Bruch.), chemical differences between two phases, 4197.

Hymenoptera. — BLUM & others, *Solenopsis saevissima* var. *richteri* (Form.), venom, 412; GOLDSMITH, *Apis mellifera*, visual pigment, 1480, 1481; GUILHON, TRUHAUT & BERNUCHON, *Apis mellifera*, fluorine content, 1556; KÖHLER, *Apis mellifica*, eye, fluorescent substances, paper chromatography, 2224; PAVAN, *Apis mellifera*, plant-inhibiting substance in royal jelly, 3128; PAVAN & TRAVE, *Tapinoma nigerrimum* (Form.), venom, 3129; RONCHETTI & FARGION, *Apis mellifera*, royal jelly, 3426; WEAVER, *Fenusa pusilla* larva (Tenthr.), calcium oxalate crystals in cuticle, chemical & histochemical tests, 4349.

Lepidoptera. — DE ALMEIDA, *Plodia interpunctella* (Pyr.), fluorescent substances in eye, 82; DENUCE, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyr.), *Bombyx mori*,

larvae, qualitative & quantitative changes in haemolymph proteins as specific characters, 1003; HASEGAWA, *Bombyx mori*, extracting diapause hormone, 1659; HECKER, *Bombyx mori*, isolation of sex attractant, 1684; KAWASE, *Bombyx mori*, protocatechuic acid in integument, 2133; MERLE, larvae, 2747; MÖHLMANN, *Plodia interpunctella* (Pyr.), fluorescent substances, 2809; OHNISHI, *Papilio xuthus*, pro-tenor, chrysalis pigments, 3033; SHARAN & SAHNI, *Attacus ricini*, cuticle, 3683; TASSONI, *Samia walkeri* (Saturn.), nitrogen & phosphorus content in protein, 4003; UMEBACHI, *Papilio xuthus*, yellow wing pigments, 4179; WEAVER, *Anisota* spp. larvae (Ceratocamp.), calcium oxalate crystals in cuticle, chemical & histochemical tests, 4349; WYATT & KALF, *Galleria* larvae (Pyr.), *Bombyx* pupae, carbohydrate & phosphorus-containing components of haemolymph, ion-exchange & paper chromatography methods, 4465.

Diptera. — AUTRUM & LANGER, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, photolabile pterine combinations in eye, paper chromatography, 153; BAMI, SHARMA & KALRA, *Culex fatigans*, DDT metabolism, 207; DENNELL, *Calliphora vomitoria*, larval cuticle, presence of deaminated dihydroxyphenols, 999; ENCKE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, body colour mutants, chromogenes, inhibiting substance, 1177; HADORN, GRAF & URSPRUNG, *Drosophila melanogaster*, transplanted testes, isoxanthopterin content, paper chromatography & fluorescence measurements, 1592; HADORN & ZIEGLER-GÜNDER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, eye-pteridines of mutants, 1593; HOENIGSBERG & CASTIGLIONI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, biochemical differences between inbred & outbred lines, paper partition chromatography, 1804; HORN & WARD, *Drosophila virilis*, basic proteins in salivary gland nuclei, 1827; KAPLAN, HOLDEN & HOCHMAN, *Drosophila melanogaster*, free methionine, 2105; LAL & SRIVASTAVA, *Anopheles culicifacies*, *annularis* (Culic.), pH in salivary glands, Indian J. Ent. 17 1956: 393; LEWALLEN, *Musca domestica*, protein constituents, 2439; LEWGOY & CORDEIRO, *Drosophila willistoni*, chromatographic analysis,

2440; NAWA, TAIRA & SAKAGUCHI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, pterine dehydrogenase, **2932**; PATTERSON & FISK, *Stomoxys calcitrans* (Musc.), midgut trypsinlike enzymes, **3121**; RINGEL, *Musca domestica*, copper content of susceptible and resistant strains, **3389**; ROZEBOOM & TWOHY, *Culex pipiens*, nutritive reserves, **3462**; SALKELD & FRIEND, *Hylemya* spp. (Musc.), pH concentration in alimentary canal, **3503**; TOSCHI & BETTINI, *Musca domestica*, protein content of leg & flight muscles, **4102**; URSPRUNG, GRAF & ANDERS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, larval Malpighian tubes, red pigment, **4190**; ZEUTZSCHEL, *Drosophila*, eye pigments, **4505**; ZIEGLER-GÜNDER & HADORN, *Drosophila melanogaster*, pteridines in eyes of heterozygous genotypes, measuring fluorescence by paper chromatography, **4507**.

Hemiptera.—Laccifer *lacca* (Coccid.), lac, **3-6**; AUCLAIR, *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Aphid.), honeydew, **152**; BRONSKILL, SALKELD & FRIEND, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), digestive enzymes, **533**; MERKER, *Dreyfusia picea*-group (Aphid.), chromatography, species determination, **2746**; MULLEN, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), sodium potassium & calcium ions in haemolymph, **2873**; TEMNOV, honeydew, composition & toxicity, **4013**.

Isoptera.—MANZANILLA & YNALVEZ, *Coptotermes vastator*, *Nasutitermes* spp., amino acid content, Philipp. Agric. **42**: 36.

Orthoptera.—BROUSSE, IDELMAN & ZAGURY, *Blabera fusca* (Blatt.), lipids in neurosecretory cells, **538**; CLAYTON, *Acheta domesticus* (Gryllid.), unmasking of lipid in testis, **774**; COLHOUN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), release of acetylcholine from thoracic nerve cord, **828**; FENWICK, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), particle-bound enzymes in homogenates of fat body, **1246**; FUZEAU-BRAESCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus*, hypodermis & eye pigments, **1403**; IYATOMI & KANEHISA, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), localization of cholinesterases in tissues, histochemical study, **1973**; JONES, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), egg liquid, **2055**; L'HÉLIAS, *Carausius morosus*, *Clitumnus extradentatus* (Phasm.), pre- or co-hormonal substances of retro-

cerebral complex, **2449**; PEARSE & SCARPELLI, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), cytochemical localization of succinic dehydrogenase in mitochondria, **3135**; RAMSAY, *Dixippus morosus* (Phasm.), urine, **3299**; ROTH & STAY, esp. *Diploptera punctata* (Blatt.), quinone secretions, **3441**; SLOPER, *Leucophaea maderae* (Blatt.), neurosecretory system, presence of substance rich in protein-bound cystine or cysteine, **3743**; TASSONI, *Chortophaga viridifasciata* (Acrid.), nitrogen & phosphorus content in protein, **4003**; TODD, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), nitrogenous & reducing compounds in haemolymph, **4073**; TOSCHI & BETTINI, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), protein content of leg & flight muscles, **4102**.

CHEMISTRY: METABOLIC.

Insecta.—BEINGOLEA G., insecticide resistance, **305**; CHEFURKA, recent advances in carbohydrate metabolism in insects, **705**; CLARK, calcium & magnesium in ins., review of literature, **758**; DOBY & DEBLOCK, factors governing susceptibility to synthetic insecticides, **1049**; DUCHATEAU & FLORKIN, amino acids in haemolymph, **1107**; FRIEND, phytophagous insects, nutritional requirements & metabolism, **1373**; HILCHEY, nutrition & intermediary metabolism of sulfur amino acids, **1754**; HINTON, radio-active tracers in research, **1772**; insect blood, **1773**; dietary requirements, amino acids & vitamins, **1775**; HOSKINS & WITT, types of DDT metabolism, **1830**; LIMPEL & CASIDA, iodine metabolism, **2460**; MELLANBY & FRENCH, humidity & metabolism, **2733**; NELSON, esp. Lep., Orth., fat metabolism, **2948**; RATTAN LAL, action of poisonous chemicals on eggs, **3306**; ROEDER, chemical factors in nerve activity, **3416**; SMALLMAN, organophosphorus compounds, inhibition of cholinesterase, **3745**; USHATINSKAYA, metabolism during overwintering, **4192**; ZEBE, insect muscle, lactic & glycerophosphate dehydrogenase, **4504**.

Coleoptera.—BETTINI & BOCCACCI, *Cybister lateralmarginalis* (Dytisc.), mode of action of iodo-, bromo- & chloroacetic acids, **358**; BOCCACCI,

NATALIZI & BETTINI, *Cybister lateralis marginalis* (Dytisc.), action of pyruvate on iodoacetate-poisoned muscle, 415; DATTA GUPTA, *Calandra granaria* (Curc.), *Tribolium castaneum* (Tenebr.), *Callosobruchus chinensis*, metabolism of synergized pyrethrum, 942; *Tribolium* spp. (Tenebr.), Coccinellidae, pyrethrum response, 943; GRAYSON, pH in digestive tract, 1520; IKEMOTO, *Aulacophora fumolaris* (Galeruc.), water & lipid contents, seasonal variations, 1944; JOSEPH, *Tenebrio molitor*, effects of DDT on blood, 2064; KRISHNA, *Trogoderma* larvae (Dermet.), carbohydrases, 2260; LAFON, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), consumption of reserves, 2319; LUDWIG, *Popillia japonica* (Rutel.), metabolism in egg, 2516; LUDWIG & BARSA, *Tenebrio molitor*, dehydrogenase enzyme activity during metamorphosis, 2517; *Popillia japonica* (Rutel.), cytochrome oxidase & succinic dehydrogenase during diapause, 2518; *Popillia japonica* (Rutel.), egg stage, effects of adding substrates & inhibitors of succinoxidase system on O₂ consumption, 2519; MELLANBY, *Tenebrio molitor* larva, water content & metabolism, 2732; NAIR, inert dust action, 2912; RATTAN LAL & SWARAJ GHAI, *Aulacophora foveicollis* (Galeruc.), hydrogen ion concentration & enzymes, 3308; ROUSELL, *Tenebrio molitor*, glycogen content during metamorphosis, 3457; SHANTARAM, *Trogoderma granarium* (Dermet.), DDT-treated larva, 3681.

Hymenoptera. — BRAINES, honey bees, queen's substance, anti-oxidation property, chemiluminescent analysis, 477; CLARK, HARWITZ & RUBIN, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Brac.), oxygen sensitivity during development, 755; CLARK & PAPA, *Habrobracon* (Brac.), oxygen poisoning, 756; FYG, *Apis mellifera*, effects of carbonic acid anaesthetization, 1406; HEINTZ, *Apis mellifica*, mode of action of extracts of *A. m.*, 1691; LACHANCE, *Habrobracon* ♀♀ (Brac.), mode of action of chelating agents & X-irradiation, 2315; MARUYAMA, honeybee (Apid.), interaction between actomyosin from thoracic muscle and adenosine triphosphate, 2660; SLÁMA, sawflies, respiratory metabolism of prepupal stages & pupae, 3734; TAWFIK, *Apanteles glomeratus* (Brac.),

alkaline phosphatase in the germ-cell determinant of egg, 4005; WINTON, METCALF & FUKUTO, *Apis mellifera*, thioesters in histochemical study of organophosphorus insecticide action, 4424.

Lepidoptera. — BEARD, *Galleria* (Pyral.), mode of action of DDT in larvae, 267; BERIM & DRUZHLYUBOVA, *Porthetria dispar* (Lymantr.), insecticides, mode of action, 338; BRICTEUX-GRÉGOIRE & VERLY, *Bombyx mori*, utilization of formate for biosynthesis of glycine carbon-1 & -2, Nature 182: 1515-1516; BRICTEUX-GRÉGOIRE, VERLY & FLORKIN, *Bombyx mori*, utilization of carboxyl group of glycine for synthesis of amino-acids, Nature 182: 1515; *Sphinx ligustri* pupa (Sphing.), protein synthesis, 507; BRIGGS, humoral immunity, 509; BUCK & FRIEDMAN, *Agapema galbina*, *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturn.), carbonic anhydrase, 578; CHEN & LIANG, *Philosamia cynthia ricini* (Saturn.), effects of cantharidin, 708; CHINO, *Bombyx mori*, acetylcholine synthesis & hydrolysis, 721; *Bombyx mori*, carbohydrate metabolism in egg diapause, 722; *Bombyx* silkworm, diapause egg, conversion of glycogen to sorbitol & glycerol, 723; COLOMBO, *Bombyx mori*, oogenesis, 846; EGELHAAF, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyral.), mutant "a" last stage larval testicles & imaginal ovaries able to produce kynurenin, 1142; ETO, *Bombyx mori*, polyhedral bodies & host-cells, 1203; FOLLIOT, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyral.), effect of adrenaline on isolated heart, 1317-1319; FUKUDA, silkworm larva, conversion of pyruvic acid to alanine, 1398; GARCIA, COUERBE & ROCHE, *Pieris brassicae*, *Bombyx mori*, L-arginine metabolism, 1417; HARVEY & WILLIAMS, *Platysamia cecropia* (Saturn.), sensitivity of heartbeat to cyanide & carbon monoxide, 1656; ISHII & HIRANO, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyral.), biosynthesis of tyrosine in larva, 1960; ISHIKURA & OZAKI, *Barathra brassicae* (Noct.), insecticide resistance, 1962; ITO, HORIE & ISHIKAWA, *Bombyx mori*, oxidative enzymes of midgut, 1965; ITO, HORIE & TANAKA, *Bombyx mori*, phosphorus compounds in midgut, incorporation & turnover of P³² in midgut & blood, 1966; JEUNIAUX, *Bombyx mori*,

chitinase & moulting, 2034; KOJIMA & others, *Pieris rapae*, *Barathra brassicae* (Noct.), penetration & metabolism of p. p'-DDT, 2227; LEGAY, *Bombyx mori*, 2403; LEVENBOOK, *Prodenia eridania* (Noct.), water content of larval tissues, 2434; MATTHES, *Fumea crassiorella* (Psychid.), O₂ consumption before & during oviposition, 2693; MOUDGAL, RAGHUPATHY & SARMA, *Corcyra cephalonica* (Pyr.), enzyme activity, effect of thyroid foods, 2854; POTTER & others, *Pieris brassicae*, TEPP poisoning & esterase activity in eggs, 3231; RANQUE, NICOLI & DEPIEDS, *Thaumetopoea p. pityocampa*, 4560 RP metabolism, C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 149 1955: 991-992; RICCI, *Bombyx mori*, absence of histidase, 3356; SCOGNAMIGLIO, *Bombyx mori*, parathion-treated eggs, 3634; SHIGEMATSU, *Bombyx mori*, synthesis of blood protein, role of fat body, 3695; SHYAMALA & BHAT, *Bombyx mori*, antimetabolites in nutrition, 3703; SOLIMAN, S. A. & A. A., *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), histopathological action of insecticides, 3801; UMEBACHI, *Papilio xuthus*, kynurenine & yellow wing pigments, 4179; YUSHIMA, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), *Barathra brassicae* (Noct.), relation between occurrence of choline acetylase & appearance of synthetic activity of acetylcholine in eggs, 4488.

Diptera.—ALEXANDER, BARKER & BARBERS, *Musca domestica*, phosphatase activity of susceptible & resistant insects, 57; ANDERSON, *Musca domestica*, DDT-resistant & non-resistant strains, inhibitors of phosphorylation in muscle homogenates, 96; VAN ASPEREN, *Musca domestica*, mode of action of organophosphorus insecticides, 133; BAMI, SHARMA & KALRA, *Culex fatigans*, DDT metabolism, 207; BARKER & ALEXANDER, *Musca domestica*, acid & alkaline phosphatases, 220; BERGMANN & LEVINSON, esp. *Musca vicina*, conversion of dietary cholesterol into a sterol, 334; BETTINI & BOCCACCIO, *Musca domestica*, mode of action of iodo-, bromo- & chloroacetic acids, 357, 358; BRADBURY & STANDEN, *Musca domestica*, γ -benzene hexachloride, 470; CHADWICK & LOVELL, *Musca domestica*, effect of temperature on head cholinesterase, 685; CHEN, *Culex pipiens*,

free amino acids during development, 709; *Culex pipiens*, protein metabolism, 710; CLARK, *Drosophila*, chemical mutagenesis, effect of carbon monoxide, cyanide & azide, 753; COTTY & HENRY, *Musca domestica*, glutathione metabolism in DDT resistant & susceptible strains, 901; COTTY, HENRY & HILCHEY, *Musca domestica*, metabolism of cystine, methionine, taurine & sulfate, 902; DAVIES, KEIDING & VON HOFSTEN, *Musca domestica*, wild strain, resistance to pyrethrins & pyrethrins-piperonyl butoxide, 953; DELVECCHIO, *Musca domestica*, glucose content during metamorphosis, 987; *Musca domestica*, nitrogen distribution during growth & metamorphosis, 988; DENNELL, *Calliphora vomitoria*, amino acids in cuticle, 997; *Calliphora vomitoria*, metabolism of larval cuticle, 998; *Calliphora vomitoria*, larval cuticle & puparium, changes in amino acid composition during development 1000; EVANS, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, kinetic constants of larval gut proteinase, 1215; FICQ & PAVAN, *Rhynchosciara angelae* (Mycetoph.), metabolism of polytene chromosomes in relation to morphological changes during larval development, 1277; FRONTALI, *Musca domestica*, acetylcholine synthesis in head, 1384; HILCHEY, COTTY & HENRY, *Musca domestica*, cystine-S₃₅ metabolism, 1755; HOUSE & BARLOW, *Pseudosarcophaga affinis*, nucleic acids in diet & growth, 1849; HUDSON, *Phormia regina* (Calliphor.), effect of flight on carbohydrate utilization, 1873; IDELMAN, *Chironomus*, chromosome lipids revealed by peptic digestion, 1940; KANEHISA, *Drosophila melanogaster*, role of chemical substances in tumour incidence, 2094; KAPLAN, HOLDEN & HOCHMAN, *Drosophila melanogaster*, occurrence of free methionine, 2105; KAUFMANN, GAY & McELDERRY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of ribonuclease on crossing-over, 2128; KAUFMANN & McDONALD, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of EDTA on chromosomes, 2129; LAIRD, *Anopheles maculipennis atroparvus* (Culic.), effect of DDT selection pressure on development, 2328; MEHAHED, *Culicoides nubeculosus* ♀ (Ceratop.), blood, water & sugar solutions in alimentary tract, 2721; MITLIN, BABERS & BARTHEL,

Musca domestica, mode of action of chlorinated phosphates, 2799; MORITA, *Drosophila melanogaster*, purine catabolism, 2846; NAWA, TAIRA & SAKAGUCHI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, pterine dehydrogenase, 2932; O'BRIEN, *Musca domestica*, cholinesterase & succinoxidase inhibition by malathion & its isomer, 3008; OHNISHI, *Musca vicina*, tyrosinase, 3034; OLENOV, *Drosophila melanogaster*, DDT, mode of action, 3046, 3047; OPPENOORTH, *Musca domestica*, resistance to parathion, 3054; PERRY, *Musca domestica*, DDT-resistance, physiological protective mechanisms, 3154; PERRY, MATTON & BUCKNER, heptachlor metabolism by resistant & susceptible house flies, 3156; PISTOR, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, action of insecticides on nervous system & sense organs, 3203; REIFF, *Musca domestica*, polyvalent resistance & defensive reactions to insecticides, 3336; RIZKI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, posterior spiracular glands, 3403; SALKELD & FRIEND, *Hylemya* spp. (Musc.), pH concentration in alimentary canal, 3503; SCHWINCK, *Drosophila melanogaster*, wild type & mutant rosy, storage & excretion of red pigments in Malpighian tubes, 3632; SEDEE, *Calliphora erythrocephala*, intermediary protein metabolism, 3643; *Calliphora erythrocephala* larva, vitamin B requirements, 3644; SMALLMAN & FISHER, *Musca domestica*, effect of anticholinesterase on acetylcholine levels, 3746, 3747; STERNBURG & KEARNS, *Musca domestica*, pentachlorocyclohexene as intermediate in lindane metabolism, 3863; TATCHELL, *Gasterophilus intestinalis* (Oestr.), digestion, 4004; TERZIAN, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), inhibitory effects of cation calcium & magnesium on process of blood digestion, 4024; WINTERINGHAM, HELLER & MCKAY, *Musca domestica*, effects of methyl bromide on phosphorus metabolism, 4423; WINTON, METCALF & FUKUTO, *Musca domestica*, thioesters in histochemical study of organophosphorus insecticide action, 4424; YAMASAKI & NARAHASHI, *Musca domestica vicina*, mode of action of insecticides, 4476.

Hemiptera.—ADAMS & MCALLAN, Aphidae, pectinase in saliva, 23; BARTEL, HUDSON & CRAIG, *Oncopeltus*

fasciatus (Lyg.), pteridines, 230; CASIMIR, *Aphis craccivora*, distribution of reserves & their utilization during flight, 666; DASGUPTA & RAY, *Cimex lectularius*, *I. columbarius* ♀♀, NR bodies in gonads, 937; MITTLER, *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Aphid.), composition of ingested phloem sap & excreted honeydew, nitrogen balance, 2800; NUORTEVA, *Cinara piceae* (Aphid.), proteases & amylases in salivary glands, Ann. ent. fenn. 24: 89; RUTSCHKY & JOSEPH, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), egg, respiratory metabolism, 3485; SAXENA & BHATNAGAR, *Oxycarenus hyalinipennis* (Lyg.), digestive enzymes & cotton tissue preferences, 3543; WIGGLESWORTH, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Reduv.), distribution of esterase, 4386.

Anoplura.—PERRY & BUCKNER, *Pediculus h. humanus*, DDT metabolism, 3155.

Isoptera.—BANERJEE, *Odontotermes redemanni*, queen, alkaline phosphatase in oocytes, 209.

Orthoptera.—ALEXANDER, BARKER & BARBERS, *Blattella germanica*, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), phosphatase activity of susceptible & resistant insects, 57; ANDERSON, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), inhibitors of phosphorylation in muscle homogenates, 96; BECHT, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), effect of DDT & lindane on chordotonal organs, 273; BETTINI & BOCCACCI, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), effects of iodoacetic acid on coenzyme A content of muscle, 356; *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), mode of action of iodo-, bromo- & chloroacetic acids, 357, 358; BOCCACCI, NATALIZI & BETTINI, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), action of pyruvate on iodoacetate-poisoned muscle, 415; CHAPMAN, *Nomadacris septemfasciata* (Acrid.), blood potassium in relation to activity, 696; CLAYTON, *Acheta domesticus* (Gryllid.), lipid in testis, 774; COLHOUN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), acetylcholine in nervous system, 827; *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), effect of tetraethyl pyrophosphate on acetylcholine content, 830; FUKAMI & TOMIZAWA, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), effect of rotenone & its derivatives on glutamic dehydrogenase, 1394; FUZEAU-BRAESCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus*, injected

amino acids in tegumentary pigments, 1404; GARCIA, COUERBE & ROCHE, *Schistocerca gregaria*, *Euprepocnemis plorant* (Acrid.), L-arginine metabolism, 1417; GUERRITORE, RAMPONI & BACCETTI, *Acrida bicolor*, dephosphorylation of ATP, 1546; HAMILTON, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), variations in metabolic rate in ♂, 1610; HARLOW, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), action of drugs, 1636; HEARFIELD & KILBY, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), enzymes of tricarboxylic acid cycle & cytochrome oxydase in fat body, 1682; HESS, SCARPELLI & PEARSE, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), cytochemical localization of pyridine nucleotide-linked dehydrogenases, 1740; JONES, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), role of protein oxidation in formation of surface membranes, 2055; KENNAUGH, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), amino acid metabolism in cuticle, 2153; KRAMER, cockroaches & related Orth., metabolism of thoracic muscles, 2255; L'HÉLIAS, *Carausius morosus*, *Clitumnus extradentatus* (Phasm.), pre- or co-hormonal substances of retrocerebral complex, 2449; MCENROE & FORGASH, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), formate metabolism, 2551; MIZUNO, *Atractomorpha bedeli* (Acrid.), zinc in spermatogenesis, 2804; NATH, GUPTA & BACHAN LAL, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), lipids in oocytes, 2930; NICOLI & DEPIEDS, *Oedipoda c. coerulescens* (Acrid.), DDT metabolism, C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 149 1955: 989-990; NOVOTNÝ, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), metabolism of denervated muscles, 2988; O'BRIEN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), cholinesterase & succinoxidase inhibition by malathion & its isomer, 3008; *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), malathion & malaoxon metabolism, 3009; O'BRIEN & SPENCER, American cockroach, non-toxicity of schradan, 3010; RANQUE, NICOLI & DEPIEDS, *Oedipoda c. coerulescens* (Acrid.), 4560 RP metabolism, C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 149 1955: 991-992; SILVA, DOYLE & WANG, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), glucose catabolism, 3713; SILVEIRA GUIDO & NUÑEZ VIÑA, *Scyllinops bruneri*, *Dichroplus* spp. (Acrid.), lethal action of insecticides, 3717; SMALLMAN & FISHER, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), effect of anticholinesterases on acetylcholine levels, 3746; TREHERNE, *Schis-*

tocerca gregaria (Acrid.), absorption of glucose from alimentary canal, 4129, 4130; *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), digestion & absorption of tripalmitin, 4131; *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), absorption of glucose, 4132; WEIDEN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), enzymatic hydrolysis of some acetylated primary arylamines in tissues, 4362; WINTON, METCALF & FUKUTO, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), thioesters in histochemical study of organophosphorus insecticide action, 4424; YAMASAKI & NARAHASHI, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), dieldrin, mode of action, 4475; YOUNG, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), aldolase & malic dehydrogenase in fat body, 4487.

WATER BALANCE.

Insecta.—HINTON, control of water loss, 1777; MELLANBY & FRENCH, 2733; RATTAN LAL, eggs, 3306; USHATINSKAYA, during overwintering, 4192.

Coleoptera.—IKEMOTO, *Aulacophora fumularis* (Galeruc.), seasonal variation of water & lipid contents, 1944; MELLANBY, *Tenebrio molitor*, larva, 2732.

Hymenoptera. — ALTMANN, honey bees, internal & ecological factors, 86.

Lepidoptera. — HENSON, *Compsolechia niveopulvella* (Tortr.), reduced water loss in leaf rolls, 1712; MELLANBY, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), drinking by larva, 2731.

Diptera.—BURSELL, *Glossina morsitans* (Musc.), pupa, 600; HARNISCH, *Chironomus* larvae, 1640; LAUGHLIN, *Tipula oleracea*, eggs, Nature 182: 613.

Hemiptera.—MITTLER, *Tuberolachnus salignus* (Aphid.), loss by evaporation, 2801.

Orthoptera.—BEAMENT, *Periplaneta* (Blatt.), cuticle permeability & water loss, 264; ROTH & WILLIS, Blattaria, oothecae & eggs, 3443.

COLORATION.

Coleoptera.—BACCETTI, *Donus crinitus* (Curc.), fat body pigment, 163.

Lepidoptera.—AE, *Colias eurytheme* (Pier.), effect of photoperiod, 29; BLEST, protective coloration, 404; HINTON, *Spalgis lemolea* (Lycaen.), pupa, protective coloration, 1769; OHNISHI, *Papilio xuthus*, *protenor*, chrysalis pigments, 3033; OHNISHI & HIDAKA, *Papilio xuthus*, *protenor demetrius*, coloration of chrysalis, role of surroundings, 3035; SEVASTOPULO, pupae, protective coloration, 3678; UMEBACHI, *Papilio xuthus*, yellow wing pigments & kynurenine, 4179; WILTSHIRE, *Papilio machaon*, variation, 4420.

Diptera.—AUTRUM & LANGER, *Caliphora erythrocephala*, combinations of pterin in eye, 153; CORBET, *Mansonia pseudoconopas* (Culic.), thoracic coloration as indication of age, 891; DUPONT-RAABE, *Corethra plumicornis* (Culic.), adaptive coloration, 1118; HADORN & ZIEGLER-GÜNDER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, eyes, 1593; HINTON, *Thaumalea verralli* (Orphneph.), colour pattern, 1768; SMITHERS, *Centrioncus prodiopsis* (Diopsid.), of live, spirit & dried specimens, 3782; URSPRUNG, GRAF & ANDERS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, larval Malpighian tubes, formation of red pigment, 4190.

Odonata.—JACOBS, *Plathemis lydia*, *Perithemis tenera*, role in sexual selection, 1981.

Orthoptera. — DUPONT - RAABE, *Carausius morosus* (Phasm.), adaptive coloration, 1118; FUZEAU-BRAESCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus*, possible role of amino acids in tegumentary pigments, 1404; *Gryllus bimaculatus*, cuticle pigments, 1405; HUNTER-JONES, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), albino strain, 1916; KORSAKOFF, desert spp., protective coloration, 2246; KRAMER, cockroaches & related Orth., muscle pigmentation, wing length & the ability to fly, 2255; MALEK, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), sclerotization & melanization, 2593; SINGH, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), corpus luteum, 3722.

MISCELLANEOUS.

CROSSKEY, *Simulium damnosum* (Dipt.), body weight when unfed, 916.

BIONOMICS.

GENERAL HABITS, LIFE-HISTORIES.

Insecta.—BLEST, evolution of insect communication, 403; NIELSEN, definition of ethology, 2957; OBENBERGER, I-IV, 2996; PIERRE, esp. Col., N.W. Sahara, 3190.

Coleoptera. — COLLINET, *Tenebrio molitor*, individual variability, 842; CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator*, *surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 897; v. DEMELT, *Oberea euphorbiae* (Lam.), 990; VAN DER DRIFT, *Carabus problematicus*, 1105; EVARISTO, *Tenebroides mauritanicus* (Trogosit.), 1217; FRANZ, *Laricobius erichsonii* (Derodont.), 1349; HOWARD, *Tenebrio molitor*, 1856; *Tenebrio molitor*, fighting behaviour & dominance status, 1857; HOWE, *Ptinus latro mobilis*, developmental period, 1862; KALSHOVEN, Scolytidae, Indonesia, 2087; KIRITANI, *Anthrenus verbasci* (Dermest.), 2194; KOZHANCHIKOV, *Galerucella*, Europe, biological peculiarities, 2251; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 2423; NAGATOMI in NAGATOMI & IWATA, *Epicauta gorhami* (Meloid.), 2910; PAWŁOWSKI, *Systemocerus cribratus*, *caraboides* (Lucan.), 3132; PRASSE, *Gymnopleurus mopsus* (Copr.), 3240; *Sisyphus schaefferi*, *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* (Copr.), 3241; RITCHER, Scarabaeidae, 3397; SANDERS, *Nitidula bipunctata*, 3514; SCHERF, *Sitona regensteiniensis* (Curc.), 3583, 3584; SHIMOYAMA, *Phymatodes albicinctus* (Ceram.), Ent. Rev. Jap. 9: 15-16, 1 pl.; STURANI, *Saphanus piceus*, *Drymochares truquii* (Ceram.), 3914; SZALAY-MARZSÓ, *Sphenophorus striatopunctatus* (Curc.), 3947; TANASIEVIĆ, *Subcoccinella vigintiquatuor-punctata*, 3993; TREMBLAY, *Necrobia rufipes* (Clerid.), 4133; WALOFF & RICHARDS, *Phytodecta olivacea* (Chrys.), 4330.

Hymenoptera. — AUBERT & LABEYRIE, *Diadromus varicolor* (Ichneum.), 151; DIAS, *Bombus incarum* (Apid.), 1024; DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN & DEKHUIZEN-MAASLAND, *Andricus corruptrix*, *lignicolus* (Cynip.), 1057; DOUTT, *Solenotus begini* (Euloph.), a parasite of dipterous leaf-miners, 1073; EVANS, *Astata unicolor* (Sphec.),

1210; wasps, evolution in social life, 1211; FISCHER, *Opius* (Brac.), 1296; FREE, *Bombus agrorum, terrestris* (Apid.), defence of colonies, 1359; HOBBS & LILLY, *Megachile* (Apid.), 1790; IVANOVA-KAZAS, *Eurytoma aciculata*, 1969; JACKSON, *Caraphractus cinctus* (Mymar.), 1979; KROMBEIN, wasps, nesting behaviour, 2267; Chrysididae, 2268; LINSLEY, *Megachilini* (Apid.), 2486; MARTINEK, *Pteronidea salicis* (Tenth.), 2650; MASHHOOD ALAM, *Thomsonisca britanica* (Encyrt.), 2665; MEDLER & KOERBER, *Megachile relativa* (Apid.), 2716; MEIDELL, solitary bees, artificial terrarium, 2722; MICHENER, bees, evolution of social behaviour, 2760; MICHENER & LANGE, *Pseudagapostemon divaricatus, perzonatus* (Apid.), 2761; *Chloralictus* (Apid.), nesting behaviour, 2762; *Paroxystoglossa jocasta* (Apid.), 2763; *Augochloropsis sparsilis* (Apid.), primitive social behaviour, 2764; Anthophorinae (Apid.), 2765; Halictine bees (Apid.), 2766; MICHENER & others, Apoidea, nest location, 2767; MIDDLEKAUFF, Pamphiliidae (Tenth.), 2770; MOREAUX, *Apis*, cause of variations in social behaviour, 2837; PAGDEN, *Trigona* (Apid.), communal flights, 3068; PONOMAREVA, higher bees (Apoidea), nesting habits, Turkmenistan, 3216; DE PORTUGAL-ARAÚJO, *Lestrimelitta cubiceps*, robbing *Trigona* (*Hypotrigona*) *braunsi* var. *cassusso* (Apid.), 3224; QUÉNU, *Halictus marginatus* (Apid.), inhibition of ♀ workers by queen, 3283; *Halictus marginatus* (Apid.), existence of castes, 3284; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis* (Apid.), 3464; SAKAGAMI, *Bombus speciosus* (Apid.), robbing honeybee hive, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 286; SMITHERS, *Sphex* (*Isodontia*) *pelo-poeioformis*, 3784; TSUNEMI, *Passaloecus* (Sphec.), 4147; VIKTOROV, *Limneria fuscicarpus* (Ichneum.), 4250; WASBAUER, *Anoplius imbellus* (Pomp.), 4341; YOKOYAMA & TSUNEYOSHI, *Caenosclerogibba japonica* (Bethyl.), early stages, 4481.

Lepidoptera.—ADLUNG, *Euxoa* spp. (Noct.), 26; BEEBE & KENEDY, Syntomidae, 299; BETTS, *Ernarmonia conicolana* (Olethreut.), 359; BOURQUIN, *Acrolophus argentinus*, 462; BREELAND, *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Noct.), 482;

BURMANN, *Sphaeloptera alpicolana* (Tortr.), N. Tyrol, 595; BURNS, *Heteronympha c. cordace* (Satyr.), 597; CAROLSFELD-KRAUSÉ, *Etainia sericopeza* (Neptic.), 646; CHRISTENSEN, *Cochlidion limacodes* (Limaec.), 737; COMSTOCK, *Caripeta hilumaria, macularia* (Geom.), 858; COMSTOCK, HENNE & SALA, *Cochisea sinuaria, sonomensis* (Geom.), 864; CRANE, *Heliconius, Dryas julia* (Nymph.), 912; EVANS, *Pseudohazis eglanterina* (Saturn.), 1204; HARDWICK, Heliethidinae, esp. *Schinia* (Noct.), elliptoid-eyed spp., 1625; HARDY, *Speyeria bremnerii* (Nymph.), *Aemilia roseata* (Arct.), *Pseudoglaea olivata* (Noct.), 1631; JORDAN, *Coleophora alticolella*, 2059; KASY, *Maraschia grisescens* (Noct.), preimaginal stages, 2114; *Amphipyra micans* (Noct.), preimaginal stages, 2115; KÖNIG, *Pararge roxelana* (Satyr.), 2232; KUCHLEIN, *Palpita unionalis* (Pyr.), 2275; MACKAY & ROCKBURN, *Apamea apamiformis* (Noct.), 2566; MILLER & ALTMANN, *Petrova wenzeli* (Olethreut.), 2786; PAO & PING, *Bombyx mori*, 3079; PATOČKA, Archipsini (Tortr.), 3119; *Epinota pusillana* (Tortr.), 3120; POVOLNÝ & WEISMANN, *Phthorimaea operculella* (Gelech.), 3235; SALA & HOGUE, *Saturnia walterorum*, 3501; SANTOS, *Ageronia feronia catablymata* (Nymph.), 3521; SCHNAIDER, *Cossus terebra*, 3607; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liebwerdella* (Neptic.), 3612; TAYLOR, mainly Heterocera, eastern Cape Province, 4008; TRAVASSOS FILHO, *Dinia aeagrus* (Syntom.), 4109; VESSIA, *Celerio lineata* var. *livornica* (Sphing.), 4236; WILTSHIRE, *Papilio machaon*, Iraq, 4420; ZIMMERMAN, Macrolep., 4511.

Neuroptera.—WOGLUM & MCGREGOR, *Agulla bractea*, 4433.

Diptera.—ALEKSEENKO & BAKAI, *Braula caeca*, 56; VAN DEN ASSEM, *Ficalbia modesta* (Culic.), 134; BARNES, Cecidomyiidae, biosystematics, 223; BARR, mosquitoes (Culic.), 225; CHERNOVSKIĬ, Chironomid larvae, 713; DEORAS & RANADE, *Musca domestica nebulosa*, 1005; DRENSKI, Calliphoridae, 1103; FOSTER, *Glossina morsitans, austeni* (Musc.), laboratory colonies, 1340; GALINDO, *Sabethes chloropterus* (Culic.), laboratory colony, 1407; GILLET, *Eretmapodites chrysogaster*

(Culic.), 1445; GREATHEAD, *Cyrtotum cuthbertsoni* (Dros.), associated with *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.), 1522; *Symmictus flavopilosus* (Nemestr.), as a parasite of *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.), 1524; GRUNIN, *Oestromyia marmotae* (Oestr.), 1543; GUTSEVICH, blood-sucking black flies (Ceratop.), 1563; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, 1597; HINTON, *Simulium ornatum*, *equinum*, 1767; JERMY, *Phorbia securis*, *penicillifera* (Geomyz.), 2033; KAMAL, sarcosaprophagous Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae, 2090; LAURENCE & SMITH, *Taeniorhynchus* (*Mansonioides*) (Culic.), 2364; LINDNER, *Limonia quadrinotata* larva (Tipul.), 2475; McDONALD, *Glossina* (Musc.), Nat. Hist., N.Y. 67: 426-431, 10 photos; NIELSEN, E. T. & H. T., esp. *Aedes caspius* (Culic.), Iraq, 2958; ODHIAMBO, Drosophilidae, breeding in Ceropeid (Hem.) spittle masses, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 17; PETERSEN, *Simulium* spp., 3163; PRICE, *Wyeomyia smithii* (Culic.), 3249; RUPPOLT, *Lipara lucens* (Chlorop.), 3478; RUTSCHKY, MOONEY & VANDERBERG, mosquitoes (Culic.), Pennsylvania, 3486; SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN, *Crataerina pallida* (Hippobosc.), Z. Parasitenk. 18: 393-394; SKUHRAVÁ, *Lasioptera rubi* pupa & larva (Cecid.), 3731.

Hemiptera.—BONNEMAISON, Aphidinae, sexual forms; *Psylla pyri*, summer & winter forms, 436; BUSHCHIK, scale ins. (Coccid.), 601; COBBEN, Heteroptera, 787; GYLLENSVÄRD, *Aradus betulae*, *crenatus*, *frigidus*, 1564; JOHNSON & HEIKKENEN, *Chermes piceae* (Aphid.), a method for field studies of life history, J. econ. Ent. 51: 540-542, 1 photo; JORDAN, *Elasmucha grisea* (Pentat.), 2061; KAWECKI, *Lecanium corni* ♀ (Coccid.), 2135; *Lecanium coryli* (Coccid.), 2136; MAHDIHASSAN, *Lakshadia sindica* (Coccid.), 2588; ODHIAMBO, *Acanthaspis petax* (Reduv.), Uganda, in deserted termite mounds, 3019; OMORI, *Cimex lectularius*, hemipterus, 3053; SHUJAATUL AKBAR, *Leptocoris varicornis* (Coreid.), 3702; TAYLOR, *Aphis fabae*, teneral stage, 4009; UNIGARRO P., *Zelus longipes* (Reduv.), 4180; VONDRAČEK, Psyllidae, 4277; WRÓBLEWSKI, aquatic *Micronecta* spp. (Corix.), 4463.

Odonata.—ANDO & OKADA, *Rhipidolestes aculeata*, 99; ARMSTRONG,

Procordulia smithii, *grayi*, *Hemicordulia australiae*, 120; CARRÉ, *Agriion virgo*, 650; CORBET, *Anax imperator*, *Sympetrum striolatum*, *Caenagrion mercuriale*, 890.

Dermaptera.—LHOSTE, *Forficula auricularia*, 2450.

Orthoptera.—BAZYLK, Tetrigidae, Poland, 261; DA COSTA LIMA, Blattidae, 899; HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, 1599, 1600; HAHN, *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*, 1604; HATZ, *Conocephalus fuscus* (Tettigon.), 1658; MIDDLEKAUFF, Acrididae, 2769; PAULIAN, *Trigonidium cicindeloides* (Gryllid.), 3123; POWER, *Acanthopulus bechuanus* (Tettigon.), 3237; RICHARDS, some Tettigoniidae, nymphs, 3371; ROTH & WILLIS, *Panchlora nivea* (Blatt.), 3443; SILVEIRA GUIDO & others, Acrididae, 3716; DE ZOESSI, *Scotussa cliens* (Acrid.), 4515.

Collembola.—BARTSCH, *Podura aquatica*, 243.

INSTINCTS.

Insecta.—LEPPIK, flower pollinators, 2420.

Coleoptera.—COUTURIER & ROBERT, *Melolontha melolontha*, orientation during flight, 908; PRASSE, *Gymnopleurus mopsus* (Copr.), social instincts, division of labour, 3240; *Sisyphus schaefferi*, *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* (Copr.), fights, competition in feeding & mating, 3242; TEICHERT, Geotrupini, social instincts in nest building, 4012.

Hymenoptera.—BERLAND, Sphecidae, instincts as basis for classification; *Sphex* spp., nest orientation, 342; VUILLAUME, *Apis mellifera*, attempted modification of instinctive behaviour, 4289.

Lepidoptera.—NIKITINA, *Antheraea pernyi* (Saturn.), cocoon spinning, role of suprapharyngeal & subpharyngeal ganglia, 2960; WILSON, *Bombyx mori*, control of spinning behaviour, 4416.

Hemiptera.—KENNEDY, *Aphis fabae*, activity-pattern during early adult life, theories, 2154; ODHIAMBO, *Acanthaspis petax* (Reduv.), Uganda, camouflaging habit, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 47.

MOVEMENTS, ATTITUDES.

Insecta.—FRINGS, H. & M., response to acoustical communication signals, 1377.

Coleoptera.—HOWARD, *Tenebrio molitor*, fighting behaviour, 1857; MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), flight season, 2789; NONVEILLER, *Miltotrogus aequinoctialis* (Melol.), pre-mating behaviour, 2976; PRASSE, *Gymnopleurus mopsus* (Copr.), escaping, feigning death, transporting breeding-pill, digging, 3240; *Sisyphus schaefferi*, *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* (Copr.), competition fights, feeding and mating, 3242; REID, *Dendroctonus monticolae* (Scolyt.), during egg laying and gallery construction, 3335.

Hymenoptera.—BRIDWELL, *Ampulicomorpha confusa* (Emboleus), parasitizing *Epiptera floridae* (Hem., Achilid.) nymphs, 508; EVANS, *Astata unicolor* (Sphec.), digging, carrying prey, 1210; GHENT, *Neodiprion pratti banksianae* (Tenth.), feeding position on pine needle, 1434; LINSLEY & MAC-SWAIN, *Hesperapis (Panurgomia)* ♂♂, sleeping attitudes, 2488; MASHHOOD ALAM, *Metaphycus taxi* (Encyrt.), copulation and oviposition, 2663; POWELL, *Anoplius ventralis tarsatus* (Pomp.), digging burrow and transporting prey, 3236.

Lepidoptera.—BASTOCK & BLEST, *Automeris aurantiaca* (Saturn.), post-eclosion and display sequences, 255; BLEST, Saturnioidea, Sphingidae, protective displays, 401; *Callosamia promethea*, *Rothschildia jacobaeae* (Saturn.), protective display in relation to flight and oviposition, 402; *Automeris aurantiaca* (Saturn.), rocking, 403; ROCHE, *Mylothris chloris* (Pier.), larvae, processional ascent and descent of tree-trunk, 3413.

Diptera.—BLICKLE, *Aegialomyia psammophila* (Taban.), 405; GLUKHOVA, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), types of attack, 1472; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, during mating and oviposition, 1597; MEGAHEID, *Culicoides nubeculosus* (Ceratop.), during blood-sucking, 2721.

Hemiptera.—CANARD, *Eulecanium corni* (Coccid.), 629; DIXON, *Microlophium evansi* (Aphid.), response to predacious Coccinellids (Col.), 1040; JOHNSON, *Aphis fabae*, factors affecting

locomotor and settling responses, 2044; MOORE & ALEXANDER, *Magiccicada cassinii*, septendecim, song and behaviour, 2834; POLLARD, *Aphis gossypii*, feeding, 3212; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), isolated ♀♀, 4135.

Orthoptera.—CARBONELL, *Marellia remipes* (Acrid.), esp. swimming, 640; GANGWERE, grooming methods, 1414; HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, in copulation, 1599; HUTCHINS, *Camptonotus carolinensis* (Gryllac.), leaf-rolling, 1932.

FLIGHT.

Insecta.—WRIGHT, olfactory guidance, 4462.

Coleoptera.—ATKINS, *Priacma serrata* ♂ (Cupes.), 143; COUTURIER & ROBERT, *Melolontha melolontha*, migratory flights, 908; *Melolontha melolontha*, astronomic orientation, 909, 910; MENON & JOSHI, possible role of coxo-dorsalis metathoracis muscle, 2742; MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), flight season, 2789; PARDI, *Phaleria provincialis* (Tenebr.), solar orientation, 3087.

Hymenoptera.—HOBBS & LILLY, *Megachile* (Apid.), flight period, 1790; PAGDEN, *Trigona* (Apid.), communal flights, 3068; SCHERBA, *Formica ulkei*, mating flight, 3582; WILSON, *Pheidole sitarches* (Form.), nuptial flight, 4412.

Lepidoptera.—BASTOCK & BLEST, in relation to display behaviour, 255; BLEST, Saturnioidea, Sphingidae, in protective display, 401; *Callosamia promethea*, *Rothschildia jacobaeae* (Saturn.), in relation to protective display and oviposition, 402; DICKSON, *Belenois aurota* (Pier.), migratory flights, J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 427-428; HALDANE, R. H. & L. A., *Libythea ladbacia*, mass migratory flight, Tanganyika Notes no. 47-48 1957: 174; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liebwerdella* (Neptic.), 3612.

Neuroptera.—HOVASSE, *Ascalaphus longicornis*, mass mating flight, 1854.

Diptera.—CORBET & HADDOW, Tabanidae, night activity, Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst. no. 8: 28; CURRAN, *Musca domestica*, landing upside down, 918; NIELSEN, *Aedes*

taeniorhynchus (Culic.), initial stage of migration, 2956; PEARSON, R. G. & J. L., Dolichopodidae, stylized components of flight actions, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 167; Soós, Sciomyzidae, time of flight, 3806.

Hemiptera.—ALEXANDER & MOORE, *Magicicada septendecim, cassinii*, broods xiii & xiv of seventeen-year Cicadas, congregational song and flight, 75; CASIMIR, *Aphis craccivora*, utilization of reserves during flight, 666; JOHNSON, *Aphis fabae*, factors affecting locomotor and settling responses, 2044; JOHNSON, TAYLOR & HAINE, *Aphis fabae*, diurnal flight curves, 2047; RICHARD, esp. *Sigara* (Corix.), migratory flights, 3360; TAYLOR, *Aphis fabae*, esp. teneral stage, effect of climatic factors, 4009; esp. *Aphis fabae*, 4010.

Ephemeroptera.—THEW, *Ephoron album*, *Stenonema canadense*, mating flights, 4033.

Orthoptera.—CARBONELL, Acrididae, mass flight, 643; HAHN, *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*, 1604; RAINEY, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), flight and atmospheric turbulence, 3294; SHCHERBINOVSKIĬ, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), cyclic rhythm of swarming, 3689; WALOFF, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), behaviour in migrating swarms, 4331.

SEX RELATIONS.

Insecta.—BRINCK, Labiata group, 512.

Coleoptera.—MICHELSEN, *Rhagium mordax, bifasciatum* (Ceramby.), 2758; NAGATOMI in NAGATOMI & IWATA, *Epicauta gorhami* (Meloid.), copulation, 2910; PRASSE, *Gymnopleurus mopsus* (Copr.), 3240; *Sisyphus schaefferi*, *Gymnopleurus geoffroyi* (Copr.), competition, 3242; REID, *Dendroctonus monticolae* (Scolyt.), mating, 3335; RITCHER, Scarabaeidae, 3397; SCHERF, *Setona regensteiniensis* (Curc.), 3584; TIPPMANN, *Dorcadion aethiops* (Lam.), 4064; WOODROFFE, *Prinus clavipes f. mobilis*, 4453; ZACHARUK, *Ctenicera aeripennis destructor* (Elat.), mating, 4490.

Hymenoptera.—ARTHUR, *Spilochalcis side*, 129; GROZDANIT', *Colletes cunicularius* (Apid.), mating instinct,

1542; MASHHOOD ALAM, *Metaphycus taxi* (Encyrt.), 2663; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis* (Apid.), 3464; WASBAUER, *Anoplius imbellus* (Pomp.), 4341; WOYKE & RUTTNER, *Apis mellifera*, 4459.

Lepidoptera.—BARTH, role of chemical stimuli, 233; CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), 622; CRANE, *Heliconius, Dryas julia* (Nymph.), courtship, 912; FIORI, *Strymon ilicis* (Lycaen.), 1292; *Pachythelia villosella* (Psychid.), 1293; MAGNUS, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), sign-stimuli in mating behaviour, 2587; SALA & HOGUE, *Saturnia walterorum*, 3501; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liederella* (Neptic.), 3612; SICHEL, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyl.), 3707; STRIDE, Rhopalocera, 3902; *Hypolimnas misippus* (Nymph.), 3903, 3905; VESSIA, *Celerio lineata* var. *livornica* (Sphing.), copulation, 4236.

Neuroptera.—HOVASSE, *Ascalaphus longicornis*, mass mating flight, 1854.

Diptera.—BARTON BROWNE, *Lucilia cuprina* (Calliphor.), frequency of mating, 239; *Lucilia cuprina* (Calliphor.), mating and ovarian development, 240; DODGE & SEAGO, mating on mountain summits, 1058; DOWNES, biting Nematocera, patterns of mating, 1076; GRUNIN, *Oestromyia marmotae* (Oestr.), 1543; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, 1597; HASHIMOTO, *Clunio aquilonius* (Chiron.), during and after ♀ emergence, 1660; JORDAN, *Glossina palpalis* ♀ (Musc.), mating behaviour in captivity, 2058; LAHILLE, *Sarcophaga acridiorum*, copulation, 2326; MANNING, *Drosophila melanogaster, simulans*, gene effects on courtship behaviour, 2612; MILLER, *Drosophila athabasca*, 2782; PROVOST, *Psorophora* spp. (Culic.), mating and male swarming, 3268; RIVOSECCHI, esp. *Musca domestica*, insemination, 3401; *Musca domestica*, 3402; RUPPOLT, *Lipara lucens* (Chlorop.), 3478; SACCA & BENETTI, *Musca domestica* and subsp., factors affecting insemination, 3496.

Hemiptera.—ALEXANDER & MOORE, *Magicicada septendecim, cassinii*, broods xiii & xiv of seventeen-year Cicadas, courtship sounds, 75; JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), 2038; MOORE & ALEXANDER, *Magicicada cassinii, septendecim*, song,

2834; NAKAO, *Meimuna opalifera* (Cicadid.), diurnal variation of song-length and population density, 2916; UNIGARRO P., *Zelus longipes* (Reduv.), copulation, 4180.

Odonata.—JACOBS, *Plathemis lydia*, *Perithemis tenera*, 1981.

Dermaptera.—HARZ, *Chelidurella acanthopygia*, 1658.

Orthoptera.—HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, 1599; HAHN, *Grylotalpa vulgaris*, 1604; HARZ, *Leptophyes punctatissima* (Tettigon.), NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 29–30; *Tettigonia viridissima*, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 30; HASKELL, Truxalinae ♀♀ (Acrid.), stridulation and behaviour with ♂♂, 1661; Acrididae, role of stridulation, 1662; PERDECK, *Chorthippus brunneus*, *biguttulus* (Acrid.), role of courtship songs, 3146; POPOV, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), 3219; ROTH & WILLIS, *Panchlora nivea* (Blatt.), 3443; STAY & ROTH, *Diploptera punctata* (Blatt.), 3841.

OVIPOSITION.

Coleoptera.—FUJITA, effects of population density, 1393; JACKSON, *Agabus bipustulatus* (Dytisc.), egg-laying and hatching, 1978; KIRITANI, *Anthrenus verbasci* (Dermest.), 2194; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), 2423; MILNE & LAUGHLIN, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), 2791; NAGATOMI in NAGATOMI & IWATA, *Epicauta gorhami* (Meloid.), 2910; PUISSÉGUR, Carabidae, dates of oviposition, 3275; REID, *Dendroctonus monticolae* (Scolyt.), egg laying and gallery construction, 3335; SANDERS, *Nitidula bipunctata*, effect of temperature and food; place and rhythm, 3514; SCHEDL, arboricole ins., Centr. Africa, 3557; SCHERF, *Setona regensteiniensis* (Curc.), 3584; TANASIEVIĆ, *Subcoccinella vigintiquatuorpunktata*, 3993; TIPPMANN, *Dorcadion aethiops* (Lam.), 4064; WALOFF & RICHARDS, *Phytodecta olivacea* (Chrys.), 4330; WOODROFFE, *Ptinus clavipes* f. *mobilis*, 4453.

Hymenoptera.—IWATA, *Gelis aso-zanus* (Ichneum.), ovipositing in larval case of *Chlamisus spilota* (Col., Cryptoceph.) parasite, 1972; JACKSON,

Caraphractus cinctus (Mymar.), 1979; LABEYRIE, *Microgaster globatus* (Brac.), conditioned by Lep. host, 2310; LLOYD, *Leptomastix dactylopii* (Encyrt.), release and resorption of eggs in relation to host presence, 2494; MASHHOOD ALAM, *Metaphycus taxi* (Encyrt.), 2663; WEIR, *Myrmica rubra microgyna*, *laevinodis* (Form.), effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition, 4369.

Lepidoptera.—BLEST, *Callosamia promethea*, *Rothschildia jacobaeae* (Saturn.), in relation to flight and protective display, 402; CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), 622; GUENNELON & TORT, *Archips rosana* (Tortr.), inhibiting effect of light, 1544; KASY, *Amphipyra micans* (Noct.), 2115; MAKINGS, *Achroia grisella* (Pyr.), behaviour pattern, 2590; SALA & HOGUE, *Saturnia walterorum*, 3501; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liebwerdella* (Neptic.), 3612; SICHEL, *Galleria mellonella* (Pyr.), 3707; VESSIA, *Celerio lineata* var. *livornica* (Sphing.), 4236.

Diptera.—ASCHER, *Musca vicina*, types of manure as breeding media, 131; CORBET, HADDOW & GILLETT, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 895; FÉRON, *Ceratitis capitata* (Tryp.), oviposition stimuli, 1250; FUJITA, *Drosophila*, effects of population density, 1393; GILLETT, HADDOW & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 1449; HADDOW & GILLETT, *Taeniorhynchus (Coquillettia) fuscopennatus* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 1589; HADDOW, GILLETT & CORBET, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), oviposition cycle, 1590; HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, 1597; LABEYRIE, *Philophylla heraclei* (Tryp.), 2309; LONG, *Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Musc.), 2505; MCCLELLAND, *Aedes* (Culic.), oviposition preferences, 2544; MAYER, *Forcipomyia bipunctata* (Ceratop.), anomalous oviposition, 2709; O'GOWER, *Aedes albopictus*, *scutellaris katherinensis* (Culic.), choice of surface, 3027; ROGOFF, *Lucilia cuprina* (Calliphor.), oviposition behaviour, 3418; RUPPOLT, *Lipara lucens* (Chlorop.), 3478; TARSHIS, *Stilbometopa impressa*, *Lynchia hirsuta* (Hippobosc.), deposition of prepuparia, 4000.

Hemiptera.—DICKSON, LAIRD & JOHNSON, *Therioaphis maculata*, 1026;

JOHANSSON, *Oncopeltus fasciatus* (Lyg.), 2038; JORDAN, *Elasmucha grisea* (Pentat.), 2061; KAWECKI, *Lecanium corni* (Coccid.), 2135; MONOD & CARAYON, *Copium cornutum* (Tingid.), 2816; NAYAR, *Iphita limbata* (Pyrrhoc.), possible endocrine basis, 2933, 2935; ŠTUSÁK, Tingidae, 3916; UNIGARRO P., *Zelus longipes* (Reduv.), 4180.

Psocoptera.—BROADHEAD, oviposition rates and relation to food, 532.

Odonata.—ARMSTRONG, *Procordulia smithii*, *grayi*, *Hemicordulia australiae*, 120; ASAHINA & EDA, *Epiophlebia superstes*, Kontyû 26: 1, 2 figs.; CÎRDEI & BORCEA, *Sympetrum vulgatum*, 750.

Orthoptera.—CARBONELL, *Marellia remipes* (Acrid.), 640; CHOUDHURI, *Chorthippus parallelus*, *brunneus* (Acrid.), choice of sites, 735; HAFEZ & IBRAHIM, *Acrida pellucida*, 1599; HAHN, *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*, 1604; HARZ, *Ectobius silvestris* (Blatt.), ootheca, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 30–31; LIEBERMANN, Acrididae, 2456; POPOV, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), 3219; *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), oviposition frequency and rate in swarms, 3220; ROTH & WILLIS, *Panchlora nivea* (Blatt.), 3443; Blattaria, oviparity and viviparity, classification, 3444; SINGH, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), 3722; STOWER, POPOV & GREATHEAD, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), 3882; DE ZOLESSI, *Scotussa cliens* (Acrid.), 4515; *Cornops aquaticum* (Acrid.), 4516.

PARENTAL CARE.

PRASSE, *Gymnopleurus mopsus* (Col., Copr.), breeding-pills, 3240; TSUNEKI, *Bembix* (Hym., Sphec.), maternal care, 4150.

NESTS.

Coleoptera.—RITCHER, Scarabaeidae, 3397; TEICHERT, Geotrupini, constructions under ground, 4012.

Hymenoptera.—BERLAND, *Sphex argyrius*, nesting behaviour and nest recognition, 342; BLACKITH & STEVENSON, *Vespa vulgaris*, autumnal populations, 391; BRIAN & DOWNING, some British ants, nests, 506; CHAP-

MAN, *Pseudagenia mygimioides* (Pomp.), mud nest above ground, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 215; CHAUVIN, *Formica rufa*, nest building, France, 701; DIAS, *Bombus incarum* (Apid.), 1024; EVANS, *Priononyx* (Sphec.), nesting behaviour, 1207; *Larropsis distincta* (Sphec.), nesting behaviour, 1209; *Astata unicolor* (Sphec.), 1210; GRANDI, Aculeata, 1508; HESS, ants, nesting sites, Dallas County, Texas, 1739; HOBBS & LILLY, *Megachile* (Apid.), 1790; HURD, *Xylocopa* (Apid.), nesting behaviour and its evolutionary significance, 1919; HURD & POWELL, *Colletes stepheni* (Apid.), nesting habits, 1922; KROMBEIN, Chrysididae, in trap nests, 2268; LINSLEY & MACSWAIN, *Diadasia* spp. (Apid.), N. America, 2489; MACSWAIN, *Anthophora occidentalis*, *marginata* (Apid.), 2573; MALYSHEVA, *Megachile* spp. (Apid.), 2599; MEDLER & KOERBER, *Megachile relativa* (Apid.), in trap-nests, Wisconsin, 2716; MICHENER & LANGE, *Chloralictus* (Apid.), nesting behaviour, 2762; *Paroxystoglossa jocasta* (Apid.), 2763; Anthophorinae (Apid.), nesting behaviour, 2765; Halictine bees (Apid.), 2766; MICHENER & others, Apoidea, nest location, 2767; PONOMAREVA, higher bees, nesting habits, Turkmenistan, 3216; DE PORTUGAL-ARAÚJO, *Lestrimelitta cubiceps* (Apid.), 3224; POWELL, *Anoplius ventralis tarsatus* (Pomp.), bifurcate nest, 3236; RICHARDS, social wasps, S. America, 3370; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis* (Apid.), sites and behaviour, 3464; SCHERBA, *Formica ulkei*, nest orientation, 3582; TSUNEKI, *Bembix niponica* (Sphec.), behaviour inside nest, 4150; VAN PELT, ants, nesting sites, 4212; WASBAUER, *Anoplius imbellus* (Pomp.), burrow construction, 4341; YOSHIKAWA, *Polistes fadwigae* (Vesp.), compound nest experiments, 4482; ZIKÁN, *Mischocyttarus* (Vesp.), 4508.

Trichoptera.—HIRO, *Hydropsyche* spp., nest sites, 1783.

Isoptera.—GRASSÉ, *Cornitermes cumulans*, Brazil, 1513.

LARVAL CASES: COCOONS.

Coleoptera.—JENKINS, *Dianous coerulescens* (Staph.), cocoon building and pupation, 2031.

Hymenoptera.—BACCETTI, *Bathyplectes corvina* (Ichneum.), *Apanteles fraternus* (Brac.), 164; DUȚU-LĂCĂȚUȘU, *Apanteles* (Brac.), 1124; GRANDI, Sphecidae spp., *Osmia acuticornis* (Apid.), pupal cases, 1508; KROMBEIN, *Chrysis*, 2268.

Lepidoptera.—FIORI, *Pachythelia villosella* (Psychid.), 1293; HASKINS, C. P. & E. F., *Callosamia promethea* X *angulifera* (Attac.), inheritance of spinning behaviour, 1663; MONTEIRO, Psychidae, pre-nymphal cases, 2827; NIKITINA, *Antheraea pernyi* (Saturn.), cocoon spinning, 2960; SEVASTOPULO, protective value, 3678; SPENCER, *Tortricidia testacea crypta* (Limac.), *Sicya macularia crocearia* (Geom.), chrysalides, Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia 55: 39–40.

Trichoptera.—CORBET, larval and pupal cases, 894; MORETTI, *Helicopsyche sperata*, 2839.

Neuroptera.—KAWASHIMA, *Eumicromus numerosus*, cocoon, 2134; PARFIN, *Mantispa viridis*, emerging from spider egg-sac, 3095.

Diptera.—BALDUF, *Rhagoletis basiola* (Tryp.), puparia, variations in length and form, 193; GAUMONT, *Cecidomyia pilosa*, 1423; HINTON, *Simulium ornatum*, *equinum*, spinning own cocoon, 1767.

Hemiptera.—BENNETT & BROWN, *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), scales of unmated ♀♀, 321.

SOCIAL AND GREGARIOUS INSECTS.

Insecta.—FRANZ, esp. Hym., life in colonies, radio biology, 1495; PICKENS, taxonomy of castes, J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 72 1956: 197–198.

Coleoptera.—TEICHERT, Geotrupini, social instinct in nest building, 4012.

Hymenoptera.—FLANDERS, social organization, interaction of environmental control of sex and caste, 1308; MEIDELL, *Halictus calceatus*, *leucopus* (Apid.), primitive social bees, 2722; MICHENER & LANGE, *Augochloropsis sparsilis* (Apid.), primitive social behaviour, 2764; MUNAKATA & SAKAGAMI, bumblebees (Apid.), flying away, returning or joining strange colonies, 2880.

Lepidoptera.—ROCHE, *Mylothris chloris* (Pier.), larval gregariousness, Nigeria, 3413.

Orthoptera.—HASKELL, Acrididae, stridulation as a factor in aggregation, 1662; ROONWAL, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), visual maintenance of congregation, 3427.

BEE LIFE.

(Only papers dealing with honey bees are recorded here; those dealing with other bees are recorded under **General Habits, Hymenoptera.**)

ALEKSEENKO & BAKAL, *Braula caeca* (Dipt.), harmful effect on bees, 56; ALLEN, drone broods in honey bee colonies, 77; workers shaking queen before her mating flight, 78; ALPATOV, *Apis mellifera*, USSR, races, 83; AVETISYAN, progressive evolution, 154; BAILEY, *Apis mellifera*, European foul brood, 178; mite infestation and mortality, 179; BLEST, "waggle" phase of dance, evolution of communication, 403; BRIAN, queen action in colonies, 504; BUTLER, social behaviour, olfactometer experiments, 604; BUTLER & GIBBONS, inhibition of queen rearing by feeding with "queen substance", 605; BUTLER & SIMPSON, *Apis mellifera*, queen substance of mated queen inhibiting queen production by queenless workers, 606; CALLAN, honey bees attacked by Vespids, 624; CHAUVIN & LAVIE, pollen and royal jelly, retention of antibiotic quality, 703; COURTOIS & LECOMTE, robber bees, 906; DARCHEN, honeycomb cells, 931; *Apis mellifica*, 932; DEHOUSE, cell construction on cylindrical frame, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 300–301; DIXON & SHUEL, mode of action of royal jelly in development, 1041; EL-DEEB, length of developmental stages of workers, Egypt, 1158; FREE & SPENCER-BOOTH, temperature regulation and food consumption, 1360; FYG, workers, effects of carbonic acid anaesthetization, 1406; GÖTZE, mating, 1498; HAYDAK, wintering bees, 1674; recognition by nurse bees of sex of larvae, 1675; HINTON, caste determination, 1774; ISTOMINA-TSVETKOVA, *Apis mellifera*, adult workers, food relations, 1963; JAYCOX, acarine disease, 1992; JEFFREE & ALLEN, annual cycle of pollen

storage, 2029; KALMUS, foraging habits, 2085; KIRK, feeding on exudation of Aphids (Hem.), J. econ. Ent. 51: 287; LECOMTE, robber bees, olfactory perception of food, 2391; LINDAUER, communication in swarm-bees searching for new home, 2461; LOBASHEV, honeybees, reflexes and instincts, 2495; MICHENER, evolution of social behaviour, 2760; MOREAUX, *Apis*, cause of variations in social behaviour, 2837; MOURE, NOGUEIRA-NETO & KERR, Meliponinae (Apid.), evolutionary problems, 2860; PROST, sequestration of young queens, 3264; RAYMENT, evolution of royal jelly, 3311; RONCHETTI & FARGION, royal jelly, 3426; ROONWAL, *Apis dorsata*, behaviour during partial solar eclipse, 3428; SAKAGAMI, response to robber *Bombus speciosus* (Apid.), J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 286; SAKAGAMI & AKAHIRA, *Apis indica cerana*, mellifica, comparison of ovarian size and number of ovarioles of workers, 3498; SARDAR SINGH, *Apis indica*, acarine disease, 3524; SHAPOSHNIKOVA, factors determining signal for foraging, 3682; SIMPSON, *Apis mellifera*, causes of swarming, 3721; TARANOV, honey bees, factors determining wax secretion in colony, 3998; THOMPSON & ROTHENBUHLER, foulbrood in honey bees, protection of larvae by adults, 4044; VUILLAUME, substances inhibiting royal cell construction, 4287; queen substance, Butler's theory, 4288; non-acceptance of group rearing of royal larvae, 4289; WALSTROM, *Apis mellifera*, effect of flight distances on pollen gathering activities, 4332; WEAVER, *Apis mellifera* ♀, effect of nutrition on development of castes, 4351; WOYKE & RUTTNER, mating, 4459.

WASP LIFE.

(Only papers dealing with true social wasps are recorded here; those dealing with other wasps are recorded under General Habits, Hymenoptera.)

DE BEAUMONT, Vespidae, social parasitism, evolution, 269; BLACKITH, *Vespa* spp., visual sensitivity and foraging, 388; *Vespa* spp., polymorphism, 389; BLACKITH & STEVENSON, *Vespula vulgaris*, autumnal populations of nests, 391; BRIAN, queen action in

colonies, 504; CALLAN, Vespids attacking honey bees, Br. Guiana, 624; EVANS, evolution of social life, 1211; KALMUS, foraging habits, 2085; RICHARDS, S. America, nests, 3370; SCHEVEN, *Sulcopolistes atrimandibularis*, *semenowi*, *sulcifer*, invading nests of *Polistes* spp., 3587; TORCHIO, Vespini, Polistini, cell construction, 4093; YOSHIKAWA, *Polistes fadwigae*, compound nest experiments, 4482; ZIKÁN, *Mischocyttarus*, social parasites, 4508.

ANTS AND MYRMECOPHILES.

ATANASSOV, *Liometopum microcephalum*, Bulgaria, Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957: 43-47; AYRE, myrmecophilous ins., Br. Columbia, 156; *Formica subnitens*, meteorological factors affecting foraging, 157; BANKS & NIXON, *Lasius niger*, attendance on *Aphis fabae* (Hem.), 210; BESS, *Coccus viridis* (Hem.), association with ants, 351; BIER, *Formica rufa*, r. *pratensis*, ♀ workers, rearing sexuals, 374; BRANGHAM, social parasitism between *Formica* spp., and *Formica* spp. and *Polyergus rufescens* (parasite), 479; BRIAN, *Myrmica scabrinodis*, queen action in colonies, 504; interaction between populations, habitats, 505; BRIAN & DOWNING, nests, some British ants, 506; BRIMBLECOMBE, *Pheidole megacephala*, damage to plastic sheathed cables, Qd J. agric. Sci. 15: 157-159, 1 fig.; BROWN, *Proceratium*, *Discothyrea*, predation on arthropod eggs, Psyche 64: 115; CARRERA & LENKO, *Mixogaster lanei* (Dipt., Syrph.), associated with *Iridomyrmex humilis*, 651; CHAUVIN, *Formica rufa*, nest building, France, 701; COLLINGWOOD, *Myrmica*, British Is., 843; EISNER & BROWN, ant proventriculus, social significance, 1156; EISNER & WILSON, food transmission in ants, 1157; EL-ZIADY, *Monomorium gracillimum*, *atomus*, transporting *Aphis gossypii* and *Phenacoccus hirsutus* (Hem.) to cotton plant, 1164; FIORI, *Camponotus aethiops* and *Strymon ilicis* (Lep., Lycaen.), 1292; FLANDERS, *Rhizomyrma fuhrmanni* and *Eumyrmococcus silvestri* (Hem., Coccid.), interdependence, 1306; FREELAND

esp. *Myrmecia forceps*, *gulos*, biological and social patterns, 1361; GLÖCKNER, *Solenopsis fugax*, 1470; GOETSCH, 1474; GÖSSWALD, *Formica rufa* group, protecting and increasing colonies, 1492-1494; life in colonies, radio biology, 1495; HAYASHIDA, habitat preference, Sapporo, Japan, 1673; HESS, Dallas County, Texas, 1739; HODGSON, *Atta cephalotes* var. *isthmicola*, 1802; HUNT, response of worker ants to dead ants of their own species, *Nature* 179 1957: 875-876; JACKSON, *Eciton hamatus*, microclimate of bivouac, 1980; JOSEPH, *Formica aquilonia*, feeding, communal activity and nest sites, 2065; JOSEPH & REDITT, *Lasius flavus*, relative humidity and temperature in nests, *Ent. mon. Mag.* 94: 44; KANNOVSKI, *Stenamma brevicorne*, ♂ swarms, 2101; *Leptothorax provancheri*, partly living independently, partly requiring *Myrmica* nests, 2102; KUTTER, temporarily solitary ants, founding new colonies, 2301; ♀ workers, modifications caused by Mermithidae (Nematod.), 2302; LANGE, influence of queen on food distribution, 2347; LEDOUX, some arboricole ants, France, tropical Africa, nest construction, 2392; MCCLUSKEY, *Veromessor andrei*, *Iridomyrmex humilis* ♂♂, daily rhythms, 2545; MARIKOVSKIĭ, *Camponotus herculeanus*, communication, classification of signals, 2628; MEDLER, *Myrmica emeryana*, swarming; *Lasius sitkaensis*, emergence, 2715; PENDLETON & GRUNDMANN, taking Aphid (Hem.) honeydew, 3142; PONTIN, *Lasius niger*, *flavus*, feeding on Aphids (Hem.), 3217; SCHERBA, *Formica ulkei*, reproduction, nest orientation and population history, Illinois, 3582; SCHNEIRLA, esp. *Neivamyrmex nigrescens*, functional cycle, 3611; STÄGER, effect of aromatic plant substances, 3828; STUMPER, *Proformica nasuta*, 3913; SUDD, *Monomorium pharaonis*, *Iridomyrmex humilis*, response of workers to dead ants of their own species, 3922; TAFURI, *Eciton* (E.) *hamatum*, growth and polymorphism in larva, 3960; TALBOT, *Leptothorax duloticus* and its slave, *L. curvispinosus*, 3979; TEVIS, *Veromessor pergandei*, in relation to desert ephemerals, California, 4026; TOROSSIAN, *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus*, proctodeal food exchanges, 4095; TSUNEKI

& ADACHI, relations among nest populations of four spp., 4151; VAN PELT, Welaka Reserve, Florida, 4212; WEBER, *Trachymyrmex septentrionalis*, fungus-growing ants and their fungi, 4352; *Trachymyrmex septentrionalis seminole*, fungus-growing ants and their fungi, 4353; *Cyphomyrmex costatus*, fungus-growing, 4354; fungus-growing ants, 4359; *Cephalotes atratus*, nest of an anomalous colony, 4360; WEIR, *Myrmica scabrinodis*, polyethism in workers, 4368; *Myrmica rubra microgyna*, *laevinodis*, effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony foundation, 4369; WILSON, Ponerinae, nomadism and group-predation, 4409; myrmecophagous Cerapachyinae, predatory behaviour, 4410; *Pheidole sitarches*, organization of nuptial flight, 4412; WILSON & BROWN, *Monomorium metoecus*, worker caste, social parasitism, 4413; WUORENRINNE, relationships between different spp., 4464; ZWÖLFER, relationship with subterranean Fordinae (Hem., Aphid.), 4521.

TERMITES AND TERMITOPHILES.

BARROS-MACHADO, *Apicotermes*, nests and their construction, *Bol. Soc. portug. Ciênc. nat.* (2) 7 1957: 80-81; BOYER, *Bellicositermes rex*, termitaries, 468; COATON, *Hodotermitidae*, S. Africa, 785; DESNEUX, *Apicotermes arquieri*, "twin" nests, 1016; EMERSON, regenerative behaviour and social homeostasis, 1170; GRASSÉ, *Cornitermes cumulans*, nests, Brazil, 1513; GRASSÉ & NOIROT, ventilation of nests, 1514; Macrotermitinae, fungus gardens, 1515; *Calotermes flavicollis*, 1516; Macrotermitinae, nests, 1517; HARRIS, colony formation, 1647; HARRIS & BROWN, Solomon Is., 1648; HINTON, caste determination, 1774; KALSHOVEN, *Hospitalitermes* spp., Java, Sumatra, 2086; LÜSCHER, *Kalotermes flavicollis*, experimental production of soldiers, 2527, 2528; *Kalotermes flavicollis*, supplementary reproductives, 2529; OBENBERGER, II, 2996; VERRON, *Calotermes flavicollis*, olfactory attractiveness of last-instar nymphs, 4235; WYBOURN, *Zootermopsis angusticollis*,

reaction to variation in light and temperature, *Entomologist* **91**: 171-172.

ECOLOGY.

GENERAL PROBLEMS.

Insecta.—BACHMAIER, terminology of the life-history of entomophagous parasite-larvae, **172**; BOLLOW, various pests, **426**; HODGSON, ecological significance of chemoreception, **1800**; HUFFAKER, population dynamics, concept of balance in nature, **1876**; KAPUR, Himalayas, **2107**; MONCHADSKIĭ, classification of environmental factors, **2815**; MUNROE, systematics as tool in ecology, **2890**; NAUMOV, animal ecology, **2931**; NIELSEN, definition of ethology, **2957**; OBENBERGER, I-IV, **2996**; VARLEY & GRADWELL, population regulation, **4219**; WARREN, as means of recognizing spp., **4338**.

Coleoptera.—CORDEIRO, *Oryzaephilus mercator, surinamensis* (Cucuj.), **897**; KOZHANCHIKOV, *Galerucella lineolata*, Europe, biological forms, **2251**; LERGENMÜLLER, *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Cucuj.), **2423**; SANDERS, *Nitidula bipunctata*, Germany, **3514**.

Lepidoptera.—KETTLEWELL, micro-environment and evolution, **2165**.

Diptera.—GORODKOV, Helomyzidae, living near houses, Yakutsk, E. Siberia, **1491**; NIELSEN, E. T. & H. T., esp. *Aedes caspius* (Culic.), Iraq, **2958**; RIOUX, Culicidae, ecological terminology, **3390**; RUTSCHKY, MOONEY & VANDERBERG, mosquitoes (Culic.), Pennsylvania, **3486**; TROJAN, Tabanidae, esp. Kampinos forest, Poland, ecological niches of certain spp., environmental factors, **4138**.

Hemiptera.—ROSS, *Erythroneura* (Cicadell.), theories of niche and natural coexistence, **3435**; SAVAGE, *Erythroneura* (Cicadell.), theories of ecological niche and natural coexistence, **3540**; STRAWIŃSKI, Heteroptera, Puławi, Poland, meadow biotopes, **3898**; USINGER, significance of ecologically equivalent spp. that coexist in nature, *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956* **1**: 101 [abstr.]; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Aphid.), **4521**.

Orthoptera.—BAZYLUK, Tetrigidae, Poland, **261**; DAVEY, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides* (Acrid.), Centr. Niger delta, **947**.

INSECTS AND WEATHER.

Insecta.—DEBACH, role of weather in natural control of populations, **960**; HENSON, effects of radiation on habitat temperatures of poplar-inhabiting ins., **1711**; PIERRE, climate of N.W. Sahara, **3190**.

Coleoptera.—MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), weather and activity, **2789**.

Hymenoptera.—AYRE, *Formica subnitens*, meteorological factors affecting foraging, **157**; JACKSON, *Eciton hamatus* (Form.), microclimatic patterns in bivouac, **1980**.

Lepidoptera.—SHEPHERD, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Tortr.), influence of weather on larval body temperature, **3691**; SUOMALAINEN, *Epinephale lycaon* (Satyr.), Finland, **3928**; WILTSHIRE, *Papilio machaon*, **4420**.

Diptera.—MACLEOD & DONNELLY, Calliphoridae, Scottish hills, **2569**.

Siphonaptera.—SMITH & LOVE, esp. *Polygenis gwyni*, effect of weather on abundance as ectoparasite, **3781**.

Hemiptera.—HERRING, *Rheumatobates* spp. (Gerrid.), *Microvelia portoricensis*, dispersal by hurricane, **1732**; WILLE, *Dysdercus peruvianus* (Pyrrhoc.), Peru, **4395**.

Anoplura.—SMITH & LOVE, esp. *Hoplopleura hirsuta*, effect of weather on abundance as ectoparasite, **3781**.

Orthoptera.—RAINEY, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), flight and atmospheric turbulence, **3294**; WILLE, *Schistocerca cancellata* (Acrid.), Peru, **4395**.

Collembola.—KÜHLMANN, *Isotoma viridis*, in winter, **2281**.

PHENOLOGY, GENERATIONS.

Insecta.—RIABININ, insects, birds and plants, synchronization, **3355**.

Coleoptera.—CHARARAS, *Leperesinus fraxini* (Scolyt.), univoltinism, **699**; CHATELAIN, *Otiorrhynchus ligustici* (Curc.), mass occurrence in pipeline channel, France, *Phytoma* no.

99: 32, 3 figs.; VAN DER DRIFT, *Carabus problematicus*, 1105; KOZHANCHIKOV, *Galerucella lineolata*, Europe, biological forms, 2251; MAGIS, Telephoridae, Westphalia, Germany 1956, 2583; MALHOTRA & KRISHNASWAMI, Coccinellidae, mass assemblage on banyan trees, Kundri, Bihar, India, 2595; MEYER, Spitzberg, Tübingen, Germany, 2755; MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), flight season, 2789; PATEL, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermet.), voltinism, 3116; ROBERT, *Saperda tridentata* (Ceram.), swarming, Quebec, 3406; SCHERF, *Setona regensteinensis* (Curc.), time of appearance, 3584; SKUHRAVÝ, Carabidae, effect of agricultural practice, 3733; TANASIEVIĆ, *Subcoccinella vigintiquatuorpunctata*, 3993; WALOFF & RICHARDS, *Phytodecta olivacea* (Chrys.), 4330; ZAJCIW, Longicornia, Distrito Federal, Brazil, 4495.

Hymenoptera.—BECHTEL, *Megachile (Litomegachile) gentilis* (Apid.), time of emergence, California, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 12; DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN & DEKHUIZEN-MAASLAND, *Andricus corruptrix, lignicolus, calicis, kollari* (Cynip.), bigamic generations, 1057; GROZDANIT', *Colletes cunicularius* (Apid.), times of appearance, 1542; LECLERCQ, Aculeata, spring populations, Pyrénées-Orientales, France, 2385; MARTINEK, *Pteronidea salicis* (Tenth.), generations, 2650.

Lepidoptera.—Centr. Europe, 7; EVANS, *Pseudohazis eglanterina* (Saturn.), two-year life cycle, 1204; HARDWICK, *Schinia* (Noct.), elliptoid-eyed spp., N. America, 1625; KOIZUMI, *Euproctis flava* (Lymantr.), Japan, partial autumnal emergence, 2226; KOZHANCHIKOV, Karelian isthmus, N. Europe, 2250; KROMER, *Pieris bryoniae*, Centr. Europe, 2270; LANGER, 2349; MATHER, B. & K., Rhopalocera, Mississippi, flight-period, 2681; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedemia liebwerdella* (Neptic.), generations, 3612; WILTSHIRE, *Papilio machaon*, 4420.

Trichoptera.—SÝKORA, aquatic, generations, 3939.

Diptera.—HAFEZ & ATTIA, *Musca sorbens*, seasonal prevalence, Talbia, Cairo, Egypt, 1597; HEED, *Drosophilidae*, El Salvador, times of appearance, 1686; JERMY, *Phorbia securis*,

penicillifera (Geomyz.), Hungary, generations, 2033; JUDD, Tabanidae, seasonal distribution, Byron Bog, Ontario, 2075; KHELEVIN, *Aedes caspius dorsalis* (Culic.), effect of temperature on yearly number of generations, 2172; SEN & DAS GUPTA, *Culicoides alatus* (Ceratop.), swarming, Calcutta, India, 3663; Soós, Sciomyzidae, time of flight, generations, 3806; WAKAHAMA, *Drosophila*, seasonal activity, Sapporo, Japan, 4319; ZANGHERI, *Ephydra riparia*, swarming in ricefields, Ferrara, Italy, 4502.

Hemiptera.—POISSON & RICHARD, G. & G., *Sigara* (Corix.), Brittany, France, 3211; REMANE, Weser-Ems areas, Germany, green lowlands, 3345; WRÓBLEWSKI, aquatic *Micronecta* spp. (Corix.), Poland, 4463; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Aphid.), 4521.

Thysanoptera.—KNECHTEL, S. Carpathian Mts., 2208.

Psocoptera.—BROADHEAD, larch tree populations, N. England, 532.

Odonata.—CORBET, Britain, spring and summer spp., Nature 182: 194; spring and summer spp., 890; GURDAS SINGH & CHARAN SINGH, *Pantala flavescens*, swarm, W. Rajasthan, Indian J. Ent. 19 1957: 67–68.

Orthoptera.—BROOKS, Acridoidea, N. America, prairie provinces, 535; CARBONELL, Acrididae, mass flight, Uruguay, 643; HAHN, *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*, 1604; REHN & GRANT, *Paratettix* (Tetrig.), times of appearance, N. America, 3326; *Tettigidea*, *Paxilla* (Tetrig.), N. America, seasonal appearance, 3328; SHCHERBINOVSKIĭ, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), rhythm of cyclic appearance, 3689.

HIBERNATION, AESTIVATION.

Insecta.—RIVNAY, Mediterranean region, heterodynamic diapause, 3400; USHATINSKAYA, cold-hardiness and overwintering, 4192.

Coleoptera.—HODEK & ČERKASOV, *Semiadalia undecimnotata* (Coccinell.), adults, hibernation in open, 1799; MANGLITZ, *Hypera postica* (Curc.), aestivation, 2609; MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), hibernation,

2789; PANTYUKHOV, *Scolytus multistriatus*, cold-hardiness of hibernating larva, 3078; TANASJEVIĆ, *Subcoccinella vigintiquatuorpunctata*, hibernation, 3993.

Hymenoptera.—HAYDAK, wintering bees, Minnesota, 1674.

Lepidoptera.—WILTSHIRE, in subtropical climates, 4419; *Papilio machaon*, hibernation, 4420.

Diptera.—BARR, mosquitoes (Culic.), hibernation, 225; BÜTTIKER, *Anopheles culicifacies*, *aconitus* (Culic.), 613; COLLART, *Campsicnemus loripes* (Dolichop.), overwintering adults, Belgium, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 32–34, 1 fig.; DANILEVSKIĭ & GLINYANAYA, *Culex pipiens*, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), effect of length of day, 930; HERBERT & BRAUN, Phoridae, adults overwintering in moss, 1716; ROUBAUD & COLAS-BELCOUR, *Culex disjunctus*, blood-meals during overwintering, 3452; SCHNEIDER, Syrphidae, esp. *Lasipticus pyrastris*, overwintering, 3608.

Hemiptera.—KAWECKI, *Lecanium corni* (Coccid.), hibernation, larval "capillaries," 2135; REMANE, overwintering in different stages, 3345; WRÓBLEWSKI, aquatic *Micronecta* spp. (Corix.), hibernation, 4463; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Aphid.), overwintering, 4521.

Odonata.—ASAHINA & EDA, *Sympecna paedisca*, *Ceylonolestes gracilis peregrina*, *Aciagrion hisopa*, Japan, hibernation, Kontyû 26: 55.

Orthoptera.—HAHN, *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*, overwintering, 1604; KATİYAR, Acrididae, N. India, 2124.

FEEDING HABITS: PHYTOPHAGOUS.

Insecta.—CALLAN, on *Gerbera jamesoni*, Trinidad, Ent. mon. Mag. 90 1954: 102; DAVATCHI, on *Pistacia*, Centr. Asia and Middle East, 946; DAVIS, pests, Indiana, 1956, 959; FRIEND, nutritional requirements and host specificity, 1373; HENSON, poplar-inhabiting ins., effect of radiation on habitat temperatures, 1711; KEEN, on cones and seeds of forest trees, western N. America, 2137; LEPOINTE, on tree trunks, Bures, France, 2417;

on trees, France, 2418; PENDLETON & GRUNDMANN, ins. relationships with radioactive thistle, 3142; SCHUDER, on trees and shrubs, Indiana, 3617; SZENT-IVANY & BARRETT, on banana, Papua and New Guinea, 3952; SZENT-IVANY, WOMERSLEY & ARDLEY, on *Cycas*, New Guinea, 3953; THOMAS, mainly Lepid., bred from cultivated and ornamental plants, New Guinea, list, 4039; THORSTEINSON, plant constituents as feeding stimulants, 4047; range of host plants, 4049.

Coleoptera.—BACCETTI, *Donus crinitus* (Curc.), on *Hedisarum coronarium*, *Onobrychis sativa*, 163; BAETA NEVES, on *Myrica faya*, Portugal and Madeira, 174; BALL, *Diabrotica virgifera* (Chrys.), on corn, Nebraska, 201; BROWNE, Scolytidae, Platypodidae, host selection, S.E. Asia, 563; CASWELL, *Callosobruchus maculatus*, on cowpea, Nigeria, 674; CHAMBERLIN, Scolytoidea, on trees, N.W. North America, 686; CHARARAS, *Leperesinus fraxini* (Scolyt.), on *Fraxinus excelsior*, France, 699; CHEEMA & others, *Lasioderma serricorne* (Anob.), infesting linseed, first record, 704; CHEMSAK, Cerambycidae, reared from wood and bark, California, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 41–42; DE GOUVEIA & GUIMARÃES, xylophagous spp., Angola, 1500; GUIMARÃES, host-trees Port. Guinea, 1557; HAAF, *Blosyrus* (Curc.), Africa, food-plants, 1569; HOFFMANN, Curculionidae, host-plants, France, 1807; KALSHOVEN, Scolytidae, Indonesia, 2087; KOZHANCHIKOV, *Galerucella lineolata*, Europe, biological forms, 2251; LAVABRE, *Xyleborus morstatti* (Scolyt.), galleries on *Coffea canephora* var. *robusta*, 2366; LUK'YANOVICH, *Bothynoderes* (B.) (Curc.), food plants and distribution, 2521; MARCU, *Pityophtorus lichtensteini* (Bostrych.), on *Pinus mugus*, Rumania, 2621; MATSUZAWA & others, *Hylobius desbrochersi* (Curc.), esp. on olive, Japan, 2691; MICHIeli, *Phytodecta fornicata* (Chrys.), esp. on *Medicago sativa*, 2768; NEGRU, *Pogonochaerus hispidus* (Ceramby.), first record on *Hibiscus syriacus*, Rumania, 2942; NIKOLAeva, MINKOVA & RADEV, Elateridae, Bulgaria, host-plants, 2961; PARKER, Bruchidae, taken from pulse crops, esp. France, 3103; REID,

Dendroctonus monticolae (Scolyt.), on mountain pine, gallery construction, 3335; ROBERT, *Saperda tridentata* (Ceram.), on elm, Quebec, 3406; ROMASHOV & BELYAEVA, *Rhynchaenini* (Curc.), host trees, 3425; SCHEDL, wood inhabiting ins., Centr. Africa, 3557; SCHMIDT, *Hylotrupes bajulus* (Ceram.), xylophagous, 3598; SUBRAMANIAN, *Ochyromera artocarp* (Curc.), on jak, India, 3920; TORDO, *Macrotoma hayesi* (Prion.), on *Pentaclethra macrophylla*, Principe, 4094; DE WILDE, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), host plant selection, 4389; WOOD, *Schedlarius mexicanus* (Platypod.), tunnelling in unidentified wood, 4448.

Hymenoptera.—BRIDWELL, *Ampulicomorpha confusa* (Embolem.), on oak and pine logs, Virginia, 508; FEDOSEEVA, *Bruchophagus* (Eurytom.), key to spp. developing on leguminous seeds, 1239; NEILSON, sawflies (Tenth.), on blueberry, New Brunswick, Canada, 2947; RAO, Aleyrodidae, India, host-plants, 3301; TEVIS, *Vermessor pergandei* (Form.), on seeds of desert ephemerals, California, 4026.

Lepidoptera.—ADLUNG, *Euxoa* spp. (Noct.), host plants, 26; BENZ, *Pergesa porcellus* (Sphing.), 328; BOURQUIN, Heterocera, 460; *Ectaga lenta* (Oecoph.), on *Verbena bonariensis*, 461; BRAUN, *Bucculatrix* (Lyonet.), N. America, correlation of genital structure with food plant groups, 480; BREELAND, *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Noct.), on grasses, 482; BROWER, *Ennomos alniaria*, *Biston* spp. (Geom.), factors determining food preference, 540; CADAHIA CICUÉNDEZ, *Aegeria apiformis*, *Parentrene tabaniformis synagrisformis* (Aeger.), on poplar, Spain, 621; CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), list of flowering host-plants, 622; DANILEVSKIĭ, moths injurious to fruit, Far East, key to pupae and larvae, 929; EDWARDS, *Plusia chalcites* (Noct.), first occurrence on *Tecomanthe speciosa*, New Zealand, N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 2: 1; ETCHEVERRY, *Laphygma frugiperda* (Noct.), on alfalfa and maize, Chile, 1202; FIORI, *Strymon ilicis* (Lycaen.), on *Quercus robur*, Italy, 1292; *Pachythelia villosella* (Psychid.), on Gramineae, Italy, 1293; FORBES,

caterpillars, choice of food, 1331; GEORGHIOU & THIAKIDES, *Syringopais temperatella* (Elachist.), new host-plants, Cyprus, 1430; GIBB, *Ernarmonia (Laspeyresia) conicolana* (Olethreut.), in Scots pine cones, 1440; HASKINS, C. P. & E. F., *Callosamia promethea* X *angulifera* (Attac.), inheritance of food-plant selection, 1663; HENSON, *Choristoneura conflictana*, *Compsolechia niveopulvella* (Tortr.), leaf rolls on poplar, 1711; *Compsolechia niveopulvella* (Tortr.), implications of leaf-rolling habit, 1712; JUDD, *Exyra rolandiana* (Noct.), on *Sarracenia purpurea*, Ontario, Canada, 2074; LE CHARLES, *Zygaena romeo*, on *Lathyrus*, *Vicia*, 2379; MELIS & ZOCCHI, *Hyphantria cunea* (Arct.), 2728; MELLINI, *Inachis io* (Nymph.), on nettle, Italy, 2734; MURRAY, *Phasis* and allied genn. (Lycaen.), food-plants, S. Africa, 2894; NEEDHAM, *Sylepta silicalis* (Pyr.), *Machlotica* n.sp. (Glyphipt.), on false nettle, 2939; PROTA, *Depressaria erinaceella* (Gelech.), on *Cynara cardunculus* v. *scolymus*, Sardinia, 3265; ROSS & EVANS, *Semiothisa* (Geom.), on forest trees and shrubs, Br. Columbia, 3434; SAMOKHALOVA, *Bombyx mori*, adaptability of different races to *Scorzonera hispanica*, 3513; SMITH, *Alsophila pometaria*, *Operophtera brumata* (Geom.), association on tree spp., 3768; SPEYER, on fruit, keys to pupae, 3822; STUART, *Coleophora alcyonipennella*?, *spissicornis*, on clover, New Zealand, 3911; WILTSHIRE, *Papilio machaon*, Iraq, on *Ruta graveolens*, *Anethum graveolens*, 4420; ZIMMERMAN, *Pyraloidea*, Hawaii, 4511.

Diptera.—VAN DEN ASSEM & METSELAAR, *Mansonina uniformis* (Culic.), New Guinea, a vector of filariasis, host plants and breeding places, 140; BURLA, *Drosophila*, on *Raphia* palm trees, 593; HEED, *Drosophilidae*, plant-hosts, El Salvador, 1686; LABEYRIE, *Philophylla heraclei* (Tryp.), on celery, 2313; LINDNER, *Limonia*, *Ula* (Tipul.), larvae on fungi, Europe, list, 2475; MELLINI, *Sturmia bella* (Tach.), on nettle, Italy, 2734; NEGRU & VARGA, *Monarthropalpus buxi* (Cecid.), on *Buxus sempervirens*, Rumania, 2946; SCHNEIDER, *Syrphidae*, 3608; TOLLET,

on *Polyporellus squamosus*, 4087; VELOSO, *Anopheles (Kerteszia)* (Culic.), habitats on Bromeliaceae, Brazil, 4229.

Hemiptera. — ARCHIBALD, forest Aphidae, Nova Scotia, host-plant list, 109; BAETA NEVES, *Philaenus leucophthalmus* (Cercop.), *Issus* spp., on *Myrica faya*, Madeira, 174; BARANOWSKI, *Xylastodoris luteolus* (Thaumast.), on *Roystonea regia*, 212; BIBOLINI, *Saissetia oleae* (Coccid.), on olive, 371; CALLAN, associated with cacao, Trinidad, 625; EASTOP, Aphidae, E. Africa, host-plant list, 1130; GENTILE & SUMMERS, *Quadraspidiotus perniciosus* (Coccid.), on peaches, California, 1428; GÓMEZ-MENOR ORTEGA, Coccids, food-plants, Spain, 1489; HARFORD, *Melampsalta cingulata* (Cicadid.), on trees and shrubs, New Zealand, 1632; HENSON, *Chaitophorus populifolia* (Aphid.), on poplar, 1711; HILLE RIS LAMBERS & WILDBOLZ, *Allocotaphis quaeationis*, Switzerland, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31: 317–319, 1 fig.; HOY, Coccids, on rata and kamahi, New Zealand, 1865; JORDAN, *Elasmucha grisea* larvae (Pentat.), 2061; *Phytocoris ulmi* (Mirid.), on *Juniperis communis*, 2062; KAWECKI, *Lecanium corni* (Coccid.), Poland, list of host-plants, 2135; *Lecanium coryli* (Coccid.), list of host-plants, 2136; LIU, *Laccifer lacca* (Coccid.), host-plants, China, 2492; MEIER, *Acyrtosiphon* (Aphid.), key to ♀♀, living on Papilionacea, 2725; MUKERJI, *Bagrada picta* (Pentat.), on cabbage, 2869; POLLARD, *Aphis gossypii*, on cotton, 3212; PRINTS, *Phylloxera vastatrix* (Aphid.), on vine, alteration of chemotaxis, 3258; PUTTARUDRIAH & APPANNA, *Helopeltis antonii* (Mirid.), first records on apple and grape-vine, Mysore, Indian J. Ent. 17 1956: 391–392, 2 figs.; RAY CHAUDHURI & GHOSH, Aphidae, new plant hosts, W. Bengal, India, 3309; RIEMANN, *Tetragonocephala flava* (Psyll.), on *Celtis reticulata, laevigata*, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 256; SAXENA & BHATNAGAR, *Oxycarenus hyalinipennis* (Lyg.), cotton tissue preferences, 3543; SCHLINGER, *Hysteropterum beameri* sp. n. (Issid.), on grape-vine, 3588; SCHMITZ, *Helopeltis bergrothi, schoutedeni* (Mirid.), on cotton, Centr. Africa, 3599; TAMANINI, *Aradus*, on

fungi, 3984; TAMBS-LYCHE & KENNEDY, *Aphis fabae*, on varieties of field bean, *Vicia faba*, 3985; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), 4135; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Foridinae (Aphid.), host list, 4521.

Thysanoptera. — BIBBY, host list of thrips, Arizona, 370; ZUR STRASSEN, *Frankliniella schultzei*, new host-plants, Gambia and Fr. Equat. Africa, 3896; TENERELLI, *Gynaikothrips ficorum*, on *Ficus bejamina*, Sicily, 4020.

Psocoptera. — BROADHEAD, on larch trees, N. England, 532.

Isoptera. — GRASSÉ & NOIROT, Macrotermitinae, on fungus gardens, 1515.

Orthoptera. — HENSON, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis*, in rotting spruce logs, Alberta, 1710; WILLEMSE, Tettigon., Papuan Sub-Region, on coconut palms; *Pseudonicsara szentia* sp.n., Papua, 4396.

LEAF-MINERS.

Coleoptera. — GRESSITT, *Promecotheca papuana* (Hisp.), on coconut, New Britain, 1534; YANO, Chrysomelidae, Japan, degree of development of leaf-mining habit, 4478.

Hymenoptera. — FISCHER, *Gnamptodon bachmayeri* sp.n., *Mirax nanivorae* sp.n. (Brac.), on *Betula nana*, 1301; HACHLER, *Fenusella glaucopsis* (Tenthred.), on *Populus nigra*, Czechoslovakia, Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 17–19, 1 fig.

Lepidoptera. — ARRU, *Lithocolletis messaniella* (Grac.), on *Quercus*, 128; DELUCCHI, *Lithocolletis messaniella* (Grac.), on *Quercus* spp., *Castanea sativa*, Europe, 985; HAMMAD, Egypt, 1611; HENSON, *Phyllocnistis populiella* (Lyonet.), on poplar, 1711; WYGODZINSKY in HERING, *Theama argyrophorum* (Oecoph.), on *Talinum patens*, Argentina, 1719; Microlepidopt., Argentina, 1720; MARCHI, *Holocacista rivillei* (Heliozel.), on vine, Italy, 2619; PATOČKA, *Epinota pusillana* (Tortr.), on fir, 3120; DE PIETRI-TONELLI, TOMASUCCI & BARONTINI, *Nepticula malella, Leucopetara scitella* (Lyonet.), on apple, 3191; SCHÖNHERR, *Ectoedermia lieberweldella* (Neptic.), plants and distribution, 3612.

Diptera.—HAMMAD, Egypt, 1611; HERING, *Phytomyza* spp. (Agromyz.), on *Clematis recta*, 1721; Agromyzidae, on Hepaticae, 1724; KRÄMER, *Drosophila* (*Scaptomyza*) *flava*, on kohlrabi, Anz. Schädlingssk. 31: 171-172, 4 figs.; NOWAKOWSKI, *Phytomyza campanariae* sp.n. (Agromyz.), on *Pulsatilla pratensis*, 2989; OATMAN & MICHELbacher, *Liriomyza pictella* (Agromyz.), on melon, 2995; RODENDORF-GOLMANOVA, Agromyzidae, Moscow region, new records, 3415.

GALLS.

Insecta. — ANDERSSON, Norway, Sweden, records, 97; BALÁS, Hungary, list, 190; DOMOKOS, Hungary, new galls, 1064; Hungary, suppl. to "galls of a village street", 1065; MANDL, 2608.

Hymenoptera. — BALÁS, *Andricus magretti* (Cynip.), new to Hungary, 191; DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN & DEKHUIJZEN-MAASLAND, *Andricus corruptrix*, *lignicolus*, *calicis*, *kollari* (Cynip.), on *Quercus cerris*, 1057; DRATHEN, *Exurus colliguayae* (Chalc.), on *Colliguaja odorifera*, Chile, 1097; FRANZ, *Andricus testaceipes*, *Dryocosomus cerriphilus*, *Biorrhiza pallida* (Cynip.), 1346; GRANDI, *Blastophaga psenes* (Agaon.), *Philotrypesis caricae* (Torym.), on *Ficus carica*, Italy, 1509; JUDD, reared from willow galls, 2077.

Lepidoptera.—BRUNIQUEL, Orneodidae sp., on *Coffea excelsa*, Fr. Equat. Africa, Agron. trop., Nogent-sur-Marne 12 (1957): 765-766, 1 photo.

Diptera.—BARNES, Cecidomyiidae, on timothy grass (*Phleum pratense*), 221; *Mayetiola schoberi* sp. n. (Cecid.), on *Poa pratensis*, 222; Cecidomyiidae, biosystematics, 223; DRATHEN, *Riveraella colliguayae* (Cecid.), on *Colliguaja odorifera*, Chile, 1097; FRÖHLICH, *Contarinia medicaginis* (Cecid.), on lucerne blossoms, factors affecting mass change, 1383; GARRIGUES, Dipterous gall on *Lactuca intricata*, Algeria, 1420; GAUMONT, *Cecidomyia pilosa*, on *Picea*, France, 1423; HENSON, *Cecidomyia* spp., *Agromyza schineri*, on poplar, 1711; HERING, *Phytomyza aracioecis* sp.n. (Agromyz.), on *Crepis biennis*, 1723;

JUDD, *Rhabdophaga* (Cecid.), reared from willow galls, 2077; KRÄMER, *Rhabdophaga heterobia* (Cecid.), on willow catkins, 2254; RUPPOLT, *Euribia cardui* (Tryp.), on *Cirsium cardui*, 3477; *Lipara lucens* (Chlorop.), 3478; SKUHRAVÁ, *Lasioptera rubi* (Cecid.), 3731; STELTER, *Asphondylia sarothamni* (Cecid.), 3859; VOLLERT, *Asphondylia sarothamni* (= *mayeri*) (Cecid.), 4276.

Hemiptera.—DAVATCHI, Fordinae (Aphid.), galls on *Pistacia* spp., Centr. Asia and Middle East, 946; DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN, *Philaenus spumarius* (Cercop.), 1056; GHESQUIÈRE, *Trioza erythrae* (Psyll.), Africa, 1437; LOGINOVA-DUDYKINA & PARFENT'EV, *Trioza rufa* sp.n., *Comarotoscena unicolor* sp.n. (Psyll.), on *Populus diversifolia*, *pruinosa*, 2500; MONOD & CARAYON, *Copium* (Tingid.), on *Teucrium*, 2816; OBENBERGER, Homoptera, III, 2996; RAO, *Aleuromarginatus tephrosiae* on *Tephrosia purpurea*, *Bemisia tabaci* (Aleyrod.), on *Achyranthes aspera*, leaf-galls, 3301; REMAUDIÈRE & CHIA CHU, TAO, Fordinae (Aphid.), on *Pistacia sinensis*, 3347; SORIN, *Nipponaphis monzeni*, *gigantea* (Aphid.), on *Distylium racemosum*, life cycles, 3809; STROYAN, *Dysaphis* spp. (Aphid.), on *Crataegus* leaves in spring; host plants, 3907; TAKAHASHI, Aphids, esp. *Nipponaphis* spp., on *Distylium racemosum*, Japan, 3968; *Ceratovacuna* spp. (Aphid.), Japan. on Gramineae, 3972.

INSECTS AND FLOWERS.

Insecta.—LEPPIK, evolutionary relationship, 2420; SCOTT, high Simien, N. Ethiopia, associated with endemic giant lobelia (*Lobelia rhynchopetalum*), list, 3636.

Coleoptera.—GRINFEL'D & ISSI, role in pollination, list, 1539.

Hymenoptera.—BLAKE, *Apis mellifera*, influence on the yield of seed of crimson clover, *Trifolium incarnatum*, 394; v. FRISCH, bees, colour vision, 1378; GRANDI, *Blastophaga psenes* (Agaon.), fertilizing *Ficus carica* with pollen from blossoms of previous cycle, 1509; HOBBS & LILLY, *Megachile* (Apid.), pollen preferences, 1790;

LATIF, QAYYUM & MANZOOR-UL-HAQ, *Apis indica*, *dorsata*, new flowers visited, Pakistan, 2359; LEE, pollination of blueberries by bees, J. econ. Ent. 51: 544-545, 1 fig.; LINSLEY, Megachilini (Apid.), 2486; LINSLEY & MACSWAIN, *Hesperapis* (*Panurgomia*) ♂♂, sleeping in flowers, 2488; *Diadasia* spp. (Apid.), N. America, pollen sources, 2489; NISHIDA, bees as pollinators of passion fruit, 2963; POPOV, *Macropis*, *Epeoloides* (Apid.), features of correlated evolution with plant genus *Lysimachia* (Primul.), list of flowers visited, 3221; ROZOV & SKREBTSOVA, honey bees and selective pollination, 3465; WALSTROM, *Apis mellifera*, effect of flight range on red clover seed yield, 4332.

Lepidoptera.—DRONAMRAJU, *Precis almana* (Nymph.), *Catopsilia p. pyranthe* (Pier.), visiting *Lantana camara*, 1106; DURRANT, esp. *Zygaena filipendulae*, visiting orchids, Norfolk, England, Trans. Norf. Norwich Nat. Soc. 18 pt. 7: 6-7, 1 fig.; FROST, *Halysidota tessellaris* (Arct.), visiting milkweed, Ent. News 69: 137-138.

Diptera.—MONTGOMERY, anthophilous Dipt. and flowers visited, Indiana, list, 2830; SCHNEIDER, Syrphidae, esp. *Lasiotricus pyrastris*, visiting various blossoms, 3608; SÉGUY, bloodsuckers, visiting flowers, esp. France, Algeria, 3649.

FEEDING HABITS: PREDACIOUS.

Insecta.—ADLUNG, on *Euxoa* larvae (Lep., Noct.), 26; ZWÖLFER, on subterranean Fordinae (Hem., Aphid.), 4521.

Coleoptera.—DIXON, *Adalia decempunctata* (Coccinell.), on *Microlophium evansi* (Hem., Aphid.), 1040; EISNER, *Brachynus ballistarius* (Carab.), repelling ins. and arachnid predators, 1154; FOSBERG, *Dermestis canerius*, consuming ants (Hym., Form.), 1339; MIYATAKE, *Scymnus hareja* (Coccinell.), predacious on some scale ins. (Hem., Coccid.), Japan, 2802; SEN, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, preying on *Anopheles* spp. larvae (Dipt., Culic.), 3658.

Hymenoptera.—BEEBE & KENEDY, Formicidae, palatability of Syntomidae (Lep.), 299; CALLAN, Vespids

attacking honey bees, Br. Guiana, 624; DRATHEN, *Syntomaspis laetus* (Torym.), on *Exurus colliguayae* (Chalc.), 1097; EVANS, *Priononyx* (Sphec.), preying on Acrididae (Orth.), 1207; GITTINS, *Harpactostigma* (*Arce-silas*) *laminiferum* (Sphec.), preying on *Scolops* (Hem., Dictyophar.), Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 142; GRANDI, Aculeata, on ins., 1508; KROMBEIN, esp. Sphecidae, preying on ins. and spiders, 2265; Pompilidae, on spiders; Sphecidae, on ins., 2266; wasps, on ins. and spiders, 2267; LANE & STURM, caught in webs by *Neoditomyia andina*, *colombiana* (Mycetophil.), 2345; PONTIN, *Lasius niger*, *flavus* (Form.), on Aphids (Hem.), 3217; POWELL, *Anoplius ventralis tarsatus* (Pomp.), preying on spider, 3236; REICHAERT, *Polistes gallica* (Vesp.), on *Hyphantria* caterpillars (Lep., Arct.), 3330; TSUNEKI, Pompilidae, on spiders, release of behaviour system, 4145; WASBAUER, *Anoplius imbellus* (Pomp.), hunting and transport of prey, *Pardosa ramulosa* (Arachn.), 4341; WILSON, Ponerinae (Form.), group-predation on arthropods, 4409; Cerapachyinae (Form.), group-predation on other ants, 4410.

Diptera.—VAN DEN ASSEM, *Man-sonia* larvae (Culic.), root-piercing habit (*Pistia* plant) in relation to predators, 136; COLE, *Stenopogon* (Asil.), ins. prey, 824; GREATHEAD, *Systoechus somali*, *aurifacies* sp.n. (Bombyl.), preying on egg-pods of *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.), 1521; JANSSENS, Asilidae, indiscriminate preying, 1989; LANE & STURM, caught in webs by *Neoditomyia andina*, *colombiana* (Mycetophil.), 2345; READ, *Scatophaga stercoraria* (Cordylur.), preying on *Hylemya brassicae* (Musc.), Canad. Ent. 90: 376.

Hemiptera.—FRITZSCHE, *Anthocoris nemorum*, *Triphleps majuscula* (Anthoc.), on *Tetranychus urticae* (Arachn.), 1381; LILLY, *Liocoris borealis* (Mirid.), preying on *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Aphid.), 2459; ODHIAMBO, *Acanthaspis petax* (Reduv.), pursuit of prey, esp. ants (Hym., Form.), 3019; PONTIN, Aphids, preyed upon by *Lasius niger*, *flavus* (Hym., Form.), 3217; SEN, Belostomatidae, Nepidae, preying on *Anopheles* spp. larvae (Dipt., Culic.), 3658; UNIGARRO P., *Zelus longipes* (Reduv.), on ins., 4180;

USINGER, *Ectinoderus longimanus*, *Amulius malayus* (Reduv.), trapping *Trigona* (*Tetragona*) *iridipennis* (Hym., Apid.), Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 52.

Thysanoptera.—FRITZSCHE, *Scolothrips longicornis*, *Cryptothrips nigripes*, on *Tetranychus urticae* (Arachn.), 1381.

Dermaptera.—MEDWAY, *Arixenia esau*, attacking injured insects, 2720.

Orthoptera.—BEEBE & KENEDY, Mantidae, palatability of Syntomidae (Lep.), 299.

Collembola.—BROWN, Isotomidae sp., on nematodes, 554.

FEEDING HABITS: MISCELLANEOUS.

Insecta.—EL-KIFL, in farmyard manure, Egypt, 1160; PIERRE, ins. of N.W. Sahara, 3190.

Coleoptera.—NOON, *Trogoderma granarium* larva (Dermest.), foods other than grains and related products, 2977; RICH, *Tribolium* (Tenebr.), egg cannibalism, 3357; RITCHER, Scarabaeidae, 3397.

Lepidoptera.—ADLUNG, *Euxoa* spp. (Noct.), cannibalism, 26.

Diptera.—ARDÖ, northern mosquitoes (Culic.), bloodsucking, nectar-feeding, 110; BARR, mosquitoes (Culic.), 225; BECKER, *Culicoides circumscriptus* (Ceratop.), larva, 291; COAKER & PASSMORE, *Stomoxys nigra* (Musc.), on cattle, Uganda, Nature 182: 606-607; DOWNES, biting flies, 1075; GLASGOW, *Glossina* spp. (Musc.), blood-meal preferences, 1468; GLASGOW & others, *Glossina* spp. (Musc.), blood-meals, 1469; GUTSEVICH, blood-sucking black flies (Ceratop.), 1563; LEWIS, *Simulium damnosum*, esp. blood-meals, 2442; McCLELLAND, *Aedes*, *Mansonia* (Culic.), blood-meals, 2543; MEGAHED, *Culicoides nubiculosus* (Ceratop.), blood meal, 2721; ROUBAUD & COLAS-BELCOUR, *Culex disjunctus*, blood-meals, during overwintering, 3452; SCHWENKE, *Muscina* larvae, 3631; SEN & DAS GUPTA, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), blood-meals, 3664; SHILOVA & TROITSKIĬ, attacks of gnats on birds, 3697; WILLIAMS, WEITZ & McCLELLAND, *Taeniorhynchus* (Culic.), blood-meals, 4403;

WILLIS, *Aedes aegypti*, *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Culic.), induced feeding on cold-blooded animals, 4407.

Hemiptera.—TAMANINI, *Orius majusculus* (Anthoc.), biting man, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88: 124.

SYMBIOSIS.

DE BEAUMONT, Vespidae, in nest of *Bombus* (Apid.), (Hym.), evolution of social parasitism, 269; BOURQUIN, *Capsia bourquini* (Lep., Pyral.), in abandoned wasps' nest, 460; LIPA, winter nests of *Aporia crataegi* (Hym., Sphec.), *Euproctis chrysorrhoea* (Lep., Lymantr.), hiding places for predators and parasites, 2490; POPOV, *Epeoloides* living in nests of *Macropis* (Hym., Apid.), 3221; VĚSOTSKAYA, Collemb., inhabiting nests of rodents and insectivores, Leningrad region, 4290; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Hem., Aphid.), relations with ants (Hym., Form.), 4521.

INTERNAL SYMBIONTS.

Insecta.—RICHARDS & BROOKS, 3365.

Coleoptera.—KELSEY, *Anobium punctatum*, effect of yeast cell on egg and optimum development of larvae, 2144; MUSGRAVE & MILLER, *Sitophilus granarius* (Curc.), different strains and relations with mycetomal microorganisms, 2897; THÉODORIDÈS, *Centhosphodrus oblongus* (Carab.), harbouring gregarine, 4030.

Hymenoptera.—WHELDEN, *Rhytidoponera convexa* (Form.), parasites of pupae and adults, 4380.

Diptera.—BANO, *Anopheles stephensi* (Culic.), inhibitory effect of *Plistophora culicis* (Prot.) on sporogonic cycle of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* (Prot.), 211; BECKER, *Culicoides* larvae (Ceratop.), infested with bacteria and ciliata, 292; DUKE, *Culicoides milnei* (Ceratop.), intake of *Acanthocheilonema streptocerca* microfilariae, 1116; FAIRBAIRN, *Glossina palpalis* (Musc.), penetration by trypanosomes of peritrophic membrane, 1228; LAVOPIERRE, esp. *Chrysops silacea* (Taban.), harbouring filarial nematodes, 2368, 2369.

Siphonaptera.—LAVOPIERRE, harbouring filarial nematodes, 2369.

Hemiptera.—BUCHNER, Coccidae, symbiotic micro-organisms in mycetocytes, 573; OBENBERGER, Homoptera, intracellular symbionts, IV, 2996.

Orthoptera.—BROOKS, *Blattella germanica*, significance of intracellular bacteroids, 536; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE, *Dolichopoda linderi* (Gyllacr.), infested by *Hymenolepis microstoma* (Cestoda) and *Parachordodes alpestris* (Vermes), 971.

ENTOMOPHAGOUS PARASITES.

ALEKSEENKO & BAKAÏ, *Braula caeca* (Dipt.), on bees (Hym., Apid.), 56; ALLEN, *Apanteles medicaginis* (Hym., Brac.), parasitic on *Colias* (Lep., Pier.), 80; ARRU, Hym., parasites of *Lithocolletis messaniella* (Lep., Grac.), 128; VAN DEN ASSEM & KUENEN, *Choetospila elegans* (Hym., Pterom.), parasitic on *Sitophilus granarius* larvae (Col., Curc.), host finding, 139; BACHMAIER, terminology of the life-history of entomophagous parasite-larvae, 172; BARR, *Mansonia perturbans*, *Aedes vexans* (Dipt., Culic.), parasitized by mites, J. Parasit. 44: 301; BECHTEL, *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *gentilis*, first recorded host of *Coelioxys novomexicana* (Hym., Apid.), Pan.-Pacif. Ent. 34: 12; BECKER, *Culicoides* larvae (Dipt., Ceratop.), parasitized by Acarina, 292; BENASSY, *Aulacaspis rosae* (Hem., Coccid.), influence on growth of its Encyrtid (Hym.) parasites, 313; *Thomsonisca typica* (Hym., Encyrt.), parasitizing *Aulacaspis rosae* (Hem., Coccid.), 315; BERLAND, *Sphex argyrius* (Hym.), parasitizing *Pholidoptera femorata* (Orth., Tettigon.), 342; BILIOTTI, reactions of Lep. hosts to parasitization by Tachinidae (Dipt.), 381; BLACKITH & STEVENSON, parasites in *Vespula vulgaris* (Hym.) nests, 391; BOIKO, *Senetainia tricusps* larva (Dipt., Sarcoph.), parasitic on bees (Hym.), 423; BRANGHAM, ants (Hym., Form.), parasitized by *Dicrocoelium lanceolatum* (Verm., Tremat.), 479; BREELAND, Hym., Tachinid (Dipt.) parasites of *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Lep., Noct.), 482; BRIDWELL, *Ampulicomorpha confusa* (Hym., Embleom.),

parasitizing *Epiptera floridae* (Hem., Achilid.), 508; BURNETT, *Trialeurodes vaporariorum* (Hem., Aleyrod.), and its parasite *Encarsia formosa* (Hym., Encyrt.), host-parasite interaction, 596; BUTLER, Tachinid flies (Dipt.), reared from Lepidopterous larvae, 607; Braconidae (Hym.), reared from Noctuid (Lep.) larvae, 608; BUTLER & HANSEN, Hym., parasites of *Bruchophagus gibbus* (Hym., Eurytom.), 610; CALLAN, *Coccus mangiferae* (Hem., Coccid.), parasitized by *Aphycus flavus* (Hym., Encyrt.), Ent. mon. Mag. 90 1954: 102; CONSTANTINEANU & others, *Hemiteles melanarius* (Ichneum.), *Pteromalus puparum* (Hym.), parasitizing *Pieris brassicae* (Lep.), 883; CORBET, parasitic mites as indication of age of *Mansonia* (Dipt., Culic.), 892; DAS GUPTA & GHOSH, *Anopheles annularis*, *subpictus* (Culic.), parasitized by *Culicoides anophelis* (Ceratop.), (Dipt.), 940; DEBACH, role of entomophagous species in natural control of populations, 960; DEBACH, KENNETT & PENCE, *Thysanus merceti*, *thoreauini* (Hym., Encyrt.), reared from *Hemiberlesia rapax*, *lataniae* (Hem., Coccid.), 962; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE, phoretic *Cheilobus* (Nematoda), on cavernicolous Collemb., 971; DELUCCHI, Chalcidoid and Ichneumonoid (Hym.) parasite complex of *Lithocolletis messaniella* (Lep., Grac.), 985; DOUTT, *Solenotus begini* (Hym., Euloph.), parasitic on Dipterous leaf-miners, 1073; DOWNEY, *Telenomus* sp. (Scelion.), *Trichogramma minutum* (Hym.), parasitizing *Plebejus icarioides* eggs (Lep., Lycaen.), 1077; DREES & SCHWINTULLA, *Arctia caja* larvae (Lep.), parasitized by *Apanteles cajae* (Hym., Brac.), 1098; ESAKI & MIYAMOTO, *Macroscytus japonensis* (Hem., Cydnid.), parasitized by *Trizocera macroscyti* sp.n. (Col., Stylop.), 1193; FERRIERE, *Thriptoctenoides gaussi* sp.n. and other Eulophidae (Hym.), parasitic on *Thrips* (Thysanopt.), list, 1273; FINLAYSON, L. R. & T., Hym., Dipt., parasites of *Neodiprion sertifer* (Hym., Tenth.), 1286; FISCHER, *Opius* (Hym., Brac.), Europe, list of hosts (mainly Dipt.), 1296; FLANDERS, *Moranila californica* (Hym., Pterom.), parasite of *Saissetia oleae* (Hem., Coccid.), 1307; FORSLUND, Ichneumonid parasites reared

- from *Diprion (Microdiprion) pallipes* (Tenth.) (Hym.), 1336; FRANZ, *Laricobius erichsonii* (Col., Derodont.), parasite of *Adelges piceae* (Hem., Aphid.), 1349; GEIER, Hym., *Elodia tragica* (Dipt., Tach.), parasites of *Cydia pomonella* (Lep., Tortr.), 1425; GHESQUIÈRE, *Psyllechthrus oophagus* gen. et sp.n. (Hym., Encyrt.), the first egg-parasite of *Trioza erythraea* (Hem., Psyll.), 1437; GRANDI, ins. parasitizing and parasitized by Hym. Aculeata, 1508; *Philotrypsis caricae* (Torym.), on *Blastophaga psenes* (Agaon.) (Hym.), 1509; GREATHEAD, *Systoechus* larvae (Dipt., Bombyl.), parasitic on *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.) egg-pods, 1523; *Symnictus flavopilosus* (Dipt., Nemestr.), parasite of *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.); other hosts, 1524; GRENIER & MOUCHET, *Simulium* (Dipt.), parasitizing Ephem. larvae, 1530; HARFORD, Hym. parasite of *Melampsalta cingulata* (Hem., Cicadid.), 1632; HAYS, *Phorostoma tabanivora* (Tach.), parasitizing *Hybomitra trepida* (Taban.) (Dipt.), 1677; HEQVIST, *Telepsogina adelognathi* gen. et sp.n. (Pterom.), bred from cocoons of *Adelognathus tetracintorius* (Ichneum.) (Hym.), 1714; HERTING, Tachinidae (Dipt.), some new hosts (Lep.), Nachr.Bl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 29; HINCKS, *Myrmecobosca mandibularis* (Hym., Aphidiid.), a parasite of Aphids (Hem.), 1761; HINTON, giant cells in insect blood parasitized by wasps (Hym.), 1773; synchronized diapause of host and endoparasite, 1776; HOUSE, esp. *Pseudosarcophaga affinis* (Dipt.), nutritional requirements, 1847; IWATA, *Gelis asozanus* (Hym., Ichneum.), parasitizing *Chlamisus spilota* (Col., Cryptoceph.), 1972; JACKSON, *Chrysocharis* sp. (Hym., Euloph.), parasitizing *Dytiscus marginalis* eggs (Col.), 1977; *Cara phractus cinctus* (Hym., Mymar.), bred from eggs of Dytiscidae (Col.), 1979; JOHNSON, Aphids (Hem.), effect of parasitization on form determination, 2045; KAISER & HOOGSTRAAL, *Hunterellus theileri* (Hym., Encyrt.), parasitizing a *Hyalomma* tick on a migrant bird, J. Parasit. 44: 302; KARCZEWSKI, list of Hymenopterous parasites reared from larvae and nymphs of *Gelechia dodecella* (Lep.), Bull. ent. Pologne 27: 37-38; KAWECKI, *Lecanium coryli* (Hem., Coccid.), list of parasites, 2136; KOLOMETS, parasites of insect pests of Siberian forests, tables, 2228; KRÍSTEK & OBRTEL, *Pachynematus scutellatus* (Tenth.), list of parasites reared from cocoons (Ichneum., Pterom., Chrysid.) (Hym.), 2261; KROMBEIN, *Chrysis* (C.) *cembricola* sp. n., parasitizing *Symmorphus canadensis* (Vesp.) (Hym.), 2266; Chrysididae, parasitic esp. on other wasps (Hym.), 2268; KUTTER, ants (Hym., Form.), ♀ workers parasitized by Mermithidae (Nematod.), 2302; LABEYRIE, *Microgaster globatus* (Hym., Brac.), parasite of *Acrolepia assectella* (Lep., Plutell.), host-parasite relationships, 2310-2312; LAHILLE, esp. *Sarcophaga acridiorum* (Dipt.), on *Schistocerca paranensis* (Orth., Acrid.), 2326; LARIVIÈRE & ABONNENC, *Planidium*-type larva (Hym., Perilamp.), parasitizing *Phlebotomus freetownensis* var. *sudanicus* (Dipt., Psychod.), 2355; LEMARIE, Hymenopterous parasites reared from *Exoteleia* (Heringia) *dodecella* (Lep., Tin.), 2408; LINSLEY & MACSWAIN, *Diadasia* (Hym., Apid.), known parasites of N. American spp., 2489; VAN LITH, Chrysididae and Hymenopterous hosts, 2491; LLOYD, *Leptomastix dactylopii* (Hym., Encyrt.), host selection and oviposition, 2494; MACSWAIN, *Hornia mexicana neomexicana*, m. *blomi* (Col., Meloid.), parasites of *Anthophora occidentalis*, *marginata* (Hym., Apid.), 2573; MALÝ-SHEVA, *Megachile* (Apid.), parasitized by *Melittobia acasta* (Euloph.) (Hym.), 2599; MARTINEK, *Pteronidea salicis* (Hym., Tenth.), parasites, 2650; MASHHOOD ALAM, *Metaphycus taxi* (Hym., Encyrt.), parasitizing *Eulecanium taxi* (Hem., Coccid.), 2663; *Thomsonisca britanica* larva (Hym., Encyrt.), an endoparasite of *Chionaspis salicis* (Hem., Coccid.), 2665; MASLENNIKOVA, *Apanteles glomeratus* (Brac.), *Pteromalus puparum* (Chalc.) (Hym.), synchronized development of parasites and their Lepidopterous hosts, 2666; MATSUZAWA, *Apanteles glomeratus* (Hym., Brac.), parasitizing *Pieris rapae crucivora* (Lep.), 2688, 2689; MATSUZAWA & NOZAKI, *Pieris rapae crucivora* (Lep.), feeding activity during parasitization by *Apanteles*

- glomeratus* (Hym., Brac.), 2692; MEDLER, *Megachile relativa* (Apid.), parasitized by *Leucospis affinis* (Chalc.) (Hym.), 2713; MEIDELL, *Sphecodes crassus*, parasite of *Halictus calceatus*; *S. hyalinatus*, parasite of *H. fratellus* (Hym., Apid.), 2722; MELIS & ZOCCHI, esp. ins., parasitic on *Hyphantria cunea* (Lep., Arct.), 2728; MELLINI, esp. *Ptilopsina nitens* (Dipt., Tach.), parasitizing *Plagiodera versicolor* (Col., Chrys.); esp. *Sturmia bella* (Dipt., Tach.), parasitizing *Inachis io* (Lep., Nymph.), 2734; Macquartia *chalconota*, *Meigenia mutabilis* (Dipt., Tach.), competing parasites of *Chrysomela fastuosa* (Col.), 2735; MICHELI, *Meigenia floralis* (Dipt., Tach.), parasitizing *Phytodecta fornicata* (Col., Chrys.), 2768; MILLÁN & DE SANTIS, Hym., parasites of *Evetria buoliana* (Lep., Tortr.), 2779; MONTEITH, *Bessa harveyi*, *Drino bohemica* (Dipt., Tach.), influence of food plant of Tenthred. (Hym.) hosts on host selection, 2828; *Drino bohemica* (Dipt., Tach.), influence of host and its food plant on host-finding, 2829; MOORE, *Forcipomyia fuliginosa* (Dipt., Ceratop.), parasitizing *Doratifera casta* (Lep., Limac.), 2832; MULLA, *Anagrus epos*, *armatus nigriceps* (Hym., Mymar.), parasitizing eggs of *Typhlocyba prunicola*, *quercus* (Hem., Cicadell.), 2871; MÜNCHBERG, *Enallagma glaucum*, *Lestes pallidus ictericus* (Odon.), parasitized by *Arrenurus* larvae (Acari), Africa, 2881; NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & RAMACHANDRA RAO, Hym. parasite complex of *Hymenia recurvalis* (Lep., Pyral.), 2923; NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & SANGWAN, new Encyrtid (Hym.) parasites of *Antonina indica* (Hem., Coccid.), 2924; NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & THAKARE, Braconidae (Hym.), mandibular structure in relation to their Heterocera (Lep.) hosts, 2926; NEEDHAM, esp. *Bassus texanus* (Hym., Ichneum.), parasitizing *Sylepta silicalis* (Lep., Pyral.), 2939; NEWCOMER, ins. parasites of fruit pests, N.W. United States, 2951; OHGUSHI, *Anicetus* (Hym., Encyrt.), selection of *Ceroplastes* (Hem., Coccid.) hosts, 3030; PARFIN, *Mantispa viridis* (Neuropt.), list of hosts, 3095; PARKER, Hym., Col., parasites of pulse-feeding Bruchidae (Col.), 3103; PARROTT, new Lep. hosts of Ichneum. (Hym.) parasites, 3104; PRASAD & ALI, *Goniozus* sp. (Hym., Bethyl.), parasitizing *Chilotraea infuscatellus*, *Emmalocera depressella* (Lep., Pyral.), 3239; PUTTA-RUDRIAH & CHANNA BASAVANNA, *Carcelia evolans kockiana* (Dipt., Tach.), parasitizing *Adisura atkinsoni* (Lep., Noct.), Mysore agric. J. 32 (1957): 138-139, 2 figs.; ROFFEY, *Trox procerus* (Col.), parasitizing *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth., Acrid.), 3417; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis*, parasitized by *Oreopasites* (Hym., Apid.), 3464; RUPPOLT, *Lipara lucens* (Dipt., Chlorop.), parasitized by Hymenoptera *Polemon liparae* (Brac.), *Pteromalus liparae*, *Tetrastichus legionarius* (Euloph.), 3478; SALAVIN, *Servaisia (Protodexia) arteagai* (Dipt., Sarcoph.), parasitizing *Dichroplus maculipennis* (Orth., Acrid.), 3502; SALT, *Nemeritis canescens* (Hym., Ichneum.), eggs and larvae introduced into *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), *Diataraxia oleracea* (Lep., Noct.), *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Dipt.), 3507; SCHERF, *Leiophron muricatus* (Hym., Brac.), reared from *Setona regensteiniensis* (Col., Curc.), 3584; SCHMIDT, *Mesochorus* (Hym., Ichneum.), parasitic on *Meigenia mutabilis* (Dipt., Tach.), and a secondary parasite of *Agelastica alni* (Col., Galeruc.), 3595; SCHÖNHERR, *Adelius erythronotus* (Hym., Brac.), reared from *Ectoedemia (Zimmermannia) liebwerdella* (Lep., Neptic.), 3612; SIMMONDS, *Melittobia acasta* (Hym., Euloph.), bred from *Cydia pomonella* (Lep., Tortr.), Ent. mon. Mag. 76 1940: 137; SKUHRAVÁ, new Hymenopterous parasites of *Lasiophora rubi* (Dipt., Cecid.), 3731; SMITH, Dipt., Hym., parasites of Acrididae (Orth.), W. Canada, 3779; STEINER, *Liris nigra* (Hym., Sphec.), paralyzing its Gryllid (Orth.) hosts, 3852, 3853; *Liris nigra* (Hym., Sphec.), preparing to sting Gryllid (Orth.), 3854; STRUBLE & BEDARD, esp. Hym., parasites of *Recurvaria milleri* (Lep., Gelech.), 3908; SUGONYAEV, Chalcid wasps (Hym.), infesting scale-insects (Hem., Coccid.), Leningrad region, 3923; SWEETMAN, ins. parasites and predators of arthropods, 3938; TACHIKAWA, *Anicetus ohgushi* sp. n. (Hym., Encyrt.), reared from *Ceroplastes japonicus* (Hem., Coccid.); *Anicetus* spp., hosts and habitat, Japan, 3958; TAWFIK, *Apanteles*

glomeratus (Hym., Brac.), Lepidopt. host specificity, **4006**; TEMPLADO, *Smicromyrme viduata* (Mutill.), parasite of *Bembex mediterranea* (Sphec.) (Hym.), **4014**; THÉODORIDÈS, cave-dwelling Col., parasitized by mite & unidentified ectoparasite, **4030**; TREAT, esp. *Leucania* (Lep., Noct.), infested by ear mites (Arachn.), **4126**; *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Lep., Noct.), tympanal organs parasitized by mite, **4127**; UTIDA, *Neocatolaccus mamezophagus* (Hym., Pterom.), and its hosts *Callosobruchus chinensis*, *quadrimaculatus* (Col., Bruch.), fluctuations in interacting populations, **4194**; *Heterospilus prosopidis* (Hym., Brac.), and its host, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Col., Bruch.), fluctuations in population density, **4195**; VARLEY & GRADWELL, parasitism on population fluctuation, **4219**; VIKTOROV, *Limneria fuscicarpus* (Hym., Ichneum.), parasite of *Etiella zinckenella* (Lep., Pyral.), relationship, **4250**; WILBERT, gregarious parasitism, **4387**; WILLIAMS, Hym. parasites and their ins. hosts, Mauritius, list, **4402**; WYLIE, *Nasonia vitripennis* ♀ (Hym., Pterom.), searching for Muscid and Calliphorid (Dipt.) hosts, **4472**; YOKOYAMA & TSUNEYOSHI, *Oligotoma japonica* (Embiopt.), parasitized by *Caenosclerogibba japonica* (Hym., Bethyl.), **4481**; ZWÖLFER, parasites of subterranean Fordinae (Hem., Aphid.), **4521**.

PARASITES OF OTHER ANIMALS.

Insecta.—HOUSE, nutritional requirements, **1846**; REED, on dog carcasses, Tennessee, **3320**; WEIDNER, Dermapt., Hemipt. (Heteropt.), Siphonapt., Dipt., on bats, **4364**.

Coleoptera.—HATCH, *Leptinillus*, *Leptinus*, *Platypsillus* (Silph.), on mammals, loss of functional eyes, **1666**.

Diptera.—AITKEN, DOWNS & ANDERSON, *Philornis* (Musc.), on nestling birds, **39**; DAVIES, Hippoboscidae, on birds, **950**; GRENIER & MOUCHET, *Simulium neavei* complex, on river crabs, **1530**; GRUNIN, *Oestromyia marmotae* (Oestr.), on marmot, **1543**; HAAS & DICKE,

Cuterebra horripilum, *buccata* (Oestr.), on rabbits, **1572**; HŮRKA, Nycteribiidae, Bulgaria, on bats, **1926**; LINDNER, *Batrachomyia mertensi* sp. n. (Chlorop.), on frog (*Hyla caerulea*), **2472**; MERTENS, *Batrachomyia* larvae (Chlorop.), frog hosts (*Hyla caerulea*, *i. infrafenata*), **2748**; PATERSON, *Alluaudinella bivittata* (Musc.), on snails, **3118**; PENNER, *Cuterebra ?buccata* (Oestr.), esp. on rabbit, **3144**; SCHÖBER, *Oestromyia satyrus*, on field mice (*Microtus arvalis*), Z. Parasitenk. **18**: 270; STANNARD & PIETSCH, *Cuterebra* spp. (Oestr.), on cottontail rabbit, N. Illinois, **3838**; TARSHIS, *Stilbometopa impressa*, *Lynchia hirsuta* (Hippobosc.), on *Lophortyx c. californica*, *c. brunescens*, California, **4000**; THEODOR, Pupipara, on mammals and birds, host specificity, **4028**; THOMPSON, *Ornithomyia fringillina* (Hippobosc.), on house sparrow (*Passer d. domesticus*), **4040**; ZUMPT, myiasis-producing flies, on African elephant, **4520**.

Siphonaptera.—BURBUTIS & HANSEN, New Jersey, on rats, *Rattus norvegicus*, **585**; EGLITIS, Latvia, on birds and mammals, **1143**; ELLIS, on mammals, Oklahoma, **1162**; HALCROW, on *Rattus rattus*, Tanganyika, list, Nature **182**: 817; HOLLAND, northern fleas, on mammals, host-specificity, distribution factors, **1813**; HOPKINS, on mammals and birds, host specificity, **1824**; JOHNSON, S. America, host list, **2051**; LARIVIÈRE & ABONNENC, on *Crice-tomys gambianus*, W. Africa, **2356**; LAYNE, on mammals, Illinois, **2375**; LI & WANG, *Stivalius* spp., mainly on *Rattus* spp., **2452**; MYKYTOWYCZ, *Ctenocephalides*, *Echidnophaga*, on wild rabbit, Australia, **2906**; PARKER, on antelope ground squirrel, Great Salt Lake Desert, California, seasonal occurrence, **3100**; PEUS, Greece, hosts and nests, **3178**; ROTHSCILD, on wren, *Troglodytes* (T.) *hirtensis*, Entomologist **91**: 76; *Ceratophyllus* spp., *Dasypsillus g. gallinulae* on birds, Fair Isle, Scotland, **3448**; SMIT, *Ceratophyllus affinis* subsp. n. *neglectus*, on barn swallow, *Hirundo rustica erythrogastra*, **3763**; El Salvador, new records, **3765**; SMITH & LOVE, esp. *Polygenis gwyni*, on cotton rat, Georgia, **3781**; STANNARD & PIETSCH, on cottontail rabbit,

N. Illinois, 3838; THOMPSON, *Cerato-phyllus g. gallinae, fringillae*, on house sparrow (*Passer d. domesticus*), 4040.

Hemiptera.—RYCKMAN, *Hesperocimex sonorensis* sp. n. (Cimic.), on purple martin, Mexico, 3487.

Anoplura.—BEER & COOK, *Hoplopleura hesperomydis, Polyplax auralis*, on deer mice, 300; BLAGOVESHCHENSKIĬ, Wrangell I., host-parasite list, 392; COOK, *Hoplopleura acanthopus*, on *Microtus pennsylvanicus*, *H. hesperomydis*, on *Peromyscus maniculatus*, seasonal variation in louse population, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 677 [abstr.]; COOK & BEER, *Hoplopleura acanthopus, hesperomydis*, on meadow vole and deer mouse, Minnesota, 885; ELLIS, on mammals, Oklahoma, 1162; FIEDLER & STAMPA, sucking lice, Africa, on mammals, 1278, 1279; HANSENS, *Polyplax spinulosa*, New Jersey, on Norway rat, 1620; HOPKINS, on mammals, host specificity, 1825; MURRAY, *Lepidophthirus macrorhini*, on elephant seal, *Mirounga leonina*, 2895; MYKYTO-WYCZ, *Haemodipsus ventricosus*, on wild rabbit, Australia, 2906; RACE, New Jersey, host-list, 3288; RYCKMAN & LEE, Hoplopleuridae, California; *Neohaematopinus neotomae*, first record on desert wood-rat, 3488; SMITH & LOVE, esp. *Hoplopleura hirsuta*, on cotton rat, Georgia, 3781; TULESHKOV, Bulgaria, on wild mammals, list, 4154.

Mallophaga.—ANSARI, *Bruelia, Philopterus*, bird hosts, Panjab, 103; Ischnocera (spp.n.), on birds, Pakistan, 104; Amblycera (spp.n.), on birds, Pakistan, 105; Phthirapteran parasites, Pakistan, mainly on birds, 106; BLAGOVESHCHENSKIĬ, Wrangell I., host-parasite list, 392; CLAY, *Degeeriella*, on Falconiformes, key, host-list, 768; on birds, host specificity, 769; *Degeeriella* spp.n. on Falconiformes, 770; *Degeeriella*, on *Pernis*, 771; Tristan da Cunha, 772; EICHLER, on birds, 1149; EMERSON & ELBEL, *Kurodaia boonsongi* sp.n., on *Microhierax caerulescens burmanicus*, 1174; HOOGSTRAAL, *Haematomyzus elephantis*, on wild elephants and warthogs, Africa, 1822; HOPKINS, on mammals, host

specificity, 1825; VON KÉLER, *Harri-soniella, Perineus*, on birds, 2139, 2140; MEISTER, on *Rhea americana*, 2726; OBERBERGER, III, 2996; RYCKMAN & LEE, California, new host records, 3488; TANDAN, *Ibidoecus*, India, on ibises, key, 3994; TENDEIRO, Port. Guinea, S. Tomé, Principe, 4015; THOMPSON, on house sparrow (*Passer d. domesticus*), 4040; TIMMERMANN, on Charadriiformes, correlation, 4057; TULESHKOV, on birds of prey, Bulgaria, 4155; on water birds, Bulgaria, list, 4156; WARD, on Nearctic gallinaceous birds, dispersal pattern, 4335; ZŁOTORZYCKA, on storks (Ciconiidae), Wiadom. parazyt. 4: 791-792; Pomerania, on birds, list, 4514.

Dermaptera.—HALCROW, *Hemimerus vosseleri*, on giant rat, *Cricetomys gambianus*, E. Africa, Nature 181: 649-650; MEDWAY, *Arixenia esau*, on *Cheiromeles torquatus*, 2720.

DISEASE CARRIERS.

Insecta.—PESSÔA, 3161.

Diptera.—AITKEN, DOWNS & ANDERSON, *Philornis* (Musc.), possible virus vectors, 39; LEWIS, Sudan, 2443.

Siphonaptera.—HUBBARD, plague vectors in the Arab world, 1871; PARKER, fleas from antelope ground squirrel harbouring *Pasteurella pestis*, 3100.

Hemiptera.—MUSIL & VALENTA, *Aphrodes bicinctus, Macrosteles laevis, Euscelis plebejus* (Cicadell.), transmitters of stolbur virus, 2902; SEMAL, *Dactynotus cichoricola* (Aphid.), new on chicory, virus transmission, Nature 181: 721.

Orthoptera.—DECOURSEY & OTTO, *Periplaneta americana, Blattella germanica* (Blatt.), *Endamoeba histolytica* cysts in intestines, 966; ROTH & WILLIS, Blattidae, medical and veterinary importance, 3442.

INSECT DISEASES.

Insecta.—BAIRD, control of insect pests by means of entomogenous fungi, 180; BERGOLD, viruses, 335; LEATHERDALE, host catalogue of British entomogenous fungi, 2377.

Coleoptera.—GIROUD, DUMAS & HURPIN, *Melolontha melolontha*, location of rickettsiasis, 1462; HURPIN & VAGO, *Melolontha melolontha*, 1929; KRIEG, *Melolontha*, rickettsiasis, 2258; esp. *Popillia japonica* (Rutel.), *Melolontha melolontha*, rickettsiasis infecting cytoplasm, 2259; THÉODORIDÈS, cave-dwellers, infested by fungi, 4030.

Hymenoptera.—Acarine (I.O.W.) disease of bees, 2; ALEKSEENKO & BAKAI, bees, braulosis, caused by *Braula caeca* (Dipt.), 56; BAILEY, *Apis mellifera*, European foul brood caused by simultaneous infection with *Streptococcus pluton* and *Bacterium eurydice*, 178; *Apis mellifera*, mite infestation, 179; BOÍKO, bees, senotainosis, caused by *Senetainia tricuspidis* larva (Dipt., Sarcoph.), 423; JAYCOX, *Apis mellifera*, acarine disease, 1992; JEFFREE, *Apis mellifera*, acarine disease, 2028; JUDD & BENJAMIN, *Lasius alienus* (Form.), parasitized by fungus, 2078; MEYERHOFF, honey bees, effect of winter food on infection with *Nosema*, 2756; POLTEV, bees, European and American foul brood, 3213; SARDAR SINGH, *Apis indica*, acarine disease, 3524; TEMNOV, bees, poisoning caused by honeydew, 4013; THOMPSON & ROTHENBUHLER, honey bees, varying degrees of resistance to American foulbrood, 4044; VAN PELT, *Camponotus pennsylvanicus* (Form.), infested by *Cordyceps unilateralis* fungus, 4211.

Lepidoptera.—BEDNYAKOVA & VEREISKAYA, *Bombyx mori*, eggs infested with *Nosema bombycis*, disinfective effect of high temperatures, 297, 298; BERGOLD & FLASCHENTRÄGER, *Prodenia litura* (Noct.), polyhedral virus, 336; BERGOLD & RIPPER, *Heliothis armigera* (Noct.), polyhedral virus, 337; BOWDEN, *Pieris napi*, yellow-green larvae which fail to mature, Entomologist 91: 110-111; CLARK, *Malacosoma fragilis* (Lasioc.), polyhedrosis, 757; ÉTO, *Bombyx mori*, behaviour of polyhedral bodies and host-cells in alcohol, 1203; GRACE, *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (Lymantr.), induction of polyhedral bodies in vitro, 1505; GÜNTHER, *Malacosoma neustria* (Lasioc.), infected by a new microsporidia *Plistophora schubergi*, Z.

PflKrankh. 65: 534-535; HUGER & KRIEG, *Lymantria monacha*, cytoplasmal polyhedral disease, 1877; HUGHES, *Natada nararia* (Limaec.), *Peridroma margaritosa* (Noct.), virus particles in insect-virus capsules; ins. virus terminology, 1879; KRIEG, *Bombyx mori*, infected by polyhedral virus *Borreliana bombycis*, 2257; LOWE, *Persectania aversa* (Noct.), granulosus virus and fungous disease, N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 2: 30; LYSENKO, *Bombyx mori*, streptococcus infection, 2534; RUBIO-HUERTOS & TEMPLADO, *Stilpnotia salicis* (Lymantr.), polyhedral virus, 3466; SMITH & WILLIAMS, viruses, 3776; VAGO, *Thaumetopoea pityocampa*, larva, intestinal virus, 4198; VAGO & VASILJEVIC, *Hyphantria cunea* (Arct.), polyhedrous virus infection, 4200; VEBER, *Lymantria dispar*, cytoplasmic polyhedral disease, 4226.

Diptera.—CROSSKEY, R. W. & M. E., *Simulium griseicollae*, filarial infection, Nature 181: 713; MÜLLER-KÖGLER, *Tipula paludosa*, infested by *Rickettsiella tipulae* sp.n., 2879; RIOUX, *Aedes (Ochlerotatus) berlandi* (Culic.), infested by fungus, 3390; SMITH, *Tipula paludosa*, infection with iridescent virus, Nature 181: 966-967, 3 figs.; *Tipula paludosa*, iridescent virus infection, 3775; SMITH & WILLIAMS, *Tipula paludosa*, virus, 3776; WILLIAMS & SMITH, *Tipula paludosa*, cytoplasmic virus affecting larvae, 4404.

Hemiptera.—HARPER, *Pemphigus betae* (Aphid.), infected with *Entomophthora aphidis*, 1643; KAWECKI, *Lecanium coryli* (Coccid.), parasitized by *Cordyceps piscillariaeformis* (first record), 2136.

INSECTIVOROUS PLANTS.

GRAVE, *Dionaea muscipula*, 1519.

PREDACIOUS ANIMALS.

Coleoptera.—CHAPMAN, ROMER & STARK, Coccinellidae, food of grizzly bears, 695.

Lepidoptera.—BEEBE & KENEDY, Syntomidae, palatability, 299; BROWER, wing patterns as protection against jays, 539; *Ennomos alniaria*, *Biston* spp. (Geom.), bird predators as influence on foodplant choice, 540;

CHAPMAN, ROMER & STARK, *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* (Noct.), food of grizzly bears, 695; GIBB, tits and squirrels on *Ernarmonia* (*Laspeyresia*) *conicolana* (Olethreut.), 1440; WILTSHIRE, on *Papilio machaon*, Iraq, 4420.

Diptera.—BECKER, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), predators, 292.

Psocoptera.—BROADHEAD, some predators of Psocoptera, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 68–69.

Orthoptera.—HUDLESTON, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), bird predators, 1872.

DISPERSAL, MIGRATION.

Insecta.—BAUDOUIN, role of flotsam in dispersal, 257; BROWN, ASHMOLE & CAMPBELL, Pyrenees, 1955, 548; FROST, taken in light traps with and without baffles, Pennsylvania, 1385; attracted to light traps placed at different heights, 1387; collecting at night, 1388; GRESSITT & NAKATA, trapping air-borne ins. on ships on the Pacific, 1536; HINTON, radioactive tracers in research, 1772; HUNGERFORD, SPANGLER & WALKER, taken in subaquatic light traps, Michigan, 1913; JUDD, trapped emerging from pond, Ontario, Canada, 2076; MORIKAWA & UDAKA, at light trap, seasonal and hourly variation, 2841; MUSPRATT, Pyrenees, migration, 2903.

Coleoptera.—BOGUSH, click-beetles (Elat.), at light, Central Asia, 420; CALLAN, *Xyleborus confusus* (Scolyt.), Trinidad attracted to artificial light, Ent. mon. Mag. 90 1954: 102; CASS, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Chrys.), dispersal of larvae, Ontario, Canada, Canad. Ent. 89 (1957): 581–582; COUTURIER & ROBERT, *Melolontha melolontha*, migration, 908; JACKSON, aquatic *Hydroporus ferrugineus* (Dytisc.), incapacity for active dispersal, 1976; KANGAS, *Carabus cancellatus*, Finland, swimming, 2099.

Hymenoptera.—EL-ZIADY, *Monomorium gracillimum*, *atomus* (Form.), phoretic association with *Aphis gossypii*, *Phenacoccus hirsutus* (Hem.), 1164; KAISER & HOOGSTRAAL, *Hunterellus theileri* (Encyrt.), carried by bird-borne tick, Egypt, J. Parasit. 44: 302; LANHAM & EVANS, Scelioni-

dae, phoretic on *Melanoplus* (Orth., Acrid.), 2350.

Lepidoptera.—Centr. Europe, 1956, 7; BECKETT, moths taken in light traps, Devon, England, 295; DICKSON, *Belenois aurota* (Pier.), migratory flights, Natal, J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 427–428; FRENCH, British Is., migration records 1957, Entomologist 91: 101–109; HALDANE, R. H. & L. A., *Libythea labdacca*, mass migration, Tanganyika Notes no. 47–48 1957: 174; HAYWARD, butterflies, Argentina, migration 1956–57, Entomologist 91: 163–164; HOSNY, Macrolep., in ultra-violet light traps, Rothamsted, England, 1831; HUGHES, migrant butterflies, Peruvian coast, 1880; KOVÁCS, methods of quantitative studies, 2247; KUCHLEIN, *Palpita unionalis* (Pyr.), migration, 2275; PFRIMMER, response to black light, 3180; ROER, *Pyrameis cardui* (Nymph.), Heidelberg-Stuttgart, Germany, swarming, 1958, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7: 93–95, 1 fig.; URQUHART, *Danaus plexippus*, Canada, 4189; DE WORMS, certain spp. of European Lep., northward movement and climatic changes, 4457.

Trichoptera.—BRINDLE, at light, night activity, 517.

Diptera.—BECK, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), taken in light-traps, Florida, 283; BURBUTIS & JOBBINS, esp. *Culiseta melanura* (Culic.), attracted by resting box, 586; CORBER, *Mansonina* (Culic.), in light traps, Entebbe, Uganda, 893; DAVIES & SMITH, *Prosimulium hirtipes*, *inflatum*, altitudinal distribution, hill streams, N. England, 952; DODGE & SEAGO, trap and net collections, mountains, Georgia, U.S.A., 1058; HEED, Drosophilidae, vertical distribution, El Salvador, 1686; LAURET, *Phlebotomus stewarti* (Psychod.), in light trap, California, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 219–220; MACLEOD & DONNELLY, Calliphoridae, local distribution and dispersal paths, Scotland, 2569; MATUO, *Culex*, *Aedes*, *Anopheles*, *Armigeres* spp. (Culic.), at light, annual succession, Japan, 2700; NIELSEN, *Aedes taeniorhynchus* (Culic.), initial stage of migration, 2956; NIELSEN, E. T. & H. T., *Culex*, *Aedes*, *Anopheles* (Culic.), swarming habits, 2958; RAPP, mosquitoes, taken in light

traps, Missouri Valley, Nebraska, 3304; SAKAI & others, *Drosophila melanogaster*, migration, 3499; SCHNEIDER, Syrphidae, esp. *Lasipterus pyrastris*, daily wandering, 3608; SCOTT, *Thaumatomyia secunda* (Chlorop.), congregation in high-mountain vegetation, esp. *Lobelia rhynchoptalam*, 3636; TAKADA, Drosophilidae, altitude distribution, Hokkaido, Japan, 3961; WILLIAMS & DAVIES, Simuliidae, attracted to ultra-violet light at night, Nature 179 1957: 924-925; WOOD, aquatic *Chaoborus* (Culic.), lake in Ontario, nocturnal movements, semi-annual migration, 4447.

Hemiptera.—BROWN, *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Coccid.), dispersal, Saskatchewan, Canada, 541; CALLAN, *Amnestus pusillus* (Cydnid.), Trinidad, attracted to artificial light, Ent. mon. Mag. 90 1954: 102; EASTOP, Aphids, Nigeria, periodicity of flight, Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 32-33; EL-ZIADY, *Aphis gossypii*, *Phenacoccus hirsutus*, phoresy on *Monomerium gracillimum*, *atomus* (Hym., Form.), 1164; HERRING, *Rheumatobates* spp. (Gerrid.), *Microvelia portoricensis*, dispersal by hurricane, 1732; JORDAN, *Elasmucha grisea* larvae (Pentat.), 2061; LAMB, alate Aphids, in colour traps, Auckland, New Zealand, 2333; POISSON & RICHARD, G. & G., esp. *Sigara* (Corix.), Brittany, France, 3211; RICHARD, esp. *Sigara* (Corix.), Brittany, France, 3360.

Odonata.—NORDMAN, *Cordulia aenea*, *Somatochlora arctica*, outer archipelago, S.W. Finland, migration, Notul. ent. 37 1957: 30-31; OWEN, Portugal, 1957, migration, Entomologist 91: 91-95.

Orthoptera.—BALDWIN, RIORDAN & SMITH, *Camnula pellucida*, *Melanoplus mexicanus* (Acrid.), dispersal of radioactive adults and nymphs, Ontario, Canada, 195; BAZYLUK, Tetrigidae, Poland, migration, 261; LANHAM & EVANS, *Melanoplus* (Acrid.), hosts of phoretic Scelionidae (Hym.), 2350; SHCHERBINOVSKIĭ, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), ecological conditions and rhythm of swarming, 3689; STEBAEV, seasonal migration, Praescapium, USSR, 3843; VAYSSIÈRE, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), 4223; WALOFF, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), migrating swarms, 4331.

POPULATION STUDIES.

Insecta.—BLISS, analysis of counts as negative binomial distribution, 406; COLE, population fluctuation, inductive and deductive approaches, randomness, 826; CORBET, aquatic, Lake Victoria, pattern of abundance, 888; DEBACH, weather and entomophagous species as natural regulators of populations, 960; HUFFAKER, concept of balance in nature, 1876; JUDD, tributaries of Thames R., London, Ontario, 2073; KAPUR, Himalayas, high altitude populations, 2107; MCGUIRE, estimating population variance, 2557; NAUMOV, dynamics of animal population, 2931; NICHOLSON, self-regulation of populations and alternative mechanisms, 2953; SCOTT, high Simien, N. Ethiopia, relationships of montane animals and plants, 3636; SKUHRAVÝ, surface fauna, trapping methods, 3732; SWEETMAN, principles of biological control, 3938; TAKAHASHI, reproduction curve 3965; WALKER, arthropods, habitats associated with decaying materials, 4323; WALOFF, methods of interpreting trends in field populations, 4329; WILBERT, gregarious parasitism on population density, 4387.

Coleoptera.—AMARO, FERRINHO & FONSECA, *Caryedon gonagra* (Bruch.), population dynamics, 88; BINAGHI, *Phymatodes testaceus* (Ceramb.), colour variations, 383; BIRCH, *Calandra oryzae* (Curc.), *Rhizopertha dominica* (Bostrych.), experimental populations and fecundity, 384; BRUNNER, *Bothynoderes punctiventris* (Curc.), in natural habitats, Centr. Asia and Kazakhstan, 567; HÖLZEL, Karnish Alps, Austria, 1817; MEYER, Spitzberg, Tübingen, Germany, 2755; SKUHRAVÝ, Carabidae, effect of agricultural practice, 3733; UTIDA, *Callosobruchus chinensis* (Bruch.), and Hym. parasite, fluctuations of density, 4195.

Hymenoptera.—MARTINEK, *Pteronidea salicis* (Tenth.), population dynamics, 2650; SCHERBA, *Formica ulkei*, population history, Illinois, 3582; TALBOT, *Leptothorax duloticus*, *curvispinosus* (Form.), 3979; THALENHORST, Nematini (Tenth.), population density of noxious and non-noxious spp., 4027; UTIDA, *Heterospilus prosopidis* (Brac.), and Col. host, fluctuations

in density, 4195; WILSON & BROWN, *Solenopsis saevissima* (Form.), changes in introduced population, southern U.S.A., 4414.

Lepidoptera.—ADLUNG, *Euzoa* spp. (Noct.), types of soil and density, 26; BANCROFT & BRINDLEY, *Pyrausta nubilalis* (Pyr.), estimating populations, 208; BONE & HARDY, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), New Forest, England, a polymorphic population, 433; CALLAHAN, *Heliothis zea* (Noct.), percentage of mating in wild populations, 623; DAVIS, FRAZER & TYNAN, *Lysandra bellargus* (Lycaen.), Kent, England, density, 956; KOVÁCS, methods of quantitative studies, 2247; KOZHANCHIKOV, Karelian isthmus, N. Europe, habitat, 2250; LONG & ZAHER, *Plusia gamma* (Noct.), *Pieris brassicae*, effect of larval crowding, 2506; UTIDA, *Chilo suppressalis* (Pyr.), fluctuations in population density, 4196; VARLEY & GRADWELL, larvae, density dependent factors, 4219.

Diptera.—BAR-ZEEV, *Aedes aegypti* larvae (Culic.), effect of crowding, 245; BEARD, *Musca domestica*, continuously reared closed populations, 266; BECK, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), Florida, 283; CARSON, *Drosophila robusta*, population genetics, 657; ČEPELÁK & KEMPNÝ, Syrphidae, Czechoslovakia, seasonal dynamics, 682; COLLESS, mosquito populations, 836; COOPER & DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila*, Yosemite region, California, spp. in different life zones at different seasons, 886; DOBSON, STEPHENSON & LOFTY, *Leptohylemyia coarctata* (Musc.), quantitative study of field population, 1047; DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, genetic changes in pupulations of S.W. United States, 1050; GILLIES, *Anopheles gambiae* (Culic.), determining age of populations, 1450; HAYASAKA & KATÔ, *Drosophila*, inter-species competition in wild populations, 1669; HAYES & others, *Culex tarsalis*, four sampling methods for measurement of adult populations, 1676; KURIHARA, esp. Culicid larvae, with protozoa in bamboo containers, 2289; MACLEOD & DONNELLY, Calliphoridae, Scotland, 2569; McMILLAN, population intermediate between *Culex p. pipiens* and *p. quinquefasciatus*, 2570; NOVITSKI & DEMPSTER, *Drosophila melanogaster*,

laboratory populations, 2986; TROJAN, Tabanidae, Kampinos forest, Poland, composition and structure, 4138; TRPIŠ & TOVORNIKOVA, mosquitoes, Slovenia, biotopes, 4140.

Hemiptera.—BESS, *Coccus viridis*, association with ants (Hym.), numbers with and without ants, 351; DICKSON, LAIRD & JOHNSON, *Therioaphis maculata*, sexuales in sample populations, Colorado, 1026; MUSIL, Cicadoidea, Slovakia, steppes, qualitative and quantitative studies, 2899; Cicadoidea, Slovakia, pastures, qualitative and quantitative studies, 2900; Auchenorrhyncha, Bratislava, Czechoslovakia, pasture and meadow communities, quantitative and qualitative studies, 2901; ODHAMBO, *Acanthaspis petax* (Reduv.), Uganda, living in deserted termitaria, 3019; REMANE, Weser-Ems areas, Germany, green lowlands, 3345; SLATER & SWEET, *Megalonotus chirarga* (Lyg.), habitat, 3738; STRAWIŃSKI, Heteroptera, Puławy, Poland, biocenosis of meadows, qualitative composition, quantitative distribution of groups, seasonal aspects, 3898; Heteroptera, Białowieża primeval forest, Poland, 3899; THOMPSON, Aphid trapping, efficiency in population study, New Zealand, 4041.

Thysanoptera.—KNECHTEL, S. Carpathian Mts., 2208.

Anoplura.—BEER & COOK, *Hoplopleura hesperomydis*, *Polyplax auricularis*, structure of populations on deer mice, 300; COOK & BEER, *Hoplopleura acanthopus*, *hesperomydis*, rodent populations, Minnesota, 885.

Psocoptera.—BROADHEAD, mixed spp. populations on larch trees, N. England, 532.

Orthoptera.—HAHN, *Gryllotalpa vulgaris*, density, 1604; KATÔ & HAYASAKA, *Gryllulus mitratus*, *Scapsipedus aspersus* (Gryllid.), competition in experimental populations, 2126; ROBERTSON, *Nomadacris septemfasciata*, in outbreak area, Tanganyika, 3411; ROONWAL, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), population dynamics and their evolutionary effects, 3427; SCHEEPERS & GUNN, *Nomadacris septemfasciata*, enumeration of populations, 3561.

Collembola. — SIMON, *Orchesella cincta*, *flavescens*, bioecology, 3720; WALLACE, *Sminthurus viridis*, population fluctuation and environmental conditions, 4328.

LAND INSECTS.

Insecta. — FIORI, Wadi Caàm, Libya, 1290; HULL, Australia, insects and types of environments, 1893; Panama, rain forests, 1894; PARK & AUERBACH, tree-hole complex, 3098; PIERRE, N.W. Sahara, 3190.

Coleoptera. — ESPAÑOL, Sierra de la Demanda, Spain, 1199; FOSBERG, *Dermestis canerius*, Pyramid Peak, New Mexico, 1339; GILBERT, *Nebria degenerata*, in sand dunes, Wales, *N. brevicollis* (Carab.), in woodland, England, 1442; HÜRKA, Carabidae, Krkonoše, Centr. Europe, 1924; MEYER, Spitzberg, Tübingen, Germany, 2755; MOSCARDINI, Phytophaga, Val di Genova, Ital. Alps, 2848; OCHS, *Blepharrhymenus mirandus* (Staph.), Fr. Alps, Riviera scient. 45: 12, 2 figs.

Hymenoptera. — FOSBERG, *Pogonomyrmex californicus* (Form.), Pyramid Peak, New Mexico, 1339.

Lepidoptera. — BIGOT, Sicily, 380; KOVÁCS, Macrolep., Hungary, on pine, 2248; PIAZZOLI PERRONI, Rhopalocera, Lombardy Alps, Italy, 3186; SEVASTOPULO, Heterocera, Kampala (Uganda), V-XII (end), 3677; SICHEL, Rhopalocera, Mt. Etna region, Sicily, 3706.

Mecoptera. — FROST & BROWN, Pennsylvania, 1389.

Diptera. — CHAPMAN, Squaw Peak, Montana, 693; COLLART, Sarcophagidae, Hautes-Fagnes plateau, Belgium, 831; DODGE & SEAGO, mountain summits, Georgia, U.S.A., 1058; KOGAĽ, *Phlebotomus pavlovskyi* (Psychod.), in caves of Nurat-Tau, Samarkand region, 2222; MACLEOD & DONNELLY, Calliphoridae, habitat choice in Scottish hills, 2569; REMMERT, Lower Saxony coast, Germany, 3349.

Hemiptera. — MUSIL, Cicadoidea, Slovakia, steppes, 2899; Auchenorrhyncha, Czechoslovakia, pasture and meadow communities, 2901; REMANE,

Weser-Ems areas, Germany, green lowlands, 3345; STRAWIŃSKI, Heteroptera, Białowieża primeval forest, Poland, various biotopes, 3899.

Thysanoptera. — KNECHTEL, S. Carpathians, pratincole and arboricole Thysanopt., 2208.

Orthoptera. — BACCETTI, Gran Sasso d'Italia, Apennines, 167; CARBONELL, *Aleuas* (Acrid.), Uruguay, 642; KORSAKOFF, Beni-Ounif, Algerian Sahara, 2246; STEBAEV, borders of steppe & desert zones, Praecaspium, USSR, 3843; TINKHAM, *Coniana snowi* (Acrid.), in sand dunes, Utah, 4060.

SOIL INSECTS.

Insecta. — ARNOLDI & GILYAROV, N.-W. Caucasus, Mediterranean-type habitats, 126; EL-KIFL, in onion field, Egypt, 1159; NOSEK, Apterygota, forest soil, 2981.

Coleoptera. — BÝZOVA, some Tenebrionid larvae, character of substrata and degree of integument sclerotization, 618; HATCH, *Anilloferonia* (Carab.), *Catopocerus* (Silph.), Pacific Northwest, blind beetles in humus of rain forests, 1666; KLINGLER, esp. *Otiorynchus sulcatus* larva (Curc.), finding roots of host plants, 2205; MILNE, *Phyllopertha horticola* (Rutel.), Lake District, England, 2789; OHIRA, Elaterid larvae, Japan, 3032; SCHEERPELTZ, Staphylinidae, Spain, list, 3566; SOKOLOWSKI, Carabidae, Germany, 3800.

Hymenoptera. — HESS, soil textures of ants' nests, Dallas County, Texas, 1739.

Lepidoptera. — ADLUNG, *Euxoa* larvae (Noct.), soil types and density, 26.

Diptera. — MARCHUKOVA, *Culicoides* spp. (Ceratop.), Voronezh region, U.S.S.R., swampy conditions, 2620; STEBAEV, role of invertebrates, esp. Tipulidae larvae, in development of microflora of subarctic soils, 3842.

Hemiptera. — ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Aphid.), 4521.

Embiptera. — GILYAROV, European part of U.S.S.R., 1455.

Collembola. — SELGA, *Proctostephanus stuckeni*, *cidi*, Mediterranean reg., 3655.

AQUATIC INSECTS.

Insecta.—ARMITAGE, riffle ins., Firehole R., Wyoming, 119; BEATTY & HOOPER, Sugarloaf Lake, Michigan, bottom fauna, 268; BOGOESCU, mountain streams, Rumania, 418; BUTLER & POPHAM, Yorkshire, England, effects of floods, 1953, species habitat records, salinity, 611; CORBET, lunar periodicity, Lake Victoria, 888; DORRIS, lakes of leveed floodplain, Mississippi R., 1066; DUDICH, the river Gran, Hungary, list, 1108; HARRISON, Gt. Berg R., Cape Prov., fauna and effects of organic pollution, 1649; HARRISON & ELSWORTH, Gt. Berg R., Cape Prov., 1650; HIRSCH, New Zealand streams, 1784; HUNGERFORD, SPANGLER & WALKER, Univ. Michigan biol. Sta., 1913; JUDD, tributaries of Thames R., London, Ontario, 2073; adults emerging from pond, Ontario, 2076; LAWLER & WATSON, Heming Lake and adjacent lakes, Manitoba, 2372; LELLÁK, Bohemia, bottom fauna of two ponds, quantitative and qualitative relations, 2407; MARCUZZI, marsh, Pietra Rossa, Italy, 2622; MARLIER, Lake Tumba, Belg. Congo, 2638; PARK & AUERBACH, tree-hole complex, 3098; SLOAN, Florida, two constant-temperature springs, spatial and temporal distribution, 3742.

Coleoptera.—BERTRAND, mountains, Spain, 350; BINAGHI, *Hydraena* (Hydroph.), Italy, 382; CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, *Aepus marinus* (Carab.), Isle of Man, England, Entomologist 91: 169-170; COLE, *Stenelmis crenata* (Elmid.), survival in vial, 825; FOCARILE, La Polada, Lombardy, Italy, 1316; IENIȘTEA, upper Prahova valley and Bucegi Mts., Rumania, 1941; JACKSON, *Hydroporus ferrugineus* (Dytisc.), reduction of flight, 1976; KÜHLHORN, Puchheim, Mooschweige ponds, Germany, winter activity, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 73-75; Bavaria, various biotopes, 2277.

Trichoptera.—HIRO, *Hydropsyche* spp., Japan, water tunnels, 1783; SCHMID, Ceylon, 3589; SCOTT, River Dean, England, larval and pupal distribution, 3635; SÝKORA, meadow ponds of Elbe region, Germany, quantitative and qualitative bottom

fauna, 3939; ULMER, *Annulipalpia*, Sunda Is., 4177.

Diptera.—VAN DEN ASSEM, *Mansonia* larvae (Culic.), root-piercing habit (*Pistia* plant) in relation to predators, 136; BARR, mosquitoes (Culic.), 225; CURRY, Chironomidae, in trout stream, Michigan, 919; DAVIES & SYME, *Prosimulium* spp. n., in streams, Ontario, 951; DAVIES & SMITH, *Prosimulium hirtipes*, *inflatum*, hill streams, N. England, 952; DECKART, *Corethra* larvae (Culic.), 965; DORRIS, Chironomidae, *Chaoborus punctipennis* (Culic.), Mississippi R., 1067; ENGLISH, MACKERRAS & DYCE, *Chalybostoma casuarinae* sp. n. (Taban.), in tree-holes, Australia, 1183; FORATTINI, esp. *Aedes perversor* (Culic.), in crab-holes, Brazil, 1327; HASHIMOTO, *Clunio aquilonius* (Chiron.), emergence, 1660; HUNT, *Chaoborus* larvae (Culic.), Deep Lake, Florida, distribution, 1914; JAMES & SMITH, *Chaoborus* (Culic.), Manitoba, 1985; JÖRG, *Simulium* larvae, 2063; KAJAK, esp. *Tendipes plumosus*, *Pelopia kraatzi* (Chiron.), Vistula R. reg., Poland, quantitative dynamics, 2082; KALUGINA, *Glyptotendipes glaucus* (Chiron.), habitats and feeding of larvae, 2088; KÜHLHORN, *Theobaldia alascaensis* (Culic.), Bavaria, breeding places, 2279; *Anopheles bifurcatus* (Culic.), larval food, 2280; LACAN, *Anopheles* (Culic.), habitats, Fr. Equat. Africa, 2314; LUM & HORSEFALL, *Psorophora howardii* (Culic.), laboratory colonization, 2522; MAFFI & COLUZZI, *Anopheles* spp. (Culic.), salinity of habitats, E. Africa, 2582; POMEISL, Mauerbach, Austria, 3214; RIOUX, Culicinae, Fr. Mediterranean coastal region, 3390; ROMAN, Culicidae, habitats, France, 3421; RUTSCHKY, MOONEY & VANDERBERG, mosquitoes (Culic.), Pennsylvania, 3486; SCOTT, Chironomidae, Gt. Berg R., W. Cape Prov., 3638; SENEVET, ANDARELLI & DUZER, *Anopheles multicolor* (Culic.), habitats, Algeria, 3669; SNOW, in wet cavity of maguey plant, Mexico City, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 179-180; VELOSO, *Anopheles (Kerteszia)* (Culic.), in Bromeliaceae, Brazil, 4229; WOOD, *Chaoborus* (Culic.), lake in Ontario, 4447.

Hemiptera.—BROWN & SCUDDER, *Micronecta minutissima* (Corix.),

British Is., 543; CHINA, water bugs, adaptation, 719; GIORDANI SOIKA, Heteroptera, Lagoons of Venice, Italy, 1460; HUNGERFORD, Heteroptera, aquatic and semi-aquatic, habitats, 1900; LESTON, Corixidae, Ireland, 2429; POISSON & RICHARD, G. & G., esp. *Sigara* (Corix.), swarming and migration, Brittany, France, 3211; WRÓBLEWSKI, *Micronecta* spp. (Corix.), Poland, habitats, 4463.

Plecoptera.—HYNES, key to adults and nymphs, 1935; NOVÁKOVÁ, Bohemia, streams, new records, 2985; OBENBERGER, IV, 2996; POMEISL, Mauerbach, Austria, 3215.

Ephemeroptera.—BERNER & SLOAN, *Callibaetis floridanus*, in brackish water, Florida, Ecology 35 1954: 98; BRITT, *Hexagenia rigida*, *limbata occulta*, effects of thermal stratification, Lake Erie, N. America, 522; *Hexagenia*, Lake Erie, recovery after stratification, 523; EDMUNDS, BERNER & TRAVER, *Homoeoneuria* sp., Homochitto R., Mississippi, 1135; HARTLAND-ROWE, *Povilla adusta*, Lake Victoria, 1652; LICHARDOVÁ, Danube and tributaries, 2453; LYMAN, mayfly, Douglas Lake, Michigan, environmental factors affecting distribution 2531; OBENBERGER, IV, 2996; PLESKOP, streams in Wienerwald, Austria, 3206.

Odonata.—ARMSTRONG, *Procordulia smithii*, *grayi*, *Hemicordulia australiae*, New Zealand, breeding habitats, 120; BILEK & KÜHLHORN, *Pyrrosoma nymphula*, stagnant water, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 11–13; CÎRDEI & BORCEA, *Sympetrum pedemontanum*, Rumania, 750; CORBET, seasonal development and temperature, 890; JACOBS, *Plathemis lydia*, *Perithemis tenera*, territorialism and sexual selection, ponds, Bloomington, Indiana, 1981; KÜHLHORN, larval nutrition, 2278; MOORE, territory, 2833; ROBERT, peaty lakes, Quebec, 3407; SCHMIDT, *Microstigma*, tropical rain forests; Reinig's rule, 3594.

Orthoptera.—CARBONELL, *Marellia remipes* (Acrid.), Uruguay, 640; REHN & GRANT, *Paratettix* (Tetrig.), N. America, 3326; DE ZOLESSI, *Cornops aquaticum* (Acrid.), Uruguay, 4516.

Collembola.—BARTSCH, *Podura aquatica*, on surfaces of water, 243; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE, *Arrho-*

palites, prolonged immersion, caves in Fr. Pyrenees, 971; PALISSA, Baltic Sea, coastal areas and salt meadows, 3073.

CAVE INSECTS.

Insecta.—CAUCHOIS & THÉODORIDÈS, Ariège, France, 676; GINET, gouffre du Caladaire, Basses-Alpes, France, 1457; LECLERCQ, Grottes Jumelles, Flère, Belgium, 2384.

Coleoptera.—AGAZZI, Monte Valina, Prealpi Venete, Italy, 31; COLAS, *Oreonebria ratzeri* (Carab.), gouffre de Champremond, Doubs, France, Notes biospéol. 9 1954: 25; DEROUET & DRESKO, grotte de Pèneblanque, Hte-Garonne, France, 1006; ESPAÑOL, subterranean caves, Spain, 1198; GUIGNOT, *Copelatus strinatii* sp. n. (Dytisc.), 1554.

Dermaptera.—MEDWAY, *Arixenia esau*, Sarawak, 2720.

Collembola.—SALMON, New Zealand, 3506.

MISCELLANEOUS.

LAWRENCE, *Trogoderma megatomoides* (Col., Dermest.), larval hairs adhering to spirit-preserved Arachnid, 2374.

EVOLUTION.

GENERAL PROBLEMS.

Insecta.—LEPPIK, anthophilous, evolutionary relationship with entomophilous plants, 2420; OBENBERGER, I–IV, 2996; SHMALGAUZEN, regulating mechanisms, 3699; THOMPSON, evolutionary theory and morphological adaptation, 4045.

Coleoptera.—JEANNEL & LELEUP, subterranean spp., Mediterranean and Congo, 2020.

Hymenoptera.—AVETISYAN, honey bees, 154; BRIAN, social Hymenopt., evolution of queen control, 504; EVANS, wasps, evolution in social life, 1211; MICHENER, bees, evolution of social behaviour, 2760; WEBER,

evolution of fungus-growing ants, 4359.

Lepidoptera.—KETTLEWELL, importance of microenvironment to evolutionary trends, 2165.

Diptera.—ROBERTSON, esp. *Drosophila*, mechanism of evolution, 3412; ZIMMERMAN, *Drosophila*, multiplicity of Hawaiian spp., 4512.

Hemiptera.—BORKHSENIUS, Coccoidea, evolution and phylogenetic interrelations, 446; BUSHCHIK, scale ins. (Coccid.), some peculiarities, 601.

Mallophaga.—VON KÉLER, differentiation and genus concept, 2140.

Isoptera.—HARRIS, evolution of social life, 1647.

PHYLOGENY.

Insecta. — BOETTGER, Apterygota, systematic position, 417; BRINCK, place of insects in arthropod system, reproductive system, 512; DUORTE, origin and evolution of pupa, 1119; primitive position of mouth, phylogenetic evidence, 1120; HESLOP-HARRISON, origin of pupal stadia, 1737; HINTON, Panorpoidea, 1766; MATSUDA, external genitalia, 2687; OEBENBERGER, I-IV, 2996; ROSS, relationships of organic evolution and systematics, 3437; northern and montane ins. of western N. America, 3439; SCHWANWITSCH, Pterygota, alary musculature as basis of system, 3629; SNODGRASS, insect tentorium and its antecedents, 3789; mechanisms, 3790; THOMPSON, interpretation of taxonomy, 4046; WARNECKE, northern Palaearctic, origin and history of insect fauna, 4337.

Coleoptera. — ATKINS, Cupesidae, 144; BECKER, Elateridae, phylogeny of various groups, significance of ♀ internal organs of reproduction, 290; COBOS, Acmaeoderini (Bupr.), 793; COIFFAIT, soil and cave dwellers, 803; DELEURANCE, *Speonomus* (Silph.), Trechinae (Carab.), shortened development cycle in underground habitat, 976; FUKUDA, *Cupes clathratus*, variation of larval claws, 1397; HATCH, some blind Carabidae, Silphidae, 1666; JEANNEL, *Machaerites*, *Bythoxenus* (Pselaph.), 2003; esp. Carabidae, Pselaphidae, eye atrophy, 2004;

KARAMAN, Bythinini (Pselaph.), 2110; KISTNER, Pygostenini (Staph.), 2199; KREKELER, cave *Pseudanophthalmus* (Carab.), speciation, 2256; LANEYRIE, *Duvalius* (Carab.), 2346; LINSLEY, Cerambycidae, 2487; MEYER, Spitzberg, Tübingen, Germany, phenological groups, 2755; SCHEDL, breeding habits of arboricole ins., 3557; SCOTT, flightless, high Simien, N. Ethiopia, 3636; VALENTINE, Trechini (Carab.), 4206; VAURIE, *Diplotaxis* (Melol.), 4222.

Hymenoptera.—DE BEAUMONT, *Vespa* (s. l.), parasitic spp., 269; BRADLEY, 472; EISNER & BROWN, ant proventriculus, 1156; GIORDANI SOIKA, solitary Vespidae, 1459; GRANDI, Chalcidoidea, in relation to *Ficus* hosts, 1509; HURD, *Xylocopa* (Apid.), phylogenetic significance of nesting behaviour, 1919; IUGA, abdomen, 1967; KUSNEZOV, *Leptothorax asper*, *echinatinodis* (Form.), 2298; MAXWELL, Tenthredininae, larval internal anatomy, 2705; MIDDLEKAUFF, Pamphiliidae (Tenth.), 2770; MOURE, NOGUEIRA-NETO & KERR, Meliponinae (Apid.), systematics and evolution, 2860; PSCHORN-WALCHER, *Thomsonina* group of genn. (Proctotrup.), 3271; RAYMENT, *Apis mellifera*, evolution and royal jelly, 3311; SINHA, *Osmia* (Apid.), New World, relationships within genus, 3726; *Osmia* (Apid.), subgenn., 3727; SOKAL, *Hoplitis* complex (Apid.), correlation between spp., 3796; ŠUSTERA, Apoidea, Palaearctic genn., 3932; TOBIAS, *Bracon*, *Habrobracon*, steppe and desert areas of USSR, 4069; TONAPI, spiracular structure in relation to natural classification, 4092; WILLE, Apoidea, dorsal vessel, 4394; WILSON, Ponerinae (Form.), legionary behaviour, 4409.

Lepidoptera.—BLEST, Saturnioidea, Sphingidae, protective displays, 401; COMMON, Tortricidae, Australia, 855; EHRLICH, Papilionoidea, 1147; FREEMAN, Archipinae (Tortr.), 1365; HARDWICK, *Schinia* (Noct.), ellipsoid-eyed spp., relationships, 1625; DE LESSE, *Erebia tyndarus* group (Satyr.), 2426; MCGUFFIN, Larentiinae (Geom.), 2556; MELL, E. Asia, history, 2729; POVOLNÝ, Psolinae (Geom.), 3233; REISS, *Zygaena*, series

of development, 3343; STALLINGS & TURNER, Hesperidae, Mexico, 3830.

Diptera.—BOYES, chromosome studies and classification, 469; BRNCIC, *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, 528; DOWNES, biting flies, feeding habits and phylogenetic classification, 1075; FRIZZI, Nematocera, chromosomes, 1382; HENNIG, Schizophora famm. and their phylogenetic relationships, monophyly of various taxa, 1706; KRIVSHENKO, *Drosophila*, chromosomes, 2262; ROTHFELS, black flies, salivary gland chromosomes and phylogenetic interrelations, 3447; SCOTT, flightless, high Simien, N. Ethiopia, 3636; SHALABY, *Culex (Barraudius) pusillus*, *molestus*, *Anopheles pharoensis* (Culic.), larval maxillae, adaptations, 3680; SMART, tergal depressor of trochanter muscle, 3749; THEODOR, Pupipara, parasites of mammals and birds, 4028; WEIDNER, flies parasitizing bats, 4364.

Siphonaptera.—JOHNSON, structures of phylogenetic significance, 2051.

Hemiptera.—ARCHIBALD, Aphidae, 109; BORKHSENIUS, Coccoidea, evolution and phylogenic interrelations, 446; CARAYON, USINGER & WYGODZINSKY, Reduviid subfam., ♂ genitalia, glands, 639; CHINA, water bugs, 719; HESLOP-HARRISON, esp. Psyllidomorpha (Homopt.), 1736; LESTON, Pentatomomorpha, evolution of karyotypes, 2432; MANNA, Heteroptera, inter-relationship of groups based on cytological data, 2610; ROSS, *Erythroneura* (Cicadell.), 3436; THERON, Coccidae, 4032; VONDRÁČEK, Psyllidae, 4277; YOUNG & BEIRNE, *Flexamia* (Cicadell.), spp. relationships, 4486; ZWÖLFER, subterranean Fordinae (Aphid.), 4521.

Anoplura.—HOPKINS, mammal parasites, 1825.

Mallophaga.—CLAY, bird parasites, 769; HOPKINS, mammal parasites, 1825.

Isoptera.—NOIROT & KOVOOR, Termitinae, alimentary canal, 2967.

Ephemeroptera.—DEMOULIN, 994.

Odonata.—ANDO, ommatidia, 98; DASGUPTA, chromosomes, 938; FERGUSON-BEATTY, Anisoptera, larval pro-

ventriculus, taxonomic significance, 1248; PÓR, rectal breathing apparatus, 3223.

Dermaptera.—REHN, 3325.

Orthoptera.—BEKKER, Tettigoniodea, organs of flight, 306; PAULY, relationships among Orthopteroid insects as determined by "blood", 3126; REHN, 3325; REHN & GRANT, Eumastacidae, Tanaoceridae, phallic complex, 3327.

Collembola.—HANDSCHEIN, systematic position, 1615.

Protura.—TUXEN, relationships to other arthropods, 4158.

Fossils.—ZALESSKIĬ, Palaeoptera, morpho-functional causes of wing-folding, 4500.

GENETICS.

Insecta.—BEINGOLEA G., insecticide resistance, 305; BEL'GOVSKIĬ, esp. *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), inheritance of resistance to insecticides, 307; BENAZZI, chromosomal evolution, 316; BROWN, speciation, 559; HODGSON, significance of chemoreception, 1800; NATH, Golgi controversy, 2929; SHMALGAUZEN, operative changes in evolution, 3699; SPILLER, variations in insecticide tolerance, Nature 182: 1177; WARREN, as means of recognizing spp., 4338.

Coleoptera.—EDWARDS, *Tribolium confusum* (Tenebr.), Black mutation, altered vitality, 1139; MAEDA, *Tribolium confusum* (Tenebr.), development of DDT resistance, 2577; YOSIDA, Coccinellidae, Rutelidae, related spp., cytogenetics, 4483; YOUNG, *Tropisternus mexicanus* (Hydroph.), gene flow, N. American populations, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 199 [abstr.].

Hymenoptera.—LEE, *Apis mellifera*, radiation-induced dominant lethals, 2393; MOREAUX, *Apis*, influence of food on morphology, 2837; ROTHENBUHLER, *Apis mellifera*, 3445; TRYASKO, honey bees, instrumental insemination and study of heredity of characters of crosses, 4141; WHITING, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Pterom.), nature of gene, spontaneous and induced mutations, 4383; WILSON & BROWN, *Solenopsis saevissima* (Form.),

changes in introduced population, 4414.

Lepidoptera.—**Æ.** *Colias eurytheme* (Pier.), 27; *Colias erate polio-graphus* (Pier.), autosomal sex-limited "alba" gene, 28; **DE ALMEIDA**, *Plodia interpunctella*, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), parabiosis between genotypes, 81; **ASTAUROV & OSTRIAKOVA-VARSHAVER**, *Bombyx mori*, mandarina, heterospermic androgenesis and the nucleus-cytoplasm problem, 142; **EGLHAUF**, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), mutant "a", last stage larval testicles and imaginal ovaries able to produce kynurenin, 1142; **HASKINS**, C. P. & E. F., *Callosamia promethea* X *angulifera* (Attac.), inheritance of behaviour patterns, 1663; **KOMAI & AÉ**, *Colias hyale poliographus* (Pier.), 2229; **NAKAO, TAZIMA & SAKURAI**, silkworm, specificity of interactions between individual gene locus and structure of chemical mutagens, 2917; **POHLEY & ESSER**, *Ephestia kühniella* larva (Pyr.), scales on hind wings, 3208; **REMLINGTON**, genetics of populations, 3348; **RICHARDS**, *Ephestia kühniella* (Pyr.), pupal cuticle of several genetic stocks, 3364; **STRUNNIKOV**, *Bombyx mori*, bipaternal androgenic hybrids, 3909.

Diptera.*—**ABEDI**, *Musca domestica nebulosa*, inheritance of aldrin resistance, 9; **ACTON**, *Chironomus tentans*, gene contents of overlapping inversions, 17; **ALDERSON**, culture conditions and mutagenesis, 54; conditional antimutagenesis, 55; **ALEXANDER**, *Drosophila virilis*, radiation damage to germ cells, 72; *Drosophila virilis*, 14-Mev neutron damage to germ cells, 73; **ALEXANDER & STONE**, *Drosophila virilis*, radiation damage in germ cells, 74; **ALTENBURG**, mutagenic effects of synergised UV-light and tertiary-butyl hydroperoxide, 85; **BAKER**, *Drosophila virilis*, crossing-over in heterochromatin, 184; induced chromosome loss, 185; **BARIGOZZI**, *Drosophila*, melanotic tumours, 217, 218; **BARKER**, mutagenicity of formaldehyde medium, 219; **BATEMAN**, *Drosophila*, mutagenic sensitivity of maturing sperm, 256; **BELLAMY & KARDOS**, *Culex tarsalis*, autogenous develop-

ment of ova, a strain reproducing without blood meals, 309; **BENDER**, crossover relationships, 317; effects of ionizing radiations on ring X chromosome, loss, 318; **BÖSIGER**, effect of heterosis on ♂ sexual activity, 449; genetic determination of ♂ sexual activity, 450; genetic homeostasis, 451; **BRNCIC**, *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, 528; **BROSSEAU**, environmental modification of somatic crossing-over, 537; **BROWN & WELSHONS**, maternal ageing and crossing-over of attached-X chromosomes, 551; **CAPONE BRAGA**, *Culex molestus*, lethal larvae, 634; **CARSON**, *Drosophila robusta*, population genetics, 657; **CHAO**, *Culex tarsalis*, autogenous strain, 691; **CHOVNICK**, aberrant segregation and pseudoallelism at garnet locus, 736; **CLARK**, *Drosophila*, chemical mutagenesis, effect of carbon monoxide, cyanide and azide, 753; *Drosophila*, mutagenic action of pyronin, 754; **CLARKE & WILLIAMSON**, *Drosophila*, genetic drift and natural selection, 759; **CLAYTON**, effect of lozenge pseudoalleles on eye pigmentation, 776; **COKER**, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), inheritance of DDT resistance, 816; **COOPER**, **ZIMMERING & KRIVSHENKO**, interchromosomal effects and segregation, 887; **CORDEIRO & others**, *Drosophila willistoni*, homozygous chromosomes in natural populations, 896; **COUNCE & EDE**, effect of sex-linked ♀-sterility factor on embryogenesis, 904; **D'ALESSANDRO**, **FRIZZI & MARIANI**, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), relation of chromosome arrangement to DDT resistance, 922; **D'ALESSANDRO & MARIANI**, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), selection of DDT-resistant strains, 923; **DAVIDSON**, *Anopheles sudaicus* (Culic.), inheritance of DDT resistance, 949; **DAVIES**, **KEIDING & VON HOFSTEN**, *Musca domestica*, wild strain, resistance to pyrethrins and pyrethrins-piperonyl butoxide, 953; **DOBZHANSKY**, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, genetic changes in populations of S.W. United States, 1050; **DOBZHANSKY & PAVLOVSKY**, genetic drift and natural selection, Evolution 12: 419; *Drosophila tropicalis*, extreme heterosis, 1052; *Drosophila paulistorum*, *willistoni*, interracial hybridization and breakdown of co-adapted gene complexes, 1053; **DUNBAR**, *Eusimulium aureum*, sibling

* Unless otherwise stated, the insect concerned is *Drosophila melanogaster*.

- spp., 1117; EL SHATOURY, *Drosophila*, lethal mutants, 1163; EPLING, MITCHELL & MATTONI, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, inversion combinations in chromosome III, 1184; FALCONER, selection for phenotypic intermediates, 1232; FUNG & GOWEN, pigment induction in gonads, 1400; GANTNER, frequency of lethals in chromosome II, 1416; GERSHENZON & KISELEVA, induction of controlled variations, 1433; GOLDSCHMIDT, action of the mutant "rudimentary", 1476; *Drosophila*, phenomena related to genic "conversion", 1477; GOLDSCHMIDT & PITERNICK, *Drosophila*, chemical phenocopies, 1478, 1479; GREEN, phenotypic variation and pseudoallelism at forked locus, 1526; forked locus, 1527; HADORN, GRAF & URSPRUNG, mutants, isoxantherin content of transplanted testes, 1592; HADORN & ZIEGLER-GÜNDER, developmental sequence of appearance and accumulation of different eye-pteridines of genotypes, 1593; HARANT & others, *Anopheles a. atroparvus* (Culic.), genetic variability, 1623; HARLAND & JACKSON, advantage of white eye mutant over wild type, 1635; HAWKINS, *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Culic.), selection of larvae for DDT tolerance, 1668; HERSKOWITZ, *Drosophila*, bibliography on genetics, pt. 3, 1733; HESSLER, position effects at light locus, 1742; HEXTER, functional and spatial pseudoallelism at singed locus, 1743; HILDRETH, test for recombination lethals in X-chromosome, 1756; HILDRETH & CARSON, lethal frequency in X chromosome from ♂, 1757; HINTON & DUNLAP, different strains and pattern of growth, genetic basis for nutritional requirements, 1779; HOCHMAN, competition between wild type isoalleles, 1795; HOENIGSBERG & CASTIGLIONI, biochemical differences between inbred and outbred lines, 1804; KAJI, Bar eye, 2083; KANEHISA, role of specific genes in tumour incidence, 2094; KANELIS, UV- and X-ray-induced mutations, 2096; KANELIS & STUBBE, *Drosophila*, effects of transplantations, 2097; KARLIK, *Drosophila amibgua*, new mutations, 2111; KAUFMANN, GAY & McELDERRY, effect of ribonuclease on crossing-over, 2128; KAUFMANN & McDONALD, effect of EDTA on chromosomes, 2129; KAWABE, Bar eye, effect of chemicals on facet number, 2131; KERR & others, *Musca domestica*, specific DDT-resistance, 2157; KING, polygenic system of resistance factors to DDT, 2185; KING & SÖMME, DDT resistance, 2186; KING, radiation-induced mutations in ♀, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 855 [abstr.]; ♀, dominant lethals, 2187; KITZMILLER, *Culex fatigans*, X-ray induced mutations, 2201; KITZMILLER & LAVEN, *Culex molestus*, *fatigans*, multiple fertilization experiments, 2202; KOREF SANTIBÁÑEZ, CASANOVA & BRNCIC, *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, reproductive isolation, 2237; KOREF SANTIBÁÑEZ & WADDINGTON, sexual isolation, 2238; KRIVSHENKO, *Drosophila busckii*, X chromosome and relation to phylogeny, 2262; LAVEN, *Culex pipiens*, 2367; LAWRENCE, genotypic control of crossing-over, 2373; LEVENE & DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, heterosis in naturally occurring inversion heterozygotes, 2435; LEVENE, PAVLOVSKY & DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, adaptive values of genotypes, 2436; LEVINE, chromosome structure and crossing-over mechanism, 2437; LEWGOY & CORDEIRO, *Drosophila willistoni*, chromatographic analysis of natural populations, 2440; LEWONTIN, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, loss of heterosis, 2448; LINDSLEY, spermatogonial exchange involving X but not Y chromosome, 2480; LINDSLEY & SANDLER, meiosis of grossly deleted X chromosomes, 2481; LÖBBECKE, *Drosophila*, abdominal epidermis, inhibitions, 2496; MALOGOLOWKIN, *Drosophila willistoni*, *paulistorum*, maternally inherited sex ratio, 2597; MANNING, *Drosophila melanogaster*, *simulans*, gene effects on courtship behaviour, 2612; MARIEN, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, selection for developmental rate, 2627; MATTINGLY, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), 2695; MILLER, *Drosophila ahabasca*, sexual isolation and mating behaviour, 2782; MOOREFIELD, *Musca domestica*, origin of DDT resistance, 2835; MOSNA, RIVOSACCHI & ASCHER, *Anopheles atroparvus* (Culic.), chromosome arrangements in a dieldrin-selected strain, 2849; NASRAT, gonosomal mosaicism, 2928; NEF, mutant Pearl, effect of milieu on variability, 2940; NOLTE,

- Drosophila*, eye pigment relationships in three spp. groups, 2968; NOVITSKI & DEMPSTER, laboratory populations, 2986; NOVITSKI & SANDLER, non-functional products of spermatogenesis, 2987; OFTEDAL & MOSSIGE, *Drosophila*, incorporation of phosphorus-32 and mutagenesis during spermatogenesis, 3021; OGITA, insecticide resistance, esp. to PTU & PU, 3022; OLENOV, inheritance of DDT tolerance, 3046, 3047; OPPE-NOORTH, *Musca domestica*, mechanism of resistance to parathion, 3054; OSHIMA, DDT and dieldrin resistance, 3059; PANTELOURIS, size response to temperature changes, 3077; PARKER & HAMMOND, translocations in oocytes, 3101; PARKER & MCCRONE, induced rearrangements in oocytes, 3102; PARSONS, selection for increased recombination, 3107; effect of gene rearrangement on recombination fraction, 3108; competition between larvae, 3109; *Drosophila* spp., genetical interference, 3110; PATERSON, *Muscina strabulans*, sex-linked and sex-limited mutation, Nature 181: 932-933; PAVAN, DOBZHANSKY & DA CUNHA, *Drosophila*, heterosis and elimination of weak homozygotes, 3127; PERRY, *Musca domestica*, DDT-resistance, protective mechanisms, 3154; PROUST, *Drosophila*, genetic effects of UV-irradiation, 3266; PURDON, induction of sex-linked recessive mutations and 2nd chromosome recessive lethals, 3279; QUTU-BUDDIN, *Aedes aegypti* (Culic.), inheritance of DDT-resistance, 3287; REDFIELD, egg mortality and inter-chromosomal effects on recombination, 3318; recombination and relation to cytological length, 3319; REIFF, *Musca domestica*, polyvalent resistant and sensible strains, reactions to insecticides, 3336; RENDEL, effect of age on coincidence and crossing-over, 3351; ROBERTSON, quantitative inheritance, 3410; ROZEBOOM, *Culex fatigans* X *pipiens* group, hybridization, 3460; ROZEBOOM & KITZ-MILLER, Culicidae, hybridization and speciation, 3461; SACCA, *Musca domestica* and subspp., natural and experimental hybrids, 3495; SAKAI & others, genetic factors in migration, 3499; SANDLER, reversed compound ring X chromosome, 3518; SANDLER & KASTENBAUM, frequency distribution of tetrads by rank, 3519; SHARMA & others, *Musca vicina*, *nebulo*, intergrading fl., 3685; SHELDON, effect of temperature on mutation rate, 3690; SHIOMI, *Drosophila virilis*, lethal effect of Confluent-21, 3698; SIMMONS & GARDNER, effect of tryptophan on penetrance of tumorous head in crosses, 3718; SOBELS & VAN STEENIS, *Drosophila* ♂♂, chemical induction of crossing-over, 3794; SOKAL & HUNTER, quantitative characters, gene-environment interaction, 3797; SPERLICH, *Drosophila subobscura*, heterosis, 3820; SPIESS, *Drosophila persimilis*, karyotype combinations of WT & KL arrangements of chromosome III, 3823; SPRINGER, *Megaselia scalaris*, *Aphiochaeta xanthina* (Phorid.), linkage between X and Y chromosomes, 3825; STALKER, *Ochthiphila polystigma* (Chamaem.), polyploidy, 3829; STEFFENSEN, dwarf phenocopies caused by metal-complexing agent, 3850; STONE & WILSON, esp. *Drosophila ananassae*, irradiated natural populations, 3878; STRANGIO, sex-linked recessive lethals, 3895; SUZUKI, IKESHOJI & SHIRAI, *Musca vicina*, insecticide-resistant strains, 3933; TANTAWY, genetic variance in inbred lines, 3996; heterosis and level of homozygosity in inbred hybrids, 3997; THODAY, effects of stabilizing and disruptive selection, Heredity, London 11 1957: 284; accelerated response in selection experiments, Heredity, London 11 1957: 287; homeostasis in a selection experiment, 4036; effects of disruptive selection, production of polymorphic population, 4037; *Drosophila*, cytoplasmic inheritance, 4038; VALADARÈS DA COSTA, production of teratological strain, 4205; VERNBERG & MERINEY, metabolism of melanistic strains, 4233; WALLACE, *Drosophila pseudoobscura*, zygotic distributions, 4324; effect of radiation-induced mutations on viability, 4325; effect of heterozygosity for new mutations on viability, 4326; WELSHONS, pseudoallelism at notch locus, 4370; WELSHONS & RUSSELL, *Drosophila*, effect of X-rays on testis and on spermatogonial mutation rates, 4371; WILSON-JONES & DAVIDSON, houseflies, resistance to DDT, 4417; YANDERS, rate of emergence of ♀♀ heterozygous for lethals, 4477; ZEUTZSCHEL, *Drosophila*, eye

pigment distribution in various mutants, 4505; ZIEGLER-GÜNDER & HADORN, effect of "recessive" genes sepia and white on quantities of pteridines in eyes of heterozygous genotypes, 4507; ZIMMERING, interchromosomal effects on autosomal crossing-over & sex chromosome nondisjunction, 4510; ZIMMERMAN, *Drosophila*, multiplicity of Hawaiian spp., 4512.

Hemiptera.—BROWN, Diaspidinae (Coccid.), haplodiploidy, 550; YOSIDA, Pentatomidae, Coreidae, Reduviidae, related spp., cytogenetics, 4483.

Orthoptera.—BIGELOW, *Acheta assimilis* (Gryllid.), speciation, 379; COUSIN, *Gryllus*, interspecific hybrids, genetic basis, 907; FUZEAU-BRASCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus*, inheritance of cuticle pigmentation, 1405; GHOURI & MCFARLANE, *Acheta assimilis*, *domesticus* (Gryllid.), reproductive isolation, 1439; JARVIS, GRAYSON & LEVITAN, *Blattella germanica*, inheritance of chlordane resistance, 1990; JEFFERSON, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), a white-eyed mutant form, *Nature* 182: 892; JOHN & LEWIS, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), selection for heterozygosity, 2039; LEWIS & JOHN, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), interchange heterozygosity in isolated populations, 2445; ORTIZ, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa*, genetic differences between chromosomal races, 3058; PERDECK, *Chorthippus brunneus*, *biguttulus* (Acrid.), isolating value of song patterns, 3146; RAY-CHAUDHURI & others, *Gesonula punctifrons* ♂ (Acrid.), X-ray induced chromosome breaks, 3310; REES, *Locusta migratoria* (Acrid.), distribution of chiasmata in "asynaptic" locust, 3321.

VARIATION.

Insecta.—WILSON, reproductive and ecological character displacement, species criteria, 4411.

Coleoptera.—ARNETT, *Oxaxis* (Oedermer.), N. America, speciation and distribution, 124; BELL, *Chlaenius tomentosus* (Carab.), intraspecific variation, 308; BINAGHI, *Phymatodes testaceus* (Cerambyc.), in colour and size, 383; BROWN, *Chrysomela*, *Calli-*

grapha (Chrys.), *Chlamisus* (Cryp-toceph.), sibling spp., 552; FASSATI, *Bembidion bualei* (Carab.), Czechoslovakia, geogr. varr., 1235; JEANNEL, *Royerella villardi* (Silph.), races, Jura Mts., 2007; KOZHANCHIKOV, *Galerucella lineolata*, Europe, biological forms, 2251; LALL & MANDAL, *Epilachna dodecastigma*, *viginti-octopunctata* (Coccinell.), factors controlling spot-variation, 2331; MIKŠIĆ, *Potosia* (Ceton.), Palaearctic Reg., geogr. variations, 2774; MISKIMEN, *Podabrus pruinatus* (Telephor.), colour varr., western N. America, 2796; SMITH, *Hippodamia* spp., *Coccinella* spp., *Adalia bipunctata* (Coccinell.), elytral patterns, 3767; TIPPMANN, *Leptura rubra* (Cerambyc.), 4062; UHMANN, *Alurnus quadrimaculatus*, *Xenochalepus trilineatus*, *Chalepus marginiventris* (Hisp.), Brazil, "cycles of colorations", 4174.

Hymenoptera.—ALPATOV, *Apis mellifera*, USSR, geographical races, 83; AVETISYAN, honey bees, geographical races, 154; DE BEAUMONT, *Bembix flavescens* (Sphec.), geographical races, Mediterranean region, 271; KNECHTEL, *Formica truncorum*, workers, colour varr., 2207; KRÜGER, *Bombus* subgen. *Terrestribombus* (Apid.), 2271; MILLER, *Vespula* spp. and ff., N. America, 2781; TOBIAS, *Bracon*, *Habrobracon*, steppe and desert areas of USSR, geographical relationships, 4069.

Lepidoptera.—ALBERTI, *Zygaena transalpina* group, Central Europe, 40; BECKMAN, *Pieris napi*, Scandinavian Mts., geographical races, 296; BURMANN, *Sphaeloptera alpicolana* (Tortr.), European Alps, 595; DANIEL, *Zygaena* spp., N. Greece, 924; DOWDESWELL, FORD & MCWHIRTER, *Maniola jurtina* (Satyr.), geographical variation, Isles of Scilly, England, 1074; HERBULOT, Geometridae, geographical races, France, 1718; KETTLEWELL, *Biston betularia* (Geom.), melanistic forms, Gt. Britain, 2166; KOMAI & AÉ, *Colias hyale poliographus* (Pier.), Japan, geographical variations, 2229; KOMÁREK, *Zygaena carniolica*, Czechoslovakia, races, biometric methods, 2230, 2231; PETERSEN, butterflies, Scandinavia, geographical variations, 3164; REICHL, *Zygaena ephialtes*, Lower Austria, 3333;

REMINGTON, racial variation, 3348; SUOMALAINEN, *Epinephale lycaon* (Satyr.), Finland, 3928; VARIN, *Hipparchia fidia* (Satyr.), Fr., Iberian and N. African races, 4216; Chazara briseis (Satyr.), Fr., Iberian and N. African races, 4218.

Diptera.—BRNCIC, *Drosophila mesophragmatica* group, chromosomal variation, 529; CAPONE BRAGA, *Aedes mariae* (Culic.), 633; CHANG, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), races, N.E. China, 689; GOLDSCHMIDT, *Drosophila subobscura*, Europe and Israel, chromosomal polymorphism, 1475; HARANT & others, *Anopheles a. atroparvus* (Culic.), genetic variability, 1623; KESSEL, *Agathomyia notata* (Platypez.), N. America, 2163; DE BARROS MACHADO, *Glossina fuscipes* (Musc.), geographical races, Belg. Congo, Angola, 2559; MEDIONI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, geographical variation in phototropism, 2711; NEF, *Drosophila melanogaster*, mutant Pearl, variability influenced by conditions, allometry, 2940; SACCÀ & RIVOCCHI, *Musca domestica*, geographical races, 3497.

Hemiptera.—WAGNER, *Saldula melanoscela*, Europe, variations, 4306; Psammotettix helvolus group (Cicadell.), geogr. variations, 4317.

Odonata.—SCHMIDT, *Microstigma*, *Orthop.* spp., size varr., 3594.

Orthoptera.—FUZEAU-BRAESCH, *Gryllus bimaculatus*, variability of cuticle pigments, 1405; GHOURI & McFARLANE, *Acheta assimilis*, *domesticus* (Gryllid.), geographical races, 1439; HUNTER-JONES, *Locusta migratoria migratorioides*, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), effect of density on progeny, 1915; KALYANAM, *Periplaneta americana* (Blatt.), length of proventriculus, 2089; ROONWAL, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), effects of population flux, 3427.

DIMORPHISM, POLYMORPHISM.

Insecta.—OBENBERGER, I–IV, 2996; STEHR, phenomenon of polymorphism, 3851.

Coleoptera.—GOODLIFFE, *Agabus melanarius* (Dytisc.), elytral characters

and sexual dimorphism, 1490; LYON, *Dendroctonus* (Scolyt.), sexual dimorphism of abdominal tergite VII, 2533; SMITH, *Pissodes approximatus* (Curc.), chromosomal polymorphism, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 991 [abstr.]; UTIDA & TAKAHASHI, *Callosobruchus quadrimaculatus* (Bruch.), chemical differences between two phases and sexes, 4197.

Hymenoptera.—BLACKITH, *Vespa* spp., polymorphism, 389; LAPPANO, *Eciton burchelli* (Form.), polymorphic larvae, 2352; TAFURI, *Eciton* (*E.*) *hamatum* (Form.), larval polymorphism, leg disc sizes for groups, 3960; WATERHOUSE & SANDERSON, *Tenthredo acerrima*, polymorphism, 4345; WEAVER, *Apis mellifera* ♀, dimorphism, nutritional control, 4351; WOLF, *Cryptocheilus versicolor* (Pomp.), pronotum, dimorphism, 4437.

Lepidoptera.—AE, *Colias erate polio-graphus* ♀ (Pier.), dimorphism, 28; BONE & HARDY, *Argynnis paphia* (Nymph.), polymorphism, a New Forest (England) population, 433; KOMAI & AÉ, *Colias hyale polio-graphus* (Pier.), ♀ dimorphism, 2229; REICHL, *Zygaena ephialtes*, polymorphism, genetic basis, 3333; REMINGTON, polymorphism, hereditary variants in populations, 3348; STEHR, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Tortr.), sex-limited dimorphism, 3851.

Diptera.—BRNCIC & SANCHEZ, *Drosophila funebris*, chromosomal polymorphism, 531; GOLDSCHMIDT, *Drosophila subobscura*, chromosomal polymorphism and coadaptation in natural populations, 1475; KUNZE-MÜHL, MÜLLER & SPERLICH, *Drosophila subobscura*, chromosomal polymorphism, populations from different habitats, homo- and heterozygote, 2286; SPIESS, *Drosophila persimilis*, chromosomal adaptive polymorphism, 3823; THODAY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, polymorphic population, disruptive selection, 4037; TOWNSEND, *Drosophila willistoni*, chromosomal polymorphism, 4107.

Hemiptera.—BENNETT & BROWN, *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), eggs and crawlers, sexual dimorphism in colour, 321; BONNEMAISON, *Sappaphis plantaginea*, factors governing appearance of sexuparae and sexuales,

435; BORKHSENIUS, Coccoidea, polymorphism, 446; BRINKHURST, Gerroidea, alary polymorphism, 520; BUSHCHIK, scale ins. (Coccid.), sexual dimorphism, 601; DAVATCHI, Foridinae (Aphid.), polymorphism, 946; MÜLLER, *Euscelis plebejus*, *lineolatus* (Cicadell.), seasonal forms, 2878; NEGI, lac ins., colour dimorphism, 2941; TREMBLAY, *Diaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), eggs, colour dimorphism, 4135; VIDANO, *Rhopalosiphum oxyacanthae* (Aphid.), nymphal forms, 4237.

Orthoptera.—BACCETTI, *Chorthippus* spp., *Euchorthippus declivus* (Acrid.), wing polymorphism, 167; BERGERARD, *Nemobius sylvestris* (Gryllid.), chromosomal polymorphism, 332; GHOURI & MCFARLANE, *Grylloides sigillatus* (Gryllid.), macropterous form, 1438; KEY, Phasmidae, colour dimorphism, 2168.

COLORATION.

Insecta.—KAPUR, Himalayas, high altitude populations, 2107.

Coleoptera.—UHMANN, *Alurnus quadrimaculatus*, *Xenochalepus trilineatus*, *Chalepus marginiventris* (Hisp.), Brazil, cycles of colorations, 4174.

Hymenoptera.—GIORDANI SOIKA, solitary Vespidae, S. Polynesia, 1459; WATERHOUSE & SANDERSON, *Tenthredo acerrima*, *perkinsi*, geographical colour polymorphism, 4345.

Lepidoptera.—BLEST, Saturnioidea, Sphingidae, coloration and protective displays, 401.

Diptera.—ENCKE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, body colour mutants, chromogens, 1177; FUNG & GOWEN, *Drosophila melanogaster*, pigment induction in gonads, 1400; HANNEY, *Anopheles (Myzomyia) gambiae* (Culic.), albino, Entomologist 91: 75.

Hemiptera.—BENNETT & BROWN, *Pseudaulacaspis pentagona* (Coccid.), sexual dimorphism in eggs and crawlers, 321; NEGI, lac ins., colour dimorphism, 2941.

Odonata.—FRASER, *Chlorocypha*, abdomen, 1355.

Orthoptera.—BLACKITH & ROBERTS, *Omocestus viridulus*, *Stenobothrus line-*

atus (Acrid.), colour polymorphism, 390; HUNTER-JONES, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Acrid.), albino strain, 1916; KEY, Phasmidae, colour dimorphism, 2168; PUTNAM, *Melanoplus bilituratus* (Acrid.), albinism, Nature 182: 1529.

MIMICRY.

BEEBE & KENEDY, Syntomidae (Lep.), mimicry of other ins., 299; BROWER, some N. American butterflies (Lep.), 539; HINTON, *Spalgis lemolea* (Lep., Lycaen.), pupal mimicry of monkey's face, 1769; LAHILLE, *Baccha (Salpingogaster) nigriventris* (Dipt., Syrph.), double mimicry, 2326; ODHLAMBO, *Acanthaspis petax* (Hem., Reduv.), protective camouflage, 3019; SEVASTOPULO, Lep., pupae, 3678.

MELANISM.

CARNELUTTI, *Biston betularia carbonaria* (Lep., Geom.), Bull. sci., Zagreb 4: 53–54; KETTLEWELL, *Biston betularia* (Lep., Geom.), industrial melanism, 2166; moths (Lep.), industrial melanism, 2167; MISKIMEN, *Podabrus pruinosis* (Col., Telephor.), western N. America, 2796; SCOTT, *Thaumatomyia secunda* (Dipt., Chlorop.), darkening of colour and increasing height, 3636; SELANDER, *Lytta magister*, *Tegrodera erosa* (Col., Meloid.), 3654.

GEOGRAPHY OR FAUNISTIC.

In this section references are given to all species recorded from Arctic or characteristic island faunas, but in other divisions reference is made only to papers dealing with monographs or revisions or giving other information of faunistic value. Small local lists and records from limited areas are not usually included.

ZOOGEOGRAPHY.

Insecta.—BERLAND, Martinique and Guadeloupe, French Antilles, 343; BRUGGEMANN, Queen Elizabeth Is., Canadian Arctic Archipelago, 565;

FORSTER, Bolivia, 1337; GEPTNER, number of species in USSR fauna, relation to the world fauna, 1431; GRESSITT, 1531; New Guinea, 1533; faunal distribution patterns, Pacific isl., 1535; JANSSENS, Greece, 1989; KAPUR, Himalayas, high altitudes, 2107; KLAPPERICH, Afghanistan, 2204; KLOTS, southern extensions of Arctic and subarctic ins. in bogs and alpine areas, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 711 [abstr.]; KRÝZHANOVSKIĭ, number of spp. of USSR fauna, relation to world fauna, 2274; LA GRECA & SACCHI, small Mediterranean is., 2324; LINDBERG, Cape Verde Is., 2464; MASON, Alaska, distributional patterns, 2674; MONRÓS, S. Chile, 2820; OBENBERGER, I-IV, 2996; PAULIAN, Madagascar, 3125; Ross, northern and montane ins., western N. America, 3439; SCOTT, high Simien, N. Ethiopia, affinities, restrictions to particular mountain-massifs, 3636; SCUDDER, faunal connections between Europe and Pacific N.W. (America), 3641; VIETTE, Réunion I., 4247; WARNECKE, northern Palaearctic, origin and history of insect fauna, 4337; WARREN, geogr. distribution as means of recognizing spp., 4338.

Coleoptera. — ATKINS, Cupesidae, 144; COBOS, Acmaeoderini (Bupr.), Morocco, 793; COIFFAIT, *Domene* (Staph.), Montian age, Iberia & N. Africa, 800; soil and cave dwellers, Medit. region, 803; ESPAÑOL, subterranean cave spp., Spain, 1198; HÖLZEL, Karnisch Alps, Austria, 1817; HŮRKA, Carabidae, Krkonoše, Centr. Europe, 1924; JEANNEL, Pselaphidae, Japan, 1994; Pselaphidae, Sahara, 2018; JEANNEL & LELEUP, subterranean spp., Mediterranean and Congo, 2020; KARAMAN, Bythinini (Sclaph.), 2110; KOCH, Tenebrionidae, distribution necessitates change in limits of sthn. African subreg., 2217; LINSLEY, Cerambycidae, western N. America, 2487; LUNDBLAD, Madeira group of is., 2525; MARCUZZI, Melasomi (Tenebr.), Antilles, 2623; MEYER, Spitzberg, Tübingen, Germany, 2755; OBENBERGER, Buprestidae, Palaearctic and Nearctic regions, relationships, 3005; STRANEO, Pterostichinae (Carab.), Africa, 3886; VOSS, Curculionidae, Fukien, China, 4280;

WATSON, composition of Coccinellid fauna, Canada, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 743 [abstr.].

Hymenoptera. — AVETISYAN, honey bees, 154; BENSON, Arctic sawflies, open habitat, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 693; GIORDANI SOIKA, solitary Vespidae, S. Polynesia, 1459; IONESCU, Cynipidae, Europe, esp. Rumania, 1957; LECLERCQ, *Dasyproctus* (Sphec.), Africa, 2382; POPOV, *Macropis*, *Epeoloides* (Apid.), correlated evolution with plant genus *Lysimachia* (Primul.), 3221; SINHA, *Osmia* spp. groups (Apid.), phylogenetic relationships and distribution, 3726; STARÝ, Braconidae, Czechoslovakia, faunistic complexes, 3840; TOBIAS, *Bracon*, *Habrobracon*, steppe and desert areas of USSR, geographical relationships, 4069.

Lepidoptera. — DANIEL, *Poecilocampa populi, alpina* (Lasioc.), Europe, 925; DOS PASSOS, Satyridae, northwestern N. America, 1069; EHRLICH, *Erebia* (Satyr.), Nearctic spp., factors limiting distribution, intrinsic and extrinsic barriers to dispersal, 1145; FREEMAN, arctic and subarctic butterflies, distribution patterns, 1366; FRIESE, Rhopalocera, Centr. Europe, regional types, 1376; HARDWICK, *Schinia* (Noct.), elliptoid-eyed spp., N. America, 1625; KOZHANCHIKOV, Karelian isthmus, N. Europe, 2250; MARIANI, esp. *Parnassius apollo, mne-mosyne* (Papil.), *Lasiocampa quercus*, Sicily, 2626; MELL, E. Asia, history, 2729; MUNROE, Scopariinae (Pyr.), 2889; POVOLNÝ, *Psolos coracina* (Geom.), 3233; DE WORMS, certain spp. of European Lepidoptera, northward movement and its relationship to climatic changes, 4457.

Trichoptera. — SCHMID, Ceylon, 3589.

Diptera. — DRENSKI, Calliphoridae, Bulgaria, 1103; JENKINS, mosquitoes, Arctic tundra and sub-Arctic conifer regions, 2030; MARIANI, *Anopheles* (*Maculipenna*) (Culic.), Sicily, 2626; PERIS, Syrphidae, Iberian Penins., 3150; W. Mediterranean, 3151; STEYSKAL, Ephydriidae, Florida, Michigan, a method of analysis of local lists, 3867; TROJAN, Tabanidae, Centr. Europe, esp. Kampion forest, Poland, 4138; TRPIŠ, *Aedes refiki* (Culic.),

Europe, **4139**; VOCKEROTH, Scato-myzinae (Musc.), distribution patterns, **4275**.

Siphonaptera.—HOLLAND, northern fleas, distribution pattern, **1813**.

Hemiptera.—HUNGERFORD, Heteroptera, aquatic and semi-aquatic, **1900**; LINDBERG, Arctic and subarctic Hem. of Palaearctic region, **2463**; VONDRÁČEK, Psyllidae, **4277**.

Mallophaga.—WARD, site of origin of biting lice on Nearctic gallinaceous birds, **4335**.

Ephemeroptera.—CHERNOVA, zoo-geographical analysis, **712**.

Dermaptera.—REHN, western N. America, **3325**.

Orthoptera.—BROOKS, Acridoidea, N. America, prairie provinces, ecological associations and distribution of spp., **535**; LA GRECA, Europe, **2322**; esp. Orthopt., Sicily, **2323**; REHN, western N. America, **3325**; REHN & GRANT, *Tettigidea*, *Paxilla* (Tetrig.), N. America, **3328**.

THE WORLD.

Coleoptera.—BIELAWSKI, *Anisosticta* (Coccinell.), key, distribution, **372**; BOLDORI, Trechinae (Carab.), larvae, key, **425**; BREUNING, *Exocentrus* (Lam.), revision, keys, **489**; *Glenea* (Lam.), revision (concluded), **498**; BRYANT, *Dermoxanthus* (Eumolp.), key to spp., **570**; FREUDE, Monom-midae, IV, **1367**; HAVELKA, *Galeruca*, revision, key to subgenn. and spp., **1667**; HINCKS & DIBB, Passalidae, suppl. to Col. Catalogue, **1763**; MONRÓS, Sagrinae (Chrys.), suppl. to Col. Catalogue, **2818**; VAN EMDEN in RYMER ROBERTS, Erotylidae, key to famm. and genn. of larvae, **3490**; UHMANN, Hispinae, suppl. to Col. Catalogue, **4170**.

Hymenoptera.—BOUČEK, Tetracampidae (Euloph.), catalogue, **454**; Cleonymidae, key to genn., **455**; BROWN, Ectatommini (Form.), reclassification, keys, **553**; KELNER-PILLAULT, catalogue of some types, Kieffer collection, **2141**, **2142**; MASNER, Proctotrupidae, key to genn., **2667**; MÓCZÁR, *Oxybelus* (Spec.), key to spp., **2805**; STEFFAN, Chalcididae, distribution, **3849**; YASU-MATSU, Bethyloidea, key to famm.;

Bethylidae, key to genn., list of spp., **4480**.

Lepidoptera.—AUBERT, *Calostigia austriacaria-pungeleri* group (Geom.), revision, **149**; CAPPS, *Pectinophora*, *Platyedra* (Gelech.), cotton-pests, key to larvae, **635**; CLARKE, catalogue of type specimens of Microlepid. in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) described by Meyrick, III: Tortricidae, Olethreutidae, Noctuidae, **761**; KUCHLEIN, esp. some Microlep., notes, **2275**; MUNROE, Scopariinae (Pyr.), distribution, **2889**; RILEY, Lycaenidae, Holarctic reg., revision, key to genn., **3386**; SWATSCHEK, Tortricidae, Carposinidae, larvae, keys, **3937**; WERNER, Microlep., larvae, keys, **4378**.

Neuroptera.—NAKAHARA, Neuro-thinae, **2913**.

Diptera.—ALEXANDER, Blepharoceridae, key to genn., list, distribution, **69**; ARNAUD, list of genn. and spp. n. of Townsend, 1863–1944, **122**; BRINDLE, *Tipula*, key to larvae, **516**; COOK, *Psectrosclara* (Scatops.), **884**; MATTINGLY & GRJEBINE, *Ficalbia* (Culic.), revision, **2698**; SENEVET, Anophelinae (Culic.), revision, **3665**.

Hemiptera.—CARVALHO, Miridae, keys, **661**; HERRING, water-striders, Dana Expeds., **1731**; HESLOP-HARRISON, Psyllidae, key to subfam., Ciriacreminae, key to tribb., **1735**; HUNGERFORD, Heteroptera, aquatic and semi-aquatic, distribution, **1900**; HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA, *Tenagonus-Limnometra* complex (Gerrid.), Old World, key, **1912**; KAPUR, lac ins. (Coccid.), catalogue, **2106**; MEIER, *Acyrtosiphon* (Aphid.), key to ♀♀ living on Papilionacea, **2725**; METCALF, Issidae, catalogue, **2753**; TODD, Gelastocoridae, revision, **4072**; WAGNER, *Sthenarus* (Mirid.), revision, **4292**.

Mallophaga.—CLAY, *Degeeriella*, on Falconiformes, key, host-list, **768**; VON KÉLER, *Oxylipaeus* complex, key to genn. and subgenn., **2140**.

Orthoptera.—DIRSH, *Eyprepocnemis* (Acrid.), revision, key, **1037**.

ARCTIC, ANTARCTIC.

Insecta.—BRUGGEMANN, Queen Elizabeth Is., Canadian Arctic Archipelago, list, localities, **565**.

Hymenoptera.—HEINRICH, *Coelichneumonops* gen. et sp. n., Yukon, 1690.

Diptera.—SHEWELL, Simuliidae, Arctic and subarctic reg., distribution, 3693.

Anoplura.—BLAGOVESHCHENSKIĭ, Wrangell I., host-parasite list, 392.

Mallophaga.—BLAGOVESHCHENSKIĭ, Wrangell I., host-parasite list, 392; CARRIKER, *Naubates* sp. n., Antarctic Archipel., *Perineus* sp. n., King George I., 653.

INSULAR, including NEW ZEALAND.

Andaman Is. **Coleoptera.**—BREUNING, *Orsidis* sp. n., *Ostodes* sp. n. (Lam.), 494.

Azores. **Insecta.**—BAETA NEVES, FONSECA & GUIMARÃES, pests of stored products, list, 175. **Thysanura.**—CONDÉ, 867. **Protura.**—CONDÉ, 867.

Bermuda Is. **Diptera.**—WILLIAMS, summer filth fly population; new records, 4405.

Bonin Is. **Coleoptera.**—FORD, *Mirosternus* sp. n. (Anob.), 1333. **Diptera.**—DE SOUZA LOPES, *Goniophyto* sp. n. (Sarcoph.), 3814.

Canary Is. **Coleoptera.**—JEDLIČKA, new Carabidae, Tenerife, 2022; new Carabidae; *Calathus*, key, 2024. **Diptera.**—PERIS TORRES, *Solva* (Xylophag.), key, 3148. **Mallophaga.**—TIMMERMAN, *Longimenopon* sp. n., 4058.

Cape Verde Is. **Coleoptera.**—FAGEL, *Paederus fuscipes* subsp. n. (Staph.), 1225; MATEU, *Harpalus paivanus* subsp. n. (Carab.), 2678; PARDO ALCAIDE, *Sitaris* sp. n. (Meloid.), 3092. **Diptera.**—VAN EMDEN, Muscidae, new records, distribution, 1167.

Caroline Is. **Coleoptera.**—FORD, *Caenocara*, *Mirosternus* spp. n. (Anob.), 1333; WENDELER, *Priochirus* sp. n. (Staph.), Ponape, 4372; WITTMER, *Carphurus* sp. n. (Malach.), 4429. **Diptera.**—DE SOUZA LOPES, new Sarcophagidae, 3814. **Hemiptera.**—BARBER, new Lygaeidae, 214.

Cosmoledo Is. **Lepidoptera.**—LEGRAND, *Scopula sparsipunctata* subsp. n. (Geom.), Menai I., 2404.

Fiji. **Hymenoptera.**—GIORDANI SOIKA, *Parodynerus* sp. n. (Vesp.), Labasa, 1459. **Hemiptera.**—HERRING, *Halobates* sp. n. (Gerrid.), 1731; HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA, *Tenagonus* sp. n. (Gerrid.), 1912.

Galápagos Is. **Hymenoptera.**—HURD, *Xylocopa* (*Neoxylocopa*) *darwini* (Apid.), 1920.

Gough I. **Lepidoptera.**—BRADLEY, Microlep.; *Agonopterix* sp. n. (Oecoph.), 475. **Diptera.**—OLDROYD, Cyclorrhapha, records, 3044.

Guam. **Hemiptera.**—BARBER, *Bedunia* sp. n. (Lyg.), 214.

Gulf of Guinea Is. **Coleoptera.**—ARDOIN, new Tenebrionidae; Cnodalonini, new to fauna, 114; BASILEWSKY, Carabidae; *Brachinulus* gen. et sp.n., Principe, 250; FAGEL, *Afrosorius* gen. et spp.n. (Staph.), S. Tomé, 1227; GOMES ALVES, S. Tomé, Principe, 1483; TORDO, S. Tomé, Principe, 4094. **Lepidoptera.**—BACELAR, Rhopalocera, S. Tomé, Principe, list, 169; HERBULOT, new Geometridae, new records, 1717. **Hemiptera.**—CASTEL-BRANCO, Homoptera, S. Tomé, Principe, 671; FENNAH, *Numicia* sp.n. (Tropiduch.), S. Tomé, 1242; TORDO, Reduviidae new to S. Tomé and Principe; *Motoperius* gen. et sp.n., Principe, 4094. **Mallophaga.**—TENDEIRO, S. Tomé, Principe, first records, 4015; *Eidmanniella* sp.n., S. Tomé, 4018. **Orthoptera.**—CHOPARD, records, spp.n., 726.

Hawaiian Is. **Coleoptera.**—FORD, *Cillaeopeplus* spp.n. (Nitidul.), key, 1334; ZIMMERMAN, *Proterhinus*, key to spp., 4513. **Lepidoptera.**—ZIMMERMAN, Macrolep., keys, new Pyraloidea, keys, 4511. **Hemiptera.**—USINGER, *Saicella* gen. et sp. n. (Reduv.), 4193. **Mallophaga.**—VON KÉLER, *Perineus* sp.n., 2139.

Juan Fernández Is. **Coleoptera.**—STRANEO, Carabidae, suppl.; *Trachysarus* sp.n., Masatierra, 3892. **Hymenoptera.**—OGLOBLIN, key; new genn. and spp., 3026. **Diptera.**—BRNCIC, Drosophilidae, key; *Drosophila* sp.n., Masatierra, 530; HENNIG, additions

to list, 1707; WIRTH, Ceratopogonidae, Chironomidae, Ephyridae, suppl.; *Scatella* spp.n. (Ephydr.); *Telmatogeton*, gen. new to fauna, *Clunio brasiliensis* (Chiron.), new to fauna, 4427. Hemiptera.—EVANS, new Cicadellidae, 1214; FENNAH, new Delphacidae, 1244; KORMILEV, *Micrymenus* sp.n. (Lyg.), Masatierra, 2243.

Kurile Is. Diptera.—SHTAKEL'BERG, *Spilomyia* sp.n. (Syrph.), 3700.

Lord Howe I. Diptera.—PARAMONOV, *Laphria* spp.n. (Asil.), 3085.

Loyalty Is. Neuroptera.—KIMMINS, list, 2178. Diptera.—MATTINGLY & RAGEAU, *Culex* sp.n., 2699. Odonata.—KIMMINS, list, 2178.

Madeira. Insecta.—BAETA NEVES, FONSECA & GUIMARÃES, pests of stored products, list, 175. Coleoptera.—BAETA NEVES, *Anobium emarginatum*, new to fauna, 174; COLAS & MATEU, *Calathus* sp.n., *Aepus gracilicornis* subsp.n. (Carab.), Deserta Grande, 820; LUNDBLAD, critical list and review, 2525; MATEU, *Bradycellus* sp.n. (Carab.), 2678; ROUDIER, new Curculionidae, 3454. Lepidoptera.—BRADLEY, Microlep., list; *Blastobasis* sp.n. (Tortr.), 476. Collembola.—GISIN, *Hypogastrura* sp.n., 1465. Protura.—CONDÉ, *Acerentulus* sp.n., 867.

Mariana Is. Coleoptera.—FORD, *Miosternus* sp.n. (Lam.), 1333; WITTMER, *Carphurus* sp.n. (Malach.), 4429.

New Caledonia. Coleoptera.—BREUNING, new Lamiidae, 494; MONRÓS, *Bohumiljanina* gen. et sp.n. (Chrys.), 2820. Hymenoptera.—BROWN, *Rhytidoponera* (Form.), revision, spp.n., 553. Trichoptera.—KIMMINS, list, 2178. Neuroptera.—KIMMINS, *Noius* sp.n., list, 2178. Hemiptera.—COHIC, *Leucaspis* sp.n. (Coccid.), 797; HERRING, *Halobates* sp.n. (Gerrid.), 1731; RUSSELL, *Orchamoplatus* sp.n. (Aleyrod.), 3480; SCUDDER, *Pylorgus* sp.n. (Lyg.), 3642. Odonata.—KIMMINS, list, 2178.

New Hebrides. Coleoptera.—BREUNING, *Glenea* sp.n. (Lam.), Vanikoro, Santa Cruz Is., 496. Hymenoptera.—GIORDANI SOIKA, new Vespidae, 1459. Trichoptera.—KIMMINS, list, 2178. Neuroptera.—KIMMINS,

list, 2178. Odonata.—KIMMINS, list; *Apsilochorema* sp.n., *Nesobasis* sp.n., 2178.

New Zealand. Coleoptera.—SHAW, *Eucolaspis* (spp.n.), *Atrichatus* (Eumolp.), revision, 3687; VRYDAGH, Bostrychidae, 4284; WISE, *Anthrenus vorax* (Dermet.), new to fauna, N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 2: 26–28. Lepidoptera.—WISE, *Danaus chrysippus petilia*, established in New Zealand, N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 3: 52. Trichoptera.—WISE, Auckland Mus. coll., catalogue, genn. et spp.n.; Ecnominae, subfam. new to fauna, 4428. Diptera.—LINDNER, Stratiomyidae, genn. and spp.n., 2468. Hemiptera.—HOY, Coccids, on rata and kamahi; *Capulinia* sp.n., *Eriococcus* spp.n., 1865; LAMB, *Myzus ascalonicus*, *Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon* (Aphid.), new to fauna, 2333; WOODWARD, Peloridiidae, key; *Oiophysa* sp.n., 4455. Dermoptera.—GILES, Three Kings Is.; *Brachylabis* sp.n., 1443. Orthoptera.—RICHARDS, Rhaphidophoridae, pts. 1–3, revision, 3367. Collembola.—SALMON, new cave Collembola, 3506.

Oceania, generally. Insecta.—GRESITT, collections, 1532. Coleoptera.—CHŪJŌ, Bostrychidae, keys, distribution, 744; FORD, Anobiidae, keys, new records, distribution, 1333; STROHECKER, Endomychidae, key to subfam., distribution, 3906; WITTMER, Lampyridae, Telephoridae, Malachiidae, Drilidae, 4429. Hymenoptera.—GIORDANI SOIKA, solitary Vespidae, S. Polynesia, 1459; TOWNES, Ichneumonidae, Stephanidae, Evanidae, Micronesia; gen., spp. et subsp.n., 4104; WATANABE, Eucharitidae, Micronesia: spp.n., 4342. Diptera.—HARDY, Scenopinidae, 1626; DE SOUZA LOPES, Sarcophagidae, keys, distribution, new records, 3814. Hemiptera.—BARBER, Lygaeidae, keys, distribution list, new records, 214; FENNAH, Fulgoroidea, S.E. Polynesia, key to famm., new spp., 1245.

Palau (Pelew) Is. Coleoptera.—STROHECKER, *Stenotarsus* sp.n. (Endomych.), 3906; WITTMER, *Atypella carolinae* subsp.n. (Lampyr.), 4429.

Revillagigedo Is. Coleoptera.—LINSLEY, *Acanthoderes* sp.n. (Ceramb.), 2485. Hymenoptera.—HURD, *Xylcopa* (*Neoxylcopa*) sp.n. (Apid.),

Clarion I., 1920. **Lepidoptera**.—VÁSQUEZ G., Rhopalocera; *Thecla columella* subsp.n. (Lycaen.), 4220.

Tonga Is. **Hemiptera**.—RUSSELL, *Orchamoplatus* sp.n. (Aleyrod.), 3480.

Tristan da Cunha. **Hemiptera**.—CHINA, *Nabis* sp.n., *Delphacodes* sp.n., 720; HILLE RIS LAMBERS, Aphidae, first records, 1760. **Mallophaga**.—CLAY, 772; TIMMERMAN, *Longimenopon* spp.n., 4058.

PALAEARCTIC REGION, collectively.

Coleoptera.—COIFFAIT, *Octavius* (Staph.), revision, 814; LUK'YANOVICH, *Bothynoderes* (B.) (Curc.), distribution, 2521; MIKSIC, *Potosia* (Ceton.), revision, distribution, geogr. races, 2774; SCHEERPELTZ, *Arpedium* (*Deliphrosoma*) (Staph.), key to spp., 3565; TER-MINASYAN, *Bothynoderes* (s. str.) (Curc.), key to spp., 4023.

Hymenoptera.—HOFFER, *Paraphaenodiscus* (Encyrt.), key to ♀♀, 1805; KRÜGER, *Bombus* subgen. *Terrestribombus* (Apid.), races, 2271; MASNER, *Ganaspis* (Cynip.), key to spp., 2673; POPOV, *Macropis* spp., *Epeoloides coecutiens* (Apid.), distribution, 3221; *Andrena* subgen. *Parandrenella*, *Plastandrena*, *Trachandrena* (Apid.), esp. USSR, keys to spp., distribution, 3222; ŠUSTER, Apoidea, system of genn., 3932.

Lepidoptera.—OBRAZTSOV, Olethreutinae, catalogue, revision, 3007; ZAGULYAEV, Tineinae, keys to genn., 4492.

Diptera.—HENNIG in LINDNER, Muscidae, revision, 1705; HERING, *Melanagromyza*, key to spp., 1722; JUNG in LINDNER, Bruchomyiinae, Trichomyiinae (Psychod.), revision, 2079; JUNG & THEODOR in LINDNER, Psychodidae, revision, key to subfam., 2080; PEUS in LINDNER, Tanyderidae, Ptychopteridae, revision, 3177; SCHMITZ in LINDNER, Phoridae, revision, 3600; SHILOVA, *Tendipes* (Chiron.), keys to all stages, 3696; SHTAKEL'BERG, *Spilomyia* (Syrph.), key, 3700; *Cheilosia* (Syrph.), key to spp., 3701.

Siphonaptera.—JORDAN, *Stenoponia*, distribution, 2060.

Hemiptera.—DLABOLA, Cicadellidae, key to genn., 1044; FILIPPI, Saldidae, Mediterranean reg., 1281.

EUROPE, collectively.

Coleoptera.—COIFFAIT, *Hormosacus subcostatus* (Silph.), new to fauna, 801; FAGEL, *Geodromicus plagiatus* group (Staph.), 1222; *Paederidus algiricus* (Staph.), new to fauna, 1223; SCHMIDT, *Tetrops* (Lam.), key, 3597; SMETANA, *Ontholestes* spp. (Staph.), key, 3750.

Hymenoptera.—BOUČEK, Tetracampidae (Euloph.), revision, key to genn., 454; ČAPEK, *Cosmophorus* (Brac.), revision, key to genn. and spp., 632; FISCHER, *Opius* (Brac.), key, 1295; *Opius* (Brac.), revision, distribution, 1296; v. ROSEN, Pteromalidae, revision, key, 3432; STARÝ, Aphidiinae, revision, key to genn. and subgenn., distribution, hosts, 3839.

Diptera.—DUPUIS, Phasiinae (Tach.), distribution, 1122; FREY, *Thrypticus* (Dolichop.), key, 1369; MOUCHA & CHVALA, *Theriopectes* (Taban.), key to spp. and ff., distribution, 2850; VAILLANT, *Pericoma barbarica* (Psychod.), new to fauna, Entomologiste 14: 77–79, 2 figs.; *Pericoma unispinosus* group (Psychod.), 4204; VENTURI, *Villa* (Bombyl.), spp. new to fauna, 4232.

Hemiptera.—STICHEL, Heteroptera, illustrated keys, 3869; WAGNER, *Notostira erratica*, *elongata* (Mirid.), distribution, 4304.

Collembola.—CASSAGNAU & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE, *Arrhopalites*, key; *Pararrhopalites*, gen. new to fauna, 670.

NORTH EUROPE AND SIBERIA.

Coleoptera.—HEQVIST, *Halictophagus curtisii* (Stylop.), fam. new to Sweden, 1715; KANGAS, *Badister* (Carab.), Finland, revision, 2098; MICHELSEN, *Rhagium* spp. (Ceram.), Denmark, distribution, 2758; STOCKMANN, *Gnathoncus*, Fennoscandia, revision, key, 3872; SUNDT, *Acrotrechis* (Trichopteryg.), Scandinavia, revision, key, distribution, 3927.

Hymenoptera.—BENANDER, *Dolerus gessneri*, *sanguinicollis*, *Tenthredo procera*, *acerrima*, *perkinsi* (Tenthr.), new to Sweden, Opusc. ent. **23**: 33–34; FASTER, *Vespa*, key, **1237**; HANSON, *Paratrechina longicornis* (Form.), new to Sweden, Ent. Tidskr. **79**: 41–42; HELLÉN, *Apanteles lateralis*, *ruficrus* (Brac.), new to Finland, Notul. ent. **37** 1957: 76; *Perilampus tristis*, new to Finland, Notul. ent. **38**: 2; *Apanteles* spp. (Brac.), new to Finland, Notul. ent. **38**: 63; Braconinae, Finland, revision, key to tribes and genn., distribution, **1692**; Tersilochina (Ichneum.), Finland, keys to genn. and spp., distribution, **1694**; *Chelonius* spp. (Brac.), Finland, key, distribution, **1695**; Cynipidae, Finland, key to subfam., genn. and spp., distribution, **1696**; VAN LITH, *Chrysis brevidens*, new to Holland, **2491**; LØKEN, *Bombus sylvarum* v. *nigrescens* (Apid.), new to Norway, **2504**; WIERING, *Halictus sexnotatus*, *pygmaeus* (Apid.), new to Holland, Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**: 166–168; VAN DER ZANDEN, Aculeata, Holland, II, **4501**.

Lepidoptera.—BAKKE, *Evetria buoliana*, *pinicolana* (Tortr.), Norway, distribution, **186**; BENTINCK, some Microlep. new to Holland, Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**: 169–171; DIAKONOFF, *Euxanthia alternana* (Tortr.), new to Holland, Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**: 180–181, 2 figs.; EKSTRÖM, Gotland, new records, Opusc. ent., **23**: 85–89; KOZHANCHIKOV, Karelian isthmus, USSR, list, **2250**; KROGERUS, *Incurvaria aereipennella*, new to Finland, **2264**; LANGER, monogr., **2349**; NORDSTRÖM, *Phragmataecia castaneae* (Cossid.), new to Sweden, Ent. Tidskr. **79**: 11–13; NYSTRÖM, *Crambus fulgidellus* (Pyr.), new to Finland; distribution, **2994**; OPHEIM, Lep. new to Norway, Norsk ent. Tidsskr. **10**: 239–240, 5 figs.; SUOMALAINEN, *Epinephale lycaon* (Satyr.), Finland, change in distribution, **3928**; WILMINK, *Hydraecia petasitis* (Noct.), new to Holland, Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**: 174.

Diptera.—ANDERSSON, *Dasyneura libera*, *pseudococcus*, *Wachtliella thymicola* (Cecid.), new to Sweden, **97**; VAN DOESBURG, Syrphidae, Holland, new records, **1060**; PERSSON, some Trypetidae, new to Sweden,

3157; RINGDAHL, Brachycera, Norrland, Sweden, new records, **3388**; SPEISER & SCHMITZ, Phoridae, E. and W. Prussia, list II, III, **3818**; STORÅ, some Helomyzidae, Finland; *Eccoptomera infuscata*, deleted from Finnish list, **3881**; TJEDER, Limoniinae (Tipul.), Sweden, revision, **4068**.

Hemiptera.—COBBEN, some Heteroptera, Holland, **786**; Hemiptera, Netherlands, new records; *Lygus* complex (Mirid.), key to larvae, **787**; COBBEN & GRAVESTEIN, leafhoppers (Hom.), new to Holland, Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**: 122–124; LINDBERG, *Megaloceraea recticornis* (Mirid.), new to Finland, Notul. ent. **37**: 126.

Mallophaga.—HELLÉN, *Ornithobius cygni*, *Anatoxus cygni*, *Trinoton cygni*, new to Finland, Notul. ent. **37** 1957: 26.

Orthoptera.—LINDGREN, *Henschou-
tedenia flexivitta* (Blatt.), new (imported) to Sweden, Ent. Tidskr. **79**: 69–71, 1 fig.

Collembola.—PALISSA, Baltic coastal areas, new records, **3073**.

BRITISH ISLES.

Insecta.—STIDSTON (Ed.), Devon, records, **3871**.

Coleoptera.—DALTRY, *Philonthus dimidiatipennis* (Staph.), new to fauna, Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 66; HICKIN, alien insects alive in Britain, **1747**; LAST, *Atheta (Microdota) spatuloides* (Staph.), confirmed on Br. list, Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 143–144, 3 figs.; PEARCE, *Tychus striola* (Pselaph.), added to Br. list, **3133**; THOMPSON, Phalacridae, keys, **4043**; THOMPSON & STYLES, *Otiorrhynchus niger* (Curc.), first record, Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 183.

Hymenoptera.—BENSON, Symphyta (Tenthr.), keys, new records, **324**; COLLINGWOOD, *Myrmica* (Form.), key, distribution, **843**; Formicidae, Ireland; *Formica fusca*, new to fauna, **844**; Formicidae, keys, **845**; DONISTHORPE, *Ponera punctatissima* (Form.), new to Ireland, Ent. mon. Mag. **82** 1946: 230; FERRIERE & KERRICH, Chalcidoidea, keys, **1275**; FISCHER, *Opius tenuicornis* (Brac.), new to

fauna, **1296**; GRAHAM, *Merisus splendens* (Pterom.), new to fauna, Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 131; RICHARDS, *Dusmetia pulex* (Encyrt.), new to fauna, **3369**.

Lepidoptera.—HESLOP, suppl. to check list, **1734**; RICHARDSON & MERE, Scilly Is., esp. Tresco, records, **3377**; STIDSTON (Ed.), Devon, records; *Celerio nicaea* (Sphing.), new to British fauna, **3871**.

Diptera.—ANDREWES, *Spilogona alpica* (Musc.), new to fauna, J. Soc. Brit. Ent. **6**: 26; BRINDLE, *Tipula*, key to larvae, list, **516**; CLARK, *Gymnosoma* (*Stylogymnomyia*) *nifens* (Tach.), new to fauna, Entomologist **91**: 100; COLLIN, *Fannia* (Musc.), notes, **838**; Cordyluridae, keys; *Gymnomera dorsata*, *Microprosopa haemorrhoidalis*, removed from Br. list, **840**; HACKMAN, *Chylizosoma paridis* (Cordylur.), new to England, **1588**; NYE, Cyclorrhaphous larvae of Gramineae, key, **2993**; SMITH, Jersey, list, **3773**.

Siphonaptera.—ROTHSCHILD, bird fleas, Fair Isle, Scotland, **3448**.

Hemiptera.—BROWN & SCUDDER, aquatic *Micronecta minutissima* (Corix.), distribution, **543**; LE QUESNE, *Anthocoris*, key to spp., **2421**; LESTON, aquatic Corixidae, Ireland, distribution, **2429**; SCUDDER, *Zygimus nigriceps* (Mirid.), new to fauna, Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 171–172, 1 pl.; *Salda morio*, *muelleri*, distribution, Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 190–192.

Plecoptera.—HYNES, keys to adults and nymphs, distribution, **1935**.

Ephemeroptera.—MACAN, *Heptagenia*, *Rhithrogena*, key to nymphs, **2537**.

Odonata.—SANSBURY, *Orthetrum cancellatum*, new to Wales, Nat. in Wales **4**: 639.

FRANCE.

Coleoptera.—BONADONA, Carabidae, Silphidae, caves, Provence, **429**; COIFFAIT, *Aphaenops cerberus* group (Carab.), Centr. Pyrenees, key, **802**; cave-dwellers, W. France, **808**; *Geotrechus* (key to subspp.), *Aphaenops* (Carab.), Pyrenees, distribution, **809**; *Phloeocharis* (Staph.), Pyrenees,

key to eyeless spp., **810**; *Xantholinus translucidus*, new to fauna; *devillei* (Staph.), deleted from fauna, **812**; COMON, Yonne, catalogue, suppl.; *Choleva solarii* (Silph.), *Thyphaeola maculata umbrata*, (Mycetophag.) new to fauna, **856**; HOFFMANN, Curculionidae, pt. 3, **1807**; JEANNEL, *Paramaurops* (Pselaph.), gen. new to fauna, **2017**; LANEYRIE, *Duvalius* (Carab.), Provence, **2346**; LEBIS, *Chrysotribax hispanus* var. *infernalis* (Carab.), new to fauna, Entomologiste **14**: 84–85; MAGIS, *Rhagonycha herbea* (Telephor.), new to fauna, **2583**; PÉRICART, *Tychius depressus* (Curc.), new to fauna, **3147**; SCHAEFER, St-Guilhem-le-Désert, Hérault, **3546**; SCHULER, *Peryphus dudichi* (Carab.), new to fauna, **3619**; TEMPÈRE, some Coleopt., distribution, Entomologiste **14**: 58–63.

Hymenoptera.—PASTEELS, Alpine Tenthredinidae, new to fauna, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**: 70.

Lepidoptera.—AUBERT, *Nycteola asiatica* (Noct.), new to fauna, **146**; DE LAEVER, *Eupithecia poecilata* (Geom.), new to fauna, **2318**; DE LAJONQUIÈRE, *Heliophobus texturata* (Noct.), new to fauna, Rev. franç. Lépid. **15** 1956: 140–142, 1 pl.; MARION, *Salebria brephiella* (Pyr.), new to fauna, **2630**; *Scoparia ulmella* (Pyr.), new to fauna, **2631**; SUIRE, some *Eupista* spp. (Coleoph.), distribution not mentioned in Catal. Lépid. France, Rev. franç. Lépid. **16** 1957: 43–44; VARIN, *Hipparchia aelia*, *semele* races (Satyr.), **4217**.

Diptera.—HEDEEN, *Culiseta*, *Mansonia*, *Orthopodomyia*, *Uranotaenia* (Culic.), key to 4th instar larvae, **1685**; RIOUX, Culicidae, Mediterranean coastal region, keys, **3390**; ROMAN, Culicidae, records, **3421**; Tabanidae, Lyons region, **3422**; RIOUX, J.-A. & J., *Aedes vittatus* (Culic.), extended distribution, Vie et Milieu **8**: 336; VAILLANT, *Telmatoscopus decipiens*, *ustulatus* (Psychod.), gen. et spp. new to fauna, **4201**.

Hemiptera.—WAGNER, Heteroptera, 2nd list, **4314**.

Collembola.—CASSAGNAU, *Hypogastura boldorii*, new to fauna, **669**; DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE, cave-dwellers, **972**.

Thysanura.—CONDÉ & MATHIEU, soil-dwelling Campodeidae, Pyrenees; *Campodea quilisi*, new to fauna, 877.

CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE.

Insecta.—GEPTNER, number of spp. in USSR fauna, relation to the world fauna, 1431; KRÝZHANOVSKIĭ, number of spp. of USSR fauna, relation to World fauna, 2274.

Coleoptera.—ANGELOV, Curculionidae, Bulgaria, new records, 101; DERENNE, spp. new to Belgium, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 130–132; spp. new to Belgium, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 298–299; DIECKMANN, *Rhynchaenus* (*Pseudorches*) (Curc.), key, 1027; DOMINIK, Bostrychidae, Poland, 1063; VAN EMDEN, Byrrhidae, Germany, key to larvae of some genn., 1168; ENDRÖDI, Lamellicornia, Hungary, keys, 1178; ATTALABIDEA (Stylop.), Hungary, keys, 1179; FASSATI, *Bembidion bualei* (Carab.), Czechoslovakia, variations, 1235; FÜRSCH, *Adalia* (Coccinell.), key; *fasciatopunctata*, new to fauna, 1401; Scymini (Coccinell.), esp. Bavaria, key to subgenn. and spp., distribution, 1402; GUÉORGUEV, aquatic Col., Bulgaria, list, 1545; GYÖRFFY, Apionidae (Stylop.), Hungary, keys, 1565; HÖLZEL, *Isomira* (Cistel.), key to subgenn. and spp., 1818; HÚRKA & FASSATI, *Bembidion nigricorne* (Carab.), new to Czechoslovakia, 1927; IENIȘTEA, aquatic, upper Prahova valley and Bucegi Mts., Rumania; *Gaurodytes conspersus* (Dytisc.), new to fauna, 1941; new to Rumania, 1942; JEUNIAUX, Elateridae, Luxembourg, list, 2035; KANTARDZHEVA-MINKOVA, Cerambycidae, Bulgaria, new records, 2104; KARAMAN, Bythinini (Pselaph.), Balkans, revision, 2110; KASZAB, Heteromera, III, I, Hungary, keys, 2119, 2120; Diversicornia, Malaco-dermata, Hungary, keys, 2122; KERSTENS, *Sitona* (Curc.), Germany, key, 2162; KORGE, Alps, new records, 2239; Centr. Europe, esp. Germany, new records, 2240; LOHSE, Germany, new records, 2501; MANDL, *Carabus*, *Calosoma* (Carab.), Austria, distribution, 2605; MARCU, *Pityophthorus lichtensteini* (Bostrych.), new to

Rumania, 2621; MOHR, some Halticidae, Germany, 2810; MROCZKOWSKI, Byrrhidae, Poland, 2861; some Dermestidae, Bulgaria, 2863; NIKOLAEVA, MINKOVA & RADEV, Elateridae, Bulgaria, keys, new records, 2961; NOSEK, new Scolytidae, Czechoslovakia, Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 93–94; PAVLŮ, *Cryptophagus intermedius*, new to Czechoslovakia, Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 200; PAWŁOWSKI, *Systemocerus* spp. (Lucan.), Poland; European distribution, 3132; PAVIL'SHCHIKOV, Lamiinae, USSR, monograph, keys, 3205; PRYAMKOVA & YUKHNEVICH, *Mylabris* (Meloid.), USSR, keys to subgenn. and 1st instar larvae, 3270; SCHEERPELTZ, Staphylinidae, Macedonia, list, 3564; ŚLIWIŃSKI, *Rhizopertha dominica* (Bostrych.), new to Poland, Bull. ent. Pologne 27: 71–73; SMETANA, *Philonthus* (Staph.), key, 3751; SOKANOVSKIĭ, Scolytidae, USSR, distribution, 3799; STEFFAN, Elminthinae (Elmid.) Germany, key to genn. and spp., 3845; SZÉKESY, Cicindelidae, Hungary, keys, 3948.

Hymenoptera.—BAJARI, Scolioidea, Hungary, keys, 182; Sphecoidea, Hungary, keys, 183; BALTHASAR, Aculeata, Czechoslovakia, new records, list, 205; BAUER, Ichneumonidae, Franken, Germany, list, 259; CONSTANTINEANU & others, Ichneumonidae, new to Rumania, 880–882; *Pteromalus puparum*, new to Rumania, 883; ERDŐS, Thysanidae, Aphelinidae, Hungary, list, 1187; Chalcidoidea, Hungary, keys, 1188; FÄSTER, *Vespa*, key, 1237; FEDOSEEVA, *Bruchophagus* (Eurytom.), USSR, key to spp. developing on leguminous seeds, 1239; IONESCU, Cynipidae, Rumania, table, 1957; IUGA, SCOBIOLA & ROȘCA, Tenthredininae, new to Rumania, 1968; MASNER, *Ganaspis tenuicornis* (Cynip.), new to Czechoslovakia, 2673; MÓCZÁR, Oxybelini (Sphec.), Hungary, 2805; Pompiloidea, Hungary, keys, 2806; Apidae, Hungary, keys, 2807, 2808; NEGRU, *Tremex magus*, m. *alchymista* (Tenthred.), new to Rumania, 2943; Chrysididae, new to Rumania, 2944, 2945; NOSKIEWICZ & PUŁAWSKI, Chrysididae, Poland, 2984; PASTEELS, *Monophadnus longicornis*, *Pteronidea mima* (Tenthred.), new to Belgium, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent.

Belg. 94: 70; Symphyta, Luxembourg, list, 3111; PRECUPETU, Tenth., new to Rumania, 3244; PUŁAWSKI, Sphecidae, Bulgaria, list, 1956, 3276; RADU & BOȚOC, *Lymaenon alecto*, *Anaphoidea luna* (Mymar.), new to Rumania, 3291; RAFAJLOVIĆ & SELEŠI, Apoidea, mainly Yugoslavia, Taubert's collection, list, distribution, 3292; ŠEDIVÝ, Pimplinae (Ichneum.), Czechoslovakia, distribution, 3645; *Gasteruption* (Evan.), Czechoslovakia, key, distribution, 3646; STARÝ, Bracnidae, Czechoslovakia, new records, distribution, 3840; TOBIAS, *Bracon*, *Habrobracon*, steppe and desert areas of USSR, keys, 4069; VIKTOROV, *Enicospilus* (Ichneum.), USSR, revision, 4251; WOLF, some sand wasps, Germany, new records, 4436; *Agenioideus orbiculatus* (Pomp.), new to Germany, 4437.

Lepidoptera.—AUBERT, revision of Vorbrodth collection; *Hydraecia fucosa*, *Nycteola asiatica*, *Abrostola agnorista* (Noct.), new to Switzerland, 150; BURMANN, *Sphaeloptera alpicolana* (Tortr.), Alpine variations, 595; CARNELUTTI, *Biston betularia carbo-naria* (Geom.), new to Slovenia, Bull. sci., Zagreb 4: 53–54; DUFAY, *Lygephila viciae* (Noct.), new to Belgium, 1113; GALLIKER, *Solenobia* (Psychid.), Switzerland, key to spp., 1409; GLASER, *Eupista* (*Coleophora*) *salicorniae* (Coleoph.), new to Austria, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 268; GOTTHARDT, Macrolep., Mainfranken, Germany, list, 1496; GOZMÁNY, Microlep. III, II, Hungary, keys, 1502, 1503; HANSSLMAR, *Sedina buettneri* (Noct.), new to Austria, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 267; HOLIK & SHELJUZHKO, *Zygaena*, revision, distribution, 1812; KASY, *Epibactra sareptana* (Tortr.), new to Austria, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 81–82; KOMÁREK, *Zygaena carniolica*, Czechoslovakia, races, distribution, 2231; KOVÁCS, Macrolep., Hungary, on pine, list, distribution, 2248; Macrolep., Hungary, changes in fauna, 2249; LÖBERBAUER, Traunstein, Austria, list, 2497; MIJIN, Notodontidae, Thyatiridae, Serbia, records, 2773; POVOLNÝ, *Cledeobia bombycalis*, *moldavica* (Pyr.), new to Czechoslovakia, 3234; PRÖSE, Bavaria, new records, 3260; REICHL, *Zygaena ephialtes*, Lower Austria, dis-

tribution of forms, 3333; SCHMIDLIN, *Tineola murariella*, new to Switzerland, Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8: 1–3; SCHÜTZE, *Eupithecia breviculata*, *extrema* (Geom.), Germany, 3627; VIKHODTSEVSKIĬ, Bulgaria, new records, 4249; WARNECKE, *Cucullia fraudatrix* (Noct.), distribution, Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 22–25, 1 map; keys, 4336; WOLFSBERGER, *Hadena texturata kitti* (Noct.), Alps, distribution, NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957: 97–101; Switzerland, new records, 4442; Microlep., S. Bavaria and neighbouring Alps, list; *Bryophila palliola*, *ravula* (Noct.), deleted from list, 4443; WÖRZ, Microlep., Württemberg, Germany, II, 4458.

Trichoptera.—NOVÁK, Czechoslovakia, additions to catalogue, Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 380–382.

Diptera.—ARADI, Tabanidae, Hungary, keys, 108; ČEPELÁK & KEMPŇY, Syrphidae, Czechoslovakia, new records, 682; COLLART, *Sarcophaga aratrix*, new to Belgium, 831; DANIELOVÁ, *Aedes rossicus* (Culic.), new to Czechoslovakia, 928; VAN DOESBURG, *Cnemodon micans* (Syrph.), new to Belgium, 1060; DRENSKI, Sarcophagidae, Bulgaria, list, distribution, 1101; some Muscidae, Bulgaria, keys, 1102; Calliphoridae, Bulgaria, list, distribution, 1103; GUTSEVICH, blood-sucking black flies (Ceratop.), Russia, key, 1563; HACKMAN, Drosophilidae, Leningrad region, list, 1587; HÜRKA, *Nycteribia pedicularia*, *schmidli*, *conspicua*, new to Bulgaria, 1926; KRÖBER, Schleswig-Holstein, Lower Saxony and North Sea regions, supplement, 2263; DE LAEVER & MANNHEIMS, Tipulidae new to Belgium, Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 230–231; LECLERCQ, Tabanidae, Luxembourg, list, 2386; MARÉCHAL & PETIT, *Microdon eggeri* (Syrph.), new to Belgium, Lambillionea 57 (1957): 55–63; MIHÁLYI, Culicidae, Hungary, keys, 2772; MOUCHA & CHVÁLA, *Tabanus*, Czechoslovakia, revision, key, 2851; NEGRU & VARGA, *Monarthropalpus buxi* (Cecid.), new to Rumania, 2946; RODENDORF-GOLMANOVA, leaf-miners (Agromyz.), USSR, new records, 3415; ROMANISZYN, Chironomidae, Poland, 3424; SARÀ, Psychodidae, Vaud, Valais, Switzerland; spp. new to fauna, 3522; SAZONOVA, *Aedes*

(Culic.), forest zone of USSR, key to ♀♀, 3545; SHILOVA, *Tendipes*, keys to all stages; *pilicornis* (Chiron.), new to USSR, 3696; SHTAKEL'BERG, Acalyptrata, pt. 1; Syrphidae, Leningrad region, lists; new records for USSR fauna, 3701; SMIRNOV, *Chlorops*, Moscow region, key, 3755; Soós, Muscidae Pupiparae, Hungary, keys, 3808; TOLLET, *Platypeza furcata*, new to Belgium, 4087; TRPIŠ, *Aedes refiki* (Culic.), new to Czechoslovakia; distribution, 4139; TRPIŠ & TOVORNIKOVA, mosquitoes (Culic.), Slovenia, new records, 4140; VAILLANT, *Telmato-scopus*, *Pericoma* (Psychod.), Rumania; genn. new to E. Europe, 4203; ZAJONC, *Bombylius cinerascens*, *pietius*, new to Slovakia, *Anthrax aethiopus*, *Villa circumdata* (Bombyl.), new to Czechoslovakia, 4499.

Siphonaptera.—EGLITIS, Latvia, list, hosts, 1143.

Hemiptera.—BORCEA, Coreidae, varr. new to Rumania, 439; CANTOREANU, Cicadina (Homopt.), new to Rumania, 631; DLABOLA, leafhoppers (Cicadell.), esp. Czechoslovakia, records, 1043; DOBREANU & MANOLACHE, Aphalarinae (Psyll.), Rumania, 1045; IOSIFOV, Bulgaria, new to fauna, Izd. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 577–580; LAUTERER, Cicadellidae, new to Czechoslovakia and Austria, 2365; MÜNSTER & JOSEPH, *Rhopalosiphoninus staphyleae* subsp. *tulipaellus* (Aphid.), new to Switzerland, Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz (N.S.) 7 (1957): 467–459, 1 fig.; MUSIL, Cicadoidea, Czechoslovakia, new records, list, 2899; PUCHKOV, Lygaeidae, USSR, key to genn. based on larvae, 3274; ROUBAL, *Aradus bimaculatus*, new to fauna, 3449; SIENKIEWICZ, *Alloeotomus germanicus* (Mirid.), new to Rumania, 3712; STEHLÍK, Heteroptera, Czechoslovakia, new records, Acta Mus. Morav. 43: 137–143, 1 fig.; SZELEGIEWICZ, Aphidina, Poland, new records, 3950; VONDRÁČEK, Psyllidae, Czechoslovakia, revision, keys, monograph, 4277; WAGNER, some Cicadellidae, Schwarzwald, Germany, 4315; WRÓBLEWSKI, aquatic *Micronecta* spp. (Corix.), Poland, revision, key, distribution, 4463; ZAHRADNÍK, *Bulgaria-leurodes rosae* (Aleyrod.), new to Yugoslavia, Zashit. Bil'a 46: 115–117, 1 fig.

Thysanoptera.—PELIKÁN, Czechoslovakia, new records, 3138; SĘCZKOWSKA, Poland, new records, Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska (C) 12 (1957): 137–140, 7 figs.

Anoplura.—TULESHKOV, on wild mammals, Bulgaria, list, 4154.

Mallophaga.—TULESHKOV, Bulgaria, 4155.

Plecoptera.—NOVÁKOVÁ, Czechoslovakia, new records, 2985.

Ephemeroptera.—BOGOESCU & TĂBĂCARU, *Baëtis*, Rumania, nymphs, key, 419; RUSEV, Bulgaria, new records, 3479.

Odonata.—CÎRDEI & BORCEA, Maramureș, Rumania; *Sympetrum flaveolum* ab. *flaveolata*, new to fauna, 750; UJHELYI, Hungary, keys, 4176.

Orthoptera.—BACCETTI, Tettigoniidae, Acrididae, Italy, extended distribution; *Chorthippus pullus* (Acrid.), new to fauna, 165; BAZYLUK, Tettigidae, Poland, key to genn., list; *Tetrix*, key to spp., 261; BURESH & PESHEV, Bulgaria, II, III, distribution, 589; EBNER, Austria, suppl. list, 1134; KARAMAN, Yugoslavia, list, 2109; KIS, *Poecilimon intermedius*, *Platycleis medvedevi* (Tettigon.), new to Rumania, 2196; *Platycleis tessellata* (Tettigon.), deleted from Rumanian list, 2197; NAGY, *Aiolopus strepens* (Acrid.), new to Hungary, 2911.

Protura.—PACLT, Czechoslovakia, revision, corrections and additions, 3066.

SOUTH EUROPE.

Insecta.—BAETA NEVES, FONSECA & GUIMARÃES, pests of stored products, Portugal, list, 175.

Coleoptera.—BÁGUENA, Chrysomelidae, Iberia, keys, 176; BINAGHI, *Hydraena pygmaea reflexa*, *sicula* (Hydroph.), new to Italian mainland, 382; BONADONA, *Microhoria* (*Liparoderus*) *insignis* (Anthic.), Iberia, key to subsp. and rr., 431; BRIVIO, *Phyllodecta vulgatissima* (Chrys.), presence in Italy confirmed, 526; BUSULINI, *Typhlochoromus* (Carab.), Italy, Yugoslavia, revision, 602; CABIDOCHÉ, *Haptoderus abacoides* subsp. (Carab.), Pyrenees, distribution, 619; CHIESA,

Hydrophilidae, Italy; *Helophorus* spp. et subsp. new to fauna, 714; COBOS SÁNCHEZ, Málaga, Spain, addtns. and corrections to list; *Aphodius klugi*, new to Iberia, 795; CODINA PADILLA, *Lachnaea* (Chrys.), Iberia, key, 796; COIFFAIT, *Geotrechus* (key to subsp.), *Aphaenops* (Carab.), Pyrenees, distribution, 809; *Phloeocharis* (Staph.), Pyrenees, key to eyeless spp., 810; ESPAÑOL, *Stenosis* (Tenebr.), Iberia, key, deletions from Spanish list, 1194; FAGEL, *Callicerus* (Staph.), gen. new to Iberia, 1223; *Nazeris* (Staph.), revision, 1224; FOCARILE, *Bembidion subfasciatum* (Carab.), *Cyphon konsbergensis* (Helod.), new to Italy, 1315; GRASSO, *Lachnaea italica* (Chrys.), Italy, distribution, 1518; GUIGNOT, Dytiscidae, Greece, Janssens Mission, 1957, 1550; JEANNEL, *Tapinopterus* and related genn. (Carab.), 1998; MACKAUER, Scarabaeidae, N. Sicily, list, new records, 2565; MAGNANO, Curculionidae, Mas-siccio del Pollino, Italy; *Polydrosus kahri sculus*, *Magdalis mixta*, new to fauna, 2586; MARIANI, *Geotrupes* (*Trypocopris*), Italy, revision, 2625; PARDO ALCAIDE, Sitarini (Meloid.), Iberia, 3093; SCHEERPELTZ, soil Staphylinidae, Spain, list, 3566; KOEHN, Cetoniidae, Greece, Mus. A. Koenig exped. 1956, 3580.

Hymenoptera.—DE BEAUMONT, *Cerceris* (Spec.), Greece and Cyprus, key, 270; CASTELLANI, Chalcididae, Lazio, Italy, 673; CEBALLOS, new to Spain, 679; ČINGOVSKI, Tenthredinidae, Macedonia, list, 749; DOCAVO ALBERTI, Braconidae, Spain, 1055; GRANDI, Aculeata, Italy, XXVII, 1508; MAVROMOUSTAKIS, bees (Apid.), Attica, Greece, I, 2702; some Apoidea, Greece, list, 2704.

Lepidoptera.—DANIEL, *Zygaena* spp., N. Greece, 924; DUFAY, *Abrastola agnorista* (Noct.), new to Balkans, 1112; FIORI & GALASSI, Heterocera, Bologna, Italy, suppl. list; *Cucullia formosa*, *Abrastola agnorista* (Noct.), new to fauna, 1288; HARTIG, Microlep., Venezia Tridentina and adjacent regions, Italy, 1651; PIAZZOLI PERRONI, Rhopalocera, Val Malenco, Ital. Alps, 3186; REISS, *Zygaena* spp., esp. Maritime Alps, 3342; REISSER, new Heterocera, Crete, list, 3344; SCHÜTZE, *Eupi-*

thecia graphata group (Geom.), distribution, 3626; SIEDER, *Reisseronia nigrociliella* (Psych.), new to Greece and Macedonia, 3711; ZAMBELLI, *Depressaria marcella* (Gelech.), new to Italian mainland, Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88: 60–61.

Diptera.—CERVONE, *Culex* (*Neoculex*) *martinii*, new to Italy, 684; JANSSENS, Greece, list, spp. new to fauna, 1989; LECLERCQ, Syrphidae, Greece, Janssens-Tollet Mission, 1953, 2387; Tabanidae, Greece, list; *Therio-plectes marianii*, new to fauna, 2388; Tabanidae, Spain; *Therio-plectes abazus*, new to fauna, 2389; *Haematopota grandis*, *Hybomitra* spp. (Taban.), new to Spain, 2390; MIROUSE, some Tabanidae, Pyrenees, list, 2794; PERIS TORRES, *Cheilosia nigripes*, *Sericomyia silentis* (Syrph.), new to Spain, 3149; VAILLANT, Psychodinae, new to Spain, 4202; VIVES SABATER, *Phlebotomus* (Psychod.), Spain, new records, 4272.

Siphonaptera.—PEUS, Greece, hosts and nests, distribution, 3178.

Hemiptera.—DLABOLA, leafhoppers (Cicadell.), records, 1043; FILIPPI, *Saldula palustris*, new to fauna; *opacula* f. *albipennis*, *Chartoscirta elegantula* f. *flori* (Saldid.), new to Italy, 1281; Heteroptera, lagoons of Venice, Italy; *Campylostira orientalis* (Tingid.), new to Italy; *Saldula pilosella*, new to S. Europe, 1282; GÓMEZ-MENOR ORTEGA, *Coccus elongatus*, *Sphaerolecanium prunastri* (Coccid.), new to Spain, 1487; GÓMEZ-MENOR, oak-infesting Dimera, Spain, keys, 1488; MANCINI, Valle d'Aosta, Ital. Alps, spp. new to Italy, 2603; ROBERTI, Aphids, new to Italy, 3408; TAMANINI, Heteropt., new to Italy, 3982.

Plecoptera.—CONSIGLIO, Holog-natha, Centr. Italy, distribution, 878; Elba, 879.

Orthoptera.—BACCETTI, Isola del Giglio, Italy; gen. and spp. new to Tuscan Archipel.; *Platycleis intermedia* f. *mirabilis* (Tettigon.), new to Italy, 161; Isola della Gorgona, Italy; *Leptophyes punctatissima* (Tettigon.), new to Tuscan Archipel., 162; Gran Sasso d'Italia, Apennines 167.

Thysanura.—WYGODZINSKY, *Trigoniophthalmus*, key to Balkan spp.; *Atelura*, gen. new to Greece; *Lepisma balcanica*, new to Greece, 4471.

MEDITERRANEAN ISLANDS.

Coleoptera.—BESUCHET, *Faronus* sp.n. (Pselaph.), Majorca, 355; BURLINI, *Cryptocephalus cognatus* (Chrys.), new to Corsica, 594; FAGEL, *Geodromicus* sp.n. (Staph.), Corsica, 1222; GRASSO, *Lachnaea* sp.n. (Chrys.), Sicily, 1518; JEANNEL, *Leptobythus* gen. et sp.n. (Pselaph.), Majorca, 2008; JEDLIČKA, *Bembidion* sp.n. (Aphod.), Cyprus, 2026; PETROVITZ, *Haplidia* sp.n. (Melol.), Kastellorizon, 3169.

Hymenoptera.—DE BEAUMONT, *Cerceris* sp. et subsp.n. (Sphec.), Cyprus, key, 270; FISCHER, *Opius* sp.n. (Brac.), Corsica, 1295; GRANDI, Aculeata, Sardinia, 1508; INVREA, *Mutilla barbara* f. n., Lampedusa, 1956; MAVROMOUSTAKIS, bees (Apid.), Cyprus, new records, VIII, 2701; *Andrena* spp.n., *Nomada* sp.n. (Apid.), Cyprus, 2703; *Andrena potentillae* subsp.n. (Apid.), Corfu, 2704.

Lepidoptera.—AMSEL, Microlepidoptera, Cyprus, new records, 91; DUFAY, *Abrostola agnorista* (Noct.), new to Corsica, 1112.

Diptera.—PHILIP & AITKEN, Tabanidae, Sardinia, Corsica, new to fauna; *Hybomitra* sp.n., Sardinia, 3184.

Hemiptera.—FILIPPI, *Saldula palustris* subsp.n., Sardinia, 1281; LINNAVUORI, *Calligypona obtusangula* (Delphac.), new to Cyprus, 2483; WAGNER, *Heterocordylus* sp.n. (Mirid.), Rhodes, 4293; Heteroptera, Sicily, suppl. list, 4297.

Collembola.—CASSAGNAU & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE, *Arrhopalites* sp.n., Sardinia, 670.

Thysanura.—CONDÉ, *Campodea* sp.n., Sardinia, 870; new *Campodea*, *Plusiocampa*, Majorca, Ibiza, 872; PAGÉS, *Metajapyx moroderi* var.n., Sardinia, 3071; WYGODZINSKY, *Trigoniophthalmus alternatus*, new to Corsica, 4471.

NORTH AFRICA.

Insecta.—FIORI, Wadi Caàm, Libya, 1290; PIERRE, N.W. Sahara, 3190.

Coleoptera.—BAUDON, *Sphenoptera tondui*, new to Morocco; *Anthaxia* (Bupr.), new records, 258; BONADONA, *Microhoria* (*Liparoderus*) *insignis* (Anthic.), key to subsp. and rr., 431; BREUNING, *Oxilus* (Ceramb.), 495; BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ, *Sphodrinae* (Carab.), Algeria, 566; COBOS, *Agriotes pilosellus* (Elat.), new to Algerian Sahara, 792; Acmaeoderini (Bupr.), Morocco, revision, 793; CODINA PADILLA, *Lachnaea* (Chrys.), Morocco, key, 796; DESCARPENTRIES, Buprestidae, Sahara, 1011; FAGEL, *Oxypoda lividipennis* (Staph.), new to fauna, 1223; *Nazeris* (Staph.), revision, 1224; JEANNEL, Pselaphidae, Sahara, 2018; KOCHER, *Glaphyrus*, Morocco, key; *maurus*, *viridicollis*, presence in Morocco confirmed, 2218; Morocco, catalogue; *Aphodius granarius* ab. *suturalis*, new to N. Africa, 2220; MAGNANO, *Apion* (*Pseudapion*) *rufirostre* (Curc.), deleted from Algerian list, 2586.

Hymenoptera.—BENOIST, *Prosopis*, *Colletes* (Apid.), Morocco, Swiss mission, 1947, 322; GIORDANI SOIKA, Masaridinae (Vesp.), Morocco, Swiss mission, 1947; *Jugurtia algerica*, new to fauna, 1461; INVREA, esp. Mutillidae, Tripolitania, Libya, 1955; PRIESNER, *Bembyx* (Sphec.), Egypt, keys, new records, 3253.

Lepidoptera.—BETZ, *Melitaea aurinia* (Nymph.), new to Algeria, 361; RUNGS, *Dysgonia* (Noct.), Morocco, distribution, 3476.

Diptera.—DUPUIS, *Cylindromyia pilipes*, (Tach.), new to Algeria, 1122; SENEVET & ANDARELLI, *Aedes* (Culic.), nymphs, key, 3668.

Hemiptera.—EZZAT, Diaspidinae (Coccid.), Egypt, keys, 1220; FILIPPI, *Halosalda lateralis* f. *concolor* (Saldid.), new to fauna, 1281.

Odonata.—AGUESSE & PRUJA, Morocco, new records; *Lestes dryas*, *Pyrrhosoma nymphula*, new to N. Africa, 37.

Orthoptera.—LA GRECA, Tripolitania, Libya; spp. new to fauna, 2321

Thysanura.—WYGODZINSKY, *Lepisma myrmecobia*, new to Egypt, 4471.

AFRICA.

Insecta.—BAETA NEVES, FONSECA & GUIMARÃES, pests of stored products, Portug. Africa, list, 175; EVANS & FLETCHER, Ruwenzori Exped. 1952, list of localities, 1206; MONARD, Angola, list, 2814.

Coleoptera.—ARDOIN, *Ceropria* (Tenebr.), key, 113; BAENNINGER, *Scarites senegalensis* group (Carab.), key, 173; BALFOUR-BROWNE, Hydrophilidae, Réserve du Mt. Nimba; spp. new to Guinea, 198; BASILEWSKY, Carabidae, S. Africa, 248; Dicrepidiinae (Elat.), Belg. Congo, revision, key to genn., distribution, 251; *Xenitenus* (Carab.), revision, 253; BREUNING, *Nupserha* (Ceram.), revision, 490; Acanthocini (Lam.), revision, 491; BRINCK, Rhysodidae, S. Africa, 511; Gyrinids, Angola, 514; BRIVIO, Phytophaga, Lamellicornia, Portug. Guinea, 525; BROWN, Eurychorini (Tenebr.), sthn. Africa, distribution, 545; BRYANT, Galerucidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 571; BUCK, *Anthicus trapezithorax*, new to continental Africa, 574; DE CHAMERLAT, Longicornia, Ivory Coast, list, 687; DECELLE, Bruchids, Belg. Congo, 964; DELKESKAMP & PHILIPP, *Aulacochilus*, *Amblyopus* (Erotyl.), Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 981; ENDRÖDI, Dynastinae, key to Ethiopian genn., 1180; ESPAÑOL, Opatrinae (Tenebr.), key to tribb., 1195; FAGEL, Paederini (Staph.), esp. Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, keys, 1225; FERREIRA, Coprinae, S. Africa, 1253; Gymnopleurini (Copr.), S. Africa, keys, 1254; Copridae, S. Africa, 1255; Cerambycinae, new to Mozambique, 1257; Copridae, Kalahari Desert, 1258; Copridae, Mus. de Castro, catalogue, 1259; Bostrychidae, Mozambique, 1263; FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA VEIGA, Prionidae, S. Afr. Mus., 1264; Bostrychidae, Durban Mus., 1265; Prionidae, Transvaal Mus., 1266; Buprestidae, sthn. African sub-reg.; keys, 1269; FRANCISCOLO, *Glipostenoda* (Mordell.), key, 1344; FREUDE, Monommidae, revision, key, 1367; GOMES ALVES, Angola, 1482;

Port. Guinea, 1483; DE GOUVEIA & GUIMARAES, xylophagous spp., new to Angola, 1500; HAAF, Trogidae, S. Africa, 1567; *Blosyrus* spp. (Curc.), Ethiopia, key, distribution, 1569; VAN HILLE, *Formicomus* (Anthic.), Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 1759; JEDLIČKA, *Chlaenius* (Carab.), key, 2023; KISTNER, Pygostenini (Staph.), revision, 2199; Pygosteninae (Staph.), Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 2200; KOCH, Tenebrionidae, Angola; Drosochrini, revision, 2217; LAST, *Zyras* (*Parophthalmonia*) (Staph.), revision, key, 2358; LEGROS, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, 2405; LEPESME & BREUNING, *Derolus* (Ceram.), key to subgenn. and spp., distribution, 2415; LESEIGNEUR, Elateridae, Nat. Mus. S. Rhod.; extended distribution, 2425; LUNA DE CARVALHO, Paussidae, new to Portug. Guinea, 2523; *Pentaplatarthrus gestroi* (Pauss.), new to Mozambique, 2524; MAGIS, Telephoridae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 2585; MARSHALL, *Rhadinomerus* (Curc.), key, 2641; Curculionidae, Angola; *Endaeus*, *Thamnobius*, keys; genn. et spp. new to fauna, 2644; *Rhadinomerus*, *Necistocerus* (Curc.), Belg. Congo, keys, 2645; MATEU, *Tilius* (Carab.), 2676; MONRÓS, Donaciidae, 2824; MOUCHAMPS, *Coelostoma* (Hydroph.), 2853; NUNBERG, *Periommatius* (Platypod.), esp. Belg. Congo, 2992; OCHS, Gyrinidae, Nigeria-Cameroons Exped. 1955–56, list, 3013; OMER-COOPER, some Dytiscidae, Swaziland, list, distribution, 3050; Dytiscidae, Nyasaland, S. Rhodesia, 3051; PARDO ALCAIDE, *Mylabris aurantiaca* (Tenebr.), new to Abyssinia, 3088; *Mylabris* (Meloid.); *pallipes* group, key, 3089; PASTEELS, *Halictoxenos* (Stylop.), new to fauna, 3114; PIC, Lycidae, Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, 3187; REICHENSPERGER, Paussidae, S. Africa, 3331; RIVALIER, *Cicindela*, revision, 3398; RUTER, Cetoniidae, Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, *Metallopsseudinca auberti*, new to fauna, 3482; *Pachnoda rubrocincta* complex (Ceton.); *r.* new to Angola, deleted from Belg. Congo list, 3484; SCHEIN, Heterochelides (Melol.), keys, 3579; *Polystalactica* (Ceton.), revision, key, 3581; STRANEO, Pterostichinae (Carab.), S. Africa, revision,

keys to subtribb, genn. and spp., 3886; *Abacetus wakefieldi* group (Carab.), revised key, 3889; UHMANN, Hispinae, E. Africa, new records, 4172; Hispinae, S. Africa, new records, 4175; VILLIERS, Languriidae, extended distribution; *Barbaropus*, key, 4253; Languriidae, Fr. Cameroons; *Clerolanguria*, *Penolanguria*, keys, 4255; *Anadastus semiflavus* group, (Langur.), revision, 4256; VRYDAGH, Bostrychidae, Humboldt Univ. collection, Berlin; *Xyloperthodes clavula*, new to S. Africa, 4285; Bostrychinae, Diniderinae (Bostrych.), from Mus. Frey, distribution, 4286; WHELLAN, *Latheticus oryzae* (Tenebr.), new to S. Rhodesia, Bull. Prot. Végét., Dakar 1956-1957: 29; *Carpophilus hemipterus dimidiatus* (Nitidul.), new to Centr. Afr. Fedn., Bull. Prot. Végét., Dakar 1956-1957: 31-32; WITTMER, Drilidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 4431.

Hymenoptera.—GUIGLIA, Scoliidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 1548; KERR & PORTUGAL ARAÚJO, *Apis mellifera*, races, distribution, 2159; LECLERCQ, Sphecidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, II, 2382; Cryptinae (Ichneum.), Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 2383; NIXON, *Scelio*, key to spp., 2964; RISBEC, Chalcidoidea, Proctotrupoidea; *Tetrastichus* and allied genn., *Pleurotropis* (Euloph.), keys, 3392.

Lepidoptera.—BACELAR, Rhopalocera, Cabinda, Angola, list, 168, 170; Rhopalocera, Portug. W. Africa, list, 171; BERGER, famm. of Macrolep. and higher units of Microlep., key, 330; BERIO & FLETCHER, *Sypna* (Noct.), 340; BOORMAN & ROCHE, Papilionidae, Nigeria, pt. I, 437; COLLENETTE, Lymantriidae, Ruwenzori Exp. 1952, 832; CONDAMIN, Satyridae, Fr. Cameroons, collected by C. de Raemy, 865; DARGE, Hesperidae, list, 933; FLETCHER, Nolinae (Arct.), Geometridae, Ruwenzori Exp. 1952, 1310; Geometridae, Tanganyika, German exp. 1951-52, 1311; JANSE, Gelechiidae, S. Africa, monograph, keys, 1987; KIRIAKOFF, Arctiidae (excl. Nolinae), Syntomidae, Notodontidae, Ruwenzori Exp. 1952, 2188; *Desmeocraera* and allied genn. (Notodont.), key, 2189; LADEIRO, Angola, Carrisso's mission, 1937, list,

2317; STEMPFFER & BENNETT, *Iolais* group (Lycaen.), revision, 3861; STONEHAM, Pierids, W. Kenya, 3879; WHELLAN, *Chilo* (Pyril.), new to S. Rhodesia, Bull. Prot. Végét., Dakar 1956-1957: 29.

Trichoptera.—KIMMINS, Hydroptilidae, key to genn, 2181; MARLIER, Lake Tumba, Belg. Congo; *Ecnomus* spp., *Psychomyiellodes obscura*, new to fauna, 2637.

Diptera.—*Dorcalasmus compactus* (Taban.), new to Belg. Congo, Fol. scient. Afr. centr. 1 1955 no. 3: 13-14; ABONNENC & LE GAC, *Phlebotomus* (Psychod.), Fr. Togoland, first list, 15; ACZÉL, Pyrgotini (Otit.), Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo; key to African genn. and subgenn., 19; ADAM & HAMON, *Anopheles paludis obscurus* var. *nowlini* (Culic.), new to Ivory Coast, 21; ALEXANDER, Tipulidae, S. Africa, in Natal Mus., new records, 59; *Gonomyia spuria* (Tipul.), new to W. Africa, 61; BERTRAM, MCGREGOR & MCFADZEAN, Culicidae, new to the Gambia, 348; CLASTRIER, Ceratopogonidae, Fr. W. Africa, 765; DOUCET, OVAZZA & ADAM, Tabanidae, Ivory Coast; *Hippocentrum murphyi*, new to fauna, 1072; FITZSIMMONS, *Anopheles maculipalpis* (Culic.), new to Nyasaland, J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 426; FOX, *Aedes* (*Aëdimorphus*) *argenteopunctatus*, *Culex* (*Neoculex*) *galliardi* (Culic.), new to Liberia, 1343; FREEMAN, Chironomidae, pt. 4, south of Sahara; Chironomini, key to genn., distribution, 1363; GRENIER & MOUCHET, *Simulium neavei* complex, *berneri*, new to Fr. Cameroons, 1530; HESSE, Bombyliidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 1741; LAARMAN, *Anopheles* sp. (Culic.), new to Congo, Acta Leidensia 28: 93 [Cf. Fol. scient. Afr. centr. 2 1956 no. 4.]; *Culex liberiensis*, *Uranotaenia yovani* (Culic.), new to Belg. Congo, Fol. scient. Afr. centr. 4: 18-19; LACAN, *Anopheles* (Culic.), Fr. Equat. Africa; *natalensis*, new to fauna, 2314; LEESON, Culicine mosquitoes, esp. Rhodesia and Nyasaland, catalogue; S. Rhodesia, distribution, 2398; LE GAC & ABONNENC, *Phlebotomus* (Psychod.), new to Ubangi-Shari, Fr. Equat. Africa, 2401; LEWIS & KIRK, *Phlebotomus* spp. (Psychod.),

revision, 2444; LINDNER, Stratiomyidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 2469; Stratiomyidae, Ethiopian region, 2470; Tipulidae, E. Africa, German exp. 1951-52, 2473; Mycetophilidae, Sciaridae, Bibionidae, E. Africa, German exp. 1951-52, 2474; MAFFI, *Anopheles* (Culic.), Somalia, new records, 2581; MANNHEIMS, Tipulidae, German E. Africa exped. 1951-1952, 2611; MESNIL, some Tachinidae, Mt. Nimba, Fr. Guinea, 2749; RICKENBACH & others, *Anopheles natalensis*, *squamosus* var. *cydippis* (Culic.), new to Fr. W. Africa, 3381; SCHMITZ, Termitoxeniinae, key to genn., 3602; SCHULZ, STEYN & ROSE-INNES, *Orthopodomys* (Culic.), new to African mainland, 3621; SÉGUY, Calliphoridae, Mus. nat. Hist. nat., Paris, keys, 3648; THEODOR, Nycteribiidae, Ethiopian region, keys, 4029; TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS, *Haematopota tumidicornis* group (Taban.), new to Mozambique, 4111; some Tabanidae, revision, 4112; Tabanidae, Angola, list, distribution, spp. new to fauna, 4113; TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR, *Tabanus trianguliger*, *Philoliche subfascia* (Taban.), new to Mozambique; *T. quadrisignatus*, deleted from list, 4117; Tabanidae, Mozambique, list, distribution, 4118; TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & DE SOUSA JÚNIOR, *Haematopota tumidicornis* group (Taban.), Ethiopian reg., key, 4120; VOCKEROTH, Scatomyzinae (Cordylur.), S. Africa, 4273.

Siphonaptera.—SMIT, *Stivalius*, key, distribution, 3756.

Hemiptera.—BALACHOWSKY, Aspidiotini (contd.), Odonaspidini, Parlatorini (Coccid.), revision, 187; BENOIT, Polycetenidae, Belg. Congo; *Hypoctenes clarus*, new to fauna, 323; CASTELBRANCO, Homoptera, Portug. Guinea, 671; CASTELBRANCO & GOMES ALVES, *Dysdercus* (Pyrrhoc.), key, 672; DRAKE, Tingidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo; *Cantacader divisus*, *Cochlochila kilimensis*, new to fauna, 1085; Tingidae, Angola; spp. new to fauna, 1090; EASTOP, Aphidae, E. Africa, keys, distribution, 1130; FENNAH, Fulgoroidea, S. Africa, 1241; Fulgoroidea, Belg. Congo, keys, 1242; Fulgoroidea, W. Africa; *Eocenchrea* (Derbid.), gen. new to Africa, 1243; HOBERLANDT, Aradoidea, S. Africa,

keys, 1791; Gerroidea, Fr. Cameroons, 1793; IZZARD, Cicadidae, S. Africa, 1975; LALLEMAND, Homoptera, Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, 2332; MAMET, *Selenaspidus* complex (Coccid.), revision, 2600; MÜLLER & SCHÖLL, Aphidae, new to S. Africa, 2876; SCHMITZ, *Helopeltis* (Mirid.), key, 3599; SYNAVE, Homoptera, S. Africa, 3941; Tropiduchidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 3944; Lophopidae, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 3945; VILLIERS, Reduviidae, Angola; spp. et varr. new to fauna, 4262; WYGODZINSKY, Cryptostemmatidae, Reduviidae, S. Africa, keys, 4466.

Thysanoptera.—FAURE, *Sericothrips*, supplementary key, 1238; ZUR STRASSEN, *Chirothrips*, keys; *meridionalis*, new to S. Africa; *mexicanus*, new to Transvaal, 3897.

Anoplura.—FIEDLER & STAMPA, *Linognathus*, some spp. from African mammals, revision, 1279.

Mallophaga.—VON KÉLER, *Splendroffula* spp., key, 2140; TENDEIRO, Portug. Guinea, list, *Laemobothrion* spp., *Psittacomenopon impar*, new to fauna, 4015; new to Mozambique, 4017; spp. new to Angola, 4019.

Isoptera.—COATON, Hodotermitidae, S. Africa, distribution, 785; HARRIS, Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, 1644.

Ephemeroptera.—TRAVER, Leptohyphinae, revision, I, 4121; VERRIER, Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, 4234.

Odonata.—BALINSKI, S. Africa, new to fauna, extended distribution, 200; FRASER, *Malgassophlebia*, gen. new to continental Africa, 1356; PINHEY, new records, Zambezi and Rhodesia; *Platycypha*, revision, 3192; E. Africa, German exp. 1951-52, 3194.

Orthoptera.—CHAPMAN & ROBERTSON, Acridid egg pods, Rukwa Valley, Tanganyika, key, 697; CHOPARD, Acrididae, Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea; spp. new to fauna, 727; cave-dwelling *Phaeophilacris* (Gryllid.), key, 731; *Phaeophilacris* (Gryllid.), key to ♂♂, 732; DIRSH, Portheti (Acrid.), revision, 1035.

Thysanura.—PAGÉS, Projapygidae, Japygidae, famm. new to Fr. Cameroons, 3069; PAGÉS & SCHOWING,

Congjapyx, Belg. Congo and Urundi, key, 3072; WYGODZINSKY, *Nicoletia meinerti*, new to fauna; spp. new to Ivory Coast, 4470.

MADAGASCAR AND MASCARENE ISLANDS.

COLLECTIVELY.

Coleoptera.—BALFOUR-BROWNE, new Hydrophilidae, 197; BECHYNÉ, new Eumolpidae, Halticidae, 278; DESCARPENTRIES, *Sponsor* spp.n. (Bupr.), 1012; HAAF, *Blosyrus* spp. (Curc.), key, distribution, 1569; OBENBERGER, *Lampropepla* (Bupr.), key, 3001; RIVALIER, *Cicindela*, revision, 3398.

Hemiptera.—CARAYON, some Anthocoridae; *Buchananiella continua*, *Physopleurella* spp., new to fauna, 637; SYNAVE, Kinnaridae, fam. new to fauna, 3942.

ALDABRA IS.

Lepidoptera.—VIETTE, new Pyralidae, 4245.

COMORO IS.

Coleoptera.—BREUNING & VILLIERS, *Acutelinopteridius* gen. et sp.n. (Ceram.), 502.

Lepidoptera.—VIETTE, new Pyralidae, 4245.

Hemiptera.—VILLIERS, *Polytoxus* sp.n. (Reduv.), 4257.

MADAGASCAR.

Coleoptera.—ARDOIN, new Tenebrionidae, keys, 116–118; BECHYNÉ, new Halticidae, 275; BREUNING & VILLIERS, new Cerambycidae, 502; CLÉMENT, *Paradidactylia* sp.n. (Aphod.), 779; DESCARPENTRIES, *Actenodes* spp.n. (Bupr.), 1013; FAGEL, *Pinobius* sp.n. (Staph.), 1225; HAAF, *Blosyrus* (Curc.), key, 1569; JEANNEL, new Carabidae; Reicheina, subtrib. new to fauna, 2016; LEBIS, *Arachnodes* spp.n. (Scarab.), 2378; MATEU, *Hexagonia* (Carab.); *cephalobes*, deleted from fauna, 2677; new *Eucamptognathus*, *Trechodes* sp. et subspp.n. (Carab.), 2679; MOUCHAMPS, *Coelostoma* spp.n. (Hydroph.), 2853; NUNBERG, *Periommatius* sp.n. (Platypod.),

2992; OBENBERGER, *Lampropepla* sp.n. (Bupr.), 3001; PETROVITZ, *Aphodius* sp.n., 3171; RUTER, *Scheinia* gen. et sp.n. (Ceton.), 3481.

Hymenoptera.—BOUČEK, *Oodera* sp.n. (Pterom.), 455; FERRIÈRE, *Pachytomoides* sp.n. (Eurytom.), 1272; GREGG, *Metapone* (Form.), new to fauna; spp.n., 1528; LECLERCQ, *Dasyproctus* sp.n. (Sphec.), 2382; RISBEC, new Eulophidae; *Tetrastichus* and allied genn., *Pleurotropis*, keys, 3392; new Aphelinidae, 3393; new parasitic spp., 3396; SEYRIG, Cryptinae (Ichneum.), revision, 3679; STEFFAN, *Brachymeria* sp. et var.n. (Chalc.), 3848.

Lepidoptera.—KIRIAKOFF, *Desmeocraera* group (Notodont.), group key, genn. et spp.n., 2193; DE TOULGOËT, new Arctiidae, 4103; VIETTE, new Thyrididae, 4240; new Noctuidae, 4242; new Cossidae; *Dudgeonea*, gen. new to fauna, 4244; new Pyralidae; *Nausinoë geometralis*, new to fauna, 4245; *Griveaudia* gen. et spp.n. (Noct.), 4246; new Microlep.; *Gymnogramma* genn. group (Hyponeut.), new to fauna, 4248.

Neuroptera.—FRASER, *Phalascusa* sp.n. (gen. new to fauna), *Balanopteryx* sp.n., 1353.

Diptera.—ALEXANDER, new Tipulidae; *Limonia* (*Dicranomyia*) *guttula*, new to fauna, 66; PAULIAN, *Chonoccephalus* (Phorid.), gen. new to fauna, spp.n., 3123; QUATE, Psychodidae, first records; spp.n., 3282; THEODOR, Nycteribiidae, keys; *Basilina* (*Paracyclopodia*) sp.n., *Penicillidia* sp.n., 4029.

Hemiptera.—CARAYON, *Wollastoniella* sp.n. (Anthoc.), 638; DRAKE, new Tingidae, 1086; ESSIG, *Eonaphis* sp.n., *Paulianaphis* sp.n. (Aphid.), 1201; PAULIAN, Aphids, list, 3124; POISSON, *Microvelia* sp.n. (Veliid.), 3210; REMAUDIÈRE, *Sitobion* sp.n. (Aphid.), 3346; VILLIERS, *Madecassosaica*, *Vadonocoris* genn. et spp.n. (Reduv.), 4257.

Anoplura.—PAULIAN, *Lemurpediculus* gen. et sp.n., 3123.

Psocoptera.—SMITHERS, Epipsocidae, Myopsocidae, famm. new to fauna; *Epipsocopsis* sp.n., *Rhaptoneura* sp.n., 3787.

MAURITIUS.

Coleoptera.—JEANNEL, *Argiloborus* sp.n. (Carab.), 2016; VINSON, *Pelecophora* sp. et subsp.n. (Dasyt.), Round I., 4267; new Eucnemidae: *Aulonothroscus* sp.n. (Throscid.), 4269.

Hymenoptera.—WILLIAMS, excl. Formicidae, list, 4402.

Hemiptera.—CARAYON, *Iella* gen. et sp.n. (Anthoc.), 637; MAMET, excl. Sternorrhyncha, revised and annotated list; *Aneurys* sp.n. (Dysod.), 2601; SYNAVE, *Paramicrixia* sp.n. (Kinnar.), 3942; *Brixia* spp.n. (Cixiid.), *Tarundia* spp.n. (Rican.), 3943.

Thysanura.—CONDÉ, Campodeidae, first records, 868.

RÉUNION.

Coleoptera.—JEANNEL, *Argiloborus* sp.n. (Carab.), 2016; RICHARD, *Proeces* sp.n. (Curc.), Nat. malgache 9: 209.

Diptera.—FREEMAN, some Chironomidae, 1364.

Hemiptera.—CARAYON, *Lasiochiloides* sp.n. (Anthoc.), 637; SYNAVE, *Paramicrixia* sp.n. (Kinnar.), 3942.

RODRIGUEZ.

Coleoptera.—VINSON, Melolonthidae; *Lachnosterna* sp.n., 4268.

SEYCHELLES.

Lepidoptera.—LEGRAND, new Heterocera, 2404.

CAUCASUS, WEST AND CENTRAL ASIA.

Insecta.—GEPTNER, number of spp. in USSR fauna, relation to the World fauna, 1431; KRÝZHANOVSKIÍ, number of spp. of USSR fauna, relation to World fauna, 2274.

Coleoptera.—GÜNTHER, Coccinellidae, Prague Nat. Mus. Exped. to Turkey, 1559; JEDLIČKA, *Pterostichus* (*Argutor*) (Carab.), key to E. Siberian spp., 2022; KASZAB, *Micromerus* (Meloid.), key to spp., 2116; KURNÁKOV, *Pterostichus ordinatus* and allied spp. (Carab.), Caucasus, revision, 2290; MANDL, Cicindelidae, Löffler's exped. to Persia, list, distribution,

2604; MANDL & POCHON, Buprestidae, Austrian Exped. to Persia, 1949–50, list, 2607; MATEU, *Tilius* (Carab.), 2676; PETROVITZ, *Amphicoma* (*Pygopleurus*) (Glaphyr.), revision, 3174; Scarabaeidae, Persia, 3175; PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV, Lamiinae, USSR, monograph, keys, 3205; PRYAMIKOVA & YUKHNEVICH, *Mylabris* (Meloid.), USSR, keys to subgen. and 1st instar larvae, 3270; RÍHA, Colydiidae, Adzharistan, Armenia, 3384; RIKHTER, *Trichodes* (Clerid.), Kazakhstan and Centr. Asia, list, distribution, 3385; SCHEERPELTZ, Staphylinidae, Turkey, Armenia, 3565; SOKANOVSKIÍ, Scolytidae, USSR, distribution, 3799; TIPPMANN, Cerambycidae, Klapperich's exped., 1952, 1953, 4061.

Hymenoptera.—FEDOSEEVA, *Bruchophagus* (Eurytom.), USSR, key to spp. developing on leguminous seeds, 1239; TOBIAS, *Bracon*, *Habrobracon*, steppe and desert areas of USSR, keys, 4069; VIKTOROV, *Enicospilus* (Ichneum.), USSR, revision, 4251.

Lepidoptera.—BERNARDI, Papilionidae, Pieridae, Lebanon, 1955, 344; EISNER, *Lingamius*, *Koramius* (Papil.), revision, 1153; HIGGINS, butterflies, Kurdistan, list, 1750; HOLIK & SHELJUZHKO, *Zygaena*, revision, distribution, 1812; SCHÜTZE, *Eupithecia graphata* group (Geom.), distribution, 3626; STEMPPFER, Lycaenidae, Lebanon, 1955, 3860; WILTSHIRE, Heterocera, new to Iraq, 4418.

Trichoptera.—LEPNEVA, *Psilotreta kisoensis*, new to USSR fauna, 2416.

Diptera.—ABDEL-MALEK, *Anopheles* (Culic.), Syria, keys, 8; ALKAN, *Asphondylia capsici* (Cecid.), new to Turkey, 76; DUPUIS, *Allophora hemiptera* (Tach.), new to Ussuriland, 1122; GILLIES, *Simulium ruficorne*, gen. et sp. new to Arabian peninsula, Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 52: 475; GUTSEVICH, blood-sucking black flies (Ceratop.), Russia, key, 1563; MOUCHA & CHVÁLA, *Theriopectes* (Taban.), key to spp. and ff., distribution, 2850; OLDROYD, Asilidae, Persia, 3045; ZAITSEV, Bombyliidae, Transcaucasia, new records, 4494; ZIMINA, *Pseudoplatychirus peteri* (Syrph.), gen. et sp. new to USSR fauna, Ent. Obozr. 37: 206–207, 4 figs.

Hemiptera.—DLABOLA, Auchenorrhyncha, Caucasus, distribution, 1042; LINNAVUORI, *Calligypona obtusangula* (Delphac.), new to Israel, 2483; SEIDENSTÜCKER, Heteroptera, Anatolia, new records, 3651; Heteroptera (excl. Miridae), Persia, list, 3653; TAMANINI, *Velia mancinii*, new to USSR, 3983; WAGNER, Miridae, Persia, list, 4310.

Thysanoptera.—BLUNCK, Turkey, list, distribution, 413.

Isoptera.—WEIDNER, Iraq, key, 4363.

Ephemeroptera.—CHERNOVA, Amur basin, distribution, 712.

Odonata.—BELYSHEV, distribution, 310; BELYSHEV, Centr. Asia, new records, 311; BELYSHEV & DOSHIDORDZHI, Mongolia, list, 312.

Orthoptera.—MAÑAN, *Isophya* spp. (Tettigon.), Turkey, Prague Nat. Mus. exped., 2615.

ASIA, TROPICAL AND EASTERN.

Insecta.—KAPUR, Himalayas, high altitudes, records, 2107; MORIKAWA, land ins., Kashima Islets, Japan, list, 2840.

Coleoptera.—CHÔJÔ, Bostrychidae, Lyctidae, Japan, illustrations, 745; Lamprosominae (Chrys.), Japan, 746; Chrysomelinae, Formosa, 747; Chrysomelidae, historical review of systematic studies, 748; FIORI, *Seminolus* (Byrrh.), gen. new to fauna, 1289; GUIGNOT, Dytiscidae, Miss. zool. Suisse, 1953–56, Kashmir, 1552; HABU, *Bembidion* (*Plataphodes*) (Carab.), Japan, key, 1576; *Dromius* (Carab.), Japan, 1578; *Oodini* (Carab.), Japan, list, 1583; *Pterostichus* (*Rhagadus*) (Carab.), Japan, 1584; HISAMATSU, *Proxyllobius* (Eucnem.), Japan, revision, 1786; Eucnemidae, Shikoku, Japan, 1787; INOUE & NOBUCHI, *Cryphalus* (Scolyt.), conifer pests, Hokkaido, Japan, revision, 1953; JEANNEL, Pselaphidae, Japan, revision, 1994; Trechini (Carab.), Japan, 2002; KAPUR, Coccinellidae, new to Nepal, 2108; KASZAB, Meloidae, Afghanistan, new records, 2117; KISTNER, Pygostenini (Staph.), revision, 2199; KÔNO & MORIMOTO, Attelabinae (Curc.), new to Shansi, N. China, 2233; MATEU,

Tilius (Carab.), 2676; MATHAI, *Dermestes*, Zool. Survey of India; *D. frischii*, new to fauna, 2680; MEDVEDEV, Criocerinae, China, Japan, list, 2717; MORIMOTO, Lobotrachelini (Curc.), Japan, key to genn. and spp., 2842; OBENBERGER, *Coraeobina* (Bupr.), revision, key, 2999; Buprestidae, S. China, exped. 1955, 3004; ÔHIRA, *Melanotus* (Elat.), Japan, key to some larvae, 3031; PARDO ALCAIDE, *Mylabris* (Meloid.); *pallipes* group, key, 3089; SUBRAMANIAN, *Ochyromera artocarpi* (Curc.), India, extended distribution, 3920; T'AN, *Epicauta* (Meloid.), China, key, list, 3986; TANAKA, Anisodactylini (Carab.), Japan, key to genn., 3991; UENO, Trechinae (Carab.), Japan, 4166; VAZIRANI, Gyrinidae, N. India; *Orectochilus undulans*, new to India, 4225; Voss, Curculionidae, Fukien, China, 4280.

Hymenoptera.—CHIU, *Enicospilus* (Ichneum.), Formosa, Japan etc., key, 724; GUPTA, *Apanteles araeceri* (Brac.), new to India, 1562; HIRASHIMA, Apoidea, Amami Is., Japan, 1782; KIM, Ichneumon flies, Korea, 2173; Ichneumonidae, new to Korea, 2175; LECLERCQ, Crabroninae (Sphec.), keys; *Ectemnius* subgen. *Caneronitus*, revision, 2380; MAMOI, *Xanthopimpla imperfecta* (Ichneum.), new to Japan, 2813; NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL, Ichneumonidae, India, revised classification, 2918; NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL, Gelineae (Ichneum.), India, 2919; NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL, Mesochorinae, Diplazoninae (Ichneum.), India, 2920; NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & SANGWAN, *Dusmetia*, *Ectromatopsis*, *Chrysophagus* (Encyrt.), genn. new to India, 2924; PASTEELS, *Gasteruptia* (Evan.), revision, 3113; TACHIKAWA & TAKECHI, *Hockeria bifasciata* (Chalc.), new to fauna, 3959; TSUNEKI, *Passaloecus* (Sphec.), Japan, key, spp. new to fauna, 4147; *Chrysis* (*Pentachrysis*), N. E. Asia, 4148; *Trypoxylon* (Sphec.), N. E. Asia, key, 4149; UCHIDA, Ichneumonidae, Japan, keys, 4161, 4163; UCHIDA & MOMOI, *Polysphincta*, *Zatypota* (Ichneum.), Japan, revision, 4164; WATANABE, *Coeloides* (Brac.), Japan, revision, 4343; YASUMATSU, *Ropronia* (Proctotrup.), gen. new to Sakhalin, 4479.

Lepidoptera.—INOUE, *Cilix flipjevi*, gen. et sp., *Auzata micronioides* (Drepan.), sp. new to Japan, 1950; INOUE & SUGI, Noctuidae, Japan, check list, 1952; MELL, history, 2729; TINDALE, *Endoclita* (Hepial.), E. Asia, revision, 4059.

Trichoptera.—KIMMINS, *Chimarra*, key to ♂♂, 2177; SCHMID, Ceylon, list, distribution, 3589.

Diptera.—ALEXANDER, crane-flies (Tipul.), Honshu, Japan, II, 67; Tipulidae, XLV, 68; CHANG, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Culic.), N.E. China, distribution of races, 689; CHU, Culicidae, new to China, 742; Culicine mosquitoes, Hainan I., list, spp. new to China, 743; FREY, Nothybidae, Micropezidae, E. Asia, keys, 1370; HARDY, *Plecia* (Bibion.), S.E. Asia, revision, key, 1629; HSIEH, Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae, Muscidae, Amoy, China, list, 1869; KEISER, Syrphidae, esp. Ceylon, new records, distribution, 2138; LIÜ, *Chrysozona* (Taban.), China, list, new records, 2493; NAGATOMI, *Aytherix* (Rhagion.), Japan, 2909; RAO, *Asphondylia*, India, key; *Feltiella* (Cecid.), gen. new to fauna, 3302; SASAKAWA, *Agromyza* spp., *Tylomyza madizina* (Agromyz.), new to Japan, 3528; SMITH, some Conopidae, India; *Physocephala obscura*, new to fauna, 3772; TAKAHASHI, Dixidae, Japan, revision, key, 3967; THURMAN, *Malaya jacobsoni* (Culic.), new to N. Thailand, 4051; TOKUNAGA, *Psychoda*, Japan, revision, key, 4077; WATTAL, BHATIA & KALRA, Culicinae, Dehra Dun, N. India, new records, 4348.

Siphonaptera.—LI, China, list, 2451; LI & WANG, *Stivalius* spp., China, first records, 2452.

Hemiptera.—DRAKE & CHAPMAN, *Saldoida*, 1091; ISHIHARA, Cicadelloidea, Niigata Prefecture, Honshu, Japan, list, 1959; KANAKARAJ DAVID, *Hyalopteris pruni* (Aphid.), new to S. India, 2092; *Aulacorthum solani*, *Liosomaphis berberidis* (Aphid.), new to India, 2093; MORITSU, Aphidae, Mt. Hikosan, Kyushu, Japan; *Aulacorthum solani*, new to fauna, 2847; RAO, Aleyrodidae, India, esp. Hyderabad, list, host-plants, 3301; TAKAGI, Aspidiotini (Coccid.), Japan, list, 3963; TAKAHASHI, *Microthoracaphis saramaensis* (Aphid.), new to Japan, 3969.

Thysanoptera.—ANANTHAKRISHNAN, *Allothrips*, new to India, 95.

Mallophaga.—ANSARI, Ischnocera, on birds, Pakistan, 104; Amblycera, on birds, Pakistan, 105.

Isoptera.—SEN-SARMA & MATHUR, *Cryptotermes dudleyi*, India, extended distribution, Curr. Sci., Bangalore 26 1957: 399.

Orthoptera.—BEI-BIENKO, Blattodea, Chinese-Soviet exped. 1955-56, 301; DIRSH, Karakorum & Hindu Kush, Ital. Exped., 1954-55, 1033.

Collembola.—NOMURA, limestone caves, Oita Prefecture, Japan, 2972; SALMON, some Paronellinae, India, 3504.

ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO.

Insecta.—VAYSSIÈRE, associated with plants, Malaya, Sumatra, 4224.

Coleoptera.—BENESH, Lucanidae, Philippines, Chicago nat. Hist. Mus. Exped. 1946-47; *Odontolabis planiceps*, *Aegus impressicollis*, new to fauna, 319; BREUNING, *Serixia* (Lam.), revision, key to subgen., spp., ff., 485; *Gyaritus* sp. n., Banguay I., N. Borneo, *Sybra bicolor* f.n. (Lam.), Celebes, 494; GILMOUR, *Apriona* (Lam.), revision, 1454; JOHN, some *Aphanocephalus* spp., E. Indies, 2040; LOUWERENS, new Carabidae, Celebes, 2509; MARSHALL, key to *Syncoxus* & allied gen., *Ochrananus*, key to spp. (Curc.), Indonesia, 2646; SCHEDL, Scolytidae, Platypodidae, new to Malaya, 3555; Scolytidae, Borneo, new records, 3558; STRANEO, *Caelostomus minor* (Carab.), new to Celebes, 3887; VILLIERS, Disteniinae (Ceramby.), Indo-Pacific region, 4260; Voss, *Philocoptus* spp. n. (Curc.), Philippines, key, 4281.

Hymenoptera.—CHIU, *Enicospilus* (Ichneumon.), Malaya, key, 724; HAMANN, Sclerogibbidae (Bethyl.), new to fauna, 1608; KELNER-PILLAULT, Diapriinae (Proctotrup.), Kieffer collection, 2143; LECLERCQ, Crabroninae (Sphec.), keys; *Ectemnius* subgen. *Cameronitus*, revision; *Lestica* sp. n., Bangka, 2380; PASTEELS, *Gasteruption* (Evan.), revision, 3113; VAYSSIÈRE, *Xylocopa collaris*, *tenuiscapa* (Apid.),

new to fauna, 4224; WAHIS, *Argyroclitus* (Pomp.), gen. new to fauna, 4318.

Lepidoptera.—D'ABRERA, *Delias aglaia* (Pier.), not extinct in Singapore, Malay. Nat. J. 12 1957: 36; TINDALE, *Endoclita* (Hepial.), Indonesia, revision, 4059; VAYSSIÈRE, *Cleosiris catamita* (Callidul.), new to Malayan archipel., 4224.

Trichoptera.—ULMER, Sunda Is., pt. III, 4177.

Diptera.—DE AZEVEDO, GÂNDARA & FERREIRA, Anophelini (Culic.), Timor, first list, 158; COLLESS, *Aedes niveus* subgroup (Culic.), Singapore, 833; HARDY, *Neosiphira* (Otit.), Celebes, review, 1628; MATTINGLY, *Aedes* (Culic.), Indomalayan area, revision, keys, 2694; SATCHELL, *Telmatoscopus* subgen. *Mormia* (Psychod.), new to fauna, 3529.

Hemiptera.—DRAKE & CHAPMAN, *Saldoida*, 1091; VAYSSIÈRE, *Clavaspis herculeana* (Coccid.), new to fauna, 4224; WYGODZINSKY, *Stenolemus* sp. n. (Reduv.), 4469.

Psocoptera.—SOEHARDJAN, Indonesia, list, 3795.

Isoptera.—HARRIS, Malaya, field key to soldiers, 1645.

INDO-AUSTRALIAN REGION, collectively.

Insecta.—GRESSITT, island faunae, distribution patterns, 1535.

Lepidoptera.—BERIO & FLETCHER, *Sypna* (Noct.), 340; PROUT, Geometridae, new records, 3267.

Diptera.—HARDY, *Sophira*, *Tritae-niopterion* (Tryp.), keys, 1630; PARAMONOV, Pyrgotidae (Otit.), Australia & New Guinea, review, 3084.

Hemiptera.—BROWN, *Amblypelta* (Coreid.), revision, 542; SCUDDER, *Ischnorhynchini* (Lyg.), Australian region, key, 3642.

PAPUAN SUB-REGION, COLLECTIVELY.

Insecta.—SZENT-IVANY & BARRETT, banana ins., new to fauna, 3952.

Coleoptera.—BREUNING, *Serixia* (Lam.), revision, key to subgen., spp., ff.; new records, 485; NEBOISS, *Hapatesus* spp. n. (Elat.), Austro-Malayan sub-region, key, 2938.

Diptera.—HARDY, *Plecia* (Bibion.), revision, key, 1629; MATTINGLY & RAGEAU, *Culex*, S. Pacific exl. New Guinea, keys, 2699.

Hemiptera.—MILLER, Reduviidae, esp. New Guinea & adjacent islands, I, II, new spp., keys, 2784.

Psocoptera.—SOEHARDJAN, Indonesia, list, 3795.

BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO.

Coleoptera.—GILMOUR, *Apriona* sp. n. (Lam.), New Britain, 1454;

Diptera.—HARDY, *Plecia fumidula* subsp. n. (Bibion.), New Britain, 1629.

Hemiptera.—BROWN, *Amblypelta costalis* subsp. n. (Coreid.), New Britain, New Ireland, 542.

MOLUCCAS.

Coleoptera.—BREUNING, new Lamii-dae, 494, 496-498; LOUWERENS, Carabidae; *Dicrochile gigas* (gen. et sp.), *Marion stolidum*, new to fauna, 2508.

Hymenoptera.—BRADLEY, *Scolia* (*Microscolia*) sp. n., Obi, 471.

Diptera.—HARDY, *Neosiphira* (Otit.), review; sp. n., Sula I., 1628.

Hemiptera.—HUTCHINSON, *Anisops* sp. n. (Notonect.), Batjan Is., 1933; MAMET, *Schizentaspides loranthi* (Coccid.), gen. et sp. n., Amboina, 2600.

NEW GUINEA.

Coleoptera.—BREUNING, *Pterolophia* sp. n., *Mycerinopsis* sp. n. (Lam.), 494; *Cypriola* sp. n. (Lam.), 496; *Glenea* spp. & ff.n. (Lam.), 498; GILMOUR, *Apriona* sp. n. (Lam.), 1454; JOHN, *Aphanocephalus* spp. n. (Discolom.), also Woodlark I., 2040; KASZAB, new Tenebrionidae, 2121; OBENBERGER, *Vanroonia* sp. n. (Bupr.), Prince Frederic I., 3003; Voss, new Curculionidae, 4278; VRYDAGH, *Bostrychopsis jesuita*, new to fauna, 4285; WENDELER, *Priochirus* spp. n. (Staph.), 4372.

Hymenoptera. — BENSON, *Lophyrotoma* sp. n.; *Ancyloneura* (Tenth.), key, 326; BROWN, *Gnamptogenys* spp. n. (Form.), 553; *Arnoldidris* sp. n. (Form.), 560; *Strumigenys* sp. n. (Form.), 561.

Lepidoptera. — MUNROE, *Pycnarmon jaguaralis* subsp. n. (Pyr.), also Biak & D'Entrecasteaux Is., 2883.

Diptera. — VAN DEN ASSEM, *Mansonia* sp. n. (Culic.), 137; VAN DEN ASSEM & VAN DIJK, Anopheline mosquitoes (Culic.), Netherlands New Guinea, distribution, 138; HARDY, *Plecia* spp. n. (Bibion.), 1629; PETERS, *Culex* sp. n., Papua, 3162; SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN, *Tripselia* sp. n. (Nycterib.), 3628.

Hemiptera. — BROWN, *Amblypelta* spp. et subsp. n. (Coreid.), 542; MILLER, Reduviidae, new spp., keys, also adjacent islands, I, II, 2784; TODD, *Nerthra* sp. n. (Gelastocor.), 4072; WOODWARD, *Felisacus* sp. n. (Mirid.), 4454; WYGODZINSKY, *Gardena* sp. n., *Stenolemus* sp. n. (Reduv.), 4469.

Orthoptera. — WILLEMSE, *Pseudonicsara* sp. n. (Tettigon.), Papua, 4396.

SOLOMON IS.

Coleoptera. — BREUNING, *Glenea* spp. et ff. n. (Lam.), 498; BUCK, *Nocar* sp. n. (Cistel.), *Chariotheca* sp. n., *Platolenes* sp. n. (Tenebr.), Rennell I., new records, 575; KASZAB, *Amarygmus* spp. n. (Tenebr.), Bougainville, 2121.

Lepidoptera. — MUNROE, *Pycnarmon jaguaralis* subsp. n. (Pyr.), Florida I., 2883.

Diptera. — HULL, *Chymedax* gen. et sp. n. (Asil.), 1886.

Hemiptera. — BROWN, *Dasynus* sp. n., Guadalcanal, *Amblypelta* sp. et subsp. n. (Coreid.), 542; HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA, *Rheumatometroides* gen. et sp. n. (Gerrid.), Kolombangara, 1911; *Limnometra* sp. n. (Gerrid.), Guadalcanal, 1912; TODD, *Nerthra* sp. n. (Gelastocor.), Guadalcanal, Bougainville, 4072.

Isoptera. — HARRIS, *Schedorhinotermes* sp. n., Guadalcanal, 1646; HARRIS & BROWN, key to soldiers, 1648.

AUSTRALIA.

Coleoptera. — CARNE, Rutelidae, review, 645; HAAF, *Trox* (Trogid.), suppl. to revision, 1570; SCHEDL, Scolytoidea, new to fauna, 3556; VRYDAGH, Bostrychidae; *Troxoxylon punctipenne*, *Dinoderus papuanus*, new to fauna, 4284.

Hymenoptera. — MCAREAVEY, *Stigmacerus* (Form.), revision, 2540; PASSLOW, *Eupelmus popa*, new to Queensland, Qd J. agric. Sci. 15: 35–36; PASTEELS, *Gasteruption* (Evan.), revision, 3115; SALTER, ♂ Thynnidae, 3511.

Lepidoptera. — COMMON, *Agrotis*, revision; *Euxoa* (Noct.), deleted from fauna, 853; *Pectinophora* & related genn. (Gelech.), revision, 854; Tortricidae, revision of genn., 855.

Trichoptera. — NEBOISS, *Bachorema* & related genn., key, 2936.

Diptera. — MCALPINE, Rhinotoridae, fam. new to fauna, 2535; MARKS, *Aedes* (Finlaya) *kochi* group (Culic.); (*F.*) *wallacei*, new to fauna, 2633; *Aedes* (*Ochlerotatus*) (Culic.), 2634; PARAMONOV, *Laphria* (Asil.), revision, key, 3085.

Siphonaptera. — SMIT, *Hoogstraalia*, new to fauna, 3762.

Hemiptera. — BURNS, *Diemeniana* (Cicadid.), revision, key, 598; RUSSELL, *Orchamoplatus* (Aleyrod.), key, 3480; WOODWARD, *Omania* (Saldid.), gen. new to fauna, 4456.

Odonata. — WATSON, S. W. Australia, key, 4347.

AMERICA, collectively.

Coleoptera. — BLAKE, Galerucine beetles with excised middle tibiae in male, review, keys to genn. & spp., 393; JEANNEL, Camiarinae (Silph.), subfam. new to fauna, 2013; MADER, Synonychini, key to genn.; *Cycloneda* (Coccinell.), key to spp., 2574; MONRÓS, *Crioceris* (Chrys.), deleted from list, 2819; SLEEPER, *Anthonomus funereus-albolineatus* groups (Curc.), key, 3739; VILLIERS, Disteniinae (Ceramby.), key to genn., 4258; VRYDAGH, Bostrychidae, Humboldt Univ. collection, Berlin, 4285.

Hymenoptera.—CROSS, *Nomia* (*Epinomia*) (Apid.), revision, 915; LABERGE, *Gaesischia* (Apoid.), 2308; ZIKÁN, *Mischocyttarus* (Vesp.), keys, 4508.

Lepidoptera.—DE LA TORRE Y CALLEJAS, *Kricogonia* (Pier.), key, 4100.

Diptera.—ACZÉL, *Acinia* (Tryp.), revision, 20; EWEN & SAUNDERS, *Atrichopogon* (Ceratop.), partial revision, 1218; SNYDER, *Neodexiopsis* (Musc.), review, keys, 3792; DE SOUZA LOPES, *Peckia* & related genn. (Sarcoph.), 3815; WIRTH, *Gastrops* (Ephydr.), review, new records, 4426.

Hemiptera.—DRAKE & CHAPMAN, Hebridae, list, 1092; DRAKE & DAVIS, *Piesma*, key, 1093; DRAKE & KORMILEV, apterous Mezirinae (Aradid.), 1094.

Ephemeroptera.—TRAVER, Leptohyphinae, revision, I, 4121.

Thysanura.—WYGODZINSKY, Nicoletiidae, extended distribution; *Grassiella*, key, 4467.

NORTH AMERICA.

Insecta.—ESSIG, insects & mites of western N. America (revised edn. of insects of western N. America), 1200; KEEN, cone & seed ins. of Western forest trees, 2137.

Coleoptera.—*Brachyrhinus meridionalis* (Curc.), new to Washington, Coop. econ. Ins. Rep. 8: 1008; *Glyptina spuria* (Haltic.), *Anthonomus disjunctus* (Curc.), new to S. Carolina, Rep. S.C. agric. exp. Sta. 70: 41; ARNETT, *Oxacis* (Oedemer.), distribution types, 124; CARTWRIGHT, *Aphotaenius carolinus* (Aphod.), new early record, Ohio, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 134; CHAMBERLIN, Scolytoidea, of Northwest, keys, 686; COBOS, *Anthaxia* subgenn. *A.*, *Haplanthaxia* (Bupr.), revision, 790; GREEN, *Pyractomena* (Lampyr.), revision, key, distribution, 1525; HALFFTER, *Boreocanthon*, *Melanocanthon* (Copr.), keys, 1606; HICKS, *Brachyrhinus raucus* (Curc.), presence in Ontario confirmed, Rep. ent. Soc. Ont. 88 (1957): 58; HOWDEN, *Acoma* spp. with 3-segmented antennal club (Pleocom.), S.W. United States & Lower Calif., key, 1860; KEEN, *Ernobius* (Anob.),

Conophthorus (Scolyt.), keys to cone & seed spp. of Western forest trees, 2137; KREKELER, cave *Pseudanophthalmus* (Carab.), Indiana, Kentucky, distribution, 2256; LEECH, *Agabus semivittatus* (Dytisc.), recurrence in California, 2395; *Dinoderus* (*D.*) *brevis* (Bostrych.), new to California, 2396; MOORE, *Hesperus* (Staph.), 2831; PAPP, *Epilachna vigintioctopunctata* (Coccinell.), new to U.S.A., 3081; *Hymenorus* (Cistel.), list, 3082; PARK, *Batrissodes*, *Decarthron* (Pselaph.), keys, 3097; SANDERSON, *Phyllophaga* (Melol.), Arizona, key to subgenn. & spp. groups; *luginbilli*, new to fauna; *setifera*, new to U.S.A., 3516; *Stenus advenus* complex (Staph.), 3517; SCHUDER, *Pantomorus godmani* (Curc.), new to Indiana, 3617; SCHUSTER & MARSH, *Megarafonus* (Pselaph.), 3625; VAURIE, *Diplotaxis* (Melol.), revision, I, 4222; WERNER, *Tomoderus* (Anthic.), revision, key, 4376; WOOD, *Platypus disciporus*, *pini*, new to fauna, 4450.

Hymenoptera.—*Cardiocondyla nuda minor* (Form.), new to California, Coop. econ. Ins. Rep. 8: 1009; BOHART, *Priononyx* (Sphec.), north of Mexico, key, 421; *Prosopigastra* (Form.), new to fauna, 422; BUTLER & HANSEN, *Bruchophagus gibbus* (Eurytom.) & its Chalcidoid parasites, key, 610; FINLAYSON, L. R. & T., *Exenterus abruptorius* (Ichneum.), new to Canada, 1286; HEINRICH, *Eutanyacra chillcotti* (Ichneum.), new to Quebec, 1690; HESS, ants, Dallas County, Texas, keys, 1739; HURD, *Dioxys* (Apid.), revision, 1921; KROMBEIN, wasps, Lost River State Park, W. Virginia, 2266; wasps, Kill Devil Hills, N. Carolina; *Ampulex* (*Rhinopsis*) *canaliculatus* (Sphec.), *Tiphia jaynesi*, new to fauna, 2267; KROMBEIN & others, synoptic catalogue, 1st suppl., 2269; MIDDLEKAUFF, *Ardis sulcata* (Tenth.), new to California, Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 202; Pamphiliidae (Tenth.), key to Nearctic genn.; *Acantholyda*, *Cephalica*, *Neurotoma*, N. America, revision, keys, distribution, 2770; ROZEN, *Nomadopsis* (Apid.), monographic study, 3464; SCHUSTER, Sphaerophthalminae (Mutill.), north of Mexico, II, revision, keys, 3622; *Ephuta* (Mutill.), north of Mexico, revision (II), 3623; SINHA,

Osmia (Apid.), subgeneric revision, 3727; SINHA & MICHENER, *Osmia* (*Centrosmia*) (Apid.), revision, 3728; TIMBERLAKE, *Temnosoma smaragdinum* (Apid.), gen. et sp. new to U.S., Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 34; *Perdita* (Apid.), revision, III, 4056; VAN PELT, Formicidae, new to Florida, 4212.

Lepidoptera. — BROWN, *Ochloides yuma* (Hesp.), California the type locality, 544; DAVIS, *Dioryctria zimmermani* (Pyr.), new to Indiana, 959; DOS PASSOS, Satyrid butterflies, northwestern region, distribution, catalogue, 1069; EHLE, *Adopaea lineola* (Hesp.), new to Pennsylvania, Lepid. News 12: 15-16; FERGUSON, *Lygris populata*, *Perizoma alchemillata*, new to fauna; *Thera variata* (Geom.), deleted from list, 1247; FREEMAN, Archipinae (Tortr.), key to gen., check list, 1365; HARDWICK, Heliothidinae, esp. *Schinia* (Noct.), ellipsoid-eyed spp., revision, key, 1625; HOWE, new to Kansas, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 211-212; HUBBELL, *Boloria frigga* (Nymph.), new to Michigan, Lepid. News 11: 37-38; MCGUFFIN, Noctuid larvae, Canadian forest spp., 2554; *Deilina* (Geom.), Canadian larvae, 2555; Larentiinae (Geom.), keys to larvae, 2556; MACKIE, *Eumysia* (Pyr.), new to Idaho, 2568; MATHER, B. & K., Rhopalocera, Mississippi, distribution, 2681; NEEDHAM, *Machlotica* (Glypt.), new to fauna, 2939; RINDGE, *Psaliodes ferveescens* (Geom.), new to fauna, 3387; STALLINGS & TURNER, Hesperidae, Mexico, review & classification, 3830; TILDEN, *Ochloides yuma* (Hesp.), distribution, 4054.

Trichoptera. — DENNING, *Farula*, 1001.

Mecoptera. — BYERS, U.S.A., new records; *Bittacus strigosus*, new to Manitoba, 614; FROST & BROWN, Pennsylvania, list, distribution, 1389; STANNARD, *Boreus brumalis*, gen. et sp. new to Illinois, 3837.

Diptera. — ARNAUD, *Melandertia* (Dolichop.), 123; BARR, *Culex pipiens* complex, distribution, 224; Culicidae, Minnesota, revision, keys, 225; BRANCH & others, mosquitoes, Florida, new distribution records, 478; BRELAND, *Aedes muelleri* complex (Culic.), new to Texas, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 206; tree-hole mosquitoes

(Culic.), E. United States, key to larvae, 483; BURBUTIS, mosquitoes (Culic.), New Jersey, additions to list, key to ♀♀, 584; COOK, *Psectrosiara* (Scatops.), keys, 884; FELT, Heteropezinae, Itonidinae (Cecid.), Connecticut, keys, 1240; FOOTE, *Euaresoides* (Tryp.), U.S. & Mexico, 1325; FROST & PECHUMAN, Tabanidae, Pennsylvania, keys, distribution, 1390; HANSON, *Nemotelus* (*Melanonemotelus*) (Strat.), revision, 1621; HARDY, Bibionidae, Connecticut, keys, 1627; HAYS, *Phorostoma tabanivora* (Tach.), new to Wisconsin & Michigan, 1677; JONES & WIRTH, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), spp. new to Texas, 2056; KESSEL, *Agathomyia notata* (Platypet.), variation, distribution, 2163; *Clythia flavicornis* (Platypet.), distribution, 2164; MONTGOMERY, anthophilous, Indiana, list, 2830; OWEN & GERHARDT, mosquitoes, Wyoming, keys, distribution, 3065; PATTON, Tachinidae, Florida, catalogue, 3122; PECHUMAN, Tabanidae, New York, distribution, keys, 3137; PRICE & ABRAHAMSEN, *Orthopodomyia signifera*, *Anopheles barberi* (Culic.), new to Minnesota, J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 92; PRIDDY, *Conophorus* (Bombyl.), key, 3251; PRITCHARD, Lestremiinae (Cecid.), Connecticut, keys, 3259; RAPP, mosquitoes, Missouri Valley, Nebraska, 3304; REINHARD, *Mochlosoma* (Tach.), southwestern U.S., key, 3337; ROBACK, Chironomidae, Utah, 3404; RUTSCHKY, MOONEY & VANDERBERG, mosquitoes (Culic.), Pennsylvania, key, 3486; SABROSKY, *Lipara lucens* (Chlorop.), new to fauna, Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 231; SIVERLY, *Culiseta melanura* (Culic.), new to Indiana, Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 67: 137; SMITH, *Aedes* (Culic.), New England, key to adult ♀♀, 3777; STEYSKAL, Richardiidae (Otit.), U.S., review, 3864; Helomyzidae, Sciomyzidae, revision, key, 3865; SYME & DAVIES, *Prosimulium hirtipes* complex, eastern N. America, 3940.

Siphonaptera. — JORDAN, *Stenoponia*, distribution, 2060; STANNARD & PIETSCH, *Odontopsyllus multispinosus*, new to Illinois, 3838.

Hemiptera. — ARCHIBALD, forest Aphidae, Nova Scotia, distribution, keys, 109; ASHLOCK, *Malezonotus* (Lyg.),

revision, 132; CHAPMAN, some semi-aquatic Hebridae, Saldidae, Ochteridae, Gelastocoridae, Florida, keys, distribution, 692; DRAKE & CHAPMAN, *Saldoida*, 1091; DREWS & SAMPSON, *Aleuroleurocelus* (Aleyrod.), California, key, 1104; HUSSEY, additions to U.S. list, Florida Ent. 39 1956: 88; KONTKANEN, Fulgorids, Canada, collected by Lindberg, 1956, 2236; KRAMER, *Sogata orizicola* (Delphac.), new to U.S.A., Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 228; LEONARD, Aphids, New Jersey, list, 2413; LINDBERG, Heteroptera, Newfoundland, Swedish-Finnish Exped. 1949, 1951 check-list; distribution; *Trapezonotus distinguendus* (Lyg.), new to N. America, 2462; MEDLER, *Scleroracis* (Cicadell.), key, 2712; MENKE, *Belostoma*, synopsis, 2740; RICHARDS, *Lecanium* (Coccid.), Canada, ♀♀, larvae, ♂ "puparia," 3372; *Myzus* & allied genn. (Aphid.), key, 3375; ROBACK, Heteroptera, U.S.A., Canada, new records, 3405; SCHUDER, *Physokermes piceae* (Coccid.), new to Indiana, 3617; TAYLOR, *Hydrometra martini*, fam., gen. et sp. new to Utah, Gr. Basin Nat. 18: 67; YOUNG, *Homalodisca* (Cicadell.), U.S. key, 4484; YOUNG & BEIRNE, *Flexamia* (Cicadell.), revision, 4486.

Thysanoptera.—HOOD, *Dinurothrips hookeri*, new to fauna, 1820; STAN-
NARD, *Heterothrips gillettei*, new to Kansas, 3833; *Agrothrips*, gen. new to Illinois & Kansas, 3834; *Hindsiothrips pullatus*, new to Illinois & Arkansas; *robustisetis*, new to Illinois & Massachusetts, 3835; *Chaetanaphothrips orchidii*, *Preeriella minuta*, new to Illinois, 3836.

Anoplura.—RACE, New Jersey, records, list, hosts, 3288; RYCKMAN & LEE, *Neohaematopinus neotomae*, new to California, 3488.

Isoptera.—MCALISTER, *Kaloterms schwarzi*, new to S. Carolina, Rep. S. C. agric. exp. Sta. 70: 41.

Plecoptera. — BRINCK, Newfoundland, Labrador, list, 513; HITCHCOCK, new to California, 1788.

Zoraptera.—RIEGEL, *Zorotypus hubbardi*, extended distribution, Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 50: 265-266.

Ephemeroptera.—EDMUNDS, BERNER & TRAVER, Oligoneuriidae, 1135.

Odonata. — KORMONDY, Michigan, catalogue, 2245.

Orthoptera.—BROOKS, Acridoidea, S. Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, keys, distribution, 535; FULTON, *Anaxipha* (Gryllid.), U.S.A., 1399; HEN-
SON, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis*, Canadian Rockies, new records, 1710; REHN & GRANT, *Paratettix* (Tetrig.), distribution, 3326; Eumastacidae, Tanaoceridae, phallic complex, keys, 3327; Batrachideinae, key to genn., *Tettigidea*, key to spp. (Tetrig.), distribution, 3328; *Morsea* (Eumast.), S.W. U.S.A., revision, distribution, 3329; TINKHAM, *Coniana snowi* (Acrid.), new to Utah, 4060.

Collembola.—CHRISTIANSEN, *Entomobrya*, revision, 738.

Thysanura. — BARETH & CONDÉ, Soil-dwelling Campodeidae, western U.S., 216.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

Insecta. — BERRY & SALAZAR VAQUERO, El Salvador, classified list, 347; VAUGHAN, Nicaragua, list, 4221.

Coleoptera.—HOWDEN, *Acoma* spp. with 3-segmented antennal club (Pleocom.), Mexico, key, 1860; KUSCHEL, Epistrophina (Curc.), revision, 2295; MONRÓS, *Metopocerus flohri* (Chrys.), new to Costa Rica, 2819; MUÑIZ & BARRERA, Zygopinae (Curc.), avocado pests, key, 2882; PAPP, *Hymenorus* (Cistel.), Mexico, list, 3082; SEEVERS, Vatesini (Staph.), revision, 3647; VAURIE, *Diploptaxis* (Melol.), revision, I, 4222; VILLIERS, *Paracometes* (Ceramby.), revision, 4263.

Hymenoptera. — BROWN, *Strumigenys cordovens* group (Form.), 562; KEMPF, *Pseudomyrmex gracilis* group (Form.), partial revision, 2151; LABERGE, *Svastra* (*Epimelissodes*) *sila* (Apid.), new to Mexico, 2307; LEPPIK, *Trigona* (Apid.), spp. new to El Salvador, 2419; SINHA, *Osmia* (Apid.), subgeneric revision, 3727.

Lepidoptera. — MUNROE, *Epicorsia* (Pyr.), revision, 2886.

Mecoptera.—BYERS, Mexico, new records; *Bittacus banksi*, new to Honduras, 614.

Diptera. — BLANTON & PEYTON, *Aedes*, *Culex terreus* (Culic.), Panama, distribution, 400; BORGMEIER, *Apocephalus*, *Megaselia* (Phorid.), keys, 443; FAIRCHILD, Neotropical Tabanidae, II; *Philipotabanus fascipennis*, *Tabanus quinquepunctatus*, new to Panama, 1229; FAIRCHILD & HERTIG, *Phlebotomus* (Psychod.), Panama, 1230, 1231; HEED, Drosophilidae, El Salvador, 1686; JONES & WIRTH, *Culicoides oklahomensis* (Ceratop.), new to Mexico, 2056; LANE, *Bezzia* (Ceratop.), key, 2339; LANE & D'ANDRETTA, *Anisopus*, *Olbiogaster*, keys; *Mycetobia* (Anisopod.), gen. new to Neotropical reg., 2341; LANE & FORATTINI, *Stilobezzia maculata* (Ceratop.), new to fauna, 2344; PEYTON, GALINDO & BLANTON, mosquitoes, Panama, pictorial key to genn., 3179; REINHARD, *Mochlosoma* (Tach.), Mexico, key, 3337; STEYSKAL, *Somatia* (Otit.), 3868; VARGAS, *Culicoides* (Ceratop.), Mexico, keys to subgenn., 4213; VARGAS & DÍAZ NÁJERA, *Simulium* (*Psilopelmia*), Mexico, keys; *bivittatum*, new to fauna, 4215.

Siphonaptera. — HUBBARD, Mexico, jungle and desert fleas, 1870; SMIT, El Salvador, new records, 3765.

Hemiptera. — LA RIVERS, *Ambrysus* (Naucor.), Mexico, new records, 2353; MENKE, *Belostoma flumineum*, new to Mexico, 2740.

Odonata. — RÁCENIS, Panama, in Fac. Agron. Univ. centr. Venezuela; spp. new to fauna, 3289.

Orthoptera. — BEIER, *Vates* (Mant.), key, 302.

SOUTH AMERICA, including TRINIDAD.

Insecta. — BARTH, Trinidad, 235; RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL, of economic importance, Uruguay, list, 3474.

Coleoptera. — BECHYNÉ, some Eumolpidae, Galerucidae, Halticidae, Brazil; *Strabala* (Haltic.), key to S. Amer. spp., 274; Eumolpidae, Chrysomelidae, Galerucidae, Halticidae, keys, distribution, 277; Chrysomeloidea, Mus. Zool. Helsinki; *Sterneurus* (Eumolp.), key, 280; COBOS, Eucnemidae, new to Argentina, 789; HAEDO ROSSI, *Brenthus doello-juradoi*, extended distribution, 1594; Brenthidae, Uruguay, new to fauna; *Ulocerus*

terrosus, *immundus*, deleted from list, 1595; JEANNEL, some Carabidae, 1993; KOGAN, *Triozocera* (Stylop.), gen. new to Brazil, 2223; KULZER, Praocini (Tenebr.), monograph, keys, 2282; *Doliema* (Tenebr.), key to spp., 2283; KUSCHEL, Premnotrypini, Andes, revision; Bagoini, new records; *Helodytes* (Curc.), key, 2292; Curculion., keys, 2293; Epistrophina (Curc.), revision, 2295; LANE, Ischiololchini (Lam.), 2334; MARTÍNEZ, *Lobogeniatus bicolor* (Rutel.), gen. et sp. new to Bolivia, 2655; MONRÓS, *Metopocerus championi* (Chrys.), new to fauna, 2819; Stenomelini (Chrys.), revision, 2820; MROCZKOWSKI, *Hemirhopalum* (Dermest.), key, catalogue, 2862; MUÑIZ & BARRERA, Zygotinae (Curc.), avocado pests, key, 2882; OBENBERGER, *Brasilaxia* (Bupr.), revision, 2998; OCHS, aquatic Gyrinidae, Brazil, 3011; Gyrinidae, Uruguay, 3012; SCHEDL, Scolytoidea, Argentina, distribution, host-plants, 3550; some Scolytidae, West Indies, 3554; SCHEERPELTZ, *Quedius* (*Cyrtoquedius*) (Staph.), key to Neotrop. spp., 3562; SEEVERS, Vatesini (Staph.), revision, 3647; SOUKUP, Peru, key to famm., 3810; STRANEO, *Agra* (Carab.), 3893; VILLIERS, *Pseudocometes*, *Heteropalpus* (Ceram.), revision, 4261; *Paracometes* (Ceram.), revision, 4263; Voss, Curculionidae, key to genn. of Rhinomacerinae, 4283; WEINREICH, *Pycnophorus* (Lucan.), revision, key, 4367; ZAJCIW, Longicornia, Distrito Federal, Brazil, list; *Trachysomus peregrinus* (Lam.), presence in Brazil confirmed, 4495; *Callia* (Ceram.), Brazil, key, 4497.

Hymenoptera. — BENNETT, Encyrtidae, Trinidad, II, 320; BORGMEIER, Ectonini (Form.), suppl. to revision, key to genn., 441; BROWN, *Strumigenys cordovens* group (Form.), 562; DE SANTIS, *Cheiloneurus cupreicollis* (Encyrt.), new to Argentina, 1007; FRITZ, Sphecidae, extended distribution, 1380; GHESQUIÈRE, *Rhopus* (Encyrt.), new to fauna, 1435; KEMPF, *Wadeura* (Form.), gen. new to Brazil, 2149; Cephalotini (Form.), Argentina, revision (cont.); *Paracryptocerus*, spp. new to Argentina & Brazil, 2150; *Pseudomyrmex gracilis* group (Form.), partial revision, 2151; *Smithistruma conspersa*, *Strumigenys hindenburgi*

(Form.), new to Brazil, **2152**; KUSNEZOV, Formicidae, southern S. America, keys, **2300**; MOURE, *Anthidium peruvianum* (Apid.), new to Chile, **2859**; MUESEBECK, Braconidae, U.S. Nat. Mus., **2865**.

Lepidoptera.—*Oiketicus* (Psychid.), gen. new to Chile, Agr. téc. Chile **18**: 47; AMSEL, Heterocera, Venezuela, I, II, **90**; BIEZANKO & RUFFINELLI, Uruguay, Schweizer coll., list, **376**; DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL, Uruguay, list, **377**; CLENCH, *Trosia* group (Megalopyg.), **783**; FLEMING, Eucharitinae (Syntom.), Trinidad, **1309**; HAYWARD, Satyridae, Argentina (excl. Hesperidiids), Argentina, synonymic catalogue, 2nd suppl., **1679**; HERRERA, ETCHEVERRY & HOCHLEITNER, Pyrginae (Hesp.), Chile, revision, additions to & deletions from faunal list, **1730**; MONSALVE M., *Colias lesbia* (Pier.), Chilean records, Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile **26** 1956: 269–270; MUNROE, *Epicorsia* (Pyr.), revision, **2886**; ORFILA & SCHAJOVSKOI, *Epipsilia flavicosta* (Noct.), new to continental fauna, **3056**; REBILLARD, Erycinidae, Fournier collection, **3317**; TRAVASSOS, *Schaulsiella* (Ceratocamp.), **4110**; URETA R., Rhopalocera, Chile, new to fauna, **4183**; Aegeriidae, Chile, revision; *Melittia cucurbitae*, gen. et sp. new to fauna, **4185**; URETA, *Macromphalia* (Lasioc.), Chile, revision, **4187**; URETA R. & DONOSO B., Sphingidae, Chile, revision, **4188**.

Trichoptera.—SCHMID, Neotrop. Trichopt., III, **3591**.

Diptera.—ACZÉL, Platypezidae, Argentina, revision; *Agathomyia argentata*, *Clythia fasciventris*, new to fauna, **18**; ALBUQUERQUE, *Phaonia* (Musc.), key to new spp. of Brazil, **43**; *Ophyra* (Musc.), **44**; Coenosiniinae (Musc.), subfam. new to fauna, **45**; BARR & EHRLICH, mosquitoes, N.W. Alaska, new records, **227**; BORGMEIER, Silva's Phoridae types, Chile, **440**; *Apocephalus*, *Megaselia* (Phorid.), keys, **443**; CARRERA & LENKO, *Mixogaster* (Syrph.), Brazil, key, **651**; EWEN & SAUNDERS, *Atrichopogon* spp. n. (Ceratop.), Trinidad, Tobago, **1218**; FAIRCHILD, Neotropical Tabanidae, II, **1229**; LANE, Mycetophilidae, Argentina, records, distribution, **2337**;

Mycetophila, extended distribution, **2338**; *Bezzia* (Ceratop.), key; *acanthodes*, new to Brazil, **2339**; LANE & D'ANDRETTA, *Anisopus*, *Olbiogaster* (Anisopod.), keys, **2341**; LANE & DURET, non-haematophagous Culicidae, extended distribution, *Corethrella tripunctata*, new to Brazil, **2343**; LANE & FORATTINI, *Stilobezzia bimaculata* (Ceratop.), new to fauna, **2344**; OMARDEEN, *Mansonia* (*Rhynchotaenia*) *nigricans* (Culic.), new to Trinidad, Ann. Rep. Malar. Div. Hlth Dept., Trinidad Govt. (1956) [1957]: 19; STEYSKAL, *Somatia* (Otit.), **3868**; WYGODZINSKY, *Simulium*, Patagonia & Chile, key to ♀♀; *S.*, *Gigantodax* (Simul.), extended distribution, **4468**.

Siphonaptera.—BARRERA & DÍAZ-UNGRÍA, Venezuela, key, **229**; JOHNSON, keys, **2051**.

Hemiptera.—BLANCHARD, Eriosomatidae (Aphid.), Argentina, key, **397**; CALLAN, associated with cacao, Trinidad, **625**; PIRÁN, *Supputius* (Pentat.), gen. new to Argentina, Uruguay & Paraguay, **3196**; *Thoreyella* (Pentat.), key, **3197**; Acanthosomatinae (Pentat.), subfam. new to Bolivia, **3200**; *Epipolops* (Lyg.), *Prionotocoris suilari* (Pentat.), genn. et sp. new to Argentina, **3201**; genn. et spp. new to Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina, Paraguay, Bolivia, **3202**; RICHTER, Membracidae, Peru, **3379**; TORRES, *Tettigades* (Cicadid.), revision, **4099**.

Thysanoptera.—DE SANTIS, spp. new to Argentina, **1008**; *Leptogastrothrips*, Argentina; *graminis*, new to fauna, **1009**.

Odonata.—DIAS DOS SANTOS, *Micrathyria unguolata*, Brazil, revision, **1025**; FRASER, Chile, revision; *Brachymesia furcata*, new to fauna, **1354**; RÁCENIS, Venezuela, in Fac. Agron. Univ. centr. Venezuela; spp. new to fauna, **3289**; SCHMIDT, *Microstigma*, revision, key to spp. & subspp., distribution, **3594**.

Orthoptera.—BEIER, *Vates* (Mant.), key, **302**; CARBONELL, *Marellia remipes* (Acrid.), new to Uruguay, **640**; CHOPARD, *Aclodes* sp. n. (Gryllid.), Trinidad, **731**; DA COSTA LIMA, Blattidae, Brazil; key to Neotropical subfamm., **899**; GRANT, *Acratectiformis* (Tettigon.), gen. et sp. new to Peru, **1511**; LIEBERMANN, Chile, **2457**;

REHN, *Tetanorhynchus* (Proscop.), 3324; SILVEIRA GUIDO & others, Acrididae, Uruguay, distribution, 3716; DE TOLEDO PIZA, Tympanophorinae (Tettigon.), subfam. new to Neotropical region, 4082.

ANTILLES.

Coleoptera. — BLAKE, *Ectmesopus* sp. n. (Galeruc.), Tortue I., Haiti, 393; BRYANT, *Cryptocephalus* spp. n., Haiti, Jamaica, Santo Domingo, 569.

Lepidoptera. — MUNROE, *Sparagmia gigantalis* subsp. n. (Pyr.), Jamaica, Canad. Ent. 90: 127-128; *Epicorsia* (Pyr.), revision; sp. n., Lesser Antilles, 2886.

Diptera. — COOK, *Psectrosiara* sp. n. (Scatops.), Jamaica, 884; VAN DOESBURG, *Allograpta obliqua* var. n. (Syrph.), Curaçao, 1060; EWEN & SAUNDERS, *Atrichopogon* spp. n. (Ceratop.), Puerto Rico, 1218; MALDONADO-CAPRILES, PIPPIN & KUNS, mosquitoes, Mona I., Puerto Rico, 2591; PHILIP, *Stenotabanus* spp. n. (Taban.), S. Caicos I., Bahamas, 3181.

Hemiptera. — BALACHOWSKY, Coccidae, Guadeloupe & Martinique, first list; *Odonaspis* sp. n., Martinique, 189; DRAKE & KORMILEV, *Acaricoris* spp. n. (Aradid.), Guadeloupe, Puerto Rico, 1094; HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA, *Tachygerris* sp. n. (Gerrid.), Surinam, 1908; SCUDDER, Lygaeidae, Oxford Univ. Cayman Is. Exped., 1938; *Ochrostethus*, *Ozophora* spp. n., 3639.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

GENERAL.

Insect pests of stored products in Portugal & Portug. Overseas Provinces, BAETA NEVES, FONSECA & GUIMARÃES 1956 An. Junta Invest. Ultramar (Estud. Def. fitossanit.) 11: 119-142.

Insects found in Trinidad, BARTH Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz 56: 265-267.

Rapid taxonomic determination, BERIO Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 98-100, 1 fig.

Classified list of insects of El Salvador, BERRY & SALAZAR VAQUERO

1957 Bol. téc. Minist. Agric. Ganad., Santa Tecla no. 21: 1-133.

Systematic position of Apterygota, BOETTGER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 509-516, 1 fig.

Various pests, keys, BOLLOW Welcher Schädling ist das? 178 pp. 7 col. pls. 353 figs.

List of insects recorded from Queen Elizabeth Is., Canadian Arctic Archipelago, BRUGGEMANN Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 700-702.

Insect parasites of wild and cultivated *Pistacia* of the Middle East and the Mediterranean region, DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37: 23-81, 8-59 figs.

Archiptera re-definition p. 3, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27.

Insecta, EASTHAM The Invertebrata 470-534 pp. 318-357 figs.

Insects & mites of western North America (revised edn. of Insects of western North America), ESSIG New York, Macmillan Co. xiv + 1050 pp. 766 figs.

Type material in Museu Bocage (Lisbon), DE A. FERNANDES Rev. portug. Zool. 1: 293-302.

On the number of spp. in USSR fauna and its relation to the World fauna, GEPTNER 1956 Zool. Zhurn. 35: 1780-1790. [English summary pp. 4, 5.] [Cf. No. 2274 current vol.]

Official list of generic names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-1274, HEMMING (Ed.) Official list ... xxxvi [+ 1] + 200 pp.

Official index of rejected and invalid generic names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-1169, HEMMING (Ed.) Official index ... xii [+ 1] + 132 pp.

Official list of specific names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-1525, HEMMING (Ed.) Official list ... xvi [+ 1] + 206 pp.

Official index of rejected and invalid specific names in zoology, 1st instalm.: names 1-527, HEMMING (Ed.) Official index ... xii [+ 1] + 73 pp.

Comparative anatomy of panorpoid larvae, HINTON Ann. Rev. Ent. 3: 182-200.

Zeugloptera (containing Microp-
terygidae) rank discussed p. 202,
HINTON *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 3.

Neomecoptera raised to order (for
Boreidae) (compared to Mecoptera)
p. 203, HINTON *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 3.

Insects trapped as adults emerging
from Redmond's Pond, S.W. Ontario,
JUDD *Canad. Ent.* 90: 623-627.

Cone and seed insects of Western
forest trees, KEEN *Tech. Bull. U.S.*
Dep. Agric. no. 1169: i-vi + 1-168,
57 figs.

On the subspecies concept in taxo-
nomy, KIRIAKOFF 1957 *Lepid. News*
10: 207-208.

On the number of spp. in USSR
fauna and its relation to the World
fauna (with reference to Geptner's
article in *Zool. Zhurn.* 35 1956),
KRÝZHANOVSKIÝ *Zool. Zhurn.* 37:
661-669. [Cf. No. 1431 current vol.]

List of insects of Angola, MONARD
1956 *An. Jta Invest. Ultramar*
(*Estud. Zool.*) 11 tomo 3: 11-147.

Land insects of Kashima Islets, Bay
of Tanabe, Japan (list), MORIKAWA
1957 *Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab.* 6:
233-239.

Uncritical usage of lists (principles
of composition), MÜLLER *Ent. Bl.* 54:
129-133.

List of new scientific names as
proposed by G. F. Ferris, NOWELL
Microent. 23: 81-92.

Anatomy, morphology and em-
bryology of insects. Systematics,
pts. 1-3, OBENBERGER *Entomology*
I-IV 1952 869 pp. 9 pls. 894 figs.,
1955 726 pp. 9 pls. 801 figs., 1957
467 pp. 409 figs., 1958 614 pp. 603
figs.

Studying insects (key to orders
pp. 270-276) pp. 197-300 figs.,
OLDROYD *Collecting... insects.*

Insect population of the N.W.
Sahara (list pp. 146-151), PIERRE
Publ. Cent. Rech. sahar. (Sér. Biol.)
no. 1 143-290 pp. 42-140 figs.

The relationships of systematics
and the principles of organic evolution,
ROSS *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent.*
Montreal 1956 1: 423-429, 5 figs.

List of insects & other arthropods
of economic importance in Uruguay,
RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL 1954 52 pp.

Entomologists' Glossary, 2nd. edn.,
SHCHEGOLEV 631 pp., illus.

A laboratory manual for insect
morphology, STRICKLAND, HOCKING
& BALL xii + 81 pp. 3 figs.

Some insects of banana in the
Territory of Papua and New Guinea,
SZENT-IVANY & BARRETT *Papua &*
New Guinea agric. J. 11: 40-44,
12 figs.

List of identified insects of Nicara-
gua, VAUGHAN *Bol. téc. Min. Agric.,*
Managua no. 1: 1-55.

Some insects associated with plants,
Malaya & Sumatra, VAYSSIÈRE *J.*
Agric. trop., Paris 5: 719-731, 1 pl.,
13 figs., 789-808, 2 pls., 16 figs.

On the recognition of the species
(by means of geogr. distribution,
morphology, genetics, embryology),
WARREN *Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent.*
Montreal 1956 1: 111-123.

COLEOPTERA.

Coleoptera taken in caves of Monte
Vallina, Prealpi Venete, Italy, AGAZZI
1957 *Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia*
10: 113-119, 1 pl., 6 figs.

Coleoptera from Málaga area (addi-
tions & corrections to 1949 list),
COBOS SÁNCHEZ *Graellsia* 16: 23-28.

Some cave-dwelling Coleoptera
from Greece, COIFFAIT 1955 *Notes*
biospéol. 10: 205-209, 9 figs.

Coleoptera from caves in W. France,
COIFFAIT *Notes biospéol.* 12: 117-119.

Supplement to catalogue of Coleop-
tera of Yonne, COMON *Bull. Soc. Sci.*
hist. nat. Yonne 96: 227-237.

Coleoptera of La Polada, Lom-
bardy (list pp. 50-54), FOCARILE *Boll.*
Soc. ent. ital. 88: 45-57, 2 figs.

Coleoptera from Angola, GOMES
ALVES 1956 *An. Jta Invest. Ultramar*
(*Estud. Zool.*) 11 tomo 3: 199-218,
20 figs.

Coleoptera from Portuguese Guinea,
São Tomé and Príncipe, GOMES ALVES

Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas occident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4: 11-22, 8 figs.

List of aquatic Coleoptera of Bulgaria, GUÉORGUEV Ent. Bl. 54: 44-51.

Alien insects found alive in Britain, HICKIN Ent. Gaz. 9: 149-152, 4 figs., 201-202, 2 figs.

List of Japanese references on Coleoptera, nos. 181-184, HIRANO Osaka Plant Protect. 6: 454-466, 467-476, 477-491, 492-520.

Illustrations of small beetles in Japan, HISAMATSU Ageha no. 6: 1-4, 6 figs.

Aquatic Coleoptera of the upper Prahova valley and Bucegi Mts., IENIȘTEA An. Univ. "C.I. Parhon" București (Ști. nat.) 17: 95-106.

Coleoptera new to Rumania, IENIȘTEA 1957 Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom. (Biol.) Zool. 9: 155-164, 3 figs.

Keys to Heteromera of Hungary, III, KASZAB 1956 Fauna hung. 9 (3): 1-108, 81 figs.

Keys to Heteromera of Hungary, I, KASZAB 1957 Fauna hung. 9 (1): 1-126, 89 figs.

Keys to Diversicornia & Malacodermata of Hungary, KASZAB 1955 Magyar. Állatv. 8 (1): 1-144, 62 figs.

Annotated catalogue of Moroccan Coleoptera, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifiens (Sér. Zool.) no. 12: 1-185, no. 14: 1-246, no. 16: 1-83, no. 19: 1-172.

Exact data for certain locality labels used by F. E. Blaisdell, LEECH Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 172-174.

Coleoptera of Madeira (critical systematic list & review pp. 462-497, zoogeogr. of Madeira group of Is. pp. 498-518), LUNDBLAD Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11: 461-524, 2 maps.

Provisional key to families of Peruvian Coleoptera (cont.), SOUKUP Biota 2 no. 13-14: 45-47.

Coleoptera notes IX, STRAND Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10: 189-194, 1 pl.

Coleoptera from São Tomé and Príncipe, TORDO Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas occident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4: 259-263, 4 figs.

Coleoptera of Micronesia (Lampyridae p. 67, Telephoridae (Cantharidae) p. 69, Malachiidae p. 70, Pionoceridae p. 73), WITTMER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2: 67-74, 3 figs.

CICINDELIDAE.

Cicindelidae from Löffler's expedition to Persia, 1956 (list p. 328), MANDL 1957 Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.) 94: 328-332, 1 map.

Key to Afro-Malagasy genn. originating from *Cicindela* L., RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24: 313-315.

Cetoniidae from Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, RUTER Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 191-198, 7 figs.

Keys to Cicindelidae of Hungary, SZÉKESSY Fauna hung. 6 (2): 1-25, 11 figs.

Ambalia Jnnl. raised to gen. not subgen. of *Chaetotaxis* p. 320 fig., RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Bostrichophorus compressicornis see *Elliptica*; *rusticanus*, *notatus* see *Ophryodera*.

Bothrylophya subgen. n. (type *limbifera* Pér.) see *Lophya*.

Calyptoglossa frontalis Aud. & Br. from *Odontochila* p. 320, RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Chaetotaxis cicindeloides W. Horn from *Odontochila* p. 320, RIVALIER t.c.

Cicindela L. revision of Afro-Malagasy spp. pp. 313-342; *inanis* Wllgr. a distinct sp. not f. of *marginella* p. 322, RIVALIER t.c.—*C. tranquebarica* subsp. n. *cibecuei* Arizona p. 43, DUNCAN Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.—*C. (Ophryodera) rufomarginata* subsp. n. *diffusa* Congo p. 110; *princeps aurofasciata* ab.n. *latefasciata* S. India p. 111 figs., MANDL Koleopt. Rundschau 43.—*C. praetextata-californica* complex pp. 144-154; *c.* subsp. n. *pseudoerronea* California p. 150; *erronea* Vaur. a subsp. of p. not of *c.* pp. 144, 153 figs., RUMPP Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56.—*C. villosa* see *Epitrichodes*; *gerstaeckeri*, *revoili* see *Euryarthron*; *limbifera*, *wellmani* see *Lophya*; *dumolini* see *Myriochile*;

angusticollis, *vuilletoorum* see *Prothymidia*; *flavipes* see *Trichodela*; *tereticollis*, *suturalis*, *pseudosuturalis* see *Trichotaenia*; *igneipennis* see *T. suturalis*.

Cratohaerea colmanti, *aurosternalis* see *Cylindera*.

Cylindera (*Plectographa*) *nahuelbutae* sp. n. Chile p. 35 figs., PEÑA Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*C. rectangularis* Klug a distinct sp. p. 322; *colmanti* W. Horn, *aurosternalis* W. H. from *Cratohaerea* p. 323, RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Elliptica deyrollei Guér., *transversefasciata* W. Horn, *disperse-signata* W. H., *irregularis* W. H. distinct spp. p. 337; *compressicornis* Boh. from *Bostrichophorus* p. 338 fig., RIVALIER t.c.

Epitrichodes gen. n. for [*Cicindela*] *villosa* Putz p. 341, RIVALIER t.c.

Eriolophyra reduced to subgen. of *Lophyra*, q.v.

Euryarthron bocandei Guér., *dromicarium* Kolbe, *festivum* Dej., *waageni* W. Horn, *gibbosum* W. H. from *Prothyma*; *gerstaeckeri* W. H., *revoili* Fairm. from *Cicindela*; *benningeni* W. H. from *Odontochila* p. 317 figs., RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Hipparidium gabonicum Bates a distinct sp. not subsp. of *interruptum*; *pseudosoa* W. Horn a distinct sp. not subsp. of *neumanni*; *perroti* Fairm. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *equestre* p. 336, RIVALIER t.c.

Lophyra (*Eriolophyra* Riv. a subgen. p. 329; *Stenolophyra* p. 327, *Bothrylophyra* subgenn. n.); (*S.*) *saraliensis* Guér. from *Rhopaloteres* p. 328; *limbifera* Pér., *wellmani* W. Horn from *Cicindela* p. 321 figs., RIVALIER t.c.

Myriochile vicina Dej. a subsp. of *fastidiosa*; *hauseri* W. Horn, *jordaniana* W. H. distinct spp. not subspp. of *f.*; *dumolini* D. from [*Cicindela*] p. 324, RIVALIER t.c.

Odontochila lacordairei Gory, *rhytidopteroides* Horn distinct spp. p. 108 figs., MANDL Koleopt. Rundschau 43.—*O. cicindeloides* see *Chaetotaxis*; *frontalis* see *Calyptoglossa*; *benningeni* see *Euryarthron*.

Ophryodera rusticana Pér., *notata* Boh. from *Bostrichophorus* p. 339, RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Prothyma bocandei, *dromicaria*, *festiva*, *waageni*, *gibbosa* see *Euryarthron*.

Prothymidia gen. n. for [*Cicindela*] *angusticollis* Boh. (type), *vuilletoorum* W. Horn p. 318 figs., RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Rhopaloteres saraliensis see *Lophyra*.

Scheinia gen. n. (systematic position discussed p. 191), *castaneipennis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 188 figs., RUTER Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Stenolophyra subgen. n. (type *luxeri* Dej.) see *Lophyra*.

Trichodela gen. n. for [*Cicindela*] *flavipes* Putz p. 342 figs., RIVALIER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Trichotaenia gen. n. for [*Cicindela*] *tereticollis* Boh. (type), *suturalis* Putz (*igneipennis* Fleut. a f.), *pseudosuturalis* W. Horn p. 340 figs., RIVALIER t.c.

CARABIDAE.

S. African Carabidae, BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Animal Life Vol. V: 212–317, 49 figs.

Carabidae from the islands of the Gulf of Guinea, BASILEWSKY Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 96–98, 1 fig.

Key to larvae of Trechinae (genn.), BOLDORI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 150–158.

Carabidae & Silphidae from caves in Provence, BONADONA 1955 Notes biospéol. 10: 105–115, 5 figs.

Sphodridae of Algeria (key to genn. p. 268), BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25: 266–286, 11 figs.

Carabidae from the Desertas Is. (Madeira archipel.), COLAS & MATEU Rev. franç. Ent. 25: 316–324, 2 pls., 10 figs.

Notes on some S. American Trechinae, JEANNEL Ent. Arb. 9: 721–737, 13 figs.

Additional Carabidae taken by Wegner in N. Moluccas, LOUWERENS Treubia 24: 249–250.

Notes on some Fr. Bembidiini (esp. ♂ genitalia), SCHULER Rev. franç. Ent. **24**: 293–311, 2 pls., 1 fig.

A revision of South African Pterostichinae (key to subtribes p. 321, zoogeogr. p. 451), STRANEO S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 318–455, 192 figs.

Carabidae of Juan Fernández Is. (suppl.), STRANEO 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. **5**: 445–449, 1 fig.

Anisodactylini of Japan (key to genn. p. 84), TANAKA Mushi **32**: 83–92, 14 figs.

Japanese Trechinae, UENO 1957 Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. **24**: 179–218, 1 pl., 29 figs.

Anophthalmid cave beetles, VALENTINE 1952 Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Ala. no. 34: 5–12.

Abacetus key to S. African subgenn. p. 344; *angustatus* Klug (= *confusus* Straneo) p. 350; *lautus* Pér. (= *nyassae* S. nec Bates) p. 351; *confinis* Boh. (= *concors* Pér.) p. 378; *shilouvanus* Pér. (= *zambesianus* Pér.) p. 381; *servitulus* Pér. nec Str. designated type p. 360 figs., STRANEO S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*A. wakefieldi* Bates (= *reflexicollis* Fairm. synonymy confirmed p. 266) spp. group (revised key pp. 266–271) pp. 265–276; *mubalensis* sp. n. p. 275; *subrotundatus* subssp. n. *upembanus* p. 272, *catersi* p. 273; *rotundicollis* subssp. n. *kundelungensis* p. 274 Belg. Congo; *usagarensis* var. n. *reichardi* Tanganyika p. 275; *us. Ancey* (= *rotundicollis biimpressus* Stran.) p. 274 figs., STRANEO Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**.—*A. dainellii* var. n. *popovi* Sudan p. 30 fig., STRANEO Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) **27**.

Abacodes see *Androyna*; *caudatus* see *A. alluaudi*.

Aepus gracilicornis subsp. n. *desertarum* Madeira archipel. p. 319 figs., COLAS & MATEU Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.

Afrodromius gen. n. for *Coptoptera indotata* Pér. (= *Dromius katanganus* Burg. p. 334) p. 333 figs., BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**.

Afloreicheia elongata sp. n. Madagascar p. 163 figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.—*A. paludicola* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 264 fig., JEANNEL t.c.

Afrotachys gen. n. (Bembidiinae) p. 232, *brincki* sp. n. Cape Province p.

234 figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Agonum (*Negreum* subgen. n. p. 46) key to Japanese spp. p. 49; (*N.*) *mutator* Bates p. 49, (*N.*) *benitone* B. p. 50 from *Colpodes* figs., HABU Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10.—*A.* (s. lat.) *chibi* sp. n. Japan p. 5; *aurelium* Bates (? = *minus* Jedl.) distinguishing characters p. 6 figs., HABU Kontyû **26**.—*A. sutschanense* sp. n. Japan p. 911 fig., JEDLIČKA Ent. Arb. **9**.

Agra from Paris Mus. (esp. Oberthür coll.) pp. 355–379; *rubrofemorata* p. 356, *brunneitarsis* p. 359, *biexcavata* p. 372 Peru, *liebkei* Ecuador p. 364, *capitata* p. 371, *punctatella* p. 376 Fr. Guiana, *viridipennis* p. 366, *punctigera* p. 368, *intermedia* p. 369, *venustula* (also Peru, Fr. Guiana) p. 377 spp. n.; *attelaboides* subsp. n. *orientalis* p. 363 Brazil; *scrobipennis* systematic position discussed p. 361; *basilewski* further characters p. 372 figs., STRANEO Rev. franç. Ent. **24**.

Agridia baccii sp. n. Brazil p. 39, STRANEO Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. **97**.

Amara concinna, *refulgens* & allied spp. revision pp. 519–536 figs., FASSATI Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **32**.—*A. puncticollis* Dej. (a good sp. p. 91, ♂ genitalia figured p. 89), *psyllocephala* compared p. 90 figs., STRANEO Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **88**.

Ameorodualius gen. n. (nr. *Duvalius*) p. 24, *jeanneli* sp. n. (with subsp. n. *rockcastlei* p. 29) Kentucky p. 27 figs., VALENTINE Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Ala. no. 34 1952.

Anatrichis (*Nanodes* Habu) from Oodes p. 192 figs., HABU Kontyû **26**.

Androyna Tschitsch. (= *Abacodes* Jnnl.); *alluaudi* T. (= *Ab. caudatus* J.) p. 415, JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. **24**.

Anillus sulcatellus sp. n. France p. 77 figs., COIFFAIT Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.

Anisodactylus key to Japanese spp. p. 89 figs., TANAKA Mushi **32**.

Antireicheia pauliani p. 181, *gracilis* p. 182 spp. n. Madagascar figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.

Antisphodrus Schauf. (= subgen. *Actenipus* Jnnl., subgen. *Ceuthosthenes*

Ant., *Ceuthosphodrus* J., p. 277) key p. 278; *kabylicus* sp. n. (with subsp. n. *guerrouchensis*, *gilleti* p. 283, *tellicus* p. 284; key to subsp. p. 282) Algeria p. 280 figs., BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Aphaenops carrerei sp. n. Fr. Pyrenees p. 27 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*A. (A.) loubensi* sp. n. France p. 113 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*A. (Hydraphaenops) bourgoini* subsp. n. *crassus* Centr. Pyrenees p. 97, COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 9 1955.—*A. cerberus* group of Centr. Pyrenees (key p. 104, parameral setae p. 102) pp. 99–107; *parallelus* sp. n. France p. 99; *carrerei* Coiff. (= ? *hortensis* Four.); *vandeli* Four. a good sp. p. 102 figs., COIFFAIT t.c.—*A. (A.) chapuisi* p. 201, *(A.) bouilloni* p. 202 spp. n. Fr. Pyrenees figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 10 1955.—*A. tiresias* key to rr. p. 18; *bucephalus* subsp. n. *thibali* p. 14; *tir.* subsp. n. *robustus* p. 17; (*Hydraphaenops*) *bourgoini* subsp. n. *bergesi* Pyrenees; *bourg.* *bourgoini*, *bourg. berg.*, *bourg. crassus* distinguishing characters p. 22 figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 13.

Apoduvalius gen. n. for *Duvalius jurjurae* Peyer. p. 121; *negrei* (type), *drescoi* spp. n. Spain p. 123 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*A. franzi* sp. n. Spain p. 25 figs., JEANNEL op. cit. 13.

Argiloborus brevicollis p. 165, *pusillus* p. 166 (position in key p. 165) Madagascar, *rémyi* Mauritius, Réunion p. 168 spp. n. figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Asaphidion rossii distinguishing character p. 64, SOKOLOWSKI Ent. Bl. 54. [Cf. Z.R. 93 1956 No. 2886.]

Astastus quadrimaculatus sp. n. (*debilis* Pér. distinguishing characters p. 328) Cape Prov. p. 330 fig., BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Automaimus see *Xenitenus*.

Awatrechus religiosus p. 213, *pilosus* p. 214 spp. n. (*hygrobius* Uéno distinguishing characters p. 212) Japan figs., UÉNO Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. 24 1957.

Badister revision of red & white spp. of Finland (distribution) pp. 131–141; *lacertosus* Sturm a good sp.

not syn. of *bipustulatus* p. 134; *kineli* Mak. a f. of *l.* p. 138 figs., KANGAS Ann. ent. fenn. 24.

Bembidion bualei geogr. varr. of Czechoslovakia (tables of characters) pp. 23–29; *b. subsp. n. veselyi* Czechoslovakia p. 24 figs., FASSATI Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.—*B. (Peryphus) paulmeyeri* sp. n. Caucasus, Armenia p. 1 figs., FASSATI Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*B. (Talanus) subfasciatum*, (*T.*) *aspericollis* distinguishing characters p. 17 fig., FOCA-RILE Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*B. (Plataphodes)* key to Japanese spp. p. 56; (*P.*) *tetraporum* subsp. n. *kurokawense*; (*P.*) *daisetsuzanum* p. 61, (*P.*) *fujiyamai* p. 63 spp. n. Japan figs., HABU Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. (C) no. 10.—*B. (Peryphus) negrei* sp. n. Japan p. 64 figs., HABU Kontyû 26.—*B. nigricorne* of Czechoslovakia; *lampros*, *properans*, *pygmaeum* compared pp. 220–222 figs., HŮRKA & FASSATI Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*B. (Peryphus) kinfushanum* China p. 223, (*B.*) *anomalum* Transbaikial spp. n.; key to allied spp. p. 224; JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*B. (Peryphus) hauseri* sp. n. Turkestan p. 187 fig., JEDLIČKA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*B. (Synechostichus) cyprium* Cyprus p. 911, (*Peryphus*) *nakabusei* Japan p. 912 spp. n. figs., JEDLIČKA Ent. Arb. 9.—*B. (Testediolum) alpicola* Jnrl. a subsp. of *magellense* p. 166; *montanum* Ramb. a subsp. of *pygmaeum*; *rhaeticum* Heer a distinct sp. not r. of p. p. 169 fig., DE MONTE Redia 31 1946. [See Z.R. 83 1946 No. 1736.]

Bottchrus philippinus Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Brachinulus gen. n. (nr. *Aptinoderus*) p. 96, *viettei* sp. n. Principe p. 97 fig., BASILEWSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Brachynus (Pseudaptinus) fuscifemoratus sp. n. Spain p. 245, JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*B. minor* sp. n. Lebanon p. 186, JEDLIČKA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*B. (Brachynidius) oscuratus* sp. n. Spain p. 152 figs., MATEU Eos 34.

Brachyodes a subgen. of *Oodes*, q.v.

Bradycellus maderensis sp. n. Madeira p. 149 figs., MATEU Eos 34.

Calathus vandeli sp. n. Madeira archipel. p. 320 figs., COLAS & MATEU Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—C. key to Canary Is. spp.; *csikii* sp. n. Grand Canary p. 184 fig., JEDLIČKA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*C. kaszabi* sp. n. Teneriffe p. 241, JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Calleida lieftincki sp. n. Borneo p. 254 fig., LOUWERENS Treubia 24.

Callidula pallida Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Calosoma spp. of Austria (key to subgenn. p. 105) pp. 104–107, MANDL Koleopt. Rundschau 43.

Carabus spp. & rr. of Austria (distribution) pp. 50–104 (contd.), MANDL t.c.—*C. (Procerus) scabrosus* subsp. n. *elbursianus* Persia p. 934, MANDL Ent. Arb. 9.—*C. limbatus* subsp. n. *clarkei* N. Carolina p. 64, BLUMENTHAL Ent. Bl. 54.—*C. (Chrysotribax) hispanus* type (locality erroneous) pp. 44–45, COLAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Carterus rotundicollis, fulvipes distinguishing characters p. 142 figs., COLAS t.c.

Ceuthosphodrus see *Antisphodrus*.

Chaetogenyina subtrib. n. (Pterostichini) p. 24, VAN EMDEN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Chaetogenys gen. n. (*Chaetogenyina subtrib. n.* p. 24) p. 19, *straneoi* sp. n. Paraguay p. 21 figs., VAN EMDEN t.c.

Chlaenius key to African spp. p. 12; (*Pleroticus*) *natalicus* Natal, (*P.*) *manoensis* E. Africa, (*P.*) *kamerunus* Cameroons spp. n. p. 14; *quadrinotatus* n. n. for *quadrivittatus* Jedl. preocc.; *nigerrimus* n. n. for *niger* Jedl. preocc. p. 16 fig., JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*C. tomentosus* Say (= *amplus* Lec. p. 434) intraspecific variation pp. 432–435 figs., BELL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Chrysocarabus auronitens ab. *christyae* spelling corrected p. 70, VAN DORSSELAER Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94. [See Z.R. 94 1957 p. 302.]

Chydaeus formosanus sp. n. Formosa p. 90 fig., TANAKA Mushi 32.

Clivina okutanii sp. n. N. China p. 2 figs., HABU Kontyû 26.

Cnides key to spp. p. 733; *laticollis* Colombia p. 734, *obtusus* Venezuela p. 735, *longulus* Brazil p. 737 spp. n. figs., JEANNEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Cnidina subtrib. n. p. 733, JEANNEL t.c.

Colpodes mutator, bentone see *Agonum*.

Cophosomorpha key to spp. p. 418; (*C.*) *pseudocastelli* (with subsp. n. *durbanensis*) p. 422, (*C.*) *brincki* p. 435 Natal, (*C.*) *hessei* Zululand p. 423, (*C.*) *minuta* Basutoland p. 429 spp. n. figs., STRANEO S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Coptoptera piligera see *Trichocoptoptera*.

Coptoptera Chaud. (= *Syndetus* Pér.); *simplex* P. from S. p. 341, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*C. indotata* see *Afrodromius*.

Coptoterina johnstoni Allu., *scapulofugiens* Bas. from *Dromius* p. 332, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Crisimus Habelm. a good gen. p. 11 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*C.* notes pp. 13–15; *placidus* subsp. n. *besucheti* Italy p. 17 figs., BUCCIARELLI Studi trentini 35.

Cylindrocranius cribricollis Fairm. from *Dromius* p. 332, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Cymindis (Tarulus) tenerifensis sp. n. Teneriffe p. 244; *alternans* var. n. *oportica* Portugal p. 245, JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*C. coadunata* subsp. n. *maritima* Italy p. 89, KORGE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

Cyrtotelus key to S. African spp. p. 392; *ferruginoides* Cape Province, *inflatus* p. 394, *trivialoides* (also Zululand) p. 395 Natal, *abacetoides* Zululand p. 396 spp. n. figs., STRANEO S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Darlingtonia gen. n. (nr. *Neaphaeonops*) p. 19, *kentuckensis* sp. n. (with subsp. n. *lexingtoni* p. 24) Kentucky p. 22 figs., VALENTINE Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Ala. no. 34 1952.

Dianella kaszabi Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Dinopelma wegneri p. 251, *intermedia* p. 252 spp. n. Borneo; *angustum* further characters p. 253, LOUWERENS Treubia 24.

Dolichoctis tjambaensis Celebes p. 257, *maculipennis* Java p. 258 spp. n. figs., LOUWERENS t.c.

Dromiops nanniscus Pér. designated type p. 336 figs., BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Dromius of Japan (key p. 83) pp. 83–101; (*Lebidromius*) *batesi* sp. n. Japan p. 87; *breviceps* Bates from subgen. *L.* to *D.* p. 92; (*D.*) *matsudai*, (*D.*) *crassipalpis* distinguishing characters p. 96 figs., HABU Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10.—*D. affinis*, *figuratus*, *flavescens*, *flavo-signatus*, *fuscus*, *gentilis*, *trapezicollis* see *Philorhizus*; *katanganus* see *Afrodromius indotatus*; *capensis*, *tibialis* see *Microlestes*; *occipitalis* see *Xenitenus*; *cribricollis* see *Cylindrocraanius*; *johnstoni*, *scapulofugiens* see *Coptopterina*; *submaculatus* see *Syntomus*.

Drymochares truquii compared to *Saphanus piceus* p. 104 figs., STURANI Entomologiste 14.

Duvaliomimus key to spp.; *mayae* p. 184, *watti* p. 188 spp. n. New Zealand figs., BRITTON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Duvalius of Provence notes (Fr. spp. key to groups p. 32, ♂ genitalia p. 30) pp. 21–33; *voraginis* p. 22, *brujasi* p. 25, *magdelainei* p. 26, *ochsi* p. 28 keys to subspp.; *raymondi*, *auberti* distinguishing characters p. 30; *v.* subsp. n. *hypogaeus* p. 22; *b.* subsp. n. *gracilis* p. 26; *m.* subsp. n. *alticola* p. 27 France; *hervei* Lan. a subsp. of *b.* p. 24; *joffrei* Jnnl. & Ochs a subsp. of *o.* p. 28 figs., LANEYRIE Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*D. ochsi boursini* Fagn. a valid r. p. 113; *voraginis* rr. n. *boissyi* p. 108, *impar* p. 109 France figs., BONADONA Notes biospéol. 10 1955.—*D. (D.) cadurcus* sp. n. France p. 121 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.—*D. (D.) muriauxi* sp. n. France p. 95 figs., JEANNEL op. cit. 11 1957.—*D. jurjurae* see *Apoduvalius*.

Dyschirius uliginosus Putz a var. not ab. of *angustatus* p. 3, HORION NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.—*D. freyi* sp. n. Manchuria p. 910 fig., JEDLIČKA Ent. Arb. 9.—*D. pueli* sp. n. (immar-

ginatus distinguishing characters) France p. 43 figs., SCHULER Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Elaphropus debilis subsp. n. *natalicus* Natal p. 232, BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Eotachys suboculatus sp. n. S. W. Africa p. 231 fig., BASILEWSKY t.c.

Eucamptognathus (*Oodimorphus*) *pauliani* p. 178, (*O.*) *pseudoboucardi* p. 180, (*O.*) *mananjaryanus* p. 181, (*O.*) *extimus* p. 182, (*O.*) *parapunctatipennis* p. 183, (*O.*) *madagascariensis* p. 184, (*O.*) *aterrimus* p. 185, (*O.*) *mediocris* p. 186, (*O.*) *insolitus* p. 187, (*Heterabax*) *conspicius* p. 188, (*H.*) *costatus* p. 190, (*H.*) *viridanus* (with var. n. *fuscus*) p. 191, (*H.*) *villiersi* p. 193, (*Pareudromus*) *notabilis* p. 195, (*Abacinus*) *madecassus* p. 197 spp. n.; (*Pachyabax* subgen. n.) *bouvieri* subsp. n. *incognitus* p. 194 Madagascar; (*O.*) *curvicius*, (*O.*) *haplosternus* ♂ genitalia figured pp. 183, 185 figs., MATEU Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*E. (Oodimorphus) mathiauxi* see *Melanichiton atratum*; (*O.*) *amaroides* see *M. brevipenne*; (*O.*) *gracilis* see *M. mecynognathum*.

Geotrechus orpheus key to subspp. p. 11; *o. consorranus* Dieck. (= *o. breuili* Jnnl.) p. 8; *o.* subspp. n. *juzetensis*, *bouilloni*, *debilis* p. 9, *microcephalus* p. 10; *sauleyi* subsp. n. *demauxi* p. 13 Pyrenees figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 13.—*G. (Geotrichidius) aldensis* sp. n. France p. 17 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.—*G. (Geotrichidius) sauleyi* subsp. n. *metallorum* France p. 121, JEANNEL t.c.

Haplotrachelus lissotonus sp. n. Cape Province p. 222 figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Haptoderus abacoides key to subspp. p. 17; *navaricus* Col. a subsp. of *ab.* not of *amaroides* p. 16 figs., CABIDOCHÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Harpalomimetes andrewesi of Japan p. 85 figs., TANAKA Mushi 32.

Harpalus makhekensis p. 257, *corrugatus* p. 265 Basutoland, *diversicollis* p. 259, *basuto* (also Basutoland) p. 262 Cape Province spp. n. figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*H. (Pseudophonus) japonicus* Japan

p. 224, (*P.*) *gingfushanus* S. China, (*Lasioharpalus*) *bulgharensis* p. 225, (*L.*) *tarsicus* Asia Minor, (*Microderes* key to allied subgen., key to known spp. p. 227) *kazanensis* S. Russia p. 226, (*M.*) *taschketensis* C. Asia p. 227, *palaestinus* p. 231, *lucidipennis* Palestine, *turcicus* Turkey p. 230, *syriensis* p. 231, *akbensis* p. 232 Syria spp. n.; *metallinus* group key p. 228, JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*H.* (*Haploharpalus* key to Turkestan spp. p. 188) *persianus* Persia p. 187, (*Hapl.*) *narynensis* Turkestan p. 188 spp. n. figs., JEDLIČKA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*H.* (*Pangus*) *karakorum* sp. n. Karakorum p. 77 fig., JEDLIČKA Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21.—*H.* *paivanus* subsp. n. *meirai* Cape Verde Is. p. 151 figs., MATEU Eos 34.

Hayekius constrictus Bates of Japan p. 87 figs., TANAKA Mushi 32.

Henrotiochoromus gen. n. for *Typhlochoromus winkleri* Breit. p. 178 figs., BUSULINI Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Henrotius gen. n. for *Hypogeobium jordai* Reitt. (type), [*henroti* Jnnl.] p. 11, JEANNEL Notes biopéol. 8 1953.

Hexagonia of Madagascar pp. 136–140; *concolor* p. 137, *bicolor* p. 138 spp. n. (*seyrigi* distinguishing characters p. 137) Madagascar figs., MATEU Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Holcoderus elegans sp. n. Celebes p. 259 fig., LOUWERENS Treubia 24.

Horniulus andrewesi Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Hypogearius subgen. n. see *Speluncarius*.

Hypogeobium jordai, *henroti* see *Henrotius*.

Hystrichopus brincki sp. n. (*altitudinis*, *platyderus* compared p. 302) Basutoland p. 299 figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Ishikawatrechus Habu (a good gen. not syn. of *Trechiana*; *Rakantrechus* not a syn. p. 191) key p. 194; (*Nipponotrechus* Uéno a subgen.) p. 192; (*I.*) *cerberus* p. 195, (*N.*) *intermedius* p. 203, (*N.*) *subtilis* p. 208 spp. n.

Japan; (*I.*) *humeralis* first description p. 201; (*I.*) *nipponicus* (type locality corrected p. 200) p. 198, (*N.*) *ishikawai* p. 207 further description; (*N.*) *uozumii* re-described p. 204 figs., UÉNO Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. 24 1957.—*I. humeralis* sp. n. Japan (in list) p. 45, UÉNO Shin Konchū 6 1953 no. 11. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3524.]—*I.* see *Trechiana*; *nipponensis* see *T.*

Klapperichella afganistana Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Kurasawatrechus status discussed p. 129, JEANNEL Notes biopéol. 8 1953.—*K. spelaeus* sp. n. Japan (in list) p. 45, UÉNO Shin Konchū 6 1953 no. 11 [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3524.]—*K. spelaeus* first description p. 129, UÉNO Jap. J. Zool. 12.

Laemostenopsis purkyněi Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Laemostenus (*L.*) *abnormalis* p. 242, (*L.*) *algericus* Algeria, (*L.*) *tunisensis* Tunis p. 243 spp. n. figs., JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Laemostenes recticollis, complanatus, barbarus distinguishing characters p. 271, BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Lebidromius hauseri Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Lichnasthenini Thoms. (= *Singilini* Jnnl.) p. 340, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Lichnasthenus systematic affinities discussed p. 339, BASILEWSKY t.c.

Loxandrus maculatus p. 215, *punctisulcis* spp. n.; *moritzi* subsp. n. *latibasis* p. 216 Amazon basin, STRANEO Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*L. assimilis* Dej. from *Pterostichus* p. 27, VAN EMDEN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Mastax subornatellus sp. n. Angola, N. Rhodesia, Natal p. 332, BASILEWSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Melanchiton atratum Klug (= *Eucamptognathus* (*Oodimorphus*) (given as *Oedimorphus*) *mathiauxi* Jnnl.); *brevipenne* J. (= *E. (O.) amaroides* J.); *mecynognathum* All. (= *E. (O.) gracilis* J.) p. 415, JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Menarus borneensis Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Metablus paracanthesis Mots. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA t.c.

Metabrachinus (Platybrachinus) congenericus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 330 figs., BASILEWSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Metius eurypterus Putz. (= *ovalipennis* Stran.) pp. 445, 448, STRANEO Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Microlestes capensis Motsch., *tibialis* Pér. from *Dromius* p. 332, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Microtyphlus (M.) torres-salai p. 73, (*M.*) *serratis* p. 74, (*Hypotyphlus*) *navaricus* p. 76 spp. n. Spain figs., COIFFAIT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Nannotrechus (Anillidius) coiffaiti sp. n. Turkey (Asia) p. 9 fig., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.

Negreum subgen. n. (type *ehikoense* Habu) see *Agonum*.

Nelsonites gen. n. (nr. *Pseudanophthalmus*) p. 13, *jonesi* Kentucky p. 16, *walteri* Tennessee p. 18 spp. n. (type not given) figs., VALENTINE Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Ala. no. 34 1952.

Nematotarsus sellatus sp. n. Brazil p. 31 fig., VAN EMDEN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Neomegalonychus parvicollis sp. n. Basutoland p. 247, BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Nialoë subgen. n. (type *muranishii* sp. n.) see *Pterostichus*.

Nippononebria Uéno (raised to gen. p. 67) key p. 68; *kyushuensis* sp. n. p. 73; *pusilla* subsp. n. *teres* p. 70 Japan figs., HABU Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo (C) no. 10.

Nipponotrechus, *Trechiamia*, *Ryugadous* distinguishing characters p. 128, JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*N.* reduced to subgen. of *Ishikawatrechus*, q.v.

Obodromius aleši Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Oodes (Brachyodes) Jnnl. reduced to subgen. p. 191, HABU Kontyû 26.—*O.* (*Nanodes*) see *Anatrichis*.

Oodini of Japan (list p. 193) pp. 191–194 figs., HABU Kontyû 26.

Ophryogaster mateui sp. n. Bolivia p. 37, STRANEO Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97.

Orotrechus giordanii sp. n. Italy p. 113 figs., AGAZZI Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.—*O. montelensis* Ag. (= *galvagnii pretneri* Megg. p. 138) raised to sp. not r. of *giordanii* p. 134; *m.*, *targionii* distinguishing characters p. 136 figs., AGAZZI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Oxycrepis leucocera Reiche (= *dimidiata* Chaud.) p. 24, VAN EMDEN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Pachyabax subgen. n. (type not given) see *Eucamptognathus*.

Parachlaenius (Euchlaenius) punctatus Laf. from *Sphodrus* p. 269, BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Paralianoe subgen. n. (type *uenoi* Stran.) see *Pterostichus*.

Paranillus key p. 166; *latipennis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 167 figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Parathlibops gen. n. for *Thlibops dohrni* Chaud. (type), *crenatus* C. & other spp. p. 325, BASILEWSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Parixenus gen. n. (nr. *Xenitenus*) p. 323, *capicola* sp. n. Cape Prov. p. 325 figs., BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Pentagonica capicola sp. n. Cape Province p. 287, BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Penthophonus key to known spp.; *ophonoides* sp. n. Asia Minor p. 232, JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Peryphus (Testediolum) key to Fr. spp. p. 301; (*Periphanes*) *stephensi* Crotch. p. 298, (*Periph.*) *dudichi* Csiki p. 299 good spp.; *andreae* subsp. n. *subtypicus* p. 308; *geniculatus* ab. n. *totacyanea*; *modestus* ab. n. *pernigra* France; *stephensis* ab. n. *angustus* Turkey (Asia) p. 309 figs., SCHULER Rev. franç. Ent. 24.—*P. drago* sp. n. Cape Province p. 228 figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Philorhizus affinis Pér., *figuratus* Chaud., *flavescens* C., *flavosignatus*

Boh., *fuscus* P., *gentilis* C., *trapezicollis* C. from *Dromius* p. 332, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Pilosotrechiama subgen. n. (type *mirabilis* sp. n.) see *Rakantrechus*.

Platyderus asturiensis sp. n. Spain p. 243, JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Plocamotrechus brincki sp. n. Cape Province p. 243, BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Pristonychus algerinus subsp. n. *quezeli* Algeria (in key) p. 272, BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Pseudanopthalmus from caves of Indiana & Kentucky pp. 167-180; *jeanneli* p. 171, *bloomi* p. 172, *youngi*, *donaldsoni* p. 175, *emersoni* p. 176, *shilohensis*, *mayfieldensis* p. 178, *boonensis* p. 180 spp. n. Indiana figs., KREKELER Amer. Midl. Nat. 59.—*P. (Tenessarius) subgen. n. templetoni* Val. confirmed as distinct sp. p. 15, VALENTINE Mus. Pap. geol. Surv. Ala. no. 34 1952.

Pterostichus (Rhagadus) of Japan (key p. 2) pp. 1-13; (*R. straneo*) p. 5, (*R. satsumanus*) p. 6, (*R. takaosanus*) p. 8, (*R. brittoni*) p. 10 spp. n. Japan figs., HABU Mushi 31.—*P. (P.) kata-shinensis* p. 68, (*P. shiibanus*) p. 70, (*P. fujimurai*) p. 72 spp. n. Japan figs., HABU Kontyû 26.—*P. (P.) hirobane* sp. n. Japan p. 72 figs., HABU & BABA Akitu 7.—*P. (Nialoë) subgen. n. mura-nishii* p. 80, (*Badistrinus bandotaro*) p. 78 spp. n. Japan figs., TANAKA Kontyû 26.—*P. (Eosteropus)* key to spp. p. 216; (*E. karasawai*) sp. n. Japan p. 218 fig., TANAKA t.c.—*P. (Cryobius) kurosawai* S. Sakhalin p. 58, (*C. kurosai*) N. Korea p. 59 spp. n. figs., TANAKA Akitu 7.—*P. (Nialoë)* of Japan (key to spp. & subsp. p. 61) pp. 61-64, 93-96; (*N. rhanis* subsp. n. *kantous*) p. 63, *angustistylis*; (*N. brunneipennis* subsp. n. *akaishicus* (with var. n. *rufipennis*) p. 93; (*N. katashinensis* subsp. n. *naganoensis* p. 94; (*N. latistylis* sp. n. p. 95 Japan figs., TANAKA t.c.—*P. (Paralianoe) subgen. n. p. 5* key; (*Par. uenoi* subsp. n. *horioi*; (*Par. takahashii* (in key) p. 6, (*Par. daisenicus* (with subsp. n. *sakagutii* p. 8) p. 7 spp. n. Japan figs., ISHIDA Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—*P. (Paralianoe)*

takahashii first description p. 33; *t. subsp. n. iwawakianus* Japan p. 34; *subparallelus* Stran. a subsp. of *biexcisus* p. 35 fig., ISHIDA t.c.—*P. (Argutor)* key to E. Siberian spp. p. 233; (*A. hypselus* p. 236, (*A. mondanus* p. 237, (*A. kultukus*, (*A. sotkaensis*, (*A. helferi* p. 238, (*A. pantomus* p. 239 E. Siberia, (? *Lianoe*) *scurroides* Korea, *thorectoides* Japan p. 240, *altaianus* Altai p. 241 spp. n. figs., JEDLIČKA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*P. freyellus* sp. n. Japan p. 910 fig., JEDLIČKA Ent. Arb. 9.—*P. lutshnikianus* sp. n. Caucasus p. 174, BOGACHEV & KURNAKOV Ent. Obozr. 37.—*P. ordinatus* & allied spp. pp. 414-431; *lutshnikianus* subsp. n. *ordinatoides* Caucasus; o., l. (key to subsp.) pp. 423, 430, *abigenis*, *starcki* pp. 429, 431 characters; *variabilis* Mén. (= *teberdensis* Luch.); v. *bermamyticus* n. n. for *variabile* Luch. preocc. pp. 424, 426, 431; *drescheri* F.-W. nomenclature discussed pp. 429, 431 figs., KURNAKOV Ent. Obozr. 37.—*P. (Feronimorpha) nicki* p. 25, (*Plagioplatys pseudharpalus* p. 27 spp. n. Argentina; *lucidus* Curt. (= *submetallicus* Waterh.) p. 27, VAN EMDEN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.—*P. (Cryobius) n. negligens* p. 7, (*Oreophilus morio* subsp. *carpathicus* p. 10 3rd instar larvae figs., HŮRKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*P. dilatatus* subsp. n. *liguricola* Ligurian Alps p. 88, KORGE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.—*P. kuscheli* ♂ genitalia figured p. 447 figs., STRANEO Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*P. assimilis* see *Loxandrus*.

Rakantrechus Uéno (a good gen. not syn. of *Ishikawatrechus* or of *Trechiana* p. 184); (*Yamautidius subgen. n.*); (*Y.*), (*R.*) distinguishing characters p. 187; (*Y. pubicollis* sp. n. Japan p. 189 figs., UÉNO Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. 24 1957.—*R. (Uozumitrechus) subgen. n. p. 50*) *etoi* p. 51, *subterraneus* Uéno (a subsp. of *e.*) p. 58 first description; (*U.*) *muk-aibaria* sp. n. p. 59; *e. subsp. n. robustus* p. 56 Japan figs., UÉNO op. cit. 25.—*R. (Pilosotrechiama) subgen. n. p. 199*) *mirabilis* sp. n. Japan p. 201 figs., UÉNO t.c.—*R.* see *Trechiana*; *kawasawai* see *T.*

Ryugadous, *Trechiana*, *Nipponotrechus* distinguishing characters p. 128, JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.

Scarites senegalensis group (key to African spp. p. 315) pp. 313–322; *simogonus* subsp. n. *kilimanus* Kilimandjaro p. 320, BAENNINGER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Selenophorus (*Hemisopalus*) *dimidiatus* sp. n. Colombia p. 29, VAN EMDEN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Singilini see Lichnasthenini.

Speluncarius (*Hypogearius* subgen. n. p. 15) *heracleotes* sp. n. Turkey (Europe) p. 13 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*S. heracleotes* type locality corrected [cf. current vol. No. 1998] p. 9, JEANNEL op. cit. 10 1955.

Sphodroides key p. 274; *fezzensis*, f. subsp. *rupestris* distinguishing characters p. 275; *foucauldi* sp. n. Algeria p. 276 figs., BRUNEAU DE MIRÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Sphodrus punctatus see *Parachlaenius*.

Stereostoma key to S. African spp. p. 326; *stuhlmanni* subsp. n. *punctatum* S. Rhodesia, Mozambique p. 327 figs., STRANEO S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Strigomerodes magnus see *Strigomerus*.

Strigomerus magnus Stran. from *Strigomerodes* p. 738; *freyi* Fr. W. Africa p. 739, *latibasis* Ruanda p. 740 spp. n. figs., STRANEO Ent. Arb. 9.

Stygiotrechus gen. n. (nr. *Kurasawa-trechus*) p. 123, *kubotai* first description p. 125 figs., UÉNO Jap. J. Zool. 12.—*S. kubotai* sp. n. Japan (in list) p. 45, UÉNO Shin Konchū 6 1953 no. 11. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3524.]

Syndetus see *Coptoptera*; *simplex* see C.

Syntomus submaculatus Woll. from *Dromius* p. 332, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Tachyura (*Amaurotachys*) *nigrolimbata* Pér. (= *michaelseni* Basil., *rufithorax* de M.) p. 238, BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life. Vol. V.

Taphoxenus (*Sphodropsis*) *strigitaris* Turkestan, (S.) *aksuensis* Grand Canary spp. n. p. 183 figs., JEDLIČKA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Tapinopterus & related genn. notes pp. 9–13 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.

Tefflus tenuicollis subsp. n. *hecqi* Belg. Congo p. 328, BASILEWSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Tenessarius subgen. n. (type not given) see *Pseudanophthalmus*.

Thlibops congoensis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 326 figs., BASILEWSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*T. dohrni*, *crenatus* & other spp. see *Parathlibops*.

Tilius notes pp. 208–214; *obscurus* (key to rr.; *quadriimpressus* distinguishing characters p. 210) subsp. n. *basilewskyi* Belg. Congo, *orientalis* Kenya etc. p. 212, *descarpentrii* Sahara p. 213; *q.* (key to rr. p. 213) subsp. n. *miréi* Mauritania, Gaboon p. 214 figs., MATEU Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Trachysarus pictipes sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 448, STRANEO Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Trechima Jnnl. (= *Yosiitrechus* Uéno, *Ishikawatrechus* Habu, *Rakan-trechus* U. p. 128) raised to gen. not subgen. of *Trechus* p. 127; *T.*, *Nipponotrechus*, *Ryugadous* distinguishing characters; *ohshimai* U. from Y.; *nipponensis* H. from I.; *kawasawai* U. from R. p. 128, JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*T. (Pseudotrechima) chikaichii* sp. n. Japan p. 179 figs., UÉNO Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto (B) Biol. 24 1957.—*T. (T.) pluto* Uéno (= *Trechus (Trechima) proserpina* U.) from *Trechus*; *pluto* first description p. 40; *kanekiyo* U. (from *Trechus*) a subsp. of *pl.*, first description p. 47 figs., UÉNO op. cit. 25.—*T. (T.) yokoyamai* sp. n. Japan p. 182 figs., UÉNO t.c.—*T. yokoyamai* (key to subsp. p. 186) subsp. n. *hamadaensis* p. 187, *montanus* p. 188, *ishikawai* p. 189, *rectus* p. 195 Japan figs., UÉNO t.c.

Trechisibus spp. groups chaetotaxy p. 722; *peruvianus* group key p. 727; *australis* subsp. n. *lacustris* Argentina; *löffleri* p. 723, *tripunctatus* p. 725, *trisetosus* (also given as *trisetosus*) p. 726, *ovalis* p. 730, *ventricosus* p. 731 Peru, *aricensis* Chile p. 728 spp. n. figs., JEANNEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Trechodes jeanneli sp. n. (with subsp. n. *pauliani* p. 176, *tsaratananae* (both in key)), Madagascar p. 175 figs.,

MATEU Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*T. katanganus* sp. n. (note) Belg. Congo p. 241 figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Trechosis peringueyi Jnnl. a good sp. not subsp. of *laetula* p. 244 fig., BASILEWSKY t.c.

Trechus (*Trechiamia*) *pluto*, (*Trechiamia*) *proserpina*, (*Trechiamia*) *kaneikiyo* spp. n. Japan (in list) p. 44, UENO Shin Konchū 6 1953 no. 11. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3524.]

Trichaphaenops (*Arctaphaenops*) *gaudini* sp. n. Fr. Alps p. 36 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*T. sollaudi* key to subspp. p. 117; s. (also given as *sollauti*) subsp. n. *maireyi* France p. 118; *soll. sermeti* characters p. 119, JEANNEL op. cit. 8 1953.—*T. (Arctaphaenops) gineti* sp. n. p. 21; (*T.*) *gounellei annae* r. n. *lavignei* p. 19; (*T.*) *sollaudi* subsp. n. *maueri* p. 20 France figs., JEANNEL op. cit. 10 1955.

Trichocoptodera gen. n. for *Coptodera piligera* Chaud.; *maculata* sp. n. (type) Celebes p. 255 figs., LOUWERENS Treubia 24.

Trichotaenia rivalieri sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 321 figs., BASILEWSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Trichotichnus brevis p. 908, *habui* p. 909 spp. n. Japan figs., JEDLIČKA Ent. Arb. 9.

Typhlochoromus Moc. (a good gen. not subgen. of *Molops* p. 166) revision pp. 165–181 figs., BUSULINI Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.—*T. winkleri* see *Henrotiochoromus*.

Uozumitrechus etoi, *subterraneus* spp. n. Japan (in list) p. 44, UENO Shin Konchū 6 1953 no. 11. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3524.]—*U.* subgen. n. (type *etoi* Uéno) see *Rakantrechus*.

Velimius edai Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Wagneria brunnescens Jedl. designated type p. 15, JEDLIČKA t.c.

Xenitenus Pér. (= *Automaimus* P. p. 118) revision (key p. 121) pp. 117–136; *modestus* P. designated type p. 120; *plagiatus* Boh. (= *dilucidus* P., *marshalli* Bark.) p. 132; *occipitalis* Jnnl. from *Dromius* p. 135 figs., BASILEWSKY Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.—

X. katanganus p. 3, *longevittatus* p. 4, *bambuseti* p. 5 spp. n. Belg. Congo; *modestus* var. n. *pallidulus* Cape Prov. p. 7 figs., BASILEWSKY Novos Taxa ent. no. 4.—*X. brincki* sp. n. S. W. Africa p. 291 figs., BASILEWSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*X. occipitalis* Jnnl. from *Dromius* p. 332, BASILEWSKY Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Yamautidius subgen. n. (type *pubicollis* sp.n.) see *Rakantrechus*.

Yosiitrechus see *Trechiamia*; *ohshimai* see *T.*

Zuphium praepannonicum sp. n. Hungary p. 179 fig., ENDRÖDY-YOUNGA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

PAUSSIDAE.

Paussinae of Portug. Guinea, LUNA DE CARVALHO Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97: 120–126, 5 figs.

S. African Paussidae, REICHENSPERGER S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 456–463, 1 fig.

Heteropaussus Thoms. (= *Janssenius* L. de C., *Pleuropterinus* Wasm.) p. 5; *corintae* sp. n. Mozambique pp. 3, 5; *basilewskyi*, *simplex* compared p. 9 figs., LUNA DE CARVALHO Mem. Estud. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra no. 251.

Janssenius see *Heteropaussus*.

Paussus howa sexual dimorphism in antennae p. 2; *spinicoxis*, *cridae* status discussed p. 4; *africanus* sp. n. Cameroons p. 7 figs., LUNA DE CARVALHO Mem. Estud. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra no. 251.—*P. brincki* sp. n. Transvaal p. 456 fig., REICHENSPERGER S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Pleuropterinus see *Heteropaussus*.

CUPESIDAE.

Cupes clathratus variation of larval claws p. 243 figs., FUKUDA Kontyû 26.

HALIPLIDAE.

Haltplus (*Liaphlus*) *garambanus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 1, GUIGNOT Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 6.—*H. mimeticus* re-description p. 153 fig., LEECH Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.

DYTISCIDAE.

Dytiscidae taken by Janssens Mission to Greece, 1957, GUIGNOT Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**: 67-68.

Dytiscidae taken by Mission Zoologique Suisse in Kashmir, 1953-1956, GUIGNOT Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon **27**: 28-30.

Some Dytiscidae from Brazil and Peru, GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. **25**: 33-42, 7 figs.

Dytiscidae of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, LEGROS Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 209-216, 2 figs.

Some Dytiscidae from Swaziland (list, distribution), OMER-COOPER Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 57-60, 4 figs.

Laccophilinae (key to African genn. p. 36), Vatelinae, Methlinae and Hydroporinae (key to tribb. p. 251), Hyphydrini (key to African genn. p. 252) from Nyasaland & S. Rhodesia, OMER-COOPER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**: 36-55, 18 figs., 249-260, 11 figs.

Agabus melanarius elytral characters pp. 196-200 figs., GOODLIFFE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) **33**.—*A. (Gaurodytes) skarduensis* sp. n. Kashmir p. 30, GUIGNOT Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon. **27**.—*A. semivittatus* position in key discussed [cf. Z.R. **93** 1956 No. 1818] p. 216; California the type locality p. 215, LEECH Pan-Pacif. Ent. **34**.

Bidessodes Rég. reinstated as gen. not subgen. of *Amarodytes* p. 36, GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.

Bidessus fraudator sp. n. Swaziland p. 58 figs., OMER-COOPER Ent. mon. Mag. **94**.

Celina languida sp. n. Brazil p. 34, GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.

Clypeodytes (C.) *latissimus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 7, GUIGNOT Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 6.

Copelatus ruteri ♀; *royi* p. 214, *nimbaensis* p. 215 spp. n. Guinea figs., LEGROS Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*C. blancasi* sp. n. Peru p. 41, GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.—*C. strinatii* sp. n. Centr. Congo p. 277, GUIGNOT Rev. suisse Zool. **65**.—*C. elutus* p. 104, *subsimilis*, *stygis*

p. 105, *trifilis* p. 106, *seydeli*, *pantosi* p. 107 spp. n. Belg. Congo, GUIGNOT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **57**.

Derovatellus duplex Guign. a var. of *fasciatus* p. 104, GUIGNOT t.c.—*D. nyasaensis* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 250 figs., OMER-COOPER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**.

Desmopachria (*Pachriodesma*) *bituberculata* p. 34, (*D.*) *pulvis* p. 35 spp. n. Brazil figs., GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. **25**.

Guignotus lineolatus aedeagus figured p. 58, OMER-COOPER Ent. mon. Mag. **94**.

Hydaticus (*Guignotites*) *aequabilis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 8, GUIGNOT Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 6.

Hydrocoptus garambanus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 7, GUIGNOT t.c.

Hydroporus sanfilippoi sp. n. Italy p. 13 figs., GHIDINI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **88**.

Hydrovatus (*Vathydrus*) *parameces*, (*V.*) *satanas* p. 1, (*V.*) *subsimilis*, (*V.*) *vagetinctus*, (*V.*) *cunctator*, (*V.*) *pyrrus* p. 2, (*V.*) *vicinus*, (*V.*) *fulvicollis*, (*V.*) *granosus*, (*V.*) *ocnerus* p. 3, (*V.*) *cristatus*, (*V.*) *confossus*, (*V.*) *schoelaeus*, (*V.*) *savanicola* p. 4, (*V.*) *crassus*, (*V.*) *discifer*, (*V.*) *bullatus*, (*V.*) *ornatus* p. 5, (*H.* ♂ characters) *lachnaeus*, (*H.*) *dama* spp. n. Belg. Congo; p. 6, GUIGNOT Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 6.—*H.* (*Vathydrus*) *lintrarius* p. 101, (*V.*) *katangensis* p. 103, (*V.*) *proximus* spp. n. Belg. Congo; *dysscheres* (*medialis* distinguishing characters) assigned to subgen. *V.*; *frater* Rég. (= (*V.*) *kivuanus* G.) p. 102, GUIGNOT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. **57**.

Hyphydrus key to subgenn. p. 253; (*Apriophorus*) *scitulus* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 257 figs., OMER-COOPER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**.—*H.* (*Apriophorus*) *lamottei* sp. n. Guinea p. 212 figs., LEGROS Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*H.* (*Nipponhydrus*) *flavomaculatus* ff. n. kumozuensis, *narusei* Japan p. 14 figs., SATÔ Ent. Rev. Jap. **9**.

Ilybius guttiger, *aenescens*, *angustior* distinguishing characters p. 176 figs., HOCH Ent. Bl. **54**.

Laccophilus spp. groups p. 37; *continentalis* complex status discussed

p. 43; *remex* Guign. (= *turneri* O.-C.) p. 47; *ampliatius* Rég. (= *pilitarsis* R.) p. 51; *livingstoni* (also Zanzibar, Pemba I.) p. 41, *pullatus* p. 42, *propinquus* (also S. Rhodesia etc.) p. 46, *simulator* p. 50 spp. n. Nyasaland figs., OMER-COOPER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.—*L. garambanus*, *saegeri* p. 7, *turbatus*, *melas* p. 8 spp. n. Belg. Congo, GUIGNOT Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 6.—*L. salobrinus* Brazil p. 38, *normifer* Peru p. 39 spp. n. figs., GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Platynectes monticola p. 40, *andinus* p. 41 spp. n. Peru, GUIGNOT t.c.

Sharphydrus gen. n. for *Tydallhydrus* (previously given as *Tydallhydrus*) *coriaceus* Rég. (type), *capensis* O.-C. p. 21 figs., OMER-COOPER Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Stictonectes azruensis Théry a good sp. not subsp. of *optatus* (in note) p. 20, GUIGNOT in KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 14.

Suphisellus vacuifer, *pereirai* spp. n. Brazil p. 37; *varicollis* correction to description p. 38 figs., GUIGNOT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Trogloguignotus gen. n. (nr. *Guignotus*) p. 160, *conci* sp. n. Venezuela p. 161 figs., SANFILIPPO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.

Tydallhydrus coriaceus, *capensis* see *Sharphydrus*.

Yola (*Yolula*) *kivuana* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 104, GUIGNOT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

GYRINIDAE.

Gyrinids of Angola, BRINCK Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40: 111–140, 2 figs.

Gyrinidae of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, LÉGROS Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 217–218.

Aquatic Gyrinidae of Mogi-Guaçu, Brazil, OCHS Arch. Hydrobiol. 54: 477–487.

Gyrinidae from Uruguay, OCHS 1956 Comun. zool. Mus. Montevideo 4 no. 76: 1–13.

Gyrinidae collected by Bechyné, Nigeria-Cameroons Exp. 1955/56 (list), OCHS Ent. Arb. 9: 169–174.

Gyrinidae from N. India in the Zool. Survey of India (list pp. 16–17),

VAZIRANI Rec. Indian Mus. 53: 13–17, 1 fig.

Aulonogyrus (*Afrogyrus*) *monticola* subsp. n. *jabebei* Angola p. 120, BRINCK Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Dineutus bechynéi sp. n. Cameroons p. 169, OCHS Ent. Arb. 9.

Gyretes imitatus p. 181, *siolii* p. 182, *brownei* p. 183 Brazil, *surinamensis* Surinam p. 186, *orinocensis* Venezuela p. 187 spp. n.; *convexior* ♀ p. 180; *nitidulus* (key to group p. 188) further description p. 185 figs., OCHS Senckenb. biol. 39.—*G. fraudulentus* p. 480, *ciliatus* p. 482, *paulistanus* p. 483 spp. n.; *inflatus* subsp. n. *obesus* p. 481 Brazil, OCHS Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.—*G. patruelis* (with f. n. *melancholicus* p. 6) p. 5, *carbonelli* p. 8 spp. n. Uruguay; *tarsalis* ♀ p. 7, OCHS Comun. zool. Mus. Montevideo 4 no. 76 1956.

Gyrinus schneideri n. n. for *violaceus* Ochs preocc. p. 3, OCHS t.c.—*G. (Neogyrinus) amazonicus* p. 177, (N.) *siolii* p. 178 spp. n. Brazil; (N.) *gibbus* further description p. 179 figs., OCHS Senckenb. biol. 39.

Macrogyrus (*Tribologyrus*) *gibbosus* sp. n. Centr. Australia p. 32; (*T.*) *venator* further description p. 33, OCHS Rec. Aust. Mus. 24 1956.

Orectochilus orissaensis p. 13, *ribeiroi* p. 14 spp. n. N. India figs., VAZIRANI Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Orectogyrus (*Amaurogyrus*) *lunai* sp. n. Angola; (*A.*) *noctuabundus* p. 129, (*Oreogyrus*) *pictimanus* subsp. *angolensis* p. 132 further description; *tibialis* Rég. a subsp. of *bicostatus* not var. of *schistaceus* p. 135 figs., BRINCK Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

STAPHYLINIDAE.

Paederini of Ethiopian region, esp. Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo (additional characters p. 5, genn. excluded pp. 6–8), FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51: 1–470, 359 figs.

Revision of Pygostenini (key to genn. p. 14), KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68: 13–165, 46 figs.

Pygosteninae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, KISTNER Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49: 33-40, 11 figs.

Tachyporidae fam. n. pp. 91 (in note) 162, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 14.

The generic names of Staphylinidae (esp. Blackwelder's "The generic names of the beetle family Staphylinidae" 1952), LOHSE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17: 40-43.

Staphylinidae from Macedonia (list), SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Bl. 54: 41-44.

Staphylinidae collected by Dr. K. Lindberg in Turkey & Armenia in 1956, SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78: 3-37, 5 figs.

Soil Staphylinidae of Spain (list), SCHEERPELTZ Eos 34: 171-204.

Revision of Vatesini (n. n. for Xenocephalini Wasm. p. 183), SEEVERS Rev. bras. Ent. 8: 181-202, 3 pls.

Achenium omisum Koch (= *brunneum* Fag.) p. 234, FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Acylophorus honshuensis sp. n. Japan p. 10, DVORAK Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.—*A. lindbergi* sp. n. Armenia p. 26, SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Aenictotyphlus grossii see *Lydorus*.

Afrosotonomus gen. n. (nr. *Scotonomus*) p. 29, *mulengensis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 30, FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Afrosorius gen. n. for *Osorius assiniensis* Fauv. (type) p. 26; *viettei* p. 27, *curtipennis* p. 30 spp. n. S. Tomé figs., FAGEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Aleochara (*Polychara*) *peezi* sp. n. Italy p. 495 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956-1957.

Allopaederus gen. n. for *Paederus filipes* Fag., *mirandus* (n. n. for *P. impressipennis* Bernh. nec Fauv.) (type) p. 104 figs., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Amblyopinodes caviae sp. n. Paraguay p. 27 figs., MARTÍNEZ & PROSEN Mis. Estud. Pat. reg. argent. 27 no. 87-88.

Anommatophilus kohli Wasm. (= *minor* W., *tenellus* W., ? *major* Eichlb., ? *collarti* Cam.) p. 147; *costatus* W., *hospes* W. from *Eupolemon* p. 150 figs., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.

Anophtalmodonia jordani Brnh. (= *Zyras acanthonioides* B.) p. 336, LAST Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Arpedium (*Deliphrosoma* key to Palaearctic spp. p. 6) *lindbergi* Armenia p. 4, *creticum* Crete p. 7 (in key) spp. n., SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Astilbus tristis Lucas a distinct sp. not r. of *memnonius*; *kabylianus* sp. n. Algeria p. 237 figs., FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Atheta (*Hygroecia*) *disoporoides* p. 66, (*H.*) *promosana* p. 67, (*Ceritaxa*) *rhopalocera* p. 68, (*A.*) *problematica* p. 70, (*A.*) *altivagans* p. 71, (*Liogluta*) *carnica* p. 72, (*L.*) *strupii* p. 74, (*Dime-trota*) *transversicollis* p. 75, (*Dim.*) *setigeroides* p. 76, (*Datomicra*) *boopoides* p. 78, (*Acrotona*) *frondellana* p. 79 spp. n. Austria, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.—*A.* (*Bessobia*) *lindbergiana* p. 29, (*A.*) *sulcaticeps* spp. n. Armenia; (*Parabessobia* subgen. n.) p. 32 fig., SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.—*A.* (*Microdota*) *steineri* sp. n. Spain p. 195, SCHEERPELTZ Eos 34.—*A.* (*A.*) *pandionis* sp. n. Norway p. 213 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.—*A.* (*Acrotona*) *aelleni* sp. n. Fr. Congo p. 833 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*A.* (*Microdota*) *glabriculoides*, (*Acronota*) *convergens* spp. n. Norway p. 187, STRAND Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.

Blepharrhymenus (*B.*) *scheerpeltzi* sp. n. Spain p. 239 fig., FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Callicerus (*Semiris*) *ibericus* sp. n. Spain p. 242, FAGEL t.c.

Cameronium liebermanni sp. n. Algeria p. 147, SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Bl. 53.

Cousya nitidiventris sp. n. Spain p. 247, FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*C. laticollis* subsp. n. *peezi* Italy p. 491, SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956-1957.

Ctenopaederus gen. n. for *Paederus andrewesi* Fauv. p. 69, FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Cylindropsis (*Typhlosorius* subgen. n.) p. 111; (C.), (T.) distinguishing characters; (T.) *torres-salai* p. 112, (T.) *lucidus* p. 114 spp. n. Spain figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 12.

Cyrtonychochaeta key p. 489; *strupii* Austrian Alps p. 485, *breiti* Andorra p. 487, *krügeri* p. 486 (all in note), *peezi* p. 485 Italy spp. n., SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956-1957.

Dioncopaederus subgen. n. (type *litoralis* Grav.) see *Paederus*.

Dolikai key to genn. of Ethiopian reg. p. 11, FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Dolicaon lathrobioides Cast. (= *giganteus* Cam.); *capensis* p. 15, *sosia* p. 17 spp. n. Cape Prov. figs., FAGEL t.c.—*D. devroeyi* (*uniformis*), *burgeoni* see *Jarrigeus*; *indicus* see *Pinobius castaneus*; *intermedius* see *Liparopus*.

Domene cavicola sp. n. Spain p. 17 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 9 1954.

Dorylotyphlus caecus sp. n. Abyssinia p. 93 fig., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.

Doryloxenus key p. 116; *emersoni* Cameroons p. 120, *natalensis* Natal spp. n.; *solea* Fauv. p. 126, *phocaena* Fauv. p. 125 from *Mimocete* figs., KISTNER t.c.—*D. butteli*, *transfuga*, *longesetosus*, *proximus*, *brevicornis*, *phoca*, *termitophilus*, *triarticulatus*, *ceylonicus*, *eutermitis*, *peradenyiae*, *splendidus* see *Odontoxenus*; *balaena minor* see *Mimocete m.*

Ecitocleptis dentata p. 226, *microps* p. 228 spp. n. Costa Rica figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Ecitoglossa gen. n. (? Myrmedoniini) p. 234, *foveicollis* (type) p. 235, *canaliculata* p. 236, *quadriceps* p. 238 spp. n. Costa Rica figs., BORGMEIER t.c.

Ecitopora sulcatula sp. n. Costa Rica p. 229 fig., BORGMEIER t.c.

Edapholotrochus gen. n. (nr. *Holotrochus*) p. 3, *pauliani* sp. n. Natal p. 6 figs., FAGEL Novos Taxa ent. no. 8.

Edrabius kuscheli p. 220, *chilensis* p. 222 spp. n. (*philippianus* distinguishing characters p. 219) Chile figs., SCHEERPELTZ Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Eopaederus subgen. n. (type *caligatus* Er.) see *Paederus*.

Eppelsheimius persicus sp. n. Persia p. 14; *pirazzolii* p. 16, *miricollis* p. 17 distinguishing characters, SCHEERPELTZ Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Euaesthetini key to Europ. & Medit. genn. p. 78, COIFFAIT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Eulissus (?) *strinatii* sp. n. Fr. Congo p. 826 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Eupolemon costatus, *hospes* see *Anommatoophilus*; *parvus*, *simplicicollis* see *Micropolemon*.

Gabronthus key to European spp. p. 172, SMETANA Ent. Bl. 54.

Geodromicus plagiatus group (Europe) (key p. 217) pp. 216-225; *nigrita* Müll. a distinct sp. not var. nor ab. of p. pp. 218, 220; *pedemontanus* Ital. Alps p. 221, *corsicus* p. 223 spp. n. figs., FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*G. nigritus* Müll. a good sp. (place in key p. 53) p. 52 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.

Gyrophypnus punctulatus Payk., *fracticornis* Müll. (compared p. 121) nomenclature discussed p. 122 figs., LOHSE t.c.

Harpopaederus subgen. n. (type *schönherri* Czwal.) see *Paederus*.

Hesperus of N. America (key p. 316) pp. 311-318; *arizonicus* Arizona p. 312, *stehri* Ohio p. 313 spp. n. figs., MOORE Trans. S. Diego nat. Hist. Soc. 12.—*H. tokyanus* sp. n. Japan p. 9, DVORAK Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.

Heteropaederus subgen. n. (type *fuscipes* Curt.) see *Paederus*.

Hypocyptus carinthiacus sp. n. Austria p. 54, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Jarrigeus gen. n. (key p. 50) for *Dolicaon devroeyi* Bernh. (= *D. uniformis* Cam. p. 63) (type), *burgeoni* B. p. 49; *minutus* p. 53, *bicolor* p. 54 *brunneus* p. 59 Belg. Congo, *simulans* (also Senegal) p. 55, *laticeps* (also Kenya (p. 460), Fr. Congo) p. 63 Gaboon, *rhodesianus* N. Rhodesia

p. 57, *fallaciosus* Dahomey p. 460 spp. n. figs., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Labidoculex validus sp. n. Bolivia p. 230 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petrôp. (N.S.) 1.

Labidopullus gen. n. (? Aleocharinae) p. 240, *appediculatus* sp. n. Colombia p. 241 figs., BORGMEIER t.c.

Leptobium duplicatum sp. n. Abyssinia p. 27 figs., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Leptochirus (L.) *flohri* p. 45, (L.) *kaestneri* Mexico, (L.) *bürgeri* Colombia, (*Tropiochirus*) *venezuelanus*, (*Mesochirus*) *eximius* p. 46, (L.) *consentaneus* p. 45 Peru spp. n., WENDELER Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 16 1957.

Leptusa norvegica, *pulchella*, *fumida* characters p. 57 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.

Lesteva benicki sp. n. Germany p. 51 fig., LOHSE t.c.—*L. peezi* p. 478, *peezi* p. 481 spp. n. Italy figs., SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956–1957.

Liparopus gen. n. for *Doliceon intermedius* Cam. p. 23 fig., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Lobopaederus (also given as *Lobopaederum*) gen. n. for *Paederus meridionalis* Fauv. p. 469, SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956–1957.

Lydorus grossii Patr. from *Aenictotyphlus* p. 104 fig., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.

Madecapaederus gen. n. for *Paederus metallicus* Fauv. (type) & other spp. (list p. 457) p. 103, FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Mayetia rasensis p. 103, *ausaensis* p. 104, *molloensis* p. 105 Spain, *erratica* p. 106, *argensis*, *henryi* p. 107, *collensis* p. 108, *bossongi* p. 109, *ossulata*, *martelensis* p. 110 France spp. n. figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 12.

Medon (M.) *lindbergi* sp. n. Turkey p. 9 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Megalopaederus gen. n. for *Paederus poweri* Sharp (type), *lewisi* Cam. p. 470; *wadai* sp. n. Japan p. 472,

SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956–1957.

Megaloxenus goliath see *Mimocete torpilla*.

Meotica strandi sp. n. Norway p. 207, position in key p. 211 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.

Metoponcus maxinus larva pp. 195, 199 figs., INOUE & NOBUCHI Spec. Rep. Hokkaido For. Exp. Sta. no. 8 1957.

Micralymma (key p. 138) *marinum*, *b. brevilingue* p. 140, *b. dicksoni* p. 142 further description figs., STEEL Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Micropeplus (*Arrhenopeplus*) *thracicus* Greece p. 410, (*A.*) *turcicus* Turkey (Asia) p. 412, (*A.*) *denticollis* Yugoslavia p. 413 spp. n. figs., COIFFAIT Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Micropisalia carnica p. 57, *strigellicauda* p. 58, *laevicauda* p. 60 spp. n. Austria, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Micropolemon key; *pusillus* Wasm. from *Nannostenus* p. 155; *parvus* Cam. p. 158, ? *simplicicollis* C. p. 159 from *Eupolemon* figs., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.

Mimacamatus longiceps sp. n. Costa Rica p. 244 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petrôp. (N.S.) 1.

Mimocete key p. 130; *carinata* Kenya, Uganda, *liberiensis* Liberia, Nigeria p. 132, *reichenspergeri* Tanganyika spp. n.; *minor* Cam. (raised to sp. not subsp. of *balaena*) from *Doryloxenus* p. 134; *torpilla* Fauv. (= *Megaloxenus goliath* Wasm.) p. 138 figs., KISTNER t.c.—*M. solea*, *phocaena* see *Doryloxenus*.

Mycetoporus rondaensis sp. n. Spain p. 234, FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Myllaena tenuicornis Fauv. a good sp. not syn. of *graeca* p. 189, SCHEERPELTZ Eos 34.

Nannostenus pusillus see *Micropolemon*.

Nazeris revision of W. Mediterranean spp. (key p. 2) pp. 1–12; *nigriventris* Algeria p. 5, *laticeps* (also Algeria) p. 8, *curtipennis* p. 11 Spain spp. n.; *nevadensis* Koch p. 7, *ibericus* K. p. 10 good spp. not subsp. of *pulcher* figs., FAGEL Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 40.—*N.* key to spp.

p. 19; *ibericus* sp. n. Portugal, Spain
p. 17, SCHEERPELTZ Koleopt. Rund-
schau 35.

Neopaederus see *Paederus*.

Neopygostenus seeversi sp. n. Somalia p. 141 figs., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.

Octavius revision (keys) pp. 78—98;
catalanus p. 91, *senyensis* p. 92, *zari-
quieyi* p. 94 Spain, *asiaticus* Turkey
(Asia) p. 90, *major* p. 84, *confusus*
p. 85 (all in key), *cerberus* (also Spain)
p. 86 spp. n.; *lichtensteini* subsp. n.
meridionalis p. 88 France figs., COIFFAIT
Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Odontoxenus gen. n. (key p. 107) for
Doryloxenus butteli Wasm., *transfuga*
W., *longesetosus* Cam., *proximus* C.,
brevicornis C., *phoca* Fauv., *termito-
philus* W. (type), *triarticulatus* Kemn.,
ceylonicus W., *eutermitis* W., *pera-
denyiae* W., *splendidus* W. p. 104 figs.,
KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge
(Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.

Oedopaederus subgen. n. (type *chi-
nensis* Bernh.) see *Paederus*.

Oligopisalia cellonica p. 61, *cello-
nensis* p. 62, *carnorum* p. 63, *specularis*
p. 64 spp. n. Austria, SCHEERPELTZ
Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Ontholestes key to European spp.
p. 365; *dieckmanni* sp. n. Germany
p. 363 figs., SMETANA Dtsch. ent. Z.
(N.F.) 5.—*O. haroldi*, *murinus* charac-
ters p. 56 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.

Oreopaederus gen. n. for *Paederus*
testaceus Bernh. (type) & other spp.
(list p. 101) p. 93; *tumbaensis* p. 94,
upembaensis p. 95, *ngoviensis* p. 97,
tricoloricornis p. 99, *nyakagerensis* p.
100 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FAGEL
Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de
Witte fasc. 51.

Osorius assiniensis see *Afrosorius*.

Othius stenocephalus Epp. (a good
sp. not subsp. of *laeviusculus* p. 25) ♂
p. 24, COIFFAIT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Oxypoda Mannerh., 1831 and type
spectabilis Maerkel, 1844 placed on
Official Lists, Opinion 463, Int.
Comm. zool. Nom. 1957.—*O. (Po-
doxya) magdalenae* p. 243, (*P.*) *castil-
lana* p. 244, (*P.*) *lativentris* p. 245,
(*Baeoglana*) *hispanica* p. 246 spp. n.
Spain, FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent.
Belg. 94.—*O. (Deinosoma) steineri*
p. 198, (*Bessopora*) *steineriana* p. 201

spp. n. Spain, SCHEERPELTZ Eos 34.—
O. (O.) lindbergi sp. n. France p. 35,
SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.
—*O. (Demosoma) carnorum* sp. n.
Austria p. 80, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt.
münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Oxypodates Muls. & Rey, 1874
rejected, Opinion 463, Int. Comm.
zool. Nom. 1957.

Oxypodides Thomson, 1859 placed
on Official List of Family-Group
Names in Zoology, Opinion 463,
Int. Comm. zool. Nom. 1957.

Pachypaederus gen. n. (key p. 71)
for *Paederus crassus* Boh. (= *Paed.
compactus* Wend. p. 75) (type),
delagoanus (also given as *delegoanus*)
Bernh., *obscuricollis* Bernh., *newtoni*
Last, *rhodesianus* Bernh., *natalensis*
Last, *puncticollis* Bernh., *villiersi* Cam.
p. 70; *confusus* p. 75, *wendeleri* p. 77,
sparsicollis p. 78 spp. n. Natal figs.,
FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba,
Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Paederi key to genn. of Ethiopian
& Malagasy regs. p. 67, FAGEL t.c.

Paederidus Muls. Rey raised to gen.
not subgen. of *Paederus* p. 448;
koreanus Korea p. 451, *punctiventris*
p. 457 spp. n.; *rubrothoracicus* subssp.
n. *caucasicus* Caucasus, *asiae-minoris*
Turkey (Asia) p. 456, *occidentalis* W.
Europe p. 452, *meridio-gallicus* (with
ab. n. *atratus*) France, Corsica,
ibericus Iberia p. 453, *sardous* (with
ab. n. *nigricans*) Sardinia, *meridio-
italicus* Italy p. 454, *balkanicus* (with
ab. n. *nigrans*) Balkans, *carpathicola*
(with ab. n. *nigratus* p. 456) Car-
pathians p. 455; *ruficollis* subssp. n.
gallo-meridionalis France, *hispano-
lusitanus* Iberia; *antoinei* Koch p.
450, *algericus* Motsch. p. 451 subssp.
of *ruf.*, SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus.
Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956-
1957.—*P.* Muls. & Rey (raised to
gen. not subgen. of *Paederus* p. 110);
key to spp. of Ethiopian reg. pp.
111—113; *villiersi* Dahomey p. 136,
balfour-browni Angola p. 139, *ery-
thraeanus* Abyssinia (with subsp. n.
kenyensis Kenya p. 145) p. 143,
gracilior Gaboon p. 148, *tibestiensis*
Tibesti p. 151, *fumebris* p. 131, *crinitus*
p. 150 spp. n.; *colonus* subsp. n.
alberti (also Ruanda, Kenya etc.)
p. 115; *montanellus* (a good sp. p. 133)
subssp. n. *decellei* (also Uganda),

pelengensis p. 134, *leleupi*, *rubricollis* p. 135 Belg. Congo; *scabripennis* subsp. n. *zanzibaricus* Zanzibar p. 117; *albobubescens* Bernh. (= *Paederus irebuanus* B.) p. 121; *luctuosus* Klug (= *Paederus fauveli* Qued.) p. 131; *collaris* Boh. (= *Paederus opacipennis* Bernh.) (in note) p. 147; *chalybaeus* Er. (= *klugii* Cast.); *coerulescens* E. (= *bernieri* C.) p. 458 figs., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Paederus F. (= *Neopaederus* Blackw. p. 157) keys to spp. groups pp. 158, 173, 179, 188, 214; *kundelungensis* p. 163, *janssensi* p. 166, *madudanus* p. 204, *kaszabi* p. 233, *caprai* (also Cape Prov., Transvaal, p. 254, *overlaeti* (also Uganda) p. 262, *straelenianus* p. 286, *balfour-browni* (also Fr. Cameroons) p. 303, *tenuis* p. 305, *malaisei* (also Urundi, Fr. Cameroons) p. 314, *brevicollis* p. 337, *nyamukubiensis* p. 375, *kabarensis* p. 377, *orophilus* p. 379, *ulindiensis* p. 385, *laticeps* p. 388, *incertus* p. 390, *mwengensis* (also Tanganyika) p. 392, *inexpectatus* p. 394, *fulgidipennis* p. 398, *magnus* p. 400, *blukwensis* p. 402 Belg. Congo, *alutaceus* Zanzibar, Belg. Congo p. 167, *violaceipennis* p. 181, *scottianus* p. 184, *reticuliventris* p. 223, *freudei* p. 253, *gridellii* p. 289, *raffrayi* p. 295, *bicoloriceps* p. 328 Abyssinia, *yaoundensis* p. 191, *freyi* p. 203 Fr. Cameroons, *mateui* Sp. Guinea, Fr. Cameroons p. 193, *praeses* Fr. Congo p. 198, *jarrigeanus* p. 199, *gabonicus* p. 200 Gaboon, *colasi* N. Rhodesia p. 237, *sachtlebeni* Senegal p. 247, *scheerpeltzi* S. Rhodesia p. 276, *delkeskampii* p. 290, *kilimandjarensis* p. 343, *uganensis* p. 367, *frontalis* p. 415, *confusus* p. 433 Tanganyika, *wenzeli* Mozambique, Cape Prov. p. 294, *chopardi* Ubangi-Shari p. 317, *lasti* p. 292, *ugandensis* (also Belg. Congo) p. 396 Uganda, *meruensis* Kenya p. 362, *kochi* Transvaal p. 369, *eidmanni* Fernando Po p. 370, *graueri* E. Africa, Belg. Congo p. 383, *bohemani* p. 275 spp. n.; *capitalis* subsp. n. *capicola* p. 251 Cape Prov.; *eximius* subsp. n. *brittoni* Aden p. 210; *fuscipes* subsp. n. *lindbergi* Cape Verde Is. p. 313; *melanogaster* subsp. n. *alluaudi*, *jeanneli* Kenya p. 421; *duplex* subsp. n. *rothschildi* Abyssinia p. 353; *spectabilis*

Bernh. a subsp. of *d.* p. 351; *rufobrunneus* Cam. a subsp. of *macellus* p. 358; *hintzi* B. (= *steelei* B.) p. 213; *pedestris* Gerst. (= *ugandae* B.) p. 217; *junodi* B. (= *incognitus* B.) p. 237; *xanthocerus* Epp. (= *luluanus* B.) (in note) p. 269; *sudanensis* B. (= *steeleanus* B.) p. 301; *riftensis* Fauv. (= *quadrifasciatus* C., *segmentarius* C.) p. 334; *magnificus* B. (= *nobilis* B.) p. 408 figs., FAGEL t.c.—*P. (Eopaederus)* p. 458, *Harpopaederus* p. 459, *Heteropaederus* p. 460, *Oedopaederus* p. 466 subgen. n.; (*P.*) redefined p. 461; (*P.*) *trapeziceps* E. Europe, Asia Minor p. 463, (*Dioncopaederus* subgen. n. p. 464) *lenkoranus* Caucasus p. 465 spp. n., SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956-1957.—*P. crassus* (*compactus*), *delagoanus*, *obscuricollis*, *newtoni*, *rhodesianus*, *natalensis*, *puncticollis*, *villiersi* see *Pachypaederus*; *irebuanus* see *Paederidus albobubescens*; *fauveli* see *P. luctuosus*; *opacipennis* see *P. collaris*; *filipes* see *Allopaederus*; *impressipennis* see *A. mirandus*; *metallicus* & other spp. see *Madecapaederus*; *andrewesi* see *Ctenopaederus*; *testaceus* & other spp. see *Oreopaederus*; *lusitanicus* see *Parameropaederus*; *poweri*, *lewisi* see *Megalopaederus*; *meridionalis* see *Lo-bopaederus*.

Parabessobia subgen. n. (type *serri-cauda* Eppelsh.) see *Atheta*.

Parameropaederus gen. n. for *Paederus lusitanicus* Aubé p. 467, SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956-1957.

Parapisalia subtilegranulata p. 55, *montium-carnorum* p. 56 spp. n. Austria, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Parocysa key to known spp. p. 102; *tirolensis* p. 103, *franzi* p. 109, *strupiana* p. 110 spp. n. Austria, SCHEERPELTZ NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Philonthus key to Centr. European spp. pp. 144-173 figs., SMETANA Ent. Bl. 54.—*P. politus* larva pp. 202-206 figs., SMETANA Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.—*P. aokii* p. 135, *ohizumi* p. 136, *azabuensis* p. 137, *chūjōi*, *yokohamus* p. 138, *numata* p. 139, *havelkai* p. 140 spp. n. Japan figs., DVOŘÁK Mushi 32.—*P.* spp. of Germany (key to *coche-latus* group) p. 55 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl.

54.—*P. lindbergi* p. 17, *quisquiliariiformis* p. 18 spp. n. Armenia figs., SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Philydrodes watanabei sp. n. Japan p. 9, DVOŘÁK Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.

Phleonomus punctipennis Thoms. a distinct sp. not syn. of *pusillus* p. 229, COMON Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 96.

Phloeocharis (*Scotodytes* de Saulcy not a valid subgen. p. 253) key to eyeless spp. pp. 254–257 figs., COIFFAIT Pirineos 12 1956.

Pinobius key to spp. of Ethiopian & Malagasy regs. p. 40; *crassus* N. Rhodesia p. 41, *latus* Gaboon, Senegal p. 42, *insolitus* Madagascar, Yemen p. 45, *africanus* Belg. Congo, Kenya p. 47, *ruandanus* Ruanda p. 459 spp. n.; *castaneus* Epp. (= *Dolicaon indicus* Fauv. part. nec Kraatz) p. 45 figs., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Plathypodema gen. n. (Dolikai) p. 21, *australe* sp. n. Natal p. 22 figs., FAGEL t.c.

Platydolicaon gen. n. (nr. *Dolicaon*) p. 18, *arachnites* sp. n. Cape Prov. p. 19 fig., FAGEL t.c.

Priochirus (*Plastus*) *monstruosus* Ponape I., (*Syncampsochirus*) *delkeskampii*, (S.) *dentellicornis* p. 25, (P.) *kaestneri*, (P.) *mayri* New Guinea, (s. str.) *schuberti* Lombok I. spp. n.; (P.) *ebeninus* Et. (= *subconvexus* Bernh.) p. 26, WENDELER Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 16 1957.

Pygostenus wenzeli sp. n. Fr. Equat. Africa p. 96 figs., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.—*P. splendidus*, *methneri*, *kraatzii*, *longicornis*, *kapangae*, *pallipennis*, *navicularis*, *bicolor*, *eppelsheimi*, *alternans* (affinis), *horni*, *metallicus*, *nigerrimus*, *discahis*, *pubescens*, *ruficollis*, *crenatus*, *carinellus*, *wasmanni*, *guineensis*, *epipleuralis*, *setifer*, *dorylinus*, *setulosus*, *kohli*, *reichenspergeri*, *daressalamensis*, *punctatus*, *pumilio*, *raffrayi*, *capensis*, *natalensis*, *minutus*, *marshalli*, *infimus*, *termitophilus*, *rufus* see *Typhlopemys*; *burgeoni*, *spectabilis* see *T. s.*

Quedius umbrinus Erichs. (= *maritimus* Sahlb.) p. 59; *pseudoumbrinus* n. n. for *umbrinus* auct. nec Erichs.

p. 60 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.—*Q.* (*Cyrtosquedius* key to Neotropical spp. pp. 172–179) *jacobi* Paraguay p. 179, *bolivianus* Bolivia p. 181 spp. n. SCHEERPELTZ Dusenja 6 1955.—*Q.* (*Raphirus*) *luteomaculatus* sp. n. Armenia p. 23, SCHEERPELTZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Scopaeus bilaminulatus sp. n. Armenia p. 13 figs., SCHEERPELTZ t.c.—*S.* (*Polyodontus*) *littoralis* sp. n. France p. 276 figs., OCHS Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Scotticus gen. n. (Dolikai) p. 31, *abyssinicus* sp. n. Abyssinia p. 33 figs., FAGEL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 51.

Serrolabis gen. n. (nr. *Leptobium*) p. 35, *lualabensis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 36 figs., FAGEL t.c.

Sipalia (S.) *pussardi* sp. n. France p. 277 fig., OCHS Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*S.* (*Lioglutosipalia*) *carnica* sp. n. Austria p. 65, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Stenus (*Parastenus*) *strupianus* p. 52, (P.) *carorum* p. 53 spp. n. Austria, SCHEERPELTZ t.c.—*S. advenus* complex of N. America (key p. 282) pp. 281–286; *rossi* sp. n. Illinois, Quebec etc. p. 283; *plicipennis* Csy. (= *agnatus* C.) p. 284 figs., SANDERSON Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 50.—*S.* (*Parastenus*) *castellanus* Spain p. 232, (P.) *limonensis* Italy p. 233 spp. n., FAGEL Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*S.* (*Parastenus*) *audrasi* sp. n. France p. 276 figs., OCHS Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Stichoglossa peezi sp. n. Italy p. 492 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Venez. trident. 11 1956–1957.

Thinobius (*Platyderothinophilus*) *peezi* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 483, SCHEERPELTZ t.c.—*T.* (*Platyderothinophilus*) *konecznii* sp. n. Austria p. 51, SCHEERPELTZ Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Typhlonusa gen. n. (nr. *Ecitonusa*) p. 231, *opacicornis* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 232 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Typhlopemys key to spp. groups p. 17; *paenesplendida* p. 22, *acarinellus* p. 60 Sierra Leone, *ritteri* Tanganyika p. 34, *manni* Cameroons p. 56, *machadoi* Angola p. 65, *megalophthalmus* Cape Prov., *leleupi* p. 77, *boveni* p. 68, *seydelli* p. 78, *morio* p. 81,

basilewskyi p. 82 Belg. Congo, *khandalae* Bombay State p. 84 **spp. n.**; *splendidus* Wasm. p. 19, *methneri* Bernh. p. 20, *kraatzi* Fauv. p. 22, *spectabilis* B. (raised to sp. not subsp. of *burgeoni*) p. 24, *longicornis* W. p. 30, *kapangae* B. p. 34, *pallipennis* B. p. 35, *navicularis* B., *bicolor* W. p. 36, *eppelsheimi* Kraatz p. 39, *alternans* Cam. (= *Pygostenus affinis* C. p. 42) p. 40, *horni* B. (= *schoutedeni* B. p. 46) p. 42, *metallicus* C. p. 48, *nigerrimus* B. p. 49, *discalis* C., *pubescens* W. p. 50, *ruficollis* C. p. 54, *crenatus* C. p. 55, *carinellus* Fauv. p. 60, *wasmanni* B., *guineensis* B. p. 62, *epipleuralis* B. p. 63, *setifer* C., *dorylinus* B. p. 66, *setulosus* W. p. 69, *kohli* W. p. 72, *reichenspergeri* C. p. 75, *daressalamensis* B. p. 76, *punctatus* Fauv. p. 78, *pumilio* B. p. 81, *raffrayi* W. p. 84, *capensis* B. p. 85, *natalensis* B., *minutus* B. p. 86, *marshalli* B. p. 87, *infimus* W., *termitophilus* W. p. 88, *rufus* Raffr. p. 89 from *Pygostenus* figs., KISTNER Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 68.—*T. hirsutopudenda* p. 35, *raignieri* p. 36, *afer*, *zodium* p. 37 **spp. n.** Belg. Congo figs., KISTNER Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Typhlosorius subgen. n. (type *torresalai* sp. n.) see *Cylindropsis*.

Vatesus Sharp (= *Xenocephalus* Wasm., *Wasmannotherium* Bernh. p. 183) key p. 186, host list p. 185; *argentinus* Bruch from W. p. 197; *latitans* S. (= *X. schmalzi* W.); *clypeatus* W. (= *X. panamensis* Mann, *X. henricischmidtii* W.) p. 188, *gigas* W., *splendidus* W. p. 190, *mexicanus* B. p. 191, *limulus* W., *punctipennis* B. p. 195, *goeldii* W. p. 196, *rufus* W. p. 199, *lucidus* M., *brevicornis* W. p. 200, *schuppai* W. (= *X. trilobitus* W.) from X.; *brasiliensis* Brazil, Argentina p. 194, *paraguayensis* Paraguay, *reitenmeyeri* p. 192, *praedatorius* (also Costa Rica) p. 196, *schneirlai* p. 199 Barro Colorado I., Panama Canal Zone **spp. n.** figs., SEEVERS Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Wasmannotherium see *Vatesus*; *argentinum* see *V.*

Xantholinus notes pp. 19–24; (*X. strandi* Norway p. 19, (*X. morandi* Spain p. 20, (*Helicophallus*) *schuleri* France p. 21 **spp. n.** figs., COIFFAIT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Xenocephalini see *Vatesini*.

Xenocephalus see *Vatesus*; *clypeatus* (*panamensis*, *henricischmidtii*), *gigas*, *splendidus*, *mexicanus*, *limulus*, *punctipennis*, *goeldii*, *rufus*, *lucidus*, *brevicornis*, *schuppai* (*trilobitus*) see *V.*; *schmalzi* see *V. latitans*.

Zoosetha key to Palaearctic spp. p. 88; *holzeliana* Austria p. 89, *breitiana* Greece p. 91 **spp. n.**, SCHEER-PELTZ NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Zyras (*Parophthalmonia*) revision of Afr. spp. (key p. 338) pp. 335–362; (*P.*) *confusorius* p. 340, (*P.*) *notatus* p. 344, (*P.*) *leptocerus* p. 346, (*P.*) *impurus* p. 354 Belg. Congo, (*P.*) *altus* p. 342, (*P.*) *misellus* p. 349, (*P.*) *gregoryi* p. 350, (*P.*) *harpurus* p. 357, (*P.*) *boormani* p. 359, (*P.*) *icetus* Nigeria, (*P.*) *concisus* Portug. Guinea p. 361, (*P.*) *retusus* Fr. W. Africa p. 343, (*P.*) *jansei* p. 345, (*P.*) *sobrinus* p. 360 Transvaal, (*P.*) *diversicornis* p. 346, (*P.*) *elgonensis* p. 356 Kenya, (*P.*) *infulatus* (with var. n. *uniformis* Belg. Congo) p. 353, (*P.*) *ingratus* p. 357 Abyssinia **spp. n.**; (*P.*) *gravidulus* Pering. (= *dollmani* Camer., (*P.*) *lomechusinus* Brnh.) p. 343; (*P.*) *diversicollis* Brnh. (= *mabiranus* Camer.) p. 341; (*P.*) *gestroianus*, (*P.*) *zernyi*, (*P.*) *denti-ventris*, (*P.*) *punctiventris* compared p. 355; (*P.*) *kristenseni* further description p. 359 figs., LAST Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.—*Z. acanthonioides* see *Anophthalmodonia jordanii*.

PSSELAPHIDAE.

Revision of Pselaphidae of Japan, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18: 1–138, 150 figs.

Pselaphidae of the Sahara, JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25: 241–263, 21 figs.

Revision of Balkan Bythinini (phylogeny p. 179), KARAMAN 1957 Biol. Glasnik 10: 161–208, 103 figs.

Acanthicomus leleupi (Jnnl.) first mention p. 12 fig., JEANNEL & LELEUP Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.

Acetaliini trib. n. p. 81, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Afroplectus (*A.*) *pantosi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 345 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Amauronyx franzi sp. n. Spain p. 908 fig., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Amauropidius achaetus sp. n. France p. 172 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Aphiliopsis see *Pseudozibis*; *crasipes* see *P.*

Archeuplectus reduced to subgen. of *Euplectus*, q.v.

Arcobythus subgen. n. (type *frontalis* sp. n.) see *Bryaxis*.

Arcopagus (*Clavidius*, *Orientobythus* subgenn. n.) p. 168, KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.—*A. noricus* sp. n. Austria; *puncticollis* characters p. 33 figs., SCHUBERT Koleopt. Rundschau 35.—*A. devillei* see *Bythinus globulipalpus*.

Argiobythus gen. n. for *Bryaxis peloponnensis* Rtt. & others; (*Dalmatobythus* subgen. n.) p. 173 figs., KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.

Arthromelinus Jnnl. raised to gen. not subgen. of *Arthromelus* p. 64 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Babnormodes a subgen. of *Batriscodes*, q.v.

Bajulobythus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Balcanobythus*.

Balcanobythus gen. n. for *lokayi* Mach. & others (type not given); (*Bajulobythus* subgen. n.) p. 170 figs., KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.

Basitrodes gen. n. (key) for *Batriscus vestitus* Sharp (type), *oscillator* S., *palpalis* S., *punctipennis* S., *acuminatus* S., *vulgaris* Raffr. p. 26; *laticollis* p. 29, *longulus* p. 30, *cristatus* p. 32 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Batriscenaulax gen. n. for *Batriscus modestus* Sharp (type), *Batriscenus puncticollis* S., *furuhatui* Kub.; *longipes* sp. n. Japan p. 57 figs., JEANNEL t.c.

Batriscenellus gen. n. for *Batriscus fragilis* Sharp (type), *japonicus* S., *fallax* S., *similis* S. p. 60; (*Scaioscenellus* subgen. n.) (in key) p. 61 figs., JEANNEL t.c.

Batrisceniola gen. n. for *Batriscus dissimilis* Sharp p. 65 figs., JEANNEL t.c.

Batriscenus puncticollis, *furuhatui* see *Batriscenaulax*; *dilatatus* see *Pseudobatriscenus*.

Batriscodellus gen. n. for *Batriscodes nipponensis* Raffr. p. 37 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Batriscodes addition to generic description in key p. 14 [cf. Z.R. 94 1957 No. 1674], key to Japanese spp.; (*Excavodes* Park, *Pubimodes* P. (= *Declivodes* P.) (in note), *Babnormodes* P. reduced to subgenn. p. 15; (*Batr.*) *coiffaiti* p. 17, (*E.*) *dorsalis* p. 18, (*E.*) *acutifrons* p. 20, (*E.*) *galloisi* p. 24, (*P.*) *globulifer* p. 25 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL t.c.—*B.* Nearctic cavernicolous spp. key p. 42, list pp. 44–46; (*Babnormodes*) *barri* Tennessee p. 40, (*Bab.*) *hubrichti* Kentucky p. 41 spp. n. figs., PARK J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.—*B. nipponensis* see *Batriscodellus*.

Batriscoplus key p. 53; *galloisi* p. 54, *venustus*, *coiffaiti* p. 55, *raffrayi* p. 56 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Batriscoschema barbieri Jnnl. from *Nenemeca* p. 13, JEANNEL t.c.

Batristidius sulcicollis p. 348, *bilobifer* p. 349 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Batriscus vestitus, *oscillator*, *palpalis*, *punctipennis*, *acuminatus*, *vulgaris* see *Basitrodes*; *modestus* see *Batriscenaulax*; *fragilis*, *japonicus*, *fallax*, *similis* see *Batriscenellus*; *dissimilis* see *Batrisceniola*; *solitarius*, *gracilis* see *Kigatrodes*; *ornatus*, *basicornis*, *fissifrons* see *Petaloscapus*; *longicornis* see *Tribasodes*.

Baxyris pantosi sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 351 figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Biblopectus mirei sp. n. Sahara p. 242 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*B. aberrans* Gibraltar p. 903, *atomus* Greece p. 906 spp. n. figs., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Bibloporus bicolor subsp. n. *franzi* Spain p. 903 fig., BESUCHET t.c.

Brachygluta paludosa Peyr. (= *hanseni* Besuch.) p. 895, BESUCHET t.c.—*B. pusilla* sp. n. Morocco p. 335 fig., BESUCHET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Bryaxis Kugl. nomenclature discussed pp. 65-69, BESUCHET t.c.—*B. grouvellei* Rtrr., *sculpticornis* Guilleb. revision pp. 70-74; *pedemontanus* sp. n. Alps p. 74 figs., BESUCHET t.c.—*B. puncticollis* Denn. (= *validus* Aubé) p. 893; *porsenna* Rtrr. (= *mimus* Dod.); *stolzi* Mach. (= *elegans* Karam.); *muscorum* Kiesw. (= *stolzi* Karam.) p. 894; *karamane* n. n. for *muscorum* Karam. nec Kiesw. p. 895, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*B.* of Japan, key; (*Arcobythus*, *Bythiniama* subgen. n. (in key)) p. 85; (*A.*) *frontalis* p. 87, (*A.*) *coiffaiti* p. 88, (*A.*) *brevipalpis* p. 89, (*Bythin.*) *gracilipalpis* p. 90, (*Bythobletus*) *sparcepunctatus* p. 93, (*Bythobl.*) *trichosus* p. 94, (*Bythobl.*) *grandicollis* p. 95 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.—*B. latifrons* see *Noduliceps*; *peloponnensis* & others see *Argiobythus*.

Bythiniama subgen. n. (type *japonicus* Sharp) see *Bryaxis*.

Bythinidae n. n. for *Bryaxidae* Jnnl. p. 68, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Bythinites (*Erichobythus* subgen. n.) p. 169, KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.

Bythinoides subgen. n. (type not given) see *Bythinus*.

Bythinus Leach nomenclature discussed pp. 65-69, BESUCHET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*B. globulipalpus* Aubé (= *reductus* Mach., *Arcopagus devillei* Jnnl.) p. 893, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*B.* (*Bythinoides*, *Nodobythus* subgen. n.) p. 167, KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.—*B. crotchi* see *Iberobythus*.

Bythonesiotes gen. n. (*Tanypleurini*) p. 75, *coiffaiti* (type) p. 76, *longicornis* p. 77 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Bythoxenites gen. n. for *Machaerites* (*Bythoxenus*) *japonica* Yosh. & Nom. p. 83 fig., JEANNEL t.c.

Bythoxenus Motsch. a good gen. not syn. of *Machaerites* p. 7 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 9 1954.

Clavidius subgen. n. (type not given) see *Arcopagus*.

Coryphomus (*Ancistromus*) *brevispina* sp. n. Japan p. 48 fig., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Ctenisomorphus key; *major* Raffr. (= *turkanensis* Jnnl.) p. 254, JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Ctenistes key p. 251; (*Tecnesis*) *bernardi* sp. n. Sahara p. 253, JEANNEL t.c.—*C. breviceps* see *Gonorsus*.

Cyathiger fujiyamai see *Paracyathiger*.

Dalmatobythus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Argiobythus*.

Decarthron (key to populations of eastern U.S. p. 69) aedeagus pp. 66-69, 72-73; *nigrocavum* p. 56, *anneae* N. Carolina, *rostratum* p. 57, *diversum* Florida, *mimicum* Georgia p. 63, *snowi* p. 58, *inusitatum* (also Mississippi) Alabama, *varicum* p. 61, *reciprocum* p. 60 Mississippi, *justum* Virginia p. 59, *defectum* Wisconsin, Illinois p. 64 spp. n. figs., PARK J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.

Decatocerus pityusensis sp. n. Spain p. 909; *bicornis*, *alhambrae* characters p. 910, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Declivodes see *Batrisodes* (*Pubimodes*).

Desimia longicornis sp. n. Turkmenistan p. 337 fig., BESUCHET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Embolobythus (*Illyrobythus* subgen. n.) p. 172, KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.

Enoptostomus key; *miréi* sp. n. Sahara p. 258, JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Erichobythus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Bythinites*.

Euplectoides see *Euplectus*; *pearcei* see *E. piceus*.

Euplectus piceus Motsch. (= *Euplectoides pearcei* Jnnl.), *nanus* Reichenb. (= *carole* Allen) synn. confirmed; *kirbyi* Denn. (= *revelierei* Rtrr.) p. 892, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*E. validus* sp. n. Italy p. 906 fig., BESUCHET t.c.—*E. kulzeri* sp. n. Georgia (USSR) p. 334 figs., BESUCHET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*E. (Archeuplectus* Jnnl. a subgen.) p. 9; (*A.*) *nipponensis* sp. n. Japan p. 10 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.—*E.* Leach (= *Euplectoides* Jnnl.) p. 15; *piceus* Motsch. (= *Euplectoid. pearcei* Jnnl.); *nanus* Reichenb. (= *carole* Allen) p. 16,

PEARCE Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 4 pt. 9 1957. [See Z. R. 94 1957 No. 2659.]

Excavodes a subgen. of *Batrissodes*, q. v.

Faronus venustus sp. n. Spain p. 333 fig., BESUCHET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*F. parallelus* Turkey (Asia) p. 897, *insignis* Majorca p. 899 spp. n., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Filiger see *Stipesa*.

Gonorsus gen. n. for *Ctenistes brevipennis* Sharp. p. 116 fig., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Hesperotychus gen. n. for *Tychus hexagonus* Casey; *adustus* (type) p. 126, *claudus*, *nanus* p. 128, *asperus*, *moratus* p. 129, *fenyesi* p. 130, *macclayi* p. 131, *aculeatus* p. 132, *tan-tillus* p. 136 spp. n. California figs., SCHUSTER & MARSH Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Iberobythus gen. n. for *Bythinus crotchii* Sharp p. 123 figs., FRANZ Eos 34.

Illyrobythus subgen. n. (type *longulus* Kiesw.) see *Embolobythus*.

Kigatodes gen. n. for *Batrissus solitarius* Sharp (type), *gracilis* S. p. 39 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Leptobythus gen. n. (nr. *Bythinopsis*) p. 27, *palaui* sp. n. Majorca p. 28 fig., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.

Leptocharis holdhausi Turkey (Asia), *algericus* Algeria spp. n. p. 916; *revelierei* characters p. 917 figs., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Machaerites ravasini Müll. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *spelaeus* p. 10 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 9 1954.—*M. (Bythoxenus) japonica* see *Bythoxenites*.

Megarafonus (key to subgenn. & related genn. p. 188) pp. 187–194; (*M.*) *ventralis* ♂ genitalic forms discussed p. 190; (*M.*) *lentus* p. 189, (*M.*) *mancus* Oregon, (*Nanorafonus* subgen. n.) *parvus* California p. 192 spp. n.; (*Nafonus* subgen. n.) p. 194 figs., SCHUSTER & MARSH Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Nafonus subgen. n. (type *fundus*) see *Megarafonus*.

Nanorafonus subgen. n. (type *parvus* sp. n.) see *Megarafonus*.

Nenemeca barbieri see *Batrissoschema*.

Nipponobythus gen. n. (*Tanypleurini*) p. 77, *plagiatus* p. 78, *syrbatoides* (type) p. 79, *latifrons* p. 80 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Nisaxis tomentosa Aubé (= *cincinnati* Csy. p. 54) variation in aedeageal comb; *t.*, *maritima* aedeagus compared p. 55 figs., PARK J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.

Nodobythus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Bythinus*.

Noduliceps gen. n. for *Bryaxis latifrons* Sharp p. 104 fig., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Orientobythus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Arcopagus*.

Pantosiella gen. n. (nr. *Leleupia*) p. 346, *ophthalmicus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 347 figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Parabythinus hermensis (Cauch.) sp. n. France p. 177, CAUCHOIS & THÉODORIDÈS Notes biospéol. 9 1955.—*P. hermensis* first description p. 183 fig., CAUCHOIS Notes biospéol. 9 1955.

Paracyathiger fujiiyamai Kub. from *Cyathiger* p. 111, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Paramaurops olbiensis sp. n. France p. 278 figs., OCHS Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*P. exaratus* subsp. n. *neapolitanus* Italy p. 908 figs., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*P. provincialis* sp. n. France p. 173 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Parasimus grandicornis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 350 figs., JEANNEL op. cit. 24.

Petaloscapus gen. n. (key p. 34) for *Batrissus ornatus* Sharp (type), *basicornis* S., *fissifrons* S. p. 33; *nasutus* sp. n. p. 36; f. subspp. n. *stricticollis*, *temporalis* p. 37 Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Philipsops sulcifrons sp. n. Japan p. 8 fig., JEANNEL t.c.

Plattibythus gen. n. for *verrucipalpus* Apfb. & other spp. (type not given) p. 173 figs., KARAMAN Biol. Glasnik 10 1957.

Pselaphogenius miréi sp. n. Algeria p. 216 fig., JEANNEL Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. 49.

Pselaphopsis debilis Sharp from *Pselaphus* p. 108, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Pselaphostomus diecki Saulcy (= *saulci* Sharp) p. 895, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Pselaphus debilis see *Pselaphopsis*.

Pseudobatriscenus gen. n. for *Batriscenus dilatatus* Raffr. p. 66 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Pseudoplectus perplexus Duv. (= *p. barbarus* Jnnl. p. 891, *aegyptiacus* Jnnl. p. 892), BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Pseudozibus Jnnl. (= *Aphiliopsis* Bes.); *crassipes* Raffr. from A.; *longicollis* sp. n. Japan p. 7 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Pubimodes a subgen. of *Batriscodes*, q.v.

Pygoxyon bergamascum Italy p. 900, *myops* Greece p. 901 spp. n., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Radamopsis sulcicollis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 353 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Raphitreodes gen. n. for *Raphitreus dentimanus* Raffr., *bakeri* R. (type not given) p. 119, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Raphitreus dentimanus, *bakeri* see *Raphitreodes*.

Reichenbachia howardi Louisiana p. 46, *howdeni* N. Carolina p. 47, *pattersoni* Texas p. 49, *turba* p. 52, *phantasma* p. 53 Alabama, *shenefelti* Wisconsin spp. n.; *ignobilis* Fltchr. (= *sonorensis* Park) p. 50 figs., PARK J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.

Rybaxis Saulcy nomenclature discussed pp. 65-69, BESUCHET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*R. nigrescens* sp. n. Japan p. 98 figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Scaioscenellus subgen. n. (type *similis* Sharp) see *Batriscenellus*.

Sognorus miréi sp. n. Sahara p. 257 figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Speobatriscodes gen. n. (*Batriscina*), *punctaticeps* (type) p. 41, *coiffaiti* p. 42

spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Stilipalpus sulcicollis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 346 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Stipesa Sharp (= *Filiger* Schauf.) p. 109, JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Takaorites gen. n. (nr. *Prosthecarthron*) p. 73, *torticornis* sp. n. Japan p. 74 figs., JEANNEL t.c.

Tapiloites gen. n. (*Tmesiphorini*), *pantosi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 352 figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Tribasodes gen. n. for *Batriscus longicornis* Sharp (type) p. 44; *longipes* p. 45, *dentatus* p. 47 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

Triomicrus of Japan key p. 70; *galloisi* sp. n. Japan p. 72 figs., JEANNEL t.c.

Trissemus of Japan key p. 99; (*T.*) *galloisi* sp. n. Japan p. 101 figs., JEANNEL t.c.—*T.* (*Trissemellus*) key to some spp. of *obtusius* group p. 244; *fontiger*, *maroccanus* distinguishing characters p. 248; (*Trissemell.*) *nigriensis* p. 247, (*Trissemell.*) *miréi* (*brittoni* distinguishing characters p. 249) p. 250 spp. n.; (*Trissemosus*) *niloticus* subsp. n. *zinderianus* p. 243 Sahara figs., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Tychus affinis Tadzhikistan p. 911, *coiffaiti* Greece p. 913, *longicornis* p. 914, *mundulus* p. 915 Turkey spp. n. figs., BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*T. striola* (added to British list), *niger* compared p. 112, PEARCE Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—*T. hexagonus* see *Hesperotychus*.

Zethopsiola tapiliana sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 344 fig., JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 24.

Zethopsus delicatulus p. 5, *lativen-tris* p. 6 spp. n. Japan figs., JEANNEL Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 18.

SCYDMAENIDAE.

Adrastia Broun a good gen. not syn. of *Cyrtoscydmus* Motsch. p. 897, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Cephennium gallicum Gnglb. (= *edmondsi* Donisth., *pallida* Edm.); *solarii* n. n. for *romanum* Holdh. nec Blatt. p. 869, BESUCHET t.c.—*C. moreli* Rttr. a good sp. not syn. of *kiesenwetteri* p. 184 figs., CAUCHOIS Notes biospéol. 9 1955.

Cyrtoscydmus see *Adrastia*.

Euconnus (E.) *lorenti* p. 6, (E.) *guichardi* p. 8, (*Spaniococcus*) *nocturnus* p. 9, (S.) *tschadensis* p. 10 spp. n. Chad, Africa figs., FRANZ Koleopt. Rundschau 35.—*E. (Tetramelus) hölzeli* sp. n. Alps p. 382 figs., SCHWEIGER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Eudesis, *Pseudoeudesis* distinguishing characters p. 117, FRANZ Eos 34.

Eustemmoides subgen. n. (type *grossi* sp. n.) see *Scydmaenus*.

Pseudoeudesis, *Eudesis* distinguishing characters p. 117; *coiffaiti* sp. n. Spain p. 118 figs., FRANZ Eos 34.

Scydmaenus (S.) *tschadensis* p. 2, (*Eustemmoides* subgen. n. p. 3) *alluvialis* p. 4, (E.) *grossi* p. 5 spp. n. Chad, Africa figs., FRANZ Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Stenichnus pusillus Müll. & Kunze (= *stotti* Donisth.); *poweri* Fowl. (= *harwoodianus* Will., *barnevillei* Rttr.) p. 896, BESUCHET Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

SILPHIDAE (LEPTINIDAE).

Carabidae & Silphidae from caves in Provence, BONADONA 1955 Notes biospéol. 10: 105–115, 5 figs.

Catopidae taken in Andalusia, COIFFAIT 1954 Notes biospéol. 9: 21–24, 11 figs.

Some Catopidae & Camiaridae of Chile, JEANNEL 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 42–54, 56–65, 58 figs.

The Palaeantarctic family Camiariidae, JEANNEL Rev. franç. Ent. 25: 5–15, 27 figs.

Agyrtodini (Nemadini distinguishing characters p. 42) key to Chilean genn. p. 43, JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Antrocharis querilhaci young larva (*Speonomus longicornis* compared) p. 12 figs., GLAÇON Notes biospéol. 10 1955.—*A. querilhaci*, *Speonomus longicornis* nymphs distinguishing characters pp. 13–16 figs., DELEURANCE Notes biospéol. 12 1957.

Atticiella gen. n. (nr. *Mehadiella*) p. 208, *lindbergi* sp. n. Greece p. 209 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 10 1955.

Bathysciella jeanneli larva p. 1925, DELEURANCE C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 246.

Bathysciola (*Bithyniella* subgen. n.) *strinatii* sp. n. Turkey (Asia) p. 117 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.—*B. (B.) lindbergi* sp. n. Turkish Armenia p. 23 fig., JEANNEL op. cit. 12 1957.

Bithyniella subgen. n. (type *strinatii* sp. n.) see *Bathysciola*.

Camiarites gen. n. for *Camiarus convexus* Sharp (type), *estriatus* Broun, *indiscretus* B. p. 58 figs., JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Camiarus convexus, *estriatus*, *indiscretus* see *Camiarites*.

Catops mateui sp. n. Spain p. 24 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 9 1954.—*C. fuliginosus* & related spp. key p. 114; f. subsp. n. *claudeli* (in key) p. 115; *bonadonai* sp. n. p. 116 France figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 9 1955.

Choleva (*Cholevopsis*) *vandeli* sp. n. Spain p. 23 figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 9 1954.—*C. bicolor* sp. n. (in list) France p. 231, COMON Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 96.—*C. alpicola* sp. n. Alps p. 77 figs., SERMET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Coiffaitiella gen. n. (*Bathysciitae*) p. 3, *rudis* sp. n. Turkey (Asia) p. 5 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.

Dasypelates key p. 44; *pictus* p. 45, *ornatus*, *ventricosus* p. 46, *latipennis* p. 47, *kuscheli* p. 48 spp. n. Chile figs., JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Diaprysius serullazi larva (*Speonomus longicornis*, *S. delarouzei* compared) pp. 17–22 figs., DELEURANCE Notes biospéol. 12 1957.

Iserus colasi sp. n. France p. 119 figs., BONADONA Notes biospéol. 9 1955.

Nargus (N.) *andalusiacus* sp. n. Spain p. 23 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 9 1954.

Nemadeus cribratostratus subsp. n. *europaeus* Greece p. 207 figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 10 1955.

Nemadini (Agyrtodini distinguishing characters p. 42) key to Chilean genn. p. 53, JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Nemadus japonus sp. n. Japan p. 161 figs., COIFFAIT & UENO Notes biospéol. 10 1955.

Neocamarius gen. n. (nr. *Inocatops*) p. 59, *kuscheli* sp. n. Chile p. 61 (larva p. 62) figs., JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Orostygia marcelloi sp. n. Italy p. 114 figs., AGAZZI Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Paraspeonomus gen. n. (nr. *Speonomus*), *vandeli* sp. n. Fr. Pyrenees p. 41 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.

Paratroglophytes jeanneli sp. n. France p. 109 figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 9 1955.

Pelatonoma gen. n. (Agyrtodini) p. 50, *pubescens* (type), *nebulosum* spp. n. Chile p. 52 figs., JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Pisidiella ovoidea sp. n. Turkey (Asia) p. 8; o., *kosswigi*, *spatulifera* distinguishing characters p. 7 figs., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. 10 1955.

Ptomaphagus (Adelops) hubrichti sp. n. Tennessee p. 170, BARR J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.

Ragyrodina gen. n. (nr. *Dasypelates*), *tuberculosa* sp. n. Chile p. 50 figs., JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Redensekia likana subsp. n. *kosiensis* Croatia pp. 63, 65 figs., PRETNER Fragm. balcan. 2.

Royerella (key p. 45) of Isère valley, France pp. 45-49; *henroti* Jnnl. a subsp. of *tarissani* p. 46; (*R.*) *cularensis* sp. n. France p. 48 fig., JEANNEL Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*R.* v. *villardi*, v. *sermeti*, v. *matheyi* distinguishing characters; v. *villardi* subsp. n. *longicornis* France; v. *sermeti* subsp. n. *strinatii* Switzerland p. 25 fig., JEANNEL op. cit. 10 1955.

Rybinskiella Rttr. (characters p. 11) systematic position discussed p. 10, SZYMCAKOWSKI Ent. NachrBl. 8 1956.

Speonomus stygius subsp. n. *brevicornis* Fr. Pyrenees p. 43, COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*S.*

leleupi sp. n. Fr. Pyrenees p. 28 figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 8 1953.—*S. stygius* subsp. *brevicornis* Coiff. (= *michaeli* Four.) p. 111; *carrerei* characters p. 112 figs., COIFFAIT op. cit. 9 1955.—*S. (S.) pyrenaeus* subsp. n. *maurasi* p. 203; (*Machaeroscelis*) *infernus* subsp. n. *cagiranus* p. 204 Fr. Pyrenees, COIFFAIT op. cit. 10 1955.—*S. longicornis*, *Antrocharis querilhaci* nymphs distinguishing characters pp. 13-16 figs., DELEURANCE Notes biospéol. 12 1957.—*S. longicornis*, *delarouzei*, *Diaprysus serullazi* larvae compared pp. 17-22 figs., DELEURANCE t.c.—*S. longicornis* p. 17, *pyrenaeus* p. 25 larvae figs., GLAÇON Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*S. longicornis*, *Antrocharis querilhaci* larvae compared p. 12 figs., GLAÇON op. cit. 10 1955.—*S. (S.) sioberi* subsp. n. *arbaillensis* Fr. Pyrenees p. 51, JEANNEL Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.

Tranteeviella gen. n. (nr. *Apholeonon*) pp. 59, 65, *bulgarica* sp. n. Bulgaria pp. 60, 65 figs., PRETNER Fragm. balcan. 2.

Trogloedromus bucheti rr. groups distinguishing characters discussed pp. 110-112; b. rr. n. *boissyi*, *laetus* France p. 108; *buch. caussicola* Jnnl. (= *buch. philippi* Lan. (given as *phillipi*) p. 113, BONADONA Notes biospéol. 10 1955.—*T. [bucheti] philippi* Lan. a valid r. not syn. of [*b.*] *caussicola* p. 99, BONADONA op. cit. 11 1957.—*T. bucheti gaveti* larva pp. 27-34 figs., DELEURANCE Notes biospéol. 13.

Troglophes aubryi sp. n. (with subsp. n. *vallierensis*) Fr. Pyrenees p. 31 figs., COIFFAIT Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*T. aubryi* ♀ p. 107, COIFFAIT op. cit. 9 1955.

Zenocolon Broun to be excl. from Camiariidae (transfer not made) p. 57, JEANNEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

LIODIDAE.

Some Liodidae of Chile, JEANNEL 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 54-56.

TRICHOPTERYGIDAE (PTILIIDAE).

Acrottrichis unidentifiable spp. Col. Cat. (1911) p. 173; *longicornis* Mannh. p. 175, *pivicornis* M. p. 176 synonymy

discussed; *parva* Rossk. (= *fennica* Renk.) p. 178, SUNDT Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.—A. revision of Fenno-Scandian spp. (key to spp. p. 249, ♀ genitalia p. 244) pp. 241–277; *danica* Denmark p. 255, *sjöbergi* p. 268, *suecica* p. 272 Sweden, *strandi* Norway, Sweden, N.W. Russia p. 269 spp. n. figs., SUNDT t.c.

SCAPHIDIIDAE.

Baeocera scutellaris correction to description p. 16, MAY N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 3.

HISTERIDAE.

Abraeus roubali sp. n. (*globosus* Hoffm. compared) Czechoslovakia p. 41 figs., OLEXA Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Aneuterapus gen. n. for *Terapus gracilipes* Bruch p. 285 figs., REICHENSPERGER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Gnathoncus spp. of E. Fenno-Scandia (key p. 69) pp. 67–76; *nidorum* sp. n. Finland p. 76 figs., STOCKMANN Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Iugulister gen. n. p. 282, *clarissae* sp. n. Brazil p. 283 figs., REICHENSPERGER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Plaumannister gen. n. p. 279, *volitans* sp. n. Brazil figs., REICHENSPERGER t.c.

Terapus gracilipes see *Aneuterapus*.

TROGOSITIDAE

(TEMNOCHILIDAE, OSTOMIDAE).

Temnochila japonica larva pp. 194, 198 figs., INOUE & NOBUCHI Spec. Rep. Hokkaido For. Exp. Sta. no. 8 1957.

NITIDULIDAE.

Identification of Coccinellidae and Cybocephalidae (genitalia as distinguishing characters), SMIRNOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 62 179–187, 35 figs.

Cillaeopeplus spp. of Hawaii (key p. 341) pp. 341–344; *swezeyi* p. 342, *staphyliniformis* p. 343 spp. n. Hawaii figs., FORD Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.

CUCUJIDAE (HEMIMEPLIDAE).

Unusual antennal characters in some Laemophloeinae and their taxonomic importance, LEFKOVITCH Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27: 93–100, 20 figs.

Brontophloeus see *Dysmerus*.

Cryptolestes punctatus Lec. (= *Microbrontes unicornis* Rtt., *Laemophloeus reticollis* R., *L. denticornis* Casey, *L. iteratus* Sharp, *L. addendus* S. p. 93, *dimensis* Blackb., *fauvelli* Grouv., *beccarii* G., *planulatus* G. p. 94 from *Laemophloeus* figs., LEFKOVITCH Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Dysmerus Cas. (= *Brontophloeus* Kess.) p. 97; *basalis* Cas. (= *sulcicollis* Grouv., *Laemophloeus caseyi* Grouv.) p. 97 figs., LEFKOVITCH t.c.

Laemophloeus punctatus (*reticollis*, *denticornis*, *iteratus*, *addendus*), *dimensis*, *fauvelli*, *beccarii*, *planulatus* see *Cryptolestes*; *blackburni* see *Microbrontes*; *caseyi* see *Dysmerus* *basalis*; *cornutus*, *brunneus*, *biskrensis* see *Planolestes*.

Microbrontes Rtt. (= *Tularthrum* Broun); *lineatus* B. from T.; *blackburni* Grouv. from *Laemophloeus* p. 96 figs., LEFKOVITCH Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*M. unicornis* see *Cryptolestes punctatus*.

Oryzaephilus surinamensis, *mercator* distinguishing characters pp. 22, 23 figs., CORDEIRO Estud. Ens. Docum. Jta Invest. Ultramar 35 1957.—*O. mercator* Fauv. a good sp. not var. of *surinamensis* p. 34 figs., SLOW Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Planolestes gen. n. for *Laemophloeus cornutus* Grouv., *brunneus* G., *biskrensis* G. p. 271; *laevicornis* sp. n. (type) Cape Province p. 272 figs., LEFKOVITCH Ent. mon. Mag. 93.

Tularthrum see *Microbrontes*, *lineatus* see *M.*

PHALACRIDAE.

British Phalacridae, with keys, THOMPSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 5 pt. 5 (b): 1–17, 47 figs.

Phalacrus key to spp.; *fimetarius* F. (= *brisouti* Rye) p. 8 figs., THOMPSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 5 pt. 5 (b).

LATHRIDIIDAE.

Enicmus anthracinus, minutus distinguishing characters p. 184; *pseudominutus* sp. n. Norway p. 185, STRAND Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.

COLYDIIDAE.

Colydiidae of Adzharistan, Armenia, *ŘíHA* Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 465-469, 1 pl.

Dechomus coniunctus, fagivorus spp. n. Adzharistan (Armenia) p. 467; *italicus* Ganglb. a good sp. not syn. of *sulcicollis* (characters p. 469) p. 468 figs., *ŘíHA* Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Elytrotetrantus convexus p. 3, *lanatus* p. 4, *ellipticus* p. 5, *minimus* p. 7, *desaegeri* p. 8 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., JOHN Explor. Parc nat. Garamba, Miss. de Saeger fasc. 10.

DISCOLOMIDAE (NOTIOPHYGIDAE).

Aphanocephalus spp. from East Indies pp. 116-129; *ventricosus* p. 116, *gracilis* p. 122 Sumatra, *nigritanus* p. 117, *guineensis* p. 120 New Guinea, *loriai* Woodlark I. p. 118 spp. n.; *pubescens* subsp. n. *beccarii* Borneo; *atomus* Grouv. a r. of *vitreus* p. 124; *tabaci* further description p. 126 figs., JOHN Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.—*A. dedegwanus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 9 figs., JOHN Explor. Parc nat. Garamba, Miss. de Saeger fasc. 10.—*A. shirozui* sp. n. Ryukyu Is. p. 61 figs., JOHN Mushi 31.

Notiophygus cliens p. 243, *montanus* p. 247 Natal, *stuckenbergi* p. 244, *granescens* p. 245, *conicus* p. 246, *atrocanus* p. 249 Zululand spp. n., JOHN Ann. Natal Mus. 14.

LANGURIIDAE.

Languriinae and Cladoxeninae taken in Fr. Cameroons by J. Cantaloube, VILLIERS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 961-969, 13 figs.

Anadastus africanus Cape Prov. p. 235, *martini* Natal, *brazzai* p. 236, *flavotibialis* p. 237 Fr. Equat. Africa, *atratus* Zanzibar p. 238 spp. n. figs., VILLIERS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*A.* key p. 967; *labitiei* ♂

p. 963; *carreti* p. 964, *ardoini* p. 965 spp. n. Fr. Cameroons figs., VILLIERS t.c.—*A. semiflavus* group of Africa revision pp. 1176-1207; *subtruncatus* p. 1183, *assiniensis* p. 1191 Ivory Coast, *guerzé* Guinea p. 1190, *kinduensis* p. 1185, *kassaicus* p. 1186, *fuscoven-tralis* p. 1187, *pilicornis* (also Fr. Equat. Africa) p. 1192, *submaculatus* (also Fr. Cameroons) p. 1194, *piceipes* p. 1195, *tshuapensis* p. 1196, *vanderysti* p. 1198, *planicollis* p. 1199, *rubricornis* p. 1200, *brevipennis* p. 1202, *yangambiensis* p. 1203, *benoitii* p. 1205, *minutus* p. 1206 Belg. Congo spp. n. figs., VILLIERS t.c.

Barbaropus key pp. 233-235; *laevis* Cape Prov. p. 226, *compactus* (also Nyasaland) p. 228, *orientalis* p. 229, *cylindricus* p. 230 Mozambique, *zanzibarius* Zanzibar p. 232, *felix* p. 225, *ornatus* Kenya spp. n.; *atricolor* further description p. 231 figs., VILLIERS t.c.—*B. leleupi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 35 figs., VILLIERS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Clerolanguria key p. 962; *cantaloubei* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 961 fig., VILLIERS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Penolanguria key; *cantaloubei* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 968 fig., VILLIERS t.c.

Promecolanguria pilosa p. 223, *vassei* (also Nyasaland) p. 224 spp. n. Mozambique figs., VILLIERS t.c.

Stenolanguria key p. 222; *robusta* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 220 figs., VILLIERS t.c.

EROTYLIDAE.

On the taxonomy of Erotylidae, with special reference to morphol. characters of larvae (analytical key to subfam. & genn. of larvae (van Emden) p. 276), RYMER ROBERTS Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110: 245-285, 49 figs.

Amblyopus of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo pp. 70-71, PHILIPP in DELKESKAMP & PHILIPP Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Aulacochilus erythroperonus subsp. n. *rufobivittatus* p. 68; *rufosexvittatus* subsp. n. *rufior* p. 69 Belg. Congo figs., DELKESKAMP in DELKESKAMP & PHILIPP t.c.

Megalodacne (Episcaphula) ardoini sp. n. (place in key p. 1209) Cameroons p. 1208; (*M. congoana* Duviv. (subspp. p. 1211) from *Scaphodacne* p. 1210 figs., DELKESKAMP Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Scaphodacne congoana see *Megalodacne*.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

Some Endomychidae from Catalonia, ESPAÑOL COLL Graellsia 16: 3-12, 6 figs.

Endomychidae of Micronesia (key to subfam. p. 105, distribution), STROHECKER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2: 105-108, 2 figs.

Acinaces Gerst., 1858 validated by suppression of *Acinacea* B. de St. Vinc., 1804, and type *lebasii* Gerst., 1858 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 487, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Endomychinae (Sphaerosominae, Mycetainae) distinguishing characters p. 6) key to Spanish genn. p. 8, ESPAÑOL COLL Graellsia 16.

Lycoperdina (Gorgia) Muls. confirmed as subgen.; *bovistae*, (G.) *succincta* distinguishing characters p. 9 fig., ESPAÑOL COLL t.c.

Spathomeles wegneri sp. n. Borneo p. 243 fig., STROHECKER Treubia 24.

Stenotarsus politus sp. n. Palau Is. p. 107 fig., STROHECKER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

COCCINELLIDAE.

Centr. European Scymnini (esp. Bavaria) (key to Bavarian subgenn. & spp. pp. 76-79), FÜRSCH NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7: 75-79, 83-91, 42 figs., 100-102.

Coccinellidae from Turkey, Prague Nat. Mus. exped., GÜNTHER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Prague 32: 19-36, 8 figs.

Coccinellidae of Nepal (revised list pp. 310-312), KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53: 309-338, 12 figs.

Synonychini group of America (key to genn. p. 236, spp. pp. 237-249), MADER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62: 236-249.

Identification of Coccinellidae & Cybocephalidae (genitalia as distinguishing characters), SMIRNOFF Bull. Soc. ent. France 62: 179-187, 35 figs.

Adalia key to Centr. European spp. p. 11; *fasciatopunctata* f. n. *verticalis* Germany p. 10 figs., FÜRSCH NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.—*A. kuscheli* sp. n. Chile p. 91; *angulifera*, *deficiens* distinguishing characters p. 92 figs., MADER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Afidenta minima see *Afidentula*.

Afidentula gen. n. for *Afissa manderstjerna* Muls. (type), *Afidenta minima* Gorh. p. 324 figs., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Afissa marginicollis Hope from *Epilachna* p. 315; *grayi* p. 314, *mysticoides* further characters; *nepalensis* sp. n. Nepal p. 317 figs., KAPUR t.c.—*A. manderstjerna* see *Afidentula*.

Afissula gen. n. (Epilachninae) p. 319, *rana* sp. n. Nepal p. 320 figs., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Anisosticta revision of spp. (key p. 110) pp. 91-112; *sibirica* sp. n. Siberia p. 92 figs., BIELAWSKI Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.

Ballia gustavi Muls. a distinct sp. not var. of *dianae* p. 329 figs., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Chnoodes separata p. 86, *decemmaculata* Peru, *boliviana* p. 87, *humeralis* p. 86, *rufovittata* p. 88 Bolivia spp. n., MADER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Coccinella (*Synharmonia*) *billieti* varr. n. *pruthii* N. India, *testacea* Nepal p. 327 figs., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Cryptognatha amoena sp. n. Bolivia p. 85, MADER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Cycloneda key to American spp. pp. 238-246; *vogli* sp. n. (compared to *Olla abdominalis*) Venezuela p. 247, MADER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.

Epilachna undecimpilota Hope's type figured p. 323 fig., BRITTON in KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.—*E. bisquadrisignata* sp. n. Nigeria p. 178, MADER Ent. Arb. 9.—*E.* of U.S.A. pp. 161-164 figs., PAPP Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56.—*E. marginicollis* see *Afissa*.

Eriopis nobilis sp. n. Peru p. 181, MADER Ent. Arb. 9.

Exochomus pretiosus Nigeria p. 179, *freyi* Brazil p. 180 spp. n., MADER t.c.—*E. himalayensis* sp. n. Nepal p. 333 fig., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.—*E. bolivianus* sp. n. Bolivia p. 89, MADER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Hyperaspis nana Chile p. 82, *flavolineata* p. 83, (*Cleothera*) *similaris* p. 84 Bolivia spp. n., MADER t.c.—*H. femorata*, *reppensis* compared p. 26; f. abb. n. *conjuncta* p. 28, *unimaculata* p. 29; *collaris* (further description p. 29) ab. n. *táborskýi* p. 30 Anatolia fig., GÜNTHER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Oenopia luteopustulata var. n. *subpedicata* Nepal p. 331 fig., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Olla abdominalis, *gorhami*, *oculata* characters p. 248, MADER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.

Procula ferruginea, *doueï*, *cubensis* distinguishing characters p. 248, MADER t.c.

Psyllobora bicongregata Boh. (= *pavida* Weise) a good sp. not syn. of *picta* p. 94, MADER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*P. consitoides*, *gratiosa* spp. n. Brazil p. 182, MADER Ent. Arb. 9.

Pullus bourdilloni sp. n. Nepal p. 335 figs., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Rhizobius kuscheli (also Bolivia) p. 73, *germaini* p. 75, *chilianus* p. 76, *omissus* p. 80 Chile, *amoenus* p. 77, *adaliopsis* p. 78, *nobilis* p. 79 Bolivia spp. n., MADER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Scymnus brasiliensis n. n. for *brasiliensis* Weise (= *morio* Mls.) nec Brèth.; *brasiliensis* B. (= *bahiensis* Korsch.); (*Pullus*) *zischkai* sp. n. Bolivia p. 81, MADER t.c.—*S. roepkei* sp. n. (with var. n. *bipunctatus*, *niger* p. 51) pp. 49, 52 Java figs., DE FLUITER Arch. Koffiecult. Ned.-Ind. 12 1938.—*S. (S.) rufipes* f. n. *schmidti* p. 85; (*Nephus*) *bisignatus* f. n. *ater*; (*N.*) *redtenbacheri* f. n. *nigrofemoratus* Bavaria p. 101 figs., FÜRSCH NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.—*S. (Sidis) biguttatus* ab. n. *pallidus* p. 24; (s. str.) *frontalis* var. n. *pallidiformis* p. 25 Anatolia figs., GÜNTHER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*S. (S.) hareja*, (*S.*) *seboshii* distinguishing characters p. 257 figs., MIYATAKE Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool. 2.

Solanophila nigeriana sp. n. Nigeria p. 178, MADER Ent. Arb. 9.

Stethorus guatemalensis sp. n. Guatemala p. 98 figs., HALL & FLESCHER Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Sticholotis amator sp. n. Nepal p. 334 figs., KAPUR Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Subcoccinella syriaca sp. n. Syria p. 250, MADER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.

Tetrabrachys hoherlandti sp. n. Anatolia p. 22; *caucasicus* further description p. 21 figs., GÜNTHER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

DERMESTIDAE.

Dermestidae collected in Bulgaria in 1950 & 1956, MROCZKOWSKI Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8: 1-9, 2 figs.

Anthrenus vorax all stages (sex differentiation in pupal stage p. 15) pp. 11-18; v., *scrophulariae* & other spp. scales compared pp. 18-19 figs., PATEL Mem. ent. Soc. India no. 6.—*A. signatus* ab. n. *bielawskii* Bulgaria p. 6 fig., MROCZKOWSKI Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8.

Dermestes notes on spp. in Zool. Survey of India pp. 67-71 figs., MATTHAI Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Hemirhopalum key to spp. p. 60, catalogue p. 61; *plaumanni* sp. n. Brazil p. 56; *hadrotomoide* p. 51, *longipenne* p. 54, *elongatum* p. 55 further description figs., MROCZKOWSKI Ann. zool. 17.

BYRRHIDAE.

Larval characters of some genera of Byrrhidae (key to German larvae p. 39), VAN EMDEN Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17: 39-40.

Polish Byrrhidae & Nosodendridae, MROCZKOWSKI Keys Ident. Polish Ins. pt. XIX Coleopt. nos. 50-51 30 pp. 56 figs.

Byrrhus fulvo-setosus see *Seminolus*.

Seminolus fulvo-setosus Rttr. returned from *Byrrhus*; (*Pseudobyrrhus*) *desioi* sp. n. Karakorum p. 28 figs., FIORI Atti. Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957.

ELMIDAE.

Elminthinae genitalia (key to genn. & (German) spp. pp. 171-176), STEFFAN Beitr. Ent. 8: 122-178, 55 figs.

Aptyktophallus gen. n. for *Riolus nitens* Müller, *sodalis* Erichs. p. 165 figs., STEFFAN Beitr. Ent. 8.

Elmis rietscheli sp. n. Germany p. 130; *latreillei* p. 129, *maugettii* p. 137, *obscura* p. 140 genitalia figs., STEFFAN t.c.

Esolus angustatus p. 144, *parallelepipedus* p. 145, *pygmaeus* p. 146 genitalia figs., STEFFAN t.c.

Limnius Ill. validity of name discussed p. 170, STEFFAN t.c.

Oulimnius tuberculatus p. 150, *trogodytes* p. 151 genitalia figs., STEFFAN t.c.

Riolus cupreus p. 157, *subviolaceus* p. 158, *wichmanni* p. 164 genitalia; *illies* sp. n. Germany p. 159 figs., STEFFAN t.c.—*R. nitens*, *sodalis* see *Aptyktophallus*.

Stenelmis nipponica p. 41, *shirahatai* p. 42, *vulgaris* p. 44 spp. n. Japan figs., NOMURA Ent. Rev. Jap. 9. —*S. miyamoto* sp. n. (compared to *vulgaris*) Japan p. 81 figs., NOMURA & NAKANE Akitu 7.

HYDROPHILIDAE.

Hydrophiloidea of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 169-190, 8 figs.

New or noteworthy Italian records of Hydrophilidae, CHIESA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88: 98-102.

Berosus (*B.*) *simplicipes* sp. n. Guinea p. 189, BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Blanodium see *Protosternum*; *abnormale* see *P. atomarium*.

Cercyon laminatus in Germany p. 118, LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.—*C. (Clinocercyon) pyriformis* sp. n. Mauritius p. 141, BALFOUR-BROWNE Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.—*C. (C.) minax*, (*C.*) *propinquus* p. 174, (*C.*) *dubiosus*, (*Paracycreon*) *coprinus* p. 175, (*Clinocercyon*) *lentus*

(also Ivory Coast) p. 176 spp. n. Guinea fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Chaetarthria polita sp. n. Guinea p. 186, BALFOUR-BROWNE t.c.

Coelostoma (*Lachnocoelostoma*) *lamottei* sp. n. Guinea p. 171 fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE t.c.—*C.* mainly from Africa: notes pp. 1-36; (*Hammacoelostoma*, *Holocoelostoma* subgenn. n.) p. 3; (*C.*) *freudei* Nigeria p. 12, (*C.*) *montanum* N. India p. 28, (*Lachnocoelostoma*) *collarti* Liberia p. 29, (*L.*) *lemuriense*, (*L.*) *hirsutum* Madagascar, (*L.*) *camerunense* Fr. Cameroons p. 31, (*C.*) *austrine* sthn. Africa, (*C.*) *jeanneli* p. 20, (*C.*) *orientale* (also Zanzibar) p. 18, (*C.*) *brunneum* Kenya, (*C.*) *solitarium* p. 8, (*L.*) *oceanicum* p. 32 Zanzibar, (*L.*) *parkeri* Burma p. 34, (*C.*) *alluaudi* p. 14, (*C.*) *assinicum* Ivory Coast, (*C.*) *centrale* (also Fr. Equat. Africa) p. 16, (*C.*) *remotum* (also N. Rhodesia) p. 6, (*C.*) *bullosum* p. 7, (*C.*) *minutum* p. 9, (*C.*) *basilewskyi* p. 15, (*C.*) *insidiosum* (with subsp. n. *nigeriense* Nigeria p. 22) p. 21, (*C.*) *orchymonti* (also Kenya) p. 22, (*C.*) *brownei* (also Angola) (with subsp. n. *dubitatum*) p. 27 spp. n.; (*C.*) *phalacroides* subsp. n. *congoensis* (also N. Rhodesia) p. 11; (*L.*) *subtile* subsp. n. *ambiguum* p. 29; (*C.*) *rufitarse* ab. n. *reticulosum* p. 24 Belg. Congo; (*L.*) *coomani* subsp. n. *javanicum* Java p. 33; *proximum* n. n. for *insolitum* B.-Br. nec Orch. p. 21; *neavei* B.-Br. (= *aethiops* O.) p. 7; *rusticum* O. a distinct sp. not f. of *rufitarse* p. 25 figs., MOUCHAMPS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 41.—*C.* of Mus. G. Frey list p. 260; (*C.*) *brachaurum* p. 258; (*C.*) *freyi* spp. n.; (*C.*) *dolum* subsp. n. *penedolum* p. 259 Nigeria figs., MOUCHAMPS Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Cryptopleurum suturatum Rég. (= *sulcatum* Woll.) synonymy confirmed p. 181, BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*C. sculpticollis* see *Pachysternum*.

Enochrus meracus-group key; (*E.*) *pellax* p. 50, (*Methydus*) *merops* p. 54 Fr. Guinea, (*M.*) *petersenae* Ghana p. 51, (*M.*) *furculus* p. 52, (*M.*) *rutilus* p. 55 Nigeria spp. n. figs., BALFOUR-BROWNE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B)

27.—*E. (Methydus) reunionensis* Réunion p. 144, (? *Holcophilydrus*) *curtus* Mauritius p. 146 spp. n. fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Hammacoelostoma subgen. n. (type *salvazai* Orch.) see *Coelostoma*.

Helochaeres (Hydrobaticus) rugipennis Fr. Sudan, (*Batochaeres*) *corrugatus* p. 183, (*Gymnhelochaeres*) *villiersi* (also Ivory Coast) p. 184 Guinea spp. n. fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*H. (Crephe-lochaeres) mauritiensis* sp. n. Mauritius p. 143 fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Holocoelostoma subgen. n. (type *stultum* Wlk.) see *Coelostoma*.

Hydraena (Italy) notes pp. 79–83; (*H.*) *cisalpina* sp. n. Italy p. 80; (*H.*) *pygmaea* phylogenetic position discussed p. 79; (*H.*) *pretneri* ♂ genitalia p. 81; (*H.*) *subirregularis* Pic (= *calabra* Knisch) synonymy confirmed p. 83 figs., BINAGHI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*H. aethaliensis* Breit. a subsp. not syn. of *subacuminata*; (*Haenydra*) *plumipes* Rey (= *procera* Gnglb.) p. 99, CHIESA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*H. borbonica* subsp. n. *ofella* Comoro Is. p. 138 figs., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.—*H. thyene* sp. n. Guinea p. 169 fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Neohydrophilus delectus sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 188 fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE t.c.

Ochthebius of China pp. 247–265; (*Aulacochthebius*) *hunanensis* Hunan pp. 249, 259, (*Homalochthebius*) *unimaculatus* Kweichow etc. pp. 252, 261, (*Bothochius*) *lobatus* Szechuan, (*Hymenodes*) *exilis* pp. 256, 264, (*Henicocerus*) *salebrosus* pp. 248, 258, (*Asiobates*) *nitidus* pp. 251, 260, (*B.*) *flexus* pp. 255, 263, (*Hym.*) *octofoveatus* pp. 257, 265 spp. n.; (*Hom.*) *yunnanensis* subsp. n. *furcatus* pp. 253, 262 Yunnan figs., PU Acta ent. sinica 8.

Pachysternum Motsch. a valid gen.; *sculpticollis* Rég. from *Cryptopleurum* p. 182, BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Protosternum Sharp (= *Blanodium* Orch.) p. 139; *atomarium* S. (= *B. abnormale* O.) p. 140, BALFOUR-BROWNE Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Psalitrus vinsoni sp. n. Mauritius p. 141, BALFOUR-BROWNE t.c.

Sicilicula gen. n. (nr. *Prosthetops*) p. 134, *teres* (type) Madagascar p. 136, *borbonica* Réunion p. 137 spp. n. fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE t.c.

Sphaeridium notes pp. 249–258; *thomsoni* ab. n. *innominatum* Belg. Congo p. 249; *discolor* ab. n. *seminiger* Indo-Australian reg. p. 257; *semistriatum* Cast. an ab. of *bipustulatum* not syn. of *substriatum* p. 251; *severini* further characters p. 255 figs., MOUCHAMPS Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*S. inopinatum* sp. n. Guinea p. 172 fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Tectosternum gen. n. (nr. *Pacrillum*), *exstriatum* (type) Guinea p. 179, *brunneum* Belg. Congo p. 181 spp. n. fig., BALFOUR-BROWNE t.c.

HELODIDAE (CYPHONIDAE).

Falsoptilodactyla gen. n. (nr. *Ptilodactyla*) p. 206, *bicoloricornis* sp. n. Guinea p. 207, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

CIIDAE.

Cis fusciclavus, *fagi* distinguishing characters p. 58 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.

BOSTRYCHIDAE.

Bostrychidae of Micronesia, keys (subfam. p. 87), distribution, CHÛJÔ Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2: 85–104, 3 figs.

Illustrations of Japanese Bostrychidae, CHÛJÔ Ageha 6 suppl. 1: 1–11, 24 figs.

Polish Bostrychidae, DOMINIK Keys Ident. Polish Ins. pt. XIX Coleopt. nos. 39–40 20 pp. 24 figs.

Bostrychidae taken by G. da V. Ferreira in Mozambique, FERREIRA Rev. Fac. Ciênc. Lisboa (2C) 6: 20–24.

Catalogue of Bostrychidae in Durban Mus., FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA VEIGA 1956 Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [26] no. 97: 149–159.

Bostrychidae of Australia, Tasmania & New Zealand, VRYDAGH

Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 35-64, 3 figs.

Bostrychidae in Humboldt Univ. collection, Berlin, VRYDAGH Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 38: 1-28, 6 maps.

Dinoderinae & Bostrychinae of Mus. Frey (distribution), VRYDAGH Ent. Arb. 9: 1068-1077, 1 map.

Apate Imhoff's types discussed pp. 346-347 figs., VRYDAGH Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Bostrychopsis cristaticeps ♀ p. 156, *eremita* ♂ p. 157, VRYDAGH t.c.

Calophorus sinoxylura Lesne (= *incisifrons* Lesne) p. 48, VRYDAGH t.c.

Dinoderus (*D.*) *minutus* F. (= *pubicollis* Van Dyke (part.)); (*Dinoderastes*) *japonicus* Lesne (= *pubicollis* Van Dyke (part.)) p. 230, LEECH Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Enneadesmus crassispina ♀; correction to Lesne's description [cf. Z. R. 73 1936 No. 1923] p. 158, VRYDAGH Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Mesoxylum perarmatus ♂ p. 53, VRYDAGH t.c.

Xylobosca corrections p. 64 [see Z. R. 94 1957 No. 3629]; *bispinosa* MacLeay (= *elongatula* MacL. synonymy confirmed) designated type; *spinifrons* Lesne (= *geometrica*? Lesne) p. 57, VRYDAGH t.c.

Xylopsocus burnsi sp. n. New S. Wales p. 60 figs., VRYDAGH t.c.

LYCTIDAE.

Illustrations of Japanese Lyctidae, CHÛÔ Ageha 6 suppl. 1: 11-15, 25-28 figs.

Lyctodon bostrychoides re-description p. 40, VRYDAGH Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Lyctus discedens Blackb. (= *malyanus* Lesne) p. 38, VRYDAGH t.c.

Minthea armstrongi sp. n. New S. Wales p. 41 fig., VRYDAGH t.c.

ANOBIIDAE (ASPIDIPHORIDAE).

Anobiidae of Micronesia (key to tribes, distribution p. 76), FORD Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2: 75-83, 2 figs.

Caenocara mariana Guam I. p. 81, *clarkei* p. 82, *dybasi* p. 83 Caroline Is. spp. n. figs., FORD Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

Dorcatomiella guamensis see *Mirosternus*.

Dryophilus pusillus larva p. 38 figs., EIDMANN & HEQVIST Ent. Tidskr. 79.

Ernobius in cones & seeds of forest trees, western N. America key p. 32 fig., KEEN Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 1169.—*E. marginicollis* see *Hyperisus*.

Hyperisus marginicollis Lec. from *Ernobius* p. 146, RUCKES Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Mirosternus gressitti S. Mariana & Caroline Is. p. 78, *boninensis* Bonin Is. spp. n.; *guamensis* Blair from *Dorcatomiella* p. 80 figs., FORD Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

Xyletinus tremulicola sp. n. Sweden p. 28; t., *longitarsis* table of characters p. 32 figs., KANGAS Ann. ent. fenn. 24.

PTINIDAE.

Ptinus (*Eutaphrus*) *lamottei* sp. n. Guinea p. 199, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*P. mobilis* Moore a parthenogenetic f. of *clavipes* p. 28, WOODROFFE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33.

DERODONTIDAE.

Laricobius erichsonii early stages pp. 184-194 figs., FRANZ Entomophaga 3.

CLERIDAE.

Phloeocopus guineensis sp. n. Guinea p. 205, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Tenerus quinquemaculatus sp. n.; *reductus* var. *n. diversenotatus* Guinea p. 206, PIC t.c.

Thanasimus substriatus larva pp. 192, 197 figs., INOUE & NOBUCHI Spec. Rep. Hokkaido For. Exp. Sta. no. 8 1957.

Tillipilo gen. n. for *Tillus discoidalis* Fairm. p. 245; *corporea* (type) sp. n. N. W. China p. 246 figs., WINKLER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Tillus discoidalis see *Tillipilo*.

Trichodes notes on synonymy & list of spp. from Kazakhstan & Centr. Asia pp. 710–716; *axillaris* F.-W. (= *kraatzii* Rtrtr. p. 711, *bucharica* Furs., *opacus* Furs.); *hauseri* Esch. (= *pilosus* Furs.) pp. 712, 716 figs., RIKHTER Ent. Obozr. 37.—*T. reichei* belongs to *syriacus* group p. 39; *r. ab. n. klinzigi* Arabia p. 40 fig., WINKLER Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*T. zhelochovtsevi* sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 708 fig., FURSOV & RIKHTER Ent. Obozr. 37.—*T. audouini-dubreuilii* figured p. 173 fig., REYMOND C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 23.

MALACHIIDAE.

Attalus tristis subsp. n. *zarcoi* Spain p. 170, PARDO ALCAIDE Eos 34.

Carphurus reductipennis sp. n. Mariana & Caroline Is. p. 70 fig., WITTMER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

Cephaloncus kunarensis sp. n. Afghanistan p. 121 fig., WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.

Collops arcticus sp. n. Polar Asia p. 469 fig., MEDWEDEW Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*C. dimidiatus* see *Laius*.

Ebaeus lunulatus sp. n. Formosa p. 124 fig., WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.—*E. suarezi* p. 169, *rosali* p. 170 spp. n. Spain, PARDO ALCAIDE Eos 34.

Hypebaeus ramirezi sp. n. Spain p. 169, PARDO ALCAIDE t.c.—*H. basimaculatus* Centr. Asia, *okinawensis* Japan spp. n. p. 123 fig., WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.

Laius dimidiatus Plavilst. from *Collops* p. 129 fig., WITTMER t.c.—*L. marchei* p. 72, *cyaneus* p. 73 of Micronesia figs., WITTMER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

Malachius luristanicus Persia p. 125, *kaszabi* Armenia p. 127 spp. n. figs., WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.

Mixis tristignatus sp. n. Guinea p. 205, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Sphinginopalpus lamottei sp. n. Guinea p. 204, PIC t.c.

PRIONOCERIDAE.

Prionocerus caeruleipennis of Micronesia p. 74, WITTMER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

DASYTIDAE.

Pelecophora pikei sp. n. p. 2; *illigeri* subsp. n. *barklyi* Round I., Mauritius; *cariei* Pic a subsp. of *i.* p. 5 figs., VINSON Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Xamerpus latesuturalis sp. n. Guinea p. 205, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

TELEPHORIDAE (CANTHARIDAE).

Cantharidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, MAGIS Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52: 27–32, 2 figs.

Athemus nepalensis sp. n. Nepal p. 115, WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.

Caccodes marquesanus Blair from *Maltypus* p. 69 fig., WITTMER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

Cantharis abdominalis Sol. to be excl. from gen. (transfer not made) p. 71, WITTMER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*C. collaris*, *longicornis*, *krausei* see *Hyponotum*; *heterocera* see *Micro-notum*.

Hyponotum key to ♂♂ of large spp. p. 67; *chilense* p. 68, *compressicorne* p. 70 spp. n. Chile; *collaris* Sol., *longicornis* S., *krausei* Phil. from *Cantharis* p. 69, WITTMER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Malthodes espanoli p. 115, *occul-tististylus* p. 116, *cantabricus* p. 118 Spain, *hickeri* Turkey p. 119, *caucasicus* Caucasus p. 120 spp. n.; *quad-rispinus* further description p. 117 figs., WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.—*M. zangherii* sp. n. Italy p. 26, HICKER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Maltypus marquesanus see *Caccodes*.

Metasilidius subgen. n. (type *madagascariensis* Waterh.) see *Silidius*.

Micronotum heterocera Phil. from *Cantharis* p. 71, WITTMER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Podabrus comes Lec. a r. of *pruinosis* p. 265, MISKIMEN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Prosthaptus escifer p. 7, *optus* p. 8, *lucius* p. 9 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., MAGIS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 36.—*P. sulphurosus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 30 figs., MAGIS Explor.

Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52.

Silidius (Wittmerus) *upembensis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 28 figs., MAGIS t.c.—*S.* (Wittmerus) *senegalensis* Cast. (= *benuensis* Pic, *Silis africana* P.) from *Telephorus* p. 1 figs., MAGIS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 36.—*S.* (*Metasilidius* subgen. n.); (*Wittmerus*) *mocquersyi* further description p. 5 figs., MAGIS t.c.—*S.* *yanleensis* sp. n.; *piceolobatus* var. n. *lamottei* p. 204; *ifanensis* var. n. *innotatithorax* (also Fr. Cameroons) p. 203 Guinea, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Silis africana see *Silidius senegalensis*.

Telephorus senegalensis see *Silidius*.

Themus bimaculiceps sp. n. China p. 114, WITTMER Ent. Arb. 9.

LYCIDAE.

Lycidae of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 155–161.

Benitobarus key to spp.; *sanguinipennis* p. 80, *nigripennis* p. 79 spp. n. Japan, NAKANE & OHBAYASHI Akitu 7.

Cautires clarecarinatus, *nionensis* p. 158, *lateaurantiacus* p. 160, *rudepunctatus* (with var. n. *paulonigrolimbatus*) spp. n.; *certus* var. n. *nimbanus*; *usambarae* var. n. *yanleensis* p. 159; *nigrocarinatus* var. n. *curteapicalis* p. 158 Guinea, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Lycus (? *Chlamydolycus*) *inhumeralis*, (*Lopholycus*) *lamottei* p. 155, (*Hoplolycus*) *elevatecostatus* spp. n.; (*H.*) *ivorensis* var. n. *nzoensis*; (*Mero-lycus*) *incisosuturalis* var. n. *nimbanus* p. 157 Guinea, Pic t.c.

Planeteros testaceipennis sp. n. Guinea p. 160, Pic t.c.

Stadenus lamottei sp. n. Guinea p. 160, Pic t.c.

Xylobanus guineensis sp. n. Guinea p. 161, Pic t.c.

LAMPYRIDAE.

Atyphella carolinae subsp. n. *palauensis* Palau Is. p. 68, WITTMER Ins. Micron. 16 no. 2.

Diaphanes preapicalis sp. n. Guinea p. 203, Pic Mém. Inst. Franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Luciola basipennis sp. n. Guinea p. 203, Pic t.c.

Pyractomena revision of Nearctic spp. (key to ♂♂ p. 243) pp. 237–284; *sinuata* p. 251, *similis* p. 253, *marginalis* p. 262; *floridana* p. 266, *barberi* p. 268, *limbicollis* p. 271, *palustris* p. 277, *dispersa* p. 279 spp. n. N. America figs., GREEN Wasm. J. Biol. 15.

DRILIDAE (KARUMIIDAE).

Drilidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, WITTMER Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49: 3–4.

THROSCIDAE (TRIXAGIDAE).

Aulonothroscus insularis sp. n. Mauritius p. 132 figs., VINSON Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

EUCNEMIDAE

(MELASIDAE, CEROPHYTIDAE).

Eucnemidae in the Miguel Lillo Foundation, Tucumán (list of Argentine spp. p. 118), COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15: 103–119, 6 figs.

Eucnemidae of Shikoku, Japan, IV, HISAMATSU Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5: 119.

Dirhagus [sic] *mauritiensis* sp. n. Mauritius p. 130 figs., VINSON Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Dirrhagus [sic] (*Microrrhagus*) *lindbergi* sp. n. Finland; *lepidus*, *pygmaeus* characters p. 36 figs., PALM Ent. Tidskr. 79.

Dromaeolus argentiniensis sp. n. Argentina p. 107 figs., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Euryptychus monrosi sp. n. Argentina p. 114 fig., COBOS t.c.

Haywardius gen. n. (nr. *Adelothyreus*) p. 111, *quadrioveolatus* sp. n. Argentina p. 112 figs., COBOS t.c.

Monrosina gen. n. (nr. *Anelastes*) p. 115, *anelastoides* sp. n. Argentina p. 117 figs., COBOS t.c.

Neofornax gen. n. (nr. *Plesiofornax*) p. 104, *tucumanus* sp. n. Argentina p. 106 figs., COBOS t.c.

Plesiofornax pollicis sp. n. Mauritius p. 129 figs., VINSON Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Proxylobius of Japan revision pp. 117–119; *longicornis* sp. n. Japan p. 118 figs., HISAMATSU Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5.

Pseudodiaeretis fossifrons sp. n. Argentina p. 109 figs., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

ELATERIDAE

(PHYLLOCERIDAE, DICRONYCHIDAE).

Dicrepidinae of Belg. Congo (revision, key to genn. p. 355, distribution), BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9: 353–477, 20 figs.

Elateridae of Luxembourg, list, JEUNIAUX 1957 Arch. Inst. Gr.-Duc. Luxemb. (N.S.) 24: 65–68.

Elateridae of Nat. Mus. S. Rhod., LESEIGNEUR Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B: 163–176, 15 figs.

Injurious Elateridae of Bulgaria (keys), NIKOLAEVA, MINKOVA & RADEV 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 233–273.

Agrypnus ? *fuliginosus* larva p. 86 figs., ÔHIRA Kontyû 26.

Ampedus (A.) *hypogastricus* var. *miwai* n. n. for (A.) h. var. 3 Cand. pp. 29, 32, KISHII Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Athous? *humeralis* var. n. *rufipennis* Japan pp. 29, 31, KISHII t.c.—A. (*Pleuraethous*) *escalerae* sp. n. Morocco p. 55 figs., COBOS Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 38.—A. (*Anathrotus*) *barthei* sp. n. France p. 88 figs., LESEIGNEUR Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—A. *rufescens* see *Jonthadocerus*.

Calopsephus gen. n. for *Psephus apicalis* Schwarz (= *Ischiodontus melanoxanthoides* Fleut. p. 473) pp. 356, 472 fig., BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9.

Cardiophorus (C.) *moralesi* sp. n. p. 52; (*Lasiocerus*) *exaratus* subsp. n. *tenueseriatus* p. 53 Morocco figs., COBOS Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 38.—C. *subaeneus* Fleut. (= *vulgaris* auct. nec Motsch. p. 32, KISHII Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—C. *arnoldi* (with var. n.

brunneipennis S. Rhodesia p. 169) Rhodesia, Senegal p. 168, *acutipennis* p. 170, *piceus* p. 172 S. Rhodesia spp. n. figs., LESEIGNEUR Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Cardiotarsus hayeki sp. n. S. Rhodesia, Nyasaland p. 173 figs., LESEIGNEUR t.c.

Catalamprus gen. n. for *Pantolamprus angustus* Fleut. (type), *antennalis* Fleut. pp. 355, 374, BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9.

Ctenicera idahoensis n. n. for *acuta* Knoll nec Muls. & Guill. p. 154, KNOLL Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Dayakus Cand. (= *Eupsephus* Fleut.) p. 379; *angularis* Cand. (= *E. congoensis* Fleut.) p. 381 fig., BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9.

Dicronychus bicolor sp. n. (with var. n. *thoracicus* p. 173) S. Rhodesia p. 172 figs., LESEIGNEUR Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Eupsephus see *Dayakus*; *congoensis* see *D. angularis*.

Gamepenthès versipellis var. n. *shirozui* Japan pp. 29, 31, KISHII Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Hapatesus (H.) key to Austro-Malayan spp. p. 170; (H.) *linus* Dutch New Guinea, (H.) *tropicus* New Britain p. 171, (H.) *obscurus*, (H.) *depressus* Papua p. 172 spp. n. figs., NEBOISS Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. (N.S.) 70.

Hemicrepidius (*Heterathous*) *desertor* (given as *dessertor*) var. n. *shirozui* Japan pp. 28, 31, KISHII Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—H. (*Pseudathous*) *secessus* pp. 134, 137, (*Heterathous*) *desertor* pp. 211, 214 larvae figs., ÔHIRA Kontyû 26.

Hypolithus motschulski larva pp. 29, 32 figs., ÔHIRA t.c.

Ischiodontus melanoxanthoides see *Calopsephus apicalis*.

Jonthadocerus rufescens Esc. (= *theryi* Buyss. p. 54) from *Athous* p. 55 fig., COBOS Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 38.

Melanotus larvae from Japan (key pp. 68, 76) pp. 67–77 figs., ÔHIRA Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool. 2.

Olophoeus key to Belg. Congo spp. p. 384; *seydeli* p. 389, *quelliei* p. 391

spp. n.; *cinnamomeus* subsp. n. *burgeoni* p. 387; *guineensis* subsp. n. *antennatus*, *katanganus* Belg. Congo p. 392 figs., BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9.

Pantolamprus key to Congo spp. p. 360; *cyancephalus* Hope (= *ruficollis* Fleut.) p. 362; *savagei* Hope (= *nitens* Cand.) p. 369; (*Xantholamprus*) *kivuensis* sp. n. Kivu p. 373 figs., BASILEWSKY t.c.—*P. angustus*, *antennalis* see *Catalamprus*.

Propsephus beniniensis n. n. for major Cand. 1900 nec 1878 p. 395; *tuky*, *grandis* p. 397, *freyi* p. 398, *promissus* p. 399, *desaegeri* p. 400, *luluanus* p. 401, *subgranulosus*, *kundelunguanus* p. 404, *bertrandi*, *dissimilis* p. 405, *obliquatus* p. 406, *bomansi* p. 407, *leleupi* p. 408, *maynei* p. 409, *hecqi* p. 411, *auspicatus* p. 412, *attenuatus* p. 413, *benoitii* p. 414, *burgeoni* p. 418, *subparallelus* p. 419, *schoutedeni* p. 421, *congoensis* p. 423, *kivuanus* p. 426, *kahuzianus*, *lisettae* p. 427, *longevittatus* p. 428, *haafi*, *mediolineatus* p. 430, *katanganus* p. 435, *decellei* p. 438, *vetulus* p. 439, *diversicollis* p. 440, *seydeli* p. 441, *elisabethanus* p. 445, *confrater*, *marlieri* p. 447, *gilbertae* p. 448, *hirsutus* p. 452, *nitidipennis* p. 453, *overlaeti* p. 454, *albopubescens* p. 455, *catersi* p. 456, *cristatulus*, *diversecribratus* p. 460, *angustifrons* p. 462, *vaneyeni* p. 463, *pilosulus*, *subpuberulus* p. 464, *mediodendatus* p. 466, *grossepunctatus*, *rufithorax* p. 469, *lootensi* Belg. Congo, *urundianus* Urundi p. 446, *ruandanus* p. 408, *muhavuranus* p. 415, *montanus* p. 429, *alternans* p. 431, *gitaramanus* p. 457 Ruanda, *polli* Tanganyika p. 425 spp. n. figs., BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9.—*P. pallidipennis* sp. n. (with var. n. *picipennis* no locality p. 167) S. Rhodesia, Belg. Congo; *discolor* var. n. *rhodesianus* N. Rhodesia p. 166 figs., LESEIGNEUR Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. 3 no. 22B.

Psephus apicallis see *Calopsephus*.

Rhinopsephus minor Cand. (= *miliaris* Schwarz) p. 471; *sylvaticus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 472 fig., BASILEWSKY Ent. Arb. 9.

BUPRESTIDAE.

Revision of *Acmaeoderini* of Morocco, COBOS Eos 34: 221–268, 46 figs.

Buprestidae taken in the Sahara by F. Pierre, DESCARPENTRIES Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 970–978, 3 figs.

Buprestids taken by Barbier in Cochinchina, DESCARPENTRIES Rev. franç. Ent. 25: 57–71, 10 figs.

Buprestidae of sthn. African subregion (keys), FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1: 1–115, 10 pls., 3 fldg. maps, 137–231, 11–15 pls., 4–7 fldg. maps.

Buprestidae from Austrian Expedition to Persia 1949–50 (list p. 322), MANDL & POCHON 1957 Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.) 94: 321–327.

Buprestidae collected by China-Soviet exped. in S. China, 1955, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 223–243.

Relationships among Buprestidae of Palaearctic & Nearctic regions (zoogeogr.), OBENBERGER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 213–216.

Acmaeodera (A.) *bucki* sp. n. Brazil p. 83 fig., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*A. malacensis* Cob. a subsp. of *rubromaculata* not var. of *rubr.* subsp. *ramosa* (in note) p. 25, COBOS SÁNCHEZ Graellsia 16.—*A. (Ptychomus, Acmaeoderella)* distinguishing characters p. 227 of Morocco key pp. 228–237; *kureimatica* Esc. a subsp. of *nigellata* not of *bipunctata* p. 232; *b. flavopunctata* Lucas (= *b. riffensis* Cobos) p. 233; *maroccana* Obenb. a r. of *crinita* p. 234; *prunneri* Gené, *octodecimpunctata* Gory subsp. of *quadrifasciata* (all in notes) p. 252 figs., COBOS Eos 34.

Acmaeoderella (*Ptychomus, Acmaeodera*) distinguishing characters p. 227 of Morocco key pp. 237–248; (*Kocheridia* subgen. n.) (in key) p. 238; *flavofasciata* subsp. n. *ornatipennis* p. 239; *lanuginosa* subsp. n. *mogadorica* p. 241, *baudoni* p. 242 (all in key) Morocco; *paradoxa* Esc. reduced to subsp. of *maculipennis* p. 246; *lucasi* Théry a distinct sp. not var. of *virgulata* p. 248; *vaulogeri* Ab., *cuprinula* Rtrr. distinct spp. not subsp. of *lugens* (all in notes) p. 254 figs., COBOS t.c.

Actenodes pauliani p. 91, *griveaudi* p. 93 **spp. n.** Madagascar figs., DESCARPENTRIES Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Agrilus fouqueti further description p. 61; *pilosotibialis* **sp. n.** Cochín China p. 62 figs., DESCARPENTRIES Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*A. viridicerulans esfandiarinus* first description p. 68 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.—*A. diolaus* **sp. n.** p. 238; *alazon subsp. n.* *lunlingensis* p. 237 Yunnan, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*A. germaini* see *Mendizabalia*.

Amophosternus martinezi **sp. n.** (*cutellatus*, *bruchii* distinguishing characters p. 246) Argentina p. 243 figs., COBOS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Anthaxia revision of N. American spp. pp. 69–126; (*Haplanthaxia* key p. 71) *deleta subsp. n. santarosae* California, Arizona (in key) p. 73; *caseyi* Obenb. a var. of *d.*; *sublaevis* Van Dyke, *pseudotsugae* Chmblin. subsp. of *d.* p. 77; (*H.*) *quercata* var. *cyanelle* Gory (= *q. ab. floridana* O., *q.c. ab. pennsylvanica* O.); *fisheri* O. a var. of *q.* p. 75; *viridifrons* G. a var. of (*H.*) *viridicornis* p. 81; (*A.* key p. 84) *leechi* p. 89, (*A.*) *subprasina* p. 97, (*A.*) *hurdi* p. 112, (*A.*) *helferi* (also Utah) p. 115, (*A.*) *exasperans* p. 116 **spp. n.**; (*A.*) *simiola f. n. paraeneogaster* (also Utah etc.) p. 111 California; *sim.* Csy. (= *van-dykeana* O.) p. 112; (*A.*) *expansa* Lec. (= *inornata* Rand. p. 93, *oregonensis* O. p. 94); (*A.*) *californica* O. (= *knalli* O.) p. 104; *strigata* Lec. a f. of (*A.*) *aeneogaster* pp. 108, 109 figs., COBOS Arch. Inst. Climat. 7.—*A.* Eschsch. (= *Brasilaxia* Théry); *costifera* Obenb. (= *B. morretesi* T.) p. 85, COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*A. le cerfi* ♂ p. 255 figs., BAUDON Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37.—*A. liuchangloi* p. 230, *agilis* p. 231 **spp. n.** Yunnan, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*A. hungarica ab. n. lambeleti* France p. 192, SCHAEFER Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*A. (A.) ergensis* **sp. n.** Sahara p. 975 fig., DESCARPENTRIES Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*A. (Haplanthaxia) barbieri* **sp. n.** Cochín China p. 58 fig., DESCARPENTRIES Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Aphanisticus barbieri **sp. n.** Cochín China p. 64 fig., DESCARPENTRIES t.c.

Autarcontes montezuma p. 496, *cortezii* p. 497, *guatemozin* p. 500 Mexico, *mucoreipennis* Guatemala p. 498, *eucalopterus* Brazil p. 499 **spp. n.**, OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Balthasarella **gen. n.** (Polycestini) p. 487, *melandryoides* **sp. n.** Australia p. 489, OBENBERGER t.c.

Brasilaxia olavei Chile p. 275, *jacobi* Paraguay p. 276 **spp. n.**; *morretesi* characters p. 277, OBENBERGER t.c.—*B.* see *Anthaxia*; *morretesi* see *A. costifera*.

Buprestina see *Chalcophorina*.

Buprestis parmaculativentris **sp. n.** Texas p. 154 figs., KNULL Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Cantonius szechuanensis **sp. n.** Szechuan p. 239, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Chalcophorella berhauti p. 325, *aureoscripta* p. 326 **spp. n.** Persia, MANDL & POCHON Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.) 94 1957.

Chalcophorides see *Chalcophorina*.

Chalcophorina **n. n.** for *Chalcophorites* Kerrem. (= *Chalcophorides* Lac., *Chrysodemides* Deyr., *Buprestina* (subtrib. *Chalcophorina*) Jkbsn.); key to sthn. African genn. p. 165, FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.

Chalcophorites see *Chalcophorina*.

Chrysobothris janthina Gory generic position confirmed p. 242, COBOS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*C. biramosa subsp. n. calida* California p. 96, KNULL Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Chrysodemides see *Chalcophorina*.

Conognatha (C.) *amoena subsp. n.* *amphititres* Brazil p. 94 fig., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Coraebina revision (analytic key to spp. p. 427) pp. 423–441; *leonensis* Sierra Leone p. 433, *yunnanensis* Yunnan p. 429 (in key), *kaszabi* p. 435, *affinis* p. 436, *minutesculpta* (with var. *n. guadalupensis* p. 439) p. 438, *birói* (with var. *n. caelestina* (also given as *coelestina*), *atra* p. 440) p. 439; *monotona* **spp. n.**; *malabrica* var. *n. nilgrina* p. 440; *saraswati* **n. n.** for *indra* Obenb. preocc.; *s. var. n. purpuricollis*; *beatricis* var. *n. colorata*, *tristicula* p. 438 India, OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Coraebus sidae subsp. n. *lucens* Yun-nan p. 235, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Curis, *Cylindrophora* distinguishing characters p. 242, COBOS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Cylindrophora, *Curis* distinguishing characters p. 242; *chloris*, *oyarcei* compared p. 239, COBOS t.c.

Dactylozodes (*Neodactylozodes* subgen. n.) p. 88, (*N.*), (*D.*), (*Stenozodes*) distinguishing characters; (*D.*) *español* Peru p. 90, (*D.*) *parallelus* p. 91 spp. n.; (*D.*) *dispar* subsp. n. *orientalis* p. 94 Argentina figs., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*D. tricolor* subsp. n. *bucki* Brazil p. 242, COBOS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Deyroliius nicki sp. n. Brazil p. 246; (*Eucorydon* Théry not a distinct subgen.) p. 248 figs., COBOS t.c.

Dicerca juncea sp. n. Florida p. 153 figs., KNULL Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Euplectalecia cayennensis Fr. Guiana p. 217, *waterhousei* Brazil p. 218 spp. n., OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Eupodalecia gen. n. for *Halecia perfecta* Kerr., *lučnicki* Obenb., *brasiliانا* O., *anniae* O. (type), *achardi* O., *linnei* O. p. 210; *fissivertex* p. 211, *manaosensis* p. 212, *minarum* p. 215, *pedroi* p. 216 Brazil, *boliviana* Bolivia p. 214 spp. n., OBENBERGER t.c.

Habroloma lagerstroemiae sp. n. Cochín China p. 65 fig., DESCARPENTRIES Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Halecia group (key to genn. p. 194) pp. 191–221; *quadricostata* Peru p. 195, *costuligera* Venezuela p. 197, *mülleri* p. 198, *equadorica* (with var. n. *guayaquilensis* p. 205) p. 204 Ecuador, *prosternalis* Bolivia p. 199, *punctuliventris* p. 200, *maculiventris*, *humboldti* p. 202, *zikáni*, *allecto* p. 203, *pseudotrisulcata* p. 205, *smaragdiventris* p. 207 Brazil, *angustivertex* Guatemala p. 208, *jacobi* Paraguay p. 209 spp. n.; *blandula* var. n. *chiliensis* Chile p. 201; *tristicula* var. n. *tristiventris* Brazil p. 202; *blandula* n. n. for *blanda* Cast. & Gory p. 200, OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*H. perfecta*, *lučnicki*, *brasiliانا*, *anniae*, *achardi*, *linnei* see *Eupodalecia*.

Hylaeogena confusa sp. n. Paraguay p. 97 figs., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Julodis of sthn. African sub-reg. key pp. 16–20; *klipfonteinensis* Obenb. a subsp. of *chevrolati* not syn. of *hirsuta* p. 31; *karooana* Kerrem. a subsp. of *chevr.* not of *cirrhusa* p. 32; *damarina* K. a subsp. of *echo* not of *gariepina* p. 41; *linnei* O. reduced to subsp. of *fascicularis*; *flavohirta* Saund. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *fasc.* p. 44; *braunsi* O. a subsp. of *fasc.* not var. of *thunbergi* p. 45; *schlecteri* Pér. a subsp. of *sulcicollis* not of *viridipes* pp. 67, 75 figs., FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.—*J. kochi* p. 3, *deserticus* spp. n. S. W. Africa; *echo* p. 4, *gariepina* p. 6 distinguishing characters figs., FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Novos Taxa ent. no. 3.—*J. chevrolati* var. n. *vicina* S. W. Africa p. 3, FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. op. cit. no. 6.—*J. löffleri* sp. n. Persia p. 323, MANDL & POCHON Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.) 94 1957.

Kocheridia subgen. n. (type not given) see *Acmaeoderella*.

Lampropepla fairmairei sp. n. Madagascar p. 492; *rothschildi*, *ophthalmica* distinguishing characters p. 493, OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Melanophila picta subsp. *decastigma* ab. n. *stephanesi* France p. 192, SCHAEFER Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Meliboeus royi p. 164, *lamottei* p. 166 spp. n. Guinea figs., DESCARPENTRIES Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Mendizabalia gen. n. for *Agrilus germaini* Kerrem. p. 233 figs., COBOS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Neodactylozodes subgen. n. (type *spitzi* Théry) see *Dactylozodes*.

Neojulodis key p. 97; *integrovittata* Théry a distinct sp. not subsp. of *hirta* p. 85 figs., FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Rev. ent. Moçamb. 1.—*N. tomentosa* var. n. *proxima* Cape Prov. p. 4, FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Novos Taxa ent. no. 6.

Pachyschelus martinezi Argentina p. 100, *nicki* Brazil p. 101 spp. n. figs., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Parataenia fairmairei subsp. n. *lepesmei* Guinea, Ivory Coast, Ghana p. 163 figs., DESCARPENTRIES Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Paratrachys chinensis, sinicola spp. n. Yunnan p. 227, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Phaenops sumptuosa ab. n. *bimetallica* France p. 192, SCHAEFER Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Pseudalecia goyazensis sp. n. Brazil p. 220, OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Ptilotera batesi Saund, a subsp. of *tucumana*; t. subsp. n. *elongata* Paraguay p. 85, COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Ptychomus, Acmaeodera, Acmaeoderella distinguishing characters p. 227, COBOS Eos 34.

Sphenoptera (Deudora) pierrei sp. n. Sahara p. 973 fig., DESCARPENTRIES Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Sponsor (S.) mameti p. 200, (*S. cupripennis* p. 206 Mauritius, (*S. reunionensis* Réunion p. 201, (*S. seyrigi* p. 202, (*S. antsihanaka* p. 204, (*S. emmae* p. 205, (*S. epistomalis* p. 207, (*Stenianthe) vadoniana* p. 199 Madagascar spp. n. figs., DESCARPENTRIES Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Steraspis amplipennis var. n. *mosambicensis* Mozambique p. 4, FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA V. Novos Taxa ent. no. 6.

Taphrocerus bucki sp. n. Brazil p. 95 fig., COBOS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Tetragonoschema argentiniense Obenb. (= *interioris* O., *wagneri* O., *janthinum* O., *fallaciosum* Théry, *monrosi* Cobos) p. 87 figs., COBOS t.c.

Toxoscelus carbonarius sp. n. Szechuan p. 232, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Trachys of Transvaal Mus. pp. 1-12; *varii* p. 1, *morenoi* p. 9, *brideliae* p. 11 Natal, *suarezi* S. Rhodesia p. 3, *valverdei* no locality p. 5, *ziziphusii* Transvaal p. 7 spp. n. figs., COBOS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 16.—*T. cochinchinae* p. 67, *convolvuli* p. 69, *saigonensis* p. 70 spp. n. Cochin China figs., DESCARPENTRIES Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Tyndaris key p. 238; *planata* C. & G. (= *fairmairei* Kerrem.) p. 236; *reedi* Fshr. reduced to subsp. of p. p. 237, COBOS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Vanroonia revision (key to known spp. p. 505) pp. 503-512; *sachtlebeni* Prince Frederic I. p. 508, *himalayana* Himalayas p. 510, *guineae* Guinea p. 511, *leonensis* Sierra Leone p. 512 spp. n., OBENBERGER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

TENEBRIONIDAE (BORIDAE, RHYSOPAUSSIDAE, TRETOTHORACIDAE).

Tenebrionidae from the islands of the Gulf of Guinea, ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 129-136, 4 figs.

Tenebrionidae of Madagascar, ARDOIN Nat. malgache 9: 213-246, 15 figs.

Tenebrionidae from Rennell I., BUCK Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Solomon Is. 2: 116-119, 1 pl.

Koch's main subdivisions of African Opatrinae (key to tribb. p. 102), ESPAÑOL Eos 34: 99-116.

Tenebrionidae of Angola (keys), KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39: 11-231, 43 pls. (30 col.), 196 figs., 3 col. fldg. maps.

A monograph on S. American Praocini (key to genn. p. 3, keys to spp.), KULZER Ent. Arb. 9: 1-105, 13 figs.

Afrotagalus viettei sp. n. São Tomé p. 133 figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Alcyonotus insularis sp. n. Principe p. 135 fig., ARDOIN t.c.—*A. striatus* sp. n. Guinea p. 200, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Alphitobius kochi sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 17 figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*A. laevigatus* secondary sexual characters p. 144, HEWLETT Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Amarygmus parallelus p. 8, *chrysomeloides* p. 10 Solomon Is., *papuanus* Papua p. 12 spp. n., KASZAB Idea, Bogor 11.

Amenophis bomansi sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 29, ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Amphidora richardae see *Falso-praocis*.

Anamphidora Casey transferred to Alleculidae, q.v.

Anaxius key pp. 208–214; *prozeskyi* p. 209, *campbellae* p. 213, *montiscaerulei* p. 214 **spp. n.** (all in key) Transvaal figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Anthracias cornutus larva p. 1825 figs., BÝZOVA Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Apterophaenus montanus **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 4, KASZAB Idea, Bogor 11.

Apteroseriscius Koch raised to gen. not subgen. of *Pseudoseriscius* p. 124 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Aptila micranteroides S. Rhodesia p. 204, *tropicalis* Tanganyika p. 207 **spp. n.** figs., KOCH t.c.

Asida mauritana Esc. a var. not syn. of *sinuaticollis* (in note) p. 82, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.—*A. ochsi* **sp. n.** France p. 37, place in key p. 39 figs., ARDOIN Entomologiste 14.

Asidodema **gen. n.** for *Oncosoma alternicostis* Geb. (type), *collaris* G., *suturalis* G. (in note) p. 139 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Australoseriscius Koch raised to gen. not subgen. of *Pseudoseriscius* pp. 128, 223, KOCH t.c.

Belopus procerus larva p. 1827 figs., BÝZOVA Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Blapstinus pseudoaeneus Fairm. (= *infimus* Fairm.) p. 78 figs., MARCUZZI & ALBERTI Monit. zool. ital. 65 1957.

Blastarnodes **gen. n.** for *Blastarnus orientalis* Geb., *Nicandra gebieni* Kulz. p. 154; *g.* **subsp. n.** *borgesi* Angola; *herero* (type) p. 201, *carpi* p. 202 S.W. Africa, *zoutpansbergianus* Transvaal p. 203 **spp. n.** figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Blastarnus orientalis see *Blastarnodes*.

Caenocrypticini **trib. n.** p. 121, KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Caenocrypticus (*Thorictophasis*) *peezi* **sp. n.** S. W. Africa p. 128 figs., KOCH t.c.

Calous **subgen. n.** (type *michaelseni* Geb.) see *Nicandra*.

Capicrypticus Koch raised to gen. not subgen. of *Lamprocrypticus* p. 127 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Catomulus minimus Esc. a var. not subsp. of *olceseii* (in note) p. 52, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Ceropria key to spp. of continental Africa p. 24; *rufiventris* (with **var. n.** *kivuensis* Belg. Congo p. 21) p. 18, *flavipes* p. 21, *villiersi* p. 22 **spp. n.** Fr. Cameroons figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Charianus viridipennis Pic (= *Damatris smaragdinus* Coq.) p. 66, ARDOIN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Chariotheca kaszabi **sp. n.** Rennell I. p. 118 fig., BUCK Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Solomon Is. 2.

Chatanayas **gen. n.** for *Holobrachys villosipes* Fairm., *vicki* Fairm., *obscurus* Chat. (type not given) p. 40, ARDOIN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Cordibates fuscus **sp. n.** Peru p. 189, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Cryphaeus camerunus **sp. n.** Fr. Cameroons p. 28 fig., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Cyphogenia (s. str.) *gibba* p. 1558, (*Lechriomus*) *limbata* p. 1560 larvae figs., SKOPIN Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Dactylocalcarini reduced to subtrib. of Zophosini, q.v.

Damatris of Madagascar (key pp. 66–69) pp. 63–118; (*Malacova*) *clypealis* Fairm. (= *interstitialis* Fairm.) synonymy confirmed p. 71; (*D.*) spp. groups p. 72; (*D.*) *oblongus*, (*D.*) *formosus* distinguishing characters p. 83; *pseudobalteatus* Ard. a var. of *balteatus* p. 102; (*D.*) *acerbus* Coq. (= *laminatus* Fairm.) p. 109; *oberthüri* Ard. a var. of *splendidus* p. 66; *parvicollis* Fairm. specific status revalidated p. 87; *fairmairei* Bates a var. of *pyropterus* p. 86; *pyr.* **var. n.** *falso-parvicollis* p. 87; *similis* **var. n.** *simplex* p. 116; *zonulatus* **var. n.** *viridis* p. 93, *superbus*; (*D.*) *tristis* p. 94, (*D.*) *pauliani* p. 100, (*D.*) *lokobensis* p. 105, (*D.*) *alluaudi* p. 108 **spp. n.**

Madagascar figs., ARDOIN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*D. cuprinus* see *Pseudamarsenes viridistriatus*; *smaragdinus* see *Charianus viridipennis*.

Derosphaerus espanoli p. 255, *gibbifrons* p. 256, *cantaloubei* p. 258 Fr. Cameroons, *bomansi* Belg. Congo p. 260 spp. n. figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*D. madecassus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 214; *globulicollis* Fairm. a subsp. not var. of *globicollis*; *m.*, *globicollis globulicollis* distinguishing characters p. 213 figs., ARDOIN Nat. malgache 9.

Desertosochrus subgen. n. (type *piligaster* sp. n.) see *Drosochrus*.

Diaperis boleti larva p. 1823 figs., BÝZOVA Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Dicraeosis bicornutus p. 199, *incornutus* p. 200 spp. n. Guinea, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Diestecopus ctichus (also S.W. Africa) p. 185, *criberrimus* p. 186, *martinsi* p. 188 Angola, *namaqua* (also Cape Prov.) p. 192, *nudus* p. 187, *histrio* p. 189, *gracilipes* p. 193 S.W. Africa, *nigrostriatus* p. 191, *tibidens* p. 194 Cape Prov., *arenicola* Transvaal p. 195 spp. n. figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Dignathosis gen. n. (Zophosini) (in key), *arcana* sp. n. Cape Prov. p. 75, KOCH t.c.

Dimoniaciis gen. n. (nr. *Sepidiostenus*) (in key), *jacksoni* sp. n. Somalia p. 44 figs., KOCH t.c.

Diophetes subpustulata sp. n. Brazil p. 217; *arachnoides*, *pleuralis* characters p. 218, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Doliema key to S. American spp. p. 205; *cornuta* Brazil p. 203, *recticollis*, *clypealis* Argentina p. 204 spp. n. figs., KULZER t.c.

Drosochrina key to spp. groups p. 155, KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Drosochrini (n. n. for *Helopinini* Lac. vel *Micrantereini* Reitt. p. 134) revision pp. 133–216 figs., KOCH t.c.

Drosochrus (*D.*) *crenulatus* subsp. n. *laevicostatus* Angola p. 157; (*D.*) *collaris* Cape Prov. p. 158, (*D.*) *kalahariensis* p. 160, (*Desertosochrus* subgen. n. p. 149) *piligaster*, (*Des.*) *labuschagnei* p. 161, (*Des.*) *externus*

p. 162, (*Helopinus* Sol. (= *Emyon* Gerst. p. 224) a subgen. p. 149) *vernayanus* p. 163, (*H.*) *desolatus* p. 164 S.W. Africa spp. n. figs., KOCH t.c.

Echinotus dispar see *Peringueyia*.

Emyon see *Drosochrus* (*Helopinus*).

Enicmosoma cantaloubei sp. n. (with subsp. n. *guineensis* Guinea p. 195) Fr. Cameroons p. 193 figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Epairopsis superbus sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 217 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Epitragella gen. n. (Epitragini) p. 184, *dimorpha* sp. n. Argentina p. 185 figs., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Eremobates metallicus sp. n. São Tomé p. 132 fig., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Erodus hybridus Koch a var. of *granipennis* not ab. of g. var. *allardi* (in note) p. 16, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Ethmus (*Ethmophobes*) *latus* group key to spp. and subspp. pp. 29–33; (*Ethmus*) *borgesi* p. 21, (*Ethmus*) *silvanus* p. 22, (*Ethmus*) *tessellatus* p. 24, (*Ethmoph.*) *vernayi* (with subspp. n. *reductus*, *marginatus* p. 28) p. 26, *paradisiacus* (in key) (also S.W. Africa) (with subspp. n. *formosus* S.W. Africa, *angolanus* (in key) p. 33) Angola, *herero* (in key) (with subspp. n. *pronamibensis*) (in key) p. 32 spp. n.; *latus* subspp. n. *kaokoanus*, *bisbicostatus* (in key) p. 30 S.W. Africa; (*Ethmus*) *sculptus* amendment to description p. 26 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Eunotiodes spissus sp. n. Paraguay p. 187, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Eurygona chilensis see *Praocis*.

Euthysternum key p. 221; *subviolaceum* Fairm. (= *sublimbale* Fairm. (synonymy confirmed)) a distinct sp. not syn. of *episcopale* pp. 220, 233; *laeviceps* Fairm. a subsp. of *subv.*; *subv.* var. n. *cyaneicolor* p. 236; *subv.* laev. var. n. *violaceipennis* p. 237; *milloti* sp. n. p. 228 Madagascar figs., ARDOIN Nat. malgache 9.

Falsopraocis gen. n. for *Amphidora richardae* Sol. (type) p. 102; *weiseri* sp. n. Argentina p. 103, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Gyrosis orbicularis Deyr. (= *Zophosis rugatipennis* Pér.) p. 73 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Heliopathes angustipennis sp. n. Spain p. 115, ESPAÑOL COLL Graellsia 16.

Helopinini see *Drosochrini*.

Helopinus Sol. reduced to subgen. of *Drosochrus*, q.v.

Hemipraocis subgen. n. (type *sellata* Berg) see *Praocis*.

Herpsciscus robinsoni sp. n. Angola p. 120 fig., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Hesseosis gen. n. (Zophosini) (in key) p. 76, *adamantina* S.W. Africa p. 77, *purpurascens* (type), *galeata* Cape Prov. p. 79 spp. n. (all in key) figs., KOCH t.c.

Heteronicandra subgen. n. (type *zumpti* Kulz.) see *Nicandra*.

Holobrachys of Madagascar (key p. 41) pp. 39–62; *rufipes*, *opacus* p. 46, *hispidus* p. 55, *laevis* p. 59, *chemolanoides* p. 61 spp. n. Madagascar figs., ARDOIN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*H. villosipes*, *vicki*, *obscurus* see *Chatanayus*.

Hologenosis karrooensis sp. n. (in key) Cape Prov. p. 71, KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Immedia minor sp. n. Brazil p. 215, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Laena starcki larva p. 1828 figs., BYZOVA Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Lepidochora eberlanzi subsp. n. *parva* S.W. Africa p. 63 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Lornamus damara sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 128 figs., KOCH t.c.

Menepphilus sulcicollis Fr. Cameroons p. 25, *gridellii* Abyssinia p. 26 spp. n. figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Mesopraocis subgen. n. (type *pilula* Lap.) see *Praocis*.

Micrantereini see *Drosochrini*.

Micrantereus angolensis p. 214, *machadoi* p. 215 spp. n. Angola figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.—*M. ertli* see *Oncosoma*; *jubae* see *O. e.*

Microsis gen. n. (Zophosini), *vilhenai* (type) p. 82, *transbechuana* (also Transvaal, Bechuanaland) (in key) p. 84 Angola, *nigroviolacea* Cape Prov. (in key) p. 85 spp. n. figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Micrositus (*Eumicrositus*) *emmanueli* sp. n. Spain p. 108, ESPAÑOL COLL Graellsia 16.

Myrmecophosis gen. n. (in key) for *Zophosis pedinoides* Geb. p. 72 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Namibomodes key pp. 55–58; (*Palpomodes*) *halophilus* sp. n. (in key) S.W. Africa p. 57; (*P.*) *physopterus* subsp. n. *angolensis* (in key) Angola p. 58 figs., KOCH t.c.

Neoporphyrhyba cyaneocuprea, *chatanayi*, ch. var. *nigroaenea* distinguishing characters p. 241 figs., ARDOIN Nat. malgache 9.

Neopraocis gen. n. for *Praocis reflexicollis* Sol. p. 6 fig., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Nesosphaerotus viettei sp. n. São Tomé p. 130 figs., ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Nicandra (*Calous* subgen. n. p. 151) key; (C.) *michaelseni* corrections to description; (C.) *hobohmi* (in key) p. 172, (C.) *granicosta* (in key) p. 173, (N.) *comata* p. 165, (N.) *desertica* p. 166, (N.) *minoroides*, (N.) *spinulosa* p. 167 S.W. Africa, (N.) *pofadderensis*, (N.) *namaquensis* p. 168, (N.) *sinuatipes* p. 169, (*Heteronicandra* subgen. n. p. 151) *serripes* p. 174, (H.) *brincki* p. 177, (H.) *piliphallus* p. 180, (H.) *dentimanus* p. 181, (*Oncotopsis* subgen. n. p. 152) *distincta* p. 182, (N.) *costatula* Cape Prov., (N.) *emyonopus* Angola p. 170, (H.) *quadricollis* p. 176, (H.) *rudebecki* p. 178, (O.) *spini-manus* p. 185 Transvaal spp. n. figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.—*N. gebieni* see *Blastarnodes*.

Oligocara tibialis sp. n. Chile p. 201, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Oncosoma the correct gen. for *Micrantereus ertli* Geb.; *jubae* Grid. (from *M.*) a subsp. of *e.* p. 135, KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.—*O. alternicostis*, *collaris*, *suturalis* see *Asidodema*.

Oncotopsis subgen. n. (type *bicolor* Kulz.) see *Nicandra*.

Opatrum antoinei Koch a var. not subsp. of *simplicius* p. 153; *brevepilosum* Ant. a var. of *hookeri* (in notes) p. 155, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Ossiporis togata sp. n. Transvaal p. 218 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Pachychila escalerae Peyerh. a var. not subsp. of *alluaudi* p. 29; *ifniensis* Esc. a var. not subsp. of *impunctata* p. 30 (in notes), KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Pachynotelus herminiferus sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 62; *machadoi* subsp. n. *tigrum* Angola p. 61 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Paragonocnemis irregularithorax sp. n. Guinea p. 201, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Paramarygmus lamottei sp. n. Guinea p. 200, Pic t.c.

Parapraocis subgen. n. (type *vagecostata* Frm.) see *Praocis*.

Paratenetus helgae Trinidad p. 209, *antennalis* p. 211, *freyi* p. 212 Brazil spp. n. figs., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Parepitragus ater sp. n. Peru p. 188, KULZER t.c.

Parimmedia lineata sp. n. Brazil p. 215, KULZER t.c.

Peringueyia gen. n. (in key) for *Echinotus dispar* Pér. p. 44 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Phanerotoma see *Phanerotomea*.

Phanerotomea n. n. for *Phanerotoma* Sol. nec Wesm. p. 58, KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Phanerotomeina n. n. for *Phanerotomina* p. 58, KOCH t.c.

Phanerotomina see *Phanerotomeina*.

Phylan mediatlantis Ant. a var. not subsp. of *planusculus* (in note) p. 129, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Physogaster peñai sp. n. Chile p. 200, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Pilobalia blancasi p. 194, *lineata* p. 195, *soror* p. 197, *ornata* p. 198,

philippi p. 199 spp. n. Peru figs., KULZER t.c.

Pilobaloderes (nr. *Pilobalia*) p. 192, *gebieni* sp. n. Peru p. 193 fig., KULZER t.c.

Pimelia rifensis Ant. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *fornicata* p. 116; *incostata* Esc. an ab. not syn. of *rugosa* p. 119 (in notes), KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Platesthes humeralis p. 9, *kuscheli* p. 10 spp. n. (position in key p. 11) Patagonia fig., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Platolenes bradleyi sp. n. Rennell I. p. 117 fig., BUCK Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Solomon Is. 2.

Platyholmus wittmeri Argentina p. 98, *variolosus* Peru p. 99 spp. n., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Postpraocis subgen. n. (type *curtis* Sol.) see *Praocis*.

Praocida subgen. n. (type *tenuicosta* sp. n.) see *Praocis*.

Praocidia Fairm. placed in *Nyc-teliini* p. 190; *acuticollis* sp. n. Peru p. 191 fig., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Praocis of S. America (key to subgenn. p. 12) pp. 11–94; (*Praocis* key to spp. p. 27) *hirtella* p. 18, (*Mesopraocis* subgen. n. p. 31) *flava*, (*M.*) *calderana* p. 32, (*Postpraocis* subgen. n. p. 33, key to spp. p. 38) *aenescens* p. 37, (*Anthrasomus* key to spp.) *nuda* p. 42, (*Filotarsus* key to spp. p. 55) *uretai* p. 45, (*F.*) *reedi* p. 46, (*F.*) *forsteri* (also Bolivia) p. 48, (*Orthogonoderus* key to spp. p. 83) *peñai* p. 79, (*O.*) *insularis* p. 82 Chile, (*F.*) *obesa* p. 49, (*F.*) *titschacki* p. 50, (*F.*) *brevicornis* p. 51, (*F.*) *weyrauchi* p. 52, (*F.*) *grossa* p. 54, (*Parapraocis* subgen. n. p. 58) *rossi* p. 59, (*Praocida* subgen. n. p. 88, key to spp. p. 92) *montana* Peru, (*Praocida*) *kuscheli* p. 91, (*Praocida*) *tenuicosta* p. 88, (*Praocida*) *zischkai* p. 89 Bolivia, (*Praonoda* subgen. n. p. 66) *molinari* p. 67, (*O.*) *ecostata* p. 69, (*O.*) *soror* p. 77, (*O.*) *tibiella* p. 82 Argentina spp. n.; (*Postpraocis*) *pentachorda* var. n. minor Argentina p. 36; (*A.*) *chevolati* subsp. n. subcostata p. 40, *nigra* p. 41 Chile; (*Hemipraocis* subgen. n. p. 60, key to spp. p. 64) *sellata* subsp. n. *bergi* Patagonia, *bruchi* California p. 61;

(*O.*) *variolora* subsp. n. *laxepunctata* Peru p. 78; (*Praocis*) *rufipes* Esch. (= *interrupta* Sol.) p. 14; (*Praocis*) *costata* Sol. (= *ciliata* Germ.) p. 15; (*Praocis*) *curta* Sol. (= *nigroaenea* Sol., *rugipennis* Germ.) p. 17; (*Praocis*) *tibialis* S. (= *aeneipennis* Germ.) p. 24; (*Praocis*) *submetallica* Guér. (= *angustata* Philippi, *elliptica* P.) p. 25; (*Praocis*) *subaenea* Er. (= *leavicosta* Curtis) p. 26; (*Postpraocis*) *costatula* Sol. (= *angulifera* Philippi.) p. 34; (*A.*) *chevrolati* Guér. (= *gayi* Sol., *hispidula* Philippi., *laticollis* Philippi.) p. 39; (*A.*) *hirtuosa* Sol. (= *pubens* Philippi.) p. 41; (*O.*) *dentipes* Germ. (= *convexa* Germ.) p. 72; (*O.*) *laevicollis* Philippi. (= *nitidicollis* Philippi.) p. 73; (*O.*) *rugata* Sol. (= *sublaevigata* Germ.) p. 76; (*O.*) *chilensis* Gray (= *Eurygona chilensis* Gray) p. 80 figs., KULZER t.c.—*P. reflexicollis* see *Neopraocis*.

Praonoda subgen. n. (type *bicarinata* Burm.) see *Praocis*.

Psectes kaokoanus p. 197, *hereroensis* p. 198, *porti* S. W. Africa, *transvaalensis* Transvaal p. 200 spp. n. figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Pseudamarsenes viridistriatus Fairm. (= *Damatris cuprinus* Coq.) p. 66, ARDOIN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Pseudimmedia gen. n. (Misolampini), *freyi* sp. n. Brazil p. 213 fig., KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Pseudolyprops szent-ivanyi sp. n. New Guinea p. 6, KASZAB Idea, Bogor 11.

Rhacius cylindricus sp. n. Argentina p. 208, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Scaurini and allied tribb. aedeagus compared pp. 118–120 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Scaurus pierrei Ant. a var. of *microcephalus* (in note) p. 97, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 12.

Sepidiina key to genn. pp. 39–45 figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Sepidium zambesianum see *Vieta crinita*; *ovampoense* see *V. angolensis* subsp. *transversa*.

Stenosia Iberian spp. (key p. 51) pp. 33–54; *cobosi* sp. n. p. 46; *villosa* subsp. n. *andalusiaca* p. 50 Spain figs., ESPAÑOL Eos 34.—S. of N. Morocco pp. 110–113; *figuerasi* sp. n. Morocco p. 111 figs., ESPAÑOL COLL Graellsia 16.

Stipsostoma fitzgeraldi sp. n. (*sculpta*, *holgatensis* distinguishing characters p. 415) Cape Province p. 416 figs., BROWN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Syachis (revised key p. 54) notes pp. 49–61; *marussii* sp. n. Karakorum p. 49; *picicornis* p. 56, *himalaicus* p. 59 original descriptions figs., GRIDELLI Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957.

Szent-Ivanya gen. n. (nr. *Menimus*) p. 1, *metasternalis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 3, KASZAB Idea, Bogor 11.

Tenebriopsis gebieni sp. n. Argentina p. 207, KULZER Ent. Arb. 9.

Uloma rufonotata sp. n. Fr. Equat. Africa p. 24, ARDOIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Vernayella gen. n. (Caenocrypticini) p. 129, *noctivaga* (type) Angola p. 131, *ephialtes* S. W. Africa p. 132 spp. n. figs., KOCH Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 39.

Vieta crinita All. (= *Sepidium zambesianum* Pér.) p. 52; *angolensis* subsp. *transversa* Fairm. (= *Sepidium ovampoense* P.); *a.* subsp. n. *biena* p. 53, *eduardi* p. 54 Angola figs., KOCH t.c.—*V. ramosipilus*, *pallidicornis* spp. n. Kenya p. 219 figs., KOCH t.c.

Zophosini key to African genn. pp. 64–81; (*Dactylocalarina* a subtrib.) p. 64 figs., KOCH t.c.

Zophosis keys to some sthn. African spp. groups pp. 86–92, 101–107; keys to spp. of each group pp. 92–94, 96–100 etc.; *strigicollis* p. 87, *inquieta*, *alumna* p. 88, *kalahariensis* p. 90, *epistomalis* p. 101, *cacozela* p. 102, *sicisternum* p. 103, *cyaneo-cuprea* p. 106, *armatisternum* Cape Prov., *glabrata* Transvaal p. 107, *solviga* p. 90, *gaerdesi* p. 91, *greeni* p. 94, *montis-torridi* p. 96, *himba* p. 97, *meridionalis* p. 99, *kunenensis* p. 105, *okanyama* (also Angola) p. 110, *rugipleura*, *elegantula* p. 113, *saltans* S. W. Africa, *mocamedina*

p. 93, *bebeana* p. 97, *braini* p. 98, *wallensteini*, *luandana* p. 111, *alvurai* p. 112, *trigoi*, *stratimargo* p. 115 Angola spp. n. (all in keys); *pubescens* Chat. (= *cyanescens* C.) p. 116 figs., KOCH t.c.—*Z. rugatipennis* see *Gyrosis orbicularis*; *pedinoides* see *Myrmecophosis*.

CISTELIDAE (ALLECULIDAE).

Anamphidora Casey transferred from Tenebrionidae p. 288, SPILMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Heteromira subgen. n. (type *moroi* sp. n.) see *Isomira*.

Hymenorus of N. America (incl. Mexico) list pp. 145–146, PAPP Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Isomira Centr. European spp. (key to subgen. and spp. p. 20) pp. 17–25; (*Heteromira* subgen. n.) *moroi* sp. n. Austria p. 19 fig., HÖLZEL NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Nocar punctatus sp. n. Rennell I. p. 115 fig., BUCK Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Solomon Is. 2.

MONOMMIDAE.

Monommidae of African region (IV part of Monommidae of the World with a general summary) (key p. 78), FREUDE Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 61: 7–115, 13 figs.

Inscutomonomma pseudolatum p. 15, *namaquanum* p. 18, *andreaei* (with subsp. n. *procerum* p. 25) p. 24, *nitidum* p. 27 Namaqualand, *kochi* p. 16, *ovatum* p. 28, *grossi* p. 29 S. Africa, *hessei* (with subsp. n. *holgatense* Namaqualand p. 20) Cape Province p. 18, *hobohmi* (with subsp. n. *angolense* Angola p. 26) S. W. Africa p. 25, *basifoveolatum* Angola p. 27, *variabile* (with subspp. n. *griquanum* Griqualand p. 31, *capeneri* Transvaal, *mashonense* Mashonaland, *tanganyicanum* Tanganyika p. 32) N. Rhodesia, Nyasaland p. 30, *benzoni* Kenya p. 33, *yemensense* Yemen p. 36 spp. n. figs., FREUDE Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 61.

Monomma lukuledianum p. 46, *mocambiquense* p. 47, *gazanum* p. 61 E. Africa, *caprai* It. Somaliland p. 49,

macrooculum p. 50, *basilewskyi* (with subsp. n. *subtile* p. 61) (also Ruanda) p. 60, *español* p. 63, *olbrechtsi* p. 67 Congo, *taylori* Natal, Zululand p. 56, *vansoni* Transvaal p. 57, *camerunense* (with subspp. n. *angustiprosternale*, *gaerdesi* p. 65) Cameroons, Guinea p. 64, *anale* (with subsp. n. *angolanum* Angola p. 67) Tanganyika p. 66 spp. n.; *giganteum* subsp. n. *angolense* Angola p. 40; *rufipes* subspp. n. *umtalinum* Rhodesia, *zumpti* Bechuanaland, *damaranum* Damaraland p. 52; *triplacinum* subspp. n. *centrale* Belg. Congo p. 54, *amicum* Transvaal, *fortepunctatum* S. Rhodesia p. 55, *occidentale* Belg. Congo p. 56; *antinorii* subspp. n. *colini* Centr. Africa p. 59, *profundepunctatum* Transvaal p. 60; *brunnipes* subspp. n. *ruandense* Ruanda, *kivuense* Kivu p. 74, *uelense* p. 75, *congoense*, *acirratum* p. 76 Belg. Congo; *attenuatum* subsp. n. *subcarinatum* E. Africa p. 77 figs., FREUDE t.c.

MELANDRYIDAE (SERROPALPIDAE).

Cuphosis formosanus sp. n. Formosa p. 10 figs., NOMURA Kontyû 26.

Hallomenus (*Parahallomenus* subgen. n.) *tokeiji* p. 1, (*H.*) *nipponicus* p. 2 spp. n. Japan figs., NOMURA & KATÔ Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Melandrya obsoletomaculata p. 12, *rufonotata* p. 13 spp. n. Japan figs., NOMURA Kontyû 26.

Parahallomenus subgen. n. (type *tokeiji* sp. n.) see *Hallomenus*.

Phloeotrya trisignata p. 7, *rufiventris* p. 9 spp. n. Japan figs., NOMURA Kontyû 26.

SCRAPTIIDAE.

Anaspidinae position in Scaptiidae confirmed, FRANCISCOLO Durban Mus. Novit. 5: 86.

Akentra balfour-brownei, *inoptata*, *basicornis* distinguishing characters p. 87 figs., FRANCISCOLO Durban Mus. Novit. 5.

OEDEMERIDAE.

Copidita bodonii sp. n. Australia p. 168, BUCK Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Microsessinia rufithorax sp. n. Guinea p. 201, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Oxaxis characteristics p. 805, variation in specific characters p. 806, distribution types pp. 807-811 figs., ARNETT Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

PEDILIDAE.

Pedilus unicolor sp. n. Armenia p. 1897 fig., YABLOKOV-KHNZORYAN Zool. Zhurn. 37.

ANTHICIDAE.

Acanthinus troglodytes Boh. from *Anthicus* p. 216, WERNER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Anthicus ashbyi p. 16, *coulsoni* p. 18 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., BUCK Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.—*A. spadiceus* sp. n. Morocco p. 287 figs., BONADONA Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*A. troglodytes* see *Acanthinus*; *caesiosignatus*, *amplicolis* see *Ischyropalpus*; *nitidus* see *Lappus*; *atomarius* see *L. nitidus*; *taitiensis* see *Sapintus*.

Cordicomus plagiostolus sp. n. Morocco p. 288 figs., BONADONA Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Formicomus of Parc. nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo (key to new spp. p. 24) pp. 23-31; *wittei* p. 24, *jordani* (also Angola) p. 25, *upembensis* p. 27 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., VAN HILLE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.—*F. lamottei* sp. n. Guinea p. 201, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Ischyropalpus La F. (*Lappus* distinguishing characters p. 214) raised to gen. not subgen. of *Anthicus* p. 213; *caesiosignatus* Boh. p. 214, *amplicolis* Boh. p. 215 from *A.*, WERNER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Lappus, *Ischyropalpus* distinguishing characters p. 214; *nitidus* Boh. (= *Anthicus atomarius* Boh.) from *A.* p. 215, WERNER t.c.

Leptanthicus gen. n. (nr. *Tanarthrus*), *staphyliniformis* sp. n. Nevada p. 98 figs., WERNER Psyche 64.

Mecynotarsus coronatus Chob. (= *pitcherei* Pey.) p. 297, BONADONA Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Microhoria (*Liparoderus*) *insignis* key to subsp. and varr.; (*L.*) *venator* Duf., (*L.*) *lesleleuci* Pic reduced to subsp. of *i.*; (*L.*) *insignior* Pic, (*L.*) *rubrithorax* Pic and other spp. reduced to varr. of *i.* p. 296; (*Immicrohoria*) *lindbergi* key to ff. p. 294; (*I.*) *l. subsp. n. flavostola* p. 293; (*I.*) *franzi* p. 289 Spain, (*I.*) *amata* (*atlasica* compared p. 293, *valida* distinguishing characters) Morocco p. 291 spp. n.; *ansata* Bnad. a var. of *lindbergi* not of *rubrofasciata*; *albocrispa* Bnad. a subsp. of *l.* not var. of *r.* p. 293 figs., BONADONA t.c.—*M. pierrei*, *arenaria* see *Tenuicomus*.

Notoxus guttulatus (also N. Rhodesia, Tanganyika) p. 5, *alternans* p. 7, *abnormis* p. 8, *tropicalis* p. 10, *wittei* p. 11, *gutenbergi* p. 14, *niger* p. 15 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., BUCK Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Sapintus taitiensis Boh. from *Anthicus* p. 215, WERNER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Tenuicomus pierrei Bnad., *arenaria* Bnad. from *Microhoria* p. 297, BONADONA Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Tomoderus revision of Nearctic spp. (key based on ♂ genitalia p. 54) pp. 51-59; *inhabilis* sp. n. N. America p. 57 figs., WERNER Psyche 64.

MELOIDAE.

Meloidae of Afghanistan, KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3: 245-312, 167 figs.

Corrections to Blackwelder's systematic list of Meloidae [cf. Z.R. 82 1945 No. 225], MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 4: 79-80.

Sitarini of Iberian Penins., PARDO ALCAIDE Graellsia 16: 13-22, 7 figs.

Actenodia pici n. n. for *multimaculata* Pic 1941 nec 1912 p. 190, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Apalus (*Sitaropsis* subgen. n.) *erevanensis* sp. n. Armenia p. 1896 fig., YABLOKOV-KHNZORYAN Zool. Zhurn. 37.—*A. bimaculatus*, *guerini* distinguishing characters p. 14 fig., PARDO ALCAIDE Graellsia 16.

Cabalia limbata pallidipennis n. n. for *cinnamomea* Kasz. nec Fairm. p. 189, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Ceroctis basilewskyi sp. n. (with ab. n. *zambiana* p. 300) p. 298; *trifurca* abb. n. *raveti* p. 283, *postunipuncta*; *ruficus* ab. n. *exclamationoides*; *groendali* ab. n. *ertli* p. 284; *capensis* ab. n. *degenerata* p. 285; *blanda* (distinguishing characters p. 288) abb. n. *postbijuncta*, *achteni*, *kasaiana*, *nigerrima* p. 286; *congoana* (distinguishing characters) abb. n. *bingana*, *léontovitchi*, *libengeana*, *bambesana* p. 287, *bokapoana*, *pseudobijuncta* p. 288; *interna* abb. n. *kolleri*, *lootensi*, *komiana*, *heterodera* p. 289, *mutebana*, *ghesquierei*, *lomamiana*, *mukanaana*, *lusingana* p. 291, *lusuakuana*, *mayidiana*, *kwangoana*, *kapangana*, *falsomultijuncta* p. 292, *anticebiconjuncta*, *triconjuncta*, *flavobijunctata*, *comma*, *unijuncta*, *sandoana* p. 293, *meridionalis*, *lueboana*, *tshibambana*, *kunzulwana*, *trilutea* p. 394, *anticeunijuncta*, *subnigra*, *subnigerrima* p. 295; *dundoana* abb. n. *v-nigra*, *posticeabrupta*, *semivittata*, *sancta* p. 496, *benoita*, *colmanti*, *medioabrupta*, *bisbirupta*, *wulfi*, *bistrimaculata* p. 297, *laterobimaculata*, *bistlutea*, *tutshiana*, *falsa* p. 298; *trispila* abb. n. *cacondana*, *monardi*, *vaneyeni*, *bisexlutea*, *bisquinquelutea*, *strangulata* p. 301, *bailundoana*, *connectiva*, *gilbertae*, *subflava* p. 302; *manowa* ab. n. *imitata*; *bisbilunulata* abb. n. *freynei*, *subimmaculata*, *basibimaculata* p. 303, *subbasalis*, *subhumeralis* p. 304, *postluteorupta*, *substrangulata*, *submaculosa*, *sampweana* p. 305, *kzibana*, *verdicki*, *charliersi*, *antejuncta*, *kiamalwana* p. 306, *kanongana*, *suturobimaculata*, *seydeli*, *regressiva* p. 307, *kabenanga* p. 308 Africa (mainly Belg. Congo) figs., KASZAB Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*C. interna piciana* n. n. for *i. pici* Kasz. nec Borchm.; *i. falsomultijuncta* n. n. for *i. multijuncta* Kasz. nec Pic; *braunsiana* n. n. for *braunsi* Kasz. nec Pic p. 189, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Coryna latesignata mediofasciatella n. n. for *l. mediofasciata* Pic 1941 nec 1914 p. 190, KASZAB t.c.—*C. waziristanica* sp. n. India p. 299 fig., KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.—*C. fähraei* see *Mylabris lugens*.

Ctenopus grassei figured p. 173 fig., REYMOND C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 23.

Cylindrothorax pici figured p. 172 fig., REYMOND t.c.

Decapotoma flavohirta sp. n. Afghanistan p. 298 fig., KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.—*D. caffra* var. *derepta* see *Mylabris decemguttata*.

Eolydus afghanicus sp. n. Afghanistan p. 247; *atripes*, *conspicius* characters p. 248, KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.

Epicauta werneriana n. n. for *lineata* Kasz. nec Thnb.; *desinata breyeriana* n. n. for *d. breyeri* Kasz. nec Den.; *bioculata selanderi* n. n. for *b. intermedia* Kasz. nec H.-R.; *mäkliniana* n. n. for *mäklini* H.-R. nec Gredl.; *xántusi unicoloroides* n. n. for *x. unicolor* Kasz. nec Kirby p. 189, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*E. of China* (key p. 157) pp. 152–167; *cheni* pp. 162, 164, *apicipennis* pp. 163, 165, *kwangsiensis* pp. 163, 166 spp. n. China figs., T'AN Acta ent. sinica 8.—*E. gorhami* immature stages p. 30 figs., IWATA in NAGATOMI & IWATA Mushi 31.—*E. dugesi* Beaugreg. (= *vittata* Dug. nec F., *lemniscata* Champ. nec F.) p. 107, WERNER Psyche 64.

Glaphyrolytta gen. n. for *Pyrota viridipennis* Burm. p. 77, MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 4.

Hornia taxonomic observations pp. 390–396; *minutipennis* and subspp. 1st instar larvae p. 391; *neomexicana* Ckll. reduced to subspp. of *mexicana* p. 393; *mex. subsp. n. blomi* Mexico p. 395, MACSWAIN Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Lybiscisca see *Mylabris* (*Croscherichia*).

Lytta menetriesi group key p. 257; *regis-zahiri* p. 255, *badakschanica* (with abb. n. *marginipennis*, *bivittipennis* p. 260) p. 259 spp. n. Afghanistan; *vesicatoria subsp. n. freudei* Caucasus p. 257, KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.—*L. proteus haag-rutenbergi* n. n. for *p. h.-r.* var. 2 H.-R.; *p. rutenbergi* n. n. for *p. h.-r.* var. 4 H.-R.; *p. h.-r. haagi* n. n. for *p. h.-r.* var. 5 H.-R. p. 189, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Meloë violaceus montanus n. n. for *v. montanus* Reitt. nec Lec. p. 190; *v. tenuicollinus* n. n. for *v. angusticollis* Rey nec Say; *scabriusculus pliginskii* n. n. for *s. nigra* Plig. nec Deg. p. 191, KASZAB t.c.—*M. (Meloë-nellus) klapperichi* p. 300, (*Eury-meloë*) *primae-veris* p. 301, (*E.*) *kandaharicus* p. 303 Afghanistan, (*E.*) *punjabensis* India p. 303, (*Trichomeloë*) *frivaldszky* Asia Minor p. 304 spp. n., KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.—*M. violaceus* two larval forms (taxonomic significance) pp. 217–221 figs., VAN EMDEN Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*M. aegyptius* Brandt & Erichs. (= ?*subcyaneus* Woll., ?*siculus* Baudi) from subgen. *Mesomeloë* to *Proscarabaeus* p. 295, PARDO ALCAIDE Eos 34.

Micromerus and allied genn. key p. 6; key to spp. pp. 8–14; *obenbergeri* p. 14, *bitlisensis* p. 15 Asia Minor, *mařani* p. 16 spp. n.; *erivanicus* varr. n. *nigrilabris*, *luteiceps*, *seminigriceps*, *nigriceps* p. 17; *caucasicus* var. n. *unicoloriceps* p. 18 Caucasus, KASZAB Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Mylabris (Eumylabris) nuristanica (with abb. n. *bicingulata*, *antequadripunctata* p. 270, *antebimaculata*, *reducta*, *bistrinotata*, *trinotata*, *bisbipunctata*, *connectens*; with subspp. n. *subalpestris* (with abb. n. *subsuburalis*, *lateripalliatata*, *medioquadrilutea* p. 273, *apicequadrilutea*, *postquadrilutea*, *duodecimilutea*, *basiquadrilutea*, *basisexlutea*, *latelutea*, *submediotrilutea*, *submediolutea*, *obscura*, *heminigra*, *mediolatenigra* p. 274) p. 271), (*E.*) *quinqueplagiata* (with abb. n. *bisquadrimaculata*, *bisquadrinotata*, *bisquadripunctata* p. 275, *mediobiplagiata*, *bistriplagiata*, *luteicolor* p. 276) p. 274, (*E.*) *subbrevicornis* (with abb. n. *anticebisbipunctata*, *sparsopunctata*, *transverseplagiata* p. 277) p. 276, (*E.*) *sculptilis* (with abb. n. *bistrinotula* p. 280, *bistrimaculata*, *antebiconjuncta*, *postbiconjuncta*, *triconjuncta*, *medionigra* p. 281) p. 279, (*Neabris* subgen. n. p. 284) *klapperichi* (with abb. n. *tangiana*, *bashgulana*, *gharuhana*, *nuristana*, *mimetica* (also Pakistan); with subspp. n. *hirtipedes* (with abb. n. *nuskikiana* (also Pakistan), *fletcheri* (also Pakistan) Afghanistan, *pakistanica* Pakistan) p. 286, *adam* (with ab. n. *punjabensis* p. 288) p. 287 India) p. 285, (*N.*)

wellmani (with abb. n. *anticequadripunctata*, *mediobinotata*, *nigropunctata*, *divisa*, *mediovittata*, *bivittata* p. 289) p. 288 Afghanistan, (*Euzonabris*) *hanguensis* India p. 290 spp. n.; (*Chalcabris*) *frolovi* abb. n. *dehraiama*, *hamata*, *sennaana*, *mutata*, *sexguttata*, *mediotrinotula*; (*C.*) f. subspp. n. *kuziniana* (with abb. n. *bihastata*, *normalis* p. 263) p. 262; (*C.*) f. *afghanica* abb. n. *luteobasalis*, *scheibei*, *bisquinquelutea*, *luteohamata*, *semicrux*, *anticebtrimaculata*, *bisexlutea*, *antequadrilutea*, *decemilutea*, *postbilutea*, *bisbilutea* p. 265, *subcincta*, *bistritilutea*, *atomus*; (*C.*) *marakensis* subspp. n. *badakschanica* (with abb. n. *biseptemnotata*, *biconfluens*, *sarekandana* p. 267, *contigua*, *biundula*, *postundulata*, *fracta*, *bicrucata*, *dehiscens*, *confluentissima*, *quadrilinea* p. 268) p. 266; (*Eumylabris*) *dokhtouroffi* subspp. n. *afghana* p. 269; (*E.*) *magnoguttata* subspp. n. *pardoii* (with abb. n. *paschkiana*, *pseudomacilentata*, *apicebipunctata*, *unilutea* p. 279) p. 278; (*E.*) *excisofasciata* abb. n. *postbihamata*, *bifasciella*, *postbinotata*, *anticebimaculata*, *postinterrupta*, *antequadrimaculata*, *mediotrimaculata*, *antebipunctata*, *subcordiformis*, *postunipunctata* p. 282; (*E.*) *posticalis* abb. n. *pseudomaculata*, *postfasciata* p. 284; (*Sphenabris*) *javeti* subspp. n. *umbilicata* (with ab. n. *subcordata*) p. 291; (*Agrabris*) *impedita* subspp. n. *bogatshevi* (with abb. n. *postsexlutea*, *postlunaris*) p. 292; (*A.*) *klugi* subspp. n. *kabuliensis* p. 293, *lacustris* (with abb. n. *semiabrupta*, *quadrimaculata*, *posttrimaculata*, *bisexplagiata*, *biseptempunctata* p. 295) p. 294; (*Gorizzia*) *scabiosae* ab. n. *ghorbandana* p. 295; (*G.*) s. subspp. n. *dressi* (with abb. n. *antebioculata*, *trigemina*, *concurrentis*) p. 296; (*G.*) *tekkensis* abb. n. *imitata*, *lateroconjuncta*; (*G.*) t. subspp. n. *mařani* (with ab. n. *antebistrinotata*) p. 297 Afghanistan figs., KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.—*M. doriai* *centropunctatella* n. n. for *d. centropunctata* Bodem. nec Baudi p. 189; *varians fuenteana* n. n. for *v. bipunctata* Fuente nec Oliv.; *v. sexpunctella* n. n. for *v. sexpunctata* Fuente nec Nedelk.; *flexuosa magistretti* n. n. for *f. italica* Mag. nec Sum.; *f. abrupta vittatoides* n. n. for *f.a. vittata* Mag. nec Kirsch; *variabilis italiana* n. n. for *v. guerini*

Mag. nec Chevr.; *tahari transversa* n. n. for *t. transversalis* Esc. nec Mars.; *schreibersi unifasciatella* n. n. for *s. unifasciata* Mag. nec Ball.; *oleae bisbireductella* n. n. for *o. bisbireducta* Pic 1921 nec 1909; *fabricii sexpunctulata* n. n. for *decimpunctata* (= *fabricii* Sumak.) *sexpunctata* Fuente 1913 nec 1909, nec Ned.; *impedita undulatella* n. n. for *i. undulata* Sahlb. nec Herbst; *polymorpha nigrifula* n. n. for *p. nigrifula* Baudi nec Mars.; *p. multijuncta* n. n. for *p. multidisjuncta* Pic 1929 nec 1924; *rufipalpis pardoiana* n. n. for *r. discrepans* Pardo nec Mars.; *bifasciata subunifasciatoides* n. n. for *b. subunifasciata* Pic 1947 nec 1920; *sibutensis tridivisoides* n. n. for *s. tridivisa* Pic 1941 nec 1921; *s. bidivisoides* n. n. for *s. bidivisa* Pic 1941 nec 1921; *s. postdivisoides* n. n. for *s. postdivisa* Pic 1941 nec 1921; *vestita mediovestita* n. n. for *v. mediojuncta* Pic 1941 nec 1921; *bunkeyana subjunctata* n. n. for *b. subjuncta* Pic 1942 nec 1941; *homonyma* n. n. for *bicoloripes* Pic 1934 nec 1924 p. 190, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*M.* some spp. of Ethiopian and Oriental regns. (key to *pallipes* group p. 10) pp. 1–39; *descarpentriasi* Portug. Guinea p. 25, *gridellii* (with *abb. n. scapulata* Abyssinia, *didymata* Somalia p. 35) Abyssinia, Somalia p. 33 spp. n.; *tiflensis* ab. n. *antefracta* E. Indies p. 2; *orientalis* ab. n. *anterupta* S. India p. 3; *villosa* var. n. *transvaalana* no locality (in key) p. 11; *v. abb. n. annulata* Transvaal, Natal, *imitans* S. Rhodesia p. 16; *thunbergi* Billb. (= *alterna* Wlk.) synonymy confirmed p. 6; *lugens* Fähr. (= *wahlbergi* Mars. synonymy confirmed (in note) p. 6, *Coryna fähræi* Voigts (in note) p. 7); *afzelii* B. (= *þertrandi* Cast., *rustulata* Reiche) p. 9; *recognita* Wlk. an ab. of *rouxi*; *andrewesi* Borchm., *ceylonica* Borchm. ? *abb. of r. p. 14*; *nigriplantis* systematic position discussed p. 15; *stali* Fähr. (= *palliat* M. synonymy confirmed) not f. of *tristigma* p. 22; *borana* Grid. a good sp. not var. of *dicincta* p. 24; *paykulli* Billb. (= *circumflexa* Chevr.) not syn. of *sanguinolenta*; *bifasciata* De Geer (= *oculata* Thunb.) (in note) p. 25; *haemorrhhoa* Klug a distinct sp. not var. of *afzelii* p. 31; *ghelebensis* Pic not var. of *hybrida*

p. 32 figs., PARDO ALCAIDE Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 13.—*M.* some spp. of Ethiopian reg. pp. 63–76; *paolii* sp. n. Somalia p. 68; *ambigua* var. n. *zavattariana* Abyssinia p. 63; *tristigma* varr. n. *hesseiana*, *andreaeana* Natal p. 64; *congoana* var. n. *notha* Belg. Congo; *blanda* ab. n. *postexterneconnexa* Angola (in note) p. 73; c., b. compared p. 75; subgen. *Croscherichia* Pardo (= *Lybicisca* Kuz.) (in note) p. 63; *decemguttata* Thunb. (= *Decapotoma caffra* var. *derepta* Pér.) p. 66 figs., PARDO ALCAIDE Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21.—*M. lamottei*, *nimbaensis* spp. n. Guinea p. 202, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*M.* keys to USSR subgen. and 1st instar larvae pp. 179–181 figs., PRYAMIKOVA & YUKHNEVICH Ent. Obozr. 37.

Neabris subgen. n. (type *klapperichi* sp. n.) see *Mylabris*.

Psalydolytta testaceoapicalis sp. n. Guinea p. 202, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Pyrota viridipennis see *Glaphyroltta*.

Sitaris key p. 19; *solieri* key to varr.; *s. var. cabrerai* amendment to description (in note) [cf. Z.R. 88 1951 No. 2172] p. 21 figs., PARDO ALCAIDE Graellsia 16.—*S. moralesi* sp. n. Cape Verde Is. p. 291 figs., PARDO ALCAIDE Eos 34.—*S. homonyma* n. n. for *atricornis* Pic 1927 nec 1922 p. 191, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Sitaropsis subgen. n. (type *erevanensis* sp. n.) see *Apalus*.

Stenoria apicalis (*anal*is distinguishing characters p. 16) key to varr.; *a. var. picicollis* Esch. (= *a. ab. tristicula* Kasz.); *a. ab. kaszabiana* n. n. for *a. ab. picicollis* K. nec E. (all in note); *a. abb. n. paucinigra* p. 17, *catalonica*, *luteifrons* p. 18 (all in key) Spain figs., PARDO ALCAIDE Graellsia 16.—*S. klapperichi* sp. n. (with *ab. n. ruficeps* p. 31) Afghanistan p. 310, KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.

Teratolytta key to spp. p. 253; *klapperichi* p. 249, *regina* p. 250 Afghanistan, *kulzeri* Asia Minor p. 252 spp. n., KASZAB t.c.

Tetraonyx brunnescens parvus n. n. for *b. minor* H.-R. 1879 nec Dtsch. Ent. Z. 1879 p. 305 p. 188, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Zonitis pseudopraeusta (with *abb. n. fumosa*, *melanina*, *apicenigra*, *nigricornis*, *nigrina*, *flavipennis*, *ochraceipennis* p. 307) p. 306, *afghanica* (with *abb. n. fuscipilaga* p. 308, *euzonitoides*, *basinifra*, *scutellaroides*, *melanicornis*, *basirufa*, *biplagiata*, *nigerrima* p. 309) p. 307 *spp. n.* Afghanistan, KASZAB Acta zool., Bud. 3.—*Z. nana motschulskyi* n. n. for *apicalis* Motsch. nec M'Leay; *glasunovi semenovi* n. n. for *g. atripennis* Sem. nec Say; *praeusta metasternaloides* n. n. for *p. metasternalis* Csiki nec Lea and *flava* Tausch. nec F., nec Dokht.; *p. reitteri* n. n. for *p. atripes* Reitt. nec Wellm.; *testaceopunctata* n. n. for *testaceonotata* Pic 1935 nec 1914; *leai* n. n. for *melanoptera* Lea nec Wellm. p. 191, KASZAB Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Zonitomorpha seminigra pici n. n. for *s. inapicalis* Pic 1952 nec 1949 p. 191, KASZAB t.c.

Zonitoschema ennsi n. n. for *phillipinensis* Pic nec Borchm. p. 191, KASZAB t.c.

MORDELLIDAE.

Pic's types of African Mordellidae in Mus. Roy. Congo Belge, ERMISCH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57: 354–387, 10 figs.

Glipa testaceiventris see *Paratomoxioda*; *griseosuturalis* see *Glipidiomorpha burgeoni*.

Glipidiomorpha burgeoni Pic (re-description) (= *Glipa griseosuturalis* Pic) from *Mordella* p. 362 fig., ERMISCH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Glipostenoda of Africa key p. 72; *subflavescens* Zululand p. 78, *monostrigosa* p. 75; *quinquestrigosa* p. 83, *bell-marleyi* (q. compared) p. 85, *durbanica* Natal *spp. n.*; *multistrigosa* ♂ p. 81; *pulla* figured pp. 74, 78 figs., FRANCISCOLO Durban Mus. Novit. 5.

Hoshihananomia luteonotatipennis Pic p. 364, *elegans* Maklin (= *Mordella boviei* Pic) p. 368, *gabonica* Pic (further descriptions) p. 370 from *Mordella* figs., ERMISCH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Mordella maynei see *Partomoxia*; *burgeoni* see *Glipidiomorpha*; *luteonotatipennis*, *elegans* (boviei), *gabonica* see *Hoshihananomia*; *unimaculata* see *Paramordella*.

Mordellina (*Pseudomordellistena* Erm. reduced to subgen.) *atriventris* Pic p. 382, (*P.*) *variabilis* Pic (= *fusco-brunnea* Erm.) p. 386 from *Mordellistena*, ERMISCH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Mordellistena maynei see *Mordellistenalia*; *burgeoni* see *Neomordellistena*; *atriventris*, *variabilis* (*fusco-brunnea*) see *Mordellina*.

Mordellistenalia gen. n. for *Mordellistena maynei* Pic p. 376 fig., ERMISCH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Neomordellistena burgeoni Pic from *Mordellistena* p. 382, ERMISCH t.c.

Neotomoxia robusta Pic from *Tomoxia* p. 356 figs., ERMISCH t.c.

Paramordella unimaculata Pic from *Mordella* p. 373 fig., ERMISCH t.c.

Paratomoxia maynei Pic (= *Tomoxia biplagiata* Erm.) from *Mordella* p. 358, ERMISCH t.c.

Paratomoxioda testaceiventris Pic (re-description) from *Glipa* p. 359 fig., ERMISCH t.c.

Pseudomordellistena Erm. reduced to subgen. of *Mordellina*, q.v.

Stenomorda notoensis re-description p. 379; *vittatipennis* characters p. 380, ERMISCH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Tomoxia robusta see *Neotomoxia*; *biplagiata* see *Paratomoxia*.

RHYSODIDAE.

S. African Rhysodidae, BRINCK S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 464–472, 5 figs.

Rhysodes (*Dhysores*) key to spp. p. 470; (*D.*) *rhodesianus* S. Rhodesia p. 467, (*D.*) *basilewskyi* Ruanda p. 468 *spp. n.* figs., BRINCK S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

STYLOPIDAE.

Strepsiptera key to famm. and genn., HEQVIST Ent. Tidskr. 79: 62–65, figs.

Halictophagus calcaratus sp. n. Transvaal p. 298 figs., PASTEELS J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Halictoxenos anneckeii sp. n. Transvaal p. 296 figs., PASTEELS t.c.

Triozocera Pierce systematic position discussed (place in key p. 381) p. 380; *macroscyti* sp. n. Japan p. 373 figs., ESAKI & MIYAMOTO Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*T. paulistana* sp. n. Brazil p. 422 figs., KOGAN Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Lamellicornia.

Scarabaeidae of Portug. Guinea, BRIVIO Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97: 115–118.

Keys to Lamellicornia of Hungary, ENDRÖDI 1956 Fauna hung. 9 (4): 1–188, 107 figs.

Scarabaeidae from N. Sicily (list), MACKAUER Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 46–54, 2 figs.

Scarabaeidae of Persia collected by W. Richter in 1954 & 1956, PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8: 1–12, 9 figs.

PASSALIDAE.

Catalogue of Passalidae, HINCKS & DIBB Coleopt. Catal. (Suppl.) pars 142 32 pp.

LUCANIDAE.

Lucanidae taken by Chicago nat. Hist. Mus. Exped. to the Philippines, 1946–47, BENESH Fieldiana, Zool. 42: 63–75, fig. 16.

Aesalus ulnowskyi larva p. 359 figs., KURCHEVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

Ceruchus chrysomelinus nymph p. 141 figs., PAWŁOWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.

Cladognathinus see *Prosopocoilus*.

Dorcus carinulatus see *Metallactulus parvulus*.

Figulus hoogstraali sp. n. Philippines p. 63 figs., BENESH Fieldiana, Zool. 42.

Metallactulus Rits. a valid gen. not syn. of *Dorcus*; *benningseni* Boil. a distinct sp. not syn. of *Aegus*

alternatus; *parvulus* Hope & Westw. (= *D. carinulatus* Nag.) p. 70, BENESH t.c.

Metopodontus reduced to subgen. of *Prosopocoilus*, q.v.

Platycerus caucasicus larva p. 362; *caraboides* p. 364 larval characters figs., KURCHEVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

Prosopocoilus Hope & Westw. (= *Cladognathinus* Did. & Ség.) p. 67; (*Metopodontus* H. & W. a subgen.) p. 69, BENESH Fieldiana, Zool. 42.

Psalidoremus key to spp. p. 13; *elegans* sp. n. Kuchinoshima (Tokara Is.) p. 12 figs., INAHARA Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Pycnosiphorus ariasi (*calverti*, *fasciatus* compared p. 171) p. 169, *arri-guttii* (*fairmairei* compared p. 173) p. 172, *franzae* p. 173 spp. n. Chile figs., WEINREICH Senckenb. biol. 39.—*P. Sol.* (*Scortizus* Westw. compared p. 267) of S. America (key p. 286) pp. 265–288; *varasi* ♂ p. 270; *philippi* p. 269, *arri-guttii* p. 273, *fasciatus* p. 275 further description figs., WEINREICH t.c.

Scortizus zischkai sp. n. Bolivia p. 225 fig., MARTÍNEZ Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Sinodendron cylindricum larva p. 364 figs., KURCHEVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

Systemocerus cribratus, *caraboides* of Poland (*caucasicus* compared p. 125) pp. 111–129 figs., PAWŁOWSKI Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8.

COPRIDAE.

S. African Coprinae, FERREIRA S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 479–516, 68 figs.

Oniticellini of S. Africa (key to genn. p. 83), FERREIRA 1955 Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] no. 91: 81–123, 5 figs., 1 fldg. map.

Some Scarabaeidae from the Kalahari Desert, FERREIRA 1957 Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [27] no. 103: 185–189.

Catalogue of Scarabaeids of Dr. Álvaro de Castro Museum, FERREIRA Mem. Mus. de Castro no. 4: 25–40.

Allogymnopleurus (*Gymnopleurus*, *Garreta* distinguishing characters p.10)

of S. Africa key p. 16 figs., FERREIRA Arq. Mus. Bocage 27 1956.—*A. sericeicollis* sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 914, FREY Ent. Arb. 9.

Boreocanthon gen. n. (key p. 209) for *Canthon ebenus* Say (type), *simplex* Lec., *melanus* Rbnsn., *lecontei* Har., *probus* Germ., *puncticollis* Lec. (with var. *integricollis* Schaeff.), *praticola* Lec., *depressipennis* Lec. p. 208 figs., HALFFTER Ciencia, Méx. 17.

Caccobius sericeus sp. n. Nigeria p. 915, FREY Ent. Arb. 9.

Canthon ebenus, *simplex*, *melanus*, *lecontei*, *probus*, *puncticollis*, *punct.* var. *integricollis*, *praticola*, *depressipennis* see *Boreocanthon*; *bispinatus*, *punctaticollis*, *nigricornis*, *granulifer* see *Melanocanthon*.

Chironitis pamphilus larva p. 911 figs., MEDVEDEV, S.I. & G.S. Ent. Obozr. 37.

Copris characters of subgen. p. 473; (*Microcopris* subgen. n.) p. 474; (*C.*) *pseudosinicus* p. 475, (*C.*) *subdulus* p. 476, (*C.*) *frankenbergerianus* p. 477, (*C.*) *szechouanicus* p. 479 spp. n. China, BALTHASAR Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*C. amabile* Ruwenzori p. 3, *antares* Orange p. 5 spp. n. figs., FERREIRA Novos Taxa ent. no. 9.

Coptorhina of S. Africa (key p. 2) pp. 1–7; *punctata* sp. n. Transvaal (in key) p. 5 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [24] 1954 no. 87.—*C. armata*, *barratti*, *forcipata*, *nana*, *imitativa* see *Pseudocoptorhina*.

Euoniticellus of S. Africa key p. 92 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 91.

Freyus gen. n. (*Afroharoldius* compared p. 165) p. 164, *bechynéi* sp. n. Nigeria p. 166 fig., BALTHASAR Ent. Arb. 9.

Garreta (*Gymnopleurus*, *Allogymnopleurus* distinguishing characters p. 10) of S. Africa key p. 14 figs., FERREIRA Arq. Mus. Bocage 27 1956.

Gymnopleurus (*Garreta*, *Allogymnopleurus* distinguishing characters) of S. Africa key p. 10 figs., FERREIRA t.c.

Liatongus triacanthus, *militaris* distinguishing characters p. 97 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 91.

Melanocanthon gen. n. (key p. 211) for *Canthon bispinatus* Rbnsn. (type), *punctaticollis* Schaeff., *nigricornis* Say, *granulifer* Schmidt p. 210 figs., HALFFTER Ciencia, Méx. 17.

Microcopris subgen. n. (type *reflexus* F.) see *Copris*.

Oniticellus of S. Africa key p. 87 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 91.

Onitis perbrincki sp. n. Natal p. 507 figs., FERREIRA S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Onthophagus ophtalmicus sp. n. Nigeria p. 916; *mirandus* Arrow (= *delkeskampii* Frey) p. 917, FREY Ent. Arb. 9.—*O. (O.) fradei* sp. n. Port. Guinea p. 16 figs., GOMES ALVES Comun. Conf. int. African. occident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4.—*O. similis*, *fracticornis* characters p. 123 figs., LOHSE Ent. Bl. 54.—*O. fracticornis* Preyss., *similis* Scr. (distinguishing characters p. 386) syn. discussed pp. 385–388 figs., MACHATSCHKE Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*O. vlasovi* sp. n. Turkmenia p. 717 figs., MEDVEDEV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Pseudocoptorhina gen. n. (key p. 8) for *Coptorhina armata* Boh. (type), *barratti* Waterh., *forcipata* Har., *nana* Pér., *imitativa* P. p. 7; *gomesi* sp. n. Transvaal, Natal (in key) p. 10 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [24] 1954 no. 87.

Scarabaeus knobeli sp. n. Angola p. 3 figs., FERREIRA Novos Taxa ent. no. 1.—*S. vansonii* sp. n. S. W. Africa p. 3 figs., FERREIRA op. cit. no. 5.—*S. sacer* larva p. 908 figs., MEDVEDEV, S.I. & G.S. Ent. Obozr. 37.

Sisyphus schaefferi, *geoffroyi* pupae p. 1040 figs., PRASSE Wiss. Z. Univ. Halle (Math.-nat.) 6 1956–1957.

Stiptopodius trituberculatus Belg. Congo p. 914, *ocellatus* Fr. Guinea p. 915 spp. n., FREY Ent. Arb. 9.

APHODIIDAE.

Aparammoecius subgen. n. (type *balangensis* sp. n.) see *Aphodius*.

Aphodius (*Platyderides*) *friedrichi* p. 131, (*Acrossus*) *humerospinosus* p. 136, (*Aparammoecius* subgen. n. p. 138) *balangensis* p. 139 Szechwan

(China), (*Loboparius*) *liesenfeldti* p. 132, (*Pharaphodius*) *indicus* p. 133, (*Ph.*) *jodhpurensis* p. 134, (*Mendidaphodius*) *pseudoadustus* p. 135 India, (*Amidorus*) *manshuriensis* Manchuria p. 138, (*Nimbus*) *libanonensis* Syria spp. n.; (*Paracrossidius*) *instigator* further description p. 137, PETROVITZ Ent. Arb. 9.—*A. (Colobopterus) egregius* Belg. Congo p. 140, (*Pleuraphodius*) *soudanensis* Fr. Sudan p. 141, (*Pleuraph.*) *bibatillatus* p. 142, (*Pharaphodius*) *hastulifer* p. 145, (*Ph.*) *bechuanus* p. 147, (*Bodilus*) *acutifrons* p. 155 Bechuanaland, (*Pleuraph.*) *laterociliatus*, (*Ph.*) *nigripennis* p. 143, (*Ph.*) *rufomaculatus* p. 144, (*Trichonotulus*) *kindianus* p. 154 Fr. Guinea, (*Ph.*) *hetaerus* p. 146, (*Aganocrossus*) *zebrinus* p. 150 Transvaal, (*Alocoderus*) *icosius* p. 148, (*Sitiphus*) *sefrensis* p. 153 Algeria, (*Craterocyphus*) *abscissus* Nigeria, Cameroons p. 149, (*Trichaphodius*) *securifer* Sierra Leone p. 151, (*Emadiellus*) *radamus* Madagascar p. 152, (*B.*) *angolensis* Angola, (*B.*) *laterosetosus* p. 156, (*B.*) *compitifer* p. 157, (*B.*) *hammeri* p. 158 S. Africa spp. n., PETROVITZ t.c.—*A. (Drepanocanthoides) demarzi* sp. n. W. Australia p. 802 fig., PETROVITZ t.c.—*A. tasmaniae* the correct name not *howitti* p. 196, GIVEN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 83.—*A. edentulus* Muls. a var. not ab. of *elevatus* (in note) p. 17, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 16.—*A. (Volinus) lineolatus* ab. n. *assimulans* Sicily p. 51 fig., MACKAUER Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.

Austalammoecius gen. n. (Aphodiinae), *demarzi* sp. n. W. Australia p. 799, PETROVITZ Ent. Arb. 9.

Colobopteridium subgen. n. (type *renaudi* sp. n.) see *Colobopterus*.

Colobopterus of Africa pp. 1212–1221; (*C.*) *lislei* p. 1217, (*Colobopteridium* subgen. n.) *renaudi* p. 1213 spp. n. Fr. Cameroons figs., CLÉMENT Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Coprimorphus Muls. (= *Eupleurus* M. synonymy confirmed) a distinct gen. not syn. of *Colobopterus* p. 1213, CLÉMENT t.c.

Eupleurus see *Coprimorphus*.

Paradidactylia key to Afro-Malagasy spp. p. 1223; *dionysii* Madagascar p. 1225, *montana* p. 1226,

variolosa p. 1228 Guinea spp. n., CLÉMENT Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Rhysemus nigeriensis sp. n. Nigeria p. 800, PETROVITZ Ent. Arb. 9.

Saprosites australis sp. n. W. Australia p. 801, PETROVITZ t.c.—*S. malkini* sp. n. Br. Cameroons p. 7, PAULIAN Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

GEOTRUPIDAE.

Athyreus freyi sp. n. Mozambique p. 671 figs., GOMES ALVES Garcia de Orla 5 1957.

Geotrupes (Trypocopris) of Italy (key p. 41) revision pp. 23–43; (*T.*) *vernalis* subsp. n. *apenninicus* p. 31; (*T.*) *alpinus* (specific status confirmed p. 38) subsp. n. *opacus* (also France) p. 39 Italy; *cyanicolor* Capra a subsp. not f. of *pyrenaeus* p. 37; *p. splendens* Heer (= *heyrowskyi* Balth.) synonymy confirmed p. 38 figs., MARIANI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.—*G. (G.) ibericus* sp. n. Spain p. 219; *i. spiniger* distinguishing characters p. 221 figs., BARAUD Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

TROGIDAE (ACANTHOCERIDAE).

S. African Trogidae, HAAF S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 473–478, 2 figs.

Eoglaresis reduced to subgen. of *Glaresis*, q.v.

Glaresis of N. Africa key p. 167; (*Eoglaresis* Semm. & Medv. a subgen.) (in note) p. 161; (*E.*) *ceballosi* p. 163, (*E.*) *contrerasi* p. 164, (*E.*) *gineri* p. 166 spp. n. Morocco figs., PARDO ALCAIDE Eos 34.

Trox suppl. to revision of Australian spp. pp. 1078–1082; *subcarinatus* MacL. (= *fenestratus* Har.); *demarzi* sp. n. Australia p. 1081, HAAF Ent. Arb. 9.—*T.* some Australian spp. pp. 117–120; *ovalis* N. Territory, *rotundulus* Centr. Australia spp. n. p. 117 figs., HAAF Mem. nat. Mus. Vict. no. 21 1957.—*T. rudebecki* p. 474, *brincki* p. 475 spp. n. Basutoland figs., HAAF S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*T. urbani* sp. n. Togoland p. 15, MIKŠIĆ Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*T. procerus* immature stages (pupa p. 457) pp. 455–457 figs., ROFFEY Bull. ent. Res. 49.

PLECOMIDAE.

Acoma spp. with 3-segmented antennal club (spp. groups p. 378, key p. 379) pp. 377-401; *mixta* p. 384, *rufula* p. 397 Arizona, *incognita* p. 388, *parva* p. 390, *ochlera* p. 391 Lower California, *granulifrons* p. 392, *seticollis* p. 400 Mexico, *knalli* (also Arizona) p. 395, *diminiata* p. 396 New Mexico **spp. n.** figs., HOWDEN Canad. Ent. 90.

GLAPHYRIDAE.

Amphicoma (*Pygopleurus* key to ff. p. 63) revision pp. 38-68; (*P.*) *akbesiana* (also Syria) p. 44, (*P.*) *despecta* (also Syria), (*P.*) *diffusa* (also S. Europe) p. 45, (*P.*) *pontica* p. 52, (*P.*) *media*, (*P.*) *koniae* p. 57, (*P.*) *costata* p. 61 Asia Minor, (*P.*) *libanonensis*, (*P.*) *orientalis* (also Palestine) p. 47, (*P.*) *aleppensis* Syria, (*P.*) *sinaica* Sinai p. 56, (*P.*) *pseudopsilotrichia* Greece p. 50, (*P.*) *cirria* Mesopotamia p. 60 **spp. n.** figs., PETROVITZ Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Glaphyrus of Morocco (key p. 266) pp. 259-267; *mesatlanticus* Koch. a var. not subsp. of *opulentus*; *zuercheri* K. an ab. of *opulentus* s. str. not of *o. m.*; *maroccanus* Chob. a var. not subsp. of *serratulae* p. 260; *reymondi* p. 261, *panousei* p. 263 **spp. n.** Morocco, KOCHER Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37.

MELOLONTHIDAE.

Key to some Neotropical genn. of Pachydeminae, MARTÍNEZ An. Soc. cient. argent. 166: 100.

Notes and keys to *Heterochelides* (excl. *Heterochelus* and *Ischnochelus*), SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44: 229-267.

Melolonthine beetles of Rodriguez, VINSON 1957 Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5: 22-29, 14 figs.

Anahi gen. n. (nr. *Castanochilus*) p. 102, *guaraniticus* **sp. n.** Paraguay p. 106 figs., MARTÍNEZ An. Soc. cient. argent. 166.

Anoxia *rotroui*, *kocheri* **spp. n.** Morocco p. 174 figs., DEWAILLY C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 23.

Apogonia *belutschistanica* **sp. n.** Baluchistan p. 4, PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8.

Arachnodes *renaudi* p. 85, *sericeus* p. 86 **spp. n.** Madagascar figs., LEBIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Astaenoplia gen. n. (nr. *Ancistro-soma*) p. 47, *miserabilis* **sp. n.** Argentina p. 48, MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 3 1957.

Astaenosiagum gen. n. for *Schizochelus* *longipes* Phppi. p. 50, MARTÍNEZ t.c.

Bizanus *vansoni* **sp. n.** S. Africa p. 255, SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Brahmina (*Brahminula*) *alata* larva p. 301 figs., SKOPIN Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Butozania Mikš. raised to gen. (*Rhisotrogus* Berth. compared p. 104) p. 105; *bulgarica* Mink. (= *Rhisotrogus* *macedonicus* Mikš. p. 103) from R. p. 105 figs., KANTARD-SCHIEVA-MINKOVA Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Chlorochiton *pulcher* final instar larva p. 15 figs., HOY N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 2.

Cylindrocrates gen. n. (nr. *Omo-crates*), *parallelus* **sp. n.** S. Africa p. 246, SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Cyphonoxia *haarløvi* ♀ p. 5, PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8.

Diazus see *Diplotaxis*.

Dichelus *villosus* **subsp. n.** *luteopygus*, *minor* p. 234; *peringueyi* p. 235, *duplosquamosus*, *pseudovittatus* p. 236, *holosquamosus* p. 237, *albolineatus*, *kochi* p. 238, *pseudoluctuosus* p. 239 **spp. n.** S. Africa, SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Dicranocnemus *andreaei* (with **subsp. n.** *zumpti*), *hirtipes* p. 251, *nudus* p. 253 **spp. n.**; *sulcicollis* **subsp. n.** *niger*, *fürschi* p. 252 S. Africa, SCHEIN t.c.

Diplotaxis Kirby (= *Diazus* LeC. p. 282) revision (related genera p. 274, key to spp. & spp. groups p. 282) pp. 269-396; *cribulosa* **subsp. n.** *sinaloa* p. 331; *hallei* p. 291, *spina* p. 307, *jacala* p. 308, *maya* p. 310, *obregon* p. 332, *hirsuta* p. 341, *costanera* p. 351, *tarascana* p. 352, *selanderi* p. 354, *zapoteca* p. 355, *rita* p. 368, *carinata* p. 373 Mexico, *zeteki* Canal Zone

p. 311, *rex* Texas p. 378, *vandykei* Alabama p. 382 **spp. n.**; *clypeata* Bates (= *albosetosa* Moser) p. 289; *tarsalis* Schaeff. (= *mexicana* Mos.) p. 298; *puberula* LeC. (= *villosa* Fall) p. 339; *simplex* Blanch. (= *sinuaticeps* Bates) p. 366; *hebes* Bat. (= *sericeiventris* Mos.) p. 371; *cribratella* Bat. (= *ennea* V. & Caz.) p. 373, VAURIE Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist. 115.

Goniaspidius Burm. nec Pér. p. 247; *angolensis* **sp. n.** S. Africa p. 248, SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.—*G.* see *Rectoscutaria*, *brevis* see *R. péringueyi*.

Haplidia (also given as *Haplidla*) *schatzmayri* **sp. n.** Kastellorizon I. (Asia Minor) p. 204 fig., PETROVITZ Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97.

Hoplia rungsi **sp. n.** p. 177; *susiana* **subsp. n.** *muluyensis* p. 178 Morocco, KOCHER C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 23.—*H. (H.) korbi* Spain p. 160, (*H. laconiae* Greece p. 161 **spp. n.**, PETROVITZ Ent. Arb. 9.

Lachnosterna courtoisi **sp. n.** Rodriguez p. 27; *gradaria*, *Mascarena rodriguezi* distinguishing characters p. 29 figs., VINSON Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.—*L. beckeri*, *opaca* see *Phyllophaga*; *heterodoxa* see *P. ravidia*.

Lasiexis dilaticollis larva p. 303 figs., SKOPIN Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Lasiopsis (s. str.) *caninus* larva p. 304 figs., SKOPIN t.c.

Liogenys seabrai **sp. n.** Brazil p. 51, MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 3 1957.

Mascarena rodriguezi, *Lachnosterna courtoisi*, *L. gradaria* distinguishing characters p. 29 figs., VINSON Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Miltotrogus nocturnus **sp. n.** Yugoslavia pp. 99, 103, NONVEILLER Zasht. Bil'a 46.

Omocnemus **gen. n.** (related to *Omocrates*) p. 249, *kochi* **sp. n.** S. Africa p. 250, SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Omocrates karrooanus p. 240, *andreaei* p. 241, *pygidialis* p. 242, *hessei* p. 243, *pseudoplasticus* p. 244, *namaquensis* p. 245 **spp. n.** S. Africa, SCHEIN t.c.

Otoclinius schäuffelei Persia p. 5, *richteri* Baluchistan p. 6 **spp. n.**;

gracilipes characters p. 7, PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8.

Pachydema anthracina Fairm. (= *decipiens* Fairm.) p. 58, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 16.

Phyllophaga of Arizona (key to subgen. & spp. groups p. 159) pp. 158–173; *juvenilis* Fall returned to subgen. *Listrochelus* p. 160; (*L. luginbilli* ♂ genitalia figured pp. 160, 162; *ravida* Blanch. (= *Lachnosterna heterodoxa* Horn) p. 164; *vetula*, *lenis*, *setifera* distinguishing characters p. 165; *beckeri* Moser (= *inopia* Sand.) p. 166, *opaca* M. (= *iroides* Fall) p. 172 from *Lachn.*; (*Listr.*) *nogales* Sayl. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *falsa*; (*Listr.*) *eligia* (also Arizona) p. 161, *beameri* p. 171, *epulara* Mexico, *blanda* Arizona p. 169 **spp. n.** figs., SANDERSON J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Podolasia bottimeri **sp. n.** Texas p. 291 figs., HOWDEN Canad. Ent. 90.

Rectoscutaria **n. n.** for *Goniaspidius* Pér. nec Burm. p. 248; *péringueyi* **n. n.** for *G. brevis* Pér. nec Burm.; p. ff. *n. lunata*, *uniformis* S. Africa p. 249, SCHEIN Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Rhisotrogus bulgarica (*macedonicus*) see *Butozania*.

Rhisotrogus pallidipennis Blanch. a var. not subsp. of *carduorum* (in note) p. 50, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 16.

Schizochelus longipes see *Astaenosiagum*.

RUTELIDAE.

Review of Australian Rutelinae (list pp. 166–168), CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6: 162–240, 156 figs.

Adoretus afghanus **sp. n.** Afghanistan p. 178 figs., MACHATSCHKE Beitr. Ent. 8.—*A.* spp. groups of Africa pp. 482–491; *ganganus* Kindia p. 485, *radicosus* Ivory Coast p. 486 **spp. n.**; *obscurus* **subsp. n.** *togoensis* Togo, *camerunus* Cameroons p. 490 figs., MACHATSCHKE t.c.—*A. (Lepadoretus) vastus* **sp. n.**; (*A.*) *nigrifrons* **subsp. n.** *iranicus* Baluchistan p. 7 figs., PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8.

Amblyterus key to Australian spp. p. 224; *deuqueti* p. 225, *simplicitarsus* p. 226 New S. Wales, *tibialis* Australia

p. 230, *bundabergensis* Queensland spp. n.; *tarsalis* ♀ p. 229 figs., CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Anisoplia peyerimhoffi n. n. for *lanata* Peyerh. nec Esc. p. 63, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 16.

Anoplognathus rubiginosus Macleay a good sp.; *suturalis* group amendment to key [cf. Z.R. 94 1957 No. 582] p. 181, CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6.—*A. antiquus* see *Triplognathus griseopilosus*.

Calloodes frenchi Ohaus (= *nitidissimus* Lea) p. 175 figs., CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Dungoorus gen. n. p. 218, *murrumbullus* sp. n. Queensland? p. 219 figs., CARNE t.c.

Exochogenys gen. n. for *Schizognathus nigripennis* Blanch. p. 206 figs., CARNE t.c.

Geniates marginicollis see *Trizogeniates*.

Leucothyreus proseni sp. n. Argentina p. 5, MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 2 1956.

Lobogeniates alvarengai p. 407, *borgmeieri* p. 411 spp. n. Bolivia, MARTÍNEZ Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Mesystoechus from trib. Rutelini to *Anoplognathini* pp. 162, 169; *costatus* sp. n. Queensland p. 216 figs., CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Paraschizognathus keys to Australian spp. pp. 187–188; *prasinus* Boisd. designated type p. 186; *pinarus* p. 190, *tubrabuccae* p. 191, *ocularis* p. 193, *brunneus* p. 196 New S. Wales, *elgatus* (with subsp. n. *kiewarrus* Victoria p. 193) Austr. Capital Territory p. 192, *queenslandicus* Queensland p. 195 spp. n. figs., CARNE t.c.

Pseudadoretus australis sp. n. Persia p. 8 fig., PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8.

Pseudoschizognathus schoenfeldti Ohaus (= *occidentalis* O. p. 212) designated type p. 209 figs., CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Repsimus aeneus F. (= *purpureipes* Macleay) p. 179; *montanus* Lea a subsp. not var. of *manicatus* p. 180 figs., CARNE t.c.

Schizognathus key to Australian ♂♂ p. 200; *rugulosus* sp. n. New S. Wales p. 204 figs., CARNE t.c.—*S. nigripennis* see *Exochogenys*.

Triplognathus griseopilosus Ohaus (= *Anoplognathus antiquus* Arr.) p. 199 figs., CARNE Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Trizogeniates zischkai sp. n. Bolivia p. 415, MARTÍNEZ Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*T. marginicollis* Ohaus from *Geniates* p. 8, MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 2 1956.

DYNASTIDAE.

Dynastidae key to Ethiopian genn., ENDRÖDI Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57: 335, figs.

Agacephala Serv. (= *Agaocephala* Mann.); *margaridae* sp. n. Brazil p. 48 figs., ALVARENGA Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Agaocephala see *Agacephala*.

Ikela gen. n. (Oryctini) p. 337, *deguidei* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 338 figs., ENDRÖDI Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Mimeoma kechua sp. n. Argentina p. 29, MARTÍNEZ Neotropica 3 1957.

Oryctes arabicus subsp. n. *richter* Persia p. 10; *agamemnon*, *sinaicus*, *arabicus* additions to key p. 11 figs., PETROVITZ Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 8.

Pentodon bispinosus (3rd-instar larva pp. 502–510), *Temnorrhynchus baal*, *Phyllognathus excavatus* larvae distinguishing characters pp. 511–513 figs., BISHARA Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.

Phyllognathus excavatus, *Pentodon bispinosus*, *Temnorrhynchus baal* larvae distinguishing characters pp. 511–513 figs., BISHARA t.c.

Temnorrhynchus baal, *Pentodon bispinosus*, *Phyllognathus excavatus* larvae distinguishing characters pp. 511–513 figs., BISHARA t.c.

CETONIIDAE.

Cetoniidae from Greece collected by Mus. A. Koenig expd. in 1956, SCHEIN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5: 91–95, 2 figs.

Arielina n. n. for *Proxenus* Pér. nec H.-S.; *peringueyi* Moser from *P.* p. 41, ROSSI Physis 21 no. 60.

Asthenorella leonina subsp. n. *lamottei* Guinea p. 192 fig., RUTER Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Cetonia funeraria Gory a subsp. of *aurata* p. 74; *cardui* Gylh. an ab. of *opaca* (both in notes) p. 75, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 16.

Gnathocera lamottei p. 193, *royi* p. 194 spp. n. Guinea figs., RUTER Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Gnathocorida basilewskyi p. 171, *leleupi* p. 174 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., RUTER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Gnorimus bartelsi larva p. 366; *nobilis*, *octopunctatus* larval characters p. 367 figs., KURCHEVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

Oxythyrea atlantis Esc., *pantherina* Gory varr. of *funesta* (in note) p. 73, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 16.—*O. dulcis* ♂ (with f. n. *borchmanni* Greece p. 93) p. 92 figs., SCHEIN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Pachnoda rubrocincta Hope (= *dubocagei* Thoms. p. 97) complex (distinguishing characters pp. 98–101, key p. 104) pp. 95–114; *rubriventris* (subsp. distinguishing characters p. 106) subsp. n. *propinqua* (also Fr. Equat. Africa) p. 107, *rubrocinctoides* (also Angola) p. 109 Belg. Congo; *dimidiaticollis* (subsp. distinguishing characters p. 112) subsp. n. *undatofasciata* (also N. Rhodesia), *rubilateris* Belg. Congo, *uniformis* Fr. Equat. Africa p. 113; *bukobensis* Mos. specific status confirmed p. 111 figs., RUTER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*P. durandi* sp. n. Guinea p. 195 figs., RUTER Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Polystalactica Kraatz revision (key to African spp. p. 16, new catalogue p. 20) pp. 1–21; *spectabilis* subsp. n. *albosparsa* p. 8; *affinis* subsp. n. *orientalis* p. 10 Kenya; *paulula* subsp. n. *ukerewia* Uganda p. 11; *punctulata* subsp. n. *schultzei* Nigeria p. 13; *incerta* sp. n. S. Africa p. 15; *contempta* Kolbe, *kolini* Schürh. ff. of *stellata* p. 7; *muscula* K. a distinct sp. not syn. of *affinis* p. 8; *sansibarica* K. identity discussed p. 10; *conspersgata* Csiki (= *zanzibarica* Kraatz, *sansibarica* Per.) p. 12; *erythreana* Moser a good sp. not syn. of *punctulata* p. 14 figs., SCHEIN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Potosia revision of Palaearctic spp. (geographic variations) pp. 181–215 (contd.); (*P.*) *cuprea* subsp. n. *ikonomovi* Cyprus p. 192, *vaclavi* E. Asia p. 212; c. abb. n. *infuscata* France p. 183, *freyi* Norway p. 205 figs., MIKŠIĆ Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 5.

Proxenus see *Arielina*; *peringueyi* see *A.*

Trichius fasciatus, *zonatus*, *sexualis* distinguishing characters p. 60, HORION Ent. Bl. 54.

Curculionoidea.

CURCULIONIDAE.

Curculionidae of Bulgaria (new records), ANGELOV 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 519–538.

Keys to Attelabidae of Hungary, ENDRÖDI Fauna hung. 10 (2): 1–34, 22 figs.

Keys to Apionidae of Hungary, GYÖRFFY 1956 Fauna hung. 10 (3): 1–56, 10 figs.

Curculionidae of France, pt. 3 (keys; additions & corrections pp. 1733–1754), HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62 1209–1841 pp. 642 figs.

Attelabidae from Shansi, N. China, KÔNO & MORIMOTO Mushi 31: 25–28, 1 fig.

Premnotrypini (trib. n. p. 187) revision, KUSCHEL 1956 Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26: 187–220, 31 figs.

Neotropical weevils from Mus. Frey (keys), KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9: 750–798, 71 figs.

Revision of Epistrophina, KUSCHEL 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 251–364, 85 figs.

Curculionidae from the Massiccio del Pollino, MAGNANO Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 no. 1: 1–53.

Some Angolan Curculionidae, II, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38: 111–153, 22 figs.

Curculionidae of Madeira archipel., ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25: 199–214, 4 figs.

Some Curculionidae collected by Biró in New Guinea, II, Voss Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9: 209-222, 3 figs.

Curculionidae from Fukien, China: collected by Klapperich and Tschung Sen, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5: 1-139, 4 figs.

S. American Attelabidae, Voss 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 95-106.

Abaris gen. n. (Madarini), *fortidens* sp. n. Fukien p. 87, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Acalles (A.) of France key p. 1374; (A.) *solarii* Fiori confirmed as a good sp. not f. of *aubei* p. 1380; (A.) *portusveneris* Mayet confirmed as a good sp. not var. of *henoni* nor f. of *luigionii* p. 1383; (A.) *parvulus* Boh. has priority over *turbatus* B. p. 1389; (*Acallocrates*) *denticollis* subsp. n. *discors* France p. 1374 figs., HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Acatulus bechynei sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 719 figs., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Aceleuthetes subgen. n. (type *trigidianus* sp. n.) see *Lophothetes*.

Acherdus gen. n. (nr. *Ischnomias*) p. 707, *pictus* sp. n. Cameroons p. 708 fig., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Acicnemis cordata f. *fukienensis* Fukien p. 49, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Acryptorhynchus uncatus sp. n. Angola p. 146 figs., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Acythopeus inflatirostris p. 82, *proximus*, *furcaticornis* p. 83, *patruelis* p. 84, *basimaculatus*, *kwangtsehsensis* p. 85, *fasciatus* p. 86 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Agalmatus gen. n. (nr. *Tripestes*) (key to spp.) p. 751; *geniculatus* Hust. from *Peridinetus* (in key); *panamensis* (type) Panama p. 752, *brasiliensis* Brazil p. 754, *nigritarsis* Ecuador p. 756 spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Agasterocerus tschungseni sp. n. Fukien p. 54, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Agomadaranus subgen. n. (type *pardalis* Voll.) see *Paropladerus*.

Alaocephala delarouzei subsp. n. *coiffaiti* France p. 1749, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Alcides trifidus see *Mesalcidodes*.

Alcidodes fulvocinctus sp. n. Cameroons p. 715 fig., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Alexiola & related genn. key p. 725; key to subgenn. pp. 727, 738; (*Proteromera* p. 727, *Ectomochila* p. 728, *Zaisania* p. 730 subgenn. n.); (*E.*) *improcera* Siberia p. 728, (*Z.* key to spp. p. 730) *romadinae* p. 732, (*Z.*) *uncipes* Kirghizia, (*Z.*) *hirtipes* Kazakhstan p. 733, (*Z.*) *uzbeca* Gissar Mts., (*A.* key to spp. p. 734) *zaisanica* Lake Zaisan p. 735, (*A.*) *kiritshenkoi* p. 736, (*A.*) *squamipes* p. 738 Mongolia spp. n.; (*A.*) *hamiana* subsp. n. *rectirostris* Nan-Shan p. 736 figs., ZASLAVSKI Ent. Obozr. 37.

Almetus grobleri sp. n. Transvaal p. 749 fig., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Amphitmetus vigil Belg. Congo p. 709, *ornatus* Cameroons p. 710 spp. n. figs., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Anius salebrosus sp. n. Fukien p. 129, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Anthonomus funereus-albolineatus groups key p. 366; f. further description; *veracruzensis* Mexico p. 368, *para-funereus* Venezuela p. 367 spp. n., SLEEPER Ohio J. Sci. 58.—*A. sinicus* sp. n. Fukien p. 110, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Antinia variegata sp. n. Fukien p. 30, Voss t.c.

Anypotactus filicornis see *Steirarinus cupreotinctus*.

Aosseterus mucronatus subsp. n. *hebes* Angola p. 123 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Apion of France key to subgenn. pp. 1469-1473, keys to spp. pp. 1474 etc.; *aciculare* Germ., *velatum* Gerst. from subgen. *Phrissotrichium* to *Perapion* (in note) p. 1482; (*Phriss.*) *perrisi* var. n. *pyritosus* p. 1486; (*Per.*) *chevrolati* var. n. *cyanescens* p. 1493; (*Malvapion* subgen. n. p. 1503) *malvae* varr. n. *fallax*, *femoratus* p. 1504; (*Lepidapion*) *pseudogallacianum* var. n. *temperei* p. 1544; (*Exapion*) *ulicis* var. n. *flavipes* p. 1550; (*E.*) *uliciperda* var. n. *bicolor* (also Spain) p. 1552; (*E.*) *lemovicinum* varr. n. *agnus*, *pyrenaicus* p. 1553; (*E.*) *formaneki* subsp. n. *comoni* p.

1556; (*E.*) *subparallelum* var. n. *duprezi* p. 1558; (*E.*) *genistae* varr. n. *armoricanus*, *albicans*, *intermedius* p. 1560; (*Pirapion*) *striatum* var. n. *duprezi* p. 1596; (*Pir.*) *immune* var. n. *simplex* p. 1599; (*Protapion*) *trifolii* var. n. *complexus* p. 1613; *t. intersectum* var. n. *pseudohipponense* (also Iberian penins., Algeria) p. 1614; (*Prot.*) *varipes* var. n. *rogeri* p. 1615; (*A.*) *pisi* var. n. *obsoletus* p. 1628; (*A.*) *punctigerum* varr. n. *viridescens*, *atroviolaceus* p. 1629; (*A.*) *astragali* var. n. *bicolor* p. 1635; (*Eutrichapion*) *viciae* var. n. *jousi* p. 1653; (*Eutr.*) *reflexum* var. n. *subnigrum* p. 1656; (*Eutr.*) *aeneomicans* var. n. *tibialis* p. 1663 France; (*Eutr.*) *columbinum* var. n. *azurescens* Hungary, Rumania p. 1644; *wagneri* var. n. *runsi* Morocco p. 1661; (*Eutr.*) *virens* varr. n. *irenae*, *cuprifulgens* Syria p. 1665; *chalybeipenne* Woll., *foveatoscutellatum* Wagn. varr. of *radiolus* p. 1522; *alfieri* Pic a r. of *cretaceum* p. 1541; *squamigerum* var. *squamidorsum* Desbr. (= *nimbatum* Norm.); *bletoni* Hust. a r. of *argentatum* (in note) p. 1542; *crassiusculum* Desbr. a subsp. of *difficile* p. 1555; *normandi* D. a r. of *candidum* p. 1564; *calabrium* Sol. a r. of *corsicum* (in note) p. 1580; *tunicense* D. a r. of *minutissimum* p. 1594; *mediterraneum* Wagn. a f. of *apricans* p. 1611; *antennale* D. a var. of *aethiops* not of *gracilicolle* (in note) p. 1631; *meditabundum* Fst. a r. of *melancholicum* p. 1651; *filicorne* Wenck. a subsp. of *curtisi* p. 1658; *plumbeomicans* Rosenh. a r. of *loti* p. 1674 figs., HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.—*A.* (*Perapion*) *liebmanni* sp. n. Algeria p. 32; *flavipes burgodionum* n. n. for *f. delphinense* Schub. preocc. p. 33, SCHUBERT Koleopt. Rundschau 35.—*A. neofallax* n. n. for *fallax* Wollast. nec Bohem. p. 348, WARNER Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.—*A. bombayanum* S. India p. 918, (*Eutrichapion*) *sesbaniae* p. 919, (*E.*) *phaseoli* p. 921 Brazil spp. n., Voss Ent. Arb. 9.—*A.* (*Eutrichapion*) *shaowuanum* p. 19, (*Taenapion*) *fukienense*, (*T.*) *borchmanni* p. 131, (*E.*) *rubroplagiatum* p. 132 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Apoderus key to subgenn. & spp. from Fukien p. 16; (*Leptapoderus*) *thoracicus* sp. n. Fukien p. 17, Voss t.c.

Araxus luteus sp. n. Angola p. 127 figs., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Arniticus hylobioides Boh. (= *parcus* Boh.) p. 777, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Artipus freyanus sp. n. Jamaica p. 795 figs., KUSCHEL t.c.

Asytesta lugubris subsp. n. *bidentatus* New Guinea p. 219, Voss Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Athesapeuta motschulskyi n. n. for *subsignatus* Motsch. nec Boh. p. 78; *sculpticollis* p. 79, *amoena* p. 80, *latefasciata* p. 81 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Atrichonotus Buchan. (a good gen.) *taeniatulus* Berg. (= *Pantomorus pictipennis* Hust. p. 788), *obscurus* Hust. from P.; *marginatus* Hust. from *Floresianus* (*Floresianellus*) p. 786; *pacificus* sp. n. Chile p. 788 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Auletes of France key p. 1730; *maculipennis* var. *lepigrei* n. n. for m. var. *humeralis* Hffm. nec Vit. p. 1732, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Auletini see *Rhynchitini*.

Auletobius kuscheli sp. n. Bolivia p. 98, Voss Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

? *Bagoidellus sulcirostris* see *Bagoidus*.

Bagoidus gen. n. for ? *Bagoidellus sulcirostris* Kusch. p. 235, KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Bagous vafer sp. n. Gaboon, Angola p. 128, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Balanobius macellus p. 88, *concinus*, *crux minor* p. 89 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Barretonus gen. n. (Cossonitae) p. 209, *desertae* sp. n. Madeira p. 210 fig., ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Barynotus alternans Boh. a r. of *moerens* p. 1741, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Blaborhinus see *Cylindrothecus*.

Blosyrus spp. of Ethiopia & Madagascar (key pp. 1043–1062) pp. 936–1067; *lotus*, *pictus* (with subsp. n. *nubifer* p. 951, *variabilis* p. 952) p. 948, *estriatus* p. 1012, *priscus* p. 1013, *severus* p. 1014, *mirandus* p. 1016,

faber (with subsp. n. *sellatus* p. 1022) p. 1020 Belg. Congo, *decoratus* p. 953, *distinctus* p. 972, *arcanus* p. 974, *nigellus* p. 976, *posticus* p. 996, *hovanus* p. 1004, *viduatus* p. 1008, *pudibundus* p. 1018 Tanganyika, *cinctus* p. 983, *obesus* p. 985, *basilicus* p. 994 Transvaal, *caudatus* p. 1008, *macropus* p. 1013, *speciosus* p. 1027, *pretiosus* p. 1029 N. Rhodesia, *gressorius* Mozambique p. 1023, *jucundus* p. 1026, *morio* p. 1040 Angola, *trifornatus* S. W. Africa p. 1042 spp. n.; *scopulifer* subsp. n. *parvus* p. 958, *impar* p. 959; *rugulosus* subsp. n. *stephani* Tanganyika; *obliquatus* subsp. n. *interpositus* Tanganyika, Kenya p. 970, *hirtulus* p. 969; *similis* subsp. n. *adustus* p. 1040 Belg. Congo; *fasciculosus* subsp. n. *impedens* Mozambique p. 1003; *extrusus* n. n. for *transversicollis* Hust. nec Fairm. p. 1022 figs., HAAF Ent. Arb. 9.—*B. planifrons* sp. n. Angola p. 113 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Bothynoderes (s. str.) systematic catalogue of spp. p. 121; distribution of spp. groups pp. 107–118, LUK'YANOVICH Ent. Obozr. 37.—*B.* (s. str.) key to spp. pp. 125–131 figs., TERMINASYAN Ent. Obozr. 37.

Brachycerus interpositus Hartm. a subsp. not syn. of *natalensis*; *fossulatus* p. 221, *malaisei* p. 224 Cape Province, *oniscus* Tanganyika, *lituratus* Transvaal p. 222, *vermiculatus* p. 223, *kaszabi* p. 226 S. W. Africa, *herteli* Mozambique p. 225 spp. n. fig., HAAF Ent. Arb. 9.

Brachytemnus filum see *Phloeophagus*.

Calandra distortus see *Paramasius*.

Calomycterus brevicollis sp. n. Karakorum, Kashmir p. 38, Voss Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957.

Camarotus serrator sp. n. Brazil p. 931, Voss Ent. Arb. 9.

Camptorhinus pentagon, *lyratus* spp. n. Angola p. 145, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Cathormiocerus (*Schaumius*) *janeitscheki* sp. n. Spain p. 253, ROUDIER S. B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

Caulotrupidus Voss raised to gen. not subgen. of *Caulotrupidus* p. 214, ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Centrinoplesius gen. n. (nr. *Centrinopsis*), *exsculptus* sp. n. Fukien p. 77, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Ceuthorrhynchus (C.) *shaowuensis*, (*Marklissus*?) *subcoeruleipennis* spp. n. Fukien p. 74, Voss t.c.—*C. gallo-rhe-nanus* Sol. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *assimilis* p. 1751, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.—*C. (C.) steineri* sp. n. Spain p. 259, ROUDIER S. B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

Chaerocephalus baborensis correction to Winkler's catalogue p. 15, BURLINI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. [Cf. Z. R. 66 1929 No. 2888.]

Chalcodermus plaumanni sp. n. Brazil p. 774 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Chlorodrosinus subgen. n. (type *zumpti* sp. n.) see *Polydrosus*.

Cledus gen. n. (nr. *Osphilia*), *spadix* sp. n. Angola p. 149 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Cleonus goutenoi sp. n. France p. 1745, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Cnemecampus limbalis sp. n. Angola p. 116 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Cosmopolites sordidus, *Temnoschoita nigroplagiata* early stages distinguishing characters p. 424 figs., WHALLEY Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Cratopechus freyi sp. n. Cameroons p. 714 fig., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Cryptorhynchus pusio see *Pusus*.

Curculio paper electrophoresis as tool in systematics pp. 241–246 figs., BREZNER & ENNS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*C.* key to spp. from Fukien p. 90; *fukienensis* (with subsp. n. *eurypterus* p. 93) p. 92, *fratellum*, *interpositus* p. 93, *klapperichi* p. 94, *distinctissimus* p. 95, *shaowuensis* p. 96, *lobatibasis* p. 97 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Cychnotenus caesius sp. n. Angola p. 118 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Cycnotrachelus (*Cycnotrachelodes*) *fukienensis* ♂ p. 18, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Cylindrothecus Chev. (= *Blabrorhinus* Chev.) p. 759, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Cyllophorus politus sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 718 fig., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Cyphus gibber key to subspp. p. 792; *g. gibber* Pallas (= *chevrolati* Boh.); *pistor* Boh. p. 793, *luridus* Boh. p. 794 subspp. of *g.* figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Cyriaspis rufirostris subsp. n. *kirschi* Colombia p. 261 fig., KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*C. chelidon* Kirsch (= *Ectinura brenthoides* Pasc.) (in note) p. 258 figs., MARSHALL in KUSCHEL t.c.

Demimaea key to Fukien spp. p. 111; *tschungseni* sp. n. Fukien p. 112 fig., Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Depasophilus tschungseni (with var. n. *pallidipes* p. 10) p. 9, *strigellus*, *minuroides* p. 10 spp. n. Fukien, Voss t.c.

Deporaus key to Fukien subgenn. & spp. p. 11; (*Hypodeporaus*) *incertus* sp. n. Fukien p. 12, Voss t.c.

Derelomus costiger sp. n. Cape Province p. 741 fig., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Deretiosus grisescens sp. n. Fukien p. 51, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Diaphna milletiae sp. n. Pondoland, Transvaal p. 742 figs., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Diaprepes maugéi Boh. (= *capsicalis* Mshl.) from *Exophthalmus* p. 783, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Dichotrachelus janetscheki sp. n. Spain p. 255 fig., ROUDIER S. B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

Diorymerellus vigintiestriatus sp. n. Brazil p. 243 figs., DA FONSECA Arq. Inst. biol. Sec. Agric., S. Paulo 24.

Donus crinitus 1st & last instar larvae compared p. 201 figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.—*D. elegans* Boh. (= *bonvouloiri* Cap.); *obscurus* subsp. n. *pourtoyi* France p. 1747, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Drepanoscelus regularis sp. n. Fukien p. 108, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Echinocnemus mollis sp. n. Bechuanaland p. 713, MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Echinodera of France key p. 1399; *variegata* subsp. n. *schaeferi* France; *subglobata* Desbr. (*costata* Chevr.

not a syn.), *brisouti* Reitt., *ochsi* Sol. rr. of v. p. 1403 figs., HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Ectinura brenthoides see *Cyriaspis chelidon*.

Ectomochila subgen. n. (type *improcera* sp. n.) see *Alexiola*.

Elaeidobius subvittatus Fst., *plagiatus* Fhs., *kamerunicus* Fst. from *Prosoestus* p. 143, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Enaptorrhinus fallax sp. n. Fukien p. 133, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Endaeus of Angola key; *vicinus* p. 132, *planoculis* p. 129, *nigritulus*, *intonsus* p. 130, *spretus*, *rudis* p. 131 spp. n. Angola, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Episcirrus gen. n. for *Gasterocercus* (characters compared) *propugnator* Gylh. (type) & other spp. p. 760 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Episomus tristiculus sp. n. (in key) Fukien p. 29, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Epistrophus key pp. 299–303; *hoploporus* p. 304, *complanatus* p. 310, *descarpentrii* p. 311, *inquirens* p. 323, *insons* Ecuador, *herteli* p. 309, *aegorhinoides*, *cooptatus* p. 307, *nigroalbus* (also Venezuela) p. 313, *lateralis* p. 317 Colombia, *distentus* p. 306, *albicans* p. 312, *ornatus* p. 314 Venezuela, *atomarius* Costa Rica, *geometricus* Brazil p. 319, *latus* p. 320, *peruviensis* p. 322, *undimargo* p. 326, *cylindricus* p. 327, *geminus* p. 329, *adnexus* (also Bolivia) Peru, *litigiosus* p. 330, *boliviensis* p. 331 Bolivia spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Eteophilus of France key to subgenn. p. 1438, keys to spp. p. 1439 etc.; (*Praeolamus*) *affinis* var. n. *fulvipilis* France p. 1449, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Eugasteroclisus subgen. n. (type *klapperichi* Voss) see *Gasteroclisus*.

Eugnamptus tucumanensis Argentina p. 100, *grandiceps* Brazil p. 101 spp. n.; *atratus*, *nigriceps* distinguishing characters p. 102, Voss Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Eumycterus gracilis sp. n. Fukien p. 78, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Euscelus (Neoeuscelus) badius sp. n. Brazil p. 103; (*N.*) *b.*, (*N.*) *longimanus*, (*N.*) *lar*, (*N.*) *rubricollis* compared p. 104, Voss Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Exophthalmus maugéi see *Diaprepes*.

Falklandius dissimilis see *Microtrepes*.

Faustiella albisetis sp. n. Angola p. 150 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Floresianus marginatus see *Atrichonotus*.

Galloisia sinica sp. n. Fukien p. 48 fig., Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Gasterocercus onizo f. n. *nitidirostris* Fukien p. 55, Voss t.c.—*G.* characters compared to *Episcirrus* gen. n. p. 760 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.—*G. propugnator* & other spp. see *Episcirrus*.

Gasteroclisus frater Fst. ♀ (= *pin-guirostris* Petri); *staudingeri* P. (= *frater* Fst. ♂) (note) p. 35; (*Eugasteroclisus* subgen. n.); (*G.*) *binodulus* var. n. *fukienensis* Fukien p. 36, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Guimatus amoenus sp. n. New Guinea p. 219, Voss Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Guioperus key to spp. p. 763; *gibbistrostris* Bolivia p. 765, *nigripsectus* Ecuador p. 766, *impunctis* Venezuela p. 767, *modestus* Peru p. 769, *simplicipsectus* p. 770, *freyi* p. 771, *tricolor* Brazil spp. n.; *championi* n. n. for *klugi* Champ. nec Gerst. p. 772; *k.* further description p. 773; *subpalliat* Pasc. (= *niveiventris* Chev.) (in key) p. 763 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Gymnetron of France key pp. 1277–1285; *vestitum* subsp. n. *schaeferi* p. 1306; *pascuorum* var. n. *testaceum*, *apicalis* p. 1291; *rostellum* var. n. *intermedium* p. 1292; *r. aper* var. n. *tibiale* p. 1293; *herbarum* var. n. *maritima* p. 1303 France, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Haplocorynus cirricollis sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 144, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Haptomerus angolanus sp. n. Angola p. 124 fig., MARSHALL t.c.—*H. confusus* sp. n. Cameroons p. 712 fig., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Heilipodus trachypteroides sp. n. Brazil p. 776 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Heilipus parvulus Boh. (= *montei* C. Lima) p. 777, KUSCHEL t.c.

Helodytes key p. 233; (*Dythelus*) *tuberculosis* p. 225, (*H.*) *nodulosus* p. 227, (*H.*) *hustachei* (also Argentina) p. 229, (*H.*) *scheerpeltzi* p. 231 Paraguay, (*D.*) *rivularis* p. 226, (*H.*) *procax* p. 228, (*H.*) *tenuirostris* p. 232 Brazil spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Hemiphilicoptus subgen. n. (type *distans* sp. n.) see *Philicoptus*.

Hemiphytobius guedeli Hust. confirmed as var. of *sphaerion* p. 1749, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Hilipinus ascius Germ. (= *dahlbomi* Boh.); *mediator* Fst. (= *guatemalensis* Champ.); *querulus* Boh. (= *maculosus* Boh.); *spathulatus* Germ. (= *cymba* Boh.) p. 777; *testudo* F. (= *stigma* Boh.); *ziegleri* Boh. (= *granicosatus* Boh.) p. 778, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Hilipus dejeani see *Plethes unguiculatus*.

Himatum planum sp. n. Angola p. 151 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Homorosoma horridula sp. n. Fukien p. 67, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Hydronomus berolinensis see *Lissorhoptrus simplex*.

Hylobius key to spp. of Fukien; *niitakensis* subsp. n. *fukienensis* p. 44; *kuatunensis* sp. n. p. 45 Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Hypera temperei sp. n. France p. 1747, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Ilyodytes lembulus ♂ p. 234, KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Involvulus key to spp. from Fukien p. 5; (*Cartorhynchites*) *aerosus* p. 6, (*I.*) *cognatus* p. 7 spp. n.; (*I.*) *planiusculus* f. n. *carinaticollis*; (*I.*) *pilosotessellatus* var. n. *continentalis* p. 8 Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Isaniris angolanus sp. n. Angola p. 120 figs., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Ischiomastus key pp. 263–266; *kirschii* correction to description; *marshalli* p. 267, *callosus* p. 275, *bilunatus* p. 294 Colombia, *homoeotes* p. 273, *eustathes* p. 274, *longicollis* p. 277, *reflexus* p. 280, *planipennis* p. 281, *obliquatus* p. 282, *tricarinatus* Ecuador, *despectus* p. 279, *appendiculatus* (also Bolivia) p. 283, *subandinus* (also Bolivia), *sachtlebeni* p. 285 Peru, *albosparsus* p. 289, *pictus* p. 296 Panama, *brittoni* Costa Rica p. 292, *forsteri* Bolivia p. 293 spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Ixalma fuliginosa sp. n. Fukien p. 102, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Lalagetes rudis sp. n. Angola p. 119 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Laparocerus (Atlantis) colasi sp. n. p. 205; (*L.*) *morio* subsp. n. *vandeli* p. 199 Madeira figs., ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Larinus (L.) carinirostris Gylh. a good sp. not var. of *albarius* p. 33, MAGNANO Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 no. 1.—*L. dicomatis* sp. n. Basutoland p. 739 fig., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*L. (L.) subperegrinus* sp. n. E. Africa p. 928, Voss Ent. Arb. 9.

Lignyodes enucleator var. n. *discoideus* France p. 1210, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Lissorhoptrus venezolanus Venezuela p. 221, *paraguayanus* p. 222 Paraguay spp. n.; *erratis* ♂ p. 223; *simplex* Say (= *Hydronomus berolinensis* Schilsky) p. 224 figs., KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Lixus (Parileomus) lautus p. 32, (*P.*) *kuatunensis* p. 33 spp. n.; (*Ortholixus*) *madaranus* subsp. n. *fukienensis* p. 35 Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Lobotrachelini key to Japanese genn. & spp. p. 15 figs., MORIMOTO Ins. matsum. 22.

Lobotrachelus montanus p. 19, *tosanua* p. 20 spp. n. Japan figs., MORIMOTO t.c.—*L. segnis* sp. n. Angola p. 148, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Lophothetes penicilliger var. n. *deslaccensis*; *incultus* p. 212, *birdi* p. 213, (*Aceleuthetes* subgen. n.) *trigiduanus*

p. 215 spp. n. New Guinea fig., Voss Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Lymanchonus gen. n. (nr. *Pseudanchonus*), *pardii* sp. n. Ecuador p. 246 figs., KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Macrocorynus key to spp. of Fukien; (*M.*) *exoletus* p. 21, (*Mylocerops*) *commaculatus* p. 22, (*Pseudocanoixus* subgen. n.) *fallaciosus* p. 23 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Malvapion subgen. n. (type *malvae* F.) see *Apion*.

Mecinus of France key p. 1265; *laeviceps* Tourn. (= *heydeni* var. *venturensis* Hoffm.) (in note) p. 1270; *sublineellus* Fairm. confirmed as var. of *pyraster* p. 1272; *dorsalis* var. n. *tavaresi* Portugal (in note) p. 1274, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Mecistocerus key to Belg. Congo spp. pp. 260–262; *obliquus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 259, MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*M. fukienensis*, *ruficornis* p. 52, *subfumosus* p. 53 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Mecyslobus key to spp. of Fukien p. 39; *kuatunensis* sp. n. Fukien p. 41, Voss t.c.

Mecysmoderes fulvus f. n. *kuatunensis* (in key) p. 69; *ustulatus*, *dilucidus*, *sulcicollis* p. 70, *tschungseni*, *crucifer* p. 71, *macula-nigra* p. 72 spp. n. Fukien, Voss t.c.

Mecysmoderus flavolineatus sp. n. Ceylon p. 930, Voss Ent. Arb. 9.

Megalometides gen. n. (Leptopiinae) p. 778, *cacicus* (type) p. 779, *discors* p. 781 spp. n. Chile figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Menecleonus kosswigi sp. n. Iraq p. 1, Voss Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 17.

Mesalcidodes gen. n. for *Alcides trifidus* p. 41, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Mesotactus subgen. n. (type *inflatus* sp. n.) see *Paratactus*.

Metamasius melancholicus (polygrammus) see *Paramasius*.

Metetra esakii sp. n. Japan p. 16 figs., MORIMOTO Ins. matsum. 22.

Microtypes gen. n. (key p. 196) for *Falklandius dissimilis* Hust. p. 195; *acutiventris* p. 197, *rotundicollis*, *coriaceus* p. 198, *curvipes* p. 199, *convexicollis*, *striatus* (type) p. 200, *pacis*

p. 201, *illimaniensis*, *tunariensis* p. 202 Bolivia, *puberulus* Peru p. 219 spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Mylocerus key to subgenn. & spp. of Fukien p. 23; (*M.*) *plutus* p. 24, (*M.*) *pelidnus* p. 25 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Nanophyes (*N.*) (key to Fr. spp. p. 1234) *annulatus* var. n. *maritimus* p. 1238; (*N.*) *yvonnae* var. n. *planeti* p. 1243 France, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.—*N. jactans*, *decorus* spp. n. Angola p. 141, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.—*N. kwangtsehsensis* p. 99, *shaowuensis* p. 100 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Nassophasis subverrucosus sp. n. Fukien p. 123, Voss t.c.

Naupactus pulchellus sp. n. Brazil p. 784; *macilentus* Boh. (= *lateralis* Boh.) p. 786 figs., KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Neosirocalus sinicus sp. n. Fukien p. 73, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Nothofagius Kusch. from subtrib. Epistrophina to Hylobiina p. 252, KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Ochronanus key to spp. p. 99; *sumatrensis* sp. n. Sumatra; *pallidus* Lewis from *Rhyncolus* p. 98, MARSHALL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Oediprosopus gen. n. (Cossoninae) p. 94, *strigicollis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 95 fig., MARSHALL t.c.

Orchestes of France key to subgenn. p. 1328; keys to spp. p. 1329 etc.; (*Alyctus*) *avellanae* var. n. *vestitus* France p. 1343, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Orchestoides mundus sp. n. Fukien p. 104, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Oribius cruceatoides sp. n. New Guinea p. 216, Voss Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Origenes key to spp. p. 345; *oneili* p. 346, *columellis* p. 347, *calcinitens* p. 350, *namaquus* p. 353 Cape Province, *praetor* Transvaal p. 348, *arcuatus* (given in key as *arcuatus*) "Cape" p. 351, *lenticollis* S. Africa p. 352 spp. n. figs., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Otidognathus key to Fukien spp. p. 118; *quadrinaculatus* var. n. *simplex* p. 119; *incertus* f. n. *obscurior*; *jansoni* f. n. *satelloides* p. 120 Fukien fig., Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Otiorrhynchus (*Dodecastichus*) *tarentinus* Sol. a subsp. of *brevipes* not of *turgidus* p. 17, MAGNANO Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 no. 1.—*O. (Arammichnus) calabro-lucanus* sp. n. Italy p. 22; *echidna* Reitt. a good sp. not syn. of *mandibularis* (in note) p. 24, LONA in MAGNANO t.c.—*O. macrosculptus* Hoffm. a distinct sp. not var. of *ligustici* p. 1735, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Pachytychius of France key p. 1421; *squamosus* subsp. n. *alepensis* Syria p. 1425, HOFFMANN t.c.

Palaeocorynus atrovatus sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 717 fig., MARSHALL Ent. Arb. 9.

Pantomorus taeniatulus (*pictipennis*), *obscurus* see *Atrichonotus*.

Paracythopeus collaris sp. n. Fukien p. 86, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Paramasius gen. n. for *Calandra distortus* Gemm. & Har. (type), *Metamasius melancholicus* Gylh. (= *M. polygrammus* Gylh.) p. 750, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Paraprodiocetes subgen. n. (type *chinensis* sp. n.) see *Prodiocetes*.

Paratactus (*P.*) *confluentinus* p. 210, (*Mesotactus* subgen. n.) *inflatipes* p. 211 spp. n. New Guinea figs., Voss Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Paremydica key to spp. p. 375; *pujoli* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 374 figs., HOFFMANN J. Agric. trop. 5.

Paropladerus (*P.*) (= *Gomadaranus* Kono) key to subgenn. & spp. from Fukien; (*Agomadaranus* subgen. n.) p. 15, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Peridinetus geniculatus see *Agalmatus*.

Petitelus addition to key to Fr. subgenn. [cf. Z.R. 87 1950 No. 1331] p. 1736; *elegantulus* Fairm. a distinct sp. not syn. of *suturellus*; *grouvellei* Stierl. a var. of *e.*; *nicaeensis* & subspp. key p. 1737; *clairi* Stierl., *ochsi* Sol., *robusticornis* Sol. subspp. of n. p. 1738; HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Phaeopholus proximus p. 37, *fuscocupreus* p. 38 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Philicoptus key to Philippine spp. p. 923; (*P.*) *fastidiosus* (with *subsp. n. samarensis* p. 925) p. 924, (*P.*) *regularis* p. 925, (*Hemiphilicoptus subgen. n.*) *distans* p. 927 spp. n. Luzon, Voss Ent. Arb. 9.

Phloeophagus filum Rey from *Brachytemnus* p. 213, ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Phylaitis maculiventris sp. n. Fukien p. 59, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Phytobiomorphus alternans, *bifasciatus* spp. n. Fukien p. 65, Voss t.c.

Phytoscapus key to spp. of Fukien p. 27; *dentirostris* sp. n. Fukien p. 28, Voss t.c.

Piezotrachelus kuatunensis p. 19, *tschungseni* pp. 20, 133 spp. n. Fukien, Voss t.c.

Platyomus vossi Kuschel a r. of *eustaloides*; *subvittatus* Voss a r. of *signatus* p. 783, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Plethes unguiculatus Boh. (= *Hilipus dejeani* Heyne & Taschenb.) p. 778, KUSCHEL t.c.

Polydrosus (*Chlorodrosinus subgen. n.*) *zumpti* sp. n. S. Africa p. 922, Voss Ent. Arb. 9.

Premnotypes Pierce key p. 204; *fractirostris* further characters p. 208; *solaniperda* (also Bolivia) p. 211, *suturicallus* p. 215, *pusillus* p. 217 Peru, *clivus* p. 213, *zischkai* p. 216 Bolivia spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Prodiocetes (*Paraprodiocetes subgen. n.*) p. 121) *chinensis* sp. n. Fukien p. 120, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Proeces pandani sp. n. Réunion p. 209, RICHARD Nat. malgache 9.

Promecaspis gen. n. (Cleonini) p. 1743, *veyreti* sp. n. France p. 1744, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Prosoestus subvittatus, *plagiatus*, *kamerunicus* see *Elaeidobius*.

Proteromera subgen. n. (type *aranea* Suv.) see *Alexiola*.

Protocylas (*Cylas* distinguishing characters) *coimbatorensis* sp. n. S. India p. 204 figs., SUBRAMANIAN Indian J. Ent. 19.

Protostrophus minoculis sp. n. Angola p. 114 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Pselaphorhynchites yasumatsui sp. n. Shansi p. 26 fig., KÔNO & MORIMOTO Mushi 31.—*P.* key to Palaearctic spp. p. 99; *japonicus* sp. n. Japan p. 98 figs., MORIMOTO Mushi 32.

Pseudanchonus key pp. 348–350; *larvatus* Panama p. 350, *conotracheoides* p. 351, *tibialis* p. 360, *brasiliensis* p. 363 Brazil, *vetulus* p. 352, *sternalis* p. 362, *nodosus* p. 364 Ecuador, *conicollis* (also Bolivia) p. 354, *abditus* p. 359 Peru, *exstans* Colombia p. 355, *boliviensis* Bolivia p. 356, *delkeskampii* Mexico p. 357, *marshalli* Venezuela p. 361 spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Pseudocanoixus subgen. n. (type *fallaciosus* sp. n.) see *Macrocorynus*.

Pseudocossonus acer sp. n. Java p. 95, MARSHALL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Pseudomesitodes costulatus sp. n. Angola p. 152 fig., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Pusus gen. n. for *Cryptorhynchus pusio* L. p. 757, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Rhadinomerus key to Belg. Congo spp. pp. 250–252; *maynei* p. 252, *humilis* p. 254, *attenuatus* p. 256, *ventralis* p. 257, *triangulus* p. 258, *protensus* p. 259 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*R. xylami* p. 744, *cinctus* p. 747 Transvaal, *anceps* p. 745, *cavifrons* (also Pondoland) p. 746, *stolidus*, *oblongulus* p. 748 Natal spp. n. figs., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*R.* key to S. African spp. p. 864, MARSHALL t.c.

Rhadinopus key to spp. p. 55; *separandus* p. 56, *rhysomatoides*, *contristatus* p. 57, *confinis*, *subornatus* p. 58 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Rhamphus subaeneus var. n. *amethystinus* France p. 1356, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Rhigus irroratus Boh. a r. of *faldermanni* p. 783, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Rhinomacerinae key to S. American genn. p. 97, Voss Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Rhinocomimus robustus sp. n. Fukien p. 66, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Rhinotrypes gen. n. (nr. *Premnotrypes*) p. 189 (key), *laevigatus* (type) p. 191, *grosseopunctatus* p. 194 (also Bolivia), *juninensis* p. 192, *weyrauchi* p. 219 Peru, *sulcifrons* Ecuador p. 193 spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Rhynchaenus (*Pseudorchestes*) Centr. European spp. (key p. 7) pp. 5-25; (*P.*) *pratensis* characters p. 10; (*P.*) *ermischi* Germany p. 13, (*P.*) *horioni* Austria p. 16, (*P.*) *purkynei* Czechoslovakia p. 18, (*P.*) *smreczynskii* Transcaspia p. 22 spp. n. figs., DIECKMANN Ent. Bl. 54.—*R.* key to Fukien spp. p. 105; *nigrofasciculatus*, *funicularis* p. 106, *parvidens* p. 107 spp. n. Fukien, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.—*R.* (*Tachyerges*) *freyi* sp. n. Ceylon p. 932, Voss Ent. Arb. 9.

Rhynchites key to Fr. subgenn.; (*Coenorrhinus* Seidl.) (= subgen. *Notocytus* Desbr.) (in note) p. 1700; (*R.*) *bacchus* var. n. *viridis* France p. 1703, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Rhynchitini (= Auletini) p. 1679, HOFFMANN t.c.

Rhyncolus pallidus see *Ochronanus*.

Rhysoderes jouberti p. 737, *atrobrunneus* p. 738 spp. n. Cape Province fig., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Rhytirrhinus (*Pseudorrhinus*) *punctirostris*, *longulus*, (*P.*) *parallelipennis* distinguishing characters p. 1746, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Seleuca niphadoides sp. n. Fukien p. 48, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Sharpia biskrensis Desbr. (= *rubida* var. *gracilentia* Fairm.) a r. of *r.* p. 1409, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Sipalomimus gen. n. (*Sphenophorina*) p. 125, *singularis* sp. n. Fukien p. 126 figs., Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Sitona review of German spp. (key pp. 83-89) pp. 81-100; *lineatus*, *suturalis* compared p. 91, KERSTENS Ent. Bl. 54.—*S. palmensis* Har. Lindb. a subsp. of *latipennis* p. 208, ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*S. regensteiniensis* larva p. 495, pupa p. 499 figs., SCHERF Beitr. Ent. 8.

Sphenophorus striatopunctatus, *abreviatus*, *piceus* distinguishing characters p. 214 figs., SZALAY-MARZSÓ Acta zool. hung. 4.—*S. kuatunensis* sp. n. Fukien p. 122, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Sphinorrhinotus gen. n. p. 40, *marussii* sp. n. Karakorum p. 41 figs., Voss Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957.

Steirarhinus cupreotinctus Champ. (= *Anypotactus* (*Neoanypotactus*) *fili-cornis* Voss) p. 786, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.—*S. nocens* sp. n. Costa Rica, Nicaragua p. 135 figs., KUSCHEL Invest. zool. chil. 4.

Stenotrupis javanus sp. n. Java p. 94, MARSHALL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Stereocorynini trib. n.; key to genn. of Europe, Canary Is. & Madeira p. 212, ROUDIER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Stereonychus conotracheloides sp. n. Fukien p. 98, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Sternechosomus gen. n. (nr. *Sternechus*), *octotuberculatus* sp. n. Fukien p. 46 fig., Voss t.c.

Sternechus egenus Boh. (= *castaneus* Fied.); *fuscoaeueus* Boh. (= *dentipennis* Fied.) p. 778, KUSCHEL Ent. Arb. 9.

Syncoxus gen. n. (key to allied genn. p. 97) (*Cossoninae*) p. 96, *rudis* sp. n. Java p. 97 figs., MARSHALL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Synorchestes gen. n. (*Rhynchaenini*), *griseusens* sp. n. Fukien p. 103 fig., Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Systates herbeus p. 121, *intonsus* p. 122 spp. n. Angola figs., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Temnoschoita nigroplagiata (larva p. 423), *Cosmopolites sordidus* early stages distinguishing characters p. 424 figs., WHALLEY Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Tetraspartus kalshoveni sp. n. Sumatra p. 93, MARSHALL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Thamnobius of Angola key p. 140; *arcticeps* p. 133, *albonotatus*, *simplex* p. 134, *malkini* p. 136, *obesulus* p. 137, *histrion*, *atrocinctus* p. 138, *pruinosis* p. 139, *niger* Angola, *fulvosuturalis* Br. Cameroons p. 135 spp. n. figs., MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Theatomorphus gen. n. (nr. *Brachycerus*), *marshalli* sp. n. Cape Province p. 227 fig., HAAF Ent. Arb. 9.

Torneuma of France key p. 1360; *grouvellei* Desbr., *damryi* Perr. good spp. not rr. of *deplanatum* p. 1363 figs., HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.

Trigonocolus carinatus sp. n. Fukien p. 42, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Tryphetus nigromaculatus sp. n. Fukien p. 127 fig., Voss t.c.

Tychius sharpi Tourn. a good sp. not syn. of *similaris*; *metallifer* Rey a distinct sp. not var. of *pusillus*; *temperei*, *curvirostris* distinguishing characters; *joffrei* sp. n. France p. 1754, HOFFMANN Fn. de France 62.—*T. depressus* in France p. 63 figs., PÉRICART Entomologiste 14.

Tydeotyrus gen. n. (Coryssomerini), *basimaculatus* sp. n. Fukien p. 61, Voss Decheniana Beih. Nr. 5.

Typacrus key p. 333; *oros* p. 336, *rugosus* p. 343 Colombia, *scylax* p. 337, *bivittatus* p. 339, *herteli* p. 340, *bicallosus* p. 341, *angustus* p. 342 Ecuador spp. n. figs., KUSCHEL Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Xenorhinus canus sp. n. Angola p. 117, MARSHALL Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Xestolabus (X.) *chalceus* sp. n. Brazil p. 105, Voss Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Zaisania subgen. n. (type *arachnoidea* Suv.) see *Alexiola*.

Zygopinae key to avocado pests in tropical & subtropical America p. 3 figs., MUÑIZ & BARRERA Acta zool. mex. 2 no. 7.

PROTERHINIDAE.

Proterhinus key to Hawaiian spp.; *blackburni* Sharp (= *hystrix* Sharp) p. 345, ZIMMERMAN Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.

SCOLYTIDAE (IPIDAE).

Scolytoidea of the Northwest (Ipinæ key to genn. of N. W. North America p. 122), CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2: i-viii + 1-205, 113 figs.

Morphological & systematic notes on Scolytoidea of Argentina, SCHEDL Acta zool. lilloana 16: 33-46.

Some Scolytidae from West Indies (records), SCHEDL J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 65: 191-194.

Scolytidea [sic] from Borneo, II, SCHEDL Sarawak Mus. J. 8: 498-499.

Morphology & systematic notes (synonymy) on bark beetles, II, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101: 141-155.

Notes on Ipidæ of USSR, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodÿ (Ser. Biol.) 63 no. 5: 37-40.

Acrantus tricolor sp. n. New Zealand p. 560, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Alniphagus alni var. n. *imitator* Primorye, Sakhalin p. 38, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodÿ (Ser. Biol.) 63 no. 5.

Apoglostatus gracilior sp. n. Tanganyika p. 872, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Arixyleborus guttifer Schedl, *leprosul* Schedl from *Xyleboricus* p. 145; *castaneae* sp. n. Java; *malayensis* ♀ p. 146, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Cactopinus Schwarz placed in *Micracini*; *cactophthorus* p. 105, *spinatus* p. 106 spp. n. Mexico figs., WOOD Gr. Basin Nat. 17.

Carphoborus key to spp. of N.W. North America p. 61 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.

Carpophloeus gen. n. (nr. *Carposinus*), *rugipennis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 143, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Carposinus tenuis sp. n. Malaya p. 102, SCHEDL Malay. Forester 21.

Chortastus orientalis sp. n. Tanganyika p. 868, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Chramesus phloeotriboides sp. n. Argentina p. 41, SCHEDL Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Coccotrypes palmarum ♂ p. 193, SCHEDL J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.—*C. hagedorni* (*javanus*) see *Cryphalus*.

Conophthorus key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 141 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*C.* in cones & seeds of forest

trees, western N. America key p. 47 figs., KEEN Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 1169.

Cryphalus revision of conifer pests, Hokkaido, Japan (key pp. 46, 48) pp. 45-56; *jezoensis* p. 49, *niponensis* p. 51, *yamaguchii* p. 55 spp. n. Japan; *piceae* Rat. (= *hattorii* Kôno) p. 52 figs., INOUE & NOBUCHI Bull. Govt. For. Exp. Sta., Tokyo no. 103 1957.—*C. artocarpus* sp. n. Sarawak p. 498, SCHEDL Sarawak Mus. J. 8.—*C. hagedorni* Egg. (= *javanus* Schedl) from *Coccotrypes* p. 153, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*C. perminimus* (*constrictus*) see *Hypocryphalus*.

Cryptocurus gen. n. (nr. *Scierus*) p. 869, *spinipennis* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 870, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Ctenocryphus nigrivestis Tanganyika, *multispinosus* Kenya spp. n. p. 873, SCHEDL t.c.

Cyrtogenius cribricollis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 875, SCHEDL t.c.

Dendroctonus key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 67 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*D.* abdominal tergite VII as sex character pp. 582-584 figs., LYON Canad. Ent. 90.

Dendrodicticus gen. n., *argentiniae* sp. n. Argentina p. 37, SCHEDL Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Dendrosinus hirsutus sp. n. Argentina p. 38, SCHEDL t.c.

Dryocoetes key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 188 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*D. subimpresus* see *Poecilips*; *apatoides* see *Stephanoderes tristis*.

Ericryphalus rugosus sp. n. Malaya p. 102, SCHEDL Malay. Forester 21.—*E.* Hopk. (= *Ernopocerus* Balach.); *fagi* F., *caucasicus* Lind. from *E.* p. 142, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Erioschidias sericeus Schedl (= *Prilopodius kalshoveni* Schedl) p. 153, SCHEDL t.c.

Ernopocerus see *Ericryphalus*; *fagi*, *caucasicus* see *E.*

Estenoborus perrisi generic position confirmed p. 76 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.

Glostatus carinifer Tanganyika, *assimilis* Kenya spp. n. p. 871, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*G. pondoanus* sp. n. S. Africa p. 558, SCHEDL op. cit. (13) 1.

Gnestus bicornis Egg., *protensus* Egg., *aterrimus* Egg. (= *nitens* Browne, *Xyleborus glabripennis* Schedl), *pallidipennis* Egg., *punctulatus* Schedl from *Xyleborus* p. 145, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Hapalogenius rufus Tanganyika, *subseriatus* p. 866, *immaturus* p. 867 Uganda spp. n., SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Hylastes key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 114 fig., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.

Hylesininae key to genn. of N. W. North America p. 51 figs., CHAMBERLIN t.c.

Hylesinus tristis Blandf. (= *costatus* B.) p. 141, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*H. tupolevi* var. n. *denticulosus* Tadzhikistan p. 38, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodÿ (Ser. Biol.) 63 no. 5.—*H. birmanus* see *Phloeosinus*; *debilis* see *Ptelobius vitatus*.

Hylocurus africanus sp. n. Kenya p. 875, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*H. rectus* n. n. for *simplex* Schedl nec Blandf. p. 144, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Hylurgops key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 118, CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*H. imitator* Rtt. (= *transbaicalicus* Egg.) p. 38, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodÿ (Ser. Biol.) 63 no. 5.

Hypocryphalus perminimus (= *constrictus* Schedl) from *Cryphalus* p. 153, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Ips key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 162 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.

Lanurgus gracilis sp. n. S. Africa p. 559, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Leperisinus californicus sp. n. N. America p. 519 fig., ESSIG Ins. & mites of western N. America.

Metahylesinus striatus sp. n. Tanganyika p. 865, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Mimips bidentatus Kenya p. 876, *octospinosus* Tanganyika p. 877 **spp. n.**, SCHEDL t.c.

Ozopemon obanus Hag. (= *cylindricus* Egg.) p. 154, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.—*O. sulcipennis* see *Poecilips gedeanus*.

Phloeophthorus latus Wichm. (= *Phloeotribus pectinicornis* Balach.) p. 142, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.—*P. acaciae* see *Xylechinus*.

Phloeosinus key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 80; *sequoiae* Hopk. (= *blackmani* Schedl.) p. 89 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*P. (Hylesinus) birmanus* Egg. from H. p. 141; *asper* Samps. (= *vagans* Egg., *latus* Egg., *philippinensis* Schedl) p. 152, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Phloeotribus pectinicornis see *Phloeophthorus latus*.

Pityoborus (key p. 47) pp. 46–56; *velutinus* p. 48, *hirtellus* p. 50, *rubentis* p. 51, *intonsus* **spp. n.** Mexico; *secundus* ♂ p. 54 figs., WOOD Gr. Basin Nat. **18**.

Pityophthorus Blackman's key to spp. groups of N. America p. 148; keys to N. W. spp. pp. 149–156 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*P. (Trigonogenius) denticulatus* ♀ p. 878, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10**.—*P. eggersianus* **n. n.** for *denticulatus* Egg. nec Wichm. p. 144, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Poecilips subimpressus Egg. from *Dryocoetes* p. 143; (*Thamnurgides*) *gedeanus* Egg. (= *Xyleborus grossopunctatus* Schedl, *Ozopemon sulcipennis* Schedl) p. 153, SCHEDL t.c.—*P. (Dendrugus) papuanus* Egg. (= (*Thamnurgides*) *glandis* Bees.) p. 100, SCHEDL Malay. Forester **21**.

Pseudochromesus vianai, imperialis **spp. n.** Argentina p. 39, SCHEDL Acta zool. lilloana **16**.

Pseudohylesinus Blackman's key p. 102 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.

Pseudothysanoes multispinatus **sp. n.** Florida p. 109 fig., WOOD Gr. Basin Nat. **17**.

Ptelobius vittatus Chap. (= *Hylesinus debilis* Chap.) p. 141, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Ptilopodius spirostachius **sp. n.** Zululand p. 557, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1**.—*P. kalshoveni* see *Erioschidias sericeus*.

Scolytomimus menoni p. 487, woodi p. 489 Malaya, *brunigi* p. 488, *quadrioculatus* p. 490 Sarawak **spp. n.** figs., BROWNE Sarawak Mus. **J. 8**.

Scolytoplatypus eichelbaumi varr. **n.** *grandidentatus* Kenya p. 878, *parvidentatus* Tanganyika p. 879, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10**.

Scolytus key to spp. of N. W. North America p. 41 figs., CHAMBERLIN Ore. State Monogr. (Stud. Ent.) no. 2.—*S. carinatus* ♀ p. 36, SCHEDL Acta zool. lilloana **16**.—*S. gretshkini* **sp. n.** Tadzhikistan; *scolytus* var. **n.** *variabilis* Ukraine; *kostini* var. **n.** *rufustriatus* Kazakhstan p. 37, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodĭ (Ser. Biol.) **63** no. 5.

Stephanoderes, Xyleborus distinguishing characters p. 123; *hampei, X. morstatti* distinguishing characters p. 124 figs., LAVABRE Café, Cacao, Thé **2**.—*S. glabratus* **sp. n.** Jamaica; *moschatae* ♂ p. 192, SCHEDL J.N.Y. ent. Soc. **65**.—*S. tristis* Eichh. (= *Dryocoetes apatoides* Eichh.) p. 143, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Streptocranus superbus see *Xyleborus superbulus*.

Taphrorychus villifrons var. **n.** *splendens* Armenia p. 39, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodĭ (Ser. Biol.) **63** no. 5.

Tiarophorus gardneri **sp. n.** Kenya p. 874, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10**.

Traglostus longipilis **sp. n.** S. Africa p. 558, SCHEDL op. cit. (13) **1**.

Triotemnus villiersi **sp. n.** Nigeria p. 240, SCHEDL Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) **20**.

Trypodendron suturale ♀ p. 39, SOKANOVSKIĬ Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirodĭ (Ser. Biol.) **63** no. 5.

Trypographus hirsutus **sp. n.** Tanganyika p. 869, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10**.

Webbia costulatus p. 492, *biformis* (with var. **n.** *minor* p. 497) p. 496 Malaya, *14-costatus, 18-spinatus* p. 493, *obtusispinosus* p. 494 Sarawak

spp. n. figs., BROWNE Sarawak Mus. J. 8.

Xyleboricus guttifer, *leprosulus* see *Arixyleborus*.

Xyleborus bicolor Blandf. (= *subparallelus* Egg., *rameus* Schedl); *minutus* Blandf. (= *pernitidus* Schedl, *breviusculus* Schedl); *quadrispinosulus* Egg. (= *parvispinosus* Schedl, var. *palembangensis* Schedl) p. 147; *discolor* Blandf. (= *posticestriatus* Egg.) p. 149; *xanthopus* Eichh. (= *fraternus* Blandf.) p. 150; *fornicatus* Eichh. (= *andamanensis* ♂ Blandf.); *sereinius* Egg. (= *interruptus* Egg., *dubius* Egg.); *asperatus* Blandf. (= *nepotulus* Egg., *nepotulomorphus* Egg.) p. 151; *mascareniformis* Egg. (= *onerous* Schedl); *elegans* Samps. (= *flexicostatus* Schedl) p. 154; *exiguus* Wlk. (= *perexiguus* Egg.); *interjectus* Blandf. (= *pseudovalidus* Egg.) p. 155; *adpersus* n. n. for *truncatus* Sharp nec Erichs. p. 152; *superbulus* n. n. for *Streptocranus superbus* Schedl suppressed; *brunneipes* p. 148, *percorthyloides*, *mancus* p. 149 ♂♂, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*X. khayae*, *vafer* Tanganyika p. 880, *ugandensis* p. 882, *tecleae* p. 883 Uganda, *bobiriae* Gold Coast spp. n.; *eichhoffi* ♂ p. 881, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*X. cachani* p. 241, *daosi* p. 242 spp. n. Ivory Coast, SCHEDL Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*X. micrographus*, *triangi* p. 103, *curvidentis*, *cuneiformis* p. 104 spp. n. Malaya, SCHEDL Malay. Forester 21.—*X.*, *Stephanoderes* distinguishing characters p. 123; *morstatti* morphology (*S. hampei* distinguishing characters p. 124) pp. 120–124 figs., LAVABRE Café, Cacao, Thé 2.—*X. dispar*, *saxesenii* pupae pp. 87–90 figs., NOSEK Zool. Listy 7 (21).—*X. bicornis*, *protensus*, *aterimus* (*nitens*, *glabripennis*), *pallidipennis*, *punctulatus* see *Gnestus*; *grosso-punctatus* see *Poecilips gedeanus*.

Xylechinus acaciae Lea from *Phloeophthorus* p. 216, SCHEDL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 83.

Xylocleptes baikiae sp. n. Tanganyika p. 879, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Zygophloeus gen. n. (nr. *Hypoborus*), *australis* sp. n. New S. Wales p. 215, SCHEDL Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 83.

PLATYPODIDAE.

Asetus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Periommatius*.

Chapuisia see *Schedlarius*; *mexicanus* see *S.*

Periommatius Chapuis spp. pp. 7–57; (*P.*) *camerunus* (re-description p. 29) subsp. n. *brevestrigatus* p. 32; (*P.*) *excisus* ab. n. *sulcatus* p. 37; *luebensis* p. 13, (*Asetus* subgen. n. p. 10) *pseudo-severini* p. 15, (*P.*) *artestrigatus* p. 23, (*P.*) *basilewskyi* p. 24, (*P.*) *congoanus* p. 33, (*P.*) *elongatus* p. 35, (*P.*) *quinquespinatus* p. 48 Belg. Congo, (*P.*) *kreczmeri* Madagascar p. 38, (*P.*) *pseudocamerunus* Uganda, N. Rhodesia p. 47 spp. n.; (*A.*) *severini* re-description p. 18 figs., NUNBERG Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Ser. 8°) Sci. zool. 63.

Platypus lunatipennis, *pasaniae* spp. n. Malaya p. 105, SCHEDL Malay. Forester 21.—*P. incognitus* sp. n. Sarawak p. 499, SCHEDL Sarawak Mus. J. 8.—*P. velatus* n. n. for (*Crossotarsus*) *inimicus* Schedl nec Strohm. p. 152, SCHEDL Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*P. abietis* sp. n. Utah etc. p. 39 figs., WOOD Gr. Basin Nat. 18.

Schedlarius n. n. for *Chapuisia* Dug. nec Duv.; *mexicanus* Dug. from *C.* p. 103 figs., WOOD t.c.

BRENTHIDAE.

Brentidae of Uruguay (Brentini, Trachelizini, Ulocerini distinguishing characters p. 19), HAEDO ROSSI 1957 Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 19–29.

Brenthus of Uruguay key p. 24, HAEDO ROSSI Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 1957.—*B. doello-juradoi* (♀ p. 18) related spp. compared p. 20 figs., HAEDO ROSSI Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

ANTHRIBIDAE.

Acorynus olivaceus subsp. n. *fasciger* p. 26; *biplagiatus* subsp. n. *imitans*; *simulatus* subsp. n. *alio tarsalis* p. 27 Belg. Congo, WOLFRUM Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Anacerastes geometricus f. n. *lutosus* Belg. Congo p. 37, WOLFRUM t.c.

Anthribidus valecornis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 31, WOLFRUM t.c.

Aulodinopsis gen. n. (nr. *Aulodina*)
p. 29, *semophora* sp. n. Belg. Congo
p. 30, WOLFRUM t.c.

Derographium bicolor p. 35, *simplicicorne* p. 36 spp. n. Belg. Congo,
WOLFRUM t.c.

Epicerastes viridescens sp. n. Belg.
Congo p. 37, WOLFRUM t.c.

Gulamentus centralis p. 32, *desmus*
p. 33, *setosus* p. 34 spp. n. Belg. Congo,
WOLFRUM t.c.

Litotropis brevicornis sp. n. Belg.
Congo p. 28, WOLFRUM t.c.

Nessiabrissus perostirus sp. n. Belg.
Congo p. 27, WOLFRUM t.c.

Phloeotragus gigas characters p. 25,
WOLFRUM t.c.

Polycorynus attenuatus sp. n. Belg.
Congo p. 29, WOLFRUM t.c.

Syntrophoderes keys pp. 25–26, WOLFRUM t.c.

Phytophaga.

Phytophaga (Eumolpidae, Galerucidae, Halticidae) collected by Roman in Brazil (1914–1915), BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11: 133–152.

Notes on Neotropical Chrysomeloidea in Zool. Mus. Strasbourg, BECHYNÉ Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958: 22–24.

Notes on Neotropical Chrysomeloidea (revision, keys, distribution), BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9: 478–706, 2 figs.

Neotropical Chrysomeloidea of Mus. Zool. Helsinki collection, BECHYNÉ 1957 Notul. ent. 37: 53–57.

Cerambycidae and Chrysomelidae of Portug. Guinea, BRIVIO Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97: 112–115.

List of Cerambycidae from the Ivory Coast, taken Dec. 1926 – Jan. 1927, DE CHAMERLAT Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 40–42.

Longicornia of Distrito Federal, Brazil (list pp. 13–24), ZAJCIW Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 189: 1–26, 2 figs.

PRIONIDAE.

Catalogue of Parandrina and Prioina in S. African Mus., FERREIRA,

M. C. & G. DA VEIGA 1955 Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] no. 93: 177–197.

Catalogue of Parandrina and Prioina in the Transvaal Mus., FERREIRA, M. C. & G. DA VEIGA 1956 Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [26] no. 98: 49–70.

Macrotoma hayesi larva p. 260, nymph p. 261 figs., TORDO Comun. Conf. int. African. occident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4.

Noemia semirufa Tonkin, *apicalis* Borneo spp. n. p. 268, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30.

Prionus löffleri sp. n. Persia p. 289, FUCHS Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. (Math.-nat. Kl.) 94 1957.—*P. coriarius*, *besicanus* distinguishing characters p. 541, KANTARDZHIEVA-MINKOVA Izv. zool. Inst. Bülg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957.—*P. elliotti*, *asiaticus* compared p. 42 figs., TIPPMMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

CERAMBYCIDAE.

Cerambycinae taken by G. da Veiga Ferreira in Mozambique, FERREIRA 1957 Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [27] no. 103: 35–46, 4 figs.

Some rare Cerambycidae of Bulgaria, new records, KANTARDZHIEVA-MINKOVA 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bülg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 539–551, 2 figs.

Cerambycidae of USSR, subfam. Lamiinae (key to tribb. p. 19, keys to genn., spp.), PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleoptera 23 pt 3: 1–592, 198 figs.

Cerambycidae from Klapperich's exped. to Afghanistan, 1952, 1953, TIPPMMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35: 37–63, 1 pl. 5 figs.

Disteniinae key to American spp., VILLIERS 1957 Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29: 407.

Disteniinae of Indo-Pacific region, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 268–270.

Acutelinopteridius gen. n. (nr. *Linopteridius*) p. 229, *mohelianus* sp. n. Comoro Is. p. 230 fig., BREUNING & VILLIERS Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Afghanicenus dreesi sp. n. (with f. n. *acutemaculata* p. 58) Afghanistan p. 57 figs., TIPPMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Allotraeus (A.) *pallidipennis* sp. n. Japan p. 36, OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Anaglyptus rosti Pic (= *sapporensis* Matsush.) p. 64, OHBAYASHI t.c.

Anisarthron barbipes larva p. 113 figs., SCHERF NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Artimpaza japonica Pic (from *Falsodebilia*) a subsp. of *setigera* p. 18; s.j. Pic (= *s. nipponica* Hay.) p. 19, OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Asemum of Japan pp. 58–60 figs., HAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Callimellum femoratum ff. n. *notaticolles*, *hofferi* Transcaucasus p. 18, HEYROVSKY & LEKES Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Catoeme arnoldi sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 137 fig., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 92.

Chloridolum japonicum ab. n. *testaceicolor* Manchuria p. 193, HEYROVSKY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Chlorophorus faldermanni ab. n. *geminatus* Caucasus p. 194, HEYROVSKY t.c.—*C. nigrosignatus* Fairm. a var. of *pilosus* (in note) p. 26, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.—*C. guerryi* ff. n. *variabilissima*, *valdereducta*, *afghanica* Afghanistan p. 54 figs., TIPPMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Chrysoprasis globulicollis p. 252, *reticulicollis* p. 254, *variabilis* p. 256 spp. n. Brazil fig., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Clytus auripilis f. n. *torigaii*; *radensis* f. n. *gokani* Japan p. 12 figs., OHBAYASHI t.c.

Combesius see *Psathyrus*.

Cometes key to spp.; *carinatus* no locality (in key) p. 408, *amethystinus* Peru p. 409, *humeralis* Brazil p. 410 spp. n. figs., VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.—*C. wagneri*, *bijubatus* see *Microcometes*; *acutipennis*, *apicalis*, *bicolor*, *emarginata*, *eximius*, *festivus*, *flavipennis*, *hilaris*, *laetificus*, *pulcherrimus*, *scapularis*, *venustus* see *Paracometes*; *argutulus*, *coeruleus* see *Pseudocometes*.

Compsa lecontei sp. n. Mexico p. 87, LINSLEY Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.

Conosphaeron pullum sp. n. Arizona p. 185, KNULL Ent. News 69.

Coptoeme depressa Klug (= *sudanica* Auriv.) p. 1070, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Cordylomera of Ethiopian reg. list pp. 47–51; *nyassae* sp. n. Mozambique p. 41 fig., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [27] 1957 no. 103.

Cosmisoma acuminatum p. 246, *angustipenne* p. 247 spp. n. Peru, ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Cyrtionops insularis sp. n. Borneo, Java p. 262, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30.

Derolus of Africa (key to subgen. and spp. p. 171) pp. 171–181; (*Spinderolus* subgen. n.) p. 179; (*Gracilderolus* subgen. n.) *gracilis* p. 180, (*Derolus*) *arnoldi* S. Rhodesia, (*Der.*) *ivorensis* p. 173, (*Dissaporus*) *cachani* p. 180 Ivory Coast, (*Der.*) *basilewskyi* p. 173, (*Der.*) *vagevittatus*, (*Der.*) *aureus* Belg. Congo, (*Der.*) *ptycholameoides* Cameroons, (*Der.*) *subcinctus* p. 175, (*Der.*) *pseudaureus* Fr. Equat. Africa, (*Der.*) *malaisei* Tanganyika p. 177, (*Der.*) *ruandae* Ruanda p. 176, (*Der.*) *martini* Somaliland p. 178 spp. n.; (*Der.*) *parus* subsp. n. *punctipennis* Guinea; (*Der.*) *mauritanicus* subsp. n. *iranensis* Persia (in note); *m.* Buq. (= *nerri* Er.) p. 179; (*Der.*) *gyllenhali* Fahr. (= *oatesi* Caffr.) p. 173; (*Der.*) *femorellus* Chev. (= *tenuis* Duv.) p. 174; (*Der.*) *spurius* Jord. (= *subdilatus* Lep. and Breun.) p. 177; (*Der.*) *incultus* Gerst. (= *somalicus* Gah.) p. 178 figs., LEPESME & BREUNING Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*D. sulcifrons* Jord. from *Margites* p. 139, FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 92.—*D. gracilis* characters p. 37 fig., FERREIRA op cit. [27] 1957 no. 103.—*D. orientalis* see *Dissaporus cylindricus*.

Diptychoeme suturalis Gah. (= *sulcata* Auriv.) p. 1068, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Dissaporus cylindricus Fahr. (= *Derolus orientalis* Lpsme.) p. 139, FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 92.

Distenia pici Bhutan, *semiflava* Burma p. 264, *tonkinea* Tonkin, *dayak*, *metallica* Borneo p. 265 **spp. n.**, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30.

Eburodacrys lanei Peru p. 233, *seabrai* Brazil p. 235 **spp. n.** figs., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Eustrangalis anticereducta Hay. a distinct sp. not ab. of *distenoides* p. 46, HAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Evodinus clathratus F. (key to colour ff. p. 78) (= *leprieurei* Pic) p. 72; *c. brunnipes* Muls. (= *nigrescens* Gredl., *pedemontana* auct. nec Dan., *reitteri* Pic, *diversesignata* Pic, *modaciscolor* Roub.); *c. obscurata* (= *morginisia* Pic, *gallica* Pic) **n. n.** for *nigrescens* auct. nec Gredl. p. 73; *c. signata* Panz. (= *reticulata* F., *nigrosignata* Rtrr., *atromultiplicata* Pic, *humeralis* Pod.) p. 75, *c. pedemontana* p. 76, *c. flecki* p. 77 further description; *c. ff. n. nigerrima* Italy p. 74, *tricolorata* Maritime Alps, *holobrunnea* no locality p. 77 figs., SCHMIDT Ent. Bl. 54.—*E. balcanicus f. n. bureschi* Bulgaria p. 542 figs., KANTARDZHEVA-MINKOVA Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957.

Fallacia elegans ff. n. subtestacea, *hofferi*, *batumiensis*, *tristriga* p. 17, *discoobscurata*, *basalis*, *subnigra*, *nigrella*, *kiralensis* p. 18 Transcaucasus, HEYROVSKY & LEKES Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Falsodebilia japonica see *Artimpaza setigera*.

Gaurotres characters of subgen.; (*Pseudogaurotina* subgen. **n.**) p. 722: *magnifica sp. n.* Russian Far East p. 720; *superba ff. n. obscurithorax* China, *sichotensis* Maritime Province p. 723, PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Ent. Obozr. 37.—*G. virginea aemula* Mann. (= *ruficollis* Solsky) pp. 1172, 1175; *v. a. var. pseudovirginea n. n.* for *v. Plav. part.*; *thalassina* Schrank a var. of *v. virginea* pp. 1173, 1175, PANIN Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8.—*G. (Paragaurotres) doris f. n. bitoi* Japan p. 9, OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Gracilia fasciata (bicincta) see *Rhopalophorella*.

Graciliderolus subgen. **n.** (type *gracilis* sp. **n.**) see *Derolus*.

Grammoptera oyamae see *Pidonia*.

Hesperophanes fasciculatus Fald. a var. of *griseus* (in note) p. 18, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

Heteropalpus revision pp. 39–40; *smaragdinus sp. n.* Br. Guiana p. 40, VILLIERS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Isosaphanodes n. n. for *Isosaphanus* Lep. & Br. nec Hintz p. 1066, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Isosaphanus ferranti further description p. 1066, BREUNING t.c.—*I.* see *Isosaphanodes*; *sublaevicollis* see *Millot-saphanidius*.

Judolia erratica ab. n. lateronotata Bohemia p. 31 figs., HEYROVSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.—*J. cometes ff. n. satoi*, *amago*, *koya*, *kii*, *incisimaculata*, *masaaoi* Japan p. 9 figs., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Kobaneus subgen. **n.** (type *mizoguchii* Hay.) see *Molorchus*.

Leptura ochraceofasciata f. n. nakanei; *arcuata tsumagurohana ff. n. kii*, *hiuga*; *a. minima ff. n. hida*, *mitsuko*, *shigakogen*, *hirayu* p. 10, *hokua*, *kamikochi*, *pseudokinhokuana*, *yatsugadake*, *hishimon*, *miyama* p. 11 Japan figs., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—*L. harmandi* Pic (from *Strangalia*) a f. of *arcuata mimica* p. 18 fig., OHBAYASHI t.c.—*L. imitatrix*, *ab. n. kaszabi* Yugoslavia p. 194, HEYROVSKY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*L. scutellata stichai* *ab. n. brunneiventris* Transcaucasus p. 19, HEYROVSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*L. tesserula dejeani f. n. olexai* Transcaucasus p. 18, HEYROVSKY & LEKES Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*L. dubia abb. n. lineata* p. 81, *nigrofasciata*, *vittata* p. 82 France figs., SIMON Entomologiste 14.—*L. rubra* variations pp. 63–69; *r. f. n. malaisei* Sweden p. 68 fig., TIPPIMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Linopodius acutipennis characters p. 224 figs., BREUNING & VILLIERS Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*L. longicollis* see *Longelinopodius*.

Linopteridius Fairm. (= *Psathyrisa* Auriv. p. 225) key p. 226; *annulipes*

p. 227, *hirsutus*, *minimus* p. 228 spp. n. Madagascar figs., BREUNING & VILLIERS Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Linopteropsis gen. n. (nr. *Linopteridius*), *sparsepunctatus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 232, BREUNING & VILLIERS t.c.

Longelinopodius gen. n. for *Linopodius longicollis* Fairm. p. 231 fig., BREUNING & VILLIERS t.c.

Lynamela vicina sp. n. Mozambique p. 135; *rufofemorata* Ferra. (= *Mettalyra rhodesiensis* Lpsme.) p. 138 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 92.

Margites sulcifrons see *Derolus*.

Mecometopus gracilis sp. n. Brazil p. 244 fig., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Merionoeda phoebe position in key p. 175 [cf. Z.R. 64 1927 No. 959]; larva p. 176 figs., MATHUR Indian For. Rec. (N.S.) Ent. 9.

Methia lata sp. n. Texas p. 282, KNULL Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Mettalyra rhodesiensis see *Lynamela rufofemorata*.

Microcometes (also given as *Micrometes*) gen. n. for *Cometes wagneri* Gnll. (type), *bijubatus* Gnll. p. 410; *lineatus* sp. n. Brazil p. 412 fig., VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.

Milletsaphanidius sublaevicollis Lep. & Br. from *Isosaphanus* p. 1067, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Molorchus (*Kobaneus* subgen. n.) p. 46; (*K.*), (*Linomius*), (*M.*) distinguishing characters; (*L.*) *tsutsuii* sp. n. Japan p. 47, HAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Necydalis esakii ♀ p. 83, CHANG J. Agric. Forestry, Taichung 6 1957.

Neoeme opaca p. 447, *quinquelineata* p. 448 spp. n. Brazil figs., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Neozodes gen. n. (nr. *Ozodes*) p. 249, *signata* sp. n. Brazil p. 250 fig., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Obrium dominicum sp. n. Mexico p. 85, LINSLEY Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.

Ohbayashia gen. n. (key to *O.* and allied genn.) for *Strangalomorpha nigromarginata* Hay. p. 4 fig., HAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Ommata (*Phoenissa*) *hirticollis* p. 239, (*Ecliptophanes*) *silvai* p. 241 spp. n. Brazil; s., (*E.*) *laticornis*, (*E.*) *bucki* distinguishing characters p. 244 fig., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Omphalodera puziloi quadrimaculata see *Pidonia oyamae*; p. ab. *testacea* see *P.*

Ossibia cyanoptera Auriv. (= *wittei* Drury) p. 1070, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Oxilus key p. 196; *terminatus* var. n. *abyssinicus* Abyssinia p. 197 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Pachydissus vicinus sp. n. Mozambique p. 39 figs., FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [27] 1957 no. 103.

Paracometes gen. n. for *Cometes acutipennis* Buq. (type), *apicalis* Waterh., *bicolor* Fish., *emarginata* Fish., *eximius* Bates, *festivus* Bates, *flavipennis* Buq., *hilaris* Bates, *laeticus* Bates, *pulcherrimus* Bates, *scapularis* Bates p. 412, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.—*P.* revision (key p. 43) pp. 43–56; *tumidicollis* p. 46, *cuneatus* p. 49, *columbianus* p. 50, *mathani* Colombia, *violaceicollis* p. 51, *quadrimaculatus* p. 53 Ecuador, *peruvianus* p. 46, *flavipes* Peru, *flavoviridis* p. 48, *biplagiatus* p. 52 Cachabé, *spinipennis* no locality p. 47 spp. n.; *venustus* Bates from *Cometes* pp. 43, 55 figs., VILLIERS Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Pedostrangalia xanthoma Bates a f. of *femoralis* p. 63, OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Perissus kiusiuensis f. n. *kurosonensis*; *kius.* subsp. n. *hisamatsui* Japan p. 12 fig., OHBAYASHI t.c.—*P. delerei* sp. n. Afghanistan p. 49 figs., TIPPMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Philematium nitidipenne ♂ p. 139, FERREIRA Bol. Soc. Estud. Moçambique [25] 1955 no. 92.—*P. mussardi* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 81, LEPESME & BREUNING Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.

Phymatodes testaceus colour ff. pp. 8–13 figs., BINAGHI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.—*P. maaki* f. n. *shimoyamai* Japan p. 12, OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Pidonia oyamae Oyama from Gram-moptera; o. ff. n. *fraudatora* p. 61, *pseudoculata*, *iwana-domensis*, *kusamai* no locality; *quadrinaculata* Matsush. (from *Omphalodera*) a f. of *oyamae* not subsp. of *O. puziloi*; *matsushitai* n. n. for *ruficollis* M. nec Say p. 62; *testacea* M. a distinct sp. (from *O.*) not ab. of *O. puziloi* p. 63 figs., OHBAYASHI t.c.

Plocaderus jaffeuxi Vuill. a var. of *caroli* (in note) p. 21, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

Psathyrioides gen. n. for *Psathyrus longipennis* Gah. p. 221 figs., BREUNING & VILLIERS Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Psathyrisa see *Linopteridius*.

Psathyrus Thoms. (= *Combesius* Lep.) p. 1069; *rufus* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 1070, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*P. asperipennis* sp. n. Somalia p. 200, BREUNING Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 96 1957.—*P. longipennis* see *Psathyrioides*; *modestus* see *Trichopsathyrus*.

Pseudocometes gen. n. for *Cometes argutulus* Buq. (type), *coeruleus* Bates p. 413, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.—*P.* revision pp. 37–48; *bicoloripes* Brazil, *basalis* Colombia spp. n. figs., VILLIERS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Pseudogaurotina subgen. n. (type *splendens* B. Jax.) see *Gaurotes*.

Purpuricen *kaehler* ab. n. *budensisformis* Yugoslavia; *globulicollis* ab. n. *unicoloricollis* Albania; *dalmatinus hirsutus* ab. n. *aegyptiacus* Egypt; *d. d.* ab. n. *similis* Syria p. 193; HEYROVSKY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*P. talyshensis* abb. n. *lenkoranus*, *ornaticollis* Transcaucasus; *dalmatinus hirsutus* ab. n. *posticeseparatus* Syria p. 19 figs., HEYROVSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*P. indus f. n. klapperichi* Afghanistan p. 56 fig., TIPPMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Rhagium inquisitor ff. n. *interrup-telineata*, *mediofasciata* Germany p. 182 figs., KRAHMER Ent. Bl. 53.

Rhamnusium glaucopterum Schall. a var. not f. of *bicolor* pp. 1170, 1175; *gracilicorne* Théry an ab. of *b.* pp. 1171, 1175, PANIN Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8.

Rhopalophorella fasciata (= *bicincta* Horn) from *Gracilia* p. 85, LINSLEY Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.

Saphanodes lujae further description p. 1067, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Saphanus piceus compared to *Dry-mochares truquii* p. 104 figs., STURANI Entomologiste 14.

Seabraia gen. n. (Stenaspini) p. 257, *sanguinicollis* sp. n. Brazil p. 259 fig., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Semanotus laurasi ab. n. *basalis* Algeria p. 19, HEYROVSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*S. japonicus* ff. n. *kuro*, *katasensis* Japan p. 12 fig., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Spiniderolus subgen. n. (type *euparus* Auriv.) see *Derolus*.

Stenhomalus takaosanus sp. n. Japan p. 37 fig., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Stizocera bisignata sp. n. Brazil p. 237 fig., ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Strangalia bifasciata f. n. *goriensis* Transcaucasus p. 18, HEYROVSKY & LEKES Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*S. koyaensis* subsp. n. *haraguro* (with f. n. *ohtakei*) Japan p. 18, OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—*S. harmandi* see *Leptura arcuata mimica*.

Strangalomorpha nigromarginata see *Ohbayashia*.

Tarsotropidus rothi sp. n. (with var. n. *guineensis* Fr. Guinea) Ivory Coast p. 82, LEPESME & BREUNING Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.

Tricholinopteridius gen. n. (nr. *Linop-teridius*), *villosus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 230 fig., BREUNING & VILLIERS Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Trichopsathyrus gen. n. for [*?Psathy-rus*] *modestus* Dist. p. 1069, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Typocerus lunatus subsp. n. *frac-tus* E. and Centr. United States p. 220 figs., HOFFMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Typodryas cambodianus Indo-China p. 266, *unidentatus* Java p. 267 spp. n., VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30.

Xylotrechus pyrrhoderus early stages p. 47 figs., FUJIMURA Akitu 7.—*X. rusticus* ab. n. *rufomaculatus* Yugo-slavia p. 194, HEYROVSKY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*X. pyr-rhoderus f. n. hattorii* Japan p. 12

fig., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—*X. (X.) badachschanicus* sp. n. Afghanistan p. 48 fig., TIPPMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

LAMIIDAE.

Revision of African Acanthocini, I (key to genn. pp. 979–983), BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 979–1065, 13 figs.

Neotropical Ischiolochini (key to genn. p. 7, list p. 8, distinguishing characters discussed pp. 4–5), LANE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1889: 1–17, 2 figs.

Cerambycidae of USSR, subfam. Lamiinae (key to tribes p. 19, keys to genn., spp.), PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleoptera 23 pt. 3: 1–592, 198 figs.

Acalolepta see *Cypriola*; *pusio* see *C.*

Acanthoderes peritapanioides sp. n. Revillagigedo Is. p. 49 fig., LINSLEY Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Acutoglenea subgen. n. (type *acuta* F.) see *Glenea*.

Aetholopus thylactoides sp. n. Java p. 176, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.

Agelasta (Dissosira) albomaculata sp. n. Malaya p. 269, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Amblymora (A.) gebeensis sp. n. Moluccas p. 13, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Amblymoropsis gen. n. (nr. *Amblymora*), *fusca* sp. n. Queensland p. 14 fig., BREUNING t.c.

Anauxesida tangejicae sp. n. Tanganyika p. 87, BREUNING Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Ancylonotopsis duffyi sp. n. Tanganyika p. 8, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Annamanum subauratum sp. n. (suggested position in key [cf. Z.R. 83 1946 No. 324]) Szechwan, China p. 266, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Annuliglenea subgen. n. (type *annuliventris* Pic) see *Glenea*.

Apomecyna (Crassapomecyna) subgen. n. p. 492, BREUNING Beitr. Ent. 8.—*A. pseudotigrina* Breun. (= *transversevitticollis* B.) p. 21, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Apriona revision (key to subgen. p. 37, key to spp. p. 38) pp. 35–91, 93–131; *gressitti* China p. 76, *krieschei* Java p. 84, *novaebritanniae* New Britain p. 104, *novaeguineae* New Guinea p. 113 spp. n.; *flavescens* subsp. n. *niasensis* Nias I. p. 71; *japonica* ab. n. *deminuetuberculata* Japan p. 67; *cinerea* var. n. *newcombei* ?Newcombe p. 112; *cylindrica* figures p. 48; *pascoei* n. n. for *cinerea* Pasc. nec. Chev. p. 80 figs., GILMOUR Idea 11.

Aridoglenea subgen. n. (type *arida* Thoms.) see *Glenea*.

Atimura askoldensis see *Mimatimura*.

Baliesthoides gen. n. (nr. *Baliesthes*), *guttipennis* sp. n. Somalia p. 9, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Bangalaia ochreomarmorata sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 309, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Barbierexocentrus subgen. n. (type *barbieri* Pic) see *Exocentrus*.

Birmanostedes subgen. n. (type *birmanus* sp. n.) see *Mimostedes*.

Blepephaeus bangalorensis sp. n. S. India p. 262, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Brachyelasma gen. n. (nr. *Pseudale*), *mindanaonis* sp. n. Philippines p. 19 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Brachyolene alboguttata sp. n. Sp. Guinea p. 209, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.—*B. albosignata* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 122, BREUNING Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Brunneoglenea subgen. n. (type *brunnipennis* Breun.) see *Glenea*.

Bumetopia flavovariegata subsp. n. *avanica* Java p. 15, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Cacia (C.) anancyloides Borneo, (*Ipocregyes*) *basialboantennalis* Bhutan spp. n. p. 6, BREUNING t.c.—*C. (Spinocacia) coomani* sp. n. Tonkin p. 268, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Callia of Brazil key p. 57; (*C.*) *flavipes* sp. n. Brazil p. 55, ZAJCIW Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Callimetopus cynthioides sp. n. Philippines p. 32, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Ceroplesis rugosopunctata f. n. *gardneri* Tanganyika p. 10, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Chaetarges subgen. n. (type *inscripta* Bates) see *Leptarges*.

Chariesthes (C.) *basiflavipennis* sp. n. Kenya p. 10, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Citrinoglenea subgen. n. (type *citrina* Thoms.) see *Glenea*.

Cleptometopus invitticollis sp. n. Tonkin p. 26, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Corestheta minima sp. n. Queensland p. 1, BREUNING t.c.

Corus burgeoni Breun. (= *minusculus* B.) p. 11, BREUNING t.c.

Crassapomecyna subgen. n. (type *crassiuscula*) see *Apomecyna*.

Crossotus albomaculatus Tanganyika first known locality p. 11, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Cryptocranium laterale further description p. 2; *cazieri* sp. n. Peru p. 6 figs., LANE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1916.

Cyclopeplus violaceus sp. n. Peru p. 65, LANE Neotropica 3.

Cylindroglenea subgen. n. (type *cylindrica* Auriv.) see *Glenea*.

Cypriola Thoms. (= *Acalolepta* Pasc.); *pusio* P. from A. p. 4, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—*C. pontianakensis* Borneo, *macrophthalma* New Guinea p. 266, *annamensis* Annam p. 267 spp. n. (suggested positions in key [cf. Z.R. 83 1946 No. 324]); *permutans* subsp. n. *occidentalis* Szechwan, China p. 268 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Diadelia (*Myodiadelia*) *fuscostictica* p. 214, (*Guineodiadelia* subgen. n.) *guineensis* p. 215 spp. n. Sp. Guinea figs., BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Diallus (D.) *gebehensis* sp. n. Moluccas p. 264, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Dihammus key to spp. p. 531; *nanus* Ganglb. a colour ab. of *degener* p. 539 figs., PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Dinocephaloides variemaculatus sp. n. Tanganyika p. 10, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Dinocephalus alboguttatus sp. n. Abyssinia p. 175, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.

Dirphya gigantea Nonfr. (= *griseipennis* f. *nigrosternalis* Breun.); *griseipennis* Breun., *atriventris* Breun. varr. of *gigantea* p. 227, BREUNING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Doius (returned to Estolini from Ptericoptini p. 50) *adachii* sp. n. Japan p. 49 fig., HAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Dolophrades birmanus sp. n. Burma p. 3 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Dorcadion (*Autodorcadion* n. n. for *Dorcadion* s. str. auct., key to spp. pp. 46-93); *D.* s. str. (= *Compsodorcadion* Ganglb.) (key to spp. pp. 289-317) p. 46; (A.) *banjkovskiyi* Turkey p. 147, (A.) *kryzhanovskii* Turkmenistan p. 167, (D.) *hornianum* China p. 394 spp. n.; (A.) *beckeri* ab. n. *intergerminum* Caucasus p. 109; (A.) *pedestre austriacum* ab. n. *incopiosum* Europe p. 112; (A.) *haemorrhoidale* f. n. *vittidorsum* p. 113; (A.) *argonauta pallescens* ab. n. *subinfensum* USSR p. 125; (A.) *sulcipenne goktshanum* ab. n. *suspectum* p. 132; (A.) *maljushenko* abb. n. *subopimum*, *affluentinum* p. 136 Transcaucasus; (A.) *mokrzejcicii* ab. n. *pliginskii* Crimea p. 156; (A.) *auratum* abb. n. *simplicicornis*, *desauratum* p. 161, *desuniatum*, *evanescens*, *zaitsevi*, *semispoliatum* p. 162 Georgia, Armenia; (A.) *türki* ab. n. *posticefibulatum* p. 164; (A.) *transcaspicum* ab. n. *apicecoagmentatum*; t. f. n. *androtomentosum* p. 166 Turkmenia; *frustrator* (n. n. for *hypocrita* Plav. nec Muls. p. 172) ab. n. *kara-jazicum* p. 173; (A.) *hellmanni* ab. n. *chnysum* p. 175 Azerbaidzhan; (A.) *turkestanicum* abb. n. *sobolevskiyi*, *subincanovestitum*; t. f. n. *semimasculum* Kirgizia, Uzbekistan, Tadzhikistan p. 178; (A.) *kubanicum* f. n. *androsignatum* Caucasus p. 184; (A.) *holosericeum* f. n. *taciturnum* (with ab. n. *beslanicum*) Europ. USSR p. 189; (A.) *tristriatum* f. n. *autovirgatum* Caucasus p. 191; (A.) *complanatum* ab. n. *perhebetatum* p. 196; (A.) *cingulatum* abb. n. *clarocaudatum*, *superobscuratum* p. 197 Persia; (A.) *bisignatum* ab. n. *artvinicum* Turkey p. 199; (A.) *niveiparsum* abb. n.

delimitatum, *devenustatum* Georgia p. 204; (A.) *formosum* ab. n. *concomitatum* Asia Minor p. 206; (A.) *equestre* abb. n. *lebedevi* Ukraine p. 210, *kozlovi* Volsk p. 211; (A.) *dimidiatum* ff. n. *venustatum* (with ab. n. *supravirgatum*), *simplex*; d. *erivanicum* ab. n. *sophisticum* p. 214; (A.) *scabricolle* ab. n. *solitaneum*; s. f. n. *masulochromum* p. 217; s. *corpulentum* ab. n. *supermodestum* p. 218; (A.) *sevangense* ab. n. *consuetum* p. 219 Transcaucasus; (A.) *biforme* ab. n. *verecundum* p. 223; (A.) *brunneicolle* abb. n. *semideletum*, *permaestum*; b. *subfulvovestitum* ab. n. *inevasum* p. 226; (A.) *laeve* ab. n. *assuetum* p. 239 Persia; (A.) *nobile* abb. n. *adornatum*, *praelatum* p. 229, *sempullatum* p. 230; (A.) *seminudum* abb. n. *semiperactum*, *shelkovnikovii*, *sagittiferum*, *zangezuricum* p. 231; (A.) *talyschense* (emend. *talyschense* Ganglb. p. 234) ab. n. *praeligatum* p. 236; (A.) *semilucens* ab. n. *homogeneum* p. 247; (A.) *indutum* ab. n. *discoconnectum* p. 256; (A.) *rostri* ab. n. *imereticum*, *zekaricum*, *georgicum* p. 261; (A.) *nitidum* ab. n. *subilluminationum* p. 265; (A.) *wagneri* ab. n. *biramosum*, *zoricum*, *perfinium*, *gri-gorianum*, *exvirgatum* p. 268; w. *similigenum* ab. n. *pervulgatum* p. 267 Transcaucasus; (A.) *sokolovi* abb. n. *profestum*, *aegrotum*, *importunum* p. 273, *autocoloratum* p. 274; (A.) *rufogenum* abb. n. *peronatum*, *tekesicum* p. 279, *disterminum* p. 280; (D.) *lativittis* ab. n. *praeteritum* p. 321; (D.) *politum* *basicorne* abb. n. *irtyshense*, *paraltynbajevi*; p. *akmolense* ab. n. *ishimense* p. 325; (D.) *eurygyne* f. n. *oblomovi*; e. ab. n. *narymense* p. 330; (D.) *obtusipenne* f. n. *perpullum* p. 332; o. abb. n. *quotidianum*, *ponderosum* p. 333; (D.) *validipes* ab. n. *imbecillum* p. 335; (D.) *ganglbaueri* ab. n. *praededicatum* p. 336; (D.) *gebleri* ff. n. *autovestitum*, *demi-metrum* p. 339; (D.) *cephalotes* f. n. *androcoloratum* p. 341; (D.) *androsovi* ab. n. *praedivinatam* p. 348; (D.) *uvarovi* f. n. *andropubens*; u. ab. n. *indelibatam* p. 350; (D.) *dubianskii* f. n. *suffusum* p. 352; (D.) *urdzharikum* ab. n. *dorsodelineatum* p. 358; (D.) *absinthium* ab. n. *perpauper* p. 360; (D.) *arietinum* ab. n. *semicommodum* p. 364; (D.) *suworovi* abb. n. *relaxatum*, *affluens* p. 367; (D.)

abakumovi ab. n. *coagmentatum* p. 375; (D.) *laterale* ab. n. *semicongregatum* p. 376; (D.) *tianshanskii* ab. n. *subpleonastus* p. 386; (D.) *tshitsherini* ab. n. *coaptatum* p. 389; t. *abundans* abb. n. *semisaturum*, *sempulenum*, *transiliense* p. 390; (D.) *optatum* abb. n. *optimatum*, *candidovirgatum* p. 392; (D.) *globithorax pauperum* ab. n. *fraudulentum* p. 399; (D.) *pelidnum* ab. n. *offensum* p. 403; (D.) *phenax* ab. n. *praefiguratum* p. 405; (D.) *tibiale* abb. n. *semicultum*, *peractum* p. 410 Kazakhstan etc.; (A.) *fulvum nigripenne* Fleisch. (= f. ff. *obscuripes* Breun., *obscuriscapus* B.) p. 100; f. *canaliculatum nigrohumerale* Breun. (= f. c. *humerocostatum* B.) p. 101; (A.) *beckeri* Kr. (= *koenigi* Jak. p. 109, b. f. *impressipenne* Pic, b. f. *stramentosovittatum* Breun., k. f. *invitticollae* B. p. 110); (A.) *apicerum* Breun. (= *thomsonianum* Plav.) p. 114; (A.) *deyrolle* Ganglb. (= *subalbipenne* Breun.) p. 116; (A.) *murrayi* ab. *podanyanum* n. n. for *brunneovittatum* Pod. nec Breun. p. 127; (A.) *decipiens* Germ. (= *femininum* Breun.) p. 128; (A.) *dokhturovi* (emend. for *dokhtouroffi*) Ganglb. (= *fulvescens* Breun.) p. 145; (A.) *scopolii flavidovittatum* Breun. (= *fulvipenne* Breun.) p. 151; (A.) *litigiosum* Ganglb. (= *parce-maculatum* Breun.) p. 152; (A.) *auratum* Tourn. (= *lederi* Kr., a. ff. *sublederi* Breun., *inauratum* B., *apiceconjunctum* B.) p. 162; (A.) *türki* Ganglb. (= t. f. *stramentosoides* Breun.) p. 165; (A.) *turkestanicum* Kr. (= *subfulvescens* Breun., *aequabile* B.) p. 175; (A.) *sareptanum* Kr. (= *euxinum* Suv.) p. 181; (A.) *striolatum* Kr. (= s. f. *brunnescens* Breun.) p. 192; (A.) *equestre* ab. *apicesubjunctum* n. n. for *simile* Pod. nec Kr.; e. ab. *apice-trijunctum* n. n. for *apicejunctum* Pod. nec Breun. p. 210; (A.) *dimidiatum* Motsch. (= d. f. *nigrovittatum* Breun.) p. 212; (A.) *scabricolle corpulentum* Men. (= s. var. *lutescens* Kr.) p. 218; (A.) *sevangense* Rtt. (= *dobrovil-janskii* Suv., *scabricolle* f. *nubilosum* Breun.) p. 221; (A.) *biforme* Kr. (= *subnudum* Breun.); *discomaculatum* Pic (a f. of *biforme*) (= d. ff. *fulvicollae* Breun., *subfulvicollae* B.); (A.) *brunneicollae* Kr. (= *dorsoindicatum* Breun.) p. 224; (A.) *nobile* Hampe (= *bis-bireductum* Breun.) p. 227; (A.)

indutum Fald. (= *nigrosuturatum* Rtr., i. var. *pulchrum* Pic) p. 257; (A.) *sodale* Hampe (= *s.* subsp. *trapesunticum* Breun.) p. 259; (A.) *theophilei* Pic (= *t.* var. *costiferum* Pic); (A.) *nitidum* Motsch. (= *bifuscovittatum* Breun.); *n. suturatum* Ferr. (= *trifuscovittatum* Breun.) p. 263; (A.) *wagneri* Kust. (= *disparatum* Breun.) p. 265; (A.) *semenovi* Ganglb. (= *brunneovittatum*, ab. *hauseri* Rtr.) p. 280; (A.) *kuldzhanum* (emend. for *kuldshanum*) Pic (= *k.* abb. *albido-limbatum* Pic, *pauli* P., *julduasianum* P.) p. 285; (D.) *lativittis cribricolle* Kr. (= *l.* var. *altaiensis* Pic) p. 321; (D.) *politum* ab. *dorsoinfensum* n. n. for *dorsoreductum* Plav. 1932 nec 1931 p. 324; (D.) *eurygyne* Suv. (= *politum* f. *tomentosum* Breun.) p. 331; (D.) *validipes* Jak. (= *robustissimum* Pic, *chantegrii* Breun.) p. 335; (D.) *gebleri* Kr. (= *jacovlevianum* Suv. (an ab. of *g.*), *zaizanense* Suv., *tryphis* Suv., *g. f. occidentale* Breun.) pp. 337, 339; (D.) *glycyrrhizae* (emend. for *glycyrrhizae*) Pall. (= *claretomentosum* Breun.) p. 345; (D.) *androsovi* Suv. (= *a.* var. *rufiscapus* Suv., *discoalbopunctatum* Breun.) pp. 347, 349; (D.) *mystacinum* Ball. (= *m.* var. *auliense* Pic, *m.* var. *ataense* Suv.); *kuznetzovi* Jak. an ab. of *m.* pp. 378, 381; (D.) *tshitsherini* (emend. for *tshitscherini*) Jak. (= *subflavescens* Breun.) p. 387; (D.) *globithorax opulentum* Suv. (= *luteolum* ab. *albidulum* Suv.); *g. pauperum* Suv. (= *g. f. minor* Breun.); *radkevitchi* Suv. a f. of *g.* pp. 396, 399; (D.) *alexandris* Pic (= *luteolum* Suv.); (D.) *pelidnum* Jak. (= *basirufum* Breun.) p. 401; (A.) *estriatum* Suv. a f. of *striatiforme* not of *striatum* p. 186; *nachyceanicum* Breun. an ab. of *seminudum* p. 232; (A.) *laeve* Fald. (= *l.* var. *pernudum* Rtr. in litt.) p. 236; *plasoni* Ganglb. a f. of *l.* p. 237; (A.) *semilucens* Kr. (= *lactescens* Breun.); *mesmini* Pic an ab. of *s.* p. 246; *alexii* Suv. an ab. of (D.) *cephalotes* p. 342; *akmoliticum* Suv. an ab. of (D.) *turgaicum* p. 343; *inderiense* Suv., *penichrus* Suv. abb. of (D.) *dubianskii* p. 351; *suvorovianum* Plav. an ab. of (D.) *mathiesseni* p. 394; (A.) *sokolovi* Jak. synonymy discussed p. 274; (D.) *rufifrons* Motsch. identity discussed p. 356 figs., PAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt.

23 pt. 3.—D. (*Carinatodorcadion*) *aethiops* f. n. *lucidum*; (C.) *a.* subsp. n. *bergmanni* p. 151; (C.) *a.* abb. n. *brunneipenne*, *rufoapicatum* p. 152, *rufo-suturatum* p. 153; (C.) *fulvum* subsp. n. *rugipenne* (with abb. n. *rubrobrunneum*, *atrum*) p. 155, *freyi*, *kulzeri* p. 158; (C.) f. abb. n. *uniformebrunneum* p. 160, *nigripenne* (with ff. n. *gitulinkae*, *bözsinkae*, *breuningi*) p. 162; (*Pedestredorcadion*) *pedestre* subsp. n. *zoufali* (note) p. 156 Austria; (C.) *a.* ab. *kudlai* Heyr. (= *a.* subsp. *bergmanni* Tippm.); (C.) f. ab. *coriaceipenne* Heyr. (= *f.* subsp. *rugipenne* Tippm.) p. 165 figs., TIPPMAN Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.—D. *heyrovskyi* ff. n. *cyrilli*, *dvoraki*, *dofleini* Macedonia p. 41 figs., HEYROVSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.—D. (*Pedestredorcadion*) *parnassi* emended description p. 492, BREUNING Beitr. Ent. 8.

Dorcatypus tristis ab. n. *multipunctatus* Italy p. 194, HEYROVSKY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Dyenmonus cylindricus Jord. from Synnupserha p. 370, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Dystasia humeralis sp. n. Cambodia p. 18, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Egesina (*Callienispia*) *anterufispennis* sp. n. Sikkim; (*Callegesina*) *vitticollis* subsp. n. *corporaali* Sumatra p. 20, BREUNING t.c.

Eodorcadion key to spp. pp. 421–432; *tuvense* sp. n. (with f. n. *semivirgatum*); *humeralis* ab. n. *impluviatolineatum* p. 435; *carinatum involvens* f. n. *bicoloratum* p. 440; *grumi* f. n. *apiatotaenium*; *g.* ab. n. *imperfectotaenium* p. 451; *quinquevittatum* ab. n. *semidissociatum*, *semiexolatum*, *subconjugatum*, *multiconjugatum* p. 455; *lutshniki* ab. n. *victori* p. 459; *mongolicum* abb. n. *recurvatum*, *coagmentatum*, *extrasignatum* p. 470; *dorcas* ab. n. *separatum* p. 472; *ornatum* abb. n. *praeligatum*, *illustratum* p. 475; *novitzkyi* abb. n. *suprastriatum*, *permixtum* p. 477; *argali* ab. n. *offensum*, *delimitatum*, *latesuturatum* p. 479; *oryx* abb. n. *semisegregatum*, *segregatum*, *inconstructum* p. 481; *kozlovi* abb. n. *petri*, *kutshinense* p. 483 Siberia etc.; *humeralis* Gebl. (= *h.* ff. *bilunatum* Breun., *humero-fasciatum* B., *brunneipenne* B.); *h. mogissemium* Suv.

(= *quadrilineatum* Breit) p. 434; *carinatum blessigi* Ganglb. (= *c. nigrescens* Breun.) p. 138; *glaucopterum* Ganglb. (= *subdenudatum* Breun.) p. 446; *maurum* Jak. (= *hirtipes* Jak.) p. 449; *quinquevittatum* Hamm. (= *sajanicum* Hamm.) p. 453; *consentaneum hirticollis* Jak. (= *insignis* Jak.) p. 460; *brandti* Gebl. (= *dux* Jak.) p. 465; *dorcas* Jak. (= *morosum* Suv., d. ff. *transitivum* Breun., *irregularare* B., *granulosum* B., *morosum* Jak., *pruinosa* Jak.) p. 473; *ornatum exaratum* Mén. (= *hircus* Jak., *novitzkyi* var. *inalbatum* Suv.) p. 475; *argali* Jak. (= *miraculum* Rtrr.) p. 479 figs., PĽAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Eohippopsicon see *Eremon*; *flavovittatum* see *E. mycerinoides*.

Epepeotes pictus f. n. *albosignatipennis* Celebes p. 261, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Eremon Thoms. (= *Eohippopsicon* Breun.); *mycerinoides* T. (= *Eoh. flavovittatum* B.) p. 21, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Eryssamena barwayensis Barway, India, *dohertyi* p. 34, *perakensis* Malaya, *cambodjensis* Cambodia p. 36, *subundulata* N. India p. 35 spp. n., BREUNING t.c.—*E. kuluensis* sp.n. Kashmir p. 177, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.

Eudesmus nicaraguensis sp. n. Nicaragua p. 35, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Eudryoctenes africanus subsp. n. *orientalis* Tanganyika p. 1001, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Eumecocera Solsk. a valid gen. not syn. of *Stenostola*; *argyrosticta* Bates, *anomala* B., *trivittata* Breun., *unicolor* Kano from S. p. 64 figs., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Eunidia fuscovitticollis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 310, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*E. moltonii* sp. n. Transvaal p. 200, position in key p. 201 [cf. Z.R. 94 1957 no. 448], BREUNING Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 96 1957.

Exocentrus (*Pseudocentrus*) *argenteipennis* sp. n. Somalia p. 201, position in key p. 202, BREUNING t.c.—*E. (Camptomyme) fernandopoeanus*, (C.) *subarmatus* spp. n. Fernando Po p.

219, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.—*E* revision (key to subgen. p. 212, key to spp. pp. 213–226) pp. 209–328; (*Barbiexocentrus* p. 288, *Formosexocentrus* p. 322, *Tuberculexocentrus* p. 323 subgen. n.); (*E. hageni* p. 233, (*Camptomyme*) *submisellus* p. 276, (*Campt.*) *costatus*, (*Campt.*) *cyaneus* p. 277, (*Centenexocentrus*) *centenoides* p. 286, (*Pseudocentrus*) *blötei* p. 290 Sumatra, (*E. pseudandamanensis* Burma p. 234, (*E. asmarensis* Eritrea p. 239, (*Campt.*) *decorsei* Niger Reg. p. 249, (*Campt.*) *subnitens* Cameroons p. 250, (*Campt.*) *niger* Belg. Congo p. 257, (*Campt.*) *pseudomurinus* Somaliland p. 269, (*Campt.*) *alboscuteellaris* Andaman Is. p. 271, (*Campt.*) *javaensis*, (*Campt.*) *gedeensis* Java p. 278, (*P.*) *senegalensis* Senegal p. 315, (*Oligopsis*) *betschuanus* Bechuanaland p. 316, (*O.*) *roonwali* India p. 321 spp. n.; (*Campt.*) *fernandopoeanus* p. 248, (*Campt.*) *subarmatus* p. 249 further description; (*P.*) *flemingiae* var. n. *fuscoscopus* Sikim p. 299; (*P.*) *testaceus* var. n. *rufoamplatus* Bhutan p. 300; (*E. pici* n. n. for *signatus* Pic preocc. p. 239; (*E. insulicola* n. n. for *insularis* Fisher p. 232; (*Campt.*) *albostictipennis* n. n. for *albosticticus* Breun. p. 260; (*Campt.*) *gardnerianus* n. n. for *gardneri* Breun. p. 266; (*Campt.*) *philippinensis* n. n. for *philippinus* Fisher preocc. p. 281; (*P.*) *testaceus subbicolor* n. n. for *bicolor* Pic preocc.; *t. lateralooides* n. n. for *b. var. lateralis* Pic preocc. p. 300; (*P.*) *subfasciatipennis* n. n. for *subfasciatus* Pic preocc. p. 305; (*O.*) *unicoloripennis* n. n. for (*Ispateus*) *unicolor* Breun. preocc. p. 318 figs., BREUNING Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*E. (E.) ugandicola* Uganda, (*Camptomyme*) *gardneri* Tanganyika p. 38, (C.) *birmanus* Burma, (C.) *latefasciatipennis* Ivory Coast p. 39, (*Pseudocentrus*) *collarti* Bhutan p. 41, (C.) *submoerens* Hong Kong spp. n.; *acutispina* Fairm. returned from *Neosciadella* p. 40, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—*E. (Pseudocentrus) pseudolateralis* sp. n. Kenya p. 123, BREUNING Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*E. (Camptomyme) nigriceps* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 312, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*E. (Camptomyme) somalicus*, (*Oligopsis*) *basiruficornis* spp. n. Somalia p. 108, BREUNING Redia 43.—*E.*

flemingiae position in key p. 175 [cf. Z.R. 68 1931 No. 957], early stages p. 177 figs., MATHUR Indian For. Rec. (N.S.) Ent. 9.

Falsagnia see *Mimagnia*.

Falsidactus kivuensis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 309, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Falsodoius see *Mimectatina*.

Formosexocentrus subgen. n. (type *variepennis* Schwarzer) see *Exocentrus*.

Glenea revision pp. 229–351, 804–907 (end); (*Cylindroglenea* p. 866, *Annuliglenea* p. 892 subgen. n.); *philippinensis* p. 230, *pseudoregularis* p. 232, *discomaculata* (with f. n. *trimaculicollis* p. 243) p. 242 Mindanao I., *albolineosa* (with f. n. *dorsoreducta* p. 235) p. 234, *albovittata* p. 846 Luzon, *triangularis* p. 249, *viridilucens* (with ff. n. *olivicolis*, *holonigripes* p. 253) p. 252, *viridicuprea*, *subterraescens*, *violaceomicans* p. 254, *oreophila* p. 255, *viridipennis* p. 256, *coeruleipennis* p. 257, *chrysotincta* p. 258, *pseudoglauescens* p. 261, *glaucoptera* p. 262, *detritoides* p. 266, *lineatoides* (with ff. n. *nigrofemorata*, *griseipennis*) p. 299 Celebes, *balabacensis* (with f. n. *medioobliquelineata* p. 269) Balabac I. p. 268, *suturevittata* p. 269, *albolopagiata* p. 272, *oriformis* p. 279, *infra-grisea* p. 280, *bryanti* p. 286, *bakeriana* (with f. n. *discoprolongata*), *ochreosuturalis* p. 330, (*Spiniglenea* subgen. n.) *spinosipennis* p. 850 Borneo, *kannegiereri* p. 346, *bateana* (with f. n. *dohrni* Sumatra) p. 347 Batoe I., *corporaali* p. 275, *ochreithorax* (with ff. n. *suturelineata*, *humeralilineata*, *discolineata* p. 335) p. 334 Sumatra, *azurea* Java p. 283, *alboscutellaris* Siam p. 285, *sangirensis* Sanghir I. p. 240, *buruana* p. 297, *krusemani* p. 884 Buru I., *subgrisea* Halmaheira I. p. 306, *ceylonica* Ceylon p. 295, *salomonum* (with f. n. *lineatopunctata*) Bougainville I. p. 302, *badurensis* p. 313, *ochreovittipennis*, *chryseascens* p. 320, *japensis* p. 324 New Guinea, *monoides* p. 312, *guadalcanalana*, *bougainvillei* (with subsp. n. *guadalcanalensis* Guadalcanal I. p. 316) p. 315 Solomon Is., *pseudinterrupta* p. 305, *atripennis* p. 333 Malacca, *soembana* Sumba p. 339, *pseudopuella* p. 819, *pseudomephisto* p. 823, *submephisto* p. 826 Gaboon, *proximoides* Gold Coast p.

824, *rubra* Cameroons p. 829, *thomensis* S. Tomé I. p. 832, *subochracea* Bali I. p. 841, *jeanneli* (with f. n. *albo-reducta*) p. 864, *subarida* p. 870 Kenya, *andamanica* Andamans (Bengal) p. 880, *pseudocantor* Timor, *grossepunctata* (with f. n. *lombokesa* Lombok I., subsp. n. *soembanensis* Soemba I. p. 882) Alor I., *superba* Assam p. 887 spp. n.; *regularis* ff. n. *albicans*, *laterialbida* p. 232; *varifascia* f. n. *reducte-discofasciata* p. 236; *lycoris* f. n. *pseudastarte* p. 237; *astarte* f. n. *anonoides* p. 238; *intermixta* ff. n. *basalilineata* p. 239, *inhumeralis*; i. subsp. n. *bidiscopunctata* p. 240; *newmani* *fasciolatoides* (n. n. for f. *fasciolata* Aurv. preocc.) ff. n. *bisuturamculata*, *nigritipennis* p. 244; *tritoleuca* ff. n. *ochreatea*, *angustevittata* p. 245, *atrata*, *medioluteofasciata*, *unipartita*, *discontemaculata* p. 246; *niveipectus* subsp. n. *indistinctevittata*; n. ff. n. *viridivittata*, *humeropunctata*, *disco-transversevittata* p. 247; *fissicauda* f. n. *mediopunctipennis* p. 249; *funerula* f. n. *accessoria* p. 282; *paulina* f. n. *leucoplagiata* p. 288; *caraga* f. n. *samarana* p. 341; *versuta* *basaloides* (n. n. for *basalis* Auriv. preocc.) ff. n. *siargaoensis* p. 845, *rubrofemorata*; v. subsp. n. *palawanicola* p. 846 Philippines; *babiana* f. n. *virescens* p. 234; *nigriceps* f. n. *basilineata* p. 336; (*Acutoglenea* subgen. n. p. 838) *acuta* F. (= *lineosa* Guér.) f. n. *flavosuturalis* p. 840; (*Poeciloglenea*) *celia* Pasc. (= *cyanescens* Pic p. 889) f. n. *bipuncticollis* p. 890; *argyrostetha* ff. n. *albopunctulata* Sumatra, *siamana* Siam p. 274; *fatalis* Pasc. (= *biapicalis* Thoms.) ff. n. *fuscofemorata* Sumatra, *infrapartealba* p. 281; *anticepunctata* ff. n. *mediovitticollis* Malacca, *janthoides* p. 343; (*Citrinoglenea* subgen. n. p. 885) *citrina* ff. n. *plurisignata* p. 887 Sumatra, *griseoapicalis* p. 886; *manto* f. n. *collaroides* p. 285; *dimidiata* F. (= *semipartita* Pic p. 338) ff. n. *interruptivitticollis* Java, *tamborensis* Sumbawa p. 339; *montrouzieri* f. n. *celebica*; *iphia* f. n. *inframetallica* p. 251; *tringaria* f. n. *plurivitticollis* p. 256; *olyra* f. n. *prolongata* p. 258; *glaucescens* ff. n. *stramentosa*, *flavithorax*, *bicolorata*, *flavicans* p. 260, *olivescens*, *glauicans*, *parteaalbescens* p. 261; *crængiana* f. n. *buaensis* p. 264 Celebes; *plagifera* f. n. *unimaculata* p. 278;

collaris f. n. *discolineatipennis* p. 328; *plagicollis* ff. n. *laterinigricollis*, *plagireducta*, *vitticeps*; *consanguis* ff. n. *medionigra* p. 329, *discolatevittata* p. 330 Borneo; *ora* f. n. *suturereducta* p. 279; *robinsoni* f. n. *subpaulina* p. 288 Malacca; *arithmetica* f. n. *suturefascipennis* p. 294; *cancelata* Thoms. (= *favrei* Pic) f. n. *insularis* p. 874 Ceylon; *albolineata* Thoms. (= *perroudi* Pic) ff. n. *obiensis* p. 298, *buruensis*, *uniformis* p. 299; *grisea* f. n. *dis-cobasalis* p. 306; *fulvomaculata* ff. n. *giloloensis* p. 307, *laterufula*; *arouensis* f. n. *humeralineata* p. 308 Moluccas; *sophronica* ff. n. *griseovittata* p. 300, *persimilis*, *rufolineata*; *neopomeriana* ff. n. *lateriinvittata*, *dorsoprolongata* p. 301; *papuensis* subsp. n. *bivittipennis*; p. ff. n. *clarefemorata*, *invittaticollis* p. 309, *wareoensis* p. 310; *flavovetex* ff. n. *rufinipedis*, *multivitticollis* p. 318; *xanthotaenia* f. n. *novaguineae* p. 319 New Guinea; *gabonica* f. n. *favareli* p. 351; *divergevittata* f. n. *dorsoconjuncta* p. 822; *rufobasalis* f. n. *leucosignata* p. 826 Gaboon; *puella* ff. n. *carneimembris* Sierra Leone, *rubrofemoralis* p. 818; *submorosa* f. n. *transitoria* p. 865; *carneipes* f. n. *postquadrimaculata* p. 820; *obsoleta* Auriv. (= *luluana* Breun.) f. n. *discoconjuncta* p. 872 Belg. Congo; *buqueti* f. n. *flavomaculatoides* Cameroons p. 837; *numerifera* ff. n. *inhumeralipennis* Sumatra p. 842, *batoensis* p. 843; n. subsp. n. *ininterrupta* p. 842 Bateo I.; *extensa* f. n. *bipunctulipennis* Sinkip I. p. 844; *apicalis* f. n. *mozambica* Mozambique p. 863; *cantor* ff. n. *rufofemoralis* Tonkin, *vitticollis* Indo-China p. 879; *angerona* f. n. *niasensis* Nias I. p. 880; (*Accolona*) *astathiformis* (n. n. for *citrina* Jord. preocc.) f. n. *viridicoerulea* Sikkim p. 888; *suturalis* Jord. (= *adunaria* Pic) subsp. n. *lombokensis* Lombok I. p. 292, *florifica* Flores p. 293; *interrupta* Thoms. (= *boisduvali* T.) subsp. n. *densepunctata* Sumatra p. 305; *wiedenfeldi* subsp. n. *preuromimikensis* Guadalcanal I. p. 312; *myrsia* subsp. n. *insipinipennis* New Britain p. 327; (*Aridoglenea* subgen. n. p. 869) *arida* Thoms. (= *marleyi* Dist.) subsp. n. *alluaudi* Kenya p. 870; *detrita* Pasc. (= *maculipennis* Thoms.) p. 266; *flavotincta* Auriv. (= *virgula* Schwarz.) p. 268; *concinna* Newm. (= *severa*

Thoms.) p. 290; *lugubris* Thoms. (= *attalea* Pasc., *palaeographa* Thoms.) p. 297; *miniacea* Pasc. (= *danae* Gestro) p. 310; *lusoria* Pasc. (= *bimaculata* Auriv.) p. 342; *anna* Thoms. (= *andamana* Pic) p. 348; *fasciata* F. (= *africanus* Gmel., *bifasciata* Oliv.) p. 809; *giraffa* Dalm. (= *jucunda* Thoms., *vittata* Lam., *curticornis* Pic) p. 815; *mephisto* Thoms. (= *longevittata* Auriv.) p. 823; *cardinalis* Thoms. (= *atrolateralis* Pic) p. 849; *morosa* Pasc. (= *leucomelaena* Bat., *transversalis* Lam.) p. 863; *scopifera* Pasc. (= *trincomalica* Thoms.) p. 876; *quadrinotata* Guer. (= *nigrolineata* Gah., *multilineata* Pic) p. 883; *celestis* Thoms. (= *albertisi* Gestro) p. 890; *apicaloides* n. n. for *apicalis* Auriv. preocc. p. 827; (*Brunneoglenea* subgen. n.) *brunnipennis* n. n. for *brunnea* Auriv. preocc. p. 852; *gardneriana* n. n. for *bifasciata* Gardn. preocc. p. 887 figs., BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.—G. (also given as *Glanea*) (G.) *pseudogiraffa* sp. n.; (G.) *balteata* f. n. *nigrina* Sp. Guinea p. 220, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.—G. (G.) *bipunctithorax* sp. n. p. 493; (G.) *laterinuda* subsp. n. *quadrivitticollis* p. 494 New Guinea, BREUNING Beitr. Ent. 8.—G. (*Vanikoroglenea* subgen. n. p. 37) *vanikorensis* sp. n. New Hebrides; (G.) *pustulata* subsp. n. *postconjuncta* Sumatra p. 36, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Grammoechus (G.) *ochreovariegatus* sp. n. Philippines p. 270, BREUNING op. cit. 62.

Granulhepomidion n. n. for *Pseudogrupomidion* Breun. 1953 nec 1936 p. 4, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Guineodiadelia subgen. n. (type *guineensis* sp. n.) see *Diadelia*.

Gyaritus banguyensis sp. n. Banguay I., N. Borneo p. 20, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Homonoaea flavescens sp. n. Philippines p. 86, BREUNING Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Hyagnis insularis sp. n. Fernando Po p. 216, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Hyllisia multigriseovittata sp. n. Sp. Guinea p. 217, BÁGUENA & BREUNING t.c.—*H. suturalis* f. n. *vittipennis* S. W.

Africa p. 87, BREUNING Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Idactus baldasseronii sp. n. Somalia p. 107, BREUNING Redia 43.

Inermoleiopus gen. n. (Acanthocini), *delkeskampii* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 1011 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Ipochnira celebensis sp. n. Celebes p. 43 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Jordanoleiopus (*Polymitoleiopus*) *gabonicus* Fr. Congo, (*P.*) *gardneri* Tanganyika spp. n. p. 30, BREUNING t.c.—*J.* key pp. 1013–1016; *quadri-flavomaculatus* Fr. Cameroons p. 1022, *flavosuturalis* Tanganyika p. 1028 spp. n., BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*J.* (*Polymitoleiopus*) *rufofemoratus* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 1233, BREUNING t.c.—*J.* (*J.*) *pantosi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 311, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*J.* (*Polymitoleiopus*) *bifuscoplagiatus* sp. n. Fernando Po p. 218, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Kirishimoopsis gen. n. (Ptericoptini) (key to *K.* & allied gen. p. 48), *sakamotoi* sp. n. Japan p. 49 fig., HAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jan. 9.

Latisternum simile sp. n. Sp. Guinea p. 209 fig., BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Lepturges (*L.*) *hahneli* p. 133, (*Chaeturges* subgen. n. p. 135) *flavovittata* p. 136, (*C.*) *scripta* p. 137 spp. n. Brazil figs., GILMOUR Ent. Bl. 54.

Maculileiopus gen. n. (nr. *Paraleiopus*), *maculipennis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 31 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Merocentrum lanei sp. n. Bolivia p. 35 figs., PROSEN Neotropica 3 1957.

Mesosa key to spp. p. 550; *curculionoides* ab. n. *anticefasciata* Europ. USSR p. 556 figs., PAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Microcymatura flavipennis p. 217, *flavodiscalis* Fernando Po, *macrophthalma* Sp. Guinea p. 218 spp. n., BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Mimacanthocinus gen. n. (nr. *Neacanista*), *tonkinensis* sp. n. Tonkin p. 32 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Mimagnia n. n. for *Falsagnia* Breun. 1951 nec 1938 p. 44, BREUNING t.c.

Mimancita see *Pentacosmia*; *strandii* see *P. scoparia*.

Mimatimura gen. n. for *Atimura ascoldensis* p. 492, BREUNING Beitr. Ent. 8.

Mimectatina Auriv. (= *Falsodoius* Breun.) p. 26, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Mimillaena gen. n. (nr. *Illaeana*) p. 43, *rufescens* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 44 fig., BREUNING t.c.

Mimosciadella gen. n. (nr. *Mahenes*) p. 28, *fuscognata* (type) Ceylon p. 29, *subinermicollis* Madras p. 30 spp. n., BREUNING t.c.

Mimostedes (*Birmanostedes* subgen. n.) *birmanus* Burma, (*Nairobostedes* subgen. n.) *meneghettii* Kenya spp. n. p. 33, BREUNING t.c.

Mimothelais gen. n. (nr. *Othelais*) p. 34, *fruhstorferi* sp. n. Celebes p. 35, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Monochomus key to spp. p. 508; *galloprovincialis pistor* Germ. (= *g. p.* var. *sibiricus* Pic, *tauricola* Pic, *lignator* Krynn., *nitidor* Perr., ab. *unifasciatus* Pic) p. 524 figs., PAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Monoxenus (*Dityloderus*) *ardoini* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 1231, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Mulciber ruficornis sp. n. (suggested position in key [cf. Z.R. 87 1950 No. 401] Moluccas p. 31 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Mycerinopsis (*M.*) *papua* sp. n. New Guinea p. 22, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Nairobostedes subgen. n. (type *meneghettii* sp. n.) see *Mimostedes*.

Nemaschema collarti sp. n. New Caledonia p. 21 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Neosciadella acutispina see *Exocen-trus*.

Neosybra costipennis sp. n. Tonkin p. 201, BREUNING Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 96 1957.

Nigroserixia subgen. n. (type *atripes* Breun.) see *Serixia*.

Niphoparmena (N.) *carinipennis* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 3, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—*N.* (N.) *fuscostriata* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 175, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.

Niponostenostola gen. n. for *Stenostola niponensis* Pic (type), *kono* Kano; *jezoana* Matsush. (from S.) a f. of *k.* p. 64 figs., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Nitocris (N.) *argenteovittata* f. n. *rufoampliata* Ivory Coast p. 124, BREUNING Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*N.* (N.) *major nigrotibialis* f. n. *insularis* Fernando Po p. 220, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Nonyma insularis sp. n. Fernando Po p. 214, BÁGUENA & BREUNING t.c.

Notomulciber travancorensis sp. n. S. India p. 31, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Nupserha Thoms. (= *Synnupserha* Kolbe p. 370) revision of African spp. (key pp. 370–386) pp. 369–456; *nigrovittipennis* Tanganyika p. 389, *mashona* S. Rhodesia p. 398, *univitticollis* (with var. n. *verticevittata* S. Rhodesia p. 407) p. 406, *trivitticollis* p. 412, *kenyensis* p. 435 Kenya, *perusta* Victoria Nyanza p. 407, *ruficolor* Dahomey p. 442, *tessmanni* (with var. n. *fuscifrons* Fr. Equat. Africa) Fr. Cameroons p. 413, *mozambica* (with var. n. *reductevittata* Tanganyika p. 438) Nyasaland, Mozambique, Tanganyika p. 437, *bicoloripennis* p. 416, *subkenyensis* p. 436, *perforata* spp. n.; *grisea* var. n. *rufobasiantennata* p. 411; *strigicollis* var. n. *apicemaculata* p. 410; *apicata* varr. n. *subvariabilis* Abyssinia, *inapicata*, *nigrescens* p. 395, *nigroantennata*, *invittata*, *presuturevittata*, p. 392, *late-riinfusca* Kenya, *pseudapicata* p. 394; *van rooni* varr. n. *sexsignata*, *quadrisignata*, *medionigripennis*, *fuscomaculata*, *usambarica*, *holoflavipennis* p. 416; *nyassensis* var. n. *tanganyicae* p. 429 Tanganyika; *convergens* var. n. *subapicata* p. 398; *rufipennis* var. n. *rufithorax* p. 430; *hintzi* varr. n. *tuberculatithorax* p. 433, *flavotibialis* p. 343; *basalis* Erichs. (= *Stibara sexmaculata* Pic p. 451) varr. n. *laterimacula* p. 453, *kenyana* p. 454 Kenya; *leroyi* var. n. *ruficeps* Victoria Nyanza p. 404; *ornaticollis* var. n. *atriventris* p. 439; *deusta* Dalm. (=

Sphenura lineigera Chevr. p. 426) varr. n. *rubrivertex* Fr. Cameroons, *infratestacea* Fr. Togoland p. 427, *ruficollis* Sierra Leone p. 429, *clarefemorata* p. 428; *elongatissima* var. n. *congolensis* p. 419 Belg. Congo; *bidentata* F. (= *bidentula* f. *bancoensis* Lep. & Br. p. 442) varr. n. *immaculata* p. 444, *holoruficornis* Nigeria, *flavulipennis* Sierra Leone p. 445; *apicalis* Fahr. (= *globiceps* Har. p. 446) varr. n. *rufuloides*, *rufulicollis* Mozambique p. 447; *antennalis* var. n. *obscurata* Fr. Equat. Africa p. 388; *vitticollis* var. n. *medionigra* p. 400; *sempunctata* var. n. *rufosternalis* p. 441 Fr. Togoland; *laterifuga* var. n. *frontemaculata* Gaboon p. 403; *apicata* var. *unicolor* Auriv. (= *Synnupserha costata* Hintz) p. 391; a. var. *fordi* Duffy (= a. f. *bilineata* Breun.); a. var. *latevittata* B. (= *Synn. variabilis* H.) p. 393; *quadricostata* H. (= *forticornis* B.) p. 396; *basalis* var. *subbasalis* n. n. for *ventralis* H. preocc. p. 452; b. subsp. *basipennis* Fairm. (= *basalis* var. *ugandae* A.) p. 453 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*N. apicata* f. n. *fuscoampliata* Abyssinia p. 124, BREUNING Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*N. ornaticollis* f. n. *atriventris* Fr. Cameroons p. 45, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—*N. elongata* f. n. *flavoreducta* Fernando Po p. 220, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.—*N. analis* see *Phytoecia*.

Oberea subtrigonifera sp. n. S. W. Africa p. 87, BREUNING Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.—*O. nyassana* f. n. *kenyensis* Kenya; *trigonifera* f. n. *maculiventralis* Cape Province p. 37, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*O. nigrocincta* f. n. *andreali* S. Africa p. 227, BREUNING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.—*O. kiotoensis* characters p. 19 figs., OHBAYASHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—*O. euphorbiae* larva p. 40 figs., v. DEMELT Ent. Bl. 54.

Obereopsis puncticeps (with ff. n. *sternalis*, *maculiventris*) p. 45, *angolensis* spp. n. Angola; *birmana* f. n. *laterifuscicollis* Burma; *parteflavicornis* f. n. *pondoensis* Pondoland p. 46, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Ocularia grisea sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 310, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Ogmoderidius aethiopicus sp. n. Abyssinia p. 122, BREUNING Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Olenecamptus key to spp. p. 566; *cretaceus* abb. n. *dissectus*, *semireductus*, *additicius*, *semimaculatus* E. Asia p. 569 figs., PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Orsidis andamanensis sp. n. Andaman Is. p. 5, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Orteguaza gen. n. (nr. *Ischnioloncha*), *lichenigera* (type) Colombia, Brazil p. 10, *funeraria* Bolivia p. 13 spp. n. figs., LANE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1889.

Ostedes andamanica Andaman Is., *sikkimensis* Sikkim spp. n. p. 34, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Othelais irrorata MacLeay (= *albostrictica* Breun.) p. 15, BREUNING t.c.

Palimna liturata continentalis characters p. 8, BREUNING t.c.—*P. liturata* Bates (= *l. continentalis* Sem.) p. 565 fig., PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. SSSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Paracartus aureovitticollis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 993, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Paracorus piliger see *Pericorus*.

Parahepomidion meruanum sp. n. Tanganyika p. 4, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Paraplattostoma Hllr. reduced to subgen. of *Pithomyctus*, q.v.

Parasalzazaon gen. n. (nr. *Sophronica*) p. 24, *apicicorne* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 25 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Parathylia gen. n. (nr. *Athylia*) p. 32, *diversicornis* sp. n. Borneo p. 33, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Paraxoes gen. n. (nr. *Xoes*) p. 264, *semperi* sp. n. Philippines [?] p. 265 fig., BREUNING op. cit. 62.

Parmena balteus unifasciata ab. n. *divisa* Ukraine p. 28 fig., PLAVIL'SHCHIKOV Fn. USSR: Coleopt. 23 pt. 3.

Paroricopis gen. n. (nr. *Oricopis*) p. 35, *latefasciatus* sp. n. Bhutan p. 36 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Pentacosmia Newm. (= *Mimancita* Breun.); *scoparia* N. (= *M. strandi* B.) p. 42, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Pericorus gen. n. for *Paracorus piliger* Kolbe p. 1038, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Pericycos fruhstorferi sp. n. Celebes p. 262 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Pharsalia (*Eopharsalia*) *claroides* sp. n. Borneo p. 263 fig., BREUNING t.c.—*P. (P.) matangensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 5, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Phloeopsis Blanch. (= *Sciadella* Auriv., *Vitilevua* Dill. & Dill.); *pubescens* B. (= *S. variabilis* A.) p. 27, BREUNING t.c.

Phryneta escalerae sp. n. Fernando Po p. 210 fig., BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.—*P. pulchra* sp. n. Cameroons p. 69, TIPPMMANN Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Phytoecia pustulata pulla ab. n. *glivicolor* Astrakhan (Europ. Russia) p. 194, HEYROVSKY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*P. algerica* ab. n. *borchmanni* Algeria p. 19, HEYROVSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*P. rufiventris* early stages p. 51 figs., FUJIMURA Akitu 7.—*P. (Blepisanis) maculicollis* f. *anterufa* identity discussed p. 227; *m. f. n. trilobata* Cape Province p. 228, BREUNING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.—*P. (Helladia) pretiosa* f. n. *nigrobasireducta* Syria p. 177, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.—*P. (P.) pustulata* f. *rufoabdominalis* Breun. (= *p. f. parterufoabdominalis* B.) p. 46; (*Blepisanis*) *neavei* f. *rufoamplicata* n. n. for (*B.*) *n. f. rufoabdominalis* B. preocc.; (*B.*) *damarensis* n. n. for (*B.*) *pseudolateralis* B.; (*B.*) *densipuncticeps* sp. n. Cape Prov. p. 47, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—*P. analis* f. from *Nupserha* p. 370, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Pithomyctus (*Paraplattostoma* Hllr. a subgen.) *emandibularis* H. (= *variegatus* Auriv.) p. 37, BREUNING t.c.

Planodema similis sp. n. Tanganyika p. 16, BREUNING t.c.

Planodes annamensis sp. n. (suggested position in key p. 269 [cf.

Z.R. 75 1938 No. 368]) Annam p. 268 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Prosopius (P.) *gebiensis* sp. n. Moluccas p. 32, BREUNING op. cit. 63.

Prosopocera (Alphitopola) *subcretaea* sp. n. Angola p. 32, BREUNING t.c.—P. (P.) *viridegrisea* subsp. n. kenya Kenya p. 8; (*Dalterus*) *bicincta* f. n. *flavovitticollis* Zambezi p. 9, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—P. (Alphitopola) *gillieri* (gahani Auriv., imitans Breun. distinguishing characters p. 366) p. 364, (A.) *spinipennis* p. 367 spp. n. Fr. Equat. Africa figs., VILLIERS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Psapharochrus *quadrigibbus* subsp. n. lucidus Texas p. 282, KNULL Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Pseudoconizonia *basalis* Gah. (= *bicolor* Pér.); bas. var. n. *rufoampliata* Basutoland p. 227, BREUNING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Pseudodistenia key p. 364; *orientalis* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 363, VILLIERS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Pseudohopomidion see *Granulhopomidion*.

Pseudohippopsis *allardi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 311, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Pseudomonoxenus gen. n. (nr. *Monoxenus*) p. 1, *crossotoides* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 2, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Pterolophia (P.) *eritreensis* Abyssinia p. 16, (*Mylobrutus*) *pseudolaosensis* Laos, (*Hylobrutus*) *ochreotriangularis* New Guinea p. 17 spp. n., BREUNING t.c.—P. (P.) *alorensis* sp. n. Alor I. p. 176, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.—P. *ochreoscutellaris* sp. n. "on board the 'Plus Ultra'" [W. African coast] p. 216, BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.—P. *persimilis* position in key p. 175 [cf. Z.R. 68 1931 No. 957]; early stages p. 179 figs., MATHUR Indian For. Rec. (N.S.) Ent. 9.

Rhodopina *albomarmorata*, *laevipunctata* spp. n. Sikkim p. 12 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Ropica *hayashii* sp. n. Ryukyu Is. p. 34, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent.

Fr. 63.—*R. rosti* sp. n. Kashmir p. 177, BREUNING Ent. Arb. 9.

Ropicomorpha gen. n. (nr. *Diadelia*), *turneri* sp. n. Pondoland p. 23, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Scapeuseboides gen. n. (nr. *Euseboides*), *bicolor* sp. n. Assam p. 13, BREUNING t.c.

Sciadella see *Phloeopsis*; *variabilis* see *P. pubescens*.

Serixia revision (key to subgen., spp. & varr. p. 194–201) pp. 193–254; (*Nigroserixia* subgen. n.) *atripes* n. n. for *nigripes* Pic preocc. p. 253; (S.) *latitarsis* p. 205, (S.) *malaccana* p. 219, (S.) *singaporana* p. 247 Malacca, (S.) *aureosplendens* p. 206, (S.) *vitticollis* Java, (S.) *salomonum* Solomon Is., (S.) *novae-britanniae* New Britain p. 245, (S.) *sumatrana* p. 207, (S.) *modiglianii* p. 209, (S.) *merangensis* p. 247 Sumatra, (S.) *albostrernalis* p. 208, (S.) *cinereotomentosa* Malaya, (S.) *nigricornis* p. 214, (S.) *laosensis* Laos, (S.) *siamensis* Siam, (S.) *binhensis* Tonkin p. 218, (S.) *ceylonica* Ceylon p. 210, (S.) *andamanensis* Andamans, (S.) *nicobarica* Nicobar Is. p. 211, (S.) *assamensis* p. 212, (S.) *khasiana* Assam, *bootangana* Bhutan p. 213, (S.) *sarawakensis*, (S.) *apicenigra* p. 223, (S.) *multipunctata*, (S.) *sandakana*, (S.) *matangensis* (with f. n. *laterinigra* p. 226) p. 225, (S.) *argenteifrons* p. 226, (S.) *annulata*, (S.) *variicornis* p. 227, (*Xyaste*) *paradoxoides* p. 251 Borneo, (S.) *celebensis* p. 229, (S.) *celebiana* p. 230 Celebes, (S.) *nigrolateralis* Luzon I. p. 236, (S.) *cebuensis* Cebu I. p. 237, (S.) *buruensis* (with subsp. n. *ceramensis* Ceram I., f. n. *waigiouensis* Waigeo I.), *mortyana* Morty I. p. 239, (S.) *batchianensis* Bachian I. p. 241, (S.) *auratoides* p. 242, (S.) *microphthalma* p. 243 New Guinea, (S.) *woodlarkiana* Woodlark I. p. 244, (S.) *fuscotibialis* Mindanao, (S.) *truncata* Philippines p. 248 spp. n.; (S.) *modesta* (f. n. *rufodiscalis*, *rufina* p. 202; (S.) *aurulenta* f. n. *fuscifrons*; (S.) *aureovittata* f. n. *nigritipennis* p. 204; (S.) *literata* f. n. *reductesignata* p. 229; (S.) *fumosa* f. n. *peraffinis* p. 251 Borneo; (S.) *vateriae* f. n. *sparsetomentosa* Mysore p. 212; (S.) *coomani* f. n. *immaculata* p. 216;

(*S.*) *sedata* ff. n. *apicefusca*, *unicolor* Tonkin, *gigantea* China p. 217; s. subsp. n. *occidentalis* Assam p. 218; (*S.*) *prolata* subsp. n. *insularis* Java p. 220; (*S.*) *javanica* f. n. *rufobasalis* p. 247; (*S.*) *cavifrons* f. n. *infrarufa* Luzon p. 235; (*S.*) *fulvida* f. n. *philippinica* Mindanao I. p. 237; *praeusta* f. n. *inapicaloides* Waigeo I.; (*S.*) *marginata* f. n. *nigrivertex* Samar I. p. 240; *phaeoptera* subsp. n. *giloensis* Gilolo I. p. 241; (*S.*) *palliat*a f. n. *rufoscapus* New Guinea p. 244 figs., BREUNING Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Siagrus guineensis sp. n. Guinea p. 207, PIC Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Sophronica cantaloubei, *disconigra*, *subhumeralis* spp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 1232, BREUNING Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*S. fuscovittata* sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 123, BREUNING Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*S. bicoloricornis* f. *grandis* n. n. for b. f. *major* Breun. 1953 nec 1940 p. 23, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.—*S. calceata* f. n. *basirufipennis* Belg. Congo p. 310, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*S. carbonaria* f. n. *rufa* Transvaal p. 227, BREUNING Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.—*S. apicefusca*, *apice-nigra* p. 211, *olivacea* p. 213, *benitoensis*, *nigritarsis* Sp. Guinea, *bicolor* Fernando Po p. 212 spp. n. fig., BÁGUENA & BREUNING Eos 34.

Sophroniella flavovittata sp. n. Fernando Po p. 213, BÁGUENA & BREUNING t.c.

Sphenura lineigera see *Nupserha deusta*.

Spinexocentrus gen. n. (nr. *Exocentrus*) p. 41, *spinipennis* sp. n. Borneo p. 42, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Spiniglenea subgen. n. (type *spinospennis* sp. n.) see *Glenea*.

Stegenagapanthia revised position in key p. 6, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22. [Cf. Z. R. 83 1946 No. 324.]

Steirastoma zischkai sp. n. Bolivia p. 73 figs., PROSEN Neotropica 3.

Stenostola argyrosticta, *anomala*, *trivittata*, *unicolor* see *Eumecocera*; *niponensis*, *kanoi* see *Niponostenostola*; *jezoana* see *N. k.*

Stesilea prolata subsp. n. *bangkeiensis* Bangkei I. p. 18, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Stibara sexmaculata see *Nupserha basalis*.

Sybra (*S.*) *oshimana* sp. n. Ryukyu Is. p. 34, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*S.* (*S.*) *bicolor* f. n. *alboscute-lata* Celebes p. 21, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Symperga puncticollis ♀ p. 3, LANE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1889.

Synnupserha see *Nupserha*; *costata* see *N. apicata unicolor*; *variabilis* see *N. a. latevittata*; *cylindrica* see *Dyemonus*.

Taurolema peruviana sp. n. (place in key p. 69) Peru p. 67, LANE Neotropica 3.

Tetraulax minor sp. n. Kenya p. 11, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Tetrops notes on Centr. European spp. (key to Europ. spp. p. 59, catalogue p. 60) pp. 53–60; *praeusta* L. (= p. f. *angorensis* Pic) p. 55, SCHMIDT Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17.

Thermonotus rufipes sp. n. (suggested position in key) [cf. Z. R. 83 1946 No. 324] Sumatra p. 264 fig., BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Tlepolemus pilosus Thunb. (= *namaqua* Pér.) p. 22, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Tmesisternus (*Arrhenotus*) *tenimberensis* sp. n. Moluccas p. 270, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Trichellipsis gen. n. (nr. *Phloeopsis*), *fuscospinatus* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 27, BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Trichoscocinesthes suggested position in key [cf. Z. R. 83 1946 No. 324]; *grossefoveata* sp. n. Szechwan, China; *szetschuanica* additional characters p. 262, BREUNING Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Trichohippopsis gen. n. (nr. *Falsohippopsis*) p. 25, *rufula* sp. n. Brazil p. 26 fig., BREUNING Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 22.

Trichohyllisia (*T.*) *allardi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 311, BREUNING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Tuberculexocentrus subgen. n. (type *basituberculatus* Pic) see *Exocentrus*.

Vanikoroglenea subgen. n. (type *vanikorensis* sp. n.) see *Glenea*.

Vitilevua see *Phloeopsis*.

Zographus mapalilensis sp. n. Mozambique, S. Rhodesia p. 3, DA VEIGA FERREIRA NOVOS TAXA ent. no. 7.

BRUCHIDAE (LARIIDAE).

Bruchids of Belg. Congo, DECELLE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58: 75-84.

Bruchidius trifolii Motsch. (= *alfieri* Pic) p. 4 figs., DE LUCA Ann. Éc. nat. Agric. Alger 1 fasc. 2.—*B. chinensis* Thnbg. (= *thunbergi* Southg., Howe & Brett) valid name for *Bruchus c.* Thnbg. p. 31, SOUTHGATE Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Bruchus ituriensis (also Ruanda-Urundi, Tanganyika) p. 80, *ishwaensis* p. 82 Belg. Congo, *sesbaniae* Urundi p. 81 spp. n., DECELLE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*B. jocosus* Schh. published 1833 not 1883 [cf. Z.R. 82 1945 No. 1063] (in note) p. 157, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.—*B. chinensis* see *Bruchidius*; *vicinus* var. *subinnotatus* see *Callosobruchus*.

Callosobruchus chinensis, *rhodesianus*; *subinnotatus* Pic (raised to sp. not var. of *Bruchus vicinus*), *maculatus* distinguishing characters p. 597, genitalia figured figs., SOUTHGATE Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Caryedon gonagra F. (= *fuscus* Muk., Men. & Chatt.) true name of groundnut seedbeetle (re-description p. 670); *fuscus* Goeze identity discussed p. 669 figs., SOUTHGATE & POPE Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Conicobruchus alticola sp. n. Belg. Congo, Ruanda p. 78, DECELLE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Tuberculobruchus albizziarum sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 77, DECELLE t.c.

SAGRIDAE.

Catalogue of Sagrinae, MONRÓS Coleopt. Catal. (Suppl.) pars 51, fasc. 1 (2nd ed.) 19 pp.

DONACIIDAE.

African Donaciinae, MONRÓS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38: 85-92, 6 figs.

Donacia, *Donaciocrioceris*, *Donaciasta* distinguishing characters; *abortiva* Fairm. (= ? *notaticollis* Pic); *a.*, *madecassa* distinguishing characters p. 88, MONRÓS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Donaciasta, *Donacia*, *Donaciocrioceris* distinguishing characters p. 88; key to African spp.; *luridiventris* Lac. from *Donacia*; *goeckei* S. Rhodesia, Uganda p. 89, *quioca* Angola, *capensis* Natal p. 91 spp. n. figs., MONRÓS t.c.

Microdonacia transferred to Eumolpidae, q.v.

ORSODACNIDAE.

Zeugophora gedyei sp. n. Kenya p. 546 fig., BRYANT Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

MEGALOPIDAE.

Kuilua breveapicalis sp. n. Guinea p. 207, Pic Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

CRIOCERIDAE.

Chinese and Japanese Criocerinae from Mus. G. Frey collection (list), MEDVEDEV Ent. Arb. 9: 106-113.

Brachydactyla see *Pseudocrioceris*.

Crioceris macilenta, *asparagi* keys to ff. of Iberian Penins. pp. 11, 14; *m. ab. n. carthagonovae* p. 21; *paracanthesis ab. n. tetrastigma* Spain; *a. abb. n. verdcourti*, *dingleri* no locality; *m. ab. bimaculata* Fte. (= *m. ab. sefrensis* Pic) p. 22 figs., BÁGUENA Eos 34.—*C. 14-punctata* subsp. n. *mandschurica* China p. 107, MEDVEDEV Ent. Arb. 9.—*C. piliceps* sp. n. Bechuanaland p. 174 fig., MONRÓS Bol. Acad. Cienc. Córdoba 40.—*C. alternans* see *Metopoceris*; *callizona*, *intermdia*, *nullicedo*, *chiriquiensis* see *Metopoceris gemmans*; *ignorata*, *amazona* see *Lilioceris*.

Elisabethana gambiensis sp. n. Senegal p. 182 fig., MONRÓS Bol. Acad. Cienc. Córdoba 40.

Heizenella subgen. n. (type *gemmans* Guér.) see *Metopoceris*.

Lema (*Quasilema*) *constrictithorax* p. 23, (*Q.*) *chapadensis* p. 24, (*Q.*) *garimpeira* p. 27, (*Q.*) *jangadeira* Brazil, (*Q.*) *tumapasa* p. 25, (*Q.*) *curaca*, (*Q.*) *huiracocha* p. 30, (*Q.*) *pachamama* p. 31 Bolivia, (*Q.*) *ampli-palpa*, (*Q.*) *varayoj* Peru p. 28 spp. n. figs., MONRÓS Acta zool. lilloana 16.—*L.* (*Quasilema*) *chanchamaya* Peru p. 182, (*Q.*) *ucki* p. 184, (*Q.*) *bechynei* p. 185 Brazil spp. n.; *aeraria* Lac. (= *realensis* Pic); *grammica* Lac. (= *grammicornis* Borre) synonymies corrected [cf. Z.R. 93 1956 No. 2142]; (*Q.*) *baeri* P. (= (*Q.*) *variolora* Monr.); (*Q.*) *minuta* Jac. (= (*Q.*) *rugifrons* J., (*Q.*) *rubifrons* Clav.); (*Q.*) *varipes* Lac. (= (*Q.*) *nupta* Lac., (*Q.*) *regularis* J., (*Q.*) *brunnea* J.); (*Q.*) *latipennis* P. (= (*Q.*) *latebifasciata* P., (*Q.*) *polichroma* M.); (*Q.*) *immaculipennis* J. (= (*Q.*) *modesta* J.); (*Q.*) *trilineata* Ol. (= (*Q.*) *pubipes* Clark); (*Neolema*) *sinuatonotata* Clark (= (*N.*) *lineatipennis* Baly); (*N.*) *elaphrina* Lac. (= (*N.*) *aeneopicta* Clark); (*N.*) *apioides* Bates (= (*N.*) *bizonata* Clark); (*N.*) *dorsalis* O. (= (*N.*) *orbignyi* Guér., (*N.*) *praetexta* Lac., (*N.*) *sagittifera* Lac.) p. 186 figs., MONRÓS Bol. Acad. Cienc. Córdoba 40.

Liliocerus *ignorata* Monr., *amazona* Papp from *Criocerus*; *bondari* sp. n. Brazil p. 175 fig., MONRÓS t.c.—*L. bechynei* p. 109, *nigrotibialis* p. 110, *nobilis* p. 112, *gressitti* spp. n.; *rugata* subsp. n. *sparsipunctata* p. 111; *ochracea* subsp. n. *yunnanica* p. 110 China, MEDVEDEV Ent. Arb. 9.

Mecoprosopus *fulvus* subsp. n. *bicoloricollis* N.W. China p. 108, MEDVEDEV t.c.

Metopocerus Heinze raised to gen. not subgen. of *Liliocerus* p. 176; *alternans* Lac. (= *costulata* Lac., *costata* Heinze) from *Criocerus*; *rugipennis* distinguishing characters; (*Heinzenella* subgen. n.) p. 177; *gemmans* Guér. (= *C. callizona* Clark, *C. intermedia* Jac., *C. nullicedo* Lac.); *chiriquiensis* Bowd. (from *C.*) a subsp. of *g.* p. 178; (*H.*) *wenzeli* p. 180, (*H.*) *mariae* p. 181 spp. n. Mexico figs., MONRÓS Bol. Acad. Cienc. Córdoba 40.

Pseudocriocerus Pic n. n. for *Brachydactyla* Lac. preocc.; *brachydactylus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 172 fig., MONRÓS t.c.

CLYTRIDAE.

Antipa *hirsutula* sp. n. p. 170; *paykulli* ab. n. *trinoticollis* p. 54; *biguttata* var. (or subsp. ?) n. *legionis* p. 56 (all in list) Morocco; *parviceps* Lac. an ab. of *sexmaculata* (in note) p. 53, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

Coptocephala *panousei* p. 62, *schrammi* p. 170 spp. n. (in list) Morocco, KOCHER t.c.

Cyaniris *atlasica* Cobos a var. not subsp. of *quadrinotata* (in note) p. 58, KOCHER t.c.

Eoclytra gen. n. (Eoclytrini trib. n. p. 35) p. 36, *freudei* sp. n. S. W. Africa p. 38 figs., MONRÓS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Labidostomis of Iberian Penins. key p. 18; (*L.*) *quadrinotata* ab. n. *carpetana* Spain p. 23, BÁGUENA Eos 34.—*L. hybrida* var. n. *atlasica* (with ab. n. *deficiens*) p. 47; *rufomarginata* var. n. *reymondi* p. 48 (all in list) Morocco, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

Lachnaea (*Barathraea*) *8-maculata* Pic not syn. of *cerealis* (in note) p. 50, PEYERIMHOFF in KOCHER t.c.—*L. curtipennis* Pic a var. of *puncticollis* (in note) p. 51; *lucidipennis* var. *peyerimhoffi* Taguelft the type locality (in note) p. 52, KOCHER t.c.—*L.* of Iberian Penins. key p. 20; (*L.*) *tristigma* *triguttata* Lac. a valid ab. p. 24, BÁGUENA Eos 34.—*L.* of Iberia & Morocco (key pp. 35–39) pp. 33–44 figs., CODINA PADILLA Graellsia 16.—*L. italica*, *longipes* in Mus. Stor. nat. Genova (♂ genitalia figured p. 58) pp. 57–59; *caprai* sp. n. Sicily p. 59 figs., GRASSO Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*L. opaca* see *Otiocephala*.

Otiocephala *opaca* Rosh. from *Lachnaea* p. 10, BÁGUENA Eos 34.

CRYPTOCEPHALIDAE.

Cryptocephalus *insularis* Trinidad p. 827, *cameroni* Haiti p. 828, *signatipennis* p. 829, *kingi* p. 831 Jamaica, *chevrolati* Santo Domingo p. 830 spp. n. figs., BRYANT Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*C. bedeli* Pic reduced to subsp. of *tristigma*; *globicollis* ab. n. *simulatus* France, Spain p. 122; *octoguttatus* ab. n. *marisimilis* Morocco;

hypochoeridis **abb. n.** *anteviridis*, *aus-terus* Italy; corrections [cf. Z. R. 93 1956 No. 481] p. 123, BURLINI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*C. elatus* F. a distinct sp. not var. of *bimaculatus* (in note) p. 56, BURLINI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 34 1956. [See Z. R. 93 1956 No. 481.]—*C. cantabricus* **sp. n.** Spain p. 125 fig., FRANZ Eos 34.—*C. sub-cicatricosus* Pic a subsp. not ab. of *cicatricosus* (in note) p. 70; *tristigma* **ab. n.** *antoinei* p. 71; *azurescens* **ab. n.** *malhommei* p. 72; *crassus* **var. n.** *susicus* p. 75; *emiliae* **ab. n.** *subper-sonatus* p. 76 (all in list) Morocco, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.—*C. pini* **subsp. n.** *guilhemii* France p. 69, SCHAEFER Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

LAMPROSOMATIDAE.

Lamprosominae of Japan, CHŪJŌ Ent. Rev. Jap. 9: 51–58, 9–10 pls.

EUMOLPIDAE.

Notes on Neotropical Eumolpidae (revision, keys), BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9: 480–528.

Eumolpidae of Mascarene Is., BECHYNÉ 1957 Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5: 7–21.

Soil-inhabiting larvae of some Eumolpinae, European USSR (key pp. 389, 392), KURCHEVA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 383–393, 4 figs.

Agrosterna panamensis Jac. from *Ischryolampra* p. 489, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Alethaxius marcuzzii **sp. n.** Venezuela p. 522; *dichrous* Lfvr. from *Eurysarcus* p. 523, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*A. chevrolati* Lfvr. from *Colaspis* p. 55, BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.—*A. brevis* see *Brachypnoea*.

Allocolaspis perterita p. 511, *medve-devi* **spp. n.** Brazil; *cinctella* Lfvr. from *Colaspis* p. 512, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Antitypona scymnoides **sp. n.** Bolivia p. 481 fig., BECHYNÉ t.c.

Aristonoda pereirai **sp. n.** Brazil; *periculosa* characters p. 485, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Atrichatus revision of New Zealand spp. pp. 652–655; *ochraceus* Broun

(= *nitidulus* B.) p. 653 figs., SHAW Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Berlioziata **gen. n.** for *Nodostella borbonica* Berl. (= *N. pubescens* B.) (type), *costatipennis* B. p. 20, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Brachypnoea brevis Lfvr. from *Alethaxius* p. 483; *doryphthalma* **subsp. n.** *quimensis* Bolivia p. 484, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Cayetunya **gen. n.** (nr. *Hermesilla*), *breesei* **sp. n.** Trinidad p. 516, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Chalcophana illustris Erichs. (= *unifasciata* Jac.) p. 496, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*C. picta*, *fenestrata*, *12-punctata* see *Guyanica*.

Chalcoplacis medvedevi **sp. n.** p. 498; *ochracea* **subsp. n.** *navigatoria*; *sub-unicolor* **subsp. n.** *macrosoma* Brazil, *melanitarsis*; *virescens* **subsp. n.** *impressiceps* Bolivia p. 497, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Cocotteumolpus **gen. n.** (*Colasposomini*), *cuprescens* **sp. n.** Mauritius p. 9, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Colaspis pallidula **subsp. n.** *interior* p. 508; *dominga* p. 509 Brazil, *schinica* p. 510, *chotana* p. 511 Peru **spp. n.**, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*C. sculptus* see *Eucolaspis puncticollis*; *brevicollis* see *E. brunnea*; *subaeneus*, *merus*, *atroceruleus* see *E. jucunda*; *chevrolati* see *Alethaxius*; *colombica* (*coneja*), *4-foveata*, *impressa*, *colombica* see *Nodocolaspis*; *notaticornis* see *Pygocolaspis*; *puberula* see *Vinsonaeumolpus*.

Colaspoides opulenta Jac. a colour var. of *fasciata* p. 56, BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Colasposoma, *Pseudomacetes*, *Ferreirana* distinguishing characters p. 15, BECHYNÉ Rev. Fac. Ciênc. Lisboa (2C) 6.—*C. varicolor*, *pilosum* see *Pseudomacetes*; *dejeani*, *donckieri*, *foveata* see *Ferreirana*.

Colasposomini key to genn. of Mascarene Is. p. 8, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Coytiera fulvimana Lfvr. a f. of *fulvipes* p. 515, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Cryptostetha pereirai **sp. n.** Brazil p. 531, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Dermoxanthus key to spp. p. 545; *montanus* p. 547, *gedyei* p. 548, *hunti*

p. 549, *macinnesi* p. 551 **spp. n.** Kenya figs., BRYANT Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Deuteronoda brunneovittata Peru p. 487, *râcenisi* Venezuela p. 488 **spp. n.**, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Deuterotrichia **gen. n.** (Colasposomini), *vinsoni* **sp. n.** Mauritius p. 10, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Durangoita **gen. n.** for *Phanaeta chrysodinoidea* Jac. p. 522, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Eriphyllina nigratarsis see *Guyanica pallida*.

Eucolaspis revision of New Zealand spp. pp. 644–652; *puncticollis* Broun (= *montana* B., *plicatus* B., *Colaspis sculptus* B.) p. 644; *brunnea* F. (= *ochracea* B., *colorata* B., *vittiger* B., *picticornis* B., *Colaspis brevicollis* B.) p. 646; *jucunda* B. (= *Colaspis subaeneus* B., *C. merus* B., *C. atrocereus* B.) p. 649; *hudsoni* p. 650, *antennata* p. 651 **spp. n.** New Zealand figs., SHAW Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Eumolpus porosa see *Lepronota*.

Eurysarcus dichrous see *Alethaxius*.

Ferreirana **gen. n.** (in key) for *Colasposoma dejeani* Lfvr. (type), *donckieri* Pic, *foveata* Jac. p. 17, BECHYNÉ Rev. Fac. Ciênc. Lisboa (2C) 6.

Guyanica pallida Oliv. (= *Eriphyllina nigratarsis* Lfvr.); *picta* Jac., *fenestrata* J., *12-punctata* J. from *Chalcophana* p. 496, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Habrophora lineigera **sp. n.** Brazil p. 524, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Hermesilla dichroa p. 517, *campinina* p. 518 **spp. n.** Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Hylax pereirai **sp. n.** (allied spp. key) Brazil p. 489; *coroicensis* **subsp. n.** *subcorpulentus* Peru p. 490, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Iphimeis deposita see *Taimbezinhia*.

Ischyrolampra panamensis see *Agrosterna*.

Lepronota campanulicollis p. 490, *itaitiâensis* p. 491 **spp. n.** Brazil; *verrucosa* characters p. 492, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*L. porosa* Germ. from

Eumolpus p. 53, BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Lymidus bimaculicollis Jac., *dilutus* Lfvr., *mauritiae* J., *lateralis* J. from *Pheloticus* p. 21, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Macrocoma mateui Span. W. Africa, *peyerimhoffi*, *saharica* **spp. n.** p. 84; *henoni* **varr. n.** *reymondi*, *sarroense*, *atlasica* (with **ab. n.** *coerulescens*), *nigrita* p. 82; *cylindrica* **subsp. n.** *mesatlantica* (with **var. n.** *fauconnieri*) p. 85 Morocco (all in list), KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

Maecolaspis inquinata **subsp. n.** *acrocostata* Brazil p. 133, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*M. dentipyga* Brazil p. 504, *araguensis* p. 500, *prospectans* **spp. n.**; *aerea* **f. n.** *foersteri* Venezuela p. 501; *cribricollis* **subsp. n.** *machacalisa* p. 503; *pohli* **subsp. n.** *major* p. 505 Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Metachroma costaricana **sp. n.** Costa Rica p. 525, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Microdonacia transferred from Donaciinae to Eumolpinae p. 742; key to spp. p. 744; *schmidtii* **sp. n.** Tasmania p. 747 figs., MONRÓS Ent. Arb. 9.

Neoiphimeis lanei **sp. n.** Brazil p. 494, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Nodocolaspis colombica Jac. (= *Colaspis coneja* Kolbe) p. 486, 4-*foveata* Bowd. p. 487 from C., BECHYNÉ t.c.—*N. impressa* Lfvr., *colombica* Jac. from *Colaspis* p. 22, BECHYNÉ Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Nodostella borbonica (*pubescens*), *costatipennis* see *Berlioza*.

Paria jacobyi Lfvr. from *Typophorus* p. 134, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*P. atripennis* Lfvr. from *Typophorus* p. 527, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Percolaspis maculipes **subsp. n.** *sparsata* p. 505, *paraibensis*, *diminuta* p. 506 Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Phanaeta peruviana Peru p. 519, *janczyki* p. 520, *cyaneoplagiata* Costa Rica, *bogatana* Colombia p. 521 **spp. n.**, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*P. chrysodinoidea* see *Durangoita*.

Pheloticus bimaculicollis, *dilutus*, *mauritiae*, *lateralis* see *Lymidus*.

Plaumannita caryomima sp. n. Brazil p. 523; *limbifera* characters p. 524, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Podoxenus deplanatus sp. n. Brazil p. 507, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Pseudomacetes, Colasposoma, Ferreirana distinguishing characters p. 15; *varicolor* Fairm. (= *aeneus* Linell.), *pilosus* Lfvr. from C. (in note) p. 16, BECHYNÉ Rev. Fac. Ciênc. Lisboa (2C) 6.

Pygocolaspis notaticornis Lfvr. from *Colaspis* p. 507, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Ruffoita univestis Bech. a good sp. not syn. of *grandis* p. 514, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Spintherophyta lectiuncula subsp. n. *polychromella* Paraguay p. 480, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Sterneurus key to Neotropical spp. p. 53; *viridicatus* p. 54, *balyi* Brazil, *penetrans* Peru p. 55 spp. n., BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Taimbezinia key to spp.; *deposita* Bech. from *Iphimeis*; *shannona* sp. n. Brazil (in key) p. 485, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Tijucana lineaticollis sp. n. Bolivia p. 527; *stigmula*, *vitticollis* distinguishing characters p. 528, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Trichostola partial key; *umbilicata* (in key) p. 17, *vinsoni* p. 12, *perilampina*, *callitrichia* p. 13, *chrysoptera*, *mameti* spp. n. Mauritius; *evops* subsp. n. *vicaria* p. 15; *collaris* subsp. n. *reunionis* p. 14; *berliozi* (n. n. for *vestita* Berl. nec Boh. p. 17) subsp. n. *antennalis*; *vestita* subsp. n. *viridicata* p. 18 Réunion; *callitrichia*, *ornata* compared p. 14, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Typophorini re-defined p. 18, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Typophorus tinctus sp. n. Brazil p. 134, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*T. inflatus* sp. n. Brazil p. 526, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*T. atripennis*, *jacobyi* see *Paria*.

Vianaeta pereirai p. 513, *denticollis* p. 514 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Vinoneumolpus gen. n. for *Colaspis puberula* Boh. (type); *salazariensis* Réunion, *subalutaceus*, *notatus*

Mauritius spp. n. (all in key) p. 11, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

CHRYSOMELIDAE.

Notes on Neotropical Chrysomelidae (revision, keys), BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9: 528–538.

A taxonomic study on the Chrysomelinae from Formosa (keys to tribes p. 8), CHÛJÔ Quart. J. Taiwan Mus. 11: 1–85, 27 figs.

Revision of Stenomelini, MONRÓS Acta zool. lilloana 15: 146–153, 6 figs.

Bohumiljanina, gen. n. (Stenomelini) p. 149, *antiqua* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 150 figs., MONRÓS Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Chrysochloa gloriosa subsp. n. *iberica*; *g. excellens* ab. n. *casasecai* Spain p. 129 figs., FRANZ Eos 34.

Chrysolina key to subgenn. p. 46; (*Hypericia*) *ohoi* p. 50, (*Lithopteroides*) *laeviguttata* p. 52 spp. n. Formosa figs., CHÛJÔ Quart. J. Taiwan Mus. 11.

Chrysomela (*Macromela* subgen. n. p. 31) *maculicollis* subsp. n. *insularis* Formosa p. 32 fig., CHÛJÔ t.c.—*C. latecincta* subsp. n. *sierrana* Spain p. 127, FRANZ Eos 34.—*C. tangeriana* p. 88, *mesatlantica* p. 89, *lépineyi* p. 91, *sarroensis* p. 94 spp. n.; *superstes* subsp. n. *roulleau*; sup. varr. n. *antoinei*, *altiatlantica*, *crebieri*; sup. varr. (or abb.?) n. *ifranensis* p. 92, *itoensis* p. 170 (all in list) Morocco; *bicolor* ab. *marseuli* n. n. for *b.* ab. *consularis* Mars. nec Er. p. 95, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

Cyrtonus gibbicollis subsp. n. *ouezani*, *antoinei* (both in list) Morocco p. 98, KOCHER t.c.

Deuterocampta ita sp. n. Brazil p. 530, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*D. bimaculicollis* see *Stilodes pallidiventris*.

Doryphora centumpunctata Ach. (= *Megistomela rubra* Günth.) p. 531, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Gavirga steini subsp. n. *coroicensis* Bolivia p. 536, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Ghesquierita see *Oreina* (*Liomela*).

Liomela a subgen. of *Oreina*, q.v.; *splendida* see *O.*

Macromela subgen. n. (type *maculicollis* Jac.) see *Chrysomela*.

Megistomela rubra see *Doryphora centumpunctata*.

Microtheca parvula f. n. *viedma* Argentina p. 537; *lacustris*, *weyrauchi* spp. n. Peru p. 538, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Oreina s. str. taxonomic validity discussed pp. 79–82; list of spp. pp. 82–93; *tristis* subsp. n. *onega* Karelia, *marxzellana*, *rareua* p. 83; *alpestris* subsp. n. *gersfeldiana*, *gaukleri* p. 84, *polonina* p. 85; *gloriosa* subsp. n. *huberi* p. 86; *bifrons* subsp. n. *gadmena*, *cadorensis*, *recuperata* p. 87; *melanocephala* subsp. n. *kaprunensis*, *divisoria*, *hercegovinensis* p. 89; *virgulata* subsp. n. *mona*, *isofastuosa* p. 90; *cacaliae* subsp. n. *feldbergensis* p. 91; *speciosissima* subsp. n. *natarsia*, *phyragassia*, *crocetta*, *priela*, *bisculpta* p. 92 Centr. and E. Europe; *alpestris kraussi* n. n. p. 85; (*Anopachys aurichalcea viridisplendens* Bech. (= *Chrysomela bohémica* Müll. nec Weise) (note) p. 91, BECHYNÉ Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*O. (Liomela) Weise* (= *Ghesquierita* Bech.) a subgen.); *splendida* W. from L. p. 218, BECHYNÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Paropsides duodecimpustulata subsp. n. *yusai* Japan pp. 34, 40 figs., OHNO Kontyû 26.

Phaedon confinis subsp. n. *cordobanus* Argentina p. 535, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*P. aurita* see *Planagetes*.

Phyllodecta of Italy reproductive organs pp. 40–42, ♀ terminal urites pp. 42–43 figs., BRIVIO Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*P.* key to subgen.; (*P.*) *similis* sp. n. Formosa p. 76 fig., CHÛJÔ Quart J. Taiwan Mus. 11.

Phytodecta key to subgen. p. 63; (*Asiphytodecta*) *issikii* p. 69, (*P.*) *kamikawai* p. 72 spp. n. Formosa figs., CHÛJÔ t.c.

Plagioderia scabricula see *Plagiomorpha*.

Plagiomorpha scabricula Stål from *Plagioderia* p. 534, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Planagetes bahiensis, *aerifera* spp. n. Brazil; *aurita* Germ. from *Phaedon* p. 537, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Platyphora occipitalis Stål a var. of *notata*; *alicantina*, *jabaquara* (*straminea* compared p. 533) p. 532, *manhumirima* (*bullata* group key p. 534) p. 533 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Polygramma angustolineata a good sp. not f. of *11-lineata*; *angustotaeniata* a f. of *11-l.* p. 531, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Stilodes pallidiventris Germ. (= *Deuterocampta bimaculicollis* Stål) p. 530, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Timarcha théryi sp. n.; *generosa* varr. n. *subscabra*, *rungsi*; *scabripennis* var. n. *bechynei* (all in list) Morocco p. 171, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chéri-fien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.

HALTICIDAE.

Notes on Neotropical Alticidae (revision, keys), BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9: 606–706.

Alticidae of Mascarene Is., BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5: 83–93.

Some Halticidae of Germany, MOHR Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17: 50–53, 2 figs.

Abrarius Fairm. (= *Entymosina* Weise); *cribrosus* Fairm. (= *E. intermedia* W.) p. 9, BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Acallepitrix coeruleata Baly from *Epitrix*; *basilepta* (*aegidia* ♀ compared p. 652), *nigerrima* spp. n. Brazil p. 651, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Acanthonycha taracuana sp. n. Brazil p. 143, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Alagoasa mboya p. 680, *iringa* (compared to *Pleurasphaera decipiens* p. 682) p. 681, *scioa* p. 682, *flaviana* (*10-guttata* compared) p. 685, *mamanguapensis* p. 686, *chrysoxantha* p. 687, *osascoensis* p. 688 (two last in key to *marginicollis* & allies p. 687), *joella* p. 689, *pterocallis*, *callopteryx* p. 691, *bellinda* p. 692, *pantina* p. 693 Brazil, *jalapa* Mexico p. 688 spp. n.; *blanda* subsp. n. *masculina* p. 690; *crassipleura* f. n. *concordia* p. 687 Brazil; *trifasciata* r. n. *macromela*; *escuintla* Bech. a f. of t. p. 684; *nigrolineata* Baly, *tenuilineata* Horn, *petaurista* F., *lineola*

Haar. from *Kuschelina* (note) p. 686; *scissa* Germ. (= *Oedionychis basinotata* Jac.) p. 689; *crucigera*, *nigroornata* Bryant (= *crucifera* f. *circe* Bech.) p. 693, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Allochroma coccineus see *Euphenges*.

Altica blancasi see *Conococha*.

Aphthona ambohibyensis sp. n. (pulla Weise compared) Madagascar p. 9, BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*A. pulcherrima* see *Cyrsylus*.

Aphthonini key to chief generic groups p. 219, BECHYNÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Argosomus & related genn. key p. 91; *vinsoni* sp. n. Mauritius p. 90; *hova* Jac., *forticorne* Wse., *mahatsinjense* Bech., *subviolaceum* W., *ambrense* W., *tarsale* B., *pulchrum* W., *triste* J. from *Sphaeroderma* p. 92, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Aspicela scutata Latr. (= *cinctipennis* Weise); *flavicans* Har. a f. of *balyi* Clark p. 668, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Atyphus furcipes Clark designated type p. 705, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*A. flaviventris*, *comes*, *carbonarius* see *Thrasygaeus*.

Bhamoina gen. n. (in key) for *Sphaeroderma acutangulum* Jac. (type), *mandarense* J., *varipes* J. p. 91, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Brasilaphthona doria subsp. n. *atrior*; *orabella* p. 610, *corinna* p. 608, *herciot*, *galdina* p. 609, *castoria*, *lioba* p. 611, *faustina*, *sabasia*, *silicia*, *biornata* p. 612 Brazil, *decreta* Venezuela p. 613 spp. n., BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Cacoscelis melanoptera Germ. from *Diabrotica* (Galeruc.); *diphalticoides* p. 628, *haemomelaena*, *nigrorubra* p. 629 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Caeporis subcostata see *Disonycha*.

Callangaltica gen. n. for *Oedionychus batesi* Baly p. 703, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Capraitia submersipes sp. n. Brazil (position in key) p. 702, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Cacoscelis scriptipennis see *Disonycha*.

Chaetocnema gabina (key to allied S. E. Brazilian spp.) p. 655; *canuta*

p. 656, *macaria*, *asteria* Brazil, *euti- quia* Argentina p. 657, *taciana*, *jovita* Paraguay p. 656 spp. n., BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Chlamophora parecyana p. 648, *cariosa* spp. n.; *selloi* subsp. n. *nitidissima*; *colorata* subsp. n. *gracilior* p. 649 Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Chloëphaga sparsata sp. n. Brazil; *trinidadiensis* characters p. 152, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Chlamophora parecyana sp. n. Brazil p. 648, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Conococha gen. n. for *Altica blancasi* Bech. (type); *weyrauchi*, *parva* spp. n. Peru p. 633, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Cornulactica condeuba sp. n. (with subsp. n. *punctella* (also Paraguay) p. 647) Brazil p. 646, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Coroicona iridescens sp. n. Brazil p. 667, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*C. romani* sp. n. Brazil p. 149, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Crepidodera longicornis see *Macrapatia*; *flavescens*, *bahiensis*, *reticulat- collis*, *mattogrossensis*, *osmidia*, *luciana*, *managua* see *Margaridisa*.

Cyrsylus pulcherrimus All. (= *cyani- pennis* Weise) from *Aphthona* p. 218, BECHYNÉ Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*C. volkameriae* F. from *Diphaulaca* p. 627, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Dinaltica anthracicolor, *tirara* p. 665, *metaphora* p. 667, *lola* Brazil, *melano- poecila* Peru p. 666 spp. n., BECHYNÉ t.c.—*D. coccinea* Weise from *Lactica*; *umarituba* sp. n. Brazil p. 149, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Diphaltica itapiranga subsp. n. *amazonica* Brazil p. 147, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Diphaulaca gemina Venezuela p. 639, *planiceps*, *expressa* p. 640, *suppressa* p. 641, *dimorpha* p. 642, *tippmanni*, *teresopolitana*, *itatidiensis* p. 644, *ruderalis* Brazil, *costifera* p. 643 spp. n.; *columbina* subsp. n. *praeandina* p. 641 Argentina, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*D. volkameriae* see *Cyrsylus*; *speciosa* see *Syphraea*.

Disonycha subcostata Clark from *Caeporis*; *scriptipennis* Jac. from *Cacoscelis* p. 659, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Dodericrepa aenescens characters; *nigrescens* p. 652, *laevicollis* p. 653 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Entymosina see *Abrarius*; *intermedia* see *A. cribrus*.

Epitrix coeruleata see *Acallepitrix*.

Euphenges coccineus Clark from *Allochroma* p. 704, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Exarthematomus 14-stillatus sp. n. Brazil p. 704, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Exoceras carinifer p. 645, *laticollis* p. 646 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Genaphthona constantia p. 607, *ceresa* p. 608 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Gioia impressicollis sp. n. Brazil p. 617, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Haltica oleracea subsp. n. *breddini* Germany p. 52, MOHR Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17.—*H. sansibarica* see *Exosoma*.

Heikertingerella angustifrons n.n. for *adusta* Jac. nec Har.; *vacaria* p. 618, *fortificata* (*nigrotibialis* compared) p. 619, *gelasia* p. 620 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Heikertingeria bernardina sp. n. Paraguay p. 627, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Henipyxis of Madagascar key p. 194; *latiuscula*, *gynandromorpha* (with subspp. n. *tsaratananae* p. 196, *pseudolatuscula*) spp. n. (in key) Madagascar p. 195, BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Hermenegilda gen. n. (nr. *Crepidodera*) p. 653, *clypeata* sp. n. Brazil p. 654, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Homophoeta latitarsis Bech. a f. of *sesquilunata* p. 676; *lobita*, *inspiciens* p. 677, *bistillata* p. 678 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Homotyphus holosericeus Clark designated type p. 706, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*H. lacunosus* see *Sesquityphus*.

Hydmosyne see *Thrasygoeus*.

Kuschelina nigrolineata, *tenuilineata*, *petaurista*, *lineola* see *Alagoasa*.

Lactica flavicornis see *Syphraea*; *coccinea* see *Dinaltica*.

Lactina key to known spp.; *caudata* p. 637, *plagioderoides* Colombia, *caltangensis* Peru p. 638 spp. n., BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Longitarsus key; *scaphosomoides*, *lambertoni* p. 8, *semialatus* p. 9 spp. n.

(all in key) Madagascar, BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*L. zikáni* sp. n. Brazil p. 616; *vicarius* distinguishing characters p. 617, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Marcapatia gen. n. for *Crepidodera longicornis* Jac. p. 653, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Margaridisa gen. n. for *Crepidodera flavescens* Baly (type), *bahiensis* Bryant, *reticulaticollis* Bech., *matto grossensis* Bech., *osmidia* Bech., *luciana* Bech., *managua* Bech. p. 653, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Metroserapha gen. n. (Aphthonini), *prima* (type), *secunda* p. 86, *quinta*, *sexta* Mauritius, *tertia*, *quarta* p. 87, *septima* (also Mauritius) p. 88 Réunion spp. n. (all in key), BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Monomacra blakeae Jamaica, *leocadia* (with subsp. n. *subatra* Brazil p. 662) p. 661, *epileurica* Paraguay, *stella-maris* p. 663, *dagoberta* (*lambda* compared) p. 664 Brazil spp. n., BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*M. iguassuana* (*geniculata* compared), *nicodemae* spp. n. Brazil p. 148, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*M. helléni* sp. n. Brazil p. 56, BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Musaka gen. n. (in key) for *Sphaeroderma freyi* Bech. p. 91, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Nasigona scarlettina sp. n. Fr. Guiana p. 622, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Neothona septima subsp. n. *pallidior* Brazil p. 613, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Ocnoscelis reimoseri sp. n. Argentina p. 625; *wygodzinskyi* distinguishing characters p. 626, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Oedionychis limbata heikertingeri var. n. *cruciata* p. 138; l. var. n. *schrampi* p. 172 (both in list) Morocco, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.—*O. basinotata* see *Alagoasa scissa*; *hypocrita* see *Walterianella venustula*; *propugnaculum* see *W.*; *limbatipennis*, *rubeola* see *Paranaita*.

Oedionychus evanida, *femorata* see *Omophoita*; *inscripta* see *Walterianella*; *batesi* see *Callangaltica*; *angusticollis*, *cinctella* see *Wanderbiltiana*.

Omophoita dorysterna p. 669, *lilophaea* p. 671, *erotylina* p. 672, *marianna* (key to group) p. 674 Brazil, *paramba*

Ecuador p. 673 spp. n.; *succincta* subsp. n. *rubens* Peru p. 671; *conversa* Bech. a f. of *gioia* p. 674; *evanida* Jac., *femorata* Har. from *Oedionychus* p. 675, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*O. gabriela* sp. n. Brazil p. 149; *hilaris* characters p. 150, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*O. decipiens* see *Pleurasphaera*.

Orodes bucki sp. n. Brazil p. 636, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Paranaita limbatipennis Jac., *rubeola* Har. from *Oedionychis*; r. subsp. n. *acrosculpta* Brazil p. 702, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Parasyphraea paraiba p. 629, *liodina* (*erythroderma* compared) p. 630 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Parecynovia gen. n. (nr. *Psilapha*), *expulsa* sp. n. Brazil p. 647, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Paropsiderma gen. n. (in key) for *Sphaeroderma anthrax* Brancs. (type), *scutellatum* Bech., *vadoni* Bech. p. 92, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Phenrica inclusa subsp. n. *obscurior* Peru p. 659; *dialiria* sp. n. (*weisei* compared) Brazil p. 660, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Phyllostreta parfentjevi sp. n. Kazakhstan p. 432 fig., SHAPIRO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Phyllostrepes spitzi p. 621, *violaceo-maculatus* spp. n.; *denticollis* subsp. n. *paraensis* p. 622 Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Physimerus vittatus see *Thrasygoeus*.

Physoma vohilavense, *tsaratananae* spp. n. Madagascar; v., *grossepunctatum* compared p. 11, BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*P. sambiranensis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 196, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Pleurasphaera gen. n. for *Omophoita decipiens* Klug p. 679, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Pratima key to new spp.; *inelevata*, *bicolor* p. 84, *fossulata*, *vinsoni* Mauritius, *metallica*, *angusticollis* Réunion p. 85 spp. n. (all in key), BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Pseudadorium key p. 193; *elongatum*, *subcirculare* p. 193, *femininum*, *obertthuri* spp. n. (all in key) Madagascar; *amplum* Weise from *Sebaethe* p. 194,

BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Rhinotmetus lanei sp. n. Brazil p. 704, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Rhynchaspheara basisticta sp. n. Peru p. 680, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Sebaethe ampla see *Pseudadorium*.

Sesquiphaera gen. n. (in key) for *Sphaeroderma masonianum* Jac. (type), *nigrosignatum* Bry., *guineense* Bech. p. 92, BECHYNÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.

Sesquityphus gen. n. for *Homotyphus lacunosus* Clark p. 706, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Sphaeroderma hovae, *forticorne*, *mahatsinjense*, *subviolaceum*, *ambrense*, *tarsale*, *pulchrum*, *triste* see *Argosomus*; *acutangulum*, *mandarense*, *varipes* see *Bhamoina*; *freyi* see *Musaka*; *anthrax*, *scutellatum*, *vadoni* see *Paropsiderma*; *masonianum*, *nigrosignatum*, *guineense* see *Sesquiphaera*.

Sphaerophysa key; *clermonti*, *sua-reza*, *heikertingeri* p. 10, *fianarantsoa*, *caesarea* p. 11 spp. n. (all in key) Madagascar, BECHYNÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Strabala key to S. American spp.; *taracua* p. 144, *punctulata*, *weyrauchi* p. 145, *maculimembris* p. 146 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*S. rácenisi* sp. n. Venezuela; *restituta* subsp. n. *opacnitida* Argentina p. 635, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Syphraea speciosa Oliv. from *Diphaulaca* p. 631; *blasia* group key; *hermeta*, *rufonigra*, *maronina* Brazil, *bipartita* Paraguay spp. n. p. 632, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*S. flavicornis* Weise from *Lactica* p. 146; *semiordinata* sp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Systema testaceovittata subsp. n. *densepunctata* p. 143; *densata* sp. n. Brazil; *teresopolitana* characters p. 144, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*S. tenuis* Bech. a good sp. not f. of *s-littera* p. 626, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*S. minuta* see *Varicoxa*.

Teresopolisia vittigera, *protensa* p. 623, *mendesi*, *maratonga* p. 624 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Thrasygoeus Clark (= *Hydmosyne* Clark); *flaviventris* Cl., *comes* Cl., *carbonarius* Cl. from *Atyphus* p. 705;

vittatus Cl. from *Physimerus* p. 706, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Trichaltica pereirai sp. n. Brazil p. 650, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Varicoxa minuta Jac. from *Systema; nehalennia* (*ustulata* compared) Costa Rica p. 614, *anita*, *subaenea* Brazil p. 615, *grossa* Peru p. 616 spp. n., BECHYNÉ t.c.

Walterianella lucia Peru p. 694, *diascopica* p. 695, *nyalla* p. 696, *virgifera* p. 699, *molina* (*leucostigma* compared) p. 700 Brazil, *independentia* Paraguay p. 697, *retinata* Panama p. 698 spp. n.; *venustula* Schauf. (= *Oedionychis hypocrita* Jac.); *inscripta* Jac. from *Oedionychis* p. 699; *propugnaculum* Ill. from *Oedionychis* p. 701, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*W. malaisei* p. 150, *curvipes*, *subordinata* p. 151 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*W.* (given as *Walterionella*) *gouini* sp. n. Mexico p. 24, BECHYNÉ Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Wanderbiltiana cinctella Klug from *Oedionychus* p. 24, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*W. angusticollis* Duv. from *Oedionychus* p. 57, BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.

GALERUCIDAE.

Notes on Neotropical Galerucidae (revision, keys), BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9: 539–606.

Review of some Galerucine beetles with excised middle tibiae in the male (key to genn. here treated p. 69), BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108: 59–101, 6 pls.

Galerucinae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49: 41–65, 16 figs.

Acalymma annulata Sffr. from *Diabrotica* p. 56, BECHYNÉ Notul. ent. 37 1957.—*A. rubeola* (group key) p. 574, *chinhaensis* p. 577 Peru, *retinula* (*bivittula*, *demissa* compared) Bolivia p. 576 spp. n.; *punctata* subsp. n. *corema* p. 574; *exigua* subsp. n. *amazona* p. 575 Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Amphelasma smithi Jac. from *Diabrotica* p. 573, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Andrector brasiliensis Bowd. from *Neobrotica* p. 606, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Asbecesta nigripes p. 56, *nigricollis* p. 57 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Barombia bilineata sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 49 fig., BRYANT t.c.

Borbaita gen. n. (Luperini), *femorata* sp. n. Brazil (note) p. 138, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Caraguata mantiqueira, *crassicornis* spp. n. Brazil; *pallidicornis* f. n. *uniformis* Bolivia (in key to group p. 540) p. 541; *circumcincta* Clark from *Monocesta* p. 542, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Cerotoma geometrica see *Metrobrotica*.

Chanchamayia malena p. 579; *zana* p. 581, *megamorphia* p. 582 spp. n. Colombia (in key compared to some *Synbrotica* spp. p. 579), BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Chthoneis ocularia, *trapezicollis* spp. n. Brazil; *amazona* Weise from *Luperodes* (note) p. 141, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*C. brasiliensis*, *flava*, *selecta* see *Zepherina*; *ocularis*, *trapezicollis* see *Sonyadora*; *apicalis*, *erythrura*, *cyaneomaculata*, *foveicollis*, *amazona* see *Pyesia*.

Deuterobrotica gen. n. for *Diabrotica amplicornis* Baly (type), *Neobrotica atlanta* Bech. p. 596, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Diabrotica clarki & allied spp. characters p. 550; *10-punctata* & allied spp. & ff. key p. 554; *extensa* & allied spp. key p. 560; *chlororhoidalis* (*chloropus* compared) p. 544, *sheba* p. 547, *zikáni* p. 551, *poecilenta* p. 559, *ephemera* (in key) p. 561 Brazil, *triphonia* p. 545, *eustolia* p. 546, *febronia* (in key) p. 557 Colombia, *matina* p. 548, *venancia* (in key) p. 556 Costa Rica, *prostigma* p. 549, *periscopica* (*5-maculata* compared) p. 553 Bolivia, *guaira* (*atrilineata* compared) p. 553) Paraguay p. 552, *firmiona* Peru, *liberata* Ecuador p. 558, *macrina* Venezuela p. 559 (three last spp. in key) spp. n.; *funerea* subsp. n. *guaporensis* Brazil p. 547; *scripta* subsp. n. *perlecta* p. 550; *10-punctata* ff. n. *sparsella*, *sicuanica*, *aspera* Peru, *somatica* p. 555; *sharpi* ff. n. *multisignata* Ecuador, *usualis* Peru p. 556

(ff. n. in key); *nigritarsis* Baly (= *atritarsis* B.) p. 547; *dissimilis* Jac. (= *prasinomarginata* Baly) p. 548; *7-plagiata* Bowd. (= *viridolineata* Christ.); *luederwaldti* in err. as *luederwaldti* p. 552; *trifasciata* F. (= *fulvosignata* Baly) p. 554; *recki* Marq., *travassosi* M. good spp. not varr. of *clarki* p. 551; *guaratiba* Marq. a good sp. not var. of *extensa* p. 560; *semi-viridis* Bowd. a f. of *10-punctata* p. 555; *nigronotata* Baly a f. of *sharpi* p. 556; *15-punctata* Sahlb. a f. of *limitata* p. 557, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*D. 10-verrucata*, *chevrolati*, *volxemi*, *galera*, *paranacita*, *significata*, *maculatipennis*, *tricincta*, *biseriata*, *diametralis*, *metastigma*, *bistrigata*, *interruptolineata*, *seraphina*, *costalimai*, *teinturieri* see *Paranapiacaba*; *nigropunctata* see *Synbrotica*; *smithi* see *Amphelasma*; *guerreroensis* see *Gynandrobrotica*; *tarsata* see *G. 4-plagiata*; *mimula* see *G. equestris*; *amplicornis* see *Deutero-brotica*; *inconspicua* see *Neobrotica*; *melanoptera* see *Cacoscelis* (Haltic.); *annulata* see *Acalymma*; *cyanospila* see *Leptonesiotes*; *sexplagiata*, *nymphaea* see *Iceloceras*.

Ectmesopus key to spp. p. 96; *leonardorum* sp. n. Tortue I., Haiti p. 97 figs., BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Estcourtiana sexnotata sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 54 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Exora castanea, *fulvicollis* p. 47, *wittei* p. 49 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., BRYANT t.c.—*E. Chevr.* (*Exosoma* characters compared p. 138) key to allied genn. p. 139; *decemstillata* sp. n. Brazil p. 140, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*E. costaricensis* Costa Rica, *paraensis* spp. n. p. 588; *encaustica* ff. n. *belemea* Brazil, *guadeloupensis* Fr. Guiana, *chaparensis*, *densicollis* Bolivia, *satipoensis* Peru; *narensis* Har. a f. of *e.* p. 589, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.—*E. detrita*, *basalis*, *buckleyi*, *brevicollis* see *Pyesia*; *bella*, *dubia*, *clermonti*, *guttata*, *similis*, *8-guttata*, *defensa*, *trinidadensis*, *maculata* see *Zepherina*; *4-pustulata*, *lucasia* see *Sonyadora*.

Exosoma Jac. a good gen. not syn. of *Exora*; *sansibarica* Har. from *Haltica* (note) p. 138, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Galeruca revision (key to subgenn. p. 197, to spp. p. 196) pp. 195–208; (*G.*) *angelae* ((*G.*) *hunyadensis* compared (note)) Spain p. 199, (*Hapto-scelis*) *reitteri* Turkestan p. 202 spp. n. figs., HAVELKA Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*G. angulicollis* sp. n.; *barbara* var. n. *atlasica* (both in list) Morocco p. 108, KOCHER Trav. Inst. sci. chérifien (Sér. Zool.) no. 19.—*G. semiflava* see *Synbrotica*.

Galleruca flavofasciata see *Schema-tiza*.

Garaguata lorcha sp. n. Brazil p. 23, BECHYNÉ Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Gynandrobrotica equestris F. (= *Diabrotica mimula* Har.) p. 136, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*G. cearensis* Brazil p. 583, *arcania* (*equestris* compared) Ecuador p. 584, *huacapistana* (with f. n. *semiregularis* Bolivia p. 586) Peru, *strouhali* p. 582 spp. n.; *equestris* ff. n. *reductula* Costa Rica, *festai* Colombia, *damiana* Ecuador p. 585; *4-plagiata* Boh. (= *Diabrotica tarsata* Gah.) p. 583; *guerreroensis* Jac. from D. p. 584, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Halinella kirschi Har., *spilothorax* Bech. from *Luperodes* p. 595, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Hemixantha nigrofemorata sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 53 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Iceloceras gen. n. (key to spp. p. 77) for *Diabrotica sexplagiata* Jac. (type), *nymphaea* J., *Neobrotica ruatanæ* J. p. 76; *maximum* Amazon p. 80, *flavipes* p. 81, *latiplagiatum* p. 83 Panama, *verbesinae* Costa Rica p. 82, *parviplagiatum* (with subsp. n. *teapense* Mexico p. 85) El Salvador p. 84, *vittatum* Nicaragua p. 86, *biplagiatum* Bolivia p. 87, *flavocyaneum* Mexico p. 89 spp. n. figs., BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Leptomona gen. n. for *Monolepta erythrocephala* Oliv. (type), *rossica* Gmel., *heydeni* Joann. (in note) p. 601, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Leptonesiotes gen. n. for *Diabrotica cyanospila* Suffr. p. 75 fig., BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Lilophaea gen. n. for *Luperodes brasiliensis* Jac. (type), *emerita* Bech.,

semimarginata Bowd., *blumenensis* Bowd. p. 601; *arcia* Brazil p. 602, *piceola* Peru, *rozei* Venezuela p. 603 **spp. n.**, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Luperodes kirschi, *spilothorax* see *Halinella*; *brasiliensis*, *emerita*, *semimarginata*, *blumenensis* see *Lilophaea*; *amazona* see *Chthoneis*.

Luperosoma key to spp. p. 90; *nigrum* **sp. n.** Colombia p. 91 figs., BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Luperus iguassuanus, *tippmanni* (note) **spp. n.** Brazil p. 142, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*L. wittei* p. 45, *congoensis* p. 46 **spp. n.** Belg. Congo figs., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.—*L. camilla*, *callangensis*, *acanthonychina*, *pallida*, *plumenensis*, *dichroa*, *virgilia*, *iguassuana*, *tippmanni*, *xanthopus* see *Zepherina*.

Megalognatha marginicollis **sp. n.** Belg. Congo p. 50 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Metacycla robusta, *obesa* see *Rácenisa*.

Metrobrotica **gen. n.** for *Cerotoma geometrica* Erichs. (type), *Neobrotica furcata* Oliv. p. 596, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Monocesta reitteri **sp. n.** Brazil p. 539, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*M. circumcincta* see *Caraguata*.

Monolepta multistriata **sp. n.** Belg. Congo p. 61 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.—*M. erythrocephala*, *rusica*, *heydeni* see *Leptomona*.

Narichona weyrauchi **sp. n.** Peru p. 542, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Neobrotica bowditchi **n. n.** for *inconspicua* Bowd. (from *Diabrotica*) nec Jac.; *achroma* Fr. Guiana p. 596, *hepatica* p. 597, *erythrinae* p. 598, *apocincta* Peru, *ludica* Bolivia p. 599, *lineigera*, *latifrons* Brazil p. 600 **spp. n.**, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*N. atlanta* see *Deuterobrotica*; *furcata* see *Metrobrotica*; *brasiliensis* see *Andrector*; *ruatanae* see *Iceloceras*.

Palpoxena wittei **sp. n.** Belg. Congo p. 62 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Paranapiacaba **gen. n.** for *Diabrotica 10-verrucata* Gah. (type), *chevolati* Har., *volxemi* Baly, *galera* Bech., *paranacita* Bech., *significata* Baly, *maculatipennis* Baly, *tricincta* Say, *biseriata* Gah., *diametralis* Bech., *metastigma* Bech., *bistrigata* Gah., *interruptolineata* Baly, *seraphina* Bech., *costalimai* Marq., *teinturierii* p. 562; *pereirai* **sp. n.** Brazil p. 564, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Platymorpha albiventris **sp. n.** Peru p. 99 fig., BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Platyxantha lusingana **sp. n.** Belg. Congo p. 54 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Pyesia key to spp. resembling *Exora* p. 587; *detrita* F., *basalis* Bowd., *buckleyi* Bowd., *brevicollis* Bech. from E. p. 586; *apicalis* Jac., *erythrura* Bech., *cyaneomaculata* Bowd., *foveicollis* Bowd., *amazona* Wse. from *Chthoneis* (see also note) pp. 586, 587; *detrita* **subsp. n.** *meridionalis* Brazil; *elytropleurialis* **f. n.** *subalutacea* Colombia p. 588; *belarmina* Ecuador, *brevicollis* Fr. Guiana **spp. n.** p. 590, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Rácenisa **gen. n.** for *Metacycla robusta* Jac., *obesa* Duv. p. 604; *boliviana* (with **f. n.** *marcapatensis* Peru), *bicolor* Bolivia, *venezuelensis* (type) Venezuela, *fluorescens* Peru **spp. n.** p. 605, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Romanita **gen. n.** (nr. *Neobrotica*), *amazonica* (type) p. 136, *ornata*, *vittata*, *maculipennis* (note) p. 137 **spp. n.** Brazil, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.

Schematiza flavofasciata Klug from *Galleruca* p. 543, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Sesselia nigrocincta **sp. n.** Belg. Congo p. 61 fig., BRYANT Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 49.

Sonyadora **gen. n.** for *Exora 4-pustulata* Bowd. (type), *lucasia* Bech., *Chthoneis ocularia* Bech., *trapezicollis* Bech. p. 594, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Synbrotica amplexa & allied spp. key; *protalma*, *certans* p. 565, *beatrice* p. 566, *venissa* (two last in key), *theonella*, *persilea* p. 567, *cargona* p. 568 Peru, *platylimbica* (position in

key) p. 570, *thesea* (position in key) p. 571 Brazil, *illa*, *errans* p. 580, *pedrilla*, *tolima* p. 581 Colombia (Colombia spp. in key compared to some *Chanchamayia* spp. p. 579), *anischroma* (*rufina* compared) p. 568, *exserta* p. 569, *chiquitoensis* p. 572, *perimbuta* p. 573, *pallas* spp. n.; *oxybella* f. n. *xanthina* Bolivia p. 566; 4-*signata* Bowd. a f. of *humeralis*; *admirationis* Oliv. a good sp. p. 564; 12-*maculata* Klug (= *Diabrotica nigropunctata* Gah.) p. 573, BECHYNÉ t.c.—*S. semiflava* from *Galeruca* p. 23, BECHYNÉ Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Uaupesia gen. n. (nr. *Chthoneis*) (in key), *romani* sp. n. Brazil p. 139, BECHYNÉ Ark. Zool. (N.S.) 11.—*U. tijucana* sp. n. Brazil p. 601, BECHYNÉ Ent. Arb. 9.

Zepherina gen. n. for *Exora bella* Bowd. (type), *dubia* Oliv., *clermonti* Bech., *guttata* Bowd., *similis* Bowd., 8-*guttata* Bowd., *defensa* Bech., *trinidadensis* Wse., *maculata* Bowd., *Chthoneis brasiliensis* Jac., *flava* All., *selecta* Bech., *Luperus camilla* Bech., *callangensis* Bech., *acanthonychina* Bech., *pallida* Bowd., *blumenensis* Bowd., *dichroa* Germ., *virgilia* Bech., *iguassuana* Bech., *tippmanni* Bech., *xanthopus* Herm. p. 590; *pulchra* p. 591, *nigromaculata*, *atroplagiata* p. 592, *dispensa* p. 593, *luteovittata* p. 594 spp. n. Brazil, BECHYNÉ t.c.

Zischkaita jeronymia Peru p. 577, *pubipennis* Brazil p. 578 spp. n., BECHYNÉ t.c.

HISPIDAE.

Catalogue of Hispinae, UHMANN Coleopt. Catal. (Suppl.) pars 35 fasc. 2 (2nd ed.) ix + 398 pp.

Hispinae from E. Africa (new records), UHMANN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1: 488–496, 1 fig.

Hispinae from S. Africa, III, UHMANN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 214–226, 6 figs.

Alurnus quadrimaculatus chromations p. 6, UHMANN Iheringia no. 9.

Chalepus marginiventris chromations pp. 9–13; m. chr. n. *barberi* Brazil p. 12 figs., UHMANN t.c.

Dactylispa breviscula Kenya p. 491, *propinqua* p. 494, *scutellata* p.

495 Tanganyika spp. n. fig., UHMANN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.—*D.* of S. Africa (new breeding results) pp. 216–222; *cylindrica* sp. n. S. Africa p. 216; *pallipes* larva p. 222 figs., UHMANN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Di cladispa ornata p. 222, *várii* p. 223 of S. Africa figs., UHMANN t.c.—*D. capensis* Thunb.? from Nat. Riksm. Stockholm p. 83, UHMANN Ent. Tidskr. 78 suppl.

Eurispia key to spp. p. 777; *fraterna* p. 770, *nigripes* p. 771, *simplex* further description; *subvittata* p. 772, *turneri* p. 774 spp. n. W. Australia figs., UHMANN Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Platypria coronata f. *usambarica* of S. Africa p. 224 figs., UHMANN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Promecotheca straminipennis integument sculpture p. 81 fig., UHMANN Ent. Tidskr. 78 suppl.

Xenochalepus trilineatus chromations p. 8; t. chr. n. *utraque* Brazil p. 9 fig., UHMANN Iheringia no. 9.

CASSIDIDAE.

Cassida (*Dolichocassida* subgen. n. p. 567) *veselyi* sp. n. Albania p. 568 figs., GÜNTHER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Dolichocassidia subgen. n. (type *veselyi* sp. n.) see *Cassida*.

HYMENOPTERA.

Hymenoptera (Aculeata) of Czechoslovakia (list), XX, BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 335–349, 2 figs.

The parasite complex (key pp. 240–242) of *Lithocolletis messaniella* (Lep., Grac.), DELUCCHI Entomophaga 3: 229–265, 10–19 figs.

Contribution to the knowledge of Aculeata, XXVII, GRANDI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22: 307–398, 46 figs.

Catalogue of some Hymenoptera types of J. J. Kieffer collection, KELNER-PILLAULT Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 146–152.

Additions to wasp fauna of Lost River State Park, W. Virginia (list

pp. 50–52), KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60**: 49–64, 6 figs.

New records of wasps from Kill Devil Hills, N. Carolina (corrections to earlier lists p. 99), KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **60**: 97–110. [Cf. Z.R. **90** 1953 Nos. 1964, 1965.]

Synoptic catalogue of the Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico, first supplement (with much new synonymy), KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2 305 pp.

Revised classification of Indian Ichneumonidae, NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL Indian J. Ent. **20**: 7–20.

Key to Hymenoptera of Juan Fernández Is., OGLOBLIN 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. **5**: 442–444.

Symphyta of Luxembourg, list, PASTEELS 1957 Arch. Inst. Gr.-Duc. Luxemb. (N.S.) **24**: 71–78.

Beneficial parasites, key to immature stages of Diptera & Hymenoptera, SWEETMAN Principles of biol. control 343–346 pp.

A comparative study of spiracular structure and mechanism in some Hymenoptera (relation to natural classification p. 516), TONAPI Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. **110**: 489–520, 12 pls., 4 figs.

List of Hymenoptera (excl. Formicidae) recorded from Mauritius, WILLIAMS Mauritius Inst. Bull. **5**: 108–128.

Apoidea.

APIDAE, ETC.

Bees of the Amami Is., HIRASHIMA Mushi **32**: 69–76, 2 pls.

Bees of Cyprus, VIII, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10**: 843–850.

Bees of Attica, Greece, I, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1**: 433–447, 2 figs.

Some bees from Greece (list), MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**: 9–13.

Keys to Apidae of Hungary, MÓCZÁR 1957 Fauna hung. **13** (13): 1–76, 22 figs.

Keys to Megachilidae of Hungary, MÓCZÁR Fauna hung. **13** (12): 1–78, 21 figs.

Systematics & evolution of Meliponinae, MOURE, NOGUEIRA-NETO & KERR Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **2**: 490–492.

Taubert's collection of Apoidea (list, distribution), RAFAJLOVIĆ & SELEŠI Zborn. Matitse Srpske Ser. prirod. Nauka **14**: 86–142.

The system of Palaearctic & Centr. European genn. of Apoidea (table p. 460), ŠUSTERÁ Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **32**: 443–463, 3 figs.

Comparative study of the dorsal vessels of bees (taxonomic importance), WILLE Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. **51**: 542–546, 24 figs.

Agapanthinus gen. n. for *Melissodes callophila* Ckll. p. 35, LABERGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1837 1957. [See Z.R. **94** 1957 No. 1970.]

Alpinibombus hyperboreus eskimo, h. e. mod. *henriksenii* see *Bombus* (A.) h. *natvigi*.

Andrena (*Parandrenella* subgen. n. p. 112, key to spp. p. 113, distribution p. 124) *atrata* p. 114, (P.) *dentiventris* p. 121, (P.) *tuberculiventris* Mor. (= *bicarinata* Mor.) p. 118 7th and 8th sternites, genitalia; (P.) *figurata* ♂ p. 116; (*Plastandrena* key to spp. pp. 131–143, distribution p. 143, table of food plants pp. 146–153); (*Trachandrena* key to spp. p. 155) *discophora* subsp. n. *transhidssarica* Stalinabad p. 160 figs., POPOV Trud'y vsesoyuzn. ent. Obshch. **46**.—*A. (Holandrena) ishikawai* p. 70, (H.) *taniguchiae* p. 71 spp. n. Amami Is. fig., HIRASHIMA Mushi **32**.—*A. perapedica* p. 212, *hyacinthina* p. 214 spp. n. Cyprus, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Beitr. Ent. **8**.—*A. potentillae* subsp. n. *pendellica* Corfu p. 9; *paganettii* ♀ p. 10, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**.—*A. bisaliciis* Vier. (= *adela* V.) p. 212; *frigida* Smith (= *moesta* S., *cockerelli* Graen.) p. 214; *miranda* S. (= *grandior* Ckll.); *perplexa* S. (= *belfragei* Cress.) p. 215; *tridens* Rbtsn. (= *cornelli* V.) p. 216, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Anthidium patagonicum Schrottky a subsp. not syn. of *chubuti* p. 207;

gutierrezii p. 208, *peñai* p. 209, *decaspilum* p. 211, *kuscheli* p. 213, *falsificum* p. 214, *anurospilum* p. 216 spp. n. Chile; *deceptum*, *peruvianum* characters p. 218, MOURE Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Anthophora (*Paramegilla*) *christophi* ♂ p. 452 figs., HIKIFORUK Ent. Obozr. 37.

Apis mellifera rr. in USSR pp. 49–56; *indica* subsp. n. *ussuriensis* no locality p. 55, ALPATOV XVII mezhdunar. Kongr. Pchelov. 1958.—*A. mellifera* African races pp. 53–59 fig., KERR & PORTUGAL ARAÚJO Garcia de Orta 6.

Arhysosage spp. of Argentina pp. 43–48; *flava* p. 45, *germana* p. 47 spp. n. Argentina, MOURE Ent. News 69.

Ashmeadiella statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships pp. 1409–1438 figs., SOKAL & MICHENER Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 38.

Augochlorodes gen. n. (nr. *Augochloropsis*) p. 53, *turrifaciens* sp. n. Brazil p. 54, MOURE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Bombus studies on some spp. of subgen. *Terrestribombus* pp. 283–344; *lucorum* rr. n. *cimbricus* Germany, arcticus Norway, *ochraceocinctus* Caucasus p. 324, *pallidocitrinus* Kamchatka p. 325; *terrestris* rr. n. *hol-saticus* Germany p. 327, *calabricus* Italy, *pyrenaicus* Pyrenees p. 328; *patagiatus* ff. n. *longipilosus* Manchuria, *mediopilosus* Baikal p. 332 figs., KRÜGER Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*B. sylvarum* var. *nigrescens*, *runderarius* distinguishing characters p. 237, LØKEN Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.—*B. (Alpinobombus) hyperboreus natvigi* Rchds. (= *A. h. eskimo* Skor., *A. h. e. mod. henrikseni* S.) p. 261, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Calliopsis lateralis see *Nomadopsis edwardsii*.

Ceratina chalcites larva p. 367 figs., GRANDI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Chenosmia subgen. n. (type *pentstemonis* Kll.) see *Osmia*.

Colletes taken by Swiss Miss. to Morocco, 1947 pp. 164–166; *diodontus* sp. n. Morocco p. 164, BENOIST

Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37.—*C. esakii* Amami Is. p. 69; *amamiensis* no locality (in figure caption) p. 76 spp. n. fig., HIRASHIMA Mushi 32.—*C. banksi* Swenk (= *ilicis* Mitch.) a valid sp. not syn. of *distinctus* p. 205; *distinctus* Cress. (= *carolinus* M.) p. 206, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*C. ottomanus* Asia Minor p. 5, *brunneitarsis* Aral, C. Asia p. 16 spp. n. figs., NOSKIEWICZ Bull. ent. Pologne 27.—*C. stepheni* sp. n. California p. 143, TIMBERLAKE Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Cyphomelissa key to spp. p. 194; *magnifica* p. 192, *commata* p. 194 spp. n. Brazil, MOURE Ent. News 69.

Dasyhalonia see *Gaesischia*.

Dianthidium (*Eoanthidium*) *clypeare* ♂ p. 438, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Diceratosmia a subgen. of *Osmia*, q.v.

Dioxys revision of American spp. (key p. 278) pp. 275–302; *p. pomonae* Ckll. (= *phaceliae* C., *catalinensis* C.) p. 283; *productus subruher* C. (= *martii* C.) p. 289; *pom.* subsp. n. *timberlakei* p. 285; *prod.* subsp. n. *cismontanica* (also Mexico) p. 290; *pacificus* subsp. n. *melanogaster* p. 296 California figs., HURD Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14.

Emphor bombiformis, *b. fuscojubatus* see *Ptilothrix*.

Euthosmia subgen. n. (type *glauca* Fowl.) see *Osmia*.

Gaesischia notes (subgenn. compared pp. 196–197) pp. 95–201; (*Dasyhalonia* Mich., LaB. & Moure, *Zonalia* Moure & Mich., *Pachyhalonia* Moure & Mich. subgenn.) p. 195; (*Gaesischiana*) *exul* ♀ p. 198; (*Prodasyhalonia* subgen. n.) *mexicana* sp. n. Mexico p. 199 figs., LABERGE Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Geoperdita see *Perdita* (P.).

Halictus further notes on Swedish spp. pp. 192–195; *sexnotatulus*, *sexmaculatus* compared p. 193, BLÜTHGEN Opusc. ent. 23.

Heriades (*Eutrypates*) *dalmatica* ♂ p. 443; (*Micreriades* subgen. n. p. 444) *parnesia* sp. n. Greece p. 445, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Hylaeus confluens Smith (= *triangularis* Ckll.); *illinoisensis* Rbtsn. (= (*Prosopis*) *certus* Mitch.) p. 211; *schwarzii* Ckll. (= *fossata* Metz); *sparsus* Cress. (= *thaspis* R.); *verticalis* Cress. (= *melitinus* Lvl.); *sparsus* Cress. p. 212, *illinoisensis* R. p. 211 valid spp. not syn. of *modestus*, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Idiomelissodes duplocincta Ckll. from *Melissodes* p. 255, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Lasioglossum (*Chloralictus*) *inconspicuum* Smith (= (*C.*) *stultum* Cress.); (*C.*) *reticulatum* Rbtsn. (= (*C.*) *rhododactylum* Dalla T.) p. 230, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*L. sedi* Sandh. a valid sp. not syn. of *veganum* p. 230, TIMBERLAKE in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Macronomadopsis subgen. n. (type *micheneri* sp. n.) see *Nomadopsis*.

Macropis fulvipes subsp. n. *amurensis* Tambov, Primorsk; *hedini* further description p. 502 figs., POPOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Megachile nipponica subsp. n. *amamiensis* Amami Is. p. 73, HIRASHIMA Mushi 32.—*M. comata* Cress. (= *armata* Smith); *vidua* S. a syn. of *latimanus* not of (*Delomegachile*) *frigida* p. 245, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Melissodes (*Epimelissodes*) *albocolaris*, (*Brachymelissodes*) *cressonii*, (*E.*) *helianthelli*, (*E.*) *nitida*, (*E.*) *silva*, (*E.*) *sabinensis* *nubila*, (*B.*) *minima* and other spp. see *Svastra*; *brevicornis* see *S.*; *callophila* see *Agapanthinus*; *duplocincta* see *Idiomelissodes*.

Mesonychium dugesi see *Mesoplia*.

Mesoplia dugesi Ckll. from *Mesonychium* p. 259, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Micreriades subgen. n. (type *parnesica* sp. n.) see *Heriades*.

Micronomadopsis subgen. n. (type *fracta* Roz.) see *Nomadopsis*.

Nannotrigona postica head characters distinguishing larval stages p. 38 figs., LUCAS Dusenja 8.

Nomada chrysopyga Mor., *cruenta* Schmdkn. distinct spp. p. 342, distinguishing characters p. 343; *baccata* subsp. n. *hrubanti* Czechoslovakia p. 344 figs., BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*N. nesiotica* sp. n. Cyprus p. 845; *flavinervis limassolica*, *cherkesiana* p. 847, *nobilis* p. 848, *mutica* p. 849 compared, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*N. kornosica* sp. n. Cyprus p. 217, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Beitr. Ent. 8.—*N. (Gnathias) maculata* Cress. (= (*G.*) *volatilis* Smith) p. 247, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Nomadopsis monographic study (phylogeny and systematics pp. 56–174, keys pp. 63–67) pp. 1–202; (*N.*) *zonalis* subsp. n. *sierrae* p. 71; *anthidius* subsp. n. *lutea* p. 102; (*N.*) *cincta* subsp. n. *hurdi*; (*N.*) *linsleyi* p. 85, (*N.*) *timberlakei* p. 73, (*Macronomadopsis* subgen. n. p. 93) *micheneri* p. 95, *cazieri* p. 135, *smithi* p. 169, *boharti* p. 171 California, *xenus* Washington p. 167, *macswaini* p. 152 spp. n.; *zebrata* subsp. n. *bobbae* Arizona; (*Micronomadopsis* subgen. n.) p. 107; *comptula* Ckll. (= *edwardsii* media Mich., *e. bernardina* M.) p. 75; *e.* Cress. (= *Calliopsis lateralis* Cress., *Spinoliella triangulifera* Ckll.) p. 79; *lawae* M. a subsp. of *scitula* p. 159; *peninsularis* Ckll. a subsp. of *scutellaris* p. 165 figs., ROZEN Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 15.

Nomia key to American subgen. p. 1265; (*Curvinomia* Mich. (= *Paranomia* Mich.); (*P.*) nevertheless the preferred name (in note) p. 1263; (*Epinomia*) revision (key to American spp. p. 1268) pp. 1261–1301; (*E.*) *micheneri* (also Arizona) p. 1273, (*E.*) *boharti* p. 1279 spp. n.; (*E.*) *nevadensis* subsp. n. *stellata* p. 1292 Mexico figs., Cross Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 38.

Osmia of W. Hemisphere subgeneric revision (keys to American subgen. pp. 225–228, spp. of doubtful subgeneric position p. 252) pp. 211–261; (*Chenosmia* p. 233, *Euthosmia* p. 235, *Trichinosmia* p. 244 subgen. n.); (*Diceratosmia* Robtsn. a subgen.) p. 212; (*Centrosmia* Robtsn. a distinct

subgen. not syn. of *Melanosmia*) figs., SINHA Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39. —*O. (Centrosmia)* revision (keys pp. 276–278) pp. 275–303; (*C. pikei* Ckll. (= *universitatis* C., *integrella* C., *amala* C., *metitia* C.) p. 294, SINHA & MICHENER Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39.

Pachyhalonia see *Gaesischia*.

Panurginus romani ♂ genitalia p. 45; distribution pp. 44–46 figs., ERLANDSSON Ent. Tidskr. 79.

Parandrenella subgen. n. (type *dentiventris* Mor.) see *Andrena*.

Perdita revision (pt. III) pp. 303–410; *zonalis* group pp. 304–315, *halictoides* group p. 366 keys; *vestita* p. 316, *festiva* p. 321, *albopicta* p. 341, *parilis* (also Idaho) p. 342, (*Procockereilia*) *excellens* p. 384, *munda* (also Arizona) Utah, *accepta* p. 340, *aemula* (also Utah) p. 330 Oregon, *adjuncta* Nevada etc. p. 327, *missionis* (also Mexico) p. 369, *lenis* (also New Mexico, Arizona) p. 372, (*Macrotera* key p. 375) *crassa* p. 376, (*Cockerellia*) *incana* (also New Mexico) p. 383, (*Hexaperdita*) *agasta* p. 389, (*H.*) *cara* Texas, (*H.*) *arnaudi* p. 388, *concors* p. 331, (*M.*) *sinaloana* p. 377, (*Alloperdita*) *gertschi* p. 393, (*Epimacrotera* key p. 380) *dichroa* Mexico, (*E.*) *crassula* p. 381, *similis* (with subsp. n. *pascoensis* Washington p. 324) (also Arizona etc.) p. 323, *blanda* p. 358 New Mexico, (*Pentaperdita* partial key) *idahoensis* Idaho p. 385, (*H.*) *nubila* Florida, Arkansas p. 392, *ericameriae* p. 317, *chrysothamni* p. 319, *proxima* p. 322, *lepidosparti* (with subsp. n. *novella* p. 326) (also Nevada, Idaho) p. 325, *dicksoni* p. 328, *polita* p. 332, *obispoensis*, *isocomae* p. 335, *lompocensis* p. 337, *scotti* p. 338, *placida* p. 339, *foleyi*, *primula* p. 347, *swezeyi* p. 348, *rivalis* p. 349, *punctifrons* p. 350, *nigrocincta* p. 351, *thelypodii* p. 354, *impunctifrons* p. 355, *covilleae* (also Nevada etc.) p. 361, *punctulata* (also Arizona etc.) p. 362, *physalidis* p. 374, (*Heteroperdita*) *maculosa* p. 378, (*Glossoperdita* key) *navarretiae* p. 379, (*Pygoperdita*) *soluta* p. 394 spp. n.; *interserta* (♂ p. 333) subsp. n. *ciliata* (also Oregon, Idaho) p. 334; *heliotropii* subsp. n. *perducta* p. 365; *zonalis* subsp. n. *monticola*, *bernardina* p. 345, *pallescens* California, *aequalis* Oregon, California p. 344;

zebrata subsp. n. *flavens* Nevada, Oregon etc. p. 357; (*M.*) *texana* subsp. n. *ablusa* New Mexico, Texas p. 376; (*Hex.*) *ignota* subsp. n. *basalis* (also Texas), *jalsicana* Mexico p. 391; *oregonensis* p. 320, *fraterna* p. 329, *purpurascens* p. 382, *amoena* p. 386, *acapulcona* p. 387, *mellina* p. 390 ♀♀; *cleomellae* further description p. 353; *miricornis* Ckll. a subsp. of *wilmattae*; *w. wilmattae* C. (= *m.* var. *leucorhina* C.) p. 360; (*Perd.*) F. Sm. (= *Zaperdita* Rbtsn., *Geoperdita* C. & Port., *Tetraperdita* C. & P.) p. 366 figs., TIMBERLAKE Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14.

Proanthidium undulatum ♀ p. 440, MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Prosopis taken by Swiss Miss. to Morocco, 1947 pp. 161–164; *beaumonti* sp. n. Morocco p. 162, BENOIST Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37.

Ptilothrix bombiformis Cress. (with subsp. *fuscojubatus* Ckll.) from *Emphor* p. 248, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Rhodanthidium (further description p. 434) (*Tianthidium* subgen. n.) *caturigense moricense* ♀ p. 435; *c.* subsp. characters p. 437 figs., MAVROMOUSTAKIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Sphecodes autumnalis p. 209, *townesi* p. 212, *australis* p. 213, *coronus* p. 215, *carolinus* p. 219, *atlantis* p. 221 (also Michigan etc.), *brachycephalus* (also Florida) p. 207, *wheeleri* p. 210, *hydrangeae* p. 214 (also Connecticut), *exaltus*, *crawfordi* p. 217 N. Carolina, *morsei* Vermont, Minnesota p. 213, *packardi* New Hampshire etc. p. 216, *canadensis* Quebec, N. Carolina p. 218, *nigricarpus* Connecticut, *fattigi* Florida p. 220 spp. n., MITCHELL J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 72 1956.—*S. dichrous* Smith (= *arvensis* Ptt., *lautus* Lvl. & Ckll., *macfarlandi* Vier.); *mandibularis* Cress. (= *nephelotus* Lvl. & Ckll. p. 231, *heterus* Lvl.); *pimpinellae* Rbtsn. (= *distolus* Lvl.) p. 232, MITCHELL in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Spinoliella triangulifera see *Nomadopsis edwardsii*.

Svastra notes on N. and Centr. American spp. pp. 266–273; (*Epimelissodes*) corrections and additions to key [cf. Z.R. 93 1956 No. 1746] pp. 267, 269; (*E.*) *friesei* sp. n. Guatemala; (*E.*) *albocollaris* Ckll. (from *Melissodes* p. 267) ♀ p. 268; (*Brachymelissodes*) *cressonii* Dalla T. p. 267, (*E.*) *helianthelli* Ckll. p. 271, (*E.*) *nitida* LaB., (*E.*) *sila* LaB., (*E.*) *sabinensis* nubila LaB., (*B.*) *minima* LaB. & other spp. pp. 272–273 from M., LABERGE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*S. brevicornis* Cress. from *Melissodes* p. 253, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Tetraperdita see *Perdita* (P.).

Trianthidium subgen. n. (type *caturigense* Gir.) see *Rhodanthidium*.

Trichinosmia subgen. n. (type *latisulcata* Mich.) see *Osmia*.

Trichoturgus shajovskoyi p. 75, *colloncurensis* p. 77 spp. n. Argentina figs., OGLOBLIN Neotropica 3.

Xylocopa (*Neoxylocopa*) of E. Pacific oceanic islands pp. 249–255; (*N.*) *clarionensis* sp. n. Revillagigedo Is. p. 251 figs., HURD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*X. guatemalensis* Ckll. (= *peléni* Hurd & Moure) p. 372, HURD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*X. iris* larva p. 372 figs., GRANDI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*X. amamensis* ♂ p. 75 figs., HIRASHIMA Mushi 32.

Zaperdita see *Perdita* (P.).

Zonalonia see *Gaesischia*.

Sphecoidea.

Keys to Hungarian Sphecoidea, BAJÁRI 1957 Fauna hung. 13 (9): 1–117, 54 figs.

SPHECIDAE, ETC.

Instincts as basis for classification of the Sphecidae, BERLAND Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 68–69.

Larvae of digger wasps, pt. 4: Astatinae, Larrinae and Pemphredoninae, EVANS Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84: 109–139, 7 pls.

Crabroninae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, LECLERCQ Explor. Parc

nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 45: 1–114, 80 figs., 11 col. maps (2 fldg.).

Oxybelini of Hungary (key to *Oxybelus* spp. pp. 281–291), MÓCZÁR Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. 9: 281–299, 27 figs.

Sphecidae collected in Bulgaria, 1956 (list), PUŁAWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27: 161–192, 25 figs.

Some sand wasps of Germany (new records), WOLF Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17: 13–17, 3 figs.

Ammophila classification, value of genitalia pp. 287–293 figs., DE BEAUMONT Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Anacrabro ocellatus Pckd. (= *Thyreopus rugoso-punctatus* Prov.) p. 198, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Astata (*A.*) *pontica* sp. n. Bulgaria p. 171; (*Dryudella*) *picticornis* ♂ p. 174 figs., PUŁAWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.—*A. (A.) brevitarsis* p. 193, (*A.*) *hungarica* p. 195 spp. n. Hungary, PUŁAWSKI t.c.

Belomicrus antennalis ♀ p. 298, MÓCZÁR Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. 9.

Bembecinus hungaricus Friv. (= *japonicus* Sonan) p. 168, PUŁAWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.

Bembex defecta see *Bicyrtes similima*.

Bembidula simillima see *Bicyrtes*.

Bembix flavescens Sm. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *turca*; *bolivari* Handl., *fonti* Merc., *citrina* M., *algeriensis* Lohrm., *picturata* Byt.-Salz subsp. of *flav.* not of *t.* p. 607; *t.* Dahlb. (= *melaena* Sm.) synonymy confirmed p. 609; *inimica* Fert. (a subsp. of *flav.*) first description p. 614; *flav.* subsp. n. *kittyae* N. Africa p. 615; *oculata* group pp. 620–622; *dissimilis* K. a r. of *freygessneri* p. 621 figs., DE BEAUMONT Rev. suisse Zool. 64 1957.

Bembyx of Egypt (key to ♂♂ pp. 3–5, to ♀♀ pp. 5–8) pp. 1–36; *alfierii* p. 10, *nilotica* p. 15, *pallascens* p. 17, *rufiventris* p. 19, *abragensis* p. 31 spp. n.; *freygessneri* var. n. *decipiens* p. 30 Egypt; *doriae* Magr. (= *arabica* Lohrm.) p. 23 figs., PRIESNER Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.

Bicyrtes simillima Smith (= *quinquemaculata* Park., ?*pullata* P., *Bembex defecta* Brèthes) from *Bembidula* p. 53; *cingulata* Burm. (= *cisandina* Pate) p. 54, FRITZ Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Carlobembix gen. n. (nr. *Hemidula*) p. 47, *marthae* sp. n. Argentina p. 48 figs., WILLINK Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Cerceris of Greece and Cyprus (key to spp. p. 274) pp. 270–290; *dispar* further description p. 280; *amathusia* sp. n. p. 281; *specularis* subsp. n. *fergusoni* p. 286; *rufipes* subsp. n. *cypria* p. 288 Cyprus figs., DE BEAUMONT Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*C. molesta* p. 129, *breddoi* p. 130, *verecunda* N. Rhodesia, *tenuiventris* S. Rhodesia p. 132 spp. n.; *egena* corrected fig. pp. 131, 132 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Crabro (*Ectemnius*?) *arrogans* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 136 figs., ARNOLD t.c.—*C. (Agnosicrabro) mongolicus* sp. n. Centr. Mongolia p. 195 figs., TSUNEKI Kontyû 26.—*C. monozonus* see *Ectemnius melanotarsis*; *himalayensis* see *E. trichiosomus*; *niger*, *servus* see *Crossocerus cinctipes*.

Crossocerus cinctipes Prov. (= *Crabro niger* P., *Crabro servus* Dalla T.); n., s. removed from syn. of *harringtonii* p. 198, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*C.* of Ethiopian reg. key pp. 7–15; (*Microcrabro*) *capitalis* p. 18, (*M.*) *lippensi* p. 19, (*M.*) *acephalus* p. 21, (*M.*) *fossuleus* p. 22, (*C.*) *segregatus* p. 23, (*Coelocrabro*) *parcorum* p. 25 spp. n.; (*M.*) *brunniventris* varr. n. *bifidus*, *wittei* p. 17 Belg. Congo; *ruandensis* Arn. (also given as *ruandense*) from *Rhopalum* pp. 4, 15 figs., LECLERCQ Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 45.

Dasyproctus key pp. 37–61; phylogeny of spp. discussed pp. 27–36; *lambertoni* Madagascar p. 63, *localis* S.W. Africa, S. Rhodesia, *araboides* Fr. Sudan p. 67, *rebellus* Ruanda p. 70, *liberiae* Liberia p. 75, *kutui* p. 71, *benoitii* p. 74, *medicus* p. 89, *abax* p. 91 spp. n.; *bipunctatus* var. n. *tervureni* (in key p. 55) p. 82 Belg. Congo; *aurovestitus* ♂ (in key p. 49) p. 72; *scotti*, *quadricolor* further description p. 62; *immitis* Sauss. (=

braunsii Kohl p. 64, *sjöstedti* Cam. p. 65) Cape Prov. the type locality p. 66; *saussurei* K. (= *infrarugosus* Arn.) p. 75; *bip.* var. *bipunctatus* Lep. & Brullé (= *massaicus* Cam.) p. 79; *bip.* var. *kibonotensis* Cam. (= *pullatus* Arn., *p. uniguttatus* A.) p. 84; *bip.* var. *simillimus* Smith (= *bip. jucundus* A.) p. 85 figs., LECLERCQ t.c.

Diploplectron palaeartcticum sp. n. Egypt p. 473 figs., PUŁAWSKI Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.

Ectemnius of Himalayas, S.E. Asia and Malayan Archipel. (key to subgen. p. 102) pp. 102–117; (*Policrabro* subgen. n. p. 106) key p. 107; (*Metacrabro*) key p. 113; (*Thyreocerus*) *dungensis* p. 105, (*P.*) *forestus* (also Sumatra, Malaya, Sarawak) p. 110 Java, (*P.*) *invalidus* Malaya p. 111, (*M.*) *plutonius* Celebes p. 116, (*M.*) *neptunus* Singapore, Borneo p. 117 spp. n. figs., LECLERCQ Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*E. (Cameronitus)* revision (key pp. 136–146) pp. 134–155; (*C.*) *pahangi*, (*C.*) *pendleburyi* p. 146, (*C.*) *erebus* p. 148, (*C.*) *boletus* (with var. n. *gedehensis* Java) Malaya, (*C.*) *bogorensis* (also Singapore) p. 151, (*C.*) *embelliae* p. 148, (*C.*) *orius* (with subspp. n. *cetonicus* Formosa p. 154, *bornicus* Sarawak p. 155) p. 153 Java, (*C.*) *ammanitus* Annam, Assam spp. n.; *palitans* Bingh. a subsp. of *nigritarsus* p. 152; (*C.*) *melanotarsis* Cam. (= *Crabro monozonus* C.); (*Cam.*) *trichiosomus* C. (= *Cr. himalayensis* C.) p. 150, LECLERCQ t.c.—*E. nitobei* ♀ p. 159 figs., TSUNEKI Annot. zool. jap. 31.—*E. (Nesocrabro) shimoyamai* sp. n. Japan p. 198 figs., TSUNEKI Kontyû 26.

Encopognathus (*E.*) *granulatus* ♂ p. 6, LECLERCQ Explor. Parc. nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 45.—*E. (E.) chapraensis* ♂ p. 99; (*E.*) *lumpuri* sp. n. Malaya p. 100 figs., LECLERCQ Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Entomognathus (*Koxinga*) *siraiyai* ♂ p. 101, LECLERCQ t.c.

Gorytes basatorum sp. n. Basutoland, Transvaal p. 133 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.—*G. (G.) deceptor* sp. n. W. Virginia etc. p. 62, KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*G. (G.) asperatus*

Fox (= (*G.*) *corrugis* Mckl.); (*G.*) *atricornis* Pack. (= (*G.*) *elegantulus* H. S. Smith); (*G.*) *simillimus* Smith (= (*G.*) *gyponacinus* Rohw.) p. 194, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*G.* (*Pseudoplisus*) *apicalis* Smith (= (*P.*) *propinquus* Cress.) a valid sp. not syn. of *phaleratus*; (*P.*) *divisus* S. (= (*P.*) *bipartitus* Handl.) p. 194, YARROW in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*G.* (*G.*) *rufocaudatus* see *Psammaecius tricolor*.

Harpactostigma (Arcesilas) laminiferum Fox (= *Psammaecius ruficornis* Maidl & Klima) p. 193, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Hemidula burmeisteri corrections to original description [cf. Z.R. 84 1947 No. 3009] (in note) p. 52; ♂ p. 53, WILLINK Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Larra fuliginosa see *Motes*.

Lestica (Solenius) of S.E. Asia and Malayan Archipel. key p. 79; (*S.*) *indonesica* Sumatra p. 82, (*S.*) *lieftinckii* (with var. n. *peraki* Malaya p. 85) Java p. 83, (*S.*) *primitiva* Bangka (Indonesia) p. 85 spp. n., LECLERCQ Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Lindenius californicus p. 161, *inyoensis* p. 163, *tylotis* p. 164 California, *neomexicanus* New Mexico p. 166 spp. n. figs., COURT & BOHART Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Liris magnifica see *Phlanthus flavifrons*; *rugosa* see *P. ventillabris*.

Metanysson Ashm. (*Huachuca* Pate not a valid subgen.); *foersteri* p. 92, *diezguitas* p. 94 spp. n. Argentina, FRITZ Neotropica 2 1957.

Microbembex nigrifrons Prov. (= *aurata* Prkr.) a valid sp. not syn. of *monodonta* p. 196, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Motes fuliginosa Dahlb. from *Larra* p. 188, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Nitela virginianensis ♂ p. 60, KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Nitelotheus slossonae Ashm. (= *s. barberi* Kromb.) p. 187, KROMBEIN

in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Oxybelus parvum Cress. a valid sp. not syn. of *emarginatum* p. 203, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others t.c.—*O.* of Hungary (key to spp. 281–291) pp. 291–298; *argentatus treforti* p. 294, *aurantiacus* p. 297 further description figs., MÓCZÁR Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Palorus beaumonti sp. n. Anatolia p. 166, BYTINSKI-SALZ (Ed.) Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22 1957.

Passaloeus of Japan (key pp. 3–5) pp. 1–21; *dubius* sp. n. p. 17; *corniger* subsp. n. *hakusanicus* p. 19; *annulatus* subsp. n. *nipponicola* (c. *corniger*, c. *hak.* p. 15, *dub.* p. 18 compared) p. 13; *gracilis* subsp. n. *yamato* p. 9 Japan figs., TSUNEMI Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 5 1955.—*P. corniger* var. n. *anthrisci* Germany p. 14 fig., WOLF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

Pelopoecus argentipilis see *Podalonia*.

Phlanthus flavifrons Cress. (= *Liris magnifica* Prov.); *ventillabris* F. (= *L. rugosa* P.) p. 197, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Pison obesum sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 127 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Podalonia argentipilis Prov. (= *morrisoni* Cam.) from *Pelopoecus* p. 192, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Priononyx key to American spp. north of Mexico p. 92; *subatrata* sp. n. N. America p. 91, BOHART Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Prosopigastra nearctica sp. n. California p. 122 figs., BOHART Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*P. bulgarica* sp. n. Bulgaria p. 182 figs., PUŁAWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.

Psammaecius armatus Prov. (= *pergandei* Handl.); *maculatus* P. a valid sp. not syn. of *hamatus* p. 193; *tricolor* Cress. (= *Gorytes* (*G.*) *rufocaudatus* Mckl.) p. 194, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. ruficornis* see *Harpactostigma (Arcesilas) laminiferum*.

Psenulus saltitans sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 135 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Pulverro constrictus Prov. (= *serrano* Pate) p. 189, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Rhopalum stramineipes Arn. a f. of *ichneumoniforme* pp. 4, 5, LECLERCQ Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 45.—*R. ruandensis* see *Crossocerus*.

Solierella boregensis p. 208, *semirugosa* p. 210, *mandibularis* p. 212 spp. n. California figs., WILLIAMS Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Sphex identity of spp. described by J. L. Christ pp. 92–99, GUIGLIA & BETREM Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.—*S. (Palmodes) argyrius* subgeneric position questioned on grounds of instinctive behaviour pp. 68–69, BERLAND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*S. viatica* L. identity discussed p. 47, VAN DER VECHT Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Spilomena alboclypeata (*ampliceps*, *pusilla* distinguishing characters) ♀ p. 61 figs., KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Stigmus inordinatus Fox (= *reticulatus* Mckl.) p. 190, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*S. (S.) convergens* ♂ (*flavicornis* distinguishing characters) p. 51 figs., TSUNEKI Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (Ser. II) no. 4 1954 pt. 5. [Cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 3623.]

Tachysphex euxinus sp. n. Bulgaria p. 178 figs., PUŁAWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.—*T. nitelopteroides* sp. n. Mexico p. 207 figs., WILLIAMS Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Thyreopus rugoso-punctatus see *Anacrabro ocellatus*.

Trypoxylon of N. E. Asia (affinities p. 3; key to spp. pp. 3–12) pp. 1–42; *nipponicum* p. 18, *ambiguum* p. 21, *puławskii* p. 22, *monticola* p. 34, *koikense* p. 35 Japan, *koreanum* p. 32, *chosenense* spp. n.; *frigidum* subsp. n. *chongar* p. 25; *figulus* subsp. n. *koma* p. 28 Korea, *yezo*; *pennsylvanicum* subsp. n. *japonense* p. 29; *clavicerum* subsp. n. *exiguum* p. 37; *regium* subsp. n. *hatogayuum*

pp. 17, 40 Japan; *imayoshii* ♂ p. 19; *cornutum* Gussak. a subsp. of *frigidum* p. 24; *pygmaeum* Gussak. a subsp. of *clavicerum* p. 36 figs., TSUNEKI Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 6 1956.—*T. shimoyamai* sp. n. Japan p. 7 fig., TSUNEKI Akitu 7.—*T. shimoyamai* ♂ p. 53 figs., TSUNEKI t.c.

Xysma ceanothae ♂ p. 25, KROMBEIN Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.

Vespoidea.

Keys to Hungarian Scolioidea, BAJÁRI 1956 Fauna hung. 13 (3): 1–35, 18 figs.

Key to famm. of Bethyloidea, YASUMATSU Kontyû 26: 24.

BETHYLIDAE, DRYINIDAE.

Key to genn. (based on ♀ characters) of Sclerogibbidae (list of known spp. p. 23), YASUMATSU Kontyû 26: 20–21.

Bethylus decipiens Prov. from *Gonatopus* p. 98, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*B. formicoides* see *Epyris*; *prolongatus* see *Pseudisobrachium*.

Caenosclerogibba gen. n. (nr. *Sclerogibba*) p. 21, *japonica* sp. n. Japan p. 22 figs., YASUMATSU Kontyû 26.—*C. japonica* early stages p. 26 figs., YOKOYAMA & TSUNEYOSHI Kontyû 26.

Chalcogonatopus californicus Ashm. from *Gonatopus* p. 99, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Epyris formicoides Prov. from *Bethylus* p. 97, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others t.c.—*E. carbonarius* see *Pseudisobrachium*.

Gonatopus californicus see *Chalcogonatopus*; *decipiens* see *Bethylus*.

Parasclerogibba gen. n. (nr. *Pro-sclerogibba*) p. 19, *kosimi* sp. n. Java p. 21 figs., HAMANN Idea, Bogor 11.

Parasierola erucarum sp. n. Hungary p. 269, SZELÉNYI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*P. distinguenda* see *Perisierola*.

Perisierola distinguenda Kieff. from *Parasierola* p. 98, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Pseudisobrachium carbonarius Ashm. from *Epyris*; *prolongatus* Prov. from *Bethylus* p. 97, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Sclerogibba longiceps sp. n. Madras p. 17 fig., RICHARDS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

SCOLIIDAE (including TIPHIIDAE).

Scoliidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, GUIGLIA Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 55-60.

Identity of Scoliidae described by J. L. Christ, GUIGLIA & BETREM Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 92-99.

Acanthetropis gen. n. for *Brachycistis idiotus* Kll., *noctivaga* Brad., *normalis* B., *aequalis* Fox p. 139; *lamellatus* sp. n. (type) Mexico p. 140 figs., WASBAUER Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Anthobosca erythropyga Burm. (= *Elophroptera erythrapoda* Brèthes) p. 56, FRITZ Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Brachycistis idiotus, *noctivaga*, *normalis*, *aequalis* see *Acanthetropis*.

Campsomeris fimbriata Burm. (from *Scolia*) a var. of *collaris* subsp. *quadrifasciata* p. 98, GUIGLIA & BETREM Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.

Elophroptera erythrapoda see *Anthobosca erythropyga*.

Meria cercerigastra see *Myzine volvulus guerinii*.

Methocha (*M.*) *impolita* sp. n. W. Virginia etc. p. 58, KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Myzine latifasciata, *volvulus* compared p. 7; *guerinii* Lucas (= *violante* Grib. (in note), *Meria cercerigastra* G.) a f. of *volv.* p. 4 figs., GUIGLIA Doriana 2 no. 84.

Myzinum duplofrontalis n. n. for *frontalis* Burm. nec Cress. p. 56, FRITZ Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.—*M. fulviceps* Cam. a subsp. of *namea* p. 101, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Scolia (*Microscolia*) Oriental spp. (list p. 103, addition to Betrem's key p. 101) corrections pp. 101-103; (*M.*) *pseudofoaminata* Grib. (= *bellina* Rohw.) a good sp. not syn. of *macrocephala* nor of *bella* p. 102; *obiensis* sp. n. Obi I. p. 103, BRADLEY Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34. [Cf. Z.R. 65 1928 No. 224.]—*S. azurea* var. *rubiginosa* F. (= *a.* var. *intermedia* Betr.); *a.* subsp. n. *christiana* Burma p. 96, GUIGLIA & BETREM Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.—*S. fimbriata* see *Campsomeris collaris* subsp. *quadrifasciata*.

MUTILLIDAE.

Apterogynidae, Mutillidae from Tri-politania, INVREA Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22: 45-49.

Revision of Sphaerophthalmine Mutillidae of America north of Mexico (keys), SCHUSTER Ent. amer. (N.S.) 37: 1-130, 7 pls.

Acanthophotopsis gen. n. (Sphaerophthalminae) pp. 11, 88, *evansii* p. 93, *bifurca* p. 98 Texas, *bequaertii* p. 101, *dorophora* p. 104 Arizona, *falciformis* (type) (with subsp. n. *furcisterna* Arizona p. 111) California p. 108 spp. n. figs., SCHUSTER Ent. amer. (N.S.) 37.

Acrophotopsis gen. n. (Sphaerophthalminae) pp. 10, 61, *eurygnathus* (type) Arizona p. 65, *campylognathus* Mexico p. 69 spp. n. figs., SCHUSTER t.c.

Apterogyna olivieri subsp. n. *grandii* Libya p. 47, INVREA Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*A. mickeli* var. n. *targui* Centr. Sahara p. 109, SUÁREZ Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.

Atillum proseni p. 93, *arubeu* p. 94 spp. n. Argentina, CASAL Neotropica 3.

Dasytaphrus maura lepida Klug (= *oraniensis* Lucas) p. 115, SUÁREZ Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.

Dasytaphrus rubicunda Bradl. (= *beameri* Mckl.) a valid sp. not syn. of *cypris* p. 104, SCHUSTER in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Dilophotopsis gen. n. for *Mutilla concolor* Cress. (type) (= *Odontophotopsis alamonis* Vier. p. 78) pp. 11, 71; *stenognatha* sp. n. p. 74;

c. subsp. n. sonorensis p. 88 Arizona, laredo Texas, *utahensis* Utah p. 87 figs., SCHUSTER Ent. amer. (N.S.) 37.

Ephuta revision of spp. of America north of Mexico (II) pp. 7-84; (*Xenochile* subgen. n. p. 8) *krombeini* p. 9, *baboquivari* p. 79, *tumacacori* p. 82 Arizona, *argenteiceps* California p. 16, *floridana* (with subsp. n. *dietrichi* p. 40) p. 34, *margueritae* (with subsp. n. *xanthocephala* p. 63) p. 56 Florida, *tentativa* p. 42, *psephenophila* p. 44 Georgia, *ecarinata* (with subsp. n. *pima* Arizona p. 51, *neomexicana* New Mexico p. 52) p. 48, *cephalotes* p. 68, *albiceps* p. 75, *aureicapitis* p. 76 Texas, *coloradella* Colorado p. 73 spp. n.; *grisea* subsp. n. *fuscosericea* Utah p. 14; *conchate* ♀ p. 23; *yucatan* Blake from *Mutilla* p. 80 figs., SCHUSTER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 64 1957.—*E. argenteiceps* Schust. (= *californica* S.) p. 104, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*E. copano* Blake (= *susura* Mel.) p. 105, SCHUSTER in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Euspinolia fritzi sp. n. Chile p. 90, CASAL Neotropica 3.

Mutilla nigripennis Ghil. identity; *barbara* f. n. *rubrinota* Morocco, Lampedusa p. 144, INVREA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*M. ceyx* see *Photopsis*; *concolor* see *Dilophotopsis*; *yucatan* see *Ephuta*.

Myrmilla invreai sp. n. (also Morocco) p. 90; *chiesii* subsp. n. *iberica* (also Portugal, Morocco) (with ff. n. *obscura*, *rufonotata* p. 95, var. n. *nana* (also Portugal) p. 96) p. 92, *negrei* (also Morocco, Algeria) p. 96 Spain; *bipunctata* var. n. *cobosi* Morocco p. 90 figs., SUÁREZ Eos 34.—*M. olcese* Tourn. confirmed as var. of *capitata* p. 110; *chiesii negrei* ♀ p. 111, SUÁREZ Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.—*M. calva* f. n. *perparvula* Albania, Yugoslavia, Italy p. 143, INVREA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Odontophotopsis key to spp. groups pp. 46-60; *tenuiptera*, *dentifera* p. 47; *piceogaster* p. 50, *quadrispinosa* p. 51, *ignacio*, *bicornigera*, *mixtoensis* p. 56, *pima* p. 58 Mexico, *coniferus* p. 48, *unicornis* p. 52, *lamellifera* p. 56,

clypeatus p. 59, (*Periphotopsis* subgen. n.) *mamatus* p. 60 Arizona, *bequaertii* p. 52, *apacheorum* (with subsp. n. *rostratus* Arizona) p. 55, *parksiana* p. 57, *anomala* p. 60 Texas, *hexadontus*, *quadridentata* p. 51, *grandiceps*, *eden-tatus* (with subsp. n. *distans*) p. 53, *parvus* p. 55, *armata* p. 60, *braccatus* spp. n.; *inconspicuus* subsp. n. *brunneus* p. 54 no locality; *mellicausa* subsp. n. *piceipes* Montana p. 58; *territa* subsp. n. *obscura* Arizona p. 59; *pudicus* Mel. (= *atripes* Mick.) p. 57 (all in key) figs., SCHUSTER Ent. amer. (N.S.) 37.—*O. argentipilis* Prov. from *Sphaerophthalma* pp. 102, 107, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*O. jason* Fox from *Photopsis* p. 103, FERGUSON in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*O. alamonis* see *Dilophotopsis concolor*; *danaus* see *Photopsis*.

Periphotopsis subgen. n. (type *mamatus* sp. n.) see *Odontophotopsis*.

Photomorphina subgen. n. (type *quadriangulata* sp. n.) see *Photomorphus*.

Photomorphus key to subgen. and spp. pp. 39-46; (*Photomorphina* subgen. n. p. 39) *quadriangulata* p. 42, *imperialioides* p. 40, *dichrous*, *cobabi* p. 41, *minima*, *cochisae* p. 43, *nanulla*, *aurifera* p. 44, *comobabi* p. 45 Arizona, *auriventris* no locality p. 40, *taeniatus* (with subsp. n. *parksii*) pp. 42, 44, *juanita* p. 43, *spiniformis* p. 44 Texas, *vegas* New Mexico p. 42, *gamelioides* p. 40, *mexicanella* p. 43, (*Xenomorphus* subgen. n.) *dentistoma* p. 45 Mexico, *coloradella* Colorado, *californica* p. 44, *obscura* p. 45 California spp. n.; *johnsoni* subsp. n. *natchitoches* Louisiana p. 46 (all in key) figs., SCHUSTER Ent. amer. (N.S.) 37.

Photopsioides subgen. n. (type *uro* Blake) see *Sphaerophthalma*.

Photopsis ceyx Fox from *Mutilla* p. 102, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. danaus* Blake from *Odontophotopsis* p. 102, FERGUSON in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. contracta* see *Sphaerophthalma*; *jason* see *Odontophotopsis*.

Physetapsis subgen. n. (type *papaga* sp. n.) see *Sphaerophthalma*.

Sigilla angelae sp. n. Algeria p. 111 figs., SUÁREZ Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.

Smicromyrme pierrei sp. n. Algeria p. 113; *berberica* var. n. *melanosoma* Morocco p. 115 fig., SUÁREZ t.c.—*S. ingauna* sp. n.; *compacta* f. n. *melaclena* Italy p. 145 figs., INVREA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Sphaerophthalma argentipilis see *Odontophotopsis*.

Sphaerophthalma key to subgen. and spp. pp. 14–39; (*Photopsioides* subgen. n.) p. 36; (*Xenophotopsis* subgen. n.) *isolatrix* p. 14, *jacala* p. 21, *abbreviata* p. 29, *purissima* p. 30, *subtriangularis* p. 33, *carinata* p. 34 Mexico, *pateli* p. 15, *sonora*, *arizonae* p. 16, *quijotoa* (with subsp. n. *parrasia* Mexico), *reducta* p. 18, *sabino*, *yumella*, *yavapai* p. 19, (*Physetapsis* subgen. n.) *papaga* (with subsp. n. *ephysetos*) p. 20, *fuscipes* pp. 21, 26, *scudderii* p. 23, *baboquivari* p. 24, *ceyxoides* p. 25, *militaris* (also California) p. 27, *parkeri* p. 28, *ferruginopsis* p. 29, *pinalea* (with subsp. n. *texanella* Texas) p. 32, *pinalea* p. 36 Arizona, *sublobata* Idaho p. 16, *maricopella* (with subspp. n. *purismella* Mexico, *castanea* Arizona) p. 17, *ecarinata* p. 20, *luiseno* p. 23 California, *uvaldella* p. 19, *ordae* p. 23 Texas, *borealis* Canada, *subcarinata* p. 20, *neomexicana* p. 30, *bisetosa* p. 36 New Mexico, *spinifera* Kansas p. 23, *dentifera* S. Dakota, Minnesota p. 24, *californiense* (with subsp. n. *fuscatella*) p. 18, *arenicola*, *tuberculifera* p. 25, *piceogaster*, *pallidipes* (with subsp. n. *gila* p. 28) p. 27, *similis* p. 30, *tetracuspis* p. 31, *angulifera* p. 32, *megagnathos* (with subsp. n. *auriferus*) p. 36 spp. n.; *nokomis* subsp. n. *ruficeps* p. 35; *auripilis* subsp. n. *fasciventris* p. 39 no locality; *facilis* subsp. n. *rubriventris* p. 26; *albicincta* subspp. n. *piceiceps* p. 35 Texas, *flavipes* Arizona p. 36; *clara* subsp. n. *cleomella* Montana p. 27; *salmani* subspp. n. *oregana* Oregon p. 31, *fresnoensis* p. 30; *rustica* subsp. n. *ocellaris* p. 32; *edwardsii* subsp. n. *flammifera* p. 36 California; *noctivaga* subsp. n. *infuscata* p. 32; *imperialiformis* subsp. n. *maricopae* p. 34; *helicaon* subspp. n. *diegueno* p. 35

Arizona, *coahuilea* p. 34; *amphion* subsp. n. *ignacio* Mexico; *uro* subsp. n. *stenognatha* New Mexico p. 38; *orestes* Fox (= *pedatus* Baker, *ingenueus* B., *uniformis* B., *pattersonae* Mel.) p. 30; *pluto* Fox (= *palamedes* Fox) p. 31 figs., SCHUSTER Ent. amer. (N.S.) 37.—*S. contracta* Blake from *Photopsis* p. 102, FERGUSON in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Timulla (T.) *lule* sp. n. Argentina p. 91, CASAL Neotropica 3.

Xenochile subgen. n. (type *krombeini* sp. n.) see *Ephuta*.

Xenomorphus subgen. n. (type *dentistoma* sp. n.) see *Photomorphus*.

Xenophotopsis subgen. n. (type *isolatrix* sp. n.) see *Sphaerophthalma*.

THYNNIDAE.

Comparative morphology of male Australian Thynnidae, SALTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 82: 328–351, 31 figs.

POMPILIDAE (PSAMMOCHARIDAE).

Generic limits of Aporini, EVANS Ent. News 69: 152–153.

Keys to Pompiloidea of Hungary, MÓCZÁR 1956 Fauna hung. 13 (5): 1–76, 30 figs.

Anoplius (*Pompilius*) *yamamotoi* p. 109, (P.) *esakii* p. 112 spp. n. Japan figs., ISHIKAWA Mushi 32.—*A. (Arachnophroctonus) occidentalis* Dreisb. from Ar.; (*Pompilius*) *shapirioi* D. from P. p. 182, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Aporus (A.) *bequaerti* ♂ p. 149; *calcaratus* characters p. 150 figs., EVANS Ent. News 69.

Arachnophroctonus occidentalis see *Anoplius* (Ar.).

Argyroclitus trifurcus sp. n. Java p. 72 figs., WAHIS Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Cryptocheilus versicolor Scop. (= *formicarius* Christ) p. 68 figs., WOLF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

Evagetus crassicornis var. n. *pubescens* no locality p. 71; *pilosellus* var. n. *villicoides* Germany p. 72, WOLF t.c.

Haploneurion key to ♀♀ p. 213 (key to allied genn. p. 207); *chilensis* p. 209, *bullocki* p. 210, *nitidus* p. 212 spp. n. Chile fig., DREISBACH Ent. News 69.

Paraclavelia opulenta sp. n. (with subsp. n. *umtaliensis* p. 140) S. Rhodesia p. 138 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Pedinaspis albocaudata see *Psorthaspis planata*.

Pompilinus clavipes Texas p. 61, *drakei* New York p. 62 spp. n.; position in key p. 64 figs., DREISBACH Ent. News 69.—*P. shappirioi* see *Anoplius* (P.).

Pompilus (*Perissopompilus*) *perfasciatus* ♂ p. 147 figs., EVANS Ent. News 69.—*P. silvivagus* Ev. raised to sp. not subsp. of *solonus* p. 185, EVANS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. (Ammosphex) unguicularis* var. n. *antennalis* Germany p. 71 figs., WOLF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

Priocnemis (P.) *pusillus* var. n. *mesobrometi* Germany p. 69; (P.) *longicornis* further description p. 70, WOLF t.c.

Pseudagenia brunnitarsis p. 140, *praestans* p. 142 S. Rhodesia, *diana* Nyasaland p. 141 spp. n. figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Psorthaspis planata Fox (= *Pedinaspis albocaudata* Mall.) p. 148, EVANS Ent. News 69.

Trichosalius (*Paratrichosalius*) *obesus* subsp. n. *montanus* Basutoland p. 140 fig., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

VESPIDAE (including MASARIDAE, EUMENIDAE).

Systematics of solitary Vespidae in S. Polynesia, GIORDANI SOIKA 1957 Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10: 200–221, 3 pls.

Masaridinae taken by Swiss Miss. to Morocco, 1947, GIORDANI SOIKA Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37: 167–174, 12 figs.

Alastorynerus and related genn. ♂ genitalia pp. 151–155; *perezi* Berl., *ludendorffi* Dism. (♂ p. 159) distinct spp. not synn. of *microdynerus* (♂ p. 159, characters p. 155) figs., GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Ancistrocerus gazelloides subsp. n. *hellenicus* (Blüthg.) Balkans etc.; *g. h.*, *g. mediterraneus* p. 165, *gazella* p. 166 compared, BYTINSKI-SALZ (Ed.) Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22 1957.

Antamenes gen. n. for *Pachymenes flavocinctus* Sm. (type) and other spp. p. 214, GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Celonites cyprius ♀ p. 46, GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat. 1 1934.

Chlorodynerus Blüthg. raised to gen. (spp. groups p. 140) not subgen. of *Euodynerus* p. 139; *kelidopteris* Kohl (= *Pseudepipona hoggarica* G.S.); *k.* Blüthgen's allotype invalidated; *somalis* Br. Somaliland p. 143, *intricatus* p. 141, *mochii* p. 146 Egypt, *loeffleri* Persia p. 144 spp. n.; *sanctus* ♂ p. 145 figs., GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Epiodynerus subgen. n. (type *alecto* Lep.) see *Pseudepipona*.

Eumenes (*Delta*) *xanthurus* Sauss. (= *germaini* Lucas) a distinct sp. not r. of *maxillosus* or of *pyriformis* p. 200; *x.* subsp. *bequaerti* ♂ p. 205; *x.* subsp. n. *aneityensis* p. 202, *erromangensis*, *vilensis* p. 203 New Hebrides; *circinalis* subsp. n. *malayanus* Sumatra (in note) p. 201 figs., GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Eustenancistrocerus jerichoensis subsp. n. *iconius* (Blüthg.) Asia Minor p. 164; *askhabadensis* lectoholotype designated p. 165, BYTINSKI-SALZ (Ed.) Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22 1957.

Leptochilus acolhuus Sauss. from *Odynerus* p. 165, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Mischocyttarus (keys pp. 10–40, 220–231) pp. 1–251; *ecuadorensis* p. 156, *archidonaënsis* Ecuador, *gibbicollis* p. 43, *fumigatus* p. 46, *cineraceus*

p. 49, *dimorphus* p. 84, *peruanus* p. 94, *reflexicollis* p. 104, *ornatus* p. 109, *longicornis* p. 110, *nigropygialis* p. 111, *weyrauchi* p. 113, *elegantulus* p. 114, *silvicola* p. 115, *vaqueroi* p. 119, *subornatus* p. 124, *oreophilus* p. 134, *rufipes* p. 135, *hirtulus* p. 136, *piceus* p. 137, *moralesi* p. 146, *peduncularius* p. 151, *imeldai* p. 152, *spadiceus* p. 153, *flavoniger* p. 170, *schunkei* p. 196, *huacapistanus* Peru, *pirassununga*, *curupira* p. 133, *litoralis* (with *r. n. meridionalis* Bolivia p. 54) p. 53, *montanus* (with *r. n. nigrofemoratus* p. 56) (also Paraguay) p. 54, *intermedius* p. 57, *insolitus* p. 59, *montei* p. 65, *carinulatus* p. 71, *travassosi* p. 82, *capichaba* p. 83, *souza-lopesi* p. 85, *hoffmanni* p. 86, *bahiaënsis* p. 88, *flaveolus* p. 89, *ignotus* p. 91, *varolii* p. 95, *saussurei* p. 98, *claretianus* p. 101, *curitybanus* p. 106, *pallidus* p. 116, *wygodzinskyi* p. 120, *richardsi* p. 123, *mourei* p. 126, *lanei* p. 127, *brackmanni* p. 129, *alternatus*, *proximus* p. 130, *cabaüna* p. 139, *paranaënsis* p. 140, *crypticus* p. 141, *scotophilus* p. 144, *japuraënsis* p. 147, *araçatubaënsis* p. 162, *similaris*, *plaumanni* p. 167, *fluminensis* p. 169, *araujoi* p. 173, *catharinaënsis*, *infrastrigatus* p. 175, *scitulus* p. 176, *ornatulus* p. 177, *mutator* p. 178, *costa-limai* p. 180, *funerulus* p. 197, *goyanus*, *atramentarius* p. 206 Brazil, *angustusulcatus* Honduras p. 44, *schadei* p. 70, *consimilis* p. 148, *schrottkyi*, *gilvus* p. 159 Paraguay, *nigroclavatus* p. 92, *nevermanni* p. 157, *flaviventris* p. 164, *silvaticus* (with *r. n. inca* Peru p. 191) p. 190, *atrocyaneus* p. 204 Costa Rica, *oaxacanus* Mexico p. 168, *granadaënsis* Colombia p. 202, *fumigatoides*, *gracilioides*, *montanoides*, *parallelogrammoides*, *interjectoides*, *confusoides*, *iheringoides*, *confirmatoides*, *brackmannoides*, *cassunungoides*, *curupiroides*, *huacapistanoideis*, *hirtuloides*, *crypticoides*, *scotophiloides*, *consimiloides*, *pedunculatoides*, *infrastrigatoides*, *flavitarsoideis*, *immarginatoides*, *flavoscutellatoides*, *funeruloides*, *cristatoides* no locality (all in list) p. 236 spp. n.; *drewseni* *r. n.* *andinus* p. 52; *collaris* *r. n.* *saturatus* p. 77; *flavicornis* *r. n.* *nigricornis* p. 154; *f. var. n. rufescens* p. 155 Peru; *carbonarius* *r. n.* *flavonotatus* Bolivia p. 189; *adolphi* *n. n.* for *duckei* Zik. 1935 p. 192; characters of parasitic spp. p. 235; *gracilis* Z. a good

sp. not syn. of *rotundicollis* p. 48; *atriceps* Cam. a *r.* of *drewseni* p. 53; *parallelogrammus* Z. a good sp. not var. of *collaris* pp. 74, 79; *cearensis* Rich. a distinct sp. not var. of *confirmatus* p. 138; *mexicanus* Sauss. a good sp. not *r.* of *cubensis* p. 166; *pallidipectus* Smith a good sp. not syn. of *rufidens* p. 184; *carbonarius* Sauss. a good sp. not *f.* of *flavicans* p. 189; *anthracinus* R. a distinct sp. not var. of *frontalis* p. 193 figs., ZIKÁN Bol. Parque nac. Itatiaia no. 1 1949.

Odynerus acolhuus see *Leptochilus*; colon see *Stenodynerus vagus*.

Pachymenes flavocinctus and other spp. see *Antamenes*.

Paraceramius beaumonti p. 168, *maroccanus* p. 170 Morocco, *palestinensis* Palestine p. 172 spp. n. figs., GIORDANI SOIKA Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37.

Parodynerus bicinctus F. designated type p. 214; *nigropetiolatus* Fiji p. 220, *cheesmani* p. 218 spp. n.; *quodi* subsp. n. *hebridensis* p. 217 New Hebrides figs., GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.

Polistes (P.) *biglumis* subsp. n. *alpium* (Blüthg.) p. 163; (*Sulcopolistes*) *atrimandibularius* subsp. n. *albidus* (Blüthg.) (also Greece) p. 164 Asia Minor, BYTINSKI-SALZ (Ed.) Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22 1957.—*P. fuscatus variatus* Cress. (= *f. connectens* Beq.) p. 162, BOHART in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Pseudepipona tripunctata spp. group (key to Medit. spp. p. 131) pp. 129–137; (P.) Sauss. (= subgen. *Metepipona* Blüthg., *Trichepipona* B., *Leptepipona* B., *Deuterepipona* B.) p. 129; (P.) oasis Algeria p. 133, (*Xanthodynerus*) *splendens* Transcaspia p. 147 spp. n.; (X.), (*Euodynerus*) distinguishing characters p. 137 figs., GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.—*P. (Epiodynerus)* subgen. n. p. 209) *alecto* Lep. a good sp. not *r.* of *Ryegchium haemorrhoidale* p. 195; *a. subsp. n.* *parallelus* New Hebrides p. 210 figs., GIORDANI SOIKA t.c.—*P. hoggarica* see *Chlorodynerus keli-dopterus*.

Stenodynerus vagus Sauss. (= *Odynerus colon* Cress.); *leionotus* Vier.

a valid sp. not syn. of *c.* p. 168, COOPER in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Vespa key to N. and Centr. European spp. pp. 175–186, FÄSTER Ent. Medd. 28.

Vespula some spp. and ff. in North America, nomenclatorial and distributional problems pp. 257–264 figs., MILLER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Chrysidoidea.

CHRYSIDIDAE.

Cuckoo-wasps of coastal N. Carolina, KROMBEIN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84: 141–168, 2 pls.

Chrysididae new to Rumania, NEGRU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8: 493–498.

Polish Chrysididae, NOSKIEWICZ & PUŁAWSKI Keys Ident. Polish Ins. pt. XXIV Hymenopt. nos. 55–56 65 pp. 84 figs.

Chrysis (*Pentachrysis*) of N.E. Asia (key pp. 35–36) pp. 35–46 figs., TSUNEMI Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (2) no. 5 1955.—*C. (Sphintharichrysis) wahrmanni* sp. n. (Lins.) Anatolia p. 169, BYTINSKI-SALZ (Ed.) Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22 1957.—*C. (C.) cembricola* sp. n. W. Virginia etc. p. 53 figs., KROMBEIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*C. (C.) equidens, montana* distinguishing characters p. 145; (*C. alabamensis, laminifera* distinguishing characters p. 149; (*C. stenodyneri* sp. n. (*derivata* compared p. 160) N. Carolina etc. p. 150 figs., KROMBEIN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84.—*C. dichroa* larva p. 309 figs., GRANDI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*C. (Hexachrysis) fasciata zetterstedti* Dahlb. (= *daphne* Sm.) p. 42, TSUNEMI Mem. Fac. lib. Arts Fukui Univ. (Ser. II) no. 4 1954 pt. 5 [Cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 3623].—*C. annulipes* Mocs., *nearctica* M. from *Spintharis* p. 95, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Hedychridium semirufum Ckll. from *Holopyga* p. 95, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others t.c.—*H. roseum* individual colour variation p. 589 fig., NEGRU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8.

Holopyga semirufa see *Hedychridium*.

Parnopes westcottii Mel. & Brues (= *diadema* Vier.); *taeniatus* V. a subsp. of *w.*; *w. subsp. n. atlanticus* N. Carolina etc. p. 164, KROMBEIN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84.—*P. chrysoprasinus* Smith (= *aglaspidula* Mel. & Brues) p. 96, KROMBEIN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Spintharis annulipes, nearctica see *Chrysis*.

Stilbum cyanurum subsp. *pici* characters p. 49, INVREA Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Formicoidea.

FORMICIDAE.

Supplement to the revision of Neotropical Ecitonini (key to genn. p. 197), BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1: 197–208, 2 pls., 8 figs.

Reclassification of Ectatommini Emery (= Paraponerini E., Proceratini E. p. 176) (key to genn. p. 185), BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118: 173–362, 48 figs.

Survey of Irish Formicidae, COLLINGWOOD Proc. R. Irish Acad. (B) 59: 213–219.

Key to ants found in Britain (key to subfamm. p. 70), COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13: 69–96, 26 figs.

Ants of Dallas County, Texas (key to subfamm., keys to Ponerinae p. 12, Myrmicinae p. 14, Dorylinae p. 34, Formicinae p. 45), HESS Fld & Lab. 26: 3–55, 1 fig.

Cephalotini of Argentina (list pp. 158–161) revision (contd.), KEMPF Stud. ent., Petrópolis (N.S.) 1: 1–176, 8 pls., 28 figs.,

Dacetini of the State of São Paulo, Brazil, KEMPF Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1: 553–560, 4 figs.

Some Attine synonyms and types, WEBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 259–264.

Acanthoponera minor Forel (= *schwarzi* Whlrl., *spininodis* Web.) p. 191; *mucronata* Rog. (= *wagneri*

Santschi, *plaumanni* Don., *goyana* Borgm.) p. 192; *peruviana* Peru p. 254, *crassa* Ecuador, Costa Rica p. 255 spp. n. figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.—*A. brouni*, *dentinodis*, *dolo*, *imbellis*, *inermis*, *leae*, *panamensis* see *Heteroponera*; *dent.* var. *schwebeli* see *H.s.*

Aenictus turneri Brown (= *exiguus* Clark) p. 5, BROWN Psyche 64.

Alfaria see *Gnamptogenys*; *striolata*, *bufonis*, *minuta* (*emeryi*), *panamensis*, *carinata*, *mus*), *simulans* see *G.*

Anillidris see *Linepithema*.

Anoplolepis (*Mesanooplolepis*) *litoralis* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 124, ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Apterostigma synonymies and types pp. 243–251; *auriculatum* Wheel. (= *a. var. demerarae* Wh., *immobile* Web.) p. 243; *dentigerum* Wh. (= *collare* subsp. *dubium* Web., *angulatum* Web.) p. 246; *ierense* Web. (= *fitzgeraldi* Web.) p. 247; *mayri* For. (= *abdita* Mann, *m. var. discrepans* For., *pallidum* Web., *m. subsp. zip* Web.) p. 248; *robustum* Em. (= *branneri* Mann, *jubatum* Wh., *amiae* Web. p. 249, *r. subsp. constrictum* Web., *tic* Web.); *urichi* For. (= *u. var. nitidum* Web. p. 250, *guianense* Web. p. 251), WEBER Ent. News 69.

Arnoldidris key to spp. based on workers p. 22; *szentivanyi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 18 figs., BROWN Psyche 64.

Atta F. (= subgenn. *Neoatta* Gonc., *Palaeatta* Borgm., *Epiatta* Borgm. p. 8) spp. nomenclature discussed pp. 8–12, WEBER Ent. News 69.—*A. septentrionalis obscurior*, *s. o. seminole* see *Trachymyrmex* *sept.*; *urichi fusca*, *u. marthae* see *T. u.*

Camponotus (*Tanaemyrmex*) *basuto* Basutoland p. 125, (*T.*) *buttikeri* Transvaal p. 126 spp. n. figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.—*C. nearcticus* Emery (= *caryae rasilis pavidus* Whlr.) p. 44, VAN PELT Amer. Midl. Nat. 59.

Camptostigmacros subgen. n. (type *aemula* Forel) see *Stigmacros*.

Chariostigmacros subgen. n. (type *hirsuta* sp. n.) see *Stigmacros*.

Crematogaster (*C.*) *cerasi* Fitch (= (*C.*) *kennedyi* Whlr.), (*Acrocoelia*) *lineolata c. var. punctinodis* Enzm. p. 126 raised to sp. not subsp. of *l.* p. 125; *clara* Mayr raised to sp. not var. of (*C.*) *laeviuscula*; *depilis* W. raised to sp. not subsp. of (*C.*) *opaca*; (*C.*) *laev.* M. (= *Oecodoma* (*Atta*) *arborea* Buckl.) p. 126; (*C.*) *lineolata* Say (= (*C.*) *lin. var. lutescens* Emery, (*C.*) *lin. cerasi* var. *wheldeni* Enzm.); *mormonum* Em. raised to sp. not subsp. of (*C.*) *coarctata*; *pilosa* Em. (= (*C.*) *creightoni* W.); *punctulata* Em. (= (*C.*) *lin. subopaca* Em., (*Acroc.*) *opaca* var. *texana* Santschi) raised to sp. not subsp. of *o.* p. 127, BUREN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*C. rufigena* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 123 fig., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Cryptocerus denticulatus, *d. var. variegata* see *Paracryptocerus targionii*; (*P.*) *guttifer*, ? (*C.*) *guttatus* var. *trivialis* see *P. fiebrigi*; *lanuginosus*, *lobigaster*, *lob.* var. *fides* see *P. liogaster*; *convexus* see *P. quadratus*; *peltatus*, *p. ellenriederi*, *p.e. var. jocans*, *gaudens* see *P. jheringi*; *p.e. var. tucumana* see *P. bivesitatus*; *ridiculus*, (*C.*) *jheringi pam-paensis* see *P. bruchi*; *angustus* var. *clarior* see *P. a.*; (*P.*) *bohlsi* var. *medusa* see *P. b.*; *setulifer orbis* see *P. s.*; *discocephalus*, *patellaris*, *varians marginatus*, (*Cyathocephalus*) *pallens* var. *porrasi* see *P. pallens*; (*Cyathoc.*) *varians* var. *jamaicensis* see *P. v.*; *fervidus* see *Zacryptocerus membrana-ceus*.

Cyphomyrmex (and other genn. phylogeny pp. 11–12) key to sthn. S. American spp. pp. 9–11; *nemei* sp. n. Argentina p. 7, KUSNEZOV Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 1957.—*C. rimosus* subsp. *fuscus* Emery (= *r. subsp. curiapensis* Weber); *r. subsp. transversus* E. (= *r. subsp. venezuelensis* W.) p. 260; *acutus* W. a subsp. of *salvini* p. 261, WEBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Cyrtostigmacros subgen. n. (type *australis* Forel) see *Stigmacros*.

Discothyrea Roger (= *Pseudosymphincta* Arn., *Prodiscothyrea* Whlr., *Pseudosymphincta* W.) p. 248; *mixta*

sp. n. *Liberia* p. 343; *bryanti* W., *velutina* W. from *Prod.*; *poweri* A. from *Pseudosysph.* p. 253 figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Dorymyrmex bicolor Wheel. a good sp. not f. of *pyramicus* p. 130, COLE J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.

Ectatomma key p. 209; *permagnum* Forel (= *confusa* Forel, *aerea* Forel) n. n. for *strigosum* Emery 1894 nec 1887 pp. 209, 296; *edentatum* Rog. (= *iris* Forel, *densestriata* Forel, *inversa* Santschi); *muticum* Mayr (= *lobulifera* Forel) p. 208; *opaciventre* R. (= o. var. *concolor* S.) p. 298 figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.—*E.* key to sthn. S. American spp. p. 13; *regis* sp. n. (*quadridens* compared p. 13) Argentina p. 12, KUSNEZOV Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 1957.—*E.* (*Poneracantha*), (*Parectatomma*), (*Commateta*), (*Tammoteca*) see *Gnamptogenys*; (*Pon.*) *bispinosa*, (*Pon.*) *aculeaticoxae*, (*Par.*) *angularis* (t. var. *richteri*), (*Par.*) *hartmani*, (*Par.*) *menozzii*, (*Par.*) *rastrata*, (*Par.*) *schubarti*, (*Par.*) *trigona*, (*C.*) *bruchi*, (*T.*) *concinna* (c. var. *semicircularis*, *romani*, *conica*) see *G.*

Emeryella see *Gnamptogenys*; (*Barbourella*) see *G.*; (*B.*) *banksi*, (*E.*) *schmitti* (minor) see *G.*

Epitritus hezamerus sp. n. (position in key p. 71) Japan p. 70 figs., TAKAHASHI Mushi 31.

Forelius key to sthn. S. American spp. pp. 16–18; *macrops* p. 14, *andinus* p. 15 spp. n. Argentina, KUSNEZOV Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 1957.

Formica keys to British spp. pp. 89–92; *Paratrechina*, *Lasius* distinguishing characters p. 85, COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.—*F. truncorum* workers' colour variations pp. 239–242, KNECHTEL Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*F. rufa*, *polycetna* hairs as distinguishing characters pp. 217–226 fig., LANGE Zool. Jb. (Syst.) 86.—*F. nodosa* see *Gnamptogenys mordax*.

Gnamptogenys Roger (= *Stictoponera* Mayr), *Holcoponera* M., *Alfaria* Emery, *Ectatomma* (*Poneracantha* E.), *Rhopalopone* E., *Emeryella* Forel p. 211, *Ect.* (*Parectatomma* E.), *Spaniopone* Whlr. and Mann, *Wheeleripone* Mann, *Opisthoscyphus* Mann,

Ect. (*Commateta* Santschi), *Ect.* (*Tammoteca* S.), *Em.* (*Barbourella* W.) p. 212) keys pp. 230–241; *banksi* W. from *Em.* (*B.*); *bispinosa* E., *aculeaticoxae* S. from *Ect.* (*Pon.*) p. 215; *haytiana* W. and Mann from *Spaniopone* p. 218; *albiclava* Mann, *crenaticeps* Mann, *aterrima* Mann, *lucida* Mann from *Wheeleripone*, *coxalis* R., *taivanensis* W., *panda* Brown p. 221, *bicolor* E., *binghami* Forel, *biroi* E., *costata* E., *crassicornis* Forel, *laevior* Forel, *menadensis* Mayr, *posteropsis* Gregg, *spiralis* Karaw. p. 230 from *Stict.*; *striolata* Borgm., *bufonis* Mann, *minuta* E. (= *Alfaria emeryi* Forel, *Opisthoscyphus scabrosus* Mann, *A. panamensis* Web. nec S., *A. carinata* Web. p. 317, *A. mus* S. p. 228), *simulans* E. from A. p. 222; *striatula* Mayr (= *brasiliensis* E. p. 327, *angustiloba* Forel, *angustipleura* Forel, *paulina* Forel, *pernambucana* S., *calcarata* S., *hybrida* S. p. 229) returned from *Holc.*; *acuta* Brown, *arcuata* S. (= *regularis* S. nec Mayr p. 227), *curtula* E. (= *stolli* Forel p. 320), *gracilis* S., *magnifica* S., *mina* B., *moelleri* Forel (= *splendens* S.) p. 329, *pleurodon* E. (= *emeryi* S., e. var. *recta* S. p. 320, *vidua* S. p. 321), *porcata* E., *relicta* Mann, *rustica* S., *simplex* E., *simplicoides* Forel, *strigata* Nrtm., *teffensis* S. (= t. var. *concinna* S. nec F. Sm. p. 329), *wasmanni* S. (= *isthmica* S.), *wheeleri* S. (= *mayri* S.) from *Holc.*; *cribrata* E., *dammermani* W., *diehli* Forel, *major* E., *malaensis* Mann p. 303, *epinotalis* E., *luzonensis* W. p. 302 from *Rhopalopone*; *reichen-spergeri* S. from *Heteroponera* p. 324; *schmitti* Forel (= *minor* W. p. 330) from *Emeryella* (*Em.*); *angularis* Mayr (= t. r. *richteri* Forel p. 323) returned from *Ect.* (*Parect.*); *hartmani* W., *menozzii* Borgm., *rastrata* Mayr., *schubarti* Borgm., *trigona* E. from *Ect.* (*Parect.*); *bruchi* S. from *Ect.* (*Commateta*); *concinna* F. Sm. (= c. var. *semicircularis* Borgm., *romani* W. p. 305, *conica* Borgm. p. 227) from *Ect.* (*Tammoteca*) p. 230; *mordax* F. Sm. (= m. var. *purensis* Forel, *sebastiani* Borgm., *Formica nodosa* Latr.) p. 320; *regularis* Mayr (= r. var. *splendida* Perg., *fiebrigi* Forel); *tornata* R. (= t. var. *ericae* Forel) p. 319; *sulcata* F. Sm. (=

ypirangensis Borgm., *bufonum* Web. nec *bufonis* Mann, s. varr. *nitens* Mann, *lineata* Mayr, *cearensis* Forel) p. 330; *tortuolosa* F. Sm. (= *quitensis* Forel) p. 324; *continua* Mayr (= *panamensis* S.); *chapmani* Philippines p. 305, *kalabiti* Borneo p. 308, *grammodes* p. 310, *macretes* p. 313 New Guinea, *mecotyle* Bolivia p. 318, *semiferax* Dominican Rep. p. 324, *mediatrix* Brazil p. 326 spp. n. figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Hagiostigmacros subgen. n. (type *barratti* Santschi) see *Stigmacros*.

Heteroponera Mayr (= *Paranomopone* Whlr. p. 194) keys p. 196; *brouni* Forel (= *kirki* W. p. 262), *dentinodis* M., *dolo* Rog. (= *d.* var. *aurea* Forel p. 257), *imbellis* Emery (= *scabra* W., *hilaris* Forel, *occidentalis* Clark, *nigra* C. pp. 196, 262), *inermis* E., *leae* W., *panamensis* Forel, *schwebeli* Lued. (a distinct sp. not var. of *dentinodis* p. 258) from *Acanthoponera*; *relicta* W. from P. p. 196; *inca* sp. n. Colombia p. 259 figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.—*H. reichenspergeri* see *Gnamptogenys*.

Holcoponera see *Gnamptogenys*; *striatula* (*brasiliensis*, *angustiloba*, *angustipleura*, *paulina*, *pernambucana*, *calcarata*, *hybrida*), *acuta*, *arcuata* (*regularis*), *curtula* (*stolli*), *gracilis*, *magnifica*, *mina*, *moelleri* (*splendens*), *pleurodon* (*emeryi*, *e.* var. *recta*, *vidua*), *porcata*, *relicta*, *rustica*, *simplex*, *simplicoides*, *strigata*, *teffensis* (*t.* var. *concinna*), *wasmanni* (*isthmica*), *wheeleri* (*mayri*) see G.

Iridomyrmex, *Tapinoma* distinguishing characters p. 94, COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Labidus praedator sedulus ♀ p. 198 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petr6p. (N.S.) 1.

Lasius (*Chthonolasius*) *atopus* sp. n. California p. 75 figs., COLE J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.—*L.* keys to British spp. p. 86; *Paratrechina*, *Formica* distinguishing characters p. 85 fig., COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Leptothorax keys to British spp. p. 77 figs., COLLINGWOOD t.c.—*L.* some Neotropical spp. pp. 91–102;

brasiliensis Brazil p. 92, *rutilans* Br. Guiana p. 100 spp. n.; *vicinus* Mayr (= ? *costatus* Emery) p. 99 figs., KEMPF An. Acad. bras. Ci6nc. 30.—*L. nitens-carinatus* complex of N. America (keys to workers and ♀♀ p. 538) pp. 535–538; *mariposa* Wheel. resurrected as full sp. not var. of *nitens* p. 537, COLE Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*L.* (modified key to subgenn. [cf. Z.R. 59 1922 No. 3034] p. 266 systematic position of Argentine spp. discussed pp. 265–271 figs., KUSNEZOV Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Lilidris gen. n. (Solenopsidini) p. 189, *metatarsalis* sp. n. Argentina p. 191 figs., KUSNEZOV op. cit. 15.

Linepithema Mayr (= *Anillidris* Santschi) p. 273, KUSNEZOV op. cit. 16.

Metapone list of known spp. 119–120; *madagascariensis* p. 111, *emersoni* p. 115 spp. n. Madagascar figs., GREGG Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Monomorium distinctum var. n. *leviceps* Cape Prov. p. 119, ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Mycetophylax Emery (= *Paramycetophylax* Kusn.); *bruchi* Santschi (= *P. bruchi* K.) p. 262; *emeryi* Forel (= *hummelincki* Weber); *bolivari* W. a subsp. of *e.* p. 263, WEBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Myrmecocystus pyramicus, *mojave* distinguishing characters p. 129, COLE J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.

Myrmica in Britain (key to ♂♂ and workers p. 66) pp. 65–75 figs., COLLINGWOOD Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33.—*M.* keys to British spp. p. 81 figs., COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Myrmicaria faurei var. n. *rhodesiae* S. Rhodesia p. 119, ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Myrmicinae keys to British genn. pp. 71–74 figs., COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Myrmicocrypta collaris Emery (= *corniculata* E.) p. 261; *squamosa* F. Smith (= *buenzlii* Borgm.) p. 262, WEBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*M. cucumi* see *Trachymyrmex*.

Neivamyrmex fallax Borgm. the valid name for *commutatum* auct.

nec. Emery p. 109, SMITH in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*N. infaltus* sp. n. Mexico p. 205 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Nomamyrmex esenbecki crassicornis ♀ p. 202 figs., BORGMEIER t.c.

Oecodoma (Atta) arborea see *Crema togaster* (C.) *laeviuscula*.

Opisthoscyphus see *Gnamptogenys*; *scabrosus* see *G. minuta*.

Orectognathus key to spp. based on workers p. 27; *sarasinii* measurements p. 23; *phyllobates* sp. n. Queensland p. 25 figs., BROWN Psyche 64.—*O. nigriventris* sp. n. Australia p. 195 fig., MERCOVICH Mem. Qd Mus. 13.

Paracryptocerus of Argentina keys pp. 10–14; (*Harnedia*) (keys pp. 66–71) pp. 65–144, (*Cyathomyrmex*) pp. 144–158 revision; (*H.*) *fleddermanni* Brazil p. 87, (*H.*) *sobrius* Guatemala p. 119 spp. n.; (*P.*) *eduarduli* (?) soldier p. 16; (*H.*) *striativentris* p. 83, (*H.*) *targionii* Emery (= *Cryptocerus denticulatus* E., *Cr. d.* var. *variegata* Forel p. 94) p. 98 ♀♀; (*H.*) *curvistratus* soldier p. 115, ♀ p. 117; (*H.*) *fiebrigi* Forel (= *Cr. (P.) guttifer* Santschi, ? *Cr. (Cr.) guttatus* var. *trivialis* S.) p. 28, (*H.*) *insularis* Wheel. p. 128 raised to spp. not subspp. of *pilosus*; (*H.*) *liogaster* S. (= *Cr. lanuginosus* S., *Cr. lobi-gaster* S., *Cr. lob.* var. *fides* S.) p. 25; (*H.*) *quadratus* Mayr (= *Cr. convexus* S.) p. 33; (*H.*) *bivestitus* S. (= *Cr. peltatus ellenriederi* var. *tucumana* Forel) p. 38; (*H.*) *bruchii* Forel (= *Cr. ridiculus* S., *Cr. (Cr.) jheringi pampaensis* S.) p. 44; (*H.*) *jheringi* E. (= *Cr. peltatus* E., *Cr. p. ellenriederi* Forel, *Cr. p. e.* varr. *jocans* Forel p. 50, *gaudens* S. p. 51); (*H.*) *angustus* M. (= *Cr. angustus* var. *clavator* Forel) p. 74; (*H.*) *bohlsi* E. (= *Cr. (P.) bohlsi* var. *medusa* S.) p. 101; (*Cyathom.*) *setulifer* E. (= *Cr. setulifer orbis* Forel) p. 146; (*Cyathom.*) *pallens* Klug (= *Cr. discocephalus* F. Smith, *Cr. patellaris* M., *Cr. varians marginatus* Wheel. and Mann (nec F.), *Cr. (Cyathocephalus) pallens* var. *porrasi* W.) p. 151; (*Cyathom.*) *variens* F. Smith (= *Cr. (Cyathoc.) variens* var. *jamaicensis* Forel) p. 155 figs., KEMPF Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*P. conspersus* F. Smith (=

targionii Em.) p. 108; *minutus* F. (= *exiguus* F. S.) p. 110, KEMPF Ent. News 69.

Paramycetophylax see *Mycetophylax*; *bruchii* see *M.b.*

Paranomopone see *Heteroponera*; *relicta* see *H.*

Paraponerini see *Ectatommini*.

Paratrechina (*Lasius*, *Formica* compared) *longicornis*, *viduola* distinguishing characters p. 85, COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Pheidole vasliti Perg. (= v. varr. *acolhua* Wheel., *arizonica* Santschi p. 211) complex revision pp. 203–212 figs., CREIGHTON J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.—*P. (P.) bahai* Forel from *Tetramorium* (*Cephalomorium*) p. 138, SMITH Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Plagiolepis montivaga sp. n. Basuto-land p. 124 fig., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.—*P. alluaudi* Emery (= *mactavishi* Wheel., *foreli* Santschi, f. var. *ornata* S., f. Mann, *augusti* Em.); *a.* worker re-description p. 196, SMITH J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.

Pogonomyrmex occidentalis-comanche complex taxonomy discussed pp. 23–25, HESS Fld and Lab. 26.

Ponera caeca see *Proceratium papuanum*.

Proatta butteli For. nomenclature discussed p. 7, WEBER Ent. Gaz. 69.

Proceratiini see *Ectatommini*.

Proceratium melinum Roger (= *europaea* Forel, *fialai* Krat., *rossica* Arn.) p. 334; *papuanum* Emery (= *Ponera caeca* Don. nec *P. coeca* Santschi) p. 335; *stictum* sp. n. Queensland p. 336; *itoi* Forel p. 247, *pergandei* E., *toschii* Cons., *watasei* Whlr. p. 248 from *Sysphincta* figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Prodiscothyrea see *Discothyrea*; *bryanti*, *velutina* see *D.*

Pseudomyrmex gracilis group partial revision pp. 433–462; *unicolor* F. Smith (= *Pseudomyrma u.* var. *anceps* Santschi, *Pseudomyrma mutiloides* Emery) p. 439; *agilis* F. Smith (= *Pseudomyrma gracilis carapuna*

Mann, *Pseudomyrma* g. var. *peruviana* Enzm. p. 446) p. 448, *maculatus* F. Smith (= *Pseudomyrma nigropilosa laticeps* Forel, *Pseudomyrma n. wagneri* S. p. 454) p. 457 distinct spp. not rr. of *gracilis*; *squamifer* Em. raised to sp. not r. of g. p. 457; *pupa* Forel raised to sp. not var. of *unicolor* p. 441; *kitschelti* Forel raised to sp. not r. of *laevigatus* p. 444; *laev.* p. 443, *nigropilosus* p. 454 further characters; *simulans* sp. n. Panama p. 459 figs., KEMPF Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*P.* key to United States spp. p. 19; *elongata* Mayr (= *e. cubaensis* Forel, *e. tandem* For.) p. 18, CREIGHTON J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.

Pseudosphincta see *Discothyrea*.

Pseudostigmacros subgen. n. (type *inermis* sp. n.) see *Stigmacros*.

Pseudosysphincta see *Discothyrea*; *poweri* see *D.*

Rhopalopone see *Gnamptogenys*; *cribrata*, *dammmermani*, *diehli*, *major*, *malaensis*, *epinotalis*, *luzonensis* see *G.*

Rhytidoponera revision of New Caledonian spp. (key p. 288) pp. 286–295; *numeensis* André (= *acupuncta* Emery) p. 286; *fulgens* E. (= *f.* var. *socrula* E.) p. 287; *acanthoponeroides* ♂ p. 290; *versicolor* p. 292, *wilsoni* p. 294 New Caledonia, *kurandensis* p. 267, *chnoopyx* p. 269, *peninsularis* p. 280 Queensland, *trachypyx* N. Territory (Aust.), p. 281, *tyloxyx* (Brown & Douglas) W. Australia p. 282 spp. n.; *aciculata* Fr. Smith (= *laevior* Stitz) p. 263; *violacea* Forel (= *opacior* Crwly.); *rufescens* Forel a distinct sp. not var. nor. r. of *convexa*; *inornata* Cr. (= *carbonaria* Whlr. p. 203) a distinct sp. not var. of *metallica* p. 266; *maniae* Forel (= *spatiata* Forel) p. 271; *convexa* Mayr (= *nigra* Clark) p. 272; *mayri* E. (= *occidentalis* Cl., *glabrior* Forel, *dixoni* Cl. p. 273, *quadriceps* Cl., *stridulator* Cl., *petiolata* Cl. nec Viehm. p. 274); *metallica* Fr. Smith (= *purpurascens* Wr., *pulchra* Cl., *caeciliae* V. p. 275, *m.* var. *varians* Cr. p. 276); *tasmaniensis* E. (= *t.* var. *cristulata* Forel) p. 277; *rufiventris* Forel a distinct sp. not var. of *convexa* p. 278; *victoriae* André (= *modesta* E., *scrobiculata* Forel, *cedarensis* Forel) p. 285; *maledicta* Forel a distinct

sp. not r. of v.; *clarki* Don. (= *obscura* Forel) p. 286; *araneoides* LeG. (= *arcuata* St.); *borealis* Cr. (= *brunnea* Cl.) p. 202; *scaber-rima* E. (= *laciniosa* subsp. *malandensis* Forel); *anceps* further characters p. 264 figs., BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.—*R. convexa* early stages pp. 80–81, WHELDEN Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Rogeria systematic position discussed pp. 41–44; *minima* sp. n. Argentina p. 44 figs., KUSNEZOV Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Sericomyrmex amabilis Wheel. (= *bierigi* Santschi) p. 263, WEBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*S. opulenta* see *Trachymyrmex*; *wheeleri pakeelai* see *T. w.*

Spaniopone see *Gnamptogenys*; *hay-tiana* see *G.*

Stictoponera see *Gnamptogenys*; *coxalis*, *taivanensis*, *panda*, *bicolor*, *binghami*, *biroi*, *costata*, *crassicornis*, *laevori*, *menadensis*, *posteropsis*, *spiralis* see *G.*

Stigmacros revision (key to subgen. p. 8) pp. 7–64; (*S.*) (key p. 9) *wilsoni* p. 11, (*S.*) *rufa* p. 13, (*S.*) *brevispina*, (*S.*) *impressa* p. 14, (*Campostigmacros* subgen. n. (key) p. 25) *nitida* p. 30, (*C.*) *stanleyi* p. 34, (*Cyrtostigmacros* subgen. n. (key) p. 35) *extreminigra* p. 48 Victoria, (*S.*) *acuta* p. 12, (*Camp.*) *anthracina* p. 29, (*Cyrt.*) *ferruginea* p. 46, (*Cyrt.*) *sordida* S. Australia, (*Cyrt.*) *armstrongi* p. 52, (*Hagiostigmacros* subgen. n.) *spinosa* p. 19, (*H.*) *punctatissima* p. 22, (*Pseudostigmacros* subgen. n.) *inermis* p. 24, (*Cyrt.*) *striata* p. 38, (*Cyrt.*) *lanaris* p. 43, (*Cyrt.*) *proxima* p. 51, (*Camp.*) *marginata* New S. Wales, (*Camp.*) *brachytera* p. 27, (*S.*) *rectangularis* p. 15, (*Camp.*) *epinotalis* p. 28, (*Cyrt.*) *flava* p. 40, (*Cyrt.*) *glauerti*, (*Cyrt.*) *clarki* p. 41, (*Cyrt.*) *brooksi* p. 42 W. Australia, (*S.*) *pusilla* p. 61, (*Cyrt.*) *castanea* p. 49 Austr. Capital Territory, (*S.*) *minor* p. 17, (*Chariostigmacros* subgen. n.) *hirsuta* p. 23, (*Cyrt.*) *major* p. 39, (*Cyrt.*) *aciculata* p. 50 Queensland spp. n. figs., MCAREAVEY Mem. nat. Mus. Vict. no. 21 1957.

Strumigenys cordovens group of Neotropical region pp. 217–224; *sublonga* sp. n. Bolivia; *mokensis* Forel

raised to sp. not var. of *c.* p. 221; *dolichognatha* Web. raised to sp. not subsp. of *c.* p. 223 figs., BROWN Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*S. cultriger* p. 97, *tococae* p. 101 of Neotropical Region; *deltisquama* sp. n. Panama Canal Zone p. 99 figs., BROWN J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.—*S. longispinosa* sp. n. Panama Canal Zone p. 123; (*S.*) *marginiventris* Santschi a distinct sp. not r. of *fusca* p. 126 figs., BROWN op. cit. 65.—*S. perparva* sp. n. Trinidad p. 133; *ogloblini* further description p. 136 figs., BROWN t.c.—*S. decollata* further description p. 109; *ecliptacoca* sp. n. New Guinea p. 111, BROWN Psyche 64.—*S. (Pyramica)* Roger not a valid subgen. p. 67, BROWN in KEMPF Rev. bras. Ent. 8.—*S. connectens* p. 59, *laevipleura* p. 64, *xenognatha* p. 65 spp. n. Colombia figs., KEMPF Rev. bras. Ent. 8.—*S. sanctipauli* sp. n. Brazil p. 556 figs., KEMPF Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Sysphincta itoi, *pergandei*, *toschii*, *watasei* see *Proceratium*.

Tapinoma, *Iridomyrmex* distinguishing characters p. 94, COLLINGWOOD Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Teratomyrmex gen. n. (Lasiini) p. 54, *greavesi* sp. n. Queensland p. 55 figs., McAREAVEY Mem. nat. Mus. Vict. no. 21 1957.

Tetramorium bevisi Basutoland p. 120, *hortorum* p. 121 spp. n.; *guineense* subsp. n. *gazensis* p. 122 S. Rhodesia; *akermani* var. n. *myersi* Cape Prov.; *frigidum* Arn., *drakensbergensis* A. varr. of *titus* not of *a.* p. 123 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.—*T. (Cephalomorium) bahai* see *Pheidole* (*P.*).

Trachymyrmex cornetzi Forel (= *c.* var. *naranjo* For., *c.* var. *bivittatus* Wheel., *uncifer* Santsch., *annulatus* S., *c.* subsp. *gatum* Web., *brevispinosa* Web.) p. 49; *septentrionalis* McC. (= *Atta* (*T.*) *septentrionalis* var. *obscurior* Wheel. p. 52, *A. (T.) s. o.* var. *seminole* Wh.); *urichi* For. (= *u.* subsp. *panamensis* Wh., *radicis* Web., *A. (T.) u.* subsp. *fusca* Em., *marthae* For.) p. 53; *farinosus* Em. (= *trifurcatus* Web.); *opulenta* Mann p. 51, *wheeleri* Web. (= *Sericomyrmex w.* subsp. *pakeelai* Web.) p. 54 from *S.*; *cucumis* Mann from *Myrmicocrypta*

p. 50; *zeteki* Web. (= *balboai* Web.) p. 55, WEBER Ent. News 69.

Wadeura haskinsi ♀ p. 178 figs., KEMPF Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Wheeleripone see *Gnamptogenys*; *albiclava*, *crenaticeps*, *aterrima*, *lucida* see *G.*

Zacryptocerus membranaceus Klug (= *Cryptocerus fervidus* F. Smith) p. 135, KEMPF Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Proctotrupoidea (Serphoidea).

Proctotrupoidea from the Belg. Congo, RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64: 106–138, 12–22 figs.

SCELIONIDAE

(including PLATYGASTERIDAE).

Key to Scelionid egg-parasites of *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), MASNER Entomophaga 3: 42.

Acolus opacus p. 119, *basalis*, *fasciatus* p. 120 spp. n. Egypt, PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Aegyptoscelio gen. n. (nr. *Plagioscelio*) p. 133, *frequens* sp. n. Egypt p. 134 figs., PRIESNER t.c.—*A. Priesn.* (= *Afroscelio* Risb.) p. 45; *poussi* R. from *Afroscelio*; *ferrierei* sp. n. Fr. Congo p. 46 figs., MASNER Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Aellenia gen. n. (Scelioninae) p. 47, *bispinosa* sp. n. Fr. Equat. Africa p. 50 figs., MASNER t.c.

Afroscelio see *Aegyptoscelio*; *poussi* see *A.*

Amblyconus aegyptiacus sp. n. Egypt p. 135, PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Anabaeus subgen. n. (type *ventricosus* sp. n.) see *Baeus*.

Anopediella see *Platystasius*; *transversus* (*janssoni*), *antennatus* see *P.*

Anteris reticulata see *Psilanteris*.

Baeus kuscheli p. 438, (*Anabaeus* subgen. n.) *ventricosus* p. 440 spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. figs., OGLOBLIN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Ceratoteleia Kieff. (= *Prosanteris* K.); *marlattii* Ashm. (= *Macroteleia ruskini* Grt., *P. nigriceps* A.); *virginiensis* A. from *P.* p. 93, MUESEBECK

in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Chaetanteris gen. n. (nr. *Prosanteris*), *serraticeps* sp. n. Egypt p. 136 figs., PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Chromoteleia paulisiensis p. 124, *ueleensis* p. 125 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Cyphaculus gen. n. (nr. *Ceratobaeus*) p. 123, *veniprivus* sp. n. Egypt p. 124 figs., PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Dichtoteleas benoiti sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 119 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Doddiaella kiefferi p. 127, *similis* p. 128 spp. n. Egypt fig., PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Echinoteleas benoiti sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 117 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Ectadius striatus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 136 figs., RISBEC t.c.

Efflatounina gen. n. (nr. *Gryon*), *gryontoides* sp. n. Egypt p. 126 figs., PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Encyrtoscelio masrensis sp. n. Egypt p. 125, PRIESNER t.c.

Enneascelio see *Scelio*; *exaratus* see S.

Eremioscelio gen. n. (nr. *Hadronotus*) p. 129, *cydnoides* sp. n. Egypt p. 130, PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Hadronotus fasciatus p. 130, *fellah* p. 131 spp. n. Egypt, PRIESNER t.c.—*H. lymantriae* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 39 fig., MASNER Entomophaga 3.—*H. basokoi* p. 115, *benoiti* p. 116 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Inostemma acuticornis sp. n. Slovakia p. 351; *acuminatum* distinguishing characters pp. 350–353 figs., MUSIL Acta Soc. ent. Csl. 55.

Iphitrachelus gracilis ♀ p. 53 figs., MASNER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Macroteleia eremicola sp. n. Egypt p. 137, PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.—*M. ruskini* see *Ceratoteleia marlattii*.

Marshalliella benoiti sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 121 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Megacolus gen. n. (nr. *Acolus*) p. 121, *desertorum* sp. n. Egypt p. 122 figs., PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Misocyclops transsylvanicus sp. n. Hungary p. 261 figs., SZELÉNYI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Nixonia gen. n. (*Archaeoscelio* compared) p. 101, *pretiosa* sp. n. S. W. Africa p. 103 figs., MASNER Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Paphagus rugosus see *Stictoteleia*.

Paratrimorus Kieff. characters (*Psilanteris* K. compared) p. 271; *perplexus* ♂ p. 272; *erdösi* Bulgaria p. 275, *szelényii* Hungary p. 277 spp. n. figs., SZABÓ Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Piestopleura celisi p. 130, *kivuensis* p. 132, *leroyi* p. 134, *congoana* p. 135 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Platygaster rwankwiensis (also Urundi) p. 126, *leroyi* (also Ruanda) p. 127 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., RISBEC t.c.—*P. gyrone* p. 266, *crassus* p. 267 spp. n. Hungary figs., SZELÉNYI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Platystasius Nixon (= *Anopediella* Sundh.); *transversus* S. (= *strangaliophagus* N., *A. janssoni* S.), *antennatus* S. from A. p. 269, SUNDHOLM Ent. Tidskr. 78.

Prosactogaster erdösi sp. n. Hungary p. 263; *phragmitis* re-description p. 265 figs., SZELÉNYI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Prosanteris see *Ceratoteleia*; *virginiensis* see C.; *nigriceps* see C. *marlattii*.

Psilanteris, *Paratrimorus* compared p. 271, SZABÓ Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*P. reticulata* Fouts from *Anteris* p. 93, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. nilotica* sp. n. Egypt p. 132, PRIESNER Bull. Inst. Fouad 1er Désert 1 1951.

Scelio husseini p. 140, *aegyptiacus* p. 142, *wittmeri* p. 143, *striatus*, *cahirensis* p. 144, *difficilis*, *crassiceps*

p. 145, *nakhleensis* p. 146, *alfierii*, *poecilopterus* p. 147 spp. n. Egypt figs., PRIESNER t.c.—S. Latr. (= *Enneascelio* Kieff.) p. 303; key to Afr. spp. pp. 304–317; *princeps* Eritrea, *corion* p. 305, *gaudens* p. 309, *cheops* p. 315 Fr. Sudan, *antorides* p. 305, *habilis*, *marbis* p. 306 Cape Province, *popovi* Arabia p. 309, *chapmanni* Tanganyika p. 311, *taylori* p. 313, *tristis* Uganda spp. n.; *howardi* Crawf. (= *aburiensis* Kieff.) p. 314; *exaratus* K. from E. p. 313 figs., NIXON Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Spalangia aenea see *Trimorus*.

Sparassion arnoldi sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 144 figs., RISBEC Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Stictoteleia rugosus Prov. from *Paphagus* p. 93, PECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Telenomus insularis sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 434 figs., OGLOBLIN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Tetrabaesus gen. n. (Baeinae), *insularis* sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 436 figs., OGLOBLIN t.c.

Trimorus aeneus Prov. from *Spalangia* p. 92, PECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

CERAPHRONIDAE (CALLICERATIDAE).

Basoko gen. n. p. 111, *africana* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 112 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Conostigmus yunquensis sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 422 figs., OGLOBLIN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Elysoceraphron hungaricus ♂ p. 82 figs., MASNER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Neoceraphron megacephala sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 109 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

DIAPRIIDAE (including BELYTIDAE).

Aclista madagascariensis var. *kenyae* ♀ p. 106, RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.—*A. aquilonia* n. n. for *ashmeadi* Mues. &

Wkl. preocc.; *consimilis* n. n. for *similis* Ashm. 1897 nec 1893 p. 91, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Ceratopria Ashm. a good gen. not syn. of *Trichopria*; *bifoveolata* A., *floridana* A., *infuscatipes* A., *longiceps* A., *megaplasta* A., *pusilla* A. from T. p. 90, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Entomacis Foerst. (= *Hemilexis* Foerst.) p. 90, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Hemilexis see *Entomacis*.

Mitropria gen. n. (nr. *Doliopria*) p. 13, *coronata* sp. n. Argentina p. 14 figs., OGLOBLIN Neotropica 4.

Psilus cephalotes sp. n. Finland p. 1 fig., HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.

Spilomicrinus gen. n. (nr. *Spilomicrus*), *rugulosus* (type) p. 425, *fernandezianus* p. 428, *similis* p. 430, *punctaticeps* p. 432 spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. figs., OGLOBLIN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Spilomicrus celisi sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 107 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Trichopria bifoveolata, *floridana*, *infuscatipes*, *longiceps*, *megaplasta*, *pusilla* see *Ceratopria*.

PROCTOTRUPIDAE (SERPHIDAE).

Diapriinae of Philippines from J.-J. Kieffer collection, KELNER-PILLAULT Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 418–421.

Proctotrupidae key to genn. of the World, MASNER Beitr. Ent. 8: 480.

Preliminary classification of Palearctic Proctotrupidae, PSCHORN-WALCHER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31: 57–64.

Brachyserphus buccatus see *Cryptocodrus*.

Codrus (*Eocodrus* subgen. n.) p. 62, PSCHORN-WALCHER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Cryptocodrus gen. n. for *Brachyserphus* (*Proctotrupes*) *buccatus* Thoms. p. 59, PSCHORN-WALCHER t.c.

Disogmus afissa see *Watanabeia*.

Eocodrus subgen. n. (type *longicornis* Nees) see *Codrus*.

Notoserphus mirabilis characters p. 729 fig., PSCHORN-WALCHER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Parthenocodrus gen. n. for *Phaenoserphus* (*Proctotrupes*) *elongatus* Hal. p. 63, PSCHORN-WALCHER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Phaenoserphus (*Phanoserphus* p. 62, *Phaulloserphus* subgen. n.); *vexator* Nix. (= *subclavatus* Hellén) p. 63, PSCHORN-WALCHER t.c.—*P. elongatus* see *Parthenocodrus*.

Phanoserphus subgen. n. (type *calcar* Hal.) see *Phaenoserphus*.

Phaulloserphus subgen. n. (type *grogri* Tomšik) see *Phaenoserphus*.

Proctotrupes gladiator Hal. (= *hofferi* Tomšik) p. 61, PSCHORN-WALCHER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.—*P. scymni* see *Thomsonina*.

Ropronia key p. 113; *watanabei* sp. n. Sakhalin p. 112 fig., YASUMATSU Ins. matsum. 21.

Thomsonina group of genn. taxonomy and phylogeny discussed pp. 724–731; *scymni* Ashm. (= *Proctotrupes* (*Phaenoserphus*) *scymni* A.) p. 728; *boops* characters p. 727 figs., PSCHORN-WALCHER Beitr. Ent. 8.—*T. boops* Thoms. (= *scymni* Ashm.) p. 60, PSCHORN-WALCHER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Watanabeia gen. n. (compared with *Nothoserphus*) for *Disogmus afissa* Wtnb. p. 478 figs., MASNER Beitr. Ent. 8.—*W. epilachnae* sp. n. Java, China; *afissa* characters p. 728 figs., PSCHORN-WALCHER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Chalcidoidea.

Key to the clover seed Chalcid and its North American parasites, BUTLER & HANSEN Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 224, 5 figs.

Keys to Chalcidoidea of Hungary, ERDŐS 1955 Magyar. Állatv. 12 (2): 1–48, 19 figs.

The families of Chalcidoidea (pleura as distinguishing character), FERRIÈRE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 271–273, 1 fig.

British Chalcidoidea, with keys (key to famm. p. 5), FERRIÈRE & KERRICH Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 8 pt. 2 (a): 1–40, 4 pls., 79 figs.

Chalcidoidea reared from *Chionaspis salicis* L., HEQVIST Ent. Tidskr. 79: 55–57, 3 figs.

Some Chalcidoidea from the Cluj district, RADU & BOȚOC Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8: 61–70, 5 figs.

Chalcidoidea from the Belg. Congo, RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64: 91–105, 9–11 figs.

TORYMIDAE (CALLIMOMIDAE).

Diomorus magnificus var. *africanus* ♂ p. 103, RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Iridophaga key p. 289; *lamborni* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 290; *korsakovi* Pic (= *Podagrion blepharodesi* Risb.) p. 291 figs., FERRIÈRE Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Mantiphaga key; *capensis* sp. n. Pondoland p. 287 figs., FERRIÈRE t.c.

Megastigmus ezomatsuanus sp. n. Japan p. 115 figs., HUSSEY & KAMIJO Ins. matsum. 21.—*M. chamaecyparidis* p. 31, *tsugaphilus* p. 32 spp. n. Japan figs., KAMIJO Ins. matsum. 22.

Pachytomoides key; *ghesquierei* p. 278, *polyspilota* p. 283, *kivuensis* Belg. Congo, *turneri* Pondoland p. 285, *seyrigi* Madagascar p. 281 spp. n. figs., FERRIÈRE Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Plastotorymus amygdali sp. n. Jordan p. 583 fig., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Podagrion blepharodesi see *Iridophaga korsakovi*.

Podagrioninae transferred from Podagrionidae p. 73, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Roptrocerus Ratz. transferred from Pteromalidae p. 76, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others t.c.—*R. xylophagorum* Ratz. (= *rectus* Prov.) p. 76, PECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

CHALCIDIDAE.

Chalcididae of Lazio, Italy (list), CASTELLANI 1938 Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat. 1: 207-209.

Brachymeria multicolor re-description p. 275; *tibialis* sp. n. (with var. n. *stigmosa* p. 279) Madagascar p. 278 figs., STEFFAN Entomophaga 3.

Spilochalcis side early stages pp. 591-594 figs., ARTHUR Canad. Ent. 90.

Tanyecoryphus baumi sp. n. W. Africa p. 483 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Tropimeris monodon sp. n. India, Sunda Is. p. 481; *excavata* characters p. 483 figs., BOUČEK t.c.

EURYTOMIDAE.

Anarchirileya see *Archirileya*; *femorata* see *A.*

Archirileya Silv. (= *Anarchirileya* Bouč.); *femorata* B. from *Anarchirileya* S. (= *Sidonia podagrica* Erd.) p. 402, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Biró-Lajosia see *Nikanoria*; *metallica* see *N.*

Bruchophagus key to USSR spp. developing in leguminous seeds pp. 1347-1351 figs., FEDOSEEVA Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Eurytoma querci-globuli Fitch (= *punctiventris* Walsh) re-description p. 193; *q.-g. subsp. n. rubra* Mississippi, Florida p. 196, *utahensis* Utah p. 197; *furva* California, *brevivena* Arizona spp. n. p. 198 figs., BUGBEE Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*E. pini* sp. n. U.S.A., Canada p. 197, BUGBEE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*E. attiva* Trinidad p. 177, *pigra* India p. 183 spp. n.; *ressoni* re-description p. 182, BURKS Ent. News 69.

Harmolita Motsch. (= *Philachyra* Wlk.) p. 79, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—See *Tetramesa*.

Heimbra opaca (given as *opacas*) Ashm. from *Euperilampus* (Perilampidae) p. 82, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Isosoma crassicornis see *Tetramesa*.

Isthmosoma see *Tetramesa*.

Nikanoria Nikolsk. (= *Biró-Lajosia* Erd.); *metallica* Erd. from *B.-L.* p. 402, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Philachyra see *Harmolita*.

Sidonia podagrica see *Archirileya inopinata*.

Tetramesa Wlk. (Thomson's key p. 82) (= *Harmolita* Motsch., *Isthmosoma* Hed.); *crassicornis* W. (♀ re-description) (= *iabas* W.) from *Isosoma* p. 84 figs., CLARIDGE Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

PERILAMPIDAE.

Systematic notes on Perilampidae, KERRICH Opusc. ent. 23: 77-84, 9 figs.

Chrysolampus thenae Wlk. (= *obscurus* W.), *rufitarsis*, *shurik* distinguishing characters p. 83 figs., KERRICH Opusc. ent. 23.

Euperilampus opacus see *Heimbra* (Eurytomidae).

Perilampus micans Dalm. (= *auriceps* Wlk.); *nitens* W. (= *selectus* W.); *ruficornis*, *japonicus* p. 77, *laevifrons* (complex p. 78), *ruschkai* p. 82, *chrysopae* p. 81 distinguishing characters figs., KERRICH Opusc. ent. 23.—*P. ruficornis* re-description p. 160 figs., RISBEC Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Philomides abercornensis N. Rhodesia p. 154, *metallicus* S. Rhodesia p. 157 spp. n. figs., RISBEC t.c.

EUCHARITIDAE.

Eucharidae of Micronesia (key to genn. p. 20), WATANABE Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2: 19-34, 8 figs.

Losbanus gressitti sp. n. Caroline Is. p. 28; *nishidai* Ishii & Nadas. from *Psilogaster* p. 27 figs., WATANABE Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Oraesema viridicyanea sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 150 figs., RISBEC Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Parachalcura maculata sp. n. Marshall Is., Caroline Is. p. 33 figs., WATANABE Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Psilogaster nishidai see *Losbanus*.

Schizaspidia stvensoni sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 147 figs., RISBEC Occ.

Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.—*S. brevifurcata* sp. n. Caroline Is.; *chamorro* characters p. 23; *ponapensis* Ishii (= *palauensis* I.) p. 21 figs., WATANABE Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Stilbula carolinensis sp. n. Caroline Is. p. 25 figs., WATANABE t.c.

EUPELMIDAE.

Calosotinae subfam. n. p. 354, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Prague 32.

Metapelma leucoptera sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 152, RISBEC Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Oodera Westw. transferred to Cleonyminae, q.v.

ENCYRTIDAE.

Aenasius Trinidad spp. pp. 569–571; *phenacocci* sp. n. (*hyettus*, *maplei* distinguishing characters) Trinidad p. 569 figs., BENNETT Canad. Ent. 89.

Anabrolepis mayurai sp. n. (in list) India p. 144, NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & KAUR Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Anicetus ceroplastis, *beneficus* distinguishing characters pp. 77–80; *ohgushii* sp. n. Japan p. 80 figs., TACHIKAWA Mushi 32.

Anusia xerophila see *Epanusia*.

Aphycus praevidens var. n. *malgacinus* Madagascar p. 245 figs., RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Arrhenophagus chionaspidis antenna p. 118 figs., TACHIKAWA Ins. matsum. 21.

Aschitus annulatus see *Paraphaenodiscus*.

Cheiloneurus Westw. British & Scandinavian spp. (key p. 157) pp. 156–161; *elegans* p. 157, *submuticus*, *paralia* Wlk. (= *eriococci* Alam, *Encyrtus formosus* Boh.) p. 158, *claviger* Thoms. (= *graeffei* Ruschka) p. 159 ♀♀ re-description figs., CLARIDGE Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—C. of Argentina pp. 69–76; *cristatus* sp. n. Argentina p. 72; *cupreicollis*, *longisetaceus* distinguishing characters p. 70 figs., DE SANTIS Neotropica 2 1957.

Chrysopophagus bangalorensis sp. n. S. India p. 66, NARAYANAN, SUBBA

RAO & SANGWAN Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Coccidencyrtus diospiri ♀ p. 244 figs., RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Coelopencyrtus Timb. (= *Nesencyrtus* T.) p. 23; *kaalae* Ashm., *sexramosus* T. from N.; *hylaeoleter* Utah p. 24, *hylaei* Maryland p. 25 spp. n. figs., BURKS J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48.

Copidosoma deceptor sp. n. (*nanelae* distinguishing characters p. 60) Canada, U.S.A. p. 58 figs., MILLER Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Discodes minor re-description (bred from *Eulecanium franconicum* Hem., Coccid.) p. 312 fig., SUGONYAEV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Doliphoceras solani sp. n. Madagascar p. 239 figs., RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Dusmetia key to spp. p. 61; *pulex* in Britain p. 62 figs., RICHARDS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*D. sangwani* sp. n. N. India p. 66, NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & SANGWAN Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Ectromatopsis indica sp. n. N. India p. 66, NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & SANGWAN t.c.

Encyrtus formosus see *Cheiloneurus paralia*.

Epanusia xerophila Brues from *Anusia* p. 72, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Euaphycus variolosum sp. n. no locality p. 395, MASHHOOD ALAM Proc. 44th Indian Sci. Congr. 1957 pt. 3.

Leptomastix pauliani sp. n. Madagascar p. 237 figs., RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Lombitsikala gen. n., *coccidivora* sp. n. Madagascar p. 241 figs., RISBEC t.c.

Metaphycus taxi early stages pp. 235–239 figs., MASHHOOD ALAM Indian J. Ent. 19.

Microterys delhiensis sp. n. (in list) India p. 145, NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & KAUR Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Nesencyrtus see *Coelopencyrtus*; *kaalae*, *sexramosus* see C.

Paraphaenodiscoides tatricus sp. n. Czechoslovakia; *dimorphus* ♀ characters p. 261, HOFFER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Paraphaenodiscus spp. of Czechoslovakia (key to Palaearctic ♀♀ p. 254) pp. 250–261; *carpathicus* p. 256, *javorinensis* p. 259 spp. n. Czechoslovakia; *annulatus* Erd. from *Aschitus* p. 260 figs., HOFFER t.c.

Psyllaephagus goarini sp. n. (with var. n. *leroyi* Belg. Congo p. 99) Madagascar p. 98 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Psyllechthrus gen. n. (Arrhenophaginae) p. 276, *oophagus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 278 figs., GHESQUIÈRE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Rhopomorphus gen. n. (nr. *Doliphoceras*), *varleyellus* sp. n. England p. 25 figs., GHESQUIÈRE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Rhopus desantisiellus sp. n. Argentina p. 18 figs., GHESQUIÈRE Neotropicalia 3 1957.

Thomsonisca chinaspidis sp. n. (reared from *Chionaspis salicis* Hem., Coccid.) Sweden p. 55 figs., HEQVIST Ent. Tidskr. 79.

Zarhopalus putophilus sp. n. Trinidad p. 571 figs., BENNETT Canad. Ent. 89.

CLEONYMIDAE.

Systematic notes & classification of Cleonymidae (key to genn. pp. 355–365), BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 353–386, 40 figs.

Austrogerrhus gen. n. (Cleonyminae) p. 371, *gloriosus* sp. n. Queensland p. 373 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Epistenia Westw. (= *Idiobia* Breth.); *schmidtii* B. from I. p. 381 figs., BOUČEK t.c.

Heydenia pretiosa Först. (= *Lycisca silvestrii* Russo) p. 368 figs., BOUČEK t.c.

Idiobia see *Epistenia*; *schmidtii* see *E.*

Lycisca auripyga Strand a distinct sp. not syn. of *ignicaudata* p. 380 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*L. silvestrii* see *Heydenia pretiosa*.

Lyciscini (also given as Lysiscini) trib. n. pp. 354, 357 (in key), BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Notanisus versicolor ♂ p. 369 fig., BOUČEK t.c.

Oodera Westw. (transferred from Eupelmidae) (= *Stellophora* Risb.); *formosa* Giv. from S. p. 375; *madagassa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 376 figs., BOUČEK t.c.—*O. madagascariensis*, *seyrigi*, *viridis* see *Ooderella*.

Ooderella madagascariensis Risb., *seyrigi* R., *viridis* R. from *Oodera* p. 375, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Ooderini trib. n. p. 354, BOUČEK t.c.

Solenura Westw. (= *Thecasoma* Mats.); *telescopica* W. (= *T. longicauda* M.) p. 382, BOUČEK t.c.

Stellophora see *Oodera*; *formosa* see *O.*

Thaumasurini trib. n. pp. 354, 375, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

PTEROMALIDAE

(including MISCOGASTERIDAE).

Ahlbergiella see *Mesopolobus*.

Amblymerus see *Mesopolobus*; *graminum*, *flaviclavatus*, *dubius*, *fuscipes*, *amaenus*, *albitarsus* see *M.*

Asaphes Wlk. (= *Isocratus* Foerst.) p. 42, ROSSI Physis 21 no. 60.—*A. fletcheri* Crawf. (= *americana* Grlt.) p. 74, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep Agric. no. 2.

Bairamlia nidicola Ferr. (= *Parasphodes atrovirens* Bouč.) p. 401, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Beierina gen. n. for *Pteromalus pini* Hart. (= *Schizonotus pailloti* Ferr. & Faure) p. 271 figs., DELUCCHI Entomophaga 3.

Caenocrepis taxonomy of European spp. p. 398; *arenicola*, *bothynoderi* distinguishing characters p. 400 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Callitula cyrene see *Pseudomicromelus*.

Coelopisthia smithii see *Schizonotus latus*.

Colotrechnus (Zanonia) ignotus sp. n. Florida p. 14 figs., BURKS Florida Ent. 41.

Cricellius Thoms. (= *Dibrachella* Bouč.); *gracilentus* B. from D. p. 401, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Dibrachella see *Cricellius*; *gracilentus* see C.

Dilophogaster see *Moranila*.

Dinarmoides Masi (= *Gothbergia* Heqv.); *spilopterus* M. (= *G. elymi* H.) pp. 400, 402, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Euamblymerus see *Mesopolobus*.

Eugeniana gen. n. (*Brachyscelidi-phagini*) p. 200, *kerrichi* sp. n. Bombay State p. 202 figs., NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & PATEL Indian J. Ent. 19.

Euneura sirphidi p. 252, *borocerae* p. 254 spp. n. Madagascar figs., RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Eunotomyia see *Moranila*.

Eupteromalus hemipterus Wlk. from *Pteromalus* p. 77, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Eutelus see *Mesopolobus*; *elongatus* (*typographi*), *xanthocerus*, *mediterraneus*, *mayetiola*, *heterotomus*, *diffinis*, *aequus*, *apicalis*, *bruchophagi*, *maculipennis* see M.; *lichtensteini* see M. *amaenus*; *punctiger* see M. *subfumatus*.

Gothbergia see *Dinarmoides*; *elymi* see D. *spilopterus*.

Habroclytus fenomenalis sp. n. Italy p. 99 figs., DOMENICHINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Isocratus see *Asaphes*.

Janvartsovia see *Psilonotus*; *betulae* see P. *adamus*.

Megormyrus see *Ptinobius*; *amabilis* see P.

Mesopolobus Westw. (= *Platymesopus* Westw., *Platyterma* Wlk., *Amblymerus* Wlk., *Eutelus* Wlk., *Euamblymerus* Hincks, *Ahlbergiella* Rosen) p. 205; revision of European spp. (key p. 207) pp. 203–233; *nobilis* Wlk. p. 212, *cincticornis* Wlk. p. 213, *prasinus* Wlk., *teliformis* Wlk. p. 214, *laticornis* Wlk. p. 215, *remotum* Wlk.

p. 226 from *Platyt.*; *graminum* Hårdh p. 215, *flaviclavatus* Ferrière p. 218, *dubius* Wlk. p. 221, *fuscipes* Wlk. p. 222, *amaenus* Wlk. (= *Eut. lichtensteini* Mayr) p. 225, *albitarsus* Wlk. from Am.; *elongatus* Thoms. (= *Eut. typographi* Ruschk.) p. 216, *xanthocerus* T. p. 222, *mediterraneus* Mayr p. 227, *mayetiola* Gahan, *heterotomus* T. p. 228, *diffinis* Wlk. p. 229, *aequus* Wlk. p. 230, *apicalis* T. p. 231, *bruchophagi* Gahan, *maculipennis* Mrct. p. 232 from *Eut.*; *rhabdophagae* Graham p. 217, *tibialis* Westw. p. 220 from *Platym.*; *maculicornis* Giraud p. 217, *aspilus* Wlk. p. 218, *subfumatus* Ratz. (= *Eut. punctiger* T.) p. 223, *verditer* Nort. p. 224 from *Pteromalus*; *juniperinus* sp. n. Sweden p. 218 figs., v. ROSEN Opusc. ent. 23.—M. *pseudofuscipes* sp. n. Sweden p. 51 figs., v. ROSEN Ent. Tidskr. 79.

Moranila Cam. (= *Dilophogaster* Hwd., *Eunotomyia* Masi); *californica* H. from *Tomocera* p. 75, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Nasonia peratripes see *Tomicobia*.

Parasaphodes atrovirens see *Bairamilla nidicola*.

Platymesopus see *Mesopolobus*; *rhabdophagae*, *tibialis* see M.

Platyterma see *Mesopolobus*; *nobilis*, *cincticornis*, *prasinus*, *teliformis*, *laticornis*, *remotum* see M.; *incultum* see *Xenocrepis*.

Polycystomyia leroyi sp. n. (with var. n. *rufiventris* p. 103) Belg. Congo p. 100 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Pseudomicromelus cyrene Wlk. from *Callitula* p. 76, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Psilonotus Wlk. (= *Janvartsovia* Nikolsk.); *adamus* W. (= *J. betulae* N.) p. 120, GRAHAM Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—P. *catuli* designated genotype p. 237, v. ROSEN Opusc. ent. 23.

Pteromalus gerardi see *Melittobia megachilis* (Eulophidae); *hemipterus* see *Eupteromalus*; *maculicornis*, *aspilus*, *subfumatus*, *verditer* see *Mesopolobus*; *pini* see *Beierina*.

Ptinobius Ashm. (= *Megormyrus* Kll.) p. 79, BROWN in KROMBEIN &

others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. amabilis* Ckll. from [Megormyrus] p. 79, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Roptrocercus transferred to Torymidae, q.v.

Schizonotus taxonomy of European spp. p. 395; *sieboldi* (main host *Melasoma populi* Col., Chrys.), *latus* (main host *Plagiodera versicolor* Col., Chrys.) distinguishing characters p. 397 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*S. latus* Wlk. (= *Coelopisthia smithii* Gah.) p. 77, GAHAN in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*S. pailloti* see *Beierina pini*.

Seladerma salicis see *Tridymus*.

Telepsogina gen. n. (nr. *Thektogaster*) p. 58, *adelognathis* sp. n. (bred from cocoons of *Adelognathus tetracinctorius*, Ichneum.) Sweden p. 59 figs., HEQVIST Ent. Tidskr. 79.

Thecasoma see *Solenura*; *longicauda* see *S. telescopica* (Cleonym.).

Tomicobia peratrides Grt. from *Nasonia* p. 76, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Tomocera californica see *Moranila*.

Tridymus salicis Nees from *Seladerma* p. 76, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Xenocrepis inculta Wlk. from *Platyterma* p. 236; *i.*, *morys* ♀♀ compared p. 234, v. ROSEN Opusc. ent. 23.

APHELINIDAE

(including THYSANIDAE).

Thysanidae and Aphelinidae of Hungary (list), ERDŐS Folia ent. hung. (N.S.) 11: 71–102, 1 fig., 1 map.

Ablerus perspicuosus see *Azotus*.

Azotus perspicuosus Grt. from *Ablerus* p. 62 figs., TACHIKAWA Jap. J. appl. Ent. Zool. 2.

Bardylis reduced to subgen. of *Coccophagus*, q.v.

Casca philippiae sp. n. Madagascar p. 269 figs., RISBEC Nat. malgache 9.

Coccophagus (*Bardylis* How. (= *Hispaniella* Merc.) a subgen.) p. 268;

secamonei p. 263, *cussoniae* p. 266, *euphorbiae* spp. n. Madagascar figs., RISBEC t.c.—*C. excelsus* ♂ p. 92, ERDŐS Folia ent. hung. (N.S.) 11.—*C. insidiator* Dalm. (= *gossypariae* Gah.) p. 66, MUESEBECK & BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*C. piceae* ♂ (bred from *Pulvinaria* pro-nymphs Hem., Coccid.) p. 313 figs., SUGONYAEV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Hispaniella see *Coccophagus* (*Bardylis*).

Neocales gen. n. (Calesinae), *philippiae* sp. n. Madagascar p. 271 figs., RISBEC Nat. malgache 9.

Prospaltella gigantis sp. n. Hungary p. 93 fig., ERDŐS Folia ent. hung. (N.S.) 11.

Prospaphelinus madagascariensis ♂ p. 263, RISBEC Nat. malgache 9.

Thysanus ranae sp. n. (in list) India p. 145, NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & KAUR Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

EULOPHIDAE.

Revision of European Tetracampidae (key to genn. p. 47) with a catalogue of the spp. of the World, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 41–90, 35 figs.

Aleurodiphagus see *Cardiogaster*.

Aprostocetus cupratus sp. n. Hungary p. 219 fig., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.—*A. floridae* Grt., *oncideridis* Gah. from *Tetrastichus* p. 67, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*A.* reduced to subgen. of *Tetrastichus*, q.v.

Asecodes fimbriatus ♂ p. 282 figs., ERDŐS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Atoposomoidea diallus Wlk., *unifasciata* Foerst., *unipuncta* Nees, *pulchra* Masi from *Cirrospilus* p. 247 figs., DELUCCHI Entomophaga 3.

Baryscapus Foerst. a good gen. p. 13, RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Benoitius gen. n. (nr. *Tetrastichus*), *hirsutus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 27 figs., RISBEC t.c.

Cardiogaster Motsch. (= *Pteroptrix* Hwd. nec Westw., *Euderomphale* Grt., *Aleurodiphagus* Now.) p. 64,

BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Chrysocharis Först. characters (*Derostenus* Westw. compared); *leucobates* Ratzb. (= *splendens* Del.); *boops* Thoms. nec D. (= *deciduae* D.); *laeta* R. (= *tadici* D., *smirnovi* Buk.); *auronitens* R. (= *gunholdi* D.); *orchestis* R. (= *boops* D. nec Thoms.); *bükkenensis* p. 215, *albicoxis* p. 217, *subpolita* p. 218 spp. n. Hungary; *nigricoxae* D. from *Enaysma* p. 216 figs., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.—C. sp. larva (*Caraphractus cinctus*) (Mymar.) compared p. 17) p. 16; pupa probably figured by Blunck as ? *Prestwichia* (Mymar.) p. 20 figs., JACKSON J. Soc. Brit. Ent. 6.

Cirrospilus Westw. (= *Plesiospilus* Ferr.); *elegantissimus* W. (= *P. unistriatus* Foerst.) p. 253, DELUCCHI Entomophaga 3.—*C. pictus*, *vittatus* variation in colour pattern (reared from *Phyllocnistis labyrinthella* & *Lyonetia clerckella* (given also as *clerckella*) larvae (Lep., Tin.) pp. 181–183 figs., LUNDBY Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.—*C. diallus*, *unifasciatus*, *unipunctus*, *pulcher* see *Atoposomoidea*.

Crataepiella gen. n. (nr. *Crataepus*) p. 107, *fiorii* sp. n. Italy p. 110 figs., DOMENICHINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Danuviella gen. n. (nr. *Diglyphus*), *subplana* sp. n. Hungary p. 212 fig., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Derostenus gemmeus Westw. (= *conformis* Thoms.) p. 218, ERDŐS t.c.

Diaulinus carlylei see *Solenotus intermedius*.

Diglyphus crassinervis, *tibiscanus* spp. n. Hungary p. 211 figs., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Dipriocampe gen. n. for *Tetracampe diprioni* Ferr. (type), *Foersterella elongata* Erdős p. 57 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Elachertus olivaceus ♂ p. 205; *polygoni* sp. n. Hungary p. 206 figs., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.—*E. gallicus* p. 279, *scobiciae* p. 281 spp. n. France figs., ERDŐS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*E. leroyi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 91 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Enaysma nigricoxae see *Chrysocharis*.

Entedon aphidiphagus see *Pediobius*; *cristatus* see *Ratzburgiola*; *padellae* see *Eulophus*.

Entedontinae key to genn. with two funicular joints of antennae p. 323, FERRIÈRE Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

Epiclerus key to European spp. p. 71; *dlabolai* sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 76; *nomocerus* Masi p. 77, *plectroniae* Risb. p. 85 from *Tetracampe* figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Epileurotropis see *Pediobius*.

Euderomphale see *Cardiogaster*.

Euderomyia ambilobei var. n. maculata Madagascar p. 246 figs., RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Eulophus euspilapterygis sp. n. Hungary p. 209 figs., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.—*E. padellae* (returned from *Entedon*) further description p. 259 figs., DELUCCHI Entomophaga 3.—*E. nigribasis* Gradw. a f. of *larvarum* p. 234, GRADWELL Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Foersterella erdoesi sp. n. N. & Centr. Europe p. 69 figs., BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*F. agromyzae* see *Tetracampe*; *elongata* see *Dipriocampe*.

Geniocerus szöcsi sp. n. Hungary p. 221 fig., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Gyrolasia pallipes Belg. Congo p. 30, *jantarae* (also Belg. Congo) (with varr. n. *vernoniae* (also Belg. Congo), *eugeniae*, *voafolnyi* p. 33) Madagascar p. 32 spp. n., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Halochariessa pannonica ♀ p. 214 fig., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Horismenus lenticeps sp. n. Hungary p. 218 figs., ERDŐS t.c.

Melittobia megachilis Pack. (= *Pteromalus gerardi* Hick. (Pteromalidae)) p. 67, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Myomisa sajói ♂ p. 223 fig., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Olinx kelebiana sp. n. Hungary p. 207 fig., ERDŐS t.c.

Pediobius Wlk. (= *Pseudacrias* Grt., *Pseudacriasoides* G. p. 68, *Epileurotropis* G.); *aphidiphagus* Ashm. from *Entedon* p. 69, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S.

Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. linus* Wlk. (= *grandii* Ferr.) p. 260, DELUCCHI Entomophaga 3.—*P. cassidae* p. 282, *diluticus* p. 284 spp. n. France figs., ERDŐS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Platynocheilinae subfam. n. p. 49, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Platynocheilus cuprifrons Nees (= *erichsonii* Westw.) p. 53; *gravenhorsti* characters p. 50 figs., BOUČEK t.c.

Plesiospilus see *Cirrospilus*; *unistriatus* see *C. elegantissimus*.

Pleurotropis of Africa & Madagascar (key pp. 68–72) pp. 68–90; *myrthacea* p. 78, *kilimovoronae* p. 79, *ambilobei* p. 81, *imerinae* p. 83, *acalyphae* p. 85 Madagascar, *macrognathus* p. 72, *ropalidae* Belg. Congo spp. n.; *violaceus* var. n. *manticida* Fr. W. Africa p. 87 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.

Pseudacrias see *Pediobius*.

Pseudacriasoides see *Pediobius*.

Pteroptrix see *Cardiogaster*.

Ratzburgiola gen. n. for *Entedon cristatus* Ratzb. p. 206 figs., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Rhopalotus plagiotrochi p. 284, *sublaevis* p. 286 spp. n. France figs., ERDŐS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Solenotus intermedius Grt. (= *Diaulinus carlylei* G.) p. 64, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Sympiesis sericeicornis Nees nec Thoms. (= *punctipleura* T.) p. 209, ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Tetracampe agromyzae Risb. from *Foersterella* p. 87, BOUČEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*T. diprioni* see *Dipriocampe*; *nomocerus* see *Epiclerus*.

Tetrastichodes populi sp. n. Hungary p. 222 fig., ERDŐS Acta zool. 3.

Tetrastichus pygmaeolus n. n. for *pygmaeus* Erd. nec Thoms. p. 221, ERDŐS t.c.—*T.* & allied genn. of Africa & Madagascar (key pp. 14–27) pp. 9–67; *zala* p. 43, *anosibei* p. 45, *voalokae* p. 46, *raphanusae* p. 52, *philippiae* p. 56, *trisetae* p. 62, *toddaliae* p. 64, (*Aprostocetus* Westw. a subgen. p. 14) *aphloiae* p. 37, (*A.*)

ambilobei p. 40 Madagascar, *rufiventris* p. 41, *kivuensis* p. 48, *benoitii* p. 50, *paulisiensis* p. 53, *rugosus* p. 54, *rwanki* p. 58, *basokoi* p. 60, (*A.*) *leroyi* p. 33 spp. n.; (*A.*) *muhavurae* var. n. *brunnea* (also Ruanda), *citrea* p. 36; *tonkoui* var. n. *kivuensis* p. 59 Belg. Congo, *fantsikalae* p. 60; *magnus* var. n. *acaciae* p. 58 Madagascar; *sesamiae* var. n. *angolensis* Angola p. 48; (*Tetrastichodes* Ashm. a subgen. not syn.) p. 13; *psiadiae* n. n. for *pauliani* Risb. preocc. p. 39 figs., RISBEC Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 64.—*T. sceliphroni* p. 94, (*Aprostocetus*) *dineuri* (*negetae* distinguishing characters p. 97) p. 95 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., RISBEC t.c.—*T. graminicola* sp. n. Madagascar p. 248, RISBEC Rev. Path. vég. 36.—*T. endofiticus* p. 103, *garganus* p. 115 spp. n. Italy figs., DOMENICHINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*T. grangeri* sp. n. France p. 286 fig., ERDŐS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*T. floridae*, *oncideridis* see *Aprostocetus*.

Thripoctenoides gaussi sp. n. Germany p. 321 figs., FERRIÈRE Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

MYMARIDAE.

Anaphoidea addita, *apilosa*, *compressa*, *globosa*, *minima*, *obscura*, *reducta*, *semimedia*, *valkenburgica* see *Mariella*; *brunnea*, *conferta*, *gerrisophaga*, *longiclava* see *Patasson*.

Antoniella gen. n. for *Fulmekiella stubaiensis* Soyka (type), *aterrima* S., *discolor* S., *lata* S., *minor* S., *nigerrima* S., *ornata* S., *ovata* S., *pallida* S.; *aestiva* Silesia, *declinata* Holland p. 121, *discolorisimilis* p. 122 Germany spp. n., SOYKA Ent. NachrBl., Burgdorf 3 1950.

Caraphractus cinctus early stages (*Chrysocharis* sp. (Euloph.) larva compared) p. 17 figs., JACKSON J. Soc. Brit. Ent. 6.

Crennomymar alticola p. 418, *nigriclavus* p. 420 spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. figs., OGLOBLIN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Fulmekiella stubaiensis, *aterrima*, *discolor*, *lata*, *minor*, *nigerrima*, *ornata*, *ovata*, *pallida* see *Antoniella*.

Gonatocerus see *Lymaenon*.

Lymaenon Hal. the valid name for *Gonatocerus* auctt. nec Nees p. 63, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Mariella gen. n. for *Anaphoidea addita* Soyka, *apilosa* S., *compressa* S., *globosa* S., *minima* S., *obscura* S., *reducta* S., *semimedia* S., *valkenburgica* S.; *superaddita* (type) Silesia p. 123, *timida* Austria p. 124 spp. n., SOYKA Ent. NachrBl., Burgdorf 3 1950.

Oncomymar gen. n. (Cremnomy-marini), *dipteron* sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 414 figs., OGLOBLIN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Patasson brunnea Doutt, *conferta* D., *gerrisophaga* D., *longiclava* D. from *Anaphoidea* p. 63, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Stammeriella gen. n. (resembles *Ferrierella*), *wolfsthalii* sp. n. Austria p. 120, SOYKA Ent. NachrBl., Burgdorf 3 1950.

Xenomymar key to Argentine spp. p. 43; *maculipennis* p. 37, *elongatus* p. 39, *pusillus* p. 40, *platensis* p. 42 spp. n. Argentina figs., OGLOBLIN Neotropica 3 1957.

Cynipoidea.

CYNIPIDAE.

Figitidae of Finland (key to subfam. & genn. p. 53, keys to spp.), HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38: 52-60.

Cynipidae of Rumania (table p. 225), IONESCU Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 223-230.

Catalogue of some Cynipidae types of J.-J. Kieffer collection, KELNER-PILLAULT Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30: 414-417.

Andricus corruptrix f. n. *larshemi*; *lignicolus* f. n. *vanheurni* Holland p. 102 figs., DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN & DEKHUIJZEN-MAASLAND Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Aylax? nemorosae sp. n. Hungary pp. 5, 10, BALÁS in DOMOKOS Borbásia nova 4 1940.

Dilyta subclavata Först. (= *Glyptoxysta heterocera* Thoms.) p. 64, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.

Ganaspis of Czechoslovakia (key to Palaearctic spp. p. 278) pp. 264-279; *dubia* p. 269, *hofferi* p. 274, *semiclausula* p. 275 spp. n. Czechoslovakia figs., MASNER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Glyptoxysta heterocera see *Dilyta subclavata*.

Ichneumonoidea.

ICHNEUMONIDAE.

Revision of Ichneumonid types of Kiss & Szépligeti in Hung. Nat. Hist. Mus., BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9: 235-240.

Ichneumonidae from Franken, Germany (list), BAUFER Beitr. Ent. 8: 181-189, 8 figs., 438-477, 12 figs.

Ichneumoninae of Huși, Jassy region, CONSTANTINEANU & others 1957 An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 3: 234-263, 11 pls.

Pimplinae of Dobrogea, CONSTANTINEANU & others An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 4: 321-342, 32 figs.

Pimplinae new to Rumania, CONSTANTINEANU & others Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8: 295-304, 6 figs.

Tersilochina of Finland (key to genn. p. 6, to spp. pp. 6, 18, 21), HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38: 4-23.

A study on the Ichneumon-flies in Korea, KIM 1955 Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ.: 423-498 (sep. pp. 1-76), 1 pl., 9 figs.

On the synonyms of Korean Ichneumon flies, KIM 1957 Holy Ghost med. Coll. Theses (I): 19-27.

Cryptinae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, LECLERCQ Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 61-68.

Indian Gelinae (n. n. for Cryptinae Cress. p. 16), NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 47: 15-30.

Indian Mesochorinae and Diplazoninae, NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 48: 267-283.

Notes on Pimplinae of Czechoslovakia, I, ŠEDIVÝ Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 97-108, 6 figs.

Cryptinae of Madagascar (key to tribb. p. 12), SEYRIG 1952 Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39]: 1-213, 61 figs.

Ichneumonidae of Micronesia (distribution list p. 37, key to subfam. p. 39), TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2: 35-81, 12 figs.

Anomalini (key to genn. p. 85) and Therionini (key to genn. p. 88) in the ent. Inst. of Hokkaido Univ. collection, I, II, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 21: 85-108; 22: 40-58.

Afretha gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 198, *excavata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 202 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Afrocryptus gen. n. (Cryptini), *imperialis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 162 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Agrypon key to spp. p. 48; *facetum* End. (= *taniguchiae* Uch.) p. 51; *triangulum* p. 52, *nambui* p. 54, *crassifemur*, *satoi* p. 55, *nigricornis* p. 56, *tosense*, *hakusense* p. 57 spp. n. Japan, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 22.—*A. alaskensis* Ashm., *provancheri* Dalla T. from *Gravenhorstia* p. 61, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Allocamptus triangularis see *Dicamptus*.

Allocota protector sp. n. Madagascar p. 130 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Allophrys breviventris sp. n. Finland; *boops* characters p. 17, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.

Amblyteles tricolor sp. n. Korea p. 446 figs., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.—*A. albo-maculata* ♀ p. 298, KIM Humanit. & Sci., Korea Univ. 3.

Anepomias gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 198, *splendidus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 201 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Aneucelis spp. of Finland (key p. 21) pp. 20-22; *affinis*, *lutericornis* spp. n. Finland p. 22, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.

Anisobas hostilis var. n. *nigro-scutellatus* Rumania p. 248 fig., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.

Anomalon exrufum n. n. for *rufum* Prov. nec Hlmgr. p. 62, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*A. laetatorius* see *Diplazon*.

Aoplus salvus, s. *bioculatus*, s. *pallidipennis* see *Stenichneumon*.

Apanteloctonus gen. n. (Hemitelini), *albiscapus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 315 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Aphanistes key to spp. p. 103; *shikaribetsensis* p. 104, *wadai*, *iwatai* p. 105, *tricolor*, *bellicoides* p. 107 Japan, *coreanus* Korea p. 108 spp. n.; *ruficornis* Grav. (= *orientalis* var. *asahidakeanus* Uch.) p. 106, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 21.

Arearia gen. n. (Stilpnini) p. 17, *paradoxa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 18 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Astiphromma Först. (= *Pseudo-acoenitus* Kiss); *varipes* Hlmgr. (= *P. transsylvanicus* K.) p. 237, BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Atractodes brevicornis sp. n. Germany p. 185 fig., BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.—*A. ebeninus* n. n. for *niger* Ashm. nec Brullé p. 45, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Barichneumon deceptor var. n. *nigro-faciatus*; *callicerus* var. n. *nigrifemur* p. 244; *incubitor* (also given as *incubitor*) var. n. *albopostscutellatus* p. 245 Rumania figs., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.

Bassus clotho, *multicolor*, *orientalis*, *tricinctus*, *varicoxa* see *Diplazon*.

Betsifia gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 207, *orbitalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 209 figs., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Blaptocampus key to spp. p. 98; *sonani* Formosa, *maxillaris* Japan spp. n. p. 99, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 21.

Bodedia gen. n. (Hemitelini) (key p. 73) p. 72; *striata* (type) (with subspp. n. *rufiventris*, *rogeziana* p. 75) p. 74, *variicoxa* p. 75, *minor* p. 76, *brevithorax* (with subspp. n. *ankaratrae*) p. 77, *dimorpha* p. 78, *mediosculpta* p. 79, *gracilior* (with subspp. n. *perinetiana*) p. 80, *incrassata* (with subspp.

n. picta), *refractaria* p. 81 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Bozakites gen. n. (Cryptini), *ruficeps* sp. n. Madagascar p. 174 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Brachycyrtus luteoniger sp. n. (with subsp. n. *fianarensis* p. 16) Madagascar p. 15 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Brephoctonus see *Plectiscus*.

Caenaulax key to new spp. p. 105; *pygidior* p. 106, *ardator*, *sulcator* p. 107, *extinctor*, *annulator* p. 108 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Callajoppa unicolor ♀ p. 435 figs., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.

Campoletis provancheri Vier. the valid name for *distincta* Prov. nec Cress. p. 60, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Campoplegida wilsoni sp. n. Victoria (Aust.) p. 79, PARROTT Mem. nat. Mus. Vict. no. 21 1957.

Campoplex ecocalis n. n. for *coxalis* Cushman, nec Spin.; *eruficinctus* n. n. for *ruficinctum* Vier. nec Grav.; *laevissima* V. the valid name for *nigripes* V. nec G.; *mellipes* Prov. the valid name for *rufipes* P. nec G. p. 59, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Ceratella gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 161, *anteforealis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 162 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Ceratodolius gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key), *carinidens* sp. n. Madagascar p. 184 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Ceratophenax gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 167, *acutidens* sp. n. Madagascar p. 169 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Charitopimpla sericata nomenclature corrected p. 232, SMITHERS J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21. [Cf. Z.R. 93 1956 No. 2870.]

Chreusa fulvipes, *lutea* see *Hemigaster*.

Cidaphus barbarica Morl. from *Tetragonalys* p. 270, NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 48.

Clypeites gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 158, *bidens* (type), *collaris* spp. n. Madagascar p. 164 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Coccygodes gen. n. (in key) p. 193, SEYRIG t.c.

Coelichneumon nigronidicum sp. n.; *centomaculatus* f. n. *coreanus* Korea p. 437 figs., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.—*C. tentator* further description p. 461, BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Coelichneumonops gen. n. (nr. *Coelichneumon*), *vockerothi* (type) Quebec, New Hampshire p. 739, *cashmani* Yukon p. 740 spp. n., HEINRICH Canad. Ent. 90.

Coleoprosopon pectinatum sp. n. Germany p. 181 figs., BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.—*C. subgen.* n. (type not given) see *Trichocalymmus*.

Collyria calcitrator Gr. (= *c. nigrifemur* Kiss) p. 237, BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Cratichneumon nigrarius var. *bilineatus* n. n. for *Ichneumon aethiops* var. 1 Grav.) p. 239; *fabricator* var. n. *nigroscutellatus*, *nigrifrons* Rumania p. 240 figs., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. şti. Univ. Iaşi (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.

Cremastus Grav. (= *Zaleptopygus* Vier.) p. 65, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.—*C. forbesi* Weed (= *tortricidis* Cushman) p. 61, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*C. flavo-orbitalis* see *Trathala*; *attenuatus* see *Neleothymus*; *shirakii*, *pictus* & other spp. see *Temelucha*.

Cryptini key to genn. groups p. 156, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Cryptus madecassus sp. n. Madagascar p. 159 fig., SEYRIG t.c.—*C. eleucopus* n. n. for *leucopus* Ashm. nec Gmel. p. 46, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*C. notulatorius* see *Echthromorpha*.

Ctenichneumon seoulensis sp. n. Korea p. 450 figs., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.

Cubocephalus Ratzb. (= *Microcryptus* Thoms.); *tosaensis* Uch. (a

var. of *punctulatus*), *castanis* Kim from M. p. 4, KIM Humanit. & Sci., Korea Univ. 3.—*C. galactinus* Grav. from *Microcryptus* p. 29, NARAYANAN & KUNDANLAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 47.—*C. armillatus* n. n. for *collaris* Prov. nec Rud. p. 45, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Cyanodolius gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key), *metallicus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 193 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Desia gen. n. (Cryptini), *subtilis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 193 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Diadromus varicolor (re-description) ff. n. *brunneicornis*, *rufoscutellata* p. 26; v. subsp. n. *meridionator* p. 27 France, AUBERT & LABEYRIE Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*D. rubellus* var. n. *nigroscutellatus* Rumania p. 252 fig., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. şti. Univ. Iaşi (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.

Diaglyptella gen. n. (Phygadeuonini) (key p. 41) p. 39, *quadriscutata* (type) p. 41, *seminigra*, *olsoufieffi*, *trisulcata* p. 43 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Diaparsis coreanus see *Trathala*.

Diatora lissonota Vier. (= *Zapara-phylax perinae* V., *Microtoridea secunda* Cushman., *Hemiteles guamensis* Fullaw.) p. 56 fig., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Dicaelotus pusillus var. n. *bilineatus* Rumania p. 250 fig., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. şti. Univ. Iaşi (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.

Dicamptus triangularis from *Allo-camptus* p. 73, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Didiaspis gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 187, *fundamentalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 189 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Diodontops gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 90, *cubiceps* sp. n. Madagascar p. 91 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Diplazon bizonarius Grav., *ich-neumonoides* Prov., *rufiventris* G. from *Zootrephus* p. 57, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*D. laetatorius*

F. from *Anomalon*; *clotho* Morl. p. 274, *multicolor* Grav., *orientalis* Cam. p. 277, *tricinctus* G., *varicoxa* Thoms. p. 278 from *Bassus*, NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 48.

Echthtrini trib. n. (Gelinae) pp. 19, 25; Gelini, Mesostenini distinguishing characters p. 18, NARAYANAN & KUNDANLAL op. cit. (B) 47.

Echthrolaricobius gen. n. (Phrudini) p. 146, *paradoxus* sp. n. Switzerland, Germany p. 147 figs., PERKINS in FRANZ Entomophaga 3.

Echthromorpha agrestoria (key to Micronesian subsp. p. 43) subsp. n. *trukensis* Truk I. p. 45; *conopleura* Krieg. pp. 42, 46, *immaculata* K. p. 42, *pallidilineata* Cam., *samoana* Cushman., *semper* K. pp. 43, 45, *fuscator* F. (from *Ichneumon*), *hyalina* Sauss. (from *Stagmopimpla*), *notul-latorius* F. (from *Cryptus*), *insidiator* Smith, *macula* Brullé p. 42, *variegata* B., *vittata* B. (from *Pimpla*, *platymischa* Vach. (= *N. inermis* Morl.) (from *Notiopimpla*) subsp. of *agrestoria*; *uapu* Perk. a subsp. of *agr. not marquisensis* p. 43; *marq.* Cheesm. a subsp. of *agr. not atrata*; *occidentalis* K. a subsp. of *agr. not a var. of variegata* p. 42, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Endasys senilis ♀ p. 184, BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Enicospilus of the Oriental region (key pp. 3–11) pp. 1–79; *iracundus* Ryukyu Is. p. 17, *zyzzus* (also Japan) p. 23, *tenuinubeculus* p. 34, *quintuplex* p. 61 Fukien, *fossatus* Malaya p. 63, *gephyrus* p. 32, *saepis* (also Formosa) p. 77, *multidens* Japan, *sigmatoides* p. 75, *seniculus* p. 71, *ranunculus* Korea, *tripartitus* (also Fukien etc.) p. 36, *unifomis* p. 25, *nasutus* p. 65 (also Japan), *transversus* p. 14, *laticarinatus* p. 19, *relictus* p. 20, *maai* p. 22, *exaggeratus* p. 24, *fusiformis* p. 27, *flatus* p. 28, *leetoni* p. 38, *receptor*, *glabrifacies* p. 40, *concavus* p. 45, *selmatos* p. 50, *bullatus* p. 53, *obliquus* p. 54, *zeugos* p. 64, *chalas-matos* p. 69, *crucis* p. 70, *molopos* Formosa spp. n.; *sauteri* End. p. 57, *shinkanus* p. 17, *isschikii* p. 42, *uchidae* (n. n. for *nigropictus* var. *fuscus* Uch. preocc.) p. 49 ♂♂; *tainanensis* p. 44,

cushmani (n. n. for *sauteri* Cushm. nec End.) p. 45, *gyochiensis* p. 53 ♀♀; *yanagiharai* re-description p. 62; *orientalis* p. 11, *bifasciatus* p. 55, *analis* p. 61, *centralis* p. 79, *triguttatus* p. 31, *flavocephalus* further characters; *nigropictus* Mats. (= *flavoplagiatus* Cushm.) p. 47; *striatus* Cam. (= *nigrimarginalis* Cushm.) p. 31; *shikokuensis* Uch. raised to sp. not var. of *combustus* p. 72 figs., CHIU Bull. Taiwan agric. Res. Inst. no. 13 1954. —E. revision of USSR spp. pp. 215–221; *semenovi* Kok. (= *dignus* Shestk., *flexuosus* Sh. p. 217); *ahngerii* Kok. (= *captivus* Shestk. p. 217, *affectatus* Shestk.); *variegatus* Szepl. (= *przewalskii* Kok.); *variicarpus* Kok. (= *minor* Kok.); *rossicus* Kok. (= *contributus* Shestk. p. 218) analysis p. 219; *ramidulus* L. (= *instabilis* Kok., *merdarius* Grav., *combustus* G.) p. 219; *ocellatus* Shestk. a good sp. not syn. of *repentinus* p. 218 figs., VIKTOROV Zool. Zhurn. 37.—E. key to Micronesian spp. p. 74; *pilatus* sp. n. Yap I. p. 76 fig., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.—E. *excubitalis* n. n. for *cubitalis* Mrly. nec Szépl. p. 62, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Euceros of Japan (key to spp. p. 129) pp. 129–133; (*E.*) *sapporensis* varr. n. *kinugawensis* p. 131, *kiushuensis* p. 132 Japan fig., UCHIDA Mushi 32.

Eutanyacra valdenigra sp. n. Quebec p. 740, HEINRICH Canad. Ent. 90.

Exetastes hastatus sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 1505 figs., VIKTOROV Zool. Zhurn. 37.—E. *variegatus* Szépl. a var. of *gracilicornis* p. 239, BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Exidechthis n. n. for *Idechthis* Foerst. nec Hb.; *canescens* Grav. from I. p. 59, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Exochus montanus n. n. for *alpinus* Cushm. nec Zett.; *pictilis* n. n. for *pictus* Fyles nec Hlmgr. p. 59, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Fianonia gen. n. (Phygadeuonini), *problematica* sp. n. Madagascar p. 31, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Fitatsia gen. n. (Cryptini), *desperator* sp. n. Madagascar p. 185 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Fotsiforia gen. n. (Cryptini), *carinifrons* sp. n. Madagascar p. 190 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Foveolia gen. n. (Cryptini), *frotei* sp. n. Madagascar p. 165 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Gabia gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 137, *destructor* (type) p. 138, *pugnator* p. 139 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Gelini N. & K. (= Hemitelini Ashm., Phygadeuonini A., Stilpnini A. p. 19), Echthtrini, Mesostenini distinguishing characters p. 18, NARAYANAN & KUNDANLAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 47.

Glypta clypeodentata sp. n. Germany p. 187 figs., BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Gnathichneumon gen. n. (nr. *Dicaelotus*) p. 64, *mandibulator* sp. n. France p. 65 fig., AUBERT Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Gravenhorstia alaskensis, *provancheri* see *Agrypus*.

Habromma see *Phygadeuon*.

Handaoia gen. n. (Phygadeuonini) (key p. 27) p. 26, *spinosa* (type), *gracilior* p. 28, *brevipennis*, *elongata* p. 29, *flexibilis*, *arenacea* p. 30, *rufovarva* p. 31 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Hegemonites gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 167, *elongata* (type), *contractor* spp. n. Madagascar p. 172 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Hemigaster fulvipes Cam., *lutea* C. from *Chreusa* p. 27, NARAYANAN & KUNDANLAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 47.

Hemisphragia gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 204, *trianguliferus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 207 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Hemiteles key to new spp. p. 150; *clarificator* p. 151, *mimator* p. 152, *seductor*, *postulator* p. 153 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG t.c.—*H. pastranai* sp. n. Argentina p. 108 figs., MILLÁN & DE SANTIS Rev. Invest. agríc., B. Aires 12.

Hemitelini key to genn. pp. 66–69, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.—See Gelini.

Herpestomus neirae sp. n. Spain p. 15 figs., CEBALLOS Bol. Serv. Plagas forest. 1.

Holia gen. n. (Cryptini), *brutalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 184 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Homocidus dimidiatus, *ornatus*, *tarsatorius* see *Syrphoctonus*.

Homoporus cinctus see *Syrphoctonus*.

Ichneumon sarcitorius ? var. n. *albatus*; *extensorius* var. n. *transitorius* Rumania p. 238 figs., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. şti. Univ. Iaşi (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.—*I. favoniuse* sp. n. (*plebejuse* compared p. 111) Japan p. 109 fig., UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 21.—*I. festus* Cress. the valid name for *bipunctatus* C. nec Gmel. p. 51; *nigriculus* n. n. for *nigratorius* F. nec Müll. p. 52, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*I. aethiops* var. 1 see *Cratichneumon nigrarius* var. *bilineatus*; *fuscator* see *Echthromorpha*.

Idechthis niger sp. n. Palau I. p. 63, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.—*I.* see *Exidechthis*; *canescens* see *E.*

Idiogramma titana sp. n. California p. 159, BURDICK Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Ilobia gen. n. (Cryptini), *lugatoria* sp. n. Madagascar p. 167, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Indovia gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 132, *decorata* (type) p. 133, *exsculpta* p. 134 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Ischnurgops ornatus sp. n. (reared from *Pachynematus scutellatus* cocoon, Tenthr.) Czechoslovakia pp. 319, 324 figs., KRÍSTEK & OBRTEL Zool. Listy 7 (21).

Ischnus fraterculus tricircularis n. n. for *3-annulatus* Prov. nec Grav. p. 46, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Isochresta see *Phygadeuon*.

Itopectis europeator sp. n. France p. 13 figs., AUBERT Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*I. oeceticola* Brèthes, *beherensiella* Blanch. from *Pimpla*

p. 108, MILLÁN & DE SANTIS Rev. Invest. agric., B. Aires 12.

Ivondrites gen. n. (Cryptini), *fugator* sp. n. Madagascar p. 186, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Labrorychus key to spp. p. 43; (*L.*) *longipropodeum* p. 44, (*L.*) *toyamensis*, (*L.*) *tosensis* p. 45, (*L.*) *halpee* p. 46 spp. n. Japan, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 22.

Lapton femoralis Nees (= *Phaenolobus fulvicornis* var. *nigricornis* Kiss) p. 236, BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Lavinifa gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 202, *rufiventris* sp. n. Madagascar p. 204 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Leipaulus see *Plectiscus*; *suffuscus* see *P.*

Lemurella gen. n. (Cryptini), *nigrogenis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 178 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Lienella key to new spp.; *caudatoria* p. 112, *latratoria* p. 113, *fossoria* p. 114, *mimatoria* p. 116 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Lissonota tegularis Cress. the valid name for *rufipes* C. nec Brischke p. 53, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Madastenus gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 172, *nigrinotus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 173 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Mamelia gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 126, *velox* sp. n. Madagascar p. 127, SEYRIG t.c.

Marakelia gen. n. (Hemitelini) (keys p. 118) p. 117, *albatoria* (type) p. 119, *nigratoria* p. 120, *cinctoria* p. 121, *rufatoria* (with subspp. n. *obscurior*, *exsculpta* p. 123) p. 122, *atratoria* p. 123 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG t.c.

Mascarella gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 176, *purgatoria* sp. n. Madagascar p. 177 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Mavia gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 170, *curvicauda* sp. n. Madagascar p. 172 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Melanichneumon albosignatus var. n. *bipunctatus* p. 242; *extremator* var. n. *nigrifrons* p. 243 Rumania figs., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. şti. Univ. Iaşi (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.—*M. albomaculata* sp. n. Korea; *irritator* Smith (= *leucaniae* f. *albivalvus* Uch.) p. 444 fig., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.—*M. mucronatus* Prov. the valid name for *rubicundus* Cress. nec Fourcr. p. 49, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Menaforia gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 204, *rufa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 205 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Mesochorus hyperparasites of *Apanteles* (Brac.) in India pp. 103–105; *srinaraini* sp. n. N. India p. 103 figs., GUPTA Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Mesoclistus rufipes Gr. (= *kleissli* Kiss) p. 236, BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Mesoleius aquilonaris n. n. for *frigidus* Ashm. nec Hlmgr.; *congener* n. n. for *affinis* A. nec Brischke p. 56, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Mesophragis gen. n. (Cryptini), *inermis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 202 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Mesostenini trib. n. (Gelinae) p. 19; Gellini, Ecthrini distinguishing characters p. 18, NARAYANAN & KUNDANLAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 47.

Mesostenus jocosus see *Messatoporus ferrum-equinum*.

Messatoporus ferrum-equinum Wlsh. & Rly. (= *Mesostenus jocosus* Prov.) p. 48, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Metopius pocksungi sp. n.; *dissectorius* var. n. *rufofemoralis* Korea p. 301, KIM Humanit. & Sci., Korea Univ. 3.

Microceratops gen. n. (Hemiteolini) p. 88, *dentifrons* sp. n. Madagascar p. 89 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Microcryptus castanis sp. n. Korea p. 452 figs., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.—*M.* see

Cubocephalus; *castanis*, *galactinus* see *C.*; *tosaensis* see *C. punctulatus*.

Microleptinae n. n. for Plectiscinae auctt. p. 221, TOWNES Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Micromavia gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 202, *carinata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 204 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Miramilia gen. n. (Cryptini), *communis* (type), *pictipennis* spp. n. Madagascar p. 179 figs., SEYRIG t.c.

Mosia gen. n. (Hemiteolini) p. 69, *crassicornis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 70, SEYRIG t.c.

Neleothymus attenuatus Cushm. from *Cremastus* p. 68, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Nematopodius coreanus sp. n. (with var. *n. rufipes* p. 462) Korea p. 461 figs., KIM Comm. Theses 15th Anniv. Korea Univ. 1955.

Neocremastus mellipes Prov., *stigmaterus* Crasn. from *Zaleptopygus* p. 66, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Nesanomalon see *Pristomerus*.

Netelia (N.) *latro* Hlmgr. from *Paniscus* p. 51; (N.) *solus* sp. n. Palau I. p. 53 figs., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Notiopimpla platymischa (*inermis*) see *Echthromorpha*.

Odontocryptus gen. n. (Cryptini), *spiniculatus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 188 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Odontostoma gen. n. (Hemiteolini), *acutissima* sp. n. Madagascar p. 109, SEYRIG t.c.

Olesicampe flaviclypeus Vier. the valid name for *sericea* Prov. nec Hlmgr. p. 60, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Opheltes glaucopterus galbipennis n. n. for *glauc. flavipennis* Prov. nec Cress. p. 54, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Ophion epallidus n. n. for *pallidus* Ckll. nec Tasch. p. 62, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Orthocentrinae Först. (= Plectiscinae Först.) p. 221, TOWNES Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Panargyrops of Madagascar key; *praestans* p. 33, *carinatus* p. 34, *triangulifer* p. 35, *quadratus* p. 36 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.—*P. nigripes* sp. n. Germany p. 183 fig., BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Paniscus latro see *Netelia*.

Paraglyptus gen. n. (Hemitelini) (key p. 94) p. 92, *decoloratus* (type) p. 94, *flavostigmus* p. 96, *mercator* p. 97, *sulcator* p. 98, *divergens* p. 99, *sculptus* p. 100 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Parallocota gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 86, *monotypa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 87, SEYRIG t.c.

Paraphylax hiatus Mariana Is., badii Caroline Is. spp. n. p. 55, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Paretha gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 198, *tarsalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 200, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Parhemiteles gen. n. (nr. *Hemiteles*) (key p. 83) p. 82, *flaviger* (type) p. 83, *nigrinus* p. 84, *buccatus* p. 85, *cylindricus* p. 86 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG t.c.

Perinetia gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 193, *nigrifacies* sp. n. Madagascar p. 194 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Phaenolobus saltans var. n. *interstitialis* Rumania p. 334 figs., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 4.—*P. saltans*, *fulvicornis* Grav. (a good sp.) distinguishing characters p. 106 figs., ŠEDIVÝ Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.—*P. fulvicornis nigricornis* see *Lapton femoralis*.

Pharsalia (P.) *ochreopuncta* sp. n. Indo-China p. 12, FUCHS Koleopt. Rundschau 35.

Phradis spp. of Finland (key p. 18) pp. 17–20, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.

Phygadeuon Grav. (= *Habromma* Först., *Ischresta* Först.) p. 21, NARAYANAN & KUNDANLAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 47.—*P. pisinnus* n. n. for *exiguus* Cress. nec Grav.; *provancheri* n. n. for *cincticornis* Prov. nec C.; *quadriceps* Ashm. the valid

name for *niger* A. nec P. p. 45, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*P. ankaratrus* p. 24, *madecassus* p. 25 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Phygadeuonini key to genn. p. 20, SEYRIG t.c.—See Gelini.

Piambia gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 179, *gravidia* sp. n. Madagascar p. 182 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Piasites gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 190, *carinatus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 191 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Pimpla insidiator, *macula*, *variegata*, *vittata* see *Echthromorpha*; *oeceticola*, *beherensiella* see *Itopectis*.

Piogaster gen. n. (Polysphinctini) p. 263, *albina* Germany, *punctulata* England p. 264, *rugosa* (type) Sweden p. 266 spp. n. figs., PERKINS Entomologist 91.

Pion stammeri sp. n. Germany p. 188 figs., BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Platylabus latiscapus var. n. *albo-postscutellatus* Rumania p. 249 fig., CONSTANTINEANU & others An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 3 1957.—*P. perkinsi* n. n. for *vafer* Cress. nec Gmel. p. 48, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Plectiscinae see Orthocentrinae, Microleptinae.

Plectiscus Grav. (= *Leipaulus* Townes, *Brephoctonus* Först.); *suffuscus* Davis from L. p. 221, TOWNES Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Polysphincta of Japan revision (key p. 22) pp. 22–28; *tenuiabdominalis* ♂; *unicarinata* p. 24, *varicarinata* p. 27 spp. n. Japan figs., UCHIDA & MOMOI Ins. matsum. 22.

Potia gen. n. (Phygadeuonini) p. 36, *inelegans* sp. n. Madagascar p. 37, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Pristomerus Curt. (= *Nesanomalon* Morley); *incompletus* sp. n. Caroline Is. p. 64, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Pseudamblyteles apiculatus n. n. for *apicalis* Cress. nec Wied. p. 50, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others

Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Pseudoacoenitus see *Astiphromma*;
transylvanicus see *A. varipes*.

Pygidites gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 187, *regulator* sp. n. Madagascar p. 190 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Pyralphagus gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 195, *maesac* sp. n. Madagascar p. 198 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Rambites gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 195, *gracilis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 197 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Rarivia gen. n. (Cryptini), *brevicauda* sp. n. Madagascar p. 166 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Remonzia gen. n. (nr. *Microcryptus*) p. 21, *impostor* sp. n. Madagascar p. 22 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Resosoa gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 124, *ridens* sp. n. Madagascar p. 125 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Retalia gen. n. (Hemitelini) p. 70, *nitida* sp. n. Madagascar p. 71, SEYRIG t.c.

Rhexidermus truncator further description p. 453, BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Rhorus substitutor Thnb. identity discussed p. 272, KERRICH Ent. Tidskr. 78.

Rhyssa silbernageli see *Rhyssella curvipes*.

Rhyssella curvipes Gr. (= *Rhyssa silbernageli* Kiss) p. 236, BAJÁRI Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Savolia gen. n. (Cryptini), *maculata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 182 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Soratsia gen. n. (Cryptini), *bellicosa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 163, SEYRIG t.c.

Sozites gen. n. (Hemitelini), *orbitor* sp. n. Madagascar p. 128 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Sphecoctonus gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key), *poliorcetus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 198 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Spilocryptus rarus further description p. 451, BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Spinolia keys to new spp. p. 140; *granulatoria* (with subsp. n. *fianarica* p. 143) p. 141, *nimbatoria* p. 143,

elongatoria p. 144, *carbonatoria* p. 145, *transversatoria* (with subsp. n. *ivondrica* p. 147) p. 146, *fixatoria* p. 147, *globatoria* p. 148, *nitidatoria*, *truncatoria* p. 149 spp. n. Madagascar, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Stagmopimpla hyalina see *Echthromorpha*.

Stenichneumon salvus Cress. (with subsp. *bioculatus* C., *pallidipennis* Vier.) from *Aoplus* p. 50, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Stictopisthus guamensis sp. n. Mariana Is. p. 79 fig., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Stilpnini see Gelini.

Strongylopsis rufiventris sp. n. Kazakhstan p. 1503 figs., VIKTOROV Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Syrites jucundus p. 102, *tristis* p. 104 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Syrphoctonus cinctus Grav. from *Homoporus* p. 279; *dimidiatus* Schrank, *ornatus* G. p. 280, *tarsatorius* Panz. p. 281 from *Homocidus*, NARAYANAN & KUNDAN LAL Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 48.—*S. fuscitarsus* Prov. the valid name for *humeralis* P. nec Grav. p. 57, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Temelucha key to Micronesian spp.; *shirakii* Sonan, *pictus* Hlmgr. & other spp. (cf. U.S. Dept. Agric. Monogr. 2 1951: 390–392) from *Cremastus* p. 68; *kusaiensis* p. 69, *carolinensis*, *clarkei* p. 70, *yapensis*, *palauensis* p. 71 spp. n. Caroline Is., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Tersilochus of Finland (key p. 6) pp. 6–16; *pteronidearum* p. 14, *lapponicus* p. 15, *sulcatus* p. 16 spp. n. Finland, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.

Tetragonalys barbarica see *Cidaphus*.

Thalessa citraria, *superba* further characters p. 218 figs., NEGRU Bul. şti. Acad. Repub. rom. (Secţ. Biol.) Zool. 9 1957.

Thalops gen. n. (Gelini), *fessus* sp. n. Palau I. p. 57 figs., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Therion circumflexum L. (= c. var. *nipponicum* Uch.) p. 92, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 21.—*T. longipes* Prov. the valid name for *californicum* Cress. 1878 p. 367 nec p. 366 p. 62, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Tolonus gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 175, *gracilitarsis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 176 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Tossinola gen. n. (Lissonotini) p. 1500, *pulchra* sp. n. Uzbekistan p. 1502 figs., VIKTOROV Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Trafana gen. n. (Cryptini) p. 209, *minima* sp. n. Madagascar p. 210 fig., SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Trathala flavo-orbitalis Cam. from *Cremastus*; *aciculatus* Davis, *cleridivorus* Cushm., *delicatus* Crasn., *granulatus* D., *hartii* Ashm., *memoralis* D., *latithorax* Cushm., *obesus* Cushm., *plesius* Cushm., *retiniae* Crasn., *rosae* Cushm., *rostratus* Cushm., *similis* Cushm., *tetralophae* Cushm. from *Zaleptopygus*; *coreanus* Uch. from *Diaparsis* p. 66 fig., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Trichocalymmus (*Coeloprosopon* subgen. n.) p. 181, BAUER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Trichomma key to spp. p. 95; *babai* sp. n. p. 96; *occisor* subsp. n. *iwatai* p. 97 Japan, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 21.

Trogus formosanus var. n. *koreanus* Korea, Formosa p. 297, KIM Humanit. & Sci., Korea Univ. 3.

Tryphon (*Symboëthus*) *townesi* n. n. for (*S.*) *humeralis* T. & T. nec Grav. p. 41, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*T. exobscurus* n. n. for *obscurus* Cress. nec Steph. p. 62, WALKLEY in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Tsangamania gen. n. (Phygadeuonini) p. 38, *nimbipennis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 39, SEYRIG Mém. Acad. malgache 19 [39] 1952.

Tsiavikites gen. n. (Cryptini) (in key) p. 168, *inaequidens* sp. n. Madagascar p. 175 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Tsirambia gen. n. (Cryptini), *acaulis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 207 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Tsirirella gen. n. (Phygadeuonini) (keys pp. 46–52) p. 44; *tsiriria* p. 52, *vicina* p. 53, *capitalis*, *elongata* p. 54, *alborufa*, *truncata* p. 55, *orbitalis* p. 56, *albiceps*, *nigriventris* p. 57, *clypearis*, *bicincta*, *nigriceps* p. 58, *nigrocincta*, *brunneicincta* p. 59, *rufa*, *ocellaris* p. 60, *globiceps*, *foliacea* p. 61, *scalena*, *isocela*, *retorsa* p. 62, *sinuata*, *crococalis* p. 63 spp. n. Madagascar fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Vadonina gen. n. (Cryptini), *nimbipennis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 181 fig., SEYRIG t.c.

Xanthopimpla minomensis ♂ p. 120, MOMOI Ins. matsum. 21.

Xorides planus sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 101; *praecatorius* colour ff. p. 100 figs. ŠEDIVÝ Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Zaleptopygus see *Cremastus*; *aciculatus*, *cleridivorus*, *delicatus*, *granulatus*, *hartii*, *memoralis*, *latithorax*, *obesus*, *plesius*, *retiniae*, *rosae*, *rostratus*, *similis*, *tetralophae* see *Trathala*; *mellipes*, *stigmaterus* see *Neocremastus*.

Zatypota of Japan revision pp. 28–30; *gracilipes* sp. n. Japan; *albicoxa* distinguishing characters p. 29 figs., UCHIDA & MOMOI Ins. matsum. 22.

Zootrephus bizonarius, *ichneumonoides*, *rufiventris* see *Diplazon*.

BRACONIDAE (including APHIDIIDAE).

Braconid genera of Spain, DOCAVO ALBERTI Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. (Secc. biol.) 55: 441–449.

Revision of Braconinae of Finland (key to tribes & genn. p. 34), HELLÉN 1957 Notul. ent. 37: 33–52.

New Neotropical wasps in the U.S. Nat. Mus., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107: 405–461, 4 figs.

Revision of some Aphidiine genera (key to European genn. & subgenn. p. 55, distribution, hosts), STARÝ Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 53–96, 4 photos, 110 figs.

Notes on Braconidae of Czechoslovakia IV, pt. 2, STARÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 20–33, 1 map.

Acrisis key to Northern spp. p. 51; *fuscipes*, *brevicornis* Finland p. 50, *apterus* Lapland p. 51 spp. n., HELLÉN Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Agathis binominata n. n. for *bicolor* Prov. preocc. p. 26, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Apanteles aciculatus Ashm. (= *Pseudapanteles sanctivinceni* A.); *carpatus* Say (= *piceiventris* Mues., *Urogaster solitarius* A.); *balthazari* A. (= *U. meridionalis* A.); *coffeellae* Fr. West Indies p. 431, *lipomer-ingis* Canal Zone p. 433, *alius* p. 434, *stenomae* p. 441, *conformis* p. 444 Venezuela, *ornatricis* Colombia p. 435, *politiventris* p. 436, *impiger* p. 437, *hedyleptae* p. 443 Puerto Rico, *croceicornis* Peru p. 438, *malthacae* p. 439, *kraussi* p. 449 Mexico, *con-cinnus* p. 440, *dentatus* p. 442, *schini* p. 448 Brazil, *megastidis* Br. West Indies p. 445, *paradoxus* Costa Rica p. 446 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.—*A. parasitic* spp. of India pp. 101–103; *namkunense* sp. n. N. India p. 101 figs., GUPTA Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.—*A. delhiensis* sp. n. N. India p. 27 figs., MUESEBECK & SUBBA RAO Indian J. Ent. 20.—*A. sordidus* see *Microplitis*.

Aphaereta pallipes Say (= *delosa* Vier., *subtricarinata* V., *pegomyiae* Brues., *sarcophagae* Gahan p. 223) re-description p. 224, McCOMB Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Aphidius bajariae p. 132, *fumipennis* p. 133 spp. n. Hungary, GYÖRFI Acta zool. hung. 4.—*A. (Protaphidius) ponderosae* p. 141, (*Acanthocaudus*) *schil-ingeri* p. 144 Br. Columbia, (*Aph.*) *alius* California p. 142 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK Ent. News 69.—*A. wiss-mannii* see *Protaphidius*.

Bracon of steppe and desert areas of USSR (variation of characters p. 69, classification p. 75, geogr. relationships & origin p. 80, key p. 89) pp. 68–108 figs., TOBIAS Trudy vsesoyuzn. ent. Obsch. 46.—*B. hebetor*, *brevi-cornis* specific status discussed pp. 1–13 figs., NARAYANAN, SUBBA RAO & SHARMA Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. (B) 48.

Capitonus rubriceps, *provancheri* see *Cenocoelius ashmeadii*.

Cenocoelius ashmeadii Dalla T. (= *Capitonus rubriceps* Prov., *Cap. provancheri* Rohw.) p. 21, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Centistes epicaeri sp. n. El Salvador p. 411 figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Chelonus spp. of Finland (key p. 26) pp. 25–36; (*Stylochelonus* subgen. n.) p. 33, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 38.—*C. texanus* Cress. (= *texanoides* Vier., *exogyrus* V.) p. 31, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Coeloides of Japan revision pp. 1–6; *japonicus* sp. n. Japan p. 3; *scolytici-da*, *bostrichorum* distinguishing characters p. 2 figs., WATANABE Ins. matsum. 22.

Coleonotus rufus see *Protaphidius wissmannii*.

Cosmophoridia flaviceps see *Streblo-cera*.

Cosmophorinus see *Cosmophorus*.

Cosmophorus revision of European spp. (key to genn. & spp. p. 155) pp. 151–169; *roubali* sp. n. Bohemia p. 166; *klugi* Ratz. (= *lapponicus* Heq.) p. 158 figs., ČAPEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*C. Ratz.* (= *Cosmophorinus* Vier.) p. 36, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Dasyllagon gen. n. (resembles *Promi-crogaster*), *aegeriae* (type) Colombia p. 424, *simulans* Honduras p. 425 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Ephedrus key to European spp. p. 63; (*Lysephedrus* subgen. n.) p. 64; (*E.*) *holmani* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 68 figs., STARÝ Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.—*E. flaveolus* sp. n. Hungary p. 131, GYÖRFI Acta zool. hung. 4.

Euphorus see *Leiophron*; *pallicornis* see *L.*

Fornicia key to Neotropical spp.; *balloui* Venezuela p. 428, *surinamensis* Surinam p. 430 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Glyptodoryctes caryae Ashm. (= *Rhaconotus claripennis* Brues) p. 36,

MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Gnamptodon bachmaieri sp. n. Bavaria p. 41, FISCHER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Gnamptodon minutus Ashm. from *Liophron* p. 450, MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Habrobracon of steppe & desert areas of USSR (variation of characters p. 69, classification p. 75, geogr. relationships & origin p. 80, key p. 87) pp. 68–108 figs., TOBIAS Trudy vse-soyuzn. ent. Obsch. 46.

Heterospilus appalachicola Vier. from *Opius* p. 36, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Iphiaulax erythrus Vier. from *Vipio* p. 33, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others t.c.

Leiophron Nees (= *Euphorus* N.); *pallicornis* N. from *E.* p. 412, MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Leurinion gen. n. (Hormiini), *primum* sp. n. Peru p. 458 figs., MUESEBECK t.c.

Liophron minutus see *Gnamptodon*.

Lysephedrus subgen. n. (type *validus* Hal.) see *Ephedrus*.

Lysiphlebus hungaricus sp. n. Hungary p. 133, Györfi Acta zool. hung. 4.

Menozzia see *Protaphidius*.

Meteorus campestris Vier. (= *loxo-stegei* V.) p. 19, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.—*M. eaclidis* Brazil p. 408, *kraussi* Mexico p. 409 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 107.

Microctonus brasiliensis Szep. from *Perilitus*; *audax* Argentina p. 406, *berryi* Chile p. 407 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK t.c.

Microgaster key to Neotropical spp. p. 412; *jocarae* Cuba p. 413, *dianthianae* Costa Rica spp. n.; *blanchardi* n. n. for *areolaris* Blanch. nec Thoms. p. 414, MUESEBECK t.c.

Microplitis minutalis sp. n. Chile p. 426; *sordidus* Ashm. (= *carinata* A.) from *Apanteles* p. 427 fig., MUESEBECK t.c.

Mirax nanivorae sp. n. Bavaria p. 42, FISCHER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Monoctonus biroi sp. n. Hungary p. 132, Györfi Acta zool. hung. 4.

Myrmecobosca mandibularis Man. (= *linnei* Hincks) p. 21 fig., HINCKS Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—*M.* see *Paralipsis*; *mandibularis*, *linnei*, *eikoeae* see *P. enervis*.

Oncophanes key to Northern spp. p. 46; *obsoletus*, *flaviceps*, *opacus* p. 44, *caudalis* p. 45 spp. n. Finland, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 37 1957.—*O. mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico p. 459, MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Opius capsicola p. 450, *auripennis* p. 453, *zeteki* p. 454 Panama, *toxotryp-panae* p. 451, *divergens* p. 456 Mexico, *aldrichi* Guatemala p. 452 spp. n. figs., MUESEBECK t.c.—*O.* revision of European spp. (measurements; characters p. 51, key to subgen. p. 57, to groups p. 58; host-list p. 41) pp. 33–70, 245–304; *notabilis* Rumania p. 64, *stigmaticus* Turkey p. 68, *holconotus* p. 250, *aemuloides* p. 277 England, *clausus* p. 283, *magnus* p. 292 Austria, *curtipectus* Czechoslovakia p. 286 spp. n. figs., FISCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.—*O.* European spp. (key p. 241) pp. 241–260; *austriacus* p. 242, *basirufus* p. 245, *nodatus* (with subsp. n. *differens* Hungary p. 253) p. 252, *tirolensis* p. 258 Austria, *basalis* p. 243, *minimus* p. 250, *nigrit-thorax* p. 251, *pulchrithorax* p. 254, *rex* p. 255, *rufimixtus* p. 256 Hungary, *difficillimus* Corsica p. 246 spp. n.; *similis* subsp. n. *parvipunctum* Turkey p. 258 figs., FISCHER Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.—*O.* European spp. pp. 210–219; *irregularis* group key p. 210; *bipustulatus* p. 211, *flavitestaceus* p. 213, *saevulus* p. 217 spp. n. Austria figs., FISCHER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.—*O.* European spp. (measurements) pp. 189–212; *docilis* group key p. 192; *concolor* group key p. 202; *györfii* Hungary p. 190, *propodealis* Czechoslovakia pp. 192, 203 (in keys), *rudiformis* Czechoslovakia, England, Finland p. 201 spp. n. figs., FISCHER Beitr. Ent. 8.—*O. caudifer* p. 295, *loniceræ* p. 297, *magnicauda* p. 298, *pulchriventris* p. 301, *staryi* p. 303, *boučeki* p. 305, *latipes* p. 308, *laetatorius* p. 312 Czechoslovakia, *ponticus*

Turkey p. 309 **spp. n.**; *propodealis* further description p. 299; *crassipes* group key p. 304; *semiaciculatus* group key p. 311 figs., FISCHER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*O. mirabilis* p. 173, *nigricoloratus* p. 175, *pulcherrimus* p. 176, *curtipennis* p. 181, *tuberculifer* **spp. n.**; *paryulus* **subsp. n.** *temporalis* p. 179 Germany figs., FISCHER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.—*O. concolor* variability of important characters pp. 55–66, FISCHER Entomophaga 3.—*O. appalachicola* see *Heterospilus*; *secundus* see *Parahormius*.

Parahormius secundus Vier. from *Opius* p. 36, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Paralipsis Forst. (= *Myrmecobosca* Man.) p. 86; *enervis* Nees (= *M. mandibularis* Man., *M. linnei* Hincks p. 88, *M. eikoeae* Yasum. p. 89) figs., STARY Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Pernobracon secundus **sp. n.** Peru p. 460 figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Perilitus brasiliensis see *Microctonus*.

Phaenocarpa anastrephae **sp. n.** Panama p. 457 figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Phanerotoma bicolor **sp. n.** France p. 381 figs., ŠNOFLÁK Zool. Listy 7 (21).

Promicrogaster key to known spp. p. 416; *miranda* p. 421, *polyporicola* p. 423 Canal Zone, Barro Colorado I., munda Honduras p. 422 **spp. n.** figs., MUESEBECK Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 107.

Protaphidius Ashm. (= *Menozzia* Goid.); (*Paraphidius* **n. n.** for *Protaphidius* Ashm. auct. nec sensu Stary); *wissmannii* Ratz. (from *Aphidius*) (= *Coleonotus rufus* Först.) p. 91 figs., STARY Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Pseudapanteles sancti-vincenti see *Apanteles aciculatus*.

Pterusa **gen. n.** (nr. *Merites*), *crassiceps* **sp. n.** Austria p. 14 figs., FISCHER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Rhaconotus claripennis see *Glyptodoryctes caryae*.

Rogas of India (list p. 349) key; *testaceus*, *aligharensis* compared p.

352; *steinbachi* **sp. n.** Himachal Pradesh, India p. 350 figs., MATHUR Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem. Vol. 1957.

Streblocera flaviceps Marsh. from *Cosmophorida* pp. 167, 169, ČAPEK Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Stylochelonus **subgen. n.** (type *pedator* Dahlb.) see *Chelonus*.

Triaspis (T.) *xanthochila* **sp. n.** Ontario p. 191, MARTIN Canad. Ent. 90.

Trisynaldis **gen. n.** (nr. *Synaldis*), *conflucta* **sp. n.** Austria p. 13 fig., FISCHER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Urogaster solitarius see *Apanteles carpatus*; *meridionalis* see *A. balthazari*.

Vipio falcoi **sp. n.** Spain p. 399 figs., DOCAVO ALBERTI Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. (Secc. biol.) 55.—*V. erythrus* see *Iphiaulax*.

EVANIIDAE.

Evaniidae of Micronesia (key to genn. & spp. p. 83), TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2: 82–87, 1 fig.

Aulacostethus see *Pristaulacus*.

Dolichofoenus leptotrachelus see *Gasteruption dolichocephalum*.

Evania impressa see *Szepligetella sericea*; *variticeps* see *Prosevania*.

Foenus macrocephalus see *Gasteruption flavitarse*.

Gasteruption revision of Australian spp. (key pp. 5–16) pp. 1–125; *curticauda* (also Victoria) p. 22, *fibula* (also New S. Wales) p. 38, *compressiceps* p. 44, *pachypus* p. 75, *granulare* p. 111 Tasmania, *fibuliforme* p. 43, *rubripes* p. 63 (also New S. Wales), *elegans* p. 37, *globiceps* p. 65, *cinerescens* p. 102 (also New S. Wales etc.), *apicomaculatum* (also Tasmania) p. 54, *inflatum* p. 66, *primotarsale* p. 74, *capitale* p. 100, *secundum* p. 109 (also Victoria etc.), *luteidens* p. 35, *subconicum* p. 44, *cornutum* p. 48, *zebriforme* p. 56, *angulare* p. 70, *mirabilifemorale* p. 76, *curtigena* p. 82, *quinquemaculatum* p. 87, *lineatum* p. 90, *crassitibiale* p. 105, *villosulum* p. 106, *prolongatum* S.W. Australia, *tardivum* p. 32, *femorale* p. 51 (also Victoria), *longipes* p. 36, *inferius* p. 89 (also

Tasmania, Victoria), *longinotum* p. 79, *nigridens* p. 108 (also Tasmania), *nobile* (also Tasmania, S.W. Australia) p. 30, *zebra* p. 56, *acuticeps* p. 81, *differens* p. 85, *longipleurale* p. 116 New S. Wales, *quadrilineatum* Australia p. 71, *nigerrimum* W. Australia p. 92, *luteonasum* Nthn. Territory p. 97, *plicatulum* (also New S. Wales, Queensland) p. 101, *quadraticeps*, *erythrarthrum* p. 62, *melanostoma* p. 65, *victor* p. 87, *melanopoda* p. 114 Victoria, *zebroides* (also Tasmania) p. 57, *platycephala* p. 33, *mixtum* p. 39, *fibuloides* p. 42 (also Victoria etc.), *cribatum* (also Victoria) p. 47, *cephalotes* (also New S. Wales), *jocosum* p. 19, *fraternum* p. 20, *basiantennale* p. 21, *tenue* p. 24, *filiforme* p. 26, *fuscipes* p. 55, *gibbosum* p. 59, *apicale* p. 73, *flavicans* p. 78, *longiscapum* p. 84, *trianguliceps* p. 86, *combinatum* p. 88, *pectorale* p. 91, *burnsi* p. 98, *griseum* p. 99, *uniforme* p. 114, *aoenium* Queensland spp. n.; *genale* ♀ p. 104, *longicollis* ♀ p. 30; *exile* p. 21, *cylindricum* p. 24, *leucostictum* p. 42, *malaicum* p. 68, *bicarinatum* p. 83, *calothecus* p. 94, *leptothecus* p. 96, *fluviale* ♂♂; *raphidioides* Westw. (= *dolichocephalum* Schlett., *Dolichofoenus leptotrachelus* Kieff.) p. 27; *tenellum* S. (= *leucobrachium* K., *leucochirum* K.) p. 46; *valvulare* S. (= *valens* K.) p. 61; *flavitarse* Guér. (= *Foenus macrocephalus* Turn.) p. 82; *leucopus* S. (= *anale* K.) p. 99; *peregrinum* S. (= *lativalva* K.) p. 110; *terminale* W. (= *himantophorum* K., *pallidiscuspis* K.) p. 112; *variegatum* S. (= *annulitibiale* Strand) p. 115; *simillimum* re-description p. 60 figs., PASTEELS Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. (2) fasc. 56 1957.—G. revision of Indo-Malayan spp. (key pp. 170–175) pp. 169–213; *curiosum* Hong Kong p. 177, *amoyense* Amoy p. 178, *signatum* p. 179, *pinguipunctatum* p. 194, *luzonense* p. 198, *irregularifrons* p. 209 Philippines, *tonkinense* Tonkin p. 180, *conicum* p. 183, *bimaculatum* (also Sumba) p. 191, *birmanense* p. 199 Burma, *obscuripenne* S. China, Malaya etc. p. 189, *globosum* Malaya p. 193, *longissimum* (also Java) p. 204, *subhamatum* p. 206, *transversiceps* (also Philippines) p. 208 Borneo, *alienum* Sumba p. 207, *pilifrons*

Bombay State p. 212 spp. n.; *ceylonicum* subsp. n. *nigrum* S. India, Burma, Malaya p. 196; *manilense* ♂ p. 205; *corniculigerum* p. 176, *parvicollarium* p. 183 further characters; *varipes* Westw. (= *abuense* Cam., *corynetes* Kieff., *rufithorax* K.) p. 187; *albipes* Rom. (= *nigrinerve* K.) p. 197; *belutchistanense* C. (= *quettaense* C.) p. 199 figs., PASTEELS Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—G. *eburneum* Ivory Coast p. 127, *nimbale* p. 125 spp. n.; *punctulatum* subsp. n. *septentrionale* p. 127 Guinea figs., PASTEELS t.c.—G. of Czechoslovakia (key to spp. p. 35) pp. 34–43; *nigripes* Tourn., *rugulosum* Ab. colour forms of *freiji* p. 39 figs., ŠEDIVÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—G. *thoracicus* see *Hyptiogaster*.

Hyptiogaster thoracicus Guér.-Mén. from *Gasteruption* p. 120, PASTEELS Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. (2) fasc. 56 1957.

Pristaulacus Kieff. the valid name for *Aulacostethus* Phil. preocc. p. 88, MUESEBECK in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Prosevania variiceps Kieff. from *Evania* p. 86, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Szepligetella sericea Cam. (= *Evania impressa* Schlett.) p. 87, TOWNES t.c.

STEPHANIDAE.

Stephanidae of Micronesia, TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2: 81–82, 1 fig.

Foenatopus cervinus sp. n. Bonin Is. p. 81 fig., TOWNES Ins. Micron. 19 no. 2.

Tenthredinoidea etc.

British Symphyta, with keys (Cladiini key to genn. p. 139, Nematini key to genn. p. 144), BENSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 6 pt. 2 (c): 139–252 + i–vi, 815 figs.

Tenthredinidae & Cimbicidae of Macedonia, list (contd.), ČINGOVSKI Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 5: 163–180, 9 figs.

Tenthredininae new to Rumania, IUGA, SCOBIOLA & ROȘCA 1957 Trav. Mus. Hist. nat., Bucharest 1: 183–199, 4 figs.

The North American sawflies (Pamphiliidae) (classification p. 69, key to Nearctic genn. p. 71), MIDDLEKAUFF Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14: 51-174, 3 pls., 105 figs.

Keys to eggs and mature larvae of sawflies in blueberry fields, New Brunswick, NEILSON Canad. Ent. 90: 229-230, 2 figs.

Pamphiliidae and Cephidae new to Rumania, PRECUPETU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8: 1043-1050, 7 figs.

Acantholyda of N. America (key to spp. p. 74) pp. 74-132; *runcinata* p. 89, *depressa* p. 115 Arizona, *aequorea* p. 93, *aurigera* p. 100, *burkei* p. 108, *crocina* p. 113 California, *thalictra* New Mexico p. 126 spp. n.; *apicalis* Westw. (from *Cephaleia* p. 77) ♂, larva p. 79; *chicoutimiensis* Huard from *Pamphilius* p. 110; *pini* Rohw. (= *modesta* MacG.) p. 85; *albomarginata* Cress. (= *Itycorsia kincaidi* R.) p. 95; *atrata* C. (= *I. balata* MacG.) p. 98; *brunnicans* Nort. (= *Lyda discolor* C., *L. morrisoni* C., *L. nevadensis* C.) p. 103; *bucephala* C. (= *L. olympia* MacG.) p. 107; *maculiventris* Nort. (= *ferruginea* Felt, *I. nivea* R.) p. 118; *terminalis* C. (= *I. ballista* MacG.) p. 125; *verticalis* C. (= *L. rufiventris* C., *I. luteopicta* R.) p. 127 figs., MIDDLEKAUFF Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14.

Amauronematus key to Brit. spp. pp. 176-192; *arcticola* Ensl. (= *mcluckiei* Bens.) p. 185 figs., BENSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 6 pt. 2 (c).

Ancyloneura key to spp. of New Guinea; *varipes* Cam. a good sp. not syn. of *nigripes* p. 16 figs., BENSON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Arge berberidis larva p. 43 fig., SASAKAWA Akitu 7.

Caenolyda onekama see *Cephalcia frontalis*; *nortoni* see *C. semidea*.

Cephalcia of N. America (key to spp. p. 134) pp. 132-149; *californica* California p. 135, *nigra* Maine, Michigan, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia p. 143, *rossi* New Brunswick, Michigan etc. p. 147 spp. n.; *provancheri* Huard (= *Cephaleia distincta* MacG.) from *Lyda* p. 146; *fascipennis* Cress. (= *Cephaleia criddlei* M., *C. dissipator* M.) p. 136; *frontalis* Westw. (= *Caenolyda onekama* M.) p. 137; *nigropectus* C. (=

Cephaleia punctata Rohw., *Pamphilius mathematicus* Kirby) p. 144; *semidea* C. (= *Cephaleia jenseni* M., *Caen. nortoni* R.) p. 148 figs., MIDDLEKAUFF Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14.

Cephaleia apicalis see *Acantholyda*; *distincta* see *Cephalcia provancheri*; *criddlei*, *dissipator* see *C. fascipennis*; *punctata* see *C. nigropectus*; *jenseni* see *C. semidea*.

Dolerus nitens Zadd. (= *wanda* Ross) p. 11; *pratensis* L. (= *frisoni* R.) p. 12, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Empria atrata sp. n. (*pulverata* compared p. 171) Macedonia pp. 171, 179 figs., ČINGOVSKI Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 5.

Gilpinia nigra sp. n. Japan p. 146 figs., OKUTANI Mushi 32.

Itycorsia kincaidi see *Acantholyda albomarginata*; *balata* see *A. atrata*; *nivea* see *A. maculiventris*; *ballista* see *A. terminalis*; *luteopicta* see *A. verticalis*.

Lophyrotoma Ashm. (= *Platysectra* Bens.) p. 15; *analis* Costa, *ramosa* Bens. from P. p. 16; *cibdeliformis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 15 figs., BENSON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Lyda provancheri (*distincta*) see *Cephalcia*; *discolor*, *morrisoni*, *nevadensis* see *Acantholyda brunnicans*; *olympia* see *A. bucephala*; *rufiventris* see *A. verticalis*.

Messa populifoliella Towns. (= *Scolioneura populi* Marl., *S. luteopicta* Rohw.) p. 13, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Monoctenus itoi sp. n. Japan p. 144; *nipponicus*, *decoratus* distinguishing characters p. 145 figs., OKUTANI Mushi 32.

Nematus spp. of Palaearctic region pp. 12-16; *acuminatus* ♂ p. 13; *kamtchaticus* Mal. a distinct sp. not syn. of a. p. 16 figs., LINDQVIST Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Nematus petiolaridis Rohw. (= *Pontania petiolaris* Felt) from P. p. 14, BURKS in KROMBEIN & others Agric. Monogr. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 2.

Nesotomostethus religiosa, lewisii ♂ genitalia pp. 157, 159 figs., TOGASHI Kontyû 26.

Neurotoma of N. America (key to spp. and larvae p. 150) pp. 149–158; *willi* sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 158; *crataegi* larva p. 152 figs., MIDDLE-KAUFF Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14.

Pachynematus key to Brit. spp. pp. 231–241; *vagus* F. (= *leucogaster* Hrtg., *corticatus* MacG.) p. 234 figs., BENSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 6 pt. 2 (c).—*P. styx* sp. n. Germany p. 301 figs., BENSON Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*P. longicornis* sp. n. Germany p. 13 figs., WEIFFENBACH NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Palpixiphia yamamotoi sp. n. Japan p. 143 figs., OKUTANI Mushî 32.

Pamphilius chicoutimiensis see *Acantholyda*; *mathematicus* see *Cephalcia nigropectus*.

Phymatocera nipponica sp. n. Japan p. 161 figs., TOGASHI Kontyû 26.

Platypsectra see *Lophyrotoma*; *analalis, ramosa* see *L.*

Pontania key to Brit. spp. pp. 197–209; *stricta* MacG. (= *carinifrons* Bens., *apicifrons* Mal.) p. 201 figs., BENSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 6 pt. 2 (c).—*P. petiolaridis* (*petiolaris*) see *Nematus*.

Pristiphora key to Brit. groups (A–G) and spp. pp. 156–176; *abbreviata* Hrtg. (= *californica* Marl.) p. 157; *quercus* H. (= *idiota* Nrtm.) p. 162 figs., BENSON Handb. Ident. Br. Ins. 6 pt. 2 (c).

Pteronidea clavicercus p. 92, *verticalis* p. 94, *obtusa* p. 95, *nuortevai* p. 96, *semiopaca* p. 97, *sveae* p. 99, *nigronota* p. 102, *straminea, variegata* p. 103, *lindbergi* p. 105, *striatipleuris* p. 106, *fulviventris* p. 107, *cognata* p. 108, *stramineipes* p. 111, *winteri* p. 114, *wolteri* p. 115, *fuscula* p. 116, *roberti* p. 117 Finland, *connecta* Switzerland p. 95, *semipunctata, subnitens* p. 98, *subflava* p. 100, *renéi* p. 104, *leptostigma* p. 111, *nigrita* p. 113 Sweden, *weiffenbachii* Germany p. 107 spp. n. figs., LINDQVIST Notul. ent. 37 1957, 1958.

Scolioneura populi, luteopicta see *Messa populifoliella*.

Tenthredo costata ab. n. *nigridorsata* pp. 164, 178; *mandibularis* ab. n. *rubifemorata* pp. 165, 178; *atra* ab. n. *vardarica* pp. 166, 179; *macedonica* sp. n. (*putoni* compared p. 169) pp. 168, 179 Macedonia figs., ČINGOVSKI Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 5.—*T. capreae* L. identity discussed p. 83, LINDQVIST Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Tremex magus p. 212, *m. var. alchymista* p. 216 additional characters figs., NEGRU Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom. (Sect. Biol.) Zool. 9 1957.

LEPIDOPTERA.

Revision of K. Vorbrodt collection, AUBERT 1957 Rev. franç. Lépid. 16: 22–31.

Faunistic notes on Lepidoptera of Netherlands, BENTINCK Tijdschr. Ent. 101: 47–50, 1 pl.

Key to famm. of Macrolepidoptera and higher units of Microlepidoptera of the Ethiopian fauna, BERGER Lambillionea 57: 72–84.

Rules of nomenclature and taxonomic categories (the subsp.; spp. of anomalous standing, with examples from the Lepidoptera), BERNARDI Bull. Soc. ent. France 62: 224–245.

Lepidoptera of the Schweizer collection, list, BIEZANKO & RUFFINELLI 1957 Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2: 31–53.

Annotated list of Lepidoptera of Uruguay, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL 1957 Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46: 1–152.

Systematics & subspecies, EHRLICH Lepid. News 11: 155–157.

Striated band in Lepid., chiefly Arctiidae, FORBES & FRANCLEMONT Lepid. News 11: 147–150.

Macrolepidoptera of Mainfranken, Germany, list, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. no. 61: 1–76.

Tegulae in Lepidoptera, function & taxonomic value, HERING Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 303–312, 50 figs.

Third and fourth supplements to check-list of British Lepidoptera with popular names, HESLOP Ent. Gaz. 6 1955: 231–233; 9: 153–155.

Check-list of Lepidoptera of Japan, pt. 5, INOUE & SUGI pp. 431-619.

Hungarian Macrolepidoptera living on pine (list, distribution), KOVÁCS Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9: 227-234.

Changes in Macrolepidoptera fauna of Hungary since the publication of "Fauna Regni Hungariae" & Abafi-Aigner's "Magyarország lepkéi," KOVÁCS Folia ent. hung. (N.S.) 11: 133-188.

Notes on Lepidoptera, mostly Microlep., KUCHLEIN Ent. Ber., Amst. 18: 49-58, 4 figs., 1 map.

List of Lepidoptera taken on Carrisso's mission to Angola, 1937, LADEIRO 1956 An. Jta Invest. Ultramar (Estud. Zool.) 11 tomo 3: 149-172.

List of Lepidoptera from Traunstein, Austria, LÖBERBAUER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 237-246, 5 photos, 1 map.

History of the E. Asian Lepidoptera, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5: 185-213, 11 figs.

Lepidoptera of S. Bavaria, indexes to pts. I & II, OSTHELDER Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. Beilage 48: 1-110.

Some preliminary observations on Lepidoptera of Scilly Isles, particularly Tresco (records pp. 131-146), RICHARDSON & MERE Ent. Gaz. 9: 115-147, 1 pl.

Comments on Diakonoff's suggestions on terminology of genitalia in Lepidoptera, SIBATANI & others Lepid. News 11: 216-220.

Keys to Lepidoptera pupae on fruit, SPEYER Mitt. biol. BundAnst. Berlin Heft 93: 3-40, 6 pls., 7 figs.

Macrolepidoptera of Hawaii (check-list pp. 1-8, keys), ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7 xiv + 542 pp. 423 figs.

Rhopalocera.

List of Rhopalocera from Buco Zau, Cabinda enclave, Angola, BACELAR 1956 An. Jta Invest. Ultramar (Estud. Zool.) 11 tomo 3: 173-197.

List of Rhopalocera of São Tomé and Príncipe, BACELAR Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas occident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4: 47-60.

List of Lepidoptera from Cabinda (Angola), BACELAR Rev. portug. Zool. 1: 197-217.

List of Rhopalocera from Portugal, W. Africa in Museu Bocage, BACELAR Rev. portug. Zool. 1: 311-329.

Additions & corrections to "A bibliography of general catalogues and check-lists of Nearctic Rhopalocera," DOS PASSOS 1957 Lepid. News 10: 213-214.

Comparative morphology, phylogeny & higher classification of Papilionoidea (key to famm. p. 335), EHRLICH Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39: 305-370, 64 figs.

Additions & corrections (2nd suppl.) to synonymic catalogue of Argentine Rhopalocera, excl. Hesperiiids [cf. Z.R. 88 1951 No. 1252], HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 16: 13-21.

Butterflies of Kurdistan (list), HIGGINS Entomologist 91: 38-45.

Butterflies of the North, LANGER Nordens dagsommerfugle [8] + 9-344 pp. 20 col. pls., many illustr.

Butterflies of Mississippi (check-list pp. 69-73), MATHER, B. & K. Tulane Stud. Zool. 6: 63-109, 6 figs.

Four years' observation of butterflies in the Val Malenco, Lombardy Alps, PIAZZOLI PERRONI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88: 103-115.

Rhopalocera from the region of Mt. Etna, SICHEL 1955-1956 Atti Accad. gioenia (6) 10: 121-139, 3 pls.

New Rhopalocera from Chile, URETA R. 1956 Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26: 159-185, 2 col. pls., 9 figs.

Rhopalocera of Revillagigedo Is., VÁSQUEZ G. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 28: 301-307.

Some rare butterflies of Bulgaria (new records), VIKHODTSEVSKIÍ Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 7: 358-365, 2 figs.

Keys to Centr. European butterflies, WARNECKE 159 pp. 43 pls. (32 col.) 41 figs.

DANAIDAE.

Danaidae (correction of Danaides) Boisd. [1833] placed on Official List

of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Danaididae Reuter, 1897 (erroneous spelling for Danaidae) rejected, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Amauris tartarea f. palisotea n. n. for *damocles* Pal. de Beauv. nec F.; *t. f. n. steropes*; *hecate ff. n. draedana* p. [2], *tenebrosa* Kenya, *expansa* no locality p. [3], STONEHAM Bull. Stoneham Mus. (Ent.) no. 71.

Danaus chrysippus f. n. hypermnestra Uganda, Kenya; *limniace f. n. septentrionides* p. [1]; *formosa f. n. yala* p. [2] Kenya, STONEHAM t.c.—*D. apoxanthus sp. n.* Philippines p. 70; *melaneus* group partial key p. 72, CLENCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 35.

SATYRIDAE.

Epinephelidi Tutt, 1896 rejected, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Erebiinae Tutt, 1896 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Maniolidi Verity, 1953 (validated by rejection of Maniolidi Reut., 1897) placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Satyridae (corr. of Satyrides) Boisid., [1833] placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Satyridae collected by C. de Raemy in the Fr. Cameroons, CONDAMIN Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 193–198.

The Satyrid butterflies of north-western North America (distribution catalogue p. 677, bibliography p. 678), Dos PASSOS Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 673–681.

Argentine Satyridae (list p. 200), HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15: 161–181, 1 fig., 199–296, 8 pls., 85 figs.

Drawings of male genitalia of some Neotropical (mainly Bolivian) Satyridae, HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 16: 61–81, 72 figs.

Argyrophorus argenteus subsp. n. elinoides Chile p. 164 figs., URETA R.

Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Auca key p. 274 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Brintesia Fruhst. 1911 and type *circe* Fabricius, 1775 (has priority before *Papilio prosperina* [D. & S.], 1775) placed on Official Lists, Direction 96, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*B. circe ab. n. styx* France p. 57 figs., REISS Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.

Chazara briseis French, Iberian & N. African rr. pp. 33–39; *b. subsp. n. variabilis* p. 33, *peimicameridionalis* p. 37, *peimica*; *b. interjecta subr. n. pictonica* p. 36 France, VARIN Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.

Coenyropsis gen. n. for *Neocoenyrta natalii* Boisid. (type), *bera* Hewits. p. 6, VAN SON Lepid. News 12.

Cosmosatyrus of Argentina key p. 250 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*C. leptoneuroides* spelling corrected [cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 1466]; *statia* Weym. a f. of *l.*; *chiliensis* Guér. correctly placed in *C.*; *williamsianus* Btlr. a f. of *c.* p. 179, HAYWARD t.c.

Elina vanessoides, lefebvrei distinguishing characters p. 279 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Epigea Hübner, [1819] (junior objective syn. of *Erebia* Dalm., 1816) rejected, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Epinephele janira var. *fortunata* Alphéraky, 1889 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Erebia Dalman, 1816 (= *Epigea* Hübn. [1819]) and type *ligea* Linn., 1758 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*E. tyndarus* group systematic position discussed pp. 202–205; *t.* group, *epistygne* group p. 204, *pluto* group p. 203 characters, DE LESSE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*E. sibirica* Stgr., *altajana* S. lectotype designation p. 147; *tyndarus subsp. n. savalanica* Persia p. 148, DE LESSE Rev. franç. Lépid. 15 1956.—*E. calcarius subsp. n. tridentina* Italy p. 8 figs., VON MENTZER Ent. Tidskr. 79.—*E. patagonica* see *Faunula*.

Eteona tisiphone subsp. *inornata*, *t. f. vulpècula* distinguishing characters p. 281 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Euptychia of Argentina key pp. 221–226 figs., HAYWARD t.c.—*E.* re-described p. 163 figs., HAYWARD t.c.—*E. aliciae* p. 107, *mariameliae* p. 109, *susanna* p. 111, *gisella* p. 112, *pamela* p. 113, *patricia* p. 115, *proxima*, *stella* p. 118, *magdalena* p. 120 spp. n.; *phares* subsp. n. *boliviana* p. 116 Bolivia figs., HAYWARD Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*E. bonaërens* Burm., *inocellata* Köhl. ff. & abb. not subspp. of *celmis* p. 117, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Faunula patagonica Mab. from *Erebica*; *p.*, *leucoglène* distinguishing characters p. 256 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*F. eleates* Weym. (from *Pseudomaniola*) a subsp. of *leucoglène* (♀ p. 167) p. 165 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.—*F. stelligera* see *Tetraphlebia*; *johanna* see *Pampasatyris*.

Haetera, *Pierella* distinguishing characters p. 203 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Haeterinae, Satyrinae distinguishing characters p. 203, HAYWARD t.c.

Hipparchia fidia French, Iberian & N. African rr. pp. 209–215; *f. kandarica* ♀ p. 211; *f. subsp. n. splendum* France p. 214, VARIN Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*H. aelia* subsp. n. *elesyka* p. 10; *semele* subsp. n. *rutenica*, *vasconica* p. 11, *armoricanus* p. 12 France, VARIN Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*H. fidia* comments on Varin's paper (see No. 4216) p. 296, VIETTE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Homoeonympha C. & R. Feld. a valid gen. not syn. of *Neosatyris*; *pusilla* C. & R. Feld. returned from N.; *humilis* C. & R. Feld., *boisduvali* Blanch., *shajovscii* Hayw. p. 176, *vesagus* Hew. p. 181 from N., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*H. boisduvali*, *humilis*, *shajovscii* distinguishing characters p. 259 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Lymanopoda acraeida, *ferruginosa*, *f. hyagnis* distinguishing characters p. 282 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Maniola Schrank, 1801 and type *jurtina* Linn., 1758 (precedence over *janira* L., 1758) placed on Official Lists, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*M. lemur* Schrank, 1801 (a syn. of *Papilio jurtina* L., 1758) rejected, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Mycalesis dekeyseri sp. n. Liberia p. 1348 figs., CONDAMIN Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Nelia nemyroides, *calverti* distinguishing characters p. 278 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Neocoenyras masaica sp. n. Kenya p. 3 figs., CARCASSON Occ. Pap. Corynd. Mus. no. 5.—*N. natalii*, *bera* see *Coenypopsis*.

Neomaenas of Argentina key p. 262 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Neosatyris re-described p. 176 figs., HAYWARD t.c.—*N. pusilla*, *humilis*, *boisduvali*, *shajovscii*, *vesagus* see *Homoeonympha*.

Oeneis chryxus subsp. n. *valerata* Washington p. 23 figs., BURDICK Lepid. News 11.

Pampasatyris key p. 271 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*P. johanna* Weym. from *Faunula* p. 179, HAYWARD t.c.

Papilio janira Linn., 1758 (ranking for precedence below *jurtina* L., 1758) placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 506, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Pedaliodes of Argentina key p. 285 figs., HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Pierella, *Haetera* compared p. 203; *nereis*, *ceryce* distinguishing characters p. 204 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Pronophila thelebe, *t. australis*, *cordillera* distinguishing characters p. 290 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Pseudomaniola eleates see *Faunula leucoglène*.

Satyrinae (*Haeterinae* distinguishing characters p. 203) key to Argentine genn. p. 205, HAYWARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Taygetis of Argentina key p. 208 figs., HAYWARD t.c.—*T.* corrections [cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 1466] p. 178; *modesta* Hayw. correctly placed in *T.* p. 179, HAYWARD t.c.

Tetraphlebia re-described p. 173; *stelligera* Btlr. from *Faunula* p. 180 figs., HAYWARD t.c.—*T. germani*, *stelligera* distinguishing characters p. 253 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Ypthima cantliei sp. n. Assam p. 180 fig., NORMAN J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

MORPHIDAE.

Morphidae Westw. [1851] placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

BRASSOLIDAE.

Caliginae Orfila, 1949 (invalid corr. of Caligoninae) plea for suppression pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Caligininae (corr. of Caligoninae) Fruhstorfer, [1912] plea for addition to Official List of Family-Group Names pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Caligo Hübner, [1819] & type *euri-ochus* Cramer, [1775] plea for addition to Official Lists; *C. Boisduval*, 1870 plea for suppression pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

NYPHALIDAE.

Apaturidae (correction of Apaturides) Boisduval, 1840 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Argynnidae Duponchel, 1844 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Argynninae Auriv. [1911] rejected, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Limenitidinae (correction of Limenitides) Butler, 1869 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Nymphalidae Swainson, 1827 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Charaxiini Wheeler, 1903 (err. spelling of Charaxidae) plea for

suppression pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Charaxidae Doherty (W.), 1886 plea for addition to Official List of Family-Group Names pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Charaxidinae Aurivillius, [1911] (invalid corr. of Charaxidae) plea for suppression pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Nymphalidae key to subfam., EHRLICH Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39: 347.

Actinote (S. E. Brazil) pp. 1–7; *pyrrha* F. (= *brasiliensis* Ferr. d'Alm.); *melanisans* Oberth. (= *pyrrha* Jord., Ferr. d'Alm. nec F. p. 1) p. 6, *discrepans* F. d'A. (a distinct sp. not f. of *paraphes* p. 2) p. 3 ♀♀; *notabilis* F. d'A. a good sp. p. 4 fig., FERREIRA D'ALMEIDA Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 178.

Anaea leonida Cr. lectotype discussed p. 176 figs., KRUSEMAN Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Argynnis euphrosyne ab. n. *galiseri* Rumania pp. 456, 458 figs., NICULESCU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 7 1957.—*A. lais* see *Speyeria atlantis helena*.

Ariadne archeri sp. n. Angola p. 4 figs., CARCASSON Occ. Pap. Corynd. Mus. no. 5.

Callicore clymena subsp. n. *colombiana* Colombia; *clym. peruviana* ab. n. *discalis* Peru; *marchalii* subsp. n. *septentrionalis* Panama, Costa Rica; *gabaza* subsp. n. *intermedia* Venezuela p. 294; *candrena longfieldae* Talb. (= *candr. conjuncta* Lathy) p. 295, VIETTE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Callithomia travassosi p. 8, *juruaensis* p. 10 spp. n. Brazil figs., FERREIRA D'ALMEIDA Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 173.

Charaxes Ochseneheimer, 1816 & type *jasius* Linnaeus, 1767 plea for addition to Official Lists pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.—*C. baileyi* sp. n. (with f. n. *pseudocarpenteri* p. 5) Kenya p. 4 figs., VAN SOMEREN Novos Taxa ent. no. 11.

Eurema d. daira in Mississippi p. 204, MATHER Lepid. News 10 1957.

Euryphene mardania subsp. n. *dealbata* Kenya p. 8 figs., CARCASSON Occ. Pap. Corynd. Mus. no. 5.

Fabriciana Reuss, 1920 and *niobe* Linnaeus, 1758 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 501, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Heterosais edessa subsp. n. *covella* Ecuador p. 16 fig., FERREIRA D'ALMEIDA Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 173.

Hypoleria plisthenes p. 11, *novaesi* p. 12, *mulviana* p. 14 spp. n. Brazil; *exornata* ♀ p. 15 figs., FERREIRA D'ALMEIDA t.c.

Hypothyris honesta subsp. n. *acreana* p. 5; *meterus* subsp. n. *arpi* p. 7 Brazil figs., FERREIRA D'ALMEIDA t.c.

Iasius Westwood, [1850] (err. spelling of *Jasia* Swainson, 1832) plea for suppression pp. 327-330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Issoria lathonia ab. p. 117 fig., SICHEL Boll. Accad. gioenia (4) 3 1955.

Jasia Swainson, 1832 (syn. of *Charaxes* Ochsenheimer, 1816) plea for suppression pp. 327-330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Melitaea aurinia subsp. n. *barraguéi* Algeria p. 144 figs., BETZ Rev. franç. Lépid. 15 1956.—*M. phoebe* abb. n. *caradjai* pp. 453, 457, *königi* pp. 454, 457, *nigro-maculata* pp. 455, 458 Rumania figs., NICULESCU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 7 1957.—*M. pola* pupa p. 144 figs., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Napeogenes parauensis sp. n. p. 1; *sylphis* subsp. n. *acreana* p. 3 Brazil figs., FERREIRA D'ALMEIDA Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 173.

Pandoriana Warren, 1942 and type *pandora* [D. & S.], 1775 (has priority before *Papilio maja* Cramer, 1775) placed on Official Lists, Direction 96, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Paphia Fabricius, 1807 plea for suppression pp. 327-330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Papilio adippe Linnaeus, 1767, *berecynthia* Poda, 1761, *cydippe* L., 1761 rejected figs., Opinion 501, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*P. adippe* [Denis & Schifferm.], 1775, *cydippe* Linnaeus, 1767 validated & placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology figs., Opinion 501, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Perisama euriclea subsp. n. *marginepunctata*; *calamis* subsp. n. *ochracea* Peru; *lucrezia* subsp. n. *unicolor* p. 295; *bonplandii* subsp. n. *venezuelana* Venezuela; *maronina* subsp. n. *meridionalis* Bolivia p. 296, VIETTE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*P. jurinei* Gn. (= *plisia* Fruhst.) (in note) p. 295, LATHY in VIETTE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Precis orithya all stages p. 453 figs., BUTANI Curr. Sci., Bangalore 27.

Speyeria (S.) *atlantis helena* n. n. for *Argynnis lais* Edw. nec Scudd. p. 95, DOS PASSOS & GREY J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.

ERYCINIDAE (RIODINIDAE).

S. American Riodinidae (Fournier collection), REBILLARD Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 15: 135-215, frontisp., 10 pls. (4 col.).

Alesa fournierae sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 169 fig., REBILLARD Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 15.

Ancyluris gelisae sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 173 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Antheros gentilis sp. n. Peru p. 188 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Argyrogrammana caesarion sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 187 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Aricoris cruentata f. n. *succina* p. 203; *heliadora* f. n. *amanita* p. 204 Brazil figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Charis theodora f. n. *calligramma* (Lathy) Brazil p. 189; *chelonis* subsp. n. *virido* (Lathy) Bolivia p. 190 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Comphotis delicia sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 184 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Cyrenia martia f. n. *themis* (Le Cerf) Colombia p. 175 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Dysmathia juno (Le Cerf) Colombia p. 201, *grosnyi* (Le C.) Brazil p. 202 spp. n. figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Echenais pulcherrima f. or subsp. n. *felicis* (Lathy) Colombia p. 197 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Ematurgina albobovata f. n. *candida* (Le Cerf) Colombia p. 195 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Emesis adelpha sp. n. (Le Cerf) (with subsp. n. *vicaria* (Le C.) Brazil p. 192) Bolivia p. 190 fig., REBILLARD t.c.—*E. tenedia ravidula* Stich. not syn. of *aurelia* p. 114, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Esthemopsis poliotactis ♀ p. 184 fig., REBILLARD Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 15.

Euselasia gelisae (Le Cerf) Brazil p. 148, *orion* (Le C.) p. 149, *dione* (Lathy) (also Brazil, Peru) spp. n.; *leucorrhoea* f. n. *aethiops*; *euryone* f. n. *apheliotes* p. 147; *psammathe* subsp. n. *hypocala* (Le C.) p. 144 Colombia; *parmata* Stich. a subsp. of *ps.*; *venezolana* Seitz not f. of *ps.* p. 146; *pellos* subsp. n. *lineata* p. 149; *zena* ff. n. *ictina* p. 157, *libanochra*, *meconites* p. 158, *conspicua* (Lathy) p. 162 Brazil figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Mesosemia phelina corrections to Seitz's description [cf. Z.R. 54 1917 No. 1214b]; p. subsp. n. *calliops* (Le Cerf) Fr. Guiana p. 164, *simulans* (Le C.) Ecuador; *mayi* sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 165 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Necyria whyteliana ♀ p. 181 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Nirodia Westw. raised to gen. not subgen. of *Erycina* p. 177 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Orimba tapaja key to ♀ forms; f. n. *atavus* (Le Cerf), *batesi* (Le C.), *heteropyga* (Le C.) Brazil p. 208 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Pachytone lateritia f. n. *radiata* Brazil p. 186 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Stalachtis funereus subsp. n. *albulus* (Lathy) Brazil p. 203 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

Symmachia nemesi sp. n. (Le Cerf) Brazil p. 186; *tricolor* f. n. *pulchra* Peru p. 187 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Themone inornata sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 170 figs., REBILLARD t.c.

Zelotaea lya sp. n. (Lathy) Brazil p. 183 fig., REBILLARD t.c.

LYCAENIDAE.

Cupidinidi (corr. of Cupididi) Tutt [1971] placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Everidi Tutt [1907] placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Systematic position of some little known Glaucopsychidi (androconia p. 65, ♂ genitalia p. 81, classification p. 99), BEURET Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8: 61–79, 1 pl., 12 figs., 81–100, 13 pls.

Lycaenid antenna, FORBES Lepid. News 11: 13–14.

The genera of Holarctic Theclinae: a tentative revision (place of genn. in tribes p. 285, key to genn. pp. 286–288), RILEY Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 281–288.

Lycaenidae taken by de Lesse in the Lebanon, 1955, STEMPFFER Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 62–64.

Agrodiaetus araratensis (*iphigenia* compared p. 67) p. 66, *vanensis* (*phyllis posthumus* compared p. 70) p. 69 spp. n. Turkey (Asia) figs., DE LESSE Lambillionea 57.

Candalides blackburni see *Vaga*.

Coreana-Ussuriana group list p. 24 figs., MIZOGUCHI, HIURA & MIZOGUCHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Cupido Schrank, 1801 and type *minimus* Fuessly, 1775 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Etesiolaus subgen. n. (type not given) see *Iolaus*.

Everes Hübner, 1819 placed on Official List of Generic Names in Zoology, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Iolaphilus subgen. n. (type *menas* Druce) see *Iolaus*.

Iolaus group 1st part of revision (key to subgen. p. 1252, systematic history pp. 1243–1250) pp. 1243–1347; (*Etesiolaus* subgen. n.) (in key) p. 1253; (*Hemiolaus*) *coeculus* Hopff. designated type p. 1254; (*Trichiolaus*) *mermeros* Mab. designated type p. 1276; (*Iolaphilus* subgen. n. p. 1298) *ndolae* N. Rhodesia p. 1313, (*Iolaph.*) *vansomeri* p. 1319, (*Iolaph.*) *aequalialis* (also Belg. Congo, Gaboon) p. 1322, (*Iolaph.*) *cottrelli* (also N. Rhodesia) p. 1330, (*Iolaph.*) *kayonza*

p. 1333 Uganda, (*Iolaph.*) *maritimus* p. 1308 spp. n.; (*Argiolaus*) *crawshayi* subsp. n. *nyanzae* (also Uganda), *elgonae* (also Uganda) p. 1291, *littoralis* (also Tanganyika) p. 1295 Kenya, *niloticus* p. 1293; (*A.*) *lalos* subsp. n. *kigezi* p. 1287 Uganda; (*Stugeta*) *bowkeri* subsp. n. *ethiopica* Abyssinia p. 1266, *occidentalis* Sierra Leone p. 1268; (*Philiolaus* subgen. n. p. 1336) *parasilanus* subsp. n. *maesseni* Br. Togoland p. 1340; (*Pseudiolaus*) *lulua* (confirmed as distinct sp. p. 1276) p. 1275, (*A.*) *maureli* Dufr. (a r. of *crawshayi* not of *silas* p. 1298) p. 1296, (*Iolaph.*) *iturensis* J. & Talb. (a good sp. not subsp. of *silarus* p. 1308) p. 1306, (*Iolaph.*) *ismenias piaggiae* p. 1318 ♂♂; (*Iolaph.*) *lukabas* ♀ p. 1313; (*Iolaus*) *bolissus* ♀ p. 1345; *poecilalon* confirmed as distinct sp. p. 1329; *lasius* Suff. a f. of *silas* *silarus* not subsp. of *silas* p. 1285; (*Iolaph.*) *aelianus* Stgr. (= (*A.*) *jamesoni* Druce) p. 1304; (*Iolaph.*) *julus* legends to Druce's figs. corrected p. 1302 figs., STEMPFFER & BENNETT Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Itylos grata Köhl. a subsp. of *plumbea* p. 183 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.—*I. endymion* subsp. n. *oligocyanea* Chile p. 259; *inconspicua* Draudt a subsp. of *e.* p. 260 figs., URETA R. t.c.

Lycaena (?) *ogasawaraensis* see *Vaga*.

Lycaeninae, Styginae, Riordininae distinguishing characters p. 357, EHRlich Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39.

Lysandra bellargus subsp. n. *shakla* Kurdistan p. 44, HIGGINS Entomologist 91.—*L. bellargus* f. n. *luteopunctata* France p. 40, PERRIER Rev. franç. Lépid. 16 1957.

Maculinea v. Eecke, 1915 and type *alcon* [Denis & Schifferm.], 1775 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*M. teleius* subsp. n. *discoobsoleta* Germany p. 4 figs., BEURET Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8.—*M. alcon, rebeli* subsp. *xerophila* genitalia (valves) p. 233 figs., SCHULTE Ent. Z. 68.

Papilio argiades Pallas, 1771, *arion* Linnaeus, 1758 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*P. icarus* Rottemb., 1775 (has

priority before *icarus* Cramer, [1775]) placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Direction 96, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*P. puer* Schrank, 1801, *amyntas* [D. & S.], 1775 rejected, Opinion 503, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*P. jason* Linnaeus, 1767 (nec 1758) plea for suppression pp. 327–330, HEMMING Bull. zool. Nom. 13.

Phasis and allied genn. genitalia (spp. groups compared p. 272) pp. 269–278 figs., MURRAY Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Philiolaus subgen. n. (type *parasilanus* Reb.) see *Iolaus*.

Philotes bavius see *Pseudophilotes*; enoptes see *Shijimiaeoides*.

Phlyaria heritsia subsp. n. *intermedia* Uganda p. 115; *virgo* Btlr., *chibonotana* Auriv. reduced to subsp. of *h.* p. 116 figs., TITE Entomologist 91.

Polyommatus amandus subsp. n. *gina* Kurdistan p. 43, HIGGINS Entomologist 91.

Pseudophilotes gen. n. for *Scolitantides baton* Bergstr. (type), *vicrama* Moore, *abencerragus* Pierr., *Philotes bavius* Ev., *Shijimia lanty* Obth. p. 100 figs., BEURET Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8.

Riordininae, Styginae, Lycaeninae distinguishing characters p. 357, EHRlich Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39.

Scolitantides baton, vicrama, abencerragus see *Pseudophilotes*.

Shijimia lanty see *Pseudophilotes*; *divina* (and subsp. *barine*) see *Shijimiaeoides*.

Shijimiaeoides gen. n. for *Shijimia divina* Fixs. (type) (and subsp. *barine* Leech), *Philotes enoptes* Boisd. p. 100, BEURET Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel (N.F.) 8.

Strymon ilicis all stages pp. 226–254 figs., FIORI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Styginae, Lycaeninae, Riordininae distinguishing characters p. 357, EHRlich Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39.

Syntarucus brevidentatus Tanganyika p. 189, *casca* p. 190, *mayottensis* p. 191 Comoro Is. spp. n. figs., TITE Entomologist 91.

Thecla beon Cram. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *cecropis*; *acastoides* Berg a distinct sp. not subsp. of *herodotus* p. 111, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.—*T. rojasi* p. 257, *flavaria* p. 258 spp. n. Chile figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.—*T. columella* subsp. n. *clarionica* p. 302, *socorroica* p. 303 Revillagigedo Is., VÁSQUEZ G. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 28.

Uranothauma cuneatum sp. n. Kenya p. 117 figs., TITE Entomologist 91.

Ussuriana-Coreana group list p. 24; *takarana* Ar. & Hir. pp. 21, 26, *gabrielis* Leech pp. 23, 26 distinct spp. not subsp. of *michaelis*; *t. f. n. pseudibara* (Mizoguchi & Hiura) Formosa pp. 22, 26 figs., MIZOGUCHI, HIURA & MIZOGUCHI Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.

Vaga gen. n. for *Candalides blackburni* Tuely (type), *Lycaena* (?) *ogasawaraensis* Pryer p. 491 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

PIERIDAE.

Coliadinae (correction of Coliana) Swainson, 1827 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Leptidiinae Bryk, 1955 plea for suppression pp. 81–87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO Bull. zool. Nom. 16.

Pieridae (corr. of Pierides) Duponchel, 1832 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 500, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Pierides Dupon., 1832 rejected, Opinion 500, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Pierididae Reut., 1897 rejected, Opinion 500, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Pieridina H.S., 1853 rejected, Opinion 500, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Pieridae taken by de Lesse in the Lebanon, 1955, BERNARDI Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 60–61.

Pieridae key to subfam., EHRLICH Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39: 343.

Pierids of W. Kenya, STONEHAM Stoneham Mus. Publ. 25–84 pp.

Baltia Moore re-definition p. 118 figs., FIELD Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Chionanema subgen. n. (type *peñai* sp. n.) see *Hypsochila*.

Colias poliographus Motsch. a subsp. of *erate* not of *hyale* p. 143, AE Lepid. News 10 1957.—*C. hyale* ab. n. *roseo-maculata* Rumania pp. 453, 457, NICULESCU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 7 1957.

Delias levicki ♀; *apoensis* Talb. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *l.* p. 69, CLENCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 35.

Dismorphia astyocha Hb. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *astynome* p. 131, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Hypsochila gen. n. (nr. *Tatochila*) p. 58, *wagenknechti* (type) (with subsp. n. *sulfurodice* Chile p. 63) p. 60, *galactodice* p. 65 (also Argentina), (*Chionanema* subgen. n. p. 66) *peñai* p. 67 spp. n. Chile figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1955.—*H. (H.) Ureta* p. 110, (*Chionanema*) p. 112 re-definition figs., FIELD Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Infraphulia subgen. n. (type *illimani* Weym.) see *Phulia*.

Kricogonia taxonomic re-examination (key p. 27) pp. 1–32; *lysida* Latr. a subsp. of *castalia* p. 14; *terissa* Lucas, *fantasia* Btlr. ff. of *c.* p. 16; *lanice* Lintn. ♂ a syn. of *c.* not of *c. lysida*; *unicolor* G. & S. (= *lys. f. xanthophila* Rober) a f. of *c. lys.* p. 17 figs., DE LA TORRE Y CALLEJAS [Cuad.] Univ. Oriente Dep. Ext. no. 42.

Leptidea Billberg, 1820 with type *sinapis* L., 1758 plea for addition to Official Lists pp. 81–87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO Bull. zool. Nom. 16.—*L. duponcheli xanthochroa* further description p. 61, BERNARDI Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*L. m. morsei*, *amurensis* cytotoxonomy (chromosomes) pp. 368–370 figs., MAEKI Zool. Mag., Tokyo 67.

Leucophasia duponcheli Staudinger, 1871 plea for addition to Official list of Specific Names in Zoology pp. 81–87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO Bull. Zool. Nom. 16.

Papilio lathyri Hübner, [1823], *senapis* Hüb., [1799–1800] plea for suppression; *P. nina* Fabricius, 1793 plea for addition to Official List of

Specific Names in Zoology pp. 81-87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO t.c.

Phulia (P.) H.-S. re-definition p. 112; (*Infraphulia* subgen. n.) p. 114 figs., FIELD Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.—*P. illimani* subsp. n. *ilyodes* Chile p. 69 fig., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1955.

Piercolias nysias subsp. n. *rosea* Chile p. 163 figs., URETA R. t.c.—*P. (P.)* Staud. re-definition p. 115; (*Pierphulia* subgen. n.) p. 117 figs., FIELD Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Pieris lathyri Duponchel, 1834 plea for suppression pp. 81-87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO Bull. zool. Nom. 16.—*P. napi* ff. n. *pseudometa*, *pseudoradiata-obscura* Germany p. 256, MARQUARDT Ent. Z. 68.—*P. maenacte* see *Theochila*; *naganum* see *Talbotia*.

Pierphulia subgen. n. (type *nysiella* Rob.) see *Piercolias*.

Talbotia gen. n. for *Pieris naganum* Moore p. 125 figs., BERNARDI Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Tatochila Btlr. re-definition p. 108; spp. list p. 109 figs., FIELD Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Theochila gen. n. for *Pieris maenacte* Boisd. p. 106 figs., FIELD t.c.

PAPILIONIDAE (BARONIIDAE, PARNASSIIDAE, TEINOPALPIDAE).

Papilionidae (correction of Papilionida) [Leach], [1815] placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Direction 99, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Papilionidae taken by de Lesse in the Lebanon, 1955, BERNARDI Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 59-60.

Nigerian Papilionidae, BOORMAN & ROCHE 1957 Nigerian butterflies pt. 1 7 pp. 31 pls.

Papilionidae key to subfam. and tribes, EHRLICH Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39: 338.

Chromosome numbers and taxonomy of Papilionidae, MAEKI 1957 J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (6) 13 Uch. Jub. Vol.: 260-262, 6 figs.

Koramius revision pp. 91-112, 127-141; *delphiuss kasakstana* f. n. *costalisextincta* p. 136; *d. interjecta* f.n.

unaria p. 139 W. Asia, EISNER Zool. Meded. 36.

Lingamius revision pp. 83-90; *hardwickei* subsp. n. *doubounniensis* Sikkim p. 88, EISNER t.c.

Parnassius critical revision (contd.) pp. 5-32, 77-82; *apollo* subspp. n. *bergamaskensis* p. 5, *transitoria* p. 26, *friulanus* p. 28 Alps; *mnemosyne* subsp. n. *puschlavensis* Switzerland p. 1; *phoebus alaskaensis* Eis. correct name p. 2, EISNER t.c.—*P. infra-subspecific names* pp. 140-142, BROWN Lepid. News 10 1957.

HESPERIIDAE.

Megathymidae Comstock (J. H.) & Comstock (A. B.), 1895 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 483, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

African HesperIIDae in Zool. Mus. Strasbourg (list), DARGE Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958: 20-22, 7 figs.

Pyrginae of Chile, revision, HERRERA, ETCHEVERRY & HOCHLEITNER 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 143-182, 1 pl., 19 figs.

A review of Megathymidae of Mexico, with a synopsis of classification of the families, STALLINGS & TURNER Lepid. News 11: 113-137, 8 pls.

Andinus venustus subsp. n. *haywardi* Chile p. 174 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Heliopetes domicella see *Helio-pyrgus*.

Helio-pyrgus (Herr.) gen. n. for *Pyrgus americanus* Blanch. (type), *Helio-petes domicella* Plötz p. 154 figs., HERRERA, ETCHEVERRY & HOCHLEITNER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Megathymus Scudder, 1872 and type *yuccae* Boisd. & Lec. [1837] placed on Official List; *aryxna* Dyar, 1905 (lectotype), *neumoegene* Edw. (W. H.), 1882 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 483, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*M. aryxna* Dyar lectotype designation pp. 29-34, SABROSKY Lepid. News 11.—*M. of Mexico* pp. 114-130; *remingtoni* p. 117, *estelleae* p. 119,

beulabae p. 121, *juliae* p. 125, *bazela* p. 127 spp. n.; *yucacae* subsp. n. *wilsonianum* p. 129 Mexico figs., STALLINGS & TURNER Lepid. News 11.

Ochlodes yuma taxonomy and distribution p. 151, TILDEN Lepid. News 11.—*O. yuma* type locality California p. 153, BROWN Lepid. News 11.

Pyrgus notatus Blanch. a good sp. not syn. of *americanus* pp. 160, 165 figs., HERRERA, ETCHVERRY & HOCHLEITNER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*P. barrosi* sp. n. Chile p. 173 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.—*P. americanus* see *Heliopyrgus*.

Heterocera.

Microlepidoptera of Venezuela, I, II, AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 (1956): 1–336, 1 photo, 1957: 110 pls.

Microlepidoptera from Cyprus, AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43: 51–58, 1 pl., 10 figs., 69–75, 11–14 figs.

Protective displays in Saturnioidea and Sphingidae in relation to systematic status, BLEST 1957 Behaviour 11: 288–291.

Microlep. collected by Classey in Madeira, 1957 (list), BRADLEY Entomologist 91: 192–197, 3 figs.

Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) described by Meyrick, Vol. III: Tortricidae, Olethreutidae, Noctuidae, CLARKE [4]+ 600 pp. 298 pls.

Moths injurious to fruits, Far East, USSR (synonymic notes, key to pupae and larvae p. 289), DANILEVSKII Ent. Obozr. 37: 282–293, 4 figs.

Notes on Saalmüller's types of Malagassy Microlepidoptera, DIACKONOFF Senckenb. biol. 39: 89–90, 2 pls.

Coloured illustrations of Heterocera of Japan, ESAKI & others Icones Het. jap. color. nat. 22 v [+1]+303 [+2] pp. 136 col. pls. 40 photos, many text illustr.

Lepidoptera taken in Bologna, suppl. list, FIORI & GALASSI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22: 399–405.

Keys to Microlepidoptera of Hungary, II, GOZMÁNY 1956 Fauna hung. 16 (3): 1–136, 33 figs.

Keys to Microlepidoptera of Hungary, III, GOZMÁNY 1955 Magyar. Állatv. 16 (4): 1–64, 16 figs.

Microlepidoptera of Venezia Tridentina and adjacent regions (list), HARTIG 1956 Studi trentini 33: 89–148.

Notes on some Finnish Microlepidoptera, KROGERUS Notul. ent. 37: 121–126, 6 figs.

Larval systematics of leaf-rollers (Tortricidae and Carposinidae) (keys), SWATSCHKE Abh. Larvalsyst. Ins. Nr. 3 269 pp. 276 figs.

New Heterocera from Chile, URETA R. 1956 Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26: 271–284, 1 col. pl., 7 figs.

Larval systematics of some Microlepidoptera families (Hyponomeutidae, Orthoteliidae, Acrolepiidae, Tineidae, Incurvariidae, Adelidae) (keys), WERNER Abh. Larvalsyst. Ins. Nr. 2 [5+] 145 pp. 212 figs.

New and interesting Microlepidoptera from S. Bavaria and neighbouring Alps (chalk) (list), WOLFSBERGER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7: 49–62, 65–72.

Microlepidoptera of Württemberg, Germany, II (contd.), WÖRZ Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 113: 253–312.

Pyraloidea of Hawaii (check-list pp. 1–8), ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8 xii + 456 pp. 347 figs.

SYNTOMIDAE (AMATIDAE, CTENUCHIDAE, EUCHROMIDAE).

The Euchromiinae of Trinidad, FLEMING 1957 Zoologica, N.Y. 42: 105–130, 3 pls.

Thyretidae of Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1: 41–46, figs.

Astridia see *Pleurosoma*.

Calonotos key to Trinidad spp. p. 127; *craneae* sp. n. Trinidad p. 128; *chalcipleurus*, *tripunctatus* distinguishing characters p. 129 figs., FLEMING Zoologica, N.Y. 42 1957.

Cosmosoma key to Trinidad spp. p. 117 figs., FLEMING t.c.

Dycladia correbioides, *basimacula* distinguishing characters p. 122 fig., FLEMING t.c.

Histiaea meldolae, *cepheus* distinguishing characters p. 123 figs., FLEMING t.c.

Loxophlebia, *Mesothen* key to Trinidad spp. p. 113 figs., FLEMING t.c.

Macrocneme Hb. (= *Poliopastea* Hmps.) p. 124, key to Trinidad spp. p. 123; *plumbea* Hmps. (a distinct sp. not syn. of *eacus* nor of *vittata* p. 124) from *P.* p. 123; *spinivalva* sp. n. Trinidad p. 125 figs., FLEMING t.c.—*M. leucostigma* Perty a good sp. not syn. of *lades* p. 79, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Mesothen, *Loxophlebia* key to Trinidad spp. p. 113 figs., FLEMING Zoologica, N.Y. 42 1957.

Metarctia (*Notharctia*) *subnigra* p. 43, (*N.*) *fletcheri* p. 44 spp. n. Ruwenzori; (*N.*) *virgata* Joic. & Talb. (= *wittei* Deb.) p. 45; (*N.*) *pulverea* Hmps. (= *bipuncta* J. & T.) p. 46 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Pheia beebei sp. n. Trinidad p. 115 figs., FLEMING Zoologica, N.Y. 42 1957.

Phoenicoprocta Druce the auth. not Hmps. p. 109; spp. to be excl. (transfers not made) p. 112; *vacillans* (synonymy p. 109) ♀ ff. p. 111, FLEMING t.c.

Pleurosoma Orf. (= *Astridia* Kir.); *trinitatis* corrections to descriptions p. 108 fig., FLEMING t.c.

Poliopastea see *Macrocneme*; *plumbea* see *M.*

Pseudosphex kenedyae sp. n. Trinidad p. 106 figs., FLEMING Zoologica, N.Y. 42 1957.

Saurita key to Trinidad spp. p. 119; *arimensis* sp. n. Trinidad p. 120 figs., FLEMING t.c.

Syntomis higginsii sp. n. Iraq (*sintensis*, *aurivala* distinguishing characters) p. 236 fig., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

ARCTIIDAE.

Nolinæ of Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1: 55–67, 37 figs.

Nolidae, characters of genn. of Japan, INOUE Kontyû 26: 233.

Nolidae relation of tympanal organs to classification, KIRIAKOFF Biol. Jaarb. 26: 69–75.

Arctiidae (except Nolinæ) of Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1: 1–39, 75 figs.

Aemilia ambigua early stages p. 178, COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56.

Amata chrysozona Hmps. (= *Syntomis rubritincta* H.) p. 27, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Anapisa Wlk. systematic position discussed p. 26, KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Arctia caja abb. n. *leucorhabda*, *olivaceosuffusa*, *fuscorhabda*, *paliscia*, *catarryta*, *tigrina* p. 3, *astramenisca*, *s-signatum*, *lamprogenys*, *ditta*, *osta* p. 4, *pentapunctata*, *aphenges*, *pelodes*, *flavirosea*, *melanolimbata*, *prosopia*, *exotica* p. 5 England figs., SMITH Ent. Gaz. 9.

Astacosia gen. n. for *Philenora oblonga* Toulg. (type) p. 179; *ornatrix* sp. n. Madagascar p. 180 figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Asura submarmorata, *phaeosticta* spp. n. p. 4; *peripherica* subsp. n. *hilara* p. 3 Ruwenzori figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Asurgylla gen. n. (nr. *Agylla*) p. 7, *collenettei* sp. n. Uganda p. 8 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Celamo poliophasma, *adelpha* Uganda p. 55, *synthes* Ruwenzori p. 56 spp. n. figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*C. okanoi* sp. n. Japan p. 233 figs., INOUE Kontyû 26.—*C. cicatricalis*, *confusalis* compared p. 114; *conf. subsp. n. fumosensis* Austria p. 115 figs., DANIEL NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.—*C. dresnayi* (*centonalis* ♂ genitalia compared p. 66) re-description p. 65 figs., DUFAY Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Chionaema margarethae sp. n. Uganda, Kenya p. 5 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Cisthene nexa early stages p. 42 figs., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.—*C. itaiyae* see *Costalimaida*.

Costalimaida gen. n. for *Eudesmia triplaga* Hmps. (type), *Cisthene itaiyae* Zerny p. 68 figs., ORFILA Physis 21 no. 60.

Cresera pp. 363–390; *similis* Roths. p. 364, *affinis* R. p. 370, *optimus* Btlr. p. 376 from *Prumala*; *espirito-santensis* sp. n. Brazil p. 381; *tinguensis* ♀ p. 388 figs., DO REGO-BARROS An. Acad. bras. Ciênc. 30.

Cristulosia gen. n. for *Philenora deceptans* Toulg.; *bilunata* sp. n. (type) Madagascar p. 199 figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Deilemema itokina Auriv. (= *marcida* Swinh., *plana* Wichg.) p. 26, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Eilema discors p. 8, *taeniata* p. 9, *modiolus* p. 10, *debilissima* p. 13, *infucata* Ruwenzori, *cinderella* p. 12, *proleucodes* Uganda p. 10, *adiastola* Belg. Congo spp. n.; *subgriseola* Strand (= *Ilema callidescens* Hmps.) p. 11; *pulverosa* Auriv. (= *angulistrigata* Str., *ilemimorpha* Str.) p. 10; *angustipennis* Str. (= *Ilema pilosa* Hmps.) p. 12 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Endrosa roscida subspp. *subalpina*, *melanomos* relationship discussed p. 63, DANIEL NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957

Estigmene pamphilia sp. n. Ruwenzori, Kenya p. 22 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Eudesmia triplaga see *Costalimaida*.

Eugoa pluripunctata see *Exilisia*.

Exilisia gen. n. for *Lysceia placida* Btlr., *parvula* B., *Lithosia bijuga* Mab. (with subsp. *diegoi* Toulg.), *Eugoa pluripunctata* M., *Philenora punctata* Hmps. (type), *lichenaria* T., *olivascens* T., *falcata* T. & other spp.; *obliterata* p. 182, *rufescens* p. 183, *mabiliei* p. 185, *nebulosa* p. 186, *viettei* p. 187, *pseudoplacida* p. 188, *costimacula*, *pseudomarmorea* p. 190, *butleri* p. 191 spp. n. Madagascar figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Halisidota davisii early stages p. 179, COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Hemithyalea splendens early stages p. 115, COMSTOCK t.c.

Ilema callidescens see *Eilema subgriseola*; *pilosa* see *E. angustipennis*.

Lithosia bijuga (with subsp. *diegoi*) see *Exilisia*.

Lophilema fletcheri sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 14; *creatoplaga* ♂ genitalia p. 13 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Lysceia placida, *parvula* see *Exilisia*.

Manoba costimacula, *flavicosta* Uganda p. 6, *major* Ruwenzori p. 7 spp. n. figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Metexilisia gen. n. (Lithosiinae), *citrageo* sp. n. Madagascar p. 197 figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Mimerastris Btlr. a distinct gen. not subgen. of *Roeselia* p. 233, INOUE Kontyû 26.

Mimulosia gen. n. for *Philenora pseudotortrix* Toulg. (type), *tortricoides* T., *proxima* T., *rotunda* T. p. 200; *melaleuca*, *orthochroma* p. 202, *griveaudi* p. 203, *centripuncta*, *separanda* p. 205, *albipicta* p. 206, *perineta* p. 207, *suberythroea* p. 208, *suffusa* p. 209, *mimetica* p. 210, *funerea* p. 211, *undulosa*, *incerta* p. 212, *flavescens* p. 213, *pyraloides* p. 214 spp. n. Madagascar figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Nola dochmographa, *loxoleuca* p. 57, *leucographa* (also Uganda, Sierra Leone, Gold Coast), *drepanucha* p. 58, *kennedyi* (with subsp. n. *minorata*) p. 59 spp. n. Ruwenzori figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*N. maculata* see *Roeselia gigas*.

Novosia gen. n. for *Philenora herbuloti* Toulg. p. 192 figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Ochrota imminuta Saalm., *mala-gassa* Auriv., *dissimilis* Toulg., *convergens* T., *septentrionalis* T., *arida* T. from *Philenora* p. 178; *bicoloria* sp. n. Madagascar p. 181 fig., DE TOULGOËT t.c.

Ocnogyna zoraida hemigena varr. n. *aichelei* p. 6, *ibarrae*, *magnifica* p. 7 Pyrenees figs., MARTEN Ent. NachrBl., Vienna 8 1956.

Paranola euryochra sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 60 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Parexilisia gen. n. for *Philenora bipunctoides* Toulg. (type), *indecis* T. p. 192; *diehli* p. 193, *submarginalis* p. 195, *simulator* spp. n. Madagascar; *prominens* Strand a distinct sp. not var. of *bipuncta* (from Ph. p. 178) p. 196 figs., DE TOULGOËT Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Paulianosia gen. n. (Lithosiinae), *clathrata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 198 figs., DE TOULGOËT t.c.

Philenora tripuncta sp. n. Uganda p. 1 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*P. oblonga* see *Astacosia*; *deceptans* see *Cristulosia*; *punctata*, *lichenaria*, *olivascens*, *falcata* and other spp. see *Exilisia*; *pseudotortrix*, *tortricoides*, *proxima*, *rotunda* see *Mimulosia*; *herbuloti* see *Novosia*; *imminuta*, *malagassa*, *dissimilis*, *convergens*, *septentrionalis*, *arida* see *Ochrota*; *bipunctoides*, *indecis*, *bipuncta* (with var. *prominens*) see *Parexilisia*.

Phryganopsis Feld. classification discussed p. 15; *celida* B. Baker (= *unipunctana* Strand, *Pusiola celidana* Str.); *tryphosa* p. 16, *melema* p. 17, *poliosia*, *tinaeella* p. 18 Ruwenzori, Uganda, *minutissima* Ruwenzori p. 19, *edwardsi* Uganda p. 20 spp. n. figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Poliosia pulverosa sp. n. Uganda p. 15 fig., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Prumala similis, *affinis*, *optimus* see *Cresera*.

Pusiola celidana see *Phryganopsis celida*.

Roeselia basifascia p. 235, *mediofascia* p. 236 spp. n.; *albula* subsp. n. *pacifica* p. 234 Japan; *gigas* Btlr. (= *nigromaculata* Nag., *Nola maculata* Str.) p. 236 figs., INOUE Kontyû 26.

Secusio (?) *rileyi* sp. n. Uganda p. 25 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Siccia duodecimpunctata Uganda, *adiaphora* Ruwenzori spp. n. p. 2 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Spilosoma sublutescens sp. n. (with subsp. n. *fletcheri* Tanganyika p. 21) Uganda p. 20 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Syntomis rubritincta see *Amata chrysozona*.

Teracotona translucens Grunb. (= *subflava* Joic. & Talb.) p. 23, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Tigrioides xanthopa Holl. (= *termineola* Hmps.) p. 15, KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Vandamia illaudata sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 56 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Wanderbiltia gen. n. (nr. *Amastus*) p. 1, *wanderbilti* sp. n. Brazil p. 2 figs., DO REGO-BARROS Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 177.

NOCTUIDAE (PHALAENIDAE) (including AGARISTIDAE).

Episemidae Guenée, 1852 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 494, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Othreinae, Catocalinae taxonomy discussed, BERIO & FLETCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 323–325.

Check list of Noctuidae of Japan, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5 pp. 431–619.

Notes on Noctuid larvae (Canadian forest spp.), MCGUFFIN Canad. Ent. 90: 114–124, 18 figs.

Noctuidae key to Hawaiian genn., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7: 199–202.

Abrostola of Africa pp. 199–219; *confusa* (with subsp. n. *aethiopica* Abyssinia, Kenya p. 202) Fr. Sudan, Guinea p. 200, *obliqua* Abyssinia p. 207, *pulverea* p. 208, *violacea* p. 210 Tanganyika, *oculea* S. Africa p. 214, *marmorea* (also Tanganyika, Belg. Congo) p. 203, *bettoni* p. 213 spp. n.; *brevipennis* subsp. n. *nairobiensis* p. 206 Kenya figs., DUFAY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*A. ussuriensis* Ussuri p. 157, *congolensis* Belg. Congo p. 159 spp. n.; *pulverea* re-description p. 161 figs., DUFAY Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*A. agnorista* sp. n. France (*triplasia*, *asclepiadis*, *trigemina* characters compared p. 154, genitalia) p. 152 figs., DUFAY Rev. franç. Lépid. 15 1956.—*A. abrostolina* Btlr. (= *tocionis* Marumo) p. 560, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Acronicta theodora group pp. 154–158; *atristrigata* Smith from *Anytus*; *beameri* sp. n. Arizona p. 155 figs., TODD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Acronycta psi, cuspis ♂ genitalia compared p. 22, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. no. 61.

Adonisea see *Schinia*.

Agriopodes viridata early stages p. 45 figs., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.

Agrochola egorovi subsp. n. *laciniatae* Iraq p. 233 figs., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Agrotiphila microreas see *Agrotis*.

Agrotis of Australia revision (keys p. 72) pp. 69–88; *aneituma* Wlk. a f. of *ypsilon* not syn. of *infusa* pp. 71, 75; *interjectionis* Gn. (= *orbicularis* Wlk., *significans* W.) synonymies confirmed p. 71; *cygnea* sp. n. W. Australia p. 79 figs., COMMON Aust. J. Zool. 6.—*A.* key to Hawaiian spp. pp. 216–223; *bryani* Swez. p. 226, *charmocrita* Meyr. p. 236, *giffardi* S. p. 247, *kerri* S. p. 253, *dislocata* Wlk. (= *Feltia lookii* S. p. 237), *melanoneura* M. (= *austalea* M. p. 257) p. 10, *tephrias* M. (= *spoderopa* M. p. 269) p. 11 and other spp. pp. 10–11 from *Euxoa*; *ceramophaea* M. (= *stenospila* M. p. 230), *crinigera* B. from *Rhyacia*; *microreas* M. from *Agrotiphila* (also p. 261) p. 10; *evanescens* Roths., *fasciata* R. from *Peridroma* p. 247; *laysanensis* R. from *Prodenia* p. 255 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.—*A. leonina* p. 12, *livens* p. 13 spp. n. Argentina, KOEHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.—*A. radama* sp. n.; *longidentifera* subsp. n. *ranavalo* Madagascar p. 146, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*A. puta* subsp. n. *insula* Tresco, Scilly Is. p. 129 figs., RICHARDSON in RICHARDSON & MERE Ent. Gaz. 9.—*A. crassa* f. n. *dubordieui* France p. 304, DE LAJONQUIÈRE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*A.* Hb. (= *Porosagrotis* Smith); *gypaëtina* Gn. from P. p. 58, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Alaria see *Schinia*.

Aletia ferruginea see *Haliophyle*.

Amathes xanthographa ab. n. *semi-fasciata* Tresco, Scilly Is. p. 129 fig., RICHARDSON in RICHARDSON & MERE Ent. Gaz. 9.

Amphia gigantea sp. n. Madagascar p. 272, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Amphipyra micans early stages pp. 27–36 figs., KASY Fragn. balcan. 2.—*A. submicans* sp. n. Turkmenia p. 186 figs., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Anamecia gen. n. for *Catamecia deceptrix* Stgr. (type), *ferdovsi* Brdt. p. 5, BOURSIN Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Anaplectoides prasina ab. n. *demuthi* England p. 211 figs., RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.

Anomis madida sp. n. Madagascar p. 168 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*A. hawaiiensis* Btlr. (a good sp. not syn. of *Gonitis sabulifera* p. 379) from G. p. 381; *noctivolans* B. from *Cosmophila* p. 385 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Antarchaea magalium sp. n. Kenya p. 204 fig., TOWNSEND Entomologist 91.

Anticarsia irrorata F. a distinct sp. not syn. of *gemmatilis* p. 45, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Antitype calamistis see *Eremophysa*.

Anytus see *Sutyna*; *atristrigatus* see *Acronicta*.

Apamea apamiformis larva p. 58 figs., MACKAY & ROCKBURN Canad. Ent. 90.

Apatele (Acronycta) auricoma f. n. *zielaskowskii* Germany p. 143 fig., FUST Ent. Z. 68.—*A. rumicis* ab. n. *striata* England p. 211 fig., RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.

Appana subrosacea sp. n. Madagascar p. 274, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Archana pringlei sp. n. Iraq p. 234 figs., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Asaphes see *Paventia*; *asemantica* see *P.*

Athetis siccata p. 275, *trixysta*, *fragosa* p. 276, *cryptisirias*, *despecta*,

calypta p. 277, *sicaria* p. 278 spp. n. Madagascar, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*A. corrupta* Püng. (= *jezoensis* Matsum.) p. 523, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.—*A. (Tegarpagon)* see *Elyptron*; (*T.*) *timo-rosa* see *E.*

Auchenisa cookei sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 117 figs., PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Auchmis comma subsp. n. *minoica* Crete p. 107, REISSER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Autophila anaphanes subsp. n. *cretica* p. 108; *dilucida* subsp. n. *troničeki* p. 109 Crete, REISSER t.c.

Bleptina wilemani n. n. for *medialis* Wilem. nec Smith p. 613, SUGI in INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Bocana bistrigata Staud. (= *chosen-ana* Bryk) p. 612, INOUE & SUGI t.c.

Bocula transducta sp. n. Madagascar p. 158 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Bryophila algae, *pallida* distinguishing characters p. 178, BOURSIN Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Caligatus angasii Wing (= *Pacidara venustissima* Wlk.) synonymy confirmed p. 214, CLENCH Lepid. News 11.

Calophasia (given as *Callophasia*) *lunula* ab. n. *extensa* England p. 212 fig., RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.—*C. stigmatica* ♂ genitalia p. 191 figs., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Calpiformis magnifica sp. n. Madagascar p. 274, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Caphornia gen. n. for *Epipsilia xanthostola* Mab. (type), *flavicosta* Wlgn., *bicolor* M., *ochricraspia* Hmps., *atristriata* Dogn. p. 9 figs., KOEHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Caradrina (Chresotis) sjuntensis sp. n. Turkmenia p. 184 fig., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.—*C. (Eremodrina) pseudopertinax* subsp. n. *cretica* Crete p. 110 figs., REISSER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Catamecia deceptrix, *ferdovsi* see *Anamecia*.

Catocala dissimilis Brem. (= *griseata* Bryk) p. 562; *duplicata* Btlr.

(= *suzukii* Matsum.) p. 564, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.—*C.* spp. larval and wing colour patterns pp. 33–35 figs., RIESGO ORDÓÑEZ Bol. Serv. Plagas forest. 1.

Cerbia subolivacea see *Hypersynoides*.

Chlorocleptria see *Schinia*.

Chrysapidia festata Graes. (= *yokohamensis* Bryk, *japonibia* Bryk) p. 552, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Conistra nawae ♂ genitalia p. 48 fig., BOURSIN Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Corgatha pygmaea Wilem. (= *roseacea* Marumo) p. 537, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Cosmia cara Btlr. (= *pembertonii* Holl.) p. 514, INOUE & SUGI t.c.

Cosmophila noctivolans see *Anomis*; *vulpicolor* see *Gonitis*.

Cranionycta oda de Latt. (= *transversa* Kozhantsh.) p. 619, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Crinisinus see *Trisateles*.

Cucullia malagassa p. 271, *aplana* p. 272 spp. n. Madagascar, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*C. maculosa* Staud. (= *japonibia* Bryk) p. 475, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Cymatophoropsis Hmps. (= *Thyatirides* Kozhantsh.) p. 433, INOUE & SUGI t.c.

Daddala Wlk. (= *Elpia* W.) p. 331; *quadrisignata* W. (= *E.? replicata* Feld., *Sypna floccosa* Moore, *S. plana* M., *S. apicalis* Btlr.) p. 332; *achaeoides* W. from *E.* p. 333; *avola* B.-Bak. (= *Erygia keebensis* B.-B., *S. lucilloides* Prout) from *Er.*; *renisigna* Moore (= *expressa* P.) p. 336, *angulilinea* B.-B. p. 337, *brevicauda* Wilem. (with *achaeopsis* P. reduced to ab., abb. *fuscimaculata* P., *defuscata* P., *variegata* P., *fuscofasciata* P. p. 334, *rhodozona* P. p. 335 (abb. of *b.* not of *achaeopsis*)) p. 333, *lucilla* Btlr. (with *obscurata* Btlr. reduced to ab.) from *S.*; *microdesma* (Ber.) sp. n. Malaya, Sumatra p. 335 figs., BERIO & FLETCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.

Dasyspoudaea see *Schinia*.

Diloba Boisd., 1840 and type *caeruleocephala* L., 1758 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 494, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Dilobinae Auriv., 1889 placed on Official List of Family-Group Names in Zoology, Opinion 494, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Egnasia dolabrata sp. n. Madagascar p. 170, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Elaphria (*Eremodrina*) *prospera* p. 185, (*Paradrina*) *personata* p. 186 spp. n. Turkmenia figs., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Elpia see *Daddala*; *achaeoides* see *D.*; *replicata* see *D. quadrisignata*.

Elyptron Saalm. (= *Athetis* (*Tegarpagon* Berio)) p. 279; *timorosa* B. from A. (T.); *berioi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 278, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Epioecia gen. n. (nr. *Poliodes*) p. 158, *kohleriana* sp. n. Argentina p. 159 figs., PETROWSKY Ent. Z. 68.

Epipsilia nelidae sp. n. Argentina p. 37; *flavicosta* Wlgn. (= *ochricraspia* Hmps.) p. 39 figs., ORFILA & SCHAJOVSKOI Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.—*E. xanthostola*, *flavicosta*, *bicolor*, *ochricraspia*, *atristriata* see *Caphornia*.

Episema Ochsenh., 1816 and type *glaucina* Esper 1789 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 494, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Eremophysa gen. n. for *Sidemia apothaina* Brdt. (type), *gracilis* B., *hedygramma* B., *scrophulariae* Wiltsh., *Luperina acharis* Pglr., ? *Antitype calamistis* Hmps. p. 4, BOURSIN Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Eriopygodes euclidias ab. *depupillata* see *Haliophyle flavistigma*.

Erschoviella musculana ab. *albivaria* see *Nycteola kuldzhana*.

Erygia avola (*keebensis*) see *Daddala*.

Eumichtis lichenea subsp. n. *scillonea* Tresco, Scilly Is. p. 129 figs., RICHARDSON in RICHARDSON & MERE Ent. Gaz. 9.

Eupanychis see *Schinia*.

Eutelia vadoni sp. n. p. 152; *histrion* subsp. n. *occidentalis* p. 151 Madagascar, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*E. distorta* see *Noctasota*.

Euxoa psimmythiosa sp. n. Spain p. 128 figs., BOURSIN Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.—*E. segnilis* subsp. n. *adriatica* Italy p. 186 figs., FIORI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*E. bryani*, *charmocrita*, *giffardi*, *kerri*, *dislocata*, *melanoneura*, *tephrias* & other spp. see *Agrotis*.

Euxoamorphia molibdoida ♂ p. 11, KOEHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Feltia fausta sp. n. Argentina p. 12, KOEHLER t.c.—*F. lookii* see *Agrotis dislocata*.

Feralia februalis early stages p. 140 figs., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Focillopsis dichroana p. 172, *antevorta* p. 173 spp. n. Madagascar figs., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Gonitis vulpicolor Meyr. from *Cosmophila* p. 376 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.—*G. hawaiiensis* see *Anomis*.

Grapholitha prunifoliae see *Laspeyresia inopinata*.

Griveaudia gen. n. (nr. *Corcobara*) p. 173, *vieu* (type) p. 174, *nigropuncta* p. 175 spp. n. Madagascar fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Hadenella thermodesa sp. n. Madagascar p. 275, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Haliophyle key p. 316; *connexa* Warr. p. 318, *flavistigma* W. (= *Eriopygodes euclidias* ab. *depupillata* Strand), *ignita* W. p. 219 raised to spp. not abb. of *euclidias*; *ferruginea* Swez. from *Aletia* p. 219 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Hampsonia see *Hampsonidia*.

Hampsonidia n. n. for *Hampsonia* Kozhantsh. nec Swinh. p. 436; *digna* Btlr. (= *hoenei* Mats.) p. 438, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Heliophana see *Schinia*.

Heliothis maritima septentrionalis larva p. 30, pupa p. 31 figs., HAGGETT Entomologist 91.—*H. gelotopoeon* Dyar a distinct sp. not syn. of *armigera* p. 60, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.—*H. peltigera* ab. n. *omicronata* England p. 212 fig., RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.

Homodes magnifica sp. n. Madagascar p. 157 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Hydraecia püngeleri Tur. a good sp. not syn. of *moesiaca* p. 306 fig., BOURSIN in FIORI & GALASSI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*H. nordstroemi*, *micacea* genitalia as distinguishing characters p. 152, URBAHN Ent. Z. 68.

Hydroecia micacea, *petasitae*, *nictitans*, *paludis* ♂ genitalia compared p. 31, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. no. 61.

Hypena falcipennis sp. n. (with subsp. n. *longifasciata*) Japan p. 603, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.—*H. Schrank* (= *Nesamiptis* Meyr.) p. 396; *laysanensis* Swez. p. 399, *newelli* Sw., *obsoleta* Btlr. p. 400, *plagiota* M. (= *N. proterorthis* M.) p. 402, *senicula* M. p. 404 from *N.* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Hypenodes epichalca, *cyanias*, *leptoxantha* see *Pseudoschranksia*; *arrhecta*, *altivolans*, *oxygramma*, *sarothrura* see *Schranksia*; *alt.* var. *simplex* see *H. simplex*.

Hypenodinae subfam. n. (in note) p. 44, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Hypersynoides (*Othresynpa* (Ber.) subgen. n.) p. 362; *subolivacea* Wlk. from *Cerbia*; *caliginosa* W. p. 363, *biocularis* Moore p. 364 from *Tavia*; *admiratio* Prout p. 363, *marginalis* Hmps. p. 364, *formosensis* H. p. 365, *pulchra* Btlr., *punctosa* W. (= *Sypna albistigma* Leech), *astrigera* Btlr. p. 366, *ochreicilia* H., *umbrosa* Btlr. p. 368, *pela* P., *submarginata* W. (= *S. marginalis* var. (?) *infrapicta* Strand) p. 369, *constellata* M., *catocaloides* M., *quadrinotata* Leech (= *S. kosempona* S.) p. 371, *distincta* Leech, *fenella* Swinh., *pretiosissima* Draudt p. 372, *postflavida* Leech, *marginata* Leech (with *albipunctata* Leech an ab. not f.), *plaga* Leech p. 373, *spodix* P. p. 374 from *Sypna*; *marginalis* ab. *ochreimarginalis* Str. (from *Syp.*) an ? ab. of *punctosa* p. 366; *intermedia* Kwantung p. 365, *difformis* Philippines p. 368, *perplaga* Yunnan p. 374, *moltrechtii* Formosa spp. n.

(Berio); *submarginata* subsp. n. *sumatrensis* (Ber.) Sumatra p. 370; *ochreicilia* var. n. *borneensis* (Ber.) Borneo p. 368 figs., BERIO & FLETCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.—*H. flandriana* see *Synoides*.

Hypocala velans Wlk. a good sp. not r. of *andremona* pp. 11, 387 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Hypocarea conspicua Leech (= *uplicata* Wilem.) p. 531, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Hypoglaucitis (*Pseudophia*) *distincta* genitalia p. 193 figs., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Hyposynoides a subgen. of *Synoides* not of *Hypersynoides* p. 361, BERIO & FLETCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.

Incita see *Schinia*.

Isopolia hönei sp. n. Japan p. 45 figs., BOURSIN Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Laninia gen. n. (nr. *Omphalophana*) p. 34, *fletcheri* sp. n. Argentina p. 36 figs., ORFILA & SCHAJOVSKOI Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Laphygma frugiperda all stages pp. 184–190 figs., ETCHEVERRY Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*L.* see *Sphodoptera*; *exempta*, *exigua* see *S.*

Laspeyresia inopinata Heinr. (= *grapholitha prunifoliae* Kozh. pp. 285, 292, *cerasana* ♀ Kozh.), *funerana* Tr. (= *cerasana* ♂ Kozh.) pp. 288, 292 genitalia figured figs., DANILEVSKIĖ Ent. Obozr. 37.

Leptosia Hübner, 1818 with type *chlorographa* Hüb. plea for addition to Official Lists pp. 81–87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO Bull. zool. Nom. 16.—*L. lathyri*, Hübner [1819] plea for suppression pp. 81–87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO t.c.

Leptosiidi Wheeler, 1903 plea for suppression pp. 81–87, HEMMING & SHELJUZHKO t.c.

Leucania unipuncta larva p. 111 figs., HAGGETT Ent. Gaz. 9.—*L. unipuncta* ab. n. *nigra-suffusa* Tresco, Scilly Is. p. 128 fig., RICHARDSON in RICHARDSON & MERE Ent. Gaz. 9.

Lithophasia cyaxares sp. n. Iraq p. 231 figs., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Lophoplusia subgen. n. (type *pterylota* Meyr.) see *Plusia*.

Luceria fletcheri sp. n. Japan p. 605, INOUE in INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Luperina acharis see *Eremophysa*.

Lygephila viciae, *cracca*, *pastinum* distinguishing characters p. 91 fig., DUFAY Lambillionea 57.

Maraschia grisescens early stages pp. 17-25 figs., KASY Fragm. balcan. 2.

Marcipa madegassa p. 160, *achyropa*, *contorta* p. 161, *bullifera* p. 162, *liberta*, *miraja* p. 163 spp. n. Madagascar figs., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Mataemene atrigutta maculata Leech (= *yakushimaensis* Miyake, *okinawana* Matsum.) p. 549, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Mecodina cataloxia sp. n. Madagascar p. 169 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Melicleptria see *Schinia*.

Mentaxya trisellata p. 147, *sexalata* p. 148 spp. n. Madagascar, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Meoropleon titan sp. n. S. Carolina p. 27 figs., TODD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48.

Miracavera brillians early stages p. 36 fig., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Naenia contaminata Wlk. (= *sasyamana* Mats.) p. 455, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Neostichtis ignorata sp. n. Madagascar p. 272, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Nesamiptis see *Hypena*; *laysanensis*, *newelli*, *obsoleta*, *plagiota*, *senicula* see *H.*; *proterotha* see *H. plagiota*.

Noctasota distorta Hmps. (= *curiosa* Clench) from *Eutelia* p. 215, CLENCH Lepid. News 11.

Nyctennomos descarpentriesi Viette, *decaryi* V., *catalai* V., *subpurpurascens* V. from *Paralephana* p. 167, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9. [Cf. Z.R. 91 1954 No. 3753.]

Nycteola spp. of France pp. 21-22; *gallicana* sp. n. France p. 21, AUBERT

Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957.—*N. cuneana* syn. discussed p. 161; *asiatica* Obr. (= *hungarica* Kov.) p. 162; *populana* Pat. a good sp.; *revayana* f. n. *dilutanoides* Holland p. 163 fig., LEMPKE Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—synonymy of European spp. pp. 108-120; *degenerana* subsp. n. *hesperica* France p. 112; *kuldzhana* f. n. *brunnescens* S. Russia; *albivaria* Wrrn. an ab. of *k.* not of *Erschoviella muscalana* p. 118; *d.* corrections to Obratzsov's figs. p. 111; *siculana* Fuchs (= *dilutana* Hb. nec Schiff., *cuneana* Pat. p. 113, *pseudodilutana* Obr. p. 114) a distinct sp. not var. of *revayana* nor subsp. of *deg.*; *svecicus* Bryk a subsp. of *sicul.* not of *deg.* p. 113; *sicul.* Nord. & Wahlgr.'s figs. attributed to wrong sp.; *goniophora* Kov., *helvetica* Kov. ff. of *sicul.* p. 114; *asiatica* Krul. (= *populana* Pat.); *columbana* Turn. (= *gallicana* Aub. p. 117) a distinct sp. not subsp. of *revayana* p. 115; *unicolor* O. an ab. of *col.* p. 117, DUFAY Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Ochropleura elevata sp. n. Madagascar p. 147, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*O. (Dichagyris) melanura* subsp. n. *rhadamantys* Crete p. 106 figs., REISSER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Oglaux auximena, *iselaia* spp. n. Madagascar p. 159 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Oncocnemis prescripta early stages p. 81 figs., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Ophideres proculus Cram. (= *scabellum* Gn.) p. 47, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Orthosia caspica sp. n. Turkmenia p. 188 figs., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.—*O. gracilis* ab. n. *nigro-linea*; *munda* ab. n. *flavo-linea* England p. 212; *incerta* (= *populeti* ab. *plumbea* Rich.) p. 213 figs., RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.

Osericana pernix sp. n. Kenya p. 204 fig., TOWNSEND Entomologist 91.

Othresypna subgen. n. (type *suboliacea* Wlk.) see *Hypersynpnoidea*.

Oxylos see *Schinia*.

Pachnobia imperita Hüb. (= *daisetsuzana* Mats.) p. 452, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Pacidara splendissima, dinota spp. n. Madagascar p. 150, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Palada see *Schinia*.

Pangrapta acolesis sp. n. Madagascar p. 170 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Papaipema mulleri sp. n. New Jersey p. 139, BUCHHOLZ Lepid. News 10 1957.

Paracaroides pauliani p. 149, *janinae* p. 150 spp. n. Madagascar, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Paracentropus gen. n. for *Scythocentropus cyrus* Brdt. p. 6, BOURSIN Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Paragona auroviridis sp. n. Madagascar p. 171, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Paralephana jugalis p. 164, *ferox, pyxinodes* p. 165, *syntriptia* p. 166 spp. n. Madagascar figs., VIETTE t.c.—*P. descarpentriestri, decaryi, catalai, subpurpurascens* see *Nyctennomos*.

Parallelia stuposa F. (= *japonibia* Bryk) p. 566, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Paramiana viridescens early stages p. 37 fig., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Paventia n. n. for *Asaphes* Turn. nec Wlk.; *asemantica* T. from *A.* p. 42, Rossi Physis 21 no. 60.

Peridroma key to Hawaiian spp. p. 274; *coniotis* Hmps. (with subsp. *rufata* Warr. p. 284) p. 282, *albiorbis* W. (raised to sp. not ab. of c. p. 275), *chersotoides* Btlr., *cinctipennis* B. (with subsp. *albistigma* W. p. 281) p. 276, *neurogramma* Meyr. p. 289, *selenias* M. p. 293 from *Rhyacia* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.—*P. evanescens, fasciata* see *Agrotis*.

Perigea zebrina, probata spp. n. Madagascar p. 273, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.

Petrowskaya gen. n. (Agrotinae), *hiberna* sp. n. Argentina p. 14 figs., KOEHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Phalaena trimacula D. & S., 1775 rejected, Opinion 494, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Philippodamias gen. n. (key to related genn. p. 74) for *Scrobiger* (?) *claggi* Clench p. 73; *jocelyna* sp. n. (type) Philippines p. 74, CLENCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 35.

Phlegetonia subviolescens sp. n. Madagascar p. 151, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Phyllophila oblitterata Ramb. (= *venerica* Bryk) p. 542, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Phytometra giffardi, psectrocera, pterygota see *Plusia* (*Lophoplusia*).

Pleroma cinerea early stages p. 34 fig., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Plusia spp. larvae (key p. 132) pp. 88–97, 123–133 figs., ICHINOSE Kontyû 26.—*P.* correction to plate caption (in note) p. 141, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9. [See Z.R. 93 1956 No. 2401.]—*P. (Lophoplusia subgen. n.)* p. 359; (*L.*) *giffardi* Swez. p. 363, (*L.*) *psectrocera* Hmps. p. 364, (*L.*) *pterygota* Meyr. p. 365 from *Phytometra* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Porosagrotis see *Agrotis*; *gypaëtina* see *A.*

Prodenia laysanensis see *Agrotis*.

Pseudaletia unipuncta & spp. of similar appearance key p. 304; ♂, ♀ compared p. 275 figs., BREELAND J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 33.—*P. macrosaris* Meyr. (= *pyrrhias* M., *typhlodes* M.) p. 302 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Pseudocerura calophasioides sp. n. Argentina p. 164 figs., PETROWSKY Ent. Z. 68.

Pseudoschrankia gen. n. for *Hypenodes epichalca* Meyr. (type), *cyantias* M., *leptoxantha* M. p. 421 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Pseudotamila see *Schinia*.

Rhesala moestalis Wlk. (= *erebina* Btlr.) p. 591, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Rhododipsa see *Schinia*.

Rhodophora see *Schinia*.

Rhyacia ceramophaea, crinigera see *Agrotis*; *coniotis, c.* subsp. *rufata, chersotoides, cinctipennis, cinct.* subsp. *albistigma, neurogramma, selenias* see *Peridroma*; *coniotis* ab. *albiorbis* see *P. a.*

Rhynchodes problematica p. 167, *incertana* p. 168 **spp. n.** Madagascar figs., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Risoba lactaria Graes. (= *naka-gawai* Nag.) p. 528, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Schinia Hüb. (= *Melicleptria* H., *Alaria* Dunc., *Trypana* Guen., *Rhodophora* Guen., *Tamila* Guen. p. 15, *Adonisea* Grote, *Heliophana* Gr., *Oxylos* Gr., *Rhododipsa* Gr. p. 16, *Dasy-spoudaea* Smith, *Pseudotamila* Sm., *Eupanychis* Gr., *Thyreion* Sm., *Incita* Gr., *Palada* Sm., *Chlorocleptria* Hmps. p. 17) revision of elliptoid-eyed spp. (key p. 19, relationships p. 20, early stages) pp. 15-85; *villosa* **subsp. n.** *intermontana* Br. Columbia p. 38, *conizae* Mexico p. 39; *sueta* **subsp. n.** *sierrae* California p. 50, *martini* Br. Columbia p. 51 figs., HARDWICK Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 6.

Schöyenia glacialis Lank. (a good sp.), *quieta* Hb. genitalia pp. 241-244 figs., SVENSSON Opusc. ent. 23.

Schranksia & related genn. synonymy pp. 405-411; *arrhecta* Meyr. p. 417, *altivolans* Btlr. p. 413, *simplex* B. (raised to sp. not var. of *alt.*), *oxygramma* M., *sarothrura* M. p. 419 from *Hypenodes* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Scrobigeria (?) *claggi* see *Philippodamias*.

Scythocentropus cyrus see *Paracentropus*.

Sidemia apothaina, *gracilis*, *hedysgramma*, *scrophulariae* see *Eremophysa*.

Spodoptera mauritia Boisd. (= *ogasawarae* Matsum.) p. 507 INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.—*S. Gn.* (= *Laphygma Gn.*) p. 331; *exempta* Wlk. p. 335, *exigua* Hb. p. 339 from *L.* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Supersynpnoides **subgen. n.** (type *erebina* Hmps.) see *Synpnoides*.

Sutyna n. n. for *Anytus* Grote nec Stål p. 154, TODD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Synclerostola fleissi **sp. n.** Argentina p. 13, KOEHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Sypna monograph pp. 323-402; *dubitaria* Wlk. (= *mormoides* Btlr.); *purpurata* Warr., *sublucida* Warr. abb. of *omicronigera* not of *d.*; *albiovittata* Moore reduced to ab. of *o.* p. 338; *ornata* Leech an ab. not var. of *sobrina* p. 339; *martina* Feld. (= *leucosticta* Prout) from *Tavia* ?; *tenebrosa* Btlr. a subsp. of *mart.*; *ludifica* Swinh., *nocturna* Warr. abb. of *mart.* p. 340; *decorata* Warr. an ab. of *mart.* not of *noct.*; *mart.* **ab. n.** *variopincta* Ber. (also Sumatra) p. 341; *albilinea* **ab. n.** *aspera* (Ber.) Borneo; *samala* S. an ab. of *albil.* p. 342 figs., BERIO & FLETCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.—*S. angulilinea*, *brevicauda*, *lucilla*, *renisigna* (*expressa*) see *Daddala*; *floccosa*, *plana*, *apicalis* see *D. quadrisignata*; *lucilloides* see *D. avola*; *achaeopsis*, *ach.* abb. *fuscimaculata*, *defuscata*, *variegata*, *fuscofasciata*, *rhodozona* see *D. brevicuda*; *obscurata* see *D. lucilla*; *picta*, *moorei*, *hercules* (*rectifasciata*), *h.* ab. *albifusa*, *erebina*, *fumosa*, *olena*, *hampsoni*, *amplifascia* (*rubrizona*), *prunosa* (*leucozona*), *kirbyi*, *cyanivitta*, *rubrifascia* (*fraterna*), *curvilinea*, *gluta*, *rectilinea*, *simplex* see *Synpnoides*; *achatina* see *S. picta*; *picta* ab. *flavipuncta* see *S. erebina*; *fuliginosa*, *picta* ab. *albinigra* see *S. fumosa*; *brunnea* see *S. cyanivitta*; *rectilinea* var. *lilacina* see *S. admiratio*, *marginalis*, *formosensis*, *pulchra*, *punctosa* (*albistigma*), *astrigera*, *ochreicilia*, *umbrosa*, *pela*, *submarginata* (*marginalis* var. (?) *infrapicta*), *constellata*, *catocaloides*, *quadrinotata* (*kosempona*), *distincta*, *fenella*, *pretiosissima*, *postflavida*, *marginata*, *plaga*, *spodix* see *Hypersynpnoides*; *marginata* f. *albipunctata* see *H. m.*; *marginalis* ab. *ochreimarginalis* see *H. punctosa*.

Synpnoides (*Hyposynpnoides* Ber. a subgen.) p. 361; (*H.*) *flandriana* Ber. from *Hypersynpnoides* p. 362; (*Supersynpnoides* (Ber.) **subgen. n.**) p. 344; *picta* Btlr. (with *achatina* Btlr. reduced to ab.), *moorei* Btlr. p. 345, *hercules* Btlr. (= *Sypna rectifasciata* Graes.) (with ab. *albifusa* Warr.) p. 346, *erebina* Hmps. (with *flavipuncta* W. an ab. of *e.* not of *picta*) p. 347, *fumosa* Btlr. (with *fuliginosa* Btlr. reduced to ab., *albinigra* W. an ab. of *fum.* not of *picta*) p. 348, *olena* Swinh. p. 349, *hampsoni* Wilem. p. 350, *amplifascia*

Warr. (= *Sypna rubrizona* H.), *prunosa* Moore (= *Sypna leucozona* H.) p. 351, *kirbyi* Btlr., *cyanivitta* M. (with *brunnea* M. reduced to ab.) p. 353, *rubrifascia* M. (= *Sypna fraterna* M.), *curvilinea* M. p. 355, *gluta* S. p. 356, *rectilinea* M. p. 357, *lilacina* Leech (a distinct sp. not var. of *rectil.*), *simplex* Leech from *Sypna*; *vicina* (with ab. n. *laevis* p. 359) Hunan p. 358, *infernalis* (also Java) (with ab. n. *peralba* (also Java), *macrophthalmia*) p. 356, *parva* p. 357 Borneo, *hönei* (also Hunan) p. 349, *chinesis* p. 350 Chekiang, *fletcheri* (also S.E. China) (with ab. n. *lacteata*) p. 352, *reticulata*, *missionaria* p. 356 spp. n. (Berio); *hercules* ab. n. *gigantea* (Ber.) p. 346; *flavipuncta* ab. n. *albina* (Ber.) p. 347 Tibet-China frontier region figs., BERIO & FLETCHER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.

Tavia caliginosa, *biocularis* see *Hypersynpoides*; *martina* see *Sypna*.

Telorta falcipennis sp. n. Kanton, E. Asia p. 47 fig., BOURSIN Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Thalpophila matura ab. n. *trescoensis* Tresco, Scilly Is. p. 128 fig., RICHARDSON in RICHARDSON & MERE Ent. Gaz. 9.

Thyatirides see *Cymatophoropsis*.

Thyreion see *Schinia*.

Timora prochaskai sp. n. Madagascar p. 271, VIETTE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*T. epimethea* sp. n. Madagascar p. 149, VIETTE op. cit. 63.

Trisateles Tams (= *Crinisinus* Bryk); *trilinealis* Brem. (= *turbo* Bryk) p. 611, INOUE & SUGI Check list Lepid. Jap. pt. 5.

Trisuloides klapperichii sp. n. Fukien p. 212, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Trypana see *Schinia*.

Ugia rhodotela sp. n. Madagascar p. 172, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

LYMANTRIIDAE.

Lymantriidae of Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, COLLENETTE Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1: 69–75, 3 figs.

Dasychira mahoma sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 73 fig., COLLENETTE Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*D. apateloides* see *Deinarchia* (Notodont.).

Euproctis pallida subsp. n. *ibanda* Ruwenzori p. 71, COLLENETTE t.c.—*E. kurosawai* sp. n. Japan p. 141, INOUE Tinea 3 1956.—*E. froitzheimi* sp. n. Afghanistan p. 229 fig., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Homoeomeria haploa sp. n. Uganda p. 70 fig., COLLENETTE Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Leucoma fletcheri sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 69 fig., COLLENETTE t.c.

Lymantria dispar subsp. n. *tsushimensis*, *postalba* Japan p. 141, INOUE Tinea 3 1956.—*L. monacha* rare f. p. 171, DIJKSTRA Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

NOTODONTIDAE

(including THAUMETOPOEIDAE).

Notodontidae of Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1: 46–53, figs.

Alenophalera variegata see *Rhyn-chophalera*.

Andocidia gen. n., *tabernaria* sp. n. W. Africa, Belg. Congo p. 51 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Andraca olivacens sp. n. Fukien p. 211, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*A. albilunata* see *Theophoba* (Bombyc.).

Anteua agramma Hmps. (♂ nec ♀) from *Desmeocraera* pp. 12, 53, KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Antongila gen. n. for *Desmeocraera antongilensis* Viette p. 224, KIRIAKOFF Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Cerura dissodectes sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 47 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Chlorocalliope gen. n. for *Stauropus rivata* Hmps. (type), *calliope* H. p. 62; *subvernalis* Natal, *margarethae* Belg. Congo p. 63 spp. n. figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Crestonica gen. n. for *Desmeocraera circulosa* Gaede (type), *Stauropus incisus* Roths. p. 60; c. ♀; c. subsp. n. *occidentalis* Fr. Cameroons, *meridionalis* Belg. Congo p. 61 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Damata dicyma sp. n. Afghanistan p. 230 fig., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Dasylophia seriata early stages p. 178, COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56.

Daulopaectes gen. n. for *Stauropus trichosa* Hmps. p. 68; t. subsp. n. *hecqi* Belg. Congo p. 69 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Deinarchia gen. n. for *Dasychira* (Lymantr.) *apateloides* Holl. (type), *Desmeocraera aeschyntela* Tams (= *Desm. agramma* Hmps. ♀ nec ♂) p. 52 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Desmeocraera & allied genn. of Africa (key pp. 70-80, spp. to be excl. p. 12) pp. 7-89; *sincera* (also Ghana) p. 13, *formosa* (also Belg. Congo) p. 27, *olivina* p. 20, *dicax* p. 25, *imploratrix* p. 37, *ardalio* p. 48 Nigeria, *roseoviridis* Guinea p. 21, *aquamarina* Ghana p. 23, *postulatrix* Fr. Equat Africa, Belg. Congo p. 33, *zombae* Nyasaland p. 41, *sagum* p. 28, *pomaria* p. 31, *virescens* p. 34, *inquisitrix* p. 36, *oleacea* p. 38, *ferevaria* p. 42, *weberiana* (also Belg. Congo) Fr. Cameroons, *clenchi* p. 49, *retiaris* p. 19, *pauliveronensis* p. 23, *holitrix* p. 29, *principalis* p. 31, *subvaria*, *invaria* p. 38, *percontatrix* p. 39, *rogatrix* p. 42, *reclamatrix* (also Fr. Cameroons) p. 50, *ingens* p. 69 spp. n.; *falsa* subsp. n. *fontainei* p. 15; *chloëropis* subsp. n. *spectabilis* p. 33 Belg. Congo; *tripuncta* subsp. n. *kenyae* Kenya; *jansei* n. n. for *varia* Janse nec Wlk.; *uniformis* Gaede raised to sp. not var. of *atriguttata* p. 16; *atribasalis* Hmps. a distinct sp. not syn. of *basalis* p. 18; *annulosa* G. raised to sp. not f. of *confluens* p. 22; *impunctata* G. raised to sp. not var. of *tripunctata* p. 26; *rileyi* Kir. a r. of *interpallatrix* p. 43; *latex* Druce (= *Stauropus atriguttatus* Hmps.) p. 15; *collenettei* K. (= *frater* K.) p. 40; *congoana* Auriv. (= *hippocastanaria* G., *punctata* G., *tenera* K.) p. 46 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.—*D.* group of Madagascar (key p. 216) pp. 215-225; *antiopa* Viette a good sp. p. 217 figs., KIRIAKOFF Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*D. esmeraldina* sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 48 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*D. antongilensis* see *Antongila*;

circulosa see *Crestonica*; *aeschyntela* (*agramma* ♀ nec ♂) see *Deinarchia*; *agramma* ♂ nec ♀ see *Anteua*; *apicalis adversa* see *Enomotarcha*; *dichonia* see *Heraia thalassina*; *divergens* see *Liriochroa*; *albipuncta* see *Metula*; *madagascariensis* see *Vietteella*; *toulgoëtianum* see *V. madagascariensis*.

Diopetheus gen. n. p. 58, *barnesi* (type) Belg. Congo, Uganda p. 59, *cyamina* Fr. Cameroons, Sierra Leone p. 60 spp. n. figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Enomotarcha gen. n. (key p. 56) for *Somera chloana* Holl. (type), *Desmeocraera apicalis* Auriv., *adversa* Karsch p. 54; *vulcanica*, *heterochroma* spp. n. Belg. Congo p. 55 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Epicerura steniptera Hmps., *pergrisea* H. from *Stauropus* p. 12, KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Eramos gen. n. (nr. *Desmeocraera*) p. 220, *viridissima* sp. n. Madagascar p. 222 figs., KIRIAKOFF Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Griphocerura gen. n. for *Stauropus malgassica* Kenr. p. 224 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Harpyia pulcherrima subsp. n. *nuristana*; *lanigera* f. n. *terminata* Afghanistan p. 231 figs., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Heraia gen. n. for *Stauropus thalassina* Hmps. (= *Desmeocraera dichonia* Kir. p. 58) p. 57 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Hyperaeschra georgica larva p. 203, KLOTS Lepid. News 10 1957.

Liriochroa gen. n. for *Desmeocraera divergens* Kir. p. 67, KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Lophopteryx hoegei Graes. (= *hasegawai* Ok.) p. 9; *okanoi* sp. n. Japan; amendments to check-list of Lep. of Japan [cf. Z.R. 93 1956 No. 1453] p. 10 figs., INOUE Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.

Metula gen. n. for *Desmeocraera albipuncta* Gaede p. 68 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Ochrocallope gen. n. (nr. *Desmeocraera*), *viettei* sp. n. Madagascar p.

218 figs., KIRIAKOFF Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Pachycispia position in Notodontidae confirmed; *picta* Btlr. (= *Trotonotus catalaiella* Viette) p. 227 fig., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Pitheides gen. n. for *Somera chloauchena* Holl. p. 58 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Pycnographa gen. n., *tamarix* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 66 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Rhynchophalera variegata Auriv. from *Alenaphalera* p. 49, KIRIAKOFF Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Scalimicauda (*Graphidura*) *oreas* sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 46 figs., KIRIAKOFF t.c.—*S. perinetensis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 225 fig., KIRIAKOFF Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Sidisca gen. n., *hypochloë* sp. n. Belg. Congo, Fr. Cameroons p. 64 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Simesia critobula Fawc. from *Stauropus* p. 12, KIRIAKOFF t.c.

Somera chloana see *Enomotarcha*; *chloauchena* see *Pitheides*; *chloë* see *Stauropussa*.

Stauropus rivata, *calliope* see *Chloro-calliope*; *incisus* see *Crestonica*; *trichosa* see *Daulopaectes*; *atrigitatus* see *Desmeocraera latex*; *steniptera*, *pergrisea* see *Epicerura*; *malgassica* see *Griphocerura*; *thalassina* see *Heraia*; *critobulus* see *Simesia*.

Stauropussa chloë Holl. (= *viridipennis* Str.) from *Somera* p. 66 figs., KIRIAKOFF Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 66.

Thaumetopoea pinivora, *pityocampa* distinguishing characters p. 61 figs., AGENJO Bol. Serv. Plagas forest. 1.

Trotonotus catalaiella see *Pachycispia picta*.

Vietteella gen. n. for *Desmeocraera madagasariensis* Draes. (= *D. toulgoëtianum* Viette) p. 223 figs., KIRIAKOFF Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

GEOMETRIDAE.

Geometridae of Ruwenzori Expedition 1952, FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1: 77–176, 223 figs.

Geometridae from Tanganyika, German exp. 1951–52, FLETCHER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 14: 1–4, 6 figs.

Geometridae from the islands of the Gulf of Guinea, HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 100–109, 3 figs.

Larvae of Nearctic Larentiinae (key to tribb. p. 12, descriptive catalogue, keys pp. 24–72, key to subfam. of Geometr. p. 11), MCGUFFIN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 8: 3–104, 216 figs.

Indo-Australian Geometridae (new spp., revised descriptions), PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6: 365–463, 72 figs.

Acasis viretata subsp. n. *himalayica* India, Burma, China, Formosa p. 451, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Acidalia tremula see *Scopula internataria*.

Acrodepanis see *Scotorythra*; *megalo-phylla*, *nesiotes* see *S. (A.)*.

Acrodontis tsinlingensis sp. n. Shensi p. 109 fig., BEYER Brotéria 27.

Antimimistis cuprina sp. n. Ceylon; *attenuata* subsp. n. *melamphaes* Celebes p. 447 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Aphilopota oritrophia sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 133 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Asthenotricha proschora sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 123 fig., FLETCHER t.c.

Boarmia rhomboidaria, *secundaria* ♂ genitalia compared p. 57, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. no. 61.

Brabira operosa sp. n. Sikkim p. 448 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Bryoptera paulina sp. n. (with subsp. n. *australis* p. 280) Chile p. 277 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Bupalus piniaria subsp. n. *bernieri* France p. 304, DE LAJONQUIÈRE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Calluga grammophora sp. n. (with ab. n. *completa*) Br. New Guinea p. 437 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Calocalpe see *Hydria*.

Calostigia austriacaria-püngeleri group preliminary revision (subsp. antennae described pp. 116-126) pp. 107-133, AUBERT Rev. franç. Lépid. 15 1956.

Carige extremaria subsp. n. *coniochyta* Burma p. 451, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Caripeta hilumaria p. 88, *macularia* p. 93 early stages figs., COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.

Carphoides setigera sp. n. Arizona p. 16 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1872.

Catophoenissa dibapha subsp. n. *albicentra* p. 271; *fuenzalidai* sp. n. p. 273 Chile figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Chlorissa annobonica sp. n. Annobon p. 108 figs., HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Chloroclystis horistes Nepal, *boarmica* p. 404, *xenisma* p. 410, *apotoma* p. 411, *catabares* p. 413, *melanopepla* p. 414, *phoenicophaes* (also Bali) p. 416, *cuneativenis* p. 417, *atypha* p. 418 Celebes, *naga* p. 405, *actephilae* p. 406, *breyntiae*, *curviscapulis* p. 414, *luciana* *nudifunda* p. 419, *orphanobathra* p. 415, *subpalpata* (with subsp. n. *fractiscripta* Philippines p. 425) p. 424 Malaya, *eichhorni* New Ireland, *distigmia* p. 406, *rhodopis* p. 407, *pugnax* p. 411, *omocydia*, *autopepla* p. 412, *diasschista* p. 424 New Guinea, *taraxichroma* p. 408, *craspedozona* (with subsp. n. *venata* Philippines, *heanis* Ceram) p. 422 Bali, *woodjonesi* Cocos Keeling p. 409, *acervicosta* Sambawa p. 413, *oedalea* Bornea p. 415, *pygmaeica* Ceylon p. 417, *permixta* p. 420, *dissographa* (also Bali, Celebes) p. 421 Java, *diaboeta* Ceram p. 423 spp. n.; *consueta* subsp. n. *bowringi* China; *leucopygata* subsp. n. *cata* p. 403; *invisibilis* subsp. n. *invita* p. 409; *filicata* subsp. n. *mochleutes* (with ab. n. *epacta*) p. 420; *viridata* subsp. n. *phaeina* p. 424; *semiscripta* subsp. n. *brychoma* Celebes; *palmaria* subsp. n. *phantastes* p. 419; *palpata* subsp. n. *javana* p. 423 Java, *diechusa* India p. 422; *infusata* subsp. n. *errabunda* Formosa, *exortiva* Rossel I., Goodenough I., New Hanover, Rook I., *albitornalis* p. 407; *atroviridis* subsp. n. *perspecta* p. 404; *sinuosa* subsp. n. *reddita* Ceylon; *griseorufa* subsp. n.

tranquillata p. 405; *regularis* ab. n. *tenuabilis*; r. subsp. n. *viridimargo* p. 423 Malaya; *lepta* subsp. n. *aeneta* Tonga; *filata* ab. n. *albiplaga* New South Wales p. 409; *lanaris* subsp. n. *aequabilis* Sudest I.; *magnimaculata* subsp. n. *irabunda*; *antarctica* ab. n. *hudsoni* p. 410; *testulata* *denotata* abb. n. *albiplaga*, *irregularata* New Zealand; *dilatata* subsp. n. *hydrographica* New Guinea p. 418; *alpinista* subsp. n. *eupora* Philippines p. 413 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*C. tridentata* sp. n. Uganda p. 121 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Chloroctenis gelasmoides sp. n. Principe p. 101, HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Chrioloba gen. n. for *Lygranoa cinerea* Btlr. (type); *andrewesi*, *ochraceistriga* (with subsp. n. *sectilinea* China) spp. n. India p. 450 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Colocleora poliophasma sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 133 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Cosmostolopsis simplex subsp. n. *rubropunctata* Ruwenzori, Uganda p. 88, FLETCHER t.c.

Cosymbia puppillaria early stages p. 103 figs., HAGGETT Ent. Gaz. 9.

Crocallis dardoinaria subsp. n. *atlantica* France p. 51, HERBULOT. Lam-billionea 57.

Cryptoloba mesta (also Bhutan, Burma), *peperitis* India, *metorchatica* China spp. n. p. 449 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Dasyuris holombra see *Megalotica*.

Deilinea larvae of Canadian spp. (key to 5th-instar larvae; notes on other stages p. 220) pp. 216-220 figs., MCGUFFIN Canad. Ent. 90.

Derambila alucitaria Snell. a good sp. not var. of *macritibia* p. 100, HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Dysrhoe olbia rhiogyra Prout (= *o. parvula* P.) p. 108, FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Dystypoptila hebes sp. n. Celebes p. 458 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Ecpetala gen. n. for *Gonanticlea caesioplaga* Prout (type) & other spp. p.

108; *obtusa* subsp. n. *celaena* Ruwenzori p. 109, FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Ectropis holmi, *elaphrodes* (also Belg. Congo) spp. n. Ruwenzori p. 136 figs., FLETCHER t.c.—*E. inversa* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 4 figs., FLETCHER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 14.

Ellipostoma n. n. for *Myostoma* Warr. nec. R.-D. p. 449, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Encoma irisaria Swinh. (= *pulviscula* Prout); *rectangulata* sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 140 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Ennomos discigera p. 112, *sinuosa* (also Shensi) p. 113 spp. n. Shansi figs., BEYER Brotéria 27.—*E. (Deuteronomos) duercki* sp. n. Crete p. 114 figs., REISSER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Eois rectifasciata sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 124 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Epiblema baligrodana p. 74, *peta-sitis* p. 75 spp. n. Poland figs., TOLL Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.

Epione malefidaria see *Semiothisa normata*.

Episteira carchara sp. n. Riu-Kiu Is.; *delicata* subsp. n. *isoepe* Ceram, Celebes p. 456 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Euchlaena silacea sp. n. Utah p. 19 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.

Eucomatoge craterias ditrecta, *dryinombra*, *monticolans*, *niphoreas*, *orichloris*, *rhodopyra*, *scoriodes*, *staurophragma*, *stypheiae* see *Eupithecia*.

Eulype hastata L. (= *subhastata* Nolck.); *diluta* Rich. an ab. of *h.* p. 212, RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.—*E. albifusa* see *Exodezia*.

Eupithecia graphata group (genitalia) pp. 49–63, 71–72, 82–88; (*Petersenia* subgen. n. p. 51) *thurnerata* sp. n. Macedonia p. 62; *graphata* subsp. n. *graeciata* Greece p. 54; *riparia* Koll. a good sp.; *drupisaria* Pet. a subsp. of *r.* p. 58 figs., SCHÜTZE Ent. Z. 68.—*E. breviculata* p. 66, *extremata* p. 68 genitalia figured, SCHÜTZE NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.—*E. albistrigata* p. 116, *electreofasciata* (also Uganda), *evansi* p. 120 spp. n.; *jeanneli* subsp. n.

fuliginata p. 119 Ruwenzori; *mecodadala* subsp. n. *holmi* Kenya p. 117 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*E. tetraglena* subsp. n. *amplior* p. 1; *medilunata* subsp. n. *crassior* p. 2 Tanganyika, FLETCHER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 14.—*E. buxata* sp. n. Macedonia p. 92 figs., PINKER Fragm. balcan. 2.—*E. cooptata*, *gemellata* distinguishing characters p. 158 figs., DE LAEVER Rev. franç. Lépid. 15 1956.—*E.* further characters; key to Hawaiian spp. p. 155; *craterias ditrecta* Meyr. p. 157, *dryinombra* M., *monticolans* Btlr. pp. 9, 158, *niphoreas* M. p. 160; *orichloris* M. p. 161, *rhodopyra* M. p. 167, *scoriodes* M. p. 168, *staurophragma* M. p. 169, *stypheiae* Swez. p. 170 from *Eucomatoge* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.—*E. raniata*, *circumacta*, *albibaltea* p. 391, *pyricoetes* p. 392, *albigutta* India, *fulcrata* p. 393, *peguensis* (also Tonkin) p. 392 Burma, *excita* Celebes, *wardi* Tibet p. 394, *leucoprora*, *lissopsis* Dutch New Guinea p. 395 spp. n.; *mundiscripta* subsp. n. *communata* Borneo p. 393, *larutensis* Malaya p. 394; *eupitheciata* ab. n. *cruentata* India p. 396 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Eustroma hampsoni sp. n. Sikkim p. 365 fig., PROUT t.c.

Exodezia gen. n. for *Eulype albifusa* Swinh. p. 386, PROUT t.c.

Fletcherana gen. n. for *Xanthorhoe insularis* Btlr. (type), *ioxantha* Meyr., *Hydriomena giffardi* Swez., *leucoxylla* M., *roseata* S. p. 173 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Galenara olivacea p. 10, *stenomacra* (also New Mexico) p. 12 spp. n. Arizona figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1872.

— *Gela* subgen. n. (type *aphoristis* Meyr.) see *Megalotica*.

Glena arcana sp. n. Arizona p. 15 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.—*G. grisearia* Grote (= *pexata* Swett) from *Stenoporpia* p. 167 figs., KIRKWOOD Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56.

Gonanticlea caesioplaga see *Ecpetala*.

Goniopteroloba biconcava sp. n. Borneo; *pallida* subsp. n. *pangeanensis* Celebes p. 451 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Gymnoscelis ammocyma Aden, *expedita* p. 438, *protracta* p. 440, *oblenita*, *latipennis* (also India) (with subsp. n. *nepotalis* Java p. 445) Malaya, *conjurata* Ceylon p. 444, *poecilimon* New Ireland, *holoprasia* Bali, Ceylon p. 439, *pyrissous* Tamboka, *anaxia* Toekan Bessi Is. p. 440, *argyropasta* St. Matthias I. etc. p. 441, *lavella* Solomon Is., *distatica* India p. 442, *phoenicopus* Ceram p. 443 spp. n.; *polyclealis* subsp. n. *hyperocha* Australia, *albicetrata* p. 438; *festiva* subsp. n. *jubilata* Celebes, *buruensis* Buru p. 439; *imparatalis* subsp. n. *opta* Vulcan I., *Dampier* I. p. 440; *tristrigosa* subsp. n. *nasuta* India, *tongaica* Tonga I. p. 441; *erymna* subsp. n. *nephelota* Fiji; *mesophoena* subsp. n. *hagia* St. Matthias I., *taprobanica* Ceylon p. 443, *celebensis* p. 444; *derogata* subsp. n. *griseifusa* p. 442 Celebes, *abrogata* Br. New Guinea p. 443 figs., PROUT t c.

Haplolabida gen. n. for *Larentia monticolata* Auriv. (type), *sjostedti* A., *Tephрина inaequata* Wlk., *Perizoma coaequata* Prout p. 109; *m. subsp. n. diplodonta* p. 110 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Hemerophila trypanaria subsp. n. *cretacarica* (with ff. n. *uniformis*, *variegata* p. 120) Crete p. 119, REISSER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Heterophleps parapasta, *heinrichi* spp. n. Burma p. 448 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Heterusia barriossi sp. n. Chile p. 280 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Hybridoneura truncata sp. n. Br. New Guinea; *metachlora* subsp. n. *lativitra* Malaya p. 447; *m. ab. n. semivinosus* Ceylon, Borneo, Celebes p. 446 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Hydria Hb. the correct name not *Calocalpe* Hb. p. 43, FERGUSON Canad. Ent. 90. [See Z.R. 92 1955 No. 1055.]

Hydriomena arizonata ♀ p. 5, RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1872. —*H. giffardi*, *leucoxylla*, *roseata* see *Fletcherana*; *aphoristis* see *Megalotica*.

Hypochrosis polioistola sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 126 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Larentia (*Lampropteryx*) *ocellata*, (*Lampr.*) *otregiata*, (*Lampr.*) *minna*, (*Lampr.*) *suffumata*, (*Lampr.*) *synthetica*, (*Lampr.*) *albigirata* distinguishing characters, genitalia figured pp. 30–38 figs., MEYER Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamb. 33.—*L. dilutata*, *christyi* distinguishing characters p. 49, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. no. 61.—*L. monticolata*, *sjostedti* see *Haplolabida*.

Leptostegna asiatica subsp. n. *antelia* China p. 451, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Lobophora carpinata, *halterata* ♂ genitalia compared p. 46, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. Nr. 61.

Lomasipilis marginata opis ab. n. *kumakuri* Japan pp. 167, 169, INOUE Tinea 3 1956.

Lomographa pachyspila Angola etc. p. 138, *serrata* Arabia etc. p. 139, *leroyi* Ruwenzori, Belg. Congo p. 140 spp. n. figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Lophorrhacia burdoni sp. n. Tanga-nyika, Kenya p. 205 fig., TOWNSEND Entomologist 91.

Lygranoa cinerea see *Chrioloba*.

Lythria purpurata, *purpuraria* ♂ genitalia compared p. 45, GOTTHARDT Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaff. Nr. 61.

Macaria transitaria see *Semiothisa distributaria*.

Mannia psyloritaria sp. n. Crete p. 123, REISSER Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Megaloba eucola Goodenough I. p. 456, *admata* (with subsp. n. *papuana* Papua), *loxobasma* New Guinea p. 457 spp. n. figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Megalotica gen. n. for *Dasyuris holombra* Meyr. (type), *Hydriomena aphoristis* M. p. 190; (*Gela* subgen. n.) p. 194 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Menophra oviceps subsp. n. *celaena* Ruwenzori p. 134, FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Meriscica scobina sp. n. Arizona p. 8 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.—*M. fumida* see *Ultracis*.

Merisma ceraea sp. n. Arizona p. 11 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 910.

Microloba bella subsp. n. *taracta* Sikkim p. 448, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Micromia expectans, (*Prosthetopteryx*) *hypocalypsis* p. 396, (*P.*) *euthynsis* (with subsp. n. *evelina*), (*P.*) *leucocarpa* p. 397, (*P.*) *acroscozia*, (*P.*) *novenaria* p. 398, (*P.*) *recessilinea*, (*P.*) *dymna* p. 399, (*P.*) *conquadrata*, (*P.*) *dystacta*, (*P.*) *ectocosma* p. 400, (*P.*) *ni* p. 491, (*P.*) *thauomasia*, (*P.*) *monochasma*, (*P.*) *dilopa* p. 402 spp. n. New Guinea figs., PROUT t.c.

Mimoclystia eucesta sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 107 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Monoctenia venosa sp. n. Chile p. 281 figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Myostoma see *Ellipostoma*.

Neocleora melnochorda Ruwenzori p. 137, *herbuloti* p. 136 spp. n.; *subcincta* subsp. n. *longifibulata* p. 137 Cameroons, Belg. Congo etc. figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*N. viettei* sp. n. São Tomé p. 103 figs., HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Neolythria perpunctata p. 110, *postmarginata* p. 111 spp. n. Yunnan figs., BEYER Brotéria 27.

Nesochlide see *Scotorythra*; *epixantha* see *S.*

Nothocasis octobris sp. n. China p. 452 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Obolcola lindneri sp. n. Tanganyika p. 2 figs., FLETCHER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 14.

Ochroplutodes bifurcata sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 142 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Onagrodes victoria Burma, *barbarula* New Ireland, *oosyndica* p. 445, *eucineta* p. 446 Malaya spp. n. figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Perizoma coaequata see *Haplolabida*.

Petersenia subgen. n. (type *g. graphata* Trtschk.) see *Eupithecia*.

Phigalia pedaria melanistic f. p. 171, DIJKSTRA Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Phthonoloba decussata subsp. n. *moltrechti* Formosa p. 455, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Physetobasis dentifascia subsp. n. *kachinica*, *rectipendens* Burma, *kiunkiangana* China p. 390 fig., PROUT t.c.

Piercia cognata (also Uganda), *kennedyi* p. 111, *suavata* p. 112, *lichenaria*, *edwardsi* p. 113, *albivirgulata* p. 115, *rufimaculata* Ruwenzori, *deceptata* Kenya p. 114 spp. n. figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Pityeja ornata sp. n. Arizona p. 22 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.

Præapodroma gen. n. (nr. *Apodroma*), *obscura* sp. n. Chile p. 41 figs., HEIMLICH Ent. Z. 68.

Prasinocyma caecata p. 83, *crenulata* p. 84, *triangulata*, *inconspicuata* p. 85 Ruwenzori, *inornata* p. 85, *simpliciata* p. 83 Uganda, *edwardsi* p. 86, *corrugata* spp. n.; *trifilifimbria* subsp. n. *uniformata* p. 84 Kenya; *geminata* Prout (= *batesi* Prout) p. 86 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Progonostola (*Ziela* subgen. n. p. 186); *caustoscia* Meyr. from *Xanthorhoe* p. 189 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Pseudomimetis vailima sp. n. Samoan Is. p. 446 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Pseudomiza punctinalis sp. n. Yunnan p. 111 fig., BEYER Brotéria 27.

Psilocerea coronata sp. n. Kenya; *turpis* subsp. n. *rutila* Belg. Congo p. 127 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Psolos (*P.*) *wehrlii*, (*Alpina*) *coracina* p. 182, (*A.*) *c. diószeghyi* p. 186 nomenclature & zoogeography discussed figs., POVOLNÝ Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Ptychopoda nitescens see *Sterrha laciniata*; *inobtrusa* see *S. pulveraria*.

Sauris olearia, *ptychosyrma* p. 459, *basilia* Celebes, *inscissa* India, Burma p. 460, *othnia* Batchian, *oetakwana* New Guinea p. 461, *patefacta* spp. n.; *afarakensis* subsp. n. *seclusa* Malaya, *catopercna* Buru; *eupitheciata* subsp. n. *isocraspeda* Vulcan I. p. 458; *erecta* subsp. n. *sententiosa* Ceram; *nigrilinenaria* subsp. n. *euneta* p. 459; *muscosa* subsp. n. *pleonectes* p. 460 Celebes; *usta* subsp. n. *asema* Java; *u. ab. n. stictifascia* Malaya p. 461 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Scopula calcarata, *macronephes* p. 89, *latimediata* (also Belg. Congo), *magnipunctata* p. 90, *johnsoni* p. 91, *lugubriata* p. 94, *incalcarata* p. 95, *sebata* (also Uganda) p. 96 Ruwenzori, *pruinata* Uganda p. 92 spp. n.; *internata praeruptorum* ab. n. *limosata* Kenya, Tanganyika p. 95; *internataria* Wlk. (= *Acidalia tremula* Bstlb.) p. 96 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*S. sparsipunctata* subsp. n. *menaiensis* Cosmoleo Is. p. 145 fig., LEGRAND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Scotorythra Btlr. (= *Sisyrophyta* Meyr., *Nesochlide* Perk. p. 42) key to ♂♂ of Hawaiian spp. pp. 45–48; *arboricolans* B. (= *syngonopa* M., *homotrias* M.); *brunnea* Warr. (= *brachytarsa* M.) raised to sp. not ab. of *rara* p. 49; *caryopsis* M. (= *isopora* M.) p. 55; *corticea* Btlr. (= *aruraea* M.) p. 58; *paludicola* B. (= *idolias* M.) p. 122; *epixantha* P. from N. p. 76; *gomphias* M. p. 88, *ochetias* M. p. 111 from *Sisyrophyta*; (*Acrodepanis* P. reduced to subgen.) p. 142; (*A.*) *megalophylla* M. p. 143, (*A.*) *nesioties* P. p. 144 from A. figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Selidosema suavis larva pp. 25–30 figs., DUGDALE N.Z. Ent. 2 no. 3.

Semiothisa normata Wlk. (= *Epione malefidaria* Mab.) p. 130; *phaeostigma* sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 131 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*S. distribuarua* Hb. (= *Macaria transitaria* Wlk.) p. 4; *sanfordi* sp. n. Florida p. 5 fig., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.

Sisyrophyta see *Scotorythra*; *gomphias*, *ochetias* see *S.*

Somatina sanctithomae Sãe Tomé, *fletcheri* Principe spp. n. p. 106, HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Sperrya gen. n. (Ennominae) p. 6, *cervula* sp. n. Arizona p. 8 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1872.

Stannodes artemis p. 1, *lampra* p. 3 spp. n. Arizona figs., RINDGE t.c.

Steirophora permista sp. n. Philippine Is. p. 456 fig., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Stenoporpha mediatra sp. n. Arizona p. 19 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1872.—*S. grisearia* see *Glena*.

Sterrha burtii (also Tanganyika), *arcuata* p. 97, *pediculata* Ruwenzori,

apoa Uganda spp. n.; *laciniata* Warr. (= *Ptychopoda nitescens* W.) p. 98; *pulveraria* Snell. (= *P. inobtrusa* W.) p. 99 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*S. insulensis* sp. n. Florida p. 1 figs., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.

Sterrhochaeta rectilineata subsp. n. *indirecta* Celebes p. 379, PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Tatosoma transitaria ab. n. *semifasciata* New Zealand p. 455, PROUT t.c.

Tephрина crypsispila sp. n. Ruwenzori, Uganda, Cameroons p. 130 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.—*T. inaequata* see *Haplolabida*.

Thalassodes regressa sp. n. São Tomé, Principe p. 107, HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*T. albifimbria* Warr. (= *Thalera ostracites* Karsch.) p. 82, FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Thalera ostracites see *Thalassodes albifimbria*.

Trichopteryx knyveti p. 452, *pilcheri* India, *dejeani* China p. 453, *hagna* Burma, *adiopa*, *micradelpha* (also India) Bhutan p. 454, *teligera* Kashmir spp. n.; *pulcherrima* subsp. n. *exsanguis* Philippines; *decorata* ab. n. *fasciata* India p. 455; *polystictaria* subsp. n. *tsangpoensis* p. 452; *rufinotata* subsp. n. *illumina* Tibet; *rubripuncta* subsp. n. *miantosticta* p. 453; *rivularis* subsp. n. *acidnias* p. 454 China figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Ultracis fumida Warr. from Mericisca p. 14 fig., RINDGE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1910.

Xanthisthisa holmi sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 128 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Xanthorhoe ablechra Uganda, Belg. Congo p. 102, *oculata*, *callirrhoda* p. 105, *rufivenata* p. 106 spp. n.; *heteromorpha* subsp. n. *albicerca* p. 101; *wellsi* subsp. n. *capnoessa* p. 102 Ruwenzori; *transjugata* Prout (= *mikenaria* Deb.) p. 104 figs., FLETCHER t.c.—*X. insularis*, *ioxantha* see *Fletcherana*; *caustoscia* see *Progonostola* (*Ziela*).

Xylopteryx phaeochyta sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 135 figs., FLETCHER Ruwenz. Exp. 1952 1.

Zamarada dentata sp. n. Uganda, Ruwenzori, Belg. Congo p. 141 figs., FLETCHER t.c.—*Z. principis* sp. n. Principe p. 101 figs., HERBULOT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Ziela subgen. n. (type *caustoscia* Meyr.) see *Progonostola*.

Ziridava asterota sp. n. Borneo; *rufinigra* subsp. n. *cedreleti* Australia; *xylinaria* subsp. n. *florensis* Flores p. 437, *khasiensis* India, *kanshireiensis* Formosa, *baliensis* Bali p. 436 figs., PROUT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

DREPANIDAE.

Cilix filipjevi Kard. a distinct sp. not r. of *glauca*; f. subsp. n. *malivora* Japan p. 13 figs., INOUE Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.

Drepana harpagula subsp. n. *olivacea* Japan p. 12 figs., INOUE t.c.

Macrocilix mysticata subsp. n. *watsoni* Japan p. 11; *m. mysticata* Wlk (= *m. bidentata* Bryk) p. 12, INOUE t.c.

THYATIRIDAE.

Tethea fluctuosa ab. n. *bifasciata* England p. 211 fig., RICHARDSON Entomologist 91.

PYRALIDAE.

Tribes & subtribes of Phycitinae (keys p. 206), AGENJO Eos 34: 205–208.

Lederer's types of Pyralidae in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) with selections of lectotypes, MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90: 510–517.

Hampson's Schoenobiinae (classification), MUNROE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 301–302.

Catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae, with selections of lectotypes, MUNROE, DIAKONOFF & MARTIN Tijdschr. Ent. 101: 65–88.

New or little-known Pyralids from the Malagasy region, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar (E) 9: 119–156, 8 figs.

Pyralidae of Hawaii (Pterophoridae, Alucitidae) distinguishing characters

p. 15, key to subfam. p. 18, to larvae pp. 20–23), ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8: 16–388, 330 figs.

Acecidipta gen. n. (nr. *Cecidipta*), *major* sp. n. Venezuela p. 60 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Acrobasiini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Acrobasis obtusella see *Catacrobasis*.

Adena mirifica see *Pyradena*.

Aenigma gen. n. for *Homophysa pentasica* p. 288 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Agrotera atalis sp. n. Madagascar (*effertalis*, *fumosa* distinguishing characters p. 123) p. 122 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Ahyalosticta gen. n. (Chrysauginae) p. 76, *affinialis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 77 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Alatuncusia gen. n. for *Lygropia gilvicostalis* Hmps. p. 280 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Alatuncusini trib. n. p. 281, AMSEL t.c.

Ambia key to spp. of Madagascar & Comoro Is.; *nosivalis* p. 155, *vilisalis* p. 153, *anosibalis* Madagascar, *prolalis* Comoro Is. p. 154 spp. n., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Ampycodes see *Maliarpha*.

Amyelois gen. n. for *Myelois venipars* Dyar p. 42 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Anagasta kühniella, *Ephestia* Hawaiian spp. key p. 379 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Analyta gammalis sp. n. Madagascar; *calligrammalis* subsp. n. *aldabralis* Aldabra Is. p. 142, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Anarmodia nebulosalis, *perfulvalis* see *Asparagmia*.

Anchylopera subaequana subsp. n. *fergusoni* New Jersey p. 9 figs., McDUNNOUGH Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1917.

Anerastia pallidicosta see *Maliarpha separatella*.

Antiercta gen. n. for *Ercta ornatalis* Dup. p. 203 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Apilrocrocis gen. n. for *Pilrocrocis microbathra* Meyr. p. 208 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Araschnopsis gen. n. for *Lamprosema (Endotricha) subulalis* Gn. p. 186 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Arnatura ? *lativalva* sp. n. Venezuela p. 68 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Aroeopaschia goantoides sp. n. Venezuela p. 66 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Asparagmia gen. n. for *Anarmodia nebulosalis* Dogn. (type), *perfulvalis* Dogn. p. 129 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Astura fimbriauralis see *Asturodes*.

Asturodes gen. n. for *Astura fimbriauralis* Gn. p. 168 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Ategumia gen. n. for *Syllepta matutinalis* Gn. p. 199 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Aulacodes calistoalis see *Aureopteryx*; *thetysalis* see *Cosmopterosis*.

Aureopteryx gen. n. for *Aulacodes calistoalis* Wlk. p. 108 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Azochis graphialis see *Nonazochis*.

Bicilia gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 140, *vogli* (type) p. 141, *fuscalis* p. 142 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Bifaculina gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 148, *argentipunctalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 149 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Bisinusia gen. n. for *Caphys palmipes* Feld. & Rog. p. 80 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Blepharomastix stenialis see *Euvalva*; *acutangulalis* see *Pseudopyrausta*.

Bocchoris pharaxalis see *Bocchoropsis*; *stigmatalis* see *Coremata*; *craftsialis* see *Pseudopyrausta*; *tenuilinealis* see *Lygropia leucophanalis*.

Bocchoropsis gen. n. for *Bocchoris pharaxalis* Drc. p. 146 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Botyodes andrinalis sp. n. Madagascar p. 140; correction to plate caption [see Z.R. 93 1956 No. 2401] p. 141, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9. —*B. hirtusalis* see *Ghesquierellana*.

Botys glebalis Led. (= *Sylepta megastigmatalis* Hmps.) p. 511, MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90. —*B. cerata* see *Epicrosia*; *incalis* see *Portentomorpha*.

Cabniidi trib. n. p. 207, AGENJO EOS 34.

Caphys pamipes see *Bisinusia*.

Carcha undulatalis sp. n. Venezuela p. 84 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Catacrobasis gen. n. for *Acrobasis obtusella* Hb. p. 224 fig., GOZMANY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Ceratocilia gen. n. for *Pilrocrocis liberalis* Gn. (type), *imbrexalis* Wlk. p. 173 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Ceratoclasia avialis sp. n. Venezuela p. 174 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Chilo phaeosema sp. n. S. Rhodesia etc. p. 189 figs., MARTIN Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Chilochroma gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 142, *calamochrella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 143 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Chilopsis gen. n. (nr. *Chilo*) p. 32, *lignella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 33 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Clarkeia gen. n. for *Neurophyseta sabulalis* Schs. p. 115 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Cledeobia bombycalis, *moldavica* ♂ genitalia figured p. 125 figs., POVOLNÝ Acta Mus. Morav. 43.

Compacta gen. n. for *Polygrammodes hirtalis* Gn. (type), *nigrolinealis* Warr. p. 132 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Condylorrhiza vestigialis Gn. (= *sublutalis* Gn.) p. 27, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Coptobasis spretalis Led. (= *Sylepta odontosticta* Hmps.) p. 516, MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Coremata gen. n. for *Bocchoris stigmatalis* Hmps. p. 147 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Coremataria gen. n. for *Pilrocrocis infuscalis* Gn. p. 207 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Cosmopterosis gen. n. for *Aulacodes thetysalis* Wlk. p. 109 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Crambinae key to Hawaiian genn. p. 277 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Crambus pascuellus key to ff.; p. f. n. *obscurus* Holland p. 51 fig., KUCHLEIN Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*C. digitellus* H.-S. (= *petrosellus* Joan.) syn. confirmed p. 144; *monotaeniellus* H.-S. (= *latistrius* Hw.) p. 145, MARION Rev. franç. Lépid. 15 1956.—*C. fulgidellus* ♂ genitalia p. 4 figs., NYSTRÖM Notul. ent. 38.—*C. pygmaeus* see *Novocrambus*.

Cryptoblabini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Cymbalorissa gen. n. for *Euzophera fuliginosella* Hein. p. 223 fig., GOZMANY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Cyprusia gen. n. (nr. *Dysphyllia*) p. 54, *wiltshirei* sp. n. Cyprus p. 55 figs., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Desmia clarkei p. 227, *decemmaculalis* p. 228, *octomaculalis* p. 229 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.—*D. isaralis* see *Sacculosia*.

Diaphania subtilalis, ? *fenestralis* spp. n. Venezuela p. 247 figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.—*D. fumosalis* Gn. a distinct sp. not syn. of *nitidalis* p. 27, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.—*D.* (given as *Diaphana*) *oriolalis* sp. n. Comoro Is. p. 139, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Diastictis putrisalis Comoro Is., *gallienalis* p. 124, *vadonalis* p. 126 Madagascar spp. n. fig., VIETTE t.c.

Diatraea africana see *Parerupa*.

Dichogama redtenbacheri f. n. *nigra* Venezuela p. 277 fig., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Dichogamini trib. n. p. 278, AMSEL t.c.

Dioryctria magnifica sp. n. Shensi, Centr. China p. 253 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Distortia gen. n. (Chrysauginae) p. 99, *minimalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 100 figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Divianini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Ectomyeloisini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO t.c.

Ennomosia gen. n. (Pyraustinae), *geometridalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 130 fig., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Enosima vectiferella see *Maliarpha separatella*.

Ephestia Hawaiian spp., *Anagasta kühniella* key p. 379 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.—*E. albosparsa* see *Homoeosoma*; *cautella*, *figulilella*, *callidella*, *afflatella* see *Xenephestia*.

Ephestiidi trib. n. (Ephestiini subtrib. n.) p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Epicorsia revision pp. 293–301; *mellinalis* Hb. designated type; *parambalis* Ecuador, *lucialis* (with subsp. n. *baezalis* Ecuador etc. p. 295) St. Lucia etc. p. 293, *chiapalis* Mexico p. 295, *catarinalis* Brazil p. 297 spp. n.; *cerata* F. from *Botys* p. 296 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Epiparachma gen. n. (Chrysauginae) p. 89, *notabila* sp. n. Venezuela p. 90 figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Ercta ornatalis see *Antiercta*.

Eretmopteryx see *Nevrina*.

Eulepte vogli sp. n. Venezuela p. 164 figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Eumysia idahoensis sp. n. Idaho p. 5 figs., MACKIE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Euphocerini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Eurythmasiini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Euvalva gen. n. for *Blepharomastix* (*Lamprosema*) *stenialis* Gn. p. 188 figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Euzophera fuliginosella see *Cymbalorissa*.

Evergestis shirazalis a good sp. (genitalia) p. 929; *kopet-dagensis* sp. n. Turkmenia p. 930 figs., KUZNETSOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Falx gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 110, *sinuosalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 111 figs., AMSEL Bol. ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Galasodes gen. n. (Chrysauginae), *nervosella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 98 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Galleria mellonella characters distinguishing larval instars pp. 34-41 figs., CARTIER Ann. Soc. ent. Québec 3.—*G. mellonella* biometrical method for distinguishing sex of chrysalis pp. 43-45 fig., CARTIER t.c.

Galleriinae key to Hawaiian genn. p. 24 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Genophantis iodora, *leahi* distinguishing characters p. 367 figs., ZIMMERMAN t.c.

Ghesquierellana hirtusalis Wlk. from *Botyodes* p. 250, MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Glyphodes? confiniodes sp. n. Venezuela p. 232 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Hedylepta Led. (= *Loxocreon* Warr.) p. 64, keys to Hawaiian spp. pp. 69-71, 72-73; *accepta* Btlr. from *Lamprosema* p. 73; *anastrepta* Meyr. p. 77, *anastreptoides* Swez. p. 78, *antidoxa* M. p. 79, *asaphombra* M. (= *Phostria hemiombra* Hmps.) p. 81, *blackburni* B. p. 83, *continuatalis* Wllngr. p. 87, *demaratalis* Wlk. p. 90, *giffardi* S. p. 93, *epicentra* M., *euryprora* M. p. 94, *fullawayi* S. p. 95, *iridias* M. p. 96, *laysanensis* S., *localis* B. p. 98, *maia* S. p. 101, *meyricki* S. p. 103, *monogona* M. p. 108, *monogramma* M. p. 109, *musicola* S. p. 112, *telegrapha* M. p. 114, *scotaea* H. from *Phostria*; *pritchardii* S. from *Omiodes* p. 113 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8. —*H. rakotalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 134 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Herculia venezuelensis sp. n. Venezuela p. 54 fig., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Herpetogramma grisealis sp. n. Venezuela p. 181 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Hileithia? costipunctalis sp. n. Venezuela p. 158 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Homoeosoma albosparsum Btlr. (= *amphibola* Meyr.) from *Ephestia* p. 369 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.—*H. bidensana*, *humeralis* see *Unadilla*.

Homoeosomini subtrib. n. p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Homophysa pentasica see *Aenigma*.

Hydiris exaucta see *Hyperectias dioctias*.

Hymenia recurvalis F. (= *exodias* Meyr.) p. 52 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Hyperectias (confirmed as distinct gen. p. 44) *dioctias* Meyr. (= *Hydiris exaucta* M.) p. 41 figs., ZIMMERMAN t.c.

Hyperparachma butyropis see *Parachmopsis*.

Hysopygia, *Pyralis* distinguishing characters p. 273 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Ischnurges lancinalis subsp. n. comorenensis Comoro Is., *aldabrensis* Aldabra Is. p. 143, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Jocara venezulensis p. 64, *lutosalis* p. 65 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Kyra gen. n. for *Myelois cirrigerella* Zck. p. 224 fig., GOZMÁNY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Lamprosema subulais see *Araschnopsis*; *accepta* see *Hedylepta*.

Latalvalva gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 273, *pseudosmithii* (type) p. 274, *monotona* p. 275 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Latalvalvini trib. n. p. 274, AMSEL t.c.

Lepidomys costipunctata sp. n. Venezuela p. 87 fig., AMSEL t.c.

Leucinodes minimalis p. 161, *pusilla* p. 162 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL t.c.

Leucochroma formosalis sp. n. Venezuela p. 139 figs., AMSEL t.c.—*L. melusinalis* see *Leucochromodes*.

Leucochromodes gen. n. for *Leucochroma melusinalis* Wlk. p. 140 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Lineodes formosalis p. 270, *venezuelensis*, *caracasias* p. 272 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL t.c.—*L. ochrea* Wals. (= *subextincta* W.) p. 39 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Lineodini trib. n. p. 269, AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Lophopleuropsis gen. n. (nr. *Lophopleura*) p. 88, *flavostrialis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 89 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Loxocreon see *Hedylepta*.

Loxomorpha gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 254, *citrinalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 255 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Loxostege mancaloides p. 249, *sacculalis* p. 250, *spinalis* p. 251, *macrospinalis* p. 252, *trispinalis* p. 253, ? *minimalis* p. 254 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL t.c.—*L. conisalis*, *heliogantha*, *melanopsis* see *Oeobia*.

Lygropia leucophanalisis Mab. (= *Bocchoris tenuilinealis* Kenr.) p. 137; *vinanyalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 138, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*L. gilvicostalis* see *Alatuncusia*.

Macalla hyalinalis p. 55, *asymmetrica*, *symmetrica* p. 56 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Maliarpha Rag. (= *Ampycodes* Hmps.); *separatella* R. (= *Anerastia pallidicosta* H., *Enosima vectiferella* R.) p. 187 figs., MARTIN Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Maracayia gen. n. for *Pilocrocis chlorisalis* Wlk. p. 211 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Marasmia didialis sp. n. Madagascar p. 123, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Margaronia exaula, *cyanomichla* distinguishing characters p. 59 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Martinia gen. n. for *Syllepta mneumalis* Wlk. p. 198 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Martiniodes gen. n. (Chrysauginae), *sacculalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 79 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Mecyna marioni sp. n. Samarkand p. 105; *levilinealis* Ams. a syn. of *pontica* Stgr. not of *amasalis* Stgr.; *tripunctalis* Obth. a subsp. of *marcidalis*; *maroccanensis* Ams. a subsp. of *joannialis* p. 106 figs., AMSEL Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtschl. 16 1957.—*M. virescens* see *Uresiphita polygonalis*.

Mestolobes (Hawaii) keys pp. 298–301; *chrysomolybda* Meyr. (= *crypsichrysa* M.) p. 310; (*Promylaea* M. a subgen. p. 327) *pyropa*, (*P.*) *quadri-fascia* distinguishing characters p. 332 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Metasia cypriusalis sp. n. Cyprus p. 56 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Micronix gen. n. (Endotrichinae) p. 52, *nivalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 53 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Microrca gen. n. (nr. *Hypocosmia*), *bistrialis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 72 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Microsauga gen. n. (Chrysauginae), *bistrialis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 78 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Munroeia gen. n. (Pyraustinae), *transparentalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 283 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Myelobia smerintha Hb. belongs in Crambidae not Galleriidae p. 24, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Myelois venipars see *Amyelois*; *cirrigerella* see *Kyra*.

Nacoleia aldabralis Aldabra Is. p. 135, *guttalis* p. 134, *lucillalis*, *alphalis* p. 136 spp. n.; *argyropalis* subsp. n. *hovaalis* p. 137 Madagascar fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Neobanepa aglossodes see *Pyrалopsis peruvien-sis*.

Neocaphys gen. n. (nr. *Caphys*) p. 95, *purpuralis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 96 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Neurophyseta sabulalis see *Clarkeia*.

Nevrina Gn. (= *Eretmopteryx* Saalm.) p. 133, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Nonazochis gen. n. for *Azochis graphialis* Schs. p. 126 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Noorda orientalis Viette from *Stenia*; *phortalis* p. 148, *bethalis* p. 147, *librodalis*, *putralis* p. 149, *mario-nalis* p. 150, *amelokalis* p. 151 spp. n. Madagascar, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Notophytis see *Oeobia*; *bryochloris* see *O*.

Novocrambus gen. n. for *Crambus pygmaeus* Z. p. 30 fig., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Nyctegretis trianglella see *Synal-lorema*.

Oeobia Hb. (= *Udea* Gn., *Pyrausta* "section *Protocolletis*" Meyr., *Pro-taulacistis* M., *Notophytis* M. p. 119)

of Hawaii key pp. 133–140; *argoscelis* M. p. 141, *calliastra* M. (with *hyacinthias* M. p. 145, *synastra* M. p. 146 reduced to subspp.) p. 144, *caminopis* M. p. 146, *chalcophanes* M. p. 147, *chytropa* M. p. 148, *despecta* Btlr. (= *Phlyctaenia campylothea* Swez.) p. 150, *endopyra* M. p. 157, *ennychioides* B. p. 158, *ephippias* M. p. 160, *eucrena* M. (= *Pionea leucozonea* Hmps.) p. 161, *heterodoxa* M. p. 165, *lampadias* M. p. 166, *liopis* M. (with *rhodias* M. reduced to subsp. p. 168) p. 167, *metasema* M. p. 174, *micacea* B. (= *Phlyct. iocrossa* M.) p. 177, *monticolans* B. p. 179, *nigrescens* B. p. 181, *ommatias* M. p. 183, *pachygramma* M. p. 184, *phyllostegia* S. p. 186, *platyleuca* M. p. 188, *pyranthes* M., *stellata* B. p. 193, *violae* S. from *Phlyct.*; *thermantoides* (emend. of *thermantoidis*) S. p. 201, *brontias* M. p. 143, *constricta* B. p. 149, *dracontias* M. p. 154, *dryadopa* M. p. 155, *litorea* B. (= *Pionea poliochroa* Hmps.) p. 170, *phaethontia* M. p. 185, *psychropa* M. p. 191, *thermantis* M. p. 199, *chloropis* M. from *Pyrausta*; *conisalias* M. p. 148, *helioxantha* M. p. 163, *melanopis* M. p. 172 from *Loxostege*; *aurora* B. from *Pionea* p. 142; *bryochloris* M. from *Notophytis* p. 144; *cataphaea* M. p. 147, *swezeyi* Zimm. p. 197 from *Protaulacistis* figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Omiodes martini p. 214, *alboanalis* p. 215, *cervinalis* p. 216 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.—*O. pritchardii* see *Hedylepta*.

Ommatopteryx (*Eromene*) *cypriusella* sp. n. Cyprus p. 51 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Omphisa plagialis see *Sinomphisa*.

Ortholepis myricella p. 2, *rhodorella* p. 4 spp. n. Nova Scotia figs., McDUNNOUGH Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1917.

Orthomecyna cupreipennis Btlr. a subsp. of *exigua* p. 291 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Oryctometopia venezuelensis sp. n. Venezuela p. 49 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Pachynoa maccalis see *Polygrammodes*.

Palpita Hb. nomenclature discussed p. 57; *unionalis* in Holland p. 52 figs., KUCHLEIN Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Palpusia gen. n. for *Pilocrocis terminalis* Dogn. (type) p. 209; *squamipes* sp. n. Venezuela p. 210 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Parachmopsis gen. n. for *Hyperparachma butyropis* Meyr. (type); *congrualis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 74 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Paraponyx, *Synclita* distinguishing characters p. 266 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Parerupa africana Auriv. (= *diagonalis* Hmps.) from *Diatraea* p. 190, MARTIN Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Parthenodes ankasokalis sp. n. Madagascar p. 156, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Pempelia albicostella sp. n. Cyprus p. 53 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Phidotricha (*Pococera*) *venezuelensis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 58 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Phlyctaenia argoscelis, *calliastra*, *caminopis*, *chalcophanes*, *chytropa*, *despecta* (*campylothea*), *endopyra*, *ennychioides*, *ephippias*, *eucrena*, *heterodoxa*, *lampadias*, *liopis*, *metasema*, *micacea* (*iocrossa*), *monticolans*, *nigrescens*, *ommatias*, *pachygramma*, *phyllostegia*, *platyleuca*, *pyranthes*, *stellata*, *violae* see *Oeobia*; *hyacinthias*, *synastra* see *O. calliastra*; *rhodias* see *O. liopis*.

Phostria monotona p. 218, ? *marginalis* p. 220, *memmialoides* p. 221 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.—*P. anastrepta*, *anastreptoides*, *antidoxa*, *asaphombra* (*hemiombra*), *blackburni*, *continuatalis*, *demaratalis*, *giffardi*, *epicentra*, *euryprora*, *fullawayi*, *iridias*, *laysanensis*, *localis*, *maia*, *meyricki*, *monogona*, *monogramma*, *musicola*, *telegrapha*, *scotaea* see *Hedylepta*; *pallas* see *Polygrammodes hirtusalis*.

Phycitini trib. n. (*Phycitini* subtrib. n.) p. 207, AGENJO Eos 34.

Phycitinae key to Hawaiian genn. p. 353 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Pileocera albicinctata Hmps. (= *Sematosopha leucodelta* Meyr.) p. 270, WHALLEY Entomologist 91.

Pilocrocis janinalis p. 127, *deltalis*, *italavalis* p. 128, *fanovalis* p. 129 spp. n. Madagascar, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci.

Madag. (E) 9.—*P. melanoproctis* see *Praecacropsila*; *chlorialis* see *Mar-cayia*; *terminalis* see *Palpusia*; *micro-bathra* see *Apilocrocis*; *infuscalis* see *Coremataria*; *liberalis*, *imbrexalis* see *Ceratocilia*.

Pionea aurora see *Oeobia*; *leucozo-neia* see *O. eucrena*; *poliochroa* see *O. litorea*.

Plantegumia gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p. 255, *venezuelensis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 256 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Polygrammodes runicalis (genitalia figured p. 265), *arpialis* distinguishing characters; *maccalis* Led. (= *eximia* Jones) from *Pachynoa*? p. 274; *semi-rufa* Hmps. (= *basaralis* Schaus) p. 264; *oxydalis* Gn. a subsp. of *flavidalis*; *griseinotata* p. 269, *harlequinialis* p. 264 Colombia, *eaclealis* p. 257, *obscuridiscalis* p. 262, *klagesi* p. 270, *obsoletalis* Brazil, *flavivenata* p. 260, *pareaclealis* p. 258, *spectabilis* p. 273 Bolivia, *koepckeii* Peru p. 271, *lichyi* Venezuela p. 272, *hartigi* p. 268, *fenestrata* Mexico spp. n.; *hyalomaculata* subsp. n. *septentrionalis* Guatemala p. 266 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.—*P.* not *Botyodes* the correct gen. for *hirtusalis* Wlk. (= *Phostria pallas* Meyr.) p. 144, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*P. hirtalis*, *nigrolinealis* see *Compacta*.

Polythlipta annulifera subsp. n. *mal-gassalis* Madagascar p. 141, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Portentomorpha gen. n. for *Botys incalis* Sn. p. 267 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Portentomorphini trib. n. p. 267, AMSEL t.c.

Praecacropsila gen. n. for *Pilocrocis melanoproctis* Hmps. p. 166 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Praecomotia gen. n. (Phycitinae), *minimella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 51 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Praephostria gen. n. (Pyraustinae), *sylliptalis* (type) p. 222, *flavalis* p. 223 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL t.c.

Prionopteryx exonoma see *Tulla*.

Promylaea Meyr. a subgen. of *Mestolobes*, q.v.

Protaulacistis see *Oeobia*; *cataphaea*, *swzeyi* see *O.*

Proteuclasta gen. n. for *Pyrausta* (?) *stötzneri* Car. p. 250 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Pseudodivona ? *albonigrella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 40 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Pseudopyrausta gen. n. for *Blepharomastix acutangulalis* Sn. (type), *Bocchoris craftsialis* Dyar p. 268 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Pterygisis ? *forsteri* sp. n. Venezuela p. 180 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Pyncarmon decipiens sp. n. Philippines p. 235; *jaguaralis* subsp. n. *papualis* New Guinea etc. p. 234 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.—*P. macilentalis* p. 120, *eosalis* p. 121 spp. n. Madagascar fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Pyla gaspéensis sp. n. Quebec p. 5 figs., McDUNNOUGH Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1917.

Pyradena gen. n. for *Adena mirifica* Car. p. 253 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Pyralis, *Hypsopygia* distinguishing characters p. 273 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Pyralopsis peruviansis Dgn. (= *Neobanepa aglossodes* Hmps.) p. 301, MUNROE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Pyralosis gen. n. for *Ulotricha terminalis* Rthsch. (type), *galactalis* Hmps. p. 107 figs., AMSEL Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdwDtschl. 16 1957.

Pyrausta bicornutalis p. 258, *monotonigra* p. 261, *clarkei* p. 263 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.—*P. margin-scriptalis* ♀; *labordalis* p. 145, *zyphalis* p. 146 spp. n. Madagascar fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*P.* "section *Protocolletis*" see *Oeobia*; *thermantoides*, *brontias*, *constricta*, *dracontias*, *dryadopa*, *litorea*, *phaethontia*, *psychropa*, *thermantis*, *chloropis* see *O.*; *stötzneri* see *Proteuclasta*; *taeniolalis* see *Pyraustopsis*.

Pyraustinae key to Hawaiian genn. pp. 33–35 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Pyraustopsis gen. n. for *Pyrausta taeniolalis* Gn. p. 265 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Quadriscnistis gen. n. (nr. *Tetrascnistis*), *bistrialis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 92 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Saccullosia gen. n. for *Desmia isaralis* F. & R. p. 230 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Salbiomorpha munroecalis p. 169, ? *minimalis* p. 171, *interruptalis* p. 172 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL t.c.

Salebria ? *distinctella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 48 fig., AMSEL t.c.—*S.* not *Psorosa* the correct gen. for *brephiella* Stgr. p. 184, MARION Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Samea atrichonalis sp. n. Venezuela p. 155 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Schacontia pfeifferi sp. n. Venezuela p. 101 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Schoenobius latignathosius p. 104, *microforficellus* p. 105 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL t.c.—*S. brunnescens*, *celidias* see *Scirpophaga chrysorrhoea*.

Scirpophaga chrysorrhoea Zell. (= *Schoenobius brunnescens* Moore, *Schoen. celidias* Meyr.) p. 189 figs., MARTIN Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Scoparia of Hawaii key pp. 217–224; *macrophanes* Meyr., *pyrsutus* M. rr. of *bucolica* p. 225; *ianthes* M. (= *necartias* M.) p. 243; *halmalea* M. a subsp. of *meristis*; *montana* Btlr. (= *melanopsis* M.) p. 261; *oenopsis* M. (= *gymnopsis* M.); *ombrodes* M. (= *catactis* M.); *om.* subsp. n. *perkinsi* Hawaiian Is. p. 262; *probolaea* M. (= *omichlopis* M.) p. 264 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.—*S. unicornutella* (emend. p. 135) (in err. as *unicolorella*) sp. n. Cyprus p. 55 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.—*S. ulmella*, *ambigualis*, *basistrigalis* distinguishing characters p. 99, MARION Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Scopariinae (outline of generic classification p. 831) geographic distribution pp. 831–837, MUNROE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Scybalista tripunctalis p. 117, ? *ochrofusalis* p. 118, ? *argentipunctalis* p. 119 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Sematoneura minimella sp. n. Venezuela p. 47 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Sematosopha leucodelta see *Pileotocera albicinctata*.

Sinomphisa gen. n. for *Omphisa plagialis* Wilmn. p. 249 figs., MUNROE Canad. Ent. 90.

Sparagmia gigantalis subsp. n. *shoumatoffi* Jamaica p. 127, MUNROE t.c.

Stenia orientalis see Noorda.

Stenoptycha see Zellerina.

Sylepta silicalis larva p. 346, pupa p. 349 figs., NEEDHAM Ecology 36 1955.—*S. megastigmalis* see *Botys glebalis*; *odontosticta* see *Coptobasis spretalis*.

Syllepta molestalis p. 192, *intermedialis*, *silacealis* p. 194, ? *venezuelensis* p. 196 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.—*S. hemichionalis* subsp. n. *idalis* Comoro Is. p. 138, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*S. chronalis* see *Trichognathos*; *mnemusalis* see *Martinia*; *matutinalis* see *Ategumia*.

Symphonia marionalis sp. n. Madagascar p. 130, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Synallorema gen. n. for *Nyctegretis triangulella* Rag. p. 223 fig., GOZMÁNY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

Synclita, *Paraponyx* distinguishing characters p. 266 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Talis floricolans, *geralea*, *homodora*, *hyacinthina*, *hydrophila*, *oxyptera* see *Tamsica*.

Tamsica gen. n. (key p. 350) for *Talis floricolans* Btlr. (type), *geralea* Meyr., *homodora* M., *hyacinthina* M., *hydrophila* B., *oxyptera* M. p. 346 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Thevitella gen. n. (nr. *Camptomas-tyx*) p. 151, *alphalis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 152 fig., VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Thiodia scotiana sp. n. Nova Scotia p. 7 figs., MCDUNNOUGH Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1917.

Thylacophora (*Azamora*) *bilinealis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 82 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Tioga ? *neotropica* sp. n. Venezuela p. 61 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Trichognathos gen. n. for *Syllepta chronalis* Drc. (type); *bipunctalis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 197 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Trichovalva gen. n. (Evergestini),
lederi sp. n. Venezuela p. 284 figs.,
AMSEL t.c.

Tulla gen. n. for *Prionopteryx exo-*
roma Meyr. p. 336 figs., ZIMMERMAN
Ins. Hawaii 8.

Udea see *Oeobia*.

Ulopeza macilentalis Madagascar p.
131, *primalis* Comoro Is. p. 132 spp. n.,
VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Ulotricha terminalis, *galactalis* see
Pyrallis.

Unadilla bidensana Swez. p. 372,
humeralis Btlr. p. 373 (distinguishing
characters p. 371) from *Homoeosoma*
figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Ungulopsis gen. n. (Chrysauginae),
jubatalis sp. n. Venezuela p. 83 figs.,
AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 &
1957.

Uresiphita polygonalis Den. & Schiff.
(= *Mecyna virescens* Btlr.) p. 116 figs.,
ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Varneriini subtrib. n. p. 208, AGENJO
Eos 34.

Vincularia gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p.
137, *venezuelensis* sp. n. Venezuela
p. 138 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol.
10 1956 & 1957.

Vitula serratilineella (*edmandsae*
compared) imported to Europe pp.
282, 285 figs., TIEDEMANN Z. wien. ent.
Ges. 43.

Voglia gen. n. (Chrysauginae) p. 75,
monotona sp. n. Venezuela p. 76 figs.,
AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 &
1957.

Xenephestia gen. n. for *Ephestia*
cautella Wlk. (type), *figulilella* Gregs.,
callidella Gn., *afflatella* Mn. p. 223
fig., GOZMÁNY Ann. hist.-nat. Mus.
hung. (N.S.) 9.

Zabronia virginalis sp. n. Comoro
Is. p. 153, VIETTE Mém. Inst. sci.
Madag. (E) 9.

Zellerina n. n. for *Stenoptycha* Zllr.
nec Agass.; spp. in U.S. nat. Mus.
p. 178, DE LA TORRE Y CALLEJAS Lepid.
News 11.

Zenamorpha gen. n. for *Ischnurges*
discophoralis Hmps. p. 123 figs.,
AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 &
1957.

THYRIDIDAE.

Argyrotypus locuples Mab. (= *locuples*
Btlr. p. 102) from *Dudgeona* (Cossid.)
p. 100, VIETTE Lambillionea 57.

Chrysotypus lakato sp. n. Mada-
gascar p. 206, VIETTE Bull. mens.
Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Proterozeugis seta sp. n. Mada-
gascar p. 208, VIETTE t.c.

Rhodoneura strix sp. n. p. 206;
subopalina subsp. n. *orientalis* p. 207
Madagascar, VIETTE t.c.

PTEROPHORIDAE (ALUCITIDAE).

Pterophoridae (key to genn. p. 394),
Alucitidae (Pyrilidae distinguishing
characters p. 15) of Hawaii, ZIMMER-
MAN Ins. Hawaii 8: 388-413, 331-347
figs.

Amblyptilia taprobanes see *Steno-*
ptilodes.

Anstenoptilia gen. n. for *Platyptilia*
marmorodactyla Dyar p. 404 figs.,
ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

Lantanophaga gen. n. for *Platyptilia*
pusillidactyla Wlk. p. 400 figs., ZIM-
MERMAN t.c.

Lioptilodes gen. n. for *Pterophorus*
parvus Wals. p. 398 figs., ZIMMERMAN
t.c.

Platyptilia illustris sp. n. Kenya
p. 205 fig., TOWNSEND Entomologist
91.—*P. marmorodactyla* see *Ansten-*
optilia; *pusillidactyla* see *Lantanophaga*;
littoralis see *Stenoptilodes*; *rhynchop-*
hora (*inceptrix*, *insularis*) see *S.*
littoralis; *brachymorpha* see *S. tapro-*
banes.

Pterophorus parvus see *Lioptilodes*.

Stenoptilodes gen. n. for *Platyptilia*
littoralis Btlr. (type), *rhynchophora*
Meyr. (= *P. inceptrix* M., *P. insularis*
Wals. p. 410), *Amblyptilia taprobanes*
Feld. p. 407; *rhynchophora* Meyr. re-
duced to subsp. of *l.*; *brachymorpha* M.
(from *P.*) reduced to subsp. of *t.*
p. 410 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

ORNEODIDAE.

Orneodes coffeina sp. n. Fr. Equat.
Africa p. 457 fig., VIETTE Bull. Inst.
franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*O. objur-*
gatella Wals. (= *angustestriata* W.)
p. 413 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 8.

SPHINGIDAE.

Revision of Chilean SpHINGidae, URETA R. & DONOSO B. 1956 Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26: 237-256, 4 col. pls.

Callambulyx poecilus of China p. 203 figs., MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Celerio Oken (= *Hawaiiina* Tutt) p. 432; *perkinsi* Swez. reduced to subsp. of *wilsoni* p. 439 figs., ZIMMERMAN Ins. Hawaii 7.

Clanis obscura sp. n. China p. 198 figs., MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Erinnys obscura socorroensis further characters p. 306, VÁSQUEZ G. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 28.

Hawaiiina see *Celerio*.

Pentateucha curiosa of China p. 200 figs., MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Pergesa elpenor p. 378, *porcellus* p. 380 Palaearctic spp. and subsp. figs., KERNBACH Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Phlegethontius johanni sp. n. (*afflictus* compared) Haiti p. 107 figs., CARY Lepid. News 11.

Rhagastis albomarginatus subsp. n. *sauteri* Formosa p. 212, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Sphinx ligustri p. 376, *pinastris* p. 377 Palaearctic spp. and subsp., KERNBACH Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*S. frankii* larval stages p. 15, MULLER Lepid. News 11.

SATURNIIDAE

(including ATTACIDAE).

Aglia tau subsp. n. *microtau* Japan p. 14 figs., INOUE Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.

Antheraea yamamai subsp. n. *titan* Fukien p. 212, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Calosaturnia meridionalis see *Saturnia walterorum*.

Coloradia luskii early stages p. 114, COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Dirphia (*Namuncuraia* Orf. a subgen.) p. 89, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Dirphiopsis wanderbilti sp. n. Brazil p. 7 figs., PEARSON Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Grammopelia lineata type in U.S. Nat. Mus. pp. 1-6 figs., OTTICICA-FILHO Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 176.

Ithomisa (related genn. distinguishing characters pp. 4-7) *umbrata* sp. n. Brazil p. 2 figs., OTTICICA-FILHO op. cit. no. 174.

Namuncuraia reduced to subgen. of *Dirphia*, q.v.

Orthogoniopitulum vitreatum sp. n. Gaboon p. 140 figs., ROUGEOT Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*O. ochraceum* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 253, ROUGEOT Entomologist 91.

Saturnia (*Calosaturnia*) *walterorum* (given as *waltorum*) n. n. for *Calosaturnia meridionalis* John. nec Mich. p. 17, HOGUE & JOHNSON Lepid. News 12.—*S. walterorum* all stages p. 18 figs., SALA & HOGUE Lepid. News 21.

PTEROTHYSANIDAE.

Hibrildidae fam. n. for *Hibrildes* Druce (given as *Hibrildus*) (from Pterothysanidae) p. 73 (in key p. 77), BERGER Lambillionea 57.

BOMBYCIDAE.

Bombyx rubro-grisea see *Macromphalia* (Lasioc.).

Ocinara diaphragma sp. n. (with subsp. n. *formosana* Formosa p. 211) China p. 210, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Theophoba gen. n. (type not given) for *Andraca* (Notodont.) *albilunata* Hmps. pp. 204, 206; *pendulans* sp. n. China p. 209 figs., MELL t.c.

CERATOCAMPIDAE.

Adeloneivaia types in U.S. Nat. Mus. pp. 1-21 figs., OTTICICA-FILHO Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 180.

Almeidella types in U.S. Nat. Mus. pp. 1-7 figs., OTTICICA-FILHO op. cit. no. 182.

Arpiella gen. n. for *Schausiella carabaya* Roths. p. 20 figs., TRAVASSOS Bol. Mus. Goeldi (N.S. Zool.) no. 12.

Lepidoiticia gen. n. for *Schausiella subochreata* Schaus (type) (= *bipuncta* Dogn., *klagesi* Roths., *polybioides* Bouv., *adocima* Dyar p. 28), *janeira* S. p. 23 figs., TRAVASSOS t.c.

Schausiella pp. 1-39; *vellosi* p. 15, *spitzi* p. 17 spp. n. Brazil; *longispina* Roths. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *polybia* p. 20 figs., TRAVASSOS t.c.—*S. corabaya* see *Arpiella*; *subochreata* (*bipuncta*, *klagesi*, *polybioides*, *adocima*), *janeira* see *Lepidoiticia*.

EUPTEROTIDAE.

Ganisa longipennata sp. n. Fukien p. 211, MELL Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Heteromorpha Hüb., 1806, 1822 rejected, Opinion 494, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Sabalia Wlk. transferred to *Lemoniidae* (*Sabaliidae*), q.v.

SABALIIDAE (LEMONIIDAE).

Sabalia Wlk. transferred from *Eupterotidae* p. 73, BERGER *Lambillionea* 57.

LASIOCAMPIDAE.

Artace cribraria Ljung (= *punctistriga* Wlk.); *rubripalpis* Feld. a distinct sp. p. 84, FORBES in DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

Dendrolimus klapperichi sp. n. Afghanistan p. 229 figs., WILTSHIRE J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Eriogaster lanestris f. n. *radiata* France p. 41, PERRIER Rev. franç. Lépid. 16 1957.

Euglyphis lignosa Wlk. from *Macromphalia* pp. 124, 142 figs., URETA Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Eutachyptera psidii early stages p. 100 figs., COMSTOCK Lepid. News 11.

Macromphalia of Chile revision pp. 123-141; *dedecora* Feisth. (= *chilensis* Feld. ♀, *Bombyx*? *rubrogrisea* Phil.) p. 214; *ancilla* P. (=

chilensis Feld. ♂) p. 128; *hypoleuca* P. (= *valdiviensis* Dogn.) p. 130; *nigrofasciata* p. 127, *oehrensi* p. 131, *felis-pardalis* p. 136, *rubiginea* (with subsp. n. *rufa* p. 140) p. 139 spp. n. Chile figs., URETA Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*M. lignosa* see *Euglyphis*.

Poecilocampa populi (subsp. p. 19), *alpina* (subsp. and abb. p. 21) distinguishing characters pp. 17-22, DANIEL NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

CASTNIIDAE.

Castnia penelope Schaufuss, 1870 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Direction 96, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*C. insolita* S. & K. & other subsp. reduced to ff. and abb. of *satrapes* p. 13, DE BIEZANKO, RUFFINELLI & CARBONELL Rev. Fac. Agron. Montevideo no. 46 1957.

ZYGAENIDAE.

Clelea esakii sp. n. Japan p. 238 figs., INOUE Kontyû 26.

Mesembrynoidea subgenn. n. (type *cambysea* Led.) see *Zygaena*.

Sphinx meliloti see *Zygaena viciae*.

Zygaena distribution and systematic notes on spp. of E. Europe, Asia Minor, Persia, Centr. Asia and Siberia pp. 166-297 (end); (*Mesembrynoidea subgen. n.*) p. 271; (*Z.*) *filipendulae* subsp. n. *tambovana* Europ. Russia p. 169, *tiefi* Transcaucasus p. 179, *zangezurica* Armenia p. 181; f. ab. n. *quinquemaculata* Asia Minor p. 186; (*Huebneriana*) *loniceræ* subsp. n. *kubanensis* Caucasus p. 211, *abchasica* Transcaucasus p. 213, *sarykamysheensis* p. 218; l. *nachitshevanica* ab. n. *brunescens* p. 217 Armenia; (*Burgeffia* n. n. for *Polymorpha* Bgff. preocc. p. 229) *angelica sheljuzhkoiana* f. n. *nigro-inspersa* Ukraine p. 232; (*B.*) *araratica* ff. n. *quinquemaculata*, *flava-quinquemaculata*, *cingulata* Siberia p. 252; (*B.*) *dorycnii* subsp. n. *kubana* Caucasus p. 258; *ochtshiensis* Armenia p. 264, *karabaghensis* p. 263; a. *korbiana* f. n. *latemarginata* p. 262 Transcaucasus; *formosa hadjinica* n. n. for f. *hadjinensis* H. & S. preocc.; *sogdiana talassinensis* n. n. for s.

talassica H. & S. preocc. p. 273 figs., HOLIK & SHELJUZHKO Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.—*Z.* of Maritime Alps pp. 45–63; *erythrus* subsp. n. *azurica* p. 47; *e. abb. n. latemarginata*, *pseudoerythrus*; *hilaris* subssp. n. *nicaeica* p. 48; *h. abb. n. pseudoononidis*, *medioseparata*, *sextaseparata* p. 49; *occitanica* subsp. n. *azurensis* p. 50; *transalpina* abb. n. *infuscata*, *albicinctus*; *romeo* abb. n. *striata* p. 51, *quinquemacula* p. 52; *r. subsp. n. loritzi* p. 56; *gallica* subsp. n. *giesekingiana* p. 53; *meliloti* subsp. n. *barnabeica*; *m. abb. n. sextaseparata* p. 55, *tenuialimbata*; *m. decora* Led. nom. emend. p. 56; *cynarae* subsp. n. *vallettensis* p. 61 Maritime Alps, REISS Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*Z.* series of development, REISS Z. Wien. ent. Ges. 43: 140–147, 155–163, 181–183, 3 fldg. tables.—*Z. purpuralis* Brün. neotype designation p. 144, REISS Ent. Z. 68.—*Z.* of Britain pp. 187–196; *purpuralis* subsp. n. *segontii* Britain p. 188; *loti* Schiff. and Den. (= *fulvia* F.); *l. scotica* R.-Br. (= *achilleae caledonica* Reiss); *viciae* Schiff. and Den. (= *Sphinx meliloti* Esp.) p. 190; *hippocrepidis* Hb., Steph. status discussed p. 191; *degenerata* n. n. for *filipendulae hippocrepidis* Hb., Tutt nec Hb. p. 192; *trifolii* Esp. (= *t. ytenensis* Briggs) p. 195, TREMEWAN Ent. Gaz. 9.—*Z. pimpinellae* Guhn a subsp. of *diaphana* not *purpuralis*; *interrupta* Staud. an ab. of *d. pimpinella* not *purpuralis*; *heringi* Zell. a subsp. of *purpuralis*; *purpuralis* subsp. n. *pseudodiaphana* Asia Minor p. 184, TREMEWAN t.c.—*Z. scabiosae* Schev., *romeo* Dup. (♂ genitalia compared) distinct spp. pp. 15–20; *s. subssp. n. trimacula* p. 15, *vogesiaca*, *expansa* p. 20 France; *r. subsp. n. atlantica* Morocco; *agenjoi* sp. n. Spain p. 21 figs., LE CHARLES Rev. franç. Lépid. 16 1957.—*Z. transalpina occidentalis* ab. n. *argentalis*; *filipendulae r. n. breillati* p. 67; *trifolii r. n. dumezi* p. 68 France, LUCAS Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*Z. carnicola* races in Bohemia (biometric methods) p. 103–132; *c. subvar. n. bohemia* Bohemia p. 116 figs., KOMÁREK Folia ent. hung. (N.S.) 11.—*Z. transalpina*, *angelica*, *hippocrepidis* compared p. 1 figs., ALBERTI Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1958.—*Z. pimpinellae*, *purpuralis* in Germany pp. 4–8, ALBERTI Ent. Z. 68.—*Z.*

spp. of N. Greece pp. 37–46, DANIEL Fragm. balcan. 2.—*Z. purpuralis*, *pimpinellae* good spp. pp. 49–54, ALBERTI NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.—*Z. (Coelestis) seitzii* subsp. n. *excaleraiana* Persia p. 17, HOLIK Ent. Z. 68.—*Z. purpuralis* Brün. identity discussed p. 197 figs., HOFFMEYER Ent. Gaz. 9.—*Z. cynarae* subsp. n. *tolmezzana* Italy p. 84 (compared to related subssp. p. 85), MEIER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

MEGALOPYGIDAE.

Edebessa Wlk. a good gen. not syn. of *Trosia* pp. 9, 14 figs., CLENCH Neotropica 2 1956.

Endobrachys F. & R. a good gen. not syn. of *Trosia* pp. 9, 11, CLENCH t.c.

Eochroma gen. n. for *Trosia pulchella* Schaus p. 10 figs., CLENCH t.c.

Thoscora Schaus a good gen. not syn. of *Trosia* pp. 9, 13 figs., CLENCH t.c.

Trosia group (key to genn. p. 10) pp. 9–14; *zernyi* Hopp to be excl. (transfer not made) p. 10 figs., CLENCH t.c.—*T. pulchella* see *Eochroma*.

PSYCHIDAE.

Fumea danieli sp. n. Greece p. 47, SIEDER Fragm. balcan. 2.

Kotochalia (*Chaliopsis*) *junodi* nomenclature corrected p. 232, SMITHERS J. ent. Soc. S.Afr. 21. [Cf. Z.R. 93 1956 No. 2870.]

Manatha microcera Fr. Sudan p. 1234, *grandis* Guinea p. 1242 spp. n. figs., BOURGOGNE Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Pachythelia villosella larva p. 284, chrysalis p. 286, adult pp. 292, 294 figs., FIORI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Siederia subgen. n. (type *alpicolella* Reb.) see *Solenobia*.

Solenobia (key to Swiss spp. pp. 176–179) morphology and systematics of early stages pp. 95–183 figs., GALLIKER Rev. suisse Zool. 65.—*S. (Siederia subgen. n.) charlottae* p. 56, (*Brevantennia styriaca* p. 59 Austria, (*Sol.*) *friulana*

Italy p. 57 spp. n., MEIER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.—*S. lichenella* L. (= *fumosella* Hein. nec Sauter) p. 329; *larella* Chret. (further description p. 331) a good sp. p. 330 figs., SAUTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31.

COSSIDAE.

Dudgeonidae fam. n. for *Dudgeonea* Hmps. (from Cossidae) (in key p. 81), BERGER Lambillionea 57: 73.

Cossus terebra, *cossus* distinguishing characters p. 122 figs., SCHNAIDER Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.—*C. sakalava* sp. n. Madagascar p. 105 fig., VIETTE Lambillionea 57.

Dudgeonea malagassa sp. n. Madagascar p. 99 fig., VIETTE t.c.—*D. locuples* see *Argyrotypus* (Thyrididae).

Duomitus lecerfi p. 102, *altitudinis* p. 104 spp. n. Madagascar figs., VIETTE Lambillionea 57.

Sinicossus gen. n. p. 82, *danieli* sp. n. W. China p. 84, CLENCH Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Xyleutes chilensis see *Phassus* (Hepial.).

PHALONIIDAE.

Stenodes (Euxanthis) obliquana larva p. 221, pupa p. 223 figs., KASY Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.

TORTRICIDAE.

Catalogue of the types of Tortricidae in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) described by Meyrick, Vol. III, CLARKE 263 pp. 131 pls.

The genera of Australian Tortricidae (phylogeny of subfam. p. 294), COMMON Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 289-295, 7 figs.

Zeller's types of African Tortricidae and Glyphipterygidae in Stockholm Mus., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. suppl. 78: 69-80, 11 figs.

Archipinae of N. America (type spp. p. 10, key to genn. p. 12, check list p. 65), FREEMAN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 7: 3-89, 258 figs.

Distinguishing characters of subfam. Sparganothinae and distribution of genn., LAMBERT Proc. 10th int.

Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 299. [Abstr.]

Archipsini morphology of some pupae (key to genn. and spp. p. 187), PATOČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 185-197, 17 figs.

Notes on Bavarian Tortricidae, PRÖSE NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7: 26-30.

Larval systematics of Tortricidae, keys, SWATSCHKE Abh. Larvalsyst. Ins. Nr. 3 28-248 pp. 271 figs.

Acleris acmanthes Meyr., *agrioma* M., *amethysta* M., *aphorista* M. p. 3, *chalcophanes* M., *compsotila* M., *croc-optycha* M. p. 4, *cuprata* M., *dryadarcha* M. p. 7, *enitescens* M., *eriotyla* M. p. 8, *hapalactis* M. p. 11, *napaea* M., *nectaritis* M., *orphanocycla* M., *placata* M. p. 12, *semitexta* M. p. 15, *siderota* M., *tephromorpha* M., *xylochyas* M. p. 16 from *Peronea*; *chionocentra* M. p. 4, *elaearcha* M., *erythrites* M. p. 8, *glaucomis* M., *leucophracta* M. p. 11 from *Argyrotoxa*; *curiosa* M., *dictyodes* M. p. 7, *loxoscia* M. p. 11, *rapax* M., *sagmatias* M. p. 15 from *Oxygrapha*; *boscana* F. (= *Peronea ulmicola* M.) p. 19 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*A. heringi* sp. n. Samarkand p. 139, RAZOWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.

Adoxophyes cyrtosema Meyr. a distinct sp. p. 118 fig., DIAKONOFF Beitr. Ent. 8.

Aesiocopa concavata Meyr. from *Cacoecia* p. 24 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Amniodes see *Terthreutis*.

Amorbia maracayana sp. n. Venezuela p. 289 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 and 1957.

Anacrusis aerobatica Meyr. from *Cacoecia*; *aulaeodes* M. from *Eulia*; *piriferana* Zell. (= *Cacoecia geographica* Meyr.) from *Grapholitha* (Olethreut.) p. 28 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Anisogona Meyr. removed from syn. of *Homona* Wlk. p. 32 figs., CLARKE t.c.

Archippus gen. n. for *Tortrix packardiana* Fern. (type), *oporana* L., *alberta* McD., *striana* Fern., *dissitana* Grote (key) p. 15 figs., FREEMAN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 7.

Archips key to spp. p. 19; *griseus* Rob. (= *brauniana* Kft.) p. 28 figs., FREEMAN t.c.—*A. binigrata* Meyr., *contemptrix* M., *difficilis* M. p. 39, *eupatris* M., *euryplinthia* M., *hemixantha* M. (= *Cacoecia expleta* M.) p. 40, *compacta* M. p. 43, *ochrostoma* M., *paredraea* M., *pensilis* M., *permutata* M. p. 44, *philippa* M., *pomivora* M., *salaconis* M., *sarcostega* M. p. 47, *secura* M., *seditiosa* M., *solida* M., *stenochorda* M. p. 48, *subsidiaria* M., *symmetra* M., *termias* M., *thrasaleopa* M. p. 51, *micaceana* Wlk. (= *Cacoecia epicyrta* M., *C. isocyrta* M., *C. machlopiis* M.) from *Cacoecia* p. 43; *encausta* M. from *Tortrix* p. 59 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*A. lambertiana*, *carnana*, *conflictana*, *fractivittana*, *houstonana*, *obsoletana*, *rosaceana*, *zapulata*, *seminolana*, *parallela* see *Choristoneura*; *ersicana* see *Clepsis*.

Argyrotaenia key to spp. p. 44; *ivana* Fern., *purata* Meyr. p. 53, *provana* Kft. p. 54, *dorsalana* Dyar p. 55 from *Tortrix* figs., FREEMAN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 7.

Argyrotoxa chionocentra, *elaearcha*, *erythraea*, *glaucomis*, *leucophracta* see *Acleris*.

Atteria flabellata see *Pseudatteria splendens*.

Batodes encratopis, *euryplaca*, *portuosa* see *Ditula*.

Cacoecia eucroca sp. n. S. China p. 119 figs., DIAKONOFF Beitr. Ent. 8.—*C. concavata* see *Aesiocopa*; *rhythmogramma* see *Templemania*; *aerobatica* see *Anacrusis*; *geographica* see *A. piriferena*; *binigrata*, *contemptrix*, *difficilis*, *eupatris*, *euryplinthia*, *hemixantha* (*expleta*), *compacta*, *ochrostoma*, *paredraea*, *pensilis*, *permutata*, *philippa*, *pomivora*, *salaconis*, *sarcostega*, *secura*, *seditiosa*, *solida*, *stenochorda*, *subsidiaria*, *symmetra*, *termias*, *thrasaleopa*, *micaceana* (*epicyrta*, *isocyrta*, *machlopiis*) see *Archips*; *retiniana* see *Choristoneura*; *melaleucana* see *Clepsis*.

Cephaloglypta murinanae Bauer (= *excavata* Obrt.) p. 178, ZWÖLFER & KRAUS Entomophaga 2 1957. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3877.]

Choristoneura key to spp. p. 31; *lambertiana* Bsk., *carnana* Bar. &

Bsk. p. 36, *conflictana* Wlk., *fractivittana* Clem. p. 37, *houstonana* Grote p. 38, *rosaceana* Harris p. 39, *parallela* Rob. p. 40, *obsoletana* Wlk. p. 41, *zapulata* Rob., *seminolana* Kft. p. 42 from *Archips*; *retiniana* Wlsh. from *Cacoecia* p. 36; *albaniana* Wlk. from *Pandemis* p. 38 figs., FREEMAN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 7.

Clepsis key to spp.; *persicana* Fitch from *Archips* p. 60; *fucana* Wlsh. from *Archips* p. 60; *fucana* Wlsh. from *Archips* p. 60; *clemensiana* Fern. p. 62, *flavidana* McD. p. 64 from *Tortrix*; *melaleucana* Wlk. from *Cacoecia*; *moeschleriana* Wlk. from *Cnephasia* p. 63 figs., FREEMAN t.c.

Cnephasia syriella Syria p. 21, *tolli* Haifa p. 22 spp. n. figs., RAZOWSKI Acta zool. cracov. 1 1956.—*C. (Brachycnephasia)* spp. discussed pp. 76–79; *pumicana* ♂ genitalia; (*B.*) *tripolitana* p. 76, (*C.*) *fiorii* p. 81 Libya, (*B.*) *klimeschi* Macedonia p. 79 spp. n. figs., RAZOWSKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.—*C. sedana* subsp. n. *amseli* Persia p. 101, *viridescens*, *virgiana* genitalia p. 104 figs., RAZOWSKI Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwestschl. 16 1957.—*C. tolli* subsp. n. *palaestinensis* Cyprus p. 71, AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.—*C. peritana*, *virescana* see *Ptycholoma*; *moeschleriana* see *Clepsis*.

Ditula encratopis Meyr., *euryplaca* M., *portuosa* M. from *Batodes* p. 107 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Epitymbiinae subfam. n. for *Epitymbia* Meyr. & allied genn. p. 291 figs., COMMON Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Eulia torrens Meyr. from *Eucosma* (*Olethreut.*) p. 140 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*E. neolopha* see *Laspeyresia* (*Olethreut.*).

Harmologa halirrhothia see *Schoenotenes*.

Oxygrapha curiosa, *dictyodes*, *loxoscia*, *rapax*, *sagmatias* see *Acleris*.

Oxypteron amseli sp. n. Rjabov p. 101 fig., RAZOWSKI Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwestschl. 16 1957.

Pandemis albaniana see *Choristoneura*.

Peronea acmanthes, *agrioma*, *ame-thysta*, *aphorista*, *chalcophanes*, *compsoptila*, *crocoptycha*, *cuprata*, *dryadarcha*, *enitescens*, *erioptila*, *hapalactis*, *napaea*, *nectaritis*, *orphanocycla*, *placata*, *semitexta*, *siderota*, *tephromorpha*, *xylodryas* see *Acleris*; *ulmicola* see *A. boscana*; *sphenobathra*, *trochilodes*, *limosa* see *Polyortha*; *purpurascens* see *P. gradatulana*.

Polyortha gradatulana Zell. (= *Peronea purpurascens* Meyr.) from *Teras*; *bryographa* Meyr. p. 184, *marmarodes* M., *sphenobathra* M., *trochilodes* M. p. 187, *limosa* M. p. 188 from *Peronea* figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Pseudatteria heliocausta Dogn. (= *fornicata* Meyr., *metacapna* M.) p. 196; *splendens* Druce (= *Atteria flabellata* Meyr.); *synplacota* M. (= *anemonantha* M.) p. 200 figs., CLARKE t.c.

Ptycholoma peritana Clem. p. 58, *virescana* Clem. from *Cnephasia*; *glauca* Wlsh. from *Tortrix* p. 59 figs., FREEMAN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 7.

Schoenotenes halirrhothia Meyr. from *Harmologa* p. 215 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Siclobola xylotoma Meyr. from *Tortrix* figs., CLARKE t.c.

Sphaeloptera alpicolana Alpine variations pp. 1-5; *a. ff. n. obscurana*, *pallidana* Europ. Alps. p. 4 figs., BURMANN Ent. NachrBl. 10.

Syndemis saburrana re-description p. 76 figs., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.—*S. afflictana* Wlk. from *Tortrix* p. 43 fig., FREEMAN Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 7.

Templemania rhythmogramma Meyr. from *Cacoecia* p. 228 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Teras gradatulana see *Polyortha*.

Terthreutis Meyr. (= *Amniodes* M.) p. 231, CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Tortrix packardiana, *oporana*, *alberta*, *striana*, *dissitana* see *Archippus*; *afflictana* see *Syndemis*; *ivana*, *purata*, *provana*, *dorsalana* see *Argyrotaenia*; *glauca* see *Ptycholoma*; *fulcana*, *clemensiana*, *flavidana* see *Clepsis*; *encausta* see *Archips*; *xylotoma* see *Siclobola*; *melananchis* see *Xenothictis*

atriflora; *noctivola* see *Eucosma* (*Olethreut.*); *caryocryptis* see *Olethreutes* (*Olethreut.*).

Xenothictis atriflora Meyr. (= *Tortrix melananchis* M.) p. 263 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

OLETHREUTIDAE (EUCOSMIDAE).

Catalogue of type specimens of Olethreutidae in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) described by Meyrick, Vol. III, CLARKE 267-600 pp. 132-298 pls.

Genera of Palaearctic Tortricidae (key to subfam. p. 229), II—Olethreutinae (key to tribes p. 234), OBRAZTSOV Tijdschr. Ent. 101: 229-261, 24 figs.

Acharneodes ischnobathra see *Eucosma*.

Acroclita aestuosa Meyr. from *Spilonota* p. 267; *macrosaris* Meyr. from *Eucosma* p. 275 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*A. eclipticodes*, *microrrhyncha* see *Erinaea*.

Ancyliis lundana f. n. *marginepunctata* Germany p. 50 fig., KUCHLEIN Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*A. aromatias* Meyr. (= *cyanostoma* M.) p. 288 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Aphania funerea Meyr. (= *Argyroplote youngana* McD.); *generosa* Meyr. from Arg. p. 300 figs., CLARKE t.c.—*A. salicaceana* sp. n. Canada p. 27 figs., FREEMAN Lepid. News 11.

Argyroplote youngana see *Aphania funerea*; *generosa* see *Aphania*; *constructa* see *Aterpia*; *colivora*, *leuco-treta*, *praesiliens*, *xylodelta* see *Cryptophlebia*; *lasiandra* see *C. ombrodelta*; *banausopsis* see *Endothenia*; *caveata* see *Epismus*; *lobocasis* see *Exartema*; *torticornis* see *Gymnandrosoma*; *acro-sema*, *aegidia*, *aeolantha*, *aeolochlora*, *aeraria*, *agathopsis*, *anaplecta*, *anco-sema*, *anemodes*, *antaea*, *aristomorpha*, *astrosema*, *autoberylla*, *balanaema*, *branchiodes*, *brevisepta*, *bryoscopa*, *cal-chantis*, *callichlora*, *callicratis*, *camarotis*, *caryactis*, *craserias*, *semiculta* (*heteraspis*), *stellans* (*cassiterastris*) & others see *Olethreutes*; *ptilosoma*, *temenopsis* see *O. phyllochlora*; *eaolotechna* see *Phaeacadophora*; *charadraea*, *eumena*, *ptarmicopa*, *scaeaepis*, *tectigera*

see *Platyepelus*; *syndeltias* see *Plat. piratodes*; *atricapsis*, *mnioptyrrha*, *pe-tromacha*, *sideroxyta* see *Proschistis*; *aspidias* see *Statherotis*.

Articolla piratodes see *Platyepelus*.

Aterpia constructa Meyr. from *Argyroplote* p. 304 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Bactra gozmanyana sp. n. Poland p. 65 (compared with *lanceolana*, *robustana*, *furfurana* pp. 66-73) figs., TOLL Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.—*B. stagnicolana* re-description p. 77 figs., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Carpocapsa semilunana see *Cryptophlebia*.

Crociosema plebeiana Zell. (= *ptiladelpha* Meyr.) p. 319 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Cryptasasma brachyptycha Meyr., *lasiura* M. from *Eucosma* p. 323 figs., CLARKE t.c.

Cryptophlebia batrachopa Meyr. from *Enarmonia*; *isomalla* Meyr. from *Eucosma*; *colivora* M. p. 324, *leucotreta* from *Argyroplote*; *ombrodelta* Lower (= *Argyroplote lasiandra* M.) p. 327 figs., CLARKE t.c.—C. (C.) *semilunana* Saalm. (= *Argyroplote prae-siliens* Meyr., *A. xylodelta* M.) from *Carpocapsa* p. 89 figs., DIAKONOFF Senckenb. biol. 39.

Cydia porpota see *Epiblema*.

Dichrorampha of Palaearctic region (key to subgen. p. 244; catalogue of spp. pp. 245-256) pp. 238-261; (*Paralipoptycha* n. n. for *Lipoptycha* Heinr. nec Ld.) p. 244; (*D.*) *cinerosana* subsp. n. *pseudocinerosana* Estonia p. 257; (*Dichroramphodes*) *danilevskyi* n. n. for *immaculata* Danil. nec McD. p. 260; (*Paralipoptycha*) *eide-manni* Obr. a good sp. not subsp. of *resplendana* p. 261 figs., OBRAZTSOV Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Eccopsis wahlbergiana re-description p. 69 figs., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.—*E. aprobola* see *Platyepelus*.

Enarmonia leplastriana Curtis (= *Ephippiphora maderae* Wollst.) p. 193, BRADLEY Entomologist 91.—*E. batrachopa* see *Cryptophlebia*; *ancalota*, *ioxantha* see *Olethreutes*.

Endothenia banausopis Meyr. from *Argyroplote* p. 332 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Ephippiphora maderae see *Enarmonia leplastriana*.

Epiblema leucopetra Meyr., *riciniata* M. from *Eucosma*; *porpota* M. from *Cydia* p. 332 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*E. ancyrota* see *Epinotia*.

Epinotia ancyrota Meyr. from *Epiblema* p. 335 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Epismus caveata Meyr. from *Argyroplote* p. 335 figs., CLARKE t.c.—*E. mollita* see *Eucosma*.

Erinaea verditer Hmps. a distinct sp. not syn. of *chlorantha* p. 340; *eclipticodes* Meyr., *microrrhyncha* M. from *Acroclita* p. 343 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Eucosma abathrodes Meyr. from *Gypsonoma* p. 347; *ischnobathra* M. from *Acharneodes* p. 367; *mollita* M. from *Epismus* p. 375; *noctivola* M. from *Tortrix* p. 376; *psychrodora* M. from *Phtheochroa* p. 384; *critica* M. (= *pseudomorpha* M.) p. 359; *cyanopsis* M. (= *melanochlaena* M.) p. 360; *neroidopa* M. (= *phylloscia* M.) p. 376; *mediostriata* Wlsm. (= *sepulchrana* M.) p. 420 figs., CLARKE t.c.—*E. macrosaris* see *Acroclita*; *brachyptycha*, *lasiura* see *Cryptasasma*; *isomalla* see *Cryptophlebia*; *leucopetra*, *riciniata* see *Epiblema*; *ephoropa*, *holocrypta*, *phaeocremna*, *solidata* see *Gypsonoma*; *attica*, *cerographa*, *iograptia*, *leucaspis*, *litigiosa*, *miltographa*, *mniochlora*, *orophias*, *rhodantha*, *trophiodes* see *Olethreutes*; *tetropsis* see *Strepsicrates*; *eumarodes* see *Str. holotephra*; *torrens* see *Eulia* (Tortr.); *aulaeodes* see *Anacrusis* (Tortr.).

Evetria buoliana, *pinicolana* characters p. 197 (distribution) figs., BAKKE Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.

Exartema lobocasis Meyr. from *Argyroplote* p. 395 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Grapholitha bigeminata Meyr., *biserialis* M., *callisphena* M., *cyanogona* M. p. 396, *fistularis* M., *hylophanes* M., *ioxesta* M., *optica* M. p. 399, *pala-medes* M., *pycnograpta* M., *sporo-sema*

M. p. 400, *torodelta* M., *uranatma* M. p. 403 from *Laspeyresia* figs., CLARKE t.c.—*G. spissana* re-description p. 74 figs., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.—*G. piriferana* see *Anacrusis* (Tortr.).

Gymnandrosoma torticornis Meyr. from *Argyroploce* p. 403 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Gypsonoma ephoropa Meyr., *holocrypta* M., *phaeocremna* M. p. 404, *solidata* M. p. 407 from *Eucosma* figs., CLARKE t.c.—*G. abathrodes* see *Eucosma*.

Laspeyresia praedorsana sp. n. Cyprus p. 71 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.—*L. neolopha* Meyr. from *Eulia* (Tortr.) p. 447; *tricentra* M. (= *crocopa* M., *pseudonectis* M.) p. 460 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*L. fabivora* Meyr. (= *leguminis* Heinr.) p. 187, CLARKE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*L. coniferana*, *duplicana* distinguishing characters pp. 55–57 figs., AGENJO Graellsia 16.—*L. bigeminata*, *biserialis*, *callisphena*, *cyanogona*, *fistularis*, *hylophanes*, *ioxesta*, *optica*, *palamedes*, *pycnograpta*, *sporsema*, *torodelta*, *uranata* see *Grapholitha*.

Lobesia acanthis Meyr., *anceps* M., *arenacea* M. p. 464, *chionolitha* M., *fallax* M. p. 467, *formalis* M., *gabina* M. p. 468, *organica* M., *orphica* M. p. 471, *oxymochla*, *pedias* p. 472 from *Polychrosis* figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Olethreutes acrosema Meyr., *aegidia*, *aeolantha* M., *aeolochlora* p. 480, *aeraria* M., *agathopis* M., *anaplecta* M. p. 483, *ancosema* M., *anemodes* M., *antaea* M., *aristomorpha* M. p. 484, *astrosema* M., *autoberylla* M., *balanacma* M. p. 487, *branchiodes* M., *brevisecta* M., *bryoscopya* M., *calchantis* M. p. 488, *callichlora* M., *callicratis* M., *camarotis* M., *caryactis* M. p. 491, *creserias* M. p. 499, *semiculta* M. (= *Argyroploce heteraspis* M.) p. 547, *stellans* M. (= *A. cassiterastris* M.) p. 551, and other spp. from *A.*; *ancalota* M. p. 483, *ioxantha* M. p. 523 from *Enarmonia*; *attica* M. p. 487, *cerographa* M. p. 496, *iograpta* M. p. 523, *leucaspis* M. p. 524, *litigiosa* M. p. 527, *miltographa* M., *mniochlora* M. p. 528, *orphias* M. p. 532, *rhodantha* M. p. 543, *trophiodes*

M. p. 559 from *Eucosma*; *caryocryptis* M. from *Tortrix* p. 492; *cellifera* M. from *Polychrosis* p. 495; *creserias* M. p. 499, *erotias* M. p. 507, *harmonica* M., *hedraea* M. p. 515, *mormopa* M. p. 531, *phyllochloa* M. (= *A. pilosoma* M., *A. demenopsis* M.) p. 535, *threnodes* M. (= *Platyepplus tetracona* M.) p. 555 from *Plat.*; *purpurissatana* Kennel from *Penthina* p. 540 figs., CLARKE t.c.

Penthina purpurissatana see *Olethreutes*.

Petrova wenzeli Kearf. (= *virginiana* Busck) p. 273 figs., MILLER & ALTMANN Ohio J. Sci. 58.

Phaecadophora eaolotechna Wlsm. from *Argyroploce* p. 571 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Phtheochroa psychrodora see *Eucosma*.

Platyepplus aprobola M. from *Eccopsis*; *piratodes* M. (= *Argyroploce syndeltias* M.) from *Articolla*; *charadraea* M., *eumenica* M. p. 572, *ptarmicopa* M., *scaeaepis* M., *tectigera* M. p. 575 from *Arg.* figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*P. creserias*, *erotias*, *harmonica*, *hedraea*, *phyllochloa*, *threnodes* (*tetracona*) see *Olethreutes*.

Polychrosis acanthis, *anceps*, *arenacea*, *chionolitha*, *fallax*, *formalis*, *gabina*, *organica*, *orphica*, *oxymochla*, *pedias* see *Lobesia*; *cellifera* see *Olethreutes*; *inflicta* see *Proschistis*.

Proschistis inflicta Meyr. from *Polychrosis*; *atricapsis* M. p. 579, *mnio-pyrha* M., *petromacha* M., *sideroxyla* M. p. 580 from *Argyroploce* figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.—*P. agitata* see *Statherotis*.

Sericoris scabellana re-description p. 72 figs., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Spilonota aestuosa see *Acroclita*; *dilacerata*, *holotephra*s, *rhothia* see *Strepsicrates*; *viridans* see *S. tetropis*; *imminens* see *S. smithiana*.

Statherotis aspidias Meyr. from *Argyroploce*; *agitata* M. from *Proschistis* p. 595 figs., CLARKE Cat. Microlep. Meyrick Vol. III.

Strepsicrates dilacerata Meyr., *holotephra*s M. (= *Eucosma eumarodes*

M.), *rhothia* M. from *Spilonota* p. 596; *tetropsis* Busck (= *Sp. viridans* M.) from *Eucosma*; *smithiana* Wlsm. (= *Sp. imminens* M.) p. 600 figs., CLARKE t.c.

CARPOSINIDAE.

Larval systematics of Carposinidae, keys, JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1: Ins. Nr. 3 248–250 pp. 272–276 figs.

GELECHIIDAE.

Gelechiidae of South Africa (contd.), keys, JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1: 1–144, 32 pls.

Acompsia oenochyta see *Leuronoma*.

Acutitornus key; *kalahariensis* p. 95, *leucostola*, *munroi* p. 97 spp. n. Kalahari Desert figs., JANSE Koedoe no. 1.

Allotelphusa gen. n. for *Telphusa lathridia* Meyr. p. 96 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Anacampsis biguttella see *Iwaruna*; *melagonella* see *Monochroa*.

Anarsia burmanni sp. n. France p. 179 fig., AMSEL Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südwdtschl. 17.

Aspasiodes gen. n. for *Gelechia hutchinsonella* Wlsm. p. 35 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Brachmia trigella see *Ptychovalva*.

Capnosema gen. n. (nr. *Schizovalva*) p. 121, *celidota* sp. n. Namaqualand p. 122 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Catabrachmia palustrella Doug. (from *Xystophora*) (= *rozsikella* Reb.) p. 286, AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Chelaria sapindivora sp. n. Japan p. 4 figs., CLARKE Ent. News 69.

Chionodes holosericea H.-S. (= *norvegiae* Strand, *Gelechia dovrella* Grönl.), *lugubrella* F., *viduella* Hb., *electella* Z., *ignorantella* H.-S., *oppletella* H.-S., *continuella* Z., *nubilella* Zett., *distinctella* Z., *violacea* Tngstr. from *Gelechia* pp. 219–220 figs., SATTLER Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 10.

Crossotocera wagnerella subsp. n. *tripunctella* Cyprus p. 74, AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Decatopsuestis cataphanes sp. n. Austr. Capital Territory p. 303 figs., COMMON Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Depressaria erinaceella (larva pp. 8–19) all stages pp. 4–20 figs., PROTA Studi sassaresi (3) 4.

Ephysteris key to S. Afr. spp. p. 104; *pentamacula* sp. n. S. Africa p. 107 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Epitheatia farinata, *sordidula* see *Paratheatia*.

Flexiptera gen. n. for *Telphusa revoluta* Meyr. p. 94 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Furcaphora gen. n. for *Telphusa caelata* Meyr. (= *Gelechia triscelis* M. p. 67) p. 66 figs., JANSE t.c.

Gelechia key to S. Afr. spp. (♀♀) p. 7; *flavipalpella* Wlsm. from *Lecitocera* p. 12; *sematica* Meyr. from *Telphusa* p. 15; species removed p. 17 figs., JANSE t.c.—*G. ferax*, *opaula*, *phoenaula*, *zetterstedtiella* see *Parapsectris*; *cophias*, *leucodoxa*, *panaula* (*eusebasta*) see *Melitoxoides*; *ametris* see *Haplovalva*; *albiflora* see *Stenovalva*; *hutchinsonella* see *Aspasiodes*; *fornacaria* see *Trychnopalpa*; *obruta* see *Ptychovalva*; *triscelis* see *Furcaphora caelata*; *devia* see *Pseudotelphusa*; *psimythota* see *Syngelechia*; *desmanthes*, *euryanthes*, *nephelombra*, *dictyomorpha*, *epactaea*, *pynoda*, *bathropis*, *melitolichna* see *Pexicopia*; *chalcotora* see *P. nephelombra*; *plinthodes* see *P. dictyomorpha*; *nigritella* see *Lamprotes atrella*; *holosericea* (*norvegiae*, *dovrella*), *lugubrella*, *viduella*, *electella*, *ignorantella*, *oppletella*, *continuella*, *nubilella*, *distinctella*, *violacea* see *Chionodes*.

Haplovalva gen. n. for *Gelechia ametris* Meyr. p. 32 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Holaxyra orthacma Meyr. (= *Megacraspedus taphritis* M.) p. 136 figs., JANSE t.c.—*H. tongoborella* sp. n. Madagascar p. 113, VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Ischnocraspedus gen. n. for *Megacraspedus peracuta* Meyr. p. 140 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Iwaruna biguttella H.-S. from *Anacampsis* p. 272; *klimeschi* sp. n. Austria p. 276 figs., WOLFF Ent. Medd. 28.

Lamprotes atrella Hw. (= *Gelechia nigritella* Zell.) p. 277 figs., WOLFF t.c.

Lasiarchis hirsuta sp. n. S. Rhodesia; *pyncnodes* Meyr. (= *elaeoxyla* M.) p. 50 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Lecithocera bariella sp. n. Madagascar p. 114 figs., VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Lecitocera flavipalpella see *Gelechia*.

Leuronoma key to spp. p. 39; *magna* sp. n. Transvaal, S. Rhodesia p. 41; *eodryas* Meyr. from *Telphusa* p. 40; *oenochyta* M. from *Acompsia*; *textifera* M. from *Phthorimaea* p. 43 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Macracaena gen. n. (nr. *Pectinophora*), *adela* sp. n. Queensland p. 300 figs., COMMON Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Megacraspedus incola see *Scrobipalpa*; *taphritis* see *Holaxyra orthacma*; *brachypogon*, *photinopa* see *Microcraspedus*; *peracuta* see *Ischnocraspedus*.

Melitoxoides gen. n. for *Gelechia cophias* Meyr. (type), *leucodoxa* M., *panaula* M. (= *G. eusebasta* M. p. 31) (characters p. 29) p. 28 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Microcraspedus gen. n. for *Megacraspedus brachypogon* Meyr. (type), *photinopa* M. p. 137 figs., JANSE t.c.

Mometa chlidanopa see *Pexicopia*.

Monochroa nordmanella sp. n. Finland p. 118 figs., BRUUN Notul. ent. 37.—*M. melagonella* Const. from *Anacamptis* p. 277 fig., WOLFF Ent. Medd. 28.

Neotelphusa gen. n. for *Telphusa castrigera* Meyr. (type), *craterota* M., *limenaea* M., *melicentra* M., *ochrophthalma* M. p. 77; *anisogrisea* p. 80, *bimaculata* p. 81, *cirrhomaculata* p. 83, *ferruginilinae* p. 84, *flavinatata* p. 85, *fuscisparsa* p. 86, *pallidistola* p. 90, *phaeomaculata* p. 91, *similella* p. 92, *tapinota* p. 93 spp. n. S. Africa; key p. 79 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Oegoconia (also given as *Oeogoconia*) *apatemella* sp. n. Cyprus p. 74 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Paralida gen. n. (nr. *Chelaria*) p. 1, *triannulata* sp. n. Japan p. 2 figs., CLARKE Ent. News 69.

Parapsectris key to spp. p. 19; *bruneosparsa* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 20; *ferax* Meyr. p. 21, *opaula* M., *phoenaula* M. p. 25, *zetterstedtiella* Zell. p. 26 from *Gelechia* figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Paratelphusa gen. n. (nr. *Telphusa*) p. 61, *griseoptera* (type) p. 62, *reducta* p. 63 spp. n. S. Africa figs., JANSE t.c.

Parathectis gen. n. for *Epithectis farinata* Meyr. (type), *sordidula* M. p. 115 figs., JANSE t.c.

Pectinophora, *Platyedra* illustrated key to larvae of cotton-pest spp. pp. 631–632 figs., CAPPS Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*P.* and related genn. in Australia (related non-Australian genn. distinguishing characters p. 270) revision pp. 268–306; *endema* sp. n. (*gossypiella*, *scutigera* distinguishing characters p. 276) Queensland, New S. Wales p. 277 figs., COMMON Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Pexicopia gen. n. (key p. 280) for *Gelechia desmanthes* Lower (type), *euryanthes* Meyr., *nephelombra* M. (= *G. chalcotora* Turn. p. 285), *dictyomorpha* Lower (= *G. plinthodes* Lower p. 295), *epactaea* M., *pyncnoda* Lower, *bathropis* M., *melitolichna* M., *Mometa chlidanopa* M., *Tinea malvella* Hb. p. 278; *diasema* p. 287, *paliscia* p. 294 (also New S. Wales), *mimetica* p. 281, *proselia* p. 283, *cryphia* p. 289, *pheletes* p. 292, *dascia* p. 293 Queensland, *catharia* (also Queensland) p. 288, *arenicola* p. 291 New S. Wales spp. n. figs., COMMON t.c.

Photodotis abachausi sp. n. S. Africa; *prochalina*, *spilodoma* distinguishing characters p. 112 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Phthorimaea Meyr. (type *operculella* Zell.) a valid gen. not syn. of *Gnori-moschema* p. 98; characters compared with *Scrobipalpa* Janse p. 99 figs., POVOLNÝ & WEISMANN Zool. Listy 7 (21).—*P. textifera* see *Leuronoma*.

Platyedra, *Pectinophora* illustrated key to larvae of cotton-pest spp. pp. 631–632 figs., CAPPS Bull. ent. Res. 49.

Pseudotelphusa gen. n. for *Telphusa confixa* Meyr., *cycota* M., *oxychasta* M., *probata* M. (type), *trinephela* M., *Gelechia devia* M. p. 68; *griseotincta* Cape Province p. 72, *paracycota* Pretoria p. 74, *tornimacula* S. Rhodesia p. 76 spp. n.; key p. 69 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Ptychovalva gen. n. for *Gelechia obruta* Meyr. (type), *Brachmia trigella* Zell. p. 45 figs., JANSE t.c.

Schizovalva blumenzweigella sp. n. Seychelles p. 144 fig., LEGRAND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Scrobipalpa Janse (valid gen. for *instabiella-ocellatella* group p. 98) characters compared with *Phthorimaea* Meyr. p. 99 figs., POVOLNÝ & WEISMANN Zool. Listy 7 (21).—*S. incola* Meyr. from *Megacraspedus* p. 136 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Stenovalva gen. n. for *Gelechia albiflora* Meyr. p. 33 figs., JANSE t.c.

Stomopteryx group discussed (♂ genitalia p. 227) (identities of spp.) pp. 224–281; *wormiella* (also Denmark) p. 244, *suecicella* p. 268 spp. n. Sweden figs., WOLFF Ent. Medd. 28.

Stryella gen. n. (nr. *Telphusa*) p. 99, *pallidigrisea* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 101 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Syngelechia gen. n. for *Gelechia psimythota* Meyr. p. 97 figs., JANSE t.c.

Telphusa of S. Africa (key to ♀♀ p. 53) pp. 51–61 figs., JANSE t.c.—*T. sematica* see *Gelechia*; *eodryas* see *Leuronoma*; *commaculata* see *Tricerophora*; *caelata* see *Furcaphora*; *confixa*, *cycota*, *oxychasta*, *probata*, *trinephela* see *Pseudotelphusa*; *castrigera*, *craterota*, *limenaea*, *melicentra*, *ochrophthalma* see *Neotelphusa*; *revoluta* see *Flexiptera*; *lathridia* see *Allotelphusa*.

Thiotricha fridaëlla sp. n. Seychelles p. 142 fig., LEGRAND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Tricerophora gen. n. for *Telphusa commaculata* Meyr. p. 64 figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 6 pt. 1.

Trychnopalpa gen. n. for *Gelechia fornacaria* Meyr. p. 36 figs., JANSE t.c.

Xystophora palustrella see *Catabrachmia*.

OECOPHORIDAE.

Agnopterix demissella p. 456, *far-sensis* p. 457 spp. n. Persia; *cachritis* Stgr. (= *epicachritis* Rag.) p. 458; *subpropinquella* var. *rhodochrella* H.-S. (= *amilcarella* Lucas); *fruticosella* Wlsm. (= *rigidella* Chrét.); *perezi* p. 459, *cinerariae* p. 46 genitalia figs., HANNEMANN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*A.* group classification based on ♂ genitalia pp. 3–12; *senecionis* Nick. (= *cotoneastri* Nick.) p. 396 (correction) nec p. 7; *yeatiana* F. (= *oglatella* Chrét.) p. 8; *subpropinquella* Staint. (= *keltella* Ams.) p. 10; *adpersella* Koll. (= *karmeliella* Ams.) p. 11; *knitschkei* Pred. a f. of *umbellana* p. 9; *rubripunctella* Ams. a f. of *adpersella* p. 12 figs., HANNEMANN Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.—*A. goughi* sp. n. Gough I. p. 178 figs., BRADLEY Entomologist 91.—*A. scopariella* subsp. n. *calycotomella* Cyprus p. 73 fig., AMSEL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Borkhausenia obscurella, *stipella* ♂ genitalia p. 123 figs., KROGERUS Notul. ent. 37.

Depressaria group classification based on ♂ copulatory organ pp. 3–48, 396; *campestrella* Chrét. (= *obolucha* Meyr.); *daucivorella* Rag. (= *mesopotamica* Ams.); *tenebricosa* Zell. (= *amblyopa* Meyr.) p. 13; *leucocephala* Snell. (= *thomanniella* Rbl.) p. 14; *absynthiella* H.-S. (= *tenerifae* Wlsm.) p. 15; *marcella* Rbl. (= *cuprinella* Wlsm.); *velox* Staud. (= *tortuosella* Chrét.) p. 18; *delphinias* Meyr. (= *subtenebricosa* Hann.) p. 19 figs., HANNEMANN Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.—*D. marcella* Rbl. (= *chnéouriella* Luc.); *illepida* p. 461, *subhirtipalpis* p. 463, *parahofmanni* p. 464 spp. n. Persia figs., HANNEMANN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Diocosma filinotella sp. n. Madagascar p. 121 fig., VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Macrobathra auratella sp. n. Madagascar p. 119 figs., VIETTE t.c.

Martyrhilda ledereri Zell. (= *homochroella* Ersch.) p. 461, HANNEMANN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Psilocoris faginella early stages pp. 166–169 figs., EMBREE Canad. Ent. 90.

Psorosticha zizyphi Staint. identity discussed p. 121, DIAKONOFF Beitr. Ent. 8.

Theama gen. n. p. 298, *argyrophorum* sp. n. Argentina p. 299 figs., HERING Acta zool. lilloana 15.

BLASTOBASIDAE.

Blastobasis acuta sp. n. Madeira; *lignea* Wlsm. (= *flavescentella* Rbl.) p. 194 figs., BRADLEY Entomologist 91.

COSMOPTERYGIDAE.

Stagmotophora floretella sp. n. Seychelles p. 144 fig., LEGRAND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

XYLORYCTIDAE (CRYPTOPHASIDAE).

Odites semibrunnea sp. n. Kenya p. 26 figs., BRADLEY Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*O. tinactella* p. 116, *perfusella* p. 118 spp. n. Madagascar figs., VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

STENOMIDAE.

Amontes gen. n. (nr. *Herbulotiana*) p. 115, *princeps* sp. n. Madagascar p. 116 figs., VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

ETHMIIDAE.

Ethmia befasiella sp. n. Madagascar p. 122 figs., VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

GLYPHIPTERYGIDAE.

Zeller's types of African Glyhipterygidae & Tortricidae in Stockholm Mus., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78: 69–80, 11 figs.

Choreutis australis ♀ genitalia p. 78 figs., DIAKONOFF Ent. Tidskr. Suppl. 78.

Idiothauma malgassicella sp. n. Madagascar p. 112, VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Tortyra caracasiae sp. n. Venezuela p. 290 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

HYPONOMEUTIDAE (including PLUTELLIDAE).

Argyresthia brockeella wing pattern aberrations p. 104 figs., HERING Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

Eidophasia messingiella f. *triangulella* Schille (= *m. dorsana* Car., *dorsomaculata* Doets) p. 49, KUCHLEIN Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Eremothyris iambiodella sp. n. Madagascar p. 123, VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

SCYTHRIDAE.

Scythris laminella H.-S. (= *schützei* Fuchs p. 66, *succisae* Rossl. p. 85); *fuscocuprea* genitalia p. 66; *senescens* Staint. (= *aeneospersella* Rossl.) p. 83; *palustris* Zell. (= *mattiacella* R.) p. 84; *fallacella* Schlag. (= *hydrargyrella* Steud. & Hoffm.) p. 86 figs., HANNEMANN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

HELIODINIDAE (SCHRECKENSTEINIIDAE).

Phytophlops gen. n. (nr. *Eretmocera*), *nigricella* sp. n. Madagascar p. 111 fig., VIETTE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Wygodzinskyiana gen. n. (nr. *Sce-lorthus*) p. 304, *amphilophii* sp. n. Argentina p. 305 figs., HERING Acta zool. lilloana 15.

HELIOZELIDAE.

Holocacista rivillei larva pp. 259–267 figs., MARCHI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

COLEOPHORIDAE.

Coleophora unpublished illustrations of genitalia pp. 1–7; *sexdentatella* p. 9, *dentiferoides* p. 10 spp. n. Nova Scotia figs., McDUNNOUGH Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1880.—*C. acuminatoides* sp. n. Nova Scotia p. 1 figs., McDUNNOUGH op. cit. no. 1905.—*C. spissicornis*, *alcyonipennella*? final instar larvae compared p. 248; genitalia figured pp. 246, 247 figs., STUART N.Z. J. agric. Res. 1.

AGERIIDAE (SESHIDAE).

Revision of Chilean Aegeriidae, URETA R. 1956 Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26: 261–267, 2 figs.

Aegeria apiformis all stages pp. 69–72 figs., CADAHIA CICUÉNDEZ Graellsia 16.

Chamaesphesia schmidtiformis p. 925, *astatifformis*, *leucopsiformis* p. 927 ♂ genitalia; s., a. p. 929, l. p. 930 scales of patagium (taxonomic value) figs., NICULESCU & ALEXINSCHI Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8.

Paranthrene tabaniformis synagri-formis all stages pp. 61–66 figs., CADAHIA CICUÉNDEZ Graellsia 16.

Rhipidura see *Synanthedon*; *aurora* see *S.*

Synanthedon Hb. (= *Rhipidura* Phil.); *aurora* P. from R. p. 262; *mydaides* p. 263, *coquimbensis* p. 265, *haematica* p. 266 spp. n. Chile figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

LYONETIIDAE.

Bucculatrix N. American spp. taxonomy (correlation of genitalic structure with food plant groups) p. 297, BRAUN Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Leucoptera meyricki, *coffeella* taxonomic notes pp. 417–419, BRADLEY Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*L. aprutiella* sp. n. Italy p. 44, PARENTI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.

Opogona daubanella, *superdaubanella* spp. n. Seychelles p. 145 figs., LEGRAND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Phyllocnistis baccharidis p. 308, *wygodzinskyi* p. 309, *abatiae* p. 311 spp. n. Argentina figs., HERING Acta zool. lilloana 15.

GRACILLARIIDAE.

Lithocolletis solani sp. n. Argentina p. 307 figs., HERING Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*L. longispinata* p. 132, *hancola* p. 135 spp. n. Japan figs., KUMATA Ins. matsum. 21.

TINEIDAE.

Genitalia of Palaearctic Tineidae (genn. & spp. of dubious identity pp. 413–422), PETERSEN Beitr. Ent. 8: 111–118, 248–252 figs., 398–430, 253–267 figs.

Tineinae description (keys to Palaearctic genn. p. 927), ZAGULYAEV Ent. Obozr. 37: 920–928, 1 fig.

Acrolepia pygmaeana Hw. (= *Tinea submontana* Osth.) p. 62, PETERSEN NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.—*A. volgensis* Krasnoarmejsk p. 84, *christophi* Transcaucasus p. 85, *sibirica* E. Siberia p. 86 spp. n. figs., TOLL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Antaeotricha forsteri, *venezuelensis* p. 303, *martini* p. 304 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Cervitinea gen. n., *venezuelensis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 307 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Chimabacche syriaca see *Pararhodobates*.

Euplocera see *Hapsifera*.

Hapsifera Zll. (= *Euplocera* Rag., *Pseudohapsifera* Amsel p. 405) spp. genitalia pp. 405–413; *barbata* Christ. (= *cinereella* Crd.) p. 411; *multiguttella* Rag. (= *P. jerichoella* Amsel) p. 412 figs., PETERSEN Beitr. Ent. 8.

Infurcitinea raddei Caucasus p. 370, *olympica* Greece p. 372, *lambessella* Algeria spp. n.; *marcunella* (♂) p. 373, *monteiroi* (♂ ♀) p. 371 genitalia; *atrifasciella* ♀ p. 374 figs., PETERSEN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Meessia alberti genitalia p. 367 figs., PETERSEN t.c.

Melasina lugubris Hb. (= *aequalis* Osth.) p. 62, PETERSEN NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Monopis (Blabophanes) straminella sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 1671; (s. str.) *weaverella* re-description p. 1668 figs., ZAGULYAEV Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Myrmecozela tibulella see *Rhodobates unicolor*.

Obesoceras romanum sp. n. Italy p. 368; *holtzi* ♂ genitalia p. 369 figs., PETERSEN Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Pararhodobates gen. n. for *Chimabacche* ? *syriaca* Led. p. 404 figs., PETERSEN Beitr. Ent. 8.

Pseudohapsifera see *Hapsifera*; *jerichoella* see *H. multiguttella*.

Rhodobates Rag. (= *Tineodoxa* Amsel p. 398) & allied genn. genitalia

pp. 398–422; *pallipallus* Rbl. (= *T. atactopis* Meyr.) p. 400; *unicolor* Stgr. (= *Myrmecozela tibulella* Rbl.) p. 402; *mauretanicus* sp. n. Egypt p. 403 figs., PETERSEN Beitr. Ent. 8.

Roesslerstammia transcaucasica sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 89 figs., TOLL Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

Stenoma clarkei p. 297, *badiella* p. 298, *indistincta* p. 299, *monotona*, *vogli* p. 300, *cacoeciella* p. 301 spp. n. Venezuela figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

Timocratica ? *albella* sp. n. Venezuela p. 306 figs., AMSEL t.c.

Tinea submontana see *Acrolepia pygmaena*; *malvella* see *Pexicopia* (Gelech.).

Tineodoxa see *Rhodobates*; *atactopis* see *R. pallipallus*.

Tiquadra nubilella sp. n. Venezuela p. 308 figs., AMSEL Bol. Ent. venezol. 10 1956 & 1957.

INCURVARIIDAE.

Paraclemensia acerifoliella all stages pp. 541–554 figs., Ross Canad. Ent. 90.

NEPTICULIDAE (STIGMELLIDAE).

Ectoedemia spp. nomenclature discussed p. 6; *liebwerdella* morphology (all stages) pp. 8–38 figs., SCHÖNHERR Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

ERIOCRANIIDAE.

Eriocrania alpinella sp. n. Austria p. 269 figs., BURMANN Z. wien. ent. Ges. 43.

HEPIALIDAE.

Endoclita revision of E. Asian & Indonesian spp. (key pp. 159–162) pp. 157–197; *paraja* ? Borneo p. 162, *salvazi* p. 176, *topeza* p. 185 Laos, *aroura* p. 177, *taranu* p. 192 Sumatra, *raapi* Nias, Indonesia p. 178, *warawita* p. 190, *ijereja* p. 195 Borneo, *williamsi* Philippines p. 191, *hosei* Sarawak p. 193, *aikasama* p. 170, *aurifer* p. 173, *broma* p. 175, *kara* p. 194, *tosa* Java spp. n.; *aurata* ♀ p. 180; *sinensis* ♂ p. 166; *niger* van E. (= *pfitzneri*

Gaede) p. 182; *dauidi* Pouj. a good sp. not f. of *Hepialus nebulosus* p. 187 figs., TINDALE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 13.

Hepialus heimlichii p. 283, *crocatu* p. 284 spp. n. Chile figs., URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Korscheltellus fusconebulosus subspp. pp. 96–101; f. subspp. n. *shetlandicus* Shetland p. 97, *pyreneensis* Pyrenees, *centralis* p. 99, *vosgesiacus* p. 100 France, VIETTE Entomologiste 14.

Phassus chilensis Ur. from *Xyleutes* (Cossid.) p. 282, URETA R. Bol. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Chile 26 1956.

Sahyadrassus magnus figured p. 197 fig., TINDALE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 13.

TRICHOPTERA.

Trichoptera from New Hebrides collected by Miss Cheesman, 1955 (list of spp. & subspp. from New Caledonia, Loyalty Is., New Hebrides p. 250), KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6: 244–247, 2 figs.

Trichoptera of Lake Tumba, Belg. Congo, MARLIER Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 302–320, 6 figs.

Trichoptera of Ceylon (list p. 35), SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54: 1–173, 34 pls., 6 figs.

Contribution to Neotropical Trichoptera, III, SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34: 183–217, 7 pls., 1 fig.

Larvae and pupae of Annulipalpia and allied forms from Sunda Islands, (keys; suppl. & corrections to pts. I, II p. 458), ULMER 1957 Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 23: 109–470, 667 figs.

Catalogue of Auckland Mus. collection of Trichoptera, WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5: 49–63, 13 figs.

RHYACOPHILIDAE.

Agapetus cornuta sp. n. Washington p. 93 figs., DENNING Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.—*A. ayodhia* p. 39, *sita*, *rawana* p. 40, *rama*, *hanumata* p. 41, *anurgaoda* spp. n. Ceylon; *rudis* ♂ genitalia p. 42 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Antoptila brevicornuta, *bicornuta* p. 192, *longicornuta* p. 193 spp. n. Chile

figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Apsilochorema cheesmanae sp. n. New Hebrides p. 244 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*A. diffinis* ♂ p. 37 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Atopsyche bicolorata sp. n. Bolivia p. 190 fig., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Australobiosis gen. n. (nr. *Hydrobiosis*) p. 187, *araucanica* sp. n. Chile p. 188 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Bachorema (& related genn. key p. 87) review pp. 83–91; *obliqua* ♀ p. 84, *gisba* ♀ p. 85, NEBOISS Mem. nat. Mus. Vict. no. 21 1957.

Hydrobiosis falcis sp. n. New Zealand p. 58 figs., WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Mexitrichia bolivica Bolivia p. 193, *wygodzinskii* Argentina p. 194 spp. n. figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Microchorema peniai sp. n. Chile p. 189 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Rhyacophila kimminsiana n. n. for *kimminsi* Botoş. nec Ross p. 139, BOTOŞANEANU Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*R. shenandoahensis* sp. n. Virginia p. 21 figs., FLINT Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*R. castanea* ♂ genitalia p. 37 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

PHILOPOTAMIDAE.

Chimarra key to ♂♂ p. 54; *concava* p. 55, *discolor* p. 57, *scopulifera* p. 61, *spinifera*, *flaviventris* p. 62, *malaisei*, *excavata* p. 64, *burmana* Burma, *fusca* p. 67, *assamensis* p. 70 Assam, *khasia* p. 59, *crepidata* p. 60, *henryi* p. 71 India, *auricoma* p. 58, *uvana* p. 66, *ceylanica* p. 69, *lankana* p. 73, *lewisi* p. 74 Ceylon spp. n. figs., KIMMINS Ark Zool. (N.S.) 11 1957.—*C. fuscipectus* sp. n. Portug. E. Africa p. 359; *intexta* ♂ genitalia p. 361 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*C. elia* aedeagus p. 24 figs., FLINT Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*C. auriceps* p. 69, *confusa* p. 70, *lewisi* ♂ genitalia; *wiharawela* p. 71, *sandhamma* p. 72, *telihigola* p. 73, *actinifera* p. 74, *godagama* p. 75, *akawawitta* p. 76 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Gunungiella madakumbura sp. n. Ceylon p. 77 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Neobiosella gen. n. p. 57, *irrorata* sp. n. New Zealand p. 58 figs., WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Pseudoneureclipsis nissanka p. 86, *watagoda* p. 87, *thuparama* p. 88 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Sortosa flavipunctata correction to description; *spinifera* p. 197, *pectinifera* p. 198 spp. n. Chile figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Wormaldia lacerna sp. n. Washington p. 93; *occidea* Ross (= *cruzensis* Ling) p. 94 figs., DENNING Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

STENOPSYCHIDAE.

Stenopsyche griseipennis McL. (= *quadrilobata* Mart. p. 254) identity discussed p. 253; *khasia* sp. n. Assam, Burma p. 258; *pallidipennis* genitalia p. 256 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

PSYCHOMYIDAE.

Abaria margaritifera sp. n. Ceylon p. 99 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Austrotinodes quadrispina p. 200, *brevis* p. 201, *triangularis* p. 202 spp. n. Chile figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Enomina zealandica sp. n. New Zealand p. 57 figs., WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Enomus morphology of ♂ genitalia discussed p. 319; *tridens* p. 315, *acanthogonus* p. 317 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., MARLIER Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*E.* sp. larva, pupal case p. 210 figs., CORBET Rev. zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*E. lohaprasada* p. 90, *saddhatissa*, *hinayana* p. 91, *vaharika* p. 92, *ceylanicus*, *duthagamani* p. 93, *helakanda* p. 95, *vahasaba* p. 96 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Paduniella ceylanica ♂ genitalia p. 101; *vattagamani*, *pandya* p. 102, *mahindra*, *subhakara* p. 103, *sanghamittra*, *mahanawana* p. 104, *vikramasinha* p. 105 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID t.c.

POLYCENTROPODIDAE.

Dipseudopsis capensis, *angustipennis* distinguishing characters p. 313, MARLIER Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Nyctiophylax vetulya, *abaya* p. 82, *devanampriya* p. 83 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Pahamunaya gen. n. (nr. *Cernotina*), *layagammeda* sp. n. Ceylon p. 85 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Polycentropus longispinosus sp. n. Bolivia p. 199 fig., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Polyplectropus nubigenus ♂ genitalia p. 79; *matadapaya*, *parakrama* p. 80, *amarawathi* p. 81 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.—*P. penicillus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 57 figs., WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Pseudoneureclipsis truncata sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 361 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

HYDROPSYCHIDAE.

Cheumatopsyche falcifera larva (*copiosa* distinguishing characters) p. 208 figs., CORBET Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Diplectrona kirimaduhela sp. n. Ceylon p. 117; *papillonacea* ♂ genitalia p. 118 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.—*D. bulla* sp. n. New Zealand p. 56 figs., WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Herbertorossia gen. n. for *Hydromanicus ungulatus* Ulm. p. 399 figs., ULMER Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 23 1957.

Hydromanicus ungulatus see *Herbertorossia*.

Hydropsyche malassanka p. 113, *katugahakanda* p. 114 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Hydropsychodes galahittigamu p. 115, *kirimaduwa*, *galapitikanda* p. 116 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID t.c.

Pseudoleptonema ceylanicum ♂ genitalia p. 110; *godapitigama*, *kalukanadama* p. 111 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID t.c.

Synaptopsyche nikalandugola sp. n. Ceylon p. 114 figs., SCHMID t.c.

HYDROPTILIDAE.

Hydroptilidae key to genn. of African mainland, KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7: 363.

Agraylea pallidula (larva figured p. 2) characters p. 3 figs., JACQUEMART Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 14.

Baliotrichia guruluhela, *medipitigola* p. 59, *hinipitigola* p. 60, *udawarama* p. 61 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Catoxyethira pinheyi sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 365 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Chrysotrichia gen. n. (nr. *Plethus*) p. 54, *hatnagola* (type) p. 56, *dotalgola*, *hapitigola*, *aranuwa* p. 57 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Hydroptila africana sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 364 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*H. kurukepitiya* p. 62, *dikirilagoda* p. 63, *mitirigalla* p. 64 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Macrostactobia gen. n. p. 46, *elawalikanda* sp. n. Ceylon p. 47 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Metrichia argentinica, *neotropicalis* spp. n. Argentina p. 195 figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Moselyella nikataruwa sp. n. Ceylon p. 43 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Orthotrichia spinicauda sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 366 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*O.* sp. larva, pupal case p. 212 figs., CORBET Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Oxydroptila furcata ♂ genitalia; *kirilawela* p. 66, *bogambara* p. 67, *galekoluma* p. 68 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Oxyethira spp. of Britain (key p. 8, genitalia figured) pp. 7–17 figs., KIMMINS Ent. Gaz. 9.

Parastactobia gen. n. (nr. *Stactobia*) p. 48, *talakalahena* sp. n. Ceylon p. 49 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Plethus amogawarsa p. 52, *cilamegha*, *vajrabodhi*, *bodikatuwa* p. 53, *udawasadenna* p. 54 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID t.c.

Pseudoxyethira asgiriskanda sp. n. Ceylon p. 45 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Stactobia fischeri sp. n. Ceylon p. 49, SCHMID t.c.

LIMNIPHILIDAE.

Archaeophylax ochreus larva & pupa p. 164 figs., NEBOISS Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. (N.S.) 70.

Beaumontia gen. n. (nr. *Austrocosmoecus*), *beaumontia* sp. n. Chile p. 207 figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Enoicyla pusilla larva p. 176 figs., HICKIN Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33.

Farula (key to ♂♂ p. 531) pp. 531–535; *malkini* further characters p. 532; *jewetti* p. 533, *davisi* p. 534 spp. n. Oregon figs., DENNING Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Limnephilus alberta Alberta, *challisa* Idaho spp. n. p. 96 figs., DENNING Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

ODONTOCERIDAE.

Psilotreta kisoensis larva pp. 915, 919 figs., LEPNEVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

CALAMOCERATIDAE.

Anisocentropus latifascia, *elegans* Walker types pp. 167–168, KIMMINS Entomologist 91.—*A. ittikulama* sp. n. Ceylon p. 120 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Ganonema elyakatuwa sp. n. Ceylon p. 121 figs., SCHMID t.c.

BERAEIDAE.

Alloecentrella gen. n., *magnicornis* sp. n. New Zealand p. 53 figs., WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

LEPTOCERIDAE.

Adicella biramosa p. 133, *ino* p. 135 genitalia; *agastyia* sp. n. Ceylon p. 134 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Athripsodes prionii p. 40, *bergensis* p. 43 spp. n. Cape Prov.; *tuckeri* Barnard ? var. p. 45 figs., SCOTT Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Brachysetodes spinosa p. 203, *major*, *extensa* p. 204 spp. n. Chile figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Hemileptocerus gregarius larva, pupal case p. 204 figs., CORBET Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Leptecho helicotheca sp. n. Cape Prov. p. 48 figs., SCOTT Ann. S. Afr. Mus. 44.

Leptocerus isurumuniya sp. n. Ceylon p. 123 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Oecetis biramosa ♀ genitalia p. 140; *hamata* p. 142, *ceylanica* p. 143 genitalia; *dhatusena* p. 141, *malighawa* p. 145, *lingua* p. 146, *fahieni* p. 147, *meghadouta* p. 148, *naravitta*, *sumanasara* p. 149 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID t.c.—*O. aequatorialis* p. 309, *moureaui* p. 311 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., MARLIER Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*O. lacustris* larva p. 21 figs., HANNA Ent. Gaz. 9.

Parasetodes nebulosa, *sudanensis* pupal cases figured pp. 205, 206 figs., CORBET Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*P. tumbana* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 304 figs., MARLIER Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

Pseudoleptocerus schoutedeni larva & case p. 206 figs., CORBET Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Setodellina punctatissima pp. 34, 151, *nerviciliata* p. 152 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Setodes anuradha, *mahawansa* p. 127, *mahasena* p. 128, *nervisquamosa* p. 153 spp. n. Ceylon; *iris* genitalia p. 130 figs., SCHMID t.c.

Triaenodes lankarama sp. n. Ceylon p. 136; *gazella* ♂ genitalia p. 137 figs., SCHMID t.c.—*T. conspersa* group pp. 123–128; c. *subsp. n. banatica* Rumania p. 123 figs., BOTOȘANEANU Opusc. ent. 23.

Trichosetodes argentolineata genitalia p. 131; *meghawanabaya* sp. n. Ceylon pp. 33, 131 figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.—*T. victoriana* pupal case figured pp. 208, 211 fig., CORBET Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

SERICOSTOMATIDAE.

Goera gyotokui sp. n. Japan p. 276 figs., KOBAYASHI Bull. nat. Sci. Mus.,

Tokyo (N.S.) 3 1957.—*G. katugastota*, *paragoda* p. 154, *kirilagoda* p. 155, *katugalkanda* p. 156 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Helicopsyche ruprawathi p. 158, *amarawathi* p. 159 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID t.c.—*H. blancasi* sp. n. Peru p. 209 figs., SCHMID Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.—*H. sperata* larva p. 1442, MORETTI Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. 34.

Lepidostoma baxea sp. n. California p. 97 figs., DENNING Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.—*L. carrolli* sp. n. New Jersey p. 22 figs., FLINT Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Noleca hapugowala p. 161, *nittimaluna* p. 162, *koluandura*, *kabaragola* p. 163, *watukaragoda* p. 164 spp. n. Ceylon figs., SCHMID Arch. Hydrobiol. 54.

Oeconesini further characters p. 51, WISE Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Oeconesus lobatus sp. n. New Zealand p. 51 figs., WISE t.c.

Olinga fumosa sp. n. New Zealand p. 52 figs., WISE t.c.

Pseudoeconesus bistirpis, *tristirpis* spp. n. New Zealand p. 52 figs., WISE t.c.

Pycnocentrodes aeris, *unicolor* spp. n. New Zealand p. 50 figs., WISE t.c.

MEGALOPTERA.

Megaloptera (key to famm. p. 409), Rhaphidoidea (key to famm. p. 425), OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 393–413, 390–417 figs., 414–427, 418–429 figs.

Agulla bractea all stages pp. 130–136 figs., WOGLUM & MCGREGOR Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Chauliodes pectinicornis p. 585, *rastricornis* (distinguishing characters) p. 584 larvae figs., CUYLER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Corydalis cornuta, Chauliodinae larvae compared p. 582 figs., CUYLER t.c.

NEUROPTERA.

Neuroptera from New Hebrides collected by Miss Cheesman, 1955

(list of spp. & subsp. from New Caledonia, Loyalty Is. & New Hebrides p. 249), KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6: 242–244, 2 figs.

Neuroptera (key to genn. p. 449), OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 428–538, 430–563 figs.

NEMOPTERIDAE.

Nemopterella sp. compared to *Stenorrhachus walkeri* pp. 106–130 figs., ACKER Microent. 23.

MYRMELEONIDAE.

Belen see *Eremoleon*; *cerverinus* see *E.*

Eremoleon Banks (= *Belen* Navas) p. 7; *cerverinus* Navas from *B.* p. 6; *macer*, *pallens* distinguishing characters; *sectoralis* sp. n. California p. 7 figs., ADAMS Psyche 64.

ASCALAPHIDAE.

Balanopteryx umbraticus sp. n. Madagascar p. 248 figs., FRASER Nat. malgache 9.

Phalascusa sylvaticus sp. n. Madagascar p. 247 fig., FRASER t.c.

OSMYLIDAE.

Osmylus fulvicephalus spelling corrected p. 45, KAWASHIMA Mushi 32. [Cf. Z. R. 94 1957 No. 1773.]

SISYRIDAE.

Neurorthinae (subfam. n. p. 19), NAKAHARA Mushi 32: 19–32, 3 pls. (1 col.), 8 figs.

Austroneurorthus gen. n. for *Neurorthus brunneipennis* Esb.-Pet. p. 29; *A.*, *N.*, *Nipponeurorthus* distinguishing characters p. 21 figs., NAKAHARA Mushi 32.

Neurorthus Costa a good gen. not syn. of *Rophalis* p. 22 figs., NAKAHARA t.c.—*N. brunneipennis* see *Austroneurorthus*; *fuscinervis*, *punctatus* see *Nipponeurorthus*.

Nipponeurorthus gen. n. (key) for *Neurorthus fuscinervis* Nak., *punctatus* *N.*; *pallidinervis* (type) p. 25, *tinctipennis*

p. 27 Japan, *fasciatus* Formosa p. 28 spp. n.; *Nipp.*, *Neur.*, *Austroneurorthus* distinguishing characters p. 21 figs., NAKAHARA Mushi 32.

HEMEROBIIDAE.

Eumicromus numerosus early stages p. 43 figs., KAWASHIIMA Mushi 32.

Noius noumeanus sp. n. New Caledonia p. 242 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

CHRYSOPIIDAE.

Cytotaxonomy of Chrysopidae, HIRAI 1957 J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (6) 13 Uch. Jub.: 219-223, 12 figs.

Chrysotropia Nav. a good gen. not syn. of *Chrysopa* p. 222 figs., HIRAI J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (6) 13 Uch. Jub. 1957.

Cintameva Nav. a good gen. not syn. of *Chrysopa* p. 222 figs., HIRAI t.c.

Nineta Nav. a good gen. not syn. of *Chrysopa* p. 222 figs., HIRAI t.c.

MECOPTERA.

Corrections to "Notes on N. American Mecoptera" p. 222, BYERS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. [Cf. Z.R. 91 1954 No. 589.]

Preliminary study of Pennsylvania Mecoptera (list p. 56), FROST & BROWN 1957 J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63: 53-58, 1 map.

Panorpata (key to famm. & subfamm. p. 562), OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 539-576, 564-603 figs.

PANORPIDAE.

Panorpa palustris Virginia p. 218, *azteca* Mexico p. 219 spp. n. figs., BYERS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

BITTACIDAE.

Bittacus panamensis sp. n. Panama p. 214 figs., BYERS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Kalobittacus ramosus sp. n. Panama p. 213 figs., BYERS t.c.

DIPTERA.

List of new generic and specific names of C. H. T. Townsend, 1863-1944, ARNAUD Microent. 23: 17-63.

Chromosomes in classification of Diptera, BOYES Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 899-906.

Feeding habits of biting flies and their significance in classification, DOWNES Ann. Rev. Ent. 3: 249-266.

Studies on E. Asian Diptera VI (keys), FREY Notul. ent. 38: 37-51, 11 figs.

Chromosome study in systematics of Nematocera, FRIZZI 1957 Boll. Zool., Naples 24: 451-466.

Diptera of Juan Fernandez Is., additions to list, HENNIG 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 409-412.

Supplement to Diptera of Schleswig-Holstein and Lower Saxony (1933-35) incl. German is. in the North Sea and the Baltic, also Denmark, Holland and Pomerania, KRÖBER Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. 33: 39-96.

Flies parasitic on the locust, LAHILLE 1907 An. Min. Agric., B. Aires (Zoot.) 3 no. 4: 44-123, 7 pls., 29 figs.

A preliminary list of Diptera collected from blossoms, Indiana, MONTGOMERY Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 67: 160-170.

List of new scientific names as proposed by G. F. Ferris, NOWELL Microent. 23: 81-82.

External morphology of Cyclorrhaphous larvae living in Gramineae, Britain (key pp. 420-424), NYE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110: 411-487, 109 figs.

Cyclorrhapha from Gough I., S. Atlantic, OLDROYD Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33: 76-80, 3 figs.

Nematocera key to famm. of medical interest, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica p. 910.

Cyclorrhapha key to famm. of medical interest, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica p. 1019.

Aquatic larvae of Diptera, Mauerbach, Austria, POMEISL 1953 Wetter u. Leben Sonderh. Nr. 2: 165-176, 5 figs.

Diptera notes 16 & 17 (Brachycera), RINGDAHL Opusc. ent. 23: 90-94.

The tergal depressor of the trochanter muscle in the Diptera, tentative systematic conclusions, SMART Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 551-555.

List of Diptera of Jersey, SMITH Ent. Gaz. 9: 203-211.

Beneficial parasites, key to immature stages of Diptera & Hymenoptera, SWEETMAN Principles of biol. control 343-346 pp.

The summer filth fly population of the Bermuda Is., WILLIAMS J. Parasit. 44: 339-342.

CECIDOMYIIDAE (ITONIDIDAE).

Biosystematics as applied to Cecidomyiidae, BARNES Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 165-170, 3 figs.

Itonididae of Connecticut (Heteropezinae pp. 89-92, Itonidinae pp. 93-206), FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87: 47-49, 89-206.

Lestremiinae of Connecticut, PRITCHARD Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87: 50-87, 10-15 pls.

Anarete key to spp. of N.E. United States p. 60, PRITCHARD Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Asphondylia of India key pp. 3-5; indica sp. n. N. India p. 1 figs., RAO Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.—*A. sarothamni* Loew (= *mayeri* Lieb.) re-description p. 152 figs., STELTER Arch. Fr. Naturg. Mecklenb. 3 1957.—*A. sarothamni* Loew (= *mayeri* Lieb.) syn. confirmed p. 276, VOLLERT Naturwissenschaften 45.

Asynapta key to spp. of N.E. United States p. 103, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Campylomyza articulosa see *Tetraxypus*.

Caryomyia key to larvae & galls p. 156, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Clinodiplosis pucciniae further description p. 543, PRITCHARD in ESSIG Ins. & mites of western N. America.

Colpodia key to spp. of N.E. United States pp. 98-100, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Contarinia kanervoi sp. n. England p. 60 figs., BARNES Ann. ent. fenn. 24. —*C. palposa* sp. n. Argentina p. 423 figs., BLANCHARD Rev. Invest. agric., B. Aires 12.

Dasyneura key to spp. of N.E. United States pp. 121-130, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Feltiella agraensis sp. n. N. India p. 8 figs., RAO Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Holoneurus unidentatus sp. n. Alma-Ata p. 1844 figs., MARIKOVSKIĖ Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Itonidini key to ♂♂ of N. American genn. pp. 178-181, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Lasioptera rubi imago pp. 161, 170, pupa pp. 164, 171 figs., SKUHRAVÁ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Lasiopterini key to N. American genn. p. 158, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Leptodiplosis Kieff., 1894 rejected, Opinion 526, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Lestodiplosis Kieff., 1894 and *septemguttata* Kieff., 1894 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 526, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Lestremiini keys to N. American genn. p. 56, PRITCHARD Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Mayetiola schoberi sp. n. Germany p. 690 fig., BARNES Beitr. Ent. 8.

Micromyini keys to N. American genn. pp. 62-64, PRITCHARD Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Mohwadiiplosis gen. n. (nr. *Tricontarinia*), *orientalis* sp. n. N. India p. 5 figs., RAO Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Neodasyneuriola gen. n. (nr. *Dasyneuriola*), *tuberculifera* sp. n. Alatau p. 1850 figs., MARIKOVSKIĖ Zoo. Zhurn. 37.

Odontodiplosis of India key p. 13; (?) *trinodata* sp. n. N. India p. 11 figs., RAO Indian J. Ent. 19 1957.

Oligotrophini key to N. American genn. p. 113, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Porricondyla key to spp. of N.E. United States pp. 107–109, FELT t.c.

Porricondyliini key to N. American genn. p. 94, FELT t.c.

Rhabdophaga key to spp. of N.E. United States pp. 114–118, FELT t.c.

Rhizomyia key to spp. of N.E. United States p. 140, FELT t.c.

Schizomyia key to spp. of N.E. United States p. 150, FELT t.c.

Stackelbergiella gen. n. (Porricondyliini), *paradoxa* sp. n. Alma-Ata p. 1845 figs., MARIKOVSKIĭ Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Synaptella nocturna sp. n. Alma-Ata p. 1842 figs., MARIKOVSKIĭ t.c.

Tetraxyphus crebrus Pritch. from *Xylopriona*; *articulosus* Felt from *Campylomyza* p. 68 fig., PRITCHARD Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Tjanshaniomyia gen. n. (Dasyneurini), *brachycera* (type) p. 1848, *dolichocera* p. 1849 spp. n. Alatau figs., MARIKOVSKIĭ Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Trisopsis karelini sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 1851 figs., MARIKOVSKIĭ t.c.

Trotteria key to spp. of N.E. United States p. 171, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Vesperomyia gen. n. (nr. *Tetradiplosis*) p. 1846, *montana* sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 1847 figs., MARIKOVSKIĭ Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Winnertzia keys to spp. of N.E. United States p. 96, FELT Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Xylopriona crebra see *Tetraxyphus*.

MYCETOPHILIDAE (FUNGIVORIDAE).

Mycetophilidae, chiefly from Argentina (records, keys), LANE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 143–162, 17 figs.

Ditomyiinae key to genn., LANE & STURM Rev. bras. Biol. 18: 200.

Fungivoridae, Lycoriidae & Bibionidae from E. Africa, German exp. 1951–52, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15: 1–7, 1 fig.

Allodia argentinensis sp. n. Argentina p. 162 fig., LANE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Cordyla brevicornis End. (= *Trichonta brasiliensis* Lane) p. 154, LANE t.c.

Dahlia hirta sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 156; *larviformis* characters p. 158 figs., BARTOŠOVÁ & DUŠKOVÁ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Epicrypta (E.) *aczéli* sp. n. Argentina p. 154 figs., LANE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Exechia pedekiboana, *tanganyikae* spp. n. E. Africa p. 5, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15.

Fungivora subscutellaris sp. n. E. Africa p. 6, LINDNER t.c.

Isoneuromyia tucumana sp. n. Argentina p. 149 figs., LANE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Keroplatus (K. key to spp.) *golbachii* p. 145, (*Cerotelion* key to spp.) *dureti* p. 147 spp. n. Argentina figs., LANE t.c.

Leia stonei n. n. for *incompleta* Edw. nec Twinn & Curr. p. 152, LANE t.c.

Leiomyia gaudchaui p. 4, *barbarae*, *annae* p. 5 spp. n. E. Africa, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15.

Lygistorrhina cerqueirai sp. n. Brazil p. 209 figs., LANE Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Mycetophila (M.) *tobasi* p. 397, (*Abmyceta*) *patagonesi*, (A.) *pirapesi* p. 406 Argentina, (A.) *costaricensis* Costa Rica, (A.) *coxiponesi* p. 402, (M.) *vaurasi* p. 398, (A.) *carrerae* p. 401, (A.) *plaumanni* p. 407, (A.) *uacupisi* p. 408, (A.) *icosi* Brazil, (A.) *laianasi* p. 404, (A.) *arauasi* Trinidad spp. n.; (A.) *barrettoii* ♂ p. 400 figs., LANE Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—M. (M.) *guanasi* p. 156, (*Abmyceta*) *acarisi*, (A.) *argentina* p. 157, (A.) *golbachii* p. 159, (A.) *tapuaii*, (A.) *tucumana* p. 160 spp. n. Argentina figs., LANE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Mycomyia kiboensis sp. n. E. Africa p. 3, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15.

Neoditomyia gen. n. (Ditomyiinae) p. 199, *andina* p. 201, *colombiana* (type) p. 204 spp. n. Colombia figs., LANE & STURM Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Platyura (*Neoplatyura* key to spp. p. 148) *aczéli* sp. n. Argentina p. 149

fig., LANE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*P. (Lyprauta) amazonensis* p. 211, (*L. paraensis* p. 212 spp. n. Brazil; (*L. chacoensis*, (*L. nubilapex* dististyle figured p. 213 figs., LANE Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Rhymosia key to Neotropical spp. p. 212; *damascenoi* p. 214, *paraensis* p. 215 spp. n. Brazil; *airosai* dististyle figured p. 213 figs., LANE t.c.—*R. msingiensis* sp. n. E. Africa p. 6, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15.

Sciophila intima sp. n. E. Africa p. 4 fig., LINDNER t.c.

Trichonta brasiliانا see *Cordyla brevicornis*.

Zelmira aethiopica, *wolteri* p. 2, *masaia* p. 3 spp. n. E. Africa, LINDNER Stuttgart Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 15.

SCIARIDAE (LYCORIIDAE).

Neosciara hispana p. 227, *capillata*, *platyventralis* p. 228 spp. n. Spain, LENGERSDORF S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

BIBIONIDAE, SCATOPSIDAE.

Bibionidae of Connecticut, HARDY Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87: 5-45, 9 pls.

Bibio key to spp. of N.E. United States pp. 12-15; *albipennis* Say (= *conjunctivus* Hardy) p. 15; *vestitus* Wlk. (= *basalis* Loew) p. 18 figs., HARDY Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv. no. 87.

Hesperinus brevifrons Wlk. (= *flagellaria* Garr.) p. 10 figs., HARDY t.c.

Philia key to spp. of N.E. United States p. 22; *caurina* corrections to description p. 23; *obesula* Loew (= *jamesi* Hardy) p. 24; *tibialis* Loew (= *breviceps* var. *atelestes* H.) p. 25 figs., HARDY t.c.

Plecia revision of Pacific & S. E. Asian spp. (key p. 185) pp. 185-220; *burmensis* Burma p. 193, *disjuncta* p. 195, *magnispina* p. 206, *monticola* p. 209 New Guinea, *lieftincki* p. 205, *tridens* p. 217 Indonesia, *tenebrosa* Java p. 215 spp. n.; *fumidula* subsp. n. *diversa* New Britain p. 202; *dispersa*

n. n. for *thoracica* G.-M. nec F.; *th. G.-M.* (= *confusa* Mall. nec Loew, *mallochi* Hardy) p. 196; *fulvicollis* F. (= *philippinensis* Mall.) p. 201; *tergorata* Rond. (= *karnyi* Edw.) p. 215 figs., HARDY Pacif. Sci. 12.

Psectrosciara (spp. groups p. 589, keys to N. American spp. p. 590) pp. 587-595; *jamaicensis* Jamaica, *rossi* Chile p. 595, *stonei* p. 593, *serrata*, *elongata* Texas, *brevipennis* p. 594, *bakeri*, *discata* p. 592, *forcipata* California, *brevistylis* Persia p. 591, *oregonensis* Oregon p. 592 spp. n. figs., COOK Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

ANISOPODIDAE (PHRYNEIDAE, RHYPHIDAE).

Anisopus Neotropical spp. (key p. 498) pp. 497-513; *albiapex* p. 499, *boraceae* p. 501, *caiuasi* p. 502, *fluminensis* p. 504, *grandis* p. 505 Brazil, *hyalinus* Puerto Rico p. 508, *incasicus* Ecuador p. 509, *tucumanus* p. 510, *wygodzinskyi* p. 512 Argentina spp. n. figs., LANE & D'ANDRETTA Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Mycetobia stonei sp. n. Costa Rica p. 527, LANE & D'ANDRETTA t.c.

Olbiogaster Neotropical spp. (key p. 514) pp. 514-526; *antillarum* Virgin Is., *carioca* p. 516, *chavantesi* p. 518, *tamoioi* Brazil, *surinamensis* Surinam p. 524, *guatemalteca* Guatemala p. 519, *mexicana* Mexico p. 520, *panamensis* p. 521, *similans* (also Costa Rica) p. 523 Panama, *texana* Texas p. 525 spp. n.; *trinidadensis* ♂ genitalia figured pp. 521, 526 figs., LANE & D'ANDRETTA t.c.

SIMULIIDAE.

Classification & distribution of Arctic and subarctic Simuliidae, SHEWELL Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 635-643, 1 fig., 2 maps.

Cnephia saskatchewanana sp. n. Saskatchewan, Manitoba p. 733 figs., SHEWELL & FREDEEN Canad. Ent. 90.

Eusimulium aureum siblings A & B biologically distinct spp. pp. 23-44 figs., DUNBAR Canad. J. Zool. 36.—*E. codreanui* sp. n. Rumania p. 184 figs., SERBAN Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.

Gigantodax bolivianum re-description p. 140; *abalosi* sp. n. Peru p. 143 figs., WYGODZINSKY Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Prosimulium hirtipes complex (diagnostic value of sensory vesicle of maxilla p. 700) pp. 697-719; *fuscum* p. 702, *mixtum* p. 706, *fontanum* p. 708 spp. n. (keys p. 711, distinguishing characters p. 712) Ontario figs., SYME & DAVIES Canad. Ent. 90.—*P. frohnei* p. 196, *perspicuum* p. 199 spp. n. Alaska; *travisi* (*hirtipes* complex distinguishing characters) larva p. 198 figs., SOMMERMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*P. flaviantennus* ♂, early stages p. 470 figs., PETERSON Canad. Ent. 90.

Simulium (*Psilopelmia*) of Mexico keys pp. 14-23; (*P.*) *bivittatum* early stages p. 24 figs., VARGAS & DÍAZ NÁJERA Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Méx. 18 no. 1.—*S.* of Patagonia & the Andes (key to ♀♀ of Patagonia & Chile p. 122) pp. 121-140; *limay* p. 123, *walterwittmeri* p. 129 spp. n. Argentina; *simile* Silva Fig. a good sp. not syn. of *barbatipes* p. 133; *paynei* re-description p. 134 figs., WYGODZINSKY Acta zool. lilloana 16.—*S.* of Madagascar pp. 981-991; *ambositrae* n. n. for *neireti* auct. nec Roub. p. 982 figs., GRENIER & GRÉBINE Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 61.—*S.* spp. notes pp. 201-210; *venustum* larva p. 206 figs., PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 28.—*S.* (*Hellichia*) *johannseni* subsp. n. duplex Saskatchewan p. 734; (*H.*) characters distinguishing from other subgenn.; *canonicolum* D. & S. (= *euryadminiculum* Dav.), *baffinense* Twinn, *subexcisum* Edw. from subgen. *Eusimulium* to *H.* p. 738 figs., SHEWELL & FREDEN Canad. Ent. 90.—*S. defoliarti* sp. n. Western U.S. p. 1 figs., STONE & PETERSON Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

BLEPHAROCERIDAE.

Geographical distribution of net-winged midges (venation & trichiation of wings p. 814, key to genn. p. 815, list of genn. & spp. pp. 817-825), ALEXANDER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 813-828, 23 figs., 3 maps.

Agathon comstocki Kell., *iyaensis* Kitak., *japonica* Alex., *kawamurai*

Kitak., *montana* Kitak. from *Bibiocephala*; *jezoensis* Matsum. from *Liponeura* pp. 817, 820 figs., ALEXANDER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Apistomyia anamalaiensis sp. n. S. India p. 51, ALEXANDER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Bibiocephala comstocki, *iyaensis*, *japonica*, *kawamurai*, *montana* see *Agathon*.

Dimorphotarsa (*Metacurupira* n. n. for *Curupira* Ost. Sack. preocc.) p. 820, ALEXANDER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Dioptopsis arizonica sp. n. Arizona p. 50, ALEXANDER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Liponeura jezoensis see *Agathon*.

CERATOPOGONIDAE.

Ceratopogonidae of Fr. West Africa, CLASTRIER Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36: 192-258, 52 figs., 487-505, 15 figs.

Blood-sucking midges (key to spp. of USSR p. 46) (Aids for zool. studies in field & lab. 3), GUTSEVICH Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 1956: 3-52, 19 figs.

Alluaudomyia pseudomaculithorax p. 225, *fimbriatinervis* p. 230, *abonnenci* p. 233 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*A. dekeyseri* p. 487, *fragilicornis* p. 489 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER t.c.

Atrichopogon contribution towards revision (adult distinguishing characters p. 719, spp. groups pp. 721-723) pp. 671-724; *humicolus* p. 679, *corpulentus* p. 681, *maculosus* p. 689, *flavus* p. 697, *inconspicuus* p. 706, *crinitus* p. 717 Canada, *caribbeanus* Tobago p. 683, *obscurus* p. 685, *saundersi* p. 691 Puerto Rico, *remigatus* p. 687, *bifidus* p. 694 Brazil, *incultus* p. 699, *longicornis* p. 700 Costa Rica, *tuberculatus* Trinidad p. 709 spp. n.; (*Melochelea*) *meloesusgans* p. 702, *minutus* p. 705 early stages figs., EWEN & SAUNDERS Canad. J. Zool. 36.

Bezzia Neotropical spp. (key p. 26) pp. 25-36; (*Homobezzia*) MacFie, *Nilobezzia* Kieff., *Parrotia* K. subgenn.) p. 25; *snowi* Guatemala p. 34, *brasiliensis* p. 28, *carioca* p. 30, *paraensis* p. 33, *lenkoi* Brazil spp. n.; *fluminensis*

♂ p. 31, *telmatophila* ♂ p. 35 figs., LANE Rev. bras. Ent. 8.—*B. melano-flava* p. 235, (*Probezzia*) *senegalensis* p. 239 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*B. diversipes* p. 490, *niokoloensis* p. 493, (*Probezzia*) *abonnenci* p. 495 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER t.c.

Culicoides semimaculatus sp. n. Algeria p. 55 figs., CLASTRIER t.c.—*C. pseudopallidipennis* p. 197, *dekeyseri* p. 214, *dasyops* p. 217 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER t.c.—*C.* of Texas pp. 81–91; amendments to Fox's key [cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 1109] p. 85; *oklahomensis* Khal. raised to sp. not subsp. of *villosipennis* p. 82; *o.*, *v.*, *arboricola* & related spp. mouthparts compared p. 84; *brookmani* amendment to description p. 86; *hinmani* re-description p. 88; *luglani* sp. n. Texas p. 89; *stonei* James (= *weesei* Khal.) p. 91 figs., JONES & WIRTH J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*C.* of Mexico (keys to subgenn. p. 79, list p. 77) pp. 75–80, VARGAS Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Méx. 18 no. 2.—*C. palifer* sp. n. India p. 122, DAS GUPTA & GHOSH Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 4 1956.—*C. alatus* sp. n. India p. 162, DAS GUPTA & GHOSH t.c.—*C. guttatus* Coq., *diabolicus* Hoffm., *insignis* Lutz, *inamollae* Fox & Hoffm. nomenclature discussed (♂ hypopygia as distinguishing characters) pp. 137–142 figs., Fox Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*C. melleus* p. 67, *canithorax* p. 69 4th instar larvae, pupae figs., JAMNBACK, WALL & COLLINS Mosquito News 18.—*C. iniquus* n. n. for *molestus* Kieff. preocc.; *gutsevichi* n. n. for *orientalis* Guts. nec Macf.; *kamrupi* n. n. for *albipennis* Smith & Swam. preocc. p. 163, SEN & DAS GUPTA Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 6.—*C. anophelis* ♂ p. 416 figs., SEN & DAS GUPTA Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*C. circumscriptus* Kieff. a ? var. of *salinarius* p. 78, BECKER Summ. Theses Univ. Glasgow 1956–1957.—*C. setiger* see *Dasyhelea*.

Dasyhelea setiger Kieff. from *Culicoides* p. 163, SEN & DAS GUPTA Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 6.—*D. bullocki* sp. n. Korea p. 75 figs., TOKUNAGA Akitu 7.

Homobezzia a subgen. of *Bezzia*, q.v.

Leptoconops (L.) *chilensis* sp. n. Chile p. 38 figs., FORATTINI Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Monohalea polychroma sp. n. Senegal p. 252 figs., CLASTRIER Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*M. polychroma* further description p. 502 figs., CLASTRIER t.c.

Nilobezzia (*Parrotia*) *griseipennis* p. 498, (*P.*) *manicata* p. 500 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER t.c.—*N. niger* sp. n. N. India p. 69, SEN & DAS GUPTA Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 6.—*N.* a subgen. of *Bezzia*, q.v.

Parrotia a subgen. of *Bezzia*, q.v.

Stilobezzia Neotropical spp. pp. 203–224; (*Neostilobezzia*) *maia* p. 204, (*N.*) *ornata* p. 206, (*S.*) *caribe* p. 208, (*S.*) *diminuta* p. 209, (*S.*) *esmeralda* p. 211, (*S.*) *grandis* p. 213, (*S.*) *nigroflava* (also Costa Rica) p. 215, (*S.*) *obscura* p. 216, (*S.*) *pallescens* (also Brazil), (*S.*) *panamensis* (also Puerto Rico) p. 218, (*S.*) *simplex*, (*S.*) *transversa* p. 222 Panama, (*N.*) *manaosensis* p. 205, (*S.*) *dureti* Brazil spp. n.; (*S.*) *dryadum* p. 210, (*S.*) *kiefferi* p. 214, (*S.*) *punctulata* p. 220 ♂♂; (*S.*) *glauca* ♂ genitalia p. 213 figs., LANE & FORATTINI Rev. bras. Ent. 8.—*S.* (*Neostilobezzia*) *clari-pennis* p. 243, (*S.*) *tropica* p. 247, (*S.*) *leucopeza* p. 249 spp. n. Senegal figs., CLASTRIER Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*S.* (*S.*) *tropica* ♂ p. 503 figs., CLASTRIER t.c.

CHIRONOMIDAE.

Key to larvae of Tendipedidae (nomencl. p. 34), CHERNOVSKIJ 1949 Opred. Faune SSSR 31: 45–160, figs.

A study of Chironomidae of Africa south of the Sahara, pt. IV (key to genn. of Chironomini p. 265, Tanytarsini p. 330), FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6: 261–363, 2 pls., 15 figs.

Some Chironomidae from Réunion, FREEMAN Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27: 56–58.

Some Tendipedidae from Utah (spp. with 9-segmented ♂ antenna compared p. 3), ROBACK 1957 Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109: 1–24, 68 figs.

Polish Tendipedidae, ROMANISZYN Keys Ident. Polish Ins. pt. XXVIII Diptera no. 14a 137 pp. 229 figs.

Chironomidae of the Gt. Berg River, W. Cape Prov. (list pp. 286-290), SCOTT Trans. roy. Soc. S. Afr. 35: 277-298.

Tendipedidae of Juan Fernández Is. (suppl.), WIRTH 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 400-401.

Chironomus ornatipennis see *Polypedium alticola*; *pandani* see *P. brunneicornis*; *limnocharis*, *nocticolor* see *P. melanophilus*; *nigratipes* see *Lepidopodus*.

Corynoneura (*Thienemanniella*) *elana*, (*C.*) *diara* spp. n. Utah p. 10 figs., ROBACK Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.

Cricotopus globistylus sp. n. Utah p. 10 figs., ROBACK t.c.—*C. maritimus* White Sea p. 120, *latidentatus* River Mologa p. 121, ? *versidentatus* no locality p. 135 spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Cryptochironomus monstrosus no locality p. 56, *burganadzeae* Georgia p. 58, *nigridens* Lake Baikal p. 60, *borysthenicus* River Dnepr p. 62, *fridmanae* p. 63, *armeniacus* p. 64 Armenia spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ t.c.

Diamesa baicalensis Lake Baikal, *coronata* p. 103, *stylata*, *pseudostylata* p. 105, *angustimentum* p. 106 Kola Peninsula, *longipes* Georgia p. 105 spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ t.c.—*D. onteona* p. 6, *leona* p. 7, *pieta* p. 8, *caena* p. 9 spp. n. Utah figs., ROBACK Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.

Eukiefferiella quadridentata, *popovae* Erevan p. 126, *longipes* Leningrad area p. 127 spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Halliella taurica Tshern. (= *caspersi* Strnz.) all stages pp. 697-707 figs., BOTNARIUC & ALBU Beitr. Ent. 8.

Hulstaertiella caloptera see *Microtendipes bifasciatus*.

Hydrobaenus traenisi, *astis* p. 12, *xethis* p. 13, *anteilis* p. 14 spp. n. Utah figs., ROBACK Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.

Kribiocallis see *Stictochironomus*.

Kribiocharis annulaticrus, *fasciati-pennis* see *Microtendipes bifasciatus*.

Kribiodosis clavigera Kieff. (= *fuscithorax* K., *distant* K., *fasciata* K., *flaviventris* K.) p. 324 figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Kribiomimus see *Microtendipes*; *leucolabis* see *Polypedium tenuitarsis*.

Kribionympha see *Polypedium* (*P.*).

Kribiophilus see *Polypedium* (*P.*); *pictipennis* see *P. quinqueguttatum*.

Kribiotima see *Polypedium* (*P.*).

Lauterborniella key to African spp. p. 320; *pulchra* Kieff. (= *Paratendipes violaceus* Gtghb.) p. 321 figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Lepidopodus gen. n. for *Chironomus nigratipes* Kieff. p. 326, FREEMAN t.c.

Limnophyes transcaucasicus no locality p. 146, *septentrionalis* Kola Peninsula, ? *dystrophilus* Leningrad area p. 148 spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Metriocnemus vudjavricus sp. n. Kola Peninsula p. 186, CHERNOVSKIĭ t.c.

Micropsectra curvicornis sp. n. N. Russia p. 48 figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ t.c.

Microtendipes Kieff. (= *Kribiomimus* K. p. 310) key to African spp. p. 311; *albus* Gtghb. (= *rutshuruensis* Freem.) p. 314; *taitae* Kieff. (= *Polypedium* (?) *annulaticrus* K.); *bifasciatus* K. (= *Kribiocharis annulaticrus* K., *K. fasciati-pennis* K., *Hulstaertiella caloptera* Gtghb., *Polypedium bicinctum* Gtghb.) p. 316 figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*M. longiventris* see *Polypedium fuscipenne*; *tenuimanus*, *pallidinervis* see *P. longinervis*.

Monotanytarsus boreoalpinus Th. a parthenogenetic race from Finland pp. 35-38 fig., LINDBERG Ann. ent. fenn. 24.

Orthocladus murvanidzei Georgia p. 122, *nudisquama* Volga p. 142, *paratriticus* Karelia, Altai p. 145, *koro-siensis* p. 144, *fontinalis* Leningrad area, *potamophilus* no locality p. 146 spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Paratendipes intermedius no locality, *transcaucasicus* Tbilis spp. n. p. 90 figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ t.c.—*P. violaceus* see *Lauterborniella pulchra*.

Podonomus correction to key p. 400, WIRTH Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957. [Cf. Z.R. 89 1952 No. 3247.]

Polypedilum (P.) Kieff. (= *Tripedilum* Kieff., *Kribionympha* K., *Kribiotima* K., *Kribiophilus* K.) p. 267; (Polyp. key to African spp. p. 271) *subovatum* p. 282, (*Pentapedilum* key to African spp. p. 299) *calvescens* Cape Province, (Pent.) *vittatum* p. 300, (Polyp.) *ephippium* p. 292 S. Rhodesia, (Polyp.) *allansonii* Transvaal p. 283, (Polyp.) *bipustulatum* p. 298, (Pent.) *micra* Sudan, (Pent.) *hamoni* Belg. Congo p. 302 spp. n.; (Polyp.) *alticola* Kieff. (= *Chironomus ornaticornis* K.) p. 272; (Polyp.) *natalense* K. (= *brevistilum* Freem.) p. 273; (Polyp.) *deletum* Gtghb. (= *obsoletum* G.) p. 274; (Polyp.) *tenuitarsis* Kieff. (= *fenestratum* Gtghb., *Kribiomimus leucolabis* K.) p. 276; (Polyp.) *annulatifrons* K. (= *octomaculatum* Gtghb.) p. 277; (Polyp.) *abyssiniae* K. (= *niveiforceps* K., *novemguttatum* K.) p. 278; (Polyp.) *quinqueguttatum* K. (= *septemguttatum* K., *sexguttatum* K., *niloticum* K., *Kribiophilus pictipennis* K.); (Polyp.) *longicrus* K. (= *duodecimpustulatum* Gtghb.) p. 279; (Polyp.) *tropicum* K. (= *trilobatum* K.) p. 280; (Polyp.) *aegyptium* K. (= *aïrense* Freem.) p. 281; (Polyp.) *griseoguttatum* K. (= *hieroglyphicum* K., *decemmaculatum* Gtghb., *vanbemmeli* Krusem.) p. 284; (Polyp.) *ramiferum* Kieff. (= *brevipecten* Kieff.) p. 285; (Polyp.) *albosignatum* Kieff. (= *iris* Kieff.) p. 286; (Polyp.) *fuscipenne* Kieff. (= *longiforceps* Kieff., *Tripedilum armatifrons* Kieff., *Microtendipes longiventris* Kieff.) p. 288; (Polyp.) *longinervis* Kieff. (= *Microtendipes tenuimanus* Kieff., *M. pallidinervis* Kieff.) p. 290; (Polyp.) *kibatiense* Gtghb. (= *stilatum* Freem.) p. 294; (Polyp.) *brunneicornis* Kieff. (= *Chironomus pandani* Kieff.) p. 295; (Polyp.) *melanophilus* Kieff. (= *brunneum* Freem., *C. limnocharis* Kieff., *C. nocticolor* Kieff.) p. 296; (Polyp.) *dewulfi* Gtghb. (= *scotti* Freem.) p. 297; (*Pentapedilum* Kieff. (= *Rosenia* Kieff. p. 299)) *kijabensis* n. n. for *Tanytarsus alticola* Kieff. nec *Polypedilum a.* Kieff. p. 304

figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*P. aberrans* Tadzhikistan p. 79, *breviantennatum* no locality p. 80 spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.—*P. nilophilus*, *pluriguttatum*, *dampfi*, *anuke* see *Stictochironomus*; *annulaticrus* see *Microtendipes taitae*; *bicinctum* see *M. bifasciatus*.

Psectrocladius ishimicus no locality p. 113, *medius* p. 112, *septentrionalis* p. 114 Europ. Russia spp. n. figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Pseudochironomus baicalensis sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 69 figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ t.c.

Rosenia see *Polypedilum* (*Pentapedilum*).

Sergentia intermedia sp. n. E. Siberia p. 196 figs., LINEVICH Ent. Obozr. 37.—*S. ? flavodentata*, *baicalensis*, *bathyphila* spp. n. Lake Baikal p. 84 figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Smittia septentrionalis sp. n. Kola Peninsula p. 151, CHERNOVSKIĬ t.c.—*S. roena* sp. n. Utah p. 16 figs., ROBACK Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.

Stempellina truncata sp. n. Cape Province p. 354 figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*S. septentrionalis* sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 47 figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Stictochironomus psammophilus sp. n. no locality (Russian lakes) p. 93, CHERNOVSKIĬ t.c.—*S. Kieff.* (= *Kribiocallis* K.) p. 304; key to African spp.; *festivus* K. (= *stictoptera* K.) p. 305; *caffrarius* K. (= *Polypedilum nilophilus* K., *P. pluriguttatum* K., *P. dampfi* K., *P. anuke* K.) p. 307; *natalensis* sp. n.; *festivus* subsp. n. *imperfectus* Natal p. 306 figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Syndiamesa artisia p. 5, *partica* spp. n. Utah; *pertinax* further description p. 4 figs., ROBACK Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.—*S. orientalis* sp. n. Siberia, Far East p. 100 figs., CHERNOVSKIĬ Opred. Faune SSSR 31 1949.

Tanytarsus sevanicus Armenia p. 48, *sexdentatus* Volga, Kama p. 51 spp. n.

figs., CHERNOVSKIĭ t.c.—*T.* key to subgenn. from Africa south of Sahara p. 331; (*Tanytarsus* key to African spp. based on ♂ characters p. 332) *bifurcus* Fr. W. Africa p. 337, (*T.*) *luctuosus* Cape Prov. p. 339, (*T.*) *spadiceonotatus*, (*T.*) *mcmillani* p. 341, (*T.*) *flexistilus*, (*T.*) *zariae* p. 342, (*T.*) *trifidus* p. 343 Nigeria spp. n. figs., FREEMAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*T. alticola* see *Polypedilum kijabensis*.

Tendipes spp. taxonomic notes (keys to all stages pp. 438–442, 449–451) pp. 434–451 figs., SHILOVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

Trichocladius septris p. 14, *helis* p. 15 spp. n. Utah figs., ROBACK Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.

Tripedilum see *Polypedilum* (P.); *armatifrons* see *P. fuscipenne*.

Xenochironomus rogersi sp. n. Florida p. 27 fig., BECK, W. M. & E. C. Florida Ent. 41.

CULICIDAE.

First list of Anophelini from Timor, DE AZEVEDO, GÂNDARA & FERREIRA An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15: 53–70, 15 photos, 1 map.

Mosquitoes of Minnesota (key to genn. p. 19, keys to 4th-instar larvae), BARR Tech. Bull. Univ. Minnesota agric. Exp. Sta. no. 228: 1–154, 132 figs.

Mosquito records from the Chukchi sea coast of N.W. Alaska, BARR & EHRLICH Mosquito News 18: 12–14.

Mosquitoes of the Gambia, BERTRAM, MCGREGOR & MCFADZEAN Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg. 52: 135–151, 2 photos, 1 map.

Key to 4th-instar larvae of tree-hole mosquitoes in E. United States, BRELAND Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 221.

Mosquitoes of New Jersey (additions to list p. 209, new key to ♀♀ p. 210), BURBUTIS Proc. New Jersey Ext. Ass. 45: 209–212.

Megarhine & Culicine mosquitoes from Hainan I., S. China, CHU 1957 Acta zool. sinica 9: 145–164, 3 pls., 1 fig.

List of Culicine mosquitoes of Hainan I., S. China, CHU Indian J. Malariol. 12: 109–111, 5 figs.

Man-biting mosquitoes in coastal Liberia, FOX Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 7: 215–219.

Review of mosquito larvae of France (key p. 309), HEDEEN Mosquito News 18: 308–321, 8 figs.

Annotated catalogue of Culicine mosquitoes of Rhodesia & Nyasaland and neighbouring countries, with locality records for S. Rhodesia, LEESON Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110: 21–51, 1 map.

Annotated list of mosquitoes of Mona I., Puerto Rico, MALDONADO-CAPRILES, PIPPIN & KUNS Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 65–68, 8 figs.

Lectotypes of mosquitoes in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) pt. III, MATTINGLY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27: 105–108.

Keys to Hungarian Culicidae, MIHÁLYI 1955 Magyar. Állatv. 14 (5): 1–40, 25 figs.

Mosquitoes of Wyoming (keys pp. 72–85), OWEN & GERHARDT 1957 Univ. Wyo. Publ. 21: 71–141, 11 figs.

Culicinae (Dixinae, Chaoborinae distinguishing characters) key to tribb., PESSÔA Parasitologia médica p. 917.

Culicini key to Brazilian genn., PESSÔA Parasitologia médica p. 973.

Pictorial keys to genn. of Panama mosquitoes, PEYTON, GALINDO & BLANTON 1955 Mosquito News 15: 95–100, 3 figs.

Mosquitoes of the Missouri Valley region of Nebraska, RAPP Mosquito News 18: 27–29.

Culicinae of Fr. Mediterranean coastal region (larvae pp. 33–45, genitalia pp. 51–57, keys pp. 61–63), RHOX Encycl. ent. (A) 35: 32–260, 170 figs.

French Culicidae, ROMAN Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33: 113–130, 2 figs.

An illustrated key to mosquitoes of Pennsylvania, RUTSCHKY, MOONEY & VANDERBERG Bull. Pa agric. Exp. Sta. nr. 630: 1–26, 68 figs.

Culicine mosquito survey of the Kruger National Park (list p. 192), SCHULZ, STEYN & ROSE-INNES Koedoe no. 1: 189–200, 1 map.

Anophelinae of the World, revision (list of principal keys pp. 146-155), SENEVET Encycl. ent. (A) 36: [i-iv] + 1-215.

The diagnostic value of preclypeal spines in mosquito larvae, SENEVET, ANDARELLI & GRAËLLS 1957 Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 35: 83-89, 3 figs.

Types of mosquitoes described by C. F. Adams in 1903, STONE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31: 235-237.

Culicinae of Dehra Dun, WATTAL, BHATIA & KALRA Indian J. Malariol. 12: 217-230, 3 figs.

Aedes of Indomalayan area (keys for separation from other genn. & subgenn. p. 7, key to pupae p. 12, key to 4th-stage larvae p. 16) pp. 6-61; (*Paraëdes* key to spp. p. 24) *collessi* p. 28, (*P.*) *bonneae* p. 32, (*Rhinoskusea*) *pillaii* p. 40 ((*R.*) *longirostris* compared p. 39), (*Cancraëdes* key to spp. p. 46) *masculinus* p. 51 Malaya, (*C.*) *indonesiae* Batavia p. 53, (*C.*) *thurmanae* Kabaena, (*C.*) *kohkutensis* Siam p. 55, (*C.*) *palawanicus* Philippine Is. p. 56, (*C.*) *mamoedjoensis* Celebes p. 58 spp. n. figs., MATTINGLY Culicine mosquitoes of Indomalayan area pt. III.—*A.* revision of subgenn. *Paraëdes* & *Cancraëdes* pp. 76-83; (*P.*) *menoni* sp. n. S.W. India p. 77; (*C.*) *cancricomes* ♂ re-description p. 82 figs., MATTINGLY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*A.* (*Paraëdes* Edw. reduced to subgen.) p. 106; (*P.*) *ostentatio* Leic. a typical sp.; (*P.*) *pagei* Ludl. a good sp. p. 106, MATTINGLY t.c.—*A.* key to ♀♀ of the forest zone of Europ. USSR pp. 744-752 figs., SAZONOVA Ent. Obozr. 37.—*A.* (& related genn. key to nymphs p. 270) nymphs of N. African spp. (key pp. 270-272) pp. 266-286 figs., SENEVET & ANDARELLI Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*A.* key to New England adult ♀♀ pp. 40-47 figs., SMITH Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*A.* (*Ochlerotatus*) of Australian reg. (spp. classification in sections pp. 72-74) pp. 71-83; (*O.*) *calcariae* sp. n. S. Australia, Victoria p. 74 figs., MARKS Univ. Qd Pap. (Dep. Ent.) 1 1957.—*A.* (*Finlaya*) *kochi* group of Australia pp. 57-74; (*F.*) *josephinae* Queensland p. 58, (*F.*) *dobrotworskyi* Victoria p. 65 spp. n. figs., MARKS Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69.—

A. (*Finlaya*) *britteni* sp. n. W. Australia, Nthn. Territory p. 33 figs., MARKS & HODGKIN Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 83.—*A.* (*Finlaya*) *niveus* subgroup of Singapore pp. 468-483; (*F.*) *ganapathi* Malaya p. 474, (*F.*) *vanus* p. 471, (*F.*) *litoreus* p. 475, (*F.*) *pexus* (also Sarawak, N. Borneo) p. 469, (*F.*) *inermis* p. 473 spp. n.; (*F.*) *niveus* subsp. n. *leonis* p. 476 (also Malaya) Singapore figs., COLLESS Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 52.—*A.* *mariae* of Latina, Italy (larva pp. 963-965) pp. 962-965 figs., CAPONE BRAGA R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit. 21.—*A.* (*Ochlerotatus*) *lepidus* early stages p. 2 figs., CERQUEIRA Bol. Mus. Goeldi (Zool.) no. 3 1957.—*A.* (*A.*) *rossicus* (compared to *cineurus* p. 199) of Czechoslovakia p. 198 fig., DANIELOVÁ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*A.* (*Ochlerotatus*) *taeniorhynchus* p. 176, (*O.*) *perventor* p. 178 pupa figs., FORATTINI Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—*A.* (*Aedimorphus*) *reali*, (*Aedim.*) *nyounae* spp. n. Ivory Coast pp. 530, 531 figs., HAMON & ADAM Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.—*A.* *obturbator* ♂, larva p. 67 figs., MALDONADO-CAPRILES, PIPPIN & KUNS Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*A.* (*Leptosomatomyia*) *variepictus* from Papua & New Guinea p. 90 figs., PETERS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*A.* *cataphylla*, *leucomelas* ♀ distinguishing characters p. 122 figs., ROMAN Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33.—*A.* (*Ochlerotatus*) *barri* sp. n. Minnesota p. 34; *b.* & related spp. key to 4th instar larvae p. 45 figs., RUEGER J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. [Cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 563.]—*A.* (*A.*) *lankaensis* n. n. for *ceylonicus* Edw. nec Theob. p. 69, STONE & KNIGHT Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*A.* (*Finlaya*) *aureostriatus* var. n. *doonii* N. India p. 220 figs., WATTAL, BHATIA & KALRA Indian J. Malariol. 12.—*A.* (*Diceromyia*) *bananea* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 298, WOLFS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*A.* of Fr. Mediterranean region keys pp. 115-119; (*Ochlerotatus*) *mariae*, (*O.*) *caspicus* (general comparison p. 151) p. 161, (*O.*) *c.*, (*O.*) *dorsalis* p. 159 larval siphons compared; (*O.*) *berlandi* Ség. (= (*O.*) *praeteritus* S., (*O.*) *longitubus* Camb., (*O.*) *heracleensis* Call.) p. 169 figs., Rieux Encycl. ent. (A) 35.

Anopheles keys to Fr. spp. pp. 64-66; (*Myzorhynchus*) *hyrcanus* key to varr. p. 77; *maculipennis* complex

(classification p. 102) key to eggs p. 90, to 4th instar larvae p. 99; (*Maculipennia*) characters distinguishing Fr. Mediterranean region spp. p. 105; *labranchiae* Fall. a subsp. of *atroparvus* p. 113 figs., RIOUX t.c.—*A. maculipennis* complex in S. France karyosystematic identification pp. 181–182, RIOUX, SICART & RUFFIÉ C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 152.—*A. maculipennis* complex chromosomes as differentiating character pp. 461–466; *atroparvus*, *labranchiae* twin spp. p. 462, FRIZZU Boll. Zool. 24 1957.—*A.* keys to subgenn. pp. 15–18, SENEVET Encycl. ent. (A) 36.—*A.* of Brazil keys to subgenn. p. 934; (*A.*) keys to commoner spp. p. 938; (*Myzorhynchella*) p. 937, (*Kerteszia*) p. 939 keys to ♀♀; (*Nyssorhynchus*) keys pp. 946–949 figs., PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.—*A.* of N. Syria (keys to Syrian adults & 4th instar larvae) pp. 519–535 figs., ABDEL-MALEK Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.—*A. funestus* group in Bengal revised key to larvae p. 184; *varuna* larval characters pp. 182–184 figs., SEN J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.—*A.* of Fr. Equat. Africa (list pp. 152–154) pp. 150–170, LACAN Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33.—*A.* (*A.*) ♂ genitalia of Ivory Coast spp. compared pp. 510–511 figs., ADAM & HAMON Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33.—*A. dauidi* sp. n. Somalia p. 69 figs., COLUZZI Riv. Malariol. 37.—*A. wellcomei* subsp. n. *erepens* Tanganyika, Kenya p. 9 figs., GILLIES Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33.—*A. (Neomyzomyia) van thieli* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 18, LAARMAN Fol. scient. Afr. centr. 4.—*A. (Neocellia) salbati* sp. n. Somalia p. 48 figs., MAFFI & COLUZZI Riv. Malariol. 37.—*A. c. cruzii*, *homunculus* ♀ distinguishing characters p. 430 figs., MARTINS Rev. bras. Malariol. 10.—*A. quadrimaculatus* larval maxilla & labium pp. 25–38 figs., MENEES Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*A. multicolor* & allied spp. distinguishing characteristics of larvae pp. 123–126 figs., SENEVET, ANDARELLI & DUZER Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 34 1956.—*A. buxtoni* sp. n. Br. Cameroons p. 176 figs., SERVICE Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 52.

Armigeres (A.) baisasi sp. n. Philippines; *kuchingensis* Edw., *joloensis* Ludl. good spp. not synn. of *obturbans*

p. 240 figs., STONE & THURMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48.—*A. joloensis* Ludl., *kuchingensis* Edw., *durhami* E. revalidated as spp. (allied spp. compared p. 392) pp. 389–393 figs., THURMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48.—*A. (A.) bhayungi* p. 186, (*Leicesteria*) *vimoli* p. 187 spp. n. Thailand, THURMAN, D. C. & E. B. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48.

Ayurakitia, *Ficalbia*, *Mansonia* & subgenn. distinguishing characters p. 264, MATTINGLY & GRJEBINE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Chagasia key to ♀♀ p. 934 figs., PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.

Culex (C.) keys to the dark-legged spp. of S. Pacific (excl. New Guinea) p. 248; (*C.*) *trifilatus* subgroup p. 241; (*C.*) *iyengari* sp. n. Loyalty Is. p. 244 figs., MATTINGLY & RAGEAU Pacif. Sci. 12.—*C.* keys to Fr. spp. pp. 222–224 figs., RIOUX Encycl. ent. (A) 35.—*C.* spp. preclypeal spines compared p. 86; key to spines of some Mediterranean spp. p. 88 figs., SENEVET, ANDARELLI & GRAËLLS Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 35 1957.—*C.* dorsal setae of prothorax (*deserticola*, *hortensis* compared p. 97) pp. 90–98 figs., SENEVET, ANDARELLI & GRAËLLS t.c.—*C. pipiens* & rr. of Algeria ♂ genitalia pp. 71–73 figs., SENEVET, ANDARELLI & GRAËLLS op. cit. 36.—*C. pipiens* complex systematic position discussed pp. 163–164, BARR Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 6 1957.—*C. pipiens* group systematic relationships discussed pp. 528–530, ROZEBOOM Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 7.—*C. (Lophoceraomyia) marksae* larva, ♀ p. 218 figs., VAN DEN ASSEM Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*C. (Neoculex) martinii*, (*N.*) *apicalis* larvae compared p. 550, CERVONE R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit. 21.—*C. (Mochthogenes) hinglungensis* sp. n. Hainan I., S. China pp. 159, 163 figs., CHU Acta zool. sinica 9 1957.—*C. (Mochthogenes) hinglungensis* further description p. 111 figs., CHU Indian J. Malariol. 12.—*C. (Lophoceraomyia) orbovitiensis* sp. n. Victoria p. 317; (*L.*) *cylindricus* re-description p. 319 figs., DOBROTORSKY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 82.—*C. tarsalis* early stages p. 68 figs., LUNGSTROM Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 58 1955.—*C. (C.) huangae* sp. n. Yunnan, Hunan pp. 351, 354 figs., MENG Acta ent. sinica 8.—*C.*

(*Culiciomyia*) *ruthi* sp. n. Papua p. 91 figs., PETERS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*C. fatigans* application of Dyar's law for determination of larval instars pp. 69–70, SEN & DAS GUPTA Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med. 6.—*C. (Carrollia)* nymphs (*(Carr.) infoliatu* p. 288, (*Carr.) urichii* p. 290) pp. 287–292 (key p. 292) figs., SENEVET & ABONNENC Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*C. pseudoanthinosoma* Sen. & Ab., *scutatus* Roz. & Komp. (distinct spp. p. 345), *corniger* larvae compared p. 346; c. p. 348, p. p. 349 nymphs; *punctiscapularis* authorship corrected p. 343 [see Z.R. 88 1951 No. 1677] figs., SENEVET & ABONNENC t.c.—*C. corniger* Theob. (= *rigidus* Sen. & Ab.) p. 345 figs., STONE in SENEVET & ABONNENC Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*C. (C.) terzii* larva p. 84, pupa p. 85 (place in key p. 87) figs., VAN SOMEREN Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*C. pipiens quinquefasciatus* Say (= *aestuans* Wied.) synonymy confirmed p. 186, STONE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*C. (C.) starckeae* n. n. for *basicinctus* Edw. 1922 nec 1921 p. 69, STONE & KNIGHT Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*C. (C.) peus* Speis. (= *stigmatosoma* Dyar) not syn. of *tarsalis* p. 236, STONE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Culicinae, Dixinae, chaoborinae distinguishing characters p. 917, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.

Culiseta (C.) particeps Adams (= *maccrackenae* D. & K., *dugesii* D. & K.) not syn. of *incidens* p. 236, STONE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*C. spp.* key to 4th instar larvae p. 310 figs., HEDEEN Mosquito News 18.—*C. (Culicella) minnesotae* early stages pp. 48–53 figs., PRICE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Eretmapodites oedipodius subsp. n. *marcellei* p. 524, *douceti* p. 525 Ivory Coast figs., ADAM & HAMON Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.—*E. pauliani* further description p. 527 figs., HAMON & ADAM Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.

Ficalbia revision (keys to subgen. pp. 262–263, *Ayurakittia*, *Mansonia* & subgen. distinguishing characters p. 264, characters of taxonomic value pp. 270–276, larval siphons pp. 279–282, lectotypes pp. 276–279) pp. 259–290; (*Ravenalites* Douc. a subgen.) p. 259; (*R.*) *roubaudi* further description p. 286; *martinei* D. from subgen. *Etorleptiomyia* to *R.* p. 260; *ludlowae*

Brun. (♀ nec ♂) from subgen. *Mimomyia* to *F.*; (*M.*) *hybrida* Leic. (= (*M.*) *ludlowae* Brun. ♂ nec ♀); (*M.*) *intermediata* Barr. a distinct sp. not var. of *chamberlaini* p. 261 figs., MATTINGLY & GRJEBINE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*F. modesta* larva p. 132 figs., VAN DEN ASSEM Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*F. (Mimomyia) lacustris* larva p. 63, SURTEES Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Haemagogus equinus distinguishing characters (esp. of larva) pp. 218–221 figs., BRELAND Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Lutzomiops of Amazonas, Brazil pp. 563–566; *manaosensis* sp. n. Brazil p. 565; *iridescent* p. 564, *shannoni* p. 566 early stages figs., LANE & CERQUEIRA Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Malaya genurostris, *jacobsoni* distinguishing characters p. 15, THURMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Mansonia (Mansonioides) bonne-wepsterae sp. n. New Guinea p. 205 figs., VAN DEN ASSEM Trop. geogr. Med., Amst. 10.—*M. (Mansonioides) uniformis* larva p. 54, VAN DEN ASSEM & METSELAAR Trop. geogr. Med., Amst. 10.—*M. (Coquillettidia) pseudoconopas*, (*C.*) *maculipennis* adult distinguishing characters p. 127 figs., CORBET Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*M. pseudoconopas*, *maculipennis* pleural spot as distinguishing character p. 26, CORBET Rep. E. Afr. Virus Res. Inst. no. 8.—*M.* & subgen. *Ficalbia*, *Ayurakittia* distinguishing characters p. 264, MATTINGLY & GRJEBINE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*M. (Mansonioides) papuensis* from Papua & New Guinea p. 89 figs., PETERS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Orthopodomyia wilsoni sp. n. Malaya p. 121; *alipes*, *maculipes*, *andamanensis* larval differences p. 123 figs., MACDONALD Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*O. bacigalupoi* sp. n. Bolivia p. 17 figs., MARTÍNEZ & PROSEN Mis. Estud. Pat. reg. argent. 27 no. 87–88.—*O. andamanensis* larva p. 226 figs., WATTAL, BHATIA & KALRA Indian J. Malariol. 12.

Paraëdes a subgen. of *Aëdes*, q.v.

Ravenalites roubaudi Douc. designated type p. 257, DOUCET Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—See *Ficalbia*.

Taeniorhynchus (Coquillettidia) nigritarsis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 297, WOLFS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Theobaldia keys to Fr. spp. pp. 193–195; (*Culicella morsitans*, (C.) *fumipennis*, (C.) *litorea* compared p. 209 figs., RIOUX Encycl. ent. (A) 35.—*T. (Neotheobaldia) hilli* Edw. designated type p. 186, DOBROTWORSKY Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Toxorhynchites erythrurus larva p. 63, SURTEES Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Udaya Thurm. a distinct gen. p. 105, MATTINGLY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Wyeomyia (W.) *dyari* sp. n. Brazil p. 135, LANE & CERQUEIRA Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

CHAOBORIDAE.

Chaoborinae, Culicinae, Dixinae distinguishing characters p. 917, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.

Corethrella of Amazonas, Brazil pp. 561–563; *quadrivittata* early stages p. 561 figs., LANE & CERQUEIRA Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

DIXIDAE.

Dixidae of W.N. America, addenda to synoptic catalogue and annotated bibliography, NOWELL Microlep. 23: 131–135.

Revision of the Japanese Dixidae (artificial key p. 2), TAKAHASHI Mushi 32: 1–18, 6 pls.

Dixa (D.) *puberula* correction to Martin's description in key [cf. Z.R. 66 1929 No. 1616]; p., *obsoleta* distinguishing characters p. 91 figs., RIOUX & MIROUSE Cah. Nat. (N.S.) 13.—*D. longistyla* p. 5, *kyushuensis* p. 6, *hikosana* p. 8, *trilineata* (with subsp. n. *jezoensis* p. 10) p. 9, *obtusa* p. 10, *yamatona* p. 11, *nigrella* p. 12, *minutiformis* p. 13, *babai* p. 14 spp. n. Japan figs., TAKAHASHI Mushi 32.—*D. (Dixella) argentina* ♀ p. 172, LANE & DURET Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Dixina subobscura sp. n. Japan p. 15 figs., TAKAHASHI t.c.

Dixinae, Culicinae, Chaoborinae distinguishing characters p. 917, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.

ORPHNEPHILIDAE (THAUMALEIDAE).

Reclassification of Thaumaleidae, SCHMID Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 10: 1–5.

Androprosopa larvata variation in maxillary palp pp. 7, 21; ♂ genitalia pp. 12, 21 figs., SCHMID Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 10.

Thaumalea new or interesting spp. pp. 5–21; *freyi* Edw. (= *pulla* E., *furva* E.) p. 3; *curtior* Spain p. 6, *macedonica*, *dinarica* p. 10, *bosnica*, *intermedia* p. 11 Yugoslavia, *balta-sardi* p. 13, *suzonae* p. 14, *atropatenica*, *hyrcanica* p. 16 Persia, *himalayana*, *suborientalis* p. 18, *heterodoxa* p. 19, *karakoramica* p. 20 W. Pakistan spp. n. figs., SCHMID t.c.

PSYCHODIDAE.

Revision of Palaearctic Bruchomyiinae and Trichomyiinae, JUNG in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 9a: 6–11, 4 pls.; 9b: 1–16, 8 pls.

Revision of Palaearctic Psychodidae (key to subfam. p. 3), JUNG & THEODOR in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 9: 1–6, 11 figs.

Psychodidae of Vaud and Valais, SARÀ Annu. Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 no. 4: 1–9, 1 fig.

Psychodinae taken by MM. Aubert and Bertrand in Spain, VAILLANT Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 109–112, 12 figs.

Brunettia triangulata p. 21, *pendleburyi* p. 23, *tormentosa* p. 26, *alternata* p. 27, *anomala* p. 28 Malaya, *brevifurca* p. 24, *longipalpis* p. 25 Borneo spp. n. figs., SATCHELL Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Nemopalpus orientalis ♂ p. 19 figs., SATCHELL t.c.—*N. yucatanensis* sp. n. Mexico p. 1 figs., VARGAS & DÍAZ NÁJERA Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop., Méx. 18 no. 1.

Pericoma unispinosa group (keys pp. 103, 109) pp. 99–110; *cambuerina* p. 100, *huescana* p. 102, *longispinosa* p. 103, *gredosica*, *raguana* p. 107 Spain, *flabellata* pp. 100, 105, *glacialis* pp. 102, 105 France spp. n. figs., VAILLANT Rev. franç. Ent. 25.—*P. of Rumania* pp. 153–155; sp. A p. 153, sp. B p. 154 larvae figs., VAILLANT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*P. scurina* sp. n. Spain p. 110; *onerata* ♂ genitalia figured p. 112 figs., VAILLANT t.c.—*P. helvetica* sp. n. Switzerland p. 4 figs., SARÀ Annu.

Ist. Zool. Univ. Napoli 9 no. 4.—*P. undulata*, *hispanica* distinct spp. pp. 20–22 figs., SARÀ Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli 64 1956.

Phlebotomus of Brazil keys pp. 998–1005, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.—*P.* revision of Sudanese spp. pp. 632–640; (*P.*) *roubaudi* Newst. (= *r.* var. *fourtoni* Fl. & Ab.) p. 634; (*Sergentomyia*) *bedfordi* var. *congolensis* Beq. (= *cowlandi* Lew. & Kirk); (*S.*) *schwetzi* Ad., Th. & P. (= *horgani* Lew. & K.) p. 636; (*S.*) *squamipleuris* Newst. (= *horgani* Lew. & K. pro parte); (*S.*) *freetownensis* subsp. n. *furanus* Sudan p. 637 figs., LEWIS & KIRK Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*P.* spp. from Persia pp. 689–694; (*P.*) *ansarii* sp. n. Persia p. 689; (*Sergentomyia*) *squamipleuris* distinguishing characters p. 693 figs., LEWIS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.—*P. vespertilionis* and related spp. of Panama (characters p. 509, keys p. 510) pp. 509–516; *beltrani* further description; *vespertilionis* re-description p. 514; *isovespertilionis* p. 516, *viriosus* (also Costa Rica) p. 510 Panama, *steatopygus* Mexico p. 512 spp. n. figs., FAIRCHILD & HERTIG Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*P. longipalpis* Lutz & Neiva (= *almazani* Gall.) p. 203; *saulensis* Floch & Ab. (= *pinealis* Floch & Ab.) p. 204; *vexillarius* Fairch. & Hert. (= *foliatus* Mirsa & Ortiz); *camposi* Rodr. (= *acanthobasis* Fairch. & Hert.) p. 205, FAIRCHILD & HERTIG Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*P. duboscqi* Nev.-Lem. revaluated p. 64 figs., ABONNENC Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*P. antennatus* p. 315, *dubius* p. 320 compared figs., ABONNENC t.c.—*P. simillimus* (characters p. 328) varr. n. *hamoni* Centr. Africa p. 332, *inermis* Ivory Coast p. 334 figs., ABONNENC t.c.—*P. moreli* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 339 figs., ABONNENC & HAMON Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*P. duboscqi* early stages pp. 259–264 figs., ABONNENC & LARIVIÈRE Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algér. 36.—*P.* of Fr. Togoland (list p. 335) pp. 334–337 fig., ABONNENC & LE GAC Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.—*P.* of Ubangi-Shari (list p. 339) pp. 337–341 fig., LE GAC & ABONNENC Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.—*P. pavlovskyi* of Samarkand p. 683 figs., KOGAI

Med. Parazitol. 27.—*P. sergenti*, *perniciosus*, *minutus* spermatheca, wings and head figured pp. 311, 312, VIVES SABATER Rev. ibér. Parasit. 18.

Psychoda revision of Japanese spp. (key p. 360) pp. 359–403; *miyatakei* p. 363, *esakii* p. 375, *bifurcata* p. 378, *shikokuensis* p. 381, *hamatifera* p. 385, *trilobata* p. 389, *nigriventris* p. 392 spp. n. Japan figs., TOKUNAGA Philipp. J. Sci. 86.—*P. triastyla*, *distyla* p. 259, *megale* p. 260 spp. n. Madagascar figs., QUATE Nat. malgache 9.—*P. selangoriana* sp. n. Malaya p. 34 figs., SATCHELL Rec. Indian Mus. 53.

Telmatoscopus (*Mormia*) *lanceolatus* p. 29, (*T.*) *retrobarbus* p. 30, *fuscinervis* p. 32, *candidus* p. 33 spp. n. Malaya figs., SATCHELL t.c.—*T. (Panimerus) haranti* sp. n. France p. 93 figs., MIROUSE Entomologiste 14.—*T. (T.) decipiens* corrections to description p. 45; (*Peripsychoda*) *fitkai* sp. n. France p. 46 figs., VAILLANT Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*T. madagascariensis* (also given as *madagascarensis*) p. 253, *stuckenbergi* p. 255, *idalimus* p. 256, *oxypages* p. 257, *spicocaudus* p. 258 spp. n. Madagascar figs., QUATE Nat. malgache 9.

Trichomyia brochata sp. n. Madagascar p. 252 figs., QUATE t.c.

PTYCHOPTERIDAE, TANYDERIDAE.

Revision of Palaearctic Tanyderidae, PEUS in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 10a: 1–9, 15 figs.

Revision of Palaearctic Liriopeidae, PEUS in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 10b: 10–44, 16–67 figs.

Bittacomorphella pacifica sp. n. California p. 49, ALEXANDER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Liriope key to Palaearctic spp. pp. 28, 35; *helenae* Greece p. 31, *obscura* Germany p. 33 spp. n. figs., PEUS in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 10b.

Ptychoptera matongoensis sp. n. Tanganyika p. 48, ALEXANDER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

TIPULIDAE.

Crane-flies of South Africa in the Natal Mus., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. 14: 253–278, 28 figs.

Japanese Tipulidae, pt. VI, crane-flies of Honshu, II, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. **86**: 281-330, 8 pls.

New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia, XLV, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. **86**: 405-449, 4 pls.

Some Limoniid eggs, LINDNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **34**: 113-133, 1 pl., 24 figs.

Limoniidae from E. Africa, German exp. 1951-52, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13: 1-6, 2 figs.

Limoniid larvae living on fungi, LINDNER Tijdschr. Ent. **101**: 264-281, 16 figs.

Tipulidae from E. Africa, German exp. 1951-1952, MANNHEIMS Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 6: 1-12, 12 figs.

A synopsis of Swedish Tipulidae (Limoniinae, tribe Limoniini), TJEDER Opusc. ent. **23**: 133-152, 17 figs., 153-169, 18-40 figs.

Antocha (Orimargula) schmidi sp. n. Guinea p. 126, ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) **20**.—*A. (A.) perstudiosa* sp. n. Nepal p. 154, ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. **65**.—*A. (Orimargula) salikensis* sp. n. Ceylon p. 149 fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. **86**.—*A. pedekiboana* sp. n. E. Africa p. 3, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13.

Atarba (Atarbodes) tergata sp. n. Madagascar p. 250 figs., ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) **9**.

Austrolimnophila (A.) platyterga p. 245, (*A. macrophallus* p. 246, (*A. robinsoni* p. 248 spp. n. Madagascar figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*A.* some little-known S. American spp. pp. 193-204; (*A. celestissima* ♂ p. 195; (*A. tremula* ♂ genitalia p. 204; (*A. martinezi* p. 197, (*A. sternolobata* p. 201 Bolivia, (*A. nahuelicola* p. 198, (*A. percara* p. 200 Chile spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER Rev. chil. Ent. **5** 1957.—*A. (A.) canuta* p. 263, (*A. pleurostria* p. 264 spp. n. Natal figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. **14**.

Cheilotrichia (Empeda) paratythos sp. n. Nepal p. 142, ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. **64** 1957.

Cladura (C.) brevifila sp. n. Japan p. 307 figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. **86**.

Clydonodozus alexanderi sp. n. E. Africa p. 5 fig., LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13.

Conosia minuscula sp. n. Ceylon p. 213, ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **1**.

Cryptolabis (Baeoura) pollicis p. 226, (*B. triquetra* p. 227 spp. n. Ceylon figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*C. (Baeoura) cooksoni* sp. n. Transvaal p. 271 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. **14**.

Cylindrotoma nigratarsis sp. n. Nepal p. 138, ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. **64** 1957.

Dasymolophilus jelenae sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 22 figs., SCHMID Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 10.

Dicranoptycha robinsoni p. 241, *spinigera* p. 242, *verticillata* p. 244 spp. n. Madagascar figs., ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) **9**.

Dicranota (Rhaphidolabis) nook-sackensis subsp. n. *brevispinosa* Washington; (*Plectromyia*) *nooksackiae* subsp. n. *latistyla* Alberta p. 36, ALEXANDER Gr. Basin Nat. **18**.—*D. (Eudicranota) dione* sp. n. Nepal p. 140, ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. **64** 1957.—*D. (Rhaphidolabis) yanoana* sp. n. Japan p. 3, ALEXANDER Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. **6**.—*D. (Rhaphidolabis) babai* p. 298, (*R.*) *basistylata* p. 300, (*R.*) *trilobulata* p. 303 spp. n. Japan figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. **86**.

Dolichopeza (Nesopeza) guttulanalis p. 408, (*N.*) *singhalica* p. 409, (*N.*) *palifera* p. 411 spp. n. Ceylon figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*D.* larval and pupal characters (species recognition) pp. 131-136 figs., BYERS Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**.—*D. hispanica* ♀ p. 30 figs., THEOWALD Ent. Ber., Amst. **18**.—*D. (Trichodolichopeza) panda* sp. n. Natal p. 256 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. **14**.

Elephantomyia (E.) pringlei sp. n. Natal p. 267 fig., ALEXANDER t.c.—*E. (E.) flavicolor* sp. n. Madagascar p. 251, ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) **9**.

Erioptera (Meterioptera) ablusa p. 274, (*M.*) *quadripilata* p. 275 spp. n. Natal figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal

Mus. 14.—*E. (Podoneura) apphidian* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 135 figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*E. (Mesocyphona) celestior* sp. n. Panama p. 121, ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.—*E. (Tasiocerodes) nepalensis* p. 143, (*E.*) *pompalis* p. 144, (*E.*) *impensa* p. 145, (*Ilisia*) *grumula* p. 146 spp. n. Nepal, ALEXANDER op. cit. 64 1957.—*E. (Psiloonopa) nigrohalterata* sp. n. Japan p. 8, ALEXANDER Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.—*E. trivittata* sp. n. E. Africa p. 4, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13.—*E. (Tasiocerodes subgen. n.) persessilis* p. 321, (*Hoploerioptera*) *honshuensis* p. 323, (*E.*) *dama* p. 324 spp. n. Japan figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

Eupilaria singhalica p. 428, *taprobane* p. 429, *thysanotos* p. 430 spp. n. Ceylon fig., ALEXANDER t.c.

Gnophomyia (Eugnophomyia) perlaeta p. 131, (*Idiocera*) *bistylata* p. 132 spp. n. Kenya figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Gonomyia (Idiocera) stenophallus p. 253, (*Lipophleps*) *tristyla* p. 254 spp. n. Madagascar figs., ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*G. (Idiocera) arete* sp. n. Japan p. 311 figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.—*G. (Idiocera) petilis* p. 434, (*Lipophleps*) *nexosa* p. 437, (*L.*) *pratapi* p. 438 spp. n. Nepal figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*G. (Ellipteroides) thiasodes* p. 217, (*E.*) *pictilis* p. 218, (*E.*) *rohuna* p. 219, (*Idiocera*) *conchiformis* p. 220, (*I.*) *persimilis* p. 221, (*G.*) *serendibensis* p. 222, (*Lipophleps*) *hedys* p. 223, (*L.*) *lanka* p. 224 spp. n. Ceylon figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Gymnastes (Paragymnastes) simhalae p. 213 (*P.*) *kandyana* p. 214, (*P.*) *maya* p. 216 spp. n. Ceylon figs., ALEXANDER t.c.

Hexatoma (Eriocera) coheri sp. n. Nepal p. 141, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 64 1957.—*H. (Eriocera) serendib* sp. n. Ceylon p. 432 fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.—*H. (H.) perproducta* sp. n. Japan p. 7 fig., ALEXANDER Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.—*H. (Parahexatoma) nigrivertex* sp. n. Madagascar p. 252 fig., ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Hovapeza (a good gen. p. 234) *costofuscata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 233 fig., ALEXANDER t.c.

Lechria argentosigna sp. n. Nepal p. 412 fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

Limnophila (Elaeophila) smithersi S. Rhodesia p. 128, (*E.*) *villiersi* Guinea p. 129 spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*L. (Phylidorea) nevadensis* sp. n. Nevada p. 218, ALEXANDER Ent. News 69.—*L. (Elaeophila) bicolorata* sp. n. Nepal p. 156, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.—*L. (Prionolabis) isis* p. 4, (*P.*) *majorina* p. 5, (*P.*) *extensa* p. 6 spp. n. Japan figs., ALEXANDER Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.—*L.* (key to larvae based on anal segments p. 60) notes on identification of larvae pp. 57–68; (*Elaeophila*) *verralli* larva p. 64 figs., BRINDLE Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.—*L. (Eutonia) marchandi* early stages pp. 9–14 figs., HYNES Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Limnophilomyia transvaalensis sp. n. Transvaal p. 269 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. 14.

Limonia (L.) subconfusa p. 258, (*Dicranomyia*) *lawrencei* p. 261, (*Geranomyia*) *dischidia* p. 262 spp. n. Natal figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*L.* revision pp. 142–152, 153–162; (*Meta-limnobia*) *elegans* re-description p. 143; (*Dicranomyia*) *handlirschi* ♀ p. 154 figs., TJEDER Opusc. ent. 23.—*L. (L.) lophema* Ivory Coast p. 123, (*Dicranomyia*) *neoguttula* S. Rhodesia p. 125 spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*L. (Dicranomyia) homichlophila* California p. 129, (*L.*) *kuschei* Arizona p. 215 spp. n.; (*L.*) *indigena* subsp. n. *loloensis* Idaho p. 217, ALEXANDER Ent. News 69.—*L. (Dicranomyia) altandina* p. 111, (*D.*) *andinalta* p. 112, (*D.*) *clavistyla* p. 113, (*D.*) *peñana* p. 114, (*Geranomyia*) *macrauchenia* p. 116, (*G.*) *oneris* p. 117, (*G.*) *stenoleuca* p. 118, (*G.*) *yunquensis* p. 119 spp. n. Peru, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.—*L. (L.) vajra* p. 152, (*Libnotes*) *nepalica* p. 153 spp. n. Nepal, ALEXANDER op. cit. 65.—*L. (Dicranomyia) bidigitata* p. 234, (*D.*) *bilobula* p. 236, (*D.*) *dilano* p. 237, (*D.*) *trilobula* p. 239, (*Rhipidia*) *trigracilis* p. 240 spp. n. Madagascar figs.,

ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*L. (Libnotes) charmosyne* sp. n. Japan p. 3, ALEXANDER Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.—*L. dispar* sp. n. E. Africa p. 2, LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13.—*L. quadri-notata* early stages pp. 264–276 figs., LINDNER Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*L. (L.) illumina* p. 413, (*Discobola*) *euthenia* p. 415, (*Dicranomyia*) *lakshmi* p. 417, (*Pseudoglochina*) *periscelis* p. 418 spp. n.; (*Thrypticomomyia*) *unisetosa* subsp. n. *nigribasis* p. 419 Nepal figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

Lipsothrix babai sp. n. Japan p. 314 figs., ALEXANDER t.c.

Longurio (L.) zeylanica sp. n. Ceylon p. 407, ALEXANDER t.c.—*L. calcar* p. 229, *fumivena* p. 230, *millotiana* p. 232 spp. n. Madagascar, ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Molophilus (Tasiocerellus subgen. n. p. 229) *kandyensis*, (*M.*) *rachius* spp. n. Ceylon p. 230 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.—*M. (M.) natalicolus* sp. n. Natal p. 276 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. 14.—*M. (M.) oligacanthus* p. 135, (*M.*) *dirhaphis* p. 221 California, (*M.*) *arapahoensis* Colorado p. 220 spp. n., ALEXANDER Ent. News 69.—*M. (M.) diferox* sp. n. Japan p. 325 fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.—*M. (M.) veddah* p. 444, (*M.*) *wejava* p. 445, (*M.*) *yakkho* p. 446 spp. n. Ceylon figs., ALEXANDER t.c.

Nephrotoma fulvomedea sp. n. Senegal p. 117; *festiva* further characters p. 119 figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Nipponomyia pentacantha sp. n. Japan p. 293 figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.—*N. joshii* sp. n. Nepal p. 139, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 64 1957.

Orimarga (O.) sherpa sp. n. Nepal p. 155, ALEXANDER op. cit. 65.—*O. alpina* p. 162, *juvenilis* p. 164, *virgo* ♀ p. 166 re-description figs., TJEDER Opusc. ent. 23.

Ormosia (Rhypholophus) arapaho sp. n. Colorado p. 134, ALEXANDER Ent. News 69.—*O. (O.) amakazarii* sp. n. Japan p. 318, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

Oropeza satsuma pp. 119, 121, *saitamensis*, *candidipes* pp. 120, 121 pupae figs., TAKAHASHI Kontyû 26.

Pales incristata p. 8, *nigritana* p. 11 Tanganyika, *carinata* Ngaruka p. 11 spp. n. figs., MANNHEIMS Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 6.

Paradelphomyia (Oxyrhiza) megacera sp. n. Guinea p. 127, ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*P. (Oxyrhiza) sierrensis* sp. n. California p. 132, ALEXANDER Ent. News 69.—*P. (Oxyrhiza) indulcata* p. 422, (*O.*) *subterminalis* p. 424 spp. n. Ceylon fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.—*P. (Oxyrhiza) newar* sp. n. Nepal p. 156, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.

Pedicia (Tricyphona) perpallens sp. n. Nepal p. 138, ALEXANDER op. cit. 64 1957.—*P. (P.) lewisiana* sp. n. Montana p. 131, ALEXANDER Ent. News 69.—*P. (Tricyphona) pahasapa* S. Dakota p. 31, (*T.*) *shastensis* California p. 35, (*T.*) *steensensis* spp. n.; (*T.*) *ampla* subsp. n. *perangusta* Oregon p. 33, *cinereicolor* California p. 32; (*T.*) *aspidoptera* subsp. n. *convexa* Colorado p. 33, ALEXANDER Gr. Basin Nat. 18.—*P. (P.) subtransversa* subsp. n. *triacantha*; (*Tricyphona*) *confluens* subsp. n. *subconfluens* p. 287; (*T.*) *norikuræ* sp. n. p. 289 Japan figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

Polymera (P.) zeylanica sp. n. Ceylon p. 425 fig., ALEXANDER t.c.

Pseudolimnophila (P.) zelanica sp. n. Ceylon p. 427 fig., ALEXANDER t.c.—*P. (Calolimnophila) niveicoxa* sp. n. Madagascar p. 249 fig., ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.—*P. (P.) auranticollis* sp. n. Transvaal p. 265 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. 14.

Rhabdomastix (Sacandaga) indigena sp. n. Natal p. 270 figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*R. (R.) schmidiana* sp. n. Ceylon p. 228, ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.—*R. (Sacandaga) microxantha* p. 316, (*S.*) *sadoensis* p. 317 spp. n. Japan figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

Sigmatomera (S.) felix sp. n. Peru p. 120, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.

Styrgomyia stuckenbergi sp. n. Natal p. 277 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. 14.

Tasiocera (*Dasymolophilus*) *cyrtacantha* sp. n. Natal p. 273 figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*T. (Dasymolophilus) gracilior* sp. n. Madagascar p. 256 figs., ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Tasiocerellus subgen. n. (type *kandyensis* sp. n.) see *Molophilus*.

Tasiocerodes subgen. n. (type *persensis* sp. n.) see *Erioptera*.

Tipula field key to larvae pp. 170–174, 181; British spp. list p. 174 figs., BRINDLE Ent. Gaz. 9.—*T. subnodicornis* p. 45, *macrocera*, *staegeri* p. 46, *signata* p. 47, *luteipennis*, *paludosa*, *oleracea* p. 48 larvae figs., BRINDLE t.c.—*T. (Lunatipula)* key to larvae (excl. *livida*); (*L.*) *fascipennis* p. 230, *pagana* p. 232 larvae figs., BRINDLE Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—*T. (Oreomyza)* *chrysocephala* p. 4, (*T.*) *flagellicurta* p. 5 spp. n. E. Africa figs., MANNHEIMS Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 6.—*T. brolemanni* ♀ p. 32 figs., THEOWALD Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*T. (Acutipula)* *phaeoceras* sp. n. Natal p. 255 figs., ALEXANDER Ann. Natal Mus. 14.—*T. (Tipulodina)* *subscimitar* p. 148, (*Vestiplex*) *gurkha* p. 149, (*V.*) *lepcha* p. 151 spp. n. Nepal, ALEXANDER J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.—*T. (Oreomyza)* *geisha* sp. n. Japan p. 1 fig., ALEXANDER Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 6.—*T. (Acutipula)* *gola* Liberia p. 120, (*A.*) *vanstraeleni* Belg. Congo p. 121 spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Toxorhina (*Ceratocheilus*) *claripennis* S. Rhodesia p. 136, (*T.*) *tonkouiana* Ivory Coast p. 138 spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER t.c.

Trentepohlia (*T.*) *melanoleuca* sp. n. Guinea p. 134, ALEXANDER t.c.—*T. (T.) percelestis* sp. n. (position in key p. 256) Madagascar p. 255, ALEXANDER Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9. [Cf. Z.R. 90 1953 No. 49.]—*T. msingiensis* sp. n. E. Africa p. 4 fig., LINDNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 13.

Ula (*U.*) *subbidens* sp. n. Nepal p. 422 fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 86.

XYLOPHAGIDAE (ERINNIDAE).

Solva of Canary Is. key; *varia* Meig. (= *Xylomyia nubila* End.) p. 50, PERIS TORRES Graellsia 16.

Xylomyia nubila see *Solva varia*.

STRATIOMYIDAE.

Stratiomyidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, LINDNER Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52: 33–38, 2 figs.

Stratiomyiidae of the Ethiopian region, IV, LINDNER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 121–128, 3 figs.

Agnathomyia gen. n. (nr. *Eulalia*), *combinata* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 124 fig., LINDNER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Australoberis gen. n. for *Beris violacea* Hutt., *substituta* Wlk., *micans* Hutt. p. 435; *amoena* sp. n. (type) New Zealand p. 436 fig., LINDNER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Beris violacea, *substituta*, *micans* see *Australoberis*.

Chrysochroma selinda sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 125, LINDNER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

“*Cyclogaster*” *peregrinus* systematic position discussed (note) p. 432, LINDNER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Dysbiota gen. n. (Clitellariinae), *parvula* sp. n. New Zealand p. 432 figs., LINDNER t.c.

Hypoceromys australis sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 124 fig., LINDNER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Microchrysa rhodesiensis sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 125, LINDNER t.c.

Microsargus gen. n. (nr. *Geosargus*), *stuckenbergi* sp. n. Natal p. 127, LINDNER t.c.

Nemodema gen. n. (nr. *Dolichodema*), *nudibasis* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 122 fig., LINDNER t.c.

Nemotelus (*Melanonemotelus*) of America N. of Mexico revision (key pp. 1356–1359) pp. 1351–1391; (*N.*), (*M.*) distinguishing characters p. 1355; *nigrinus* Fall. (= *carneus* Wlk., *crassus* Loew, *unicolor* Loew, *carbonarius* Loew) p. 1359; *glaber* Loew (= *fulvicornis* James) p. 1361; *politus* p. 1364, *communis* p. 1376 Utah etc., *jamesi* Washington etc. p. 1367, *variabilis* Florida etc. p. 1368, *centralis* Minnesota etc. p. 1369, *halophilus* Texas etc. p. 1372, *sabroskyi* N. Carolina etc. p. 1375, *picipinus* Illinois etc. p. 1378, *tenuistylus* New Mexico etc. p. 1379 spp. n. figs., HANSON Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 38.

Neoexaireta smaragdina, *venusta* p. 434, *osten-sackeni* p. 435 spp. n. New Zealand figs., LINDNER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Neopachygaster wittei sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 36 fig., LINDNER Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52.

Porpocera horrida sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 128, LINDNER J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

TABANIDAE.

Keys to Hungarian Tabanidae, ARADI Fauna hung. 14 (9): 1-44, 26 figs.

Tabanidae of the Ivory Coast (list pp. 286-287), DOUCET, OVAZZA & ADAM Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33: 284-294, 1 fig., 1 map.

Tabaninae key to Australian genn., ENGLISH, MACKERRAS & DYCE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 82: 291.

Neotropical Tabanidae, II, FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 517-530, 2 pls.

Tabanidae of Pennsylvania (key to genn. p. 198, keys to spp. pp. 200-212), FROST & PECHUMAN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84: 169-215, 4 pls., 2 figs., 1 map.

Tabanidae of Luxembourg, list, LECLERCQ 1957 Arch. Inst. Gr.-Duc. Luxemb. (N.S.) 24: 61-64.

Tabanidae of Greece, list, LECLERCQ Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 76-78.

Tabanidae of Spain (contd.), list, LECLERCQ Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 321-322.

Spanish Tabanidae in the Inst. Cienc. nat., Barcelona, list, LECLERCQ Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 34: 1-4.

Tabanidae of New York (taxonomic characters p. 124, key to genn. p. 125), PECHUMAN 1957 Proc. Roch. Acad. Sci. 10: 121-179, 88 figs.

Tabanidae from Sardinia and Corsica (key pp. 93-95), PHILIP & AITKEN Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 87-97, 2 figs.

Tabanidae of Lyons region, ROMAN Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 12-19, 35-44.

Revision of some Ethiopian Tabanids from Paris & London collections, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15: 711-779.

Tabanidae of Angola (list pp. 800-815), TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15: 781-824, 4 figs., 1 map.

Tabanidae of Mozambique (list pp. 107-138), TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92: 59-160, 3 pls., 10 figs.

Aegialomyia psammophila pupa p. 131, BLICKLE Florida Ent. 41.

Aegophagamyia, *Erodiorhynchus*, *Pronopes* distinguishing characters p. 93, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92.

Allodicrania Enderl., 1913 rejected, Opinion 530, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Atylotus of New York key p. 149 figs., PECHUMAN Proc. Roch. Acad. Sci. 10 1957.—*A. erberi* see *Hybomitra*.

Bombylius tabaniformis rufa see *Philoliche*.

Cadecera Macq. 1855 (*melanopyga* Wied. proposed as type (by priority) p. 182) reinstated as having priority over *Phara* Wlk. 1850 (nom. nud.) pp. 180-182, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.

Chaetopalpus acroterius p. 69, *abau-reus* p. 70 spp. n. Chile, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Chalybosoma casuarinae sp. n. New S. Wales, Queensland p. 292 figs., ENGLISH, MACKERRAS & DYCE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 82.

Chrysopota subgen. n. (type not given) see *Haematopota*.

Chrysops of New York keys pp. 128-134 figs., PECHUMAN Proc. Roch. Acad. Sci. 10 1957.—*C. laniger* Loew (= *rageai* T. S. D. & S. J.) p. 747, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15.

Chrysozona of China list p. 159; *pekingensis* sp. n. China p. 160 figs., LIÜ Acta zool. sinica 10.—*C. crassicornis maculata* Ghid. (= *Haematopota belligera* Aust.) p. 38, ROMAN Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Dasybasis tritus Wlk. from *Stypommia*; *meridianus* Rond. (= *S.*

anachoreta Philippi) p. 180, PHILIP J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Dasychela-Dicladocera complex nomenclature discussed, spp. groups pp. 517-518, FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Dasyommia gagatina see *Scaptiodes*.

Diachlorus ferrugatus ♂ eye colour p. 230 figs., BLICKLE Ent. News 69.

Dichelacera (Psalidia) beameri sp. n. Mexico p. 178, PHILIP J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*D. (Psalidia) scurra* sp. n. Panama p. 526 figs., FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Dicladocera-Dasychela complex nomenclature discussed, spp. groups pp. 517-518; *mutata* Brazil, *tribonophora* p. 521, *exilicorne* Ecuador, *umbratipenne* Roque [? E. Andes], Peru p. 522 spp. n. figs., FAIRCHILD t.c.

Dicrania Macq., 1834 rejected, Opinion 530, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Dicranomyia Hunter, 1901 rejected, Opinion 530, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Elaphella Bezzi, 1913 and type *cervus* Wiedem., 1828 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 530, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Erodiorhynchini trib. n. (*Chrysopinae*) p. 92, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92.

Erodiorhynchus Macq. (a good gen. not subgen. of *Mesomyia*) key to subgen. of Ethiopian reg. p. 94; *Aegophagomyia*, *Pronopes* distinguishing characters p. 93; (*Paulianomyia* Oldr. a subgen.); subgen. *Rhinomysopsis* Ség. not syn. of subgen. *Bacloceras* p. 94; subgen. *Perisilvius* End. (= *Tendeiroiella* T. Dias) synonymy confirmed p. 100; (*Per.*) *mossambicensis* T. Dias from M. p. 96 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR t.c.

Eucalca maculatissima var. n. *ebur-neensis* Ivory Coast p. 292 fig., DOUCET, OVAZZA & ADAM Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33.—*E. irrorata* Macq. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *maculatissima* p. 718, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15.

Fidena nitida sp. n. Peru p. 70; *albifrons* Macq. (from *Lilaeina*) ♂ p. 71, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Guyona Surc. a distinct gen. p. 774, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15.

Haematopota sofalensis sp. n. Mozambique p. 504 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS op. cit. 14 1957.—*H. pardalina* ♂ p. 71; *sabiensis* p. 72, *zambeziaca* p. 76, *piresi* p. 80 spp. n. Mozambique; (*Chrysopota* (T. Dias) subgen. n.) p. 86 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92.—*H.* key to African subgen.; (*Holcoceria* Grunb. a subgen.) (in key) p. 721; (*Ricardomisa* subgen. n.) (in key p. 722) p. 726, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15.—*H. (Chrysopota) machadoi* sp. n. Angola p. 796 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS t.c.—*H. tumidicornis* group of Ethiopian reg. key pp. 234-236, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & DE SOUSA JÚNIOR Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.—*H. paisanai* sp. n. Mozambique p. 3 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & DE SOUSA JÚNIOR Novos Taxa ent. no. 2.—*H.* notes on some Fr. & Rhenish spp. pp. 214-220; *pluvialis hispanica* further description p. 217; p. *subcylindrica* amendment to description p. 220 figs., ROMAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 62.—*H. belligera* see *Chrysozona crassicornis maculata*.

Holcoceria a subgen. of *Haematopota*, q.v.

Hybomitra sexfasciata Hine (= *Tabanus (Tylostypia) borealis* f. *anderi* Kauri) p. 96; *lapponica* Whlb. (= *Tab. typhus* Stone) p. 99 figs., KAURI Opusc. ent. 23.—*H. beieri* sp. n. Brazil p. 180, PHILIP J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*H. pseuderberi* sp. n. Sardinia p. 88; *erberi* Brauer from *Atylotus* p. 91 figs., PHILIP & AITKEN Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.

Lilaeina albifrons see *Fidena*.

Mesomyia (*Veprius* Rond. a subgen.); *rubricornis*, *carbo* distinguishing characters p. 68, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.—*M. (Perisilvius) mossambicensis* see *Erodiorhynchus*.

Mycteromyia philippii p. 63, *asper* p. 65, *eriodes* p. 66 spp. n. Chile, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Paulianomyia reduced to subgen. of *Erodiorhynchus*, q.v.

Phara see *Cadicera*.

Philopotabanus fucosus sp. n. Colombia p. 526 figs., FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Philoliche (*Ommatiosteres*) *rufa* de Geer (a distinct sp. not subsp. of *tabaniformis*) from *Bombylius* p. 89, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92.

Pronopes Loew (a good gen. not subgen. of *Mesomyia*), *Aegophagomyia*, *Erodiorhynchus* distinguishing characters p. 93, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR t.c.

Rhigioglossa Bequaert not Wiedemann the author p. 93, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR t.c.

Ricardomisa subgen. n. (type *hirta* Ric.) see *Haematopota*.

Scaptiodes gagatina Phil. from *Dasyommia* p. 68, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Scepsidinae key to genn. p. 104, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92.

Scione acer sp. n. (*incomplete*) distinguishing characters p. 73) Peru p. 72, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Silvius gibsoni sp. n. Mexico p. 182 figs., PHILIP J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Stenotabanus stonei sp. n. Mexico p. 179; *furvus* Hine (= *Stypommia maculipennis* Kröb.) p. 180, PHILIP t.c.—*S. furvus* Hine a distinct sp. not syn. of *venosus* p. 180, FAIRCHILD in PHILIP J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*S. (Aegialomyia)* key to spp.) p. 2; *jamaicensis* Newst. (= *carribaeorum* Beq.); (*A.*) *farri* p. 4, (*A.*) *sputnikulus* p. 6 spp. n. S. Caicos I., Bahamas figs., PHILIP Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1921.—*S. (Aegialomyia)* *tobagensis* Tobago, Trinidad p. 524, *insolens* Brazil, *sordidatus* Panama p. 525 spp. n.; *maruccii* Fairch. (= *frondicolus* Fairch.) p. 529 figs., FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Stonemyia isabellinus, *rasa*, *tranquilla* distinguishing characters p. 126 figs., PECHUMAN Proc. Roch. Acad. Sci. 10 1957.

Stypochela ocellus Wlk. confirmed as valid sp. p. 521, antenna & palpus figured p. 523 figs., FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Stypommia maculipennis see *Stenotabanus furvus*; *trita* see *Dasybasis*; *anachoreta* see *D. meridianus*.

Tabanus revision of Czechoslovak spp. (key p. 183) pp. 182-197 figs., MOUCHA & CHVÁLA Zool. Listy 7 (21).—*T.* of New York keys pp. 152-158; *aurilimbus* Stone a subsp. of *affinis* p. 159 figs., PECHUMAN Proc. Roch. Acad. Sci. 10 1957.—*T. (Hybomitra)* key to ♀♀ of Ethiopian region p. 120; (*H.*) *sousadiasi* sp. n. Angola p. 117 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.—*T. sagittarius* Macq. a distinct sp. not f. of *taeniola* p. 713; *sandersoni* Aust. (= *soeroi* T. S. D. & S. J.) p. 714; (*Hybomitra*) *chevalieri* Surc. (= *santanai* T. S. D.) p. 718, TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15.—*T. (Hybomitra)* key to ♀♀ of Ethiopian reg. p. 792; (*H.*) *sousa-diasi* ((*H.*) *severini* distinguishing characters p. 791) re-description p. 789 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS t.c.—*T. evanescens* sp. n. Mozambique p. 566 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR An. Inst. Med. trop., Lisboa 15.—*T. cambournaci* ♂ p. 67 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS & SOUSA JÚNIOR Moçambique no. 89-92.—*T. (Lophotabanus) polyphemus* sp. n. Panama p. 527; *quinquepunctatus* figured p. 519 figs., FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*T. bromius* variations of callosity p. 34 figs., MIROUSE Entomologiste 14.—*T. hamoni* sp. n. Fr. W. Africa p. 992; *sugens* status discussed p. 996 figs., OVAZZA & VALADE Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.—*T. barrettoii* sp. n. Brazil p. 181, PHILIP J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*T. (Macrocormus) rubricauda* sp. n. Peru p. 74; (*Taeniotabanus*) *carneus* individual varr.; *subsimilis* Bell. a f. of *lineola* p. 75, PHILIP Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.—*T. borealis anderi* see *Hybomitra sexfasciata*; *typhus* see *H. lapponica*.

Tendeiroiella see *Erodiorhynchus* (*Perisilvius*).

Therioplectes revision (key to spp. & ff. p. 572) pp. 571-582; *tunicatus* further description p. 574; *tricolor* var. *pallidicaudus* Olsfj. (= *t.* varr. *ruficauda* Enderl., *albifasciata* E.) p. 578, MOUCHA & CHVÁLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Triceratomyia biramula sp. n. Bolivia p. 518 figs., FAIRCHILD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Veprius see *Mesomyia*.

COENOMYIIDAE.

Glutops, *Tamayura* distinguishing characters p. 41, NAGATOMI Mushi 32.

Tamayura corrections [cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 2570] pp. 40-41; *Glutops* distinguishing characters p. 41, NAGATOMI t.c.

RHAGIONIDAE (LEPTIDAE).

Atherigia see *Atherix* (*Suragina*).

Atherix of Japan pp. 47-67; (*Heterosuragina* subgen. n. p. 61) *fontinalis* p. 62, (*A.*) *basilica* p. 52 spp. n.; (*A.*) *ibis* subsp. n. *japonica* Japan; (*Suragina*) Wlk. (= *Atherigia* Szil.) p. 55; (*S.*) *satsumana* Matsum. (= *galloisi* Ség. p. 56), (*S.*) *kodamai* (further description p. 60) distinguishing characters p. 55; (*H.*) *morimotoi* (further description p. 65), (*H.*) *fontinalis* distinguishing characters p. 62 figs., NAGATOMI Mushi 32.—*A. ibis* (?), *marginata* larvae p. 168 figs., POMEISL Wetter u. Leben Sonderh. Nr. 2 1953.

Chrysopilus virtuosus p. 33, *itoi* p. 36 spp. n. Japan; *kyotoensis* ♂ p. 38 figs., NAGATOMI Mushi 32.

Heterosuragina subgen. n. (type *fontinalis* sp. n.) see *Atherix*.

NEMESTRINIDAE.

Prosoeca oldroydi Natal p. 129, *pygmea* S. Africa p. 130 spp. n., HULL Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

SCENOPINIDAE (OMPHRALIDAE).

Omphrale papuana of Micronesia pp. 11-13 figs., HARDY Ins. Micron. 13 no. 2.

ASILIDAE.

Asilidae of Greece (list pp. 15-19) taken on biogeographical mission, 1957, JANSSENS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 28: 1-19, 8 figs.

Asilidae from Persia collected by W. Richter in 1954, 1956, OLDROYD Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9: 1-10, 8 figs.

Acrochordomerus kasakh sp. n. Ala-Tau; *engeli* characters pp. 755, 758 figs., LER Ent. Obozr. 37.

Aplestobroma avida sp. n. New S. Wales p. 94, HULL Psyche 64.

Asilus chinensis see *Cophinopoda*; *teutonus* see *Molobratia*.

Bathypogon ophiurus p. 62, *rufitarsus* p. 65 Flinders I. (S. Australia), *bidentatus* Queensland p. 63 spp. n., HULL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*B. ichthyurus* p. 187, *nigrotibiatus* p. 188, *microdonturus* p. 190 spp. n. Australia, HULL Ent. News 69.—*B. calabyi* p. 199, *douglasi* p. 200, *flavifemoratus* p. 201 spp. n. Australia, HULL J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 65.—*B. chinothrix* sp. n. W. Australia p. 161, HULL Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Bohartia gen. n. (Laphystiini) p. 317, *bromleyi* sp. n. Nevada p. 318, HULL Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Borapisma gen. n. (*Rhopalogaster* compared) p. 887, *chinai* sp. n. Java p. 889, HULL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Broticosia gen. n. p. 91, *rapax* sp. n. W. Australia p. 92, HULL Psyche 64.

Catostola gen. n. (Asilinae) p. 320, *carrerai* sp. n. Peru p. 321, HULL Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Cheilopogon see *Dasypogon*.

Chrysopogon whitei sp. n. W. Australia p. 160, HULL Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Chymedax gen. n. (nr. *Despotiscus*) p. 99, *delicatulus* sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 100, HULL Ent. News 69.

Cophinopoda gen. n. for *Ommatius chinensis* (F.) auctt. p. 251, HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Damalis americanus see *Orrhodops*.

Dasypogon Meig. (= *Selidopogon* Bezzi, *Cheilopogon* Rond.) p. 252, HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*D. diadema* F. not *teutonus* the type p. 252, OLDROYD in HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*D. teutonus*, *japonicum* see *Molobratia*; *scatophagoides* see *Toremyia*.

Diogmites unicolor sp. n. Arizona p. 106, HULL Ent. News 69.

Dysmachus olympicus sp. n. Greece p. 13 figs., JANSSENS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 28.—*D. calceatus* sp. n. Persia p. 8 figs., OLDROYD Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9.

Glyphotriclis impulvinatus sp. n. Baluchistan p. 2, OLDROYD t.c.

Helolaphyctis chrysorheus sp. n. Brazil p. 97, HULL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*H. nitidus* sp. n. Brazil p. 162, HULL Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Laphria revision of Australian spp. (key p. 92) pp. 92–105; *zentae* p. 94, *pacifica*, *howeana* p. 95 Lord Howe I., *leei* p. 100, *maura*, *reginae* p. 101, *mauroides*, *lukinsi* p. 102, *modesta*, *dayi* p. 103, *campbelli*, *burnsi* p. 104 Australia spp. n.; *variana* ♀, *comata* ♀ p. 98 figs., PARAMONOV Pacif. Sci. 12.—*L. dioctrioides* see *Opocapsis*.

Laphystia torpida California p. 70, *annulata* (with subsp. n. *interrupta* p. 73) p. 72, *rubra* p. 74 Arizona spp. n., HULL Psyche 64.—*L. alpheia* sp. n. Greece p. 8 figs., JANSSENS Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 28.—*L. dimidiata* sp. n. Persia p. 1, OLDROYD Stuttgart Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9.

Loewinella nitidicollis sp. n. Kazakhstan pp. 754, 758; *virescens* characters p. 751 figs., LER Ent. Obozr. 37.

Lycosimyia gen. n. (nr. *Atomosia*) p. 102, *carrerae* sp. n. Brazil p. 103, HULL Ent. News 69.

Mallophora (*Mallophorina*) *pallida* sp. n. Utah p. 41, JOHNSON Gr. Basin Nat. 18.

Molobratia gen. n. for *Dasypogon* (auctt. nec Meig.) *teutonius* L. (type), *japonicum* Big. p. 251, HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Neoloparus (given as *Neolopharus*) *mesasiaticus* sp. n. Centr. Asia pp. 756, 758 figs., LER Ent. Obozr. 37.

Neolophonotus (*Hippomachus*) *pegasus* ♀ from Baluchistan p. 9, OLDROYD Stuttgart Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9.

Neomochtherus atripes sp. n. Baluchistan p. 9, OLDROYD t.c.

Ommatius chinensis see *Cophinopoda*.

Opocapsis gen. n. for *Laphria dioctrioides* Wlk. p. 252, HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Opopotes gen. n. (*Asilinae*) p. 884, *attenuatus* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 885, HULL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Orrhodops gen. n. for *Damalis americanus* Curr. p. 324, HULL Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Psilocurus translatus sp. n. Persia p. 3 fig., OLDROYD Stuttgart Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9.

Rhadinus mesasiaticus sp. n. Kazakhstan pp. 756, 758 fig., LER Ent. Obozr. 37.

Saropogon verticalis sp. n. Baluchistan p. 6, OLDROYD Stuttgart Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9.

Selidopogon see *Dasypogon*.

Strophipogon gen. n. p. 94, *bromleyi* sp. n. Malaya p. 97, HULL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Torebroma gen. n. (nr. *Acrochordomerus*) p. 891, *gymnops* sp. n. Arabia p. 892, HULL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Toremyia gen. n. for *Dasypogon scatophagoides* Wlk. p. 893, HULL t.c.

Trichardopsis gen. n. (resembles *Trichardis*) p. 4, *richteri* sp. n. Persia p. 5 figs., OLDROYD Stuttgart Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 9.

Triclis tagax see *Zabrops*.

Margaritola gen. n. (*Xenomyzini*) p. 255, *mirabilis* sp. n. Mozambique p. 256, HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Zabrops gen. n. for *Triclis tagax* Will. p. 90, HULL Psyche 64.

Zabrotica gen. n. (nr. *Hypenetes*) p. 253, *clarkei* sp. n. Peru p. 254, HULL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

BOMBYLIIDAE.

Bombyliidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, HESSE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 69–79.

Bombyliidae of Transcaucasia, new records, ZAITSEV Ent. Obozr. 37: 200–205.

Anastoechus hessei n. n. for *deserti-cola* Hall nec Hesse p. 195, HALL Ent. News 69.

Conophorus of N. America (spp. groups p. 5, key pp. 5–7) pp. 1–33; *painteri* Utah, Colorado etc. p. 12, *hiltoni* p. 24, *collini* p. 31 California spp. n.; *auratus* (California not Wyoming the type locality p. 18) additional

characters p. 19; *rufulus* ♀ p. 21, *obesus* Loew (= *amabilis* Kert.) ♀ p. 26; *fenestratus* pupa figured pp. 17, 30 figs., PRIDDY J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Lomatia halteralis p. 72, *purpuripennis* p. 74 spp. n. Belg. Congo, HESSE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Systoechus aurifacies sp. n. Eritrea p. 22, GREATHEAD Ent. mon. Mag. 94. —*S. somali*, *autumnalis*, *aurifacies*, *pallidulus* early stages pp. 5–11 figs., GREATHEAD Entomophaga 3.

Systopus ichneumoniformis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 70, HESSE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Thyridanthrax speciosus Hesse a var. of *ternarius* p. 76, HESSE t.c.

Villa notes on Bequaert's collection pp. 1–4, VENTURI Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 33.

EMPIDAE.

Coloboneura exquisita see *Megagrapha pubescens*.

Hilara lacteiventris sp. n. Austria p. 163 fig., MAYER Wetter u. Leben Sonderh. Nr. 2 1953.

Iteaphila spp. of Finland nomenclature discussed pp. 125–129; *macquarti* p. 129, *nitidula*, *furcata* p. 130 characters, TUOMIKOSKI Ann. ent. fenn. 24.

Megagrapha pubescens Loew (= *Coloboneura exquisita* Mall. p. 609) notes pp. 608–611 figs., CHILLCOTT Canad. Ent. 90.

Symballophthalmus masoni sp. n. Ontario, Michigan p. 647 figs., CHILLCOTT t.c.

DOLICHOPODIDAE.

Campsicnemus Haliday, 1851 and type *scambus* Fallén, 1823 placed on Official Lists, Opinion 531, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Camptosceles Halid., 1832 rejected, Opinion 531, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Dolichopus curvipes Fallén, 1823 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 531, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Melanderia synopsis pp. 179–186; (*M.*) *crepuscula* sp. n. (*curvipes*, *mandibulata* ♂ distinguishing characters

p. 185) California p. 181; (*Wirthia* subgen. n.) p. 184 figs., ARNAUD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*M.* correction to description p. 245, [FOOTE] Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60. [Cf. current vol. No. 123].

Thrypticus Europ. spp. (key p. 2) pp. 1–11 figs., FREY Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Wirthia subgen. n. (type *curvipes* Van D.) see *Melanderia*.

PHORIDAE.

Silva's Phoridae types from Chile, 1916, BORGMEIER 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 23–34, 9 figs.

Revision of Palaearctic Phoridae, SCHMITZ in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 33: 465–512, 1 pl., 241–285 figs.

List of Phoridae of E. & W. Prussia, II, III, SPEISER & SCHMITZ Natuurrh. Maanbl. 47: 82–85, 112–116.

Adelopteromyia ulrici Brazil p. 391, *propinqua* Costa Rica p. 395 spp. n. figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Aenigmatopoeus cucullatus sp. n. Uganda p. 248 figs., COLYER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*A. colyeri* sp. n. Angola p. 19; *kohli* ♀ correction (urotergite II–IV) p. 26 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Aphiochaeta chilensis see *Megaselia agarici*; *platypalpis* see *Apocephalus*; *vesiculata*, *membranosa*, *parvitergata* see *Physoptera*.

Apocephalus key p. 316; (*A.*) *analis* (also Argentina) p. 318, (*A.*) *paraponerae* (also Panama Canal Zone) p. 324, (*A.*) *comatus* p. 320, (*A.*) *spatulatus* p. 322, (*A.*) *fuscipalpis* p. 325, (*A.*) *brevicosta* p. 326, (*A.*) *minutus* p. 329, (*A.*) *dichocercus* p. 335, (*A.*) *curvipes* p. 336, (*A.*) *longipes* p. 339, (*A.*) *mucronatus* p. 344, (*A.*) *velutinus* p. 346, (*A.*) *hispidus* p. 348, (*A.*) *cuneatus* p. 349, (*A.*) *lati-cauda* spp. n. Brazil; (*A.*) *grandipalpis* ♀ p. 332, (*A.*) *obscurus* ♀ p. 330; (*A.*) *ecitonis* ♂ p. 338; (*A.*) *luteihalterus*, (*A.*) *rionegrensis*, (*A.*) *neivai*, (*A.*) *attophilus*, (*A.*) *barbicauda* ovipositor figured p. 327; (*A.*) *aculeatus* Borgm. (= *marginatus* ♂ B. nec ♀ Brid.) p. 343; *platypalpis* Borgm. from *Aphiochaeta* p. 315 figs., BORGMEIER Stud.

ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*A. flaviventris* see *Diploneura cornuta*; *silvestrii* see *Stenoneurellus*.

Apopteromyia subgen. n. (type *gynaptera* Full. & Lea) see *Diploneura*.

Apteroina gen. n. (nr. *Apterella*) p. 398, *nigroflava* sp. n. Brazil p. 400 fig., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Arrenaptenus gen. n. (Metopininae) p. 31, *machadoi* sp. n. Angola p. 32 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Auxanommatidia simplex p. 352, *abbreviata* p. 354 spp. n. Brazil; *variegata* ovipositor figured, *myrmecophila* wing figured p. 353 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Byrsophrys End. (= *Parametopina* Borgm. p. 122) characters; *spinipleura* B. from *P.*, *lanceolata* Schmitz from *Megaselia* p. 123, BEYER Brotéria 27.

Chonocephalus vadoni p. 11, *madagascariensis*, *dimakae* p. 12, *hibisci* p. 13 spp. n. Madagascar figs., PAULIAN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Diploneura (*Dohrniphora*) *cornuta* Bigot (= *Apocephalus flaviventris* Silva) p. 24, BORGMEIER & SILVA in BORGMEIER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Diploneura (*Apopteromyia* subgen. n.) p. 121, BEYER Brotéria 27.

Ectochaeta gen. n. (nr. *Apocephalus*), *spinulosa* sp. n. Brazil p. 312 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Gymnoptera neotropica sp. n. Brazil p. 307 figs., BORGMEIER t.c.

Homalophora key; *attae* sp. n. Brazil p. 402 figs., BORGMEIER t.c.

Megaselia key to new spp. p. 363; (*M.*) *grandicosta* p. 364, (*M.*) *glandularis* p. 366, (*M.*) *disiuncta* p. 369, (*M.*) *criniventris* p. 370, (*M.*) *mala-cophaga* p. 372, (*M.*) *supina* p. 373, (*M.*) *superans* p. 375, (*M.*) *fuscomaculata* p. 376, (*Aphiochaeta*) *prolixa* p. 380, (*A.*) *parvicornis* p. 383, (*A.*) *sacculata* p. 384, (*A.*) *gloriosa* p. 386 Brazil, (*A.*) *grandifurca* Bolivia p. 378 spp. n.; (*M.*) *stephanoidea* figured pp. 365, 367 figs., BORGMEIER t.c.—*M.* (*M.*) *agarici* Ltnr. (= *Aphiochaeta chilensis* Silva) p. 25, BORGMEIER Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*M. angusta* subsp.

n. *tenuata* Germany p. 24 figs., HERBERT & BRAUN Brotéria 27.—*M. aquilonia* sp. n. Sw. Lapland p. 103 figs., SCHMITZ Brotéria 27.—*M. (Aphiochaeta) evecta* p. 231, (*A.*) *euryprocta* p. 234, (*M.*) *teneripes* p. 237, (*M.*) *exsecta* p. 239 spp. n. Spain figs., SCHMITZ S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.—*M. (Aphiochaeta) filamentosa* p. 487, (*A.*) *gemina* p. 488 Austria, (*A.*) *conformipar* Lapland p. 509 spp. n. figs., SCHMITZ in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 33.—*M. lanceolata* see *Byrsophrys*.

Metopina nevadae sp. n. Spain p. 241 figs., SCHMITZ S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

Morahania gen. n. (Metopininae) p. 39, *palliat*a sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 40 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Neophora gen. n. (nr. *Acanthophorides*) p. 309, *frontalis* sp. n. Brazil p. 310 figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Parametopina see *Byrsophrys*; *spinipleura* see *B.*

Penthaplus gen. n. (Metopininae) p. 35, *exilis* sp. n. Angola p. 36 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Physoptera gen. n. (key) for *Aphiochaeta vesiculata* Borgm. (type), *membranosa* B., *parvitergata* B. p. 356; *poeciloptera* p. 357, *spatiosa* (also Costa Rica) p. 359, *pictiventris* p. 361 spp. n. Brazil figs., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Placophora see *Placophorina*; *obtecta* see *P.*

Placophorina n. n. for *Placophora* Borgm. nec Fisch. nec From. p. 396; *obtect*a B. (from *P.*) re-description p. 397 fig., BORGMEIER Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Plethysmochaeta vectabilis further description p. 259 figs., SCHMITZ Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.—*P. tripartita* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 16 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Prochomyia alticola sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 52 figs., SCHMITZ t.c.

Puliciphora (*P.*) *decacheta* p. 27, (*P.*) *sedecimsetarum* p. 29 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., SCHMITZ t.c.

Stenoneurellus silvestrii Borgm. from *Apocephalus* p. 315, BORGMAYER Stud. ent., Petr6p. (N.S.) 1.

Wandolleckia (further description p. 46) *achatiniae* Cook (= *biformis* Schmitz) p. 44, SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

TERMITOXENIIDAE.

Syntermitoxenia apiogaster further description (stenogastric stage) p. 46 fig., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Termitomyia gracilis, *leleupi* see *Termitophilomyia*.

Termitophilomyia (further description p. 49) *gracilis* Reichensp., *leleupi* Schmitz from *Termitomyia* p. 48 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Termitoxeniinae key to African genn. p. 59, SCHMITZ t.c.

PIPUNCULIDAE.

Alloneura nigronitida sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 96, COLLIN Entomologist 91.

Cephalops conjunctivus sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 97, COLLIN t.c.

PLATYPEZIDAE (CLYTHIIDAE).

Revision of Argentine Clythiidae (Platypezidae) (key to genn. p. 51), ACZÉL Acta zool. lilloana 15: 47-82, 2 pls., 33 figs.

Agathomyia notata synonymy p. 71, distribution p. 72, variation p. 76, KESSEL Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.—*A. coerulescens* Oldenb. (= *caeruleoguttata* O., *australis* Shann.) p. 60 figs., ACZÉL Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Clythia partial key p. 65; *pellucens* sp. n. Argentina p. 71 figs., ACZÉL t.c.—*C. flavicornis* Loew (= *minorata* Banks p. 306) measurements p. 308, distribution p. 310, KESSEL Wasm. J. Biol. 15.

SYRPHIDAE.

Syrphid miscellany, VAN DOESBURG Ent. Ber., Amst. 18: 41-46.

Male genitalia of the Melanostomini (key to genn. p. 264), FLUKE Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. 46: 261-279, 6 pls.

Syrphidae of Ceylon collected in 1953-54 (distribution list p. 190), KEISER Rev. suisse Zool. 65: 185-239, 7 figs.

Syrphidae taken by the Janssens-Tollet Mission to Greece, 1953, LECLERCQ Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94: 65-66.

List of Syrphidae of the Leningrad region, SHTAKEL'BERG Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24: 192-246, 15 figs.

Taxonomic value of wing microtrichia in Syrphidae, VOCKEROTH Canad. Ent. 90: 288-290.

Allograptia obliqua var. n. *dejongi* Curaçao I. p. 44, VAN DOESBURG Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Ascia brachystoma see *Indascia*.

Baccha (*Salpingogaster* Schin. a subgen.) p. 120 figs., LAHILLE An. Min. Agric., B. Aires (Zoot.) 3 no. 4 1907.—*B. hippolita* p. 187, *ulrica* p. 188 spp. n. Peru, HULL J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 65.—*B. dryope* p. 427, *cecrops* p. 429, *cobboldia* p. 431 spp. n. Peru, HULL Stud. ent., Petr6p. (N.S.) 1.

Braziliana see *Rhysops*; *longicornis* see R.

Cerioides tibialis Kert. (= *williamsi* Hull) p. 45, VAN DOESBURG Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Cheilosia key to Palaearctic spp. p. 199; *ingrica* sp. n. Leningrad region p. 198 fig., SHTAKEL'BERG Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24.

Chrysotoxum cautum impudicum Löw (= *lubricum* G. Tos) p. 43, VAN DOESBURG Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Cnemodon micans Doesb. a good sp. not syn. of *brevicens* p. 42, VAN DOESBURG t.c.

Didea alneti from Holland p. 118 figs., DE JONG Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Eristalis rossicus sp. n. Leningrad region p. 199; *nemorum* distinguishing characters p. 201 figs., SHTAKEL'BERG Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24.—*E. (Lathyrophthalmus) invirgatus* p. 231, (*Merodonoides*) *kandyensis* p. 234 spp. n. Ceylon figs., KEISER Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Eumerus aurifrons var. n. *similis* p. 216; *sita* p. 217, *coeruleifrons* p.

218, *singhalensis* p. 219 spp. n. Ceylon, KEISER t.c.

Indascia gen. n. for *Ascia brachystoma* Wied. (type) p. 221; *gracilis* sp. n. Ceylon p. 223 figs., KEISER t.c.

Ischyrosyrphus glaucius from Holland p. 117 figs., DE JONG Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Melanostoma boliviariensis, *neotropicum*, *altissimum*, *browni* see *Rhyssops*.

Metepistrophe ceylonica sp. n. Ceylon p. 198 fig., KEISER Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Microdon elisabeth p. 211, *taprobanicus* p. 212, *lanka* p. 213, *montis* p. 214 spp. n. Ceylon, KEISER t.c.

Mixogaster of Brazil (key pp. 471, 483) pp. 469–484; *lanei* p. 473, *lopesi* p. 477 spp. n. Brazil figs., CARRERA & LENKO Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Rhyssops Willst. (= *Braziliana* Curr.); *longicornis* W. from B. p. 263; *boliviariensis* Fluke, *neotropicum* C. (= *columella* Fl.), *altissimum* Fl., *browni* Fl. from *Melanostoma* p. 261, FLUKE Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. 46.

Salpingogaster reduced to subgen. of *Baccha*, q.v.

Spilomyia key to Palaearctic spp. pp. 760–766, 767; *gussakowskii* Turkestan pp. 761, 767, *permagna* Kurile Is., Japan pp. 764, 767 spp. n.; *manicata* Rd. (= ? *integra* Kuntze) pp. 762, 767 figs., SHTAKEL'BERG Ent. Obozr. 37.—*S. foxleei* p. 284, *citima* p. 287 spp. n. Br. Columbia (*interrupta* compared p. 288) figs., VOCKEROTH Canad. Ent. 90.

Syrretta triangulifera sp. n. Ceylon p. 226 figs., KEISER Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Tambavanna gen. n. (nr. *Sphaerophoria*), *dentiscutellata* sp. n. Ceylon p. 202 figs., KEISER t.c.

Xanthandrus ceylonicus sp. n. Ceylon p. 205, KEISER t.c.

CONOPIDAE.

Notes on some Conopidae from India, SMITH Entomologist 91: 229–230, 1 fig.

Carbonosicus gen. n. (compared to *Melanosoma* p. 934) for *M. carbonarius* Krob. p. 933 figs., ZIMINA Ent. Obozr. 37.

Conops (*Diconops* subgen. n.) *trichus* Brazil p. 9, (*D.*) *geminatus* Peru p. 10 spp. n., CAMRAS Psyche 64.

Diconops subgen. n. (type *trichus* sp. n.) see *Conops*.

Melanosoma carbonarius see *Carbonosicus*.

Physoconops analis F. (= *angustifrons* Will.) syn. confirmed p. 12, CAMRAS Psyche 64.

Scatocemyia gen. n. (nr. *Occemyia*) p. 13, *plaumanni* sp. n. Brazil p. 14, CAMRAS t.c.

Stylogaster lopesi sp. n. Brazil p. 15, CAMRAS t.c.

Zodion rossi sp. n. Mexico p. 12, CAMRAS t.c.

Muscoidea Calyptrata.

Notes on Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae and Muscidae in Amoy (China), HSIEH Acta ent. sinica 8: 77–84, 17 figs.

Remarks on the systematic position of myiasis-producing flies (key to 3rd larval stages p. 8) of the African elephant, *Loxodonta africana*, ZUMPT Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27: 8–14, 3 figs.

OESTRIDAE.

Cuterebra horripilum early stages p. 528, ♂ genitalia p. 530 figs., HAAS & DICKE J. Parasit. 44.

Gasterophilus zebrae further description pp. 56, 62 figs., ZUMPT J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Oestromyia marmotae Ged. (= *lotztkii* Grun., *capnoptera* Pleske) pp. 883–887 figs., GRUNNI Ent. Obozr. 37.

Oestrus ovis larval instars I–IV pp. 296–302 figs., SICART, RUFFIÉ & MEIRA Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33.

Rhinoestrus key to spp. of Ethiopian region (larval spinulation compared p. 58) p. 57; *steyni* sp. n. Transvaal

p. 56 figs., ZUMPT J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

TACHINIDAE.

Key to three Exoristid parasites of *Hylesia nigricans* (Lep., Saturn.), BLANCHARD Rev. Soc. cient. argent. 166: 36.

Some Tachinidae of Mt. Nimba in Fr. Guinea, MESNIL Acta trop. 15: 251-254.

Catalogue of the Larvaevoridae of Florida, PATTON Florida Ent. 41: 29-39, 77-89.

Tachinid parasites of nymphal and adult grasshoppers in W. Canada, SMITH Canad. J. Zool. 36: 244-249, 1 fig.

Admontia ducalis Mexico p. 278, *badiceps* Washington p. 279 spp. n., REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Allosturmia gen. n. (nr. *Avibrissosturmia*), *turicai* sp. n. Argentina p. 36, BLANCHARD Rev. Soc. cient. argent. 166.

Aplomya doloma sp. n. Vancouver p. 239, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Apostrophus Loew 1871 (= *Apostrophusia* Towns.); *anthophilus* Lw. designated type, *suspectus* Lw. rejected (good spp. not synn. of *Besseria melanura* Mg.) pp. 692-696, DUPUIS Beitr. Ent. 8.

Apostrophusia see *Apostrophus*.

Belvosia mira sp. n. Mexico p. 232, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Besseriodes latifrons p. 596, *bancrofti* p. 597 spp. n. Australia, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Canelomyia gen. n. (nr. *Tortriciophaga*), *fumator* sp. n. Arizona p. 282, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Celotrophus gen. n. (nr. *Muscopteryx*) p. 280, *soporis* sp. n. Ohio p. 281, REINHARD t.c.

Clairvillia curialis sp. n. Mexico p. 235, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Clytiomyia dalmatica see *Clytiophasia*.

Clytiophasia dalmatica R.-D. (= *sola* Rond.) from *Clytiomyia*; d. and related spp. key p. 75, DUPUIS Cah. Nat. (N.S.) 13.

Compsilura concinnata, *Sturmia bella*, *Phryxe vulgaris* early stages compared p. 85 figs., MELLINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Dolichocodia furacis Texas p. 277, *erratilis* Mexico p. 278 spp. n., REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Dolichotarsus stipatus Mexico p. 225, *livescens* New Mexico p. 226 spp. n., REINHARD t.c.

Eutherina see *Hermiyina*.

Evidomyia gen. n. (nr. *Eucoronimyia*), *infida* sp. n. California p. 226, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Exorista palustrae see *Nepocarcelia*.

Hemyda decumata sp. n. Mexico p. 235, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Hermiyina n. n. for *Eutherina* Mesn. nec *Euthrini* Towns. p. 72, DUPUIS Cah. Nat. (N.S.) 13.

Hyalomyia pandelléi n. n. for *pusilla* Pand. nec Mg. p. 73, DUPUIS t.c.—*H. hippobosca* sp. n. Australia p. 594, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Hypertophomma subita sp. n. Mexico p. 240, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Imaguncula gen. n. (nr. *Olenochaeta*), *tabida* sp. n. Arizona, Mexico p. 230, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Leucostoma meridiana characters p. 72, DUPUIS Cah. Nat. (N.S.) 13.

Mactomyia gen. n. (nr. *Dichocera*) p. 228, *fracida* sp. n. Arizona etc. p. 229, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Meigenia mutabilis, *Ptilopsina nitens* early stages compared p. 158 figs., MELLINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Metopomuscopteryx incurata Arizona p. 283, *fatigantis* California p. 284 spp. n., REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Mochlosoma of southwestern U.S. & Mexico (key p. 99) pp. 98-110; *rufipes* ♀ re-described; *indutile* California, Arizona p. 104, *illocale* Oregon etc. p. 102, *opipare* Arizona etc., *russulum* p. 105, *duplare* (also Arizona) p. 100, *serotinum*, *demissum* p. 101, *sarcinale* p. 103, *laudatum* p. 106, *furtum* p. 108, *sabroskyi* p. 109.

adustum Mexico spp. n.; *anale* characters distinguishing from *mexicanum* p. 107, REINHARD Canad. Ent. 90.

Muscopteryx petentis sp. n. Arizona, Mexico p. 280, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Nemoraea acridiorum see *Sarcophaga*, *S. lambens* (Sarcophagidae).

Nephoteropsis erotema sp. n. New York p. 238, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Nepocarcelia palustrae Brèthes from *Exorista* p. 39, BLANCHARD Rev. Soc. cient. argent. 166.

Oraphasmophaga gen. n. for *Paraphasmophaga pictipennis* Reinh. p. 284, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Paralispidea aperta sp. n. Massachusetts p. 237, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Paraphasmophaga pictipennis see *Oraphasmophaga*.

Parcipromus gen. n. (nr. *Sipholeskia*) p. 227, *silus* sp. n. Mexico, California p. 228, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Phorostoma tabanivora larva p. 552, ♀ p. 553 figs., HAYS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Phryxe vulgaris, *Sturmia bella*, *Compsilura concinnata* early stages compared p. 85 figs., MELLINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Phyllophilopsis evanida sp. n. Virginia p. 233, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

Ptilopsina nitens early stages (*Meigenia mutabilis* compared p. 158) pp. 162–173 figs., MELLINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Salmacia frontosa var. *atra* Ckll. (a homonym p. 61) no specimens traced p. 62, ARNAUD Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Sisyropa (*Catagonia*) *boveyi* sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 252, MESNIL Acta trop. 15.

Spallanzania colludens sp. n. Texas etc. p. 231, REINHARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Spathimeigenia notes pp. 207–212; *dolopsis* Oregon p. 208, *dolosa* p. 209, *erronis* p. 212 Texas, *favoris* California p. 211 spp. n.; *erecta* ♀ p. 210, REINHARD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Sturmia bella early stages (*Compsilura concinnata*, *Phryxe vulgaris* compared p. 85) pp. 87–95 figs., MELLINI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Thelairodoria floscula sp. n. Florida p. 241, REINHARD Ent. News 69.

CALLIPHORIDAE.

Calliphoridae of Bulgaria (list, distribution), DRENSKI Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 7: 115–131.

African Calliphoridae in the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris (keys to subfam. p. 143), SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 142–192, 1 fig.

Apollenia (spp. groups A, B distinguishing characters) key p. 178; *anthracites* sp. n. Guinea, Fr. Cameroons p. 180, SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Beria key p. 168, SÉGUY t.c.

Calliphora interrupta see *Sarconesia chlorogaster*.

Calliphorinae key to genn. p. 144, SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Chrysomyia key p. 154, SÉGUY t.c.—*C.* of China (list p. 350) pp. 340–350 figs., GAN Acta ent. sinica 8.—*C. pingi* sp. n. Amoy (China) pp. 77, 84 figs., HSIEH Acta ent. sinica 8.—*C. grenieri* sp. n. Upper Volta p. 913 figs., RICKENBACH Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 51.

Cosmina key; *acoma* Mozambique p. 175, *aethiopissa* Kenya p. 176 spp. n., SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Dichaetometopia tristis sp. n. Mozambique p. 191, SÉGUY t.c.

Eurhynchomyia bigoti Villen. from *Rhynchomyia* p. 160, SÉGUY t.c.

Idiella albitarsis, *elongata* distinguishing characters p. 186, SÉGUY t.c.

Neocordylobia tauffliebi sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 8 figs., ZUMPT Novos Taxa ent. no. 10.

Paratricyclea elephantina sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 148, SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Phaenitia (*Lucilia*) *sericata* early stages (*Sarcophaga*, *Calliphora* compared pp. 29-30, 33-38, 42-43) pp. 21-43 figs., GÓMEZ FERNÁNDEZ Rev. ibér. Parasit. 18.

Phumosia tillae S.W. Africa p. 3, *nanoides* sthn. Africa p. 6 spp. n. figs., ZUMPT Novos Taxa ent. no. 10.

Poecilometopa key p. 190 SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Protocalliphora classification, utilization of morphology, ecology & life history pp. 163-164, SABROSKY & BENNETT Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1. [Abstr.]

Rhinia key p. 187; *hyphena* sp. n. Guinea p. 188, SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Rhiniinae key to genn. p. 158, SÉGUY t.c.

Rhynchomyia key p. 161; *callopis* varr. n. *nigripes* no locality, *flavipes* N. Africa, Arabia, S. Europe; *gailardi* Surc. (= *desertica* Peris) p. 164, SÉGUY t.c.—*R. bigoti* see *Eurhynchomyia*.

Sarconesia chlorogaster Wied. (= *Calliphora interrupta* Cnl.) p. 97 figs., LAHILLE An. Min. Agric., B. Aires (Zoot.) 3 no. 4 1907.

Stomorhina armatipes, *lunata*, *sikora* distinguishing characters p. 185, SÉGUY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

SARCOPHAGIDAE.

Sarcophagidae of Bulgaria (list, distribution), DRENSKI 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 199-231.

Sarcophagid parasites of nymphal and adult grasshoppers in W. Canada, SMITH Canad. J. Zool. 36: 219-244, 10 figs.

Sarcophagidae of Micronesia (keys to genn. and ♀♀ p. 18, distribution list p. 17), DE SOUZA LOPES Ins. Micron. 13 no. 2: 15-49, 14 figs.

Bezziola gen. n. for *Sarcophaga stricklandi* Hall & Boh. (type) p. 24; *carolinensis* sp. n. W. Caroline Is. p. 26 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Ins. Micron. 13 no. 2.

Blaesoxipha palauensis sp. n. Palau I. p. 20 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES t.c.

Euboettcheria Towns. a good gen. not subgen. of *Paraphrissopoda* p. 239, DE SOUZA LOPES An. Acad. bras. Ciênc. 30.

Fergusonimyia gen. n. for *Sarcophaga bancrofti* Jhnst. & Tiegs p. 547 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Goniophyto boninensis sp. n. Bonin Is. p. 19 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Ins. Micron. 13 no. 2.

Oxysarcodexia sp. correction to Lahille's figure caption p. 215, DE SOUZA LOPES An. Acad. bras. Ciênc. 30. [Cf. current vol. No. 2326.]

Paraphrissopoda ecuadoriana Ecuador p. 223, *lutzi* Brazil p. 224 spp. n. figs., DE SOUZA LOPES t.c.

Pattonella occipitalis Thoms. (= *?magnifica* End.) pp. 212, 227 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES t.c.

Peckia and related genn. pp. 211-243 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES t.c.

Sarcophaga acridiorum Weyenb. (= *caridei* Brèthes) from *Nemora* (Tachinidae) p. 68; a. var. n. *obscurior* no locality p. 91; *minuta* p. 82, *parvula* p. 87, *stallengi* (with var. n. *albicans* p. 91) p. 89, *margareti* p. 92 spp. n. Argentina; *lambens* Wied. (= *N. acridiorum* Cnl. nec Weyenb.) pp. 69, 80 figs., LAHILLE An. Min. Agric., B. Aires (Zoot.) 3 no. 4 1907.—*S. pingiana* sp. n. Amoy (China) pp. 80, 84; *crinita* Park. (= *crinitula* Quo) pp. 79, 84 figs., HSIEH Acta ent. sinica 8.—*S. reversa*, sp. H p. 235, sp. C p. 237 distinguishing characters figs., SMITH Canad. J. Zool. 36.—*S. bancrofti* see *Fergusonimyia*; *stricklandi* see *Bezziola*.

Senotainia of Europe keys pp. 181-183; *pygmaea* Rond., *albifrons* R. (distinct spp. not synn. of *conica* p. 181) compared p. 180 figs., VENTURI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Servaisia (*Protodexia*) *arteagai* 1st and 2nd larval instars pp. 304-308 figs., SALAVIN Rev. Invest. agric., B. Aires 12.

Tricholioproctia variabilis sp. n. Caroline Is. p. 34 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Ins. Micron. 13 no. 2.

MUSCIDAE (s.l.).

Stomoxysidae (systematic position discussed p. 442, key to genn. and spp. p. 446) of Bulgaria, DRENSKI 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 441-452.

Muscidae from the Cape Verde Is., results of Zool. Exped. of Lindberg 1953-54, VAN EMDEN Comment. biol. Soc. sci. fenn. 20: 1-18, 1 map.

Revision of Palaearctic Muscidae, HENNIG in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 63b: 193-232, 45-48 figs.

Alluaudinella bivittata larva figured p. 303 figs., PATERSON J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Atherigona freyi sp. n. Barlovento p. 13, VAN EMDEN Comment. biol. Soc. sci. fenn. 20.

Austrocoenosia tinctifacies sp. n. (*aurifera* distinguishing characters p. 269) Brazil p. 265 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Bigotomyia mexala correction for *praedatoria* p. viii, SNYDER Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist. 113. [See Z.R. 94 1957 No. 3198.]

Chyromya flava L. (= *Musca ochraperus* Rathv.) p. 135, SABROSKY Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Euryomma rettenmeyer p. 725, *panamensis* p. 730 spp. n. Panama figs., CHILLCOTT Canad. Ent. 90.

Fannia notes on some British spp. pp. 86-92; *coracula* p. 87, *subpubescens* p. 89 spp. n. England; *corvina*, *carbonaria* compared p. 86; *hirundinis* Ringd. replaces the name of *fucivorax* Kieff. in List of British Dipt. p. 88; *aerea* Mg. & Zett. (nec *aërea* Fln.) the correct name not *rondanii* Strobl p. 90; *hirticeps* ♀ correction to description p. 91 fig., COLLIN Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—*F. admirabilis* sp. n. Brazil p. 21 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Glossina austeni subsp. n. *mossurizensis* Mozambique p. 53 figs., TRAVASSOS SANTOS DIAS Moçambique no. 88 1956.

Helina macrocera Centr. Asia p. 197, *mandschurica* E. Asia p. 197, *syracusana* Sicily p. 222 spp. n.; *vicina* subsp. n. *lutea* Italy; *vilissima* n. n.

for *vilis* Stein nec Zett. p. 226; *quadrimacuella* n. n. for *Musca quadrimacuella* Fall. nec Swed. nec F. p. 213; *rufitibialis* n. n. for *rufitibia* Stein 1908 nec 1897 p. 218 figs., HENNIG in LINDNER Flieg. palaearkt. Reg. 63b.—*H. regobarrosi* sp. n. Brazil p. 47; *pleuraseta* figured pp. 51, 54 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Hydrotaea, *Ophyra* distinguishing characters p. 2, ALBUQUERQUE Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 181.

Hylemyioides plurinervis sp. n. (*brasiliensis* distinguishing characters p. 344) Brazil p. 341 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Levallonia gen. n. (nr. *Caricea*), *xanthogaster* sp. n. Brazil p. 101 figs., ALBUQUERQUE t.c.

Limnophora paneliusi sp. n.; (*Calliophrys*) *riparia* subsp. n. *capoverdica* Barlovento p. 11, VAN EMDEN Comment. biol. Soc. sci. fenn. 20.

Lispe nana subsp. n. *major* Barlovento p. 14, VAN EMDEN t.c.

Lispoides insularis sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 409, HENNIG Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Morellia (Dasysterna) pingi sp. n. Amoy (China) pp. 82, 84 figs., HSIEH Acta ent. sinica 8.

Musca sorbens synonymy; ♂ & ♀ compared p. 84, HAFEZ & ATTIA Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.—*M. bibula* Wied. validity discussed p. 593, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.—*M. domestica* & subsp. compared (esp. ♂ genitalia) pp. 1153-1157 figs., SACCÀ & RIVOCCHI R.C. Ist. sup. Sanit. 21.—*M. vicina*, *nebulo* not morphologically distinct spp. pp. 244-245, SHARMA & others Bull. nat. Soc. Malar., Delhi 5 1957.—*M. ochraperus* see *Chyromya flava*; *quadrimaculata* see *Helina quadrimacuella*.

Mydaea lindbergi sp. n. Barlovento (Cape Verde Is.) p. 9, VAN EMDEN Comment. biol. Soc. sci. fenn. 20.

Neodexiopsis Mall. (a good gen. p. 1) *ovata* group review (keys pp. 4-8) pp. 1-27; *hydrotaeiformis* (also Panama Canal Zone) p. 8, *preacuta* p. 16 Costa Rica, *willistoni* no locality p. 9, *magnicornis* Panama p. 13, *equator* Ecuador p. 15, *peruviana*

Peru p. 18, *cera* Brazil p. 19, *priscipagus* Puerto Rico p. 20, *peninsula* Florida p. 23, *arizona* Arizona p. 25, *borea* Wisconsin p. 26 spp. n. figs., SNYDER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1892. —*N. parvula* sp. n. (*flavipalpis* distinguishing characters p. 272) Brazil p. 269 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Ochromusca trifaria larva figured p. 303 figs., PATERSON J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Ophyra (*Hydrotaea* distinguishing characters p. 2) of S. America (key p. 10) pp. 1–13; *cutilia* re-description p. 2; *solitaria* sp. n. Brazil p. 7 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 181.

Phaonia key to new spp. p. 32; list of Neotropical spp. pp. 33–36; *tachnoides* p. 2, *gallicola* p. 5, *machadoi* p. 10, *brasilensis* p. 14, *simplex* p. 18, *elongata* p. 21, *santoamarensis* p. 25, *noctiluca* p. 28 spp. n. Brazil figs., ALBUQUERQUE op. cit. (N.S.) Zool. no. 179.

Pyrellia natalensis sp. n. Natal p. 300; *paraethiops* status discussed p. 302; *stuckenbergi* ♂ p. 304 figs., PATERSON J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Spilogona bottnica sp. n. Sweden p. 93, RINGDAHL Opusc. ent. 23.

Stygeromyia zumpti sp. n. Transvaal p. 80 figs., PATERSON J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Synthesiomyia brasiliiana number of larval segments p. 103 figs., LAHILLE An. Min. Agric., B. Aires (Zoot.) 3 no. 4 1907.

CORDYLURIDAE
(= SCATOPHAGIDAE,
SCATOMYZIDAE).

Short synopsis of British Scatophagidae (subfam. placing of various genn. discussed p. 38), COLLIN Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13: 37–56, 1 fig.

S. African Scatomyzinae, VOCKEROTH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 517–520, 2 figs.

Amaurosoma key to British spp. p. 46, COLLIN Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Chylizosoma paridis, *vittatum* sibling spp.; *beckeri* Ség. dark f. of p;

medium ♂ genitalia figured p. 65 figs., HACKMAN Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Coniosternum Beck. a distinct gen. not syn. of *Scatophaga* p. 54, COLLIN Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Cordylura key to British spp.; *aemula* sp. n. England p. 43; *picticornis*, *similis* distinguishing characters p. 45 figs., COLLIN t.c.

Delininae (Scatophaginae distinguishing characters) key to British genn. p. 39, COLLIN t.c.

Norellisoma spinimanum, *flavicorne*, *lituratum* distinguishing characters p. 47, COLLIN t.c.

Pogonota hircus Zett. the valid name not *barbata* Z. p. 55, COLLIN t.c.

Scatophaga key to British spp. pp. 49–51; *scybalaria* var. n. *anomala* Scotland p. 51; *lanata* Lundb. (= *villosiventris* Ringd.) p. 53, COLLIN t.c.—*S. stercoraria soror* Wied. (= *lutipes* Wied., *capensis* Rob., *helenae* Thoms. p. 519) distinguishing characters p. 517 figs., VOCKEROTH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Scatophaginae (Delininae distinguishing characters p. 39) key to British genn. pp. 40–42, COLLIN Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 13.

Pupipara.

The families of Schizophora & their phylogenetic relationships, HENNING Beitr. Ent. 8: 505–688, 364 figs.

Keys to Muscidae Pupiparae of Hungary, Soós 1955 Magyar. Állatv. 15 (17): 1–20, 16 figs.

NYCTERIBIIDAE.

Nycteribiidae of the Ethiopian region and Madagascar (list p. 458, key to genn. & subgenn. p. 459), THEODOR Parasitology 47: 457–543, 129 figs., 3 maps.

Basilia (B.) keys p. 491; (*Paracyclopodia* Scott a subgen.) p. 498; (*P. bouvieri* Falc. from *Tripselia* (*Neotripselia*) p. 499; (*B. tenuispina* p. 495, (*P. glabra* p. 502 Belg. Congo, (*P. madagascariensis* Madagascar p. 503 spp. n. figs., THEODOR Parasitology 47.

Cyclopodia greeffi p. 533, *dubia* p. 536 further description figs., THEODOR t.c.

Dipseliopoda arcuata, *biannulata*, *setosa* distinguishing characters p. 527 figs., THEODOR t.c.

Eucampsipoda africanum, *hyrtlii*, *madagascariensis* distinguishing characters p. 522 figs., THEODOR t.c.

Nycteribia keys to spp. of Ethiopian region and Madagascar pp. 461–463; *scotti* Falc. a subsp. of *schmidlii* p. 464; *exacuta* Fr. Guinea p. 466, *latiterra* p. 469, *tecta* (also Uganda etc.) p. 482 Kenya, *hoogstraali* Belg. Congo, Sudan p. 480, *inopinata* Fr. Cameroons p. 486, *ovalis* Sierra Leone etc. p. 489, *rotundata* p. 487 spp. n.; *scissa* (♀ p. 474) subsp. n. *rhodesiensis* (also Nyasaland) p. 479 Rhodesia, *sudanica* Abyssinia etc. p. 478; *capensis* ♂ p. 467 figs., THEODOR t.c.

Penicillidia key to spp. of Ethiopian region and Madagascar p. 510; *decipiens* sp. n. Madagascar p. 513; *pachymela* ♀ p. 515 figs., THEODOR t.c.

Tripselia echinata sp. n. Nigeria p. 507 figs., THEODOR t.c.—*T. horrida* sp. n. New Guinea p. 386 figs., SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN Z. Pflanzenk. 18. —*T. (Neotripselia) bouvieri* see *Basilia* (*Paracyclopodia*).

Muscoidea Acalyptrata.

The families of Schizophora & their phylogenetic relationships, HENNIG Beitr. Ent. 8: 505–688, 364 figs.

List of Acalyptrata of the Leningrad region, pt. 1, SHTAKEL'BERG Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24: 103–191.

PHYCOTROMIDAE (COELOPIDAE).

Coelopa taxonomic relations of spp., ecological separation p. 788, REMMERT Nature 179 1957.

HELOMYZIDAE.

Notes on Nearctic Helomyzidae and Dryomyzidae (key p. 142), STEYSKAL Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. (I) 43: 133–143, 14 figs.

Cairnsimyia transferred to *Rhinotoridae*, q.v.

Campichaeta Macq. spp. Meig. and Zetterst. specimens examined (list p. 141) pp. 133–144; *punctatum* p. 138, *griseola*, *obcuripennis* p. 139 characters figs., BASDEN & COLLIN Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Neoleria prominens Beck. (= *rotundicornis* Mall.) p. 948, GORODKOV Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR 122.

SCIOMYZIDAE (DRYOMYZIDAE, NEOTTIOPHILIDAE, HELCOMYZIDAE, CHIROMYZIDAE).

Notes on Nearctic Helomyzidae and Dryomyzidae (key p. 142), STEYSKAL Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. (I) 43: 133–143, 14 figs.

Oedoparea glauca see *Oedoparena*.

Oedoparena glauca Coq. from *Oedoparea* p. 142 figs., STEYSKAL Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. (I) 43.

LONGCHAEIDAE.

Identities of Zetterstedt's Lonchaeid flies (types re-described) with notes on related species, McALPINE Canad. Ent. 90: 402–418, 40 figs.

Dasyops dasyops group characters; *pallipennis* nomenclature discussed p. 415 figs., McALPINE Canad. Ent. 90.

Lonchaea deutschii & related spp. key p. 406; *lucidiventris* characters distinguishing from *d.* p. 408 figs., McALPINE t.c.

CHAMAEMYIIDAE (OCHTHIPHILIDAE).

Leucopis rufithorax p. 91, *glyphinivorus* p. 92, *atritarsis* p. 96 spp. n. Leningrad region figs., TANASICHUK Trudy zool. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24.—*L. griseola* re-description p. 245 figs., SMITH Opusc. ent. 23.

TRYPETIDAE.

A revision of Trypetidae in Zetterstedt's "Diptera Scandinaviae" (list of valid names p. 118), PERSSON Opusc. ent. 23: 105–121.

Acinia revision of American spp. (key p. 83) pp. 75–105; *aurata* p. 85, *mallochi* (also Chile) p. 93, *obscura* p. 97 Argentina, *hendeli* Chile p. 92, *peruana* p. 98, *reticulata* p. 103

Peru spp. n.; *fucata* F. (= *tessariae* Kieff. & Jörg.); *picturata* Snow (= *fucata* auctt. nec F. p. 75, *Baryplegma maculipennis* Cole p. 76) figs., ACZÉL Rev. bras. Ent. 8.—*A. apicalis*, *atacta* see *Icticodes*.

Baryplegma maculipennis see *Acinia picturata*.

Cerajocera plagiata Dahlb. (= *microceras* Her.) p. 108, PERSSON Opusc. ent. 23.

Euaestoides (generic status confirmed p. 289) of U.S. and Mexico (key p. 290) pp. 288–293; *acutangula* Thoms. a distinct sp. not syn. of *abstersa* p. 289; *arnaudi* California p. 291, *dreisbachi* Mexico p. 293 spp. n. figs., FOOTE Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Icterica lunata see *Icticodes apicalis*.

Icticodes apicalis Coq. (= *Icterica lunata* Hend.), *atacta* H. from *Acinia* p. 76, ACZÉL Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Rhagoletis key to Palaearctic spp. p. 1; *batava* Holland p. 2, *flavigenualis* Turkey p. 3 spp. n. fig., HERING Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 7.

Rioxa flavicans see *Sophira*.

Seraca signata see *Sophira*.

Sophira revision (key to known spp. p. 367) pp. 366–377; *flava* p. 369, *limbata* p. 371 further description; *flavicans* Edw. from *Rioxa* p. 370; *signata* Wlk. from *Seraca* p. 375 figs., HARDY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.—*S. excellens* see *Tritaeiopterion*.

Tritaeiopterion eburneum characters p. 377; *excellens* Hendl. from *Sophira* p. 378 fig., HARDY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.

Trypeta aestiva see *Somatia* (Otiidae).

OITIIDAE.

Pyrgotini of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo (key to African genn. and subgenn. pp. 36–40), ACZÉL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 35–53, 1 pl., 23 figs.

Review of Australian (incl. New Guinea) Pyrgotidae, PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6: 89–137, 2 pls., 17 figs.

Notes on the Richardiidae (fam. rank affirmed p. 310) with review of U.S. spp. (key to U.S. genn. p. 302), STEYSKAL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 302–310, 3 pls.

Somatiidae a distinct fam. p. 70, STEYSKAL Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Adapsilia gratiosa sp. n. New S. Wales p. 106 fig., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Adapsona gen. n. (nr. *Acropyrgota*), *commoni* (type) Austr. Capital Territory p. 106, *fulva* W. Australia p. 107 spp. n. fig., PARAMONOV t.c.—*A.* key to spp.; *noctivaga* sp. n. Queensland p. 600, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Automola key; *atomaria* Wied. (= *leopardina* Blanch.); *rufa* Cress. (= *Epiplatea dohanniani* Jhns., *E. dohanniani* (Jhns.) Henn.) p. 303, STEYSKAL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Campylocera Macq. (= *Hexamerinx* End.) p. 36, ACZÉL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Cardiocera in fam. Pyrgotidae not Tephritidae pp. 107, 109 fig., COLLIN in PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Commoniella gen. n. (nr. *Epicerella*) p. 134, *noctua* (type), *fredericki* spp. n. Queensland p. 135, PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Congopyrgota gen. n. (nr. *Prohypotyphla*), *hyalipennis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 41 figs., ACZÉL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Enicoptera arcuosa see *Neosophira*.

Epice n. n. for *Epicerina* Mall. nec Macq. p. 115, PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Epicerella key to Australian spp. pp. 119–121; *punctulata* ♂ p. 121; *multipunctata* Mall. returned to *E.* from *Sestroptera* p. 124; *minor* ♀; *strumosa* p. 128, *maculipennis* p. 129 further characters; *norsemanica*, *bella* W. Australia, *inermis* S. Australia p. 122, *campbelli* Tasmania, *uniforma* p. 126, *montana* p. 125, *simulatrix*, *rava* p. 131, *barringtoni* p. 132, *imitatrix* New S. Wales, *armipes* Queensland p. 130, *nigrescens* (also New S. Wales, W. Australia), *acuticornis* p. 127, *latifrons* p. 129 Austr. Capital

Territory, *noctua* p. 133, *pilosocula* p. 134 Victoria spp. n. figs., PARAMONOV t.c.—*E. punctulata* group key p. 598; *ocelligera* Queensland, *bourkei* New S. Wales spp. n. p. 599, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Epicerina see *Epice*.

Epiplatea key; *hondurana* Br. Honduras p. 306, *isthmi* Panama p. 308 spp. n. figs., STEYSKAL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*E. dohaniani*, *dohaniani* see *Automola rufa*.

Facilina gen. n., *campbelli* (type) Victoria, Tasmania p. 94, *commoni* p. 95, *tertia* p. 96 Austr. Capital Territory spp. n. fig., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Frontalia key; *montana* p. 97, *bredboana* New S. Wales; *noctua* p. 99, *tonnoiri* p. 98 Austr. Capital Territory spp. n. fig., PARAMONOV t.c.—*F. genalis* further characters p. 97 figs., LEE in PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Hexamerinx see *Campylocera*.

Hypotyphlina reduced to subgen. of *Prohypotyphla*, q.v.

Maenomenus Bezzi position in Pyrgotidae reaffirmed p. 92 figs., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Musgravena gen. n. (nr. *Epicerella*), *anthonyi* sp. n. Victoria p. 117 fig., PARAMONOV t.c.

Naupoda insularis sp. n. New S. Wales p. 781, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Neosophira review pp. 76–81; *clavigera* sp. n. Moluccas p. 79; *arcuosa* Wlk. (= *ferruginea* Hend.) from *Enicoptera*; c., a., *distorta* distinguishing characters p. 77 figs., HARDY J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Neotoxura key to Australian spp.; *robusta* further characters p. 113; *angustifrons* Hend. from *Toxura*; *neglecta* Hardy a distinct sp. not syn. of *discoidalis* p. 114 fig., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Nothybus key to E. Asian spp. p. 37; *acrobates* sp. n. India p. 38, FREY Notul. ent. 38.

Odontomera limbata sp. n. Florida, S. Carolina p. 304; l., *ferruginea* Macq. (= *dorotheae* Briml.) distinguishing characters p. 303; *nitens*

♂ postabdomen p. 310 figs., STEYSKAL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Osa gen. n. (key) p. 100, *commoni* (type) (also New S. Wales, Tasmania) p. 101, *sinclairae* p. 103, *simplex* Austr. Capital Territory; *westralica* p. 102, *bornemisszai* p. 101 W. Australia spp. n. figs., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Paratoxura gen. n. for *Toxura microps* Hend.; *norrisi* sp. n. (type) Queensland p. 110; *secreta* n. n. for *maculipennis* Mall. (from *T.*) nec Macq. p. 111 figs., PARAMONOV t.c.

Pogonortalis key to Australian spp. p. 779; *commoni*, *howei* spp. n. Australia p. 780, PARAMONOV Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Prodalmannia variabilis further description p. 93 fig., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Prohypotyphla (P.) *luteola* p. 47, (*Hypotyphlina* End. a subgen.) *aegeri* p. 49 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., ACZÉL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Pyrgella gen. n., *calabyana* (type) W. Australia p. 116, *carnei* Victoria, New S. Wales p. 117 spp. n. fig., PARAMONOV Aust. J. Zool. 6.

Rhagostira see *Tephritocampylocera*.

Richardia podagrica ♂ postabdomen p. 310 figs., STEYSKAL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Sestroptera multipunctata see *Epicerella*.

Somatia (key p. 71) pp. 69–74; *aestiva* F. (= *xanthomelas* Schin.) from *Trypeta* (*Trypetidae*) p. 71; *australis* Brazil, *sophiston* Guatemala spp. n. p. 73 figs., STEYSKAL Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Tephritocampylocera Hend. (= *Rhagostira* End.) p. 36, ACZÉL Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Toxura angustifrons see *Neotoxura*; *microps* see *Paratoxura*; *maculipennis* see *P. secreta*.

RHOPALOMERIDAE, RHINOTORIDAE.

A family of flies new to Australia (*Rhinotoridae* a valid fam. p. 65),

MCALPINE Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1956-57: 64-65, 1 fig.

Cairnsimyia Mall. transferred from Helomyzidae p. 64 fig., MCALPINE Proc. R. zool. Soc. N.S.W. 1956-57.

SEPSIDAE (PIOPHILIDAE).

Mycetaulus hornigi see *Piophila* (*Protopiophila*) *latipes*.

Piophila (*Allopiophila*) *fulviceps* Holmgr. (= *borealis* Mall.) p. 174, SABROSKY Ent. News 69.—*P.* (*Protopiophila*) *latipes* Meig. (= *Mycetaulus hornigi* Cress.); (*M.*) *costalis* ♀ p. 246, STEYSKAL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Themira gracilis re-description p. 207 figs., Soós Acta zool. hung. 4.

MICROPEZIDAE (NERIIDAE, TYLIDAE).

Micropezidae of E. Asia (*Mimegralla* group key to genn. p. 39; Calobatinae key to genn. p. 45), FREY Notul. ent. 38: 39-48.

Crepidochetus argenteofascia sp. n. Luzon p. 47 fig., FREY Notul. ent. 38.

Cyclophen (?) *incompleta* sp. n. Burma p. 40, FREY t.c.

Mimomyrmecia tessellata further description p. 43 figs., FREY t.c.

Tanypomia sinensis subsp. n. *kambaitiensis* Burma p. 39, FREY t.c.

CHLOROPIDAE (OSCINIDAE).

Batrachomyia spp. larvae p. 197, FRANZ Senckenb. biol. 39.—*B. mertensi* sp. n. (*atricornis* compared p. 192) Queensland p. 193 figs., LINDNER Senckenb. biol. 39.

Calamoncosis glyceriae sp. n. Leningrad Province p. 100; *laminiformis* distinguishing characters p. 101 figs., NARCHUK Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24.

Chlorops key to spp. of Moscow region p. 1158; Fedchenko types p. 1173; *crassipalpis* p. 1166, *palpata* p. 1169 spp. n.; *nigripila* subsp. n. *riparia* p. 1167 Moscow area figs., SMIRNOV Zool. Zhurn. 37.—*C.* sp. ex *Festuca* larva p. 477, NYE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Conioscinella mimula p. 444, *frontella* p. 445 larvae figs., NYE t.c.

Hippelates convexus (early stages p. 271) re-description p. 267 figs., SARNO Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Lioscinella platythorax sp. n. Leningrad Province p. 99 figs., NARCHUK Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 24.

Oscinella nitidissima larva p. 456 figs., NYE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

DIOPSIDAE.

Centrioncus prodiopsis of S. Rhodesia (colour) p. 25, SMITHERS Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

EPHYDRIDAE (including CANACEIDAE).

Ephydriidae of Juan Fernández Is. (suppl.), WIRTH 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 403-408, 4 photos.

Cressonomyia n. n. for *Plagiopsis* Cress. nec Berg, nec Brauer & Bergenst. p. 24, ARNAUD Ent. News 69.

Dimecoenia grumanni early stages p. 167 figs., DE OLIVEIRA Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Gastrops review (key p. 247) pp. 247-250; *fuscivenosus* Costa Rica, *flavipes* Peru spp. n. p. 248, WIRTH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Plagiopsis see *Cressonomyia*.

Scatella apicalis p. 406, *brunnea*, *fuscivenosa* p. 407, *skottsbergi* p. 408 spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. figs., WIRTH Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

DROSOPHILIDAE.

Drosophilidae of Juan Fernández Is. (key), BRNCIC 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 391-397, 2 figs.

Drosophilidae of Leningrad region, HACKMAN 1957 Notul. ent. 37: 17-22, 5 figs.

Drosophilidae of El Salvador, HEED 1956 Comun. Inst. trop. El Salvador 5: 59-74, 13 tables (1 fldg.).

Ejaculatory caeca of adult Drosophilidae (comparative morphology), OKADA Zool. Mag., Tokyo 67: 264-271, 4 figs.

Amiota (A.) stylopyga sp. n. Japan p. 109 figs., WAKAHAMA & OKADA Annot. zool. jap. 31.

Cyrtotonotum cuthbertsoni larva p. 36 figs., GREATHEAD Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Drosophila mesophragmatica group ♂ external genitalia pp. 243-249 figs., NACRUR P. Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—*D. mesophragmatica* group pp. 6-14 figs., BRNCIC Biológica, Chile fasc. 26.—*D. kuscheli* sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 394 figs., BRNCIC Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*D. tristis* Fall. identity discussed pp. 198-202, BASDEN Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—*D. (Sophophora) ingrlica* sp. n. Leningrad region p. 17 figs., HACKMAN Notul. ent. 37 1957.—*D. mangabeirai* in *willistoni* group not in *melanogaster* group (♂ genitalia figured p. 444) p. 445 figs., MALAGOLOWKIN Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—*D. okadai* sp. n. (in list) Japan p. 125, TAKADA J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (6) 14.—*D. (D.) ezoana* sp. n. (*littoralis* compared p. 136) Japan p. 134 figs., TAKADA & OKADA Jap. J. Zool. 12.

Tristanomyia frustulifera genitalia p. 77 figs., OLDROYD Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33.

GEOMYZIDAE
(TRIXOSCELIDAE,
ANTHOMYZIDAE).

Agromyza innominata see *Stomosis*.

Cyamops key to Nearctic spp. p. 169; *halterata* sp. n. Wisconsin p. 170, SABROSKY Ent. News 69.

Desmometopa luteola see *Stomosis innominata*.

Neogeomyza & allied genn. key; *irregularis* p. 49, *fascipennis* p. 50 spp. n. Philippines figs., FREY Notul. ent. 38.

Phorbia genitalis, securis (all stages p. 229) compared p. 228; *penicillaris, fascicularis, penicillifera* (all stages p. 234) compared pp. 233, 251 figs., JERMY Acta agron. Acad. Sci. hung. 3 1953.

Stomosis innominata Willst. (= *Desmometopa luteola* Coq.) from *Agromyza* p. 171; *flava* sp. n. Indiana p. 172, SABROSKY Ent. News 69.

AGROMYZIDAE
(PHYTOMYZIDAE)

(including CRYPTOCHAETIDAE).

Larval morphology of different genn. of Agromyzidae, ALLEN Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 33: 123-135, 8 figs.

Studies on the spiracles and cephalopharyngeal sclerites of Agromyzid larvae, I, II, KURODA Kontyû 26: 142-147, 4 figs., 148-152, 4 figs.

Leaf-miners of Moscow region, RODENDORF-GOLMANOVA Ent. Obozr. 37: 380-391, 13 figs.

Female terminalia of Japanese Agromyzinae, SASAKAWA Sci. Rep. Saikyo Univ. (Agric.) no. 10: 133-150, 5 pls.

Notes on Agromyzidae in the Naturh. Mus. Wien, SPENCER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62: 251-253.

Agromyza key based on ♀ terminalia p. 138 figs., SASAKAWA Sci. Rep. Saikyo Univ. (Agric.) no. 10.—*A. duchesneae, quercus* see *Japanagromyza*.

Cryptochaetum nipponense Tok. from *Hippelates* p. 241; *n., iceryae, pariceryae* distinguishing characters p. 243 figs., FOOTE & ARNAUD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Dizygomyza iridophaga see *Phytobia iridis*.

Hippelates nipponensis see *Cryptochaetum*.

Japanagromyza gen. n. (key p. 139) for *Agromyza duchesneae* Sasak. (type), *quercus* S., *Melanagromyza elaeagni* S. p. 138 figs., SASAKAWA Sci. Rep. Saikyo Univ. (Agric.) no. 10.

Liriomyza guytona sp. n. Alabama, Florida, Texas p. 344 fig., FREEMAN Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*L. dianthi* sp. n. California p. 1 figs., FRICK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*L. fasciola* larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles p. 145 figs., KURODA Kontyû 26.

Melanagromyza sp. larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles p. 151 figs., KURODA t.c.—*M.* key to Palaearctic spp. p. 219; *cuscutae* sp. n. (reared from *Cuscuta europaea*) Germany p. 218 figs., HERING Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*M.* key based on ♀ terminalia p. 143 figs., SASAKAWA Sci.

Rep. Saikyo Univ. (Agric.) no. 10.—*M. nitens* p. 384, *cagliostro* p. 385 spp. n. (position in key pp. 389, 390) Moscow region figs., RODENDORF-GOLMANOVA Ent. Obozr. 37.—*M. elaeagni* see *Japanagromyza*.

Napomyza yasumatsui larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles p. 142 figs., KURODA Kontyû 26.

Nemorimyza posticata larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles p. 150 figs., KURODA t.c.

Ophiomyia maura larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles p. 144 figs., KURODA t.c.

Phytagromyza sonderupiana sp. n. Denmark p. 172; *heringi* characters p. 173, RYDÉN Ent. Medd. 28.

Phytobia (Dizygomyza) iridis Hend. (= *D. iridophaga* H.) p. 252, SPENCER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.—*P. (Calycomyza) artemisiae* larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles p. 143 figs., KURODA Kontyû 26.

Phytomyza ranunculii p. 148, *plantaginis* p. 149 larval cephalopharyngeal sclerites & spiracles figs., KURODA t.c.—*P.* key to spp. p. 174; *wüstnei* sp. n. Denmark p. 173, RYDÉN Ent. Medd. 28.—*P.* key to spp. p. 74; *clematicaulis* p. 73, *novitzkyi* p. 75 spp. n. Austria figs., HERING Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*P. araciocercis* sp. n. Germany p. 390 figs., HERING t.c.—*P. campanariae* sp. n. Poland p. 13; *ranunculiavora* p. 21, *rectae pulsatillae* p. 24, *narcissiflorae* p. 25 distinguishing characters figs., NOWAKOWSKI Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.

BORBORIDAE (SPHAEROCERIDAE).

Leptocera ochripes, *xanthocephala*, *palliceps* distinguishing characters p. 176, SABROSKY Ent. News 69.

SIPHONAPTERA.

Siphonaptera of Venezuela (key pp. 162–165), BARRERA & DÍAZ-UNGRÍA 1957 Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle 17: 160–189, 4 pls.

Flea-fauna of Latvia (list), EGLITIS 1957 Zool. Zhurn. 36: 1574–1577.

Order-group names & family-group names for the fleas (list p. 481), HOPKINS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1: 479–487.

Mexican jungle and desert fleas, HUBBARD Ent. News 69: 161–166, 1 fig.

Anatomy of the flea in relation to its taxonomy, HUBBARD Publ. Iraq nat. Hist. Mus. no. 15: 52–55, 1 fig.

A classification of the Siphonaptera of S. America (taxonomy pp. 20–258, keys), JOHNSON 1957 Mem. ent. Soc. Washington no. 5: [i–vi+] 1–299, 114 pls.

Fleas from Illinois mammals, LAYNE Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago no. 162: 1–7.

Fleas of China (list p. 140), LI 1956 2 + 2 + 152 pp. 80 figs.

Brazilian Siphonaptera key to genn. p. 898; key to rodent-infesting spp. p. 900 figs., PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.

Fleas of Greece (hosts & nests pp. 138–146), PEUS Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34: 135–171, 29 figs.

Siphonaptera from El Salvador, SMIT Senckenb. biol. 39: 201–208, 12 figs.

Adoratopsylla (Tritopsylla) Cunha a subgen. p. 32 figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Amphipsylla aspalacis Jord., 1929 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 491, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Araeopsylla lumareti p. 199, *immanis* p. 202 spp. n. Indo-China figs., SMIT Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Avesopsylla see *Dasyopsyllus*.

Carterettini trib. n. (type *Carteretta* Fox) p. 482, HOPKINS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Catallagia neweyi sp. n. Utah p. 486 figs., HOLLAND & LOSHBAUGH Canad. Ent. 90.

Ceratophyllus affinis subsp. n. *neglectus* Utah p. 51, SMIT Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Ctenidiosomus traubi p. 49, *rex* p. 50 spp. n. Colombia figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Ctenopariini trib. n. (type *Ctenoparia* Rothsch.) p. 482, HOPKINS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Ctenophthalmus agyrtus subsp. n. *prothelenus* p. 156, *taygetus* p. 157; *gratus* subsp. n. *elaeus* p. 160; *congener* subsp. n. *levadianus* p. 162, *italoscopus* p. 163 Greece figs., PEUS Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Dasyncema bifida Jurk. a subsp. of *dasyncema* p. 251, ROSICKÝ Fn. ČSR: Aphaniptera sv. 10 1957.

Dasypsyllus Bkr. (= *Avesopsylla* Fox & And. p. 115) key to S. American spp. p. 116; *venezuelensis* Fox & A. a subsp. of *lasius* p. 117 figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Delostichus key p. 146; *phyllotis* sp. n. Peru p. 147 figs., JOHNSON t.c.

Dysmicus key p. 133; *acheronis* p. 134, *pearsoni* p. 137, *hertigi* spp. n. Peru; *claviger* further description p. 136 figs., JOHNSON t.c.

Ectinorus key p. 139; *hecate* p. 140, *ineptus* p. 141 spp. n. Peru figs., JOHNSON t.c.

Foxella ignota subsp. n. *chapmani* Mexico p. 164, HUBBARD Ent. News 69.

Hectopsylla key to S. American spp. p. 234 figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Hoogstraalia vandiemeni sp. n. Tasmania p. 173 figs., SMIT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 83.

Jellisonia grayi sp. n. Mexico p. 163, HUBBARD Ent. News 69.

Kohlsia linni sp. n. Mexico p. 162, HUBBARD t.c.—*K. felteni* sp. n. El Salvador p. 206 figs., SMIT Senckenb. biol. 39.

Lagaropsylla turba sp. n. Borneo, Malaya p. 238; *signata* & *incerta* groups characters p. 242 figs., SMIT Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Leptopsyllidae Roths. a fam. not subfam. of Hystrichopsyllidae p. 175, BARRERA & DÍAZ-UNGRÍA Mem. Soc. Cienc. nat. La Salle 17 1957.

Libyastus proximus Fr. Cameroons p. 60, *cognatus* Nigeria p. 63 spp. n. figs., SMIT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Macroscelidopsylla gen. n. (nr. *De-meillonina*), *albertyni* sp. n. S.W. Africa

p. 276 figs., DE MEILLON & MARCUS S. Afr. J. Sci. 54.

Malaraeus penicilliger subsp. n. *dioplesius* Greece p. 165 figs., PEUS Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.

Myodopsylla gentilis, *insignis* p. 175, *nordina* p. 177 ♀ distinguishing characters figs., SMIT Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Neopsylla specialis subsp. n. *japonica* Japan; *s. j.*, *pleskei orientalis*, *sasai* distinguishing characters p. 42 figs., KUMADA Bull. Tokyo med. dent. Univ. 5.

Nonnapsylla rothschildi subsp. n. *wagneri* Peru p. 64 figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Ornithophaga re-described p. 489, assigned to Leptopsyllidae p. 492; *nearctica* sp. n. Utah p. 491 figs., HOLLAND & LOSHBAUGH Canad. Ent. 90.

Palaeopsylla daea Dampf, 1910 placed on Official List of Specific Names in Zoology, Opinion 491, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Parapsyllini key to genn. p. 132, JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Plocopsylla key p. 70; *inti* Peru p. 72, *thor* Colombia p. 73 spp. n. figs., JOHNSON t.c.

Polygenis Jord. (= *Tiamastus* (*Gephyropsylla*) Barr., *T. (Hechtiella)* B. p. 155) key to S. American spp. & spp. groups p. 156; *impavidus* p. 162, *thurmani* p. 169 Peru, *frustratus* p. 161, *nitidus* Brazil spp. n.; *o. occidentalis* Cunha (= *Rhopalopsyllus plaumanni* Wgnr.) p. 165; *dunni* Jord. & Roths. (= *ambersoni* Traub & Jhnsn.) p. 160; *steganus* J. & R. a subsp. of *o.* p. 166; *versutus* Guim. a subsp. of *platensis*; *dentei* G. a subsp. of *pygaerus* p. 167; *atra* G. a subsp. of *rimatus* p. 168 figs., JOHNSON t.c.—*P. atopus* Jord. & Roths. (= *Rhopalopsyllus truncatus* Guim.) p. 158, GUIMARÃES in JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.—*P. vulcanius*, *odiosus* spp. n. El Salvador p. 203 figs., SMIT Senckenb. biol. 39.

Pulex simulans Baker a good sp. not syn. of *irritans*; *i.* neotype designated p. 523 figs., SMIT J. Parasit. 44.

Rhadinopsylla (*Actenophthalmus*) *so-brina* sp. n. Greece p. 151 figs., PEUS

Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34.—*R. pitymidis* re-description p. 100 figs., SMIT Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.

Rhopalopsyllus plaumanni see *Polygenis o. occidentalis*; *truncatus* see *P. atopus*.

Sphinctopsylla key p. 67; *diomedes* sp. n. Colombia p. 68 figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Stenoponia spp. from Palaearctic & Nearctic Regions pp. 167–202; *tripectinata* subsp. n. *tingitana* p. 187, *barcana* Libya, *tenax* p. 182, *megaera* p. 184, *thinophila* p. 195 Algeria, *medialis* p. 190, *spinellosa* p. 191 Israel, *irakana* Iraq p. 192, *separata* p. 193, *blanda* p. 194, *acmaea* p. 197 Egypt figs., JORDAN Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Sternopsylla distincta subsp. n. *speciosa* Peru, Colombia; *texana* Fox a subsp. of *d.* p. 100 figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Stivalius key to African spp. p. 74; *ferinus*-group, *torvus*-group distinguishing characters p. 41; *alienus* p. 42, *pirleti* p. 71 Belg. Congo, *curtiductus* Ivory Coast p. 55, *parilis* p. 61, *cacuminis* p. 73 Angola, *fallaciosus* Cameroons p. 67 spp. n.; *torvus* p. 47, *richardi* p. 53, *vancanneyti* p. 57, *afer* p. 59, *timanus* p. 63, *nigeriensis* p. 65, *sellatus* p. 69 re-description figs., SMIT Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*S.* spp. of China pp. 67–74; *klossi* subsp. n. *bispiniformis* pp. 69, 73; *rectodigitus* sp. n. pp. 70, 74 China p. 74 figs., LI & WANG Acta ent. sinica 8.

Tetrapsyllus key p. 150; *elutus* p. 152, *tristis* p. 153 spp. n. Peru figs., JOHNSON Mem. ent. Soc. Wash. no. 5 1957.

Tiamastus (*Gephyropsylla*, *Hechtiella*) see *Polygenis*.

Tritopsylla reduced to subgen. of *Adoratsylla*, q.v.

Tunga caecigena ♂ China pp. 179, 182 figs., CHEN & KU Acta ent. sinica 8.

Typhlopsylla sibirica Wagner, 1901 rejected, Opinion 491, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.

Xenodaeriini trib. n. (type *Xenodaeria* Jord.) p. 486, HOPKINS Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Xenopsylla moucheti sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 66 figs., SMIT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

HEMIPTERA.

Hemiptera of Tristan da Cunha 1937–1938 (first records), CHINA Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha no. 43: 1–8, 1 fig.

Revised & annotated list of Hemiptera (excl. Sternorhyncha) of Mauritius, MAMET 1957 Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5: 31–81.

Hemiptera of the Valle d'Aosta, list, MANCINI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 132–148.

List of new scientific names as proposed by G. F. Ferris, NOWELL Microent. 23: 84–92.

Hemipteroidea (Homoptera, Heteroptera compared p. 80), OBENBERGER Entomology 1957 III: 78–439, 64–409 figs.; IV: 8–215, 248 figs.

Heteroptera.

Notes on the identity, habitat and distribution of some semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Florida (Hebridae, Saldidae, Ochteridae, Gelastocoridae keys to genn. & spp.), CHAPMAN Florida Ent. 41: 117–124.

Some interesting Heteroptera from the Netherlands, COBBEN Natuurh. Maanbl. 47: 15–21.

Bio-taxonomic notes on Heteroptera of Netherlands (intraspecific variations, larvae & adults compared), COBBEN Tijdschr. Ent. 101: 1–46, 42 figs.

Heteroptera of the lagoons of Venice, FILIPPI 1949 Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat. 4: 1–61, 1 pl.

Notes on some larval stages of Pentatomoidea in Nat. Mus. Hungary, HALÁSZFY Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 545–566, 40 figs.

S. African Aradoidea (keys), HOBERLANDT S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 150–157, 3 figs.

Gerroidea from Fr. Cameroons, HOBERLANDT Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 1352–1359, 10 figs.

Some interesting aspects of the World distribution and classification of aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera, HUNGERFORD Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 337-348, 4 maps.

Some Heteroptera from S. Patagonia, KORMILEV Acta zool. lilloana 16: 55-58.

Chromosome number and the systematics of Pentatomomorpha, LESTON Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 911-918, 5 figs.

Hemiptera from Newfoundland, Swedish-Finnish Exped. 1949, 1951 (check-list, distribution), LINDNER Acta zool. fenn. 96: 1-25, 1 map.

Cytology and inter-relationships between various groups of Heteroptera (supergeneric classification), MANNA Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 2: 919-934, 1 fig.

Heteroptera (key to famm. & subfamm. p. 100), OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 8-215, 248 figs.

Cytology and its bearing on the status of the Pentatomoidea, Lygaeoidea and Coreoidea, PARSHAD 1957 Res. Bull. Panjab Univ. (Zool.) no. 133: 556-558.

Hemiptera of Zool. Mus. Strasbourg, PÉNEAU Bull. Soc. ent. Mulh. 1957: 51-56.

New records of aquatic Heteroptera from the United States & Canada, ROBACK Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84: 1-11.

Heteroptera from Anatolia, I, SEIDENSTÜCKER 1957 Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul (B) 22: 179-189, 5 pls.

Heteroptera (excl. Miridae) from Persia collected by W. Richter 1954 & 1956 (list), I, SEIDENSTÜCKER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 11: 1-5, 1 fig.

Systematic position of fam. Thaumastocoridae (phylogenetic position reviewed), SLATER & DRAKE Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 321-323.

Illustrated keys to Heteroptera of Europe, II, 23-28; vol. 4 4-7, STICHEL Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Wanzen 705-907 pp. 761-978 figs.; 97-224 pp. 261-548 figs.

Heteroptera new to or rare in Italy, TAMANINI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88: 130-133, 3 figs.

Supplement (list) to Heteroptera of Sicily, WAGNER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88: 139-142.

Hemiptera-Heteroptera of France, second list, WAGNER Vie et Milieu 9: 236-247.

PENTATOMIDAE, UROSTYLIDAE.

Higher systematics of shieldbugs, LESTON Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 325. [Abstr.]

Acanthosoma denticauda early stages (key to nymphal instars p. 125) p. 124 figs., KOBAYASHI Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5.

Acanthosominae systematic position discussed p. 359, JORDAN Beitr. Ent. 8.

Acletra serrana sp. n. Argentina p. 60 figs., PIRÁN Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Aenaria lewisi early stages (key to nymphal instars p. 128) p. 127 figs., KOBAYASHI Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5.

Anchises parvulus Westw. from *Halys* p. 42, LESTON Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Antestia degenera see *Plautia*.

Aspavia speciosa sp. n. Belg. Congo, Ruanda p. 341, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Banasa zenia p. 8, *samarana* p. 9, *tempestiva* p. 10, *casterlini*, *semigravis* p. 11 spp. n. California figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.

Birkettsmithia amendments to description p. 217; *collarti* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 218, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Boea Wlk. (= *Willinerinia* Korm.); *decorata* K. from *W.* p. 58, KORMILEV Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Brachelytron gen. n. (Halyini) p. 17, *angelicus* sp. n. Brazil p. 19 fig., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1868.

Carbula decipiens p. 343, *signitenens* p. 351 (also Ruanda-Urundi & Tanganyika), *elegantula* p. 345, *leroyi* p. 347 (also Ruanda-Urundi), *miranda* p. 348, *modesta* p. 350 spp. n. Belg.

Congo, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Carpocoris cyrenaicus Libya p. 165, *iranus* p. 169 Persia spp. n. figs., TAMANINI Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70.

Cosmopepla humboldtensis sp. n. California p. 8, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—*C. humboldtensis* figured pp. 5, 23 fig., BLIVEN New Hem. . . W. States 1956.

Dinocoris rufitarsus Barro Colorado I., Panama p. 4, *binotata* Brazil p. 6 spp. n., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1918.

Edessa, *Olbia*, *Peromatus* distinguishing characters p. 63, PIRÁN Neotropica 4.

Eipeliella flava sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 286, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Euryaspis punctata Ruanda p. 131, *ukerewensis* Tanganyika p. 136, *longirostris* Abyssinia p. 140, *tshibindina* p. 132, *picturata* p. 134, *ishwa* p. 135, *capitata* p. 137, *decellei* p. 138, *minor* p. 141 Belg. Congo spp. n., SCHOUTEDEN t.c.—*E. congolensis* see *Kelea*.

Eurydema decoratum H. S. a good sp. not var. of *festivum* p. 14; *d. var. n. atriventris* Italy p. 15, FILIPPI Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat. 4 1949.—*E. rugosum* early stages (key to nymphal instars p. 131) p. 130 figs., KOBAYASHI Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5.

Eurygaster sinica early stages (key to nymphal instars p. 122) p. 121 figs., KOBAYASHI t.c.—*E.* key to Nearctic spp. p. 1; *greggii*, *macclellani* p. 2, *ukiah* p. 3, *amerinda* California, *minidoka* Idaho p. 4 spp. n. figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . W. States 1956.

Eurystethus ellipsoidalis sp. n. Barro Colorado I., Panama p. 1 figs., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1918.

Gwea gen. n. (Pentatominae), *pulchra* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 288, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Gynenica chinai sp. n. Abyssinia p. 170; *kavirondo* ♀ p. 172, SCHOUTEDEN t.c.

Halys parvula see *Anchises*.

Hermolaus burgeoni sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 219, SCHOUTEDEN t.c.

Kelea gen. n. for *Euryaspis congoensis* Dist. (= *Menida maynéi* Schout.) p. 129, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Lerida incerta see *Pseudolerida*.

Menida maynéi see *Kelea congoensis*.

Minilincus gen. n. (nr. *Lincus*) p. 14, *parvulus* sp. n. Peru p. 15 fig., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1868.

Miopygium grossa sp. n. Brazil p. 8, RUCKES t.c.

Neoderoploa bruchi further description p. 59 figs., DRAKE in PIRÁN Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Neodine tatei sp. n. Venezuela p. 7, RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1868.

Neottiglossa californica sp. n. California p. 12, BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.

Nezara complex taxonomic & cytological status pp. 1–23 figs., HUGHES-SCHRADER & SCHRADER J. Morphol. 101 1957.

Odontotarsus confraginosus, oculatus, plicatus compared (measurements) p. 265 figs., JOSIFOV Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Olbia (*Peromatus*, *Edessa* distinguishing characters p. 63) *magnifica* sp. n. (*caprina*, *elegans* distinguishing characters p. 64) Bolivia p. 61 figs., PIRÁN Neotropica 4.

Palomena prasina f. *rosea* Mull. (= p. f. *subrubescens* Gk.) p. 22, STICHEL Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Peromatus, *Olbia*, *Edessa* distinguishing characters p. 63, PIRÁN Neotropica 4.

Platycarenum (*Discocephalessa*) *nigroventris* Costa Rica p. 2, (*D.*) *kormilevi* Brazil p. 4 spp. n., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1868.

Plautia degenera Wlk. from *Antestia* p. 802, CARAYON in VAYSSIÈRE J. Agric. trop., Paris 5.

Pseudevoplilus gen. n. (Pentatomini) p. 8, *paradoxus* sp. n. Peru p. 9 figs., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1918.

Pseudolerida gen. n. (type not given) for *Lerida incerta* Schout. p. 172; *bitalensis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 173, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Rhyncholepta grandicallosa ♂ p. 29 fig., PIRÁN Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 1 1956.

Runibia decorata ♀ p. 31 fig., PIRÁN t.c.

Serdia concolor p. 12, *costalis* p. 13 spp. n. Brazil, RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1918.—*S. stáli*, *bergi*, *vianai* see *Zimmeria*.

Supputius subtropicalis Uruguay etc. p. 2, *bonaerensis* Argentina p. 4 spp. n. figs., PIRÁN Comun. zool. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo 4 1956 no. 74.

Thoreyella key p. 67; *pentamaculata* sp. n. Bolivia p. 65 fig., PIRÁN Neotropicala 2 1957.

Thyanta coloradensis sp. n. California p. 5 fig., BLIVEN New Hem. . . W. States 1956.

Tunaria gen. n. (nr. *Sinopla*) p. 19, *andicola* sp. n. Bolivia p. 21 fig., PIRÁN Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Vauriana gen. n. (nr. *Ochlerus*) p. 10, *bimaculata* sp. n. Br. Guiana p. 12 fig., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1868.

Willinerinia see *Boea*; *decorata* see B.

Zimmeria gen. n. for *Serdia stáli* Korm. (type), *bergi* K., *vianai* K. p. 20 fig., RUCKES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 1868.

COREIDAE.

Coreidae of Rumania, BORCEA An. şti. Univ. Iaşi (N.S.) (2) 4: 343–354.

Amblypelta revision (key pp. 510–513, spp. groups p. 538) pp. 509–541; *bilineata* Stål (= *Cristovallia typica* Dist.) re-description p. 514; *l. lutescens* D. (= *semifulva* Blöte p. 517) a distinct sp. not syn. of *nitida* p. 509; *manihotis* B. from *Dasynus* p. 520; *brevicornis* Queensland, New S. Wales p. 513, *ardleyi* p. 522, *blötei* p. 523, *theobromae* p. 524 New Guinea, *cristobalensis* p. 525 spp. n.; *cocophaga* (♂ genitalia figured p. 534) subsp. n. *malaitensis* p. 529; *gallegonis* subsp. n. *bougainvillensis* p. 535; *costalis* subsp. n. *rennellensis* p. 532 Solomon Is., *szentivanyi* (also Bismarck Archipelago) p. 531; *lutescens* subsp. n. *papuensis* p. 519 New Guinea figs., BROWN Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*A. fuscens*, *fumosa* see *Dasynus*.

Cristovallia typica see *Amblypelta bilineata*.

Dasynus fuscens Dist. p. 509, *fumosa* Blöte (also p. 510) from *Amblypelta*; *solomonensis* sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 536 figs., BROWN Bull. ent. Res. 49.—*D. manihotis* see *Amblypelta*.

Harmostes mirificus p. 8, *caurus*, *chemehuevi* p. 9 spp. n. California figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . W. States 1956.

Mozena buenoi sp. n. Texas p. 142, HUSSEY Florida Ent. 41.

Narnia coachellae sp. n. California p. 6 fig., BLIVEN New Hem. . . W. States 1956.

Rimadarmistus gen. n. (nr. *Darmistus*) p. 6, *messor* (type), *deprecator* spp. n. California p. 7 figs., BLIVEN t.c.

ARADIDAE, DYSODIIDAE.

Apterous Mezirinae of the Americas (list p. 246, keys to tribes & genn. p. 242), DRAKE & KORMILEV Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 241–247, 2 figs.

Acaricoris Har. & Drake (= *Eretmocoris* H. & D.) further characters; *tatei* H. & D., *disparis* D. & Mald. Capr. from E. p. 243; *barroanus* Panama, *austeris* Guadeloupe, *clausus* Puerto Rico spp. n. p. 244 fig., DRAKE & KORMILEV Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*A. dybasi* see *Ainocoris*.

Ainocoris gen. n. for *Acaricoris dybasi* Drake p. 147 fig., DRAKE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Aneurus key to African spp. p. 154; *brincki* sp. n. Cape Province p. 152 figs., HOBERLANDT S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*A. mauritanus* sp. n. Mauritius p. 47, MAMET Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Aradus betulae group key to European spp. p. 262; *buresschi* sp. n. Bulgaria p. 261 figs., JOSIFOV Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*A. betulinus*, *corticalis*, *pictus* key to developmental stages p. 47 figs., TAMANINI Studi trentini 33 1956.—*A. bimaculatus* ♂ p. 282 fig., ROUBAL Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Eretmocoris see *Acaricoris*; *tatei*, *disparis* see *A.*; *insularis* see *Glyptocoris*.

Glyptocoris insularis Drake from *Ereimocoris* p. 243, DRAKE & KORMILEV Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Peggcicoris Drake raised to gen. not subgen. of *Asterocoris* p. 245, DRAKE & KORMILEV t.c.

Pictinus brachypterus sp. n. Brazil p. 245 fig., DRAKE & KORMILEV t.c.

Signocoris gen. n. (Carventini) p. 301, *kaszabi* sp. n. S. India p. 302 figs., HOBERLANDT Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. hung. (N.S.) 9.

BERYTIDAE (NEIDIDAE).

Gampsocoris key to Bulgarian spp. p. 270; *liliana* sp. n. Bulgaria p. 269 fig., JOSIFOV Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

LYGAEIDAE (MYODOCHIDAE).

Lygaeidae of Micronesia, keys (subfam. p. 176), distribution list, BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4: 173–218, 11 figs.

Larvae of Lygaeidae (key to genn. based on larvae pp. 399–409, taxonomy pp. 409–412), PUCHKOV Ent. Obozr. 37: 392–413, 36 figs.

Lygaeidae taken by Oxford Univ. Cayman Is. Exped. 1938, SCUDDER Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 145–150, 3 figs.

Ischnorhynchini of Australian region (key p. 34), SCUDDER Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69: 23–34, 1 fig.

Acanthocrompus gen. n. (nr. *Crompus*), *grandis* sp. n. Queensland, Sarawak p. 27, SCUDDER Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69.

Acroleucus coxalis early stages p. 49 figs., SILVA Bol. Inst. biol. Bahia 2 1955.

Aulacopeltus Stål (= *Cryptocarella* Slater p. 112) of Ethiopia (key p. 113) pp. 112–117; *kilimandjariensis* sp. n. E. Africa p. 114 figs., SLATER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Bedunia key to Micron. spp. p. 210; *pagana* sp. n. Guam I. p. 212 fig., BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4.

Caenoblissus gen. n. (nr. *Blissus*) p. 186, *pilosus* sp. n. W. Caroline Is. p. 187 fig., BARBER t.c.

Carabocoris gen. n. (Lethaeini) (*Col-eocoris* spp. distinguishing characters p. 228) p. 231, *biplagiatus* sp. n. W.

Australia p. 232 fig., GROSS Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 24.

Cerocrompus gen. n. (nr. *Crompus*) p. 28, *typicus* sp. n. W. Australia p. 29 fig., SCUDDER Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69.

Cligenes key to Micron. spp. p. 213; *longicornis* sp. n.; *marianensis* subsp. n. *scutellatus* Caroline Is. p. 214 figs., BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4.

Coleocoris gen. n. (Lethaeini) (*Carabocoris biplagiatus* distinguishing characters) p. 228, *triplagiatus* (type) S. Australia, *lineatus* Thursday I., Queensland p. 230, *ocellatus* W. Australia p. 231 spp. n. figs., GROSS Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 24.

Crompus oculatus re-description p. 24; *opacus* sp. n. Austr. Capital Territory etc. p. 25, SCUDDER Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69.

Cryphula key to spp. p. 136; *nitens* California p. 135, *subunicolor* Arizona p. 136 spp. n., BARBER J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 63 1957.

Dieuchini trib. n. p. 216, BARBER t.c.

Diomphalus hispidulus f. *macroptera* ♂ p. 581 figs., IOSIFOV Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957.

Domiduca see *Pylorgus*.

Entisberus esakii sp. n. Japan p. 93 fig., SLATER & HIDAKA Mushi 32.

Epipolops meridionalis sp. n. Argentina p. 57 figs., PIRÁN Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Geocoris grylloides ff.n. *incompleta*, *neglecta* p. 120; *oshanini* f.n. *jakowlewii* p. 121 figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen 4.

Germalus indecorus, *fusconervosus* p. 189, *palauensis* p. 190 spp. n. Caroline Is. figs., BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4.

Hovania see *Pylorgus*.

Ischnodemus caspius ff.n. *nigricornis*, *tetrica* Europe p. 104 fig., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen 4.

Koscocrompus gen. n. (Ischnorhynchini) p. 30, *obscurus* sp. n. New S. Wales p. 31, SCUDDER Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69.

Leptodemus scortecii f.n. *mancinii* Europe p. 144, STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen 4.

Lygaeus spinolatus see *Pygolampis bidentata* (Reduviidae).

Macropterna conica ff. n. *intermedia*, *nigriclavus* Europe p. 148 figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen 4.

Malezonotus revision (key p. 201) pp. 199–208; *arcuatus* Washington, Br. Columbia, *barberi* California etc. spp. n. p. 206 figs., ASHLOCK Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Marmottania priesneri sp. n. Egypt p. 469 figs., WAGNER Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 42.

Megalonotus chiragra F. (= c. var. *californicus* Van D. p. 103) nymphs p. 105, SLATER & SWEET Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Micrymenus rugosus sp. n. (*seclusus*, *kuscheli* measurements compared p. 389) Juan Fernández Is. p. 387 figs., KORMILEV Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Nesopamera gen. n. (nr. *Pachybrachius*) p. 207, *vicina* (type) Truk Is., *notatipes* Ponape I. spp. n. p. 208 figs., BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4.

Ninini trib. n. p. 185, BARBER t.c.

Nysius fuscovittatus sp. n. Alaska, Alberta p. 70, BARBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Ochrostethus nigriceps sp. n. Cayman Is. p. 145, SCUDDER Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Oxycarenus rubiginosus sp. n. W. Caroline Is. p. 192 fig., BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4.

Ozophora fuscifemur p. 147, *pallidifemur* p. 148, *minuscule* p. 149 spp. n. Cayman Is. figs., SCUDDER Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Pachybrachius key to Micron. spp. p. 197; *palauensis* p. 204, *albofasciatus* p. 205 spp. n. W. Caroline Is. figs., BARBER Ins. Micron. 7 no. 4.—*P. izzardi* sp. n. Japan, Formosa p. 37 fig., HIDAKA Ins. matsum. 22.

Pylorgus Stål (= *Rhiobia* Bergr., *Domiduca* Dist., *Hovania* Horv.) p. 31; *australensis* sp. n. New S. Wales, New Caledonia p. 32, SCUDDER Proc. roy. Soc. Qd 69.

Rhiobia see *Pylorgus*.

Ribauticoris gen. n. for *Taphropeltus humilis* Rib. pp. 180, 204 fig., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen 4.

Taphropeltus andrei f. n. *gallica* Europe p. 207 figs., STICHEL t.c.—*T. humilis* see *Ribauticoris*.

Tomocoris miyamotoi sp. n. Japan p. 220 fig., ESAKI & HIDAKA Kontyû 26.

Trapezonotus montanus sp. n. Spain p. 224 figs., WAGNER S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

PYRRHOCORIDAE.

Arhappe stridulatory mechanism a generic character p. 219 figs., LATTIN Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Dysdercus African spp. (key p. 101) pp. 91–102 figs., CASTEL-BRANCO & GOMES ALVES Comun. Conf. int. African. occident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4.

Jarhaphetus gen. n. (nr. *Arhappe*) p. 10, *argutus* sp. n. Arizona p. 11 fig., BLIVEN New Hem. . . W. States 1956.

Wupatkus gen. n. (nr. *Euryophthalmus*), *semo* sp. n. Arizona p. 10 fig., BLIVEN t.c.

PIESMATIDAE.

Systematics of the Piesmatidae (phylogenetic position p. 572, key to World genera p. 573), DRAKE & DAVIS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 572–579, 7 figs.

Mcateella gibber sp. n. W. Australia p. 47 fig., DRAKE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Piesma list of Old World spp. p. 575, key to American spp.; *cinereum* Say (= *cinerea inornata* McAtee, c. *floridana* Bltch.) p. 576; *costatum* Uhler (= *costata defecta* M.) p. 577; *proteum* M. (= *depressa* M., *incisa* M.); *ceramicum* M. (= *rugulosa* M.) p. 578 figs., DRAKE & DAVIS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*P. elliptica* sp. n. France p. 319 figs., WAGNER Vie et Milieu 8.

TINGIDAE.

Tingidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, DRAKE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 25–33, 1 fig.

Angolan Tingidae, DRAKE Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38: 99–109, 3 figs.

Acalypta hoberlandti sp. n. ((*Orthostira*) *samara* distinguishing characters) France p. 54 fig., ROUBAL Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*A. musci* egg p. 365 figs., ŠTUSÁK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Agramma laeta egg p. 364 figs., ŠTUSÁK t.c.—*A. Westw.* (= *Drakea* Schout.); *longuria*, *pulla* spp. n. Belg. Congo p. 30 fig., DRAKE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.—*A. Steph.* (= *Drakea* Schout.); *kivuana* Drake, *rwindiana* D., *peringueyi* Dist., *longa* Drake & other spp. from *Serenthia*; *angolana* p. 107, *nigrella* p. 108 spp. n. Angola figs., DRAKE Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Ammianus (*Sinuessa*) *subinermis* Horv., (*S.*) *waelbroeckii* Schout. from *Phyllontocheila* p. 106, DRAKE t.c.

Angolotisingis vilhenai ♀ p. 104 fig., DRAKE t.c.

Angolusa gen. n. (nr. *Leptophya*) p. 104, *machadoi* sp. n. Angola p. 105, DRAKE t.c.

Baeochila perinetana sp. n. Madagascar p. 320, DRAKE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Campylosteira verna egg p. 367 figs., ŠTUSÁK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Cochlochila aemula sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 27, DRAKE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Compseuta ornatella subsp. n. *carinata* Belg. Congo p. 28, DRAKE t.c.—*C. lamellata* sp. n. Transvaal, Angola p. 105, DRAKE Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Conchochila sundra p. 329, *insulana* p. 331 spp. n. Madagascar fig., DRAKE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Copium eggs characters distinguishing from other Tingidae pp. 13–14; *cornutum* egg pp. 11–13 figs., MONOD & CARAYON Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 95 Notes et Rev.

Cysteochila faceta p. 316, *humereila* p. 317, *propria* p. 318, *bullana* p. 319 spp. n. Madagascar, DRAKE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Drakea see *Agramma*.

Eteoneus inopinus ♀ p. 29, DRAKE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Gitava procera sp. n. Madagascar p. 321, DRAKE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Lasiacantha merita sp. n. Madagascar p. 322, DRAKE t.c.

Monanthia echii egg p. 369 fig., ŠTUSÁK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Oncochila scapularis egg p. 367 figs., ŠTUSÁK t.c.

Paracopium longulum p. 323, *proprum* p. 325, *parvum* p. 326 spp. n. Madagascar, DRAKE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Phyllontocheila subinermis, *waelbroeckii* see *Ammianus*.

Physatocheila arbicola sp. n. Angola p. 102, DRAKE Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Pogonostyla discrega (also given as *disgrega*) S. Rhodesia p. 313, *afra* Natal p. 315 spp. n. figs., DRAKE & SMITHERS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.—*P. crispa* p. 327, *herana* p. 328 spp. n. Madagascar, DRAKE Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Renaudea gen. n. (nr. *Cottothucha*) p. 332, *pauliani* sp. n. Madagascar p. 333 fig., DRAKE t.c.

Serenthia kivuana, *rwindiana*, *peringueyi*, *longa* & other spp. see *Agramma*.

Tingis cardui egg p. 368 fig., ŠTUSÁK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Ypsotisingis list of spp. p. 153; *bakeri* p. 149, *bornea* p. 152 Borneo, *luzonana* Philippines p. 150 spp. n. figs., DRAKE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

PHYMATIDAE.

On some Phymatidae in the American Museum (Nat. Hist.), KORMILEV J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65: 33–40, 2 figs.

Macrocephalus insignis sp. n. Venezuela p. 39 fig., KORMILEV J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 65.

Phymata rhynocerata ♂ p. 36, KORMILEV t.c.

REDUVIIDAE.

Egg chorion as a systematic character in the Triatominae, BARTH & MUTH Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz 56: 203–207, 6–23 figs.

Reduviidae subfam. discussed pp. 256-257; Phymatinae (reduced to subfam. p. 278), Elasmodeiminae, Holoptilinae relationship discussed pp. 277-279, CARAYON, USINGER & WYGODZINSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57: 256-281, 67 figs.

Reduviidae of New Guinea and adjacent islands, I, II (keys, new records), MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9: 33-143, 321 figs., 145-229, 322-678 figs.

Key to genn. of Triatominae, PESSÔA Parasitologia médica 874-876 pp. 456 fig.

Reduviidae from Angola, VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38: 11-46, 32 figs.

S. African Emesinae (key to genn. p. 115), WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 113-149, 142 figs.

Abelmacoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae) p. 147, *inermis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 148 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Acanthaspis lateralis see *Leptacanthaspis schoutedeni*.

Anacanthescus leeuweni sp. n. New Guinea p. 50 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Arcesius incarnatus p. 98, *guttatus* p. 99 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER t.c.

Bagauda aurarius sp. n. (*minusculus* compared p. 333) Gold Coast p. 331 fig., WYGODZINSKY Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Baliemocoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *discifer* sp. n. New Guinea p. 104 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Banarocoris gen. n. (Saicinae), *fuscipennis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 36 figs., MILLER t.c.

Bargylia Stål (= *Bobba* Bergr.); *culicicapa* B. from *Bobba* p. 116 figs., WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Bewanicoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *stüberi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 91 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Bobba see *Bargylia*; *culicicapa* see *B.*

Bukacoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *stüberi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 107 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Carayonia Vill. (= *Visayanocoris* Mllr.) p. 44, VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Centrogastocoris gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae) p. 37, *rusticus* (type) Waigeu I. p. 38, *alacris* Papua p. 39 spp. n. figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Coranus dohertyi p. 145, *cheesmanae* p. 146 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER t.c.

Cuernoolestes key p. 270; *normae* Borneo, *nanus* p. 267, *bakeri* p. 269 Philippines spp. n. figs., ELKINS Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Cydnocoris plagiatus p. 78, *amabilis* p. 79 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Dohrnemesa buyassuana Lower Amazon p. 335, *exporrecta* W. Indies p. 337 spp. n. figs., WYGODZINSKY Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Ectinoderus certator p. 76, *caedens* p. 77 spp. n. New Guinea, MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Ectomocoris olthofi p. 71, (*Sigicoris* subgen. n.) *gracilis* p. 74, *brumalis* p. 75 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER t.c.—*E. cuneatus* Schout. raised to sp. not var. of *cruciger* p. 36 fig., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Elemacoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *vittatus* sp. n. Biak I. p. 146 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Eupaloptus subgen. n. (type *annulatus* sp. n.) see *Paloptus*.

Eurosomocoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *discifer* sp. n. New Guinea p. 223 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Gardena kivuensis (*orientalis* compared p. 278) p. 277, *leleupi* p. 279 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., VILLIERS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*G. cheesmanae* sp. n. New Guinea p. 334; *brevicollis*, *muscipapa* characters p. 335 fig., WYGODZINSKY Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Hagia ornata sp. n. New Guinea p. 94 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Hagiana gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *modesta* sp. n. New Guinea p. 95 figs., MILLER t.c.

Helocephalocoris gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *furtivus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 53 figs., MILLER t.c.

Helonotus key to spp. pp. 192–195; *affinis* p. 196, *cinereus* p. 198, *montanus*, *paradoxus* p. 199, *anticus* p. 200, *clarus*, *extersus*, *stüberi* p. 202, *gratiosus*, *carbonarius* p. 203, *pudicus*, *praedo* p. 205, *brevispinis*, *leeuweni*, *toxopeusi* p. 206, *lieftincki*, *laeensis* p. 207, *gularis* p. 213, *rapax*, *olthofi*, *cheesmanae* p. 214, *maculipes*, *patrui*, *pugnax* p. 216, *indutus*, *nubilus*, *fallax* p. 217, *concinus*, *pedestris*, *alienatus* p. 218, *augur* New Guinea, *insulanus* p. 220, *vagans* Japen I., *auricomus* p. 200, *curvidens* p. 205 Australia, *mendicus* Aru I. p. 196, *buruensis* Buru I. p. 209, *advenus* Waigeu I., *nemoralis*, *lineatipes* p. 213, *cinctus* p. 217 Salawati I. spp. n. figs., MILLER t.c.

Horciniella gen. n. (nr. *Horcinia*) p. 234, *variabilis* sp. n. New S. Wales, Queensland p. 235 figs., MILLER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Isyndus annulipes sp. n. New Guinea p. 108 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Kokodacoris gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *cheesmanae* sp. n. Papua p. 43 figs., MILLER t.c.

Leptacanthaspis decoratus, *schooutedeni* spp. n. Angola p. 39 figs., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Leptodema petchkovskyi sp. n. Angola p. 29 figs., VILLIERS t.c.

Lestomerus vilhenai p. 33, *funeris* spp. n. (*spinipes* compared) Angola p. 34 figs., VILLIERS t.c.

Lopodytes bequaerti Schout. (= *dolichomerus* Vill. nec Reut.) p. 27, VILLIERS t.c.

Madecassosaica gen. n. (nr. *Gallo-belgicus*) p. 311, *ornata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 312, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.

Mafulucoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae) p. 102, *gracilis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 103 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Mastigonomus machadoi sp. n. Angola p. 22 fig., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Mastostethocoris gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *clarus* (type) p. 224, *ardleyi* p. 226 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Mekeocoris gen. n. for *Pedionotocoris cinctipes* Mill. p. 57, MILLER t.c.

Motoperius gen. n. (nr. *Perius*), p. 258, *princeps* sp. n. Principe p. 259, TORDO Comun. Conf. int. African. occident. 6a. Sess. S. Tomé 4.

Motucoris gen. n. for *Pedionotocoris carinatus* Mill. p. 56, MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Neoarcesius gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *sobrinus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 101 figs., MILLER t.c.

Neocheronea flavicans sp. n. New Guinea p. 69 figs., MILLER t.c.

Neopaloptus subgen. n. (type *jucundus* sp. n.) see *Paloptus*.

Neosphedanolestes gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *cheesmanae* sp. n. New Guinea p. 90 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Neovelinus gen. n. (Harpactorinae), *geniculatus* (type) p. 96, *bicolor* p. 97 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER t.c.

Nogullocoris gen. n. for *Pedionotocoris stüberi* Mill. p. 58, MILLER t.c.

Noualhierana gen. n. (nr. *Sphedanocoris*) p. 236, *furtiva* (type) New S. Wales p. 237, *glareosa* Queensland p. 238 spp. n. figs., MILLER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Orthunga wahlbergi winged ♂ p. 144 figs., WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Paloptellus subgen. n. (type *nigricans* sp. n.) see *Paloptus*.

Paloptus key to subgen. n.; (*P.* key to spp. p. 110) *cornutus* p. 112, (*P.*) *vittatus*, (*P.*) *pallidus*, (*P.*) *crassispinis*, (*P.*) *robustus*, (*P.*) *cheesmanae*, (*P.*) *lundqvisti* p. 116, (*P.*) *mundus*, (*P.*) *brevispinis*, (*P.*) *minax* p. 117, (*P.*) *wallacei*, (*P.*) *rusticus*, (*P.*) *servus* p. 119, (*P.*) *altipetens* p. 120, (*P.*) *errans* p. 121, (*P.*) *sigiensis*, (*P.*) *geniculatus* p. 123, (*P.*) *egenus*, (*P.*) *temeratus* p. 124, (*P.*) *discretus*, (*P.*) *clarus*, (*P.*) *lanius* p. 126, (*P.*) *mendicus*, (*P.*) *armillatus* p. 127, (*P.*) *tenuispinus*, (*P.*) *testaceus*, (*P.*) *picipes* p. 128, (*Paloptellus* subgen. n. p. 130, key to

spp. p. 129) *nigricans* p. 130, (*Paloptell.*) *associatus*, (*Paloptell.*) *bicolor* p. 131, (*Paloptell.*) *indecisus* p. 134, (*Paloptell.*) *spoliator*, (*Paloptell.*) *chromolithus*, (*Paloptell.*) *leeuweni* p. 135, (*Paloptell.*) *toxopeusi*, (*Paloptell.*) *serotinus* p. 137, (*Paloptell.*) *meridionalis*, (*Paloptell.*) *coloratus* p. 138, (*Paloptell.*) *hilaris*, (*Paloptell.*) *venustus* p. 139, (*Paloptell.*) *nigrispinis*, (*Neopaloptus* subgen. n.) *jucundus* p. 140, (*Eupaloptus* subgen. n.) *annulatus* p. 142 New Guinea, (*Paloptus*) *taeniatius* Aru I. p. 115, (*Paloptus*) *misoolensis* Misool I. p. 118, (*Paloptus*) *plebeius* Salawati I. p. 120, (*Paloptus*) *castaneipes* Waigeu I. p. 121 spp. n. figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Paniaia gen. n. (Harpactorinae) p. 105, *discreta* sp. n. New Guinea p. 106 figs., MILLER t.c.

Paragerbelius gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *typicus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 66 figs., MILLER t.c.

Parepiclopocoris gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *pallipes* sp. n. New Guinea p. 51 figs., MILLER t.c.

Parhelsonotus gen. n. (Harpactorinae) p. 220, *monachus* (type) p. 221, *miles* p. 222 spp. n. New Guinea, MILLER t.c.

Pedionotocoris & allied genn. n. key p. 55, MILLER t.c.—*P. pruinus* see *Rorocoris*; *carinatus* see *Motucoris*; *cinctipes* see *Mekeocoris*; *stüberi* see *Nogullocoris*.

Pelurgocoris gen. n. (nr. *Sphedanocoris*), *coenosus* sp. n. New S. Wales p. 233 figs., MILLER Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Phimophorus spissicornis characters p. 270 figs., CARAYON, USINGER & WYGODZINSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Plectrophorocoris gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *gracilis* sp. n. Papua p. 40 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Ploiaria key to S. Afr. spp. p. 120; *brincki* p. 121, *icela* p. 124, *moshesh* p. 127 spp. n. Cape Province figs., WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Plynoides breddini subsp. n. *obscurior* Angola p. 41 fig., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Polytoxus key to Madagascar Is. spp. p. 310; *mohelianus* sp. n. Comoro Is. p. 311, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.—*P. trivittatus* p. 34, *rubrofuscus* p. 35 spp. n. New Guinea figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Pristhesancus key to spp. pp. 149–154; *similis* p. 154, *stabilis* p. 157, *tinctus*, *cheesmanae* p. 158, *olthofi*, *pudicus*, *dubius* p. 159, *venator*, *eques*, *inustus* p. 161, *lotus*, *suavis* p. 162, *lepidus*, *nigriventris*, *taminatus* p. 164, *froggatti*, *littoralis* p. 167, *solutus*, *leeuweni* p. 168, *lundqvisti*, *vestitus*, *cupreus* p. 170, *scintillans* p. 172, *sylvanus*, *temeratus* p. 173, *sericeus*, p. 177, *gracilis*, *compositus* p. 178, *inops*, *puncticeps*, *sodalis* p. 180, *mundus*, *castrensis*, *punctatus*, *apicalis* p. 181, *turbidus* p. 184, *nemoralis* p. 185 New Guinea, *morio* Murray Is., *darwinensis*, *nigridorsum* p. 156, *chlamydatum* p. 169, *ruralis* Australia, *latro* p. 191, *vittatus* p. 158, *blandus*, *ysabelicus*, *lateralis* p. 165, *rendovae* p. 167, *consignatus* p. 168, *leverii* p. 172, *browni*, *pagdeni* p. 175, *fimbriatus* p. 176, *falloui* p. 177, *tulagiensis* p. 178, *cinctipes* p. 183, *rubricosus* p. 184, *grossus* p. 185 Solomon Is., *jucundus* Duke of York I p. 157, *aruanus* Aru I. p. 162, *adustus* p. 165, *praecox* p. 169, *ochroleucus* p. 190, *lurco* p. 191 New Britain, *lugubris* p. 169, *albipennis* p. 173 Waigeu I., *illustris* Moluccas p. 176, *zetterstedti* India p. 177, *cruentatus* New Hanover p. 184, *hilaris* New Ireland p. 185 spp. n. figs., MILLER t.c.

Pseudolopodytes gen. n. (nr. *Lopodytes*) p. 27, *machadoi* sp. n. Angola p. 28 figs., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Ptilocoris mirabilis sp. n. Angola p. 43 fig., VILLIERS t.c.

Pygolampis bidentata Goeze (= *Lygaeus spinolatus* Cont. (Lygaeidae)) p. 39, FILIPPI Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat. 4 1949.—*P. inculta* sp. n. Papua p. 42 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Rhamphophora gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *striata* sp. n. New Guinea p. 45 figs., MILLER t.c.

Rhinocoris carvalhoi sp. n. p. 20; *tropicus* var. n. *femorata* p. 18; *rapax*

var. n. *dorae* (= *r. var. ornatellus* Vill. nec Dist.) Angola; *festivus* Mllr. (from *Sphedanolestes*) a var. of *r. p. 17* figs., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Rhodnius key to ♂♂ based on pygophore p. 381 figs., LENT Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—*R. ecuadoriensis* sp. n. Ecuador p. 181 figs., LENT & LÉON Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Rorocoris gen. n. for *Pedionotocoris pruinosus* Mllr. p. 55, MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Sabronocoris gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae) p. 46, *cinereus* sp. n. New Guinea p. 47 figs., MILLER t.c.

Saicella gen. n. (Saicinae) p. 437, *smithi* sp. n. Hawaiian Is. p. 440 fig., USINGER Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.

Saicinae auct. (= Visayanocorinae Mllr.) p. 44, VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Schidium schoutedeni (?) winged ♀ p. 280, VILLIERS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Sigicoris subgen. n. (type *gracilis* sp. n.) see *Ectomocoris*.

Sirthena angolana sp. n. Angola p. 36 fig., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Sirthenaana gen. n. (Piratinae), *nigronitens* sp. n. New Guinea p. 72 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Sphedanolestes key to spp. p. 81; *exilis* Misool I., *lucidus*, *conspicuus* p. 82, *citrinus*, *cheesmanae*, *wallacei* p. 84, *sabronensis*, *wollastoni*, *olthofi*, *toxopeusi* p. 85, *lundqvisti*, *nigricollis* p. 86, *leeuweni*, *histrio*, *lieftincki* p. 87, *viduus* p. 90, *festus* New Guinea, *alacer* Waigeu I., *aruanus* Aru I. p. 89, *rubicollis* Salawati I. p. 86 spp. n. figs., MILLER t.c.—*S. festivus* see *Rhinocoris rapax*.

Stenolemus eucnemus New Guinea p. 340, *facetus* (*plumosus* compared p. 344) Philippines p. 342 spp. n.; *ornatus* subsp. n. *shinyanga* Tanganyika p. 344 figs., WYGODZINSKY Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Stüberiana gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *montana* sp. n. New Guinea p. 60 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Themonocorini trib. n. p. 257, CARAYON, USINGER & WYGODZINSKY Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Themonocoris gen. n. (Phymatinae) (phylogenetic position discussed pp. 269–279) p. 258, *tshikapanus* (type) (also Fr. Cameroons) p. 262, *bambesanus* p. 269 Belg. Congo, *kinkalanus* Fr. Equat. & Fr. W. Africa p. 264 spp. n. (key p. 262) figs., CARAYON, USINGER & WYGODZINSKY t.c.

Thodelmus papuanus sp. n. Papua p. 48 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Tiarodes serenus sp. n. New Guinea p. 70 figs., MILLER t.c.

Tinna key to S. Afr. spp.; *gracilis* figured p. 131; *keiensis* Cape Province p. 133, *picta* p. 135, *ventricosa* p. 139 S. W. Africa spp. n. figs., WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Triatoma key to Brazilian spp. p. 878 figs., PESSÔA Parasitologia médica.—*T. brasiliensis* individual variations p. 312, DE LUCENA Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—*T. novaeguineae* sp. n. Biak I. p. 67 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Trichedocla elegantula sp. n. Angola p. 40 fig., VILLIERS Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 38.

Tympanistocoris gen. n. (Reduviinae), *humilis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 227 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Vadonocoris gen. n. (nr. *Gallobelgicus*), *striatus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 313, VILLIERS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.

Velitra persimilis sp. n. New Guinea p. 62 figs., MILLER Nova Guinea (N.S.) 9.

Velitroides gen. n. (Tribelocephalinae), *froggatti* (type) New Britain p. 63, *affinis* New Guinea p. 64 spp. n. figs., MILLER t.c.

Visayanocorinae see Saicinae.

Visayanocoris see Carayonia.

Zylobus seabrai sp. n. Bolivia p. 23 fig., PROSEN & MARTÍNEZ Mis. Estud. Pat. reg. argent. 27 no. 87–88.

NABIDAE.

Nabis hageni sp. n. Tristan da Cunha p. 2, CHINA Results Norweg. Exped. T. da. Cunha no. 43.

CIMICIDAE.

Hesperocimex sonorensis sp. n. Mexico p. 34 figs., RYCKMAN Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

POLYCTENIDAE.

Polycetenidae of Belg. Congo, BENOIT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57: 68-72, 3 figs.

Hypoctenes faini sp. n. Ruanda p. 70 figs., BENOIT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

ANTHOCORIDAE.

Some Anthocoridae of the Mascarene Is., CARAYON Mém. Inst. sci. Madagascar (E) 9: 335-348, 1 pl., 8 figs.

Anthocoridae, Isometopinae (Miridae) distinguishing characters, CARAYON Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16: 144-149.

Amphiareus see *Cardiastethus*.

Anthocorini re-defined p. 155, CARAYON Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16.

Anthocoris key to British spp. p. 126; *minki* Dohrn (= *confusus chinai* LeQ.); *dohrni* sp. n. Gibraltar p. 125 figs., LE QUESNE Ent. mon. Mag. 94.—*A. minki* Dohrn (= *chinai* LeQ. p. 102) identity discussed p. 101; *butleri* LeQ. a good sp. not f. of *nemoralis* p. 103; *persicus* sp. n. p. 109; *minki* subsp. n. *pistaciae* p. 111 Persia figs., WAGNER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Bilia Dist. transferred from Isometopinae p. 150, CARAYON Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16.

Bilianella Carv. transferred from Isometopinae p. 150; *microscopica* C. from *Biliola* pp. 160, 162, CARAYON t.c.

Biliola Carv. transferred from Isometopinae p. 150, CARAYON t.c.—*B. microscopica* see *Bilianella*.

Buchananiella key to African spp. p. 157; *crassicornis* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 154 figs., CARAYON Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 30.

Cardiastethus morimotoi p. 38, *mocilentus* spp. n. (*laeviusculus* p. 39, *pygmaeus* p. 40 compared) Japan p. 39 fig.,

HIURA Ent. Rev. Jap. 9.—*C. (Amphiareus* Dist. a subgen.) p. 345 fig., CARAYON Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Iella gen. n. (Lyctocorinae) p. 335, *argentea* sp. n. Mauritius p. 337 figs., CARAYON t.c.

Lasiochiloides (generic characters p. 342) *pleneti* sp. n. Réunion p. 340 figs., CARAYON t.c.

Lepidophorella Popp. from Anthocorinae to Lyctocorinae (in note) p. 337, CARAYON t.c.

Oriini trib. n. p. 154, CARAYON Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16.

Orius laticollis, *vicinus* spp. n. Holland p. 17, COBBEN Natuurh. Maanbl. 47.

Wollastoniella (key p. 168) and related genn. distinguishing characters pp. 155-162; *punctata* Madagascar, *nigra* Ivory Coast p. 163, *ferruginea* Fr. Equat. Africa p. 165, *bifoveata* E. Africa p. 166 spp. n. figs., CARAYON Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16.

MIRIDAE (CAPSIDAE).

Keys to genn. of Miridae of the World, CARVALHO 1955 Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 fasc. 2: 1-151, 16 pls.

Male genitalia as taxonomic characters in the Miridae, KELTON 1957 Iowa St. Coll. J. Sci. 32: 204-205.

Miridae from Persia collected by W. Richter in 1954 and 1956 (list) II, WAGNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12: 1-13, 53 figs.

Acetropis sinuata ♂ p. 515 figs., WAGNER Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.

Adelphocoris annulicornis Sah. replaces *quadripunctatus* F.; *a. innotatus* Reut. replaces *q. quadripunctatus* F. p. 89, WAGNER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Alloeotomus germanicus, *gothicus* differences discussed p. 69 figs., SIENKIEWICZ Trav. Mus. Hist. nat., Buch. 1 1957.

Amblytylus amoenus sp. n. Lebanon p. 201 figs., WAGNER Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97.

Atomoscelis tomentosus ♂ p. 465 figs., WAGNER Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte

42.—*A. signaticornis* ♂ p. 9 figs., WAGNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12.

Calocoris Fieber systematics and nomenclature discussed pp. 86–90; (*Lophyromiris* subgen. n.) p. 89; *sexnotatus* Turt. valid name for British sp. p. 88; *quadripunctatus* Vill. n. n. for *ochromelas* Gmel. preocc.; *nemoralis* F. n. n. for *hispanicus* Gmel. p. 89 figs., WAGNER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*C. pilicornis* f. *nigricans* Hb. (= p. f. *alemannica* Horv.); *nemoralis* f. *picea* Cyr. (= *aterrimus* Garb.); *alpestris* M.-Dür (= *major* Scholtz) p. 22, STICHEL Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*C. strigicollis* see *Hadrodemus*.

Campyloneura virgula ♂ p. 81 figs., WAGNER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Capsodes flavomarginatus f. n. *limbata* p. 769; *infuscatus* ff. n. *plagiata* p. 774, *cinnamomea* p. 775 Europe figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen.

Cyphodema pernix f. n. *insueta* p. 751; *cilicicum* f. n. *confluens* p. 753; *instabile* ff. n. *simplex*, *nigrocincta*, *exigua*, *variegata*, *spleniata*, *maculata*, *simplicata* p. 754, *obatra*, *nigrita*; *oberthuri* ff. n. *nigriceps* p. 755, *pallide-angulata*, *fulviceps*, *ruficeps* p. 756 Europe figs., STICHEL t.c.

Cyrtopeltis (*Engytatus*) *lacteus* Spin. from *Phytocoris* p. 183, CARVALHO Rev. franç. Ent. 19 1952. [See Z.R. 89 1952 No. 529.]—*C. (Engytatus) modestus* Dist. (= (*E.*) *geniculatus* Reut.) p. 333; (*E.*) *lacteus*, (*E.*) *varians* genitalia figured; *andinus* sp. n. Colombia p. 335 figs., CARVALHO & BECKER Rev. bras. Ent. 18.

Dacerla alata sp. n. California p. 7; *mediospinosa* characters p. 4 figs., CARVALHO & USINGER Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.—*D. formicina*, *downesi* see *Paradacerla*.

Dasyscytus sordidus ♀ p. 72 figs., WAGNER Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17.

Deraeocapsus Kngt. correctly placed in *Deraeocorinae* not in *Orthotylini* p. 13, BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Deraeocoris tsugae sp. n. California p. 11 fig., BLIVEN t.c.

Dichrooscytus abietis p. 13, *lagopinus* p. 15, *tescorum* California, *visendus* Oregon p. 14 spp. n. fig., BLIVEN t.c.—*D. valesianus* ff. n. *fasciata*, *virgata* Europe p. 707, STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen.

Dicyphus (*Brachyceraea*) *digitalidis* p. 271, (*B.*) *martinoi* p. 273 spp. n. Bulgaria figs., JOSIFOV Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Dolicholygus gen. n. for *Phytocoris scrophulariae* Bliv. p. 1 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1 1957.

Eurystylus key to known Ethiopian spp. p. 279; *rubroscutellatus* p. 259, *antennatus* p. 260, *fuscatus* p. 266, *argenteiceps* p. 268, *phaiopterus* p. 271, *varipennis* p. 273, *immaculatus* p. 275, *marginatus* p. 277 spp. n. Uganda figs., ODHIAMBO Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Felisacus dauloi sp. n. New Guinea p. 236; *elegantulus* p. 238, *filicicola* p. 239 further description figs., WOODWARD Pacif. Sci. 12.

Hadrodemus strigicollis Ldbg. (from *Calocoris*) a var. of *m-flavum* p. 87 figs., WAGNER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Helopeltis key to African spp. p. 15; *gerini*, *rauwolfiae*, *waterhousei* specific status discussed p. 18; *schoutedeni*, *bergrothi* (subsp. pp. 22–24) distinguishing characters p. 21 figs., SCHMITZ Publ. Inst. nat. Étude agron. Congo belge (Sér. sci.) no. 71.

Heterocordylus cytisi sp. n. (*leptocerus*, *genistae* compared p. 84) Bulgaria pp. 83, 85 figs., JOSIFOV Fragm. balcan. 2.—*H. laticeps* sp. n. Rhodes p. 199 figs., WAGNER Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 97.

Hyalopeplus key to Ethiopian spp. p. 187; *longirostris* sp. n. Uganda p. 183 figs., ODHIAMBO Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Liops see *Psallus* (*Ilops*).

Lophyromirus subgen. n. (type *sexguttatus* F.) see *Calocoris*.

Lopus longirostris (compared with *decolor*, *Amblytylus brevicollis*) identity discussed p. 257 figs., WAGNER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*L. palliatus* Perr. a subsp. of *decolor* p. 246, WAGNER Vie et Milieu 9.

Lundbladiolla gen. n. (in key) for *Psicolrranphus albomaculatus* Stål p. 20, CARVALHO Bol. Mus. Goeldi 11 1955 fasc. 2.

Lygocoris perniciosoides sp. n. Anatolia p. 172 figs., SEIDENSTÜCKER Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanb. (B) 22 1957.

Lygus (*Agnocoris*) *rubicundus* ff. n. *fusco-angulata*, *variegata* p. 718; (*Orthops*) *campestris* ff. n. *imperfecta* p. 726, *stillata* p. 727, (*O.*) *kalmi* ff. n. *quadrimaculata*, *tenuis*, *conspicua* p. 730, *nigrovaria*, *bipartita* p. 731, *triplex* p. 732 Europe; (*O.*) *atomarius* f. *negata* n. n. for *schmidti* Sti. p. 719; (*O.*) *rubricatus* f. *spadix* n. n. for *picea* Sti. p. 720; (*O.*) *campestris* f. *herbacea* n. n. for *prasina* Sti. p. 726 figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen.—*L.* complex (key to larvae p. 42) pp. 28–43 figs., COBBEN Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*L. rugipennis* nomenclature and life-cycle pp. 845–848, SOUTHWOOD Bull. ent. Res. 46 1956.

Macrotylus nigricornis Fieb. (= *lutescens* Fieb.); colour varr. p. 29 figs., WAGNER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Malthacosoma halimocnemis sp. n. (with var. n. *impunctata* p. 9) Persia p. 7 figs., WAGNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12.

Megacoelopsis fasciatus re-description of gen. and sp. pp. 81, 83; *nigrescens* p. 85, *setosus* p. 88 spp. n. Uganda figs., ODHIAMBO Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Megacoelum tricolor sp. n. Persia p. 4 figs., WAGNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12.

Megalocoleus confusus sp. n. Austria p. 62 figs., WAGNER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.

Notostira erratica, *elongata* distinguishing characters pp. 1–5 figs., WAGNER op. cit. 6 1957.

Orthopidea fusciceps f. n. *rufotestacea* Europe p. 785, STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen.

Orthops basalis Costa (= *scutellatus* Uhler) p. 36 fig., COBBEN Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Orthotylus (*O.*) *verticatus* p. 84, (*Melanotrachus*) *dimorphus* p. 87 spp. n.; (*Neopachylops*) *adenocarpi* subsp.

n. *maroccanus* p. 86 Morocco figs., WAGNER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Paradacerla gen. n. for *Dacerla formicina* Parsh. (type), *downesi* Knight p. 8; *azteca* sp. n. California p. 10 fig., CARVALHO & USINGER Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.

Parahypsitylus gen. n. (Orthotylini) p. 219, *nevadensis* sp. n. Spain p. 220 figs., WAGNER S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

Phytocoris scrophulariae p. 15, *tehamae* p. 16, *yollabollae* p. 17, *hettenshawii* p. 18 spp. n. California figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.—*P. singeri* last instar larva p. 18, COBBEN Natuurh. Maanbl. 47.—*P. lacteus* see *Cyrtopeltis*; *scrophulariae* see *Dolicholygus*.

Pilophorus pilosus sp. n. Uganda p. 326 figs., ODHIAMBO Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Plagiognathus medicagus sp. n. (*obscurus* distinguishing characters) W. Canada p. 498 figs., ARRAND Canad. Ent. 90.

Pleurochirophorus key to spp. p. 107; *rufolineatus* sp. n. Uganda p. 108 figs., ODHIAMBO Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Polymerus (*Poeciloscytus*) *brevicornis* f. n. *juncta* p. 757; (*Poec.*) *asperulae* ff. n. *nigrocallosa*, *pervulgata* p. 759 Europe figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestimmungstab. Wanzen.

Psallopsis ruffemur p. 5, *similis* p. 6 spp. n. Persia figs., WAGNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12.

Psallus (*Ilops* n. n. for subgen. *Liops* Fieb. nec Rond. (Dipt.)) p. 21, STICHEL Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*P. mollis*, *cruentatus* distinguishing characters p. 322; *aurora* characters p. 324; *pallidus* Reut. (= *alpinus* f. *simplex* Stich.) a var. of *alp.* p. 325 figs., WAGNER Vie et Milieu 8.—*P. Apocremnus ibericus* sp. n. Spain p. 222 figs., WAGNER S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.

Pseudosthenarus solani sp. n. Uganda p. 241; *ater*, *nigricornis* characters p. 246 figs., ODHIAMBO Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Psicolrranphus albomaculatus see *Lundbladiolla*.

Stenodema falki p. 13, *imperii* p. 14 spp. n. California figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.—*S. sequoiae* sp. n. California p. 8, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—*S. sequoiae* figured pp. 11, 25 fig., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Sthenarus revision (compared with *Monosynamma* and others) pp. 405–421; (*S.*) *albipilis* sp. n. Morocco p. 410; (*Phoenicocoris* Reut. (= *Nigrocappillocoris* Stich. p. 414, *Lepidopsallus* Knight p. 417)); (*P.*) *ocularis* Muls. (= (*P.*) *maculipes* Reut.) p. 415 figs., WAGNER Acta ent. Mus. nat. Prague 32.

Strobilocapsus gen. n. (nr. *Deraeocapsus*) p. 12, *annulatus* sp. n. California p. 13, BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Systellonotus putoni Reut. a var. of *thymi*; t. ♀ p. 333 figs., WAGNER Vie et Milieu 8.

Thermocoris rivalis Horv. from *Oncotylus* p. 280; r. subsp. n. *suctor*; *discolor* sp. n. Turkey p. 281 figs., SEIDENSTÜCKER Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul. (B) 22 1957.

Tuponia rungsi sp. n. p. 125; *hippophaes* subsp. n. *mimeuri* p. 127 Morocco figs., WAGNER Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.—*T. variegata* p. 10, *kermanensis* p. 12 spp. n. Persia figs., WAGNER Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 12.

Xerolygus gen. n. (nr. *Phytocoris*), *orocopiae* sp. n. California p. 2 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1 1957.

ISOMETOPIDAE.

Isometopinae (a subfam. of Miridae pp. 142–144), Anthocoridae distinguishing characters, CARAYON Mém. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (A) 16: 144–149.

Bilia transferred to Anthocoridae, q.v.

Bilianella transferred to Anthocoridae, q.v.

Biliola transferred to Anthocoridae, q.v.

SALDIDAE (ACANTHIIDAE).

Saldidae of Mediterranean region esp. Italy, FILIPPI 1957 Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10: 15–46, 5 figs.

Micracanthia ripula sp. n. Manitoba p. 142, DRAKE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56.

Omania marksae sp. n. Great Barrier Reef, Queensland p. 104 figs., WOODWARD Univ. Qd Pap. (Dep. Ent.) 1.

Saldoida (key p. 482) pp. 480–485; *slossonae* emended spelling p. 483 figs., DRAKE & CHAPMAN Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Saldoidinae a valid subfam. p. 480, DRAKE & CHAPMAN t.c.

Saldula xanthochila key to ff.; x. ff. n. *obscurata* (also France), *bimaculata*, *expansa* Italy p. 38, *babylonica* Iraq p. 36; *arenicola* f. n. *sahariana* p. 30; *pallidipennis* f. n. *ancestralis* p. 34 Sahara; *palustris* subsp. n. *sardoa* Sardinia p. 32 figs., FILIPPI Boll. Mus. Stor. nat. Venezia 10 1957.—*S. melanoscela* European varr. p. 117; *gamma* Fieb. a colour var. of *c-album* p. 119 figs., WAGNER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

CRYPTOSTEMMATIDAE (CERATOCOMBIDAE).

S. African Dipsocoridae, WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 109–112, 18 figs.

Ceratocombus (*Xylonannus*) *kunsti* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 372; relationships of some European spp. p. 375; antenna, rostrum and tarsi of W. Palaearctic spp. p. 377 figs., ŠTYS Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Humpatanannus brincki sp. n. Basutoland p. 109; *addititius* characters p. 112 figs., WYGODZINSKY S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

HEBRIDAE.

New Neotropical Hebridae (catalogue of American spp. pp. 324–325), DRAKE & CHAPMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48: 317–326, 6 figs.

Hebrus (*H.*?) *dartevellei* p. 49, (*Hebrusella*?) *kundelungui* p. 50 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., POISSON Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 31.—*H. amnicus* ♂ p. 319, *tuckahoanus* ♂; *major* Champion (= *acapulcana* Drake & Chapman); *engaeus* Argentina, *lacunatus* Mexico p. 322, *catus* Panama Canal Zone, *limnaeus* Brazil p. 324 spp. n. figs.,

DRAKE & CHAPMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48.

Merragata accola sp. n. Guatemala p. 319, DRAKE & CHAPMAN t.c.

VELIIDAE.

Angilia kaokoveldi S.W. Africa, Angola p. 53, (*Subangilia*) *collarti* Belg. Congo p. 54 spp. n. figs., POISSON Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 31.

Halovelia danae sp. n. Cambodia p. 12 figs., HERRING Dana-Rep. no. 44.

Husseyella halophila sp. n. Brazil p. 133; *diffidens* characters p. 135 figs., DRAKE Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.

Microvelia arca Brazil p. 59, *potama* Bolivia p. 60 spp. n. fig., DRAKE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*M. timida* sp. n. Venezuela p. 47 fig., DRAKE & ROZE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.—*M. (Pseudovelia) dahl* p. 1354, (*P.*) *poissoni* p. 1356 spp. n. Fr. Cameroons figs., HOBERLANDT Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*M. lakatomivolae* sp. n. Madagascar p. 293 figs., POISSON Nat. malgache 9.—*M. bulcke* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 52 figs., POISSON Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 31.

Rhagovelia thaumana Brazil p. 136, *sabrina* no locality, *stibea* Panama Canal Zone p. 138, *yacuivana* Bolivia p. 141 spp. n.; *traili* type figured pp. 133, 134 figs., DRAKE Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.—*R. accedens* p. 47, *agra* p. 38 spp. n. Brazil, DRAKE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56 1957.

Velia some Russian spp. pp. 1-8; *kiritschenkoi* sp. n. (position in key [cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 3422] p. 5) Azerbaidjan, Armenia p. 2 figs., TAMANINI Doriania 2 no. 83.—*V. affinis* subsp. n. *marussii* (position in key p. 37) E. Hindu-Kush p. 32 figs., TAMANINI Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957.

GERRIDAE.

Cryptobates kuiterti sp. n. (*raja* compared p. 248) Burma p. 246 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Cylindrostethus podargus sp. n. Peru p. 110, DRAKE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Esakia kuiterti Burma p. 193, *usingeri* Philippines p. 196 spp. n. (*ventidioides* distinguishing characters p. 197) figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Eurygerris gen. n. for *Gerris fuscinervis* Berg p. 168 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Florida Ent. 41.

Gerris (Limnoporus) rufoscutellatus subsp. n. *genitalis* p. 115; (*Aquarius*) *paludum* subsp. n. *amamiensis* p. 118; (*G.*) *gracilicornis* subsp. n. *yezoensis* p. 119; (*G.*) *argentatus* subsp. n. *babai* p. 122; (*G.*) *lacustris* subsp. n. *latiabdominis* p. 123; (*L.*) *esakii* p. 116, (*G.*) *yasumatsui* p. 120, (*G.*) *amembo* (*Esaki* and *Miyam.*) p. 125 spp. n. Japan figs., MYAMOTO Mushi 32.—*G.* key p. 121; *odontogaster* subsp. n. *obtusidens* Italy p. 119 figs., WAGNER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.—*G. gibbifer*, *italicus*, *lacustris* figured pp. 185-189, SEIDENSTÜCKER Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul. (B) 22 1957.—*G. fuscinervis* see *Eurygerris*; *euphrosyne* see *Tenagogerris*.

Gerrisella Poiss. raised to gen. (description) p. 165; *settembrinoi* figured p. 166 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Florida Ent. 41.

Gerriselloides gen. n. p. 259, *brachy-notus* sp. n. E. Siberia p. 259 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Ent. News 69.

Gigantometra gen. n. for *Limnometra gigas* China p. 117 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Halobates taken by Dana Expeds. pp. 4-12; *katherinae* New Caledonia, Loyalty Is. p. 8, *fijiensis* Fiji Is. p. 10 spp. n. figs., HERRING Dana-Rep. no. 44.

Heterobates Bianchi (= *Teratobates* *Esaki*) p. 200 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Ent. News 69.

Limnometra-Tenagogonus complex (key pp. 377-379) pp. 371-457; *lipovskyi* Solomon Is. p. 399, *insularis* Sumatra etc. p. 404, *borneensis* Borneo p. 407, *rossi* Philippines p. 408 spp. n.; *pulchra* subsp. n. *tanganyikensis* Tanganyika p. 420 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39.—*L. gigas* see *Gigantometra*.

Metrobates vigilis sp. n. Brazil p. 100 figs., DRAKE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Ptilomera werneri sp. n. Philippines p. 70 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*P. laticaudata* ? ♀ p. 118; (*Proptilomera*) *himalayensis* sp. n. E. Himalayas p. 120 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA t.c.

Rheumatobates spinosus further description p. 101 figs., DRAKE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*R. minimus* sp. n. Peru p. 109, DRAKE t.c.

Rheumatometroides gen. n. (nr. *Rheumatometra*) p. 203, *browni* sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 204 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Tachygerris n. n. for *Tachygonus* Drake nec Schoenh.; *spinulosus* Kuit. from *Tenagogonus* p. 193, DRAKE Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 70 1957.—*T. surinamensis* sp. n. Surinam p. 114 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Tachygonus see *Tachygerris*.

Tenagogerris gen. n. for *Gerris euphrosyne* Kirk. p. 226 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Ent. News 69.

Tenagogonus-Limnometra complex (key pp. 377–379) pp. 371–457; *divergens* Sumatra p. 385, *fijiensis* Fiji Is. p. 394, *kuiterti* Burma p. 395, *robustus* (with subsp. n. *claggi* Philippines p. 389) Sumba, Java p. 388 spp. n.; *pravipes* subsp. n. *bergrothi* Philippines p. 393 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39.—*T. (Tenagometrella* subgen. n.); *zambezinus* Poiss. a good sp. not syn. of *albovittatus* p. 51, POISSON Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 31.—*T. spinulosus* see *Tachygerris*.

Tenagometrella subgen. n. see *Tenagogonus*.

Teratobates see *Heterobates*.

Trepobatoides gen. n. (nr. *Telmato-metra*) p. 125, *boliviensis* sp. n. Bolivia p. 126 figs., HUNGERFORD & MATSUDA Florida Ent. 41.

GELASTOCORIDAE.

A taxonomic revision of Gelastocoridae (key to subfam. and genn.

p. 295), TODD 1955 Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 37: 277–475, 145 figs.

Gelastocoris revision (key to spp. p. 297) pp. 296–343; *viridis* sp. n. Mexico p. 338; *peruensis* Melin a good sp. not subsp. of *andinus* p. 329; *variegatus* G.-M. a subsp. of *oculatus* p. 313; *oculatus* F. (= *californiensis* Mel.) p. 300; *hungerfordi* Melin (= *cucullatus* Martin) p. 316; *major* Mont. (= *duplicatus* Mart.) p. 327; *nebulosus* G.-M. (= *paraguayensis* DeC., *bolivianus* DeC., *vianai* DeC., *bergi* DeC.) p. 332; *fuscus* Mart. (= *martinezi* DeC.) p. 336; *angulatus* Mel. (= *Montandonius willineri* DeC., *mansosotoi* DeC., *bridarolli* DeC.) p. 341 figs., TODD Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 37.

Glossoaspis see *Nerthra*; *brunnea* see *N. rugosa*.

Matinus see *Nerthra*.

Mononyx see *Nerthra*; *obscurus* see *N. tenebrosa*; *niger* see *N. ranina*; *projectus* see *N. indica*.

Montandonius willineri, *mansosotoi*, *bridarolli* see *Gelastocoris angulatus*.

Nerthra Say (= *Mononyx* Laporte p. 343, *Phintius* Stål, *Matinus* Stål, *Peltopterus* G.-M. p. 344, *Glossoaspis* Blatch. p. 345) revision (key to spp. p. 347) pp. 343–441; *buenoi* p. 365, *williamsi* p. 383 Brazil, *corudis* Guatemala p. 392, *manni* p. 396, *bracchialis* p. 400 Mexico, *hungerfordi* Costa Rica p. 398, *hirsuta* p. 417, *nudata* p. 425, *tasmaniensis* p. 437, *walkeri* p. 439, *sinuosa* p. 440 Australia, *gurneyi* p. 419, *macrostyla* p. 428 Bougainville I., *omani* Guadalcanal p. 422, *robusta* New Guinea p. 429 spp. n.; *tenebrosa* n. n. for *Mononyx obscurus* Mel. nec Stål p. 377; *grandicollis* Germ. (= *Phintius stali* Mel.) p. 401; *ranina* H.-S. (= *M. niger* Mel.) p. 370; *indica* Atk. (= *M. projectus* Dist.) p. 406; *rugosa* Desj. (= *Glossoaspis brunnea* Blatch.) p. 414; *ecuadorensis* Mel. a good sp. not var. of *amplicollis* p. 387; *rudis* Mel. a good sp. not var. of *fuscipes* p. 390 figs., TODD Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 37 1955.—*N. planifrons* (corrections to description) identity discussed p. 79, TODD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Peltopterus see *Nerthra*.

Phintius see *Nerthra*; *stali* see *N. grandicollis*.

NAUCORIDAE.

Ambrysus some Mexican spp. pp. 71-74; *vanduzeei* further characters p. 72; *hybrida* Mont. (= *fuscus* Using.) p. 74, LA RIVERS Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*A. signoreti* Stål p. 99, *mexicanus* Mont. p. 103 re-description of Stockholm types fig., LA RIVERS Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.

NEPIDAE.

Laccotrephes overlaeti p. 55, *bambesai*, *kafakumbai* p. 56, *kakyeloi* p. 58 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., POISSON Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 31.

BELOSTOMATIDAE.

Belostoma of N. America synopsis (key to U.S. spp. p. 157) pp. 154-174; *boscii* Lep. & Serv. (= *?bifoveatum* Hald.) p. 159; *saratogae* sp. n. California p. 169 figs., MENKE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Horvathinia forsteri sp. n. Bolivia p. 238 figs., LAUCK J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.—*H.* pp. 45-52; *lenti* p. 47, *schubarti* p. 50 Brazil, *bollei* Paraguay p. 52 spp. n. figs., DE CARLO Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 20.

Lethocerus jimenezasuai amendment to description p. 52, DE CARLO t.c. [Cf. Z.R. 94 1957 No. 791.]

NOTONECTIDAE.

Anisops sylvia sp. n. Moluccas p. 1 figs., HUTCHINSON Postilla no. 33 1957.

Notonecta glauca hybrida f. n. *tamaninii* Italy p. 58, FILIPPI Boll. Soc. venez. Stor. nat. 4 1949.

CORIXIDAE.

Micronecta revision of Polish (aquatic) spp. (key p. 338, value of characters p. 333, relationships p. 340, distribution) pp. 247-381 figs., WRÓBLEWSKI Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.—*M. dekeyseri* sp. n. Mauritania p. 59 figs., POISSON Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 31.

Homoptera.

Homoptera key to some subfam., ARCHIBALD Proc. Nova Scotian Sci. Inst. 24 pt. 2: 27.

Cicadina new to Rumania, CANTOREANU Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 8: 823-829, 9 figs.

Homoptera from Portuguese Guinea, São Tomé and Príncipe, CASTELBRANCO Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4: 79-89.

Homoptera of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, LALLEMAND Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 219-228.

General catalogue of the Homoptera, fasc. IV Fulgoroidea, pt. 15 Issidae, METCALF vii + 561 pp.

Homoptera (various keys), OBENBERGER Entomology III: 81-439, 64-409 figs.

S. African Homoptera: Cixiidae, Meenoplidae, Dictyopharidae, Tropiduchidae, Flatidae, Ricaniidae, Issidae, Eurybrachidae, Lophopidae, Cercopidae, SYNAVE S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 158-189, 12 figs.

Coleorrhyncha.

PELORIDIIDAE.

Key to New Zealand Peloridiidae, WOODWARD Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85: 691-693, 1 pl., 5 figs.

Oiophysa cumberi sp. n. New Zealand p. 687 figs., WOODWARD Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.

Auchenorrhyncha.

Auchenorrhyncha from Caucasus, DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32: 317-352, 108 figs.

Cicadelloidea of Niigata Prefecture, N. Honshu, Japan (list), ISHIHARA Kontyû 26: 225-232, 3 figs.

Leaf-hoppers of Czechoslovakia, II (new records), LAUTERER Acta Mus. Morav. 43: 125-136, 22 figs.

CICADIDAE.

S. African Cicadidae, IZZARD S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 190-192.

Abricata euronotiana see *Diemeniana*.

Acuticephala gen. n. (nr. *Chonosia*) p. 21, *alipuncta* sp. n. Argentina p. 22 figs., TORRES Neotropica 4.

Acyroneura gen. n. (nr. *Derotettix*) p. 17, *singularis* sp. n. Argentina p. 18 figs., TORRES t.c.

Alarcta gen. n. (key p. 25) for *Tettigades bahiensis* Torres (type), *albicerata* T., *macrogina* T., *minuta* T., *blanchardi* T. p. 24; *quadrimacula* p. 26, *terrosa* p. 30 spp. n. Argentina figs., TORRES Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) Zool. 7.

Calliopsida gen. n. for *Chonosia cinnabarina* Berg p. 41 figs., TORRES Neotropica 4.

Chonosia cinnabarina see *Calliopsida*.

Derotettix correction to Berg's description (in note) p. 17, TORRES Neotropica 4. [Cf. Z.R. 19 1882 p. 286.]

Diemeniana of Australia (key to spp. p. 147) pp. 145-161; *neboissi* sp. n. Victoria p. 157; *euronotiana* Kirk. from *Abricata* p. 152 figs., BURNS Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. (N.S.) 70.

Dinarobia n. n. for *Mauricia* Orian nec Harris; *clauadeae* from M. p. 74, MAMET Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5 1957.

Guaranisaria bicolor sp. n. Argentina p. 23 figs., TORRES Neotropica 4.

Magicicada cassinii, *septendecim* (seventeen-year spp.) compared p. 349 figs., MOORE & ALEXANDER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Mauricia see *Dinarobia*; *clauadeae* see D.

Psephenotettix gen. n. (nr. *Alarcta*), *minor* (type) p. 35, *grandis* p. 37 spp. n. Argentina figs., TORRES Neotropica 4.

Tettigades revision (key p. 58) pp. 51-106; *undata* p. 63, *pauquilla* p. 66, *crassa* p. 69, *limbata* p. 74, *angularis* p. 77, *unipuncta* p. 81, *procera* p. 85, *brevicauda* p. 88, *distanti* p. 98, *curvicosta* p. 100 spp. n.

Chile; *parva* Dist. (= *brevivenosa* Torres) p. 96 figs., TORRES Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) Zool. 7.—*T. bahiensis*, *albicerata*, *macrogina*, *minuta*, *blanchardi* see *Alarcta*.

Tibicen esakii sp. n. Japan p. 247; *bihamatus* characters p. 249 figs., KATO Kontyû 26.

CERCOPIDAE.

Neophilaenus inversus sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 329 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Philaenus stali Cape of Good Hope, *capensis* Cape Province spp. n. p. 189 figs., SYNAVE S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

MEMBRACIDAE.

Peruvian Membracidae, RICHTER *Caldasia* 8 no. 37: 163-174, 8 figs.

Cyphonia weyrauchi sp. n. Peru p. 167 figs., RICHTER *Caldasia* 8 no. 37.

CICADELLIDAE (JASSIDAE).

Records of leafhoppers from Czechoslovakia and south European countries, DLABOLA Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 7-15, 32 figs.

Re-classification of Palaeartic Typhlocybinae (key to genn. pp. 45, 48), DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55: 44-57.

Agalliinae of Juan Fernández Is., key, EVANS 1957 Rev. chil. Ent. 5: 368, figs.

Some Cicadellidae from Schwarzwald, Germany, WAGNER Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 14: 3-11, 1 fig., 1 map.

Adarrus servadeinus sp. n. Italy p. 12 figs., DLABOLA Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Adoratura tamara sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 334 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Agalita gen. n. (nr. *Agallia*) p. 370, *minuta* (type) p. 371, *bracyptera* p. 372 spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. figs., EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Agallia placida, *masatierrensis* spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 369 figs., EVANS t.c.

Alanus see *Atanus*.

Alloproctus amandatus Bergr. from subfam. Jassinae to Agalliinae p. 368, EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Alnetoidia gen. n. for *Cicadula alneti* Dahlb. (type), *coryli* Tln. p. 55, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Anaceratagallia perarmata sp. n. Bulgaria p. 11 figs., DLABOLA Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Aphrodes californiensis sp. n. California p. 4 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1 1957.

Asymmetrasca gen. n. for *Empoasca decedens* Paoli p. 51, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Asymmetropteryx gen. n. for *Typhlocyba pictilis* Stål p. 52, DLABOLA t.c.

Atanus Oman (= *Alanus* DeL. & Hersh.) p. 14, YOUNG Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*A. exitiosus* see *Paratanus*.

Batrachomorphus glaber Haupt (= *flavovirens* Lind.) ♂ genitalia p. 36 figs., LINNAVUORI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Batracomorphus flavovirens ♀ p. 14, DLABOLA Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Chinaia check-list; *agarista* p. 74, *bifurcata*, *caprella* Panama, *permista* p. 71, *lepida* Canal Zone, *cumara* Guatemala p. 73 spp. n. figs., KRAMER Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.

Chlorita augustinica sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 330 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Cicada decempunctata, *sempunctata* see *Linnavuoriana*.

Cicadatra appendiculata ♀ p. 14, DLABOLA Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Cicadula alneti, *coryli* see *Alnetoidia*; *germari* see *Wagneripteryx*.

Cochlorhinus opertus sp. n. California p. 11, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.

Colladonini trib. n. (key to genn. p. 1 figs., BLIVEN t.c.)

Colladonus holmesi see *Coniferadonus*; *eurekai* see *Sequoiatettix*.

Conadonus flavocapitatus, *januatus* distinguishing characters p. 6 figs.,

BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.

Coniferadonus gen. n. for *Colladonus holmesi* Bliv. (type); *pseudotsugae* sp. n. California p. 4, BLIVEN t.c.

Deltocephalus visendus see *Flexamia producta*.

Edwardsiana stehliki sp. n. Czechoslovakia pp. 130, 135; *candidula* genitalia pp. 131, 136 figs., LAUTERER Acta Mus. Morav. 43.

Empoasca decedens see *Asymmetrasca*.

Errhomus silvaticus sp. n. California p. 4 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1 1957.

Erythroneura (*Flammigeroidia* subgen. n.) p. 56, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*E. echigonis* sp. n. Honshu, Japan p. 228 figs., ISHIHARA Kontyû 26.

Eupterycyba subgen. n. (type *jucunda* Schöff.) see *Typhlocyba*.

Eurevacanthus gen. n. (nr. *Evacanthus*), *emilus* sp. n. California p. 10, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—*E. emilus* figured pp. 19, 25 fig., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Euscelis plebejus, *lineolatus* taxonomic value of male genitalia (seasonal form-cycles) pp. 357–362 figs., MÜLLER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.—*E. gentilis* see *Scleroracrus shastus*.

Evansiola n. n. for *Evansiella* China nec Hayw. p. 465, CHINA Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*E. insularis*, *selkirki* spp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 366 figs., EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Fagocyba gen. n. for *Typhlocyba cruenta* Schöff. (type), *douglasi* Edw., *inquinata* Rib. p. 54, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Flammigeroidia subgen. n. (type *flammigera* Geoffr.) see *Erythroneura*.

Flexamia revision (spp. relationships p. 5, key pp. 7–11) pp. 1–53; *canyonensis* p. 18, *arizonensis* p. 30 Arizona, *texana* Texas p. 29, *clayi* Kentucky p. 42, *dakota* Dakota p. 44 spp. n.; *sandersi* Osb. (= *bidentata* DeL.) p. 38; *producta* Wlk. (=

Deltocephalus visendus Crumb.) p. 39; *pectinata* Osb. & Ball. (= *zamora* DeL. & Hershbg., *minima* DeL. & H.) p. 46 figs., YOUNG & BEIRNE Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 1173.—*F. mexicana*, *miranda* see *Spartopyge*.

Frigartus obesus see *Scleroracrus bullatus*.

Friscananus sannio sp. n. California p. 5, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.

Gyponana sellularia sp. n. California p. 15 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.

Handianus bei-bienkoi sp. n. Ukraine p. 347, DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Homalodisca synopsis of U.S. spp. (key p. 7) pp. 7–13 figs., YOUNG Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Idiocerus alnirubratu sp. n. California p. 9, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—*I. alkani* sp. n. Anatolia p. 1 figs., WAGNER Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 16.

Jassargus alpinus subsp. n. *alemanicus* Austria p. 8 fig., WAGNER op. cit. Nr. 14.—*J. bucerus* sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 332 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Kuscheliola gen. n. (Agalliinae) p. 372, *reticulata* sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 373 fig., EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Kybos candelabricus sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 331 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Lindbergina subgen. n. (type *aurovittata* Dougl.) see *Youngia*.

Linnavuoriana gen. n. for *Cicada decempunctata* Fall. (type), *sempunctata* Fall. p. 54, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Macropsis castanicolor sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 330 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Matsumurella see *Shonenus*.

Mocuellus gruzinicus sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 332 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Mogangella secundaria sp. n. Ukraine p. 336 figs., DLABOLA t.c.

Myerslopiini trib. n. p. 367, EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Nirvana babai sp. n. Honshu, Japan p. 228 fig., ISHIHARA Kontyû 26.

Pagaronia semipagana sp. n. California p. 15 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.

Paratanus gen. n. for *Atanus exitiosus* Beam. (type) p. 14; *yusti* p. 15, *sativae* p. 16 spp. n. (e. distinguishing characters p. 14) Ecuador figs., YOUNG Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Penthimia laetifica sp. n. Transcaucasus p. 329 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Platymetopius undatus subsp. n. *dorsofenestratus* Ukraine p. 332 figs., DLABOLA t.c.

Psammotettix helvolus group variability of penis pp. 90–92, WAGNER Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 17.

Ribautiana horvathiana genitalia pp. 128, 136 figs., LAUTERER Acta Mus. Morav. 43.

Scleroracrus review of N. American spp. (key p. 230, ♂ genitalia figured) pp. 230–241; *bullatus* Ball (= *Frigartus obesus* Knull) p. 232; *shastus* B. (= *Euscelis gentilis* Van Duz.) p. 234 figs., MEDLER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*S. balli* Colorado, Montana p. 13, *myralis* p. 14, *taramus* p. 15 Utah, Colorado etc., *beameri* Oregon, Washington p. 18 spp. n. figs., MEDLER Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Sequoiatettix gen. n. for *Colladonus eurekæ* Bliv. p. 3 figs., BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.

Shonenus n. n. for *Matsumurella* Ish. preocc. p. 232, ISHIHARA Kontyû 26.

Spartopyge gen. n. for *Flexamia mexicana* DeL. & H. (type), *miranda* Knull p. 48 figs., YOUNG & BEIRNE Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 1173.

Stenagallia gen. n. (Agalliinae), *sagittaria* sp. n. Juan Fernández Is. p. 370 figs., EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Stragania ivanpah sp. n. California p. 3 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1 1957.

Streptopyx gen. n. (nr. *Rhopalopyx*) p. 36, *tamaninii* sp. n. Italy p. 37 figs., LINNAVUORI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Stymphalus rubrolineatus Stål (= *rubrovittatus* Matsum.) p. 15, DLABOLA Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Tbilisica gen. n. (Euscelini) p. 333, *denticulata* sp. n. Transcaucasia p. 334 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Thamnotettix zelleri subsp. n. *seclusus* Israel p. 38 figs., LINNAVUORI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Typhlocyba (*Eupterycyba* subgen. n.) p. 55, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*T. babai* sp. n. Honshu, Japan p. 230 figs., ISHIHARA Kontyû 26.—*T. pictilis* see *Asymmetropteryx*; *cruenta*, *douglasi*, *inquinata* see *Fagocyba*; *loewi*, *aurovittata*, *pandellei* see *Youngia*.

Ulopinae key to tribb. p. 367, EVANS Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Wagneripteryx gen. n. for *Cicadula germari* Zett. p. 53, DLABOLA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Youngia gen. n. for *Typhlocyba loewi* Leth. (type), (*Lindbergina* subgen. n.) *aurovittata* Dougl., (*L.*) *pandellei* Leth. p. 54, DLABOLA t.c.

Fulgoroidea.

Fulgoroidea from the Belg. Congo, FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59: 1-206, 132 figs.

Fulgoroidea from W. Africa, FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 460-538, 30 figs.

S. African Fulgoroidea, FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V: 193-211, 13 figs.

Fulgoroidea of S. E. Polynesia (key to famm. p. 126; distribution p. 118), FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110: 117-220, 77 figs.

Fulgorids collected in Canada by Håkon Lindberg in 1956, KONTKANEN Ann. ent. fenn. 24: 141-145, 3 figs.

New or uncommon Fulgoroidea from Mauritius, SYNAVE Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 3: 1-15, 27 figs.

TETTIGOMETRIDAE.

Hilda rubrospersa sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 117 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Megaloplastinx Schmidt (= *Mesegropa* Bak.) p. 115, FENNAH t.c.

Mesegropa see *Megaloplastinx*.

Tettigometra deltoton sp. n. Basuto-land p. 207 figs., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

CIXIIDAE.

Achaemenes tristis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 15 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Andes pasithea p. 17, *cloelia* p. 19, *aeolus* p. 20, *hypanis* p. 23, *echidna* p. 24, *tigrinus* p. 25 spp. n.; *similis* subsp. n. *mafigeanus* p. 22 Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH t.c.

Brixia lamelliceps sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 12 figs., FENNAH t.c.—*B. williamsi* p. 2, *vacoasensis* p. 3, *wagneri* p. 4, *mameti* p. 6 spp. n. Mauritius figs., SYNAVE Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 3.

Brixidia uncinata sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 11 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Cixius calpe p. 27, *ladon* p. 28, *almon* p. 31, *pirene* p. 33 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH t.c.—*C. albicans* see *Numicia*.

Oliarus key to Marquesas Is. spp. p. 128; *gemellar* Cook Is. p. 129, *draconarius* Austral Is. p. 130, *euphranor* p. 131, *eurynome* p. 132 Society Is., *anthedon* p. 133, *vindex* p. 134, *helxine* (with subsp. n. *tahua-tensis* p. 137) p. 136, *atlas* p. 138, *iliona* p. 139, *plancina* p. 140, *coronis* p. 141, *amyntor* p. 142, *clyte* p. 143, *dido* p. 144, *telagonus* p. 145, *symmysta* p. 146, *zancha* p. 147, *thamyras* p. 148, *maia* p. 149, *parasanga* p. 150, *sutrinus* p. 152 Marquesas Is. spp. n. figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.—*O. masinissa* Ghana p. 38, *jgurtha* p. 37, *ladas* p. 40, *hipponax* p. 42, *eryx* p. 43, *erinna* p. 44, *laelaps* p. 46 spp. n.; *nyanzae* subsp. n. *inermis* p. 35, *gracilior* p. 36 Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.—*O. orithyia* p. 462, *venusia*

(also Niger) p. 466, *adonis* p. 467, *præneste* p. 469 Senegal, *ballista* p. 464, *nemea* p. 468 Fr. Sudan **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*O. major* further description p. 321; *m. subsp. n. atratus* Caucasus p. 322 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Prague 32.

DELPHACIDAE (ARAEOPIDAE).

Aloha lycurgus p. 188, *majuma* p. 189 **spp. n.** Marquesas Is. figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Asiraca congoensis **sp. n.** Belg. Congo p. 49 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Calligypona simulans Caucasus p. 326, *odessana* Ukraine p. 328 **spp. n.** figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Prague 32.—*C. isis* **sp. n.** Egypt p. 35 figs., LINNAVUORI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88.

Chloriona unicolor ♂ genitalia p. 34 figs., LINNAVUORI t.c.—*C. strymon* **sp. n.** Natal p. 204 figs., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*C. (Soga-tella) melicerta* Portug. Guinea p. 490, (*S.*) *panda* Ivory Coast p. 491, (*S.*) *pomona* Guinea p. 492 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Delphacodes idmon Mauretania p. 484, *epimelas* (also Ivory Coast) p. 485, *actaeon* p. 486, *aglauros* p. 487 Senegal **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH t.c.—*D.* of Juan Fernández Is. pp. 382–384; *cerberus* **sp. n.** Juan Fernández Is. p. 382 figs., FENNAH Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.—*D. ixion* Cook Is. p. 196, *choroebus* Mangareva Is. p. 198 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.—*D. atlanticus* **sp. n.** Tristan da Cunha, Gough Is. p. 5 figs., CHINA Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha no. 43.—*D. sabrina* p. 200, *ismenis* p. 201 Natal, *catilina* S.W. Africa p. 202 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Delphacodoides juno **sp. n.** Cape Province p. 205 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Dicranotropis palamedes Transvaal p. 197, *ephorus* Cape Province p. 198 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH t.c.—*D. nicias* (also Portug. Guinea) p. 477, *orodes* (also Fr. Sudan) p. 478, *narnia* p. 480, *endymion* p. 481 Senegal, *idas* Ivory

Coast p. 479 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*D. acheron* **sp. n.** Juan Fernández Is. p. 381 fig., FENNAH Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Eurysa perbrincki **sp. n.** Basutoland p. 194 figs., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Hagamiella **gen. n.** (nr. *Curtometopum*), *iocasta* **sp. n.** Guinea, Portug. Guinea p. 489 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Leialoha cajeta **sp. n.** Marquesas Is. p. 192 figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Nesodryas oenone p. 190, *laocoon* p. 191 **spp. n.** Marquesas Is. figs., FENNAH t.c.

Nesosydne remmius p. 159, *scorpionaca* p. 160 Society Is., *soracte* p. 161, *sophonisba* p. 162, *satyrion* p. 163, *panthus* p. 165, *otus* p. 166, *ozomene* p. 167 Rapa I., *cyane* p. 169, *clitarchus* p. 170, *cleantes* p. 171, *agenor* p. 172, *orphne* p. 173, *melampus* p. 174, *acastus* p. 175, *oroanda* p. 176, *linus* p. 178, *dinomache* p. 179, *elatus* p. 180, *sorix* p. 182, *siderion* p. 183, *helicaon* p. 184, *latona* p. 185, *lanista* p. 186 **spp. n.** Marquesas Is.; *cheesmanae* Muir nom. emend. for *Ilburnia cheesmani* p. 168 figs., FENNAH t.c.—*N.* of Juan Fernández Is. (key p. 375) pp. 375–381; *philoctetes* amendment to description p. 377; *clio* **sp. n.** Juan Fernández Is. p. 379 figs., FENNAH Rev. chil. Ent. 5 1957.

Nilaparvata diophantus Portug. Guinea, Senegal, p. 473, *maeander* Guinea, Fr. Sudan p. 476 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Stenocranus tartareus **sp. n.** Transvaal p. 196 fig., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Tropidocephala nesis **sp. n.** Guinea p. 470 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Ugyops oromedon Tokelau Is. p. 153, *crotopus* Cook Is. p. 154, *leaena* Danger Is. p. 155, *almo* Austral Is., *Raivavae* I., *Rimatarua* I. p. 156, *haliacmon* Society Is. p. 157 **spp. n.** figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

DERBIDAE.

Diostrombus laertes sp. n. Guinea p. 498 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Eocenchrea dardanus sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 499 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Pamendanga laestrygon sp. n. Dahomey p. 496 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Paralyricen tephrias sp. n. (with subsp. n. *tahitiensis* Society Is. p. 202) Cook Is. p. 201 figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

MEENOPLIDAE.

Anigrus toparcha Niger p. 493, *hiempsal* Ivory Coast p. 494, *enceladus* Senegal, Mauretania p. 495 spp. n. figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Suva metagon sp. n. Society Is. p. 198 figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

KINNARIDAE.

Paramicrixia insularis sp. n. Réunion, Mauritius p. 119 figs., SYNAVE Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

ACHILIDAE.

Ballomarius kawandanus subsp. n. *porrectus* W. Africa, Fr. Sudan p. 502 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Caffropyrrhyllis bicuspidata subsp. n. epona Cape Province p. 206 figs., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Epiusana bocchar sp. n. Senegal, Guinea p. 503 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Leptarciella gen. n. p. 505, *sagana* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 507 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Sabecoides gen. n. (nr. *Spino*) p. 507, *bomilcar* (type), *cacus* spp. n. Ivory Coast p. 509 figs., FENNAH t.c.

DICTYOPHARIDAE.

Afronersia gen. n. (keys pp. 71, 76, 81) for *Dictyophara paupera* Mel. p. 65; *dionaea* (type) p. 66, *lysis* p. 68, *impicta* p. 69, *junix* p. 70, *discrepans* p. 72, *proclivis* p. 73, *datis* p. 74,

monacha p. 76, *coronis* p. 77, *juba* p. 78, *comus* (also Ruanda) p. 80, *scylax* p. 82, *katangana* p. 83 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.—*A. liriopie* sp. n. Senegal, Niger p. 521 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Bananellodes transferred to Tropiduchidae, q.v.

Dictyophara paupera see *Afronersia*; *elliptica* see *Phaenodictyon*.

Dictyopharini key to African genn. p. 52, FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.—D. key to African genn. pp. 510–512, FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Hasta pallidior sp. n. Fr. Sudan p. 518 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Lagoana natalensis sp. n. Natal p. 165 figs., SYNAVE S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Nesolyncides gen. n. (nr. *Lyncides*), *io* sp. n. Mangareva Is. p. 203 figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Paradictya currax p. 86, *suavis* p. 87 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Phaenodictyon gen. n. for *Dictyophara elliptica* Wlk. p. 88; *theonoe* (type) p. 89, *nigropictum* p. 91 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH t.c.

Philotheria Mel. (= *Putala* M. spp. of Africa) key p. 56; *maenalis* p. 59, *damon* p. 60, *ceto* p. 62, *talassio* p. 64 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH t.c.—*P. pandion* p. 514, *choraules* p. 515, *gorgo* (also Guinea) p. 517 spp. n. Senegal figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Pseudophana casta see *Pseudophanella*.

Pseudophanella gen. n. for *Pseudophana casta* Stål p. 93; *regina* sp. n. (type) (with subsp. n. *sollennis* p. 95) Belg. Congo p. 94 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.—*P. cliduchus* p. 521, *crantor* p. 523 spp. n. Fr. W. & Equat. Africa figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Putala spp. of Africa see *Philotheria*.

FULGORIDAE.

Anecphora torrida Wlk. (= *sanguinisparsa* Schmidt) p. 105, FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Druentia funebris sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 109 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Eddara imperialis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 114 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Holodictya merops sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 103 figs., FENNAH t.c.—*H. ghesquieri* see *Malfeytia*.

Malfeytia ghesquieri Lall. from *Holodictya*; *laomedon* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 101 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Metaphaena cristata sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 107 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Xosophara centaurus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 111 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Zanna noduligera subsp. n. *pyrrhorhina* Belg. Congo p. 98 figs., FENNAH t.c.

TROPIDUCHIDAE.

Tropiduchidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, SYNAVE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 3–17, 42 figs.

Bananelloides Str. transferred from Dictyopharidae p. 141, FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Catulliaria biton sp. n. Ivory Coast, Guinea p. 530 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*C. njalae* further description p. 6 figs., SYNAVE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

Laberia palliata further description p. 142, FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Mulucha see *Tropiduchus*; *subfasciata* see *T.*

Numicia herbida further description p. 7; *fuscipicta* Stål (a good sp. not syn. of *taenia*) (= *insignis* Dist.) (in note) (IZZARD in SYNAVE) p. 11; *virescens* p. 13, *mubalensis* p. 15 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., SYNAVE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.—*N. demoleon* Senegal, Fr. Sudan, Fr. Togoland p. 526, *creusa* p. 528, *damocles* p. 529 Guinea

spp. n. figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.—*N. mordax* sp. n. Natal p. 210 figs., FENNAH S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.—*N. albicans* Wlk. from *Cixius* p. 128; *maenia* p. 130, *memnon* p. 131, *lotis* p. 132, *pyracmon* p. 133, *canopus* p. 135, *chiron* p. 136, *rhodos* p. 137, *roxana* p. 138 Belg. Congo, *merope* S. Tomé p. 139 spp. n. figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Tropiduchus Stål (= *Mulucha* Mel.) p. 119; *subfasciatus* M. from M. p. 127; *ino* (also Ghana) p. 120, *arisba* p. 122, *atlas* p. 123, *iphis*, *anceps* p. 125 Belg. Congo, *asturco* Ghana p. 126 spp. n. figs., FENNAH t.c.

ISSIDAE.

Catalogue of Issidae, METCALF Gen. Cat. Hom. fasc. IV pt. 15: vii + 561 pp.

Acrometopus fornax sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 143 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Afronaso rhinarius subsp. n. *cuneiceps* Belg. Congo p. 142, FENNAH t.c.

Atylana vesontio p. 205, *volumna* p. 206, *sagmaria* p. 207, *urania* p. 208, *parmenides* p. 209 Austral Is., *tormina* Rapa I. p. 210, *torcular* p. 211, *phorcynis* p. 212, *palanto* p. 213, *melissa* p. 214, *phoebe* p. 215 Sociey Is., *astydamia* Mangareva Is. p. 216, *parmula* (with subsp. n. *thalna* Henderson I. p. 218) Pitcairn I. p. 217 spp. n. figs., FENNAH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Colpoptera caldwelli n. n. for *carinata* Cald. nec Doz. p. 205, METCALF Gen. Cat. Hom. fasc. IV pt. 15.

Conosimus kobachidzei p. 325, *goricus* p. 326 spp. n. Transcaucasus figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Gamergus stâli n. n. for *Issus compressus* Stål nec Spinola p. 323, METCALF Gen. Cat. Hom. fasc. IV pt. 15.—*G. brincki* sp. n. Natal p. 174 figs., SYNAVE S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Hemithiscia cordax sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 145 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Hysteropterum beameri sp. n. California p. 101 figs., DOERING J. Kansas

ent. Soc. 31.—*H. schaefferi* n. n. for *Issus immaculatus* H.-S. nec F. p. 277, METCALF Gen. Cat. Hom. fasc. IV pt. 15.

Issus walkeri n. n. for *ellipticus* Wlk. nec Germ. p. 392, METCALF t.c.—*I. muscaeformis* subsp. n. *pospišili* Caucasus p. 322 figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*I. immaculatus* see *Hysteropterum schaefferi*; *compressus* see *Gamergus stål*i; *simplex* see *Syrgis walkeri*; *retractus* see *Trienopa walkeri*; *biplagus* see *Paratylana walkeri*.

Mycterodus batumus Caucasus p. 322, *jalticus* Yalta p. 323 spp. n. figs., DLABOLA Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Paratylana walkeri n. n. for *Issus biplagus* Wlk. 1870 nec 1851 p. 522, METCALF Gen. Cat. Hom. fasc. IV pt. 15.

Syrgis walkeri n. n. for *Issus simplex* Wlk. nec Germ. p. 492, METCALF t.c.

Trienopa walkeri n. n. for *Issus retractus* Wlk. 1858 nec 1857 p. 495, METCALF t.c.

Tylana conspersa ♂ genitalia figured p. 14 figs., SYNAVE Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 3.

FLATIDAE.

Afrodascalía gen. n. (nr. *Dascalía*), *mithras* (type) p. 174, *sannio* p. 176 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Afrophantia gen. n. (nr. *Mesophantia*) p. 535, *mycenis* sp. n. Senegal p. 536 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Afrormenis gen. n. (nr. *Gyarina*), *neaera* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 170 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Anatraxis gen. n. for *Atraxis impura* Stål p. 177 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Atraxis miranda p. 181, *echo* p. 183, *errans* p. 185, *eumaeus* p. 186 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH t.c.—*A. impura* see *Anatraxis*.

Caesonia pinax sp. n. Senegal, Dahomey p. 534 figs., FENNAH Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Cryptoflata soaemis p. 159, *bianor* p. 160, *berenice* p. 161, *theano* p. 162, *sarpedon* p. 163, *dynastes* p. 164 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Exomella gen. n. (nr. *Pauliana*) p. 172, *segnis* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 173 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Gyaria phoronis p. 165, *cottus* p. 167 Belg. Congo, *cilix* Ruanda p. 166 spp. n. figs., FENNAH t.c.

Juba rudebecki sp. n. Cape Province p. 169 figs., SYNAVE S. Afr. Anim. Life Vol. V.

Paroxychara phrixus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 150 figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Phylliana sciron, *leto* spp. n. Belg. Congo p. 156 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Ulundia madagascariensis Mel. (= *fuscula* M.) p. 171, FENNAH t.c.

RICANIIDAE.

Tarundia marginata p. 8, *servillei* ♂ genitalia figured; *mameti* p. 9, *clara* p. 11 spp. n. Mauritius figs., SYNAVE Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 3.

LOPHOPIDAE.

Lophopidae of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, SYNAVE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50: 19–24, 7 figs.

Elasmoscelis of Parc nat. Upemba key p. 23; *kankundensis* p. 21, *punctata* p. 22 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., SYNAVE Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 50.

EURYBRACHYIDAE.

Aspidonitys hera p. 193, *manto* p. 194 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH Ann. Mus. Congo belge (Sér. 8°) Sci. zool. 59.

Mesonitys choaspes p. 196, *ephialtes* p. 197, *aedon* p. 198 spp. n. Belg. Congo figs., FENNAH t.c.

Paropioxys arcas sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 200 figs., FENNAH t.c.

Sternorrhyncha.

Oak-infesting Dimera of Spain (key to famm. of Aphidoidea p. 152), GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16: 121-197, 18 figs.

Relationship of Coccoidea with other Sternorrhyncha, THERON Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch (A) 34: 54-57.

PSYLLIDAE (CHERMIDAE).

Some Aphalarinae of Rumania, DOBREANU & MANOLACHE Rev. Biol., Bucharest 3: 123-143, 14 figs.

Some neglected taxonomic characters of Psyllidae (sensoria on antennae, chaetotaxy etc.), EASTOP Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 18-19.

Subfamily separation in the Homopterous Psyllidae (provisional key to subfamm. p. 561), III (a-c) (contd.), HESLOP-HARRISON Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1: 561-579.

Homoptera of Czechoslovakia (keys, key to famm. p. 113), VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Psylloidea sv. 9 1957 431 pp. 265 figs.

Aphalarini trib. n. p. 140, VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Hom. 9 1957.

Arytaina tardiuscula sp. n. California p. 17 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.

Arytainini trib. n. p. 178, VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Hom. 9 1957.

Calophya nigrella p. 30, dicksoni p. 32 spp. n. California figs., JENSEN Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.

Calophyinae subfam. n. p. 172, VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Hom. 9 1957.

Choricymoza gen. n., sequoiae sp. n. California p. 13, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—C. sequoiae ♂ p. 21 figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Ciriacreminae syn. & definition p. 572; provisional key to tribes p. 577, HESLOP-HARRISON Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Comarotoscena unicolor sp. n. (L.-D.) Kazakhstan p. 99 figs., LOGINOVA-DUDYKINA & PARFENT'EV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Diaphorinini trib. n. p. 194, VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Hom. 9 1957.

Egeirotrioza ceardi from Kazakhstan p. 94 figs., LOGINOVA-DUDYKINA & PARFENT'EV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Euphalerus cercocarpus sp. n. California p. 26 figs., JENSEN Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.—E. nepos sp. n. California p. 21 figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Nyctiphalerus gen. n. (nr. Euphalerus), lynceus sp. n. California p. 12, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—N. lynceus figured pp. 21, 27 figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

Pauropsyllini trib. n. (key to genn.) p. 125, VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Hom. 9 1957.

Pexopsylla gen. n. (Pauropsyllinae) p. 15, cercocarpus sp. n. California p. 16 figs., JENSEN Wasm. J. Biol. 15 1957.

Psylla fatsiae sp. n. California p. 21 figs., JENSEN t.c.—P. parallela Crawf. (= spiculata Jens.); ribesiae C. (= notapennis J., pararibesiae J.); media Tuth. (= acuminata J.); nigranervosa J. status discussed p. 20, BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.—P. of Czechoslovakia (key p. 205) pp. 204-297 figs., VONDRÁČEK Fn. ČSR: Hom. 9 1957.

Rhinocolini trib. n. p. 137, VONDRÁČEK t.c.

Stigmaphalarini trib. n. p. 140, VONDRÁČEK t.c.

Trioza of Czechoslovakia (key pp. 305-310) pp. 304-399; dlabolai sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 311 figs., VONDRÁČEK t.c.—T. rufa sp. n. (L.-D.) Kazakhstan p. 89 figs., LOGINOVA-DUDYKINA & PARFENT'EV Ent. Obozr. 37.—T. loletae sp. n. California p. 17 figs., BLIVEN Occid. Ent. 1.

Vailakiella gen. n. (nr. Livia), eos sp. n. California p. 13, BLIVEN Stud. Ins. Redw. Emp. 1 1955.—V. eos figured pp. 22, 27 figs., BLIVEN New Hem. . . . W. States 1956.

APHIDAE.

Forest Aphidae of Nova Scotia (phylogeny pp. 18-26, taxonomy pp. 27-166, key to subfamm. p. 39), ARCHIBALD Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2: 1-254, 28 pls., 11 figs.

Key to Eriosomatidae of Argentina, BLANCHARD Acta zool. lilloana 15: 158.

Classification of Fordinae parasitic on *Pistacia* (keys to genn. pp. 105–110), DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. **37**: 100–143, 83–126 figs.

Aphididae of East Africa, EASTOP vi + 126 pp. 63 figs.

Callaphididae keys, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia **16**: 165–166.

Aphididae of Tristan da Cunha, HILLE RIS LAMBERS 1955 Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha no. 34: 1–5.

S. Indian Lachninae & Aphidinae III, IV, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. **19**: 171–180, 289–299.

Some rare Indian Aphids, KANAKARAJ DAVID J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **55**: 110–116.

A preliminary list of Aphids of New Jersey, LEONARD 1957 J. N.Y. ent. Soc. **64**: 99–123.

Aphididae of Mt. Hikosan, Kyushu, MORITSU Mushi **31**: 79–86.

Notes on the Aphid fauna of South Africa, MÜLLER & SCHÖLL J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**: 382–414, 4 figs.

Provisional list of Aphids of Madagascar, PAULIAN Nat. malgache **9**: 291–292.

Some Aphids new or little known to the Italian fauna, ROBERTI Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici **16**: 1–48, 28 figs.

Aphidina from N. Poland (new records), SZELEGIEWICZ Fragn. faun., Warsaw **8**: 65–95, 22 figs.

Nomenclature of the common potato Aphids, TAYLOR Ent. mon. Mag. **94**: 169–170.

Subterranean generations of Aphidae, systematics (incl. keys), biology & ecology, III, IV, ZWÖLFER Z. ang. Ent. **42**: 129–171, 23 figs.; **43**: 1–52.

Acyrtosiphon spp. living on Papiionaceae (key to ♀♀ p. 311) pp. 291–312; *caraganae* Cholod. (= *emeri* H.R.L.) p. 292 figs., MEIER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. **31**.—*A. calvulus* sp. n. Spitzbergen p. 66 figs., OSSIANNILSSON Ent. Tidskr. **79**.

Adelges similis, *lariciatus*, *abietus* distinguishing characters p. 29 figs.,

ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. **24** pt. 2.

Adelginae, Phylloxerinae distinguishing characters p. 28, ARCHIBALD t.c.

Aleurodaphis asteris p. 31, *blumeae* p. 32 spp. n. Japan figs., TAKAHASHI & SORIN Akitu **7**.

Alhambra n. n. for *Dasia* Góm.-Men. preocc. p. 404; *ignatii* G.-M. from *D.* p. 405, GÓMEZ-MENOR Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. (Secc. biol.) **55**.

Allothoracaphis gen. n. for *Thoracaphis piyananensis* Takah. p. 8 fig., TAKAHASHI Ins. matsum. **22**.

Amphorophora key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 69 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. **24** pt. 2.—*A. parviflora* sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 672 figs., HILL Canad. Ent. **90**.

Anuraphis ilexis sp. n. Japan p. 80, MORITSU Mushi **31**.

Aphina (Macrosiphina) distinguishing characters p. 41) key to Nova Scotian genn. p. 42 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. **24** pt. 2.

Aphinae key to Nova Scotian tribb. p. 40 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Aphis key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 43 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.—*A. aucta* Wlk. identity discussed pp. 214–218, HEIE Ent. Medd. **28**.—*A. fukii* Shinji (= *petasiticola* Tak.) p. 81; *sambucifoliae* Fitch (= *sambuci* auctt. nec L.) p. 82, MORITSU Mushi **31**.—*A. hederar* Kalt. (= *pseudohederar* Theob.) p. 408, MÜLLER & SCHÖLL J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**.—*A. pilosellae* further description pp. 88, 95 figs., SZELEGIEWICZ Fragn. faun., Warsaw **8**.—*A. achyranthi* further description p. 175, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. **19**.

Aphthargelia n. n. for *Thargelia* Oestl. nec Pueng.; *symphoricarpi* Thomas designated type p. 43, HORTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. **71**.

Asiphonella cynodonti, *dactylonii* migrantes distinguishing characters p. 141 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. **37**.—*A. dactylonii* (*cynodonti* compared p. 234) migrantes & their embryos p. 231 figs., REMAUDIÈRE & CHIA CHU TAO Rev. Path. vég. **36**.

Asiphum (*Prociphilus* compared) *sacculi*, *rosettei*, *pseudobyrsus* distinguishing characters p. 155 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Atarsaphis gen. n. (nr. *Nipponaphis*), *quercus* sp. n. Japan p. 181 fig., TAKAHASHI Kontyû 26.

Aulacorthum brevicaudum sp. n. Japan p. 84, MORITSU Mushi 31.—*A. flavum* sp. n. Germany p. 91 figs., MÜLLER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Baizongia pistaciae F. (= *Pemphigus aedificator* Buckt. nec Tak.) p. 133 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.—*B. foliudentata* see *Chaetogeoica*.

Brachyunguis delottoi sp. n. Eritrea p. 75, EASTOP Aphididae of E. Afr.

Capitophorus ribis, *fragaefolii* distinguishing characters p. 74 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Cerataphini, Oregmini, Hormaphini distinguishing characters p. 162 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Ceratovacuna of Japan (on Gramineae) (key to spp. p. 189) pp. 187–190; *nekoashi* Sas. (= *optismeni* Shinji) p. 187 figs., TAKAHASHI Kontyû 26.

Chaetogeoica gen. n. for *Baizongia foliudentata* Tao p. 226 figs., REMAUDIÈRE & CHIA CHU TAO Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Chaetosiphon (*Pentatrachopus*) *tetrarhodus* apterous viviparous ♀ p. 290, alate viviparous ♀ p. 291, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. 19.

Chaitophorus, *Pterocomma*, *Periphyllus* p. 111; *populifoliae*, *populellus* p. 112 distinguishing characters figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Cinara keys to Nova Scotian spp. p. 101 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.—*C. rigidae* New Hampshire p. 5, *atripes* p. 7, *pallidipes* p. 8 Maine spp. n.; *soplada* alate ♂ p. 10 figs., HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.—*C. sitchensis* sp. n. California p. 61 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. nepticula* sp. n. Nova Scotia p. 63 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. contortae* California p. 75, *parvicornis* Montana p. 76 spp. n. figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. kocheta* sp. n. Michigan p. 81 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. kucheia* sp. n. Idaho

p. 85 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. hirticula* sp. n. Washington p. 87 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. saccharinipini* sp. n. California p. 157 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. jucunda* sp. n. N. Dakota p. 171 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. tunicula* sp. n. Delaware p. 187 figs., HOTTES t.c.—*C. pinivora* figured pp. 191, 195; *harmonia* sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 192 figs., HOTTES t.c.

Cinarinae, Traminae, Lachninae distinguishing characters p. 154, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Dasia see *Alhambra*; *ignatii* see *A.*

Dermaphis gen. n. (nr. *Thoracaphis*) p. 9, *japonensis* sp. n. Japan p. 10 fig., TAKAHASHI Ins. matsum. 22.

Drepanaphis (*Drepanosiphum* distinguishing characters) key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 121 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Dreyfusia picea, *nüsslini*, *merkeri* further morphological investigations concerning re-classification pp. 278–283 figs., EICHHORN Z. ang. Ent. 42.—*D. picea*-group spp. determination (chromatography) p. 118 fig., MERKER Naturwissenschaften 45.

Dysaphis Börn. European spp. transferred from *Sappaphis* Matsum. (note) p. 644; *inculta* B. p. 677, *crataegi* Kltb. p. 682, *aethusae* B. p. 686, *lauberti* B., *angelicae* Koch p. 689, *ranunculi* Kltb. p. 690 from S.; Br. spp. taxonomy pp. 644–713 figs., STROYAN J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 43.

Eonaphis pauliani sp. n. Madagascar p. 287 figs., ESSIG Nat. malgache 9.

Eriosoma (*Gobaishia* compared) *americanum*, *lanigerum*, *crataegi* distinguishing characters p. 149 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Eriosomatinae key to Nova Scotian tribb. p. 148 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Essigella, *Eulachnus*, *Todolachnus* distinguishing characters p. 108 fig., ARCHIBALD t.c.—*E. oregonensis* sp. n. Oregon p. 155 figs., HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.

Euceraphis betulae, *gillettei*, *deducta* distinguishing characters p. 127 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Eulachnus, *Essigella*, *Todolachnus* distinguishing characters p. 108 fig., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Forda hirsuta Mordv. (= *orientalis* Geo.) p. 112, HILLE RIS LAMBERS in KANAKARAJ DAVID J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.—*F. sichangensis* (n.n. for *marginata* Tao nec Koch p. 223), *marginata*, *kaussarii* distinguishing characters p. 226 figs., REMAUDIÈRE & CHIA CHU TAO Rev. Path. vég. 36.—*F.* key to migrantes of gall-makers on *Pistacia* p. 118; *riccobonii* characters p. 122; *hirsuta* Mordv. (= *mordvilkoii* Börn.) p. 123 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.

Geoica keys to alate forms and fundatrigeniae of gall-makers on *Pistacia* p. 127; *setulosa*, *utricularia* larvae distinguishing characters p. 130; *s.*, *u.*, *mimeuri* sexuparae distinguishing characters p. 131 fig., DAVATCHI t.c.—*G. golbachii* sp. n. Argentina p. 155 figs., BLANCHARD Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Glyphina, *Thelaxes* distinguishing characters p. 187, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.—*G.*, *Thelaxes* distinguishing characters p. 146, ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Gobaishia, *Eriosoma* distinguishing characters p. 149 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Hallaphis key to alatae p. 119; *bamendae* Cameroons p. 120, *nigeriensis* Nigeria p. 121 spp. n., EASTOP Entomologist 91.

Hamamelistes, *Hormaphis* distinguishing characters p. 162 fig., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Hormaphini, *Oregmini*, *Cerataphini* distinguishing characters p. 162 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Hormaphis, *Hamamelistes* distinguishing characters p. 162 fig., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Hyalomyzus gen. n. for *Myzus eriobotryae* Tissot (nymphs, viviparous ♀ described), *sensoriatus* Mason p. 169; key to *Myzus*-like genn. of N. America p. 171 figs., RICHARDS Florida Ent. 41.

Hyperomyzus oleraceae apterous & alate viviparous ♀♀ p. 292, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. 19.—*H. carduellinus* Theob. (= *Rhopalosiphum oleraceae* Goot), *lactucae* compared p. 396 figs., MÜLLER & SCHÖLL

J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.—*H.* a subgen. of *Nasonovia*, q.v.

Iziphya austriaca distinguishing characters pp. 76, 94 figs., SZELEGIEWICZ Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8.—*I.* key to N. American spp.; *nigriceps* p. 633, *vittata* (also Georgia) N. Carolina, *albipes* p. 636, *umbella* Ontario, *spenceri* Br. Columbia p. 637 spp. n. figs., RICHARDS Canad. Ent. 90.

Kakimia robinsoni sp. n. Manitoba p. 690 figs., RICHARDS t.c.

Lachninae, Traminae, Cinarinae distinguishing characters p. 154, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Lachnini key to Nova Scotian subtribb. p. 98 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Lachnus krishni further description p. 171, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. 19.—*L. longipes*, *roboris* distinguishing characters p. 155 figs., GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Lipaphis pseudobrassicae Davis a subsp. of *erysimi* p. 43, EASTOP Aphididae of E. Afr.

Macrosiphina (Aphina) distinguishing characters p. 41) key to Nova Scotian genn. p. 68 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Macrosiphoniella key to spp. p. 43; (*Ramitrichophorus*) *nasti* sp. n. Poland p. 41 figs., SZELEGIEWICZ Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.—*M. yomogifoliae* characters p. 294, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. 19.

Macrosiphum euphorbiae, *rosae* p. 295, (*Sitobion*) *graminis*, (*S.*) *phyllanthi* p. 297, (*S.*) *rosaeformis* p. 298 characters, KANAKARAJ DAVID t.c.—*M.* key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 78 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.—*M. yasumatsui* sp. n. Japan p. 82; *fuchuensis* re-description p. 83, MORITSU Mushi 31.—*M. orientale* Goot a distinct sp. not syn. of *Dactynotus* (*Uromelan*) *compositae* p. 382; *centranthi*, *rosae* distinguishing characters p. 388 figs., MÜLLER & SCHÖLL J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.—*M.* (*Sitobion*) *africana* subsp. n. *neusi* Kenya p. 49; (*S.*) *graminis* Tak. (= (*S.*) *gathaka* East.) a sp. not subsp. of *avenae* p. 50, EASTOP Aphididae of E. Afr.

Micromyzus key to subgen.; (*Picturaphis* key to spp.) p. 128; *sleoniensis* Sierra Leone p. 129, (*P.*) *jos* Nigeria p. 130 spp. n., EASTOP Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Microsiphum jazykovi distinguishing characters pp. 81, 94 figs., SZELEGIEWICZ Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8.

Microthoracaphis gen. n. (key to Japanese spp. p. 5) for *Thoracaphis saramaoensis* Takah., *sutepensis* T. p. 4; *elongata* (type) p. 5, *querciphaga*, *glaucae* p. 6 spp. n. Japan figs., TAKAHASHI Bull. Univ. Osaka Pref. (B) 8.

Myzocallis coryli, *castanicola* distinguishing characters p. 167 figs., GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.—*M.* key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 131 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Myzus cerasi, *persicae* distinguishing characters p. 94 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.—*M. persicae* subsp. n. *dyslycialis* Germany p. 109 figs., MÜLLER Nachr.-Bl. dtsh. PflSch. (N.F.) 9 1955.—*M.* & allied gen. of N. America key p. 171, RICHARDS Florida Ent. 41.—*M. eriobotryae*, *sensoriatus* see *Hyalomyzus*.

Nasonovia (*Hyperomyzus* Börn. a subgen.) p. 56, EASTOP Aphididae of E. Afr.

Neosymydobius americanus, *annulatus* distinguishing characters p. 139 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Neothoracaphis gen. n. for *Nipponaphis yanonis* Matsum. (type), *Thoracaphis tarokoensis* Takah. p. 1 figs., TAKAHASHI Bull. Univ. Osaka Pref. (B) 8.

Neotoxoptera oliveri Essig n. n. for *violae* Theob. preocc. p. 402, MÜLLER & SCHÖLL J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Nipponaphis monzeni sp. n. Japan p. 87, TAKAHASHI Akitu 7.—*N. yanonis* see *Neothoracaphis*.

Oregmini, Hormaphini, Cerataphini distinguishing characters p. 162 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Panaphina key to Nova Scotian gen. p. 124 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Panaphini key to Nova Scotian subtribb. p. 110 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Parathoracaphis gen. n. for *Thoracaphis setigera* Takah. (type), *kayashimai* T., *elongata* T. p. 13 figs., TAKAHASHI Ins. matsum. 22.

Paulianaphis madagascariensis sp. n. Madagascar p. 288 figs., ESSIG Nat. malgache 9.

Pemphigus junctisensoriatus, *populi-venae* distinguishing characters p. 153 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.—*P. aedificator* see *Baizongia pistaciae*.

Periphyllus, *Chaitophorus*, *Pterocomma* distinguishing characters p. 111; key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 115 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Phyllaphis, *Shivaphis*, *Tamalia* distinguishing characters p. 143 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.—*P.*, *Stegophylla* distinguishing characters p. 182, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Phylloxerinae, Adelginae distinguishing characters p. 28, ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Pleotrichophorus chrysanthemi, *glandulosus*, *pseudoglandulosus* distinguishing characters p. 398 figs., MÜLLER & SCHÖLL J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Prociphilus (*Asiphum* compared p. 155) *corrugatus*, *venafuscus* distinguishing characters p. 159 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Pterocomma, *Chaitophorus*, *Periphyllus* distinguishing characters p. 111 figs., ARCHIBALD t.c.

Quernaphis gen. n. for *Thoracaphis tuberculata* Takah. p. 182 fig., TAKAHASHI Kontyû 26.

Rectinasus buxtoni Theob. (= *causicus* Mordv.) p. 125 fig., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.

Reticulaphis gen. n. for *Thoracaphis fici* Takah. (with var. *foveolatae* T.), *mirabilis* T.; *shiiae* sp. n. (type) Japan p. 11 figs., TAKAHASHI Ins. matsum. 22.

Rhodobium porosum characters p. 299, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. 19.

Rhopalosiphum key to Nova Scotian spp. p. 62 figs., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.—*R. oxyacanthae* nymphal forms pp. 213–224 figs., VIDANO Atti Accad. Sci. Torino (1)

92 1957-1958.—*R. oleraceae* see *Hyperomyzus carduellinus*.

Sappaphis Europ. spp. see *Dysaphis*; *inculta*, *crataegi*, *aethusae*, *lauberti*, *angelicae*, *ranunculi* see *D.*

Shivaphis, *Tamalia*, *Phyllaphis* distinguishing characters p. 143 fig., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.—*S. celti* further description p. 172, KANAKARAJ DAVID Indian J. Ent. 19.

Sitobion pauliani sp. n. Madagascar p. 281 figs., REMAUDIÈRE Nat. malgache 9.

Slavum keys to alate forms p. 135, to larvae p. 136 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.

Spatulophorus gen. n. (nr. *Myzaphis*) p. 84, *incanae* sp. n. Germany p. 85 figs., MÜLLER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Stegophylla (*Phyllaphis* compared p. 182) *quercicola*, *quercifoliae* distinguishing characters p. 183, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Tamalia, *Shivaphis*, *Phyllaphis* distinguishing characters p. 143 fig., ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.

Tetraneura javensis Goot (= *cynodonti coimbatorensis* Geo.) p. 113, HILLE RIS LAMBERS in KANAKARAJ DAVID J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 55.

Thargelia see *Aphthargelia*.

Thelaxes, *Glyphina* distinguishing characters p. 146, ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. Sci. 24 pt. 2.—*T.*, *Glyphina* distinguishing characters p. 187, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Thoracaphis linderæ re-description p. 7 fig., TAKAHASHI Ins. matsum. 22.—*T. piyananensis* see *Allothoracaphis*; *saramaensis*, *sutepensis* see *Microthoracaphis*; *tarokoensis* see *Neothoracaphis*; *setigera*, *kayashimai*, *elongata* see *Parathoracaphis*; *fici*, *fici* var. *foveolatae*, *mirabilis* see *Reticulaphis*; *kashiwae* see *Xenothoracaphis*; *tuberculata* see *Quenaphis*.

Todolachnus, *Essigella*, *Eulachnus* distinguishing characters p. 108, ARCHIBALD Proc. N.S. Inst. sci. 24 pt. 2.

Traminae, Lachninae, Cinarinae distinguishing characters p. 154, GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16.

Vesiculaphis theobaldi oviparous ♀ p. 101 figs., WOOD-BAKER Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Xenothoracaphis gen. n. for *Thoracaphis kashiwae* Uye p. 184 fig., TAKAHASHI Kontyû 26.

ALEYRODIDAE.

Aleyrodidae key to Spanish genn., GÓMEZ-MENOR Graellsia 16: 133.

Notes on Indian Aleurodidae, with special reference to Hyderabad (list, host-plants), RAO Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 331-336.

Aleurodes cotesii see *Trialeurodes*.

Aleuroplatus samoanus see *Orchamoplatus mammaeferus*.

Aleuropleurocelus Californian spp. (key p. 120) pp. 120-125; *laingi* figured pp. 121, 123; *coachellensis* p. 120, *ornatus* p. 121, *oblanceolatus* p. 124, *acaudatus* p. 125 spp. n. California figs., DREWS & SAMPSON Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Aleurodes sorini sp. n. Japan p. 63 figs., TAKAHASHI Mushi 31.

Dialeurodes of Japan (key p. 65) pp. 65-68; *citri* Ashm. (= c. var. *hederae* Tak. 1938 nec 1936, *tuberculata* T.) p. 66; *sakaki* sp. n. Japan p. 67 figs., TAKAHASHI t.c.

Orchamoplatus n. n. for *Orchamus* Quaint. & Baker nec Stål p. 390; key to spp. p. 391; *mammaeferus* Q. & B. (= *Aleuroplatus* (*Orchamus*) *samoanus* Laing) p. 393, *citri* Takah. p. 397, *montanus* Dumbt. p. 398, *incognitus* D. p. 399, *caledonicus* D. p. 400, *dentatus* D. p. 403, *porosus* D. p. 406, *plumensis* D. p. 408 from *Orchamus*; *calophylli* Tonga p. 402, *noumeae* New Caledonia p. 406 spp. n. figs., RUSSELL Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 16.

Orchamus see *Orchamoplatus*; *mammaeferus* (*Samoanus*), *citri*, *montanus*, *incognitus*, *caledonicus*, *dentatus*, *porosus*, *plumensis* see *O.*

Trialeurodes cotesii (further description) from *Aleurodes* p. 334, RAO Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Tuberaleyrodes machili characters p. 65, TAKAHASHI Mushi 31.

COCCIDAE.

African Aspidiotini (contd.), Odonaspidini and Parlatorini, BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4: 145-356, 9-18 pls., 54-126 figs., 9-20 maps.

Aspidiotina key to African genn., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4: 226-231.

Coccids of Guadeloupe and Martinique, first list, BALACHOWSKY Rev. Path. vég. 36: 198-208, 2 pls.

Comparative morphology of male scale insects (taxonomic importance of characters p. 173; key to tribes p. 184; Diaspidini p. 185, Aspidiotini p. 219 keys to genn. & spp.), BUSHCHIK Trudy vsesoyuzn. ent. Obshch. 46: 62-269, 51 figs.

Pseudococcidae described by Brain from S. Africa, DE LOTTO Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7: 77-120, 19 figs.

Diaspididae of Egypt keys to subfam., tribb., genn. & spp., EZZAT Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42: 235-250.

Coccids associated with rata and kamahi in New Zealand, HOY N.Z. J. Sci. 1: 179-200, 10 figs.

Catalogue of lac insects (key to genn. of Lacciferidae p. 7), KAPUR 47 pp. 1 map.

Asterolecaniidae modified key to N. American genn., MCKENZIE Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34: 172.

New or little known Aspidiotini from Japan (list of Japanese genn. & spp. pp. 129-131), TAKAGI Ins. matsum. 21: 121-131, 5 figs.

Affinities of subdivisions of Coccoidea, THERON Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch (A) 34: 58-62.

Mealy-bugs described by Maskell, Newstead, Cockerell & Green from the Ethiopian Region, WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6: 203-236, 10 figs.

Mealy-bugs described by Hall, Laing & Strickland from the Ethiopian Region, WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7: 1-37, 15 figs.

Acanthomytilus spinosus sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 45 fig., BORKHSENIUS Dokl. Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR 1.

Aclerda longiseta sp. n. China pp. 162, 171 figs., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.

Africonidia McKenz. (= *Hallaspidotus* Mam.); *africana* Newst. (= *halli* McK.) from H. p. 149 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Akermes nitidulus sp. n. Kenya p. 165 fig., DE LOTTO Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Alioides gen. n. for *Aspidiotus tuberculatus* Laing p. 91 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.

Anadaspis micropori sp. n. China pp. 173, 178 fig., BORKHSENIUS Acta ent. sinica 8.

Anapulvinaria pistaciae re-description p. 44 figs., DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.

Antonina natalensis Brain (= *transvaalensis* B., *indica panica* Hall) p. 80 fig., DE LOTTO Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Aonidia relictia sp. n. Eritrea p. 236 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.—*A. pulchra* see *Eugreeniella*; *truncata* see *Greeniella*.

Aonidiella simplex E. du Ch. (= *andersoni* Laing) p. 224, BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.—*A. subcuticularis* see *Clavaspis*.

Aspidaspis laperrinei see *Quadraspidotus*.

Aspidiella dentata sp. n. China pp. 166, 173 fig., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.—*A. phragmitis* Takah. (*miscanthii* Kuw. confirmed as syn.) a distinct sp. not syn. of *bilobis* p. 122 fig., TAKAGI Ins. matsum. 21.—*A. bossiae* see *Remotaspidotus*.

Aspidiotus loranhi see *Diaspidiotus*; *cingulata* see *Pseudaaonidia*; *coralinus* see *Remotaspidotus*; *tuberculatus* see *Alioides*; *euryae* see *Selenomphalus*; *gowdeyi* see *Spinaspidotus fissidens*.

Aulacaspis rosarum sp. n. China pp. 165, 172 fig., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.

Bigymnaspis gen. n. for *Gymnaspis bilobis* Green & Laing p. 342 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Capulinia orbiculata sp. n. New Zealand p. 190 figs., HOY N.Z. J. Sci. 1.

Cerococcus (given as *Cerecoccus*) *catenarius* sp. n. Brazil p. 123 figs., DA FONSECA Arq. Inst. biol. Sec. Agric., S. Paulo 24.—*C. catenarius* further description Brazil p. 123 figs., DA FONSECA Biológico, S. Paulo 24.

Chaetococcus bambusae distinguishing characters p. 206 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Chrysomphalus rubribullatus Frogg. from *Quadraspidotus* p. 69 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.

Clavaspis subfervens Green from *Targionia* p. 61; *subcuticularis* Green from *Aonidiella* p. 63 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE t.c.

Coccidella spelaea see *Rhizoecus*.

Coccus brasiliensis sp. n. Brazil p. 128 figs., DA FONSECA Arq. Inst. biol. Sec. Agric., S. Paulo 24.—*C. elongatus* (*hesperidum* compared) characters p. 22 figs., GÓMEZ-MENOR ORTEGA Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. (Secc. biol.) 56.

Ctenochiton adpersus S. Africa p. 165, *amoenus* S. Rhodesia p. 168, *castaneus* Kenya p. 171 spp. n.; *arborescens* (group key p. 172) re-description p. 169 figs., DE LOTTO Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Dactylopius coccineus see *Eurycoccus*; *viridis* see *Nipaecoccus vastator*.

Diaspidotus loranhi Laing from *Aspidiotus* p. 59 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.

Diaspis systematic value of larval cephalic glands discussed pp. 240–241 figs., TREMBLAY Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. Portici 16.

Duplachionaspis subtilis sp. n. China pp. 164, 172 fig., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.

Duplaspidotus of Africa key p. 258; *tesseratus* E. du Ch. (= *Pseudaonidia subtesserata* Green & Laing) p. 268 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Dynaspidotus andersoni sp. n. Transvaal p. 162 figs., BALACHOWSKY t.c.

Dysmicoccus brevipes further description p. 192; *probrevipes* distinguishing characters p. 194 figs.,

BALACHOWSKY Rev. Path. vég. 36.—*D. brevipes* Ckll. (= *Pseudococcus cannae* Green) p. 214, WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Entaspidotus gracilis see *Parasele-naspidis*.

Eriococcus rata p. 191, *pohutukawa* p. 193, *kamahi* p. 197 spp. n. New Zealand figs., HOY N.Z. J. Sci. 1.—*E. orariensis* immature stages pp. 258–279 figs., HOY t.c.

Eugreeniella gen. n. for *Aonidia* (*Greeniella*) *pulchra* Green p. 87 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.

Eulaingia gen. n. for *Pseudaonidia stenophyllae* Laing p. 80 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE t.c.

Eurycoccus sternlichti sp. n. Israel p. 22 fig., WILLIAMS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*E. coccineus* Newst. from *Dactylopius* p. 217 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Furcaspis Ldgr. (= *Paraonidiella* McGill.); *charmoyi* Brain returned from *Spinaspidotus* (in note); *rufa* Ldgr. returned from *Tallaspidiotus* (in note) p. 249, BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.—*F. cynodontis* see *Obtusaspis*.

Geococcus coffeae distinguishing characters p. 225 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Greeniella truncata Gr. & Laing from *Aonidia* p. 83 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.

Gymnaspidina subtrib. n. (in key) p. 315, BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Gymnaspis bilobis see *Bigymnaspis*.

Hallaspidiotus see *Africonidia*; *africana* see *A.*

Heliococcus zizyphi sp. n. China pp. 161, 170 fig., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.—*H. phaseoli* distinguishing characters p. 19 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Hemiberlesia mitchelli Marl. a good sp. p. 226 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.—*H. mckenziei* see *Seleniella*.

Heterococcus variabilis sp. n. Germany p. 18 figs., SCHMUTTERER Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.

Hypaspidiotus phaneraspis sp. n. Japan p. 124 fig., TAKAGI Ins. matsum. 21.

Laccifer indicola n. n. for *indica* Misra preocc. p. 18, KAPUR Cat. lac ins.

Lecanium lizeri sp. n. Brazil p. 133 figs., DA FONSECA Arq. Inst. biol. Sec. Agric., S. Paulo 24.—*L. coryli* L. (sensu Marchal nec Šulc) identity & synonymy discussed pp. 39–44, morphology pp. 44–55 figs., KAWECKI Bull. ent. Pologne 27.—*L. corni* synonymy discussed pp. 163–169 figs., KAWECKI Ann. zool., Warsaw 17.—*L.* ♀♀, larvae & ♂ “puparia” of Canadian spp. (keys p. 306) pp. 305–313 figs., RICHARDS Canad. Ent. 90.—*L. pumilum* see *Saissetia oleae*.

Lepidosaphes conchiformioides pp. 168, 174, *cupressi* pp. 169, 175, *pineti* pp. 170, 175, *piniphilus*, *salicina* pp. 171, 176, *tritubulatus* pp. 172, 177 spp. n. China figs., BORKHSENIUS Acta ent. sinica 8.

Leucaspis bugnicourti sp. n. New Caledonia p. 49 figs., COHIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Lindingaspis of Africa key p. 165; *benaensis* further characters p. 168; *tomarum* Guinea, Sierra Leone p. 184, *williamsi* Sudan p. 186 spp. n. figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Maconellicoccus gen. n. for *Phenacoccus hirsutus* Green p. 380 figs., EZZAT Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42.

Melanaspis Ckll. (= *Pseudomelanaspis* Borkhs. p. 191) of Africa key p. 192; *minima* B. from *P.* p. 191 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Mirococcus inermis distinguishing characters p. 4 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Neoselenaspis gen. n. (key p. 406) for *Selenaspis silvaticus* Ldgr. (type), *aspidiotiformis* Bal., *sefanae* Mam. p. 404; *kenyae* sp. n. Kenya, Eritrea, S. Africa p. 408 figs., MAMET Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Nipaecoccus graminis Mask. (= *Pseudococcus natalensis* Brain) from *P.* p. 209; *vastator* Mask. (= *Dactylopius viridis* Newst., *P. filamentosus* var. *corymbatus* Green, *Trionymus sericeus*

James p. 212, *P. perniciosus* Newst. p. 220) fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*N. vastator* Mask. (= *Pseudococcus solitarius* Brain) p. 110, DE LOTTO Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Obtusaspis McGill. a valid gen.; *cynodontis* Hall from *Furcaspis* p. 207 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Octococcus pentziae distinguishing characters p. 6 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Odonaspis benardi sp. n. Martinique p. 203 figs., BALACHOWSKY Rev. Path. vég. 36.

Ovaticoccus Kloet generic name & composition discussed p. 173, amended definition; *agavium* Dougl. (= *Pseudantonina agaves* Chiarom.) adult ♀ re-description p. 175 figs., BORATYŃSKI Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Paracoccus proteae Hall from *Pseudococcus* p. 8 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Paraonidiella see *Furcaspis*; *Spinaspidiotus charmoyi* see *F.*; *Tallaspidiotus rufa* see *F.*

Paraputo anomala Newst. (= *ritchiei* Laing) from *Ripersia* p. 217 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Paraselenaspis gen. n. for *Selenaspis madagascariensis* Mam. (type), *Entaspidiotus gracilis* Ldgr. p. 418 figs., MAMET Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Phenacaspis heterophyllae Cooley nomenclature discussed p. 81, ANDRESEN J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 65.

Phenacoccus hirsutus p. 228, *madeirensis* p. 230 distinguishing characters figs., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*P. sphagni* re-description p. 22 figs., REYNE Ent. Ber., Amst. 18.—*P. hirsutus* see *Maconellicoccus*.

Physococcus gen. n. (nr. *Rhodania*) p. 903, *nanus* sp. n. Georgia pp. 904, 907 figs., KHADZHIBEILI Ent. Obozr. 37.

Planococcus celtis Strickl. from *Pseudococcus* p. 26 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Pseudantonina key to Chinese spp.; *caudata* pp. 157, 168, *fushanensis* p. 158, *guandunensis* pp. 159, 169, *ostiolata* pp. 160, 170 spp. n. China figs., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.—*P. agaves* see *Ovaticoccus agavium*.

Pseudaonidia cingulata Frogg. from *Aspidiotus* p. 65; *dryandrae* Fuller from *Targaspidiotus* p. 67 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.—*P. subtesserata* see *Duplaspidiotus tesseratus*; *stenophyllae* see *Eulaingia*.

Pseudococcus bantu p. 84, *burnerae* Brain (= *simulator* James p. 89 (not syn. of *muraltiae* p. 101)) p. 91 re-description; *quaesitus* Brain (= *elisabethae* B. pp. 94, 105, *trichilae* B. pp. 105, 113); *stelli* Brain (= *s. tylococciformis* B.); *transvaalensis* B. (= *Trionymus sanguineus* James) p. 112 figs., DE LOTTO Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*P. agavis* sp. n. Mexico p. 131 fig., MACGREGOR Ciencia, Méx. 18.—*P. barleriae* p. 10, *mazoeensis* p. 12, *rhodesiensis* p. 14 distinguishing characters figs., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*P. hargreavesi* Laing (= *bukobensis* Laing) p. 22, *ugandae* p. 24 distinguishing characters figs., WILLIAMS t.c.—*P. dorsospinosus* sp. n. Java p. 14 figs., WIRJATI Idea, Bogor 11.—*P. cannae* see *Dysmicoccus brevipis*; *natalensis* see *Nipaeococcus graminis*; *filamentosus corymbatus*, *perniciosus*, *solitarius* see *N. vastator*; *proteae* see *Paracoccus*; *celtis* see *Planococcus*.

Pseudomelanaspis see *Melanaspis*; *minima* see *M.*

Pulvinaria iceryi Sign. identity discussed p. 66; *elongata* (record from Mauritius erroneous) re-description p. 74 figs., MAMET Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Quadraspidiotus williamsi sp. n. Japan p. 127 figs., TAKAGI Ins. matsum. 21.—*Q. laperrinei* Bal. from *Aspidaspis* p. 212 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.—*Q. rubribullatus* see *Chrysomphalus*.

Remotaspidiotus cassinia Brimblec. from *Rhizaspidiotus* p. 74; *coralinus* Frogg. from *Aspidiotus* p. 76; *bossieae* Mask. from ? *Aspidiella* p. 78 figs., BRIMBLECOMBE Qd J. agric. Sci. 15.

Rhizaspidiotus cassinia see *Remotaspidiotus*.

Rhizoecus spelaea Strickl. from *Coccidella* p. 28 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Rippersia glandulifera p. 220, *longisetosa* p. 233 distinguishing characters fig., WILLIAMS op. cit. 6.—*R. sera* sp. n. China pp. 156, 168 fig., BORKHSENIUS Ent. Obozr. 37.—*R. anomala* see *Paraputo*.

Saissetia munroi sp. n. Transvaal p. 66; *oleae* Bern. (= *Lecanium pumilum* Brain) p. 68 figs., DE LOTTO J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Schizentaspis gen. n. (nr. *Entaspidiotus*) p. 421, *loranthi* sp. n. Moluccas p. 422 figs., MAMET Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Sclerosococcus gen. n. (Asterolecaniidae) p. 169, *ferrisi* sp. n. California p. 170 figs., MCKENZIE Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

Selenaspis complex of Africa (key to genn. p. 362) pp. 359–429; key to spp. p. 365; *ferox* Ldgr. a good sp. not syn. of *celastri* p. 380; *sasakii* n. n. for *euphorbiae* Sas. nec Newst. p. 400; *eritreae* Eritrea p. 376, *louisiae* Natal p. 384, *podocarpi* Transvaal p. 392, *taizi* Yemen p. 404 spp. n. figs., MAMET Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.—*S. silvaticus*, *aspidiotiformis*, *sefanai* see *Neoselenaspis*; *madagascariensis* see *Paraselenaspis*.

Selenediella gen. n. for *Hemiberlesia mckenziei* Tak. p. 424 figs., MAMET Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Selenomphalus gen. n. for *Aspidiotus euryae* Tak. p. 426 figs., MAMET t.c.

Sphaerolecanium prunastri characters p. 27 figs., GÓMEZ-MENOR ORTEGA Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. (Secc. biol.) 56.

Spilococcus nanae sp. n. Germany p. 70 figs., SCHMUTTERER NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Spinaspidiotus McGill. (a valid gen. p. 218) spp. to be excl.; *fissidens* Ldgr. (= *Aspidiotus gowdeyi* Newst.) p. 219 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Mus. Congo belge (N.S. 4°) Sci. zool. 4.

Targaspidiotus dryandrae see *Pseudaonidia*.

Targionia subfervens see *Clavaspis*.

Trionymus inyazuræ distinguishing characters p. 16; *sanguineus* James (= *pterocauloni* Hall) p. 18 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*T. sericeus* see *Nipaecoccus vastator*; *sanguineus* see *Pseudococcus transvaalensis*.

Tylococcus madagascariensis distinguishing characters p. 222 fig., WILLIAMS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.—*T. boafensis* p. 30, *mala-canthæ* p. 32, *westwoodi* p. 34 distinguishing characters figs., WILLIAMS op. cit. 7.

Velataspis distinguishing characters of all spp. p. 243; *serrulata* sp. n. Assam p. 241 figs., GANGULI Indian J. Ent. 19.

THYSANOPTERA.

List of Thysanoptera of Turkey (distribution, food plants), BLUNCK Beitr. Ent. 8: 98–111.

South African Thysanoptera—8, 9, FAURE J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 16–35, 13 figs., 354–375, 15 figs.

Thysanoptera (key to famm. p. 459), OBERBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 415–476, 525–585 figs.

Notes on Thysanoptera of tropical Africa and St. Helena, ZUR STRASSEN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21: 69–79, 7 figs.

Acanthothrips palmi sp. n. Brazil p. 117 figs., HOOD Ent. News 69.

Agrothrips review of N. American spp. (key p. 144) pp. 143–148; *tan-tillus* sp. n. Kansas, New Mexico p. 146 figs., STANNARD Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 71.

Allothrips indica sp. n. Madras p. 277 figs., ANANTHAKRISHNAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Anaphothrips (A.) sandersoni sp. n. Illinois, Kansas p. 172 fig., STANNARD Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 49 1957.

Aneristothrips gen. n. (Thripidae) p. 177, *rostratus* sp. n. Argentina p. 178 figs., DE SANTIS Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. La Plata 33.

Ankothrips (A.) flavidus sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 280; *niezabitowskii*,

mavromoustakisi characters p. 284 figs., PELIKÁN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Bolacidothrips key p. 77; *evittatus* sp. n. Ryukyu Is. p. 73; *oryzæ* re-description p. 76 figs., SAKIMURA Mushi 31.

Chaetanaphothrips signipennis Bagn. a good sp. not syn. of *orchidii* p. 175, STANNARD Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 49 1957.

Chirothrips keys to African spp. pp. 342–348; *capensis* sp. n. Cape Province p. 333 figs., ZUR STRASSEN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Dendrothripiella (D.) key p. 220; (*D.*) *stannardi* sp. n. S. India p. 216 figs., ANANTHAKRISHNAN J. zool. Soc. India 9.

Dendrothrips key to subgen.; (*Vicinechaetella* subgen. n.) *saniishi* sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 705, YAKHONTOV Ent. Obozr. 37.

Dinurothrips vanzenyii ♂ p. 69; v., *hookeri* ♀♀ compared p. 67 figs., HOOD Florida Ent. 41.

Ekplectothrips gen. n. p. 4, *priesneri* sp. n. Spain p. 5 figs., TITSCHACK Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamb. 33.

Elaphrothrips impensus sp. n. Ethiopia p. 595 figs., MORISON J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 43.

Eurythrips setiger Illinois etc. p. 271, *constrictus* Kentucky, Illinois p. 272 spp. n. figs., STANNARD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*E. robustisetis* see *Hindsiothrips*.

Gynaikothrips ficorum early stages pp. 190–207 figs., TENERELLI Atti Accad. gioenia (6) 10 1955–1956.

Haplothrips janetscheki sp. n. Spain p. 250, PRIESNER S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. (I) 166 1957.—*H. articulatus* ♂ p. 593 figs., MORISON J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 43.

Heterothrips eversi sp. n. Kansas p. 275 figs., STANNARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Hindsiana pullata see *Hindsiothrips*.

Hindsiothrips gen. n. for *Hindsiana pullata* Hood (type), *Eurythrips robustisetis* Wats. & Preer p. 273 (distinguishing characters p. 274), STANNARD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Holopothrips urinator sp. n. Argentina p. 1 fig., DE SANTIS Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 1957.

Hoodiana pallida further characters p. 348 fig., ZUR STRASSEN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Jacotia elegiae further description p. 350 fig., ZUR STRASSEN t.c.

Leptogastrothrips of Argentina (key p. 96) pp. 95–102; *hoodi* p. 98, *pampicola* p. 100 spp. n. Argentina figs., DE SANTIS Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. La Plata 34.

Liothrips key to known European spp. p. 14; *leucopus* sp. n. France p. 10 figs., TITSCHACK Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamb. 33.

Macrophthalmothrips scotti sp. n. Ethiopia p. 597 fig., MORISON J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 43.

Odontothrips paraconfusus sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 284; *meridionalis*, *meliloti* distinguishing characters p. 286 figs., PELIKÁN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.

Plesiothrips ayarsi sp. n. Illinois, Arkansas, Texas p. 173 fig., STANNARD Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 49 1957.

Pseudothrips similis sp. n. Argentina p. 180 figs., DE SANTIS Rev. Fac. Agron. Univ. La Plata 33.

Pygothrips satanas sp. n. Argentina p. 3 fig., DE SANTIS Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 2 1957.

Sericothrips supplementary key pp. 373–375; corrections to Hartwig's key p. 373; *formosus* Transvaal p. 354, *lepidus* Natal etc. p. 361 spp. n.; *spadix*, *occipitalis* value of distinguishing characters discussed p. 371 figs., FAURE J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21. [Cf. Z.R. 90 1953 No. 1440.]

Smerinthothrips olitorius Yemen p. 589, *tamariscinus* Aden p. 591 spp. n. figs., MORISON J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 43.

Talitha gen. n. (Phlaeothripidae) p. 16, *fusca* (type) p. 17, *glandifera* p. 25, *cincta* p. 30 spp. n. Cape Province (distinguishing characters p. 17) figs., FAURE J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Thrips of Czechoslovakia pp. 286–288; *dubius* ♀ further description p. 287 fig., PELIKÁN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 55.—*T. sylvanus* sp. n. Tennessee,

Illinois p. 174, STANNARD Trans. Ill. Acad. Sci. 49 1957.

Vicinechaetella subgen. n. (type *saniishi* sp. n.) see *Dendrothrips*.

Vuilletia improved diagnosis p. 71; *houardi* re-description p. 72 figs., ZUR STRASSEN J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Xylaplothrips nayari sp. n. S. India p. 279 figs., ANANTHAKRISHNAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Zeugmatothrips pallidulus sp. n. Brazil p. 225 figs., HOOD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

ANOPLURA.

List of bird and mammal hosts of Phthiraptera in the Inst. Parasit. Fac. Méd. Paris, ANSARI Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33: 267–283.

Anoplura from animals of Wrangell I., BLAGOVESHCHENSKIĖ Ent. Obozr. 37: 377.

Type specimens of lice in the U.S. Nat. Mus., JOHNSON Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108: 39–49.

List of new scientific names as proposed by G. F. Ferris, NOWELL Microent. 23: 82–84.

Anoplura (key to famm. p. 66), OBENBERGER 1957 Entomology III: 35–77 pp. 20–63 figs.

Anoplura of New Jersey (records, host-list), RACE 1957 J. N. Y. ent. Soc. 64: 173–184.

Anoplura on wild mammals of Bulgaria (key to genn. p. 183), TULESHKOV 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 183–198, 5 figs.

Haematopinus oryx sp. n. (on *Oryx gazella*) S.W. Africa p. 181; *brevipes* ♂ p. 182 figs., FIEDLER & STAMPA J. Egypt. publ. Hlth Ass. 33.

Lemurpediculus gen. n. for *Lemurphthirus verruculosus* Ward; *petterorum* sp. n. (type) (on *Lepilemur mustelinus* ?) Madagascar p. 17 figs., PAULIAN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Lemurphthirus verruculosus see *Lemurpediculus*.

Linognathus revision of certain doubtful spp. from African mammals

pp. 583-597; *appendiculatus* Piag., *antennatus* P., *euchore* Wtstn. good spp. not varr. of *tibialis* p. 584; *gorgonus* Bedf. a distinct sp. not syn. of *gnu* p. 590; *brevicornis* ♂; *armatus* sp. n. (on *Antilocapra m. marsupialis*) Cape Province p. 595 figs., FIEDLER & STAMPA Onderstepoort J. vet. Res. 27.—*L. fenneci* (on *Fennecus zerda*) Egypt p. 174, *zumpti* (on *Sylvicapra grimmia transvaalensis*) Bechuanaland, Transvaal p. 176, *oryx* (on *Oryx gazella*) S.W. Africa p. 177 spp. n. figs., FIEDLER & STAMPA J. Egypt. publ. Hlth Ass. 33.—*L. panamensis* Ew. a good sp. not syn. of *binipilosus* p. 49, JOHNSON Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

Neohaematopinus marmotae Ferr. (= *mathesoni* Rub.); *laeviusculus* Grube (= *patiki* Rub.) p. 43, JOHNSON t.c.

Polyplax dentaticornis Ew. status discussed p. 46, JOHNSON t.c.—*P. bullimae* sp. n. (on *Bullimus bagobus*) Philippines p. 76; *asiatica* Ferris (= *t. turkestanica* Blgoveshtch., *t. major* B. p. 80), *insulsa* compared p. 77 figs., JOHNSON Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.—*P. bureschi* sp. n. (on *Citellus citellus*) Bulgaria pp. 185, 193, 195 figs., TULESHKOV Izv. zool. Inst. Bülg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957.

Ratemia bassoni sp. n. (on *Equus b. burchelli*) S.W. Africa p. 179 figs., FIEDLER & STAMPA J. Egypt. publ. Hlth Ass. 33.

Scipio aulacodi Neum. (= *longiceps* Ew.) p. 48, JOHNSON Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 108.

MALLOPHAGA.

List of bird and mammal hosts of Phthiraptera in the Inst. Parasit. Fac. Méd. Paris, ANSARI Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 33: 267-283.

Studies on the Amblyceran Mallophaga infesting birds in Pakistan, ANSARI ? 1955 Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. (Sect. Agric.): 51-57.

Phthirapteran parasites from the zoological survey of Pakistan, Karachi, ANSARI ? 1955 Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. (Sect. Agric.): 58-59.

Studies on the Ischnoceran Mallophaga infesting birds in Pakistan, ANSARI ? 1955 Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. (Sect. Biol.): 42-65.

Mallophaga from animals of Wrangell I., BLAGOVESHCHENSKIĖ Ent. Obozr. 37: 374-377.

A small collection of Mallophaga from the United States, CARRIKER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 167-174, 8 figs.

Notes on some Giebel types of Antarctic Mallophaga in Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) (lectotypes designated), CLAY Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1: 250-256, 1 pl., 8 figs.

Mallophaga from Tristan da Cunha, CLAY 1957 Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha no. 40: 1-5.

Catalogue of Mallophaga types in the Snow Entomological Museum, EMERSON Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 39: 507-518.

Differentiation & genus concept in Mallophaga, VON KÉLER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5: 339-343.

Some Mallophaga on *Rhea americana* (key), MEISTER Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 15: 1-7, 4 figs.

List of new scientific names as proposed by G. F. Ferris, NOWELL Microent. 23: 84.

Mallophaga (key to famm. p. 21), OBENBERGER 1957 Entomology III: 8-34, 1-19 figs.

List of Mallophaga of Portuguese Guinea, São Tomé and Príncipe, TENDEIRO Comun. Conf. int. Africanistas ocident. 6a Sess. S. Tomé 4: 235-244.

Some Mallophaga from Mozambique, TENDEIRO Garcia de Orta 6: 223-240, 10 pls., 12 figs.

Some Mallophaga from Dundo Mus., Angola, TENDEIRO Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40: 81-110, 22 figs.

Mallophaga of birds of prey in Bulgaria, TULESHKOV 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bülg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 275-303, 4 figs.

Acidoproctus gottwaldhirschi sp. n. (on *Hymenolaimus malacorhynchus*) Germany p. 60 figs., EICHLER Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg. Nr. 58.

Actornithophilus lyallpurensis (on *Tringa ochrophus*), *raviensis* (on *Himantopus h. himantopus*) spp. n. Pakistan p. 55, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ? 1955 (Sect. Agric.).

Alcedoecus anularis sp. n. (on *Halcyon s. smyrnensis*) Pakistan p. 45, ANSARI t.c. (Sect. Biol.).

Alcedoffula mahagir (on *Halcyon s. smyrnensis*), *machera* (on *Ceryle rudis leucomelanura*) spp. n. Pakistan p. 46, ANSARI t.c.

Anaticola magnificus sp. n. (on *Casarca ferruginea*) Pakistan p. 51, ANSARI t.c.

Anatoecus regina sp. n. (on *Casarca ferruginea*) Pakistan p. 51, ANSARI t.c.—*A. dentatus* Scop. plea to validate neotype p. 268, CLAY & HOPKINS Entomologist 91.

Ancistroneura vagelli F. (= *Menopon giganteum* Rud. nec Denny) p. 51, CLAY & HOPKINS Mitt. hamburg. zool. Mus. 53 1955. [Cf. Z.R. 92 1955 No. 671.]

Ardeiphagus salmoni sp. n. (on *Tigrisoma s. salmoni*) (with subsp. n. *similis* (on *T. l. lineatum*) p. 164) Colombia p. 163 figs., CARRIKER Nov. colomb. no. 3 1957.

Austromenopon mohni (on *Himantopus h. himantopus*), *sohni* (on *Tringa ochrophus*) spp. n. Pakistan p. 56, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ? 1955 (Sect. Agric.).

Brüelia pakistanaise (on *Lanius vittatus*) p. 52, *dicruri* (on *Dicrurus macrocercus*), *sehri* (on *Trochalopteron lineatum griscenter*), *chilchil* (on *Turdoides c. caudata*) p. 53, *guldum* (on *Pycnonotus cafer intermedius*), *cambayensis* (on *Saxicoloides fulicata cambaiensis*), *gulabitylar* (on *Pastor roseus*) p. 54, *chitlatilyar* (on *Sturnus vulgaris humii*), *pagodarum* (on *Temenuchus pagodarum*), *chayanh* (on *Acridothores t. tristis*), *ginginianus* (on *Acridothores ginginianus*) p. 55, *munia* (on *Uroloncha malabarica*), *xanthocollis* (on *Gymnoris x. xanthocollis*) p. 56, *parae* (on *Anthus richardi rufulus*) p. 57 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI t.c. (Sect. Biol.).—*B.* infesting birds in Panjab pp. 47–58; *sehri* p. 47, *chilchil* p. 48, *guldum* p. 49, *cambayensis* (also given as *cambayensis*) p. 50, *gulabitylar*, *chitlatilyar* p. 52, *pagodarum*

p. 53, *chayanh* p. 54, *ginginianus* p. 55, *munia* p. 56, *xanthocollis* p. 57, *parae* p. 58 further description figs., ANSARI Indian J. Ent. 20.

Capraiella sabzak (on *Coracias b. bengalensis*) p. 46, *masumae* (on *C. b. b.*) p. 47 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ? 1955 (Sect. Biol.).

Clayia zumpti sp. n. (on *Francolinus s. sephaena*) Transvaal p. 102 figs., EMERSON Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Colpocephalus apivorus (on *Pernis a. apivorus*) p. 89, *matosi* (on *Ibis ibis*) p. 92 spp. n. Angola figs., TENDERO Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.—*C. ignotum* sp. n. (on *Centropus superciliosus burchelli*, *Hirundo s. smithi*) Mozambique p. 225 figs., TENDERO Garcia de Orta 6.—*C. laurencei* n. n. for *subaequale* Nitzsch nec Haan; *splendens* (on *Corvus s. splendens*), *griffoneae* (on *Gyps himalayensis*) p. 51, *zerafae* (on *Falco jugger*) p. 52 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ? 1955 (Sect. Agric.).—*C. bengalensis* sp. n. (on *Corvus macrorhynchus*) Pakistan p. 58, ANSARI t.c.

Columbicola theresae (on *Streptopelia senegalensis cambayensis*), *hopkinsi* (on *Oenopopelia t. tranquebarica*) spp. n. Pakistan p. 47, ANSARI t.c. (Sect. Biol.).

Comatomenopon elongatum figured; *ibis* (on *Bubulcus i. ibis*) p. 711, *elbeli* (on *Ardea p. purpurea*) p. 712 spp. n. Kenya figs., EMERSON Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Craspedorrhynchus chiquerae (on *Falco c. chiquera*) p. 48, *ranjhae* (on *Hieraaetus pennatus*) p. 49 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ? 1955 (Sect. Biol.).

Cuculicola concolor (on *Clamator j. jacobinus*), *jamilae* (on *Eudynamis s. scolopaceus*) p. 44 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI t.c.

Cuculoecus distinctus sp. n. (on *Clamator j. jacobinus*) Pakistan p. 45, ANSARI t.c.

Degeeriella masumae (on *Falco jugger*), *splendidus* (on *Cerchneis tinnunculus interstinctus*), *beaufacies* (on *Butastur teesa*) spp. n. Pakistan p. 42, ANSARI t.c.—*D.* from the Falconiformes,

revision (key to spp. p. 199, host-list p. 201) pp. 121–207; *regalis* subsp. n. *deignani* (on *Haliastur i. indus*) Thailand p. 190; *nisus* subsp. n. *haydocki* (on *Accipiter minullus*) p. 160; *rima* (on *Kaupfalco monogrammicus*) p. 150 Uganda, N. Rhodesia, *africana* (on *Stephanoaëtus coronatus*) p. 151, *hopkinsi* (on *Terathopius ecaudatus*) p. 164 Kenya, *carrikeri* (on *Leucopernis polionota*) Brazil p. 153, *emersoni* (on *Buteogallus Gundlachii*) Cuba p. 154, *tendeiroi* (on *Gampsonyx s. swainsonii*) Argentina p. 173 spp. n. figs., CLAY Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*D. guimaraesi* (on *Elanoides f. forficatus*) Florida, Brazil p. 2, *meinertzhageni* (on *Chelictinia riocourii*) Abyssinia, Sudan p. 4, *elbeli* (on *Aviceda leuphotes burmana*) Thailand p. 6 spp. n. figs., CLAY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*D.* spp. parasitic on *Pernis* pp. 339–346; *mookerjeei* sp. n. (on *P. ptilorhynchus gurneyi*) Thailand p. 342 figs., CLAY Proc. zool. Soc., Calcutta Mookerjee mem. Vol. 1957.

Diomedicola densus further description p. 378, VON KÉLER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Eiconolipeurus Carr. a distinct gen., *repandus* further description p. 334 figs., VON KÉLER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Eidmanniella sula sp. n. (on *Sula l. leucogaster*) S. Tomé, Java p. 443 figs., TENDEIRO Garcia de Orta 6.

Epicolinus Carr. suppl. description pp. 319–322; *ellipticus* sp. n. (on *Lophortyx californicus gambelii*) Arizona p. 322 figs., VON KÉLER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Eureum yepezi sp. n. (on *Cypseloides r. rutila*) Venezuela p. 172 figs., CARRIKER Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

Eurytrichodectes machadoi sp. n. (on *Dendrohyrax (Heterohyrax) brucei bocagei*) Angola p. 143 figs., WERNECK Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Falcomenopon subgen. n. (type *boonsongi* sp. n.) see *Kurodaia*.

Fulicoffula stammeri sp. n. (on *Porzana porzana*) Germany p. 61 figs., EICHLER Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg. Nr. 58.

Goniodes minor Piag. lectotype designation p. 6, EMERSON Ent. Gaz. 69.

Harrisoniella genotype discussed p. 379; *confidens*, *hyalina* p. 380, *gigantica* p. 381 further description, VON KÉLER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Holomenopon hanslöhri sp. n. (on *Nyroca ferina*) Belgium p. 62 figs., EICHLER Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenburg. Nr. 58.

Hopkinsiella haydocki sp. n. (on *Rhinopomastus cyanomelas schalowi*) Mozambique p. 241 figs., TENDEIRO Garcia de Orta 5 1957.

Ibidoecus key to Indian spp. p. 409; *dennelli* sp. n. (on *Pseudibis papillosa*) India p. 395; *clausus* Gieb. (= *robustus* Qadri p. 403) p. 400, *bisignatus* p. 403, *plataleae* p. 406 re-descriptions figs., TANDAN Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 110.

Kelloggia brevipes subsp. n. *venezolensis* (on *Tinamus m. major*) Venezuela p. 175 figs., CARRIKER Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

Kurodaia (*Falcomenopon* subgen. n.) *boonsongi* sp. n. (on *Microhierax caerulescens burmanicus*) Thailand p. 30 figs., EMERSON & ELBEL Ent. News 69.

Laemobothrion auquab (on *Falco jugger*), *siddiqii* (on *Circaetus ferox*) spp. n. Pakistan p. 57, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ?1955 (Sect. Biol.). —*L. clayi* sp. n. Bulgaria pp. 281, 299, 302 figs., TULESHKOV Izv. zool. Inst. Bülg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957.—*L. (L.) lunai* sp. n. (on *Pernis a. apivorus*) Angola p. 99 figs., TENDEIRO Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Lipeurus tetraonis see *Reticulipeurus*.

Longimenopon pp. 7–12; *infans* (on *Bulweria bulwerii*) Canary Is. p. 8, *elliotti* (on *Pterodroma incerta*), *galeatum* (on *Pelagodroma marina*) (also Auckland Is.) Tristan da Cunha p. 9 spp. n. figs., TIMMERMANN Results Norweg. Exped. T. da Cunha no. 41 1957.

Lunaceps husainii sp. n. (on *Erolia m. minuta*) Pakistan p. 49, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ?1955 (Sect. Biol.).

Megalipeurus subgen. n. (type *unicolor* Piaget) see *Oxylipeurus*.

Menacanthus mamola sp. n. (on *Enicurus m. maculata*) Pakistan p. 53,

ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ?1955 (Sect. Agric.).—*M. aurocapillus* sp. n. (on *Seiurus aurocapillus*) Maryland p. 172 figs., CARRIKER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*M. machadoi* sp. n. (on *Corythaeola c. cristata*) Angola p. 85 figs., TENDEIRO Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Menopon giganteum see *Ancistrona vagelli*.

Mimémaménopon gen. n. (nr. *Heteromenopon*) p. 733, *zumpti* sp. n. (on *Poicephalus c. cryptoxanthus*) Transvaal p. 734 figs., CARRIKER Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Myrsidea splendens (on *Corvus s. splendens*) p. 52, *peninsularis* (given as *peninsularis*) (on *Dicrurus macrocercus peninsularis*) p. 53 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ?1955 (Sect. Agric.).—*M. sindianus* sp. n. (on *Dicrurus h. hottentotus*) E. Pakistan p. 58, ANSARI t.c.—*M. guimaraesi* (on *Hirundo s. smithi*) p. 227, *gúgyi* (on *Urolestes m. melanoleucus*) p. 230 spp. n. Mozambique figs., TENDEIRO Garcia de Orta 6.

Naubates fasciatus sp. n. (on *Oceanites o. oceanicus*) Antarctic Archipelago p. 184 figs., CARRIKER Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Oxylipeurus complex key to genn. & subgenn. p. 337; groups described (comparison with *Spondoroffula* p. 313) pp. 314–337; (*Megalipeurus* subgen. n.) p. 327 figs., VON KÉLER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.—*O. himalayensis* subsp. n. *ceratornis* (on *Tragopan satyrus*) Germany p. 63 figs., EICHLER Nachr. naturw. Mus. Aschaffenh. Nr. 58.

Pelmatocerandra enderleini Eichl. identity discussed, re-description p. 253 figs., CLAY Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Penenirmus marginatus sp. n. (on *Indicator indicator*) Mozambique p. 235 figs., TENDEIRO Garcia de Orta 6.—*P. arcticus* sp. n. (on *Picoides arcticus*) Michigan p. 168 figs., CARRIKER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Perineus antarcticus sp. n. (on *Catharacta skua maccormicki*) King George I. p. 186 fig., CARRIKER Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*P. tenuipennis* sp. n. (on *Diomedea immutabilis*)

Hawaii p. 384 figs., VON KÉLER Beitr. Ent. 8.

Philopterus vagabunda (on *Dendrocitta vagabunda pallida*), *vittati* (given as *vittuti*) (on *Lanius vittatus*) p. 52, *lahorensis* (on *Corvus s. splendens*), *bijae* (on *Lanius schach erythronotus*) p. 57, *kalkalichi* (on *Dicrurus macrocercus peninsularis*), *zohrae* (on *Emberiza bruniceps*) p. 58, *benedictae* (given as *binedictae*) (on *Megalaima virens marshallorum*) p. 59 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ?1955 (Sect. Biol.).—*P. infesting birds in Panjab* pp. 58–62; *lahorensis* p. 58, *bijae*, *kalkalichi* p. 60, *zohrae* p. 61, *benedictae* (given as *binedictae*, *binedicate*) p. 62 further description figs., ANSARI Indian J. Ent. 20.—*P. diasi* sp. n. (on *Hirundo s. smithi*) Mozambique p. 233 figs., TENDEIRO Garcia de Orta 6.

Physconelloides spenceri sp. n. (on *Columba f. fasciata*) Br. Columbia p. 239; s., *passerinae*, *zenaidurae* length compared p. 240 figs., EMERSON & WARD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

Pseudonirmus gurlti thoracic measurements p. 188, CARRIKER Acta zool. lilloana 15.

Quadriceps lahorensis sp. n. (on *Philomachus pugnax*) Pakistan p. 50, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. ?1955 (Sect. Biol.).

Reticulipeurus gen. n. for *Lipeurus tetraonis* Grube (type) p. 332; *nitzschi* sp. n. (on *Arborophila t. torqueola*) Sikkim p. 333 figs., VON KÉLER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Somaphantus spencei sp. n. (on *Pavo muticus imperator*) Scotland p. 102 figs., EMERSON Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) 1.

Splendopeurus gen. n. for *Splendoroffula theresae* Kél. pp. 309, 310 figs., VON KÉLER Dtsch. ent. Z. (N.F.) 5.

Splendoroffula revised description (comparison with *Oxylipeurus* group p. 313) pp. 301–306; key to African spp. p. 310; *tauracobia* (on *Tauraco corythaix*) Cape Province p. 307, *contaminata* (on *Gallirex porphyreolophus chlorochlamys*) Tanganyika spp. n.; *ruwenzorornis* subsp. n. *turacina* (on *Turacus livingstoni schalowi*) p. 308 Belg. Congo figs., VON KÉLER t.c.—*S. theresae* see *Splendopeurus*.

Strigiphilus ketupae (on *Ketupa zeylonensis leschenaulti* p. 196, *siamensis* (on *Glaucidium b. brodiei*), *macrogenitalis* (on *G. cuculoides brügelii*) p. 197, *heterogenitalis* (on *Otus bakkamoena lettia*) p. 198 spp. n. Thailand; *bramae* figured pp. 195, 200 figs., EMERSON & ELBEL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 70 1957.—*S. varius* sp. n. (on *Strix v. varia*) Indiana p. 169; *bubonis* Osb. a good sp. not syn. of *oculatus*; *o.* neoparatype designated p. 174 figs., CARRIKER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.—*S. boomae* sp. n. (on *Otus bekamoena plumpeis*) Pakistan p. 44, ANSARI Proc. 7th Pak. Sci. Conf. 1955 (Sect. Biol.).

Sturnidoecus chilchil (on *Argya c. caudata*), *guldum* (on *Molpestes cafer intermedius*), *chendoola* (on *Galerida cristata chendoola*) p. 59, *irritans* (on *Saxicola torquata indica*), *saleimi* (on *Oenanthe picata*) p. 60, *atharea* (on *Cyanosylvia s. suecica*), *capitis* (on *Saxicoloides fulvicata cambainensis*) p. 61, *bannoo* (on *Acridotheres ginginianus*) p. 62 spp. n. Pakistan, ANSARI t.c.

Trinoton gambensis sp. n. (on *Plectropteris g. gambensis*) Angola p. 96 figs., TENDEIRO Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

PSOCOPTERA.

Psocoptera (key to famm. p. 651), OBENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 638–675, 747–795 figs.

Nanopsocetae key to famm., PEARMAN Ent. mon. Mag. 94: 52.

Psocoptera taken by Stuckenberg in Madagascar, 1955–6, SMITHERS Nat. malgache 9: 273–280, 6 figs.

Copeognatha of the Indonesian archipelago, SOEHARDJAN Idea, Bogor 11: 25–33.

Archipsocus (*Archipsocopsis*) *bifurcatus* sp. n. Nigeria p. 56 fig., SMITHERS Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Atropos succinica see *Sphaeropsocus kunowii*.

Badonnelia titei further description p. 49 figs., PEARMAN Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Caecilius sinuofasciatus (spelling corrected [cf. Z.R. 73 1936 No. 118]; ♀ p. 277, SMITHERS Nat. malgache 9.

Dolopteryx gen. n. (nr. *Dorypteryx*) p. 113, *domestica* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 114 figs., SMITHERS J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Epipsocopsis stuckenbergi sp. n. Madagascar p. 274 figs., SMITHERS Nat. malgache 9.

Pachytroctes bilineatus sp. n. Nigeria p. 55 figs., SMITHERS Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

Palaeotroctes succinicus see *Sphaeropsocus kunowii*.

Rhaptoneura speciosa sp. n. Madagascar p. 279 figs., SMITHERS Nat. malgache 9.

Sphaeropsocus kunowii Hag. (= *Atropos succinica* H., *Palaeotroctes succinicus* H.) p. 51; *recens* ♀ characters distinguishing from *Badonnelia* ♀ p. 51 figs., PEARMAN Ent. mon. Mag. 94.

ISOPTERA.

Hodotermitidae of South Africa (synonymy pp. 2–4), COATON Sci. Bull. Dep Agric., Pretoria no. 375: 1–16, 1 fig.

Taxonomic significance of fungus gardens of Macrotermitinae, GRASSÉ & NOIROT Ann. Sci. nat., Paris (Zool.) (11) 20: 114–115.

Isoptera of Parc nat. Upemba, Belg. Congo, HARRIS Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52: 1–26, 3 pls., 41 figs.

Introduction to Malayan termites (list pp. 22–24, field key to soldiers pp. 24–26), HARRIS 1957 Malayan Nat. J. 12: 20–32, 1 pl., 2 figs.

Termites of the Solomon Is. (key to soldiers p. 739), HARRIS & BROWN Bull. ent. Res. 49: 737–750, 2 pls., 14 figs.

Isoptera (key to famm. p. 617), OBENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 576–637, 682–746 figs.

Isoptera from Iraq (key p. 4), WEIDNER Ent. Mitt. Hamburg Nr. 17: 4–12, 10 figs.

Anacanthotermes rugifrons sp. n. India p. 233; *macrocephalus*, *viarum* distinguishing characters p. 241 figs., MATHUR & SEN-SARMA Entomologist 91.

Crenetermes fruitus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 7 figs., HARRIS Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52.

Cubitermes muneris imagos p. 11; *oblectatus* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 15 figs., HARRIS t.c.

Globitermes audax imago (measurements p. 3, *globofus*, *sulphureus* compared p. 2) p. 1 figs., MATHUR & SEN-SARMA Indian For. Bull. (N.S.) no. 219.

Glyptotermes franciae p. 229, *magsaysayi* p. 230 spp. n. (*chapmani* distinguishing characters p. 231) Philippines, SNYDER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 60.

Kalotermes spinicollis p. 109, *exsertifrons* p. 112 spp. n. Nigeria figs., WILKINSON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Microcerotermes burmanicus imago (measurements p. 5, *championi* compared p. 6) p. 4 figs., MATHUR & SEN-SARMA Indian For. Bull. (N.S.) no. 219.

Microtermes upembae sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 22 figs., HARRIS Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52.

Noditermes festivus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 17 figs., HARRIS t.c.

Odontotermes parvidens imago (measurements p. 8, *faeae* compared p. 9) p. 6 figs., MATHUR & SEN-SARMA Indian For. Bull. (N.S.) no. 219.

Schedorhinotermes browni sp. n. Guadalcanal p. 59 figs., HARRIS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Thoracotermes lusingensis sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 9 figs., HARRIS Explor. Parc nat. Upemba, Miss. de Witte fasc. 52.

EMBIOPTERA.

Embioptera (key to famm. p. 570), OBERBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 560-575, 667-681 figs.

Embia taurica see *Haploembia solieri*.

Haploembia solieri Ramb. (= *Embia* (H.) *taurica* Kuzn.) pp. 95, 96, GILYAROV Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirody (Ser. Biol.) 63 no. 2.

PLECOPTERA.

List of Plecoptera from Newfoundland & Labrador, BRINCK Opusc. ent. 23: 47-58, 1 map.

Holognatha from Centr. Italy, CONSIGLIO Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 117-131, 13 figs.

Plecoptera of Elba, CONSIGLIO Riv. Biol., Perugia 50: 37-41, 1 pl.

A key to the adults and nymphs of the British stoneflies with notes on their ecology & distribution, HYNES Sci. Publ. Freshwat. biol. Ass. Brit. Emp. no. 17: 1-87, 43 figs.

Plecoptera (key to famm. p. 378), OBERBERGER Entomology IV: 352-392, 360-389 figs.

EUSTHENIIDAE.

Eustheninae, Thaumatopterinae, Stenopterinae distinguishing characters p. 97, BURNS & NEBOISS Mem. nat. Mus. Vict. no. 21 1957.

Thaumatoptera key p. 98; *alpina* p. 93, *flaveola* p. 95 spp. n. Victoria; *robusta* further characters p. 97 figs., BURNS & NEBOISS t.c.

GRIPOPTERYGIDAE.

Trinotoptera of Australia (key to spp. p. 87) pp. 85-100; *groomi* p. 87, *woodwardi* p. 92, *mayi* p. 94, *franzeni* p. 95, *yeoi* p. 97 Queensland, *hardyi* Tasmania p. 98 spp. n.; *nivata* ♂ p. 99 figs., PERKINS Univ. Qd Pap. (Ent.) 1.

PELTOPTERLIDAE.

Distinguishing characters of genn. of Peltopterlidae, KAWAI Kontyû 26: 139.

Microptera (transferred from Peltidae) *brevicauda* sp. n. Japan p. 139 figs., KAWAI Kontyû 26.

NEMOURIDAE.

Nemoura (Protonemura) salfi ♀ p. 118 fig., CONSIGLIO Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.—*N. marionae* sp. n. California p. 78 figs., HITCHCOCK Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.—*N. (N.)* sp. nymph p. 223 figs., KAWAI Kontyû 26.

Protonemura revision of Caucasian spp. pp. 691–704; *bifida* Mart. (= *falciformis* M., *breviuscula* M.) re-description p. 693; *alticola* p. 696, *vernalis* p. 698, *teberdensis* p. 702 spp. n. Caucasus figs., ZHIL'TSOVA Ent. Obozr. 37.

LEUCTRIDAE.

Leuctra pasquinii p. 122, *concii* p. 124 spp. n. Italy figs., CONSIGLIO Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37.—*L. divisa* sp. n. California p. 77 figs., HITCHCOCK Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

CAPNIIDAE.

Capnia quadrituberosa sp. n. California p. 77 figs., HITCHCOCK Pan-Pacif. Ent. 34.

ISOPTERIDAE.

Isoperla ilvana sp. n. Elba p. 38 figs., CONSIGLIO Riv. Biol., Perugia 50.

PTERIDAE.

Microperla transferred to fam. Pterididae p. 139, KAWAI Kontyû 26.

ZORAPTERA.

Zoraptera, OBENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 676–681, 796–801 figs.

EPHEMEROPTERA
(PLECTOPTERA).

New classification of Archodonata & Ephemeroptera, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 1–19.

Ephemerelloidea superfam. n., DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 17.

Heptagenioidea re-definition, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 16.

Oligoneurioidea superfam. n., DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 15.

Palingenioidea superfam. n., DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 13.

Siphonuroidea superfam. n., DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 15.

Ephemeroptera (key to famm. p. 335), OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 291–351, 320–359 figs.

Ephemeroptera of Bulgaria (new records), RUSEV 1957 Izv. zool. Inst. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6: 553–568, 1 map.

Ephemeroptera of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, VERRIER Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 111–125, 10 figs.

SIPHONURIDAE.

Siphonurus hispanicus sp. n. Spain p. 261 figs., DEMOULIN Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.

OLIGONEURIIDAE.

North American Oligoneuriidae (key to genn. p. 375), EDMUNDS, BERNER & TRAVER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 375–382, 31 figs.

Homoeoneuria dolani sp. n. Georgia, S. Carolina p. 378; ? *ammophila* ♂ p. 380 figs., EDMUNDS, BERNER & TRAVER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

HEPTAGENIIDAE
(ECDYONURIDAE.)

Ecdyonurus helveticus complex pp. 225–232; *austriacus* sp. n. (*zelleri*, *helveticus* compared p. 228) Austria p. 226; *zelleri* Eat. (= *epeorides* Dem.) p. 231 figs., KIMMINS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 62.

Heptagenia sulphurea p. 83, *lateralis* p. 84, *fuscogrisea* p. 85, *longicauda* p. 86 nymphs figs., MACAN Ent. Gaz. 9.

Rhithrogena semicolorata, *haarupi* nymphs p. 87, MACAN t.c.

BAETIDAE.

Acentrella see *Baëtis*.

Baëtis nymphs of Rumanian spp. (key pp. 246, 281) pp. 241–284 figs., BOGOESCU & TĂBĂCARU Bul. ști. Acad. Repub. rom. (Sect. Biol.) Zool. 9 1957.—*B.* Leach (= *Acentrella* Bgtss.) synonymy confirmed p. 122; *subatrebatinus* sp. n. Italy p. 123, GRANDI Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.—*B. macani* sp. n. Finland p. 27 figs., KIMMINS Notul. ent. 37 1957.—*B. macani* nymph p. 58 figs., MACAN Notul. ent. 37 1957.

Callibaëtis 'vitreus, fuscus' Dodds' types p. 137, THEW Ent. News 69.

EPHEMERELLIDAE.

Ephemerella (*Chitonophora*) *berneri* sp. n. Georgia, Virginia p. 224 figs., ALLEN & EDMUNDS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31.

TRICORYTHIDAE.

Leptohyphinae (revision, key to genn. p. 491), I, TRAVER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51: 491–503, 2 pls.

Leptohyphes mithras sp. n. Costa Rica p. 497; *indicator* genitalia & wing re-figured; *mollipes* further description p. 500 figs., TRAVER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.—*L.* characters of spp. north of Amazon River p. 87; *sabinas* p. 81, *berneri* p. 84, *zalope* p. 85 Mexico, *priapus* Costa Rica p. 87 spp. n. figs., TRAVER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. (N.S.) 53.

Leptohyphodes australis see *Tricorythodes*.

Tricorythafer fugitans Needham's nymph wrongly associated with this sp. p. 496 figs., TRAVER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51.

Tricorythodes australis Banks from *Leptohyphodes* p. 501 figs., TRAVER t.c.

Tricorythopsis gen. n. (Leptohyphinae) p. 491, *artigas* sp. n. Uruguay p. 492 figs., TRAVER t.c.

EPHEMERIDAE.

Ephemera (Italy) notes pp. 91–94; *danica* individual variations compared p. 94 figs., BIANCHERI Boll. Soc. ent.

ital. 88.—*E. parnassiana* sp. n. Greece p. 226 figs., DEMOULIN Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. 94.—*E. danica, vulgata, lineata* nymphs compared pp. 27–33 figs., MACAN J. Soc. Brit. Ent. 6.

POLYMITARCIDAE.

Asthenopodes (*Asthenopus* compared p. 8) pp. 1–10; *albicans* further description p. 2; ? sp. ♀ p. 5 figs., TRAVER Comun. zool. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo 4 1956 no. 75.

BAETISCIDAE.

Baetisca, Prosopistoma winged ff. compared pp. 133–140 figs., FONTAINE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

PROSOPISTOMATIDAE.

Prosopistoma, Baetisca winged ff. compared pp. 133–140 figs., FONTAINE Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

ODONATA
(PARANEUROPTERA).

Odonata from Morocco, AGUESSE & PRUJA Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 37: 149–160, 4 figs., 2 maps (1 col.).

Some Odonata from Centr. Asia (new records), BELŶSHEV Fragm. faun., Warsaw 8: 97–109.

On Odonata fauna of Mongolia, BELŶSHEV & DOSHIDORDZHI Zool. Zhurn. 37: 34–40, 1 fig.

Odonata from Maramureș, CÎRDEI & BORCEA 1957 An. ști. Univ. Iași (N.S.) (2) 3: 271–278, 3 figs.

Revision of Odonata of Chile (check-list pp. 158–160, key pp. 161–165), FRASER Rev. univ. Chile 42 no. 2: 153–166, 6 pls.

Odonata from New Hebrides collected by Miss Cheesman, 1955 (list of spp. & subspp. from New Caledonia, Loyalty Is. & New Hebrides p. 247), KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6: 239–241, 2 figs.

Catalogue of Odonata of Michigan, KORMONDY Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 104:1–43, 1 map.

Odonata (key to famm. p. 263, key to nymphs p. 265), OBERBERGER Entomology IV: 216-290, 249-319 figs.

Dragonflies from the Zambezi & Rhodesia, PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B: 97-116, 7 figs.

Odonata from E. Africa, German exp. 1951-52, PINHEY Stuttgart. Beitr. Naturk. Nr. 10: 1-5.

Neotropical Odonata in the Fac. Agron. Univ. central de Venezuela, RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2: 179-226, 4 figs.

Keys to Odonata of Hungary, UJHELYI 1957 Fauna hung. 5 (6): 1-44, 27 figs.

Key to dragonflies of S.-W. Australia, WATSON W. Aust. Nat. 6: 138-150, 4 pls., 3 figs.

Zygoptera.

PLATYSTICTIDAE.

Protosticta rufostigma sp. n. S. India p. 349 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

PLATYCNEMIDIDAE.

Calicnemia nipalica sp. n. Nepal p. 350, KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

COENAGRIIDAE.

Acanthagrion Selys "grupo A. interruptum" discussed p. 190; *luteum* sp. n. Venezuela, Dutch Guiana p. 184 figs., RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2.—*A. lindneri* see *Argentagrion*.

Aciagrion steeleae subsp. n. *abercornensis* N. Rhodesia p. 103 figs., PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Agrion freyi, *hylas* penes figured p. 28, BILEK NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Argentagrion (*Cyanallagma* compared p. 191) *cheliferum* Selys from *Enallagma* (in note) p. 192; *lindneri* Ris from *Acanthagrion* p. 193, RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

Ceratura indivisa ♀ (*capreolus* distinguishing characters) p. 182 figs., RÁCENIS t.c.

Cyanallagma, *Argentagrion* compared p. 191, RÁCENIS t.c.

Enallagma somalicum further description p. 352, KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.—*E. cheliferum* see *Argentagrion*.

Ischnura elegans subsp. n. *saharensis* N. Africa p. 149 figs., AGUESSE Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Leptagrion fernandezianum sp. n. Venezuela p. 195 figs., RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

Leptobasis atrodorsum Calv. a good sp. not var. of *vacillans* p. 194, RÁCENIS t.c.

Nesobasis bidens sp. n. New Hebrides p. 239 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 6.

Protallagma Kenn. not a valid gen. pp. 154, 160 figs., FRASER Rev. univ. Chile 42 no. 2.

Pseudagrion guichardi sp. n. Ethiopia p. 351 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

PSEUDOSTIGMATIDAE.

Microstigma revision (key to Neotropical spp. & subspp. p. 29) pp. 1-44; *maculatum* subspp. n. *albopictum*, *fassli* p. 33; *anomalum* subspp. n. *vicinum* p. 36, *sjöstedti* p. 37 Brazil figs., SCHMIDT Mém. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. (2) fasc. 57.

PERILESTIDAE.

Perilestes bispinus sp. n. Brazil p. 353 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

LESTIDAE.

Chlorolestes elegans larva p. 101 figs., PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

MEGAPODAGRIIDAE.

Allopodagrion Foerst. reduced to subgen. of *Megapodagrion*, q.v.

Megapodagrion (*Allopodagrion* Foerst. a subgen.) (in note) p. 199, RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

Protolestes fickei larva p. 4 figs., PAULIAN Mém. Inst. sci. Madag. (E) 9.

Tatocnemis malgassica larva p. 2 figs., PAULIAN t.c.

CHLOROCYPHIDAE.

Chlorocypha seydeli sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 109 figs., FRASER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Platycypha revision (key, synonymy p. 105) pp. 104–107; *lacustris* Foerst. a distinct sp. not subsp. of *caligata* p. 105; *fitzsimoni* subsp. n. *inyangae* S. Rhodesia p. 106 figs., PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

POLYTHORIDAE.

Cora xanthostoma correction to description p. 203, RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2. [Cf. Z.R. 55 1918 No. 1296.]

Anisoptera.

An inquiry into the significance of the larval proventriculus in the taxonomy of Odonata, FERGUSON-BEATTY Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 367–372, 19 figs.

GOMPHIDAE.

Crenigomphus key to ♂♂ p. 109, PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Ictinogomphus fraseri sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 354 figs., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Onychogomphus supinus melanic var. p. 113 figs., PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

PETALURIDAE.

Petalura hesperia sp. n. (*gigantea* compared) W. Australia p. 116 figs., WATSON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Tanypteryx hageni nymph p. 261; comparative key of Petalurid nymphs p. 266 figs., SVIHLA Ent. News 69.

AESHNIDAE.

Aeschna lucia from Mongolia p. 38, BELÛSHEV & DOSHIDORDZHI Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Aeshna variegata ♀ p. 198 figs., FRASER Acta zool. lilloana 15.—*A. andresi* p. 324, *draco* p. 326 spp. n. Venezuela figs., RÁCENIS Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

Phyllopetalia apicalis Selys (= *decorata* S.) p. 161, FRASER Rev. univ. Chile 42 no. 2.

Racenaeschna gen. n. (nr. *Epiaeschna*) p. 227; *angustistrigis* sp. n. Venezuela p. 230 figs., CALVERT Acta biol. venezuel. 2.

CORDULIDAE.

Gomphomacromia etcheverryi sp. n. Chile p. 53 fig., FRASER Ent. mon. Mag. 94. [Also in Rev. univ. Chile 42 no. 2: 156.]

Hemicordulia australiae distinguishing characters p. 276 figs., ARMSTRONG Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.

Procordulia smithii, *grayi* compared p. 275 figs., ARMSTRONG t.c.

Somatochlora groups of Palaearctic spp. p. 94; *sibirica* Tryb. identity discussed pp. 92–100; *arctica*, *flavomaculata* characters p. 92 figs., SCHMIDT Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SüdWtschl. 16 1957.

Tetragoneuria cynosura Say (= *c. f. simulans* Mutt.) p. 9, KORMONDY Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 104.

LIBELLULIDAE.

Atoconeura biordinata subsp. n. *aethiopica* Ethiopia p. 357 fig., KIMMINS Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. 7.

Malgassophlebia bispina sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 317 figs., FRASER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Micrathyria ungulata revision pp. 1–12; *pirassunungae* p. 4, *stawiarskii* p. 7 spp. n. Brazil; *u.* Först. & Ris's forms compared pls. facing p. 2, p. [15] figs., DIAS DOS SANTOS Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 119A 1953.

Oligoclada umbricola plesiallotype ♀ p. 57 figs., KORMONDY Ent. News 69.

Orthetrum cancellatum subsp. n. orientale (Bel.) Mongolia p. 37, BELŸSHEV & DOSHIDORDZHI Zool. Zhurn. 37.

Porpacithemis (characters distinguishing from allied genn. p. 41) *dubia* ♂ p. 39; *trithemoides* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 40 figs., FRASER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Porpax asperipes subsp. n. *risi* Rhodesia p. 115, PINHEY Occ. Pap. nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 3 no. 22B.

Sympetrum striolatum subsp. n. *doshidordzii* (Bel.) Mongolia p. 35; *scoticum matrix* ♂ p. 36 figs., BELŸSHEV & DOSHIDORDZHI Zool. Zhurn. 37.—*S. rubicundulum* Say (= *assimilatum*) p. 9, KORMONDY Misc. Publ. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 104.

Zygonyx prodigiosa sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 263 figs., FRASER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

DERMAPTERA.

Dermaptera from Three Kings Is., New Zealand, GILES Rec. Auckland Inst. 5: 43-48, 1 pl.

Dermaptera (key to famm. p. 391) & Diploglossata, OBENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 378-414, 497-524 figs.

Acnodes welmanni (*americana* compared p. 3) re-description p. 1 figs., MACHADO Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 183.

Brachylabis manawatawhi sp. n. Three Kings Is., N.Z. p. 44 figs., GILES Rec. Auckland Inst. 5.

Demogorgon xanthopus characters p. 2 figs., MACHADO Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 187.

Isolaboides gen. n. (key p. 132) for *Pseudisolabis kosswigi* Burr (type), *burri* Bor. p. 131; *tuberculata* sp. n. Lebanon p. 133 figs., HINCKS Eos 34.

Parisolabis Verh. (= *Pseudisolabis* Burr); *novae-zeelandiae* V. (= *Ps. walkerii* B.) p. 131, HINCKS t.c.

Pseudisolabis see *Parisolabis*; *walkerii* see *P. novae-zeelandiae*; *kosswigi*, *burri* see *Isolaboides*.

ORTHOPTERA.

Orthoptera of the Isola del Giglio, BACCETTI Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 70: 73-91, 2 figs.

Orthoptera of the Isola della Gorgona, BACCETTI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37: 101-108, 1 fig.

Orthoptera of the Gran Sasso d'Italia, BACCETTI Redia 43: 351-450, 27 figs. (1 fldg.), 3 tables (1 fldg.).

Orthoptera of Bulgaria II, III, BURESH & PESHEV Izv. zool. Inst. Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Otd. biol.) 6 1957: 305-354; 7: 3-90.

Orthopteroidea from the islands of the Gulf of Guinea, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. France 63: 73-85, 2 figs.

Supplement to fauna of Orthopteroidea and Blattoidea of Austria (list), EBNER Ent. NachrBl. 10: 6-12.

Blattoidea, Mantoidea, Orthoptera from Tripolitania, LA GRECA Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22: 51-62, 3 figs.

Notes on Chilean Orthoptera, LIEBERMANN [?1955] Rev. univ. Chile 39 no. 1: 173-184, 1 pl.

Orthoptera (key to suborders p. 167) (Grylloblattodea pp. 158-164, Phasmatodea pp. 345-377, Blattaria pp. 477-522, Mantodea pp. 523-559), OBENBERGER Entomology 1955 II: 158-377, 477-559, 160-496 and 586-666 figs.

Revision of Walker and Kirby types of Blattaria in Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist., II, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23: 59-75, 15 figs.

BLATTIDAE.

Blattoidea of Szechuan and Yunnan II, Chinese-Soviet exped. 1955-56, BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37: 670-690, 14 figs.

Blattariae of Brazil (key to Neotropical subfamm. p. 22, to chief domestic spp. p. 26), DA COSTA LIMA Agronomia, R. de J. 16: 5-30, 102-114 figs.

Acanthogyna see *Apotrogia*.

Agis angustissimus sp. n. São Tomé, Principe p. 75, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Amazonina neocastanea sp. n. Brazil p. 43 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Anaplecta omei sp. n. Szechuan pp. 679, 689, BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Anaplectoidea varia sp. n. Szechuan pp. 679, 689, BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Apotrogia Kby. (= *Acanthogyna* Chop. p. 54) key p. 56; *trochaini* p. 54, *grandis* p. 56 spp. n. Fr. Congo fig., CHOPARD Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.

Apsidopsis oxyptera Wlk. (= *cyclops* Sauss.) p. 65, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Balta hwangorum p. 676, *picea* p. 677, 688 spp. n. Yunnan, BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Blaberus craniifer Burm. (= *Libisoca aequalis* Wlk.) p. 74; *giganteus* L. (= *Sisapona marginalis* Wlk.) p. 75, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.—*B. biolleyi* see *Eublaberus distanti*.

Cariblattoides key p. 13; *piraiensis* ♂ p. 3; *matogrossensis* p. 5, *neoinstigator* p. 9 spp. n. Brazil figs., ALBUQUERQUE Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 184.

Chorisoneura undulata Yunnan, *setshuana* Szechuan spp. n. pp. 680, 689 fig., BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Disymplocce gen. n. (nr. *Parasymplocce*) p. 671, *yunnanea* sp. n. Yunnan pp. 672, 687 fig., BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Epilampra cinerascens B. v. W. (= *subconspersa* Wlk., *adjuncta* Wlk.); *sodalis* Wlk. (= *cinnamomea* Wlk.); *ferruginea* B. v. W. (= *repanda* Wlk.) p. 61; *grisea* Deg. (= *arctata* Wlk.) p. 62; *cincta* B. v. W. (= *caliginosa* Wlk.); *conferta* Wlk. (= *stigmosa* G.-T.); *characterosa* Wlk. (= *tranquebarica* Princ.) p. 63; *basistriga* Wlk. (= *delicata* Hbrd.) p. 64 figs., PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.—*E. praecipua* see *Rhabdoblatta terranea*; *laticollis* see *R. dialtata*; *sculpturata* see *R. subsparsa*; *kirbyi* see *Stictolampra pallida*.

Eublaberus distanti Kby. (= *Blaberus biolleyi* Rehn.) p. 75, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Glomeriblatta sculpta p. 683, *aerea* pp. 684, 690 spp. n. Yunnan fig., BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Hedaia immaculata see *Rhabdoblatta sinensis*; *horologica* see *R. ridleyi*.

Homalopteryx templetoni see *Morphna plana*.

Hormetica laevigata Burm. (= *Polyzosteria nitens* Wlk.) p. 73, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Hostila proterva Stål (= *Zetobora congrua* Wlk., *Z. cervina* Wlk., *Polyzosteria limosa* Wlk., *Perisphaeria terrestris* Wlk.) p. 59, PRINCIS t.c.

Ischnoptera lucida see *Panchlora nivea*.

Jacobsonina sigmella sp. n. Yunnan pp. 672, 687 fig., BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Jagrehnia testacea B. v. W. (= *Rhyparobia pallescens* Kby.) p. 68, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Laxta chitonoides see *Petasodes mouffeti*.

Libisoca aequalis see *Blaberus craniifer*.

Margattea maculicoxis sp. n. São Tomé p. 74, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.—*M. spinifera* p. 674, *hemiptera* pp. 675, 688 spp. n. Yunnan, BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Margattina gen. n. (nr. *Margattea*), *trispina* sp. n. Yunnan pp. 675, 688, BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Monastria Sauss. (= *Tarraga* Wlk.) (not a syn. of *Blaberus*); *biguttata* Thnb. (= *T. guttiventria* Wlk.) p. 75, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Morphna plana B. v. W. (= *Homalopteryx templetoni* Kby.) p. 64 figs., PRINCIS t.c.—*M. mjobergi* see *Stictomorphna geochroma*.

Morphnodes see *Pseudophoraspis*.

Neoblattella matogrossensis p. 1, *castanea* p. 5, *livida* p. 9, *sooretamensis* p. 15 spp. n. Brazil; *vomer*, m. p. 5, v., c. p. 8 distinguishing characters; l., *aristonice* p. 15, *nodipennis*, s. p. 19 distinguishing characters figs., ALBUQUERQUE Bol. Mus. nac., R. de J. (N.S.) Zool. no. 188.

Neoloboptera hololampra sp. n. Yunnan pp. 676, 688 fig., BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Onychostylus validus, *yunnaneus* p. 677, *nodiger*, *silphoides* pp. 679, 689

spp. n. Yunnan figs., BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Oxyhaloa buprestoides Sauss. (= *Periplaneta fusata* Wlk.) p. 72, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Panchlora nivea L. (= *Ischnoptera lucida* Wlk.) p. 69, PRINCIS t.c.—*P. serrana* sp. n. Brazil p. 345 figs., ALBUQUERQUE Rev. bras. Biol. 18.—*P. submarginata* see *Pycnoscelus tenebriger*.

Parahormetica bengalensis see *Stilpnoblatta opaca*.

Paranauphoeta discoidalis Wlk. (= *saussurei* Krny.) p. 72, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.—*P. vicina* subsp. n. *sinica* Yunnan pp. 683, 690, BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Parasymploce unicolor sp. n. S. E. China pp. 670, 687 fig., BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Periplaneta fusata see *Oxyhaloa buprestoides*.

Perisphaeria lignaria see *Zetobora monastica*; *terrestris* see *Hostila proterva*.

Petasodes mouffeti Kby. (= *Laxta chitonoides* Wlk.) p. 75, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Phloeosilpha gen. n. (Pseudomopinae), *cavicola* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 221 figs., CHOPARD Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.

Polyzosteria nitens see *Hormetica laevigata*; *latipes*, *crassipes* see *Pycnoscelus surinamensis*; *antica* see *Stictomorphna geochroma*; *limosa* see *Hostila proterva*.

Pseudophoraspis Kby. (= *Morphnodes* Hbrd.); *congrua* Wlk. (= *weynmani* Bruij.) p. 65, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Pycnoscelus surinamensis L. (= *Polyzosteria latipes* Wlk., *Polyz. crassipes* Wlk.) p. 69; *tenebriger* Wlk. (= *rufus* Bey-B., *Panchlora submarginata* Wlk.) p. 70, PRINCIS t.c.

Rhabdoblatta terranea Wlk. (= *Epilampra praecipua* Wlk.); *sinensis* Wlk. (= *brunneonigra* Cdll., *Hedaia immaculata* Kby.); *dilatata* B. v. W. (= *Epilampra laticollis* Wlk.) p. 66; *subsparsa* Wlk. (= *Epilampra sculpturata* Bol.); *ridleyi* Kby. (= *Hedaia horologica* Kby.) p. 67 figs., PRINCIS

t.c.—*R. omei*, *parvula* Szechuan p. 681, *sinuata*, *kryzhanovskii* Yunnan pp. 682, 689, 690 spp. n. figs., BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Rhyparobia pallescens see *Jagrehnia testacea*.

Scalida biclavata sp. n. Yunnan pp. 672, 687 fig., BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Sisapona marginalis see *Blaberus giganteus*.

Stictolampra pallida Kby. (= *Epilampra kirbyi* Princ.) p. 67, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.

Stictomorphna geochroma Wlk. (= *Polyzosteria antica* Wlk., *Morphna mjobergi* Hanitsch) p. 64, PRINCIS t.c.

Stilpnoblatta opaca Wlk. (= *Parahormetica bengalensis* Sauss.) p. 70, PRINCIS t.c.

Symploce dimorpha n. n. for *dispar* B.-B. nec Princis p. 670, BEI-BIENKO Ent. Obozr. 37.

Symplocodes amicus, *tsaii* spp. n. Yunnan pp. 673, 687, 688 figs., BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Tarraga see *Monastria*; *guttiventris* see *M. biguttata*.

Zetobora monastica Sauss. (= *Perisphaeria lignaria* Wlk.) p. 71, PRINCIS Opusc. ent. 23.—*Z. congrua*, *cervina* see *Hostila proterva*.

MANTIDAE.

Mantidae from Bogor Museum (list, distribution), BEIER Treubia 24: 245–247.

Coptopteryx brevipennis sp. n. Peru p. 51, BEIER Neotropica 4.

Vates key p. 56; *festae* ♂ p. 52; *biplagiata* ♂ p. 54; *weyrauchi* p. 53, *luxuriosa* p. 55 spp. n. Peru, BEIER t.c.

GRYLLACRIDIDAE.

Revision of the New Zealand Raphidophoridae (key to subfam. p. 695), pts. 1–3, RICHARDS Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85: 263–274, 4 figs., 465–470, 1 pl., 4 figs., 695–706, 1 pl., 10 figs.

Macropathinae of New Zealand (key to genus p. 695), RICHARDS

Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85: 695-706, 1 pl., 10 figs.

Chopardina a subgen. of *Dolichopoda*, q.v.

Diastrammena cassani sp. n. Laos p. 31, CHOPARD Notes biospéol. 9 1954.

Dolichopoda petrochilosi sp. n. Greece p. 28 figs., CHOPARD t.c.—*D.* of Greece (key p. 34) pp. 31-34; *insignis* sp. n. Greece p. 32 figs., CHOPARD op. cit. 10 1955.—*D. schiavazzii* subsp. n. Caprai Italy p. 161 fig., LANZA Monit. zool. ital. 64 1957.—*D. (Chopardina) Uv.* a subgen. not syn.) p. 326 figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.

Gammaroparnops see *Talitropsis*.

Macropathus Wlk. (compared to *Pachyrhamma* Brunn.) p. 465, *filifer* Wlk. (re-definition p. 468) synonymies discussed figs., RICHARDS Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.—*M. longipes* see *Pachyrhamma*.

Novoplectron gen. n. for *Pleiolectron serratum* Hutt. (re-description and varr. p. 271) p. 268 figs., RICHARDS Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.

Pachyrhamma key to spp. p. 696; *longipes* Col. (re-description) from *Macropathus* p. 699; *waitomoensis* sp. n. New Zealand p. 702 figs., RICHARDS t.c.

Pallidoplectron gen. n. (Macropathinae), *turneri* sp. n. New Zealand p. 703 figs., RICHARDS t.c.

Pleiolectron serratum see *Novoplectron*.

Talitropsis Boliv. (= *Gammaroparnops* Alf.); *crassicuris* Hutt. re-description p. 266, variations p. 267 figs., RICHARDS Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.

Troglophilus cavicola, *neglectus* distinguishing characters p. 387; *n.* geographical races pp. 388-392; *n.* subspp. *n. serbicus* p. 390, *vlasinensis* p. 391 Serbia, MAŘAN Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

GRYLLIDAE.

Acheta fulvipennis Blanch. from *Gryllus* p. 174, LIEBERMANN Rev. univ. Chile 39 no. 1 [?1955].

Aclodes cavicola sp. n. Trinidad p. 35, CHOPARD Notes biospéol. 9 1954.

Anaxipha in U.S.A. (key p. 228, new diagnostic characters pp. 224-228) pp. 222-243; *litarena* sp. n. N. Carolina etc. p. 239 figs., FULTON J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 72 1956.

Cranistus (a good gen.) *colliurides* figured p. 115 figs., DA COSTA LIMA An. Acad. bras. Ciênc. 30.

Diatrypa list of spp. p. 112; *splendens* sp. n. Brazil p. 113 figs., DA COSTA LIMA t.c.

Discoptila key to spp. p. 39; *bureši* sp. n. Bulgaria p. 73 figs., MAŘAN Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.

Gryllodes sigillatus macropterous form p. 837 figs., GHOURI & MCFARLANE Canad. J. Zool. 36.

Gryllus fulvipennis see *Acheta*.

Heterotrypus angustus sp. n. São Tomé p. 80, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Paragryllodes pictus sp. n. Annobon p. 79, CHOPARD t.c.

Parametrypus viettei sp. n. São Tomé p. 81, CHOPARD t.c.

Phaeophilacris (key to ♂♂ pp. 227-231) *faveauxi* p. 223, *ornatipes* p. 224 Belg. Congo, *strinatii* Fr. Equat. Africa p. 225 spp. n. figs., CHOPARD Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 58.—*P. congoana* sp. n. Fr. Congo p. 57 fig., CHOPARD Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*P. (Pholeogryllus) Chop.* a subgen.) key to cave-dwelling spp. p. 34; *leleupi* sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 32 fig., CHOPARD op. cit. 9 1954.

Pholeogryllus piliferus sp. n. Belg. Congo p. 58 figs., CHOPARD op. cit. fasc. 7 1952.—*P.* reduced to subgen. of *Phaeophilacris*, q.v.

Phylloscyrtus rehni n. n. for *caeruleus* Rehn nec Sauss. p. 116, DA COSTA LIMA An. Acad. bras. Ciênc. 30.—

Sciobia viettei sp. n. São Tomé p. 78 fig., CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

GRYLLotalPIDAE.

Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa taxonomic status of chromosomal rr. discussed pp. 181-194; *17-chromosomica* sp. n.

(g. distinguishing characters) Spain, France, Italy p. 193 figs., ORTIZ Publ. Inst. Biol. apl., Barc. 27.

PROSCOPIIDAE.

Tetanorhynchus notes pp. 105–121; *bihastatus* pp. 110, 111, *longicornis* pp. 110, 117 figured; *silvai* p. 112, *borero* p. 118 spp. n. Brazil figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 109 1957.

TETTIGONIIDAE.

Key to some Tettigoniid nymphs, RICHARDS Entomologist 91: 54.

Acra tectiformis re-description p. 51 figs., GRANT Biota 2 nos. 13–14.

Aegimia catharinensis Tol. Piza (= *alvarengai* C.L.) p. 231, DA COSTA LIMA Rev. bras. Ent. 8.

Decticus verrucivorus p. 372, *apurtianus* p. 374 titillator figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.

Dichopetala acambarensis sp. n. Mexico p. 289 figs., MÁRQUEZ M. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 28.

Ephippiger zelleri subsp. n. *melisi* Italy p. 378; *ruffoi* titillator p. 382 figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.

Isophya spp. of Prague Nat. Mus. exped. to Turkey pp. 285–293; *ilgazi* further description p. 286; *obenbergeri* (i., o., *nervosa* distinguishing characters p. 290) p. 288, *staneki* p. 291 spp. n. Turkey figs., MAŘAN Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*I. bey-bienkoi* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 514 figs., MAŘAN t.c.—*I. štysi* sp. n. Slovakia p. 124; *rossica*, *modesta* characters p. 126, ČEJCHAN NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Machaira gen. n. (nr. *Coptaspis*), *amazonensis* sp. n. Brazil p. 463, DE TOLEDO PIZA Stud. ent., Petróp. (N.S.) 1.

Mangomaloba angustipennis sp. n. Principe p. 76, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Megatympanon gen. n. (nr. *Tympanophora*) p. 237, *speculatum* sp. n. Brazil p. 239 figs., DE TOLEDO PIZA Rev. bras. Biol. 18.

Metrioptera caprai subsp. n. *lagrecai* Italy p. 368 figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.

Microcentrum colosseum see *Rossophyllum*.

Platypleis vittata (macropterous form), *tessellata* distinguishing characters p. 92 figs., KIS Stud. Cercet. Biol. Acad. Repub. rom. Fil. Cluj 9.—*P. medvedevi* characters p. 548 figs., KIS Comun. Acad. Repub. rom. 7 1957.

Poecilimon intermedius characters p. 547 fig., KIS t.c.

Pseudoniscara (also given as *Pseudoniscara*) *szentia* sp. n. Papua p. 123 figs., WILLEMESE Natuurh. Maanbl. 47.

Roeseliana bispina f. n. *longiptera* Yugoslavia pp. 115, 118 figs., KARAMAN Zasht. Bil'a 45.

Rossophyllum gen. n. (nr *Lobophyllus*) (key p. 212) p. 210, *clausum* (type) Peru p. 212, *sentum* Brazil p. 215 spp. n.; *colosseum* Brunn. from *Microcentrum* p. 216 figs., GRANT Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 83.

Schochia veta sp. n. Brazil p. 114; s., *laevis*, *viridis* distinguishing characters p. 117 figs., DE TOLEDO PIZA An. Esc. Agric. Univ. S. Paulo 14–15 1957–1958.

Scudderia intermedia sp. n. Mexico p. 293 figs., MÁRQUEZ M. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Méx. 28.

Vellea mexicana sp. n. Mexico p. 296 figs., MÁRQUEZ M. t.c.

Xiphidiopsis insularis sp. n. Principe p. 77, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

TETRIGIDAE.

Tetrigidae of Poland (list, key to gen. p. 385), BAZYLUK Fragn. faun., Warsaw 7: 379–409, 5–9 pls.

Tetrigidae of southern Alberta, Saskatchewan & Manitoba (key to spp. p. 61), BROOKS Canad. Ent. 90 suppl. 9: 61–63, figs.

Batrachideinae of N. America (key to gen. p. 15, relationships, distribution), REHN & GRANT Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 84: 13–103, 1 pl., 33 figs., 4 maps.

Clypeotettix see *Paratettix*.

Paratettix I. Bol. (= *Clypeotettix* Hanc. p. 248) of N. America (characters of systematic value pp. 252–254, key p. 259) pp. 247–319; *mexicanus*

Sauss., *toltecus* S. valid spp. p. 250; *cucullatus* Burm. (= *texanus* H., *t. nanus* H.) synonymies confirmed p. 264; *aztecus* S. (= *minutus* H. p. 293, *fallax* I. Bol. p. 294); *brevipennis* H. a distinct sp. not f. of *eurycephalus* p. 316 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. **109** 1957.

Tetrix key to Polish spp. p. 386, BAZYLUK Fragm. faun., Warsaw 7.

Tettigidea of N. America (key p. 19, distribution) pp. 16–92; *lateralis* subsp. n. *cazieri* Arizona p. 56 figs., REHN & GRANT Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. **84**.

ACRIDIDAE (including EUMASTACIDAE, LENTULIDAE & TANAOCERIDAE).

Acridoidea of southern Alberta, Saskatchewan & Manitoba (classification, keys), BROOKS Canad. Ent. **90** suppl. 9: 3–92, 128 figs., 38 maps.

Egg pods of grasshoppers of Rukwa Valley, Tanganyika (key to genn. pp. 95–98), CHAPMAN & ROBERTSON J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**: 85–112, 17 figs.

Acrididae of Réserve du Mt. Nimba, Guinea, CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53: 127–153, 7 figs.

Revision of group Portheti, DIRSH Eos **34**: 299–400, 37 figs.

Notes on Acrididae, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**: 51–63, 34 figs.

The phallic complex in subfamilies of New World Eumastacidae (keys p. 304) & Tanaoceridae, REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. **110**: 301–319, 26–30 pls.

Cytotaxonomy of Uruguayan Acrididae, SILVEIRA GUIDO & CARBONELL BRUHN Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 **1**: 457–465, 11 figs., 3 photos.

Acridoidea of Uruguay (list p. 12, key to subfamm. p. 10), I, SILVEIRA GUIDO & others 485 pp. 3 col. pls. 312 figs. 29 maps.

Acanthoxia I. Bol. (= *Gonyacanthella* G.-T.) p. 241, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. **1**.

Acinipe Ramb. (= *Orchamus* Stål) p. 51, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Acocksacris gen. n. (Truxalinae), *karruensis* sp. n. Cape Province p. 331 figs., DIRSH J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**.

Acridoderes Bol. (= *Anacridoderes* Uv.); *crassus* B. from *Anacr.* p. 56, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Acrotylus insubricus geographic variations (key to races p. 174) pp. 171–179; *i. subsp. n. biskrensis* Algeria p. 177, MAŘAN Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae **32**.

Akicera femoralis see *Lobosceliana*.

Alcamenes lobipennis see *Eidalcamenes*.

Amigus see *Paraeumigus*.

Amphicremna scalata Karsch designated type (distinguishing characters) p. 58 figs., DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Anacridoderes see *Acridoderes*; *crassus* see A.

Anoxyrrhypes see *Petamella*; *natalensis*, *posternalis* see P.; *cercalis* see P. *fallax*.

Ariasus see *Ocneridia*; *melillensis* see O. *volxemi*.

Aulacobothrus, *Phorenula*, *Dnopherula* distinguishing characters p. 28, DIRSH Eos **34**.—*A. punctatus*, *africanus*, *crassipes*, *subsINUATUS*, *emalicus*, *richardsi*, *rhodesianus* see *Phorenula*.

Badistica fascipes p. 128, *flavo-lateralis* p. 129 spp. n. Guinea figs., CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Baidoceracris zolotarewskyi figured p. 62 figs., DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Berengueria see *Dnopherula*; *rotundifrons* see D.; *obliquifrons* see *Phorenula*.

Brownacris gen. n. (nr. *Eyprepocnemidini*) p. 328, *microptera* (type), *brachyptera* spp. n. Cape Province p. 329 figs., DIRSH J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. **21**.

Caenomastax insignis internal ♂ genitalia p. 311 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. **110**.

Caloptenus reductus see *Eyprepocnemis a. alacris*.

Cerechta Bol. (= *Microcatantops* Ramme); *bouvieri* Bol. (= *M. brachypterus* R.) p. 55, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Chloeobora Sauss. (= *Pycnoderus* Uv.) p. 56; interrelation of synonymized gen. p. 57, DIRSH t.c.

Chorthippus apricarius further characters p. 303 figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.—*C.* (*Glyptobothrus*) *monticola* (*modestus*, *albicornis* distinguishing characters p. 420) further description p. 414; *dorsatus* p. 422, *longicornis* p. 424 macropterous ff. figs., BACCETTI t.c.—*C. mollis ignifer* Rme. systematic position discussed p. 39, HARZ NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 7.—*C. brunneus*, *biguttulus*, *mollis* distinguishing characters pp. 5–8 figs., PERDECK Behaviour 12.

Cohembia Uv. (= *Oxyurga* Uv.) p. 59; *parabolica* Uv., *rotundata* Uv. from O. p. 59, UVAROV in DIRSCH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Conistica see *Scintharista*.

Cornops aquaticum early stages pp. 13–16, DE ZOLESSI Rev. Soc. urug. Ent. 1 1956.

Coryphosima Karsch (= *Paracormacris* K.); *producta* Wlk. & other spp. from P. p. 60, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Dichroplus silveiraguidoi sp. n. Uruguay p. 1 figs., LIEBERMANN Comun. zool. Mus. Hist. nat. Montevideo 4 1956 no. 73.—*D. maculipennis* Blanch. (= *arrogans* Stål) synonymy confirmed p. 177, LIEBERMANN Rev. univ. Chile 39 no. 1 [1955].—*D. pratensis*, *silveiraguidoi* compared (chromosomal differences p. 460) pp. 463, 464; *p.* Brun., *p.* (?) compared (chromosomal differences p. 460) p. 458 figs., SILVEIRA GUIDO & CARBONELL BRUHN Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Dnopherula Karsch (= *Berengueria* I. Bol. p. 30), *Aulacobothrus*, *Phorenula* distinguishing characters p. 28; *rotundifrons* I. Bol. from B. p. 32, DIRSH Eos 34.—*D. plagiata* see *Phorenula*.

Eidalcamenes gen. n. for *Alcamenes lobipennis* Brun. p. 44 figs., ROSAS COSTA Neotropica 3 1957.

Eremogryllus Kraus (= *Sphingonotina* Chop.); *hammadae* K. (= *S. ochracea* C.) p. 63, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Escalera see *Gemeneta*; *opilionoides* see G.

Euchorthippus declivus macropterous f. p. 428 figs., BACCETTI Redia 43.

Eumastax surinama internal ♂ genitalia p. 310 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 110.

Eumorsea balli internal ♂ genitalia p. 307 figs., REHN & GRANT t.c.

Eunapiodes Bol. (= *Nadigia* Wern.) p. 51, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Euprepocnemis shirakii, *yunkweiensis* see *Shirakiacris*.

Euryphymus Stål (= *Ostracina* Sauss.) p. 242; *haematopus* L. (= *O. terrea* Sauss.) p. 243, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.

Eyprepocnemis revision (key to spp. p. 35) pp. 33–45; *plorans* key to subspp. p. 37; *p. ornatipes* Wlk. (= *p. var. senegalensis* Bol., *plor. pallida* Uv.); *p. ibandana* G.-T. (= *ibandana* var. *nigromaculata* Uv., *i. longipennis* Uv.) p. 39; *a. alacris* Serv. (= *Caloptenus reductus* Wlk.) p. 40; *a. impicta* Uv. (= *deserticolus* Uv., *chloropus* Ramme); *smaragdipes* Brun. (= *malagassus* Bol.) p. 41; *burtii* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 45 figs., DIRSH Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*E. phronusa* see *Heteracris*.

Geloides gen. n. (nr. *Prygomorphella*), *cavifrons* sp. n. São Tomé p. 83 fig., CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Gemeneta Karsch (= *Escalera* I. Bol.); *opilionoides* I. Bol. (= *rostrotuberculata* Kevan) from E. p. 26, DIRSH Eos 34.

Gonyacanthella see *Acanthoxia*.

Gurneyacris gen. n. (nr. *Bucephalacris*) p. 414, *nigrofasciata* sp. n. Argentina p. 417 figs., LIEBERMANN Rev. Invest. agric., B. Aires 12.

Gymnbothroides Karny (= *Rastafaria* Ramme); *abessinica* R. from R. p. 60, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Gymnotettix lithocolletis internal ♂ genitalia p. 317 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 110.

Helioscirtus grandii sp. n. Libya p. 58 figs., LA GRECA Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Heteracris phronusa Bran. from *Eyprepocnemis* p. 33, DIRSH Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*H.* Wlk. (= *Thisoicetrus* Brunn.) p. 53; *pulchripes* *coerulipes* Sjöst. (= *T. usambaricus* Bol.); *p. jeanneli* Bol. (= *T. p. ab. coeruleipennis* Uv.) p. 54, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Heteropternis minor Sauss. (= *saussurei* Kirby) from *Pternoscirta* p. 244, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.

Hilethera Uv. (= *Lerinnia* Uv.) p. 56, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Hintzia see *Parepistaurus*; *squamipetra* see *P.*

Hoplolopha key p. 352; *reflexa* Wlk. (= *Porthetis lineatus* Stål, *Xiphocera fissa* Sauss.) p. 360; *pinheyi* S. Rhodesia p. 364, *vansonii* Transvaal p. 366 spp. n. figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

Isandrus punctatus sp. n. Principe p. 82, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 63.

Kaloo tabellifera figured p. 60 figs., DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Karruacris gen. n. (nr. *Shelfordites*) p. 323, *browni* sp. n. Cape Province p. 324 figs., DIRSH J. ent. Soc. S. Afr. 21.

Karruia gracilis sp. n. Cape Province p. 324; *paradoxa* ♂ p. 326 figs., DIRSH t.c.

Lamarckiana Kby. (= *Saussurea* I. Bol. p. 308) key p. 309; *cucullata* Stoll (= *Xiphocera arenosa* Stål) p. 311; *nasuta* Sauss. (= *X. ensicornis* Sauss., *X. eblis* K.) p. 317; *bolivariana* Sauss. (= *X. rendalli* K., *Saussureana monticollis* I. Bol.) p. 319 figs., DIRSH Eos 34.—*L. loboscelis* Schaum (= *Xiphocera compressa* Kby.) p. 52, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.—*L. gilgilensis*, *brevicornis* (*kilosana*) see *Lobosceliana*; *salisburyana*, *triangulum* see *L. cinerascens*; *puncticornis* see *Puncticornia*.

Leptacris Wlk. (= *Metapa* Stål, *Rhamphacrida* Karsch, *Meruana* Sjöst.) p. 239, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.

Lerinnia see *Hilethera*.

Lethus oresterus internal ♂ genitalia p. 317 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 110.

Lobopoma longicornis sp. n. Guinea p. 151 fig., CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Lobosceliana gen. n. (key p. 325) for *Pamphagus loboscelis* Schaum (= *Xiphocera latipes* Sauss., *X. compressa* Kby. p. 328) (type), *haploscelis* Schaum, *Xiphocera spectrum* Sauss. (= *X. saussurei* I. Bol. p. 326), *rugosipes* K., *Akicera femoralis* Wlk. (= *X. gibba* K. p. 330), *Porthetis cinerascens* Stål (= *X. aestuans* Sauss., *Lamarckiana salisburyana* I. Bol., *Lam. triangulum* I. Bol. p. 333), *Lamarckiana gilgilensis* I. Bol., *brevicornis* I. Bol. (= *Lam. kilosana* Mllr. p. 337) p. 324; *femoralis* Wlk. a valid sp. not syn. of *loboscelis* p. 331 figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

Lyrotyloides, *Lyrotylus* distinguishing characters p. 24, DAVATCHI Rev. Path. vég. 37.

Macroserpusia olivacea sp. n. Guinea p. 135 fig., CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Maphyteus see *Phymateus*.

Mecostethus (given as *Mecosthetus*) *grossus* ab. n. *stadleri* Germany p. 5, HARZ NachrBl. bayer. Ent. 6 1957.

Merehana Kev. from *Lentulidae* to *Acrididae* (*Hemiacridinae*) p. 241, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.

Meruana see *Leptacris*.

Mesopsis longicornis sp. n. Guinea p. 147, CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Metapa see *Leptacris*.

Metromerus brachypterus sp. n. E. Hindu-Kush p. 44 figs., DIRSH Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 21 1957.

Microcatantops nigrithorax sp. n. Guinea p. 137 fig., CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*M.* see *Cerechta*; *brachypterus* see *C. bouvieri*.

Microtmethis kuthyi Karny from *Pamphagidae* to *Acrididae* (*Catantopinae*) p. 243, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. 1.

Miramella ebneri subsp. n. *carpathica* p. 89; *caprai* subsp. n. *čvrstnicensis* p. 90 Czechoslovakia figs., ČEJCHAN Mitt. münch. ent. Ges. 48.

Morsea revision pp. 226–259; *californica* key to subsp. p. 222; *c. subsp. n. piute* Nevada etc. p. 239, *kaibabensis* Arizona p. 250 figs., REHN & GRANT Trans. Amer. ent.

Soc. **84**.—*M. californica tamalpaisensis* internal ♂ genitalia p. 307 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. **110**.

Nadigia see *Eunapiodes*.

Neritius see *Oxyaidea*; *abyssinicus* see *O. rothschildi*.

Ochrilidia Stål (= *Platypternopsis* Chop.) p. 62; *kraussi* Bol. (= *P. bivittata* Chop.) p. 63, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.—*O.* Stål (= *Platypternella* Salfi) p. 244, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. **1**.

Ocneridia I. Bol. (= *Ariasus* I. Bol.) p. 159; *volxemi* I. Bol. (= *A. melilensis* I. Bol.) p. 160 figs., MORALES AGACINO EOS **34**.

Odontopodisma fallax, decipiens, schmidtii fastigium compared pp. 305–307 figs., BACCETTI Redia **43**.

Orchamus see *Acinipe*.

Orthochtha Karsch (= *Rasperecta* Sjöst.) p. 60, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Ostracina see *Euryphymus*; *terrea* see *E. haematopus*.

Oxyaidea Bol. (= *Neritius* Bol.); *rothschildi* Bol. (= *N. (?) abyssinicus* Uv.) p. 55, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Oxyolena mucronata figured p. 61 figs., DIRSH t.c.

Oxyparga see *Cohembia*; *parabolica, rotundata* see *C.*

Pagopedilum bradyana Sauss. (= *Xiphocera mannulus* S.) p. 392 figs., DIRSH EOS **34**.

Pamphagella Brun. from Pamphagidae to Acrididae (Catantopinae) p. 32; *comoroensis* figured p. 31 figs., DIRSH t.c.

Pamphagus loboscelis, haploscelis see *Lobosceliana*; *atrox* see *Xiphoceria*.

Paracomacris nimbana sp. n. Guinea p. 149, CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.—*P.* see *Coryphosima*; *producta* & other spp. see *C.*

Paraemigus Bol. (= *amigus* Bol.) p. 51, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Paramastacinae subfam. n. p. 308, REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. sci. Phil. **110**.

Parepistaurus Karsch (= *Hintzia* Ramme); *squamiptera* R. from *H.* p. 55, DIRSH t.c.

Parorthacris gen. n. (nr. *Orthacris*), *somalica* sp. n. Somaliland p. 860 figs., DIRSH Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) **10**.

Petamella G.-T. (= *Anoxyrrhepes* Uv.); *fallax* G.-T. (= *infumata* I. Bol., *A. cercalis* U.); *natalensis* U., *proster-nalis* Karny from *A.* p. 242, DIRSH Rev. Ent. Moçamb. **1**.

Philippiacris wagenknechti sp. n. Chile p. 180 figs., LIEBERMANN Rev. univ. Chile **39** no. 1 [?1955].

Phloeobida abbreviata see *Phloeochopardia*.

Phloeochopardia gen. n. for *Phloeobida abbreviata* Chop. p. 58 figs., DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Phorenula (*Aulacobothrus*, *Dnoph-rula* distinguishing characters p. 28) *punctata* Uv., *africana* U., *crassipes* U., *subsiniuata* Mlrl., *emalica* U., *richardsi* U., *rhodesiana* U. from *A.*; *invenusta* Karsch, *bifoveolata* K. from *Pnorisa*; *werneriana* Karny from *Stauroderus*; *obliquifrons* I. Bol. from *Berengueria* p. 29; *plagiata* U. from *D.* p. 30, DIRSH EOS **34**.

Phymateus Thnb. (= *Maphyteus* Kby.) p. 51, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.

Platyphymus nimbaensis sp. n. Guinea p. 139 figs., CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Platypternella see *Ochrilidia*.

Platypternopsis see *Ochrilidia*; *bivittata* see *O. kraussi*.

Pnorisa invenusta, bifoveolata see *Phorenula*.

Podisma of Italy key p. 392; *goidanichi* sp. n. Italy p. 383 figs., BACCETTI Redia **43**.

Porthetis carinata L. (= *Xiphocera* (*Porthetis*) *consobrina* Sauss.) p. 52, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. **101**.—*P. lineatus* see *Hoplolopha reflexa*; *cinerascens* see *Lobosceliana*.

Pseudomastacinae subfam. n. p. 313, REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. **110**.

Psophus stridulus subsp. n. *samniticus* Italy p. 397 figs., BACCETTI Redia **43**.

Psychomastax p. psylla internal ♂ genitalia p. 307 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. **110**.

Pternoscirta minor see *Heteropternis*.

Puncticornia gen. n. for *Lamarckiana puncticornis* Stål p. 380 figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

Pycnoderus see *Chloeobora*.

Pyrgomorphella sphenarioides figured p. 27 figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

Rasperecta see *Orthochtha*.

Rastafaria see *Gymnobothroides*; *abessinica* see *G.*

Rhamphacrida see *Leptacris*.

Santanderia lita internal ♂ genitalia p. 311 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 110.

Saussurea see *Lamarckiana*.

Saussureana monticollis see *Lamarckiana bolivariana*; *arabica* see *Xiphoceriana*.

Scintharista Sauss. (= *Conistica* S.) p. 56, DIRSH Tijdschr. Ent. 101.

Shirakiacris gen. n. for *Euprepocnemis shirakii* Bol. (type), yunkweien-sis Chang p. 861 figs., DIRSH Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (12) 10.

Spathosternum brevipenne sp. n. Guinea p. 131 fig., CHOPARD Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire no. 53.

Sphingonotina see *Eremogryllus*; *ochracea* see *E. hammada*.

Sphingonotus vitreus subsp. n. *brevipes* Libya p. 57 fig., LA GRECA Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 22.

Stauroderus wernerianus see *Phore-nula*.

Stenobothrus (*Stenobothrodes*) *eurasius* of Czechoslovakia (key to races p. 542) pp. 537–543; (*S.*) *e.* subsp. n. *slovacus* Slovakia p. 539, *bohemicus* Bohemia p. 540 figs., MAŘAN Acta ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 32.—*S. n. nigromaculatus f. n. infuscata* Italy p. 406, BACCETTI Redia 43.

Stolliana angusticornis p. 386, *minor* p. 388 spp. n. Cape Prov. figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

Tanaocerus k. koebelei internal ♂ genitalia p. 318 figs., REHN & GRANT Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Phil. 110.

Teicophrys strigilicula internal ♂ genitalia p. 306 figs., REHN & GRANT t.c.

Temnomastacinae subfam. n. p. 315, REHN & GRANT t.c.

Temnomastax tigris internal ♂ genitalia p. 315 figs., REHN & GRANT t.c.

Thisoicetrus see *Heteracris*; *usambaricus* see *H. pulchripes coerulipes*; *p. coeruleipennis* see *H. p. jeanneli*.

Transvaaliana gen. n. for *Xiphocera distanti* Sauss. (type), *granulosa* Kby., *picta* S. p. 375 figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

Vansoniacris gen. n. (nr. *Lamarckiana*) p. 321; *rubricornis* sp. n. S. Rhodesia, Transvaal p. 322 figs., DIRSH t.c.

Xiphocera fissa see *Hoplolopha reflexa*; *arenosa* see *Lamarckiana cucullata*; *ensicornis*, *ebilis* see *L. nasuta*; *rendalli* see *L. bolivariana*; *compressa* see *L. loboscelis*; *spectrum* (*saussurei*), *rugosipes* see *Lobosceliana*; *latipes*, *compressa* see *L. loboscelis*; *gibba* see *L. femoralis*; *aestuans* see *L. cinerascens*; *mannulus* see *Pagopedilum bradyana*; *consobrina* see *Porthetis carinata*; *distanti*, *granulosa*, *picta* see *Transvaaliana*; *brunneriana*, *cristata* see *Xiphoceriana*; *stuhlmanniana* see *X. atrox*.

Xiphoceriana gen. n. (key p. 343) for *Xiphocera brunneriana* Sauss. (type), *cristata* Sauss., *Pamphagus atrox* Gerst. (= *Xiphocera stuhlmanniana* Karsch p. 344), *Saussureana arabica* Uv. p. 342 figs., DIRSH Eos 34.

PHASMIDAE.

Carausius morosus identification of instars pp. 29–33 figs., SAVAGE Proc. Leeds phil. lit. Soc. (Sci. Sect.) 7 1957.

COLLEMBOLA.

Cave-dwelling Collembola, Vercors, France, CASSAGNAU 1955 Notes bio-spéol. 10: 35–40, 3 figs.

Key to Nearctic genn. of the scaleless Entomobryini, CHRISTIANSEN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harvard 118: 448.

The Entomobryiform male genital plate (taxonomic value), CHRISTIANSEN Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 65: 474–476, 1 fig.

Collembola of Lebanon & western Syria, II, Cyphoderidae & Oncopoduridae, CHRISTIANSEN Psyche 64: 77–89, 2 pls.

Cave-dwelling Collembola from the Mediterranean region (France), DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE 1952 Notes biospéol. fasc. 7: 75-78.

Neanurinae systematics discussed, GISIN 1957 Rev. suisse Zool. 64: 476-478, 1 fig.

Collembola taken by Bassot in Madeira, GISIN Vie et Milieu 8: 473-478, 1 fig.

Systematic position of Collembola (classification p. 507), HANDSCHIN Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 499-508, 3 figs.

Collembola from limestone caves in Oita Prefecture, Japan, NOMURA 1957 Nat. Sci. & Mus. 24: 1-6, 5 figs.

Collembola (key to famm. p. 83), OENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 56-113, 25-110 figs.

Some Paronellinae from India, SALMON 1957 Acta zool. cracov. 2: 313-363, 21-33 pls.

Collembola from New Zealand caves, SALMON Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85: 707-711, 15 figs.

Anurida Lab. (= *Micranurida* Boern.); *remyi* Denis (= *M. polaris* Hmmer.); *sempunctata* Handsch. (= *hexophthalmica* Stach) from M. p. 478, GISIN Rev. suisse Zool. 64 1957.

Anurophorus duodecemoculatus sp. n. (*oredonensis* compared) Spain p. 81 figs., STEINER Eos 34.

Arrhopalites of Europe (key p. 141) pp. 133-143; *microphthalmus* p. 133, *subboneti* p. 135, *postumicoides* p. 137, *longicornis* p. 141 France, *giovannensis* Sardinia p. 136, *elegans* Spain p. 138 spp. n. figs., CASSAGNAU & DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*A. acanthophthalmus* Spain p. 773, *terricola* Switzerland p. 774, *secundarius* France p. 776 spp. n. figs., GISIN Rev. suisse Zool. 65.

Bachatullbergia subgen. n. (type *howdeni* sp. n.) see *Tullbergia*.

Boernerella octogenaria sp. n. Illinois p. 368; *zangerhii*, *vandeli* characters p. 371 figs., MILLS & SCHMIDT Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Bourletiella (B.) *viridescens* Gis. (= *hortensis* Stach nec Fitch) p. 490; (*Deuterosminthurus* Boern. a subgen.)

p. 492; (*D.*) *sulphurea* Koch (= *D. gisini* S.) p. 491; (*D.*) *repanda* Ågren (= *mixta* G.) p. 492; (*Heterosminthurus*) *bilineata* Bourl. (= *cornuta* S.) p. 493; *nonlineata* G. a good sp. p. 494 figs., GISIN Rev. suisse Zool. 64 1957.—*B. (Heterosminthurus) clavigera* sp. n. Germany p. 777 fig., GISIN op. cit. 65.

Brachystomella nubila sp. n. Switzerland p. 475 figs., GISIN op. cit. 64 1957.

Calx gen. n. for *Entomobrya* (*Drepanura*) *sabulicola* Mills p. 532 figs., CHRISTIANSEN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Coloburella-Boernerella complex relations p. 365, MILLS & SCHMIDT Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Cyphoderus revision pp. 77-85; (*Serroderus*) *spinatus* sp. n. Syria; (*Cyphoda*) *grassei* relative sizes of mucro & dens p. 79; *assimilis*, *similis*, *subsimplis*, *simulans* distinguishing characters p. 85 figs., CHRISTIANSEN Psyche 64.

Deuterosminthurus reduced to subgen. of *Bourletiella*, q.v.; *sulphurea* (*gisini*), *repanda* see *Bourletiella*.

Dicranocentroides fasciculatus further description p. 316 figs., SALMON Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Drepanura re-defined p. 514; *californica* Schött (= *rolfsi* Mills) p. 515 figs., CHRISTIANSEN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Entomobrya Rond. (= *Pseudentomobrya* Salm. p. 449) Nearctic spp. revision (key p. 455) pp. 437-545; *assuta* Fols. (= *maizii* Wray) p. 471; *comparata* Fols. (= *frontalis* Mills) p. 476; *clitellaria* Guthr. (= *albicollis* Fnkln., *cyanica* Schött, *ontariensis* James) p. 479; *kincaidi* Fols. (= ? *erratica* Brown) p. 482; *triangularis* Schött (= *tampicensis* M.) p. 486; *quadrilineata* Buek. (= *anthema* W.) p. 507; *decemfasciata* Pckd. (= *intonsa* M., *stachi* W. p. 510) not syn. of *nivalis* p. 512; *flavopicta* P. not syn. of *d.* p. 513; *trogloodytes* p. 484, *sineloides* (also Colorado) p. 498 S. Dakota, *confusa* western U.S. & Canada p. 494, *gisini* N. Carolina, Alberta p. 502 spp. n. figs., CHRISTIANSEN t.c.—*E. stachi* sp. n. N. Carolina p. 114

fig., WRAY Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.
—*E. (Drepanura) sabulicola* see *Calx*;
subpurpurascens see *Entomobryoides*
purpurascens.

Entomobryoides Mayn. raised to
gen. not subgen. of *Entomobrya* pp.
447, 517; key to Nearctic spp.;
purpurascens Pckd. (= *Entomobrya*
subpurpurascens Denis) p. 519 figs.,
CHRISTIANSEN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool.
Harv. 118.

Folsomia aspinosa sp. n. Czecho-
slovakia p. 354; spp. characters table
p. 355 figs., BARTOŠOVÁ Acta Soc.
ent. Čsl. 55.—*F. nana* sp. n. Germany,
England etc. p. 486 figs., GISIN Rev.
suisse Zool. 64 1957.—*F. distincta*
Bagn. a distinct sp. not syn. of *kingi*
p. 477, GISIN Vie et Milieu 8.—*F.*
decophthalma p. 86, *decopsis* spp. n.;
sexoculata var. n. *iberica* p. 84 Spain
figs., STEINER Eos 34.

Friezea decipiens sp. n. Spain p. 75
figs., STEINER t.c.

Gnathisotoma gen. n. (nr. *Isotoma*),
bicolor sp. n. Fr. Pyrenees p. 393 figs.,
CASSAGNAU Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 82.

Handschinphysa crassicornis Carp.
from *Paronella* p. 321; *vestita* p. 325,
longicornis p. 327 further description;
serrata sp. n. Assam p. 329 figs.,
SALMON Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Hypogastrura (Ceratophysella) occi-
dentalis sp. n. Madeira p. 474 figs.,
GISIN Vie et Milieu 8.—*H. (H.) nodosa*
p. 69, (*Ceratophysella*) *acanthospina*
p. 71, (*C.*) *macronycha* p. 73 spp. n.
Spain figs., STEINER Eos 34.

Isotoma vaillanti sp. n. Algeria
p. 524 figs., MURPHY Ann. Mag. nat.
Hist. (13) 1.

Knowltonella gen. n. (nr. *Uzelia*),
idahoensis sp. n. Idaho p. 1 figs.,
WRAY Nat. Notes afield no. 2.

Logcanura gen. n. (nr. *Micranu-*
rida) p. 4, *pasura* sp. n. Utah p. 6 figs.,
WRAY t.c.

Louisotoma gen. n. (nr. *Subisotoma*),
vernoga sp. n. N. Carolina p. 3 figs.,
WRAY t.c.

Mesentotoma re-defined pp. 447,
535 figs., CHRISTIANSEN Bull. Mus.
comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Micranurida see *Anurida*; *sexpunc-*
tata see *A.*; *polaris* see *A. remyi*.

Oncopodura ambigua sp. n. Lebanon
p. 88 figs., CHRISTIANSEN Psyche 64.

Onychiurus subnemoratus p. 478,
vontörnei p. 480, *trivontörnei*, *s-vontör-*
nei p. 481, *sublatus* (also England)
Austria, *subarmatus* p. 479, *pseudovan-*
derdrifti (also Austria) p. 482 Ger-
many, *cribrosus* p. 483, *subcribrosus*
p. 484 Switzerland spp. n.; *inferni*
further description p. 486 figs., GISIN
Rev. suisse Zool. 64 1957.—*O. dissim-*
ulans, *penetrans* p. 79, *insinuans* p.
80 spp. n. France, GISIN Notes bio-
spéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*O. himalayensis*
p. 147, *gurjakhanii* Nepal, *richardsi*
p. 150, *ugandensis* p. 152 Uganda spp.
n. figs., CHOUDHURI Proc. R. ent. Soc.
Lond. (B) 27.—*O. parthenogeneticus*
p. 155, *gotoi* p. 157 spp. n. England
figs., CHOUDHURI t.c.—*O. acicindeli*
sp. n. New Zealand p. 710 figs.,
SALMON Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.—
O. cantabricus sp. n. Spain p. 79 fig.,
STEINER Eos 34.

Pararrhopalites patrizii sp. n. France,
Italy, Crete p. 144 figs., CASSAGNAU &
DELMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE Notes bio-
spéol. 8 1953.

Paronella crassicornis see *Hand-*
schinphysa.

Proctostephanus cidi sp. n. Spain
p. 34 figs., SELGA Publ. Inst. Biol. apl.,
Barc. 27.

Pseudachorutes subabdominalis sp. n.
Spain p. 76; *palmiensis* characters p.
77 figs., STEINER Eos 34.

Pseudanurophorus utahensis sp. n.
Utah p. 7 figs., WRAY Nat. Notes
afield no. 2.

Pseudentomobrya see *Entomobrya*.

Pseudocyphoderus machadoi sp. n.
Angola p. 66 figs., DELAMARE DEBOUT-
TEVILLE Publ. cult. Comp. Diam.
Angola no. 40.

Pseudoparonellides bulbosa sp. n.
Manipur p. 335 figs., SALMON Acta
zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Pseudosinella truncata p. 36, *gineti*
p. 39 spp. n.; *sollaudi* subsp. n. *aspinata*
p. 40 France figs., CASSAGNAU Notes
biospéol. 10 1955.—*P. caladaiensis*,
subdecipiens spp. n. (CASSAGNAU) (in
list) France p. 137, GINET Notes
biospéol. 10 1955.—*P. spelunca* sp. n.
New Zealand p. 710 figs., SALMON
Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.

Ptenothrix tateyamana sp. n. Japan p. 76 fig., UCHIDA Kontyû 26.

Salina indica p. 331, *celebensis* p. 334 further description figs., SALMON Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Seroderus spinicauda sp. n. Angola p. 65 figs., DELAMARE DEBOUTTEVILLE Publ. cult. Comp. Diam. Angola no. 40.

Sminthrinus flammeolus sp. n. Scotland p. 488 figs., GISIN Rev. suisse Zool. 64 1957.

Sminthurus viridis varr. p. 495, *nigromaculatus* Reut. p. 496 status discussed, GISIN t.c.

Spelaphorura clayae sp. n. India p. 145 figs., SALMON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.—*S. petallata* sp. n. New Zealand p. 709 figs., SALMON Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z. 85.

Sphyrotheca key to spp. p. 411; *stachi* sp. n. France p. 405 figs., JEANNENOT Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Stachanorema gen. n. (nr. *Anurophorus*) p. 107, *arnaudi* sp. n. Washington p. 108 figs., WRAY Acta zool. cracov. 2 1957.

Stachiomella gen. n. (nr. *Willemia*) p. 112, *oxfordia* sp. n. N. Carolina p. 113 fig., WRAY t.c.

Tetracanthella deficiens sp. n. Spain p. 82 figs., STEINER Eos 34.

Tomocerus americanus Schött a good sp. not subsp. of *flavescens* p. 13, KNIGHT J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 74.

Trogopedetes canis sp. n. (*orientalis*, *ruffoi* compared p. 87) Lebanon p. 86 figs., CHRISTIANSEN Psyche 64.

Tullbergia (*Bachatullbergia* subgen. n. p. 8) *howdeni* sp. n. Tennessee p. 9 figs., WRAY Nat. Notes afield no. 2.

Xenylla duchesnea sp. n. Utah p. 10 figs., WRAY t.c.

THYSANURA.

Soil-dwelling Campodeidae of western U.S., BARETH & CONDÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27: 226–248, 28 figs., 265–276, 29–37 figs., 297–304, 38–42 figs.

Notes on a Machilidae collection in Brit. Mus., BRITISH Entomologist 91: 255–262, 6 figs.

Diplura Campodeidae of Azores, CONDÉ 1957 Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29: 147.

Campodeidae of Mauritius, CONDÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5: 103–107.

Soil-dwelling Campodeidae of the Pyrenees, CONDÉ & MATHIEU Vie et Milieu 8: 439–472, 11 figs.

Diplura and Thysanura (keys to famm. pp. 120, 142), OBENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 114–152, 111–159 figs.

Some Thysanura and Machilida from Fr. W. Africa, WYGODZINSKY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20: 1145–1175, 147 figs.

Atelura sp. spermatolophids p. 314 fig., WYGODZINSKY Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Attatelura aethyctera sp. n. Argentina; a., *surinamensis*, *geijskesi* distinguishing characters p. 116 figs., WYGODZINSKY Acta zool. lilloana 16.

Campodea (C.) *patrizii* sp. n. Sardinia p. 34 figs., CONDÉ Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—C. (*C.*) *grassii* & related spp. key; *blandinae* Condé a distinct sp. not subsp. of *cyrnea*; *virgolae* C. a subsp. of *b.* not of *c.* p. 124; (*C.*) *majorica* sp. n. (with subsp. *n. interjecta* p. 122) Majorca p. 121 figs., CONDÉ op. cit. 9 1955.—*C. kervillei* variation in number of antennal segments p. 446; (*C.*) *sensillifera* p. 454, (*C.*) *delamarei* p. 456, (*C.*) *consobrina* p. 459, (*Dicampa*) *pagési* p. 462 spp. n. Fr. Pyrenees figs., CONDÉ & MATHIEU Vie et Milieu 8.—*C. (C.) rossi* p. 242, (*C.*) *simulans* pp. 246, 265 Arizona, (*C.*) *insidiator* p. 231 spp. n.; (*C.*) *monticola* var. *n. helenae* p. 228 California figs., BARETH & CONDÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Congjapyx (key p. 222); *longipilus* Urundi p. 194, *hirtus* p. 197, *kabarensis* p. 202, *intermedius* p. 206, *insidiator* p. 209, *constrictus* p. 214, *insolens* p. 218 Belg. Congo spp. n. figs., PAGÉS & SCHOWING Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 57.

Dipljapyx fagniezi sp. n. France p. 69 figs., PAGÉS Notes biospéol. fasc.

7 1952.—*D. serfatyi* further description p. 85 figs., PACLT Senckenb. biol. 39.

Grassiella of America (key p. 98) pp. 97–116; *aepsera* p. 104, *carioca* p. 105, *artipoda* p. 107 Brazil, *rettenmeyer* Panama Canal Zone p. 109, *colimensis* Mexico p. 111 spp. n. figs., WYGODZINSKY Acta zool. lilloana 16. —*G. eboris* p. 1153, *villiersi* p. 1157 spp. n. Ivory Coast figs., WYGODZINSKY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Hematelura Esch. (= *Monachtinella* Silv. p. 1147) key p. 1148; *escherichi* p. 1149, *delamarei* p. 1151 spp. n. Ivory Coast figs., WYGODZINSKY t.c.

Janetschekilis gen. n. (nr. *Machilis*) p. 1169, *prima* p. 1170, *secunda* p. 1172 spp. n. Ivory Coast figs., WYGODZINSKY t.c.

Jeannelicampa gen. n. (nr. *Parallocampa*) p. 64, *stygia* sp. n. Algeria p. 65 figs., CONDÉ Notes biospéol. fasc. 7 1952.—*J. stygia* individual variations p. 41 figs., CONDÉ op. cit. 9 1954.

Lepidocampa giffardii correction to description [cf. Z.R. 91 1954 No. 774] (in note) p. 104, CONDÉ Mauritius Inst. Bull. 5.—*L. (L.) weberi* from Nepal p. 192, CONDÉ Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Lepisma Linnaeus, 1758 gender feminine, Direction 71, Int. Comm. zool. Nom.—*L. dakarana* sp. n. Senegal p. 1164; *magnicauda* ♂ p. 1167 figs., WYGODZINSKY Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Mesonychographis myrmecophila ♂ p. 1160; early stages p. 1162 figs., WYGODZINSKY t.c.

Metajapyx moroderi var. n. *patrizianus* Sardinia p. 149 figs., PAGÉS Notes biospéol. 8 1953.

Metriocampa (*M.*) *packardi* variation in number of antennal segments p. 273, BARETH & CONDÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.—*M. (Tricampa) litura* ♂ p. 299 figs., BARETH & CONDÉ t.c.

Monachtinella see *Hematelura*.

Parajapyx (*Grassjapyx*) *dahli* p. 356, (*G.*) *birket-smithi* p. 359 spp. n. Fr. Cameroons figs., PAGÉS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Parallocampa (*Meiocampa*) *mickeli* ♂; (*M.*) *arizonica* sp. n. Arizona p. 270 figs., BARETH & CONDÉ Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 27.

Plusiocampa suspiciosa sp. n. ?Fr. Pyrenees, ?Sicily p. 467 figs., CONDÉ & MATHIEU Vie et Milieu 8.—*P. provincialis* ?subsp. characters p. 36, CONDÉ Notes biospéol. 8 1953.—*P. romana* sp. n. Italy p. 37 figs., CONDÉ op. cit. 9 1954.—*P. breuili* p. 125, *fagei* p. 129 spp. n. Balearic Is. figs., CONDÉ op. cit. 9 1955.—*P. lindbergi* p. 7, *rybaki* p. 11 spp. n. Greece figs., CONDÉ op. cit. 11 1956.—*P. magdalenae* sp. n. France p. 9 figs., CONDÉ op. cit. 12 1957.

Projapyx imperfectus sp. n. Fr. Cameroons p. 352 figs., PAGÉS Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (A) 20.

Silvestrichilis uncinata subsp. n. *carayoni* France p. 310 figs., WYGODZINSKY Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Simlacampa gen. n. p. 101, *clayae* sp. n. N. India p. 103 figs., CONDÉ Notes biospéol. 11 1957.

Tachycampa lépineyi characters p. 61 figs., CONDÉ op. cit. fasc. 7 1952.

Trigoniomachilis Wyg. generic characters discussed p. 298; *remyana* p. 308, *thessalica* p. 309 spp. n. (*urumovi* distinguishing characters p. 308) Greece figs., WYGODZINSKY Rev. franç. Ent. 25.

Trigoniophthalmus key to Balkan spp. p. 300; *remyi* ♂ p. 301; *hussoni* Greece p. 303, *imitator* p. 304, *equinus* p. 306, *mimus* p. 307 Yugoslavia spp. n. figs., WYGODZINSKY t.c.

PROTURA.

Protura of Azores & Madeira, CONDÉ 1957 Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29: 145–146, 2 figs.

Protura, OBENBERGER 1955 Entomology II: 48–55, 12–24 figs.

A short revision of Czechoslovak Protura (corrections & additions), PACLT Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3: 3–6.

Acerentulus maderensis sp. n. Madeira p. 145 figs., CONDÉ Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 29 1957.

Eosentomon transitorium Berl. (= *armatum delicatum* Gis.) p. 5, PACLT Acta faun. ent. Mus. nat. Pragae 3.—*E. hyatti* sp. n. Nepal p. 189 fig., CONDÉ Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (B) 27.

Proturentomon regale sp. n. Nepal p. 190, CONDÉ t.c.

FOSSILS.

Cretaceous and Tertiary insects in Arctic and Mexican amber, HURD, SMITH & USINGER Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1: 851.

A revision of some types of Jurassic insects in the Teyler Mus., Haarlem, VAN REGTEREN ALTENA Tijdschr. Ent. 101: 89–91, 3 figs.

Morpho-functional causes of wing-folding in Palaeoptera, ZALESSKIĬ Zool. Zhurn. 37: 845–854, 10 figs.

Coleoptera.

Donacia haupti n. n. for *vicina* Haupt preocc.; *geiselitali* n. n. for *curticollis* H. preocc.; *pitoni* n. n. for *antiqua* Piton preocc. p. 184, GOECKE Ent. Bl. 54.

Scolytus tiburtinus sp. n. Diluvian Travertine, Germany p. 713 figs., CLAUS Beitr. Ent. 8.

Hymenoptera.

Ectatomma europaeum see *Gnamptogenys*.

Gnamptogenys europaea Mayr from *Ectatomma* p. 181, BROWN Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv. 118.

Trichoptera.

Dolophilus praemissus Ckll. from Cretaceous Amber, Tennessee p. 849, Ross Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 1956 1.

Diptera.

Pseudosphegina carpenteri sp. n. Lower Oligocene, Baltic amber p. 42 figs., HULL Psyche 64.

Senoprosopis romeri sp. n. Miocene Colorado p. 37 fig., HULL t.c.

Hemiptera.

Classification of fossil Homoptera with special reference to Psyllidomorpha, HESLOP-HARRISON 1957 Proc. Univ. Durham phil. Soc. (A) 13: 48–52, fig. 3.

Bekkerscytina gen. n. (Archescytiniidae) p. 111, *primitiva* sp. n. Upper Permian, New S. Wales p. 112 fig., EVANS Rec. Aust. Mus. 24.

Belmontocarta gen. n. (nr. *Eoscarterella*) p. 112, *perfecta* sp. n. Upper Permian, New S. Wales p. 113 fig., EVANS t.c.

Eoscytina gen. n. (Archescytinidae) p. 109, *migdisovae* (type) p. 110, *incompleta* p. 111 spp. n. Upper Permian, New S. Wales figs., EVANS t.c.

Termitina.

List of N. American fossil termites, PIERCE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57: 23–24.

Cryptotermes ryshkoffi sp. n. Miocene, California p. 19 figs., PIERCE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 57.

Gnathamitermes magnoculus subsp. n. *rousei* Miocene, California p. 21 figs., PIERCE t.c.

Parastylotermes calico sp. n. Miocene, California p. 19 figs., PIERCE t.c.

Reticulitermes laurae sp. n. p. 20; *tibialis* subsp. n. *dubitans* p. 21 Miocene, California, PIERCE t.c.

Plecoptera.

Plecoptera, OBNENBERGER Entomology IV: 377–378.

Ephemeroptera.

New classification of Archodonata & Ephemeroptera, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. 34 no. 27: 1–19.

Ephemeroptera, OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 330-332, fig.

Ephemerelloidea **superfam. n.** p. 17, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 27.

Heptagenioidea re-definition p. 16, DEMOULIN t.c.

Oligoneurioidea **superfam. n.** p. 15, DEMOULIN t.c.

Palingenioidea **superfam. n.** p. 13, DEMOULIN t.c.

Protoreismatoidea **superfam. n.** p. 13, DEMOULIN t.c.

Siphonuroidea **superfam. n.** p. 15, DEMOULIN t.c.

Odonata.

Pterothoracic interpleural suture of Mesozoic and recent Odonata, ASAHINA 1957 J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) **13**: 1-7, 36 figs.

New classification of Archodonata & Ephemeroptera, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 27: 1-19.

Odonata, OBENBERGER Entomology IV: 261-263, fig. 287.

Notes on Lestidae, III, SCHMIDT Decheniana **111**: 1-7, 5 figs.

Lestes statzi **sp. n.** Oligocene, Siebengebirge p. 3 figs., SCHMIDT Decheniana **111**.—*L. grandis* see *Oligolestes*.

Oligolestes **gen. n.** for *Lestes grandis* Statz p. 3 fig., SCHMIDT Decheniana **111**.

Permothemistoidea **superfam. n.** p. 11, DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 27.

Rectineuroidea **superfam. n.** p. 12, DEMOULIN t.c.

Blattida.

Cockroach egg case from the Eocene of Wyoming, BROWN 1957 J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **47**: 340-342, 3 figs.

Paleodictyoptera.

Paleodictyoptera wing phylogeny discussed, DEMOULIN Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**: 357-359.

Patteiskyidae first description p. 363, DEMOULIN Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**.

Lithoptilus has priority over *Anaxion* as gen. for *boulei* Meun. p. 2; *b.* (wing p. 3) placed in Rhabdoptilidae p. 4 fig., DEMOULIN Bull. Inst. Sci. nat. Belg. **34** no. 39.

Patteiskya bouckaerti (wing innervation figured p. 359) systematic position discussed pp. 360-362 figs., DEMOULIN Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg. **94**.

ERRATA

- Vol. liv, 1917, p. 60, No. **1214b**, for "617-638" read "617-738"
- Vol. lxxiii, 1936, p. 13, No. **98**, for "**Arturo**, P." read "**Peltrera**, A." & transfer entry to p. 121 to follow No. **2552**; p. 205, col. 2, line 8 from end, for "**ARTURO**" read "**PELTRERA**"
- Vol. lxxiv, 1937, p. 134, No. **2898**, for "(1924) 1925" read "(1934) 1935" & p. 287, col. 2, line 20 from end, for "1925" read "1935"
- Vol. lxxv, 1938, p. 6, col. 1, insert "p. 299" after "Chrysididae"
- " " " p. 293, col. 2, lines 22-24, transfer "*Sphecodes*" entry to APIDAE
- " " " p. 297, col. 2, lines 27-29, transfer "*Gonochrysis*" entry to CHRYSIDIDAE
- " " " p. 299, col. 1, after line 6 insert "CHRYSIDIDAE"
- Vol. lxxxii, 1945, p. 165, col. 1, line 15, after "p. 103" add "**spp.n.**"
- Vol. lxxxvi, 1949, p. 191, col. 2 line 11, for "**983**" read "**984**"
- Vol. xcii, 1955, p. 350, col. 1, line 15, for "*Polymistoleiopus*" read "*Polymistoleiopus*"
- " " " p. 354, col. 1, line 20 & p. 355, col. 2, line 22 from end, for "*Agabus*" read "*Agbalus*"
- " " " p. 354, col. 2, line 21, for "*Entomochirus*" read "*Leprocolaspis*"; line 4 from end, for "*nigicollis*" read "*nigricollis*"
- " " " p. 355, col. 2, line 3 from end, for "*rugolosus*" read "*rugulosus*"; line 1 from end, for "*Isolepronota*" read "*Isolepronota*"
- Vol. xciii, 1956, p. 146, delete No. **2777** (Séguy) & p. 179, col. 1, lines 18-20, p. 183, col. 2, line 15, p. 213, col. 2, line 18 from end, p. 218, col. 1, line 7 from end (paper appeared in Vol. xcii, 1955)
- " " " p. 307, col. 2, lines 8-9, transfer "*Medon*" entry to STAPHYLINIDAE
- " " " p. 323, col. 2, line 7 from end, transfer "*Moala*" entry to LAMIIDAE
- " " " p. 338, col. 2, line 10 from end, for "*bahianensis*" read "*bahiaensis*"
- " " " p. 531, col. 2, line 26, for "Campodeidea" read "Campodeidae"
- Vol. xciv, 1957, p. 6, col. 2, for "Sphegidae" read "Sphecidae"
- " " " p. 94, No. **1752**, for "Bull. nat. Inst. Sci. India, Calcutta no. 9:" read "Proc. zool. Soc. Calcutta **9** (1956):"
- " " " p. 98, No. **1831**, p. 150 (transfer entry to p. 153 to precede No. **2927**) & p. 240, col. 2, line 31, for "Robinson" read "Robinson"
- " " " p. 110, No. **2066** & p. 558, col. 1, line 22 from end, for "**134** no. 6" read "**134** no. 11"
- " " " p. 171, No. **3288**, last line & p. 511, col. 1, line 5, for "217 figs." read "260 figs."
- " " " p. 280, foot of col. 2 & p. 281, col. 1, line 1, transfer "ESPAÑOL COLL, *Helioclamenus* (Colyd.), new to Morocco, **1019**;" to NORTH AFRICA
- " " " p. 293, col. 2, lines 24-25, for "*Tetramorimu*" read "*Tetramorium*"
- " " " p. 393, col. 2, line 14, for "Giordan" read "Giordani"

- Vol. xciv, 1957, p. 409, col. 2, after line 28, insert entry "*Cerachalcis fastuosus aurata* see *Cratocentrus decoratus*; *cerambycida* see *C. fastuosus*"; line 19 from end, after "Nikol.);" insert "*tomentosus* Nik. from *L.*;" for "*cerambycida*" read "*Cerachalcis fastuosus* subsp. *aurata*"; line 18 from end, before "*ruficornis*" insert "*fastuosus* Ms. (= *Cerach. cerambycida* Masi);"
- " " " p. 410, col. 1, line 15, after "*Cratocentrus*" insert "*tomentosus* see *C.*"
- " " " p. 411, col. 2, line 10 from end, for "*thomasoniscae*" read "*thomsoniscae*"
- " " " p. 412, col. 1, line 29, for "*Chrysophagus*" read "*Chrysopophagus*"
- " " " p. 413, col. 2, line 24, delete "*gen.n.* (Aphycini) p. 94,"; line 25, for "*sp.n.* Czechoslovakia" read "characters"; line 18 from end, for "*peniciosi*" read "*perniciosi*"
- " " " p. 414, col. 2, line 16, for "*sp.n.* Hungary" read "♂"
- " " " p. 415, col. 1, line 7, insert "KERRICH in" before "KERRICH & GRAHAM"
- " " " p. 418, col. 1, lines 11-13, transfer "*Eretmocerus*" entry to ENCYRTIDAE
- " " " p. 501, col. 2, transfer "*Dasyneura*" entry to CECIDOMYIIDAE
- " " " Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 59 no 6 was published in 1958. This affects the following entries: p. 26, No. 353 & p. 386, col. 1, *Disonycha*; p. 35, No. 543 & p. 252, col. 1, lines 4-6, p. 410, col. 2, *Bruchophagus*; p. 55, No. 947 & p. 244, col. 1, lines 31-32; p. 59, No. 1027 & p. 293, col. 2, line 30, p. 295, col. 1, lines 38-39, p. 396, col. 1, lines 33-38; p. 67, No. 1197 & p. 246, col. 1, lines 36-38; p. 493, col. 1, *Tachyempis*; p. 156, No. 2991 & p. 546, col. 2, *Polyplax*; p. 171, No. 3287 & p. 501, col. 1, *Pteromicra*; p. 404, col. 1, lines 52-54

Vol. xcv, 1958 (the current Vol.)

- " " " p. 232, No. 4473, for "*Yablokov-Khnozoryan*" read "*Yablokov-Khnzoryan*"
- " " " p. 276, col. 1, last line, for DE RUTTER" read "DE RUTTER"
- " " " p. 301, col. 1, line 23 from end, for "*Papilionacea*" read "*Papilionaceae*"
- " " " p. 407, page heading & col. 1, line 1, for "PLECOMIDAE" read "PLEOCOMIDAE"